North Carolina State Library

DUKE
UNIVERSITY

DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/carolinachurchma510epis

1842 1913

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory. :: ::

Applications now received for fall term. Boarding places at present limited to 175.

72d Session Begins September 18, 1913

For Full Information, Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

St. Anne's Church School for Girls

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music*, *Art*, and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUILDINGS

TERMS, $300. Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board. Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

Principal, - - - - Miss Kate C. Shipp

Musical Director, - Miss Chelin A. Pixley

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the Following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A. For catalog and other information, apply William B. Hall, M. A., M. D., Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

Under The Episcopal Church

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL

For Catalog, Address

The REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell Miss Maria P. Allen, Superintendent

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Winter

GIFTS to the CHURCH for EPIPHANY-TIDE Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCEL POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost

Correspondence invited.

Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs

J & R LAMB

STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Div. S
283.756
S N 873
v. 5-10
1913/14-1918

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., JANUARY, 1914 No. 3

The North Carolina churchman.

This volume contains:
v.5,1913/14, no.3-12
v.6,1914/15
v.7,1915/16
v.8,1916/17, no.1-5, 7-8, 10-12
v.9,1917/18
v.10,1918, no.1-2

For all our readers we wish the blessings of this Sacred Season, and a Happy New Year.

An Important Resolution Adopted by the General Convention

"That it is the sense of this joint session that it is the bounden duty of every bishop to do his utmost to secure the meeting of the apportionment in his Diocese or District, and that it shall be the duty of every rector and missionary to do his utmost to raise the apportionment in his parish or mission."

The Country Church

For a generation, the cause of the Country Church has been pleaded on the ground that the people of the country are moving to town, and the life of the town or city Church is much affected by the previous religious training of those who are coming in from the farm. Now we wish to plead the cause of the Country Church *for its own sake, and for the sake of the whole Church.*

The whole nation is awakening to the conscious realization that we are about to enter upon a great national "back-to-the-farm" movement. The strain and anxiety about the high cost of living finds its real cause in our disproportionate number of non-producers, and its only prospect of relief in an increase in production of the real necessities of life. Intensive farming is the proper first step, for this is a practical method of getting a larger production from those already engaged in production. The outcome of this nation-wide call for intensive methods will be the bettering of the general physical and social conditions of those who are already producers. As these conditions grow more and more improved, farm life will become more and more attractive to the non-producing classes, and then these latter will seek to become producers too.

* * *

All this has to do with planning our work for Church Extension in the present generation. We must, of course, continue to map out plans for caring for the growing population of towns and cities, but we must cease to regard the country as merely a "feeder" for the town Church. As to whether the North Carolina cities will feed the Country Church during the next twenty-five years is a question, but the fact that agricultural courses in our colleges are not studied by country boys alone is at least suggestive of a change.

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage.

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year.

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so requested, but is continued pending [illegible]. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANK ARTHURNE, Charlotte, N. C.,
Business Manager.

REV. [illegible], Charlotte, N. C.,
Orphanage.

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury,
The Convocation of Charlotte.

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh,
The Convocation of Raleigh.

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, Raleigh,
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro,
The Woman's Auxiliary.

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department.

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville.

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS.

EDITORIAL: Page
An Important Resolution ... 3
The Country Church ... 3
Additional Notes on the General Convention ... 5
Modern Miracles ... 5
The Convocation of Raleigh ... 8
The Convocation of Charlotte ... 9
The Convocation of Colored Work ... 12
The Sunday School Department ... 13
The Woman's Auxiliary ... 14
The District of Asheville ... 15
The Thompson Orphanage ... 16

1842 1913

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Domestic Science, Preparato

Applications now received for fall ing places at present limited

72d Session Begins Septembe

For Full Information, Addres

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, I

St. Anne's Church School

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUIL

TERMS, $300. Il

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, I

HORNER MILITARY SC

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Princi charge since 1876. A school of the high scholarships and ideals of Christian man

PORTER MILITARY ACADE

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation fo Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, M together with that element of Military Training that will neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swim grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board. T Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box Catalog and full information will be mailed o

FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

The Carolina Churchm new subscribers. C can ma

GIFTS

Write us

Ask for I

Div. 8
283.756
N87
v. 5-10
1913/14-1918

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., JANUARY, 1914 No. 3

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage.

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year.

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.,
Editor and Business Manager.

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.,
The Thompson Orphanage.

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury,
The Convocation of Charlotte.

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh,
The Convocation of Raleigh.

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, Raleigh,
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro,
The Woman's Auxiliary.

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department.

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville.

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS.

EDITORIAL: Page

An Important Resolution ... 3
The Country Church ... 3
Additional Notes on the General Convention ... 5
Modern Miracles ... 7
The Convocation of Raleigh ... 8
The Convocation of Charlotte ... 9
The Convocation of Colored Work ... 12
The Sunday School Department ... 13
The Woman's Auxiliary ... 14
The District of Asheville ... 15
The Thompson Orphanage ... 16

For all our readers we wish the blessings of this Sacred Season, and a Happy New Year.

An Important Resolution Adopted by the General Convention

"That it is the sense of this joint session that it is the first and bounden duty of every bishop to do his utmost to secure the meeting of the apportionment in his Diocese or district, and that it shall be the duty of every rector and missionary to do his utmost to raise the apportionment in his parish or mission."

The Country Church

For a generation, the cause of the Country Church has been pleaded on the ground that the people of the country are moving to town, and the life of the town or city Church is much affected by the previous religious training of those who are coming in from the farm. Now we wish to plead the cause of the Country Church *for its own sake, and for the sake of the whole Church.*

The whole nation is awakening to the conscious realization that we are about to enter upon a great national "back-to-the-farm" movement. The strain and anxiety about the high cost of living finds its real cause in our disproportionate number of non-producers, and its only prospect of relief in an increase in production of the real necessities of life. Intensive farming is the proper first step, for this is a practical method of getting a larger production from those already engaged in production. The outcome of this nation-wide call for intensive methods will be the bettering of the general physical and social conditions of those who are already producers. As these conditions grow more and more improved, farm life will become more and more attractive to the non-producing classes, and then these latter will seek to become producers too.

* * *

All this has to do with planning our work for Church Extension in the present generation. We must, of course, continue to map out plans for caring for the growing population of towns and cities, but we must cease to regard the country as merely a "feeder" for the town Church. As to whether the North Carolina cities will feed the Country Church during the next twenty-five years is a question, but the fact that agricultural courses in our colleges are not studied by country boys alone is at least suggestive of a change.

However this may be, the Country Church must be looked upon as worthy of the best attention and the highest development for its own sake and its own future. A new day has dawned, and new plans must keep pace with new conditions.

We have not been very proud of the largeness of the work of the Episcopal Church in the country districts of North Carolina, and we have tried to make up for lost opportunity in a degree by working for the country people who have come to our towns and villages to work in mills or to pursue other vocations. Now let us turn boldly to the country itself, and first nourish and encourage such Country Churches as we have, and plant and develop others.

The practical question, so curtly expressed in the expression "Will it pay?" need not seek for a theoretical answer. Where honest work has been done and is being done, probably a larger return in numbers and permanent influence has come from days and dollars spent in the country than in any other field of Church Extension. The hospitable and receptive spirit of people who live on farms, their universal spirit of sincerity and genuineness, and the earnest simplicity of a life so constantly lived in the conscious realization of God's providental help, fit and prepare the ground upon which the seed may fall. Such a story as we carried a few months ago in picture of the Country Missions in Edgecombe County, and such a pen and picture story as we carry in this issue of the work in Rowan County, should, as specific illustration, convince the most skeptical that seed well planted in so good a soil does bear fruit.

The practical outcome of the efforts of some of our best ministers in behalf of mill populations has stirred up great enthusiasm for this field of work. Without detracting in the least from this valuable movement, why should we not organize a systematic campaign for the planting and development of rural Church work throughout the whole Diocese of North Carolina? This paper will gladly publish other articles setting forth the progress of rural efforts. At any rate, we can at once begin to pray and to learn more about what has been done and is being done, to the end that more may be done.

* * *

In Bishop Lloyd's magnificent address before the recent session of the General Convention, he speaks of this subject as a problem that is too large for the separate Dioceses to expect to do very much with. Perhaps he is right, but certainly it would be a step toward the inauguration of an efficient national policy if each Diocese would begin to do what it can do. This at least would prepare the way for the policy which Bishop Lloyd sets forth in the following paragraph:

"Yet one more illustration of the larger things that challenge the Church's endeavor. In the rural districts throughout the country is found practically a pure American population; and these are becoming rapidly unchurched, with all the attendant marks of deterioration. Here again the work to be done is generally within the limits of Dioceses that are weak financially. They cannot meet the problem as it should be met. . . . . I confess there is no waste that seems to me so serious as this. There is no reason why the descendants of those who first settled this land should not add increasingly to its real power and wealth and righteousness. And they would, if they had a chance. Of this there is proof that cannot be gainsaid in the results of the work done by those bishops and priests who for the Church's honor have thrown themselves into the task. Where the means of development, and the teaching on which character depends, have been brought within the reach of these our fellow-citizens, the results have been astonishing showing that here is a fertile land indeed, waiting to be tilled for the harvest. It is practically trifling with its own future well-being for the Church to leave it; as it is cruel to allow the Dioceses to bear the burden alone."

Diocese of North Carolina

DECEMBER 1, 1913

The following prayers are hereby authorized for use in this Diocese in the discretion of the clergy.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

Prayers for the Peace and Unity of the Church

O Lord Jesus Christ, Who saidst unto Thine Apostles, Peace, I leave with you, My peace, I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of Thy Church, and grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to Thy will, Who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

O God of Peace, Who through Thy Son Jesus Christ didst set forth One Faith for the salvation of mankind; Send Thy grace and heavenly blessing upon all Christian people who are striving to draw nearer to Thee, and to each other, in the Unity of the Spirit and in the bond of peace. Give us penitence for our divisions, wisdom to know Thy truth, courage to do Thy will, love which shall break down the barriers of pride and prejudice, and an unswerving loyalty to Thy Holy Name. Suffer us not to shrink from any endeavor, which is in accordance with Thy will, for the peace and unity of Thy Church. Give us boldness to seek only Thy glory and the advancement of Thy Kingdom. Unite us all in Thee as Thou, O Father, with Thy Son and the Holy Spirit, art One God, world without end. Amen.

O Lord Jesus Christ, look with pity, we beseech Thee, upon Thy Church, weakened and hindered by differences and divisions; bless the effort to bring together in conference all who confess the faith of Thy Holy Name, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Can a busy man be devout? That depends upon whether our religion is something that lives in us, or is something added on. We live by breathing. If the preoccupations of our busy lives have stopped our spirit's breath, then the Church must spend its strength as the physician does over the body of a half-drowned man, seeking to get his lungs at work again. Then it becomes an anxious question whether we are alive. But the health of the lungs is in deep breathing. The call of holy days is to a deeper breath of the divine air, that we may be strong and true in crowded hours. —*Church Flyleaf.*

Sewanee Banquet

An enthusiastic gathering of Sewanee alumni, including the New York alumni and their guests, the Bishops, and the deputies to the General Convention, was held at Delmonico's, on Monday, October 20, during the meeting of the General Convention. The program of the evening's festivities included a number of Sewanee songs. Some were typical college songs, full of rollicking undergraduate mirth and enthusiasm; but some breathed a loftier spirit of devotion to a higher cause. And the songs well expressed the spirit of the evening.

Abundant good-fellowship there was, the famous "Sewanee spirit," full and strong, so that a guest of the banquet said, "I did not think that so warm and joyous an affair, so full of vitality, was possible in this cold, material city of New York."

But the keynote of it all, so finely struck in the addresses of the appointed speakers, and especially in that of Mr. George Wharton Pepper, the lay-prophet of the Convention, was that of devotion to a cause higher than the welfare of any single institution—Christian Education.

The banquet was given by the New York Sewanee Alumni Association in honor of the Southern Bishops and clerical deputies to the Convention, together with other distinguished guests. Mr. T. Channing Moore is president of the association, and he, with Dr. J. W. P. Hodgson and Mr. R. W. B. Elliott, had direct charge of the arrangements.

The New York Alumni Association has done a very remarkable work in assisting to raise an endowment for the University. It was also reported at the banquet that friends of the institution had guaranteed a fund of $15,000 per annum, for a term of years, in addition to the regular sources of income. This announcement was received with great applause.

Additional Notes on the General Convention

Good Friday Observance

The Rev. Dr. Grosvenor presented reports for the Committee on the Prayer Book, among which were two of more than usual interest, and one of very great importance to this Convention, disposing as it does of a matter that gives great relief to all concerned.

The first of these reports was as follows:

"The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred a memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburg, upon Good Friday observance, being in hearty accord with the request of the memorialists for the setting apart of a period of silence upon Good Friday for prayerful commemoration of the death of our Savior, recommend the following:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention recommends to this Church, and to all Christian people, that five minutes on every Good Friday, at three o'clock in the afternoon, be devoted to prayerful silence in commemoration of the suffering and sacrifice of our Blessed Lord for our sakes."

This was adopted by a rising vote, which was unanimous. After the affirmative vote was taken, the President said, "I shall not put the negative." There was a spontaneity and solemnity to the vote on this resolution that deeply impressed the whole House.

The Bishops' Pastoral

It was decided in the House of Bishops that a Pastoral Letter should be prepared this year. It has been several years since such a letter has been prepared, and it will be looked for with interest. The Committee appointed to prepare it is composed of Bishop Gailor of Tennessee, Bishop Brent of the Phillippine Islands, and Bishop Cheshire of North Carolina.

Greetings from Other Christian Bodies

The Very Rev. Alexander A. Hotovitzky, Dean of the Russian Cathedral in New York, was introduced to the House of Deputies by the president of the House. He presented a greeting of the Holy Orthodox Church of Russia, on behalf of his Grace the Most Reverend Archbishop Platon. In presenting this greeting, he said:

"The National Council of the Congregational Churches would express their appreciation of the fraternal message of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, which greeted us at the hour of our convening. We would signify our hopeful approval of the method of conference which the Episcopal Church has proposed through its Commission, and we pray together with you that, laying aside the spirit of controversy, we may see ere long a manifestation of the oneness of His disciples so real and so great that the world shall believe in its Christ."

The friendly message transmitted by General Convention to Cardinal O'Connell, on behalf of the Roman Catholic Missionary Congress, read as follows:

"The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church sends greetings, and asks the guidance of God the Holy Ghost in your efforts to spread the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ."

To this the Cardinal replied:

"I am deeply touched by the cordial message of the General Convention, and beg to express my heartfelt desire for the speedy union of all God's Church, under the universal rule of our Lord Jesus Christ."

Standing Committee in Charge

The Bishop of East Carolina has written to the Standing Committee of that Diocese, "By the advice of my physician, I hereby turn over to the Standing Committee, according to the general Canons of the Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese until I shall see fit to resume it again."

While Bishop Strange's condition has improved, it would not be at all wise for him to undertake the labor and responsibilities of his work.

The Organization of Provinces

I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows: . . . .

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

Provided, however, That the composition of any Province shall be altered in accordance with the provisions of Canon 30, Sec. II, whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed.

II. For the purpose of the Province, the Synodical rights and privileges of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts are to be determined by each Province.

III. The representative body in the Province shall be a Provincial Synod, composed of all the Bishops residing within the bounds of the Province having seats in the House of Bishops of the General Convention, and clerical and lay deputies chosen by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its deputies shall be chosen. The Bishops may sit and deliberate in council separately whenever they may deem it necessary.

IV. The President of each Provincial Synod shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

V. The Provincial Synod, when duly constituted, shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own organization, regulation, and government; (2) to act as, or to provide for (a) a Provincial Board of Missions, (b) a Provincial Board of Education, and (c) a Provincial Board of Social Service, to be severally auxiliary to the General Board having jurisdiction of the subject; (3) to elect judges of the Court of Review; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province, provided that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and provided further, that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

VI. The President of the existing Missionary Council in each Department shall, within one year after this Canon takes effect, summon the Primary Synod of the Province to meet at some convenient place within the Province.

VII. In the Primary Synod, in addition to the Bishops, shall be four clerical and four lay deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District in the Province, elected by its Convention or Convocation. In case there be no meeting of the Convention of a Diocese or of the Convocation of a Missionary District before the meeting of the Primary Synod, the delegates elected for the last Missionary Council shall serve.

VIII. The Primary Council, when thus convened, a majority of those entitled to seats being present, and when it shall have chosen its proper officers, it shall be organized for business.

IX. Upon the completion of the organization of any Province, it shall be entitled to receive, and there shall be transferred to it, from the officers of the Missionary Department theretofore embraced within the territory of such Province, all the records and funds held by such officers; and thereafter such funds shall be devoted to the purpose for which they were held by the Missionary Department.

The Traveling Men's Prayer Book Society

The object of the Traveling Men's Prayer Book Society, is to place Prayer Books in hotels, to encourage the practice of Prayer and Scripture Reading. The Book of Common Prayer is a literary classic, as well as a book of religion. It is a growth of the ages, and embodies the noblest sentiments in a style which Macaulay describes as "that model of chaste, lofty, and pathetic eloquence." It sets forth standards of doctrine, discipline, and worship which have come down from early times. It contains a summary of the things a Christian ought to know, and believe, and do. It groups the incidents and teachings of our Lord's Ministry, and presents the facts and doctrines of the Divine revelation in due order and proportion. Its creeds express the faith of Christendom. Its Canticles lift the soul to loftiest praise. Its Catechism instructs childhood in the elements of religion. Its Psalter, in portions for daily use, interprets the emotions of the human heart. Its occasional offices carry solace to the sick, the aged, the troubled, and hallow the varying conditions of life, whether of joy or sorrow. As a witness to the truth, a guide to worship, and an incentive to right thinking and righteous living, it may well claim the attention of the most thoughtful of all. In one word, it is the people's book.

Contributions sent to the Warden or to the Field Secretary and Treasurer to help this work will be greatly appreciated. Amount will be invested in Prayer Books, and placed in hotels.

Full information may be obtained from W. E. Dobbins, Warden, Atlanta, Ga., or Rev. W. T. Cavell. Field Secretary and Treasurer, Lake City, Fla.

Sanctified afflictions are an evidence of our adoption; we do not prune dead trees to make them fruitful, nor those which are planted in a desert; but such as belong to the garden, and possess life.—*Arrowsmith.*

After the Rain

"Oh, sing unto the Lord a new song!
Oh, breath of the Vale, waft it along,
Oh earth, lift up your glad sweet face
And praise Him for his loving kindness and grace.
O! thou floweret, with the golden eye,
Look up, with your pearly petals to the sky,
Ye waving trees on the glittering hills,
And ye rippling, laughing rills,
Oh sing unto the Lord a new song,
To whom praises and worship belong."

Oh ye mountains awakening to the light,
Revealing your towering peaks to sight,
With the golden glory on your heights,
Emblazoned by the effulgent singing sun
Enhancing thy grandeur neath its rays won.
Oh praise the Lord in His majesty and power,
Praise Him at morn, at noon, and evening hour,
Let Heaven and Earth praise Him and bless
His name in "the beauty of Holiness."

—Mrs. J. E. Cain

Columbia, S. C.

Modern Miracles

1. *Casting Out a Demon in China.*

(By Rev. A. A. Gilman, in the *Spirit of Missions*)

Early in November, our cook, a young man of twenty-some years, was taken one night with cholera. The Yale Mission doctors, by faithful work saved his life, but just at the moment when recovery was assured he went mad, and his madness took the form of demoniacal possession. It seems that the Chinese are given to reading absurd stories of demon possession, and it was felt that this young fellow had so filled his mind with this truck that now in his weakness his disordered brain made it into a terrible reality. The medical men found him a most difficult case, having to bind him with cords to his bed, and force him to eat. It happened that just at this time I myself was in bed with another of the diseases of the East. On my recovery, the thought came to me that I had always been anxious to come face to face with a case of demon possession, so many cures of which are related in the life of Pastor Hsi, the noted Christian of Shansi. I determined to act as though this were such a case, and attempt a cure. On Friday, I called in the Rev. Mr. Huang and the catechist, and asked them to join with me in prayer for him, and declared that I would visit him on Monday. On Sunday, Mr. Huang announced in church that with the help of their prayers I was about to perform a miracle. The cook was of course known to them all, and several had seen him in his mad plight raving about the demons who were after him.

Monday morning came, and I went to see him. He recognized me, and then went off into a wild delirium. He frothed at the mouth, and several times spat in my face. I told him that I had come to save him, and asked him to keep his eye on my little gold cross, which I held in front of him. He answered that he was past saving; that 5,000 Taoist priests could not save him. I answered that that was probable, but that I, through the power of the Savior, would restore him to his mother. I labored with him for an hour, but he persistently refused to do anything that I asked him to do, and kept reiterating that it was all over with him. I had only one thing to keep me from discouragement—that he had given me enough attention to fight my suggestions. After a prayer I left him, saying that I would return on the morrow. Almost as soon as I had left, he dropped into the first peaceful sleep which he had had in two weeks. The next morning he took his food without forcing, and when I came he received me with a smile, and said that he hoped he had not cursed me the day before. I prayed with him, and assured him of complete recovery. He was no longer mad, but was very fearful of four demons whom he saw floating about. Within a week, his last fear had disappeared, and he has since been absolutely free from any recurrence. The how, or why, or philosophy of the thing I will leave to the reader, but one thing I know—that it is a powerful stimulant to me in my work to realize that by strong faith in our Lord I was able to do such a work of mercy on a member of my household.

2. *"And the Prayer of Faith Shall Save the Sick"*

"Indeed a notable miracle hath been done in the parish of Christ Church, Chattanooga, Tenn." One of the women of the parish, a young mother, was desperately ill recently with poison. Her physician had given her up entirely, and telegrams had been sent to her relatives and friends that there was no hope for her recovery. Arrangements had really been started for her funeral, so certain were her physicians of her death. She had had ten convulsions, and was so swollen as to be unrecognizable. Her tongue was so swollen that it protruded from her mouth. Her last convulsion took place at four o'clock in the afternoon of the Second Sunday after Easter. At 4.30, Father Robertson, the rector, anointed her. Her improvement was immediate, and in twenty-four hours she took part in the Thanksgiving service for her recovery. On Trinity Sunday, she was present at the baptism of her baby at the church. As a result of this, seeing the power of God in the Sacraments of the Church, her nurse and several of her friends asked for confirmation, and to be admitted to Holy Communion.—*The Living Church.*

Death of the Rev. E. A. Neville

His Heroic Life

Telegrams from the city of Mexico to the New York daily papers tell of the death of the Rev. Edmund A. Neville, rector of Christ Church in that city. He had made a short trip to the United States, and returning, died on the evening of November 3, at Saltillo, capital of the State of Coahuila. Mr. Neville was an experienced missionary, whose work had taken him into many parts of the world. "It is probable," says the *New York Herald,* "that no missionary was ever subjected to a more startling experience than that of Mr. Neville in 1892, when as a member of a party of six English missionaries he saw his five companions eaten by cannibals, and was himself held captive for fifteen months on a small island off the coast of New Guinea. The incident attracted worldwide attention at the time, and until Mr. Neville was rescued warships of many nations touched at port towns in New Guinea and sought information regarding the party. He finally managed to attract the attention of a party of sailors from a Dutch gunboat which passed the shore of the island upon which he was detained, and he was returned to the United States. After the experience in New Guinea, Mr. Neville went to Oxford and completed his studies, and for several years devoted himself to missionary work in China, Japan, Singapore, and Central America.

It was after that experience that he was ordained in the Church, as deacon, in 1896, by Bishop Johnston of West Texas, and as priest, in 1899, by Bishop Thompson of Mississippi. During his diaconate he was for a short while at Beeville, Texas, and then was assistant at St. Mary's Church, Belize, British Honduras, for a time, and returning to the United States took missionary work successively in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Missouri. He was rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, Ind., 1907-1909; of the Church of Our Savior, Cincinnati, 1909, and during the past two years has been rector of Christ Church, City of Mexico, the leading parish of English and Americans in that country. Mr. Neville was author of a volume, *Life and Adventures among the Cannibals,* published in 1893.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Raleigh Convocation Apportionment for 1913-1914

BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 1913, TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1914

Battleboro, St. John's	$ 25.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60.00
Durham, St. Phillip's	125.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	40.00
Elm City, Trinity	5.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	30.00
Gaston, St. Luke's	6.00
Goshen, St. Paul's	6.00
Gulf, St. Mark's	10.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	250.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	20.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	75.00
Jackson, Church of the Savior	30.00
Kittrell, St. James'	25.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	26.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	40.00
Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel	7.00
Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	10.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	60.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	5.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	65.00
Pinehurst	50.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	450.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	225.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	20.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	10.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	175.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	10.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	50.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	10.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	40.00
Speed, St. Mary's	10.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00
Tarboro, Calvary	250.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	30.00
Weldon, Grace	40.00
Williamsboro, St. John's	10.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	75.00
Total	$2 400.00

The appropriations for the ensuing year amount to $3,375.00, being $975.00 in excess of the apportionment.

All funds should be sent to Mr. W. L. Wall, Treasurer, Hillsboro, N. C., as well as any personal gifts to meet the excess.

The attention of the clergy in the Raleigh Convocation is called to the following resolutions:

First—"That the clergy receiving aid from the Committee call the attention of the delinquent Missions in their charge as to the amount due on their apportionment for the past year."

Second—"That a Special Committee be appointed in each parish to collect the Convocational apportionment, and make payment to the Treasurer monthly if possible, if not, at least quarterly; except in Parishes where a different system prevails, then one shall be appointed to see that the apportionment is transmitted promptly, quarterly at least."

Third—"That the Executive Committee employ a special collector to visit the delinquent Parishes and Missions during the last quarter of the Convocational year, who shall endeavor to co-operate with the ministers in charge in collecting the arrears for Convocational Missions."

G. C. LAMB, Secretary
Henderson, N. C., December 15, 1913.

Ridgeway

A Hearty Expression of Interest from the Woman's Auxiliary President—A Few Words From a Junior Auxiliary Branch

Several years ago (thirteen, I believe), a lovely consecrated woman, fitted in every way as a leader and teacher, organized a Branch of the Junior Auxiliary in this Parish. I became a member, attending the weekly meetings, generally for one hour Friday afternoons, as regularly as I could, becoming much interested in missions, the prayers and literature giving me a peace and pleasure new to my life.

But I was unprepared when our dear President, on having to leave this place, came and urged me to take up the work; in vain I pleaded my inability, nervous poor health, poor help, large household, and six children, all small; but still she insisted that I was the right one, so in fear and trembling I did, with the result our little band still remains, and each year shows increasing zeal. Without the co-operation of the dear girls, their love and loyalty, my story would probably have been very different.

As a word of encouragement to others, who think perhaps as I thought, that their time and hands were too full for a little work for the Master, these few words may prove helpful.

—E. L. S.

Weldon

New Organ in Weldon Parish Church, Dedicated Sunday, December 14, 1913

Sunday night, in the presence of an overflowing congregation, the Rector (Rev. Albert New, M. A.), dedicated to the honor and glory of Almighty God the new pipe organ. This organ was built and especially arranged for Grace Church. It consists of one manual, with a two-manual effect. The action is tubular pneumatic throughout, and by means of couplers solo effects can be obtained, as the manual registers are divided at middle C. The pedal keyboard, consisting of thirty notes, is concave. The stop action consists of tilting tablets placed above the manual in the center of the console. There are 274 pipes; and the speaking stops are the open Diapason, Doppel Flote, Salicional, Flute d'Amour, and Bourdon. The case is of walnut, to harmonize with the present furnishings of the church, and the displayed pipes are covered with French gold leaf. The power is supplied by an electric motor.

The cost of the organ itself is one thousand dollars, all of which has been contributed, so the dedication of the organ is free of debt. The cost of the electric motor and other expenses is $160, and at the close of the Dedication service the whole $1,160 was raised, so the church has no debt whatever.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurers' Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due December 31, 1913	Amount Paid to December 27, 1913
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$ 50.00	$ 12.50	$ 20.00
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	43.75	43.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	12.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes' Memorial	25.00	6.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	6.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	100.00	44.00
Charlotte, S. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	1.25	5.00
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	3.75	.....
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	6.25
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	7.50	5.50
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	5.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	1.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	4.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	20.00	20.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	3.75	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	7.50	7.50
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	.....
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	1.25	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	10.00	.....
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	15.23
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	.....
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	1.00	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	1.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	7.50	7.50
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	25.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	15.43
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	1.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	2.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	31.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	1.25	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	1.25	.....
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	41.25	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	1.25	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	2.50	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	31.25	31.25
Total	$1,880.00	$470.00	$250.41

The following Special Contributions have been received since the first of October, collected by Archdeacon Hardin:

Christ Church, Rowan County, $3.08; St. Mary's Church, High Point, $22.52; St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, $9.95; St. Jude's Church, Rowan County, 81 cents; St. George's Chapel, Rowan County, $2.60; St. Timothy's Church, Union County, $34.30; St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, $8.92; St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, $6.61; All Saints' Church, Concord, $9.70; Grace Church, Lexington, $5.10; St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, $3.50; Trinity Church, Statesville, Minister's Support, $30.00; Ascension Church, Davie County, $11.70; All Saints' Church, Hamlet, $4.10; Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, $7.60.

Also the following from other sources:

St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, for expenses of Convocation, $4.95; A Friend in Charlotte, $15.00; Mr. and Mrs. Richard Thomas, $15.00; St. Paul's Church, Monroe, $2.03; Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Special Collection, $5.00; same Mission, Sunday School Advent Offering, $11.00; St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, Sunday School Advent Offering, $11.61; Grace Church, Lexington, Special Offering, $14.00; Trinity Church, Statesville, $3.65; St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, Sunday School Advent Offering, $2.52; St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, $1.65; St. Mary's Church, High Point, $6.12.

From the Woman's Auxiliary, as follows:

St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, $10.00; St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, $3.00; St. John's Church, Salisbury, $2.00; Calvary Church, Wadesboro, $2.00.

Total—Special Contributions	$240.02
Balance from last year	191.98
Total apportionment received	181.06
Total, December 27	$612.76

Amount needed for stipends, etc., $850.00 at this time.

E. A. Osborne, Acting Treasurer

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY
(Memorial to the late Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.)

Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

A New Year Exhortation—Mission News

A pressure of work prevented the writer from making his regular contribution of news items for the December issue, but our resourceful editor always has some extra copy in reserve, which in this instance proved a most acceptable substitute, giving us as he did, a very condensed and comprehensive review of the proceedings of the recent General Convention, which should be a matter of very consuming interest to every member of God's Holy Church within our borders.

In this connection, I cannot refrain from again emphasizing the fact that no man can lay claim to being an intelligent and well informed Churchman, who does not subscribe for and read his Church paper. As the editor very aptly stated in the December issue, "the farmer might as well try to keep abreast with the times without the aid of his farm paper, the physician his medical journal, or the politician his daily newspaper"; and I think I can say, with perfect safety, that when the rank and file of our Church folk subscribe for and read their Church paper with the same degree of interest as is accorded the various secular publications which find their way into the home, then, and not until then, will the Church go forward like a mighty army with banners. Brethren, with the beginning of this New Year, let us turn over a new leaf, and manifest a greater interest in "the things pertaining to the Kingdom," for only in so doing can we hope to do our allotted share in transforming the kingdoms of this world into the Kingdom of our Lord and of His Christ. "The night is far spent, the day is at hand," so let us, dear reader, buckle on our armor afresh, and strive during the year 1914 to "seek first the Kingdom of God and His righteousness," which will not only enable us to approach more nearly the standard of Christian stewardship which God has set for us, but will also bring us a corresponding increase of material blessings for our physical comfort and enjoyment.

SUNDAY SCHOOL, ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY

The Rowan Group of Missions

Since the publication of my last letter, a week's mission has been held at St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County; the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, minister in charge. This was perhaps the first series of services held at St. Matthew's since the death of the late lamented Dr. Murdoch, to whose blessed memory a handsome and commodious brick Church was erected last year by his devoted wife and sister, a cut of which appears in this issue, together with one of the Sunday Schools. Rev. Mr. Loflin had spent several weeks in preparing his people for the mission, and the excellent results obtained were indeed most gratifying.

During the summer of 1912, the Archdeacon reopened St. John's Chapel, Vance Mill, North Salisbury, and St. Joseph's, Spencer, which had been closed for some years. At St. John's a splendid Sunday School has been built up, through the untiring efforts of Mr. Henry Miller as Superintendent, and his faithful co-workers, Capt. Richard Henderson, Misses Mary Wood McKenzie, Callie Beard, Carrie Roberts, and Marie Hardin. Here, each Lord's Day, three score or more of bright boys and girls are being taught the principles of the Catholic faith, which will not only give them the "confidence of a certain faith; the comfort of a reasonable, religious, and holy hope," but will produce fruit after their kind in coming years.

A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has been formed at each of these Missions, and is doing most effective work. The Spencer branch, of which Mrs. Murdoch is the President, was organized in December, 1912, with seven members. Since that time, $105.76 has been raised for various objects, together with a box of clothing, etc., sent the Thompson Orphanage, valued at approximately eight dollars.

On the whole, the work in Rowan County is making substantial progress, for which we thank God and take courage.

Mayodan and Vicinity

A few weeks ago, it was the writer's privilege to visit the Mayodan group of Missions. Under the able leadership of the Rev. Mr. Willey, with the help of his energetic parish visitor, Miss Karrer, the work is enjoying a healthy growth. Mr. William C. Ruffin, manager of the Mayo Cotton Mill, has the interests of his operatives thoroughly at heart, and indeed it is one of the most ideal mill towns in the Southern States.

Davie County

Immediately following my visit to Mayodan, a week's mission was held at Ascension Chapel, Davie County, with the help of my good brother, Rev. S. J. M. Brown, minister-in-charge. All of the services were largely attended, and much interest manifested. At Ascension Chapel we have one of the largest and most perfectly graded Sunday Schools in the Convocation. Mr. Smith, the Superintendent, is most zealous and painstaking in his efforts, and is being ably assisted by Mrs. Kimmer, Mrs. Williams, and the Misses Hairston. Miss Biddie Davis, who taught the primary class most acceptably during the past year, has recently entered Miss Barber's School at Wilkesboro.

The work at Statesville, High Point, and Reidsville is making splendid progress, of which more will be said in our next letter.

—W. H. H.

SUNDAY SCHOOL, ASCENSION CHAPEL, DAVIE COUNTY

Charlotte

St. Peter's Church Loses Its Rector—What the Other Churches are Doing

The members of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, on January 1, will give up their popular rector, the Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, to Calvary Church, Louisville, Ky. He will succeed the Rev. Dr. Minnergerode, who now retires, after a long and distinguished service. Mr. Mallinckrodt has the reputation of knowing more people in Charlotte than any citizen of the place, and a large number of these will regret his leaving. He has been working in Charlotte for about ten years, and according to the parish report in the Diocesan Journal has built up the communicant list of St. Peter's Parish from 356 to 640 during the time of his rectorship. The building of a large parish house is also one of the constructive features of this rectorship. The Vestry have not yet elected a successor.

Horner's School Comes to Charlotte

Charlotte people generally are much delighted with a successful canvass in the interest of enlarging the Presbyterian College, now to be called Queen's College, and also gratified that a successful effort has been made to bring Horner's School from Oxford to Charlotte. Church people in Charlotte will welcome the coming of the representatives of such a prominent Church family.

A Mission to be Held at the Church of the Holy Comforter

During the coming month of February, Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh, will conduct a mission at the Church of the Holy Comforter (the Bishop Atkinson Memorial). The congregation are now actively engaged in preparation for the coming of the Missioner. A Church attendance campaign will begin in January.

At St. Martin's Church

Under the inspiration aroused by a visit from Mr. Benj. F. Finney, on St. Andrew's Day, the men of St. Martin's Church have undertaken to organize a Men's Bible Class. Forty is the number set as a minimum enrollment. Mr. Geo. Stephens, a well known and influential business man of Charlotte, and a member of St. Martin's, will teach the class. The class will continue for seven Sundays, and be followed by special Lenten work on the part of the men.

St. Andrew's

Under the leadership of Mr. B. S. Davis, the Sunday School which has been conducted at St. Andrew's for twenty-five years by Mr. Heriot Clarkson, has been reorganized. The permanent elements in Mr. Clarkson's faithful work, combined with Mr. Davis's energetic administration, now show forth in an excellent school. Good congregations attend the semi-monthly services held by Mr. Francis H. Ball, who is assisting Rev. Francis M. Osborne in his Charlotte work.

By means of the every-member canvass and the weekly offering plan, the fify-four communicants of the Church of the Redeemer, Okmulgee, Okla., found it possible to send to the Board of Missions last year $95.65, although the apportionment for the parish was only $21.50. If a small congregation in a missionary district can give more than four times its apportionment, what might not be done if the same methods and especially the same spirit were in operation everywhere?

A Tribute

Mrs. Elizabeth Wray Cleveland fell gently asleep on the morning of November 14, 1913, surrounded by her loved ones. As a mother, as a friend, she was ever faithful and true; as a Christian she was steadfast and unmovable, always abounding in the works of the Lord. She now realizes her labor is not in vain in the Lord. Nothing is more beautiful than a life which reflects in its development and in its termination God's own handiwork, and which leaves its impress on others. Such was her life, beautiful in health, patient in suffering, and closing with the testimony of a good conscience, in favor with God, in perfect charity with the world. Whereas it is usual to speak kindly and maybe extravagantly of the virtues of our friends who have gone before, but we feel that in this instance no language, however strong, can do more than justice to her beautiful life. Her day's work finished, she now peacefully sleeps:

"Father, in Thy gracious keeping,
Leave me now, thy servant, sleeping."

Therefore, resolved:

First—We feel very deeply the loss we have sustained in St. Andrew's Church, and in the Auxiliary and Guild, by her death.

Second—The members of the societies extend to her bereaved family our tenderest love and sympathy. May the God of all comfort give them grace to bear the temporary separation from this lovely spirit, who is now numbered with the saints in glory everlasting.

That a copy of this tribute be sent to Mrs. D. H. Blair and Mr. Wray Cleveland, a copy spread on the minutes of both societies, and a copy sent to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

MRS. MARIA POPE
MRS. HARRY THORNTON
MRS. OSCAR L. SAPP

About the middle of September, the welcome news was sent to the Church papers that the offerings of the Church for the fiscal year ending September 1, together with the use of undesignated legacies, made it possible to close the year without further deficit. This is the first time since 1909 that the gifts of the year have carried the current expenditure. It has only been accomplished by increased gifts, but even more rigid economy on the part of the Board in making appropriations. The accumulated deficit of the former years, amounting to $197,000, still remains to be provided.

Bishop Knight, of Cuba, has presented his resignation to the House of Bishops, and will accept his election as Chancellor of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn. The Bishop had previously declined this call, and decided to remain at his post in the West Indies, but has reconsidered his decision. The loss to the missionary work will be great, as Bishop Knight has shown himself an excellent administrator of a difficult field, and a wise adviser in the settlement of missionary problems.

The General Convention of 1916, meeting in St. Louis, the home of the Presiding Bishop, will celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of Bishop Tuttle's election as a missionary bishop.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

My Dear Mr. Editor:

Since last I have written you, it has been my good fortune to have attended the meeting of the General Convention, which convened in the city of New York in October last.

Our effort in behalf of a Racial Bishop was received with more sympathy, and solicited more friends to it, this time, than ever before. It is the belief of some of our most enthusiastic friends that if the question could have been gotten before the Convention sooner it would have passed; and, notwithstanding an adverse report of the Committee to whom it was referred, the question passed the House of Bishops favorably; and the House of Deputies were asked by the House of Bishops to reconsider their vote previously taken, and to concur with the House of Bishops in their decision. There were many warm friends in the House of Deputies who were grieved, with us, to have this important matter delayed further for want of time; but to have the approval of the House of Bishops, the college of the Apostles, in our behalf, is considered by many of us as a vindication of the justness of our cause; and unless there is a radical change with regard to the treatment of the Negro Churchman in this country, the time is not far distant when in spite of the opposition of those who fail to understand him, or of those who would crush his ambition, an opportunity will be granted him, through the providence of God to develop all that is highest and best in him through the restraining influences of our Mother, the Church.

But, aside from this matter, it was indeed interesting to note the ease with which the business of the Church was done by that distinguished body of men. I greatly regretted to leave so soon, but duty called me homeward, and in answer to her call I came. In some respects, this visitation seems similar to a visit which I made to New York about three years ago; for the last Sunday that I spent there I preached to a cultured congregation in St. Augustine's Church, Brooklyn; and on the following Sunday I preached to a simple but no less deserving people in our Mission Chapel in Satterwhite, ten miles from the railroad in Granville County. Since last I have written you, I visited most of the stations of the Convocation, and have just closed a successful mission in the town of Louisburg.

The Rev. F. A. Russell, who was a delegate to the General Convention from the district of Liberia, was the first African priest to visit the United States. Mr. Russell's father and mother were among the first Christian converts of this Church in Africa, and he himself is a product of our educational work, wherein lies the only hope of permanent success in Africa.

The General Convention passed a concurrent resolution providing for a Church Missionary Exhibit at the Panama Exposition, in San Francisco, in 1915.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

Sunday School Text-Books

The Diocesan Sunday School Commissioner is constantly being asked to suggest the best text-books for use in the Sunday School. Many rectors and Superintendents insist that this is one of the hardest problems they have to solve. Many seem to think that if they could once get just the right "systems," as they call it, their Sunday School would virtually run itself.

The Commissioner does not believe that there exists any one "system" of text-books which will meet the needs of all Sunday Schools with equal satisfaction. Even if there were, he is of the opinion that the Sunday School would not thereby "run itself." It is a well-known fact that a really good teacher will teach successfully with almost any kind of a text-book, or even with none at all; whereas the best text-book yet published, in the hands of an incompetent teacher, will not produce the desired results. This is only to recognize the fact that the character, the personality, and the industrious preparation of a teacher is a factor equally important, if not actually more important, than the text-book material which the teacher uses.

At the same time, it is certainly true that both a good and a poor teacher may reasonably be expected to do better work with a good text-book than with a poor one, or with none at all. Every rector and superintendent, therefore, ought to spare no pains in the effort to discover what is the best text-book for each particular teacher and for each particular class in his own Sunday School. This statement itself suggests that he must not expect to find one text-book or even one "system" of text-books which will be equally well adapted to all schools, or even to all the teachers and all the classes in his own particular school. Each school, each teacher, and each class must be regarded as a problem in itself.

What has been said explains why most Diocesan Sunday School Commissions have been unwilling to urge upon all the rectors and superintendents of a Diocese the adoption and use of any one "system" of text-books. The most that they have felt it wise to do is to recommend or suggest selected lists of text-books, chosen from those made available by various publishers, and chosen for the reason that in actual use they have given a high degree of satisfaction in many schools which may be regarded as generally normal or typical.

Such a list of suggested text-books, which have given a high degree of satisfaction when used in the grades and classes to which they are here assigned, was published in the November issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. Those interested in the subject are urged to study this list carefully, and to file it in some permanent form for future reference. The list there given has the special virtue, so greatly desired by many, that most of the books there suggested combine "Churchly" with Biblical instruction.

This is, of course, a great convenience. Some, indeed, seem to regard this feature as absolutely essential. If, besides being "Churchly," these books were in every other way equal to the best that can be had for dealing with those general subjects of Bible study which form the foundation of all religious education, no text-books except those issued by our own Church publishers would need to be considered.

Unfortunately, this is not generally found to be the case. Many superintendents who have tried to use the New York Sunday School Commission's text-books, which include the majority of those suggested in the November issue, have found that the scholars are not easily interested in them, and that the teachers complain of a lack of assistance given them, and of the great amount of time that is required both of them and of their pupils in the preparation of the lesson. They do not seem to be well adapted to the needs of either teacher or pupil in other parts of the country, however successful they may have proved (and this is a debated question) in the Sunday Schools of New York and what we Southerners call the "East."

This difficulty has caused many superintendents to try the experiment of using one set of text-books for teaching the history and doctrines of the Church, including the Church Catechism and the Christian Year, and another set of books for teaching the more general "Bible subjects," such as Old Testament Characters, the History of the Hebrew Nation, The Preparation of the World for Christ, the Life of Christ, the Life and Work of the Apostles, etc. Many feel, for example, that the courses on these Bible subjects published by Charles Scribner's Sons (153 Fifth Avenue, New York), under the title of "The Completely Graded Series of Sunday School Text-Books" are, for the most part, unquestionably superior to those of the New York Sunday School Commission or any other of our "Churchly" publications, in form, illustrations, pedagogical method, wealth of assistance and suggestion to teacher and pupil, and in their consequent ability to stimulate interest and arouse enthusiasm. The necessity of using additional text-books for teaching the Church Catechism, the Christian Year, and Church History, Doctrine, and Missions, has not been found an insuperable objection. The "Churchly" course has been made parallel with the Biblical course, and supplementary to it, with great gain in the interest and efficiency of both. Fortunately, most excellent text-books dealing with all of these Churchly topics can be secured from either the New York Sunday School Commission or the Young Churchman Company, Milwaukee, Wis.

When one stops to think of it, there seems to be no reason why both of these subjects, the Churchly and the Biblical, should necessarily be included between the covers of a single text-book. That method is not used in the secular schools. Separate text-books are there provided for each of the many subjects studied in an ordinary common school curriculum. It might be more convenient to have all of these treatises bound within one set of covers—perhaps it would not then be so easy for the children to lose or misplace their books! The size of the one volume certainly would help them to keep track of it. Such a plan might also prove to be cheaper, as the separate covers, at least, would be saved. The problem is simpler in the Sunday School, for here we have fewer subjects to be combined for treatment in one volume. But unless, or until, our Church publishers furnish us with the very best text-books covering both sets of subjects,

(Continued on page 19)

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Provisional Program of the Institute

To be Held by Miss Grace Lindley, in Henderson, on January 27, 28, and 29

Tuesday

7.30—Corporate Communion.
10.00—Mission Study Class (China), conducted by Miss Grace Lindley.
11.30—Recess.
12.00—Midday and Intercessory Prayers.
12.15—Lecture on Bible Study.
1.00 to 2.30—Recess.
2.30—Conference: Subject—"Prayer's Place in the Auxiliary."
3.00—Conference: Subject—"The Junior Department of the Woman's Auxiliary."
4.00—Adjournment.
8.30—Drawing-Room Meeting.

Wednesday

9.30—Mission Study Class (China).
11.00—Recess.
11.15—Lecture on Bible Study.
12.00—Midday and Intercessory Prayers.
2.30—Study Class (China).
3.30—Conference: "How to Use the Board's Literature—The Spirit of Missions."
4.00—Adjournment.
8.30—Missionary Play; Messages from other Missionary Societies.

Thursday

9.30—Mission Study Class (China).
11.15—Lecture on Bible Study.
12.00—Midday and Intercessory Prayers.
2.30—Conference: "How Can We Make the Auxiliary the Biggest Thing in the Parish?"
3.30 to 4.30—Quiet Hour (Conducted by Rev. I. W. Hughes).
8.00—Missionary Meeting (Holy Innocents' Church).

Two Important Objects

Which Were Presented to the Auxiliary During the Triennial.

"In every land, in new and wonderful opportunities of service, the voice of Christ is calling."

Two wonderful opportunities are pleading for our help—St. Mary's School, Shanghai, and St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

St. Mary's School, Shanghai

"No race can rise higher than the motherhood of that race." We are looking to St. Mary's to train the future mothers of China, and the following facts will give you a faint idea of the pressing needs of the school.

"In the midst of St. John's campus, we find St. Mary's Compound, enclosed in a high stone wall; we see buildings, built to accommodate one hundred girls, crowded to the danger point with twice that number," every dormitory, every school-room is overcrowded, and yet numbers of girls have to be turned away because not even one more can be crowded in. It is impossible to put up another building on the present compound, and even if there were room the place is unsuitable. Moreover, St. John's needs and wants the whole campus. It is possible at this time to secure a special piece of land, 6⅔ acres, separated by a road from the old compound. This would give room enough for independent growth, while at the same time it would be near enough for collaboration. The girls and teachers could still attend the Pro-Cathedral, and the same clergy could minister to both institutions. Bishop Lloyd says that the progress of Christian education in China depends much on this plan to remove St. Mary's Hall.

The amount to be raised in this country is $85,000—$35,000 before the first of January, to purchase the land, and $50,000 during 1914 to put up buildings. The time element in this question is vital.

St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo

St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, is also facing a crisis. Dr. Tensler has given twelve years of his life to this hospital, and under his efficient care it has grown from a small beginning in a little Japanese house to an establishment substantially though not adequately housed, providing accommodations for about twenty-five patients. It is open to men of every race, without conditions.

An effort is now being made to enlarge this very successful but limited institution, and put it on an international basis, by an endowment to be raised partly in Japan and partly in the United States.

The Emperor of Japan has offered $25,000, and other influential Japanese $75,000, provided $250,000 can be raised in America by December, 1914. This hospital will promote both Christianity and peace.

The appeal is endorsed by the House of Bishops and by the House of Deputies.

So important is this matter considered that many prominent men who are not Churchmen are acting on the American Council to help raise the necessary funds.

What can touch our hearts more than this appeal for a school where Christian mothers can be trained, and this hospital where all nations can be treated? "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

The Return of our Missionaries

We feel sure that all the members of the Auxiliary will rejoice with our Bishop and his family when they learn that both his daughters have returned from China, and will be with him for the Christmas holidays. Mrs. Cooper, after a rest in a sanatorium, is now in Raleigh. Miss Annie Cheshire returned from Shanghai in time to attend the General Convention. We trust their furlough may be long enough to enable them to meet the Branches, and give some account of their work, in which we have taken so deep an interest, as our offerings and prayers have testified.

Miss Annie Cheshire in Charlotte

In the early part of December, Miss Annie Cheshire visited Charlotte, and a large gathering of the women of the Auxiliary greeted her at St. Peter's Parish House. In an informal, conversational way, Miss Cheshire told of the Church's work in the District of Wusih, China.

Miss Cheshire was visiting relatives in Charlotte, and, taking advantage of her presence, the women of St. Peter's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary arranged for the meeting, and invited the other Auxiliary Branches of Charlotte to meet with them. The Rector of St. Peter's opened the meeting with missionary prayers. Mrs. Jas. Ker, Jr., presided, and Miss Emma Hall introduced Miss Cheshire. To many in the audience it was an "introduction" to one whom they had known as a child. This fact added to their intense interest in the occasion.

Society of Missionary Clergy

Rev. Dr. F. J. Mallett, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, who is also the Founder and Director of the above Society, reports that demands on the Society are growing; clergy of the Church have requested him to send members of his staff to the following Dioceses: Springfield, Fond Du Lac, Indianapolis, North Carolina, Southern Ohio, and Winnipeg, Canada.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

A Teachers' Conference

There was a conference of the teachers of the Rutherford Associate Mission, held at Rutherfordton, on Friday and Saturday, November 21 and 22. The teachers were present from St. Mark's and St. Thomas' Missions and from the parish school at Rutherfordton. Father Sill was present from the Shelby Mission. There were also several invited guests.

On Friday, there was the Service of the Eucharist at St. Francis Church, at 9.30, the children of the parish school being present and singing the service; after this, a paper was read by Father Roche, on "The Incarnation and its Relation to Christian Worship." At eleven, the Litany and Intercessions. At three, there was a meeting, held at the hospital, at which Mrs. Hugheson spoke about the work at Grace Hospital, Morganton. At five, Solemn Evensong at St. Luke's Chapel; and at eight, Service at St. Francis' Church, at which Father Lassiter, of Marion, and Father Sill spoke. Mrs. Norris entertained the teachers and guests at luncheon at the hospital.

The House-Blessing

On Saturday, there was the Service of the Communion at the Chapel at 7.30, all the visitors being present. At its close, the congregation went in procession, the priests and crucifer at the head, to the house nearby, which has been built by Miss H. E. Buckingham, of Long Branch, N. J., both for her own use and that of the Associate Mission. It adjoins the Mission property, where the Chapel and the Mission house are. A hymn was sung by the people in procession, and at the door of the house and within psalms and prayers of blessing were said, and the sprinkling of holy water. Breakfast was served, and there was a true housewarming. The morning was bright, and gave added cheer to the devotions and fellowship of Christ's faithful people.

—J. B. S.

The Convocation of Morganton

The Advent meeting was held at the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, on December 8 and 9, of which Rev. S. B. Stroup, a deacon, is in charge. Those present were Revs. F. D. Lobdell, the Dean; B. S. Lassiter, W. R. Dye, S. E. Prentiss, E. N. Joyner, H. A. Dobbins, J. N. Atkins, James Joyner, J. B. Sill, E. de F. Heald, S. B. Stroup, and two lay-readers doing active work: J. D. C. Wilson and George C Schneider.

Evensong was said on Monday night, the choir of the Church assisting, and Mr. Lassiter being the preacher. On Tuesday, the Service of the Holy Communion was at 7.30; Morning Prayer at 10.30; and a Meditation at 11.00 by Mr. Heald, who spoke of "Sanctification in the priest's life," giving practical and helpful suggestions to the attainment of it. After this there was a business session, and then the Litany said and Intercessions offered by Dean Lobdell.

At three, was a Conference on "Work in Rural Places." The Dean read a paper, and spoke on "the Rural Life of the Missionary"; Mr. Lassiter spoke on "The Point of Contact and Points of Contact in the Missionary's Work as Taught by the Doctrine of the Incarnation"; Mr. Dobbins spoke on the work at Patterson School, and Mr. E. N. Joyner also spoke of its value. General reports of work followed the conference.

Evensong was said at five, and there was a Missionary Service at eight. At the latter, Mr. Joyner spoke on "Home Missions," with special reference as it concerned the Church's duty to the Negro; and Mr. Lassiter on "Foreign Missions," referring in general to the Church's privilege and obligation.

On Wednesday, at 7.30, there was a Corporate Communion of the parish, at which the visiting clergy were also present.

Rev. J. B. Sill was elected Secretary in place of Rev. Theodore Andrews, who is now at Lexington, N. C.

—T. B. S.

St. James' Parish, Lenoir, is now pretty fully organized: the Woman's Auxiliary, a Junior Branch, and the Babies, the Juniors, recently re-organized, and in the ready hands of Misses Mary Frieze Hall and Irene Martin, are making progress. This band is to be heard from later. The parish is to feel the loss of one of its true members. Miss Sarah D. Jones, who has gone to Raleigh, to take the place of superstenographer in the Agricultural Department. The parish has two daughters at St. Mary's, and a son at the University, as well as another at the Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C. There is a hope, with some promise of fulfillment, of shaping the boys and young men of the parish into a chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, only awaiting a director.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Roll of Honor for November, 1913

Senior Department

Savannah Pulley, Eva May Bland, Chloe Allen.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

Primary Department

Risden Forte.

LUCILE BARRETT, Teacher

Orphanage Notes

Ernest and Edward Dail were taken away on the twenty-second of November, by their mother, who thinks she can now make provision for them.

William David Busby came in last month from Salisbury, and was placed in Thompson Hall.

The children had a nice dinner on Thanksgiving Day, and in the afternoon went to the Old Fiddlers' Convention, at the Auditorium. Thence some of the older ones went to an entertainment at the Chapel of Hope.

On St. Andrew's Day, the Rev. E. A. Osborne celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached a good sermon at the Orphanage Chapel, and afterwards took dinner with the Superintendent's family. He is always a welcome visitor. The next night, Mr. Benjamin Finney took tea with us, just after making a talk to the boys in the school-room along Brotherhood lines.

On Sunday evening, December 7, Miss Annie Cheshire, daughter of Bishop Cheshire, met the children and Orphanage workers in the school-room, and told them in a pleasant way about her life in China. Her sister, Miss Sarah Cheshire, and her cousin, Miss Mary Armand Nash, were with her, and afterwards they took tea with the Superintendent's family.

On the thirteenth of last month, Harvey Bland returned to the State Sanatorium, at Montrose, after being with us for three months. During the past two or three weeks he has improved decidedly, and we hope he may be restored to health by his stay at Montrose. The last legislature did away with the charity feature of the institution, and so it will now cost twenty-eight dollars a month to keep him there. Wouldn't some little ten-year-old boys like to help a little sick boy get well?

The Thanksgiving contributions in cash and kind have been very liberal, and we wish we had the space to quote some of the letters. Your offering will be acknowledged both by letter and in this paper, and if you do not see it here let us know it. No offerings received after the tenth of last month appear.

One offering which touched us very much was a fifty-cent piece wrapped up in a pair of home-made stockings, and was "for the Kiddies." We lined up thirty-two of them today, ten years old and under, and treated them to five pounds of candy. As far as we have observed, Wadesboro is the banner parish, having given $61.85, while it reports only fifty-nine communicants.

Our farmer, Mr. Barrett, continues to be very unwell, we are sorry to say, and he and Mrs. Barrett are planning to make a visit to their old home in Virginia. We hope it may restore his health, so that he may come back and take up his work again. His son will keep the work going during his absence.

One morning lately the expressman brought us a beautiful little white pig from Mr. W. B. Meares, of Linwood, and it was very much appreciated.

Three Memorial Gifts

Mr. F. J. Haywood, of Concord, sent us a check at Thanksgiving for $108.00, saying "It is my desire to undertake the support of one child at your institution, in memory of my father and mother, the late Dr. Fabius J. Haywood and Mrs. Nannie G. Haywood, of Raleigh."

From Salisbury came another beautiful memorial, of fifty dollars, "In loving memory of my husband, Peter A. Frercks, and our child, Francis," with the request that it be used for the comfort of the orphans.

The third was a memorial gift of fifteen dollars from Mrs. R. T. Lenoir, Sr., of Yadkin Valley.

A Legacy

The late Miss Rebecca Hill, of Hillsboro, left the Orphanage the sum of five hundred dollars, which has been turned over to the Treasurer of the Endowment Fund.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	70.87
Amount still to be raised	109.03

Contributions from November 8 to December 8

Birthday collection, Junior Auxiliary, Scotland Neck, through Miss Cornelia Josey	$ 1.17
Emily Nicholls, Richardson Pearce, and Whitmell Jacocks Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Biddie Davis	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor, Secretary	.25
"One Who Loves God's Children," Wilmington, N. C.	1.00
Thomas Willis Alexander, Jr., and Frank Spruill Alexander, Charlotte, N. C., through their grandmother	10.00
Junior Auxiliary, Washington, N. C., for November and December, through Miss Rachel Tripp	1.00
Robert Wilden Joyner, Wilson, N. C.	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Sarah Gilbert Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
	$ 16.17

My Dear Children: Here we come—the last appearance for 1913, with a fairly respectable addition to our sum total; and when you all tithe your Christmas gifts in money, which, of course, like all good Churchmen you do, we will hope for a nice little sum as a good beginning for the New Year, that will then be eight days old—and how fast it will fly! Scotland Neck is the first to come this time:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Our birthday collection amounted to $1.17 this month. Included in this collection are eighty-one pennies, from one of the oldest members, who always gives when an opportunity presents itself, and is always at Sunday School when her health and the weather permit. With love and best wishes."

I am afraid, my dear young lady, that when the Thompson Orphanage is the gainer thereby that I will develop a most abnormal and insatiable appetite for birthdays, and wish that the good, big, old-time North Carolina families were still the fashion, when it was by no means unusual for the children to be counted by the round dozen, and sometimes the count climbed into the teens, and was rarely less than six or eight. I was one of seven; and we were none too many.

I am delighted to have your "Oldest Member" represented in our work. Tell her, with my love, that yesterday I heard of a Sunday School class in Greensboro, composed of grown men, five of whom were Confederate veterans, and none under seventy. It was in a Presbyterian congregation, however.

The next letter comes from Merry Hill, and Martha says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary. There are three now to have a name in the giving. Our youngest son arrived October 15, and we have named him Whitmell Jacocks, so his name goes along with the other two, Emily Nicholls and Richardson Pearce Smithwick.

"Best wishes for you and yours. Sincerely"

I am very glad, my dear Martha, to hear of another little Smithwick, for we can't have too many of good stock; and I hope little Whitmell will be worthy of the Jacocks that is in his name. You see I have a good memory, and I remember your father's good churchmanship, and what my cousin Dr. E. W. Pugh said about him. Give my love to the children.

Biddie says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear Biddie. I am sorry this is to be your last appearance amongst us, as I am told you have gone off to school, which is, of course, better for you, and we all must be glad for you, but still I like to keep hold of my old flock.

Be sure you emulate a girl of whom I know, and stay on the honor roll all the time!

Winterville comes in here:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Here I come again, to enclose twenty-five cents from the Juniors. Hope you are well. Yours sincerely"

You will never come oftener than I will like, dear child, especially if you bring twenty-five cents in your hand for the Orphanage—though you don't have to buy your welcome!

The next is from our faithful friend of the no-name series; and thank you is all I can say, except that I hope you were at Waddell's reception, and enjoyed it.

Then comes another not to be printed. My dear friend, if I have comforted you in the very least, I am only too glad. Well do I know the ache of a life-long wound—the longing for voices and faces that will never more greet us. For daily I sit alone at a table where there are some empty places, that from my earliest consciousness of life were filled by my mother and father and brothers and sisters.

If it were not for the certainty of our endless reunion, who, oh who could bear the sorrows and separations of this life?

The next letter nearly took my breath away, for we are growing unused to checks that require two figures to write them.

"My Dear Miss Rebecca: I enclose ten dollars for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Thomas Willis Alexander, Jr., and Frank Spruill Alexander, of Charlotte, N. C. Very truly"

Thank you very much, my dear madam, and as I said before, I wish I could hurry up the crop of grandchildren, since we have a share of the blessing that comes with each little rosy fist. God bless them all! I sent the check by the next mail to Mr. Smith, who is sorely in need of such consolation just now, poor man!

The East has all the honors this time, as Washington is next in line.

"Dear Miss Cameron: Inclosed you will find one dollar for November and December dues for the Sewing Teacher's salary. Hoping you received the other dues that I sent you. Yours truly"

Thank you, my dear Rachel. The first came, and has been acknowledged already.

Why, why, here is the East again! Wilson, this time, and such a nice letter from what I am sure is a very nice little man.

"Dear Aunt Becky: I made a dollar helping my Aunt clean her yard, and want the little children who have no father and mother to have my money. With love for Aunt Beckie and all the children."

Robert Welden Joyner"

You have got a good name, Master Bobby, and seem to intend to live up to the standard it set for you. Ask "Auntie" to kiss you for this universal "Aunt."

And here comes the lone standard bearer of our so faithful Ridgeway Juniors.

"My Dear Miss Cameron: I am sending twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, for December, 1913. I am the only Junior now, as all the others have joined the Woman's. With love, and hoping you will have a happy Christmas."

My dear child, you remind me of a story that mother told me when I was so little, about the retreat of the French army from Moscow. A lone man was challenged by the sentinel as he came to a bridge. "Halt! who goes there?" "Marshal Ney, the rear guard of France," came the proud and undaunted answer. And so, my little Marshal, I make my best bow to you. Only I am sorry that there are no more Juniors than one! All ought not to be too big for the Juniors, if there were as many children in the Ridgeway families as I think there ought to be. My little, lone chicken, I wish you the happiest and merriest Christmas that a child ever did have.

And now, little and big people, this ends the letters. When I write again, it will be some days in the New Year, and my niece will have gone back to school, and I will have plenty of time for ever and ever so many letters; and I hope there will be that many! And now, wishing you one and all, and my readers young and old, a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, and praying God to bless you, I am, your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Contributions

Cash contributions received from November 10 to December 10:

St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson, for Sophia Williams' shoes, $2.00; W. A., St. Philip's, Durham, for turkeys, $15.00; S. S., St. Thomas', Bath, 50 cents; Mrs. Herbert W. Jackson, Richmond, Va.; $4.00; T. O. G., All Saints, Concord, $27.00; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $4.00; "In Memoriam—Col. Wharton J. Green," $5.00; W. A., Calvary Church, Wadesboro, for Stella DeVinney's shoes, $1.75; S. S., Calvary Parish, Tarboro, $2.50; Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, Merry Hill, $5.00; Mrs. Thomas C. James and son, Wilmington, $5.00; Mrs. A. M. Chisholm, Asheville, $5.00; Mr. Charles C. Adams, Salisbury, "In Memoriam," $2.00; Mrs. James O. O'Neil, Henderson, $2.00; R. H. Jordan & Co., Charlotte, discount, 23 cents; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, $15.00; Mr. Melville Dorsey, Henderson, $5.00; for cap for Ernest Bland, from his brother, Haywood, 25 cents; W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, $27.50; Mrs. Tempie Battle Alsop, Whitakers, $1.00; W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, $3.00; Mrs. Fanny L. Joyner, Farmville, $5.00; Mr. E. K. Willis, Jr., Washington, $1.00; Mr. Albert Willis, Washington, 50 cents; S. S., St. Peter's, Washington, $5.00; Mrs. J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, $1.00; Anonymous, Washington, $5.00; Mr. E. G. Muse, Durham, $10.00; S. S., Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, $13.50; Mrs. J. E. Brothers, Goldsboro, freight on package, 55 cents; South Graded School, Charlotte, $2.60; Dilworth School, $2.35; "In Memoriam—Peter A. Frercks and Francis A. Frercks," Salisbury, $50.00; Mr. D. Y. Cooper, Henderson, $25.00; Mr. W. L. London, Pittsboro, $20.00; Mr. Arthur H. London, Pittsboro, $5.00; Charlotte High School, $2.40; Seversville Graded School, 50 cents; First Ward Graded School, 23 cents; St. Luke's Guild, Salisbury, $12.00; S. S., St. Luke's Church, Roper, $3.10; Mr. W. L. Joyner, Farmville, $1.00; Mr. Benjamin F. Brady, Washington, $1.00; W. A., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, $12.00; St. Philip's Church, Germanton, $5.00; "Friend," $1.00; Mr. J. B. Massenburg, Warrenton, $5.00; Mr. A. Chatham, Jr., Elkin, 50 cents; Mr. and Mrs. T. Gwyn, Elkin, $1.00; Mr. and Mrs. John Horton, Elkin, $2.00; Mrs. R. Hubbard, Elkin, 50 cents; Mr. and Mrs. G. Roth, Elkin, $5.00; Mr. and Mrs. A. Smith, Elkin, $2.00; Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin, $6.00; Rev. W. J. Smith, Charlotte, $3.30; W. A., St. Paul's, Smithfield, 50 cents; Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield, $12.50; Hamlet Graded School, $11.65; Mr. W. H. Ruffin, Louisburg, $10.00; Mr. C. S. Easton, Oxford. $10.00; Mr. F. J. Haywood, Concord, Memorial gift for the support of a child, $108.00; W. A. and Parochial Society, $10.00; St. Peter's, Stovall, $5.20; St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford, $6.45; Mrs. Bryan Grimes, Grimesland, $10.00; Anonymous, 10 cents; St. Mary's, High Point, $12.40; Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, $6.40; St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, $11.60; Mr. Joseph P. Pippen, Littleton, $5.00; Trinity Church, Mount Airy, $10.00; Rowan County Missions, $14.00; St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, $134.42; Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton, $5.00; Mr. Allan Cameron, Hillsboro, $2.00; St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, $25.00; St. Paul's School, Beaufort, $21.63; St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, $21.90; St. Mary's Mission, Speed, $7.30; Grace Mission, Lawrence, $5.40; St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County, $2.65; St. Mary's School, Raleigh, $44.86; S. S., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, $2.73; Christ Church, Rowan County, $10.41; Mrs. S. T. Mayhew, Savannah, Ga., $5.00; S. S., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, $6.09; collected by Mrs. B. S. Pender in Hobgood, $9.00; Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, $138.03; Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern, for Mary Wade's shoes, $1.50; Day Mission and Sunday School, Saluda, $6.30; St. Paul's Guild, Salisbury, $9.00; All Saints Church, Ronda, $8.20; S. S., St. Peter's, Charlotte, $5.66; Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, $65.77; Christ Church, Hope Mills, $5.35; St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, $44.23; Mr. Fred J. Hill, Washington, $5.00; All Saints' Mission, Roanoke Rapids, $4.73; S. S., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, $4.49; S. S., Grifton, $2.20; Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, $49.10; Ascension Church, Davie County, $3.57; Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, $13.28; Church of the Good Shepherd, Morganton, 75 cents; St. Martin's Church and Sunday School, Charlotte, $11.78; St. Luke's Parish, Lincolnton, $5.00; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, $49.75; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., $16.17; St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, $37.54; St. Thomas', Reidsville, $30.00; Mrs. Laura J. Applewhite, $1.00; St. Mary's, Kinston, $90.00; W. A. Townsville, $5.00; Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, $16.55; Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh, $1.50; Miss Elizabeth Hughes, Raleigh, $1.00; Mrs. Laura Brown, Swan Quarter, 25 cents; Mrs. Calhoun Tooley, Swan Quarter, 25 cents; four members of Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, $1.00; W. A., Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda, $1.00; St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, $22.49; Church of the Savior, Jackson, $38.23; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $4.00; Grace Church Parish, Weldon, $44.00; W. A., Grace Church, Weldon, $12.25; S. S., St. Peter's, Stovall, $5.00; Mrs. R. T. Lenoir, Sr., Yadkin Valley, "In Memoriam," $15.00; Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, $61.85; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, $15.00; W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, $3.00; St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, $34.50; Fourth Ward Graded School, Charlotte, 86 cents; St. Philip's Church, Southport, $6.32; Grace Church, Lexington, $15.00; Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, $18.89; Christ Church, Raleigh, $197.45; S. S., Christ Church, Raleigh, $4.15; St. Paul's, Monroe, $10.61; Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, $78.87; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, for pantry supplies, $16.60; Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, $46.50; Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, $4.45; S. S., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, $3.70. Total, $2,120.32.

Contributions in kind: Box of clothing, etc., for Sophia Williams, from St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; suit and coat, from Mrs. Tempie Battle Alsop, Whitakers; carpet, mattress, and three rugs, for Bronson Hall, from Mrs. Willie Faucett, Henderson; box of clothing, for Stella DeVinney, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, also sheets, towels, and tablecloths; toys, etc., Mrs. Harris Willcox, Charlotte; package of bedclothing, Mrs. J. E. Brothers, Goldsboro; box of

clothing, etc., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; quilt and pair of sheets, W. A., St. Thomas', Bath; barrel and bag of clothing, etc., T. O. G., All Saints', Concord; crate of oranges, Terry and Charlie Bland, Charlotte; bag of bananas, Miss Alwilda VanNess, Charlotte; one-eighth barrel flour, Mrs. W. G. Rogers, Charlotte; box of canned fruits and vegetables, the Wetmore Memorial Guild, Lincolnton; nine boxes of canned goods, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; eight turkeys and a lot of pantry supplies collected by Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse in Charlotte; large quantity of pantry supplies from the Graded Schools of Charlotte; lot of oranges, apples, and bananas, the Diatelian Society, Elizabeth College; a pair of ducks, Charles Marion and William Stone, Charlotte; box of clothing, for Mary Wade, Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; two quilts, seven aprons, two sheets, two pair pillow cases, and a lot of towels, St. Paul's Guild, Salisbury; barrel of apples, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; box of oranges, Mr. W. L. Brogden, Raleigh; two boxes pantry supplies, and clothing, St. Mark's Church, Gastonia; box of clothing, from "the five little Rheas," Windsor; package of clothing, Mrs. W. S. Nicolson, Salisbury; bolt of cloth, Salisbury Cotton Mills; box of clothing, quilt, etc., W. A., St. John's, Hertford; package of bedclothing, etc., Mrs. V. S. Hoke, China Grove; box of clothing and pantry supplies, W. A., St. Paul's, Monroe; box of pantry supplies, W. A., Ridgeway; pantry supplies, from Thanksgiving service, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte; ditto, St. Peter's, Charlotte; two boys' shirtwaists, box 445, Salisbury; package of tablecloths, Princeton Cotton Mills, Salisbury; package of clothing, sheets, and pillow cases, W. A., St. Luke's, Salisbury; package of clothing, ———, Fayetteville; quilts and outing, St. Paul's Guild, Salisbury; five barrels of clothing and pantry supplies, W. A., Holy Innocents, Henderson; package of white goods, Nokomis Cotton Mills, Lexington; barrel of clothing, J. A., St. Luke's, Winterville; barrel of clothing and pantry supplies, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; box of clothing and material, W. A., St. John's, Bonnerton; box of clothing, W. A., St. Mark's, Roxobel; seventy-five bags of home-made candy, Classes Nos. 1 and 2, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; two boxes of canned goods, citrons, and fruits, J. A., Church of the Holy Comforter, and Elmira and Ossehee Mills, Burlington; barrel of clothing, St. James', Ayden; package of clothing, from Mrs. Ritz and her granddaughter, Mrs. James Hodgin, Salisbury; barrel of fruits and vegetables, St. Matthew's Mission, Speed; box of clothing, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; Yorkshire White pig, Mr. W. B. Meares, Linwood; two pair blankets, Mrs. W. A. Hart, Tarboro; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Mary's, Kinston; box of clothing, quilts, material, etc., J. A. and W. A., St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; box of clothing, outing, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro; box of clothing, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; one quilt, W. A., Christ Church, Cleveland; package of clothing, W. A., St. Paul's, Monroe; barrel of pantry supplies, St. Luke's, Spray.

Sunday School Text-Books

(Continued from page 13)

it would seem that there is no really adequate reason why we should not get the best text-book on each subject wherever we can find it.

The effort to do so, of course, involves the necessity of making a careful examination of the Biblical material furnished by non-Churchly editors. Not all of Scribner's publications, for example, would prove entirely satisfactory in our Church Sunday Schools, and the same criticism would apply to other equally well-known series. It is necessary for each rector to make a judicious selection; and, in the opinion of your Commissioner, each rector should do this for himself, and not ask for or depend upon another's judgment. Guidance and suggestion the Commissioner will gladly give, based upon his own examination of the books which he has had time to read, and of those which he has had opportunity to test by actual use. He prefers, however, to put the responsibility for such selection of teaching material where the Church-at-large has already placed it, and that is upon the rector of the parish in which that material is to be used. To this end, he has collected sample text-books from many publishers, both with and without the "Churchly" element, and these he will send, postpaid, upon the request of any rector or superintendent.

If you will send him a list of all the children in your school, giving the name, age, sex, and school grade of each, he will arrange the names into class groups which will secure a proper grading; select the subjects pedagogically adapted to each class; suggest what he regards as the most helpful text-book and teacher's manual for each class; and send, postpaid, a sample of each book so suggested for your examination. In addition to that, he offers to lend to anyone desiring them, books to be used for a course in teacher-training, or for individual study of problems and methods connected with the management of the Sunday School.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once, the foundation made to set, and grave to be ready before the coming of the Spring grass and flowers.

Correspondence Invited.

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Some of Those Who Should Subscribe to the Carolina Churchman

Vestrymen who wish to be well informed about all Diocesan matters.

Diocesan Officers and Committeemen who wish to help the Diocesan Organ to fulfill its mission.

Members of the Woman's Auxiliary who wish to read the important monthly communication from the Diocesan President.

Sunday School Teachers who are trying to keep up with all new ideas of Religious Instruction.

Friends of the Thompson Orphanage who have a real interest in the Church's wards.

District of Asheville Church People and Friends, who can read each month a fascinating story of mountain missions.

Every Man and Woman in Parish, Mission, or Living in Isolation, who has a sympathetic outlook beyond the limits of his own locality.

JOIN OUR CAMPAIGN for NEW SUBSCRIBERS

Subscription Price, $1.00 a year in advance.

25 Per Cent. Commission Given for New Subscribers.

A Dollar and Fifty Cents will renew your old subscription, and give a year's subscription to some friend. Special rates to clubs of ten, new subscribers and renewals.

CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

COX SONS & VINING

72 Madison Avenue New York

Diamond Quality Printing

IS WHAT YOU GET IN EVERY JOB THAT BEARS THIS MARK:

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE INCORPORATED CHARLOTTE N.C.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE

INCORPORATED

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Standing in your own Light if you do not use

King of Externals for Colds Croup and Pneumonia.

I have found Gowans so efficient and reliable a Preparation in all cases where a powerful counter irritant is needed, and also possessing such decided anodyne properties that I cannot resist the desire to endorse it as far and away superior to any preparation of its class that has come under my observation. I do not think any household can afford to be without it and I shall most certainly advise all druggists of my acquaintance to stock up with it.

HOWARD JAMES, M. D.
529 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass.

All Druggists Sell Gowans
3 SIZES 25c, 50c, AND $1.00

GOWAN MEDICAL CO.
CONCORD. N. C.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

The Cathedral Studio,

LUCY V. MACKRILLE,
Chevy Chase, Maryland.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

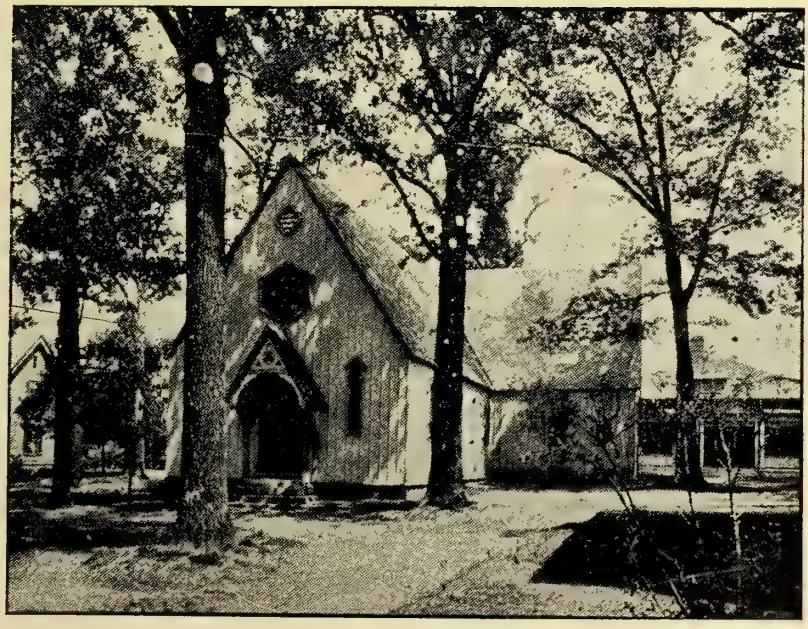
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

Volume 5 *Number 4*

The Carolina Churchman

State Library



THE CHAPEL, ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

FEBRUARY - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

St. Anne's Church School for Girls

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUILDINGS

TERMS, $300. Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.
Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

Principal, - - - - - Miss Kate C. Shipp
Musical Director, - Miss Chelin A. Pixley

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the Following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A. For catalog and other information, apply William B. Hall, M. A., M. D., Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

Under The Episcopal Church

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL

For Catalog, Address

The REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell Miss Maria P. Allen, Superintendent

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Winter

GIFTS to the CHURCH for EASTERTIDE Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCEL POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost.

Correspondence invited.

Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1914 No. 4

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL: Page

A Sane Lent 3
Diversity or Dissidence 3
St. Mary's Conference 4
A Little Lenten Pastoral from the Bishop 5
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments 5
Pohick Church and George Washington 6
The Convocation of Charlotte 8
The Convocation of Raleigh 9
The Convocation of Colored Work 11
The District of Asheville 12
The Woman's Auxiliary 13
The Sunday School Department 14
The Thompson Orphanage 15

A Sane Lent

Bishop Cheshire's "Little Lenten Pastoral," which we publish on another page, is a timely admonition to both clergy and laity in the matter of making their plans for Lent, which begins this year on February 25. There is only one suggestion which we would add, namely that some special effort be made to secure the observance of Lent more generally on the part of our men. The Church must always be ready to make a great fixed principle, like the observance of Lent, adaptable to the conditions of life under which we live. In many parishes, ample opportunities are offered women during Lent, but few offered to men. The magnificent midday services which are held in large cities represent one form of adaptation, but what do we plan to do for the men and our average North Carolina Parish or mission? THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN would like some suggestions from the practical experience of those who are making plans for a Lenten observance on the part of the male members of their flock.

Diversity or Dissidence

The daily press has succeeded in creating a considerable excitement over what it is pleased to term a "Crisis" and "Threatened Schism" in the Church of England. In the face of such alarming predictions, it ought to be somewhat assuring to read the calm expressions of the editors of two of our general Church papers.

The Editor of *The Churchman* (N. Y.), says:

"There is little fear in England that common sense and the traditions of statesmanship will be overcome by the tendencies of partisan bitterness. Everyone knows that the Anglican Church lives and works through groups of men holding divergent views on many theological questions. If the leaders of any party were asked whether they wished the opposing parties to be outlawed from the Church, and whether they proposed to continue as a small, select organization where uniformity prevailed, there would be a negative reply. The victories of difference are greater than the victories of uniformity. Churchmen of all kinds and degrees have assimilated this truth. The wise thing to do is to keep open the flood-gates of discussion in England, but at the same time not to allow the turmoil there to paralyze the efforts of Christians in Africa to stand together against the menace of Moslem expansion."

On the same subject, *The Living Church* says, in part:

"With all respect to Mr. Cram, whose letter on "An English Crisis" is printed on another page, we do not believe that we are face to face with "the long-deferred, long-anticipated crisis" which will force Catholics and Protestants to go their separate ways. Of course we may be wrong, and it is perfectly true that the world's crises have generally come upon an unprepared people. Neither the Lutheran revolt, nor

the French Revolution, nor the American Revolution were anticipated long before they came, though it was entirely possible, afterward, to trace their respective comings through a long period of time. But, on the other hand, scarcely do three successive years ever go by that some prophet does not arise to declare that a crisis is at hand; and the crisis does not come. Dr. McGarvey was sure it had come six years ago; but the issue that troubled him is as dead now as dead can be. Father Maturin saw it coming a decade before, and he hastened to abandon his orders and his work, and to accept that anomalous position that he has since occupied. Newman saw it still earlier, and it wrung him to the soul. He forsook the Church of his birth—but he could not lead the Holy Spirit to forsake it with him. Whether Mr. Cram is more of a prophet than these remains to be seen."

The Apportionment for General Missions

Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue,
New York, January 17, 1914

To the Editor:

To January 1, 1914, we have received $125,392.52, as against $114,666.39 last year, an increase of $10,726.13. Nearly $95,000 of this sum comes from the Parishes, and this source of income shows an increase of over $6,000, and it also comes from fewer Parishes by 143. As we said a month ago—so we now repeat—we believe that the smaller offerings of the many have much to do with this happy result, and it promises well for the future. We are most grateful for being permitted to report this glad news, and we know it will rejoice many a heart.

Contributing Parishes 1914	1,512
Contributing Parishes 1913	1,655
Decrease	143
Parishes completing Apportionment 1914	68
Parishes completing Apportionment 1913	91
Decrease	23

If our Lord had said, "Go ye to the East or to the West, to the bond or to the free," men's hearts would not have been set on fire by the words. Their very limitation would have robbed them of all enthusiasm. It could not have been otherwise. But because He said, "I have come to redeem the World," men's hearts have burned with a great desire. The magnificent sweep of the universal promise has lighted flames of faith from generation to generation, and myriads of consecrated souls have borne witness and do now bear witness to the Faith.

So the Cross of Christ is winning the world. Slowly it may be, but surely. The Epiphany made all of one kin, and now both Jew and Gentile, bond and free, stand side by side and hand in hand.

Very truly yours
GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer

[EDITOR'S NOTE—Of the $5,381.00 apportioned the Diocese of North Carolina, up to January 1, $468.31 has been paid, and three months of the fiscal year is gone. To the same date last year, only $425.00 had been paid.]

The St. Mary's Conference

Plans are now being made for the St. Mary's Conference, in the week June 1 to 6. These plans, which are subject to change, are in general as follows:

The subjects to be presented are Social Service and Religious Education, along with a Sunday School Institute. The Rev. William E. Gardner, General Secretary of the Board of Religious Education, and the Rev. Frank M. Crouch, Secretary of the Commission on Social Service, have promised to provide addresses on their respective subjects. Mr. Crouch himself will be present, and Mr. Gardner will either come himself, or send the Rev. Lester Bradner.

The Rev. T. P. Noe suggested the Sunday School Institute, and will assist the Rector of the School in arranging for it. The Rev. Llewellyn N. Caley has promised to come and deliver some of his illustrated lectures in the evening, and to assist in other ways. Those who have attended previous Conferences will be delighted to know that Mr. Caley will be with us this time.

It is expected that the members of the Conference will arrive on Monday night, and leave on Saturday. There will be a service in preparation for the Holy Communion on Monday night, and the regular sessions of the Conference will take place on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday. Two periods of the morning will probably be devoted to Education and Social Service. The last period of the morning and one in the afternoon will probably be given up to the Sunday School Institute. There will be other hours in the afternoon and at night for these subjects, and in addition there will be a-plenty of free time which the members of the Conference can use under their own organization as they please.

The School can accommodate about 175 people for this Conference. Invitations will be sent out by the Rector to the clergy of North and South Carolina, and, after it is known how many of them can come, invitations will be sent to laymen and laywomen interested in the above subjects. The Rector would like to receive suggestions from the clergy as to what men and women they would like to have invited, and it will be a pleasure to invite those interested up to the limit of our accommodations.

As it is desirable to give the benefit of the Conference to as many as possible, preference would naturally be accorded to those who could be present for the whole of the session. We therefore hope that those who accept will do so with the understanding that they will take full advantage of the opportunities offered, inasmuch as an acceptance for a day or two might prevent our inviting someone else who could be present the whole time.

The Executive Committee has very cordially offered the hospitality of the School to those who attend the Conference, and it will be a pleasure to them, and to the Rector, to welcome those who can come to this Conference. There will be no expense of any sort at the Conference itself beyond that incurred in traveling to and from St. Mary's School.

Separate school buildings, or halls, will be assigned to the men and women respectively, so that all may be comfortably cared for.

GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

January 12, 1914

A Little Lenten Pastoral

Dear Brethren:

Before the next issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, we shall be entering upon the season of Lent, with its opportunities and responsibilities. I desire to offer some suggestions of a practical and, I trust, useful character.

In the first place, we should never forget that Lent is not for the cultivation of virtues or qualities not necessary at other seasons. It is a time of special effort to bring ourselves nearer to the accomplishment of the daily duties of the Christian life. Rational physical exercise is for the development of the body in the perfection of that physical excellence which shall enable us to be stronger and healthier and more effective every day, for every day's life and labor. So the spiritual exercises of Lent should be such as shall help to make us more devout and faithful and self-denying all the rest of the year. Unless they have this effect, they are certainly useless, probably harmful.

It is well, therefore, in beginning Lent, not to lay out for ourselves any course of discipline—whether of worship, self-denial, or devotional reading—more than we purpose to continue during the whole season; and then, in some measure, to carry over into the rest of our life *in its essential spiritual attainments*. Spasmodic devotion for the first few days, or weeks, or for the whole of Lent, having no relation to, or permanent results in, the sober duties and devotions of the after life, is rather demoralizing than helpful, and weakens the Christian rather than strengthens him.

I venture to apply the same principle to the case of the pastor and priest in his Lenten services. He should undertake no more than he can perform without lessening the efficiency of his regular services and ministrations; and he should accommodate his Lenten program to the edification of his people. He should not wear himself out with excessive exercises, so as to become weaker instead of stronger for the work to come after. I am tempted to think that we have a little overdone Lenten preaching. Very few men, whatever their ability and learning, are able to preach a helpful sermon for forty consecutive days, and very few congregations, trained in the devotional life of the Prayer Book, desire daily sermons throughout the whole of Lent. Or, if they have it for one Lent, they go back with renewed edification to the service of unbroken devotions, where they hear only the holy strains of God's word and the Church's prayers and praises.

There are, of course, exceptional men, and exceptional occasions. A Lent of preaching now and then may be most effective. But I venture to suggest to the clergy that they should not feel that their duty ordinarily demands this. If they have found it good in the past, perhaps a change may now be good for their people and for themselves. What we should endeavor for ourselves, and for our people, is to make Lent a season of real religious thought, self-examination, and deepening of the spiritual life. We should seek to wait upon God in private and in public worship, in self-denial and in a more diligent improvement of all opportunities of doing good to others. Thus we shall find that God Himself speaks to us, speaks for Himself, in our hearts and consciences. The familiar words of the Bible and Prayer Book become vital and penetrating—His word to us, and His word in us. We come in some measure to realize what St. John meant when He wrote those words, too little appreciated or experienced, it is to be feared, in this day by most of us: "The anointing that ye have received of Him abideth in you, and ye need not that any man teach you, but as the same anointing teacheth you of all things, and is truth, and is no lie, and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in Him."

One thing in conclusion: It is well to have some special work to do for others, and not to imagine that any mere self-culture can be effective in our spiritual life—self-culture which is wholly disassociated from service for God and man. Let me propose to clergy and people one especial work for this Lent. The Church has not her due and proper strength and influence, and this is partly because so many of her children are forgetful of their privileges as children. Let every priest and pastor in the Diocese, with the co-operation of every faithful and zealous member of his congregation, make an earnest effort to find out in the community all those who belong to us, but who, from whatever cause, have become careless and forgetful; and let us make a united effort to bring them back to a sense of the duty and blessed privilege of participating in the worship and Sacraments of the Church. Here is a worthy object to set before us for prayer and for effort. Let us have an "Every-Man Canvass" for our coming Easter service. What could be a better work for God's Kingdom, or fraught with a richer reward in our personal experience, than to be helpful in such an effort? We, who are servants of the great King, must remember how he sent out His servants to call them that were hidden, and to compel them to come in.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 18, 1914

Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop's Appointments

February 1—*Sunday*, a. m., Jackson.
p. m., State Farm.
2—Monday, p. m., Halifax.
3—Tuesday, Ringwood.
8—*Sunday*, a. m., Middleburg.
p. m., Henderson.
9—Monday, p. m., Kittrell.
11—Wednesday, p. m., Duke.
12—Thursday, p. m., Smithfield.
13—Friday, p. m., Rocky Mount, *Holy Hope*.
15—*Sunday*, a. m., Rocky Mount, *Good Shepherd*.
p. m., Battleboro.
21—Saturday, p. m., Durham, *St. Titus*.
22—*Sunday*, a. m., Durham, *St. Philip's*.
p. m., Durham, *St. Joseph's*.
25—Ash Wednesday, p. m., Wilson, *St. Timothy's*.
26—Thursday, p. m., Wilson, *St. Mark's*.
27—Friday, p. m., Tarboro, *St. Luke's*.
March 1—*Sunday*, a. m., Tarboro, *Calvary*.
p. m., Speed.
8—*Sunday*, a. m., Winston, *St. Paul's*.
p. m., Winston, *St. Stephen's*.
10—Tuesday, p. m., Elkin.
11—Wednesday, p. m., Mount Airy,

12—Thursday, p. m., Germanton.
13—Friday, Walnut Cove.
15—*Sunday,* a. m., Reidsville.
p. m., Greensboro, *St. Mary's.*
Evening, Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*
16—Monday, p. m., Greensboro, *Redeemer.*
17—Tuesday, p. m., Burlington.
22—*Sunday,* p. m., Chapel Hill.
24—Tuesday, p. m., Warrenton, *All Saints'.*
25—Wednesday, p. m., Warrenton, *Emanuel.*
29—*Sunday,* a. m., Pinehurst.
p. m., Southern Pines.
30—Monday, Gulf.
31—Tuesday, p. m., Sanford.
April 2—Thursday, p. m., Charlotte, *Chapel of Hope.*
3—Friday, p. m., Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
5—*Palm Sunday,* a. m., Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
p. m., Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*
Evening, Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
8—Wednesday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*
10—*Good Friday,* p. m., Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*
12—*Easter Day,* a. m., Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
p. m., Raleigh, *St. Mary's.*
Evening, Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*
16—Thursday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*
19—*Sunday,* a. m., Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's.*
p. m., Pittsboro, *St. James'.*
22—Wednesday, p. m., Hamlet.
23—Thursday, p. m., Laurinburg.
24—Friday, p. m., Rockingham.
26—*Sunday,* a. m., Wadesboro.
27—Monday, p. m., Ansonville.
28—Tuesday, p. m., Monroe.
29—Wednesday, Thompson Orphanage.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services, the offerings of the people will be asked for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are urged to give due notice of the character and importance of this offering. The clergy are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation, *before the service,* as the rubric requires. Subject to the specifications of the foregoing list of appointments, the local clergymen are requested to fix the hours of service as may best accord with local conditions.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 15, 1914.

Pohick Church and George Washington

The Bishop of the Diocese very heartily commends the scheme proposed in the subjoined letters, and would be glad to see all the Churches of the Diocese co-operating to make it effective and successful. He cordially endorses the suggestion that we make the afternoon or evening service on *Quinquagesima Sunday,* February 22, a service of thanksgiving to God for the faith and courage of all the great men who have adorned the history of our country, and especially for Washington, first of them all. And it would be most appropriate to such a service that we should give our offerings to endow the parish Church which was built under Washington's supervision, and in which he was a vestryman and worshiper.

The following prayer is set forth and licensed for use in this Diocese, on the twenty-second of February, in such Churches as shall hold the memorial service proposed.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 16, 1914

Special Prayer

For Use on the Twenty-second of February

(To be used after the General Thanksgiving, or before the final Blessing, or in the pulpit before the sermon or address.)

Almighty and Everlasting God, We yield unto Thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all Thy servants, who have been the choice vessels of Thy Grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; and especially at this time for Thy servant George Washington, and for all others by whose valor and wisdom Thou hast established our country in freedom and in power, and by whom Thou hast defended us in in all troubles and dangers. And we most heartily beseech Thee to give us grace to follow after the example of their faith and patience, their patriotism and virtue, that we may continue in the world the good work which they have handed down to us, and further the purposes of Thy divine Providence; through our Lord and *Savior Jesus Christ.—Amen.*

The Cutting, Ann Arbor, Mich., January 13, 1914
Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
Bishop of North Carolina.

Dear Bishop Cheshire:—I am sending you a copy of Bishop Gibson's letter, with the hope that you will be interested in the movement under way for securing an endowment for "Pohick," the Parish Church of Mount Vernon, and that you will lend us your aid in making the plan a success. The Committee on the endowment are asking the Churches all over the country to hold memorial services on the afternoon of the twenty-second of February, which as you know comes this year on Sunday, and to devote the offerings made at this service to the endowment of Washington's old Church. This would be a peculiarly fitting tribute to Washington's memory, and it would give an impulse to Christian unity and patriotism. The Churches that may not be in a position to make even a small offering, we still ask to hold memorial services,

that there may be a unity of spirit in honoring the memory of the Father of his country, who builded a Church of God before he laid the foundations of the nation.

Hoping that you will co-operate with the committee in this Christian, patriotic work.

I am very respectfully yours
ELIZABETH B. A. RATHBONE

Richmond, Va., September 27, 1913

MRS. ELIZABETH RATHBONE
The Cutting, Ann Arbor, Mich.

My Dear Mrs. Rathbone:—Your effort to secure a endowment for old Pohick Church meets with my hearty approbation.

I do not desire that the amount secured shall be so great as to relieve the congregation of all responsibility for the care of their minister, but I think some endowment is necessary.

The church is now beautiful, and is the best possible memorial of the great men who worshiped there. The service is reverent and hearty, and visitors frequently add interest to the assembly for worship by their presence and devout attitude. The regular congregation is doing the very best it can for holding together and instructing in the ways of the Church the surrounding population. Such a combination of an ancient monument and an active working church is a lesson for at least our part of the world.

I trust your effort for the endowment will be met with hearty sympathy and prompt assistance.

Yours cordially
ROBERT A. GIBSON
Bishop of Virginia

Pohick is entitled to special recognition because it was the Parish Church of Mount Vernon, and was built under Washington's own supervision. Its perpetual maintenance, as a memorial to Washington, in gratitude for his devotion to church and country, should appeal to the patriotism of all Christian people.

Contributions for the endowment of Pohick Church can be sent to members of the committee, who hope that everyone will consider it a privilege to participate in the maintenance of Washington's old church.

Committee

Rev. Samuel A. Wallis, D.D., Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.; Mrs. Elizabeth B. A. Rathbone, Vice-Regent Mount Vernon Association, The Cutting, Ann Arbor, Mich.; Mr. Harrison H. Dodge, Superintendent, Mount Vernon-on-Potomac, Va.

Sewanee News and Notes

A matter of general interest to Church people in the South, and to Sewanee men in particular, was the consecration of the Very Rev. Charles Blayney Colmore, Dean of the Cathedral in Havana, as Bishop of Porto Rico, on December 17, in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. Bishop Colmore received all of his training at Sewanee, and is widely known to the alumni and friends of the University. There were six Bishops present, including the presiding Bishop of the Church, and about twenty-five clergy from Tennessee and the surrounding Dioceses. The sermon was preached by the Vice-Chancellor-elect of the University, Bishop Knight, former Bishop of Cuba. An interesting incident connected with the consecration, and following an old Sewanee tradition, was the presentation to Bishop Colmore of his episcopal ring by the Chaplain of the University, in behalf of many present and former students of the Theological Department, College, and Military Academy, and members of his college fraternity. The new Bishop will take up his work in Porto Rico and as provisional Bishop of Haiti after the middle of January.

The University reassembled on January 4, after a two weeks' Christmas vacation, and it will be interesting to know that a number of new students have matriculated, making this the best record the University has had for many years past.

At the great gathering of college students from the United States and Canada, in Kansas City, from December 31 to January 4, Sewanee was represented by a delegation of six. There were over five thousand students present, from over eight hundred Universities. It was an interesting thing to feel that Sewanee even there was a name to conjure with. The delegations from certain of the colleges in India made special inquiry about Dr. DuBose, saying that he was more widely known to India, and his books more widely read there than those of any American theologian.

With the beginning of this year the Science Department of the University was formally installed in the new Science building recently given by Mr. Carnegie to the University, and which has just been completed. In every way it is one of the most completely equipped buildings at Sewanee, and adds materially to the architectural effect of the group of buildings composed of the Library, Walsh, and All Saints' Chapel.

A series of debates has just been arranged between Sewanee and the University of Alabama, the first to take place this Spring, the time and place to be chosen later.

The Sewanee Glee Club was never more flourishing than now. It leaves on its midwinter trip to Memphis and certain intermediate points, on January 26. The Alumni of Memphis have arranged to give the Glee Club a rousing reception, and to make an annual affair of its visits there.

The Bishop of Michigan will make a visit to the University in February, at which time he will deliver a series of addresses to the students of the Theological Department, and will preach to all the students in the University Chapel.

Rev. Dr. W. P. DuBose, Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, is spending the winter months at his home in Southern Florida.

A number of books have been presented recently to the University Library, which adds materially to its value and usefulness. There is no reason why other friends of Sewanee should not follow the example of some of the University's alumni, and help make this one of the great libraries of the South.

Rev. Jephtha Swann, of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, was in Sewanee in December to take part in the Consecration of Rev. Chas. B. Colmore to the office of Bishop of Porto Rico.

In the 212 years of its existence, the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel has disbursed $42,500,000. Of this amount, $1,225,000 was expended within what is now the United States, between the years 1702 and 1784. The S. P. G. staff in the mission field now numbers 1,252 men and women. They have the aid of about three thousand unordained native workers.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due December 1, 1913	Amount Paid to January 28, 1914
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$ 50.00	$ 12.50	$ 20.00
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	43.75	43.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	12.50	12.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes' Memorial	25.00	6.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	6.25	4.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	100.00	44.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	1.25	5.00
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	3.75	.....
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	6.25
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	7.50	8.50
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	5.00	5.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	1.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	4.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	20.00	20.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Mary's (Normal)	.....	.....	1.07
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	4.50	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	7.50	7.50
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	.....
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	1.25	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	10.00	..... / 5.00
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	15.00
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	.....
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	1.00	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	1.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	7.50	7.50
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	25.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	15.43
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	1.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	17.50
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	3.39
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	2.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	31.25	31.25
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	1.25	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	1.25	.....
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	11.25	11.25
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	2.50	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	31.25	31.25
Total	$1,880.00		

Contributions during the fiscal year so far have been comparatively fair, and if all the congregations had complied with the request of the Bishop and Archdeacon to take a special offering in Advent, given the Sunday Schools an opportunity to make their Advent offerings in the mite boxes, and had paid their apportionments, there would be sufficient funds to pay all dues to date. As it is, we are in debt. Let men and women ask themselves who is responsible.

The following is a report of Special offerings and Sunday School Advent offerings received since last month's report:

Special collections by Archdeacon Hardin—High Point, St. Mary's Church, $3.45; Cleveland, Christ Church, $3.57; Spencer, St. Joseph's Church, 20 cents; Salisbury, St. Paul's Church, 35 cents.

Sunday School Advent offerings—St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, $11.03; St. John's Church, Salisbury, $3.00; St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, $2.44; Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, $13.53; Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, $10.00 for apportionment; Christ Church, Walnut Cove, $2.23; St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, $2.25; Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, $6.12; St. Mark's Church, Bristow, $2.35; All Saints' Church, Concord, $4.50; St. Luke's Church, Spray, $15.00; St. Andrew's Church, Seversville, $2.19; Ascension Church, Davie County, $8.43; St. Mary the Virgin, at the Orphanage, $8.10; Church of the Messiah, $1.15; St. Luke's Church, Spray, for Apportionment, $5.00; Gallaway Farm, for Apportionment, $2.23; All Saints' Church, Hamlet, $2.18; Grace Church, Lexington, $11.50; St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, $6.47.

Special Offerings in January—Mr. Thos. J. Davis, $10.00; A Friend in Charlotte, $5.00; St. Mary the Virgin (at the Orphanage), $2.27; Christ Church, Rowan County, $7.50; St. Joseph's Church, Spencer, 20 cents; St. Paul's, Salisbury, 35 cents; St. Mary's, High Point, $3.45; Christ Church, Cleveland, $3.57; St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, $8.00; St. Luke's Church, Spray, $2.00.

Some useful suggestions can be found by comparing the above items with the relative capacities of some of the contributors and some non-contributors.

E. A. Osborne, Treasurer pro tem

A Correction

The Editor is in receipt of the following communication:

Ansonville, N. C., December 16, 1913

Rev. F. M. Osborne, Editor of The Carolina Churchman, Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Editor:—Your December number of The Carolina Churchman does not contain my article in reply to the editorial in your November issue, under the caption "Rev. W. H. Ball goes to Florida." I have no response from you in reference to said reply, and am writing to say we cannot overlook and let pass current statements therein set out as true, and received by the public as genuine.

I have examined said editorial carefully, and find only the words *"wanted—sacred vessels"* under quotation marks. Therefore, to the public it is an editorial, and I call to your attention that it is a misstatement of facts, and look to you as the author of said editorial to make a disavowal and correction through the columns of The Carolina Churchman in an editorial, thereby giving the truth the same prominence you gave the misrepresentation.

The Ansonville Mission used a ground-glass goblet of fine material, instead of as you state "an ordinary glass drinking tumbler"; and instead of "a cracked common china plate" it was a selected Haviland China plate, pure white, not cracked, not even nicked on the edge.

We scorn the idea of using in God's house vessels unseemly—not fit to be used in a gentleman's home.

Any housekeeper will inform you, Mr. Editor, that a cracked plate in common use is unclean. The Ansonville Mission is just a little flock, but we protest against being emblazoned to the world as using a filthy plate at the Altar.

Very respectfully yours
W. A. Smith
Treasurer All Souls' Mission

In response to the esteemed Church people of Ansonville, the Editor begs to say that the first communication referred to above was not received in time for publication in our December issue, and was not privately acknowledged because we expected to print it in this issue. We are very sorry that our mention

of the gifts to the Church at Ansonville should have been so worded as to give offense, and convey a wrong impression with reference to the good people of Ansonville. That part of our editorial was based upon the information of a correspondent, and no criticism was intended. We thank Major Smith for calling our attention to this matter. As his statement of the facts is clear, no further comment is necessary, and we are glad to make the *amende honorable.*

Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee

January 6, 1914

REV. AND DEAR BROTHER:

I send this little item for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, from Cooleemee.

On January 1, 1914, was placed in Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, a set of brass vases, a set of brass candelabra, and a brass cross bearing this inscription: "To the Glory of God, and in memory of Rev. Francis Johnston Murdock, D.D. Born 1846; Died 1909. Given by the Junior Guild."

These little girls have labored long with untiring zeal. Help was offered them, but no; they wanted to pay every cent, so they have all the honor. They have done a great work, and in honor of a great man.

REV. S. J. M. BROWN

An unprecedented condition in the Church arose in the simultaneous resignation of the missionary bishops of Southern Florida, Spokane, and Cuba, which, with the vacancies in New Mexico and Porto Rico, necessitated the election of five new missionary bishops. The Bishop of North Dakota having been transferred to Southern Florida, the House of Bishops sent nominations to the five vacant jurisdictions down to the House of Deputies, and all received confirmation. But before the Convention closed declinations were received from three of the five bishops-elect. Two of the positions thus vacated were filled by a new election, but the District of Spokane is left without a bishop, and some time is liable to elapse before the place can be filled. Meanwhile, Bishop Wells remains in charge. Two of the bishops-elect, those of Cuba and Porto Rico, were chosen from the ranks of the missionaries in foreign fields. Bishop Knight will remain in charge of his several West Indian fields until bishops have been consecrated for them. He will retain oversight, for the present, of the Canal Zone.

The transforming power of Christianity is evidenced in the following statement made by Bishop Morrison in one of the joint sessions of the recent General Convention: "The instinct of revenge is one of the fundamental impulses of the Indian. But there is one power which can change even that. The Bishop told how the fourteenth of June is the great holiday of the Ojibways, and is the time he chooses for his visitation. This year many Sioux were present to join in the annual reunion. One of the Ojibway native priests administered the chalice to Sioux who in years past had killed his father; they had told him how bravely his father had died in battle against them. But peace and brotherly affection had brought them together by the Blood of the Cross."

Duty is the sublimest word in the English language. —*Gen. Robert E. Lee.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Louisburg Again

At the risk of being tedious, I will write of the meeting of the Convocation held in Louisburg in November. Others have written of it in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN; but there are impressions of my own which I wish to express.

I can but feel that this meeting of the Convocation marked in two particulars a distinct and definite movement forward. It helped to develop, what is surely steadily growing, the sense of our corporate responsibility for the whole work of the Church in this Diocese; and it gave definite direction to some lines of co-operation, and emphasized their importance by earnest and intelligent discussion.

These subjects were on the program:

(1) Church Extension by giving general aid in building Mission Churches.

(2) Sunday School Conference.

(3) The Call for the Church in the Rural Districts.

In every discussion there was brought clearly into view the general recognition of common interest and common responsibility.

The discussion of the first subject led to definite action. Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, of Chapel Hill; Mr. D. Boyd Kimball, of Henderson; and Mr. George C. Green, of Weldon, were appointed a Committee to form Committees in all the Parishes and Missions throughout the Convocation of Raleigh, to aid in building Mission Churches. Every one of these gentlemen is a man of forceful character and full of public spirit, and will, we believe, exercise in the Lord's business the same zeal, judgment, and ability which are conspicuous alike in his private business and in the service he renders in behalf of the public welfare.

Sunday School Work

Those of us who know the Rev. Homer W. Starr are ever more and more convinced of the wise choice made in selecting him for our Sunday School Commissioner. It would be hard to find another man at once so competent and so determined to magnify his office in the highest and best sense for the good of the Church in the Diocese. He instructs, he stimulates, and he helps. As a Church we have not developed the Sunday School to any high degree of efficiency, either for the strengthening and edification of the Parish or as a great missionary agency. Mr. Starr believes in the Sunday School, and in its great power for good. He is steadily arousing others to share in his own faith and enthusiasm. If his services may be given to the Diocese for some years, he will bring in, I believe, a new Sunday School era.

Rural Church Work

The call for the Church in the Rural Districts was, in one form or other, the subject of interesting addresses by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor. It was made plain how much the country people have been neglected by the Church,

and how great is the consequent loss as well to the Church at large as to the country people themselves.

A Radical Suggestion

Two things not in the program came in by the way, and kindled live interest. Rev. Milton A. Barber and Rev. Sidney S. Bost, rectors of two of the largest parishes in our Convocation, both suggested that in view of the magnitude of the missionary work to be done, and the scarcity of workmen, it might be better for the Church if the parochial clergy should either give up the Evening Service in the parish Church, or substitute a song service, and devote Sunday evening to preaching the gospel in some accessible Mission. I hope that in some cases this will be done. The experience would be instructive to the clergyman himself. 'Twould bring home to his conscience the urgent need there is for his labors outside of the parish, and might prove the means of converting his parish into a strong center of missionary activity, from which Sunday School teachers and Bible Class leaders and Lay Preachers should sally out to occupy the surrounding country.

The Orphanage

Rev. Walter J. Smith, with his persistent fidelity, was on hand to ask opportunity to remind the people of the needs of their Orphanage. His introduction of the subject called out what was, I think, an unusually spirited discussion. It may eventually do good. In response to some rather cautic criticism of neglect of the Orphanage on the part of the people of the Diocese, it was pointed out that as a matter of fact the Orphanage had always a balance on the credit side of its account at the end of every fiscal year. But that fact alone may not mean much. It may be that the hard necessity of eking out scant resources during the dry, lean months is the very reason for the small balance after the gifts of Thanksgiving Day have poured in. But there ought not to be any lean months. Wearing as the lot of our Superintendent must be at best, we people of the Diocese have no right to subject him to the heart-sickening and nerve-racking care that want and debt and uncertainty entail. But it is good to know that interest in the Orphanage is becoming more general and intense, and that we are learning to see that regular and systematic provision ought to be made for its support.

The whole trend of our meeting pointed, I think, the same way. Surely it must be that we are rapidly outgrowing our ecclesiastical self-complacency and our parochial selfishness, and are becoming ever more instinct with the thrill of that deeper and fuller spiritual life which is mightily stirring the universal Church.

N. C. HUGHES

A House of Worship for the State Farm

About the middle of December, 1913, Messrs. N. B. Broughton, Albert L. Cox, J. S. Mann, Jno. A. Mills, and A. A. Thompson, formed themselves into a Committee to undertake to provide a "House of Worship" for the convicts at the State Farm. The said House of Worship is to be undenominational.

Mr. A. A. Thompson was elected Chairman of the Committee, and Mr. Albert L. Cox, Secretary. Mr. B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, was asked to act as treasurer for the Committee, and accepted. Rev. N. C. Hughes accepted the appointment of General Agent to solicit funds. Mr. Hughes will proceed in this work as rapidly as his other duties will allow. He will canvass the whole State, and his appeal will be to Christians of every name, and to all who desire the reformation of the prisoner. Mr. Hughes engages in this work with the hearty approval of his Bishop.

The State Farm is in Halifax County, four miles from the small town of Tillery. Usually there are about five hundred convicts on the Farm. Besides these, supervisors, overseers, guards, and their families comprise about one hundred more.

West Durham

Rev. Albert New Conducts Mission in St. Joseph's Church

Beginning Sunday, January 17, and ending Thursday, January 22, Rev. Albert New, of Weldon, conducted a successful mission at St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Thos. L. Trott. *The Durham Sun* speaks thus of the mission:

"The mission services of St. Joseph's Church, in West Durham, closed last evening, after six nights of successful meetings. Large congregations have attended each service, and much interest has been manifested. Rev. Albert New, of Weldon, N. C., has preached each evening, and his sermons have been of great help and a blessing to the community at large. The mission in many ways helped those who attended, and gave many members of the congregation inspirations to do better things and live better lives.

Organ Recital

In Weldon Parish Church, by Mrs. Albert New, on The Feast of the Epiphany, Tuesday, January 6, at 7.00 p. m.

Organ—Andantino in F.—(Dr. Crow).
"O Come, Let us Worship"—(Mendelssohn)
The Rector
"But the Lord is Mindful of His Own"—(St. Paul; Oratorio) ..... Miss Mary New
"The Better Land"—(Cowen) ..... Mr. D. H. Warnes
Duet—"Ave Sanctissima"—(Mrs. Hemans)
The Rector and Miss New
Organ—"Fantasia in G"—(Stainer).
Address—"The Star of Bethlehem"; and Epiphany Lesson.
Organ—No. 48; Lieder Ohne Worte—(Mendelssohn).
"Christe Salvator"—(Marks) ..... The Rector
"Only Tired"—(White) ..... Miss Mary New
Offertory Amthem—"The Lord is Good"—(Simper).
"Nearer, My God, to Thee"—(Pierre Bernard)
Mr. D. H. Warnes
Hymn No. 65—"As with Gladness Men of Old."
The Blessing
Organ Postlude

Two Texas missionaries have recently been supplied with motorcycles in order that they may better cover the large districts assigned to them. It is a satisfaction to realize that the noisy and odorous machine has been put to a godly purpose.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

St. Titus' Mission

Rev. Robert Johnson No Longer Rector

The Rev. Mr. Johnson left, October 1, to take charge of the work in Charleston, W. Va. He is elated over his new work, and looks forward to abundant success.

None who has viewed the situation in Durham could otherwise speak of Mr. Johnson than in the highest tones. Four years ago Archdeacon Delaney sent the Rev. Mr. Johnson to Durham; there was no Episcopal colored work in the city. Mr. Johnson appeared on the scene, and found a few Episcopalians, who had been praying earnestly for the opening of a mission. With these he formed a nucleus, worshiping in a rented hall for a considerable while. Not long after, Mr. Johnson secured the present site. A kitchen was converted into a chapel, a basement used for a school, and a five-roomed house became his rectory.

Much of the work needed to be done was done by his own hands. It is indeed commendatory. He left but little floating indebtedness; and the mortgaged indebtedness, through the good offices of Bishop Cheshire, has been settled.

Rev. John E. Small Takes Charge

The work has been put in the hands of Rev. John E. Small, formerly of the Presbyterian Church, but a Churchman of the Anglican Church in the British West Indies. Mr. Small comes to the field with all earnestness and an eye to business. His first step is to attract an aggregation of friends, who won't lightly speak of the work, but will do all they can to promote the cause. With directions from the Archdeacon and continued zeal of the preacher this work continues to be built up.

The Prospect

That the near future will see a great structure and large membership there is no doubt. The educational influences have already turned on a light into the once supposed empty formalism or mystery of the Church's service, so that visitors can frequent themselves to this mission, and with prayer-book in hand join heartily in the service.

The Sunday School is not behind in its work of training children of other denominations in the worship of the Church, while there are but few children of the Church, but every Sunday teaches the lessons, hymns, and prayers to these, who are gradually increasing in number. The Mission School is the most valuable asset to the work. The utmost care is taken to quietly instill in the minds of the youths what is intrinsically Church worship. Morning Prayer is conducted every day, and they have taken hold gradually until a full Morning Prayer is about to be had, singing Canticles and the Gloria Patria after Psalm reading. The Catechism is being taught also, with lectures inuring the minds to the truth and valuation of them. The School has increased all the way from an enrollment of 64 to 113, with an attendance of 70 to 90. They are graded from the Primer to the Seventh Grade, after the plan of St. Augustine.

The pupils are charged a small fee of ten cents per week, which goes to pay the assistant teacher, Miss Sadie Clegg, and furnish fuel and repairs.

Miss Clegg not only assists in the school, but is organist. From the beginning until now she has proved proficient in her work, is exceptionally pious, and has a wholesome character for the lassies. Her energy is very helpful in pushing the work along in every phase. No Miss more willing to serve in this capacity than she is.

The Convocation

The fact of a body of ministers gathering here last September, with Bishop Cheshire and Archdeacon Delany at the head, and a number of out-of-town Churchmen has greatly influenced the city concerning the Mission.

The Convocation was well attended, and even now is spoken of in highest terms. This gathering has planted a seed which will eventually grow into a large plant.

The next step will be to organize a confirmation class. We hope to be able to report largely on this in the near future.

New Dormitory at St. Augustine's School

On the afternoon of November 26, the new George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory, at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, was formerly opened and dedicated. Addresses were made by Bishop Cheshire and the Principal of the school, the Rev. A. D. Hunter. The dormitory was made possible by gifts from the Woman's Auxiliary. An appropriation of five thousand dollars was made from the United Offering of 1910, with the request that it be used for a building to be erected as a memorial to Mr. Thomas. An additional appropriation of five thousand dollars has just been made from the United Offering of 1913, which will complete the building. The total cost was twenty-eight thousand dollars, the balance having been received as gifts from Mrs. Thomas and her daughters and other appreciative friends.—*"The Churchman."*

The Lenten Offering of the children of the Church amounted, on September 1, to the sum of $175,745.71. This is an advance of $8,000 over the offering of last year, and constitutes the highest record yet made. The gathering of such an amount of money, in small sums, during the six weeks of Lent, is a really remarkable achievement, and means not only great assistance to the Board of Missions but a practical educational propaganda among the Church's children.

The Gospel is the good news of forgiveness. To appreciate this one must know that he needs forgiveness. "They that be whole need not a physician, but they that are sick." Strong Christians are usually those who have had deep conviction of sin. Realization of sin, repentance, appreciation of pardon, and love for Christ go together. Christ's question to Simon in regard to the two debtors illustrates a great principle. "To whom little is forgiven, the same loveth little."—*Selected.*

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Valle Crucis Associate Mission

Last Spring the Valle Crucis Associate Mission sustained a serious loss by the removal of Rev. H. A. Dobbin from the Chaplaincy of the work at Valle Crucis to the principalship of the Patterson School for Boys, situated in the Yadkin Valley, at "Palmyra," the ancestral home of the noble family of Patterson, the postoffice now Legerwood. And just here your correspondent desires to state that he feels positive that he voices the sentiment of this entire field of work when he expresses deep sympathy for Mr. Dobbin in the loss of his beloved mother, who "passed between the gates" on the twenty-eighth of December last—a most estimable lady, of great heart, attractive personality, and much intelligence; an earnest communicant of the Church of Saint Matthew, at Todd; and interested in all that pertained to the building up and sustaining of that interesting station. Mrs. Dobbin, formerly Miss Margaret Lippard who, with her husband, Hugh Alexander Dobbin, Esq., among the early pioneers from Rowan County, in this State, quite a number of settlers of excellent character and ability in the late forties or early fifties having come to Watauga from that prosperous section of the country, enduring many and great hardships, which have had their effect upon the health of these brave souls.

In consequence of the need for more workers, Rev. William R. Savage has remained to help keep open the Church doors at Valle Crucis and adjacent points, for the present giving up his plans to renounce this work in the hill country and locate on the coast, though the physician strongly advises a speedy change of work to one less arduous in character.

The Rev. J. Norton Atkins, an Associate in this field of work, in charge of stations in three counties—Watauga, Avery, and Ashe—with headquarters at Foscoe, postoffice Shull's Mills, has recently taken unto himself a life-partner, Miss Moran, of Tryon, whose personal charm, ability as a worker, and consecrated enthusiasm for the Master's Cause will do much toward widening the influence of the earnest man of God whose helpmeet she has consented to be. "The Priory," at Foscoe, ever affording the visitor welcome of undoubted and unbounded hospitality, charmingly dispensed by Miss McCullough, principal of The Prout School, and head of The House of Childhood there, will have additional charm now.

The Industrial School for Girls at Valle Crucis, under the strong leadership of Miss Mary E. Horner, is succeeding admirably, the students devoted to "Miss Mary," and the very efficient corps of teachers who bravely do their work, often under the most trying circumstances, and are of incalculable value to the principal in guiding this grand old school-ship over its ofttimes rough sea of life, steering past the rocks, reefs, and shoals of many a disappointment and frequent failure to interest the general church public in this particular work, than which none could be more satisfactory in gratifing results and lasting benefit to many a poor girl who has taken advantage of the advantages afforded her here and gone further, to high school or college or the professions, while the dear, good Bishop, but for whose indefatigable zeal, and heartfelt, prayerful work of faith, the institution could not hold out longer, is carrying "a burden grievous to be borne," the maintenance of the Valle Crucis Industrial School, which all must admit has been a veritable Godsend to this wonderful region among the clouds, and which all of the Bishop's friends and admirers, numerous and ardent as they are, should determine shall "forever and a day" carry on its great work of helping to educate the children of the interesting and big-hearted people of the hill country, or as Bishop Horner aptly and pleasingly terms them, the *Appalachian Highlanders.*

Asheville Notes

It is cheering to know that Patterson School has begun, and so far continued, its new term with great promise. All the dormitories are occupied, with some fifty applicants shut out. The crop is good, Mr. Dobbin calculating on about two thousand bushels of corn, along with many other things produced on a well-regulated farm. Mr. Dobbin has inspired those near enough to observe with the confidence that he is the "right man in the right place." One note of encouragement is, that he is planning for, and believes in, a self-supporting institution in a few years; as soon, that is, as those who are chiefly concerned give him a fair chance. This institution makes a peculiar claim upon the direct interest, sympathy, and help of the Church folk in North Carolina. It is the free gift of one of her notable sons and his wife; is meant for, and applied to, the all-round, constructive training, for a useful and manly life, of some of her sons with an age-long lack of opportunity, whereof Mr. Patterson so well knew; and is conducted by a courageous "son of the soil," the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin, who, with his corps of aids, is building in a practical way upon the foundation laid by the patriotic bounty of the Pattersons and the hard work of Mr. Taylor. Mr. Dobbin's address is Legerwood (Mr. Patterson's middle name); and, if some of our right-handed "Tarheel" fellow-disciples will signal in the Christmastide or the New Year—or the old, for that matter—with even a "drop in the bucket," it is hereby guaranteed that the reverend Principal's heart will dance—whatever happens to his feet!

The custom, undertaken by the Ministers' Union of Lenoir, of a brief noon-hour service for the men in the shops, has been well approved of. The men seem to value the opportunity thus given them of a bit of counsel and fellowship on the part of the churches, and no doubt some are helped who have not the chance, or the disposition, to attend at any of the churches.

The Rev. W. R. Dye has resigned the parish of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and taken charge of the two country missions formerly attached to this parish.

The Rev. S. E. Prentiss has resigned Grace Church, Morganton, and missions, to be effective in February.

On the easternmost headland of Japan there stands a great lighthouse. It is the first beacon seen by vessels coming from America. The head keeper is a keen Christian. In the fifteen years he has been in charge, no less than thirty of his assistants have been brought to baptism through his influence.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Woman's Auxiliary, Take Notice

The Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions *must* send all funds they wish to have credited to them in the Annual Report to the treasurer for disbursement by March 20, 1914.

MRS. DORIAN H. BLAIR
Treasurer North Carolina Branch
Woman's Auxiliary

Educational Institute Conducted by Miss Grace Lindley, of New York, Held in Henderson, January 27, 28, and 29

The Institute in Henderson for the benefit of Educational Leaders of the Auxiliary was the first of its kind ever held in the Diocese of North Carolina.

It opened with a Corporate Communion, and closed with a Quiet Hour of Prayer in Holy Innocents' Church, conducted by the rector, the Rev. Isaac Hughes. The Institute was attended by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Bishop of the Diocese, Archdeacon Hughes, and Rev. Milton Barber of Raleigh, Miss Grace Lindley of New York, Educational Leader; four Diocesan officers, and thirty-seven delegates from twenty-nine parishes, including one from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, China. Representatives from the Missionary Societies of the Presbyterian, Baptist, Methodist Episcopal, and Methodist Protestant Churches, also attended its sessions, and took part in the debates. Every meeting was well attended, and alive with interest. All this, combined with the perfect weather and delightful hospitality of the people of Henderson, made the Institute an undoubted success. We feel sure that the Educational Leaders will take home to their branches much of the stimulus received at the meetings.

Mission Study Classes each morning, at 9.30. Miss Lindley conducted a Mission Study Class, her textbook being, "The Emergency in China," by Rev. F. L. Hawks Pott, the book recommended to all Auxiliary branches for the Lenten Study Class. This most interesting and stimulating course was not, however, confined to one textbook. Miss Lindley drew upon her own seemingly unlimited supply of information, and members of the class brought up many missionary problems for discussion. Added interest was given one meeting when three members of the class represented a devout Buddhist, a Confucianist, and a good Chinaman indifferent to all religions, and urged their own views against the Christianity which we are introducing in China. After an animated argument and discussion it was agreed that the great contributions of Christianity to China were: Faith in God, love for humanity, and hope for the future.

Bible Study

Miss Lindley also gave each day a most beautiful and instructive lecture upon the Gospel of St. Matthew, showing how the Gospel treats of the Messiah as King and how He prepared and established His Kingdom.

Conferences

Four conferences were held during the Institute. The first on "Prayer, its Place in the Work of the Auxiliary," was conducted by Miss Kate Cheshire, president of the North Carolina Branch. Miss Claudia Hunter, Diocesan Secretary, also spoke, and several members joined in the informal discussion which followed. Miss Emma Hall, delegate from St. Peter's Branch, Charlotte, told of the inspiration which had been given her Branch by the appointment of a Prayer Committee, these committees having been suggested by our Diocesan Secretary, and recommended to all Diocesan branches. All through the Institute the hour of noonday prayer was observed by the use of our Missionary Litany; and at each session a special time was set apart for private and intercessory prayer.

The next conference, "The Junior Department of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions," was conducted by Miss Lindley, who, as Associate General Secretary, has especial charge of the Junior work. Many helpful suggestions were given by Miss Lindley and the Junior leaders present.

Wednesday's Conference, "How to Use the Board's Literature," was presided over by Miss Claudia Hunter; and after some discussion as to the use of the Board leaflets, a resolution was offered urging the Board of Missions to put out a handbook for the use of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Mrs. VanLandingham, vice-president of the North Carolina Branch, conducted the last conference, "How to Make the Auxiliary the Biggest Thing in the Parish." This subject brought out a great deal of discussion and interesting information relating to the different methods adopted by the Branches to arouse interest in the work. Mrs. Parks, of Tarboro, told of the personal work done by the young women whom she represented in the nine Missions of their parish, and Mrs. Blair, of Greensboro, and Miss Hall, of Charlotte, spoke of the *every-member canvass* made by Auxiliary women of their respective cities. An outline of their campaign was given so that each parish branch might go to work in the same way. When this is done, we will come very close to our ideal; to have every baptized woman of the Church a member of the Auxiliary, and the Auxiliary the greatest power in every parish.

Drawing-Room Meeting

As the drawing-room meetings were among the most delightful occasions of the General Convention, so was the drawing-room meeting held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. D. Y. Cooper during the Church Institute. This pleasurable, entertaining, and wonderfully instructive meeting was enhanced by the generous hospitality of the host and hostess. Here were gathered the good people of Henderson, together with those in attendance from many places in the Diocese, and our honored guests from the various Missionary organizations of the Presbyterians, Protestant Methodist, Methodist Episcopal, and Baptist Churches of Henderson, each bearing loving greetings, with interesting accounts of their work for the spread of Christ's kingdom, and many earnest wishes for God's blessing on our labors in the same and other parts of the

Master's vineyard. The speakers were graciously introduced by Mrs. I. W. Hughes, and it was a cause of great gratification to all present to have present Miss Grace Lindley, from the Church Missions House, New York, who spoke illuminatingly on the subject of General Missions, using illustrations that really made clear the ofttimes vague term General Missions, clothing the subject in such terms that forced the real and vital meaning home to us; helping us to feel the great importance of and our tremendous responsibility for General Missions. Summed up in the beautiful words of one of our hymns, the import of her message was "None of self" and "all of Thee." It was a peculiar pleasure to all present to have with us one of the Church's and State's loveliest daughters, Miss Annie Cheshire, who

"Not for selfish praise or glory,
Not for objects nothing worth
But to tell the blessed story
Of our Lord and Savior's birth."

went to that wonderful land of China, as a gift of life from our Diocese, and for four years has been "telling it out among the heathen, that the Lord is King." Dressed as a native Chinese, she told in a charming way of the customs of this backward land, exhibiting many curious idols and strangely interesting things, explaining their use and meaning to the delight and enlightenment of all present, at the same time giving us the benefit of the information she had gained of the land which is just awakening we trust to become a Christian nation. The next and last speaker was Miss Kate Cheshire, the Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, who presented the claims of St. Luke's Hospital, of Tokio, Japan, for our consideration. This hospital, as we know, is under the direction of Dr. Teusler, who came to the General Convention to plead its claims. His life and work there plead more eloquently than anything we could say. Dr. Teusler, receiving $2,500 a year and earning $25,000, which he devotes entirely to the Hospital, shows the spirit of the man who is pleading so earnestly for a proper equipment of the wonderful agency for spreading Christ's kingdom in obeying the blessed words "Inasmuch." Will we not stretch out a loving hand of sympathy full of gifts to this wrestler with disease and sickness, that these our brothers and sisters of the Sunrise kingdom may not only have their bodies healed but their souls cleansed by the Son of Righteousness who has risen with healing in His wings?" —C. H.

Miss Lindley is visiting St. Mary's and St. Augustine's, in Raleigh.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

Rev. Lester Bradner Appointed Director

Mr. Editor:—I suggest that you print the enclosed letter in the Sunday School Department of the next issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. The action taken by the Board means a new step forward in a comprehensive plan for Religious Education in the Church, and our people will probably be much interested in it.

With the best wishes of the season,
Faithfully yours
HOMER W. STARR

OFFICE OF GENERAL SECRETARY
GENERAL BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

MY DEAR MR. STARR:

I take pleasure in notifying all of the Sunday School leaders in the Church of the appointment of Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph. D., as the Director of our *Department of Parochial Education through the Sunday School and other agencies.*

Dr. Bradner has long been recognized as one of the leaders in the educational life of the Church. He has occupied the following positions: An early member of the New York Sunday School Commission; appointed by the General Convention a member of the Joint Commission on Sunday School Instruction; a member of the Sunday School Federation, and was appointed by the General Convention of 1910 to the General Board of Religious Education. He has lately returned from studies in Germany and Palestine, and takes up this work to which the Board has called him with an equipment adequate to the demands of the position.

The new department was formed at the meeting of the Board on December 9. The title describes its scope. It is being more clearly seen that neither the Sunday School nor any single parochial agency can fulfill its highest purposes alone. The educational program of the Sunday School must be closely connected with the life in the home and with the educational program of the guilds and clubs and the pulpit. It is to the consideration of the parish as an educational unit that this Department will give its attention, confident of discovering and unifying the many educational forces that are present or must be present in parochial life.

The following are the members of the Board who serve on the Department: Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Rev. L. N. Caley, Rev. Charles H. Boynton, Ph. D., Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., Rev. Carlton P. Mills, Rev. James Wise, Rev. Charles H. Young, Mr. Wm. Fellows Morgan, and the General Secretary.

One of the special subjects to which this department will give its attention is the home. Within a few months, you will hear of plans for stimulating a deeper sense of responsibility on the part of Church parents, not only along the line of Religious Nurture but also along the lines of Sex Education and Social Service.

From time to time, various leaders will be asked to assist this Department. They will be selected for their special interest in some one line, and will be designated "Councillors."

Once more let me assure you of the desire of this Board to assist you in every way possible, and to solicit your suggestions by correspondence or in person.

Faithfully yours
WILLIAM E. GARDNER
December 17, 1913 General Secretary

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

ROLL OF HONOR FOR DECEMBER, 1913

Senior Department

Savannah Pulley, Eva Bland, Leta May Turner, Chloe Allen, Roy Bennett Yates.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

CONTRIBUTIONS

Cash contributions received from December 10, 1913, to January 10, 1914.

Grace Church, Grace, $6.75; Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, $4.30; S. S., Grace Church, Morganton, $1.50; Grace Church, Morganton, $16.85; St. Luke's, Chunn's Cove, $5.70; Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley, $3.28; All Saints', Linville, $2.25; St. Paul's, Glen Alpine, $10.50; Trinity Church, Asheville, $117.70; Church of the Holy Communion, Balsam, $6.25; Calvary Parish, Tarboro, $35.08; S. S., Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, $1.00; Mrs. N. W. Taylor, Beaufort, $1.00; Capt. A. Thies, Charlotte, $5.00; S. S., Church of the Holy Com forter, Burlington, 35 cents; St. Luke's Church, Spray, $8.58; R. H. Jordan & Co., Charlotte, discount, 40 cents; Oasis Temple, Charlotte, $2.00; Calvary Parish, Fletcher, $13.96; S. S., Calvary Parish, Fletcher, $4.75; St. Mark's Church, Halifax, $18.00; S. S., St. Mark's Church, Halifax, $2.00; J. A., St. Mark's Church, Halifax, $1.00; St. Peter's, Washington, $76.09; Zion Parish, Beaufort, $16.43; Grace Church, Trenton, $5.00; St. Thomas', Atkinson, $4.51; St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, $28.25; Trinity Church, Beaufort County, $10.16; St. Paul's, Edenton, $152.88; St. John's, Sladesville, $2.65; St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, $25.00; St. James', Wilmington, $231.15; Miss Mary Terry Bland, Charlotte, $5.00; Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Add Thanksgiving, $2.00; S. S., St. Thomas', Bath, 53 cents; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., $2.50; Church of Our Savior, Woodside, $5.00; Mrs. F. J. Murdoch, Salisbury, for Harvey Bland's expenses, $5.00; S. S., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, $3.51; St. James' Church, Kittrell, $7.21; S. S., St. James', Kittrell, 46 cents; St. Alban's, Littleton, $10.75; Rev. B. G. White, Jacksonville, Fla., for Harvey Bland, $5.00; St. Philip's, Durham, $63.65; some members of Trinity Church, Statesville, $10.75; J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City, $18.00; Christ Church, Milton, $2.60; Mrs. Eldridge Griffeth, New York, $2.00; W. A., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, $1.81; W. A., St. Martin's, Charlotte, 50 cents; W. A., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, $4.50; W. A., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, $11.40; W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, $8.00; W. A., Grace Mission, Lawrence, $1.00; W. A., St. Timothy's, Wilson, $5.00; W. A., St. John's, Battleboro, $2.00; W. A., Holy Innocents, Henderson, $40.00; W. A., Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, $2.50; W. A., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, $17.23; W. A., St. Stephen's, Duke, $1.00; W. A., St. Stephen's, Oxford, $10.00; W. A., St. John's, Battleboro, $14.50; S. S., St. Andrew's, Greensboro, $10.00; Mrs. Samuel Lawrence, Garysburg, $2.00; Mr. L. M. Williams, Newbern, for children's Christmas, $4.00; St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, Add Thanksgiving, $1.00; Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford, $10.00; St. Mary's, Morganton, $3.00; St. John's, Marion, $7.00; St. James', Lenoir, $14.66; Church of the Ascension, Hickory, $22.23; St. Thomas', Reidsville, $3.77; Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Boyle, Hamilton, for Christmas dinner, $10.00; St. Luke's, Salisbury, $78.00; W. A., St. Martin's, Hamilton, Thanksgiving, $13.00; W. A., St. Martin's, Hamilton, Assessment, $7.00; W. A., Church of the Advent, Williamston, $8.00; W. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City, $7.00; Grace Church, Woodville, $9.00; W. A., St. Mark's, Roxobel, $1.00; Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Add Thanksgiving, $1.50; Mrs. C. A. Hunt, Jr., Lexington, for Christmas tree, $3.00; Mrs. W. D. Pruden, Edenton, $10.00; Mr. E. L. Whitehead, Enfield, $10.00; Mrs. Bettie Vinson, Charlotte, $5.00; Mrs. Mary Swink, Rockingham, 50 cents; Mr. J. P. Meacham, Rockingham, $14.00; Misses Mary Walton and Jeannie Reynolds Ruffin, and Masters William and Thomas Ruffin, Mayodan, $50.00; Mr. Chase Brenizer, Charlotte, $10.00; Mrs. Royster, High Point, $1.00; S. S., Church of the Savior, Jackson, $1.50; W. A., Grace Church, Plymouth, $5.00; King's Daughters, Rockingham, for violin for Roy Yates, $15.00; Mr. Walter Perry, San Pedro, Cal., $5.00; Mr. W. D. Stimson, Oxford, $10.00; Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton, $5.00; St. John's, Madison, $4.75; Christ Church, Newbern, $56.72; W. A., St. Martin's, Hamilton, for Harvey Bland, $4.50; from Harvey's grandmother, to help pay his expenses at the Sanatorium, 50 cents; White Oak Camp, No. 1, Woodmen of the World, Charlotte, $25.00; Mr. Arthur H. London, Pittsboro, $5.00; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $4.00; S. S., Christ Church, Elizabeth City, for Christmas pleasures, $5.00; S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, $1.50; Southern Manufacturers' Club, Charlotte, $2.15; Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, $100.68; T. O. G., Scotland Neck, $5.60; St. Paul's, Louisburg, $37.07; "A Methodist Friend" in Louisburg, for Harvey Bland, $2.00; Christ Church, Raleigh, $5.00; Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Add Thanksgiving, $1.00; S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd, Mayodan, $1.10; Trinity Church, Statesville, Add Thanksgiving, 50 cents; the Misses Curtis, Lincolnton, $1.00; S. S., St. Thomas', Bath, 44 cents; St. Andrew's, Greensboro, Add Thanksgiving, $1.00; Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, $13.00; T. O. G., Tarboro, $25.00; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., $11.52; Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh, $1.50; Miss Elizabeth Hughes, Raleigh, $1.00. Total, $1,637.72.

Contributions in kind: Outfit for Roy Yates, Guild of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; box of clothing, shoes, etc., Church of the Advent, Enfield; box of clothing, and pantry supplies, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; box of clothing, and seven bolts of cloth, W. A., St. Mary's, High Point; twelve jars of canned goods and preserves, W. A., Grace Church, Woodville; two barrels of sweet potatoes, Capt. Wesley Peebles, Bath; one dress, Mrs. A. Hutton, Hickory; two pairs shoes, Mrs. Burges Urquhart, Lewiston; Christmas box, Mrs. A. B. Andrews, Jr., Raleigh; Christmas box, Mrs. T. B. Yuille, Bronxville, N. Y., box of clothing, etc., and three cans of corn, W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck; box of apples and chestnuts, J. A., St. James', Lenoir; two Middy blouses, for Anna Atkins, St.

Catherine's Guild, Hertford; two boxes of canned goods, St. Philip's, Brevard; box of clothing, for May Parrish, W. A., Grace Mission, Lawrence; package of clothing and pictures, Mrs. Henry Collins, Charlotte; Christmas package, for Lester Gamble, from two boys in Miss Ellen Dortch's Sunday School Class, Christ Church, Raleigh; also cap and tie for same; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. John's, Winston; barrel of pantry supplies, W. A., Grace Mission, Lawrence; toys and dolls and dress, J. A., St. James', Lenoir; Christmas toys and clothing, for Carrie May Parrish and Odie Byers, from Mrs. Brown Shepherd and daughter, Lillias, Raleigh; six pairs knitted reins, Mrs. W. E. Ashley (aged 90), Greensboro; Christmas box, for Harvey Bland, two boys of Miss Elizabeth Dortch's Sunday School Class, Christ Church, Raleigh; Christmas box of toys and clothes, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; box of clothing, and material, W. A., Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford; Christmas box, for Louise and Thomas Stephenson, from their aunt, Mrs. Mabry, Norfolk; crate of oranges, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; Christmas box, Girls' Friendly Society, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; box of oranges, J. N. McCausland & Co., Charlotte; box of marshmallows, Mrs. J. R. Van-Ness, Charlotte; Christmas box, for Louise and Thomas Stephenson, from their brother; box of fruit and confections, for Vaughan and Ronald Boyd, from their brother; quilt from candidates for Girls' Friendly Society (made by girls under twelve years old), Fayetteville, and also a stocking and few presents for little four-year-old boy, from Mrs. Ayer; two boxes of French candy, Miss Helen Colt, Charlotte; box of handkerchiefs for Louise, and pair of gloves for Thomas Stephenson, from their cousin, Miss Sophie Hart, Tarboro; pair gloves and tie for Louise and Thomas Stephenson, from their aunt, Mrs. J. H. Saunders, Rocky Mount; pair gloves, box of paints, and paper, for Louis Cockrell, from his mother; hankerchief case and two handkerchiefs, for Savannah Pulley, from Mrs. Ferrall, Raleigh; box of fruit and confections for Gordon Trulove, from his mother; doll, pair of scissors, material for doll dresses, etc., for Sarah Virginia Bland, from Sarah Busbee, Raleigh; bunch of bananas, Mr. George H. Bellinger, Charlotte; remnants of banquet, Southern Power Company, Charlotte; Christmas box, for Eleanor Campbell, from her mother, three scrap books, Primary Class, St. Mary's School, Raleigh; package of clothing, Mrs. Claude W. Smith, Smithfield; Christmas box, for the Bruton children, from their mother; two stove legs, Mecklenburg Iron Works, Charlotte; Christmas box, for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; cap, shoes and stockings, handkerchiefs, etc., for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's, Gatesville; box of clothing, etc., St. Savior's Chapel, Raleigh, also containing skirt and piece of dress goods for Savannah Pulley, from her mother.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	106.98
Amount still to be raised	73.02

Contributions from December 8, 1913, to January 8, 1914:

Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Sue B. Hayes	$1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother	.25
Christ Church Sunday School, Raleigh, through Rev. Milton Barber	2.50
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor	.25
"One Who Loves God's Children," Wilmington, N. C.	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Windsor, N. C., from March through December, through Miss Carolina Nichols	2.25
"G.", New Bedford, Mass.	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Washington, N. C., through Miss Rachel Tripp	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
Birthday Pennies, Junior Auxiliary, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.35
One Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah Petar, *the* one	.25
Wm. H. Knowles, Jr., Pensacola, Fla., for Thanksgiving and Christmas	2.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Sue B. Hayes	1.00
A Member of Christ's Church Parish, Raleigh, N. C.	.67
	$16.02
For the Orphans, from Mary Walton, Jeanie Reynolds, Thomas, and William Ruffin, Mayodan, N. C.	$50.00

My Dear Children: A Happy New Year to you, one and all; and may you, each one, grow in grace as you grow in years, until you reach the full measure of the Christian life, as set forth by our Lord.

The first money came from the Hillsboro Juniors, that worthy band who will keep up the high standard of St. Matthew's for well doing in the years to come.

The next was from the ever faithful at Ascension Sunday School, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear Ruby; your Sunday School does finely.

Next came the children of one of our old Messengers of the Chinese Scholarship days, who says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick.

"With kindest regards, sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martha. Your contributions always touch me greatly. Kiss the children for me.

The next is a rather unusual comer; no less than a clergyman, himself. But he shall speak for himself. It ill becomes the pew to interrupt the pulpit.

"My Dear Miss Cameron: I am inclosing $2.50, from our Sunday School, for the Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's salary. I think our Junior branch of the Auxiliary will help you out in raising

this salary, if you will bring the matter before them, telling them what the Juniors are doing in other Parishes. Write to Miss Patsy H. Smith, Hillsboro, S. C. She has the Juniors in charge, and is doing very well with them.

"Sincerely

"Milton A. Barber"

Thank you very much, my dear sir, for your letter and suggestions. I will very gladly write to Miss Smith, and tell her what the Juniors promised to do, and what some of them are doing faithfully, though some have forgotten an injunction that runs somehow this way: "It is better that thou should'st not *vow,* than that thou should'st vow, and *not pay.*" To the failure to promise one may ascribe a reason of necessity; in the unfulfilled promise one certainly sees a breach of faith, and so of honor, and that is two wrongs instead of one right. Just now all my Christmas thanks have to be returned, and they are very many—86, an it please you—dark days, failing vision, and incessant interruptions have made earlier writing impossible, except in perhaps a half-dozen cases.

My dear good friends have overwhelmed me with love and kindly remembrances—God bless them.

But I will not forget the Juniors of Christ Church, you may be sure.

Winterville comes in, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Here I am again, one more time. Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents for the Juniors. Hope you are well, and getting along fine. Will close for this time.

"Yours sincerely"

Thank you, dear child; I am well enough, and have no crow to pick with Fate.

From Windsor we get this:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find two dollars and twenty-five cents, which is for the Sewing Teacher's salary. This pays from March until now.

"Sorry not to have sent it before.

"Sincerely"

Thank you, dear child; but if you will let me make a suggestion; it is far better to send your contributions each month. It shows diligence and faithfulness, careful regard of a pledge, and sets a good example—a matter that we should never forget. No one can tell how widespreading one example in faithfulness may be. Don't do a thing only to be seen doing it; but do it, and in the great hereafter God will let you see the good wrought by your simple discharge of your daily duty.

The next dollar came from our incognita in Wilmington, and I can only say thank you, and offer best wishes for the New Year.

Then this extract from a letter from Rev. W. J. Smith's wife will interest you children who are paying for these sewing lessons:

"Your little Messengers ought to take a peep into the sewing room, and see the little tots making their own dresses, or shirtwaists for the little boys; and then the pretty crocheting that some of them do!

At the last commencement, the older girls looked very nice in the new white dresses made by themselves."

Surely, I wish each one could see the wonderful result of the self-denial involved in the gift of some of those pennies, a result that will have a cumulative value all through the years to come, and the benefit will be like "a chain letter," always growing greater and greater.

The next donation is from "G.", who will take my love and thanks please for letter and calendar and all the lovely words and wishes.

My letter is growing so long; I can't say half I want to say to anybody.

The next letter was very sweet and dear. I thank you so very, very much. I wish I could help, really help, to open the door and let the Great Light shine in—the Light that lighteneth the grave, and the gate of death, and shows us the radiance in which our beloved ones now walk and rejoice. It will come; only have patience with yourself.

I think we sometimes forget that God knew Fatherhood before the earth and the world was made, and, for our sakes, *gave* His only Son to *suffer* death upon the cross for our redemption. He knows the heart of sorrowing parents; He understands, and His patience and mercy are infinite.

From Scotland Neck, our good, faithful Scotland Neck, comes this next letter. I wish we got many such each month.

"Dear Miss Cameron: I'm a little late this time, but I am sending one hundred and thirty-five birthday pennies for the month of December. May the New Year be a bright and happy one for you.

"With every good wish, sincerely."

Ah, my dear young lady, your name suggests to me to say that like the "Mother of the Gracchi" "These are my jewels"—for jewels they will be in your crown.

Now the little lone Junior, at Ridgeway, says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: I am sending twenty-five cents for the Junior Auxiliary. I wish you a happy and prosperous New Year.

"With love."

Thank you, little "Sparrow"—alone on the housetop. My niece is now mourning because she was told at our Sunday School Christmas tree that after this one, she and the other girls of her date would get no more presents from the tree, and she feels as if it closed one chapter in her life. She is intensely loyal.

The next letter came from our little friend in Pensacola, and says:

"Dear Miss Rebecca: I have delayed my letter to you, and have hoped each day to send my dues to the Thompson Orphanage. I hope you will pardon my delay. I send $2.00, one for the Thanksgiving Feast, and one for Christmas. This sum of two dollars will be all I can send; will you accept it, and believe that I wish it were more.

"I hope you and all the children at the Orphanage have had a happy season, and that the New Year will bring you many blessings, and especially health and happiness.

"Santa Claus was as bountiful as he hitherto has always been.

"We have had very cold weather since Christmas, and it has been very dark and rainy. I hope you have been more fortunate. I shall be very glad to hear from you that your health is better, and that you will excuse my delay in sending my dues. This will be my last payment until Thanksgiving and Christmas

of this New Year, when I hope to send a dollar for each.

"Your little friend"

Thank you, Master Will; the delay didn't signify, for any time is a good one to send money for the Orphanage.

I am glad you had a happy Christmas. The weather with us was also very bad.

Give my love to your grandmother, and I am sorry I am not to have another letter before November! That's a long way off now.

The Hillsboro Juniors sent their one dollar by my neice, who goes to Sunday School and Junior meetings very joyfully when she is at home. She has gone away now, and I miss her very much.

The letter was all ready to close, when in came this one for which we stop and make room.

"My Dear Miss Cameron: Enclosed find sixty-seven cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, with my good wish for your health, and a bright New Year, and hoping that the Orphanage may be well remembered, I am, yours sincerely."

Thank you, dear Madam, for your contribution and your good wishes. I, too, hope the Orphanage was as well remembered as we would wish it to be if we were there ourselves.

Now last, I must tell you all of a check for fifty dollars that passed through my hands for the Orphanage, sent by my dear, faithful Sunday School scholar, who, in the rush of a busy, successful life, takes time to remember old friends and helpless children. I wish I had taught more like him, and I daily pray God to bless him.

Now with love and all good wishes, I am

Faithfully yours

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

On the last day of the old year, Mr. and Mrs. Barrett left for Lynchburg, Va., where Mr. Barrett was placed in St. Andrew's Hospital. Notwithstanding his weak and suffering condition, he made the trip in comparative comfort, and it was hoped that the treatment he would receive there might restore him to health, but he has steadily grown weaker, and at this writing he is in a very critical condition. We all miss them both very much, and hated to see them go away. Two days after they left Miss Lucile, Mr. Barrett's daughter, was called by a telegram, and both she and her brother left that night. He returned the next night, but she is still by her father's bedside. During her absence, Miss Hill has had charge of her school room, and Miss Feild has taught Mrs. Hanks' pupils a few days during her sickness. Mr. Mac Barrett has temporary charge of the farm, and seems to be getting on very well.

On the fifteenth of December, Arnold Murphy came in from Charlotte to stay while his mother was being treated in a hospital, and when she is well enough to take him back he is supposed to leave. We also have another boy that we took temporarily while other arrangements were being made for him.

Lenora Busby, sister of William, was brought here by her mother on the sixth of January, and she became so homesick that she left four days' later, and returned to her home in Salisbury.

It has been so long since Christmas that we came very near forgetting to tell about the Christmas tree, thinking that we had already done so, but we should be pardoned for any oversight, as we are writing under a strain, waiting to take a twelve o'clock train tonight for Richmond. Mr. Mac and the boys, with the help of Harrison, the colored man, managed to get together a very shapely pine tree, and on Saturday afternoon after Christmas Day some of the ladies of the Orphanage Guild came over, and with the assistance of Mr. Ker and Mr. Mac and the ladies of the Orphanage, put the presents and tapers on the tree. The children then marched in, singing their usual Christmas hymn, and after singing two or three songs and another hymn they listened to a very appropriate and helpful address from Mr. Francis Ball, who used the relation of the branches to the roots of the tree to illustrate his remarks. Mr. Osborne was present to witness the children's happiness, and we are always glad to have him with us. In thinking of the children, the ladies of the Guild did not fail to remember the Superintendent in a very substantial manner, which was very much appreciated.

It goes without saying that the children had a good dinner on Christmas Day, and old Santa Claus did not pass by a single stocking that was hung up without dropping something into it. The offerings in the chapel that day were for the General Clergy Relief Fund, and together with what had been collected previously amounted to $8.22. In regard to this Fund, Professor Herty of Chapel Hill, writes: "It seems to me that no sweeter contribution comes to this Fund than comes from your Orphanage; and I personally feel unwilling to take any further steps towards urging a larger contribution from that source than now comes. The pleasant side of that contribution is that it makes those of us in more fortunate circumstances than these orphans feel how little we have done."

The children's Advent Offerings for Diocesan Missions which were received on the First Sunday after the Epiphany, amounted to $6.76.

On the sixteenth of last month, the Rev. Henry Davies, Ph. D., rector of Christ Church, Easton, Md., made an interesting and helpful address to the children in the school room on the Boy Scouts. He officiated two Sundays in St. Peter's Church, and made a very favorable impression.

On the same night, after he was at the Orphanage, Miss Capehart gave a birthday party to several of the children, and it was very much enjoyed.

In the afternoon of the Second Sunday after the Epiphany, Miss Lewin, of Washington, D. C., talked to the children after Sunday School on the Girls' Friendly Society, and made the subject very clear and interesting. We hope at no distant day to have a Chapter of the Society at the Orphanage. Miss Lewin took tea at the Orphanage Rectory, and we enjoyed having her.

We are still behind in acknowledging boxes, but we hope to catch up after awhile.

We had a call last month from the Rev. Mr. Hanff, and Mrs. John Leake, of Wadesboro, both of whom are very much interested in the Orphanage.

Roy Yates is taking lessons on the violin, made possible through the kindness of Professor Asbury, who gives the lessons, and the King's Daughters of Rockingham, who gave the instrument.

"Just a small gift for our little ones" is a letter from High Point which touched us very, very much, and the treasurer of the Church at that place expresses great pleasure in remitting a creditable offering which he sincerely hopes may be the smallest given in the State.

Writing of the splendid offering from Kinston, the good rector says: "May God bless you and your charges with abundant measures of His most Holy Spirit."

Another good friend, a layman, says: "Mindful of God's mercy and goodness to me and mine, and remembering your appeal for one day's earnings as a Thanksgiving offering, I enclose herewith my check for the day's earnings, $10.00."

The two nickels in the "Willie B" stocking, from Mrs. S. G. Ayer, of Fayetteville, were given to little four-year-old Sam Fort, a handsome little fellow who can play the piano.

Are there no little ten-year-old boys in the whole State, strong and well, with father and mother, and a comfortable home, who will help to take care of a little sick orphan at the State Sanatorium?

The Federation Cottage

The handsome and substantial brick cottage erected through the efforts of the Orphanage Guilds throughout the State is finished and furnished, and before this reaches our readers it is expected that it will have been turned over to the Orphanage for occupancy. We hope to have an account of the opening, and a cut of the building in our next issue.

A Unique Service at St. Martin's

On the evening of Epiphany, all the members of the Orphanage were invited to a service at St. Martin's Church, where several surprises awaited them. In the first place they were ushered into the Sunday School room, where they found a pine tree lighted with electric bulbs, and hung with presents for each one of the children. When they all went into the Church, there was nothing unusual to be seen. The regular shortened form of Evening Prayer was said by the rector, the Rev. Francis Osborne and his father and the Rev. W. J. Smith, after which the rector gave an instructive and interesting address on the season of Epiphany and Missions, with an explanation of the "Service of Lights." At the conclusion of his remarks, every person in the Church, big and little, was given a long wax taper. Three men, robed in choir vestments, representing the Three Wise Men from the East, marched up the aisle, singing an appropriate selection. All the lights in the Church were then extinguished, with the exception of a large candle which was left burning on the Altar. The clergy lighted their tapers from this candle, and then lighted the tapers of the Wise Men, who lighted the others next to them, and they in turn the others until all were lighted. They then marched out, and the lights could be seen far up the street as they wended their way home. Thus ended a very beautiful and impressive service, which will not be soon forgotten.

Wedding Bells at the Orphanage

At this writing, Miss Abbie Hampton, matron of Thompson Hall, is expecting to be married on the fourth of this month to Mr. McBryde Barrett, in the Orphanage Chapel. An account of the wedding will be given in our next issue. Miss Hampton, who is quite a favorite at the Orphanage, will be succeeded by Miss Margaret M. Proffe, of New York, who has had considerable experience in the mission work in the mountains of Virginia, and also in hospital work, and comes highly recommended for the position.

The Church Kalendar

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN acknowledges receipt of a complimentary copy of the Church Kalendar, published by The Church Kalendar Company, 1 Madison Avenue, New York. For several years the Editor has used this Kalendar, and prefers it to any other that he has seen.

The Church Kalendar claims for itself that it seeks to present the Holy Seasons, and Days, and Sequences of the Sacred Year in an attractive and intelligible form, and enable those who honor it with their patronage to understand the ways and methods of their Mother, the Church, as they would not be likely to do without its modest help.

If you are a Vesteryman, you should possess a copy, that you may know and understand everything about the Church and her services.

If you are a member of any Guild or Woman's Auxiliary Society, and desire to raise money for any object connected with the Church work, the publishers will send you a dozen copies, postage free, and give you a rebate upon each copy; and by their sale snug sums can be easily realized, and missionary work accomplished at the same time. Retail price, 75c; including postage, 82c.

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once, the foundation made to set, and grave to be ready before the coming of the Spring grass and flowers.

Correspondence Invited.

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Some of Those Who Should Subscribe to the Carolina Churchman

Vestrymen who wish to be well informed about all Diocesan matters.

Diocesan Officers and Committeemen who wish to help the Diocesan Organ to fulfill its mission.

Members of the Woman's Auxiliary who wish to read the important monthly communication from the Diocesan President.

Sunday School Teachers who are trying to keep up with all new ideas of Religious Instruction.

Friends of the Thompson Orphanage who have a real interest in the Church's wards.

District of Asheville Church People and Friends, who can read each month a fascinating story of mountain missions.

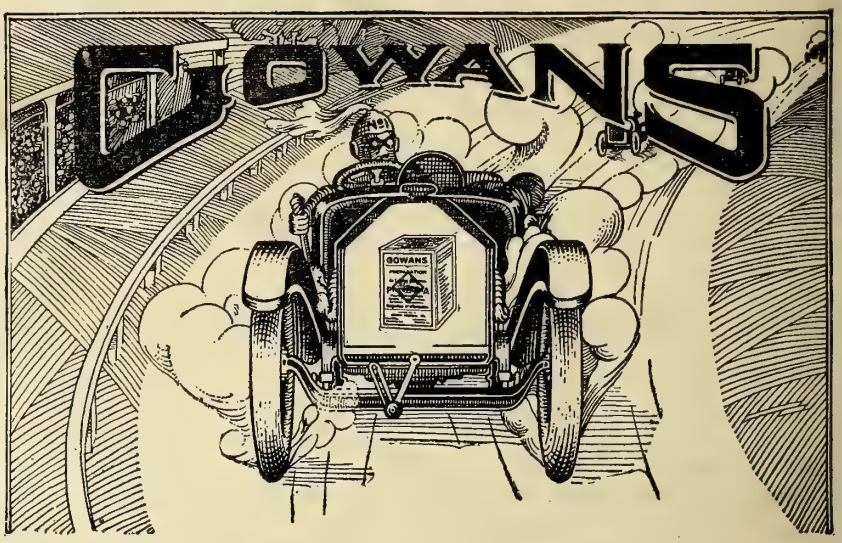
Every Man and Woman in Parish, Mission, or Living in Isolation, who has a sympathetic outlook beyond the limits of his own locality.

Join our Campaign for New Subscribers

Subscription Prize, $1.00 a year in advance. 25 per cent. commission given for new subscribers.

A Dollar and Fifty Cents will renew your old subscription, and give a year's subscription to some friend. Special rates to clubs of ten, new subscribers and renewals.

Imitators Take the Dust of



ALWAYS IN THE LEAD
For Colds, Croup and Pneumonia. Just rub it on.
Thousands of testimonials from those who have used it. Money back if not as represented.

I have used Gowans Preparation in a number of cases and have been agreeably surprised by results. It has always come up to expectations of it.
W. H. CROCEFORD, M. D.,
Petersburg, Va.

Have given Gowans Preparation a thorough test and can say it is the best preparation on the market for the relief of Pneumonia, Whooping Cough, Croup, cold in the head and chest. JAS. P. SMITH, M. D., Augusta, Ga.

All Druggists sell Gowans. 3 sizes, 25c, 50c and $1.00.

GOWAN MEDICAL COMPANY
Concord, N. C.

For Effective Yet Inexpensive Stationery

O. P. H.
LITHOPRINT

is unique. In appearance and flexibility, it closely resembles lithography, yet may be had at a fraction of the cost—and the costlier process will not afford you *better looking, better wearing,* or *more effective stationery.* A note to us, on your letterhead, will bring samples calculated to prove conclusively the superior merits of this unique process. Dictate a request—now.

Observer Printing House
INCORPORATED
Charlotte - - - North Carolina

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

The Cathedral Studio,
LUCY V. MACKRILLE,
Chevy Chase, Maryland.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH VESTMENTS
Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES
Silks, Cloths, Fringes
CLERICAL SUITS
COX SONS & VINING
72 Madison Avenue New York

Volume 5 *Number 5*

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

THE COLORED CLERGY IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

MARCH - - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

St. Anne's Church School for Girls

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music*, *Art*, and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUILDINGS

TERMS, $300. Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

Principal, - - - - Miss Kate C. Shipp

Musical Director, - Miss Chelin A. Pixley

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the Following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A. For catalog and other information, apply William B. Hall, M. A., M. D., Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

Under The Episcopal Church

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL

For Catalog, Address

The REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell
Miss Maria P. Allen, Superintendent

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Lenten Season

GIFTS to the CHURCH for EASTERTIDE Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCEL POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost.

Correspondence invited.

Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., MARCH, 1914 No. 5

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
The Lenten Mite Box and The Carolina Churchman	3
Registration of Communicants	4
The American Church Institute for Negroes	5
A Plea for the Nation's Wards—the Negroes	7
The Chaplain on Review	8
The Convocation of Charlotte	9
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	12
The Sunday School Department	14
The District of Asheville	14
The Thompson Orphanage	16

THE LENTEN MITE BOX AND THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

In order to increase the circulation of "The Carolina Churchman," and also help the Children's Lenten Offering for General Missions, this paper will give a fifty per cent. commission on new subscribers. Collect one dollar, which is the cost of our paper for one year, put half of it in some child's Lenten Mite Box, and send us fifty cents, with a statement that this has been done, and we will send this paper for one year to the new subscriber whose address you send.

Please call your minister's attention to this proposition, and tell the superintendent of your Sunday School about it. On request, we will send sample copies and also the names of those in your town who already subscribe.

There is hardly a Parish in the Diocese that should not have twice as many subscribers as it now has. IF YOU WANT TO DO A LENTEN WORK FOR THE CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE, AND FOR MISSIONS, HERE IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY.

Is The "Carolina Churchman" Worth a Dollar?

Someone in the far west wrote our Assistant Business Manager that, until The Carolina Churchman fell into his hands, he did not know that a Church paper could be interesting.

Persons who send us their subscriptions some times say pleasant things. We jot down a few that we have collected at random:

"Your excellent paper is a welcome visitor at our home."

"Enclosed $1.50 for subscription due and a half dozen extra copies."

"The people generally are much pleased with our paper, and wish for it continued success."

"Enclosed check to pay two years in advance."

"A first-rate paper, and deserves the support of every member of the Church in the Diocese."

The Meeting of the Diocesan Convention

The Bishop, acting under the resolution of the Convention of May, 1913. has appointed Tuesday, May 12, as the date for the meeting of the Ninety-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Convention will be held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Report on Registration of Communicants

The Joint Committee of the General Convention appointed in 1907, and continued in 1910, "to report a plan for the uniform registration of Communicants," respectfully report that it has given the matter careful consideration, and is of the opinion that the different aspects of the question are admirably covered by the report made, in 1907, by a similar committee of the House of Deputies, to which they beg leave to refer. It will be found on pages 231 to 233 of the journal for that year. We agree with all that is there said, defining a "Communicant" as one who has received Baptism and Confirmation, or has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being "ready and desirous to be confirmed." We reiterate, that all such should be enrolled and kept upon the parish register until death, transfer, or discipline removes the name.

Neglect of the privilege of receiving the Sacrament, long absence, or even departure without a letter, is not sufficient reason for erasing a name, as the person may reappear, or ask for transfer after many years. His rights as a potential Communicant should be scrupulously conserved. On the other hand, parochial reports should not be padded with misleading statistics. To *enumerate* all these non-effective members is to exaggerate the real strength of the parish. Communicants known to have neglected for three years the reception of the Holy Communion, in spite of due and sufficient opportunity therefor, should not be reported for statistical purposes. But, as above suggested, nothing but death, transfer, or discipline should justify the removal of a name from the register.

We recommend that this ruling be made known to Diocesan authorities, in order to secure the requisite uniformity. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the secretary of the House of Deputies have this report printed as a circular within one year after the final adjournment of this Convention, and send it to the secretary of each Diocese and missionary district, with the request that it be communicated to the next annual convention or convocation thereof, as the decision of the General Convention with reference to the registration and enumeration of Communicants.

Resolved, That this committee be now discharged.

Respectfully submitted

FRANCIS K. BROOKE
ROBERT CODMAN
FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER
Joint Committee

New York, October 23, 1913

Bishop Cheshires' Appointments

March 1—*Sunday*, a. m., Tarboro, *Calvary*.
p. m., Speed.
8—*Sunday*, a. m., Winston, *St. Paul's*.
p. m., Winston, *St. Stephen's*.
10—Tuesday, p. m., Elkin.
11—Wednesday, p. m., Mount Airy.
12—Thursday, p. m., Germanton.
13—Friday, Walnut Cove.
15—*Sunday*, a. m., Reidsville.
p. m., Greensboro, *St. Mary's*.
Evening, Greensboro, *Holy Trinity*.
16—Monday, p. m., Greensboro, *Redeemer*.
17—Tuesday, p. m., Burlington.
22—*Sunday*, p. m., Chapel Hill.
24—Tuesday, p. m., Warrenton, *All Saints'*.
25—Wednesday, p. m., Warrenton, *Emanuel*.
29—*Sunday*, Southern Pines.
30—Monday, Gulf.
31—Tuesday, p. m., Sanford.

April 2—Thursday, p. m., Charlotte, *Chapel of Hope*.
3—Friday, p. m., Charlotte, *Holy Comforter*.
5—*Palm Sunday*, a. m., Charlotte, *St. Peter's*.
p. m., Charlotte, *St. Michael's*.
Evening, Charlotte, *St. Martin's*.
8—Wednesday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Augustine's*.
10—*Good Friday*, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Ambrose*.
12—*Easter Day*, a. m., Raleigh, *Christ Church*.
p. m., Raleigh, *St. Mary's*.
Evening, Raleigh, *Good Shepherd*.
16—Thursday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Savior's*.
19—*Sunday*, a. m., Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's*.
p. m., Pittsboro, *St. James'*.
22—Wednesday, p. m., Hamlet.
23—Thursday, p. m., Laurinburg.
24—Friday, p. m., Rockingham.
26—*Sunday*, a. m., Wadesboro.
27—Monday, p. m., Ansonville.
28—Tuesday, p. m., Monroe.
29—Wednesday, Thompson Orphanage.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services, the offerings of the people will be asked for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are urged to give due notice of the character and importance of this offering. The clergy are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation, *before the service*, as the rubric requires. Subject to the specifications of the foregoing list of apportionments, the local clergymen are requested to fix the hours of service as may best accord with local conditions.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 15, 1914.

Every generous nature desires to make the earning of an honest living but a means to the higher end of adding to the sum total of human goodness and human happiness.—*Frances E. Willard.*

The American Church Institute for Negroes

Licensed for Use in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Almighty and most merciful Father, Who givest breath to every living thing, in Whose holy sight all souls are precious, and with Whom there is neither class nor distinction of men; We beseech Thee for the good estate of the Catholic Church; that Thy people may perceive what is Thy will respecting the upbuilding of Thy kingdom among the peoples of the earth, and their hearts be united to fulfill the same. Take away from us all false pride, prejudice, and hardness of heart; help us to know in very truth that whoso loveth God loveth his brother also, and that he who loveth not his brother loveth not neither knoweth God. Especially we beseech Thee for the schools of good learning which are under the care of the American Church Institute for Negroes: That in all their governors and teachers may be increased Thy manifold gifts of grace—the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and ghostly strength, the spirit of love and of true godliness; and that the pupils may be taught honorable and intelligent industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Give to all who teach and to all who learn a pure intention, patient faith, and the blessing of Thy guiding presence. And for all those who go out from these schools to their work as ministers, teachers, and servants of their people we beseech Thy heavenly grace: Fortify them with purity; Arm them when they are in temptation; Uplift them when they are cast down; Save from despair those who are troubled and distressed; Comfort them when they are lonely; Remember them when they are neglected or forgotten of their fellowmen; Cheer them with hope; Grant to their labors sufficient success; And so fetch them and all Thy people home, blessed Lord, that they may rejoice with Thy saints in glory everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord.—Amen.

Authorized for use in Diocese of North Carolina.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

January 15, 1914

EDITOR OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

Dear Sir:—The fact that the negro is at present engrossing so much of the Church's attention leads me to ask the opportunity of presenting to the Church people of the Diocese of North Carolina a brief account of the work of The American Church Institute for Negroes. It is a corporation, organized in 1906 by the Board of Missions, and chartered by the State of Virginia, the purpose of which is to enter into visitatorial and advisory relationship with such schools under the auspices of the Church as may desire to enter into such relationship. It was the hope of the Board of Missions in organizing the Institute that it might correlate, unify wherever possible, and make better known to the Church the educational work that is being done in the Southern Dioceses for the negro; and also bring that work up to such a standard of efficiency as would inspire the confidence of earnest Churchmen and patriots in the real efficiency of this greatly needed work.

The Institute was at first therefore only a corporation, authorized by the Board of Missions, and made up of twelve men, a certain proportion of whom must be members of the Board of Missions. It is now not only a corporation, but also—by contractual relation—a great educational plant, consisting of eight schools in seven Dioceses of the South, with a total plant equipment worth about $500,000, a combined endowment of something over $100,000, a student body of 2,100 pupils, a teaching and administrational force of about 150 persons; the schools, however, not being centered in one place and therefore inaccessible to large numbers of hungry and needy students, but distributed in strategic locations in six of the Southern States. A measure of unity, common supervision, and correlation is provided by the central administrational body; but the work is brought to the doors of the needy students.

Again, the Institute is something else than a corporation and a plant of schools. It is an organic educational system—the most extensive geographically and the most comprehensive educationally, so far as my knowledge goes, of any *single* educational institution in active work in the United States. In other words, the Institute presents—without bombast and pretense—an educational idea involving the preparation of boys and girls for skilled work in trades and farming, of girls for good homemaking, of girls for nursing, of boys and girls for teaching, of boys for the ministry, and of boys and girls for entry into the so-called higher fields of knowledge. That is, the Institute has sixteen industrial departments; a farm, a normal, an academic, and a collegiate department; a training school for nurses (one of the best in the South); and a divinity school. There is real significance in this comprehensive educational ideal, because it pre-empts the Church's limiting negro education by any undemocratic and unChristian conception of servility, and commits it to the obligation of training and developing all the aptitudes which are necessary to organized and efficient life, and of opening to the negro all the opportunities which a race or a social group must have if it is to enter helpfully into the life of workers, of citizens, and of men. The basis of this education is, as must be the basis of any true education, the preparation of boys and girls to become economically independent and useful; and it also lays a permanent emphasis upon that basic education, since well-conditioned and self-respecting existence in the material world is the ground and source of all life, no matter how high or how manifold may be its higher ranges.

One appeals with much confidence for such a cause as this to Church people because of their deepening interest in the vital problems of democracy, and their increasing sense of the obligation of a church which aspires to be national and catholic to stand at the head of those forces which are struggling for the realization of liberty and freedom of opportunity to all the people of this land. No Christian can forget that the health of a social and political body is never safe if there be any class to whom opportunity is denied; and that a section of society submerged in vice and ignorance will surely be washed out by the ebb and flow of circumstances, and the whole social order will fall. The South, though straining with particular heroism and self-denial, is still unable to provide educational opportunity to hardly more than fifty per cent. of negro children under fourteen who need such opportunity, and is therefore unable (except in a few favored cities) to provide any secondary or vocational education whatever to youth between fourteen and

twenty. Hampton and Tuskegee and the few other schools existing for secondary education can provide opportunity to only a very few of the boys and girls who need it; and to the Church, therefore, is open the significant and wonderful chance not only of giving educational opportunity to the class of boys and girls who most need it, but also of putting into that opportunity the spirit and method of Jesus Christ.

But I assume that what the editor desires, and what will interest the readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, is not argument but evidence of efficiency. With a few instances of this evidence I will close, first naming the schools under the Institute's charge:

The Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.
St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va.
St. Mary's School, Columbia, S. C.
St. Mark's School, Birmingham, Ala.
St. Athanasius' School, Brunswick, Ga.
The Fort Valley High and Industrial School, Fort Valley, Ga.
The Vicksburg Industrial School, Vicksburg, Miss.

Aside from those schools already in relation to the Institute, three Diocesan schools are applying for such relation.

The Bishop Payne Divinity School has graduated about half the colored clergy of the Church; and, so far as is known, of all the graduates an overwhelming number have been men of personal repute and of light and leading, as well as efficient servants of the Master and the Church.

St. Augustine's School has graduated over 190 boys and girls, of whom more than ninety per cent. have justified the opportunity given to them by right personal character, Christian living, and by effective service as citizens and as upbuilders of the social and moral commonwealth. There have been among the graduates six principals of important schools; sixty-five teachers in secondary schools, of whom some are declared by competent authorities to be among the very best teachers in the South; sixteen clergymen; and the others earnest-minded, right-living men and women. The president of the Librarians' Association of North Carolina declares that school to have the best managed school library in the State; and it has one of the best normal schools in the whole South.

St. Paul's has graduated over four hundred boys and girls, who have gone into communities all over the land, and the great majority of whom have been useful men and women. The school has also so affected the moral and economic life of the county in which it is situated, and of adjoining counties, that according to verdicts of white citizens in the community the whole section has been morally transformed, and wealth owned by negroes multiplied from about $20,000 to considerably over $600,000. All of this has been accomplished in twenty-five years.

St. Mary's and the Vicksburg schools are younger, and may cite less conspicuous illustrations of service; but he understands little of negro life and little of the moral life of any community who does not realize that a rightly conducted school under the auspices of such men as are our Bishops, and of the laborers whom they call to their aid, must have a transforming power over the pupils who attend them and over the communities in which they are situated.

St. Athanasius' School has now at its head a young man, a graduate from St. Augustine's and from Yale, who has been for some years principal of a public high school in North Carolina, which is one of the best high schools in the South. On his own initiative, he introduced vocational training into that school, and made it one of perhaps six or eight of the leading public high schools.

The Fort Valley School, in the Diocese of Atlanta, and at the center of the Georgia black belt, has at its head Mr. H. A. Hunt, one of the wisest and most useful of the negro leaders in the country; and the school, with a valuable farm, a good equipment, a curriculum peculiarly adapted to community needs, and a strong teaching force, offers an opportunity for effective service second to none in the South. There are more than a million negroes in Georgia; and the pivotal importance of the State in Southern life makes any good work done there of critical value to the negroes of the country as well as to the whole national life.

Any further information respecting work and needs will be gladly furnished by the office of the Institute, at 416 Lafayette Street, New York. Contributions are greatly needed, and may be sent to William Fellowes Morgan, Treasurer, at the Institute office.

SAMUEL H. BISHOP
Secretary

The Presiding Bishop's Semi-Centennial

Plan to Commemorate Fiftieth Anniversary of the Consecration of Bishop Tuttle

St. Louis, Mo., February 9, 1914

To THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

We Churchmen of Missouri, with God's help, propose to erect during the next two and a half years a complete church fabric, in a part of this city offering a wonderful opportunity for church growth. We propose to dedicate it during the General Convention, to be held in this city A. D. 1916.

"To the Glory of God—and in loving Commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Right Reverend Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.;" and to make the buildings a concrete memorial of the 1916 General Convention.

We are mindful of the fact that Bishop Tuttle has many friends throughout the land who will be glad to know of this plan. Some will deem it a privilege to help us make the memorial worthy of the Church and of its presiding Bishop.

Without presuming to call this local effort "a National Church Memorial," we yet feel in a measure our Bishop belongs to the whole Church, and that we should afford to any who may be so disposed the opportunity to contribute any sum or memorial gift they desire.

The purpose of this letter is to acquaint the Church at large of our plan, and to state that the undersigned will be pleased to receive and acknowledge any free-will offerings for the purpose above mentioned.

CHARLES E. SMYTHE, Treasurer
506 Central National Bank Building
St. Louis, Mo.

Bishop Lloyd, president of the Board of Missions, sailed for the Hague on November 1, to attend the meeting of the Continuation Committee of the Edinburg Conference, as its representative.

A Plea for a Nation's Ward—The Negroes

Address Delivered by the Rt. Rev. C. Kinloch Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, on Sunday, October 19, under the Auspices of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Should any one of you who are interested for any reason in the welfare of the negro desire to study his past and his present, his needs and opportunities, his deficiencies and his capacities, I recommend you to take a twenty-five year course in local observation, as follows—ten years in the North, ten years in the South, and five years in the border section of Maryland and the District of Columbia. One of two results would follow: either utter detestation of the Southern Christian man's position, unless there be a third attitude, which I have found in some cases, utter failure to understand the negro.

I have had this education, with some five years of additional study on the two sides; starting from a kindly feeling, which, in all the changes, I have never lost, but have studiously endeavored to exhibit it by word and deed, as by sufficient testimony I can prove. It sounds to me like either affectation or ignorance to hear that there is no "negro problem" when for one-third of the negro's residence in the United States there has been dispute and discussion north, east, south, and west, as to the best methods of dealing with the question of his uplift. I am very sure that the worst way of all is the use of the newspapers, and I have followed them in all sections.

As too much attention is bad for a child, so notoriety, the exploitation of their rights or their woes, their good points or their vices, their proper claims or their mistaken ambitions, has been the greatest hindrance in the way of those sincerely seeking to elevate the character rather than increase the privileges of the negroes in our country.

Undue prominence in the public eye has the same effect on a race as on an individual—to increase self-importance, and leads directly away from the sane doctrine that worth is measured by effectiveness. I realize, as you do, that time is wanting for any extended discussion at this time.

A nation's blunder is the cause, and a nation's neglect is the occasion, for the Church of God doing all in her power to redeem the time misspent in relation to these fellow-citizens and fellow-children of God.

The steps are easy from pampering to abhorrence, and from paternalism to indifference, if the Spirit of Christ be not in movement. The Church today is the inheritor of these two evils and obstructive conditions.

With a courage nevertheless, born of a sincere compassion, the Church has never wholly neglected the inarticulate cry, but through her boards and Diocesan societies has given token of her sense of responsibility and of their need.

The American Church Institute comes to you as the approved and accredited agency, as the guarantor and the distributer of our beneficence. The time is past for the nation to discharge her duty to her first ward—the Indian. One such experiment should have dissuaded us from a second act of cruelty. An immeasurable wrong was done when the ballot was given to people untrained for citizenship. As a policy it was as foolish and as dangerous as it would have been for Moses to have organized the Hebrew rabble into a democratic republic immediately after crossing the Red Sea. I distinctly charge that when freedom and franchise were given the negro, he then became the ward of the nation, as he was no longer either a chattel or an acceptable relation of any kind in the land where he lived.

If any of you are very urgent about the ballot, I would impress upon you that there are many things which the negro needs much more than a vote. He needs, still needs, to be fitted for citizenship. He needs a vitalizing religion. He needs an appreciation of character, even above intelligence. He needs education, but not so much of the sort which some have been trying to give him—the arts and sciences, the classics and Romance languages, and music, and theology. He needs instruction in honor, righteousness, thrift, truth, and purity, more than he needs the ballot. And above all he needs a quickened and an enlightened conscience, such as can be imparted to him in no other way but by the religion of Christ, "truly taught, truly received, and truly followed."

The finest investment which the Church has ever made in this field is the little school alongside of, and in connection with, the church or mission, established for their good. After much observation, I express the conviction that the most valuable service done for the negro today is the work accomplished by the hundreds of Church schools, with their thousands of pupils scattering everywhere an influence wholesome and elevating, which yearly send forth a multitude of young people who have been trained to act out the principles of the Christian religion, whose Sunday lives and weekday lives are homogeneous; and which, in my experience of more than twenty years, have never furnished one single criminal for the jail, the penitentiary, or the chaingang.

The institutions of higher learning have their place for selected specimens, and educate a few; the Church schools train them aright in early stage, and elevate the many. The combination which purifies the heart, and instructs the mind, and gives skill to the hand, and makes nobility, consists in doing everyone his part with a good conscience toward God and toward men, is the first and necessary step in the solution of the negro problem. Turning to you for help in this solution, we call upon you for a sympathy and support, whatever may be your views, of which there are but two:

1. That the negro is (as I believe) capable of great development. How great is not the point. If this is your view, will you be recreant to a call to give him a square deal in religion and training of hand and mind first?

2. That he is utterly degraded and beyond help. God pity the man and woman who believe this, and fail to do all in their power for themselves, their descendants, and the future of this nation, to prevent the submerged tenth from scuttling the ship, and destroying by a gradual, but sure, process the other nine-tenths of the people of our land.

Cannot you see the demoralization wherever the unguided negro is in power? Cannot you hear the sound of the breakers of recklessness and lust, of mere gratification of early desires? Cannot you feel the listing to the danger point, as the materialism and idolatry of wealth, and power, and position, soak

into the fiber of these children released to be the devil's tools at will?

Churchmen, Christians! Today is ours, tomorrow is another's!

Do what you have to do now. Give what you should give, not what you can spare, now. Not to do so is to share in the crime of the century.

In comparison, the Titanic horror is the loss of a child's plaything; the destruction wrought on that fateful day is as a little wound to the death of the body.

Sewanee News and Notes

The Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, formerly Bishop of Cuba, will be installed as Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South on Thursday, April 30, in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee. Until his arrival in Sewanee with his family, early in the Spring, his office will be 901 Heard Building, Jacksonville, Fla. The installation ceremonies will be under the direction of the Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. Thos. F. Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. It is expected that on this occasion the Bishops of the Diocese and Missionary Jurisdictions affiliated with the University, Lay and Clerical Trustees, and leading educators from all sections of the country will be present. It is proposed to make this occasion one worthy of the event which it celebrates.

Miss Elizabeth Matthews, of Glendale, Ohio, was a recent visitor at Sewanee, and a guest of Rev. and Mrs. C. K. Benedict. During her visit she conducted a most interesting study class in mission work, which was largely attended by members of the University Faculty and their wives. The subject was China, and as a basis for study the text-books used were those suggested by the General Board of Missions.

The University is already making plans for the accommodation of the student body for next year, and it might be well for all who know of possible students to communicate with the Organizing Secretary of the University, Mr. David A. Shepherd, Sewanee, Tenn., who will be glad to furnish any necessary data, and to see in person as many prospective students or their families as possible. If the matter of students is gotten before the people of our various communities and Parishes early enough, and before the close of the present scholastic year, much more can be accomplished, and the student body can be greatly increased. Sewanee is our University, and our responsibility.

The Astronomical Department of the University has been fully organized under the direction of Prof. Samuel Barton. Mrs. Joseph L. Harris, a communicant of Christ Church, New Orleans, and an active worker in the Diocese of Louisiana, has recently presented to this department a six-inch telescope, together with specially made fittings, and a heavy tier mounting. It will be placed on the tower of the new science building, where a small dome will be erected to house it. Sewanee, owing to its high altitude and splendid atmospheric conditions, offers exceptional opportunities for accurate scientific observation. It is still necessary to raise a sufficient amount to provide the dome for housing the instrument. The cost will be small, and it is hoped that someone interested in Sewanee and the University may shortly provide for this need.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due April 1, 1914	Amount Paid to March 1, 1914	Balance Due March 1, 1914
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$ 50.00	$ 25.00	$ 20.00	$ 5.00
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	87.50	69.15	18.35
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	25.00	15.50	9.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's (Wilkes' Memorial)	25.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	12.50	4.00	8.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	200.00	44.00	156.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	12.50	6.25	6 25
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	15.00	20.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	10.00	9.00	1.00
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.25	4.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	40.00	33.32	6.68
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	.....	62.50
Greensboro, St. Mary's	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	7.50	.....	7.50
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	5.00	.....	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	20.00	5.00	15.00
Lexington, Grace	50.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Madison, St. John's	20.00	10.00	.....	10 00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	20.00	10.00	10 00
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	15.00	7.50	7.50
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	12.50	25.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	15.43	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	2.50	.....	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	10.00	10.50	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.39	1.61
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2,50	.....	2.50
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	22.50	11.25	11.25
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Total	$1.880.00			

The following Special Contributions have been received since last month's report: R. C. Puryear, $10.00; Capt. W. C. Coughenour, $5.00; Dr. David J. Hill, $5.00; the Hairston family, $4.50; Mr. Wm. C. Ruffin, $10.00.

Ministers and members will kindly take notice that this is the last month of the second quarter of the fiscal year, and also take heed to the appeal for special contributions endorsed by the Bishop and Archdeacon. We are short of funds, and our missionaries are in need of their stipends.

Respectfully
E. A. Osborne
Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte
March 3, 1914

The Chaplain on Review

Editor THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN;

In Bishop Cheshire's book, "The Church in the Confederate States," on page 89, he refers to the incident of Rev. George Patterson, Chaplain of the Third North Carolina Regiment, having marched in review before General Lee, who saluted the Chaplain most respectfully, stating at the time "I salute the Church of the Living God" (page 89).

Today, in looking up some matters in the State Library, I found in the *Raleigh Sentinel*, of February 13, 1867, the attached poem on this subject, written by Mrs. Mary Bayard Clarke, of Newbern, of which possibly you may wish to have a copy.

Faithfully yours
A. A. ANDREWS, JR.

"The Chaplain on Review"

By Tenella

(From the *New Orleans Picayune*)

At a review of the Army of Northern Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Patterson, Chaplain of a North Carolina Regiment, appeared on the field in his cassocks and bands, with a prayer-book in his hand. As the regiment passed before him, General Lee raised his hat, and said: "I salute the Church of the Living God."

"There's to be a grand review, boys; so see that your arms are right.
Mars' Bob* will excuse a shabby coat, but never a shabby fight;
And though today we are playing, and it is nothing but review,
Who knows but tomorrow morning, we'll have real work to do.
So look to your cartridge boxes, and see that your guns are clean,
Your knapsacks all in order, and bayonets fit to be seen.
Don't mind if your coats are tattered—so are your battle flags, too;
For many a hard campaign Mars' Bob has carried us through;
But brush up your old gray jackets, and do the best you can,
For he looks behind the uniform, and sees the real man."

"Yes," said the Captain softly, "And my men, God holds a review.
Through me every Sunday morning, and this is what you must do,
Prepare your souls for inspection, and see that your hearts are right,
And that every man among you is armed against sin to fight:
Remember your daily actions are the uniforms you wear,
And God will pardon its tatters, if the love of Christ is there;
For the flesh is often weak when the spirit is truly willing,
Unless with His ammunition our souls we are always filling,
For though in the eyes of the world your outward man may be right,
Without the love of the Savior you never can win in the fight.
So brush up your uniforms well, and do the best you can,
And remember, behind the soldier, God looks at the heart of the man."

'Twas thus a word in season the Chaplain spoke to them then,
And it fell, not by the wayside, but into the hearts of the men;
And when they stood for inspection, before the grand review,
He, in his dress of office, stood with the regiment, too;
And he said, "Although I honor my coat of Confederate gray,
I come in full-dress uniform, a priest of the Church today,
And this is the battle flag that before my men I'll bear."
And then, as he spoke, he showed them the *book of common prayer,*
And when in these canonicals, at the grand review he trod,
General Lee uncovered his head to *"The Church of the Living God."*

*The soldiers' name for General Lee.

To a Spark

I saw you when you fell, my little spark,
From glowing embers to your bed of ash.
One tiny, fleeting gleam; one feeble flash—
Your lowly life was done: your light turned dark.
The embers burned as brightly with you dead.
Nor, many dying, grew the glow less bright.
O tell me, was there need of your small light,
Your soul of fire, that struggled ere it fled?

* * * * * * *

A change has come. Where all was gleam, and gold,
And warmth that stole with cheer into my heart,
I see but soulless ashes, embers dark—
And God's own answer to my question old.
For, as the charred coals crack and fall apart,
I remember how they deadened spark by spark.

(Written for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, by Ella Battle, Rocky Mount, February 6, 1914.)

Conference for Church Work

Cambridge, Mass., June 27 to July 8, 1914

Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

Will you please give the following notice in your next issue.

The Conference for Church Work, which has held sessions in Cambridge during several previous summers, is re-organized. It is now under the direction of the Right Rev. Edward M. Parker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, and the Right Rev. James De W. Perry, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. The meeting will again be held in Cambridge, between the dates of June 27 and July 8, 1914. The Secretary of the Conference is Miss M. De C. Ward, 415 Beacon Street, Boston, to whom application for registration cards or other information should be sent.

Very truly yours
ELIZABETH H. HOUGHTON

Charlotte Notes

Rev. Jno. S. Moody has come to Charlotte to take charge of St. Peter's Parish during the Lenten season. He held services on Ash Wednesday.

Arrangements have been made for United Lenten services at the Piedmont Theater, daily, at 12.30 p. m. Several of the denominations are uniting with the Episcopalians and Lutherans in conducting these services for busy men and women. The speakers on the first four days were a Baptist, a Methodist, and two Presbyterian ministers.

Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh, conducted a successful and inspiring mission at the Church of the Holy Comforter, February 8 to 15.

Grace Church, Lexington

A congregational meeting was held February 5, for the purpose of effecting Parish organization. The following are the members of the Vestry: C. A. Hunt, Sr., Senior Warden; Dr. D. J. Hill, Junior Warden; Lloyd R. Hunt, Treasurer; William E. Holt, Jr.; C. A. Hunt, Jr. The minister in charge, Rev. Theodore Andrews, becomes Rector of the new Parish, which will make application for union with Convention at its next meeting.

Pursuant to the plan adopted by the cotton mills of Lexington, which gives each religious body in town the spiritual oversight of one mill settlement, Grace Church will have charge of the work at the new Erlanger Cotton Mill, a mile north of town. This mill village will be, when completed, one of the best-equipped in the South; when the mill opens in April, there will be about eighty families living there. A fine site is being provided for a Church building, for which plans are being prepared. On the first Sunday of the new year, a Sunday School was started, meeting in one of the mill cottages. The attendance is about forty, and teachers and pupils are both keenly interested.

Troop I of the Lexington Boy Scouts, numbering now about eighteen boys, is working under the rector as Scoutmaster. We hope next month to tell of some of their community "good turns." One cannot help mentioning the Thomasville Troop, numbering fifty boys; this was organized last year by Mr. D. C. McRae, of that place, a Churchman. Cannot more of our laymen take up this most interesting and helpful work? Full particulars may be had of the Headquarters Boy Scouts of America, 200 Fifth Avenue, New York.

—T. A.

A little less than two years ago, there appeared a volume on the "Life and Labors of Bishop Hare," by M. A. DeWolfe Howe which consists chiefly of Bishop Hare's account of his many activities, and so tells the story of his wonderful and gracious life. Published originally at $2.50, it was beyond the reach of the majority of Church people. *The Spirit of Missions* has now arranged a less expensive edition, identical in plates and illustration, which will be sold at $1.00 net, $1.10 postpaid. Address, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C.

A general waking-up and get-together spirit has taken possession of our Parish since the New Year.

Our Sunday School has been re-organized by the Rev. C. G. Prosperi, minister-in-charge, and January the fifteenth the attendance was the largest in three years.

The Sunday School and Guilds of the Church are making an effort to raise five hundred dollars for an Easter offering, to be applied to the Church debt.

An Altar Guild of sixteen members has been recently formed.

A Sunday School has been organized at the mission of Holy Trinity, Elm City, with an enrollment of thirty-five. The mission has also recently had electric lights installed, and hopes to make other improvements in the near future. This mission is visited four times a month by the minister in charge of St. Timothy's, and the work is progressing very satisfactorily.

The Bishop, who is ever a most welcome visitor to St. Timothy's, visited us on the last Sunday in December. He preached and administered Holy Communion. On Ash Wednesday, he is to make his annual visitation, and administer confirmation.

On the second Sunday in January, the Rev. C. G. Prosperi exchanged with the Rev. R. B. Owens, of Rocky Mount, and is to exchange with the Rev. Albert New, of Weldon Parish, the second Sunday in this month.

This is my first letter to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN; but from time to time I hope to have news for you.

A PARISHIONER OF ST. TIMOTHY'S

Death of Noted Churchman

The funeral of Dr. S. Weir Mitchell was held in St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia, on Tuesday, January 6. Bishop Rhinelander officiated, assisted by Dr. Carl E. Grammer and the Rev. Joseph L. Miller. The interment was in Woodlawn Cemetery. Honored the world over as a physician and novelist, and busy with many large and varied interests, in addition to his medical practice, Dr. Mitchell was active in many societies and movements of social and intellectual importance. Dr. Mitchell was one of the most prominent laymen of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

With the coming of Lent, the children of the Church enter upon the raising of their thirty-eighth annual missionary offering. The gift of the first year, thirty-seven years ago, was $7,000; last year it was more than $175,000. During the last three years, the offering has increased at the rate of about $10,000 each year. The fact that this sum is raised during the six weeks of Lent adds to its significance. So far as we know there is no other Christian body where a like achievement is made, year after year, in so brief a space of time.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany Calls for Help

My Dear Brothers:

In obedience to the dictates of the Diocesan Convention of 1912, I am writing to you to present to you some of the most pressing needs of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina. My authority for the same will be found in resolution five of the Committee on State of the Church, on page forty-three of the Convention Journal, which reads as follows:

V. *Resolved,* That the Convention recommends that on one Sunday in each year the Rector of each Parish shall bring the work of the Colored Convocation before the people, and that a special offering be then taken up for the work; and that the Archdeacon of the Colored Convocation be directed to communicate to the Rectors such material pertaining to the needs of the Colored work in the Convocation as may be necessary for the promotion of the work.

Respectfully submitted
H. T. Cocke, Chairman

There have been several changes in the working force of the Convocation during the year. The Rev. James J. Satterwhite, who is now Priest in charge of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, has been succeeded at Winston-Salem and Greensboro by the Rev. Josephus McDonald, a graduate of St. Augustine's School, and later a graduate of the Divinity School of Philadelphia. The Rev. Joseph Hudson, also a graduate of St. Augustine's, and of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, has taken charge of the Mission Stations at Warrenton, Littleton, and St. Luke's. These changes have, in most cases, proved helpful to the work of the Convocation, and an evidence of its healthy growth may be seen from our summary for the last Diocesan year, where we reported 866 communicants, and our contributions from all sources amounted to $5,498.04, which is considerably over $6.00 per capita; and this does not include the $185.63 distributed by the Woman's Auxiliary of our Convocation. In my letter of last year, I said:

"A work of such magnitude calls for a considerable outlay of money; and while the Convocation has raised, from all sources, during the past year more than $4,500, yet this effort on their part, be it ever so worthy, is utterly inadequate to meet the needs of a work that is now taking on new life." It will be interesting to our friends to observe that there is a balance of nearly $1,000 in favor of our last year's contributions over the contribution then referred to, but the same pressing necessities are confronting us on every hand. Perhaps the most pressing need is funds with which to complete the Memorial Chapel at Warrenton. Our Convocation convenes there next August, but our funds are entirely exhausted, and the walls are not yet completed. Fifteen hundred dollars is necessary to complete this Church. It would be so comforting to us if some kind friend, whom God has blessed with this world's goods, would give us means with which to finish the cement floor of the basement or flooring for the church; another might provide means for covering the church, and any friend of the Convocation might send to the Bishop or to the Archdeacon one dollar toward raising the fifteen hundred dollars necessary, and have his or her name placed in the cornerstone. St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, has purchased a rectory for its rector, and fifteen hundred dollars toward clearing the indebtedness and making necessary improvements would greatly help them. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, is now struggling to raise seven hundred dollars toward the improvement of their property, and to increase their Building Fund. The Mission School at Louisburg finds it necessary to raise two hundred and fifty dollars additional to make the necessary improvements to their schoolhouse. The entire improvement, when finished, will cost seven hundred and fifty dollars. The building will then afford room for the growing school and a home for our faithful missionary, Mr. George H. Pollard. It is intended to be a Memorial Building to the late Archdeacon Pollard. The two thousand dollars desired for the building of a Church at Greensboro is still to be raised. A chapel for St. Titus' Mission, Durham, and one hundred and fifty dollars with which to improve the rectory must be raised. A chapel at Rocky Mount is a great necessity. In all, it will take about seven thousand dollars to relieve the Convocation of its embarrassments. Hoping that you will grasp this opportunity to aid us in our effort to uplift the needy, I am Gratefully yours

Henry B. Delany

Mission Work Among the Colored People of Statesville

December 15, 1913

Editor Carolina Churchman
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Editor:—I am sending you here, at the request of Archdeacon Delany, a short account of the work at Holy Cross Mission, Statesville.

I count it quite a privilege, and one of the most helpful experiences of my work, to go regularly twice each month to have services for the congregation there, where we have only eighteen members. This is a small number, true, but it is certainly most inspiring to note the fact that I seldom go there and fail to see every one of these members at one or all of the three services of Sunday School, Morning Prayer, and Evening Prayer, which we have.

One of the very most helpful influences in the work has been lost to us by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Eubanks to another work. He came to us regularly each month while he was there, and through his splendid sermons and the administration of the Sacrament of the Altar spread abroad in the lives of those humble people influences which are still having telling effect in making of them beautiful characters. Of this service, which he so gladly gave, we feel deeply and truly appreciative, and we shall always revere this good Priest, whom we can safely think of as a real friend.

Some time ago, it occured to us that it would be well to utilize the part of the lot (which, by the way, is 100 by 100 feet) which is not used by our present small chapel, by erecting a nice little church building. Accordingly, the congregation (including those act-

ually now enrolled and those whom we hope soon to present for confirmation) was divided into four clubs, each of which was asked to raise $50 by the twenty-third of November. In accordance with our plans, we took the choir of St. Michael's and All Angels' Church (Charlotte) to Statesville on the Sunday next before Advent, and at eleven a. m. had Morning Prayer and address, and at 3.30 p. m., in the Courthouse, in the presence of a congregation of about 250 whites and an equal number of colored people, sang George F. Root's beautiful Cantata of "Belshazzar's Feast." At the end of this day, the officers of the Mission found that there had come in through the clubs and offerings at the Courthouse about $120.00; after paying the traveling expenses of the whole choir of eleven voices, we have deposited in the First National Bank of Statesville, on certificate, $93.42, as the nest-egg of our Church Building Fund. We expect to make this $100.00 by January 1, 1914, and from time to time add to this amount until we shall eventually have enough to build a nice church for the Glory of God and the comfort and inspiration of those loyal churchmen in that section.

It may be that some who read this article would like to contribute to this object; they can know that such contributions may be sent the Bishop, the Archdeacon, Dr. R. S. Holliday, Chairman of the Board of Officers, or to myself.

We are looking forward now with much pleasurable hope to two events—first, December 29, when we shall have the Sunday School's Christmas Festival Service, consisting of the beautiful Carol-Service, "Glory to the Child King," published by the MacCalla Company, of Philadelphia; second, to the visit of our beloved Bishop Cheshire, when we hope to have a class of perhaps six persons presented for Confirmation.

We feel much encouraged over this, which might be well called a "Resurrected Work," having been awakened, as it were, by the labors of the late Rev. Primus P. Alston, and continued under the direction of Archdeacon Delany with my assistance to its present state of hopefulness. We praise God for the results which have come alone through the direction of His Holy Sprit, and we earnestly hope that an even brighter day for this work may be stored up in the years of the future.

Just one fact concerning our effort at St. Michael's Training School may be of interest. We have enrolled already, before the Christmas, 218 pupils.

I, along with all the colored churchmen of the Diocese, greatly appreciate THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN'S column allotted to the work of the Colored Convocation, and remain

Yours sincerely

A. MYRON COCHRAN

The first industrial school in the world was founded in Hawaii by American missionaries many years ago. From these mission schools have gone out the men who effected the Chinese revolution as well as political and social leaders in China, Korea, Japan, and the Philippines. While the population of the Islands has increased twenty-five per cent., the Church's communicant list has increased four hundred per cent.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Next Intercessory Day the Annunciation, March 25

We trust that an Intercessory Service will be held on this day in every Parish in the Diocese, and attended by every member of the Auxiliary; that the Missionary Litany will be used, and an offering taken for work in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville.

Recommendations

OF THE INSTITUTE OF JANUARY 27 TO 29, TO THE BRANCHES

The following recommendations, passed at the Educational Institute, are printed below for the earnest consideration of all Auxiliary officers and every member of the Auxiliary in the Diocese:

That the officers of every branch get from the Missions House all available literature on *prayer;* and strive through Corporate Communions, and the use of the Auxiliary Collects, Noonday, and Intercessory Prayers, to develop a deeper prayer life within their branch.

That the Vice-President, if there are not *leaders,* gather *every* girl in her parish into a Junior department of the Woman's Auxiliary; and, if possible, put them in charge of *three leaders*—a leader for those under eight years of age; a leader for those from eight to sixteen; and a leader for those from sixteen to twenty-one years of age.

That the "Junior Book"—Lindley (10c), be used as the guide in this work.

That a Young Woman's branch be formed in every parish, where practicable, for the young women over twenty-one years of age; unless these older girls are already *active* members of the Woman's branch in the parish.

That the Educational Secretary make an earnest effort to get the *Spirit of Missions* put into every home in her parish.

That the President consult her rector and fellow-officers and, if possible, conduct an Every Member Canvass for *members.*

That, as the World is larger than a Parish, all the officers confer with their rector, and devise plans for making the "Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions" the biggest thing in the Parish.

That during Lent the Woman's branch study the "Emergency in China"; and the Junior Department "Forward March," *according* to "Suggestions to Leaders of Classes."

That the Drawing-Room Meeting this year be in the interest of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo; and St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai.

It was further recommended that report be made on the above at the Annual Meeting of the Auxiliary in May.

Diocesan Officers at Work

The officers of the Diocese have been doing some aggressive work during the Fall and Winter. The Secretary, acting for the Educational Secretary, who was away from home, worked hard and successfully for the Educational Institute which was held in Henderson, and which has given such a stimulus to our Study Classes.

Our Vice-President in Charlotte was Chairman of an Every Member Canvass, which resulted in large increase in the membership of that city. The Treasurer has told of the wonderful service and meetings held in New York during the General Convention to both branches of the Auxiliary in Greensboro (Diocesan officers at work), as well as to the women of Winston-Salem. The same thing has been done by our Diocesan President in nine Parishes and Missions, and to the pupils of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

She has also, in company with the Diocesan President of East Carolina, visited branches in both Dioceses; and together they have endeavored to arouse interest in the work of the Auxiliary.

After a conference, and with the Bishop's approval, the officers have sent a circular letter to every clergyman in the Diocese, asking their co-operation in making the Auxiliary a still greater power for good.

The Every-Member Canvass

In our effort to have every baptized woman in the Church a member of the Auxiliary, numerous plans have been devised. One of these, "The Every-Member Canvass," has been tried by some of our branches with good results; and their plan is here given as a suggestion to other branches.

Appoint an Executive Committee, a chairman, and sub-committees. Get a list of your Church members from the Parish Register, and rearrange the list according to locality. Divide this list among the canvassers, who will go out two by two. Let every house be visited and, as simply and earnestly as possible, state the object of your visit, and, if necessary, the meaning of the Auxiliary. Leaflets and Prayer Cards may be obtained at the Church Missions House, and left at homes.

It may be well to wait awhile, and then call again; also to have a meeting of Committees, and give experiences.

Of course this plan is for the larger Parishes, but the same idea can be adapted to a small Parish or Mission. Any woman with tact and an earnest desire to forward the cause cannot fail to make an impression; and all Christian women who are not already Auxiliary members will surely be glad to unite with us in our effort to extend Christ's Kingdom on earth.

Miss Lindley's Visit to Raleigh

Immediately after the Institute, Miss Grace Lindley spent one day in Raleigh; and it was indeed a full day.

Arriving at eleven o'clock, she, accompanied by Miss Kate Cheshire, drove out to St. Augustine's School, and after visiting the School and Hospital they both spoke to the whole body of students, gathered in the Auditorium. After lunch with Mr. and Mrs. Hunter, they drove to the Church of the Good Shepherd, where Miss Lindley addressed a meeting of all the Raleigh branches. From there she went to St. Mary's School, where she was a guest at dinner, speaking to the girls at five o'clock, and meeting a number of them again after dinner. About thirty of them agreed to join a class, to be taught by Miss Thomas, the Lady Principal, with a view to fit themselves to become the Junior Leaders of the Auxiliary in the future.

Miss Lindley stated that the idea of these classes was suggested by Miss Claudia Hunter, our Auxiliary Secretary; and the first to put the idea into practice is this class at our Diocesan School.

A Correction

The account of the Educational Institute in last month's issue was by the editor of the Auxiliary Department, and the Drawing-Room Meeting by Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte.

A Communication

I am going to beg a little corner of "the Women's Auxiliary" page in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, to say a few words about the Institute held in Henderson, January 27 to 29.

I feel sure that other delegates, leaders of small branches, will agree with me that the Institute will prove very helpful indeed. The stress they all laid on the benefits of prayer was the keynote to their teaching, such accounts of success in missionary work as broadness of thought, liberality in giving, to have method, economy of time, leader to be prepared for her class, to get the class to argue, informality, punctuality and regularity, to have an aim for your study class, etc. These are a few of the many good suggestions made.

Miss Lindley, in her Bible Study lectures, gave a stimulating thought to discouraged teachers who have the desire to teach but yet feel their ignorance and inability. She said she had experienced the same feelings, but had never regretted keeping on; that as one went from one height to another, wisdom was given never to regret having started on the plain.

Speaking of Bible Classes, I wonder if it will "be out of place" to mention what the husband of one of our hostesses told me. We had been discussing the topics spoken of that afternoon at the Institute, and he related this little experience of his own. "Two or three years ago, I thought I couldn't have existed without my Sunday afternoon nap, but one Sunday, while taking a walk in the country, I came upon a young fellow probably sixteen years of age. He had his gun, and was out hunting. I spoke to him, and in the course of conversation found him to be a veritable heathen, without the least idea of the plan of salvation. I then and there made up my mind to devote Sunday afternoons to forming and teaching a Sunday School and Bible Class for just such as this boy. I have done so, and never for one minute have I regretted giving up my Sunday afternoon nap."

—E. L. S.

Every day in the year the Board of Missions has to send to the field an average of $3,800 for the support of the Church's Missions in forty home dioceses, twenty-three domestic missionary districts, and ten foreign districts.

This amount makes possible the service of twenty-three bishops and 1377 missionaries in the home field, of ten bishops and 315 missionaries abroad with 861 native helpers.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

New Departures in Correspondence Teaching

The Correspondence School for Church Teachers, under the General Board of Religious Education, has just announced a new series of courses. One set of these new courses is intended to supplement the set of instructions already in wide use covering the Standard Course in Teacher Training. Two of the new courses are designed to assist the management of the Sunday School, viz.: a five-lesson course on The Superintendent and the School (cost, 50 cents in addition to the enrollment fee of 50 cents), and a ten-lesson course on The Home Department of the Sunday School. This latter course tells how to organize this new branch of Sunday School work which is rapidly coming into prominence. It describes the plan and work of the Font Roll, of study for the home-bound, etc. The new conception of a Home Department, as organized to develop the religious nurture of the home, through parents' classes, literature and other means is also treated.

Another new course gives in twenty-five lessons a rapid survey of the whole field of Teacher Training. It is issued in response to a widespread demand for an elementary study of this important subject. A further course, announced as ready by March 1, is "The How and What of Men's Bible Classes" (ten lessons).

The second set of new courses is aimed at the upbuilding of home life. "How to Give Sex Education to Children" is a ten-lesson course offered to parents only, but one which will attract attention both by its religious point of view, and because it puts parents into personal communication with a physician, who is both a Churchwoman by conviction, and a practitioner of wide experience in this field.

Another Home Course, ready March 1, is on the Nurture of Religion in the Family.

The third set of courses is intended for Parish Workers. A first year and a second year of Instruction for Lay Readers (forty lessons each, the course originally created by the Rev. Irwin S. Tucker, for the Church Correspondence School), is bound to prove widely useful. Social Service in the Parish (ten lessons, $1.00), Work Among Boys and Men, Work Among Girls and Women (each ten-lesson courses, ready March 1).

Requests for enrollment should be sent to Rev. Lester Brandner, Director, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The Church in Cuba publishes a little paper, of which the Rev. Francisco Diaz is editor. He has frequently shown how effective such a publication may be made in correcting the evils of the community. His latest public service has been the reforming of a reformatory. After visiting the institution, Mr. Diaz fearlessly set forth the conditions existing. Of course, opposition was thus aroused, but in the end justice was done and much suffering relieved.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C.

Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Rector

On Christmas Eve, the Senior Warden presented the rector with a very substantial check, with the statement that it represented the good will of friends, both in and outside the congregation.

The Chancel of the Church has recently undergone extensive alterations, the chancel floor having been lowered, and the Altar raised, and a more suitable place made for the choir.

On St. Thomas' Day, there were blessed by the rector, and used for the first time, a beautiful set of red hangings, the work of the "Cathedral Studio," Chevy Chase, Md.; a Marginal Readings Lectern Bible; Altar Service Book, and Fold Stool Book, all in old Morocco. The hangings and books are memorials, and were presented by two members of the Parish who wish to remain unknown. Another member of the Parish is working to complete the white and green sets.

The Morganton Associate Missions

February 1, 1914, completes something more than two years of the rectorate of the Rev. Stephen E. Prentiss. At the Good Shepherd Mission, where Deaconess Wild labored so earnestly, Mr. Joseph Wilson is now at work. He has used the Boy Scouts' movement with very good effect. The growth in the School and Mission is evident, there being seventy-one scholars in the school.

At St. Margaret's Chapel, near the Morganton Cotton Mills, where Miss Margery Hughson lived and died in her labors of love, her mother, Mrs. Hughson, still adds her valuable services.

St. John's, Marion—this Church has a new and beautiful exterior, at an expenditure of some four hundred dollars. In the past fifteen months, the number of communicants has about doubled; the Sunday School also showing material increase. The duplex envelope system is being used with marked success. A most valued and beautiful memorial is one given by Mrs. Puohee, of Weston, Mass., a large revolving brass book rest for the Altar, to the memory of her father, Col. J. C. Horton, who died in Marion.

The Rev. B. S. Lassiter has charge of St. John's, as well as of St. Gabriel's, Old Fort, where services are held twice a month.

Some friends in Philadelphia have placed a Parish Library in the Vestry-Room of St. John's, Marion.

There have been a number of memorials placed in Trinity Church, Asheville, which has just been completed. During the month of January, the Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner had charge of the services at Trinity, owing to the absence of the rector, the Rev. Wyatt Brown, who was spending that month in residence at the General Theological Seminary. Soon after Mr. Brown assumed charge of Trinity, he started a Mission in the railroad section of Asheville. This

Mission has made a remarkable growth ever since it started, thus showing the wisdom of the movement.

On Wednesday and Thursday, February 18 and 19, the Convocation of Waynesville will meet at Trinity Church, Asheville. On Wednesday afternoon, at 4, the business session of the Convocation will be held. at 8 p. m., Evening Prayer—sermon by the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, Tryon, N. C. Thursday—a Quiet Day for the clergy, conducted by the Rev. W. C. Whitaker, of St. John's Church, Knoxville, Tenn. Celebration of the Holy Communion at 8 a. m. Addresses, 10 a. m. Luncheon, 1 p. m. Addresses, 2 p. m. Evening Prayer, 3.30 p. m. Adjournment at 4 p. m.

The District is glad to have our Bishop back with us, and we trust that his health may continue to improve, so that he will be enabled to lead the District on to greater achievements in the future. The clergy throughout the entire District are imbued with a genuine missionary spirit, and are making a noble fight in their efforts to gain this mountain section to the Church.

A Veritable Garden of God

Should you reach Blowing Rock, occupying the plateau summit of the Blue Ridge, in Watauga County, N. C., you will have passed over well-graded roads up the sunny side of the range, having traced along streams of sparkling water dripping through festoons of moss, or rollicking rills tumbling over granite boulders where lurk in numbers the speckled beauties, the mountain trout—the pride of the angler, the aristocrat of the finny tribe. Here beneath banks of blooming rhododendron and mountain laurel, the one just passing away, the other in the full glory of its bloom, lying beneath the boughs of the hemlock and the balsam, and where every emotion is one of sublimest delight.

But it is of a man and a garden of which I write.

Should it be in early days of July, you would encounter an automobile line running daily from Lenoir to this famous resort; or perhaps privately owned machines cronking along loaded with guests arriving to mingle with the hundreds already here. Then you will seek one of the comfortable hotels and perfect rest of an elevation of some four thousand feet above the coast line country to the East of where you stand.

As a guest, perhaps the first thing you will do, after a short rest, and especially if you have been there before, you will seek the "Exchange," to there feast your eyes upon the floral beauty here multiplied in great numbers. But should your mission be one of business with the church, or higher education, or entertainment of the refined, and you want a hall or information, every one you ask at once will tell you, "See Mr. Savage, at the library."

When you seek him, more than likely you will find him either sitting in his library or in the exchange, where working among his plants and flowers he is engaged in the cultivation of the flora growing so luxuriantly there in that bower of bliss.

Why he called it "The Exchange," I do not know; I did not ask, but a few hours' intercourse with him made me know intuitively that it meant an exchange of sorrow for joy; an exchange from the commonplace to one of beauty; an exchange of the sordid for true happiness, for there you find it guided by the hand of an Almighty God.

Men in humble capacities have done great work through this country, but few men in any capacity have approached so near a miracle as has the Rev. Wm. R. Savage, for ten years rector of the little church at Blowing Rock, and the Shepherd of the little flock at Boone, ten miles distance.

The mark of his hand is upon the very atmosphere, and his garden is filled with the varied flora of the mountains, while from the outside world he has gathered plants of rare beauty, and largely with his own hands he has taken from the crags and gulches practically every variety of shrub and flower which in these mountains attain perfection.

Naturally you wonder at the sound of "Library" in a mountain village; but when you enter, a quiet, dignified man arises, and reaching out his hand welcomes you to "Lend-a-Hand" Library, and to the garden he has planted and that he dearly loves, and at once you realize the wholesomeness of the atmosphere, and your heart responds, for you feel the presence of this man of God, who having served for years among the lifesavers of the Virginia coast, near Norfolk, and having lost his health, was transplanted to this glorious climate, where he has not only regained his health, but has done through his earnest, gentle spirit that which few men could have done: for he has nearer approached the ideal union of churches than has any man of whom I know.

If you knew the surrounding conditions and sentiment of the people of the mountains, and realized that in their own stolid innate belief in their God and their individual church, you would marvel as I marvel. If you realized that among the natives, Roman Catholicity is regarded by many as rank heathenism, and the Episcopal Church a close second, you would then realize the stupendous tree this man has felled across so dark a chasm. Aside from gathering the flowers and shrubs and building the library and reading-rooms, Mr. Savage has collected, through various sources, a fine and almost complete collection of Indian relics, together with a splendid cabinet of mineral specimens, gathered largely from the surrounding territory, and has placed them there as instructors and guides toward development of the various minerals which here are found in large, and when accessible, in paying amounts.

Through every channel possible Mr. Savage has worked. Not only in the church, but in other fields, to teach the inhabitants that through industry, frugality, and, dominating all, love for their fellows, can they fit themselves for the happiness of this world and the world to come.

Through his labors in his library he has drawn them closer to him. With his garden, he has filled their hearts with the love of things beautiful, and by his efforts in his religious teachings he has cemented the whole country into a unity of love and fellowship, beautiful to feel and know; and through it all he has organized the several small Sunday Schools into one grand union, where all denominations unite in one grand song of praise, but one love, one motto, one God; thus approaching nearer one faith and one love than I have ever known.

During my short stay at Blowing Rock I met many delightful people, both to the manor born and from

the Southern slopes, and the only regret I hear expressed was that their beloved leader is to so soon leave them, to take up his labors again near the sea, as he has been assigned to Roanoke Island, upon the North Carolina Coast, where he soon will go to minister to the spiritual needs of the brawny sun-baked men who there congregate.

At Blowing Rock he has done great work. He has built a monument to himself, which, though invisible, nevertheless pervades the whole atmosphere, and through his untiring efforts and his love, sown seeds that must forever bring fruit to his memory, and to God.

By HENRY V. MAXWELL
Butler, Tenn.

From *Southern Churchman.*

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

HONOR ROLL FOR JANUARY, 1914

Senior Department

Savannah Pulley, Eva Bland, Leta May Turner, Chloe Allen.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

CONTRIBUTIONS

Cash Contributions Received from January 10 to February 10:

S. S., St. Luke's, Spray, $1.55; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, $15.00; Church of the Advent, Williamston, $15.31; Grace Church, Woodville, $19.45; St. Peter's, Washington, $11.00; St. Thomas', Windsor, $21.15; St. Mary's, Gatesville, $29.06; Christ Church, Creswell, $7.56; St. James', Belhaven, $8.80; St. John's, Winton, $14.34; St. John's, Wilmington, $71.65; S. S., St. Peter's, Washington, $34.10; R. H. Jordan & Co., Charlotte, discount, 20 cents; St. Savior's Chapel, Raleigh, $15.00; Misses Ellen, Melissa, Burks, and Nancy Yuille, Bronxville, N. Y., $50.00, of which $20.00 for Harvey Bland; Miss Bessie Davis, High Point, $5.00; St. Paul's Mission, Vanceboro, $3.00; Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, $27.87; W. A., St. Peter's, Washington, for bed and springs for teacher's room, Bronson Hall, $10.00; W. A., St. Paul's, Edenton, for washstand for ditto, $6.00; S. S., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, $3.23; St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, $53.18; St. Mary's School, Raleigh, $12.66; Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, $40.51; Mrs. Fort, for Risden's medicine, $1.00; Rev. L. N. Taylor, Townesville, $1.25; St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, 90 cents; Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton, $5.00; Mr. and Mrs. A. S. Askew, Avoca, $10.00; Junior Branch St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, Building Fund, $26.00; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $4.00; St. John's, Marion, $3.00; S. S., Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, 91 cents; Holy Cross, Tryon, $41.26; St. James', Lenoir, $1.00; St. Philip's, Brevard, $18.22; St. Mark's, Gastonia, $17.80; S. S., St. Paul's, Louisburg, $4.89; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, $15.00; "In Memoriam," Wilmington, $5.00; S. S., St. Thomas', Bath, 75 cents; W. A., Holy Cross, Valle Crucis, for the Byers boys, $3.00; Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh, $1.50; Miss Elizabeth Hughes, Raleigh, $1.00; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., $11.71. Total, $624.49.

Contributions in kind: Five dozen cans of tomatoes, J. A., Calvary Church, Wadesboro; also a bed quilt from the same, for Jessie Fort; package of clothing, for Annie May Beaver, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; one sack of Irish potatoes, Mr. T. J. Davis, Charlotte; one gallon of Communion wine, Garrett & Co., Norfolk, Va.; pair of shoes, for Risden Fort, from Mrs. John D. Leake, Wadesboro; barrel of canned goods and peanuts, St. John's Sunday School, Wilmington, peanuts were given by Mr. J. S. Funchess; two pillow cases and two sheets, J. A., St. John's, Wilmington, for teacher's room, Bronson Hall; one pair sheets, J. A., Christ Church, Newbern, for ditto; box of candy, for the Fort children, Mrs. T. A. Marshall, Wadesboro.

ORPHANAGE NOTES

On the twenty-fourth of January, Evie Griffin and Cora Lee Cochran came in from Charlotte, and were placed in Bronson Hall.

On February 4, Katherine Prevette came in from North Wilkesboro, and was also placed in Bronson Hall.

The Superintendent was at St. Mark's, Gastonia, on the last Sunday in January, and at St. Luke's, Salisbury, on the first Sunday in February. He spoke on the Orphanage at both places at the night service. Both rectors were absent on account of sickness in their families. It is needless to say that both visits were very much enjoyed. It is always a special pleasure to break bread at Archdeacon Hardin's hospitable home. Just across the street from his home we found Hilliard Wood, one of our old boys, who spent some time at the Patterson School, staying at present with his aunt, and working in a tin shop. He hopes later to go into the railroad shops at Spencer. At the Stokes-Whitehead Sanatorium we found Mattie Yates and Sadie Furches, two of our old girls (and yet not so *old* after all), still taking the nurses' course, and seemingly very happy in their work.

On the twenty-sixth of January, Carrie Julia, another one of our old girls who is still quite young, came back to the Orphanage to assist the matron of Bronson Hall, and also to help the Superintendent with his office work.

During Mr. Barber's Mission in the Church of the Holy Comforter, we took some of the children to an afternoon service for the Sunday School, and Mrs. Bruton, of Raleigh, went along with two of her children, and paid the carfare for all the rest, but they walked back.

On the twelfth of last month, the Rev. Hunter Davidson, of Hot Springs, Va., who came to supply St. Peter's Church for two Sundays, took dinner at the Orphanage Rectory, and made a helpful and interesting talk to the children at the noonday service.

On the fourteenth of last month, Miss Hill gave a Valentine party to her music pupils, in the schoolroom, which was very much enjoyed.

Mr. and Mrs. Mac Barrett are comfortably fixed in the farmer's cottage, and will stay with us awhile, till they can make their future plans.

Our new farmer, Mr. Julius F. Thornton, an experienced trucker, of Sparrows Point, Md., is expected to be with us before this reaches our readers, and will board at first with the Barretts. He will come alone, and his wife will join him later.

At this writing, the ground is white with the first real snowfall we have had this winter. The children enjoy it, but the matrons and teachers do not.

Every now and then a new Sunday School falls into line, and sends us an offering. We are glad to see this, and we hope that Mr. Malone and Mrs. Bickett, of Louisburg, are going to carry out the resolution passed at the last meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh, and see that every Sunday School in the Convocation sends us something each month. Speaking along this line, in his last annual report, the Superintendent of the Connie Maxwell Orphanage, a splendid Baptist Institution, located at Greenville, S. C., says, "One of the encouraging indications, denoting a fine outlook for the future, is that the Sunday Schools are taking a deeper interest year by year in the Orphanage. This is attested by the annual gifts. The total amount credited to the Sunday Schools of South Carolina for 1913 is $13,128.59, which is well on towards half the current income. In this we see a noble endowment in future support, for the boys and girls taught today to love the Orphanage will not forget it tomorrow, when they are men and women. Every year brings additional Sunday Schools in line, mainly through the Workday Effort in October. Unfortunately, it must be added, many of the churches have about quit the field, and let the Sunday Schools do all the work for the Orphanage."

The amount contributed by the Sunday Schools of our Diocese during the last fiscal year was $149.41. The Sunday Schools of the Diocese of East Carolina gave $27.13, and one in the District of Asheville sent fifty-four cents. We hope to see an improvement this year, and we want the gifts to be in addition to what we receive from all other sources, and not a deduction from any of them. In round numbers, we should have three hundred Sunday Schools in the State, and if they should average fifty cents a month it would give us $1,800.00 a year. Why can't it be done?

During the last week in January, the Rev. Mr. Swann, of Monroe, spent two days with us, and attended the meeting of the men in St. Peter's Parish House one night, when the Rev. Mr. Patton spoke on the Every-Member Canvass for Missions. Mr. Swann is specially interested in several of our children, and made them very happy by treating them to candy and tops.

Louis Cockrell was taken home by his mother on the twenty-eighth of January, as she says she can now take care of him, and send him to the Durham Graded School. We hope he will do well, and give his mother much happiness.

The Tri-State Conference of Orphan Home Workers will be held at the Oxford Orphan Asylum, on April 14 and 15.

In our last issue, we made an appeal to the ten-year-old boys to give something towards the support of Harvey Bland at the State Sanatorium, but so far we have had no response except from some older persons. Harvey wrote a card to our doctor the other day, and said "I am getting as fat as a pig. I am better. I am so fat that I can just roll over in bed." We hope this means that he is going to get well, and won't you be glad if you can feel that you have done something towards his recovery?

The corn in our crib is getting low, and we wonder if there are not some good farmers who have more than they will need to carry them through the Summer, and who will send us a little to help us out?

Our new farmer came on the fourteenth of last month. He is a pleasant, intelligent man, and we hope he will make a success of his work. He stayed with the Superintendent's family the first week.

Letter From the Rev. Henry C. Smith to Bishop Atwood of Arizona

Williams, Ariz., January 16, 1914

Dear Bishop:—I went to Anita on Wednesday, the fourteenth, for my first service, having organized the Sunday School there the week before. In the little school building recently built by the county, lighted by oil lamps from the various homes, we held a shortened form of evening service, attended by thirty-five persons, including children and Mexicans. Every person within hailing distance, except one couple, kept away by sickness, was there. Although supplied with only a half-dozen prayer books, with which they were entirely unfamiliar, their responses were gratifying in their heartiness. They sang "Nearer My God to Thee" and "Onward Christian Soldiers," and after the service sang "My Country, 'Tis of Thee." The offering, for the purpose of buying Sunday School supplies, amounted to about two dollars. With efficient officers and wise teachers the Sunday School there is a live institution.

I am giving two evenings a week now to a gymnastic class, with the boys in the Williams School. Am about to organize a "Hikers' Club" among the smaller boys, and am planning to start a series of Sunday afternoon boys' services.

Last night, January 15, we gave the second of our men's smokers, in the Parish House, attended by sixty-eight men. It is our purpose to give one each month.

With warm regards, I am

Affectionately yours

HENRY CLARK SMITH

—*The Arizona Record.*

NOTE—Mr. Smith expects to return to North Carolina in the Fall, and resume his studies at a Theological Seminary.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	98.70
Still to be raised	81.30

Contributions from June 8 to February 8

Emily, Richardson, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	$ 1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
St. John's Chapter, No. 2118, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Wilmington, N. C., for November and December, through Mr. J. E. Bunting	4.27

Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor	$ .25
"One Who Loves God's Children," Wilmington, N. C.	1.00
St. John's Chapter, No. 2118, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Wilmington, N. C., through Mr. J. Edwin Bunting, Secretary and Treasurer, for January	2.20
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Savior, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. H. B. Hardy	.50
Miss Sarah G. Petar, the Junior Auxiliary, Rocky Mount, N. C.	.24
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Sue B. Hayes	1.00
	$11.71

My Dear Children:

Here we are again, with a respectable showing for the second month in the year, too.

The first money came from Eastbrook Farm, where I have no doubt they have none of the trouble and uncertainty about getting good butter and cream when they want it that besets the less fortunate housekeepers who don't keep cows, like me, for instance.

Martha says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, from my three children—Emily Nicholls, Richardson Pearce, and Whitmell Jacocks Smithwick.

"With best wishes for the New Year, and hoping you may soon receive the amount you need for Sewing Teacher's salary.

Sincerely yours."

Thank you, my dear Martha, for your good wishes and your contribution; the last is the way to ensure the realization of the first.

I am glad to see that you are raising your little flock after the example of your good father, so that he, though dead—as we phrase it—still speaketh. Kiss the children for me. There is nothing sweeter in this world than a baby's mouth—God bless them.

Ascension Sunday School comes next:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Ascension Sunday School."

Thank you, very much, my dear Ruby, and all the children.

The next letter was forwarded to me by Mr. Smith, with the check for $4.27, and explains itself. We are very glad, indeed, to have St. Andrew's men working with us, and especially Wilmington men.

Rev. W. J. Smith
Superintendent Thompson Orphanage
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:—As you are possibly aware, St. John's Chapter, No. 2118, of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew (under the auspices of St. John's Church), has started a "Mission" in the northern part of this city, and have a Sunday School in connection with same. At a recent meeting of the Brotherhood, it was decided to send the Sunday School contributions to the Thompson Orphanage, until further notice, monthly, and I beg to enclose herewith check for $4.27, which covers the months of November and December, 1913, which we will thank you to apply to the "Sewing Teacher's salary." Of course the checks will not be very large each month, but we wish to instill in the minds of the little scholars the principle of helping others, thus helping themselves.

Please acknowledge receipt. With our most earnest prayers for the success of the Orphanage, and the good work you are engaged in, I will sign myself, for the Brotherhood and our beloved Rector, Mr. Cox.

Faithfully yours
J. Edwin Bunting
Secretary and Treasurer

Our anonymous contributor from Wilmington sends this letter:

"Dear Miss Cameron: I am enclosing herewith $1.00 for the orphans, for the month of January.

"With best wishes for you and for them, through this New Year, I am

"Very sincerely"

In this connection, I may as well say now that this contributor has removed from Wilmington, and thinks it best, so a later letter informs me, that the contributions should go to the new community.

I am always sorry to lose a contributor, of course, but we are much obliged for the help we have had; and give our best wishes for the new home, and the life there.

From Winterville we have this:

"Dear Aunt Becky—Wonder how you are getting along this cold weather. Hope you had a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

"Inclosed you will find twenty-five cents in stamps, for the Juniors.

"Hope you are well, and getting along nicely.

"Will stop for this time.

"Yours sincerely."

Thank you, very much, my dear child, for your interest and good wishes. I hope you had a very happy holiday, and have taken up your work again with a brave heart and a good will.

This letter came to me, and refers as you see to the one sent to Mr. Smith:

"St. John's Chapter, No. 2118"
"Brotherhood of St. Andrew."
"Wilmington, N. C., January 26, 1914

"Miss Rebecca Cameron,
Hillsboro, N. C.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I take pleasure in advising you that St. John's Chapter, No. 2118 Brotherhood of St. Andrew, has organized a "Mission" in the northern part of this city (under the auspices of St. John's Church), and that the officers and members of the Mission Sunday School have decided to send the Sunday offering to the Thompson Orphanage, monthly, for use in paying the Sewing Teacher's salary, and I am advised by Mr. Smith, the superintendent, that this offering should come through your hands. Of course you understand that this offering will not amount to very much, but we wish to instill into the minds of the young people the idea of "helping others," and I, therefore, enclose herewith check for $2.20, which represents the offering for the month of January, 1914.

"Kindly acknowledge receipt.

"Yours respectfully
"J. Edwin Bunting
"Secretary and Treasurer"

Thank the officers and members of your Chapter, please, and tell them how glad we are to have their help. I am always especially glad to have Wilmington represented in any work I undertake, for my dear

mother was one of "the Moore's of the Cape Fear"; and ended her beautiful and heroic life in your city.

You come in a good time, too, for our only contributor from Wilmington has just notified me of a discontinuance of the monthly offering. I acknowledged the letter, by postal, on receipt of it.

The next letter came from our Northampton contributors, and is never for print.

I thank you, very much, for all your good wishes; and give my love to your household at home, and in far-off Colorado. Distance does not ever divide us; it only separates us for awhile.

The last letter came from our private edition of Marshal Ney, the lone standard bearer of the Junior Auxiliary at Rocky Mount, who says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending twenty-five cents in stamps for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I am very much interested in my part.

"With best love."

And I am very much interested in you, my little Rear Guard; and, by the way, there is another point of resemblance between you and the great French Marshal—his Christian name was your surname.

There were only twenty-four cents in your letter—twelve two-cent stamps—so I credited it as that. I send my love to you, and to your director too.

Now children, Lent will be with us when you read this letter, and I want you all to remember that it will be a doubtful good to let the mite boxes eat up all the Orphanage money, no matter how eager you are to make a good showing for your parish.

There is a text I commend to you all: "This ought you to have done, and *not* to leave the *other undone.*"

Fidelity counts for most and best in the final audit of our accounts.

God bless you all with a clear vision, and just hand.

Your loving

"Aunt Becky"

P. S.—I had just finished my letter, when in came racing the Hillsboro Juniors' dollar, so I had to crowd it in on the last line, and recount totals; but we would do a great deal more than that to put another dollar down on the credit side of our account book. So, hurrah for St. Matthew's Juniors, who "toe the mark" every time.

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Married

On Wednesday evening, February 4, 1914, in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage, by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent, Miss Abbie Beulah Hampton, daughter of Mr. Jabez M. Hampton, of Laurens, S. C., to Mr. Lancelot McBryde Barrett, son of Mr. Marshall Y. Barrett, of Amherst County, Va.

Miss Louisa Hill, the music teacher at the Orphanage, presided at the organ, and at 7 o'clock the strains of Mendelssohn's Wedding March announced the entrance of the wedding party, which came in the following order. First appeared little Alice Poole, of Laurens, S. C., niece of the bride, bearing the ring. Then came Miss Lucile Barrett, sister of the groom, and Mr. Lester Phifer, who was followed by the bride's sister, Miss Marion Hampton as maid of honor. Then came the bride, on the arm of her brother, Mr. Martin Luther Hampton, of Columbia, S. C., who gave her away. The groom entered from the vestry room, with his best man, Mr. Thaddeus Phifer. After the ceremony, the party left the church in reverse order to the strains of Lohengrin, and then rode up town in an automobile to see a play. Mr. Barrett came to the Orphanage in the Fall of 1912, to assist his father on the farm, and Miss Hampton had been matron of Thompson Hall since the twenty-first of July. Mr. Barrett remained at the Orphanage till the new farmer came, and has now secured a good position in the city. We wish the bride and groom a long and happy married life.

Hunter-Durham

On Wednesday evening, February 18, Miss Camille Durham, eldest daughter of Mr. John A. Durham, of Charlotte, was married to Dr. William Myers Hunter, in the first Baptist Church, by the pastor, the Rev. William M. Vines, who used the service of the Episcopal Church in a very impressive manner. The large building was packed to overflowing with interested friends and relatives, and the marriage was one of unusual beauty. Dr. Hunter has been giving his services to the Orphanage for a number of years, and is much beloved by the children. After their return from New York, he and his bride will make their home with his mother, in her beautiful residence in Myers Park.

The Federation Cottage

Owing to the bad weather, the new building was not opened when we expected it would be, but before this reaches our readers we hope it will be opened and occupied. The cut will appear later in the season, after the leaves are on the trees. The opening of this new building will add nearly a thousand dollars to our annual expense, and we hope that our people are going to rise to the occasion, and see that the necessary funds are provided. We have enough faith in our people to believe that they will do it.

It is reported that in one city of Southern China all the Buddhist nunneries have been closed by the government authorities. All inmates over thirty years old will be allowed to remain, and will be cared for at public expense; those under thirty, or over fifteen, are to be sold for wives, the price being fixed at $2.50. Those under fifteen are to be placed in training schools.

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

CHURCH VESTMENTS
Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES
Silks, Cloths, Fringes
CLERICAL SUITS
COX SONS & VINING
72 Madison Avenue New York

SATISFACTION

Is it not worth while, in placing your orders for college catalogs or other publications, to be sure that you are contracting for work of real

QUALITY

The Observer Printing House specialize in this class of work, and are equipped to handle it to the best advantage.

SERVICE

We offer you a service, backed by years of untarnished reputation, that assures you of the best. Resolve NOW to learn more about "the house that satisfies."

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
B. R. CATES, Manager Charlotte, N. C.

Some of Those Who Should Subscribe to the Carolina Churchman

Vestrymen who wish to be well informed about all Diocesan matters.

Diocesan Officers and Committeemen who wish to help the Diocesan Organ to fulfill its mission.

Members of the Woman's Auxiliary who wish to read the important monthly communication from the Diocesan President.

Sunday School Teachers who are trying to keep up with all new ideas of Religious Instruction.

Friends of the Thompson Orphanage who have a real interest in the Church's wards.

District of Asheville Church People and Friends, who can read each month a fascinating story of mountain missions.

Every Man and Woman in Parish, Mission, or Living in Isolation, who has a sympathetic outlook beyond the limits of his own locality.

Join our Campaign for New Subscribers

Subscription Prize, $1.00 a year in advance. 25 per cent. commission given for new subscribers.

A Dollar and Fifty Cents will renew your old subscription, and give a year's subscription to some friend. Special rates to clubs of ten, new subscribers and renewals.

You Should Keep Always on Hand a Bottle of

I do not practice medicine, but have no hesitancy in recommending Gowans Preparation. Several years experience with this remedy in my little family justifies me in the assertion that it is an invaluable remedy for croup, and that there can be no croup with this preparation in use.
Jackson, Miss. A. C. CROWDER, Mayor.

All Druggists Sell Gowans
3 SIZES 25c, 50c AND $1.00
GOWAN MEDICAL CO
CONCORD, N. C.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

The Cathedral Studio,
LUCY V. MACKRILLE,
Chevy Chase, Maryland.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once, the foundation made to set, and grave to be ready before the coming of the Spring grass and flowers.

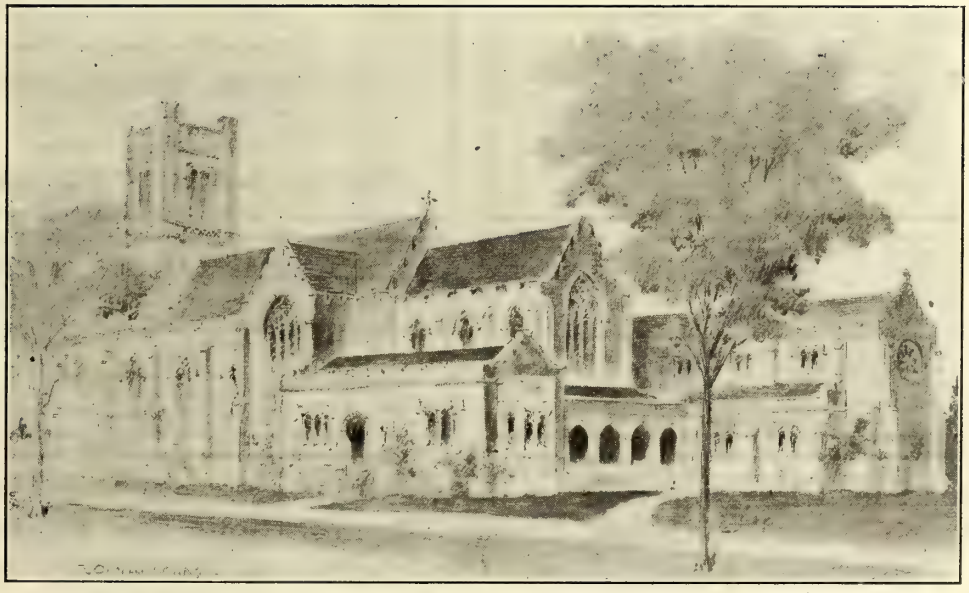
Correspondence Invited.
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Volume 5 *Number 6*

State Library

The Carolina Churchman



PROPOSED PLAN FOR THE FINAL COMPLETION OF THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

APRIL - - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

St. Anne's Church School for Girls

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUILDINGS

TERMS, $300. Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.
Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

Principal, - - - - Miss Kate C. Shipp
Musical Director, - Miss Chelin A. Pixley

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the Following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A. For catalog and other information, apply William B. Hall, M. A., M. D., Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

Under The Episcopal Church

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL

For Catalog, Address

The REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell
Miss Maria P. Allen, Superintendent

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Spring and Summer

GIFTS to the CHURCH for WHITSUNTIDE Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCELS POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost.

Correspondence invited.

Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23 25 27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., APRIL, 1914 No. 6

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial—Good Friday and Easter	3
What of an Easter-tide Offering for Missions?	3
Date of Diocesan Convention	4
The Bishop's Journal and Appointments	5
The Observance of Good Friday	6
A House of Worship for the State Farm	6
Battle Memorial Committee	7
The New Cottage Opened at the Orphanage	9
The Convocation of Charlotte	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	12
The Sunday School Department	13
The Woman's Auxiliary	14
The State of the Church	16
The Thompson Orphanage	17

Good Friday and Easter

On Good Friday, let us all look up to the Cross, and remember with love and reverence that this sacrifice was for our sakes, that He died for our sins. If we cannot go to a public service of the Church on that day, we can at least for a few moments at noon meditate upon the meaning of this great transaction, as the General Convention has recommended. He that has kept a good Lent and Good Friday, is prepared for the joy of Easter. He will know the meaning of the words that "He who died for our sins rose again for our justification." THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN wishes that all may know the peace and victory of Good Friday and Easter Day.

What of an Eastertide Offering for Missions?

In view of the following condition, stated by the Treasurer of our Board of Missions, THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN suggests an Eastertide offering for missions. The Treasurer says:

The receipts on the Apportionment to March 1, 1914, are as follows:

Amount received, 1914		$286,829.00
Amount received, 1913		316,375.48
Decrease		$29,546.48
Contributing Parishes, 1914	2,442	
Contributing Parishes, 1913	2,593	
Decrease		151
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1914		209
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1913		222
Decrease		13

It is neither easy nor pleasant to be compelled to make a report dealing with an increased decrease, and a large one at that. The decrease reported last month was $4,109.88. We then said, considering the size of the figures dealt in, the decrease was not a large one—neither was it: but the conditions this month are very different, for last month's decrease has grown to the very large sum of $29,546.48, where it now stands. In this connection, it is only fair to state that last year at this time there was a decrease of $17,100, which by September 1 had entirely disappeared, and instead of a decrease at the end of the year we were able to report an increase of $8,142.48. Should only the same receipts prevail between now and September 1 next as did last year, then we will not be able to report an increase at the end of the year, but on the contrary a decrease of over $4,000.00. One hundred and fifty-one fewer parishes so far have contributed than last year; and also thirteen fewer parishes have so far completed their apportionments. Undoubtedly here lies some of the trouble, but not all of it.

These figures cause us much concern. We are not alarmed—for no one can be that, remembering whose work this is. But we are deeply concerned lest, because of continued decreases, it may become necessary for a partial halting of advance work. The expenses are ever growing. More men and more women are needed, not only to take the places of those who, for one reason and another, return home, but also to occupy and use the many, many new buildings which the Church has so generously provided in recent years. Without occupants, these buildings can be of no avail, and their donors never meant that to be the outcome.

"And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd."

N. B.—Send checks to George Gordon King, Treasurer, Church Mission House, New York.

Parochial Reports

The Secretary of the Diocese begs to remind the clergy that the canons require them to make out their Parochial reports *at the close of the month of March,* and to send them in at once, for the tabulation of the statistics needed by the Committee on the State of the Church early in April.

JULIAN E. INGLE, Secretary

March 21, 1914.

Reporting Communicants

A recommendation of a committee in regard to the reporting of communicants will be presented to the convocation of the Diocese. While they counsel the retention of the names of all confirmed persons sons who have not been removed by transfer, death or, discipline, they would not report as communicants any persons who have not communicated in the past three years, *provided* that they have not had valid reasons for such omission, e. g., inability to do so on account of ill health, or remoteness from a priest, etc. (I do not recall the exact phraseology).

—J. E. I.

Date of Convention Changed

On account of unavoidable circumstances, the Bishop has changed the date for the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, from May 12 to May 19, 1914.

J. E. INGLE, *Secretary*

Publish Glad Tidings

We wish some of our ministers and correspondents would not be so modest about the activities of the Church in their parishes and missions, but send us an unsolicited item of news every now and then for publication. It is a good thing for each to know what the other is doing for the progress of the Kingdom. We suggest a monthly postcard report from every congregation as a good thing, and practicable for busy rectors.

St. Paul's College, Tokyo, Japan, reports 724 students this year. One hundred and fifty graduated last year, thirty per cent. of whom were Christians. Every building is uncomfortably crowded, and there is urgent need for the immediate erection of the projected plant on the new site recently purchased.

Social Service at the General Convention of 1913

The Joint Commission on Social Service, which was reappointed and made permanent at the last General Convention, has just issued a book of nearly two hundred pages, containing twenty-odd addresses made during the Social Service Week, under the auspices of the Commission, on "The Church and the Social Movement," "The Church and Industry," "The Church and the Rural Problem," "Co-operation with Secular Agencies," "Education for Social Service." The speakers include Bishop Lawrence, Bishop Spalding, Bishop McCormick, Dean Hodges, Dean Sumner, Rev. J. P. Peters, D.D., Rev. J. H. Melish, Rev. Samuel Tyler, Rev. William P. Ladd, Rev. George T. Mayo, Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, Rev. R. D. Phillips, Ven. J. S. Russell, Rathbone Gardner, H. D. W. English, Robert A. Woods, Clinton Rogers Woodruff, J. H. Dillard, Dean Susan T. Knapp, Mrs. John M. Glenn, Helena S. Dudley, Harriette A. Keyser, and Mabel T. Boardman.

The book also contains reproductions of a score of charts specially prepared by the Joint Commission for exhibition at the General Convention. These charts indicate in general what social service means, especially as distinguished from institutional church work; how to organize and educate a Parish for effective social service; suggestions and methods of work for Diocesan and departmental social service commissions; and the social platform adopted by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ at its quadrennial session in Chicago, in 1912.

There is also other interesting matter in the book, which should be a valuable contribution to the literature of the Church's relation to the social problem. The Field Secretary of the Commission, the Rev. F. M. Crouch, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, will fill orders for the book at the publication price, one dollar.

The Individual Cup in the Holy Communion

The following declaration from the House of Bishops was intended for transmission to the House of Deputies, that it might be made public.

1. That after making, by a competent committee, a thorough search into the causes leading to the exaggerated fear arising from the customary use of the one cup in the Holy Communion, and having had abundant and capable advice on the subject, we see no reason to authorize any general change in the usage obtaining in this Church.

2. That proper care of the Communion vessels, both at the time and at the celebration, will meet all reasonable needs; and

3. That for emergencies arising in special cases, the Bishops are, in our judgment, competent to provide, in their several Dioceses, without resorting to the use of individual cups, or without doing anything which may impair the Sacrament according to its original institution and the order of this Church.

(Signed) The Bishops of Atlanta, Chairman; Pittsburg, Western Michigan, Albany, Florida, Mississippi, Colorado, Committee.

From the Bishop's Journal

February 1, the fourth Sunday after the Epiphany, the Bishop visited the Church of the Savior, Jackson. In the afternoon of the same day, he drove from Jackson to the Roanoke River, opposite Caldedoma, the State Convict Farm, and making the river in a canoe joined Archdeacon Hughes at the State Farm, and administered Confirmation to ten men serving terms at the Farm—seven white men, and three negroes. One of these was confirmed at "Camp 2," and nine at "Camp 1."

Monday, The *Feast of the Purification,* he visited St. Mark's Church, Halifax, preached, and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Mr. Blackwelder, of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, who gives one Sunday each month to this old parish.

Tuesday, February 3, in company with the Rev. Mr. New, the Bishop visited St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, preached and confirmed one person.

February 8, *Septuagesima Sunday,* the Bishop visited in the forenoon the Church at Middlebery, under charge of the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, of Founesville, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, he visited for the first time the new and very appreciative Chapel in North Henderson, near the cotton mill, preached, and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. In the evening, he preached in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and confirmed two persons. He had administered the Holy Communion and confirmed in this same Church, January 28, four persons.

February 9. He visited St. James' Church, Kittrell.

February 11. He visited St. Stephen's Church, Duke, preached, and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rev. Mr. Trott.

February 12, accompanied by Mr. Trott, he visited St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, preached and confirmed one person.

February 13, at Rocky Mount, a severe snowstorm made it impracticable to hold the services appointed for the Colored Mission of Holy Hope.

February 14, *Sexagesima Sunday,* in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, he preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed twenty-three persons in the Church, and three in a private house. In the evening, he visited St. John's Church, Battleboro, preached, and confirmed one person.

February 18, the Bishop attended, in Atlanta, a meeting of the Advisory Committee of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

February 22, *Quinquagesima Sunday,* in St. Philip's Church, Durham, he confirmed eleven perons, two being deaf mutes, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, in the evening, he confirmed eight persons, and made an address on *"George Washington as a Churchman."*

Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, spent three days—February 15, 16, and 17, in Raleigh, at St. Mary's School, and preached in St. Mary's Chapel, to the edification of his many friends of the School and City. St. Mary's owes much to Bishop Bratton, and will not soon forget the obligation.

The Bishop's Appointments

April 1—Wednesday, p. m. Lexington.
3—Friday, p. m., Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
5—*Palm Sunday,* a. m., Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
p. m., Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*
Evening, Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
8—Wednesday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*
10—*Good Friday,* p. m., Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*
12—*Easter Day,* a. m., Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
p. m., Raleigh, *St. Mary's.*
Evening, Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*
16—Thursday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*
19—*Sunday,* a. m., Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's.*
p. m., Pittsboro, *St. James'.*
22—Wednesday, p. m., Ansonville.
23—Thursday, p. m., Wadesboro.
24—Friday, p. m., Laurinburg.
26—*Sunday,* a. m., Hamlet, *Conservation.*
p. m., Rockingham.
27—Monday, p. m., Monroe.
29—Wednesday, arrive Thompson Orphanage.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services, the offerings of the people will be asked for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are urged to give due notice of the character and importance of this offering. The clergy are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation, *before the service,* as the rubric requires. Subject to the specifications of the foregoing list of appointments, the local clergymen are requested to fix the hours of service as may best accord with local conditions.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 15, 1914

To the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Dear Brethren:—After very careful and mature consideration, and conference with Members of the Standing Committee and other Clergymen and Laymen of Raleigh and of other parts of the Diocese, I am very reluctantly obliged to change the date of the Convention from the date announced last month; and I now appoint Tuesday, May 19, as the date for the meeting of the Ninety-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese.

Your Servant in Christ,
Jas. Blount Cheshire, *Bishop*

Ravenscroft
March 26, 1914.

East Carolina

We learn that, at the request of the Standing Committee of East Carolina, Bishop Cheshire has promised to visit Hamilton and Williamston, to administer Confirmation to candidates of the Rev. Mr. Bethea.

The Observance of Good Friday

Noontide Meditation Recommended

CALVARY CHURCH

Pittsburg, Pa., March 9, 1914

Reverend and Dear Sir:—At the last General Convention, a resolution was passed unanimously by the House of Deputies, "Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that we commend to all Christian people the observance of ten minutes' thoughtful silence at three o'clock on Good Friday, in recognition and commemoration of the sacrifice and death of the world's Savior." The House of Bishops adopted the following substitute: "Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we recognize with sympathy the inability of many Christian people to share in the age-long custom of setting apart Good Friday as a day of public and private devotion in commemoration of the sacrifice of our Lord. In view of this fact, we call upon them, at noon on that day, to unite in at least a few minutes of special personal contemplation of Christ crucified." The House of Deputies concurred in the substitute.

Possibly a word of explanation in regard to the motive and meaning of this action of the General Convention may be acceptable to those of the clergy who were not present.

When a President of the United States dies, during his term of office, at the time of his funeral there is a general cessation of business for a few moments throughout the country; the country is silent out of respect for his memory. When the President of a great railway system dies, there is a cessation of business in its shops and offices for a few minutes at the hour of his funeral; the system is silent out of respect for his memory. The veterans of the Grand Army observe a few minutes' silence at noon on Memorial Day, in commemoration of the death of their comrades. It is the world's way of showing respect. There is no expression of recognition or commemoration of the sacrifice and death of the world's Savior by the great Christian world. It observes Christmas in recognition of His birth; it very largely observes Easter in commemoration of His resurrection; the Church has its Eucharist and its Good Friday services; but for multitudes of people who call themselves Christians, who believe in Christ, who honor His memory, and trust in His atoning death, there is no expression or commemoration of His death which at all corresponds with that of His birth and resurrection. It is hoped that this may appeal to them, that they may feel its reasonableness and appropriateness, and that it may draw them to that larger expression of faith and love which the Church affords; that if it is adopted and observed by our own Church it may appeal to other Christian Communions, as our observance of Christmas and Good Friday has done. It is indeed a little thing, utterly inadequate, but anything would be inadequate, and something is better than nothing. The Reverend Clergy are asked to commend it earnestly to their people, to their Clerical Unions, to the Ministerial Unions of other Christian bodies, to do what they may to "commend it to all Christian people." As no committee was appointed by the Convention to remind the Church of its action, I have ventured to take upon myself the liberty of doing so.

Faithfully yours

J. H. McILVAINE

A House of Worship for the State Farm

OFFICES OF COX & COX

Raleigh, N. C., December 8, 1913

At a meeting of representatives of different Christian denominations, to consider the establishment of a house of public worship at the State Farm, there were present: Messrs. John A. Mills, Alf. A. Thompson, N. C. Hughes, N. B. Broughton, J. S. Mann, and Albert L. Cox.

Organization of the Committee was effected by the selection of Mr. Alf. A. Thompson as Chairman, and Mr. Albert L. Cox as Secretary. Those present were of unanimous opinion that a house for public worship at the State Farm is an urgent necessity, and that the establishment of it should not longer be delayed.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes was appointed to act as general agent of the committee in soliciting funds for the purpose of building such a house of public worship.

Hon. Benjamin R. Lacy was elected Treasurer of the committee.

It was ordered that Mr. Hughes begin at once a canvass for funds, and endeavor to secure a minimum of four thousand dollars; and that he be provided with a letter signed by the individual members of the Committee, setting forth the object for which this canvass is being made.

ALBERT L. COX, *Secretary*

The Te Deum Laudamus

For "THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN"

Heard ye the Te Deum? that anthem grand,
As sung by our Choir, a gifted band?
Their voices ascending, up to Heaven's gate
There in songs of praises to await,
Translating all to heavenly places,
Reflecting their glory in upturned faces,
While united in their hearts,
They sung their dutious parts.
Each voice was attuned to its harmonious part;
Now a solo, soft and low, now from all hearts
Bursts a triumphant, uplifting praise
To the Father, Son, to Christ the Lord,
Glorious in His works and word.
Heaven and earth are full of thy glory!
Heaven and earth do cry Thou art Holy!
Oh Christ, oh Lord Christ holy art Thou,
With the crown of glory on Thy brow!
Then arose a voice, grand, exultant, sweet!
Ascending on high, in praises complete,
Uplifting our hearts, to heaven's glory
Rejoicing in all, the grand, sweet story,
As the full choir, sang the "Apostles praise thee,
The goodly fellowship of the prophets praise thee,
All the earth doth acknowledge thee
The Father of an Infinite Majesty."
Then tearful supplications arose,
To Him who always sweet mercy shows,
And trust, and praise, commingling blend,
Praying, pleading for mercy to all men,
In a grand finale, "'Amen, Amen."

(Written after hearing the Te Deum sung by St. Phillip's choir, Durham, N. C., by Mrs. J. E. Cain.)

Battle Memorial Committee

Chapel Hill, N. C., March 10, 1914

To All Who Are Interested in the Work of the Episcopal Church at the State University—Greeting:

In order to more fully utilize its unique opportunity to strengthen the work of the Church throughout the State of North Carolina, by ministering effectively to the Church students at the University, the parish at Chapel Hill has found it necessary to make extensive repairs to the church building, and to enlarge it by the addition of a small parish house.

This parish house is intended, besides serving many other purposes in connection with ordinary parish work, to be a social center for the Church students, and to afford a proper place of meeting for the various organizations which work among them. The need for such a building has been fully recognized by the students themselves, by the resident members of the parish, by the Bishops of North and East Carolina, and by a number of the *alumni*. All of these have given their enthusiastic indorsement to the project.

That nothing should be attempted which might in any way impair the architectural and artistic charm of the present church building, the parish employed the services of Mr. Hobart B. Upjohn, of New York, a grandson of the architect who designed the original church, and himself one of the most distinguished church architects in this country. After having made a personal study of the present building, Mr. Upjohn has submitted a series of designs, as shown in the accompanying cuts, which not only provide for the erection of the parish house urgently demanded by our present needs, but also for such an enlargement of both church and parish house as will meet every anticipated demand of the future. The completed group of buildings will form an harmonious whole, which artistically and architecturally will be a source of pride to our Church people of both the parish and the State.

Until its enlargement at some time in the future is made imperative, the present church building will not in any way be disturbed. It is proposed to build at present only the first section of the parish house. This will be connected to the southeast corner of the church in such position as not to interfere with the present view of the church from the adjoining campus. It will contain a rector's study and a parish hall, with such fittings and partitioning devices as will adapt it to our present needs. By the spontaneous action of the people of the parish, it has been decided to make this parish building a memorial to Dr. and Mrs. Kemp P. Battle, in appreciation of their long and faithful service to the Church in Chapel Hill.

On being notified of the action of the parish, Dr. Battle, before the death of Mrs. Battle, wrote to the parish committee as follows:

"Mrs. Battle and I are exceedingly gratified at the action of the rector, the vestry, and other parishioners of our Church. It is impossible for us to decline the honor. For me to have my name associated with the parish of which I have been virtually a member for sixty-nine years, during forty-seven an active member, fills the measure of my ambition."

PROPOSED PLAN FOR THE IMMEDIATE ADDITION TO THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS

The parish has also found it necessary either to spend a large amount for the repair and reconstruction of the present rectory, or to build an entirely new one. After a careful examination of these alternatives, it has been decided to build a modern house upon the lot owned by the parish to the east of the present rectory.

The estimated cost of these three undertakings—(1) the erection of the parish house, (2) repairing the church, and (3) building the rectory—is between ten and fifteen thousand dollars. The parish reports a communicant list of one hundred and three, and pays its annual assessments for missions and other non-parochial objects upon that basis. Only fifty-nine of these, however, are resident or self-supporting members of the parish; nevertheless, they have pledged

themselves to raise the full amount necessary for the building of the rectory and, in addition, to contribute toward repairing the church and erecting the parish house. To complete the fund, it will be necessary for them to be assisted by generous subscriptions from those Church people all over the State who share with us the desire to pay a deserved tribute to Dr. and Mrs. Battle, and who appreciate the great importance of the work which our local parish is trying to do among the Church students who attend the University of North Carolina.

Already a few individuals not resident in the parish have added in cash or pledges approximately one thousand five hundred dollars.

PROPOSED RECTORY AT CHAPEL HILL

Our people having shown a willingness to do their part in what must of necessity be done, if done at all, by the co-operation of the Church people in all places from which Church students come to the University. We now make an earnest appeal to you, in the confident hope that, in proportion to your means, you will help us to make an early completion of the Building Fund. Make checks payable to Battle Memorial Committee.

Yours cordially,

JOSEPH HYDE PRATT, Chairman

Williams, Ariz.

A class of five adults was confirmed in Williams, on Sunday, March 1. The interest of the people, especially along financial lines, is most marked here, as the mission is almost self-supporting—a great lesson in generosity in giving to our larger churches. The last meeting of the Men's Club was attended by seventy-five, and it is proving itself an important factor in the life of the town. Our Guild House is the only social meeting-place in Williams. Rev. Henry C. Smith, minister in charge, is showing his missionary devotion by holding regular services in a small settlement near Williams, where the entire population turns out for the services, including Roman Catholics and Mormons.

—*The Arizona Record*

Sewanee News and Notes

Carleton G. Bowden, of the Class of 1914, has recently been appointed Rhodes Scholar at Oxford from Missouri. He will sail for Oxford in September. This will make two Sewanee men who are holding such scholarships, the other one being Frank Hoyte Gailor, B.A., of the Class of 1912.

There is now running, in *The Sewanee Review*, a series of articles entitled, "Reminiscences of the Civil War, by a Confederate Staff Officer," Maj. A. R. H. Ransom, of Catonsville, Md. These articles will appeal to all Southern people. Nothing in the University reflects more credit on the work of the institution than the efficient manner in which Dr. John McLaren McBryde, Jr., edits this *Review* from year to year.

On Tuesday, February 24, the students of the University presented "The Woman Hater," a comedy in two acts, at Forensic Hall. This was the last entertainment before the beginning of Lent.

The University is now offering several lectures to schools and literary clubs of the South, the same to be given without charge except for the actual expenses of the lecturer. These lectures cover various subjects, having to do with travel, history, folklore, poetry, and art.

Sewanee is the only college in the South in continuous session, thus making it possible for students to continue their regular work during the Summer. The interest last year was pronounced, and doubtless this year the attendance will be twice as large. This is not a Summer school, in the sense that summer scool are held in various parts of the country; but it is a regularly organized part of the University course, and leads to all degrees.

The New Cottage Opened at the Thompson Orphanage

Monday, February the twenty-third, was a day of happiness to everyone interested in the Thompson Orphanage, especially to all members of the Federation of Guilds. On that day, Federation Cottage was first opened. The executive committee of the Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds met the executive committee of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage at the cottage, and officially presented the cottage to them. In the absence of Mrs. Vinton Liddell, president of the Federation, the vice-president, Mrs. James Ker, Jr., in a few fitting words, made the presentation. Rev. E. A. Osborne accepted the gift for the Board, in a most appropriate speech, expressing the sincere appreciation of the Board of Managers. He was followed by Rev. Walter J. Smith and Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, who spoke in a similar strain. The cottage itself is a gift of the Federation and its friends, representing contributions of varying amounts. The furnishings are largely the gifts of organizations and individuals. At the time of the presentation, the cottage was entirely furnished and equipped, its matron and her charges taking possession immediately. They, too, felt the significance of the occasion, and were dressed as for a holiday. Other members of Mr. Smith's official family were also present and, together with the friends from town who were there, thoroughly inspected the building. The chairman of the building committee, Mr. McAden, who was present, received many congratulations on the splendid workmanship of the building.

The Building

The cottage comfortably accommodates sixteen children, the matron and the sewing teacher. The lower floor consists of a large entrance hall, living-room, pantry, kitchen, etc., while upstairs there are four bedrooms for four children each, teacher's room, bathroom, and locker-room. In addition to its other uses, the spacious attice will be an ideal playroom in bad weather. The small girls were selected to occupy the building.

About seven years ago, the Charlotte Guild took the initiative in organizing new Guilds, which, together with those already in existence, were formed into a Federation of Guilds for the purpose of erecting new buildings. Slowly but surely the undertaking succeeded, and at each annual meeting new contributions to the building fund were reported. To all who have been in close touch with the work, and have watched and hoped and prayed for so long for its success, the completion of even one cottage is a dream realized, an almost perfect dream, which will be perfected when the remaining debt of a few hundred dollars is paid.

Services at the Opening of the Federation Cottage, at the Thompson Orphanage, Monday Afternoon, February 23, 1914

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Apostles' Creed

Peace be within these walls, and to all who shall enter here, or go hence, from this time forth forever. Amen.

Cleanse Thou us, O Lord, and so shall we be cleansed.

Let Us Pray

Grant, O Lord, that all who shall dwell in this house, both matrons, assistants, and childrens, may be directed in all their doings by Thy most gracious favor, and furthered by Thy continual help, that in all their works, begun, continued, and ended in Thee, they may glorify Thy Holy name, and finally by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

And we pray that Thy heavenly benediction may ever abide with all those who have planned, aided, or contributed to the building, completing, and furnishing this noble and commodious building, for housing and training Thy little ones; and grant that others may be inspired and encouraged by their brave and self-denying example to take up the work so courageously begun and ably conducted by them, and carry it forward to the final completion of the beautiful plan proposed by the Federation of Guilds. Bless all who are in any way connected with this institution, who labor for it, or contribute to it, and grant that it may be preserved forever as an instrument for good to the needy and to all who minister to them throughout all generations, to the glory of Thy name, through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honor and glory, both now and forever. Amen. *Here follows the Lord's Prayer.*

Rome and Marriage

The report that Count Boni de Castellane has received from the Roman Curia a decree declaring his marriage null and void, and authorizing him to marry again with the rites of the Roman Church, appears to be confirmed. It will be remembered that his wife had divorced him on the ground of adultery, and had then contracted a fresh union, blessed by a French Protestant pastor. Now it is expected that application for the blessing of Rome upon this marriage also will be made, with probability of success.

And yet we are constantly told that Rome is the sole champion of the indissolubility of marriage! Doubtless there are pseudo-marriages that are null and void *ab initio;* but to invent preposterous grounds of canonical subtleties, and then to use them for gratifying the persistence of the rich and influential, is to prostitute the Church's power of binding and loosening.

Rome has played with the sanctity of the marriage vow, in our own day, in an altogether shameless manner; and this not, as sometimes happens in our own communion, by the lawlessness of individual priests, but by the official action of the Church itself. —*The Living Church.*

Bishop Rowe, of Alaska, says: In the Eskimo work, as all over Alaska, "the women of God put the men to shame." Again and again that field furnishes examples of devoted women doing not only a man's job, but often two or three or four or a dozen men's jobs, and doing them splendidly—often standing utterly alone through one after another of the long Arctic nights.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

The State Farm House of Worship—A New Mission in Edgecombe.

MR. EDITOR:—My failure to write a letter for the last issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN does not denote in the least degree waning of my interest in our most excellent Diocesan paper, nor any disposition to shirk a duty. Dull periods will come, when there is nothing of special interest to report, and when one's thoughts, however intense and important to himself, are too nebulous to project in print.

There's quiet growth in some places. The mission at Selma is getting active and interesting; Southern Pines is quickening and stirring; some hopeful impression is being made at Sanford.

At the Bishop's instance, I went on the first Sunday in Lent to hold service and preach at a schoolhouse near Macclesfield, in Edgecombe County, and about eighteen miles from Tarboro. Within several months past a congregation has been gathered in this place, by the efforts of a young man, Mr. Newett Webb, whose chief qualifications for this sort of work are his irrepressible desire to work for his Master, and his willingness to undergo some hardships and privation in that service. Mr. Webb is young, has meager education, and is himself deficient in religious knowledge. He is thoroughly conscious of his shortcomings, but in spite of them is eager to do what he can; and the response to his efforts and the appreciation shown them is evidence of what could be done in the unreaped harvest by self-devoted laymen.

For the past two months, a large part of my time has been given to the canvass to raise funds to build an interdenominational house of worship at the State Farm. Mention has been made of this canvass, and the occasion of it, in another issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, so that explanations are not necessary now. It may be interesting to many to know that I find many ready to give, and the fund would soon reach the required amount, if there was more than one to make the canvass, or even if I had not a multiplication of other duties to perform.

From time to time I report progress in *The News and Observer.*

In the course of this canvass, I have many occasions to observe how general and how strong the hold religion has upon men's minds, how it finds expression in loving service to the needy, the neglected, and the afflicted of their fellowmen.

Unquestionably there is light on the horizon and surely that is a token of coming day.

N. C. HUGHES

The giving of a fraternal vote on all subjects to the domestic missionary districts was the successful ending, by the recent General Convention, of a movement of thirty-three years' duration. Delegates from the foreign fields succeed to the status formerly held by the domestic districts, and have a vote on matters not involving a vote by orders.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due April 1, 1914	Amount Paid to March 1, 1914	Balance Due March 1, 1914
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$ 50.00	$25.00	$20.00	$ 5.00
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	2.55	7.65
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	87.50	87.65	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	25.00	15.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes' Memorial	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	12.50	4.00	8.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	200.00	104.23	95.77
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	25.00	12.50	10.55	1.95
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	15.00	26.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	10.00	17.43	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.50	4.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	40.00	41.32	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	11.12	51.38
Greensboro, St. Mary's	.....	7.50	.....	7.50
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	7.50	.....	7.50
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	5.05	.....	5.00
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	20.00	24.00	.....
Lexington, Grace	50.00	25.00	19.40	5.60
Madison, St. John's	20.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	20.00	23.00	.....
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	15.00	12.18	2.82
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	12.50	25.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	23.43	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	7.40	5.10
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	10.00	10.50	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.39	1.61
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.50	11.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	62.50	42.28	20.22
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	2.50	2.25	.25
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	22.50	11.25	11.25
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	5.00	4.78	.22
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Total	$1,880.00			

Will ministers and vestrys read above statement, and send in their apportionments. This is the end of the second quarter, and all our ministers sorely need their stipends.

Shall their wants be supplied? It is for you to say. I gratefully acknowledge the following special contributions received since my last monthly statement:

Mr. Burton Craige, $15; St. Mary's School, Raleigh, $8; Mrs. Frances K. Frecks, $5; The Hon. J. C. Buxton, $5; Holy Innocents Church, Henderson, $3.

Respectfully submitted,

E. A. OSBORNE.

Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

Hard Work and High Hopes—The Woman's Auxiliary—Important Details.

Owing to a pressure of work, the writer has had to forego the pleasure of contributing a monthly letter for the last two issues of THE CHURCHMAN; however, we trust that in future this will be an infrequent occurence, as we are anxious that our Churchfolk should be kept in constant touch with the progress of the Kingdom within our Convocational bounds.

During the past two months, the Archdeacon has covered a greater portion of the field, and while there is always room for improvement, yet there seems to be a quickened interest among our people generally in the things pertaining to the Kingdom; and from all appearances the present year is going to be a record breaker.

Auxiliary or Local Guild?

There are few Missions throughout the Convocation but that can boast of a flourishing Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

It is to be regretted that in time past a good many of our Mission Branches have not had a very clear conception as to the real design of the Auxiliary work, in contradistinction to that of a merely local Guild; that is to say, instead of having as their paramount motive the helping of the General Board of Missions to meet its annual appropriations, they have felt somewhat at liberty to use the major part of all funds realized from the payment of dues, etc., for local objects, thus fostering the spirit of parochialism, that dreadful cancer which has done so much in years gone by to eat the very heart out of our Diocesan life, but thanks be to God they are learning from bitter experience, that parochialism, which is but another name for selfishness, means death to any Parish or Mission that practices it.

In the words of our Provincial Secretary, Mr. Patton, "our people as a whole seem to be rapidly awakening to the fact that the world for which our Redeemer died, is not, and cannot be compressed within the boundaries of their own Parish or Diocese, and furthermore, that the spiritual and material power and progress of their Parish and Diocese are limited by the actual, not the theoretical expressions of interest in and service of the whole world. By actual, is meant giving prayer, work, and money to make Jesus our Lord in China and everywhere. By the measure of their actual sacrifice to make Him known there, will they make Him known and followed here."

There can be no question, brethren, but that we are rapidly getting away from selfishness and parochialism, which means that the dawn of better and greater things is at hand for our beloved Church, not only in the Diocese of North Carolina, but throughout the American Church.

Two Priests Remove From the Diocese

Recently we have suffered the loss of two of our faithful missionaries—the Rev. Jephtha H. Swann having accepted a call to Nacogdoches, Texas; and the Rev. R. Percy Eubanks to Sioux Falls, S. D. Mr. Eubanks' many friends will learn with regret that his son, Percy, is in failing health, which impelled him to seek a change of climate.

Rev. J. H. Hartzell at Hamlet

Beginning February 1, the Rev. J. S. Hartzell, editor of the Hartzell Sunday School Leaflets, assumed charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, in connection with his editorial work. Brother Hartzell is a valuable acquisition to our working force, and the Hamlet congregation is greatly pleased with him, both as a pastor and preacher.

Lexington and High Point

It is a source of real pleasure to be able to announce that the congregation of Grace Mission, Lexington, under the efficient leadership of Rev. Theo. Andrews, has given notice to the effect that application will be made at our next Diocesan Convention to be admitted as a Parish, and it is confidently expected that St. Mary's Mission, High Point, will also fail in line within another year. There is not a more enterprising or enthusiastic congregation in our Diocese than St. Mary's, and a wonderful opportunity is awaiting a hustling, wideawake priest who is anxious to do some real telling work for the Church. Aside from having thoroughly renovated the building during the past year, a movement is on foot to install a handsome pipe organ at an early date.

Death of Captain Henderson

Tuesday, February 24, at 12 noon, Capt. Richard Henderson, of Salisbury, entered into life eternal. Captain Henderson was a graduate of the United States Naval Academy, and served with distinction as an officer until his retirement some three or four years ago. At the time of his death, he was Treasurer of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and his beautiful Christian life was both an inspiration and benediction to all who came in contact with him. He is survived by his wife and two sons, also a brother, Ex-Congressman John S. Henderson, also a prominent Churchman, and one of the most distinguished and successful lawyers in the State.

The funeral was held from St. Luke's Church, by the rector, Rev. Frank J. Mallett, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin and Rev. T. A. Cheatam, a former rector of the Parish. The floral offerings were many and beautiful, and the tremendous congregation that assembled to pay the last tribute of respect to this splendid man attested to the high esteem in which he was held by the entire community.

—W. H. H.

The Death of Dr. Davis

The Rev. Johnson Cameron Davis, D.D., one of the oldest clergy of the Diocese, passed away at the home of his son, at Athens, Ga., March 11, 1914. From 1896 to 1910, he was in charge of Grace Church, Lexington, and All Saints, Concord.

He was eighty-nine years of age, and greatly beloved as pastor and friend.

Greensboro

A Sunday School Institute Held by the Two Parishes

A Sunday School Institute was held in Greensboro, Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday, March 8, 9, and 10, by the Sunday Schools of Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's parishes, by Rev. Homer W. Starr, chairman of the Sunday School Commission of the Diocese.

The opening service of the Institute was held Sunday morning, in Holy Trinity Church, when Mr. Starr preached to a large congregation on "The "Church's Obligation for Religious Education."

The evening service was held in St. Andrew's Church, and was one of the most inspiring services of the Institute, the choirs of both churches joining together for this service. Evening prayer was said by Rev. J. D. Miller, rector of St. Andrews, and Rev. Mr. Starr delivered a splendid discourse on "The Ideal Sunday School." The remainder of the sessions of the Institute were held in Holy Trinity Church.

Monday and Tuesday

Monday and Tuesday afternoons, interesting sessions of the officers and teachers of both Sunday Schools were held, at which Mr. Starr gave most helpful informal talks on "Modern Organization, General Principles of Religious Pedagogy, The Teacher's Preparation and the Pupils' Recitation."

Monday night, a splendid address was made by Mr. W. A. Erwin, of Durham, on "The Better Way."

Mr. Erwin is recognized as one of the leading lay Sunday School workers of the Diocese, and his address was given the closest attention by a large audience.

Tuesday night, Rev. J. D. Miller gave an address on "The Master's Method." Mr. Starr's closing address of the Institute followed, taking for his subject "The Parents' Co-operation."

All the sessions of the Institute were well attended, not only by the teachers and officers of the two Schools, but by the vestrymen and members of both churches.

This visit of the Diocesan Commissioner to Greensboro has been a great blessing to the church, and the Sunday Schools of both parishes are taking on new life, and will introduce modern methods and teacher training courses immediately.

—Wade R. Brown

New Chapel at Erlanger Mill

The building fund for the new Chapel at the Erlanger Cotton Mill, near Lexington, is now being started. The design calls for a simple Church, fifty by 28 feet, of wood, covered with wire lath and "pebble dash." The amount to be raised is twenty-five hundred dollars.

This work is being undertaken by Grace Church, Lexington, a congregation of only thirty communicants. The opportunity is unparalleled in the Diocese, and indeed in the whole South; the chapel is to minister to the spiritual needs of the whole Erlanger village of one thousand souls—one of the best-planned mill communities in the South, and drawing the highest type of mill workers to be its residents.

Cannot this Diocese be worthily represented in this new undertaking? The more the gifts, the more will we realize our fellowship in this undertaking. Checks should be made payable to Mr. L. R. Hunt, Treasurer, Lexington, N. C., marked "Building Fund."

—Theodore Andrews, *Minister in Charge*

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

Greensboro, N. C., March 15, 1914

My Dear Mr. Editor:—I am now en route to Winston-Salem. Have just left Greensboro, where we had a hearty set of services at the Mission of the Redeemer.

With this mail, you will receive a letter from the minister in charge, the Rev. Josephus McDonald, concerning his work in each of his two stations.

I thank you for the printing of my appeal in the March issue of The Churchman.

Since my last itineracy to you, I have visited Warrenton, Littleton, Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Wilson, Durham, Louisburg, Greensboro, and Winston-Salem. Next Sunday, D. V., I shall be in Pittsboro.

The work on the Thomas Cain Memorial Church is progressing as fast as the means will allow. I shall send you a cut of the church, with a description of the same, in my next letter.

Gratefully yours
H. B. Delany

The Work at Greensboro and Winston-Salem

BY THE REVEREND JOSEPH M'DONALD

Genesis

In May, 1909, and soon after the commencement at St. Augustine's School, Archdeacon Delany sent me to Greensboro to prepare the way for the Rev. James King Satterwhite, who was just about to graduate from the Bishop Payne Divinity School. Rev. Mr. Guignard, late rector of St. Andrew's Church, had been interested in the work before, and I naturally went to him for information and instruction. His words were these: "You are going to have a hard uphill job. I have tried it, and failed." Mr. Guignard had been holding house services, but found that this did not work out as well as he had expected. However, the task of the new work was begun with a brave heart, and our first service was held at the A. & M. College, through the courtesy of its president, Prof. James B. Dudley. At this first service, about thirty persons were present; and at the service on the following Sunday, when the Archdeacon came and baptized several infants, something like fifty persons came. In July, Rev. Mr. Satterwhite came and took charge, and I returned to Raleigh to the Archdeacon. Mr. Satterwhite had started the Winston Mission while a student at the seminary, and succeeded in doing much good, being very generously assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cocke, of St. Paul's Church, and his good people.

Progress

Mr. Satterwhite left in July, 1913, to care for St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. I do not know all the details of the uphill climb which he had, but I am persuaded that he did not have an easy task; for of all Christian work in reaching our people, our Church seems to have the hardest fight. It had its opportunity for hundreds of years all to itself, and failed

to grasp it; and now that social conditions are such as they are, the negro people, as a whole, seem to have no desire to connect themselves with it as would seem desirable for them to do. But, while this is so, Mr. Satterwhite did well to win those whom he brought into the Church; and, being convinced of the necessity of having the missions firmly settled as to their real estate possessions, he worked steadily to this end. The result is that Greensboro has property worth something over one thousand and fifty dollars; and at Winston-Salem the value of the property is about the same. It should be stated that the mission in Greensboro has a debt of about two hundred dollars on its property, and our people there are fighting to pay this off. Winston-Salem is out of debt, and this is a state that should create a spirit of pride and power to work in the hearts of our people, as well as to thank those good people who so generously helped in starting the mission.

The Outlook

In considering the outlook, several things have to be considered in a frank manner: (a) the Church as seen by others; (b) the life of the people among themselves, and (c) their desire to make their church independent and helpful to the Church at large:

(a) The Church as seen by others: Our church buildings do not attract people. They are generally very much smaller than other Negro church buildings, and in them there are usually met icy people, people who are not warm in their welcome, and glad to have others come. The mission at Greensboro has been characterized jestingly, and probably tauntingly, as "a cigar box." To attract Negroes, we have to present a better showing and a warmer sympathetic and cordial atmosphere. (b) The life of the people among themselves: By this I mean that our people must live in more Christian harmony. Especially in a community life, as at Winston-Salem, things of small moment often count for much through a spirit of gossip. This could be gotten rid of by a truer spirit of Christian harmony. Our work at Winston suffers, in my opinion, more because of this sort of thing than anything else. This spirit creates feeling and then indifference, with the result of the curtailing of the spiritual life and the kingdom of God. With this harmony on the part of our people there, and at Greensboro, and I suppose this is true of any Christian work anywhere, the power of the Church would be greatly felt.

(c) Their desire to make their Church independent and helpful to the Church at large: Helping unscrupulously paralyzes. This is not the kind of help that I should ask for these two missions, nor the kind which ought to be had for the Negro missions of the Church in this Diocese. We want help, and that in the most needful way, in order to make our work loom up; but we desire it with the understanding that we are going to help ourselves. We crave to be helped that we may help, and that would be the motto I would imprint on the hearts of the people of these missions. I am ambitious enough to have the Redeemer of Greensboro and St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem, *the* missionary Negro congregations of the Diocese, and better than all the others. Full of missionary zeal, and having the desire to be self-supporting and independent in time, I would rejoice to see the day come when the fire for service to our people and to the Church at large will indelibly stamp these two congregations.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

The St. Mary's Conference

The attention of all the Sunday School workers of the Diocese is called to the announcement made in the February number of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, of the "St. Mary's Conference," which will be held at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, from the first to the sixth of June. Two principal subjects will occupy the program, which is now being worked out in detail, namely: Social Service and Religious Education. It is not too much to say that these are the two subjects most prominently before the mind of the Church in our day. Every intelligent Churchman feels, or ought to feel, a deep interest in both of them; and to those who do feel such an interest, the St. Mary's Conference this year will afford a welcome opportunity for instruction and inspiration.

The rector of St. Mary's School requests that the clergy will present this opportunity to their people at once, and suggest to him the names of lay workers, both men and women, who may be invited by him to share in the privileges of the Conference. The Sunday School Commissioner is especially interested in securing the attendance of the Sunday School officers and teachers of the Diocese who feel the need of better training for their work. Sunday School Institutes on a smaller scale have been held in some of the larger parishes; but it has been found practically impossible to hold such local Institutes in all the places which have asked for them. A more general Sunday School Institute is held each year, at Sewanee, during the first week of August, which affords an additional opportunity for many to get the benefit of expert advice on the many problems connected with our Sunday School work. Unfortunately, however, a comparatively small proportion of our Sunday School workers in North Carolina are able to avail themselves of this opportunity, on account of the time and expense which are involved. The St. Mary's Conference stands midway between the local Institute and the Sewanee Sunday School Convention. Six days of instruction by expert lecturers is offered, and the only expense involved is that for transportation to and from Raleigh, which is of course much less than would be required for a visit to Sewanee. The splendidly generous spirit which has moved Mr. Lay and the members of his Executive Committee to offer the hospitality of St. Mary's School and its equipment to those who will attend the Conference, ought to meet with an immediate and appreciative response from all who are interested in the improvement of our Sunday Schools in the Dioceses of North Carolina. Teacher training lies at the heart of our Diocesan Sunday School problem. It is recognized by all as our most pressing need. Mr. Lay and his Committee are now offering us the best chance we have ever had to meet the need and solve the problem. The real success of the Conference will depend primarily upon the number and the attitude of those who will attend its sessions.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Echoes From the Institute

Henderson reports nine Lenten Study Classes. Mrs. Hunter, of St. Augustine, reports three among the pupils of the school. Numerous other instances might be given of the good results of our January Institute.

After giving our column and a half account of the Institute in its February number, *The Living Church* has this to say: "We have given much space to this interesting experiment of our sisters of North Carolina because it will be of use to Societies which are considering some such meetings. The Institute is going to play an important part in the future in 'dynamic' Auxiliaries."

Delegates to the Institute will remember a resolution passed to this effect: that the General Secretary be asked to have a handbook compiled for the Woman's Auxiliary, similar to the Junior Book. A letter from Miss Emery gives us to understand that this will be done in the near future.

An Offering of Life

One of the best results of our meeting we give below:

The Institute closed with a most inspiring missionary meeting. Rev. I. W. Hughes convincingly told of what could be done in the way of "world service" through *prayer, study,* and *money,* closing with most earnest words to parents about the greatest of gifts—*their children.*

Rev. M. A. Barber made a thrilling appeal for volunteers for "world service." A few days later, Miss Blacknall offered, although her decision came after a consideration of several years. The Board of Missions has asked her to go to Alaska.

The following words are from Miss Blacknall's rector:

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C., feels duly grateful in the voluntary and wholehearted offering of herself to the Board of Missions for the mission field, on the part of Miss Bessie Blacknall, a devoted communicant of the Parish. For years it has been the desire of Miss Blacknall to take up this gracious work, but immediate and imperative duties near at hand have forbidden. Being now free to follow her natural bent for service, she has, without restrictions, offered herself.

The Church will make no mistake in accepting her, for with native refinement she has also unusual innate elements of strength of character, while to these are added many Christian graces of high order. As much as her friends would deprecate her absence from them, they nonetheless feel that the place of her service will be enriched by her devotion.

And this from Miss Emery:

"What good news you write! How gladly we shall welcome another North Carolina missionary. I hope this young applicant may prove to be just one of those so much needed."

The Importance of Our Junior Department

Through the Edinburgh Missionary Conference, this challenge was flung to the Christian Church: "We ask whether a strong, deliberate, worthy policy to win the children to the cause, and to train them up from childhood as workers in it, is not the only hope for a Church strong enough and true enough to evangelize the world."

Leaders of the missionary enterprise, no less than leaders in other great movements of the day, realize that their great hope is in the *child,* and a recent declaration that the success of a great reform movement was the result of certain training in the public schools is one of the proofs that hope in the child is not misplaced.

The Junior Department is the Auxiliary's *greatest* and *most undeveloped resource.* Developed, it will be strong enough and true enough "to do the Church's world work, and "strong enough and true enough to quicken the Church at home until it more nearly attains unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ. For the reflexive influence of missions is inevitable. But all the benefits are not to be delayed. Nothing could give such impetus to the Woman's Auxiliary of the *present* as a thoroughly developed Junior Department! Could the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, then, bend itself to anything else so productive and so worthy?

The success, or failure, of the enterprise depends almost wholly upon whether the branches are willing to put tehir *best* into it—leaders who in spite of what are often thought to be impossible, or peculiar local conditions, are willing to—*work.* Every essential qualification for leadership can be developed, and every principle involved in the *training process* is clearly enunciated in the "Junior Book." Other literature is available, and also the experience of the General Secretary of Junior, and of the Diocesan Secretaries Junior.

Again, could the North Carolina Branch do anything more worth while than to make the development of the Junior Department its most prominent work?

—C. H.

A Midwinter Visit

Made by the Editor of This Department in the Interest of Missions in the Diocese

It may be of interest to the members of the Auxiliary to hear of a short visit which I made to Philadelphia last month, in company with Mrs. James Staton, Diocesan President, and Mrs. Crawford, a Parochial President of the Diocese of East Carolina.

On the day after our arrival, we attended an afternoon tea at the Training School for Deaconesses. The next day at noon, I addressed the school, and afterwards lunched with Deaconess Carter, for many years a missionary in Alaska, and now head of the school.

A Conference of Officers in New York

In the evening of the same day, we went to New York, to attend a conference of Diocesan officers. At the Church Missions House, on the evening of the nineteenth, Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Lloyd, in the Chapel. He was assisted by Rev. Mr. Sherman, who later spoke to us of his work in

China, and gave the encouraging news of the purchase of land for the new buildings of St. Mary's School, Shanghai.

It was my privilege to preside at the business session, and to introduce our new Educational Secretary, Miss Tillottson. Mission Study was the subject of the general conference which followed, conducted by Miss Emery.

Auxiliary Meeting at Chestnut Hill

Returning to Philadelphia, I addressed on Friday a branch of the Auxiliary of St. Martin's-in-the-Field, reported to be one of the best branches in that Diocese. I felt quite at home when I entered the Parish House, and found the members busily engaged on a box for a North Carolina Mission; and when I met Rev. Mr. LeRoy, the rector, who was Bishop Cheshire's classmate and friend at college. The account of our missionary work was listened to with deep attention, and I was asked more questions regarding our problems than I could answer. After the two hours' conference in the Parish House, I met several of the members socially at the home of Commodore Parker. In the evening, we dined with Mrs. Pancoast, Secretary of the Woman's Council of St. Luke's International Hospital, and discussed plans relating to our work for that Institution.

Miss Cole's Drawing-Room Meeting

I had the pleasure of renewing my acquaintance with Miss Mary Coles, who has proved herself such a friend to our work. Her interest and zeal in the cause of missions seems unbounded, and on Saturday afternoon she opened her house to us for a tea or drawing-room meeting.

After a short address, and prayers by Rev. Alfred Berkeley, Mrs. Staton spoke of mill work in the Diocese of East Carolina; Mr. Theodore Stroup, of the work at Spray, and I, of missions in rural communities, among the Negroes, and in the mill towns of our Diocese.

Sunday's Program

On Sunday morning, we attended service at the Chapel of the Holy Communion, of which Mr. Berkeley is Vicar; and his North Carolina friends were glad to learn through the Bishop and many others of the fine work he is doing at that mission. Bishop Garland made his visitation that morning, and confirmed fifty-one candidates. We had the pleasure of meeting the Bishop and his wife at the Vicarage, where we all dined with Mr. and Mrs. Berkeley. At three o'clock, we visited the Sunday School, and spoke to about four hundred members in the Parish House. At 5 o'clock we went to the Lee House for tea with Bishop and Mrs. Rhinelander. Mr. Stroup joined me there, and we went to St. Paul's for evening service, where we addressed the congregation, and were given the collection for the new Church at Spray. After a late supper with Bishop and Mrs. Garland, we took the midnight train for home. The next evening, at nine o'clock, I was presiding at a drawing-room meeting in my own home; when Rev. Robb White spoke of the problems confronting the missionary in the Philippine Islands; Miss Annie Cheshire, in native Chinese costume, told of manners and customs of the East; and I made an appeal for St. Luke's International Hospital, at Tokyo, Japan.

It was a strenuous week, and yet we feel well repaid for the trip. In spite of rain, snow, and sleet, we had a warm and hearty welcome. We were enabled to see something of the missionary life and work going on in one of our great Church centers. Best of all, the letters and substantial gifts which I have received since my return go to prove that our friends continue to feel an interest in the missions of our Diocese. —K. C.

The Work of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, as a Feature of Uplift, at the Panama Pacific International Exposition

In the early stages of civilization, fairs and festivals were held for the purpose of the exchange of commodities. Later they were held for the purpose of the display of products. But in the processes of evolution they have culminated in the modern international exposition, where the object has been enlarged from the mere exchange or display of world commodities to the exchange of ideas and the presentation of ideals.

In view of this fact, the exposition authorities, recognizing the inestimable service rendered by the constructive religious forces of the world, invite the churches to participate, by holding great meetings and maintaining an exhibit. That this work might be adequately performed, a local committee invited the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America to create a "committee of one hundred" for this purpose. With this in view, Dr. Shailer Mathews, of Chicago, President of the Federal Council, and the Executive Secretary, Dr. Charles S. MacFarland, of New York, have visited San Francisco, and steps are being taken to carry out this great progressive idea.

The First Provincial Synod

On January 22, the Province of the Southwest held its first Synod. That the Church in the Southwest desires that its province should mean something real for the extension of the Kingdom, rather than a mere bit of ecclesiastical mechanism, seems to be evident.

Last December, the Rev. F. H. Pott, D.D., celebrated his twenty-fifth anniversary as head of St. John's University, Shanghai. Large numbers of Chinese, as well as of President Pott's foreign friends, crowded the Assembly Hall to the doors. Dr. Wu Ting Fang, former Chinese Minister to the United States, presided, and was accompanied on the platform by Bishop Graves, Admiral Sah, and other notabilities. The alumni of the University had gathered a special Expansion Fund of ten thousand dollars, which was presented to Dr. Pott, together with a silver-inscribed model of the college crest. The gift will probably be used toward the erection of a library building. It is hoped that the Church in America will also want to recognize the service which Dr. Pott has rendered. Among the things which must be accomplished in the near future, if the University is to keep the place it now holds as the leading educational institution in the Orient, are an art building, a large library, a gymnasium, in addition to law, normal, and engineering courses to the departments of the college.

Extracts from Report of the Committee of the House of Deputies on the State of the Church

The Committee on the State of the Church submits, as usual, a conspectus of statistics, tabulated by the second assistant secretary of this House. It shows that our American Church has at last a full million of communicants, and 5,670 clergymen, including the Bishops; its parishes and missions number 8,193; its church edifices, 7,063. The total contributions reported for all purposes during the past three years amounted to over fifty-eight million dollars.

Candidates for holy orders are enrolled by name and with careful attention to the individuals; so the number reported is doubtless correct. There are now 461, which is 30 more than in 1910. The decline, which went on for six years, has been arrested; for which we are thankful. But inasmuch as there is a falling off of 42 postulants, we fear that the supply of future clergymen is still endangered. While we gain communicants at the rate of over *two per cent. per annum,* we gain less than *one per cent.* in clergy. The ratio is not sufficient. More ministers are needed. Promising fields lie vacant. Men for missionary work are harder to get than money. The proportion of college students preparing for the sacred profession has greatly diminished. We have been remiss in leaving the matter to volunteers only, neglecting to seek recruits and to suggest the ministry as a career to the boys in our homes and parishes, apparently afraid lest we should meddle with divine vocation.

Remembering that religious leaders, like Moses, Isaiah, and the first apostles and deacons, were all invited by name to assume priestly or prophetic functions, and even against their will were thus drawn into this form of service to God, we would urge pastors, parents, sponsors, and teachers to present the subject in sermons and addresses and in private appeals to such youths as seem to be suitable. *"Look ye out,* therefore, brethren, from among you, men of good report," whom we may prepare for the ministry; and do not leave it all to impulse. And we beg parents not to discourage modest aspirations of this sort, and not to divert into secular and commercial employments the boys whom God is calling as surely as He called Samuel.

Conservation of Resources

In taking a broad survey of our whole National Communion, we face the painful fact that the Host of the Living God, as it marches painfully or thoughtlessly through the wilderness of a hostile world, crumbles at the edges all the time, and loses a terrible percentage of its membership. Too many fall by the way, or drop out of the ranks, not by the solemn call to a better world, not by attaining the end of the journey, not by finishing their course in faith, and so resting from their labors. They simply disappear, and are swallowed up in that world which St. John says "lieth in wickedness," or "in the power of the wicked one." Every pastor knows how whole families and many communicants move away, take no letter, and sometimes leave no address or word of farewell. Our new canonical requirement that the pastor shall send a letter of advice to some clergyman who may be able to look after them, even before a permanent residence is established and a complete transference becomes desirable, seems to us a long step in the right direction. We hope it will be faithfully obeyed. But this is often rendered impossible by the neglect of the parties themselves. In changing their abode, they seem to forget entirely their religious needs and Church connections. They seek favorable conditions as to work and wages, as to schools and sanitation, as to social and worldly advantages. Too often they appear indifferent to the distance from church or the acquaintance of a clergyman. They leave their Prayer Books in their deserted pews, and the Church loses sight of the owners forever.

We must check this marasmus, this wasting of the Body of Christ. We must follow up and hold these members. We must conserve our resources. Conservation is now the aim of many movements in our national life. Conservation of natural resources, of coal and mineral wealth, of waterpower, of birds and beasts useful to man. The importance of this is so well understood that we wish to draw a parallel between the policies of Church and State in this particular. The Church needs to turn her thoughts toward conservation, the holding and securing of whatever strength we have, lest in our zeal for more aggressive work we lose in other ways as much as we gain.

In the great war between Russia and Japan, the smaller country realized its disadvantage in numbers, and determined to make up for it so far as possible by safeguarding its soldiers and sailors to the utmost by improved methods of sanitation in camp and hospital. So scientific was the provision for the health and welfare of the men that never before has the percentage of deaths by wounds and disease been so small in any campaign. While brave little Japan could not draw so many new recruits as Russia, she had less need of them, because she kept alive the few she had.

Our American Church is small numerically. Let it not grow smaller through any neglect of our own. We urge an intelligent, conscientious conservation. We would apply the principle to several departments of our ecclesiastical activity.

Memorial to the Presiding Bishop

The General Convention of A. D. 1916, in St. Louis, is coincident with the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States of America.

Churchmen of Missouri propose to erect and dedicate, during the Convention, a much-needed Church fabric, to commemorate Bishop Tuttle's Anniversary and the holding of the General Convention in his Cathedral City.

In a measure, our Bishop belongs to the whole Church. We feel, therefore, that we should extend to all friends of Bishop Tuttle the privilege of helping to make this Memorial worthy of the Church and its Presiding Bishop.

Anyone desiring to contribute in any way, may send gifts to the Treasurer of the fund.

CHARLES E. SMYTHE, *Treasurer*
506 Central National Bank Building, St. Louis, Mo.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Roll of Honor for February, 1914

Senior Department

Savannah Pulley, Eva Bland, Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher.*

Primary Department

Roll of Honor List: Risden Fort.

LUCILE BARRETT, *Teacher*

Contributions

Cash Contributions received from February 10 to March 10:

R. H. Jordan & Co., Charlotte, discount, 69 cents; T. O. G., Scotland Neck, $7.10; Sunday School, All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, $2.59; Sunday School, St. John's, Salisbury, 50 cents; Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards, Raleigh, for Harvey Bland's expenses, $5; Sunday School, St. Luke's, Spray, $1.92; Mrs. Fort, for Risden's medicine, $1.00; "In Memoriam," $5.00; Mrs. Lewis Walker, Milton, $5.00; "H. M.," $5.00; Mr. J. P. Meacham, Rockingham, $14.00; Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton, $5.00; W. A., St. John's, Salisbury, $4.20; W. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, $5.00; W. A., St. Timothy's, Wilson, $10.00; W. A., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, $3.05; W. A., St. Philip's, Durham, $25.00; W. A., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, $20.00; W. A., St. Mary's, Speed, $1.00; W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, $3.65; W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, $10.00; W. A., St. Paul's, Smithfield, $10.00; W. A., St. Joseph's, Spencer, $3.50; W. A., St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Bennett Sneeds Scholarship, $5.00; J. A., St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, towards the water set in room in Bronson Hall, 50 cents; W. A., Grace Church, Woodville, $2.00; St. James', Hendersonville, $44.25; St. John's, Hot Springs, $1.00; W. A., Church of Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, $10.00; St. Mary's Guild and Junior Churchman's Auxiliary, St. Andrew's, Greensboro, for Harvey Bland, $15.50; W. A., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, $5.00; W. A. (for turkey), previously acknowledged; St. Philip's, Durham, $15.00; W. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro, $5.00; Sunday School Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, 50 cents; Mrs. Thomas H. Blount, Washington, $2.50; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $4.00; Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh, $1.50; Miss Elizabeth Hughes, $1.00; proceeds of an "Album Quilt," made by Mrs. James Dawkins, Rockingham, $9.00; St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, $17.50; "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., $13.00; The Misses Curtis, Lincolnton, $1.00; per Mr. E. L. Whitehead, Enfield, for Stephenson children, $25.00. Total, $326.43.

Contributions in kind: Two quilts, St. Agnes' Guild, Columbia; dress for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; box of canned goods and package of clothing, for Roy Byers, W. A., St. James', Kittrell; two middy blouses, for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; quilt and clothing, for Roy Yates, W. A., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; lot of clothing, etc., Mrs. W. W. Graham, Charlotte; two shirts and seven pairs of stockings, "for some little boy in the Orphanage," from Mrs. J. Q. Gant, Burlington.

Orphanage Notes

On the nineteenth of February, the Rev. Mr. Willey came down from Mayodan, and brought little Paul Atkins with him. Paul is a brother of Anna Atkins, and they seem to be very nice children, but have had no school advantages. Paul was very much opposed to coming to the Orphanage, but he seems to be happy and satisfied now.

The day after he came, William Busby went home to stay with his mother, who said she could not get along without him. He was a nice little boy, and we all hated to see him go away. He, too, hated to come, but soon became satisfied and happy.

The day after he left, Miss Mary Smith, eldest daughter of the Superintendent, came home from St. Mary's School to stay a week, and take a little needed rest. It was a pleasant surprise, and we enjoyed having her.

The following Monday, the handsome Federation Cottage was opened, and formally presented to the Orphanage. An account of the exercises will be found in another column.

On the day after the opening of the cottage, Miss Proffe was called to New York by the sudden death of her mother. She had not heard of her sickness, and so was totally unprepared for the sad news. We all sympathized with her in her sore bereavement, and were glad to see her back again after an absence of ten days.

On Sunday, the first day of last month, Miss Lucile Barrett was called to her old home at Pedlar Mills, Va., to see her father, who was thought to be worse. Although better after her arrival, she concluded to remain with him a month, and so on the following Saturday Miss Florence Ferguson, who was with us a short time last Summer, came to take her place in the schoolroom. In the meantime, Miss Hill had looked after the Primary Department, and at the same time tried to keep her music pupils at their practicing.

On the second of last month, Miss Virginia B. Pretlow, of Richmond, Va., came to take charge of the Sewing-Room, while Miss Feild continues as Matron of Bronson Hall, and will have a room in the Federation Cottage.

The children have had fewer colds than usual, notwithstanding the spell of bad weather we have had lately.

The repeated snows have delayed work on the farm, and the severe freezes caused considerable damage in both laundries.

Mr. Thornton has been boarding with the Superintendent's family ever since he came, and we find him to be a very pleasant guest. He seems to have good ideas about farming, and we hope he will make a good crop. A few tomato seed in a hotbed is about all that he has been able to get planted.

Mr. and Mrs. Mac Barrett moved out the first of last month, and have taken rooms at Mr. James Gattis', on Fourth street, near McDowell. We will now get the Cottage ready for Mr. and Mrs. Thornton to move in in May.

During one of the heaviest snowstorms of the Winter, on one of the coldest nights, we had the misfor-

tune to lose eleven little Berkshire pigs, that were frozen to death.

We have had several communications from little Harvey Bland lately. He says he is better, and wants to come back to the Orphanage. So far, we have paid $102.00 for his support at the State Sanatorium, and of this amount we have collected only $57.50. Considering how much the Orphanage is doing for the State, it would seem that the Sanatorium might take one little needy Orphan *gratis*. See in another column what some of our young friends in Greensboro did for him; and their efforts were rewarded by the receipts of $15.50. Are there not others who can go and do likewise? "I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in: naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me." That will be the test at the Last Great Day.

Are you going to help us to keep the Federation Cottage opened, or will we have to close its doors?

Note the small cash contributions received this month. Only $326.41—not half enough to run us one month; and at this rate the barrel will not only have the bottom out by midsummer, but the staves and hoops will be scattered to the four winds.

ADDRESS ALL BOXES AND PACKAGES TO "THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C."

P. S.—Our attention has been called to the fact that we made a mistake in our last issue in reference to the Sunday School offerings of the District of Asheville, for the fiscal year of 1912-13. Two Sunday Schools made contributions during that year, and the amount was $3.69 instead of fifty-four cents. In running the eye hastily over the receipts for twelve months, it was easy to make such a mistake. We are sorry for it, and gladly make the correction. We hope to see all the Sunday Schools in the State taking part in this good work.

Clipping From a Greensboro Paper

What promises to be a unique and enjoyable entertainment will be the "Colonial Tea," which will be given at St. Andrew's parish rooms, corner Sycamore and Ashe Streets, Friday evening, at 8 o'clock, by St. Mary's Guild and the Junior Churchman's Auxiliary. The young people composing these two organizations are interested in raising funds to aid an orphan boy, in order that he may be able to remain at Montrose, where he is now taking treatment. An interesting program has been arranged, and the public is cordially invited to attend the tea. An admission fee of ten cents will be charged.

The program which has been arranged for tomorrow evening follows:

I. Mistress Ellen Curtis, a pupil of ye renowned Professor Hill, will entertain companie by playing a piece on ye new-fangled instrument called ye pianna.

II. Ye Greensboro College for Women has sent us Mistress Thelma Jones to say a piece of poetry.

III. Master Charles Thompson, a little fellow, will play a piece, ye name of which is "Evening."

IV. Master F. Fry will sing a piece.

V. A little play will be given by ye selected members of ye two Societies, ye name of which is "Just What They Used to Be."

Interlude in charge of ye Dr. Jones, who has entertained ye finest folks from New York to Boise.

VI. Ten fair ladies and gallants will carefully step ye Minuet.

VII. Festival cakes and other edibles will be for sale.

Hillsboro, N. C., March 7, 1914.

My Dear Mr. Smith:

Unless I have counted wrong, I am sending you $13.00 in stamps and checks. A curious thread of thirteen is in this matter—thirteen contributors, thirteen dollars net, and thirteen pages in my letter; and I suppose quite thirteen "swear words" by the compositors who have to "set up" my abominable copy.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	111.71
Still to be raised	68.30

Contributions Received From February 8 to March 8

Birthday party, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	$ 2.50
Emily Richardson and Whitmell Jacock Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor	.25
Judith Robinson, Elizabeth Diggs, and Margaret Matilda Jeffries, Shackleford, Va.	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Elizabeth Moore Boone, Jackson, N. C., through her grandmother	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
The Ridgeway Junior, Sarah Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall, Directress	4.00
G., New Bedford, Mass.	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Washington, N. C., for January, February and March, through Miss Rachel Tripp	1.50
	$13.00

My Dear Children:

The first letter this time was meant for last month, but came one day too late, unfortunately; and another mischance in that connection is that, I suppose, an over-zealous servant putting my writing table straight misplaced the letter, so that, although we have the cheque—I always lock them up at once—the letter isn't on file, and I am sorry for it. It was one of those dear letters Miss Josey sends us from Scotland Neck, where they have so many delightful birthday parties, to which they always invite us, or at least they share with us—they have the years, and we have the pennies that represent them. So the mercenary among us—your secretary, for example—feels tempted to make for them the Turkish wish: "May you live a thousand years, and your shadow never grow less." But who, oh who, could be so cruel as to wish a thousand years of this life for anyone, when they could spend nine hundred and some fractions of the tenth so much happier in Heaven?

So we will just wish them all as many years as will be best for them in the judgment of the One who

never errs, and say thank you for our share of them—and especially thank their dear scribe for her lost letter.

I hope such a loss will not occur again.

The next letter came from Merry Hill, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed find twenty-five cents in stamps for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, from my children, Emily Nicholls, Richardson Pearce, and Whitmell Jacocks Smithwick,

"With best wishes,

"Sincerely."

Thank you very much, my dear Martha. Kiss the little ones for me.

Then Winterville comes along, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becca:

"How are you and this cold weather getting along? Inclosed you will find twenty-five cents in stamps for the Juniors.

"Hope you are well.

"Yours sincerely,

And I say another thank you, and hurry along to see what the little Shackleford children have to say to us—for they are hailing us from Virginia, my father's State.

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"We have another little sister, three months old, who joins us in sending our little offering for the orphans. We enclose a postoffice order for one dollar, with love from."

Judith and Elizabeth are introducing a little new recruit into our ranks, you see, and we all rise up to kiss the baby—at least, that is what I would like to do; though it is out of fashion nowadays to kiss the babies, and I think it is not altogether "a fair deal" for those of us who are excluded. Even the Polynesians do not write "Tabu" on the babies.

Some of the privileged ones kiss the little Margaret for me, please. I always like to hear of new babies.

Our faithful Ascension children send this letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, for the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear Ruby; you are good children, and set a good example.

This is a new contributor, too—I like to get new ones.

"My Dear Aunt Becky:

"I am enclosing 50 cents, a small contribution from my little granddaughter, Elizabeth Moore Boone. I think I had rather have it go to the Orphans. They peculiarly appeal to me. Our little Elizabeth has come as a very great joy to us, and I hope to help train her in grace and every other virtue.

"With many kind wishes,

"Yours very sincerely,"

I am glad you have the joy of a baby in the house, my dear Madam, and I hope the little lady will be all you wish her to be.

Do kiss her for me. I suppose the grandmothers are among the privileged few who can enjoy the luxury of the sweetest thing in the world—a baby's mouth.

The next letter is from our faithful friend in Jackson, who always marks the first of each month with a contribution to the Orphanage.

The weather with us has been very trying. We got one Winter "all in a lump." I wish I was in reach of you, so you could come and we could talk things over. I have so little time for personal letters, though it seems to me I live with a pen in my hand.

Give my love to the household, and to Annie when you see her. "Little Annie" is well and happy, and doing good work. I will be glad when the school-days are over.

The little lone sentry on the Ridgeway firing line says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:

"I enclose twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, with all of the good wishes and much love.

"Yours."

Thank you so much, little "Faithful." I am giving you one of my names that I think I like best of all, except one, that I have ever been called, and their name is legion! You deserve it, I think; and I send you all the good wishes and much love, too.

From Wadesboro comes this next, and a substantial check came along with it, too:

"Dear Miss Cameron:

"Am enclosing check for four dollars for Sewing Teacher's Salary, from our Junior Auxiliary.

"Sincerely yours."

Thank you very much, my dear Madam. Your Juniors are doing well.

If you are one of my Ashe cousins, please give my love to the rest of you.

The next letter came from our good friend in New Bedford, where I have some real cousins, too; and where my late cousin, the captain of the Confederate cruiser "Shenandoah," was not very popular with their whaling fleet.

Thank you very much. The salary is my chief anxiety now, as it is the only thing that is a pledge. I hope you are well and happy.

Little Washington came last and says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:

"I am sending you $1.50, for January, February and March dues. We are late this time in sending it, but hope you will excuse us. I read your letters in The Carolina Churchman, and enjoy them very much. Hope you are well.

"Yours sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Rachel. "Better late than never;" but, as a dear writer added, "Better never late!" I am glad you enjoy the children's letters; but I doubt very much if the printers and proofreaders would say: "Me too."

Now, good-bye time has come. Don't let the mite boxes and parish pride and ambition make you forget the Orphans. The Lenter offering has all the Church in the United States behind it; the Orphanage has only the Church in North Carolina to look to. They are peculiarly our charges, you see; so don't forget them in your Lenten offerings, please.

Wishing everybody a faithful and well-kept Lent, and a joyous Easter, especially to those whose recent bereavements make the Resurrection have so deep a personal meaning.

I am your loving

Aunt Becky

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

SATISFACTION

Is it not worth while, in placing your orders for college catalogs or other publications, to be sure that you are contracting for work of real

QUALITY

The Observer Printing House specialize in this class of work, and are equipped to handle it to the best advantage.

SERVICE

We offer you a service, backed by years of untarnished reputation, that assures you of the best. Resolve NOW to learn more about "the house that satisfies."

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
B. R. CATES, Manager Charlotte, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
7.00 a. m.	1.30 p. m.	7.50 a. m.	2.23 p. m.
**8.15 a. m.	*3.40 p. m.	9.10 a. m.	4.19 p. m.
9.15 a. m.	**4.35 p. m.	10.19 a. m.	5.51 p. m.
*10.50 a. m.	7.15 p. m.	11.15 a. m.	7.55 p. m.
11.45 a. m.	11.00 p. m.	12.50 p. m.	11.56 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

CHURCH VESTMENTS

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles, Embroideries
Silks, Cloths, Fringes, Clerical Suits

COX SONS & VINING
72 Madison Avenue NEW YORK, N. Y.

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

The Cathedral Studio,
LUCY V. MACKRILLE,
Chevy Chase, Maryland.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once, the foundation made to set, and grave to be ready before the coming of the Spring grass and flowers.

Correspondence Invited.
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Volume 5 *Numbers 7 and 8*

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

"The Light of the World" — *Hunt*
Matthew 28:16-20

DIOCESAN CONVENTION NUMBER

MAY AND JUNE - - - - 1914

Editor's Note

On account of unavoidable causes in the publishing house, the April and May issues of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN did not come out on time. In view of the rather unusual delay in the appearance of the May issue, and the great desirability of giving promptly to our readers an account of the Diocesan Convention, the editor has decided to combine the May and June numbers in this issue. Our subscribers and advertisers are entitled to twelve separate issues during the year, so if any of them wish to claim a compensation for this doubling up we shall be glad, upon notification, to make a proportionate allowance.

The Ninety-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and The Thirty-second Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary

Raleigh, N. C., May 19, 20, and 21, 1914

The Ninety-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the new Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., Tuesday, May 19, 1914. Morning prayer was said at ten o'clock, by the Bishop, assisted by the Ven. N. C. Hughes, and the Rev. Samuel Hanff, of Wadesboro. The Rev. Dr. Julian E. Ingle, secretary of the Diocese, then called the roll of clergy and parishes, and a quorum being found present the Convention was declared to be in session. At eleven o'clock, followed a celebration of the Holy Communion, Bishop Cheshire being celebrant, and the Rev. Dr. Pittenger, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and Rev. Jno. Hewitt, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, respectively, reading the Epistle and Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, D.D., of Oxford, on the text: Matthew 3 : 20—"Fear not, Joseph, thou son of David, to take unto thyself Mary thy wife." The venerable speaker carefully analyzed the character of Joseph, and then made a forceful application of this analysis to the Church. He represented Joseph as one depressed by the commonplace circumstances of his lot, and not reaching up to the high dignity of his royal prerogative as the son of David. This Church has a royal lineage and divine function, which she must never lose sight of in the ordinary details of her everyday work. A proper sense of self-respect and self-appreciation will increase her power of usefulness, and enable her to fulfill her great divine commission.

Afternoon Session

The afternoon session of the first day was consumed by the routine duties required to perfect the machinery of the Convention and get it in motion. According to the regular order of business, reports were made by the Treasurer and Trustees of the Diocese, the Finance Committee, the Archdeacons, and the Trustees of various Church institutions. The Treasurer of the Diocese was sorry to report a deficit in the Treasury, on account of the failure of some congregations to meet their assessments to the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. This fact has worked a hardship, by preventing the Treasurer from meeting promptly some of the appropriations made by the Convention, notably an appropriation to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and thus jeopardizing the very existence of our Diocesan paper. The Treasurer also complained of the failure of most parishes to pay their assessments quarterly, as called for by the canons, on July 1, October 1, January 1, and April 1.

At this session, through Rev. Sidney S. Bost, the family of the late Rev. Francis J. Murdock, D.D., offered as a gift to the Diocese the valuable library of this scholarly man, and the matter of acceptance was referred to a committee, which afterwards reported favorably upon the acceptance of this generous offer, upon the conditions proposed in its tender.

Upon motion of Mr. G. Pollock Burgwyn, a committee was appointed to take steps to arrange for a proper celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of the Diocese of North Carolina. This possibly will take the form of a joint convention of the Dioceses into which the State of North Carolina is now divided.

The Bishop's Address

At 8.30 p. m. on Tuesday, May 19, after an inspiring service, at which the joint choirs of the Church of the Good Shepherd and Christ Church rendered the music, Bishop Cheshire read his annual address. The following is a partial summary:

No unusual or specially noticeable experiences in the Diocese have marked the past year. Our course has, I trust, been the even and normal progress and development of natural and healthy growth.

We have lost from our ranks during the past year one of the oldest and most truly admirable of our clergymen, the Rev. Johnson Carmon-Davis, who died on the eleventh day of March, in Athens, Ga., where he had been residing with his son since he gave up active work, and retired from All Saints' Church, Concord, two or three years ago.

Within the Diocese I have officiated at 150 services; administered the Holy Communion 38 times; preached 76 sermons, and made 20 addresses; baptized two adults and six infants; confirmed 350 persons; officiated at five marriages and two funerals; ordained four Deacons and two Priests; and instituted one rector. The number of confirmations and of services are a good deal lower than usual, from the fact that I conclude this report with the end of March, instead of bringing it up to the end of April, as has been my custom heretofore, and, I believe, the custom of my predecessors. Thus April, the most productive month of the year, is left out of this year's report. The April confirmations, for example, would bring the number up from 350 to 501. But as the parochial reports run from April 1 of one year to March 31 of the next, it seems proper that the Bishop's report should conform to the same rule.

The most pressing demand of our Diocesan work at this time is for clergymen to occupy our vacant places. The more important Parishes made vacant by the removal of their rectors within the past few months will doubtless be supplied at an early day; but where the field offers little beside hard work it is difficult to find effective laborers. We need strong and well-prepared men in order to supply our smaller parishes and missions. We have had a larger number of candidates than usual during the past few years, and have some excellent men now in preparation, but we need more.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Twenty Years of Progress

In connection with this annual Convention, I cannot fail to be reminded that it is just twenty years since I first occupied this place as your Bishop, presiding in the annual council of the Diocese; and, I may add, just forty years since I attended my first Convention as a lay representative of Calvary Church, Tarboro. When we consider the character of the work committed to us, the preaching of the Gospel, and the building up of Christ's kingdom among men, its responsibilities seem so overwhelming, our best efforts so feeble and inadequate, and our greatest success so petty, by contrast with our continual failures, that in all my ministry I have never been able to feel satisfied with my work, or to escape altogether from the fear that I have been a laggard and an idler. I am sure that every earnest minister of the Gospel must be at times troubled in heart by such reflections. He wonders how so great a work can prosper when committed to his feeble hands. May we feel that our Master has accepted our imperfect service, and has prospered the work of our hands upon us!

And in beginning this survey we are arrested at the outset by one significant fact. In 1894, this Diocese extended from the Diocese of East Carolina on the east, westward to Tennessee. In 1895, the thirteen western counties were cut off, and erected into a Missionary District. I have not at hand the materials for exhibiting the results of the last twenty years' work in this Missionary District, which was part of our Diocese in 1894. We shall, therefore, necessarily confine our view to the present Diocese, and must, for the purposes of our comparison, take the state of the Diocese as exhibited in the reports given in our Journal of 1896, the first after the western counties were taken off. I must also take my figures, indicating the present condition of the Diocese, from our Journal of last year; so that we shall have the growth of only seventeen years exhibited, instead of twenty; but even so, we may be able to form some approximate estimate of the progress of our work.

The Journal of 1896 shows 75 parishes and missions in the Diocese, with 87 churches and chapels, and 25 rectories; in 1913 there were 112 parishes and missions, with 123 churches and chapels, and 33 rectories. The communicants reported in 1896 were 4,075; in 1913 they were 7,729. In 1896, Sunday school teachers, 371; pupils, 3,216; in 1913, 540 teachers, and 6,394 pupils. In 1896, the aggregate contributions during the preceding year for all church purposes are given as $42,525; in 1913, as $145,785. The value of all church property is estimated in 1896 at $310,021; in 1913, at $850,391. When it is considered that in this estimate of church property in the Diocese, no account is taken of St. Mary's School property, except the value of the chapel and rectory, modestly computed at $7,500, nor of the Thompson Orphanage and St. Augustine's School, except the chapels; and that

the Murdoch Memorial Mission Hall, at Salisbury, is also omitted, it will be seen that $850,000 is greatly below the value of church property in the Diocese. It is true that neither St. Mary's School nor St. Augustine's is Diocesan property in the strict sense of the term. But they are both most important factors in our church work, and their strength and prosperity mean strength and effectiveness in the work of the Diocese.

The most important feature of our work in the past twenty years has been the acquisition of this valuable property, and the organization and establishment of St. Mary's School as a Church institution. Twenty years ago the Church had absolutely no ownership in the property and no authority in the management of the school. Its priceless contributions to the life of the Church throughout the South had been the free gift of the two Smedes, father and son. From 1842 to 1897, fifty-five years, it was their private enterprise. In 1897, this Diocese undertook to purchase the property, and to make it a permanent Church school, and called to its aid the Churchmen of the Carolinas. The fifty thousand dollars was paid in the original purchase of the property. In addition, the total amount expended upon the property will exceed one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars, in addition to the original purchase money. Forty thousand of this has been borrowed, and is a debt upon the property, but the rest has been paid from subscriptions, legacies, and profits from the school.

In 1896, the missionary work was under the direction of an Executive Missionary Committee of the Convention, and its funds were disbursed through the Diocesan Treasury. The Treasurer's report for 1896 shows the total contributions during the preceding year to have been $3,100.00. The missionary work of the Diocese is now carried on by the three Convocations, and their reports, with that of the Bishop, in the Journal of 1913, show the total amounts given for Diocesan Missions for the preceding year to have been $6,579.

The exhibit of contributions for General (i. e., Foreign and Domestic) Missions, is even more striking. In 1896 the total of all amounts for this great work is given as $1,455; in 1913 it is given as $7,962, a fivefold increase.

Turning to a different aspect of our Diocesan missionary work, we may also feel some satisfaction in the way in which the Diocese has endeavored to meet the special demand created by the wonderful development of our manufacturing enterprises, and the springing up of new industrial communities on every hand. Nothing has so much interested our people as our work at Mayodan, Spray, Duke, Cooleemee and similar places, as also such suburban missions as the Holy Comforter and St. Martin's at Charlotte, and St. Joseph's in West Durham.

The work of our Woman's Auxiliary shows the same growth and development from 39 Senior and 40 Junior Branches (including the District of Asheville), with total contributions reported as $2,786, in 1896, to 64 Senior Branches, 28 Junior, and 39 infant in the white congregations, and 12 Branches in the colored Convocation; and total contributions reported as $6,440, in 1913, in the Diocese as at present constituted.

Twenty years ago there was, I believe, only one stone church in the Diocese; there are now thirteen, including the chapel in Christ Church Parish House. And in the whole State I know of no building, religious or secular, whose interior, for beauty, solidity of structure, and architectural excellence, can be compared with this noble church in which we are now met together. It has been a long and a hard struggle for the devoted pastor and his faithful flock. Few men, I believe, could have borne up under it as he has done, and few congregations would have stood so resolutely by him for so long and weary a task.

The Second Day

The second day of the Convention began with a corporate celebration of the Holy Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, at seven o'clock. Morning Prayer was said at half past nine. After this, Mr. Monell Sayre, the expert actuary to whom the whole American Church is chiefly indebted for the working out of its proposed Pension Plan made a statement of this plan in such a clear and convincing way that the Convention without hesitation accepted the plan, and appointed a committee to co-operate with the Commission of the General Convention. Dr. Charles H. Herty, to whose efforts are due an increase of interest and gifts to the General Clergy Relief Fund, then spoke on this subject.

The committees to whom were referred the reports of St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage made reports commending plans for the extension and improvement of both these institutions. These reports, which will be more fully explained later in this paper, were warmly endorsed by the Convention. Mr. A. H. Boyden, of Salisbury, was elected to fill a vacancy on the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Rev. Isaac W. Hughes was elected a Trustee of St. Mary's School.

A Signal Incident

When the time came for the election of delegates to the Fourth Provincial Synod, which takes the place of the former missionary department, one of the first delegates to be elected was the Ven. Henry B. Delany, Archdeacon of colored work in the Diocese. This election of a negro clergyman to this important and honorable position to represent the Diocese was a fine indication of the esteem in which Archdeacon Delany is held, and the willingness with which this Diocese recognizes deserving merit on the part of its colored members. The full list of delegates is as follows:

Clerical Delegates—Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. S. S. Bost, the Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, and the Ven. H. B. Delany, D.D.

Clerical Alternates—Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. R. B. Owens, Rev. A. B. Hunter.

Lay Delegates—Mr. C. H. Herty, Mr. G. Pollock Burgwyn, Mr. J. C. Buxton, Mr. D. Y. Cooper.

Lay Alternates—Mr. Jno. S. Henderson, Mr. G. C. Lamb, Mr. J. H. Pratt, Mr. F. L. Williamson.

The same persons were re-elected to fill the offices of Treasurer, Secretary, and Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Canons

No very important canonical changes were made. The old question of women voting in parochial elections came up by an indirect proposal.

(*Continued on Page* 19)

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., MAY, 1914 No. 7

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Editorial Page

The Light of the World 3
The World Conference on Faith and Order 4
Help for Our Nation's Wards 5
To the Boy Scouts—a Poem 6
A Talk About Our Mission Work Among the Deaf 6
A Glimpse Into a Georgia Settlement 8
The Convocation of Charlotte 9
The Convocation of Raleigh 11
Sunday School Department 13
The Convocation of Colored Work 14
The Woman's Auxiliary 15
The Thompson Orphanage 16

The Light of the World

We have selected for our cover for this issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, as appropriate to this Easter-tide and Ascension-tide, a reproduction of Holman Hunt's wonderful masterpiece, "The Light of the World." Practically every season of the Church year bears a missionary message, but in no season is the joyfulness of that message more fully realized than during "The Great Forty Days;" and on no day of the year is the proclamation of that message more definitely ordered than when our ascending Lord said "Go ye into all the World." It is as if the Church for the forty days after Easter had been impressing upon us, by reiterated lessons, the joy of our salvation in Jesus Christ, and then on Ascension Day says to us, "You see the fullness and richness which the Risen Christ has brought into your life; now, as grateful disciples, go and tell others." Our Lord's going away into Heaven declared his unwillingness to be considered the possession of any section or fraction of the earth's population, and His word "Go" declared His unwillingness to be thought of as a partial benefactor of any one community or country. He went away from the few that He might be near to all. So today let no race or country or section of the human family think of Him as their private and peculiar property, for He is "The Light of the World."

Sunday in the Interest of Peace

A request is made by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, through its Commission on Peace and Arbitration, that churches will observe Sunday, May 17, in the interest of international peace and arbitration, this being the anniversary of the first Hague Conference. A circular has been sent out to a large number of pastors of churches, asking for the observance of the day, and the preaching of sermons appropriate to it. The Council has secured the services of the Rev. Sidney L. Gulick, of Japan, to assist in work directed by a Committee on Relations with Japan, which is to take up the question of international and race relationships from the point of view of the Christian gospel.

Request from the Board of Regents of the University of the South

A Resolution Adopted at a Meeting of the Board, Held in Atlanta, Tuesday, February 17, 1914

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed, in the name of this Board, to request the Clergy of the Dioceses affiliated with Sewanee, to deliver an address or sermon at the Sunday morning service in the near future, upon the subject of Christian Education and the University of the South.

STEWART MCQUEEN, Secretary

N. B.—The Clerical Trustee of the University is asked to introduce the above in the form of a resolution at the next Diocesan Council.

World Conference on Faith and Order

A Call to a Truce of God

March 21, 1914

To Our Christian Brethren in Every Land, Greeting:

We, the Advisory Committee, representatives by appointment of many Churches in the United States, have become associated with the Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the preparation of a World Conference on questions of Faith and Order, as a first step towards unity. We believe in the one people of God throughout the world. We believe that now is a critically hopeful time for the world to become Christian. We believe that the present world-problems of Christianity call for a world-conference of Christians.

This proposal has already received the approval and co-operation of a large number of Christian Churches; approaches are being made to others as rapidly as possible; so that we hope that ere long its worldwide representative character will be established beyond peradventure. In the work of preparation for its convening, we have no authority or desire to enter into a discussion of the important questions which the Conference itself will meet to consider. It is our immediate concern to take whatever measures may be advisable to secure the best possible presentation to the Conference of the matters to be considered. In so doing, we cannot, however, remain indifferent to present conditions which may either promote or tend to thwart the purposes and hopes which the approaching World Conference should fulfill.

At the present moment, some of these important issues have suddenly become matters of renewed controversy. From the mission field, the long-outstanding problem of Christian unity has been brought by the providence of God and set directly in the way before all Christian communions. It cannot longer be passed by. The great interests which Christian people of every name have most at heart call for its solution. But solution cannot be secured by surrender. It must be preceded by conference. Before conference, there must be truce. The love of Christ for the world constrains us to ask you to join with us and with His disciples of every name in proclaiming among the Churches throughout Christendom a Truce of God. Let the questions that have troubled us be fairly and clearly stated. Let scholars, Catholic and Protestant, give freely to the people whatever light from their historical studies they can throw over these subjects. More than that, it is of essential importance for us to seek to understand what in the religious experience of others are the things of real value which they would not lose, and which should be conserved in the one household of faith. We pray also that each Christian communion may avoid, so far as possible, any controversial declaration of its own position in relation to others, but rather that all things be said and done as if in preparation for the coming together of faithful disciples from every nation and tongue to implore a fresh outpouring of God's Holy Spirit.

Before all indifference, doubt, and misgivings, we would hold up the belief that the Lord's prayer for the oneness of His disciples was intended to be fulfilled; and that it ought not to be impossible in the comprehension of the Church, as it is practicable in the State, for men of various temperaments and divergent convictions to dwell together on agreed principles of unity. We would, therefore, urge all who hold positions of leadership or authority in the Church to labor without ceasing to work out in this generation, by mutual recognitions and possible readjustments, a practical basis of unity in liberty, in order, in truth, in power, and in peace. To this end we ask your prayers.

By order of the Advisory Committee of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order.

By WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*
ROBERT H. GARDINER, *Secretary*

Prayers for the Peace and Unity of the Church

O Lord Jesus Christ, Who saidst unto Thine Apostles, Peace, I leave with you, My peace, I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of Thy Church, and grant her that peace and unity which is agreeable to Thy will, Who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

O God of Peace, Who through Thy Son Jesus Christ didst set forth One Faith for the salvation of mankind; Send Thy grace and heavenly blessing upon all Christian people who are striving to draw nearer to Thee, and to each other, in the Unity of the Spirit and in the bond of peace. Give us penitence for our divisions, wisdom to know Thy truth, courage to do Thy will, love which shall break down the barriers of pride and prejudice, and an unswerving loyalty to Thy Holy Name. Suffer us not to shrink from any endeavor which is in accordance with Thy will for the peace and unity of Thy Church. Give us boldness to seek only Thy glory and the advancement of Thy Kingdom. Unite us all in Thee, as Thou, O Father, with Thy Son and the Holy Spirit, are One God, world without end. Amen.

O Lord Jesus Christ, look with pity, we beseech Thee, upon Thy Church, weakened and hindered by differences and divisions; bless the effort to bring together in conference all who confess the faith of Thy Holy Name, Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

The Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, appointed by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, begs for the earnest and regular prayers, in public and in private, of all Christians.

This card may be obtained in any quantity from the Secretary, Robert H. Gardiner, Gardiner, Me., U. S. A.

Authorized by the Bishop for use in the Diocese of North Carolina.

On August 27, at his home in Winnipeg, Canada, in the eighty-fourth year of his age, died one of the great missionaries of modern times. The name of Robert McDonald is little known. Beyond his remote field, few people heard of his great achievements, yet as Archdeacon of the Yukon, beginning his work in 1852. he accomplished results that were little short of marvelous. No other missionary has approached the extent of his translations, still in daily use among the people for whom he made them. None save Bishop Rowe has exceeded the range of his travels; and none the apostolic fervor and sublime self-denial of his spirit. Even to the last, in his retirement at Winnipeg, he continued his work of translation, and only last year published the grammar and lexicon of one of the Alaskan dialects.

A National Committee to Help in the Patriotic Work of Uplifting Our Wards in the Philippines

Bishop Charles H. Brent, of the Philippine Islands, who attended the Episcopal Convention in New York, returns to the Philippine Islands to continue his life-consecrated work of civilizing the Moro tribes. Bishop Brent, who is a great believer in the possibilities among these queer little brown people, who subsist on camotes and corn, wear no garments, and make their homes in treetops, will before his departure receive a splendid recognition of the self-sacrificing work he has already accomplished in the Philippine Islands. His friends in this country have just completed an organization, which is known as the National Committee for Upbuilding the Wards of the Nation. This National Committee is working under the auspices of the Harmony Club of America, which has a large membership of men and women throughout the United States, who are interested in uplift work.

On this non-sectarian Committee, which is to assist Bishop Brent in his work, are many noted names, among which are Bishop Samuel Francis E. Clark, D.D., President United Society of Christian Endeavor; Admiral George Dewey, President-General Board United States Navy; Mrs. Adam Denmead, National President Daughters of the King; Mrs. Henry M. Flagler; Ralph M. Grant, Commander-in-Chief Sons of Veterans, United States; Major Henry L. Higginson, of Boston; Congressman Richmond Pearson Hobson; Mrs. Donald McLean, former National President Daughters American Revolution; William R. Moody, President Northfield Schools; John R. Mott, Chairman International Y. M. C. A. Committee; George Wharton Pepper; Mrs. George Shrady; Mrs. William G. Slade, President United States Daughters of 1812; Mr. and Mrs. I. N. Phelps Stokes; Josiah Strong, D.D., President American League of Social Service; Mrs. William H. Taft; Mrs. Mary Logan Tucker; Maj.-Gen. Leonard Wood, Chief of Staff United States Army; Rear Admiral Charles H. Stockton, Commander of the Order of Washington; Miss Mabel T. Boardman, Chairman American Red Cross; Eliza B. Masters; Mrs. Lorillard Spencer; Mrs. L. L. Funk, National President Children's Day Association; Mrs. P. V. Pennypacker, National President General Federation of Women's Clubs; Mrs. W. Emlen Roosevelt; General Marcus H. Wright, Vice-Commander of the Order of Washington.

The National Committee, the Secretary of which is Kenneth B. Day, and which has its headquarters at 30 Church Street, New York, has for its aim the raising annually of a fund sufficient to carry on the non-sectarian work that Bishop Brent has planned for the Moro tribes.

Bishop Brent's plans take in the social, industrial, educational, and evangelical work among the million or more pagan and Moro inhabitants. He hopes to cure them of their chronic ills, such as malaria, hookworm, black fever, and the like, and teach them how to live so as to avoid the tropical diseases—most of which are due not to climate but to unhygienic habits.

He plans to help them to found real homes and maintain civilized communities, until their savagery is fully outgrown.

The industrial work planned by Bishop Brent is one of the chief features. He will work to the end of making the Moros become self-supporting, and masters of several trades and occupations. He will teach them how to reclaim thousands of acres of productive land; how to build and care for sanitary dwellings; and, in short, through the trade school, bring them out of their present bondage of poverty and degradation.

In his educational work, Bishop Brent will teach the boys and girls the duties of citizenship, and give them such ethical and moral guidance as will prevent the cruelty and immorality so prevalent among their elders.

While several large contributions have been pledged, the Committee will welcome subscriptions of any amount. Checks or Postal Orders should be made payable to the Harmony Club of America, and can be sent direct to the headquarters of the Committee, at 30 Church Street, New York.

Social Service at the General Convention of 1913

The Joint Commission on Social Service, which was reappointed and made permanent at the last General Convention, has just issued a book of nearly two hundred pages, containing twenty-odd addresses made during the Social Service Week, under the auspices of the Commission, on "The Church and the Social Movement," "The Church and Industry," "The Church and the Rural Problem," "Cooperation with Secular Agencies," "Education for Social Service." The speakers include Bishop Lawrence, Bishop Spalding, Bishop McCormick, Dean Hodges, Dean Sumner, the Rev. J. P. Peters, D.D., Rev. J. H. Melish, the Rev. Samuel Tyler, the Rev. William P. Ladd, the Rev. George T. Mayo, the Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, the Rev. H. D. Phillips, the Ven. J. S. Russell, Rathbone Gardner, H. D. W. English, Robert A. Woods, Clinton Rogers Woodruff, J. H. Dillard, Dean Susan T. Knapp, Mrs. John M. Glenn, Helena S. Dudley, Harriette A. Keyser, and Mabel T. Boardman.

The book also contains reproductions of a score of charts specially prepared by the Joint Commission for exhibition at the General Convention. These charts indicate in general what Social Service means, especially as distinguished from institutional Church work; how to organize and educate a Parish for effective Social Service; suggestions and methods of work for Diocesan and departmental Social Service commissions; and the Social Platform adopted by the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ at its Quadrennial Session in Chicago, in 1912.

There is also other interesting matter in the book, which should be a valuable contribution to the literature of the Church's relation to the social problem. The Field Secretary of the Commission, the Rev. F. M. Crouch, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York city, will fill orders for the book at the publication price, one dollar.

Who is more worthy of respect than a man weighed down by the weight of years? It is our bounden duty to render to old age and infirmity that same succor which we received from them in our infancy.—*Saurin.*

To the Boy Scouts

(In Memory of my Son, who was always kind to old people, and loyal to his young friends)

With friends, one night, around the fire all seated,
The conversation, at length, became quite heated
On this one great awful problem of living,
The right of having and the right of giving.
Then spake the young host, a man blessed with youth and good health,
Splendid body and mind, but not very much wealth,
"I desire to be like 'King Midas' of old,
Have everything I touch to be turned into gold,
Then in this big world, I'd create a commotion,
I'd split this old earth open from ocean to ocean,
From North to South, with speed the very best;
Then I'd do the same thing from the East to the West."
Listening to him, came to me the thought,
Of the many experiences so dearly bought
Of great joy, also of misery untold,
That come by this same path, having too much gold.
Of how, after this speedy trip so greatly extended,
This extraordinary journey so quickly ended,
Would come to him, as to all, a time of looking back.
Memory wandering o'er this wonderful track,
Which he had made with such speed, some gain, and some loss
He'd find spread over the earth in the shape of a cross.
In this great wide cross-shapen furrow
He had sown seeds, which will bear fruit tomorrow and tomorrow.
As he gazes, his mind with memories fills
Of seed sown, some of pride and needless self-will.
Springing up in that place he sees a flaunting weed,
Bearing on its branches blooms of envy, strife, and greed;
He turns away in distress and very great grief,
But just before him he sees, Oh blessed relief!
Where he raised in his arms a fallen brother,
Wiped away the tears of a grief-stricken Mother,
Bound up the wounds of him smitten sore—
Here, he gave freely to the needs of the poor.
From these acts of kindness, the sowing of these seeds,
He sees springing fair flowers, the flowers of good deeds,
The flowers of restored hope, faith, and also great joy.
This brings peace to his soul, which naught can alloy,
He hears the words spoken "Unto him that hath,"
Then he knows at once why he shaped this path.
Down through the ages come these words so inspired,
From him that hath much shall much be required.
Not his to bear a cross, as the Cyrenean of old,
'Twas his to make a cross, with this wonderful gold—
A cross of good deeds and brotherly love,
Woven through this world's woes, yet shining above.
Everything else through endless days,
Wells up from his heart, through great song of praise,
"Unto Thee be the glory," "Of thine own have we given,"
From this cross shines a radiance, which fills earth, sky, and Heaven.

—Mrs. P. L. Lance.

November 27, 1913.

A Talk About our Mission Work Among the Deaf

(Prepared at the request of the St. Martin's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, Charlotte)

I deeply regret that I cannot be with you at this time, and tell you of the things you want to hear about. It is quite impossible to present all the phases of our work in one written paper; still I hope that I can present a few facts that will interest you.

A Jolly Christmas

On Christmas night, in the parish room of St. Philip's Church, in Durham, there was a happy gathering of deaf people and their children. The occasion was a beautiful Christmas tree, loaded with gifts, candy, and fruit for each one. It had been provided for them by some generous friends in St. Philip's congregation.

The festivities of the evening were opened by a short service, during which Mr. Fortune, our deaf-mute lay reader, made a short speech. He reminded the audience that this was the first time that they had had a Christmas tree of their own, and a Christmas gathering in the parish-room which they had built, and of which they are justly proud. "I used to feel," he went on to say, "that the permanency of the Church's mission to us was very uncertain. Many things might happen to snuff out its growing life. But now, as I look around this room and into your happy faces, I feel that all my doubts and fears are gone. Our mission is here, and here to stay. It is like a lusty young pine tree; it may be bent, twisted, and even broken in its branches, but its roots are so far down in the ground that nothing can harm its real growth."

In this strong comparison, I believe Mr. Fortune expressed a deeper truth than perhaps even he realized. Our mission for them is rooted in their unquenchable longing to be and to do just like other people; to find God and to worship Him in the same way that their more fortunate brethren can: a way that has been hallowed by "martyrs brave and patient saints" through all the ages.

Touching Incidents

The numerical strength of our mission must and does vary with the economic conditions in our cities, as the deaf must be able to earn their livelihood wherever they settle. In some instances they will make considerable sacrifice in order to live where they can benefit themselves by the advantages, social and religious, which our Church can give them.

One day in November, a young deaf girl, a newcomer into our colony in Durham, from Rutherford County, came to see me. She was nicely dressed, and had a sweet face and attractive manners. She was troubled, she said, and wanted my advice as to what she should do. She had never heard of the deaf colony in Durham and our mission for them, until she attended the State Fair, in Raleigh. Upon hearing glowing accounts of it from some of the deaf people whom she met at the Fair, she decided she would come and see for herself. She came, she saw, she was conquered to the extent that she wanted to remain very much. She easily obtained work in a cotton mill, and wrote to her parents about her plans. They were much opposed to her change, and sent her money, telling her to come home at once.

"Now," she said, "What must I do? I like it here very much. I have plenty of society here among my

deaf friends. I like your Sunday School very much, and I want to learn more about your Church. Perhaps I will join it by and by. I can earn enough money here to support myself. If I go home, I will work in the mill all day; when I am at home, there is no one who can talk easily with me, and there is nothing much with which I can amuse myself. My parents are Baptist, and go to church once a month; but I never go, because it makes me so tired to sit a long time and not understand anything that is going on. I don't want to give trouble to my parents, but I would be much happier here than at home."

It was not the first time I had been confronted with this perplexing problem. I could so well see the parents' side of it: their doubts and fears about the welfare of their deaf and dumb daughter in a strange city. I could sympathize so deeply with the girl. Could I send her back to a monotonous, colorless life, where all her yearnings for better things must remain forever unsatisfied?

We talked the matter over, and at my suggestion she decided to go home and spend the Christmas holidays, then only a few weeks off. While there she would explain to her parents just what the change would mean to her; then, if they permitted, she would return. I am happy to say our plan worked out beautifully, and she has returned to her place in Durham.

One day last summer, one of our brightest girls asked me to go with her to see the doctor, as she was not well, and she wanted me to interpret for her. I questioned her a little about her health, and she replied: "I am always well at home, because I have an easy time there, and can stay out-of-doors a good deal. The mill work is hard on me, because the air in which I have to stay all day is close and hot, and that makes me take cold easily." "Why then," I asked her, "do you stay here?" She replied quite simply, "I would have to give up my Sunday School and society if I went home; and I choose rather to stay here and work and try to keep as well as I can."

Sometimes there come to us those who have physical disabilities besides that of deafness—blindness, lameness, or imperfect mentality—and for this reason cannot earn their living in the fierce competition in the industrial world. To their appeals we must say: No; we cannot do anything for you. Only those who understand what this implies of spirit-deadening isolation for them can realize the heart-breaking tragedy of it! I pray that some day kind and wise provision may be made for this class of unfortunates also.

Our Sunday School numbers about forty adults, and meets regularly in the parish-room every Sunday. Mr. Fortune conducts the service, and I teach the Bible lesson. Once a month a service, signed by Mr. Fortune, with a sermon interpreted by myself, is given to them in the church, by our rector, Mr. Bost. The religious part of our work is settled upon a firm basis, and most surely is bringing blessed results. In the past year we have had one adult and three infant baptisms, and five confirmations.

The Social Side

But there is another side; the social side of our work, which is very near my heart; first, because I am a woman, and this is strictly a woman's work; and secondly, because the need of it is so great.

You must remember at the outset that our deaf girls cannot have much home training in domestic affairs, because twelve of the most impressionable years of their life are spent in a large institution, where they are only small cogs in a big machine that runs by clockwork. They are taught cooking and sewing, it is true; but learning these arts in a class-room, doing just what one is told to do, is a very different thing from knowing how to manage a home on a sound economic basis, and how to deal with individual domestic problems that may vary infinitely.

Their most crying need is to be taught how to nurse their sick, to feed and care for their babies and children. Of course, this is a very complex, comprehensive work, necessitating years of training on the part of one who undertakes to be a teacher; but this fact need not frighten one from making a few small, humble beginnings. In my work, both in and out of Durham, I come in contact with about twenty young mothers and home-keepers. Those living in Durham, I have organized into "The Round Table Club," which meets with me once a week. In these meetings I encourage a round-table talk among them of their experiences and difficulties. With the help of the books by the best authorities we can find, and the more intelligent, experienced members, we have already accomplished some good results, although we have been able to have only a few meetings so far. I am sure that in the future we can do much toward bettering the conditions in which their little ones must grow up and become citizens of the State.

"What do we live for," asks George Eliot, "if it is not to make life less difficult for others?" So I feel that if we can make life a little less difficult for these mothers who are devoted to their children, and so ambitious for them, yet often feel so helpless against the barriers that their physical handicap and lack of education has raised for them, we shall be sowing seed for a harvest that will be rich in blessing.

A Final Word

And now there is just one final word I wish to say in regard to my work outside of Durham. Prolonged illness during the past year prevented me from carrying on the work as I had planned in Greensboro, High Point, and Charlotte, and beginning new work in Salisbury. I made several mission trips and special visits to deaf families during the year, but was unable to carry on any organized work as I had hoped to do.

With restored health and strength, I hope to renew my work in this field very soon. May I beg then for this work your earnest prayers? Remember sometimes especially the young people we have with us, and pray that they "May so pass through things temporal that they finally lose not the things eternal."

—Robina L. Tillinghast

Installation Postponed

The Chancellor and the Board of Regents of the University of the South regret to announce that the prolongation of the engagements in Cuba of the Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, D.D., necessitates a postponement of his installation as Vice-Chancellor of the University, heretofore appointed for April 30, to Monday, June 15, 1914, when the ceremonies of installation will be a part of the exercises of the Forty-Sixth Annual Commencement of the University.

Kindly address your reply to Arthur Noll, Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

A Glimpse into the Life of a Georgia Settlement Worker

The Whittier Mills Settlement is Located at Chattahoochee, on the Banks of the Chattahoochee River, Nine Miles from Atlanta.

Time—Summer of 1913. Place—Whittier Mills Settlement House, located on an eminence some three hundred yards or more from the mill proper. Persons concerned—Mill operatives and their babies, my baby and me! And who am I? Well, I live with my little girl here in the great big "House," that is not a dwelling at all, but really an institution, comprising a hall for entertainment, a day nursery, and kindergarten. A different part of the building is a hotel of commodious quarters, that accommodates some of the officials of the mill, and also has space for library, doctors' offices, and other needs; in fine, the plant is really and truly a "Sheltering Arms."

My routine is, with slight variations: kindergarten in morning, friendly visits in afternoon, school and boys' and girls' societies at night.

Babies whose mothers are in the mill are also cared for during the day, so you see I do not spend very much time lolling around and reading novels!

I was initiated into my official title the first night I arrived, when a little girl came to the door and inquired for the "head woman." And the next day I was given an insight into the pathetic superstitions still prevailing among these people, so recently from the "backwoods," when a baby was brought to the Settlement House decorated profusely with black beads and balls, and a piece of black rubber in the shape of a horseshoe strung around its neck by a fond mother as a sure preventive of all ills!

The boys are not neglected in the program of the settlement worker, and have a club and a well-equipped team of baseball, which indulges in heated contests with nearby teams. Some of the boys vary their baseball with a Bible class, which meets Friday nights, and prepares them for their Sunday school lesson on the following Sunday.

I have also arranged for the boys a very attractive library, in which there is a good supply of the best books and magazines, and I sometimes enter into a game of checkers with them, before night school, as they are far from any places of amusement.

I have had a class in basket-making, which has created much interest.

Once a month I invite out some Atlanta artists of the musical world, and they usually have very appreciative audiences.

Among my many duties, it once fell to my lot to attend a funeral in an official capacity. A child had died, and there was no one to bury it, so I was asked to read the burial service, which I did, fortified by my prayer-book. The "burying" was a crude one and we made the journey to the cemetery in an ordinary wagon, with chairs for seats.

"Where ignorance is bliss, 'tis folly to be wise" is not the motto I adopt for my night school, and some grown boys, and in one case a married man, were given their first introduction to the Primer.

Let me mention before closing that very vital factor in our community—the village store, or "commissary" as it is styled officially. In connection with the store is the postoffice, where every child and every adult gets some daily diversion by asking "Is there any mail?" whether they ever get any or not.

The types that pass and repass through the portals of this clearing-house form a panorama interesting to every student of human nature, and make us appreciate the truth of Shakespeare's "all the world's a stage."

—Mary H. Wolford

Death of Rev. C. C. Leman

A Former Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
(From *The Church News*)

Once more it becomes the regretful task of *The Church News* to chronicle the death of one of the former clergymen of the Diocese. Last month it was the Rev. Geo. S. Bibbs. Now it is the Rev. C. C. Leman.

Rev. Clarence C. Leman, late of Live Oak, Fla., died at Winslow, Ark., on March 2. He had been in frail health for some time, but had gone West, being, as he thought, sufficiently able to take up work in Chickasha, Okla. But his health began to fail very rapidly, and he was unable to begin his work.

In the days of his health and strength, he had done important work in the Diocese of Quincy, Georgia, Alabama and Florida, and elsewhere in the South. In Mississippi he was rector for four years, from 1906 to 1910, of Holy Innocents', Como, and missions adjacent. He was a familiar figure at our councils, and a man of marked ability as a preacher.

He was a graduate of the Theological Seminary of Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio, and of the University of the South. He was in his fifty-fifth year.

"Grant him, Oh Lord, eternal rest, and let light perpetual shine upon him."

Good Friday Recognized

At Syracuse, N. Y., a unique recognition was given to the observance of Good Friday, by the tolling of the city hall bell thirty-three times, beginning at noon, the number designating the number of years of our Lord's life on earth. Authority for this was given by the Mayor, in response to a delegation of ministers who proffered the request. Observing that Roman Catholics and Jews were not included in the body making the suggestion, the mayor communicated with representatives of both bodies, and found them entirely willing that the observance should be given.

At Lexington, Ky., Mr. N. N. Zimmerman, a Churchman, and the assistant postmaster of the Lexington postoffice, suggested to General Wilbur R. Smith, the postmaster, and a Presbyterian, that he issue an order suspending all work for fifteen minutes in the Lexington postoffice. Accordingly, from twelve o'clock to twelve-fifteen, all of the fifty employees of the Lexington postoffice rested from their labor for fifteen minutes, in memory of the suffering of our Blessed Lord.

Commenting on this latter incident, a correspondent of *The Living Church* asks the question: "Why cannot the Postmaster-General follow the good example set by General Smith, the postmaster at Lexington, and on Good Friday, 1915, suspend all work in every postoffice under the Stars and Stripes for at least five minutes? Then the whole of the Christian world would follow."

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due July 1, 1914	Amount Paid to April 30, 1914	Balance Due May 1, 1914
Bristow, St. Mark's	$ 20.00	$15.00	$ 2.55	$ 7.55
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	130.00	87.50	43.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes' Memorial	25.00	18.75	12.50	6.25
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	18.75	17.05	1.70
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	300.00	297.23	2.77
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	11.25	10.00	1.25
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	18.75	12.50	6.25
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	22.50	36.25	.....
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	15.00	17.43	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	3.25	4.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	60.00	47.98	12.02
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	93.75	36.12	57.63
Greensboro, St. Mary's	.....	.....	4.52	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	10.50	9.68	.92
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	22.50	18.45	3.05
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	6.50	.....	6.50
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	3.25	.....	3.25
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	6.50	10.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	30.00	29.70	.70
Lexington, Grace	50.00	37.50	12.73	24.77
Madison, St. John's	20.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	30.00	23.53	6.47
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	3.00	.....	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	3.00	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	22.50	19.68	2.82
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	18.75	25.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	6.50	23.43	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	3.25	.....	3.25
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	25.75	22.50	3.25
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	7.40	9.35
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	15.00	16.86	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	6.50	3.39	3.11
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	.50	2.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	6.50	2.00	4.50
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.25	4.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	93.75	92.28	1.47
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	3.75	2.25	1.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	3.75	3.75	.....
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	33.75	17.75	16.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.75	1.25	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	75.00	50.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	6.50	4.73	1.77
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	93.75	68.97	24.78
Total	$1,880.00			

Appropriations, 1913-14

Archdeacon (including traveling expenses)	$1,000.00
Treasurer's salary	150.00
Cooleemee Missions	$ 200.00
Spray Missions	200.00
Mount Airy Missions	425.00
Charlotte Missions	150.00
Reidsville	150.00
Mayodan Missions	150.00
Missions on Seaboard Air Line Railway	175.00
Mooresville Missions	300.00
Rowan County Missions—	
Rev. Walter L. Loflin—salary, horse feed, etc. $900.00	
Mr. J. Frederick Burg, Catechist, etc. 200.00	
	1,100.00
Total appropriations	$4,000.00

The following special contributions were received during the month of April: Col. Wm. E. Holt, $75.00; Mr. L. S. Holt, $50.00; Trinity Church, Statesville, for minister's salary, $15.00; and $986 for Convocational Missions; Bishop Cheshire, $150.00; Junior Auxiliary, Burlington, $1.63; member of All Saints' Church, Concord, $11.25.

These special contributions have enabled the treasurer to pay all stipends to the first of April, leaving a small balance.

If all the congregations will pay what is due on their apportionments as above shown, there will be barely sufficient to meet our obligations to the first of July.

Respectfully submitted
E. A. Osborne, Treasurer

April 30, 1914

Spray

Easter Day at St. Luke's Mission, Spray, was both eventful and inspiring. The church was beautiful with its decorations of lilies, ferns, violets, fruit blossoms, and hundreds of yellow jonquils. The first service of the day, a Celebration of the Holy Communion, was held at eight o'clock, and this was followed by a breakfast at the Parish House, so that those present who were also members of the Sunday School might remain for the session at nine-thirty. The mite-box offering which was made at the regular Sunday School hour amounted to $50.73. The Easter Celebration of the Sunday School was held at 3.30 in the afternoon, at the Y. M. C. A., as the church building is too small to seat even the members of the Sunday School comfortably. The procession, headed by the crucifer and the vested choir, and the bright Easter music, made a deep impression upon many of the people of the town. The night service consisted of Evening Prayer, with a sermon and special music. The offering of the congregation was $16.39.

The services in Spray had to be so arranged that the priest-in-charge, Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, and his lay assistant, Mr. Theodore Stroup, who have charge also of the Church of the Epiphany in Leaksville, could be there for the service at eleven o'clock and the children's service at five in the afternoon.

Miss Lillie Hill, of Pittsboro, who has done very faithful, earnest work at Roanoke Rapids, reached Spray on Easter Even to take the work here as Parish Visitor.

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, N. C.

Almost every scholar was present at morning session of the Sunday School. Morning prayer, ser-

mon, and Holy Communion service which followed at 11 o'clock, were well attended. Mr. Theodore Stroup read morning prayer, while Rev. Wm. J. Gordon preached the sermon and celebrated the Holy Communion. The boys' choir, which had been training several months for this service, added much to the beauty and dignity of the service.

At the children's service, twenty scholars were awarded bronze pins for a perfect attendance of three months. Of one class of boys, every one received a pin. At the close of the children's service, the choir and school marched to the grave of Mrs. W. R. Martin, who fell asleep last Easter, and they placed a flower on her grave.

Charlotte

Joint Intercession—St. Martin's and Holy Comforter Each Want Resident Ministers

On the eve of the Annunciation, the four branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in Charlotte united in an Intercessory Service at St. Martin's Church. An offering was made for the work of the Church in the District of Asheville, and Mr. Francis H. Ball made the address.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne called the attention of his friends to the fact that the Feast of the Annunciation was the tenth anniversary of his ordination to the Diaconate, and celebrated the Holy Communion at the Church of the Holy Comforter on that day. An evidence of the growth of the Church in Charlotte is seen in the fact that the two congregations of the Holy Comforter and St. Martin's, which were ten years ago weak and struggling missions, with half a hundred communicants between them, are now asking for two resident ministers, and have declared their willingness and actually arranged for the support of two priests. Ten years ago, the property owned by the two congregations was worth about three thousand dollars, but today the new St. Martin's Church and lot is valued at fifteen thousand dollars, and the property of the Church of the Holy Comforter at thirty thousand dollars—not, however, without debt. On the two properties, which are together worth forty-five thousand dollars, there is a total indebtedness of about fifteen thousand dollars.

The Rev. Jno. S. Moody is serving most acceptably as supply at St. Peter's Church until Easter. His efficiency as pastor, and forcefulness as preacher, are marked.

An Earnest of Future Growth and Blessing

CONCORD, APRIL 23, 1914.

DEAR MR. OSBORNE:

We have no rector, so I take upon myself to respond to your request in the last issue for information. We had the happiness of hearing Rev. Mr. Patton in our Parish Church and elsewhere last Fall, on the subject of Foreign Missions. The outcome of the interest he aroused was a resolve to begin at once to train our little Sunday School, which is the only sign of life in the parish, in missionary work, and knowing that our Bishop's daughter is soon to marry the physician in charge of St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, we decided to devote the weekly offering of the All Saints' Sunday School to the support of one child's cot in that hospital, the amount necessary for one year being only $27.50, which will be given her for the coming year.

Sincerely

BETTIE P. GIBSON

A Tribute

Miss Agnes Wilson Hairston fell gently asleep on Saturday evening, March 7, 1914, at her home, with loved ones. As a sister and friend, she was ever faithful and true; as a Christian, she was steady and unmovable, always abounding in the works of the Lord. She now realizes that her work is not in vain in the Lord. Such was her life—beautiful in health, patient in suffering, and closing with the testimony of a good conscience, in favor with God, in perfect charity with the world. Her day's work is finished, and she now peacefully sleeps.

Therefore, resolved, First—We feel very deeply the loss we have sustained in Ascension Church, and in the Woman's Auxiliary, by her death.

Second—The members of the Society extend to the bereaved relatives and friends their tenderest love and sympathy. May the God of all comfort help them to bear the temporary separation from this lovely spirit, who is now numbered with the saints in glory everlasting. Peace to her ashes.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Chapel of the Ascension.

Signed: Mrs. Prudie Williams, Mrs. Cora Kimmer, Mrs. Sarah Smith.

Educational Use of a Parish House

The Rev. Percy S. Grant, rector of the Church of the Ascension, Fifth Avenue and First Street, is giving the public of New York a splendid opportunity to see some very interesting modern paintings, by inviting well-known artists to exhibit a selection of their most representative works in the Church Parish House, 12 West Eleventh Street.

This is a new use for a parish house, and one which other churches might well imitate. These exhibitions have proven surprisingly popular in this Church, and there is no reason why there should not be similar exhibitions in every parish house in the city.

At present, in the Church of the Ascension's parish house, is a strikingly beautiful group of landscapes, and many characteristic portraits, by Ella Condie Lamb (Mrs. Charles R. Lamb). Those of Mrs. Lamb's friends who are familiar with her portraits only, will be pleasantly surprised to see that she has been equally successful with her landscapes, which show an enthusiastic appreciation of the beauties of nature.

Prior to Mrs. Lamb's exhibition, Mr. W. F. Stokes, the polar scene painter, showed a selection of his paintings, at this parish house. Mr. Stokes cruised three years with Admiral Peary, and these pictures represent some of the beautiful snow and ice scenes which he witnessed.

The cheerfulness of heart which springs up in us from the survey of nature's works is an admirable preparation for gratitude. The mind has gone a great way towards praise and thanksgiving that is filled with such secret gladness.—*Addison.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Easter in Raleigh

Christ Church

The Easter observance at Christ Church began at half-past seven, the final Communion being at that hour. This was one of the most remarkable services ever held in Christ Church. Despite a heavy downpour of rain, the large church was filled almost to the doors, and the altar was thronged with rail after rail of devout worshipers pressing forward to make their Easter Communions, many coming from long distances. The rector was celebrant, assisted by Rev. J. E. Ingle.

The confirmation class of twenty-three came at ten o'clock to receive the laying on of hands.

There were fourteen men and boys and nine women and girls. In the list of the confirmed were some of the most prominent men in Raleigh. The preponderance of the men was a cause for special delight. It brought into the church unusual strength.

The collection at Christ Church amounted to more than eight hundred dollars. Of this amount, the children raised one hundred and twenty-two dollars. It was a glorious service throughout. Bishop Cheshire preached a resurrection sermon.

The congregations were unusually large, the Church crowded at the 11 a. m. service, necessitating the use of seventy-five or one hundred chairs in the aisles. It is claimed by some that the Easter music was the finest and most inspiring ever heard in the Church at Easter.

Church of the Good Shepherd

The Rector, Rev. Dr. I. M. Pittenger, preached yesterday morning on the burial service, taking the first Epistle of St. Paul to the Corinthians, fifteenth chapter, fifty-second verse: "In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump, for the trumpet shall sound and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed."

The Rector announced before the service that he would have one service, in which the greatest possible number of the congregation could be present. No such a list of communicants has yet knelt at the altar rail to receive the Communion as that yesterday.

The collection was more than four hundred dollars, and at night a congregation that well filled the church heard Bishop Cheshire preach from the text, "Now is Christ Risen."

The congregation had hoped to worship in the new church, but delays in the work prevented it. It was inspected, however, and greatly admired.

At St. Savior's

At St. Savior's Chapel, yesterday afternoon, the children's service was held, and twelve infants were received into the church by baptism. More than one hundred and fifty children were present.

Last night, Rev. Milton A. Barber, rector of Christ Church, assisted Rev. Cyprian Wilcox, the rector of St. Savior's, who has assisted Mr. Barber in the services at Christ Church. Mr. Wilcox preached from the text found in First Corinthians, fifteenth chapter, twenty-second verse: "For as in Adam all die, so in Adam shall all be made alive." The chapel was crowded.—From *The News and Observer.*

Enfield

On Easter Day, the Rev. Albert New, M.A., in the Parish Church at Enfield, preached a sermon on "The Crusades—Ancient and Modern," to the Knights Templar of that vicinity.

Tucker—Cheshire

An event of much interest to North Carolinians and Virginians, as well as to friends and relatives in this country and in the East, was the marriage, on the evening of the fifteenth of April, at half-after seven o'clock, of Miss Annie Webb Cheshire, daughter of the Bishop of North Carolina, and Doctor Augustine Washington Tucker, son of the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, and brother of Bishop St. George Tucker, of Japan.

From Ravenscroft, the home of Bishop Cheshire, the wedding party marched to the Chapel of St. Mary's School, which was beautiful in its Easter decorations. Here the father of the bridegroom assisted the father of the bride in the performance of the marriage ceremony; while Rev. Dr. Pittenger and Rev. Mr. Lay, rector of St. Mary's, stood robed in the Chancel.

The bridesmaids were: Miss Maria Tucker, Miss Annie Root, Miss Ebie Roberts, Miss Betsy Montgomery. The groomsmen: Messrs. James Webb Cheshire, John Randolph Tucker, John Cox Webb, Herbert Tucker, John Gordon, and Godfrey Cheshire. The groom was attended by his brother, Rev. Beverly Tucker, Jr., as best man. Miss Sarah Cheshire was maid of honor, and the bride was given away by her brother, Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr.

After a reception at the home of Bishop Cheshire, the bride and groom left for Little Switzerland for their honeymoon.

The early summer will be spent in visiting relatives in this country; and in August Dr. and Mrs. Tucker expect to sail for China, where Dr. Tucker is on the medical staff of St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai.

These two young missionaries, representatives of some of the most distinguished families of our own land, are spending the best years of their lives in endeavoring to give their advantages to the needy people of the Orient. Our good wishes and our prayers will go with them on their long journey.

St. Philip's, Durham

The Bishop's visitation to this parish was made on February 22. At St. Philip's, in the morning, eleven persons were confirmed; and at night, in St. Joseph's, West Durham, the class numbered seven, one member of which had been a lifelong Roman Catholic. On Saturday evening, February 21, the Bishop also visited the colored mission of St. Titus, Durham, and confirmed several persons. The parish-school of St. Titus' is a large one, and is doing painstaking and effective work.

The Lenten season was notable for the large attendance at the daily services. Even when the weather was most unfavorable, it was not unusual to see the parish-house and Chapel well filled. Last year, Lent came so early that people seemed unprepared for it. Perhaps much would be gained if Easter could fall on a fixed Sunday in April, and thus get rid of the variableness in date, which gives rise to some

confusion, and to the ever-recurring questions as to the beginning of Lent and the date of Easter.

On Easter Day, in the afternoon, there was a joint celebration of the season by the four Sunday Schools of the parish: St. Philip's, St. Joseph's, West Durham, St. Andrew's, East Durham, and the deaf-mute school. This celebration was held in the mother-Church, where between four and five hundred children rendered their carols, engaged in responsive reading, recited the Creed, made their Easter Offering to Missions, and heard an address by Mr. W. A. Erwin, superintendent of the West Durham School. It was a notable occasion, and will be long remembered by those who attended.

The Girls' Friendly Society, under the leadership of Mrs. J. Harper Erwin, is just now completing the first year since its organization. Its membership numbers about thirty-five. Already it has grown to be a real factor in the life of this congregation. Not neglecting any of its functions of friendliness and benevolence, it has contributed largely of money to various objects. Among these may be mentioned the purchase (and complete payment) of a new piano; one-half the scholarship of an ambitious mountain-girl at Valle Crucis; besides several contributions to work among the deaf-mutes. We consider the G. F. S. one of the best of our parish assets.

The deaf-mute colony remains strong and prosperous. The work is well organized, and though strong effort has been made to break through our defense, nothing has come of it. The deaf-mute Sunday School this year contributed ten dollars toward the Easter Offering to Missions.

The reports concerning the famine in Japan are most disquieting. Following three years of shortage there has been a total failure of the rice crop. A large section in the North is in great distress. Thousands of people are already living upon the bark and roots of trees, and straw and chaff made into a sort of gruel. The babies are dying rapidly on account of the feeble condition of the mothers. The young men have left their homes for the double purpose of seeking work elsewhere and of making fewer mouths to feed. The Japanese Government and the people are helping as best they can. Only by foreign aid can the lives of thousands be saved. Our own missionaries in this vicinity report most distressing conditions, and join in the united appeal of all Christian missionaries of Japan for the interest and aid of their friends at home. Contributions may be sent through the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

In the death of Bishop Scarborough, of New Jersey, on March 13, the Church lost one of her old-time missionary leaders. For twenty-four years he was an active member of the Board of Missions, and retired only when the burden of infirmities, due to increasing age, compelled his doing so. Bishop Scarborough was eighty-three, and had been nearly forty years in the episcopate.

The new bishops of North Dakota and New Mexico are in their fields and at work. Both report encouragement in the outlook, and large opportunities ahead for the Church.

The Celtic Church

The Dean of Gloucester, the Rev. Dr. Spence Jones, recently read an exhaustive paper in London on "The Celtic Church—A Tragedy in History," in which he said in part:

"Little was known of the Church in Wales between the year 312 and 500 A. D., but the probability was that it was not far behind the English Church in numbers or organization. From the year 500, however, the Celtic Church recruited from the ever-increasing stream of fugitives constantly driven westward by the roving bands of Saxons. Later, Roman Britain became a heathen country, Christianity yielding to the worship of Odin and Thor. A remnant escaped, and took shelter in the fastnesses of Wales, and it was about this period that the great Welsh monastic seminaries took their rise. Had the Welsh Church confined its influence to the country between the Severn and the western ocean, it would not have claimed from historians more than passing notice. It was because the results of that religious creation were so far-reaching and so beneficial to mankind that it was of the highest importance to the historian. After the death of St. Patrick in 461, there was abundant evidence that a rapid declension in faith and morals set in, in Ireland. He put it down to the fact that the religion St. Patrick taught was not that which caught the Celtic heart. It was Roman, and different to that which was taught in Wales. In the sixth and seventh centuries was seen a revival, the teaching of St. Patrick being superseded by that of a band of earnest workers from Wales. It was in the missionary field that the work of the Welsh Church proved most enduring; it was indeed a stirring story of successful missionary enterprise. It involved the conversion of the Picts of Caledonia, an entirely wild people, accomplished by the wonderful work of Columba, whose teaching spread far beyond Caledonia into the neighboring Angleland. It was not Augustine and his Roman people who turned the heart of the Angle and the Saxon, the Pagan Northfolk; but the work of Columba and his Celtic band, men trained in Ireland, and learned in the teaching of the Celtic Church in Wales. In Gaul, too, the progress of the Celtic Church was even more conspicuous, for there it led the great Frankish nation to Christianity. For a brief season it seemed as if the course of the world was to be changed, as though Celtic and not Latin Christianity was to mold the Church of the West. In the middle of the seventh century the two Churches met face to face; the struggle was one of life and death. The disciplined Latin Church won all along the line, and the Celtic Church, which had done so much, passed for ever silently out of sight."—*The Caledonian.*

Writing to *The Spirit of Missions,* a layman recounts an interesting incident of a visit paid to the Indian mission at White Earth. The missionary, himself an Indian, was most courteous to the visitor, and showed him over the reservation. In the course of their inspection, they met another Indian, whom the missionary introduced as a Sioux, saying: "This man's people killed my father. Now he comes two hundred miles to see me. He speaks no Chippewa; I speak no Sioux. We converse in English. See what the love of Christ can do."

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

Interesting Experiments

The problem of how to affiliate some form of religious education with the purely secular education given in our public schools in a way that will not violate the constitutional rights of any class of our citizens, has had some new light thrown upon it by recent experiments in Wisconsin and in Indiana. In a "News Bulletin" recently issued by our Board of Religious Education, there is the following account of an interesting experiment along this line now being attempted at the new city of Gary:

"The possibility of connecting religious education with secular education is being tried in Gary, Ind. The Local School Committee has voted to release time to the Churches. The local rector has the children of the first two grades on Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 2.10 to 3.05; grades VI-VIII, Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 9.15 to 10.15. The rector, Rev. W. M. Wyckoff, writes: The Congregational, the United Presbyterian, and English Lutheran pastors have their children one hour each week; the Othordox Jews, one hour each day; the Croatians and Hungarians (Roman Catholic) have their children three hours weekly. I am more than anxious to have our work meet the endorsement of the School authorities. In other words, it must be *education*. Can the General Board of Religious Education be of help in extending the curriculum?

"As a result of correspondence, Dr. Bradner, the Director of the Parochial Department, is now in Gary, consulting with the rector as to the curriculum and course of study, and best methods of handling the problem as a whole. The Educational Board of the Methodist Church has set apart a man to give his entire time to the work. We shall hope to send you, from time to time, reports on this experiment."

Is it not possible that there is a suggestion here which may be acted upon in our own Diocese of North Carolina? Who will be the first to attempt a similar solution of this most perplexing problem?

Mr. Pepper to Lecture on Preaching

The news of the election of George Wharton Pepper, to deliver the annual course of lectures on the Lyman Beecher Foundation in the Yale Divinity School, was received by Philadelphia Churchmen with great satisfaction. Mr. Pepper is a Philadelphian, honored not alone for the name he bears, but also for his own worth as a Churchman and a citizen. While one of the leading members of the bar, he is one of the most active Churchmen in his Parish and in the Diocese. He responds to every call made upon him by the Church, without hesitation, and always cheerfully. The secular press joins the Church in expressions of appreciation for Mr. Pepper's appointment in an editorial which appeared in the *Evening Telegraph*. It said:

"The action of the Yale Corporation in selecting George Wharton Pepper to deliver the annual course of lectures on Preaching on the Lyman Beecher Foundation is as unusual as it is a refreshing innovation."

The Episcopal Church

This Church claims to offer, in the midst of prevailing dissensions, a common ground of fellowship to all who "love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity." She rests her claims to this ministry of reconciliation upon the following possessions:

I. The historical fact that she is the Mother Church of the English-speaking race, possessing the Apostolic Ministry, Faith, Sacraments, and Worship.

II. Gospel Teaching, embodied in a Creed of Apostolic origin, so simple that a child can learn it, so definite that unbelief cannot get around it, so comprehensive that nothing essential to the soul's health is left unsaid.

III. A Reverent and Solemn Worship, wholly free from crudities of thought and expression, enriched by the devotional experience of the past, and suited to the daily wants of the present; most truly a "Common Prayer," since it belongs to minister and people alike, and allows the living voice of the congregation to be heard.

IV. A Christian Nurture that cares tenderly for the lambs of the flock; teaches them, from the first, that they belong to the Good Shepherd's fold; brings them up in the love and reverence of what is holy, pure, and honorable; and aims to make them God-fearing and high-minded men and women.

V. A Christian Year, to hallow and bless the passing seasons by associating them with the events of our Savior's life on earth, and with the great facts of Redemption. This quickens the memory, satisfies the instinctive desire of believers for special seasons of devotion, gives balance and symmetry to the thoughts, and is a guard against narrow and one-sided views of Revealed Truth.

VI. Simple and Scriptural terms of admission to Sacramental Privileges. The entrusting of the spiritual oversight of the flock to the ministry alone. The practical recognition of the duty of every man, woman, and child, baptized into the Body of Christ, to lend a helping hand in the work of building up His kingdom.

This Church was planted in England as early as the days of the Apostles or their immediate successors (British Bishops sat in the early Councils), and has had continuous historic existence to the present day. It has survived the attacks of Pagan and Potentate, Pope and Puritan.

The Episcopal Church, one with the Church of England, is thus the Mother Church of the English-speaking race.

The Church is a Divine Institution with a Human Mission, not a human institution with a divine mission; an organism for dispensing Christianity, not an organization for the attainment of Christianity; a corporation of believers, not a company of believers; the Kingdom of heaven seeking men on earth, not a society on earth seeking the kingdom of Heaven.—*The Parish Leaflet.*

We lose our hold on life when we lose our interest in doing some useful thing. The doing of this useful thing is the main thing, and an end in itself. Let us do the thing, and do it well, and the reward that men then owe us will take care of itself. Therefore, do not worry—but work. And thank God that you've something to do.—*L. S. Krebs.*

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh

The readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN within the Diocese of North Carolina may be especially interested in the work of one of our most encouraging colored parishes. St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, has had an interesting career, and in its lifetime has done much towards influencing the colored people in the Diocese of North Carolina in the Church's life. And nowhere has the influence of the church been more felt than here, where gradually the work has developed into the most promising within the Diocese of North Carolina.

Negro Churchmen are realizing more and more the Church's adaptibility to their people, and are lending their aid that even more may be accomplished among them. St. Ambrose, in the Capital City, is easily the best place from where the Church's influence may go and produce the greatest results. Under the shadow of St. Augustine's School, surrounded with Churchmen of the white race whose influence has always been directed in the way to benefit as well as encourage Negro Churchmen, and added to this a congregation of faithful and devoted workers whose love for the church is proved by "their work," give to Raleigh the preference over other towns and cities within the Diocese, where a strong work ought to be built up sufficient to meet the needs and wants of modern church-life. The church and society must mingle so as to touch the life and character of those who otherwise would not be helped.

It has been most gratifying to note the interest manifested during the past Lenten season by members of the congregation. The entire parish was enthusiastically aroused as a result of "a mission" held during that Holy season. Some fruit, as a result of the mission, was seen, when, on Good Friday night, the Rector presented to the Bishop of the Diocese a class of nineteen who received the apostolic rite of confirmation. The service was inspiringly rendered, and our good Bishop expressed gratification of the service and the very interesting class of nineteen persons confirmed.

Easter Day brought joy to us all, and in addition to our regular services, there were an early celebration of the Holy Communion at five o'clock in the morning, and Sunday School festival in the afternoon, at which time the children's offering was made for general missions.

Death of the Rt. Rev. C. C. Penick, D.D.

The missionary Diocese of Liberia, whose third bishop was Charles Clifton Penick, whose death occurred April 13, at the age of seventy-one, was the scene of one of the earliest phases of foreign missionary effort on the part of the American Church. As early as 1820, when a colony of American negroes was established on the west coast of Africa, religious work was begun among them, by the Rev. Samuel Bacon, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. The first bishop, Bishop Payne of Liberia, was consecrated in 1851. Then comes Bishop Auer, who died in 1874, after a few months of service. Bishop Penick, who was born in Charlotte County, Va., in 1843, became his successor, in 1877. Climatic conditions on the west coast of Africa are very severe on the white race, and after six years' service Bishop Penick was forced to resign his jurisdiction. Since this date he has been engaged almost up to the time of his death in active parish work. Among the churches of which he has been in charge are St. Andrew's Church, Louisville, and St. Mark's Church, Richmond. Bishop Penick continued to be earnestly interested in the cause of negro work, and he contributed by his pen to create public interest in the missionary campaign of the Church as a whole.

The Bishop of London on the Invocation of Saints

(From *The Living Church*)

The remarkable Congress sermon, however, was that preached by the Bishop of London, at St. Luke's, in which this eminent Prelate spoke as he had never spoken before, though only as a Catholic Bishop ought to speak, on the subject of the Invocation of Saints. He was bound to say that during his visit to Russia nothing seemed to strike the authorities of the Russian Church more forcibly than the little connection which English Church people as a whole seemed consciously to have with the great host of the faithful departed, whom St. Paul referred to as spectators of the conflict of the Church upon earth. After two hours' conversation with a Bishop, an Abbot, and six of the leading Fathers of the oldest monastery in Russia, they ended by saying: "But surely, Bishop, yours is a very unloving doctrine; we love our dear ones in the other world; they are close to us; our boys speak to their mothers in Paradise as if they were in the same room; we are not Roman Catholic any more than you, and repudiate the claim of the Pope to jurisdiction over us as you do; but we should miss sorely our belief in the prayers and intercessions for which we are allowed to ask from the great cloud of witnesses." And then, as if to clinch their assertion that such prayers and intercessions in no way took their eyes away from the one central object of worship, they presented the Bishop with a beautiful ikon of our Savior, saying, "Take this, the image of the One Master of us all." It was, then, far from accurate to speak, continued the Bishop of London, as if the subject of Invocation of Saints was a question which merely divided Roman and English Church people. "It was a question," the Bishop said, "which concerned what was deepest in human nature, and which would have to be reckoned with, perhaps, as much as anything, if the 'Committee on Faith and Order,' which had now started upon its worldwide work, was really to bring about the reunion of Christendom." He referred to difficulties which must be faced and overcome if they in England were to assent to the revival of any form of direct invocation of saints in the public services. But what the Bishop did plead for was a revival in the Church of a belief in the great doctrine of the Communion of Saints. He believed that it amounted to very little in the practical devotional life of thousands of Church people, and it might amount to so much.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Provisional Program of the Annual Meeting

of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, to Be Held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on May 19, 20, and 21, 1914.

Tuesday, 4 p. m.—Meeting of Diocesan Officers.

Wednesday, 9.30 a. m.—Corporate Communion, and Presentation of United Offering.

11 a. m.—Devotional Meeting and Business Session.

12—Noonday Prayer for Missions.

3.30 p. m.—Business Session.

4.15—Conference: "The Work of the Junior Auxiliary."

Thursday, 10 a. m.—Business Session. Report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Convention.

12—Noonday Prayer for Missions.

3.30—Business Session.

4.15—Conference: "Mission Study."

6 to 8 p. m.—Reception.

Auxiliary Notes

A branch of the Auxiliary has been organized in Selma, with this distinctive feature: every woman in the parish is a member of the Auxiliary. The Diocesan President has paid them a visit, and found an earnest band of women, eager to join in our Missionary campaign.

New branches have also been organized in Tillery and in Stovall.

We have interesting repotts of the work at Sanford, where Miss Carrie Hughes is proving herself most helpful in forming clubs among the girls and boys who are working in the mills.

A visit was lately made by the Diocesan President to Roanoke Rapids, where the newly-revived Branch was found to be in active operation. The branches among the mill people now number twelve, and are a most interesting feature of our Diocesan work.

A visit was also made to the Weldon Branch. After a talk on General Missions, a special appeal was made for St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, which was responded to most liberally. A Junior Branch has been organized in this parish during the past month.

St. Mary's, Rowan County, sends the following splendid report for the past year: "Our greatest discouragement is our inaccessibility to each other. Some of our families are ten miles apart. Our greatest encouragement is the fact that every baptized female, from ten years up, belongs to the Woman's Auxiliary. St. Mary's has only five families in it. Four copies of *The Spirit of Missions* are taken and read. "The Emergency in China" was studied during Lent.

"Every member has become a subscriber to *The Spirit of Missions.*"—From the Lexington Report.

"Five of our seven members get *The Spirit of Missions.*"—From the Spray Report.

What has your Branch done in the interest of *The Spirit of Missions?* "Formed a Club of ten."—From the Holy Comforter Branch (Charlotte) Report.

Diocesan Committee for St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan

Miss Kate Cheshire, Member of Woman's Council.

Committee: Mrs. C. M. Parks, Mrs. D. T. Cooper, Mrs. George Collins, Mrs. F. J. Murdock, Miss Nan Clark, Mrs. W. J. Smith, Miss Anna Buxton, Mrs. James Boylan, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson.

The following collections were made and sent Dr. Tensler, through Mrs. Pancoast, Treasurer, for an Easter Offering:

Woman's Auxiliary of Henderson	$10.00
Mrs. Wm. R. Cox	10.00
Mrs. Wm. Andrews	5.00
Woman's Auxiliary of Weldon	14.00
Woman's Auxiliary of Lawrence	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary of Hillsboro	1.00
Mrs. Collins and daughters	25.00
Woman's Auxiliary of Tarboro	18.00
Mr. Chas. C. Cobb, Dallas, Texas	5.00
Collected by Miss Buxton	15.00
Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Brotherhood, St. Andrew's, Greensboro	2.50
Woman's Auxiliary, Roanoke Rapids	2.50
Miss Murdoch	15.00
Woman's Auxiliary of Spencer	5.00
Total	$129.00

One hundred thousand dollars is the sum needed for the Hospital at once. Mrs. Pancoast writes that sixty thousand dollars of this amount was sent in by Easter of this year. Let us do our part towards raising the remaining forty thousand dollars.

A Prayer

For St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo

O Almighty God, Who didst call Luke the Physician to be an evangelist and physician of The Soul: We, Thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech Thee to be our light and strength in our present work for St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

Bless us, O Lord, with the vision of Thy being and beauty and power, that in the strength of it we may see the need and hear the call Thou hast given us at this time.

Thou knowest, O Lord, that we are not sufficient of ourselves, but that all our sufficiency is of Thee. Assist us with Thy grace in this work, direct us in it by Thy wisdom, support us by Thy power; that doing our duty diligently and faithfully, and claiming Thine own promises, we may receive such blessing as shall not only fill our own souls, but enable Thy servants to enlarge the work of St. Luke's Hospital.

May those to whom much has been given, give generously; and those who have little, according to their means; that our united gifts may be an expression to the Japanese of the sincerity of our Christian faith. We beseech Thee mercifully to incline Thine ear to us as we now make our prayers and supplications unto Thee, and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to Thy will may be effectually obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and the setting forth of Thy Glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Honor Roll for April, 1914

Senior Department

Savannah Pulley, Eva Bland, Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner.

SARAH. E. HANKS, Teacher

Primary Department

Mamie Fort, Leon Vinson, Elizabeth Witherspoon.

LUCILE R. BARRETT, Teacher

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	117.12
Amount still to be raised	62.88

Contributions from March 8 to April 8

Birthday pennies, from Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., for February, through Miss Cornelia Josey	.30
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Sue B. Hayes	1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	1.00
St. John's Chapter, No. 2118, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Wilmington, N. C., through J. Edwin Bunting, secretary and treasurer	1.35
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Miss Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior Auxiliary	.26
	$5.41

My Dear Children:

The first money this time was from those enterprising little Sunday school scholars in Scotland Neck, who apparently don't mind frequent birthdays, so that they can have pennies to send us. It was thirty this time. We would not object to their having duplicate birthdays, would we, so long as our salary grows thereby?

I am very sorry Miss Josey's letter was misplaced. You see I was in bed for nearly two weeks, and a great many things can go awry in two weeks. I am sure of two things: the pennies all were safely stored in the little box that has held many a hundred pennies since I began to use it, on the first of January, 1901, and I am very much obliged to Miss Josey for her continued interest in the work, and keeping the children's interest in it, too. Scotland Neck used to be one of my banner parishes in old days, when there were so many little and big Smiths, "and their sisters, and their cousins, and their aunts." Such a widespread family connection! Then I was so glad that my traditional grandmother Pocahontas preserved the life of the original Smith, in the infant days of the settlement at Jamestown.

Next to come was the Hillsboro Junior Auxiliary, who believe in deeds not words; so we "follow suit," and say but little save thank you.

The Merry Hill children came under their mother's wing as usual (especially the baby, Whitmell), and say:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's Salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes, and hoping this cold rainy weather is not too hard on you.

"Sincerely"

Thank you, my dear Martha. I and the weather had only one falling out, and that did not last as long as usual, though I am still barking defiance at him.

St. Andrew's Brotherhood was our next visitor, always welcome, as I believe they are everywhere. "St. John's Chapter, No. 2118," says:

Miss Rebecca Cameron, Hillsboro, N. C.

My Dear Miss Cameron: I beg to hand you herewith check for $1.35, which is "St. John's Mission Sunday School" contribution towards the Sewing Teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage.

I regret the delay in forwarding this amount to you, but press of business prevented, for which I apologize.

With the best wishes and prayers of St. John's Chapter and the Mission Sunday School for the furtherance of the good work that is being done at the Thompson Orphanage, I am

Yours to serve

J. EDWIN BUNTING

Secretary and Treasurer

My Dear Sir: The delay does not signify, except in May, when we close accounts for the year, if we get the balance of the salary, whatever that may happen to be. Otherwise, we feel very much ashamed (or *ought* to feel so) of an unredeemed pledge, and all the inconvenience that may result from it to the young lady who has done her part faithfully, and go over into the next month.

I thank both the Chapter and the school for the prayers. They, after all, are what make the success of any work. Paul planted, Apollos watered, but God gave the increase in answer to the prayers of both. If we will, prayer is the lever that lifts the world—the lever that the ancient Greek could not find by reason of unbelief.

The Ascension Sunday School is as faithful as General Davie was to whatever he undertook. Ruby says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C.

"Yours truly."

Thank you all very much, my dear Ruby. You are always "faithful in good works."

Then comes Winterville, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Wonder what you are doing with yourself this cold weather. Guess you think I have forgotten you; but have not. I have been sick, and could not send it. Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents in stamps, from the Juniors. Hope you are well. Bye-bye.

"Sincerely yours."

Thank you, my dear Thelma. I am sorry you have been sick, too. Stay well, my dear! It is so much pleasanter. I don't like my little folks to be laid up.

The next letter I may not print. I am always sorry, too, for they are such very nice letters, and I like to share my best things with my friends.

Madam, you do me too much honor; but I thank you as much as if I really deserved all the lovely things you say. I am glad always to have Jackson children work with me. I like the samples I have had from these more than a letter.

No, I didn't escape the cold, but I am better, and am glad your hospital is now a convalescent home. Give my love to all my cousins, in your home and out of it; and to the children at La Junta, too.

Our Ridgeway standard-bearer says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky: I am handing you twenty-six cents, and I am sorry I made the mistake before. I hope you will spend a joyous Easter.

"With much love."

Ah, my little lady, making mistakes is the first business we engage in when we come into this world, and the last one we leave off; and one cent was but a little oversight after all. To be sure, we would never, never have a dollar if we always lacked one cent, but in itself one cent is but little.

Only, as it happens, we will lack a great many hundred cents when May comes, for we still have sixty-two dollars and eighty-eight cents to raise before we finish the salary we have pledged the sewing teacher. Poor young lady! I hope she does not need it as much as I would in her place!

Times are hard, and most of us who work have more than ourselves to provide for.

Oh, oh, oh! if we would all just tithe fairly and faithfully, there would be no lack of shekels for the sanctuary. "Every man gave according to his ability!" When will it be the rule of Christian giving?

Good-bye, dear children. Easter will be over when you read this; but still I hope you have all kept a good Lent, and so had a joyous Easter.

God bless you one and all

Your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Orphanage Notes

Miss Lucile Barrett returned to the Orphanage on Saturday, April 4, and resumed her duties in the school-room on the following Monday. That same morning Miss Ferguson, who had filled her place during her absence, left for her home in South Carolina.

On Easter Day, the usual service was held in the chapel, and in the afternoon the children went up to St. Peter's Church, to the Sunday school service. The next afternoon, the ladies of the Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Parish gave the children their usual egg hunt, followed by lemonade and cake, and it is needless to say that it was very much enjoyed.

The next day the Superintendent went to the Orphanage at Oxford, to attend the Tri-State Conference of Orphan Home Workers. The meeting was well attended, and was thought to be one of the best that has yet been held. The visitors were much pleased with what they saw and heard, and it was the general opinion that the Institution was well equipped and well managed—all concluding that Mr. Brown, the superintendent, was the right man in the right place. A cordial address of welcome was made by General Royster, which was responded to in a happy vein by the Rev. J. A. Smith, of Macon, Ga., who is the financial agent of the Methodist Orphanage of the South Georgia Conference. A pleasant reception was held the next afternoon, and at night a play was given by the children, which reflected much credit upon them as well as upon their teachers. The Conference was composed of a fine body of men and women, engaged in a great work, in a quiet and unobtrusive manner.

On the twenty-fourth of last month, Joe Yates, one of our old boys who has just completed his course at Patterson School, called to see us on his way to his old home at Rockingham.

On the last Sunday of last month, the Superintendent took part in the service at the consecration of the new church at Hamlet, and that night assisted in the service at the Bishop's visitation at Rockingham. The following Sunday he was present at the consecration of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and that night held service in Holy Trinity Church, and made an address on the Orphanage.

Mr. Thornton, our farmer, is getting things in good shape, and with a favorable season he hopes to make a good crop. The prospect of a good yield of Irish potatoes is better than it has ever been before. Rain is badly needed just at this time.

We have six fine, thoroughbred Berkshire pigs for sale, at a reasonable price. The mother took a prize at the Charlotte Fair last year.

We need shirtwaists for boys, and kitchen aprons for the girls.

The last report from Harvey Bland indicated that he is much better. Can you help him?

Miss Pretlow, who took the sewing teacher's place for a limited time, returned home on the fifteenth of last month, and since then the matrons have been looking after the sewing of their own departments.

Contributions

Cash contributions received from March 10 to April 10; Sunday School, St. Thomas', Bath, 48 cents; Mrs. Jeannette Prevette, North Wilkesboro, $1.50; Sunday School, Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, for the Building Fund, $2.00; "In Memoriam," $5.00; R. H. Jordan & Co., 19 cents; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, $2.75; Sunday School, Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, $6.65; St. Matthew's Church, Todd, $3.00; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $4.00; Sunday School, All Saints' Mission, Roanoke Rapids, $1.45; T. O. G., St. Peter's, Charlotte, $30.00; Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton, $5.00; W. A., Grace Church, Lawrence, $1.00; W. A., St. Stevens, Duke, $1.00; W. A., Grace Church, Weldon, $7.75; W. A., Holy Innocents', Henderson, $1.20; W. A., St. Mark's, Halifax, $4.00; W. A., St. Timothy's, Wilson, $2.00; W. A., St. Catherine's (Calvary Parish), Tarboro, $10.00; W. A., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, $1.00; W. A., Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, $1.00; W. A., St. Luke's, Thelma, $2.00; W. A., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, $5.00; W. A., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, $3.00; W. A., Holy Comforter, Charlotte, $5.00; W. A., St. Mark's, Bristow, $2.50; W. A., Church of the Savior, Jackson, $5.00; W.A., St. John's,

Battleboro, $30.00; W. A., St. Anne's (Church of the Good Shepherd), Rocky Mount, $5.00; W. A., Trinity Church, Statesville, for Savannah Pulley, $14.00; W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, $2.00; W. A., St. Paul's, Louisburg, $50.00; W. A., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, $5.00; W. A., St. John's, Henderson, 30 cents; W. A., St. Peter's, Charlotte, $10.00; W. A., St. Andrew's, Greensboro, $5.00; W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, $10.00; W. A., St. Martin's, Charlotte, $2.57; W. A., St. Anne's (Church of the Good Shepherd), Raleigh, $10.00; Southern Manufacturers' Club, Charlotte, $2.50; W. A., Christ Church, Newbern, $10.00; W. A., St. Mary's, Kinston, $10.00; Mrs. Jeannette Prevette, North Wilkesboro, $1.75; Junior Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Monroe, $2.00; Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh, $1.50; Miss Elizabeth Hughes, Raleigh, $1.00; St. Agnes' Guild, St. Timothy's, Wilson, for Sophia Williams' shoes, $1.50; St. Agnes' Guild, Fassifern School, for Carrie May Cochran's shoes, $1.50; Sunday School, St. Luke's, Salisbury, $4.62; Junior Auxiliary, St. Luke's, Winterville, $3.00; St. Luke's Guild, Salisbury, for Gwendolyn Witherspoon, $12.50; W. A., Calvary Parish, Tarboro, $20; "Messengers of Hope," Sewing Teacher's salary, $5.41; Sunday School, St. Thomas', Bath, $1.15; Sunday School, Holy Innocents', Henderson, $48.23; Mrs. Fanny L. Joyner, Farmville, $3.00; Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield, for Louise Stillwell's shoes, $2.00. Total, $387.95.

Contributions in kind: Box of clothing, etc., Mrs. E. B. Wright, Boardman; box of apples, for the Allen children, from their father; two boxes of clothing, hats, etc., Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; one-half ton fertilizer, Navassa Guano Company, Wilmington; box of clothing, for Minnie and Fletcher Dillon, Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; box of clothing, W. A., St. Philip's, Durham; package of clothing, for Leta Turner, W. A., St. Paul's, Louisburg; package of clothing, for Ivah Beaver, Junior Auxiliary, Christ Church, Elizabeth City; package of clothing, for Sophia Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; barrel of clothing, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; box of clothing, etc., for Evie Griffin, Louise Stephenson, Grace Allen, and Catherine Prevette, W. A., St. Philip's, Brevard; one-half ton fertilizer, Acme Fertilizer Company, Wilmington; bag of peanuts, J. S. Funchess & Co., Wilmington; one-half crate of oranges, Mrs. J. S. Thomas, Charlotte; one-half ton fertilizer, Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company, Winston-Salem; flour and salt, through Police Station, Charlotte.

Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers

The annual meeting of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the Superintendent's office on Tuesday, April 28, at ten o'clock, with the following members present: Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., chairman, ex-officio; the Rev. E. A. Osborne, of Charlotte; the Rev. W. H. Hardin, of Salisbury; the Rev. W. E. Cox, of Wilmington; Mr. F. R. Rose, of Fayetteville; and Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, of Charlotte. After reading the minutes of the previous meeting, and also of the different meetings of the executive committee, Mr. Shannonhouse read his financial report as treasurer of the endowment fund, showing $16,367.52 on hand.

The superintendent then read his report, which indicated a healthy condition of affairs, with sixty-seven children on the roll, and $2,107.24 as a credit balance. After transacting various matters pertaining to the welfare of the Orphanage, the Board took a recess to inspect the grounds and buildings, especially the new Federation Cottage, with which they expressed themselves very much pleased. While at that building, Mr. James Ker, Jr., appeared, and made his report as auditor. The visitors then divided themselves between the three buildings for dinner, after which the Board resumed its session. All the old officers were re-elected, as follows: The Rev. W. J. Smith, superintendent and treasurer; Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, secretary of the Board, and treasurer of the endowment fund; Dr. William Myers Hunter, physician; Messrs. James Ker, Jr., and J. S. Myers, auditors.

The executive committee is composed of the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the Rev. W. J. Smith, and Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, with the addition of Mr. J. S. Myers as a new member. A resolution of thanks for the handsome new cottage was passed, and the secretary was instructed to convey the same to the ladies who worked so earnestly to erect and furnish it.

A resolution was also passed thanking the superintendent and employees for their services, and also the physician and other doctors and dentists in the city, as well as the railroads and the Standard Ice and Fuel Company. Mr. Cox and Mr. Rose are the new members of the Board from the Diocese of East Carolina, and this is the first meeting they ever attended.

At five o'clock, the bishop made his annual visitation to the chapel, and confirmed seven of the children and one grown person.

At eight o'clock, a Mystery Play was presented in the chapel, called "The Little Light-Bearers." The idea of having it originated with Miss Proffe, matron of Thompson Hall, and with the assistance of Miss Hill as organist she trained the children in a very short time to execute their parts remarkably well, and the lesson of passing on the light of the Gospel to those who have it not, was impressed upon those present in a very sweet and touching manner.

Death of Bishop Niles

By the death of the Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., on Tuesday, March 31, the Diocese of New Hampshire has lost a great Bishop, and a good man. Bishop Niles had been in failing health for a number of years, and, though he had given over the burden of the work of the Diocese to his Coadjutor, Rt. Rev. Edward M. Parker, D.D., he retained a keen interest in everything that was going on, until within a few days of his death.

The Bishop's administration of the affairs of the Diocese for nearly forty-four years has been a very successful one. When he assumed charge, in 1870, there were but 1,173 communicants, being one in 271 of the population of the State; and, though the population has rapidly changed since then, so that more than half are of foreign extraction, the number of communicants now is 6,347, or one in 67 of the population. The clergy have increased from twenty-one to fifty-two, and the churches from nineteen to fifty-four.

Ninety-Eighth Annual Convention

(*Continued from Page* 4)

but not being in proper legal form for consideration by the committee on canons was not put before the house for discussion.

Reception and Hospitality

The reception at St. Mary's School, and the delightful hospitality of the people of Raleigh, added greatly to the pleasure of the social side of the Convention. The missionary meeting, Wednesday evening, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, at which Archdeacon Hardin, Mr. Samuel S. Nash, and Mr. Wm. A. Erwin were the speakers, was a graphic and impressive presentation of the noble part which the laymen of the Diocese are taking in the work of Church extension in North Carolina.

At the same hour on this day, and other days of the Convention, services were held by the colored clergy and laymen at St. Ambrose Church.

Ascension Day

The service of Morning Prayer and Holy Communion, at eleven o'clock, and the translation of the body of the late Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., LL.D., at 5.30 p. m., were marked features of the last day of the Convention, which was Ascension Day, or Holy Thursday. With proper hymns and prayers, the body of our late Bishop was brought from Oakwood Cemetery, and placed beneath the altar of the new Church of the Good Shepherd. At this service, a large vested choir led in the music, and the clergy were vested.

Other Important Matters

The Convention showed its interest in the work at Chapel Hill and Sewanee, by approving the reports of the committees. Good progress is being made at Chapel Hill, toward raising five thousand dollars for the Battle Memorial Parish House, and $710.00 was collected in cash for the Sewanee Endowment, and this work will be further pushed this year.

The closing event of the Convention was an illustrated lecture, at the St. Mary's Auditorium, on mission work in the Diocese, and the singing of negro melodies by the young men and women from St. Augustine's School was an unique, impressive, and beautiful feature.

The Convention gave its endorsement to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, by appropriating the sum of three hundred dollars for the coming year.

The time and place of the next meeting of the Convention was not determined.

Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary

The thirty-second annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions in the Diocese of North Carolina, held in the Good Shepherd's Parish House, Raleigh, May 20 and 21, was a notable one. On account of the Ascension Day service on the first day, and the translation of the body of Bishop Lyman on the afternoon of the second day, the Auxiliary had less time than ever before for its business, but regardless of this the first half-hour of the first business session was given not to business but to prayer. The meeting, led by a number of consecrated women, literally poured out itself in intercession. No other meeting—and because it began as it did there is no surprise—has ever so gripped attention, accomplished so many and such big things, or been more harmonious. After another Ascension Day, "they were all with one accord in one place."

Miss Kate Cheshire was in the chair, and after a welcome most graciously given by Mrs. A. W. Knox, of the Good Shepherd Branch, the reports of Diocesan officers were given. Along all lines there has been progress. In the Parish reports, the following morning, this was further accentuated. At twelve-thirty, Thursday, the President's report was read to Convention: Nine new branches, 123 new members, and $449.83 in offerings were the past year's increases (between one and two hundred dollars came in too late to be reported). The total number of branches is 140; members, 2,616; and offering, $7,066.63. The amount of the united offering presented in New York in the Fall was $2,288.47. The President further says: "An organized canvass for new members, a canvass for *The Spirit of Missions,* joint meetings, presentation of missionary plays, formation of prayer circles, and the observance of a day for corporate communion, are some of the methods tried the past year for stimulating the work. . . . The President has, the past year, through interest created by her in drawing-room meetings outside the Diocese, been enabled to give financial aid to some of the weak missions, and to place a missionary nurse at Mayodan. . . . In January, we had our first Educational Institute. Partly as a result of this, Miss Blacknall, of Henderson, and our Diocesan Secretary, have offered themselves for work in the foreign field. Miss Blacknall was introduced to the Auxiliary, on Wednesday morning. She will probably go to Alaska. The Treasurer urged that, as there have been three volunteers for the foreign field the past year, with a possible fourth, that "Our Missionaries' Fund," which replaces the "Annie Cheshire Fund" on the pledge list, be increased fourfold. The chairman of the committee on St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, reported $129.00 sent in, and $16.00 on hand. After a short talk on the needs of St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, by Mrs. J. B. Cheshire, a strong committee was named to take the matter up with the branches. Another strong committee was appointed to secure funds for the Parish House at the State University. This followed an appeal made by Rev. Mr. Starr, of Chapel Hill. Rev. W. J. Smith, of the Thompson Orphanage, came before the meeting, thanked the Auxiliary for its interest, and asked that all clothing sent to the Orphanage be suitable to the season, and that a supply of waists and trousers, for boys from twelve to fourteen, be sent for the summer. After a talk by Miss Emma Hall, Mrs. D. Y. Cooper moved that the roll be called, and that the branches pledge the $250 debt on the new cottage at the Orphanage. The amount pledged was $150. Miss Bessie Bunn was asked to take the matter up with the unrepresented branches. In response to a letter from Miss Emery, the meeting voted to become responsible for, not one but two "foreign missionary insurance funds" of $50 each, for the benefit of Rev. A. S. Cooper and Dr. A. W. Tucker. The Treasurer was asked to apportion this among the branches. Fifty-five delegates were present.

Before adjournment Thursday afternoon, the following change in the representation at annual meetings was made: Branches with ten members or under are entitled to one representative; branches with

a membership of from ten to twenty members, two representatives; for every additional twenty-five members, branches are entitled to one additional representative.

The Secretary, at this point, told of the serious financial conditions facing the Board of Missions, and that the President of the Board had come before the last Auxiliary Conference and asked that this be made the subject of special prayer by Auxiliary members, throughout the summer.

Junior Department

At the suggestion of those in charge at the Missions House, the Junior Department was reorganized as follows:

Section I—Mrs. W. J. Smith, Charlotte, Secretary. Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Rocky Mount, Secretary.

Section II—Mrs. J. B. Gibble, Burlington, Secretary.

Section III—Miss Bessie Bunn, Rocky Mount, Secretary.

The Junior Department was the most prominent feature of the whole meeting, and just before the missionary Thanksgiving at adjournment, the President asked that it be made the coming year's most prominent feature. The Conference on Wednesday afternoon was presided over by the Diocesan Secretary, Miss Claudia Hunter; who, after stating that the Junior Department is the Auxiliary's greatest and most undeveloped resource, introduced the Secretary of Section III, Miss Bunn; then Mrs. F. S. Spruill, of Section I, who talked briefly of the work. Mrs. I. W. Hughes, of Henderson, then had the fifteen Juniors of one of the two divisions of Section II of the Henderson branch, which she has in charge, reproduce one of their past meetings. The leader took no part in this meeting until the routine was over, then she led the discussion "Should we wait until all of our people are Christians before sending out foreign missionaries?" This meeting was suggested by the model classes held in public school institutes, and through it the Junior work was impressed upon those present; and how it can be done was impressed as perhaps could have been done no other way. The prayers used by these Juniors (eight to sixteen years of age) were written by themselves during their study class in Lent. The blue box, their leader said, is always on hand, and always gets some additional offering—sometimes because an examination has been successfully passed, sometimes because a place on the Honor Roll has been secured, and so on.

Study Class Conference

Miss Anna Buxton, educational secretary, very gracefully presided over the "mission study" Conference. A deep interest pervaded the discussion throughout. Miss Emma Hall told of the St. Peter's three classes during Lent, and of the prayer circle to which all of the important matters of the branch are submitted; and Mrs. Spotswood Burwell told of Holy Innocents' nine classes during Lent, and of the service at their conclusion at which a freewill offering of $50.25 was made for the support of a Bible woman in China. Miss Buxton urged attendance at the Blue Ridge Conference, and a motion made by Mrs. Blair, that an Institute be held annually, which was passed, closed the Conference.

Recommendations

Recommended at the Missions House, further endorsed at the meeting of Diocesan officers, and passed without a dissenting vote.

1. That every branch conduct a canvass for subscriptions for *The Spirit of Missions,* Whit Monday and Tuesday, June 1 and 2.
2. That the branches give the vice-president in charge their earnest co-operation in the further development of the box work of the Auxiliary.
3. That the branches endeavor to develop the Junior Department, and in the third section as urged by those in charge at the Missions House.
4. That the branches be interested in St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, through a committee to be appointed by the chairman.
5. That this Diocesan branch be responsible for some "foreign missionary insurance."

Other Recommendations

1. That the Auxiliary co-operate in the erection of the Parish House at the State University.
2. That the Auxiliary endeavor to pay off the debt of $250 on the new cottage at the Thompson Orphanage.

Resolution

That every place in the Diocese arrange a meeting during the year—a joint meeting, if more than one branch—and ask the President to come to this meeting, or to suggest some other officer. And that more adequate provision be made for traveling expenses.

Committee—St. Mary's, Shanghai

Mrs. Henry London, chairman, Pittsboro; Mrs. A. W. Knox, Raleigh; Miss Mattie Bailey, Raleigh; Mrs. E. G. Muse, Durham; Miss Emma Hall, Charlotte; Mrs. H. G. Cooper, Oxford; Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Henderson; Mrs. R. S. McRae, Chapel Hill.

Committee—St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo

Miss Kate Cheshire, chairman, Tarboro; Mrs. Chas. Parks, Tarboro; Miss Clark, Tarboro; Mrs. D. Y. Cooper, Henderson; Mrs. George Collins, Hillsboro; Mrs. F. J. Murdock, Salisbury; Miss Anna Buxton, Winston; Mrs. W. J. Smith, Charlotte; Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, Charlotte; Mrs. Jas. Boylan, Raleigh; Mrs. Welford Claiborne Reed, Keswick, Va.

Committee—Chapel Hill Parish House

Mrs. F. H. Busbee, chairman, Raleigh; Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Albert Cox, Raleigh; Mrs. L. A. Carr, Durham; Mrs. James Gibson, Concord.

Important

Blue Ridge Conference, June 26 to July 5. Reduced railroad rates. Hotel rates, from $12.50 to $20.00 for the ten days. An enrollment fee of five dollars, made payable to Mr. James S. Cushman, treasurer, must be sent to Rev. A. R. Gray, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, before a room can be assigned, fee to be returned if ten days' notice of inability to attend is given. Those in charge at the Missions House are urging each branch to be represented at this Conference. A number during and after the annual meeting signified their intention of being present. Please take the matter up with the educational secretary, Miss Anna Buxton, Winston, N. C.

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

St. Anne's Church School for Girls

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music*, *Art*, and Modern Languages.

LARGE CAMPUS, MODERN BUILDINGS

TERMS, $300. Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.
Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

FASSIFERN

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

Principal, - - - - Miss Kate C. Shipp
Musical Director, - Miss Chelin A. Pixley

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the Following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A. For catalog and other information, apply William B. Hall, M. A., M. D., Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL

Raleigh, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

Under The Episcopal Church

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL

For Catalog, Address

The REV. A. B. HUNTER, Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell
Miss Maria P. Allen, Superintendent

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Spring and Summer

GIFTS to the CHURCH for ASCENSION DAY and WHITSUNDAY Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCELS POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost

Correspondence invited.

Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

SATISFACTION

Is it not worth while, in placing your orders for college catalogs or other publications, to be sure that you are contracting for work of real

QUALITY

The Observer Printing House specialize in this class of work, and are equipped to handle it to the best advantage.

SERVICE

We offer you a service, backed by years of untarnished reputation, that assures you of the best. Resolve NOW to learn more about "the house that satisfies."

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
B. R. CATES, Manager Charlotte, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

contains, monthly, items of vital interest to every Churchman and Churchwoman in the Diocese. Get your friends and neighbors to subscribe for it.

ONE DOLLAR THE YEAR

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

The Cathedral Studio,
LUCY V. MACKRILLE,
Chevy Chase, Maryland.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once, the foundation made to set, and grave to be ready before the coming of the Spring grass and flowers.

Correspondence Invited.
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Volume 5 *Number 9*

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

GRACE CHURCH, WAYNESVILLE, N. C.

JULY - - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A home school for a limited number of girls. Climate and Situation Ideal for school purposes.

College preparatory and general courses. Teacher to every five boarding pupils.

Exceptional advantages in Music, Art, and Languages.

Principal - - - - **Miss KATE C. SHIPP**
Musical Director - - **Miss CHELAN A. PIXLEY**

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $3.00 **Illustrated Catalog**

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

OXFORD, N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER **Raleigh, N. C.**

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

Here your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries is an Education in Itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.
Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

GIFTS to the CHURCH for TRANSFIGURATION

Should be decided on and ORDERED NOW

Write us specifically in what you are interested, and we will forward Illustrated Data and Photographs. Remember the PARCELS POST enables small orders to be transported at little cost.

Correspondence Invited

Ask for Illustrated Data and photographs

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., JULY, 1914 No. 9

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:

A Review 3
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments 5
Doings of Recent Conventions 6
Commencement at Sewanee 7
Alexander Stewart (Ill.) 8
Convocation of Raleigh 11
Convocation of Charlotte 11
Convocation of Colored Work 13
Woman's Auxiliary 14
Sunday School Department 15
District of Asheville 16
The Thompson Orphanage 18

A Review

The Editor reads *The Presbyterian Standard* more frequently than he reads some other of his exchanges, because first of all it is a really live paper, and secondly because it is always interesting to get the other man's point of view when the other man differs with you in some of his ways of thinking. *The Standard* is a weekly paper, and the issue of May 27 has an interesting editorial page. The first topic discussed is the Fatherhood of God. Here an attempt is made to correct the loose and over-indulgent presumption with which many are inclined to approach God, and to bring the reader to a stricter understanding of sonship in God through Jesus Christ. The theme is a fundamental one, and the clear cut logic of the writer is refreshing in a day when vagueness is considered breadth.

The Vacant Pulpit

The next topic is also a live question—the question of how to select for a congregation a pastor suited to its needs. The statement in Bishop Cheshire's Convention address to the effect that seventeen parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina, which had become vacant during the year, were still without rectors, has made us think a good deal about the way in which rectors are called. The Presbyterians are evidently confronted with similar problems, as may be gathered from the following paragraphs selected from the editor's comments on "The Vacant Pulpit."

"In our Presbyterian system of government, there must be vacant pulpits, and in the craving for change these vacancies are growing too common. The time was when we prided ourselves upon the permanency of our pastorates, but now a man scarcely becomes sett'ed in a charge before either he begins to look for another field, or the people for another pastor. Then, when the pulpit becomes vacant, their troubles begin.

"There are several methods of securing a pastor, each of which has its evils. A Supply Committee is appointed, either to invite men to preach with a view to a call, or to find a man whom they can recommend to the church.

"The first plan places the visiting preacher in a most embarrassing position, and also turns the church into a set of critics, which is death to any spiritual impression; and then also each candidate leaves behind a party of admirers, who must be won over if the church ever calls a pastor.

"The second plan is more dignified, and certainly more respectful to the minister, yet that is by no means free from objections. The committee, for example, is not carefully selected, but is made up of certain elements, while the question of their fitness to select a man is never considered. They are good men, but many of them are utterly unfit for the work assigned, for the simple reason that they have never been trained in that work.

"Our friends North have devised a plan that appeals to our common sense. Presbytery elects by ballot a committee of three, to serve three years, but the chairman of that committee is elected annually by Presby-

tery. The duty of this committee is to nominate to Presbytery a minister to act as moderator of each vacant church. This committee also sees that the vacant pulpit is supplied with men suitable for its ministry until it is permanently filled. There is to be before the church only one man at a time, and he must be disposed of before another is sent.

"While this committee sends the men for the pulpit, the church, through its session or a regularly appointed committee, can express its wishes to the committee, or bring to its notice any man they fancy. If they do not like the man sent by the committee, they can refuse to take him.

"The advantages of the plan are that the church has the right of acceptance or refusal, and at the same time it has the help of an experienced committee in finding a man.

"Sometimes our churches remain vacant for a year, while an inexperienced committee is rainbow chasing, whereas a Presbyterial committee could in a few weeks bring a man that would be just what they need."

With names changed and some details altered, our own situation is here pretty well stated. By custom and canon, we are closely wedded to the vestry system which, of course, has its great advantages. But however great the trouble and however radical the required change in the canons, eventually wisdom must devise some more satisfactory method for calling rectors than that now provided.

Christian Unity

While the Episcopal Church is so much concerned about the World Conference on Faith and Order as a step toward Christian Unity, it may as well be acknowledged that there are many denominations which have no interest in the subject and no desire for the result. Why one should not desire and pray for Christian Unity is hard to understand, but in discussing a trivial matter, a point of view which must be reckoned with is expressed in an editorial paragraph under the rather unusual caption. "In Disunion There is Strength." After reading this editorial, one can realize that the task of bringing the Christian world to one attitude and desire is a colossal task, which cannot be performed without the Presence and Power of the Holy Spirit. The editorial runs as follows:

"We have always professed to be ready for union with any church of our own faith and practice, whenever the two churches were of one mind with reference to disputed points. On the other hand, we have never been in favor of sacrificing our own peace and unity merely to satisfy a demand for some external union.

"The Civil War is nearly a half-century behind us, yet the bitterness engendered by it has by no means completely died out. Among the older people there still lingers the memory of suffering and insult, and while time has in a large measure dulled that memory, and extracted its sting, yet when anything is said or done in the spirit of that past, they find a root of bitterness springing up among them, which would make any union a farce. For example, in one of our Northern contemporaries we find the following:

"A much-esteemed reader does not like the use of the phrase 'War Between the States,' as applied to the struggle of '61-65. To the men who were in the Union army it was 'the War of the Rebellion,' and it is not strange that with some of them there is sensitiveness as to any other characterization. It is difficult for those who passed through that crisis, either as soldiers or citizens, to realize how largely the citizenship of the country at the present time is free from control by the patriotic memories of the surpassing valor and privation which may well be cherished. Hats off to the veteran who criticises the phrase-maker!

"In quoting this, we do not mean to criticise the editorial comment. Every man has a right to his opinion, and we can easily understand why the veteran criticised the phrasemaker, and why the editor wishes hats to be taken off in honor of the veteran. All of that is natural. The point we would make is that as long as that spirit lingers in the Northern breasts, it would be useless to try to work together in any closer union than we now have.

"As long as we are apart, we expect such expressions, but if we were one family they would produce a family row. Therefore, for Zion's sake, and for the sake of the peace of Jerusalem, let us agree to abide apart, and allow each side to grow in grace a little while longer."

How to Call a Rector

(From the Convention Address of the Bishop of Long Island)

So much confusion has arisen on the method of electing a rector, that I want in a few plain words to state the Church law which controls in such matters. Inasmuch as a clergyman's legal rights and canonical residence are at stake, it is well that careful attention should be paid to requirements which, if neglected, invalidate an election. Whenever a vacancy has occurred in a parish, the vestry must immediately notify the Bishop. That notification should be made, I think, in a formal way, so that the Bishop may place it on file and have it for reference. During the interregnum, the duty of the providing for services in the parish devolves upon the church wardens, but it should be borne in mind that no clergyman not canonically resident in the Diocese can officiate for more than two months without a license from the Bishop.

When the vestry has made up its mind whom it wishes to elect, it shall send the name to the Bishop, and not act until he has consented, or thirty days have elapsed. The object of this rule is to make the Bishop the counsellor of the vestry, and it would be manifestly defeated if any publicity were given to the vestry's action and the Bishop thereby embarrassed in giving confidential advice. It makes a great deal of difference to the Bishop as well as to the parish what qualifications a clergyman in the Diocese may have, for the work in many a community may be set back for years by an injudicious choice. The spirit of this law should apply equally to a rector choosing a curate, and the Bishop should have the opportunity to offer counsel, although the canon does not cover this point.

When the election has been made, written notice signed by both church wardens must be sent to the Bishop, and as soon as he is satisfied that the clergyman has become resident he shall forward this notification to the secretary of the convention, who shall record it. But until these forms have been attended to, the rights and legal residence of a minister may be reasonably questioned. The certificate of election is also required for an assistant minister, and must be signed in that case by the rector as well as the wardens. These things are, I know, matters of detail, but the

overlooking of these laws causes confusion and embarrassment in the work of the Diocese.—*The Living Church.*

St. Mary's Conference, Raleigh, N. C.

About one hundred men and women, of whom about two-thirds were women, attended the fourth St. Mary's Conference, at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., June 1 to 6. Social Service, Religious Education, and Church History were the principal subjects for discussion. The Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, of the Church of the Holy Cross, Jersey City, led the conference on Social Service; Rev. L. N. Caley, of Philadelphia, spoke on the Sunday School; Rev. William E. Gardner, general secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, led three sessions of the conference on the topics (1) The Approach to the Task, (2) The Methods of the Task, (3) The Material of the Task. The Rev. Dr. Homer W. S. Starr, of the Diocesan Sunday School Commission; Rev. Thomas Noe, of East Carolina; and Rev. M. A. Barber, of Raleigh, also discussed special themes. Four illustrated lectures on Church History were delivered by Rev. L. N. Caley. Mr. W. W. Petit, field secretary of the Playground and Recreation Association of America, discussed "Public Playgrounds." Each morning a celebration of the Holy Communion was held, and after breakfast, and after supper, brief devotional services were held in St. Mary's Chapel. Part of each afternoon was given to recreation. For the first time this year, women were invited to attend the Conference, and the experiment was successful. Mr. Ben S. Finney, Southern field secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, conducted a conference on personal work, and a committee was appointed to arrange for a separate conference of Church workers in the industrial centers of the Carolinas.

Toward the close of the Conference, Rev. Mr. Lay, the Rector of St. Mary's School, the host of the occasion, and the efficient manager and director of the Conference, called for suggestions for the Conference next year. It is hard for one who has not been there to realize the help and suggestive ideas that one gathers in a few days under the leadership of such men as Dr. Caley and Mr. Gardner, who are two of the Church's greatest leaders in the matter of Religious Education.

A Note of Thanks

MRS. JAS. KER, JR.
Charlotte, N. C.

My Dear Madam:—At the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, on the twenty-eighth of April, a resolution was passed thanking the Federation of Guilds for the elegant building presented to the Institution, and to write you as representative of the Federation of Guilds of this act.

The building is a beautiful memorial to you ladies, and I hope and feel that every member of the Board appreciates your labor of love in the great efforts to secure such a building.

Most truly
J. G. SHANNONHOUSE, Secretary

We congratulate the Rev. Homer Worthington Starr, of Chapel Hill, on receiving the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from the University of North Carolina, in June.

Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop's Appointments, 1914

July 12—*Sunday,* a. m., Leaksville.
p. m., Spray.
13—Monday, p. m., Stoneville.
14—Tuesday, p. m., Madison.
15—Wednesday, p. m., Mayodan.
29—Wednesday, p. m., Cooleemee.
30—Thursday, p. m., Woodleaf.
31—Friday, a. m., Cleveland.
p. m., Salisbury, *St. Peter's.*
August 1—Saturday, a. m., Rowan County, *St. Jude's.*
2—*Sunday,* a. m., Rowan County, *St. Matthew's.*
p. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
3—Monday, p. m., Statesville, *Holy Cross.*
4—Tuesday, p. m., Statesville, *Trinity.*
6—Thursday, a. m., Union County, *St. Timothy's.*
9—*Sunday,* a. m., Bristow, *St. Mark's.*
p. m., Mooresville.

Abstracts from the Bishop's Journal

After the Convention, May 19 to 21, came the busy week of the Commencements and Trustee Meetings of St. Augustine's School.

The Commencement sermon in St. Mary's Chapel, May 24, was preached by the Rt. Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of Southern Florida; and the Commencement address was made by the Rev. C. Ernest Smith, of Washington, D. C. At St. Augustine's School, the Commencement sermon was preached by Archdeacon Baskerville, of South Carolina, and the Commencement address was made by Dr. John H. Dillard, so eminently associated with educational work throughout the South.

Sunday evening, May 24, the Bishop of the Diocese made a special visitation to St. Philip's Church, Durham, and confirmed four persons.

On *Whitsunday,* the Bishop visited Grace Memorial Chapel, Lawrence, Edgecombe County, one of the missions served by Mr. Samuel S. Nash. He baptized five children, confirmed ten persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, he preached in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and confirmed sixteen persons.

June 2, he officiated in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, at the opening service of St. Mary's Conference, and administered the Holy Communion. He was, however, prevented by a slight indisposition from participating in the interesting and helpful proceedings of the Conference during its subsequent sessions.

June 11 to 16, the Bishop attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, at Sewanee, Tenn., remaining through the commencement exercises. The rest of the month of June, he spent in the mountains of Mitchell and Watauga Counties.

We wish to return thanks to Miss Lida Tunstall Rodman, of Washington, N. C., for the use of the plate from which the picture of St. Thomas' Church, at Bath, printed in this issue, is made.

Girls' Friendly Society

At the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the associates of the Girls' Friendly Society present, representing the branches at Raleigh, Durham, Greensboro, Roanoke Rapids, Concord, and Spray, met in an informal session, in loving tribute to the consecrated work and inspiring personality of Miss Eleanor Lewin. Her first work in the South was done in this Diocese, and among us she fell asleep.

Therefore, be it Resolved:

First—That we feel very deeply this loss to the Girls' Friendly Society everywhere, and particularly to her "dear girls of the South," in the removal of the human presence of their devoted friend and high example of womanhood.

Second—That we extend to her bereaved family and friends our tenderest love and sympathy, and express to them our grateful appreciation of her beautiful gift of service to us.

Third—That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her brother, Mr. Wm. M. Lewin, and to the *Associates' Record,* and to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, for publication.

Signed
MRS. JOS. B. CHESHIRE
MRS. ELIEL WILSON
MISS ROBERTA TILLINGHAST
MRS. E. A. BALLARD
MRS. WM. J. GORDON

June 16, 1914.

Doings of Recent Diocesan Conventions

The conventions reported all show progress in the Church, but few of them have details of great interest outside their local work. Virginia chose the Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor. Texas made the attempt to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, but failed, and postponed the matter until next October. South Carolina by resolution expressed preference for the Negro Suffragan System, as contrasted with the Racial Missionary District. Rhode Island appointed a commission to investigate the subject of the franchise for women in the Parish and in the Diocese. Western New York considered and killed a proposition to establish "proportionate representation" in its council. East Carolina extended the franchise to women in parish elections, and started a laymen's forward movement with a view toward promoting an every-member canvass throughout the Diocese.

Connecticut and Colorado both found that they would not be called upon to elect Bishops, a Suffragan in the former and a Coadjutor in the latter, as had been anticipated, the Bishops respectively having withdrawn their requests for such action. Connecticut had the pleasure of receiving the Bishop of Aberdeen and his chaplain. West Virginia voted against taking its place in the Provincial Synod. Kentucky arranged for a special day of intercession in behalf of missionary work. Central New York gave special attention to educational and missionary work. Arkansas took steps for the complete revision of its constitution and canons, and took action against the sale of intoxicants. Florida considered franchise for women in parish meetings, but deferred legislation. Harrisburg arranged to celebrate the tenth anniversary of its Bishop. Lexington and Marquette had interesting conventions. Duluth and Easton both declined for the present to enter the Provincial system, Southern Virginia making the condition that it could withdraw, and Missouri having considerable contest over the question. In Newark it was decided that a special convention be held in the Fall to elect a Suffragan Bishop. Atlanta adopted new legislation relating to the Cathedral system. Kansas passed notable resolutions making suggestions to their State Text-Book Commission in regard to the treatment of historical questions concerning the Church of England.

Michigan suggests that the position of Provincial Missionary Secretary be abolished. Georgia considered the Negro Suffragan Bishop's plan, but deferred action for another year. North Dakota asks for a fund to be gathered in honor of Bishop Tuttle's approaching semi-centennial.

There were some special features in the council that was held last week at Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans. The first was in connection with a discussion of the conditions on entering the Provincial Synod, which is to meet in New Orleans in the Fall. The interest was started when, in the course of his address, the Bishop made the statement that while he had voted against changing the Departments into Provinces, he would counsel and advise the Diocese entering into the Provincial system when the time arrived, if it were understood that the Diocese could also reserve the right to withdraw at any time it thought best. This statement was the cause of a spirited discussion on the following evening. The committee on constitution and canons offered a resolution which embraced the Bishop's statement, intending to further his point of view.

The following cablegram from Bishop Brent, declining his election as Bishop of New Jersey, has been received at the Church Missions House:

"Advise New Jersey decline election. Consider myself pledged more work, relying on Christian America's support."

The automobile is not always a luxury. It has been put to very practical use by a clergyman in a New England Diocese, who finds that by this means he has been able to make a house-to-house canvass of forty townships, with the result that nearly four hundred Church people, including over one hundred children, have been discovered and enrolled. But the work of canvassing was only the initial step. By means of the automobile, every family in the district has been visited at least twice a year, and many of them much oftener. To show how helpful this means of locomotion has been to the people, he tells us of a communicant of the Church who was dying in an isolated farmhouse, nearly twenty miles from a church. Under the old conditions, a visit would have meant a full day's time by railroad and coach, at an expense of about four dollars—now it requires less than an hour, and the clergyman's record shows that he was enabled to visit the invalid twenty-five times during the past year. The expense of running the automobile in question was borne by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.

Commencement at Sewanee

The Annual Functions at the Closing of the University of the South

The Forty-sixth Annual Commencement exercises of the University of the South were infused with a spirit of enthusiasm over the bright prospects of this institution and the incoming of the new vice-chancellor, the Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight. The Sewanee Military Academy held its Commencement Wednesday, June 3, and the College Commencement took place a week later. Thirty students graduated from the Preparatory Department, four from the Theological, and seventeen from the Academic Department. Among the honorary degrees conferred, the people of North Carolina will be especially interested in that given to Mr. Edward K. Graham, newly-elected President of the University of North Carolina. He received the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Laws.

The installation of Bishop Knight as vice-chancellor, and the retirement of Dr. Wm. B. Hall, after five years of useful service, made an impressive ceremony. A magnificent procession, led by the crucifer and vested choir, and consisting of the visiting clergy, the Senior Class in cap and gown, the alumni, the Faculty in full academic costume, the Trustees and officers, nine Bishops with the retiring and incoming Vice-Chancellors, marched into All Saints' Chapel, where the exercises took place. The venerable Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, in his own inimitable way delivered the Charge, and after Bishop Knight's Inaugural Address other speeches were made as follows:

Greetings from Universities and Colleges, Dr. George F. H. Denny, President of the University of Alabama; Greetings from the Alumni, B. F. Finney; Greetings from the Faculties, The Rev. William Porcher DuBose, S.T.D.; Greetings from the Student Body, Randolph Leigh, B.A.

The Commencement sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D., of Southern Florida; and the Commencement Oration was delivered by Prof. Robt. Mark Wenley, Ph.D., L.H.D., of the University of Michigan.

The completion of the new Science Hall, and the improved financial condition of Sewanee, are tangible evidence of her progress and prospects.

St. Andrew's Brotherhood Convention to Meet in Atlanta

For the first time in its history, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew will hold its National Convention in the center of the Southland—Atlanta, Ga.—October 14 to 18, inclusive. Two years ago the Atlanta local assembly sent an invitation to the National Convention, in session at Chicago, to hold the 1913 Convention in Atlanta, but on account of the General Convention meeting in New York at that time Atlanta had to wait. They renewed their invitation at New York last year, and the National Council decided on Atlanta for 1914. Already the Churchmen of the Diocese and City of Atlanta are at work upon plans for a successful convention. In response to invitations addressed to the Bishops of the Church, twelve have expressed their intention to be present. Many have not yet replied, so that additional acceptances are expected.

Atlanta, known as the "Gate City of the South," by reason of its geographical location, is the true metropolis of the New South. Arising from a village in ashes at the close of the war, to a modern city of one hundred and eighty thousand, Atlanta has a natural pride in its achievements. Knowing the value of a convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew to the Church in any locality, and with a desire that the Church shall keep pace with the development of the New South, Atlanta and the Southern Churchmen are looking forward to splendid increase in their Church life as a result of such an important convention in their midst.

Detailed plans pertaining to the convention will be published from time to time.

Death of Rev. Dr. Clark

We learn with sincere regret of the death of the editor of *The Southern Churchman,* the Rev. William Meade Clark, D.D., at his home in Richmond, Va. Dr. Clark's administration of that periodical has been an exceedingly creditable one. Under his administration *The Southern Churchman* was conspicuous for the most scrupulous fairness and the most unfailing courtesy. In him, the evangelical side of Anglican Christianity was shown at its best, and his editorial work resulted, on the one hand, in greatly relieving the acerbities of other days in ecclesiastical discussion, and on the other, in showing anew the real beauty of the truly evangelical religion where it is truly practiced. Many must have appreciated and valued what is termed "Virginia Churchmanship" far more adequately in the light of Dr. Clark's presentation of it through *The Southern Churchman;* and we cannot doubt that his uniform effort to give fair expression to "the other side" must similarly have been instrumental in removing misconceptions from many who had felt almost that an alien religion was supplanting that which was dear to them. For many acts of personal kindness to *The Living Church* and its editor, we shall never cease to revere the memory of Dr. Clark as that of a true friend, and to feel his death as a personal loss.

Dr. Clark also served very efficiently in General Convention and on the Board of Missions, and was an active worker in the cause of missionary advance.

May God grant to him eternal rest and light perpetual, and bless with His kindly benediction and peace both him and those who are left behind to cherish his memory.—*From the Living Church.*

New Editor for Southern Churchman

The *Southern Churchman* announces that its editor in future will be the Rev. E. L. Goodwin, D.D., while Mr. J. Leslie Oakley, who has heretofore been assistant to the late business manager, Mr. Frederick W. Baker, now becomes managing editor. Dr. Goodwin, the editor-in-chief, is a distinguished Virginia presbyter, and deputy to General Convention, and one of the most useful and thoughtful members of the important Committee on Constitutional Amendments in the House of Deputies. He is a clear thinker, and a scholar. The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN very gladly extends its congratulations to him, and to the constituency of the *Southern Churchman,* upon his appointment to succeed the lamented Dr. Clark.

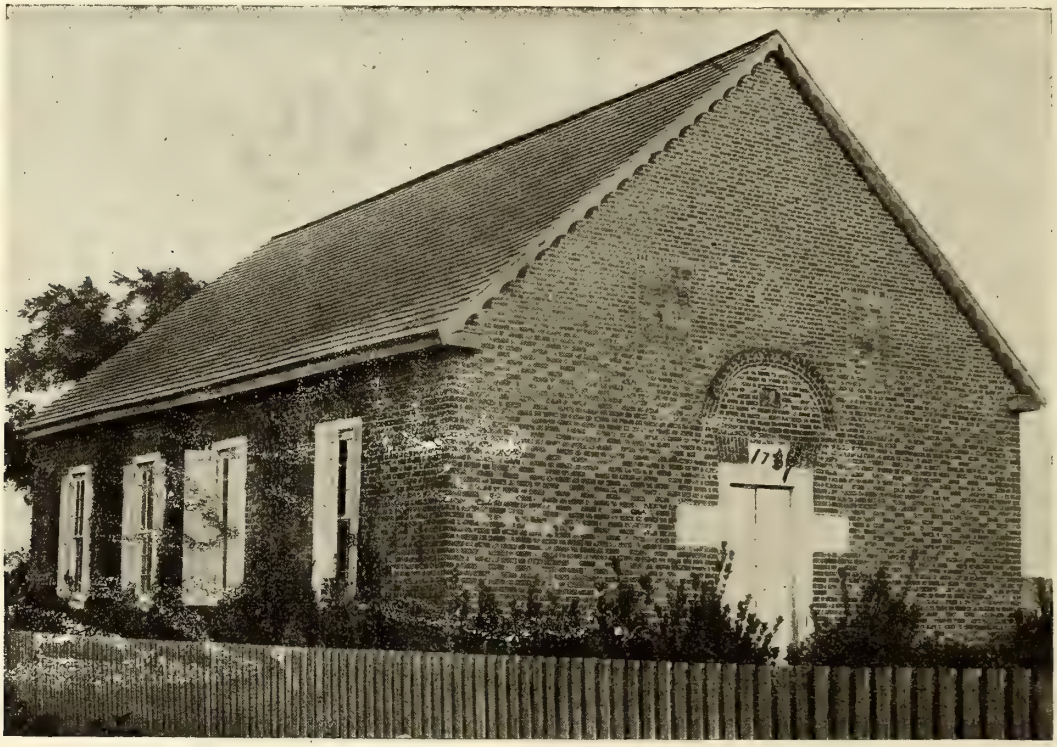
Alexander Stewart

Rector of St. Thomas' Church, at the Town of Bath, in the Province of North Carolina

By Marshall DeLancey Haywood

Historiographer of the Diocese of North Carolina, Author of "Lives of the Bishops of North Carolina," etc.

The parish of St. Thomas, in the county of Beaufort, was established by an Act of the Provincial Assembly of North Carolina, in 1701. Five years later its glebe lands were laid off. In 1734, the erection of St. Thomas' Church in the town of Bath (then the county-seat of Beaufort) was begun, but many years passed before it was finished. This venerable church is still used for divine worship, being now a parish under the jurisdiction of the Diocese of East Carolina. It is the oldest building of its kind—probably the oldest of any kind—in North Carolina. About the beginning of the year 1761, Beaufort County and the parish of St. Thomas were severed in twain, the eastern part retaining the original names of both county and parish, and the western part being called Pitt County and St. Michael's Parish.



St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C.
Building begun in 1734

An untiring and self-sacrificing missionary who served the parish of St. Thomas during the colonial period was the Reverend Alexander Stewart, who was born (of Scotch paternity) at Lisburn, in County Antrim, Ireland, in 1723.

The greatest of Caledonian novelists has said: "Every Scottishman has a pedigree. It is a national prerogative as inalienable as his pride and his poverty." Capt. Charles Stewart (father of Parson Stewart of North Carolina) was a Scotchman who was no exception to this rule. In the 1900 edition of Burke's *History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain* ("Stewart-Robertson of Edradynate," pages 1350, 1351), is the line of descent of the Stewart family from Robert the Second, King of Scotland, through his fierce and warlike son, Alexander Stewart, Earl of Buchan ("the Wolf of Badenoch"), down a long and unbroken line through the Lairds of Bonskeid to Alexander Stewart of Wester Clunie, in Perthshire. In this same volume of the *Landed Gentry* ("Poyntz-Stewart of Chesfield," pages 1505, 1506), we find Capt. Charles Stewart, of the Fifth (Lord Molesworth's) Dragoons, recorded as a son of the aforementioned Alexander Stewart of Wester Clunie. Capt. Charles Stewart married Rose Hall, and, as already stated, one of his sons was the Reverend Alexander Stewart, of Bath, N. C. Not far from Bath, at Yankee Hall, in the neighboring county of Pitt, lived another Alexander Stewart (born December 9, 1725; died July 20, 1772), whose father, the Reverend James Stewart of Wester Clunie, was a brother of Capt. Charles Stewart. In a letter written by Mr. Stewart, of Pitt County, in 1767, he alludes to his first cousin at Bath in these words: "He lives about twenty miles distant from me. We frequently see each other, and are intimately acquainted. He is minister of St. Thomas', Bath, and was the parson who married me. He is a man well respected for his gentle behavior and agreeable conversation. He has been often (I think five times) married, has three sons and one daughter alive, and has acquired considerable estate." Through his daughter, Rosa, who married John Kewell, of Angmoring, Sussex, England, Parson Stewart left numer-

ous descendants in Beaufort County, N. C.—members of the families of Kewell, Gallagher, Willis, Robason, and others.

The Reverend Alexander Stewart, of Bath, before taking up his abode in America, had every educational advantage. At the age of sixteen he entered the University of Dublin, October 4, 1739; and graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1744. The records of the University designate his father as "Charles Stewart, gentleman."

After studying for the ministry, and being duly ordained, the Reverend Alexander Stewart labored at his sacred calling in Ireland for some years. In 1754, he came to North Carolina, as chaplain to Governor Arthur Dobbs, also a native of Ireland, whose seat in that country was Castle Dobbs, in the aforementioned county of Antrim. Possibly Mr. Stewart and Governor Dobbs were related as the maiden name of the Governor's mother was Stewart.

We have no record of the activities of Mr. Stewart between 1754 (the time of his arrival in North Carolina) and the year 1760. After 1760 there is little trouble in tracing his career, owing to the numerous reports of his operations which he sent to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. From his arrival in the colony until his settlement in Bath, he probably lived in the town of Brunswick, which was the capital of the Province, and the home of Governor Dobbs.

Though it seems to have been in use in the meantime, St. Thomas' Church at Bath remained in an unfinished state until several years after Mr. Stewart began his ministrations there; for, on October 6, 1762, in a letter to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, he referred to his parish, saying: "I have the pleasure to inform the Society that it is well attached to the Church of England. The parishioners have not only finished their church in the best manner they are able, but have now likewise a neat glebe house (the first ever built in this province), with outhouses, almost finished on a glebe of three hundred acres of good land, contiguous to the church, so that I expect to move into it, if it please God that I shall live till Easter next."

After the division of his parish, in 1761, Mr. Stewart continued his ministrations in the two parishes (the new one not being supplied with a minister), and made countless visits to all the eastern portion of the Province, baptizing whites and negroes alike, together with the few survivors of the several Indian tribes in that section who were willing to embrace the doctrines of Christianity. Within his flock were also some "Mustees"—people of mixed white and Indian blood. Referring to the Indians, while alluding to a visit to Hyde Precinct, in 1763, he wrote: "The remains of the Attamuskeet, Roanoke, and Hatteras Indians live mostly along that coast, mixed with the white inhabitants. Many of these attended at the places of public worship while I was there. They behaved with decency, seemed desirous of instruction, and offered themselves and their children to me for baptism. After examining some of the adults, I accordingly baptized six adult Indians, six boys, four girls, and five infants; and, for their further instruction, at the expense of a society called Dr. Bray's Associates, who have done me the honor of making me superintendent of their schools in this province, have fixed a schoolmistress among them, to teach four Indian and two negro boys, and four Indian girls, to read and to work. I have supplied them with books for that purpose, and hope that God will open the eyes of the whites everywhere that they may no longer keep the ignorant in distress, but assist the charitable design of this pious society, and do their best endeavors to increase the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ."

In the letter just quoted, Mr. Stewart said that his health was much impaired by the arduous labors incident to his station, but that he went at his work cheerfully, hoping for a lasting inheritance in the world to come. He also expressed the hope that God might spare his life until he could put his parish in better order for the benefit of those who should succeed him in office. Owing to the poor state of Mr. Stewart's health, it was his intention to accompany Governor Dobbs on a voyage to England, which was planned to take place in the Spring of 1765, but the Governor's death, during preparations for embarkation, rendered a return to England impossible for Mr. Stewart at that time. In fact, he was destined never to see Great Britain again.

Governor Dobbs was a patron both of religion and learning, and was succeeded in office by an equally zealous and a more active Churchman in the person of William Tryon. In July, 1765, Governor Tryon reported to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel that he could learn of only four clergymen of the Church of England then residing in the Province of North Carolina. These were: the Reverend James Reed, of Newbern; the Reverend Daniel Earl, of Edenton; the Reverend Alexander Stewart, of Bath; and the Reverend James Moir, an itinerant missionary. Concerning church buildings, Tryon reported: At Brunswick, the outside walls were complete, and the building was roofed; at Wilmington, only the walls were standing; the one at Newbern was in good repair; the one at Bath needed some repairs; and the one at Edenton likewise needed repairs. As to minor religious edifices, the Governor said: "Chapels are established in every county, which is served by a Reader where no clergy can be procured. They have two, three, or four, more or less in each county according to the number of the inhabitants or the extent of the county."

In less than two years, largely through the efforts of Governor Tryon, the number of four clergymen, which he had found in 1765, had grown to thirteen; and, by 1770, toward the end of his administration, the Province contained eighteen.

Though his life dragged on for a few years longer, Mr. Stewart never fully recovered from an attack of fever which prostrated him in 1765, and left rheumatism as an after effect. In the following year, he was carried to Newbern in a horse-litter, being unable to support his own weight, even with crutches. In the succeeding Fall, he had so far recovered the use of his limbs as to be able to hobble around on crutches, whereupon he at once set to work, making visits on horseback, not only throughout his own parish (then seventy miles in length), but to adjacent neighborhoods as well. By 1767, his health was in a large measure restored, and his activities increased in proportion; but, during a great hurricane which devastated the eastern portion of the Province on September 7, 1769, he received an injury, while attempting to save some of his property, and again was forced to go to Newbern for medical attention. No further record of his work appears, and he

passed from the sufferings of this life in the Spring of 1771, four years before the outbreak of the Revolutionary War.

Some idea of the labors and influence of Parson Stewart may be gathered from the fact that, in a thinly populated country, in one decade—from 1760 to 1770—the number of baptisms reported by him in those of his letters which have been preserved (and some are doubtless lost), aggregated twelve hundred and seventy-eight, divided as follows: one thousand and twenty-six white infants, twenty-six Indian infants, one hundred and seventy-eight negro infants, seven white adults, eleven Indian adults, and thirty negro adults. Taking into consideration the unreported baptisms administered by him between his arrival in 1754 and the beginning of his reports in 1760, the entire number of both infant and adult baptisms would doubtless run easily past two thousand.

As has already been mentioned, it was a hope expressed by Parson Stewart that, when he should be called from the cares of life, his parish might be found in good condition for others to take up the work he had left. In some measure this hope was realized. Two of his parishioners went to England for ordination—one of them shortly after Stewart's death. These were Peter Blin and Nathaniel Blount, both gentlemen of character and standing. Of Blin's subsequent fate nothing is known, as he did not return to North Carolina. Blount did return, labored long and faithfully in and around his old home, built "Parson Blount's Chapel"—later called Trinity Church—at what is now Chocowinity, in Beaufort County, and outlived all of the North Carolina colonial clergy, not dying until the Fall of 1816. Though he did not go to England for ordination until the second year after Parson Stewart's death, we have every reason to believe that it was Stewart's influence (to quote the words of Bishop Cheshire) which "helped to prepare so worthy a successor to stand in his place when he was gone, and to hand down, almost to our day, his testimony to the truth."

Such is a brief narrative of the life, labors, and death of Alexander Stewart, sometime Rector of the parish of St. Thomas, in the County of Beaufort, who bore the burdens of this life with the fortitude of a Christian, unappalled by earthly obstacles—

"Knowing this, that never yet
Share of Truth was vainly set
In the world's wide fallow;
After hands shall sow the seed,
After hands from hill and mead
Reap the harvests yellow."

The LaGrange Settlement Training School

Need for Women

The LaGrange Settlement has had more requests for graduates to do work in the South than have been applicants for training. The Training School at the LaGrange Settlement is preparing Church women for service for industrial communities, work among mountaineers, the poor in the city slums, and for parish visiting. The courses give training in general Church work, in social service, in methods for assisting local clergy in bringing candidates to baptism and for confirmation, with special training in district nursing or in kindergarten teaching.

The demands for workers trained as outlined in the prospectus of the School are many, coming from the Church, from mill corporations, and benevolent organizations. One of the Southern States, through its Educational Department, asked for three graduates. The spirit of the School is missionary. Those who are looking forward to service at home or abroad are welcomed.

Scholarship assistance is available to a limited number, who otherwise would not be able to take the training. Particulars and details may be learned by addressing the Warden.

Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, President
Dr. Mary J. Brewster, Dean
Rev. Henry D. Phillips, Warden
LaGrange, Ga.

Labor Sunday

Labor Sunday, which falls this year on September 6, was designated a few years ago by the American Federation of Labor, at the request of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, and its observance has met with increasing favor among the various communions throughout the country. As hitherto, a leaflet of suggestions and a program or order of service have been prepared by the Federal Council for general distribution. The leaflet gives a brief history of the observance of the day, and makes pertinent recommendations concerning the value of a preliminary knowledge of community conditions, and of co-operation between local central labor unions and the various churches in arranging for special services. The sermon topic recommended for this year is "Causes of Industrial Warfare"—especially timely in view of labor disturbances during the past two years in Lawrence, Mass., San Diego, Cal., Little Falls, N. Y., Patterson, N. J., West Virginia, Michigan, and Colorado.

The observance of Labor Sunday is one of the easiest and most effective methods of showing the Church's interest in the problems of the industrial worker of today. What the working man asks is a fair and candid consideration by the Church of his claim for human rights—a living wage, reasonable hours, decent working conditions, etc. To aid in the achievement of these worthy aims is more and more recognized as a legitimate part of the Church's obligation and opportunity.

This opportunity is being brought to the attention of the seventy-odd Diocesan social service commissions throughout the country, with a request that they encourage the parishes in their respective Dioceses to join in the observance of this anniversary of labor. Inquiries from individual parishes, however, will be welcomed at the office of the Joint Commission on Social Service, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., which will gladly supply sample copies of the leaflet free of cost. Orders for the program or order of service, which may be procured at the rate of one dollar per hundred, should be sent direct to the office of the Federal Council of the Churches, 105 East Twenty-second Street, New York, N. Y.

Who does not know what it is to rise up from a fault—perceived, confessed, and forgiven—with an almost joyous sense of new energy, strength, and will to persevere?—*H. L. Sidney Lear.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Little of much interest to the readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN have I to report from the Convocation of Raleigh this month. Having taken in hand, with the Bishop's consent, to canvass at large for funds to erect a house of worship for convicts at the State farm, I have been compelled to give the greater part of my time between Sundays to that task. My work in this undertaking I find very interesting to me; but much of the interest is of too personal a nature for publication. When the work is over, and I can see the whole in true perspective, and in due proportion, there will no doubt be some animadversion upon it which I will be glad to make public.

It is a pleasure, however, to say that gifts in money are general and liberal; and particularly has it gratified me to find that our own people give so well. But in a way even more gratifying than the general gifts is the discovery of such widespread and earnest interest in the welfare of the prisoners.

Most of those whom I approach are willing to listen, many ready to talk, and not a few have views on the subject of dealing with the prisoner which do credit alike to head and heart. It is a great relief to learn by conversing with leading men in various cities that the practical politicians do not dictate, and often do not know, the opinions of the best men on public matters.

The almost universal courtesy of men, the instances of spontaneously-proffered kindnesses, give one a refreshing sense of the prevalence of generosity of heart and nobility of character.

—N. C. HUGHES, Archdeacon

Henderson

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, feels that it has many causes for which to be thankful, in the work which has been done in its Parish in the past several months. During the latter part of January, 1914, there was here an Institute for the Woman's Auxiliary. This was the first one in this Diocese, and everyone who attended seemed benefited. Miss Grace Lindley, of the Missions House, New York, conducted the meetings. As a result of the Institute, study classes were held in some of the parishes during Lent. Nine classes for the study of China were held here. Each class met once a week, under the leadership of some capable member. At the close of Lent, all met together, and raised enough money to support a Bible woman in China for a year. At a special service, this was presented, and an appropriate and interesting talk made by the Rector.

The Woman's Auxiliary and Juniors have made rapid progress in their work.

Although we regret to give them up, we are much gratified that two members of the Auxiliary are to leave in the Fall for training school, to study for their work in foreign fields.

—F. B.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

(October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914)

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due July 1, 1914	Amount Paid to June 25, 1914	Balance Due
Ansonville, All Souls' Ch.	$50.00	Paid in full		
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	15.00	2.55	12.45
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	130.00	123.08	6.92
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	37.50	37.50	
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes Memorial	25.00	18.75	12.50	6.25
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	18.75	17.05	1.70
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	300.00	297.23	2.77
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	Paid in full		
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	11.25	10.00	1.25
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	Paid in full		
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	Paid in full		
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	Paid in full		
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	Paid in full		
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	3.25	4.00	
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	60.00	41.96	18.04
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	93.75	61.25	32.50
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	11.25	9.68	1.57
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	22.50	15.00	7.50
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	6.50		6.50
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	3.75	.50	3.25
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	6.50	10.00	
Leaksville, Epiphany Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	30.00	29.70	.30
Lexington, Grace	50.00	37.50	12.73	24.77
Madison, St. John's	20.00	15.00		15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	30.00	23.53	6.47
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	3.00		3.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	3.00		3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	22.50	19.68	2.82
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	Paid in full		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	Paid in full		
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	3.75		3.75
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	Paid in full		
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	7.40	11.35
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	15.00	16.86	
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	6.50	6.79	
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	Paid in full		
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	6.50	2.00	4.50
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	3.75		3.75
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	Paid in full		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	93.75	92.28	1.47
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	3.75	2.25	1.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	3.75	3.75	
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	33.75	17.75	16.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.75	1.25	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	75.00	50.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	6.50	4.73	1.77
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	93.75	93.75	
Total	$1,880.00			

The following special contributions were received in May and June:

From Miss Abigail Harwood, $5.00; Bishop Cheshire, offerings during the Diocesan Convention, $35.09; St. Mary's Church, High Point, Archdeacon's Collections, $14.90; St. David's, Laurinburg, Archdeacon's collections, 5.76; All Saints', Concord, Archdeacon's collections, $7.40; Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Archdeacon's collections, $2.40; St. Philip's Church, Germanton, Archdeacon's collections, $1.35; St. Paul's Church, Monroe, Archdeacon's collections, $3.00; Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Archdeacon's collections, $4.07; Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, Archdeacon's collections, $1.60; St. Timothy's Church, Union County, Archdeacon's collections, 93 cents; Mrs. F. J. Murdock, Special for work in Rowan County, $50.00.

E. A. Osborne
Acting Treasurer

Easter in Mayodan

This year Easter seems to have brought the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, more than her usual share of joys and blessings. The great feast day was begun at seven o'clock with an early Eucharist, followed at nine by a second celebration for the housekeepers who might find it impossible to be present at either of the other two Communions. At the regular service of the day, at eleven, the church was almost filled to overflowing. The Holy Communion was again celebrated, with appropriate Easter music. More communions were made than have been at any one service since our minister was made priest. The choir sang with true Easter gladness, and the whole congregation seemed to share their spirit.

At four o'clock in the afternoon, a special baptismal service was held, and eight children baptized. It was a touching sight to see the faithful mothers bringing their babies for the great sacramental blessing of regeneration. The priest made a short address to the parents and sponsors, explaining the nature of baptism and the meaning of regeneration, assuring them that the keeping of the vows just made was necessary to make the sacrament most effective, and that it was their duty and responsibility to see that the children were loyal to their promises.

At the Sunday School service on Easter morning, the children brought their mite boxes, the majority of them evidencing a great deal of very real self-denial in the amounts of candy and chewing gum money they were anxious to send to other children less fortunate than they.

But the greatest Easter event for the children was the annual egg hunt that Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Ruffin give us every Easter Monday. The children were asked to gather in the parish yard at ten, but before the mission family had finished eight o'clock breakfast many children had arrived, and several games were in progress. At ten o'clock, Mr. Martin, our superintendent, and the teachers, marched about a hundred and fifty happy youngsters to the hunting ground, a beautiful green hillside, where Mrs. Ruffin had directed the hiding of two thousand candy eggs. So abundant were the eggs, and so carefully were they hidden, that even the tiniest tots found at least two or three. The larger boys, of their own volition, divided with the smaller and less successful hunters, while other eggs were sent to all our sick people and invalids. The egg hunt over, the children were guests of Mrs. Ruffin, and until dinner-time enjoyed games, swings, and seesaws on the Ruffin playground.

On Easter Monday afternoon, the Wolf Patrol, Boy Scouts—locally a church organization, of which our minister is Scoutmaster—went for a cross-country hike to Stoneville, about six or seven miles away. They struck camp at Wilkins' Spring early in the afternoon, and prepared supper, consisting of broiled bacon, roasted eggs, sweet potatoes, Irish potatoes, buttermilk, and crackers. With the one exception of the crackers, the food was cooked by campfire, in true scout style, without aid of dishes or cooking utensils. At five, they broke camp, and going on to Stoneville returned by train.

We know that factory conditions are different in almost every town, but we feel sure that a moving picture of "Easter among the boys and girls of Mayodan" would certainly prove to you that not all factory children are downtrodden and unhappy. One seldom sees happier, healthier, better-looking children than ours, and we feel sure that our babies would win all the prizes for both single entries and twins in a Statewide baby show. What the Church is trying to do here is to make of our mill boys and girls, men and women of sound bodies and strong characters, Christians with a real faith, efficient for service in every department of God's Kingdom.

Impressive Service

Consecration of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro

Yesterday morning, at eleven o'clock, Bishop Jos. Blount Cheshire consecrated the new St. Andrew's Episcopal church.

Rev. Julian E. Ingle acted as Bishop Chaplain. Other clergymen taking part in the service were Rev. W. J. Smith, of Charlotte; Rev. E. H. Gould, of Raleigh; and Rev. J. D. Miller, rector of St. Andrew's Church.

The music was of a high order, the large vested choir adding dignity to the service. There was an immense congregation present, which joined heartily in the service.

Bishop Cheshire preached the sermon, on Jacob's dream. During the consecration service, the twelve vestrymen of the parish stood in a body at the chancel steps.

Many beautiful flowers adorned the chancel and altar. Altogether it was a memorable day in the life of the parish.

During the service, the rector read a letter from the former rector of the parish, Rev. Sander R. Guignard, expressing his congratulations and continued interest in the congregation and its progress.

Within little more than a year, St. Andrew's has built its new church, installed an excellent pipe organ and steam heating plant, and paid for it all, while meeting all other obligations, General, Diocesan, and Parochial.—*Selected.*

Our object in life should not be so much to get through a great deal of work, as to give perfect satisfaction to Him for whom we are doing the work.—*Wm. Hay M. H. Aitken.*

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Shall We Be Permitted to Finish It?

The accompanying picture represents the present condition of the Thomas Cain Memorial Chapel, of All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, N. C.

Those who have been observing our progress, from May 1, 1913, when the first stone was laid in the course of its construction, to the present time, can best judge of the amount of work done, and the economy that has been exercised in the disposing of its funds.

All thanks is due to Mr. Walter Rogers who, notwithstanding his great business interest, took time to inspect and supervise the payment of every dollar that has been paid out thus far.

This beautiful little church is cruciform in shape, and makes a pleasing appearance, being located on a prominent corner. The basement walls are built of concrete, and above the basement, constituting the church proper, the walls are built of concrete blocks. But we have reached the point where we can go no further; in fact, the Building Fund account is slightly overdrawn, and we feel justified in asking—shall we be permitted to finish it?

In addition to this, our Convocation is to meet in this Church about the last of August, and the congregation is as certain of its being ready as if they were already in it, and we have not one of fifteen hundred dollars that is necessary to complete it.

Somehow, in spite of discouragements, I am as hopeful as any of the congregation that we shall be able to have our Convocation meet in the new chapel. To realize this hope, I am conscious that considerable work must be done, and in a very short time; but the Great Builder of Churches will, in His own time and way, direct the hearts of the philanthropic to aid us in accomplishing his purpose.

The Rev. Dr. Bragg, editor and publisher of the *Church Advocate,* in giving a sketch of the life and works of the late Rev. Thomas Cain, has made a pertinent suggestion to the colored congregations throughout the country: one, that if needed, would relieve our necessities, and make certain the completion of this church. It is hoped that they will begin now to fulfill the obligations made and renewed at several of our Conferences. Dr. Bragg writes thus: "Every colored Sunday School in the country ought to esteem it a great privilege to contribute a number of "blocks" in the construction of the "Cain Memorial Church," in Warrenton; and they will so think and act, if the colored clergy of the Church will tell them the story, and give them the opportunity to show forth their love in this matter. And what is true of the Sunday Schools would be equally true of all our congregations, if we could find some way to interest the colored clergy in the matter. In the meantime, let all those who have it in their hearts to make some offering in perpetuating the memory of one of the bravest, ablest, and cleanest men that have ever adorned the Afro-American priesthood, send what they have to offer to Archdeacon Henry B. Delaney, Raleigh, N. C." Brethren, shall we be permitted to finish it? If each one of you will do your duty toward us, we shall. Hopefully yours

H. B. Delany

Thomas Cain Memorial Church (All Saints' Mission)
Warrenton, N. C.

St. Augustine's School

The students of St. Augustine's School have undertaken to raise seven hundred and fifty dollars toward the completion of the girl's dormitory. On Ash Wednesday, they turned over to the principal the sum of four hundred and fifty dollars toward the amount they have agreed to raise, and are quite confident of being able to complete the whole amount.

Death of Rev. Samuel H. Bishop

The Rev. Samuel H. Bishop, of the American Church Institute for Negroes, died at St. Luke's Hospital, in New York, on Saturday, May 30. The cause of his death, which was most unexpected, is given as cerebral hemorrhage.

Faith is the better of the free air, and of the sharp winter storm in its face.—*Samuel Rutherford.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Summer Plans for Members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions

In a recent letter to the members of the Auxiliary, Miss Emery makes the following suggestions for our summer work, and says: "If every member would fulfill them, they would make a difference that would be felt when the year's reckoning shall be made."

1. That every member of the Auxiliary shall learn if her parish apportionment has been met, and, if not, exactly how it stands.

2. If it has not been met, that she shall go to her Rector and offer her help in carrying out some plan for meeting it.

3. That she shall explain it to at least one person, and ask his or her co-operation.

4. That, whatever she has already given, and whether or not the apportionment shall have been already met, she shall contribute toward it, at least once more, before August 31.

5. That she shall give her summer address to *The Spirit of Missions* Department, and have the magazine sent her there.

6. That she shall read at least one missionary book during the next four months.

7. That, when staying in summer hotel or boarding-house, or when visiting, she shall make one opportunity, at least, to speak of the Church's work of Missions.

8. That she write one letter to some missionary, Auxiliary associate, or uninterested friend upon the subject.

9. That each Sunday she shall find some missionary principle or example in the Bible, and pray one definite prayer for the Kingdom's growth and the unity of Christ's Church—this last, when possible, at the Early Communion Service.

In this connection, we will give a good practical suggestion which comes from the Henderson Branch. "If we would spend some of the otherwise idle hours of the summer doing a piece of work to dispose of for the Auxiliary, our work would go on throughout the year."

Ten Years in the Life of Our Diocesan Branch

One of the interesting and encouraging features of the Bishop's last Convention address was his resumé of work accomplished in the Diocese during the twenty years of his administration.

With this in mind, the Diocesan President of the Auxiliary, at the close of the Annual Meeting, gave a brief outline of what the Auxiliary has done in the past ten years, her own term of office. She stated that membership and offerings have been doubled*.

That these additional methods have been introduced and have proved successful in stimulating interest:

A day for Corporate Communion has been added to our Calendar.

An Educational Secretary has been appointed in the Diocese, and regular Mission Study Classes organized, with Educational Secretaries in the parish branches.

An Educational Institute held.

Delegates from the Diocesan Branch have attended Missionary Councils.

Young Women's branches have been organized in the larger parishes.

Mystery and Missionary plays have been produced.

Prayer Circles have been formed.

Organized Canvasses for new members and for *The Spirit of Missions* have been made.

Drawing-room Meetings have been held.

Also General Missionary Mass Meetings, in which representatives of the Missionary Societies of other religious bodies have participated. Our members have, in turn, taken part in denominational and interdenominational Missionary Meetings and Conferences. Two of our members have done active work in the foreign field, and two others have offered themselves for the same work. Three are United Offering Missionaries, and a large proportion are doing active work in their own parish missions.

All this is a cause for thankfulness; and yet we pray that each succeeding year may show renewed zeal and a deeper consecration of ourselves to God's service.

A Canvass for The Spirit of Missions

It will be remembered that the following recommendation was passed at our Annual Meeting: "That every branch conduct a canvass for *The Spirit of Missions,* Whit Monday and Tuesday, June 1 and 2.

It would be interesting to have representatives of the various branches write and tell us of the results of the canvass. The first account which was sent is most stimulating. Our Educational Secretary writes: "I succeeded in securing twenty-five subscriptions here (Winston-Salem) to *The Spirit of Missions;* and adds, very naturally, "Mr. Bucknell liked our work."

In the last issue of *The Spirit of Missions,* the North Carolina Branch and its Secretary are commended for preparing for the Annual Meeting by ordering fifty Junior Books, one dozen copies each of Studies in St. Matthew and The Acts, and two dozen copies of The Gospel Revelation.

We are glad to be able to state that most of these books were sold at once, to members attending the Annual Meeting.

The Auxiliary in the Colored Convocation

Many of our readers know of the work being done by earnest and devoted colored priests of our Diocese, of the good Church Schools connected with their parishes, of St. Augustine's, Raleigh, one of the most important institutions in America for the uplift of the negro race. Perhaps they do not know of the Missionary work carried on by the women and children of the Colored Convocation. These report sixteen branches of the Auxiliary and an offering of $275.54.

In connection with their Missionary work, the young women of St. Augustine's School have organized Guilds, with the object of furthering the cause of missions and promoting personal purity among the members. May each member of the Auxiliary unite with them in praying that God's blessing may rest upon their efforts.

*Besides an additional thousand dollars given as a Silver Jubilee Offering at the Annual Meeting in 1907.

The Diocesan President and Secretary visited St. Augustine's School on the morning after the Annual Meeting, met an earnest band of young women composing the Guild of St. Mary, and spoke to them on Personal Purity and Personal Service.

St. Luke's, Salisbury

The sermon to the graduates of the Salisbury High School was preached by the rector of St. Luke's, Rev. Dr. F. J. Mallett, the Sunday after Ascension Day.

The services at St. Luke's Episcopal Church were largely attended on May 10. "Mother's Day" was observed in the morning, when Rev. Dr. F. J. Mallett, rector, preached on "The Value of a Good Mother."

At night, the first address in a series was given, on "Why We Pray Out of a Book." At this service, the men of St. Luke's Chapter, No. 129, publicly renewed their Brotherhood Pledge. Ten men impressively responded to the pledge administered by the rector.

The Salisbury Chapter is one of the oldest in the country, having been established and a charter obtained in 1887. Of late, the spiritual work of the Brotherhood had received a new impetus.

Death of Bishop Scadding

The Church will be deeply shocked by the announcement of the death, on Tuesday morning, May 26, of the Rt. Rev. Charles Scadding, D.D., bishop of the Diocese of Oregon. His death comes as a great and unexpected blow to his Diocese, and to the Church at large. He was numbered among the younger members of the House of Bishops, a man of robust physique, and in the prime of life.

Annual Report

The friends of Rev. A. R. Berkeley will be interested in the following summary of his statistical report of his charge, the Memorial Chapel of the Holy Communion, in Philadelphia.

The following statistics are taken from the parochial report for the year ending April 30, 1914. For the sake of comparison, the statistics for the two previous years are given.

Baptisms—	1914	1913	1912
Adult	3	5	10
Infant	88	71	67
Total	91	76	77
Confirmed—			
Male	31	29	24
Female	21	49	28
Total	52	78	52
Number of Communicants	671	609	501
Sunday School Enrollment—			
Officers and Teachers	45	41	48
Scholars	516	500	477
Total Membership	560	541	525

Be diligent and faithful, patient and hopeful, one and all of you; and may we all know, at all times, that verily the Eternal rules above us, and that nothing finally wrong has happened or can happen.—*Thomas Carlyle.*

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

A New Board of Religious Education

In making his annual report to the Diocesan Convention, our Sunday School Commissioner, the Rev. H. W. Starr, of Chapel Hill, offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved: (1) That the office of Diocesan Sunday School Commissioner be, and hereby is, abolished.

(2) That a Diocesan Board of Religious Education, consisting of five members, be appointed by the Bishop at this Convention.

(3) That the duty of this Board shall be to work in harmony with the General Board of Religious Education, in promoting the interests of religious education in the Parishes, Sunday Schools, secondary schools, and colleges within this Diocese.

(4) That the Diocesan Board shall elect its own officers, shall hold at least two meetings each year, and shall report annually to the Diocesan Convention.

(5) That the sum of fifty dollars be appropriated, from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese, to meet the expenses of the Board for the ensuing year; this amount, or any part of it, to be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese upon the request of the chairman of the Board only when such request is approved by the Bishop.

The passage of these resolutions does not mean that Mr. Starr will take any less interest than heretofore in the work of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese, or that any less emphasis than heretofore will be put upon that part of our Diocesan work. On the contrary, the creation of a Diocesan Board of Religious Education is intended to be a distinct step in advance, by means of which the work of our Sunday Schools will be more closely related with other agencies for religious education. As a result of this it is hoped that the Sunday Schools themselves will be directly benefited. The action taken is in response to the request of the officers of the General Board of Religious Education; and is intended to make possible the same kind of work within the Diocese which is now being done by the General Board within the Church. The functions and powers of the General Board of Religious Education were enlarged by the last General Convention so as to include within its scope not only the Sunday Schools, but the Secondary Schools, Theological Seminaries, Church Colleges, and all other institutions of learning which are affiliated with the Church, and also such religious work at secular institutions as is now being done at our own State University at Chapel Hill.

Diocesan Board

The Bishop has appointed the following members of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, in accordance with the resolution passed at the recent Convention:

Rev. G. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh; Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rector of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh; Rev. H. W. Starr, alumnus of Sewanee, and in charge of the Church Work at the State University; Prof. Wade R. Brown, Head of the Music

Department, State Normal College, Greensboro; Mr. Edwin D. Pusey, Superintendent of Public Schools, Durham.

At the first meeting of the Board, held in Raleigh, June 4, they elected me to serve as President of the Board, and assigned special lines of work and investigation to each member of the Board as follows:

Church Secondary Schools—Mr. Lay.

Religious Education among the Colored People—Mr. Hunter.

Religious Education in the College—Mr. Starr.

Religious Education in the Parish and Sunday School —Mr. Starr.

Religious Education in the Home—Mr. Brown.

Religious Education in the Public Schools—Mr. Pusey.

The Board has planned to hold four quarterly meetings during the year, the last of which is to be a joint meeting with the Diocesan Board of East Carolina, in connection with the St. Mary's Conference, in June, 1915. —H. W. STARR

Devotion

The Prayer Book, in one of its Tables, gives a list of "Days of Fasting" as the days when she requires such a measure of abstinence "as is more specially suited to extraordinary acts and exercises of devotion."

One of our clergy has taken the words "Extraordinary Acts of Devotion," and has applied them in a very practical way, to give direction to Lenten observance to that great majority of Church people who never have been strict observers of those extraordinary acts of devotion which the thought of Lent suggests. "Extraordinary," may mean something very different, as the following suggestions very clearly indicate. He says:

"If 'extraordinary' be taken to mean out of the ordinary—and that is its proper meaning—each person must decide for himself what is ordinary in his own practices. Many of these to whom we are writing ordinarily attend Church once or twice a month; such persons would be practicing extraordinary acts of devotion if they attended church every Sunday during Lent—six Sundays. Some attend church every Sunday morning; to them, an attendance of a second service would be an extraordinary act of devotion. While this may seem very little to some in the way of keeping Lent, it must be admitted that it would be very much to others, who have never kept Lent in any way.

"By far the larger portion of the congregation never attend weekday services at all—here is an opportunity for the practice of extraordinary acts of devotion on the part of most of our readers. If the reader will select one of these services, and regularly attend it during Lent, he will be doing something in the way of an extraordinary act of devotion, if he be at present only a Sunday worshiper.—*Parish Leaflet.*

A comprehensive statement of the aims, ideals, and work of the Boy Scouts is to be found in the Fourth Annual Report of the Boy Scouts of America, which can be had from the office of the Scouts, at 200 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Asheville Convention

The Twentieth Annual Convention of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville was held in Trinity Church, Asheville, on June 17 and 18, 1914.

In his address to the Convention, Bishop Horner dealt with matters of local interest, dwelling particularly upon the educational work throughout the District. While the results of this school work may not be immediately seen, yet as the years go on the wisdom of the present plan will be evident. The foundations for the future work of the Church are now being laid.

The District voted to accept the Provincial system, and to enter the Province. The following delegates were elected:

Clerical: Rev. R. R. Swope, D.D., Wyatt Brown, R. N. Willcox, F. D. Lobdell.

Lay: Messrs. Haywood Parker, H. A. Miller, C. E. Waddell, F. P. Bacon.

Provisional Delegates:

Clerical: Rev. W. R. Dye, H. Norwood Bowne, W. B. Allen, J. N. Atkins.

Lay: Ernest Eubanks, W. T. Lindsey, W. L. Balthis, Michael Schenk.

The ollowing motion was passed: "Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee of five, to consider and report to the next Convention some plan by which the District may be formed into a Diocese at the next General Convention."

The Bishop appointed as that Committee: Rev. R. R. Swope, D.D., Rev. F. D. Lobdell, Rev. Wyatt Brown, Mr. Haywood Parker, and Mr. F. P. Bacon.

The Convention decided to hold the future meetings at Trinity Church, Asheville, unless it shall elect to go elsewhere.

The Duplex Envelope system was heartily endorsed, and the Clergy urged to put the same into operation in their several Parishes and Missions.

Instead of the Social Service Commission, the Convention elected the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, of Penland, N. C., as Social Service Commissioner.

St. Mary's Parish, Asheville, was received into the Convention.

The following Committees were appointed:

Council of Advise: Rev. Messrs. A. H. Stubbs, R. R. Swope, Wyatt Brown, and Messrs. P. R. Moale, Haywood Parker, J. H. Law.

Sunday School Commission: Rev. Messrs. R. R. Swope, H. Norwood Bowne, Wyatt Brown, and Messrs. C. E. Waddell, H. A. Miller, Allan C. McDonald.

Trustees of the University of the South: Wyatt Brown, Mr. H. A. Miller, and Mr. Thomas A. Cox.

The Rev. R. R. Swope, Biltmore, N. C., was elected Registrar of the District.

WALTER S. CAIN
Assistant Secretary, Asheville, N. C.

The Death of Miss Mary A. Miller

On May 6, 1914, in St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, N. C., resulting from a sad and painful accident, death came to Miss Mary A. Miller, daughter of the late

Thomas and Annie Miller, of Wilmington, N. C. The soul of a truly noble woman has passed out of this world into that world where a well-deserved reward awaits her. In Miss Miller was found a splendid type of Southern womanhood. A dignity of character was manifested in a true dignity of manner and bearing. A life of Christian unselfishness had been hers. Devotion to duty, sacrifice of self and thoughtfulness for others, especially those dear to her, had been the ruling motives of her pure life. She really gave her life for others. A faithful and earnest churchwoman, her Christian influence was felt everywhere. For many years she had been the teacher of the Parish School of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, N. C., and it was here I came to know her, and appreciate her worth. As a teacher, she had not only the love of the children under her care, but the profound respect of the parents; and many young men and women today owe the best they have to her training. It was a privilege to know her, and as her friend and Rector for several years I deem it also a privilege to give this very brief record of her noble life and character and work.

"Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God."

—W. R. Dye

Valle Crucis

The closing exercises of the Valle Crucis Industrial School took place on the night of Wednesday, May 13, and were a decided success, the doings of commencement week beginning on Sunday, which proved to be a red-letter day. The Bishop was present, and preached twice, at the night service confirming eleven persons, the class, mostly of students of the school, prepared by their beloved principal, Miss Horner, the Bishop's sister, who is a Bible student of much ability, and a thorough teacher of the prayer book, the Catechism in particular.

On Monday, the May Day Festivities, postponed on account of inclement weather, were presented on the campus, Miss Landis of the school faculty winning much justly-deserved praise for the thorough drilling, beautiful setting, and intelligent rendering of a scene from Robin Hood, followed by Maypole dances, in which the younger children took part, all participants doing well.

On Wednesday night, a large and appreciative audience filled the spacious auditorium, and enjoyed the charmingly arranged program participated in by the whole school, and under the supervision of the faculty, Bishop Horner delighting all in a splendid address apporpriate to the occasion.

The school has made good, and deserves the continued patronage and confidence of the people of the district, for it is a power for good in the community in which it is situated, and the Bishop is to be commended for his wisdom and zeal in building up to its present greatness the school which, begun by Bishop Ives in the early forties, was closed at the breaking out of the Civil War, revived by Bishop Cheshire twenty years ago, and now, on a "firm foundation," is doing a work of incalculable value.

Miss Horner has gathered about her a corps of teachers who have helped to make the school what it is, and it is beautiful to see how nobly they work together and with their principal, the student body also second to none, and doing excellent work throughout the session just ended, and acknowledged a banner year.

Long may this school live and grow and continue to do good in the land.

The Rev. S. E. Prentiss has accepted a call to become rector of St. Mary's, Colonial Beach, Va., and is now in residence there. Mr. Prentiss was formerly in charge of the work in the Morganton Associate Missions, which has grown to such an extent that upon his resignation Bishop Horner divided the Good Shepherd, St. Mary's, St. George's, and St. Michael-in-the-Mountains into separate stations.

Isaiah 33: 17

"Thine eyes shall see the King in His beauty,"
Shall behold the far-off promised land,
Where the Light of Peace ever reigneth
In the Temple made by His own hand.

"Thine eyes shall see the King in his beauty,"
In His vesture all wrought with gold,
With the crown of light on His forehead,
And with raiment in dazzling folds.

"Thine eyes shall see the King in His beauty."
Oh! guerdon sweet to mortals given,
While toiling here, in the path of duty,
Yet blest with Hope, looking up to heaven.

"Thine eyes shall see the King in His beauty."
Oh! can it be, that man may dare?
Behold Him in his glory, "face to face,"
And yet live, and His glory share.

"Thine eyes shall see the King in His beauty."
My lifelong King; my Father, too,
Whose blessings are new every morning,
And every evening, as the gentle dew.

"Thine eyes shall see the King in His beauty,"
Shall sing unto Him a glad new song,
Oh! joy to hear the Heavenly Choir
Grand anthems of praises prolong.

—Mrs. Julia Elizabeth Cain

The Christian Association of the University of Pennsylvania is to merge its medical school with that of St. John's University, Shanghai. The Association proposes to erect a building, to cost approximately thirty thousand dollars, and to supply and pay two or more members of the medical faculty. The control, direction, and development of the school are to rest with the authorities of St. John's. In the judgment of those familiar with the conditions, the acceptance of this offer will give to St. John's University the best medical school in China.

Mrs. Rowe, wife of the Bishop of Alaska, died in Seattle, Wash., on April 22, after a long illness. For some weeks the Bishop had been with her, having canceled all his engagements for the Fall, in view of the state of her health. The whole Church will feel the deepest sympathy for him in his bereavement.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Annual Report of the Rev. W. J. Smith

Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

To the Board of Managers, Greeting:

The past year has been marked by many interruptions and uncertainties in the working force of the Institution, with the usual falling off of funds during the summer months, and yet we have much for which to be thankful, and close the year with a credit balance of $2,107.24.

On the tenth of May, the twenty-sixth anniversary of the opening of the Orphanage, the Superintendent moved into the Stedman Memorial Building, erected with the legacy left by the late Mr. James C. Stedman, of Fayetteville, and has found it both convenient and comfortable.

On February 23, the handsome Federation Cottage, built by the ladies of the Thompson Orphanage Guilds of the State, was opened with appropriate ceremonies, and formally turned over to the Orphanage. It was occupied at once by sixteen girls, with Miss Kate Capehart as matron. This change made it necessary to have a matron for Bronson Hall, and Miss Feild, the sewing teacher, was asked to take the position, while her own place was filled for a limited time by Miss Virginia B. Pretlow, of Richmond, Va., who returned home at the end of six weeks.

On the fourth of February, Miss Hampton, matron of Thompson Hall, was married to Mr. McBryde Barrett, son of our former farmer, and Miss Margaret M. Proffe, of Brooklyn, N. Y., came to take her place till the first of June.

Miss Lucile Barrett, teacher of the Primary Department, having been called home by the sickness of her father, her place was filled for a month by Miss Florence M. Ferguson, of Eastover, S. C.

After being with us about a year, Mr. Barrett, our farmer, was taken sick, and on the last day of the old year he was taken to St. Andrew's Home, in Lynchburg, Va., and after staying there more than a month, he was taken to his old home at Pedlar Mills, where he died a peaceful death, on the twenty-sixth day of March. He was a good and faithful man, and he and his wife both are greatly missed at the Orphanage. His place was filled by his son till the middle of February, when Mr. Julius F. Thornton, of Sparrow's Point, Md., came to take charge of the farm.

While we did not sell a great deal from the farm last year, we made more for the use of the Orphanage than ever before, and this year we hope to do even better. Our expenses will be necessarily greater now that the new cottage has been opened, and I wish to ask that all of our parishes and missions try to carry out the resolution of the Convention in regard to the Sunday School offerings, and also that the Thanksgiving offering be made to represent a day's work, or income.

During the year we have received fourteen children into the Orphanage, and fourteen have gone out, thereby leaving the number the same as it was last year—sixty-seven. Of this number, forty are from the Diocese of North Carolina, thirteen from the Diocese of East Carolina, and fourteen from the District of Asheville. We have no room for any more boys; but we could take about a dozen more girls, several applications of which are now under consideration. One of our little boys was discovered to have tuberculosis in the summer, and is now at the State Sanatorium at Montrose. During the winter, more than half of our children were vaccinated by Dr. Hunter, to whom with other physicians and dentists of the city I wish to extend our thanks for their kind attention. I also wish to thank the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the railroads, for their continued favors.

Hereto I append my report as Treasurer:

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, from April 1, 1913, to April 1, 1914:

Balance brought forward from last year	$ 1,482.38
Contributions, etc.	7,476.24
Interest on Endowment Fund	958.36
Contributions for Building Fund	28.00
Special, for Superintendent's residence	25.00
Farm products sold	1,289.61
Farm products consumed	2,269.92
	$13,529.51

Disbursements

General expenses	$ 6,752.59
Paid Mrs. M. M. Murphy, treasurer of Building Fund	26.00
Paid Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, for Superintendent's residence	25.00
Farm expenses	2,368.76
Farm products consumed	2,269.92
Balance on hand	2,107.24
	$13,529.51

Respectfully submitted
WALTER J. SMITH
Superintendent

Charlotte, N. C., April 28, 1914

Orphanage Notes

Miss Margaret M. Proffe completed her four-months' engagement with us on the first of June, and on that day returned to her mission work in the mountains of Virginia, under the Rev. Mr. Mason. She came to us at a time when her services were very much needed, and we appreciate what she did for us.

After being with us for six years as Sewing Teacher, and for the past few months as Matron of Bronson Hall, Miss Feild has asked for a leave of absence for a year, and we will all be glad to see her back again.

Miss Lou Hill had charge of the housekeeping department of Thompson Hall for three years, and for the past year she taught Music, and played the organ in the chapel. She was faithful and efficient in both positions. For the next year she has accepted a position at the Valle Crucis Industrial School. Mrs. Alice Jones, of Louisa, Va., has taken her place as music teacher and organist, and has been kind enough to fill the matron's place in Thompson Hall till the arrival of Mrs. Emma Drummond, from Geneva, Ill., on the sixteenth of last month.

Mrs. Mary Hooper Bartlett came on the first of June to take charge of Bronson Hall. Both of these ladies accepted the positions for a limited time.

Miss Capehart's parents spent several days with her last month, and seemed to enjoy their visit very much.

Mrs. Thornton, the wife of our farmer, came from Baltimore on the eighteenth of last month, and we hope she will soon be comfortably settled in her new home.

Several of the children have gone home for the vacation, but most of them will remain here through the Summer.

The Superintendent attended the Convention of the District of Asheville on the seventeenth of last month, and spoke a few words on the Orphanage, both to the Convention and to the Woman's Auxiliary. He was glad to meet Frank Thompson, one of the old boys, and to hear such good accounts of him. Asheville is the cleanest and prettiest town in the State, and it never appeared better than it did at this time.

Our expenses are heavier than usual, and our receipts are distressingly small. What are you going to do about it?

The dry weather has cut off our crop, and the children are not getting the vegetables they ought to have, but we are glad to say that our barn is filled with hay, Mr. Thornton having hauled in fourteen tons, and there is still more to come. We have sold five pigs, and have one left, which you can have for ten dollars.

Boys, when you are having a good time this Summer, don't forget little Harvey Bland, who is still at the Sanatorium trying to get his health back. And, girls, how nice it would be to send a few handkerchiefs to the children at the Orphanage.

The Donkey Fund never grew large enough to buy a donkey, but on May 7 a white one was given to the Orphanage by Mr. John R. Purser's son, of Dilworth.

Closing Exercises of the School

The closing exercises of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution were held in the assembly room on June 4, beginning at eight o'clock, and were witnessed by a large number of relatives and friends.

The program which follows was carried out in full and, considering that never before had instrumental music been taught in the institution, the surprise was as great as the pleasure of the occasion, each and every participant reflecting great credit upon teacher and pupil.

Program

Greeting Song ..... Class
Solo ..... Elizabeth Witherspoon
The Wise Old Owl ..... Odie Byers
Consecration ..... Gwendolyn Witherspoon and Violet Vinson
Song—Daisies ..... Afternoon Primary Class
The Chickens ..... Four Girls and Two Boys
Two Songs ..... Primary Class
(a) Clap! Hurrah!
(b) Sleepy Heads.
Angels Could Do No More ..... Mary Wade and Eva Osteen
What Can the Reason Be? ..... Four Boys
Duet—Dance of Nymphs ..... Louise Stephenson and Chloe Allen
The Gossips—A Cantata ..... Six Little Girls
Song—Dublin Bay ..... Morning Class
The Way To Do It ..... Louise Stephenson
Duet—Forget Me Not Waltz ..... Savannah Pulley and Ina Allen
Being a Boy ..... Roy Yates
Song—Danube River ..... Afternoon Class
Old North State ..... Cora Dillon
Only Once ..... Eva Bland
Love's Sweet Song ..... Afternoon Class
Holidays ..... Minnie Dillon
Song—Vacation ..... Morning Class
Valedictory ..... Ronald Boyd

At the completion of the program, Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the orphanage, explained about the prizes which were to be given. He then called upon Mr. Francis H. Ball to deliver the prizes to the girls and boys who had won them. These were as follows:

Senior Department

Scholarship ..... Chloe Allen
Penmanship ..... Cora Dillon

Primary Department

Scholarship ..... Elizabeth Witherspoon
Penmanship ..... Leon Vinson

Sewing Department

Most Improvement ..... Eleanor Campbell

Thompson Hall

Deportment ..... Chloe Allen and Henry Dillon

Bronson Hall

Deportment ..... Laurie Farmer and Risden Fort

Federation Cottage

Deportment ..... Annie May Beaver

The Stitt Prize

Eva Bland and LeRoy Meacham

Improvement in Music

Eva Osteen

Improvement in Laundry in Federation Cottage

Elizabeth Witherspoon

The prize for improvement in laundry, won by Elizabeth Witherspoon, was given by Miss Capehart; while that in music won by Eva Osteen, was given by Miss Lou H. Hill.

Miss Hill, who had charge of the music last year, and to whom the institution owes a great debt of gratitude for the exceptional work done in that department, will not return, but her place will be filled by Mrs. Alice Jones, of Virginia.

The exercises closed with the benediction by the Ven. E. A. Osborne.

—F. H. B.

Roll of Honor for May, 1914

Senior Department

Savannah Pulley, Eva May Bland, Roy Yates, Leta May Turner, Chloe Allen.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Primary Department

Mamie Forte, Elizabeth Witherspoon.

LUCILE BARRETT, *Teacher*

Contributions

Cash contributions received from April 10 to May 10:

Aurora, Chapel of the Cross, $4.00; Aurora, W. A., Chapel of the Cross, $5.00; Ayden, W. A., St. James', $2.00; Beaufort County, W. A., Zion Parish, $1.50; Bath, W. A., St. Thomas', 50 cents; Beaufort, Ladies' Aid Society, $1.00; Beaufort, St. Bertha's Guild,

$3.50; Beaufort County, Zion Parish, $9.42; Charlotte, Mrs. C. A. Bland, $5.00; Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount, 46 cents; Edenton, St. Paul's Parish, $41.72; Farmville, Sunday School, Emmanuel Church, $4.00; Fayetteville, Daughters of St. John's Auxiliary, for table in Bronson Hall, $1.50; Fayetteville, Caroline Ashe McLendon (for Harvey Bland), $1.00; Farmville, W. A., Emmanuel Church, $2.50; Goldsboro, W. A., St. Stephens, $6.25; Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church, $1.00; Henderson, Mrs. C. H. Turner, $5.00; Halifax, St. Mark's, $17.61; Hamilton, St. Martin's, 25 cents; Hertford, W. A., Holy Trinity, $4.00; Hertford, J. A., Holy Trinity, $1.00; "H. M.", $5.00; Hyde County, St. George, $2.38; Littleton, St. Alban's, for Harvey Bland, $3.00; Littleton, Mrs. Frances Joyner, $2.50; Lenoir, W. A., St. James', $1.25; Murfreesboro, W. A., St. Barnabas', $1.00; Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London, $5.00; Pinehurst, Rev. T. A. Cheatham, $5.00; Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd Sunday School, $16.72; Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd, $2.50; Rockingham, Mr. J. P. Meacham, $14.00; Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, $4.00; Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, $1.50; Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes, $1.00; Snow Hill, W. A., St. Barnabas', for Laurie Farmer's hat, $2.25; Salisbury, St. Luke's Guild, $14.00; Salisbury, St. Luke's, $35.00; Stovall, Mrs. James G. Morton, $5.00; Scotland Neck Sunday School, Trinity Church, $8.79; Tryon, W. A., Church of the Holy Cross, $30.50; Washington, Mrs. Charlotte E. Grimes, $5.00; Wilmington, W. A., St. John's, $5.00; Wilmington, St. James', W. A., $25.00; Winterville, W. A., St. Luke's, $2.00; Windsor, W. A., St. Thomas', $1.50; Wilmington, Young Woman's Auxiliary, St. James, $5.00; Washington, J. A., St. Peter's, $5.00; Wilkesboro, North, Mrs. Jeanette Prevette, $1.50; Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Parish, for Jessie Fort, $2.00; Winton, W. A., St. John's, $1.00; Woodville, W. A., Grace Church, $5.00; Winterville, J. A., St. Luke's, $8.25; Woodville, Grace Church, $16.04; Winton, St. John's, $7.16; Wilmington, St. John's, $25.00; Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd, $13.07. Total, $406.12.

Contributions in kind: Box of clothing, for Carrie May Cochran, St. Agnes' Guild, Fassifern School, Lincolnton; box of clothing, for Jessie and Mamie Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; box of clothing, for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; box of clothing, pictures, etc., Mrs. Alex Cooper, Henderson; box of clothing materials, for Laurie Farmer, W. A., Snow Hill; white dress, for Harriet Marlin, from her sister; package of clothing, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; package of clothing, W. A., and Parochial Society, St. Philip's, Southport; box of clothing, for Louise Stillwell, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; Easter candy, eggshells, and beads, Girls' Friendly Society, Fayetteville; seventeen pairs of rompers, Ladies' Aid Society, Trinity Parish, Asheville; outfit for Mary Gray, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; package of clothing, W. A., St. James', Lenoir; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; package of clothing and a sewing machine, Miss Nettie Brown, Charlotte; four bolts of cheesecloth, Savona Manufacturing Company, Charlotte; package of clothing, for Essie DeVinney, W. A., St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; white dress, for Jessie Fort, from Mrs. Leake, Wadesboro; package of stockings, for Louise Stillwell, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; outfit for Ivah Beaver, J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; eggs for all the children, Easter breakfast, from the T. O. G., Charlotte; an Easter box, from the Girls' Altar Guild, St. Philip's, Southport; package of clothing, from St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and St. Monica's Chapter of the J. A.; box of clothing, J. A., Calvary Parish, Tarboro; box of clothing, W. A., St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro; white waist, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; rug for room in Infirmary in Bronson Hall, J. A., St. James' Parish, Wilmington; package of clothing, J. A., St. Paul's Parish, Edenton; one dozen sample bottles of Horlick's Malted Milk, from the Company.

Cash contributions received from May 10 to June 10:

Arden, Christ School, $4.12; Bath, St. Thomas', 57 cents; Burlington Sunday School, Church of the Holy Comforter, $1.56; Charlotte, Convocation of, Babies' Branch, $18.00; Charlotte, Southern Power Company, $25.00; Charlotte, Mr. Francis H. Ball, for children's pleasure, $10.00; Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Raleigh, $20.00; R. H. Jordan & Co., discount, 45 cents; Canton, Mr. G. L. Allen, $11.00; Creswell, J. A., St. David's, $1.00; Creswell, W. A., St. David's, Creswell, $2.25; Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead, for Stephenson children, $10.00; Graham, Mrs. George T. Williamson, for Harvey Bland, $1.00; Greensboro, Sunday School St. Andrew's, $1.00; Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S., $21.19; Henderson, Mrs. Alex Cooper, Henderson, for Harvey Bland, $1.00; Halifax, St. Mark's, $6.45; Halifax, Sunday School St. Mark's, $2.00; Haw Creek, Trinity Church, $1.08; North Wilkesboro, Mrs. Jeanette Prevette, $1.50; Newbern, W. A., All Saints', $3.00; Plymouth, J. A., Christ Church, $1.00; Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, $17.50; Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, $1.50; Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes, $1.00; Rockingham, King's Daughters, for Roy Yates' music, $1.75; Raleigh, Sunday School Christ Church, $2.40; Snow Hill, W. A., St. Barnabas', $2.50; Spray, Sunday School, St. Luke's, $1.02; Shelby, Church of the Redeemer, $1.32; Valle Crucis, Mrs. C. D. Taylor, $1.00; Valle Crucis, Church of the Holy Cross, $5.00; Wilmington, Miss Emily Bridgers, $75.00; Williamston, J. A., Church of the Advent, $1.00; Winton, J. A., St. John's, $1.00; Wilmington, Ellen Giles Guild, St. Paul's, $1.00. Total, $256.16.

Contributions in kind: Barrel of herring, Mr. Frank Wood, Edenton; box of clothing, Guild of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; package of clothing, etc., for Cora Lee Cochran, Sarah Busbee, Raleigh; two cup towels, St. Monica's Chapter of the J. A., St. Mary's School, Raleigh; pair of rompers, Rector's Aid Society, Trinity Parish, Asheville; box of clothing, shoes, books, etc., Mrs. W. A. Adams, Oxford; box of clothing, etc., Grace Church, Lexington (should have been acknowledged before); box of clothing, package of clothing, Charlotte; package of clothing, ———; box of clothing, etc., T. O. G., Trinity Parish, Asheville; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson; barrel of herring, Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton; twenty-five shirtwaists, J. A., St. Philip's, Durham; package of clothing, for John Fort, from his mother.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	132.91
Amount still to be raised	47.09

Contributions From April 8 to May 8

Katherine G. Batts, Speed, N. C.	$2.05
Junior Auxiliary, St. Matthews, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Rebecca Wall	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby VanEaton	.50
St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilmington, N. C., through Miss Murtie Brown	1.35
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	1.00
Judith Robinson Jeffries, Shacklefords, Va.	1.00
Elizabeth Diggs Jeffries, Shacklefords, Va.	1.00
Margaret Matilda Jeffries, Shackelfords, Va.	1.00
Robert Holden Joyner, Wilson, N. C.	1.65
"In Memoriam," My Loved Ones, Winston-Salem, N. C.	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Thelma Taylor	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.24
Birthday Pennies, Junior Auxiliary, Scotland Neck, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.75
St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilmington, N. C., through Joseph White	1.25
	$15.79

My Dear Children:

Just think of it! Here is our May letter, and instead of being able to say joyfully we have finished the salary! we have to hang our heads very low indeed, and say: we lack nearly fifty dollars of finishing! Why, why, such a pity!

Well, I never found that lamentations had any other result than to make the howler a nuisance. Save your breath to mend your pace is a better rule. So here goes for the letters, and some of you had no cause to feel ashamed, for you haye done well, and divided the Lenten pennies with the Orphans, instead of giving them all to the mite boxes.

The first letter was from Speed, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: I am enclosing a money order for $2.05, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, half of my Easter money. I am also enclosing a little Easter card. I hope you are well, and will have a lovely Easter. I am going to Wilmington to spend Easter there. With lots of love."

Ah, sweet Kitty, that is the wise and fair way to divide the Easter pennies, for the Lenten offering has all the Churches in the United States to contribute to it, but the Orphanage has only the Church in our own State to depend upon.

Thank you, dear child, for the lovely card. You always send me such pretty things. I hope you had a pleasant visit in Wilmington.

The next money was from St. Matthew's Juniors, and I only have to say "thank you" to them.

Then came the ever faithful Ascension Sunday School, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County. Yours truly."

Thank you very much, my dear Ruby. You children are always faithful, and that counts for so much.

Then our St. Andrew's Brotherhood man, in Wilmington, says this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: I beg to hand you herewith check for $1.35, together with letter from one of our Sunday School scholars to you. In addition to acknowledging her letter, will you kindly send me an acknowledgment, in order that I may keep my accounts straight?

"Thanking you in advance, and with best wishes for the Sewing Teacher, I am

"Respectfully yours
"J. Edwin Bunting
"Secretary and Treasurer"

I think I am the one to do the thanking, my dear sir. I am always so glad to get Orphanage money. I acknowledged by a postal; and only wish that acknowledgments were of daily occurrence!

Here is the letter to which Mr. Bunting refers:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am a member of St. John's Mission Sunday School, and we are sending you $1.35 this month for the Sewing Teacher's salary. We have forty members in our Sunday Class on Monday afternoons.

"Lovingly"

Give my love to all the children, my dear Murtie, and thank them for me. We are so far behind in our salary now that every penny "looks as big as a cart wheel."

The Merry Hill children come next:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick.

"With love and best wishes, sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martha. I am always glad to have my old children come along with their children in their hand. It looks like the Messengers were to be a continuous force for good in the Church.

"Train up a child in the way he should go, and look, when he is old he shall not depart from it."

A promise that has behind it the only absolute security that there is.

And now, from across the line that divides my dear father's State from us, come the Three Graces, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—We are sending a little offering for the Sewing Teacher's salary. Enclosed you will find a check for three dollars.

"Lovingly"

Ah, children, your check comes in a good time, for we are needing all the money we can get if we mean to continue in the good company of those "who promise unto their neighbor and disappoint him not though it be to their own hindrance."

Now these children have a strong claim on my regard, for their mother was one of my early Messengers, in the old "China baby" days, and later as a young lady one of my C. P. C. Librarians, and faithful in all—so her children will be of those who inherit as well as be trained in faithfulness.

My dear, I enjoyed every word of your letter. I like my old Messengers to tell me how they fare, and I send my love to you all.

As you will see, the little "first grandson" is the next comer:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending one dollar and sixty-five cents for the little children, as an Easter offering. Am very sorry it didn't go last week. I couldn't get my letter written earlier.

"With love"

Ah, Bobolink; one day you will be able to write your own letters, and I hope when you can, you will still want to give money to the Orphanage. You sent a lovely Easter offering, my dear. If all the rest of our Juniors had done as well, why we wouldn't be forty-some dollars short in our salary, which should all be in hand right now. I send my love to you and your aunts.

The next offering is one of those that always touch me so deeply—a memorial of those who have passed within the gates.

My dear Madam, I can give you the sympathy of one who knows what empty places mean. I wish you could make up all that we need just now! and more beside, for Mr. Smith, poor man, gives a heartrending account of Orphanage finances.

No, we do not give as we should to support those hungry, growing children. What we spend for flowers and finery and candy and pleasures would more than supply all their needs, and leave us none the poorer in actual fact. It is not what we keep but what we give that counts to our credit in the final auditing of our account. Let us look to it that the debit is not on the wrong side of the Book of Life!

The next letter came from Winterville, and brings us twenty-five cents from the Juniors there. Thank you, my dear Thelma. You Juniors better have a Silver Tea or something to make a special offering for the deficit. I don't mean you only, but all the Juniors everywhere.

The next letter is not for print.

I am so sorry, my dear, and I would have written to say so, only I just couldn't manage it. I hope the deafness and pain are gone. The rest will right itself as you grow stronger. We must have patience with ourselves sometimes, and give the physical part a chance to build itself up again.

You always have my love and sympathy and prayers.

Ridgeway sends this:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you the quarter again for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I hope you are real well, and will keep so. I hope you will have splendid luck, and get all the money that is needed, and more; and I also hope that some day I can do more than I have been doing. I know you will be glad for me to tell you that two other little Juniors have joined the Society. With all the love and good wishes that a letter can hold.

"Your 'one little Junior'"

Why, yes; that is good news indeed, for the Ridgeway Juniors are good to count on. I wish your hope could be realized, and "all the money come in and more too." Maybe it will! I send my love to my little Marshal Ney—and a welcome to the other two.

Most Scotch things are "leal and true," and Scotland Neck is no exception as you all can see.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies for the months of March and April amounted to $1.75. Enclosed you will find a postoffice order for that amount. The children are always interested, and never fail to bring their pennies.

"With every good wish, sincerely."

How I wish birthdays were bi-monthly instead of annually!

We do need the pennies so very much that I am not sure but what I would be reckless in adding the years to the dear little lives.

Thank you so much, my dear young lady for your valuable assistance. I need all I can get! Give my love to the children, please; and suggest a volunteer birthday once in a while, which will not increase their age, but only their virtues!

It isn't often that we have two visits in the same letter from one source, but St. John's Mission sees to it that we have this time.

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—Here I am again, with a letter from another one of your little friends, enclosing $1.25 for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Will you kindly acknowledge receipt of same, in order that I may keep my records complete.

"Thanking you in advance for complying with the above request, I am

"Yours respectfully

"J. Edwin Bunting

"Secretary and Treasurer St. John's Mission"

Thank you for your continued interest, my dear sir. You have already had my acknowledgment.

The enclosed letter is this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I go to St. John's Mission Sunday School, and have not missed a day this year. We are sending you $1.25 this month for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Lovingly"

Thank you, my dear Joseph; and I am glad you have such a good record as a Sunday School scholar. I hope you will keep it up always. Give my love to the other children, please.

Now I must stop in a great hurry, for my letter is very long this time.

With love for you every one

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	138.31
Still to be raised	41.69

Contributions From May 8 to June 8

Good Shepherd Branch, Woman's Auxiliary, through Mrs. Dorian Blair	$ 1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Sue B. Hayes	1.00
Elizabeth Laurens and sister, Garysburg, N. C.	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.40
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
	$ 5.40

My Dear Children:

The June letter still finds us a lamentably long way from the end of our year's work, which we should have reached a month ago.

Can't we do better? Can't we keep our pledges to pay, like true North Carolinians? Before the war North Carolina's honesty stood higher with the northern wholesale dealers and merchants than that of any other State. Shall we lose that distinction now? Believe me, there is nothing finer in the world than honesty in money matters. King David ranked it as one of the marks of the perfect man: "Who promiseth unto his neighbor and disappointeth him not, though it be to his own hindrance."

Let the inconvenience be our's, not the other man's whom it is a matter of money that we have promised to pay.

The first money came from the Good Shepherd branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, at Cooleemee, through Mrs. Dorian Blair, and we say thank you, ma'am, very heartily, to both the givers and the sender.

Next to come was the pretty trio from Merry Hill. Their mother says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. I am sorry I am so late this month, but time flies with a busy housekeeper.

"With best wishes, sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martha. It was time enough to get in, you see, for June, if not for May. Give my love to the children.

The Hillsboro Juniors send their money in so informal a fashion that there is nothing to say about it except thank you.

The next appearance is made by our Davie County children:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find forty cents from the Ascension Sunday School, for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Yours truly"

Thank you, my dear Ruby, very much.

And now here come two new recruits from Garysburg; we never had any Garysburg children before.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—My sister and I are sending you a dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary at the Orphanage. I hope you will get all the money you need this year.

With love, yours."

Thank you, dear little lady. I will no doubt get all of the money needed "this year"—but when? That is the puzzle just now.

Thank your mother for her letter and her interest in the C. P. C. work which, like the salary, languishes sorely in this Diocese.

I will write her if I can in any reasonable time; but I have been sick, and more than usually occupied. I send my love to you all.

The next money came true to time on the first instant, though the dear donor was ill, and on the eve of a journey to Baltimore.

God grant her a full recovery and strength and peace, "showing all good fidelity." I feel too much to trust myself to say more, and I send my love to all.

The rearguard this time is Marshal Ney's little namesake, and my faithful standard bearer in Rocky Mount.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary for the month of June.

"One of the Juniors has left Ridgeway, and moved to Wilmington.

"I will close for this time, with best wishes for your health.

"I hope that you will soon get enough money for the salary.

"Your little friend"

Ah, sweet little lady, I wish so too, and after a while we will. The only trouble is that we have not kept our pledge. This ends the letters, and I am not quite well enough to do "more than is in the bond." With love for you each one, and hoping you will have a happy summer, I am, your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Conference on Social Service

From April 17 to 19, there met at Garden City, Long Island, a Conference on Social Problems, called at the invitation of the Council of the North American Student Movements. This Council represents the Student Young Men's Christian Association of the United States and Canada, the Student Young Women's Christian Association of the United States, the Student Young Women's Christian Association of Canada, and the Student Volunteer Movement. It brought together for this occasion the leading workers of these North American Student Movements, and 25 leading Social Service experts, including among others such noted authorities as Dr. Chas. R. Henderson, of the University of Chicago; Dr. Graham Taylor, of the Chicago School of Philanthrophy; Dr. Edw. Devine, Editor of *The Survey;* and Miss Vida Scudder, a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and also of the faculty of Wellesley College. Among the other members of the Episcopal Church that were present, the Rev. Howard Mellish, of Holy Trinity Church, Brooklyn; and the Rev. Paul Micou, who has just accepted a position with the International Committee of the Y. M. C. A., as its representative in the colleges of the Northeastern section of the United States, deserve special mention. Dr. Jno. R. Mott, as Chairman of the North American Council, presided at the meetings of the Conference.

The Conference met to consider the conditions of our modern society, the social movements that have arisen within it, and the relation that the students of North America should sustain to this condition and these movements. They discussed in detail: The Unchristian Elements in Our Civilization, The Unsocial Attitudes and Practices of College Students, The Present Industrial Situation, The Woman's Movement, and the responsibility of the college students to the Church as it endeavors to deal with the aggravated condition of our modern social order.

The British and American Bible Societies, engaged in Bible distribution in China, announce a great increase in the last annual report. There have been two hundred and twenty thousand more copies of the Scriptures distributed than in previous years. The growing demand has come from officials and the well-to-do classes, as well as from the poorer Chinese.

Accuracy, Promptness Resourcefulness

are at a maximum demand in the issuance of School and College Publications. That we have fully measured up to these requirements is evidenced by the following partial list of our product in that line during the past season:

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
Charlotte, N. C.

CHANTICLEER
Annual of Trinity College, Durham, N. C.

COLUMBIAN
Annual of Columbia College, Columbia, S. C.

DAVIDSON COLLEGE MAGAZINE
Davidson, N. C.

ERSKINE COLLEGE CATALOG
Due West, S. C.

FASSIFERN CATALOG
Hendersonville, N. C.

HACAWA
Annual of Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.

HOLLINS MAGAZINE
Hollins Institute, Hollins, Va.

QUEENS COLLEGE CATALOG
Charlotte, N. C.

QUIPS AND CRANKS
Annual of Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

TAPS
Annual of Clemson Agricultural College
Clemson, S. C.

THE CITADEL CATALOG
Military College of South Carolina
Charleston, S. C.

THE HOWLER
Annual of Wake Forest College
Wake Forest, N. C.

THE SYLVAN
Senior Class Book Linwood College
Gastonia, N. C.

YACKETY-YACK
Annual of the University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Observer Printing House
INCORPORATED
Charlotte, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever ask your Druggist for

GOWANS

Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio ***Chevy Chase, Md.***

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Volume 5 *Number 10*

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

COMMENCEMENT AT VALLE CRUCIS—THE MAYPOLE DANCE

AUGUST - - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accrediated by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern will be opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., AUGUST, 1914 No. 10

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. If discontinuance is desired, prompt notice should be sent on receipt of information of expiration.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:
- Our Apportionment Still Unpaid 3
- The Bishops Column 4
- Effective Training for Efficient Service 6
- The Rector's Statement About St. Mary's School.... 7

International Committee on Marriage and Divorce 9
The Convocation of Raleigh 11
The Convocation of Charlotte 12
The Convocation of Colored Work 13
The Woman's Auxiliary 14
The District of Asheville (Ill.) 15
The Thompson Orphanage 16

Our Apportionment Still Unpaid

The Diocese of North Carolina has always had the honor and distinction of paying in full her apportionment for General Missions. The fiscal year of the Board of Missions ends August the thirty-first, and in answer to our inquiry THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is informed that up to July 28 this Diocese has paid the sum of $5,179.83 of the minimum amount expected, which is $5,381.00. This means that congregations of the Diocese of North Carolina, before Aug. 31, must send in to Mr. Geo. Gordon King, Treasurer, $201.17, in order to keep our Diocesan record unbroken. According to the monthly statement of Treasurer King, some of our churches have generously overpaid the minimum asked. Among these we note Chapel Hill, the Thompson Orphanage, Cooleemee, Enfield, Holy Trinity in Greensboro, Hillsboro, Kittrell, Middleburg, Christ Church in Raleigh, St. Augustine's School, St. Mary's School, Roanoke Rapids, Scotland Neck, Spray, Tarboro, and several small mission congregations. Some large parishes and some small ones too are behind. If you are not sure, and your minister cannot tell you, a letter to Mr. Geo. Gordon King, Treasurer, at the Church Mission House, New York, will give you the information by return mail as to how your congregation stands.

The reports from the treasurer of the Board of Missions for the church at large are still encouraging. On July 1, the receipts were thirty-five thousand dollars ahead of the record of last year. It must be remembered, however, that July and August are usually very "lean" months, so far as contributions to the missionary treasury are concerned, and the appropriations for the year are seventy-two thousand dollars greater than for the previous year. Therefore, last year's record must be maintained, and nearly forty thousand dollars added thereto. Nevertheless, it is possible for the church to do this thing—or anything she really determines upon. Will not everyone who reads this lend a hand in some way toward the achievement of this end?

Love of God and love of country are the two noblest passions in the human heart. A man without a country is an exile in the world, and a man without God is an orphan in eternity.—*Henry van Dyke.*

An Encouraging Letter from the Board of General Missions

New York, N. Y., July 15, 1914

To the Editor:

Last month it was our privilege to report an increase of over eight thousand dollars in the offerings to the Apportionment from those of the previous year. Today it is our greater privilege to say that to July 1, the increase, reported a month ago, has grown to $26,883.65, viz.:

From Parishes	$543,081.44
From Individuals	50,343.30
From the Sunday Schools	171,258.99
From the Woman's Auxiliary	84,991.30
From the Junior Auxiliary	15,848.25
Total	$865,523.28
To July 1, 1913, they were	838,639.63
Increase	$ 26,883.65

Our financial year is drawing to its close, and but two months now remain in which to receive the balance of the gifts from the church. No apportionment letter will be issued in August, so this must be the last word.

It has been an anxious year for many and many a loyal soul throughout the land. Anxious, because their hearts are bound up in the advancement of the work, and their happiness depends upon its prosperity. Very few there are who can consider with equanimity the possibility of an increased deficit, already far too large, with the ultimate necessity of partial curtailment of the work. Yet, these very thoughts have weighed down the hearts of the members of the Board, and for them too, the year has been a most anxious one. All honor to the Missionaries themselves. Like us, they are human, and they must have heard of the Church's perplexity. But never a word has come from them, so far as we know. No thought of what might be their fate has been uttered; only the prayer has been made that they might receive greater understanding, and be given greater opportunity .

When we look back over the past decade and a half, we would be lost in wonderment at the amazing growth of the work, did we not remember who it is that directs it. He once said, "I have compassion on the multitude," and behold, four thousand men, besides women and children, were filled with the seven loaves and a few little fishes. He also once said, "Feed my sheep." He did not say, the sheep near by, nor the sheep far away, but simply "My sheep." Has Christianity a greater responsibility, a greater privilege? For when the "Sheep" are fed, as fed they must and will be, then everybody's anxiety and fear and trouble will pass away. And all will then follow Him, and He will have compassion on the multitude.

GEORGE GORDON KING, *Treasurer*

Church Schools

This is the time of year when parents are trying to select proper schools for their boys and girls who are going away in the fall. The Episcopal Church is sometimes charged with not doing her full duty in the matter of education. However this may be, some of the best schools in the country are under the management of Churchmen and Churchwomen, and the training influence of a Church atmosphere is fully maintained. A number of these, for boys and girls, are advertised in this paper, and parents would do well to consider them before selecting a school. Among schools for girls, it will be noted that "Fassifern" has been removed to Hendersonville, and with improved equipment will do a larger work; and St. Anne's, Charlottesville, has added a Business Course to its curriculum. St. Mary's, Porter's, Horner's, and Sewanee, are too well known to require further comment.

"Fassifern" may be taken as a good type of church schools which have no Diocesan affiliation, but are conducted by earnest and devoted church people. The new catalog of this school promises that all that can be desired in a school for girls, in the way of physical, intellectual, and spiritual training, may be found here.

The Bishop's Column

The Training School at La Grange, Ga.

The importance of our church work in the growing manufacturing centers calls for persons trained for the special needs of that work. For such training, the Rev. Mr. Phillips has made admirable provision in the Institute at La Grange, Ga. There must be in the Diocese young women willing to give some years of their lives to this important and interesting work. The Bishop would be pleased to make provision for the training of at least two or three for work in our home mission field. If there be those who are willing to devote themselves to this work, he would be glad to hear from them.

The Bishop's Appointments

August 1—Saturday, a. m., Rowan County, *St. Jude's.*
2—*Sunday,* a. m., Rowan County, *St. Matthew's.*
p. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
3—Monday, p. m., Statesville, *Holy Cross.*
4—Tuesday, p. m., Statesville, *Trinity.*
a. m., Iredell County, *St. James's.*
6—Thursday, a. m., Union County, *St. Timothy.*
9—*Sunday,* a. m., Bristow, *St. Mark's.*
p. m., Mooresville.
16—*Sunday.*
30—*Sunday,* a. m., Williamsboro.
Sept. 2—Wednesday, a.m.
3—Thursday
4—Friday
} Warrenton, *All Saints' Colored Covocation*

From the Bishop's Journal

July 5, *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity,* in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor was ordained to the Priesthood. This ordination, originally set for Trinity Sunday, had to be postponed, on account of unavoidable circumstances, to this later date. The Rev. Fred. H. T. Horsfield, of Oxford, had been appointed to preach the sermon, but by an unfortunate misunderstanding was not present at the service. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle. The Bishop preached the sermon. The Bishop was assisted in the services by the Rev. Dr. Pittinger, rector of the parish, Archdeacon Hughes, and the Rev. Geo. W. Lay. All the Presbyters present joined in the Imposition of Hands.

July 12, *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity,* visited the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, St. Luke's Chapel, Spray, and the new mission of St. Andrew's, six miles in the country. In the Church of the Epiphany, preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Holy Communion; in the afternoon, at St. Andrew's Mission, preached, and confirmed thirteen persons; at St. Luke's Chapel, at 8.00 p. m., preached out of doors,

on account of the heat and the large congregation, and confirmed nine persons. A sick person belonging to this class was confirmed the next day, making a total of twenty-nine presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon at this visitation.

In the afternoon, after the confirmation service at St. Andrew's Mission, in the country, ground was broken for a Chapel to be erected for this Mission by the liberality of Mrs. John M. Galloway, of Madison.

This very promising work was begun by the Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, of St. Luke's Chapel, Spray, during their week's outing in the summer of 1913. While camping in this neighborhood for a week, under the direction of their leader, Mr. Howard Hartzell, they devoted every evening to visiting such of the farm houses as were near the camp, and having simple religious services with the people. They were everywhere cordially received, and their services were so much appreciated that the people expressed a desire to have them come out on Sundays and have service and Sunday School, as there was no church of any kind within four or five miles. Mr. Gordon zealously co-operated, and helped them to follow up the impression thus made, and the mission of St. Andrew's makes its beginning with a class of thirteen fine and intelligent young men and women presented to the Bishop for confirmation at his first visitation.

Monday evening, in Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, the Bishop preached, being assisted in the service by the Rev. Henry A. Willey.

The appointment for the Church of the Messiah, Wednesday evening, July 15, had to be postponed, on account of a very severe rainstorm. Thursday evening, July 16, in this church, the Bishop preached, and confirmed ten persons, and another sick person in private after the service.

Bishop Strange's Continued Illness

Bishop Cheshire was called to Wilmington, Sunday, July 5, by a telegram from Mrs. Strange. Bishop Strange was not expected to live through the day. However, he rallied Sunday night, and continued resting well, with the possibility of a longer continuance, though the doctor has no hopes of any real recovery, and thinks his life most uncertain—probably a matter but of a short time.

A Word to our People

When the new Rector shall come, please remember that he may have left those whom he loved. He will be in a new field, among strangers. Make his first days with you pleasant. Make him glad he has come to minister to you. Show him your love for the Church by a willingness to serve under his direction. Everything you may do will bring happiness to you as well as to him.

There will be others who will welcome him gladly. This welcome may be hard for you, but show your Christian spirit by doing, in the usual way, all you have been accustomed to do. When he shall have been with you a few months he will then know on whom he may depend, and he will turn to you as to those who have been tried and not found wanting—*St. James' Missioner.*

The Joint Commission on Social Service

Since the last General Convention, the Joint Commission on Social Service has continued its work of organizing and educating the forces of the Church—provincial, Diocesan, and parochial—for effective social action, in co-operation with social agencies of other communions, and with secular agencies, governmental and voluntary, as occasion offers.

Investigations have been made of prison labor, of social insurance, and of the Patterson, N. J., strike of 1913—this last in co-operation with the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. During the year various publications have been issued, including especially the book "Social Service at the General Convention of 1913." At the request of the General Board of Religious Education, a correspondence course in ten lessons has been prepared for Church workers in industrial communities. The social service charts displayed at the General Convention have been in use during the year as a traveling exhibit at Diocesan conventions, parish and interdenominational meetings, etc. An attempt has also been made at closer co-ordination of social service, missions, and religious education, with a special view to the creation of provincial boards charged with these respective functions. To facilitate the organization of the provinces for social service, the Commission has issued a "Proposed Canon of Provincial Boards of Social Service." During the year, also, Diocesan and parish social service agencies have been instrumental in bringing the Church in their respective fields face to face with outstanding problems of the day.

This work, necessary though it be, cannot be carried on without funds. Acting on the authority given it by the last General Convention, the Commission is therefore appealing to the Church at large for contributions, and hopes ultimately to work out an apportionment plan. Meantime, contributions in any amount will be welcome. They should be sent to the executive secretary, the Rev. F. M. Crouch, 281 Fourth Avenue, or to the treasurer, William Fellowes Morgan, Arch 11, Brooklyn Bridge, New York, N. Y. Request for literature and the use of the traveling exhibit should be addressed to the executive secretary.

The New Apportionment for General Missions

New York, June, 1914

To the Bishops and Clergy:

At its meeting on May 13, the Board having determined that the amount appropriated at that meeting should not aggregate more than the current appropriations, decided further that in view of the stringency of the times it would be only fair to the church if the total amount apportioned were the same as that for the current year. It was therefore "Resolved: That the total apportionment for the year 1914-15 be the same as for the year 1913-14—$1,308,000, and that the officers be instructed to convey this information to the church, by issuing a new apportionment table, in which four per cent. shall be deducted from the apportionment to each Diocese and District as set forth in the Apportionment Committee's letter of April, 1914.

This is to give notice to the bishops and clergy that, in accordance with the above, the amounts recently issued by the committee have been reduced by four per cent. The corrected apportionment figures include: Diocese of East Carolina, $3,711.00; Diocese of North Carolina, $6,181.00; District of Asheville, $2,906.00.

While no doubt you appreciate the Board's sympathetic consideration, you will be concerned to know that in taking this action the Board has made no provision for emergencies which must surely arise, so that unless the whole amount asked for is paid into the treasury trouble and loss must result.

I speak as to men who share my solicitude for the Church's best interests, and it is comfortable to feel assured that each one will regard it as his personal obligation to see to it that the work does not suffer through his lack of carefulness.

Trusting that blessing may come to the Dioceses, as these labor to extend the borders of the Church, I am

Faithfully yours

A. S. Lloyd, *For the Board*

Thompson Orphanage Utility Sale

The annual Utility Sale of the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, will be conducted this fall as usual. Contributions of needlework are solicited. Address Miss Julia Robertson, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.

Wanted—Diocesan Journals

Department of the Interior
Washington, D. C., July 12, 1914

Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Editor
Charlotte, N. C.

My Dear Mr. Osborne:—Last year you told me that you would probably be able to supply some copies of the Journal of the Diocese which I need to complete my set. I append a list of my wants. If you can help me out, I shall very much appreciate your courtesy. Send whatever way is most convenient to you. I want: 1830-35 inclusive; 1837-48; 1850, 1852-3, 1854, 1856, 1857, 1860, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1871, 1874, 1875, 1878, 1881, 1885, 1887, 1890-3, and 1900; Asheville Diocese, all; Diocese of East Carolina 1899, 1910, to date.

Very truly yours

Stephen B. Weeks

[Note—The above letter is published in the hope that some reader may be able to supply Dr. Weeks with the missing copies of the Journals mentioned. The editor has already omitted from the list such copies as he has been able to supply. Dr. Weeks buys books, magazines, and pamphlets on North Carolina History.]

Effective Training for Efficient Service

By Mary J. Brewster, M.D.
Dean of LaGrange Settlement Training School

There are scores of Churchwomen who would be glad to serve the Church effectively. Their conditions of life are such that they might give themselves to some definite work, but they do not understand that their help is needed, and they would not know how to go about preparing themselves to serve; yet their lives would be better and happier, and the Church might be strengthened and extended, were they enlisted and trained for service. All such would be interested in a brief statement concerning the need and the opportunity.

1. Mill owners in the South want and are asking for trained women to carry on their welfare work. They are prepared to pay for the services of nurses and kindergarten teachers, and earnestly desire that the women filling these positions should be devoted Christian workers. Surely such opportunities ought to appeal to any nurse or kindergarten teacher who wants to make her work count for God's kingdom on earth. Every Church mission in the mountains wants such women. The crowded poor quarters of the cities want women to carry on the settlement and welfare work of the large parishes. Every unmanned parish and mission needs such a woman. . . . . There are two, three, and sometimes five and six places for the clergyman to reach during a month. Under such conditions pastoral work becomes almost an impossibility. A trained woman worker at each point would multiply many times the present results. In many instances the increased cost to the Church would be small, because as nurse or teacher she secures financial return from those whom she serves.

2. The opportunity for preparation is offered by the LaGrange Settlement Training School, recently established at LaGrange, Ga. The time spent in the school furnishes not only a special training as a settlement nurse or kindergarten teacher, but also instruction in the Bible, Prayer Book, Church History, Sunday School work, and the preparation of candidates for baptism and confirmation, so that mission work may be done with wisdom and understanding. The principles of settlement work are studied in order to know how to choose the methods best adapted to varied conditions and new problems, and that plans developed under special conditions may not be blindly adopted. The church and settlement of the Mission of the Good Shepherd give practice and experience. Its clubs, social and athletic, cooking and sewing classes, furnish an invaluable application of the principles of relief and uplift work.

Those already trained as nurses and kindergartners can by residence at the school for a shorter period become familiar with the mission and settlement work, and the principles that should govern in carrying on the work under the church's organization. This is also true of those who have done volunteer or independent church work. Too much stress cannot be laid upon the necessity of understanding the peculiar conditions of religious and social work in the South.

The church must look to her young women to do most of this work, but that is no reason why women sound in body and mind, accustomed to lives of thoughtful activity, should feel themselves barred because they have reached middle age. Many women are released from home cares and responsibilities while they are still in full vigor, and there is no reason why they should not, if willing to be trained, give many years of valuable service. This is best illustrated by a concrete case. A mother of four grown children was left a widow, with no home cares. Always active, often called on by the village doctor in times of sickness, an earnest church worker and Sunday school teacher, she suddenly found her hands

empty, though eager to work. The settlement nursing course gives her the training she had always felt the need of when helping the doctor. The kindergarten course is giving much-desired training to one of her daughters, and when they have completed the course they will together form an efficient settlement force for a mill village.

The training the school gives is suited not only to the church work in the South, but the methods are such as to make a woman a better foreign missionary, if that is where the Church needs her. One pupil came half around the world to get the training, because as outlined it fits the needs of her own people in Japan.

This is not set forth as an opportunity for self-sacrifice, but a chance for an interesting and engrossing occupation in the furtherance of God's kingdom.

Information and particulars concerning the courses of training will be given upon request addressed to the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, Warden, LaGrange, Ga.—*Spirit of Missions.*

Brotherhood of St. Andrew's Convention

The Twenty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the United States will be held in Atlanta, Ga., October 14 to 18.

This convention was not secured because of any Brotherhood strength in the South which should be recognized by a National Convention, nor because Atlanta wanted the Convention for its own sake, but because we felt the need of the fruits of such Convention, and the benefits the Brotherhood and the Church in the South would derive therefrom.

While we anticipate a goodly number of delegates from the strong Brotherhood centers, particularly in the North, what we desire most is the attendance at this Convention of a large number of Southern Churchmen (men and boys), *whether members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew or not.* It is only in this way that the Convention can really influence the Church life in the South; and as it is not confined to members of the Brotherhood we urge all Churchmen to attend.

We therefore ask that you bring this letter to the attention of your Vestry and your men's organizations, and arrange for a number of your men and boys to come to Atlanta in October next.

We want you to come with your men, and have arranged to provide entertainment for yourself and all other Clergy who may attend this Convention, if you will advise us in advance of your coming.

Important

In order to keep the Convention before the men and boys of your Church, we ask that you send us their names and addresses, so that we can put them on our mailing list to receive literature and circulars regarding the Convention program, railroad rates, etc.

Faithfully yours
R. W. Williams
Chairman of the Publicity Committee
Atlanta, Ga.

At the request of the Board of Missions, a commission, consisting of the Rev. F. J. Clark, Recording Secretary, and Dr. J. H. Dillard, will sail at the end of the summer to visit our missionary district of Liberia.

Bishop Blyth Resigns from Jerusalem Bishopric

Bishop Blyth, who after a service of twenty-seven years is resigning the position of Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem, says when he took over his post there was no church, house, school, or hospital. "I am thankful to be able to give up, without mortgage or debt, property secured to my successors in positions of advantage to the influence of the Church of England, which cannot be reckoned as of less worth than seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars, as church property values under the new laws of land tenure. Jerusalem is the "mother city of the church," and the center of church unity, which is recognized by the residence there of a Bishop representing each Episcopal communion. And for this reason it was fixed at the Patriarch's request as my own residence (with a special protest against "any party" action), rather than other business centers of the world's activity in Syria or Egypt. It is above all the center of the Jewish question, of which it may be enough to say that when this bishopric was founded in 1841 there were four thousand Jews in the Jewish quarter. When I came here, in 1887, there were twenty thousand at Jerusalem. There are now sixty thousand at least out of the seventy-five thousand population of modern Jerusalem; and the significance of the recent rise of national feeling among the Jews of the world (one hunhundred thousand of whom have come to reside in Palestine since I came here in 1887), is beyond what can be stated."

The Rector's Statement About St. Mary's School

Health and Attendance

We have had a good year, and above all things the health has been excellent. It is evident that people appreciate the very great attention given to health, and it is a pleasure to acknowledge the cordial co-operation as a rule of the parents in this important matter. The attendance has been excellent, although slightly below that of last year. It is also pleasant to note that the attendance from the Diocese of East Carolina has been thirty-one, while for the two previous years it was respectively twenty-eight and twenty-five. The students are from thirteen States, the District of Columbia, and Mexico; and twenty-seven per cent. of them are not Episcopalians.

St. Mary's is in many respects the most important of the educational institutions for girls maintained by the Church in the United States. In the first place it is by far the largest in the number of its boarding pupils. It is also one of the oldest; and only two or three others have so advanced a curriculum. It is not a finishing school. It is recognized as having a curriculum equal to a large majority of our Southern colleges for women, and according to the Northern standard it takes its students two years beyond the strictest requirements for college entrance. The attendance for the seven years beginning 1907-08 is as follows: Boarders 138, 130, 150, 157, 152, 187, 178. Total, 200, 195, 239, 244, 242, 301, 279. An analysis of these dry figures is extremely interesting, and it will be seen from them that the increase of the attendance coincides with

the erection of the new building, and other improvements and equipment. The new wings were ready for occupancy at the beginning of the third year, and Clement Hall, with its improved accommodations of the dining-room, kitchen, etc., was ready shortly before Christmas of that same year. The figures show an immediate increase with our better equipment, and a final increase to the full capacity of our present buildings the last two years. In the year 1912-13, we had more boarders than we could accommodate, and for some months had to make provision in other ways, while for next year we have accommodations for more students than ever, and expect to fill every place.

This is not a world of disembodied spirits, and while the mind and soul are higher than the body, a good healthy body is of prime importance for the welfare of the mind and soul. There are other things in a school like St. Mary's of infinitely more importance than its material equipment and financial endowment, but success in these more important things depends largely on the material equipment within which the school dwells and works, and the financial backing which makes it possible to take measures to ensure these elements that are of far greater importance. The secret of success in life is a good healthy growth, and this is also true of institutions. Any school like St. Mary's that stands still will eventually deteriorate. The old equipment of the school was not adequate for the demands of modern methods, and the newer institutions, with far less in the way of tradition and tone which comes by cultivation through a considerable period of time, were distinctly superior a few years ago to St. Mary's in equipment and other material matters.

Improved Equipment

The successful condition of the school is largely owing to the material improvement which was made possible by the generous legacy of the late Miss Clement. The increase in attendance from year to year as noted above proceeded from the improvement in the equipment. It not only gave greater capacity, but it also furnished better means for carrying on the work of the school successfully, and was besides a symbol that would suggest probable improvement in other important and less material matters. In addition to the money from this legacy, it was necessary to incur a further debt, which should be at once discharged, in order that the steady growth of the school in all important matters should not be retarded. In many respects people live better in their homes, and expect their sons and daughters to live better at the school, in these days, than in past days. Every good institution is improving itself from year to year, and keeping abreast with the times in all reasonable and necessary ways. After we pay the bonded debt, for which the School is now liable, in the near future it can easily be seen that fifty or sixty thousand dollars more need to be spent in order to make the improvements in material ways which are necessary for the best interests of the school. Some of these necessary improvements which should be undertaken at the earliest possible moment are the remodeling and improvement of the Main Building, and of the East and West Rock Buildings; the building of a new wing, to contain practice-rooms, in place of the present plain structure, and also to add accommodations for other students; and also the erection on the southwest corner of the school grounds of a building for the Primary and Sub-Preparatory Departments, which could be managed better therein, and would interfere less with the work of the rest of the school. In addition to this, we have a large and fine gymnasium, which is little used because of the lack of shower bath facilities and equipment. It would cost some four or five thousand dollars to put in the shower baths, dressing-rooms, and lockers, and about two thousand more to thoroughly equip the gymnasium. When this is done, the school should employ a physical director, who would have nothing to do with the health of the girls, as it comes under the direction and control of the school physician, but she would supervise the physical culture and games of all sorts, note and direct the carriage and physical development of the students, and take regular measurements, of which monthly reports could be made showing the extent of the improvement.

At the meeting of the Trustees, on Commencement Day, May 26, 1914, the Rector was authorized to secure a Physical Director, and this will be done, adding much to the opportunities at St. Mary's next year.

Supporting Our Own

Whatever may be the cause, it is the universal testimony all over the country that our Church people do not support their own Church institutions, especially those for education, as they themselves support educational institutions with no connection with the Church, and as the members of other religious bodies do certainly efficiently and generously support their own institutions. Money is a sordid thing, but there is not one of us who does not need it, and does not feel more useful with a reasonable amount of it to help him on in his life's work. This great institution, great in its past, great in its present, and with large potentiality for greatness in the future, ought not to be hampered for lack of what could easily be furnished. What the school needs is the interest and enthusiasm of a few laymen, who would not only give as generously as possible of their own means, but, what is of far greater importance, would set an example to others, and infuse into them some enthusiasm and interest such as they feel themselves. Every successful business venture has behind it a certain number of men who feel it worth while to do all they can for it, not only on account of the hope of return that would appeal to their selfish interests, but also on account of a certain glory and satisfaction that will come from being associated with a great and useful work for whose success they are largely responsible. We ask for some strong and interested laymen who will push this work, and we also ask all our Church people to remember St. Mary's School when making their wills, so that they may have the satisfaction of feeling that in the future some of the money that they have made will be going on from year to year, usefully contributing to the happiness and welfare of many generations of St. Mary's girls.

Journals, Canons, and Tables of Lessons

The Journals of the General Convention of 1913 are ready for delivery. Copies bound in cloth are being sent, carriage prepaid, to every Bishop and every member of the House of Deputies, and to the Secretary of every Diocese and District, for preservation in the archives. Any clergyman may secure a copy of

the Journal, which includes the Constitution and Canons, by sending to the Secretary at the Church Missions House, New York, twenty cents in stamps, to cover the cost of delivery. If he prefers to receive a cloth-bound copy, fifty cents additional should be sent. Journals not disposed of as above are on sale, at $1.00 for paper covers, and $1.50 for cloth, and will be sent to any address postpaid on receipt of the price. A limited number of Journals of recent years can be had at seventy-five cents each, postpaid.

The Constitution and Canons, in separate form, are sold to clergy and laity alike at forty cents in paper, or seventy-five cents in cloth, postpaid. Any order, to receive attention, must be accompanied by the requisite remittance in stamps, cash, or money order, and *not* in local checks, except when ten cents is added to cover bank charge of collection.

The new Tables of Lessons, authorized for alternative use, will be sent *free* to every clergyman expressing a desire to receive the same. Additional copies to either clergymen or laymen will be mailed for twelve cents each. The Tables of Lessons set forth in 1910 will be included, if requested, without charge.

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*

281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

International Committee on Marriage and Divorce

Incorporated 1914

A New Line of Battle

Formation

A new fighting force has sprung forth, beginning from the ranks of the Methodist Episcopal Church, strengthened by reinforcements from the companies of all religious and ethical organizations, and mustering Hebrews, Catholics, and Protestants of every conservative type in its effective ranks. The name of this new organization is The International Committee on Marriage and Divorce. Patient, prolonged, unwearying investigation, widespread publication of our findings of fact, and millions of ballots in the hands of both men and women—these are our weapons.

Purpose

It is the deliberate purpose of this organization to federate the world's workers who favor national uniformity and international agreement on all questions of marriage and divorce. This combination of religious and secular organizations was specified in the resolutions of concurrence and co-operation passed by the California Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church in 1904, and fully exemplified in Illinois where the president of the Chicago Labor Unions, the president of the State Bar Association, and the presidents of the Chicago Woman's Club and of the State Federation of Women's Clubs are directors of the State Work. The telephone, the telegraph, the typewriter, the mails, and the electric adder are our swift messengers of light and truth to arouse the interest of the masses.

Muster Roll

Already citizens of eight great commonwealths are enlisted in its ranks, from New York, Pennsylvania, Illinois, California, the District of Columbia, New Jersey, Connecticut, and wonderful to relate from the State of Washington, whose high divorce rates and long leadership in the prevalence of divorce as compared with the population seem to be unknown even to her own people.

Our non-corporate membership will be unlimited, the terms of enlistment being at least three years' service, and such participation in bearing the burden of the battle as one sees fit to take. The human voice speaking the perfected word of God is a mighty power. We want such voices to speak for us, and to enlist in our ranks.

It is proposed to limit the corporate membership to one hundred, fifty of whom are already enrolled. Business and banking, medicine and pharmacy, education and engineering, investments, several kinds of insurance, labor organizations, women's clubs and women workers, the pulpit and the press, the bench and the bar, the railroad and the ranch, are all represented in the corporate or noncorporate membership of this body.

Some of Our Leaders

The articles of incorporation, filed with the Secretary of State of New York, include as leaders from Protestant churches the names of Bishops Wilson and Burch, of New York, Bishop Anderson, of Chicago, Bishop Harding, of Washington, D. C., and Bishop Rhinelander, of Philadelphia.

From the Hebrew fellowship we have as directors Rev. Dr. Maurice H. Harris and Rev. Dr. Stephen S. Wise. From equally distinguished service in statecraft, our directors number ex-governor Pennypacker of Pennsylvania, ex-congressman W. Bourke Cockran of New York and Congressman George W. Edmonds of Philadelphia. Prominent among the women are Mrs. E. Jean Nelson Penfield of New York, and Miss C. E. Mason of The Castle, Tarrytown, New York. From the bench we find Judge Kavanagh and Judge Pam of Chicago, Judges Ommen and Freschi of New York. These are a few of our thirty directors, all men or women of high rank and wide service.

Battle Begun

Representative Edmonds, of his own initiative, introduced into the Congress House Joint Resolution No. 110, submitting to the approval of the legislatures an amendment to the constitution, placing all questions of marriage and divorce under the control of the Federal Congress, and conferring upon it the power to punish violations of such laws. To secure the passage of such an amendment was our principle object, as set forth in the primal resolutions of organization passed in 1902 by the Southern California Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Six Points of Vantage Already Taken

As first steps towards the entrance on this task and for its full accomplishment it has seemed best:

First—To make a study of the customs of marriage and divorce in all nations, with a careful analysis of the laws and statistics concerning these matters.

Second—To learn from the judges of the divorce courts the greatest weaknesses of the present procedure in marriage and divorce, and to present to the State Legislatures a carefully prepared draft of the laws proposed and indorsed by the judges.

Third—To determine from the written word the mind of Christ on these questions.

Fourth—To know the teachings of the prophets, from Moses to Malachi, relating to marriage.

Fifth—To investigate the teaching and practice of churches and preachers as compared with the Biblical standards, and the practices of lawyers and judges as compared with the legal standards.

Sixth—To petition the Congress for an amendment to the Federal Constitution, to serve as a basis for the Federal law on marriage and divorce.

Two Points to Win

The next essential steps are:

One—To create and to organize public sentiment in favor of better laws in State and Nation concerning marriage and divorce, through State and local committees, and to bring pressure to bear in such a way that the lawyers of the Legislatures and the Congress will gladly help to secure the progress toward better things for the people.

Two—To enter at last the constructive era of national and international home building, with every marriage of worldwide validity, and with the children's rights properly safeguarded.

First World's Congress

For the furtherance of this larger aim, it is proposed to call the first world's congress on marriage and divorce, to be held in July, 1915, at San Francisco, in connection with the great Panama-Pacific Exposition.

Fifty-five Destructive Years

The growth of divorces in America from 1861 to 1915 is sufficient to demand a uniform Federal law on all questions of marriage and divorce. The following table gives the exact data so far as they are available, and a reasonable estimate for the other years, based on the experience of the forty known years—1867 to 1906. This estimate is confirmed as far as possible by the facts reported from the States which publish annual statistics on this subject.

Our Conservative Estimate

Now let it be noted and remembered that the number of divorces estimated for the nine years from 1907 to 1915, is two and one-half per cent. more conservative than the number we would have if the rate of increase were the same as that found by our government. In the forty years from 1867-1906, the average rate of increase was thirty per cent. every five years; but the average rate of increase used in estimating for the years from 1907 to 1915 is only twenty-seven and one-half per cent. every five years.

A Mighty Whirlwind

Divorces granted in the United States of America:

1861	one year (estimated)	7,114
1862—1866	five years (estimated)	42,979
1867—1870	four years (counted)	43,850
1861—1870	ten years—total	93,943
1871—1906	36 years (counted)	1,245,433
1907—1910	4 years (estimated)	330,575
1911	(estimated)	92,438
1912	(estimated)	100,927
1913	(estimated)	106,053
1914	(estimated)	109,014
1915	(estimated)	113,118
1871—1915	Forty-five years	2,097,558

Two Million Divorces in Forty-four Years

A glance at the foregoing figures makes it reasonably certain that early in 1915 two million divorces will have been granted in forty-four years. According to the census of 1910, there were less than eighteen million married women in the United States of America, and none but a married person can be divorced.

Part of the Damaged Goods

Behold the mighty host! 4,195,116 adults divorced, 1,468,290 divorce orphans, a total of 5,673,406 persons made the damaged goods of the divorce courts in forty-five years (1871 to 1915). In 1910, only two States had so great a population.

Fearful Work of Twentieth Century

But look at the results. By the end of another year, 1,249,968 divorces will have been granted in the United States *in the first fifteen years of the twentieth* ventury. This means nearly two million five hundred thousand adults divorced, and eight hundred and seventy-five thousand children needlessly robbed of one or both of their parents. Children by the hundred thousand are deprived of the love and care of both their parents more completely than if death had intervened. Then they had been only bereft. Now they are both deserted and dishonored.

Increase of Crime Among Children

The inevitable result of such wanton destruction of American homes has been an increase in the attendance at the reform schools, orphanages, and the like, at the rate of from thirty-three to one hundred per cent. The data on which this statement is founded are collected from many States, and show that from twenty-five to fifty per cent. of the present inmates of these institutions are from homes broken by separation.

Eight hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Children Deserted and Dishonored in Fifteen Years

Count now the whole multitude that will soon have been injured by divorce in the twentieth century. Two million five hundred thousand adults set free to remarry; eight hundred and seventy-five thousand children orphaned; total, 3,375,000 persons in fifteen years (1901-1915). Only a few States in the Union have a total population as great as this throng.

Individualism Gone Mad

In behalf of tens of thousands of innocent women who are annually deprived of their husbands by fraud, and a mightier army of children whose support is unloaded on society, mothers and children frequently alike becoming criminals, delinquents, and dependents, because they are needlessly robbed of their lawful supporter, in the sole interests of the gratification of his lusts—in behalf of these innocent and injured ones we have joined issue with the apostles of free love and free alliance in Church and State.

FRANCIS MINER MOODY
Executive Secretary

Chicago, Ill.
February 23, 1914.

The next step contemplated by the Anti-Saloon League of America is to secure an amendment to the Federal Constitution, which, when ratified by three-fourths of the States, will prohibit the manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors throughout the United States.

Spiritual Vision the Gift of God

The vision of God's face is a gift. "Open thou mine eyes," cried David. The knowledge of God begins with the capacity. That newly-rich man, ambitious to have his daughter excel in music, who met the teacher's exclamation the girl might not have any capacity for music, with the words, "Buy one, then," hit off a fundamental error. There must be a poetic gift before the teacher can train in the art of verse. The artist pupil must have the capacity for color before the beaux arts can do anything for him. The pupil must have the faculty for mathematics before taking up civil engineering. Great is the teacher! We do well to exalt the schoolhouse and enthrone the educator, but we must remember that education has its limitations. Culture can double the size; it cannot change the sort. The husbandman can increase the growth of the elm, but no pruning and fertilizing will make an elm bear grapefruit. All the teacher can do is to take the child's birth gift, and develop what ancestors bestowed. The world is full of people ambitious to excel in business, invention, or science. They struggle, they burn midnight oil, they wear their very lives out in the pursuit, but they fall short. They seek excellence in a realm in which they have no gift. If this disappointed youth could receive Charles Dickens' gift, he would toss off the Christmas carol in an evening as easily as he now writes one halting sentence. If this singer only had Wordsworth's capacity, he could write the intimations of immortality with as little effort and strain as he now writes a sign to go over the blacksmith's shop. There is a diversity of gifts in the world intellectual, but there is also a capacity for prayer, a faculty of purity, sympathy, and kindness; there is such a thing as the genius of self-sacrifice. All these are gifts that come from God. Saul was intolerant, bigoted, and cruel. But he saw a vision on the way to Damascus, and the cruel bigot became gentle as a mother. Now the spiritual transformation was the gift of God. Augustine sold his eloquence to bad men, and betrayed his genius. One night the pampered darling of the city was sobbing on his knees, and went out the next morning to plead the cause of the poor, to preach the love of God, the cross of Christ, for he hated now the things that yesterday he loved, and loves today the things that once he hated —that new heart was a gift from God. Would you have calm for your storm, peace for your disquietude? Forgiveness instead of hate? Contentment instead of being tossed in soul, like waves of the sea? There is a haven of peace, and a Pilot who guides thy little craft into sequestered waters. But the peace, the new heart, the sense of victory, are gifts of God's love.—*N. D. Hillis.*

Death of Justice Lurton

The death of Horace Harmon Lurton, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, at Atlantic City, on the morning of Sunday, July 12, removes one who has been prominent in the Church as well as in the State. Justice Lurton was appointed to the Supreme Court from Tennessee, in which State he had lived during his manhood days, and where he had taken a prominent part in the Church. He was elected as a deputy to the General Convention of 1910 from the Diocese of Tennessee, but was unable to serve.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Raleigh, N. C., July 24, 1914

Summer time is a great disorganizer of Church work. Vacations are the order of the day, alike for priest and people, and little that is aggressive is either done or planned. Even the writer himself must plead guilty to the general tendency; he has been on a vacation himself. Early in the month of June he went to Cambridge, Mass., to be present at the graduation from the Episcopal Theological School of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

From Cambridge he drifted southward, taking in some of the larger northern cities by the way, and got back to North Carolina by June 23, in time to officiate in Hobgood at the wedding of one of his former pupils, Mr. Lovira W. Leggett, and Miss Sallie N. Hyman.

One of our vacant fields has now the promise of being soon supplied. Rev. N. C. Duncan, now of Hope Mills, in the Diocese of East Carolina, has accepted a call to the mission field of which Duke is the center, and promises to take charge about the middle of October.

Rev. Mr. Bost, of Durham, has recently conducted a mission at Roanoke Rapids. Mr. Arthur W. Taylor, who serves the congregation there, makes good report of the result.

I hope all of our brethren, clerical and lay, who have at heart the work of the Church in the Convocation of Raleigh, will please note that the Bishop has appointed the time for the Annual Meeting of the Convocation, October 6 to 8. Make up your mind, my Christian brother, that it is your business to be there, and accommodate all your future engagements to that date. Invitation to have the meeting of Convocation at Hillsboro has been given and accepted.

N. C. HUGHES, Archdeacon

He only asks thee to yield thyself to Him, that He may work in thee to will and to do by His own mighty power. Thy part is to yield thyself, His part is to work; and never, never will He give thee any command which is not accompanied by ample power to obey it. Take no thought for the morrow in this matter; but abandon thyself with a generous trust to thy loving Lord, who has promised never to call His own sheep out into any path without Himself going before them to make the way easy and safe. Take each little step as He makes it plain to thee. Bring all thy life in each of its details to Him to regulate and guide. Follow gladly and quickly the sweet suggestions of His Spirit in thy soul. And day by day thou wilt find Him bringing thee more and more into conformity with His will in all things; molding thee and fashioning thee, as thou art able to bear it, into a vessel unto His honor, sanctified and meet for His use, and fitted to every good work.—*Hannah Whitall Smith.*

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

Fiscal year, October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Due July 1, 1914	Amount Paid to June 25, 1914	Balance Due
Ansonville, All Souls' Ch.	$50.00	Paid in full for year		
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	15.00	2.55	17.45
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	131.25	87.65	43.60
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes Memorial	25.00	18.75	18.75	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	18.75	17.05	1.70
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	300.00	265.00	35.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	Paid in full for year		
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	11.25	11.25	.....
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	Paid in full for year		
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	Paid in full for year		
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	Paid in full for year		
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	Paid in full for year		
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	3.75	4.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	Paid in full for year		
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	93.75	61.25	32.50
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	11.25	9.68	1.57
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	Paid in full for year		
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	3.75	.50	3.25
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	Paid in full for year		
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	30.00	26.70	3.30
Lexington, Grace	50.00	37.50	12.73	24.77
Madison, St. John's	20.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	30.00	23.33	6.67
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	Paid in full for year		
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	Paid in full for year		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	Paid in full for year		
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	Paid in full for year		
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	18.75	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	15.00	16.86	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	7.50	6.70	.80
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	Paid in full for year		
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	Paid in full for year		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	93.75	111.28	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	3.75	2.25	1.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	3.75	2.50	1.25
Statesville, Trinity	45.00	33.75	17.75	16.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.75	1.25	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	7.50	4.73	2.77
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	93.75	93.75	.....
Total	$1,880.00			

Ministers, Wardens, and Treasurers, Take Notice:

We are now on the last quarter of the fiscal year, which ends with September. Our missionaries have not been paid in full for the third quarter. They are in need.

E. A. Osborne, *Treasurer*

St. Luke's, Salisbury—Ordination

On August 3, Eighth Sunday after Trinity, Mr. William Hoke Ramsaur was made Deacon, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, by the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Sydney S. Bost, rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, from 1 Cor. 16 : 9—"For a great door and effectual is opened unto me, and there are many adversaries." The Bishop was assisted in the celebration of the Holy Communion by Archdeacon Hardin; and the other clergy present were the Rev. E. A. Osborne, of Charlotte, and the Rev. Walter S. Loflin, of Salisbury, the rector of the parish being absent in the mountains. Mr. Ramsaur is the son of Dr. Ramsaur, of China Grove, and the nephew of Judge Hoke, of Lincolnton. He was graduated from the University of North Carolina with the class of 1910, and has pursued his theological studies at the Philadelphia Divinity School. He has also been engaged as traveling secretary of the Student Volunteer Movement, and will continue in that work for another year, after which he will complete his theological course, and then go to the foreign field.

A large congregation was present at the night service at St. Luke's, and Mr. Ramsaur preached an impressive sermon on the great need of the Christian church—more devout and earnest prayer. The Rev. Mr. Smith was present, and assisted in the services.

Spray Expresses Thanks

Spray wishes to thank the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese for its continued interest in the work here. The amounts given by individual branches may, separately, seem small, but together they have made possible during the past three years things vitally necessary to the advancement of the cause, things which would have had to be denied without missionary aid.

Wm. J. Gordon
Priest-in-charge
St. Luke's Mission, Spray

Charlotte

St. Martin's Church Secures a Rector

In our last issue, it was noted that St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, had undertaken to become a self-supporting congregation, and was in search of a minister. Since then, Rev. Jno. Long Jackson, of Harrisonburg, Va., has accepted the Bishop's invitation to take charge of the work, and will assume charge in September. Until then the congregation will remain in charge of Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

North Carolina the Mother of Colored Work in Virginia

The late Mrs. Martha Payne, widow of the late Bishop John Payne, the first Bishop of the African Mission, writing to *The Spirit of Missions*, in 1891, with respect to the death of Mrs. Caroline W. Bragg, who had departed this life, in Petersburg, Va., at the advanced age of eighty-five, among other things said:

"The Rev. Dr. Gibson preached her funeral sermon, a most beautiful tribute to departed worth. All who heard it wished that they could deserve such a tribute from such a man, and all felt that every word was true. We owe to her the colored Episcopal church here; but what do we not owe her? Truly, a holy servant of God has passed away, and may we be the better for such an illustration of God's grace among us."

Caroline W. Bragg, the mother of organized church work among the negroes of Virginia, was born in Warrenton, N. C., in the year 1804. She was a slave, and the "property" of a Mr. Thomas White. She was a faithful and devout member of Emmanuel Church, being confirmed by the late Bishop Ives. In the same town all her children were born, and in the same Emmanuel church were her children, and a number of her grandchildren, baptized. The rector of the church, Rev. Mr. Norwood, who married a Miss Winifred Hill, of Halifax County, N. C. late in the thirties, or early in the forties, accepted a call to Richmond, Va., and "Caroline" was "sold" to this clergyman. With her boys she moved to Richmond. Here she came into contact with such celebrated characters as the late Bishops Moore and Meade of Virginia. Her former "master" and his family, much grieved by her departure, later repurchased her, and she returned once more to his family circle. Shortly after the close of the Civil War, her sons, and their families, removed to Petersburg, Mrs. Bragg, with the White family, having removed there long since. In Petersburg she was associated with the late Rev. Dr. Gibson, when, in an upper room, he initiated the beginning of the present Grace Church in that city. And when the present edifice of Grace Church was planned she was the first one to present an offering for its construction, five dollars in gold, a fact related with tears by the late Dr. Gibson, on the day of her funeral.

The little town of Warrenton, in the State of North Carolina, gave to the ministry of the church the late Rev. William Johnson Alston, the first colored man to graduate from a seminary of the church. He thus graduated from Gambier, Ohio, in 1859, and was ordained to the ministry by Bishop McIlwaine. He was rector of St. Philip's, New York, and also of St. Thomas', Philadelphia. The same little town gave birth to the late Rev. Thomas White Cain, grandson of Caroline W. Bragg, and who was the first colored man in the history of Virginia to become a candidate for holy orders. He labored in Virginia and in Texas. He represented the Diocese of Texas in two General Conventions. He lost his life in the Galveston flood. The writer of this article, another grandson of Caroline W. Bragg, was also born and baptized in the town of Warrenton, N. C.

With what we have said of Warrenton, N. C., it would certainly seem that it ought not to be difficult to secure the necessary money to complete "All Saints' Memorial Church," in Warrenton, especially erected to the memory of as loyal a son of the church as ever breathed the breath of life—the late Rev. Thomas White Cain.—*The Church Advocate.*

Mission at Satterwhite

St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, has a very interesting history. The mission was organized about seventeen years ago, under peculiar circumstances. Since the war, the people in that part of Granville County had known no christian work save that of the Baptist denomination. And when the Bishop of the Diocese was interviewed by a committee of rustic gentlemen, inviting him to send a minister of the Church he represented out there to establish the Church, their call was readily answered. The present Archdeacon of the Colored Work was sent, and after much discouragement at first, he succeeded in planting the seed which has since borne much fruit for the Church. "God works in a mysterious way" was never more true than in the work of this mission. Situated ten miles away from Oxford, the nearest railway station, and surrounded with the prejudice of ignorance and superstition, the light of the Church has never shone more brightly and her fruit been more manifest. It sets forth plainly the fact of the Church's adaptability to those "farthest down" of God's heritage: they desire that which the Church alone can give; "the light that shineth in the darkness."

St. Augustine's School, Raliegh, has been the Mecca to which many of the boys and girls from St. Simeon's have been and are coming. To say that these boys and girls have had receptive and appreciative minds and hearts is putting the fact mildly. At this moment, Benjamin Chavis, Harry Satterwhite, Miss Dora Peace, and Miss Mary J. Satterwhite, a member of the Senior Collegiate Class for next session, represent the latter end of a list of students who have been coming to St. Augustine's for more than fifteen years. And I cannot refrain from speaking of the first young man to leave the mission, and search for more of the Church's light. I refer to the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, now rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Mr. Satterwhite is one of our most promising clergymen, and is succeeding admirably in his work at St. Ambrose.

When we look back and see the wonderful achievement of the Church through this country mission, and can believe that the future offers as bright a prospect, the words of the Master come in our mind: "And other sheep I have" . . . . "them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice"

Some persons say that they can live as correct lives outside the church as in it. Do they realize that they are living on an inheritance of morality and respectability handed down from previous generations? There is a great deal of this leftover piety in the world bequeathed by godly ancestors, earned by father or grandfather, and easily squandered.—*Bishop Babcock.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The United Offering

The following, from an article in *The Living Church,* expresses our own point of view:

The most interesting branch of women's work in the Church is the United Offering. This fact is proved by the grand total at each Triennial. It is also probably the least understood.

Do we understand about it ourselves? And if not, why not? Have we taken the same pains to try and learn everything in relation to it that we have to learn about auction or embroidery, parliamentary law or the latest dance? Or have we placed God's work lower than these earthly things?

We can certainly not enthuse or interest others in a subject of which we only know the rudiments.

The first step, then, to fit us for the task, is to inform ourselves in regard to it; and as the work is for the Lord's Missions, we must ask—nay, beg and entreat His help, remembering His promises.

There are four ideas embodied in the United Offering, all of them very churchly and very biblical: self-denial, humility, regularity, and love!

We call attention to the matter at this time, on account of the semi-annual opening of the boxes in September. To our own mind, the most beautiful idea embodied in the United Offering is that of Thanksgiving to God for His special blessings to us as individuals. "Whoso offereth Me thanks and praise, he honoreth Me."

It will be encouraging to the branches to know that we have already raised $608—a good start on the offering for 1916. Having begun so well, do let us keep up our enthusiasm, so that we may have our full share in the $400,000.00 which we propose to raise for the next Triennial.

Has every woman in the Auxiliary a box?

RUTH W. HAIRSTON
Treasurer for the United Offering

The Blue Ridge Conference

The Blue Ridge Conference of 1914 recalls only good and helpful memories. The Conference convened Friday evening, June 26, at eight o'clock, the delegates and the leaders meeting in the large and airy auditorium, which was impressively decorated with maps, charts, and texts.

Mr. H. S. Meyers, of New York, secretary in charge, called the meeting to order, and outlined the life and work of the Conference for the ensuing ten days. He also introduced the instructors of the courses slated, and each instructor epitomized the aim and purpose of the different studies that were to be pursued. One very enthusiastic leader, Rev. E. H. Rawlings, gave a most graphic description of his course, and left our ears ringing with this remark, "Missions in the Sunday School, by all means."

Every morning, prayer circles met at various places on the grounds—at the spring, on the bridge, over the rhododendron brook, on the porch, and on the auditorium steps.

The following courses were offered:

"Social Aspects of Foreign Missions," by W. H. P. Faunce. Leader—Rev. F. M. Purser.

"The New Home Missions," by H. P. Douglass. Leader—Rev. E. T. Harold.

"Emergency in China," by F. L. Hawks-Pott. Leader—Mr. Li Tien Li.

"Mexico of Today," by G. B. Winton. Leader—Rev. H. F. Williams.

"The New Era in Asia," by Sherwood Eddy. Leader—Rev. John I. Armstrong.

"The Upward Path," by Mary Helm. Leader—Mr. Jackson Davis.

"The Child in the Midst," by Mrs. Mary Schauffler-Labaree. Leader—Mrs. W. C. Winnsborough.

"Servants of the King," by Robert E. Speer. Leader—Miss Irene Mason.

The Missionary Education of Children under Twelve Years of Age. Leader—Mrs. E. C. Cronk.

The Missionary Education of Boys and Girls, Thirteen to Sixteen. Leader—Miss Eleanor Neill.

The Missionary Education of Young Men and Young Women. Leader—Mrs. B. E. Copenhaven.

The Principles and Methods of Missionary Education. Leader—H. S. Myers.

Missionary Education in the Sunday School. Leader—Rev. E. H. Rawlings.

Missionary Education in the Young People's Society. Leader—Rev. T. B. Ray.

Missionary Education in Woman's Missionary Societies. Leader—Miss Kathleen Mallory.

Training for Service. Leader—Miss Irene Mason.

At eleven-twenty each morning, Mr. H. W. Hicks, general secretary of the M. S. M., explained the unified program of 1914-1915, the theme of which is "The Social Force of Christian Missions"; the slogan: "Christ for every life, and all of life." The last half of this period was used for daily intercession, led by Rev. H. F. Williams.

Each mealtime and each afternoon was devoted to recreation. In the dining-room, good food was supplied, and the walls reverberated with songs and cheers. The Southern Student Secretaries furnished many excellent cheers and songs. It was from their number that the fine two precentors came—Mr. E. L. Holland and Mr. S. B. Parker.

The tennis courts are beautifully situated, and kept in a fine condition; mountain climbing is unusually attractive here; and even baseball games have a place.

At seven o'clock, the Vesper service was most impressive, with a returned missionary as a speaker, and a view commanding four ranges of the Appalachian chain.

Each evening interesting speakers could be heard in the auditorium. At every meeting in the auditorium, Rev. R. W. Patton, secretary of Domestic and Foreign Missions of the Episcopal Church, most reverently presided. The preachers and speakers were:

The Rt. Rev. Julius Moore Horner, Bishop of Asheville; Rev. J. H. Hitch, China; Rev. Arch C. Cree, Enlistment Secretary Baptist Home Mission Board, Atlanta, Ga.; Rev. S. L. Morris, Executive Secretary Presbyterian Home Missions, Atlanta, Ga.; Mrs. W. H. Martin, Congo, Africa; W. D. Weatherford Ph.D., Nashville, Tenn.; Jackson Davis, State Board of Education of Virginia; Rev. C. K. Lippard, Japan; Rev. T. B. Ray, Richmond, Va.; Rev. Mr.

(Continued on page 18)

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Valle Crucis

The New Rector

The coming of the Rev. Floyd Tomkins, Jr., to the Valle Crucis Associate Mission foretells a new era in the growth of the Mission. Mr. Tomkins is filled with the zeal and enthusiasm of youth, and in his bosom burns the Spirit which has made his father, rector of Holy Trinity, a power for good in Philadelphia. It is good for the Highlanders that such a man is content to labor so far from the world's busy marts. Social service becomes a reality when men give their lives to the cause, and visions of the Fatherhood of God and Brotherhood of Man change into daily application of *our Lord's teaching to social and industrial conditions.*

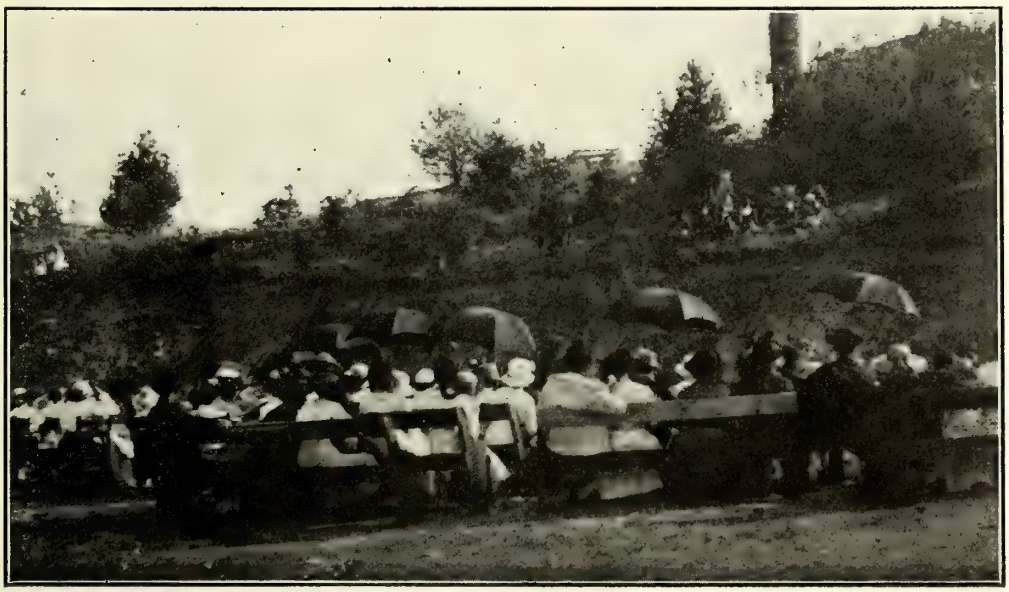
The Valle Crucis Mission includes Holy Cross Chapel, in the Vale of the Cross, St. John's Church, *down the river,* and Dutch Creek Sunday School, near Dutch Falls; other stations in the mission are ministered to by the Rev. J. Norton Atkins and the Rev. W. R. Savage.

Scholarships Needed

The Valle Crucis Industrial School, so securely built on a secure foundation, is steadfastly growing; the thorough training in every available industry calls for the recognition and support of North Carolinians who appreciate the hardihood of the Highlander. The opportunity for educating a girl to become a nursery governess, companion, or caretaker in the family, as well as other positions, is at our doors. The training of a girl under Christian nurture is worth the venture. The school has capacity for sixty girls; only thirty scholarships have been given. More than sixty girls have applied. Those who wish to co-operate in this ministry to the Highlander can write to the Principal of the School. The school needs money at once for the conservation of the apple crop. The expense of cultivating the crop requires an outlay of money, and the additional expense of conserving it, until it can be put on the market, is a serious matter for us.

Needs

Never before has the school needed help more. The increase in numbers necessarily brings increase of expense. Every day girls are asking to be admitted next fall. At this present time we have a waiting list of more than twice the number of scholarships given, or even promised. Many children are urging us to allow them *to work their way through.* No child can absolutely work her way through; some friend must help in the maintenance of even the most willing, most earnest. Already seven girls are in assigned homes, working, that the result of their labor may be applied to their scholarships for the coming year. In addition to these, twelve more are at the school, rearranging and readjusting Auchmuty Hall, preparing for the summer visitors. These girls will do all the household work and cooking for guests during the summer. In addition to these, eight others are waiting for the maturing of the apple crop, when they too will come to help harvest the fruit. All these industries help the girls in the formation of character, and produce the backbone of the country. Money made in this way will help meet the cost of maintenance of the children, but it leaves a deficit to be made up by those who love to give to struggling humanity. An opportunity is before us in this *cry of the children.* Who will meet the responsibility?



COMMENCEMENT AT VALLE CRUCIS—WATCHING "ROBIN HOOD AND HIS MEN" ON THE HILL

Scholarships

The Bishop tells us that it will be a necessity to limit the number of boarding pupils to thirty. What a calamity! We have opened our doors during the past year to fifty-six, including the ten Faith Babies, fifty being the largest number in residence at any one time. In addition to these were twenty-eight day pupils. It costs one hundred dollars to feed

(Continued on page 18)

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions

Cash Contributions Received from June 10 to July 10:

Sunday School, St. Thomas', Bath	$ .46
Misses Ellen, Melissa, Burks, and Nancy Yuille, Bronxville, N. Y.	40.00
Sunday School, St. Peter's, Charlotte	7.46
Mr. G. L. Allen, Canton	5.00
W. A., St. Alban's, Littleton	4.00
The Misses Curtis, Lincolnton	2.00
Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes, Raleigh	1.50
Miss Elizabeth Hughes, Raleigh	1.00
St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh	17.50
Sunday School, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	31.47
(Of this amount, $25.83 was for last year)	
Sunday School, St. Luke's, Spray	1..77
Sunday School, St. Luke's, Salisbury	3.65
Mrs. Katherine Prevette, North Wilkesboro	1.50
W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, for Federation Cottage	5.00
"Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	6.75
R. H. Jordan & Co., Charlotte, discount	.34
Total	$129.40

Contributions in kind: Two blouses for boys, T. O. G., All Saints', Concord; package of shirtwaists for little boys, W. A., St. Albans', Littleton; package of clothing, Mrs. J. E. Porter, Aurora; package of clothing and shoes, Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Charlotte; six shirtwaists, W. A., Holy Innocents', Henderson; package of clothing and pair of shoes, Mrs. H. B. Hiatt, High Point; one dozen shirts, Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Rocky Mount; package of towels, soap, and washrags, J. A., No. 1, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; box of clothing, Parish Aid Society, St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem; box of clothing, J. A. No. 3, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; package of clothing, etc., W. A., Grace Memorial Church, Lawrence; two dozen handkerchiefs, Mrs. J. D. Leak, Wadesboro; bolt of cloth and three days' work of seamstress, T. O. G., St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

Orphanage Notes

On the fifteenth of last month, Miss Florence Ferguson, of Eastover, S. C., came to act as matron pro tem, and took the place of Mrs. Mary H. Bartlett, at Bronson Hall, who left after a stay of six weeks.

Mrs. Drummond, matron of Thompson Hall, expects to leave before this goes to press, and Mrs. Wooldridge will return to take her place. Both of these ladies came on trial, and they did not like the work. Mrs. Wooldridge was with us for three years, and we will be glad to see her back again.

On the sixteenth, Eva Bland and Savannah Pulley went to the Industrial School at Valle Crucis, and on the same day Remus Bland went to the Patterson School.

On the Fourth of July, the porches of our buildings were decorated with the National colors, and the children played games on the lawn, after which they were served with ice cream and cake of their own making. During a part of the time, Miss Susan Smith entertained them with a graphophone.

A few of the children have gone home for a visit, and we hope they are having a good time.

On the eleventh of July, May Myers went to Richmond, to stay with Mrs. Wooldridge's sister, so that she could come to the Orphanage.

Mary Wade left, on the twenty-first, to stay with her father at Albemarle, and on the same day Louise, Nina, and Bennie Newton came from Gibson to stay with us awhile. The two little girls have been with us before.

Several weeks ago we had a pleasant visit from the Rev. Mr. Duncan, of Hope Mills, and he made a nice talk to the children.

And now we need some pants for the boys, from six to fifteen; also sheets for single and double beds.

Our barn is full of hay, and we expect to make as much more.

We wonder how many of our church people who are off at summer resorts having a good time, and spending dollars every day on their own pleasure ever stop to give thought to the dependent children here at the Orphanage! If this paragraph catches your eye, gentle reader, turn to the cash receipts, and note the small amount taken in—only $129.40! It requires more than four times that much to run us a month. Is it nothing to you? One of our good friends writes us thus: "Seeing your appeal in last issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, I am sending a dollar to help, even though it is a very small sum for so many children." Yes, in one sense it is a small amount; but if one-sixteenth of the communicants in the whole State would give as much, it would put a cool thousand in our treasury, and that would tide us over till Thanksgiving. Who will be the first, and who will be the last, of the thousand to send a dollar?

The Presbyterian Orphanage, at Clinton, S. C., needed two thousand seven hundred dollars to get through the month of June, and it was raised with a rush. We need five hundred dollars to get us through the month of August, and why may not that be raised with a rush?

Wedding Bells at the Orphanage

On Wednesday evening, July 15, 1914, in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage, Miss Nellie King was united in matrimony to Mr. Avery Robert Rhyne, by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the Orphanage.

The bride spent several years at the Orphanage, and made a good record while here, and also since her departure. For some years past she has made her home with Mrs. C. E. Stenerson, Myers Park, where an informal reception was given after the marriage. The groom is a popular and energetic young man, and is a member of the well-known grocery firm of Rhyne Brothers, Charlotte. They have our best wishes for a long and happy married life.

During the last eighteen months, in the fields under the charge of Bishop Knight—Cuba, Haiti, Porto Rico, and the Canal Zone—there have been twelve hundred confirmed and over three thousand baptized.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	145.06
Still to be raised	34.94

Contributions from June 8 to July 8

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	$1.00
St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilmington, N. C., through Miss Thelma Raynor	1.75
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., for May and June, through Miss Olivera Cox	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. Wm. W. Cohen	1.00
Birthday Pennies for May and June, from Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total	$6.75

My Dear Children:

What a pity, what a pity! Here is the July letter, and we are still thirty-four dollars and ninety-four cents from the end of this year's and last year's work! Why, why, why?

Maybe, though, we would have done better if you had seen the May letter in May, and the June letter in June. Things might have been a little more hopeful. However—

The Merry Hill letter came first.

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick.

Thank you, my dear Martha; I am always glad to hear from you. Kiss the children for me.

Then from the dear Cape Fear country comes these two letters:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: Like the proverbial bad penny, here I am again. This time with a letter to you from another one of your friends at St. John's Mission Sunday School, little Miss Thelma Raynor, enclosing $1.75 for use of the Thompson Orphanage in paying the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Please acknowledge receipt, in order that my records may be kept straight.

"J. Edwin Bunting"

My dear sir, if you knew how acceptable even the suggestion of a penny is now, you would have no doubt of your welcome!

I acknowledged receipt by postal as usual.

Thelma says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: We are sending you $1.75 for the Sewing Teacher's salary, for the month of May, from St. John's Mission Sunday School. Sincerely."

Thank you, my dear child, and all the children, too. These pennies help mightily, especially when you count them by one hundred and three-quarters of another! Hurrah!

The Ascension Sunday School children say this:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County. Yours truly."

You see, my dear Ruby, we are greatly in need of many more fifty cents before we close our accounts for this term. You children do wonderfully well, though, and I am proud of your unswerving faithfulness.

Then comes Winterville, with two months' pennies in hand, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: As the corresponding secretary of our Junior Auxiliary is away for the summer, am acting as substitute. We regret very much that we were not able to send our regular monthly fee last month, and we hope it will do you as much good by sending it this time. Inclosed you will find fifty cents for the months of May and June. Yours truly."

Your name looked very familiar, my dear child. I well remember when Venitia and you were the scribes for Winterville. I hope you are well and happy.

From Weldon we got this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: Our very interesting Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church, Weldon, is sending you one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary. We have been organized about two months. Our every effort will be directed to the little folks at the Thompson Orphanage. Very truly yours."

I am very glad, indeed, my dear Madam, to have Weldon working with us again. A long time ago, Mrs. Eva C. Davis used to send contributions from Grace Church Sunday School, but it has been some years since she wrote to me, and I have often wondered if she was still on this side. She was so faithful. We need help very much now, for we are wofully in arrears with the salary, which should have been paid in May, and this is July—and nearly one quarter of it still to be gotten together! I am very glad to have your sympathy and help.

Scotland Neck says this:

"Dear Miss Cameron: There were so few birthday pennies to send for the month of May, I decided to wait and send the pennies for the months of May and June together. I am enclosing a postoffice order for $1.25, which I'm quite proud to send.

"I trust that you are enjoying good health this summer. Trinity Sunday School joins me in love and best wishes. Sincerely."

You may well be proud of your little flock, my dear young lady. I am, too; and I send my love to every one of them.

The last offering came from my dear faithful friend, Mrs. Picard, who suffering so much and so weak, and still in Baltimore under medical treatment, yet "shows all good fidelity," and reminds me of a verse I always connected with my mother: "Faint yet pursuing."

Now I must stop. "The powers that be" think my letters take up too much space anyhow; but I don't well see how I can shorten them, and still interest the children. I have been sick all the summer, and everything is a task and a burden. Make haste and gather pennies enough to get out of debt!

With love for every one. "Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Valle Crucis

(Continued from page 15)

and warm a child for one year. A fifth, sixth, and seventh grade girl gives her labor towards a scholarship, and we allow fifty dollars for her services, counting the household duties performed as part payment of scholarship. The plan is stimulating to a girl's ambition to become self-supporting, and instils the right principle; but it also leaves a burden to be borne by some loving heart. A gift of one hundred dollars, or a part of that amount, is just that much towards saving a soul. Will not someone help to carry these ten Faith Babies? How can we afford to give up one, when we know what will be the inevitable result? God give us grace to meet the obligation.

The Blue Ridge Conference

(Continued from page 14)

Holder, Africa; Rev. Mr. Blaine, Kashing, China; President Martin, Davidson College, N. C.

The following churches were represented: Congregational, 1; Friends, 1; Presbyterian, 54; Baptist, 39; Lutheran, 8; Episcopalian, 12; Christian, 8; Methodist, 15; Unknown, 12.

The following States were represented: Alabama, 4; Florida, 1; Georgia, 24; Kentucky, 6; Louisiana, 1; Maryland, 5; Missouri, 2; North Carolina, 20; Ohio, 2; New York, 4; South Carolina, 40; Tennessee, 15; Virginia, 21; West Virginia, 1; China, 3; Africa, 1; Pennsylvania, 1; Korea, 1.

The Conference was a great success. One can only regret that more did not attend, but at the same time work and pray for a larger attendance next year.

With Mrs. Martin, we like to say

"I do not work my soul to save
For that my Lord hath done;
But I will work like any slave
For love of God's dear son."

—ANNA N. BUXTON, *Educational Sec'y*

Patience is the guardian of faith, the preserver of peace, the cherisher of love, the teacher of humility.

Nothing So Invites Prosperity

as to Appear Prosperous

You can't catch the liberal spenders by using Cheap Stationery. Let US supply YOU with an Engraved Letterhead that will pay for itself by Attracting Business for you.

ASK FOR SAMPLES OF

O. P. H.

Lithoprint

BEFORE PLACING YOUR NEXT ORDER

Observer Printing House

Incorporated

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever ask your Druggist for

GOWANS

Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

SEWANEE

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1858

In active operation since 1868

Location on Domain of 8,000 acres in a region unexcelled for health at all seasons of the year.

Confers the following Degrees in course: B.A., B.S., B.C.E., B.D., M.A., and C.M.

For Catalogs and other information apply to the VICE-CHANCELLOR
or to the REGISTRAR, Sewanee, Tenn.

SUMMER TERM

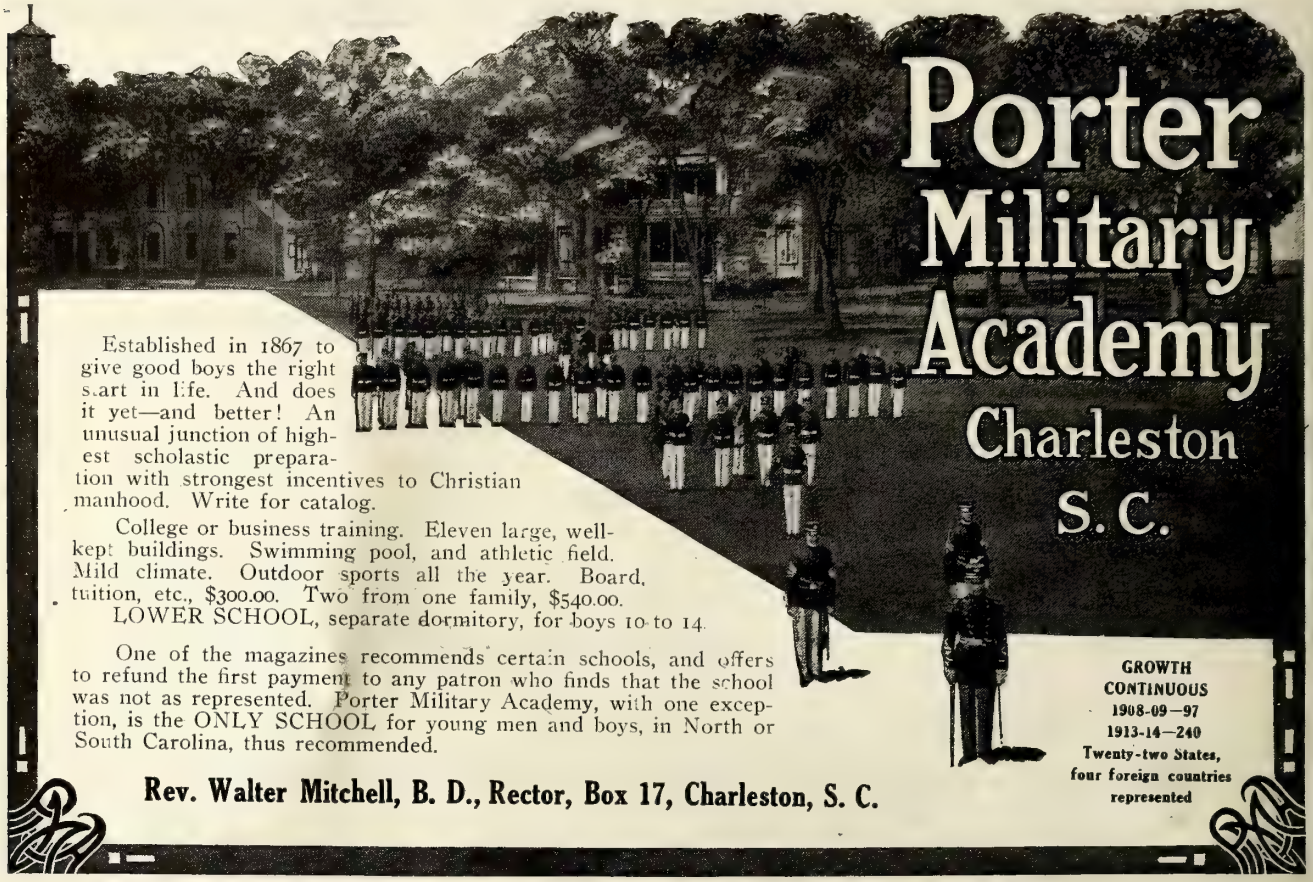
June 20 to September 4, 1914

The University of the South, in addition to its regular scholastic year of three terms (Fall, Winter, and Spring), now offers something altogether unique in America, through its Summer Term, with its faculty organized for full courses during the Summer. The triple courses offered (nine hours per week) make it possible for the student to accomplish a full year's work during the Summer Term in one or two subjects:

FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULARS, AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

The Dean of the College

SEWANEE, TENN.



Porter Military Academy
Charleston S. C.

Established in 1867 to give good boys the right start in life. And does it yet—and better! An unusual junction of highest scholastic preparation with strongest incentives to Christian manhood. Write for catalog.

College or business training. Eleven large, well-kept buildings. Swimming pool, and athletic field. Mild climate. Outdoor sports all the year. Board, tuition, etc., $300.00. Two from one family, $540.00.

LOWER SCHOOL, separate dormitory, for boys 10 to 14.

One of the magazines recommends certain schools, and offers to refund the first payment to any patron who finds that the school was not as represented. Porter Military Academy, with one exception, is the ONLY SCHOOL for young men and boys, in North or South Carolina, thus recommended.

GROWTH CONTINUOUS
1908-09—97
1913-14—240
Twenty-two States, four foreign countries represented

Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., Rector, Box 17, Charleston, S. C.

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Spring and Summer

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio ***Chevy Chase, Md.***

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Volume 5 *Number 11*

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

War

[FROM THE LIVING CHURCH]

The moan of a woman's anguish,
Sad eyes too tired to weep,
A babe left without its father,
Now one of a shattered heap
On the field where thousands are lying,
Each one dearly loved of his own,
Where beneath the dead and the dying
You can hear the wounded groan.

In this world which Christ died to ransom
Two thousand long years ago,
The fruit of our peaceful progress
Shall war's bloody sickle mow?
Oh ye, who trust still in His promise
And long for His peace in our day,
By the Christ who died in torment
Let us down on our knees and Pray!

A Prayer for Peace

"V. Give peace in our time, O Lord.
"R. For it is Thou, Lord, only, that makest us dwell in safety.
"Let us pray.
"Grant, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

SEPTEMBER - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accrediated by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern will be opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 **Illustrated Catalog**

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY' local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1914 No. 11

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:
Be Definite 3
The Church at Prayer 4
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments 5
The Death of Bishop Strange 6
A Homily by a Layman 8
The Convocation of Charlotte 10
The Convocation of Raleigh 11
The Convocation of Colored Work 12
The Woman's Auxiliary 13
The Sunday School Department 14
District of Asheville 14
Thompson Orphanage 15

Be Definite

The Fall has come and, after the lassitude in church work which is generally superinduced by summer weather and the disorganization which comes from the absence of the minister and other leaders in the work of the congregation, our church people are ready to take up their tasks in the Vineyard with renewed energy. What work will you do this year? This is a question that ought to be answered very definitely by every minister, every vestry and every member of the congregation. Vagueness and indefiniteness in answering this query will be fatal to the work of the year. Out of the abundance of strength renewed by a refreshing vacation it is easy for a minister to exhort his people to greater activity and for the people to respond in feelings and having done this much to think that a new start has been made. The truth of the matter is that such emotional experiences are detrimental rather than helpful unless this freshly aroused enthusiasm is directed toward carrying out some definite plan or program of work for the Kingdom.

There is no reason why a minister and his vestry should not map out year by year the work to be done in the parish and then focus the efforts of the congregation and every member and organization in the parish on this plan. It is wonderful how quickly people will respond to a definite suggestion and how much bewildered they are by general exhortations. The building of a new church, the erection of a parish house, the construction of a mission chapel, an every-member canvas, the organization of a Church Club are undertakings which often revive the life of a sleepy congregation because they are *definite* undertakings. Likewise organizations in a congregation keep awake and alive by having before them constantly definite material or spiritual tasks. Our observation confirms the opinion that a large part of the envied enthusiasm which is found in many of the denominations comes from definiteness of thinking and planning where Church people in the face of a wealth of opportunity and an embarrassment of riches in the Church are vague. It would be well then before we begin our fall work to have a definite understanding of what we expect to do and at the beginning to see clearly the end of the year's work.

We would not close this exhortation to definiteness without adding most emphatically that *definite* work does not of necessity mean *material* work. Here we often make a mistake. Because a material and financial undertaking is very tangible and may even react upon the spiritual life of a congregation we are not to that of the material as the only field for definiteness. There are many definite spiritual tasks which a congregation may undertake and which ought to be undertaken. These tasks may be definitely formulated so as to arouse the enthusiasm which comes from concerted effort and also to build up the spiritual strength of the parish. A merely material task may waste or divert

the spiritual energy of a congregation but there are spiritual tasks which will build up as well as arouse.

In speaking of formulated spiritual tasks we must ourselves be definite. The "Three-fold Endeavor" suggested last year by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is in line with what we are writing about and would serve as a very practical basis of operations under almost any condition imaginable. This suggestion of the Brotherhood advocates a Church Attendance Campaign, a Men's Bible Class and a Men's Monthly Corporate Communion. These are spiritual tasks. They help to build up the Spiritual Kingdom. They are not exotic but they emphasize the normal. At first glance they seem so ordinary and unoriginal that one is inclined to doubt their efficacy as a definite program. However, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew Headquarters, Exchange Building, Boston, will furnish fully detailed directions for a campaign in any one of these lines so that there is not a parish or mission in the country that could not take up one, two, or all of these tasks. Experience has shown that a congregation which has faithfully undertaken one generally ends by carrying out all three. If your congregation is demoralized or not as aggressive as it ought to be we suggest that you think on these things—*prayerfully.*

The Church at Prayer

There is reason to believe that the Church and the Christian world betook themselves to prayer for world peace immediately, without waiting for official summons, or for the formal authorization of particular prayers. In many churches such prayers were certainly offered on the last two Sundays. Were they answered? Certainly peace did not follow. No one can say what was their actual spiritual or energizing value. But we did right to offer them, and we do right to continue to offer them. God hears the cry of His people, and He blesses them in the midst of the tribulations which come upon them through the wrath of man, and which even the power of Omnipotence cannot avert without reducing man to the level of a machine. He succors in suffering and death; not from suffering or death. The sparrow falls not to the ground without His knowing, and every whit of human suffering which follows in the wake of war, is known to Him. His benediction and the peace that passeth understanding are given through it all. And the hand of God is also upon the nations, and there is a limit—though only He knows what it is—to their power to direct their own future.

God reigns over all. Our present knowledge is not such that we can trace His movements nor tell where is the limit to the power of man, whether for good or for evil. Where knowledge ends, faith takes its place.

God reigns. His will will ultimately prevail.

—*The Living Church*

Let us "redeem the time." Desultory working, fitful planning, irregular reading, ill-assorted hours, perfunctory or unpunctual execution of business, hurry and bustle, loitering and unreadiness—these, and such like, are the things which take out the whole pith and power from life, which hinder holiness, and which eat like a canker into our moral being.—*Horatius Bonar.*

Registration of Communicants

The General Convention of 1913 approved and adopted as the decision of the Convention in regard to the registration of Communicants the following report of a Joint Committee of the two Houses.

The Joint Committee appointed in 1907, and continued in 1910, "to report a plan for the uniform registration of Communicants," respectfully reports that it has given the matter careful consideration, and is of the opinion that the different aspects of the question are admirably covered by the report made in 1907 by a similar Committee of the House of Deputies, to which they beg leave to refer. It will be found on pages 231 to 233 of the Journal for that year. We agree with all that is there said defining a "Communicant" as one who has received Baptism and Confirmation, or has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being "ready and desirous to be confirmed." We reiterate that all such should be enrolled and kept upon the Parish Register until death, transfer or discipline removes the name.

Neglect of the privilege of receiving the Sacrament, long absence, or even departure without a letter is not sufficient reason for erasing a name, as the person may reappear or ask for transfer after many years. His *rights* as a potential Communicant should be scrupulously conserved. On the other hand, parochial reports should not be padded with misleading statistics. To *enumerate* all these non-effective members is to exaggerate the real strength of the Parish. Communicants known to have neglected for three years the reception of the Holy Communion, in spite of due and sufficient opportunity therefor, should not be reported for statistical purposes. But, as above suggested, nothing but death, transfer or discipline should justify the removal of a name from the Register.

We recommend that this ruling be made known to Diocesan authorities in order to secure the requisite uniformity.

Respectfully submitted
FRANCIS K. BROOKE
ROBERT CODMAN
FREDERICK W. HARRIMAN
GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER
Joint Committee

A Prayer

Eternal God, who committest to us the swift and solemn trust of life; since we know not what a day may bring forth, but only that the hour for serving Thee is always present, may we wake to the instant claims of Thy Holy will; not waiting for tomorrow, but yielding today. Lay to rest, by the persuasion of Thy Spirit, the resistance of our passion, indolence, or fear. Consecrate with Thy presence the way our feet may go; and the humblest work will shine, and the roughest places be made plain. Lift us above unrighteous anger and mistrust into faith and hope and charity, by a simple and steadfast reliance on Thy sure will. In all things draw us to the mind of Christ, that Thy lost image may be traced again, and Thou mayest own us as at one with Him and Thee. Amen.—*James Martineau.*

Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop's Apportionments

Sept. 2—Wednesday } Warrenton, *All Saints'*
4—Friday } *Colored Convocation*
6—Sunday, Edgecombe County, *Mission*
Oct. 6—Tuesday } Hillsboro
8—Thursday } *Convocation of Raleigh*
13—Tuesday } Salisbury, *St. Paul's*
15—Thursday } *Convocation of Charlotte*
16—Friday, p. m., High Point.
18—*Sunday*, a. m., Greensboro, *St. Andrew's.*
Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, *Redeemer.*
20—Tuesday, p. m., Elkin.
21—Wednesday, p. m., Mount Airy.
22—Thursday, p. m., Germanton.
23—Fiday, p. m., Winston, *St. Stephen's.*
25—*Sunday*, a. m., Walnut Cove.
Sunday, p. m., Winston, *St. Paul's.*
30—Friday, a. m., Gaston.
Friday, p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
Nov. 1—*Sunday*, a. m., Weldon.
Sunday, p. m., Jackson.
12—Thursday, p. m., Kittrell.
13—Friday, p. m., Warren County, *St. Luke's.*
14—Saturday, a. m., Ridgeway.
15—*Sunday*, a. m., Henderson, *Holy Innocents'*
—*Sunday*, 3 p. m., Henderson, *St. John's Chapel.*
17—Tuesday } New Orleans
19—Thursday } *Provincial Synod*
22—*Sunday*, a. m., Wadesboro.
Sunday, p. m., Ansonville.
26—Thursday, *Thanksgiving Day.*
29—*Sunday*, a. m., Goshen.
Sunday, p. m., Satterwhite.
Dec. 6—*Sunday*, a. m., Davie County, *Ascension.*
Sunday, p. m., Lexington.
8—Tuesday, p. m., Burlington.
13—*Sunday*, a. m., Rocky Mount.
Sunday, p. m., Battleboro.
15—Tuesday, p. m., Ringwood.
16—Wednesday, p. m., Enfield.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At every service the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The Clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of these offerings. The Clergy will hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation *before the service.*

The foregoing list of appointments omits a number of places which the Bishop hopes to include in his visitations after January 1, 1915. For the present he has felt obliged to pass them by on account of his desire to give such assistance as he can to our brethren of East Carolina, who are providentially deprived for a time of the services of their good Bishop.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
August 20, 1914.

The Bishop of the Diocese authorizes for use in the Diocese, during the continuance of the present state of war in Europe, the following special prayer, taken from the columns of the Living Church, of August 8. He suggests also the use at every service, before the final Blessing of the Collect for the Fifth Sunday after Trinity.

A Prayer

Appropriate to the Present Distress of the Nations

O God, the protector of all that trust in Thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; Look, we beseech Thee, upon the nations of the earth which are arrayed in hostile armies against each other; Stay their hands, O God, that they strike not in anger; Govern their wills, that they may seek peace and ensue it; Bless the ministrations of those Thy servants who are seeking to bring peace to the nations; Give wisdom and a godly fear of Thee, the Lord of all the earth, to the rulers and governors in all lands; Be pleased, we humbly beeseech Thee, to direct and prosper all their consultations to the advancement of Thy glory, the good of Thy Church, the safety, honor, and welfare of Thy people; that all things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavors, upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may be established for all generations. These and all other necessaries for the well-being of all the peoples of the earth, we humbly beg in the Name and mediation of Jesus Christ, our most blessed Lord and Savior, the Prince of Peace. *Amen.*

From the Bishop's Journal

Wednesday, July 29, visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, through Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, Deacon in charge; preached, and confirmed three persons.

Since the Bishop's last visitation this zealous congregation, under the leadership of the devoted minister, have erected an excellent parish house, with large Sunday School room and three smaller rooms for class rooms and other purposes. It has been built and paid for. No more creditable work has been done than this by any congregation in the Diocese.

Thursday, July 30, the Bishop visited St. George's Chapel, Woodleaf, preached, and confirmed two persons.

The next day, at Christ Church, Cleveland, he preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion; and the evening of the same day, in St. Peter's Chapel, Salisbury, he preached, and confirmed one person.

Saturday, August 1, in St. Jude's Church, Rowan County, he preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

August 2, *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity*, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, he ordained to the Deaconate Mr. William Hoke Ramsaur. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Walter I. Smith, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Sidney S. Bost. Archdeacon Hardin, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, and the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, also assisted in the services.

The afternoon of the same day the Bishop visited St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, of which the Rev. Walter L. Loflin is minister in charge, preached, and confirmed six persons.

Monday, August 3, the Bishop baptized an infant in Trinity Church, Statesville, and the same evening visited one colored Mission Chapel of the Holy Cross, efficiently served by Mr. A. Myron Cochran, of St.

Michael's School, Charlotte, as lay reader and cathechist, preached, and confirmed six persons, prepared and presented by Mr. Cochran.

Tuesday, August 4, in company with Archdeacon Hardin, he visited St. James' Church, Iredell County, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening he preached in Trinity Church, Statesville, and confirmed four persons, presented by Archdeacon Hardin.

Thursday, August 6, *The Feast of the Transfiguration,* the Bishop and Archdeacon Hardin visited St. Timothy's Church, Union County. For a few months past this mission has been in charge of Mr. Jacob F. Burg, Lay Reader and Cathechist, who with his good wife, lives in a small but comfortable parsonage near the church. They both give themselves with much zeal to this work, and by their daily ministrations in offices of kindly friendship, no less than by formal instructions and services, are receiving the confidence and affection of the people. Archdeacon Hardin baptized one adult and seven infants, and the Bishop confirmed six persons, presented by Mr. Burg. The Bishop preached and administered the Holy Communion.

When at Statesville Monday night, August 3, the Bishop had the misfortune to step upon a nail in the dark, as he went out to take a conveyance to Holy Cross Chapel. Fortunately the excellent young physician, Dr. Robt. L. Holliday, of Holy Cross Chapel, had come to take the Bishop to the service. He was therefore able to treat the wound at once, and by properly disinfecting it, to guard against any serious consequences. But though no serious results followed, the foot had by Thursday, August 6, become so painful that after the service at St. Timothy's in Union County, the Bishop was obliged to return home, and discontinue all active exertion for some days.

Meeting of the House of Bishops

On the requisition of the Bishops of California, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri (Coadjutor), Montana, New Hampshire, San Joaquin, Southern Florida, Utah and Western Nebraska, Bishop Tuttle has called a meeting of the House of Bishops in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, for October 27, to discuss the advisability of electing Bishops for the vacant districts of Cuba, Nevada and Spokane.

On February 2, Bishop Brent opened, in Zamboanga, a hospital which represents the beginning of our medical work among the Mohammedan Moros. It is the only hospital for natives among a population of eighty thousand. He says concerning it: "I maintain that the Church of Christ has here an opportunity that comes never more than once in a generation. Our work is being inaugurated at a psychological moment, to use the current phrase. Nor is the problem a local problem. We have before us the whole question of the Moslem world, a question that the Christian Church has trifled with, and as a Church never really tackled. A few individuals have plunged into it with fiery zeal, and usually have either been called fools or have received such half-hearted backing as left them without the sinews of war. Our fate may not be any better than that of our forefathers. It is for the Church to decide."

The Death of Bishop Strange

His Life Work

Wilmington, Aug. 25.—Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, will be in Wilmington to conduct the funeral services over the remains of Bishop Robert Strange this afternoon at 5.30 o'clock. Bishop Strange died at his home here Sunday afternoon at 12.45 o'clock, after an illness of nearly a year. His condition had been serious since last Wednesday.

Bishop Strange was taken ill soon after he arrived in New York last winter to attend the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church. He remained in New York for some time and later on was able to come south. He spent a while in Virginia and while there he regained considerale strength. Early in the summer he went to Wrightsville Beach but did not improve.

A son of Hon. Robert Strange and Mrs. Caroline Wright Strange, Bishop Strange was born in Wilmington, December 6, 1857, making him, therefore in the fifty-seventh year of his age. He was a worthy descendant of a distinguished family. His grandfather, Hon. Robert Strange, also of Wilmington, was a distinguished jurist. His father was a practicing attorney of the Wilmington bar. Bishop Strange received his early educational training in Wilmington and afterward attended the University of North Carolina. He was educated for the ministry in Virginia and Connecticut. Soon after he was ordained he served the parish at Lawrenceville, Va., where he met and married Miss Buford, daughter of Judge Buford, of that place.

His first parish of consequence was the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, where he served several years and was then called as rector of St. James Church, this city, where he served with conspicuous ability for thirteen years. It was in this church that his grandfather, Judge Strange, was baptized before him, and for a number of years one of its senior wardens. Here also his grandparents were married. Bishop Strange was greatly beloved by his entire parish and it was with a feeling of deep regret that the church gave him up to accept the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va., where he had been for a little more than three years when he was elected by the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina as Bishop Coadjutor to Bishop A. A. Watson, who was in feeble health and who had reached the age of eighty-six years.

It was on May 26, 1904, that Bishop Strange was elected by the Council to this important office in the Church. The Council was in annual session at St. James' Church, which Bishop Strange only a few years before had served so faithfully and well as rector. Bishop Watson. despite his age and feeble health, presided over the sessions of the Council. Bishop Watson had asked on the previous year that a bishop coadjutor be named, but the request was not heeded until this meeting. There were three nominations before the counsil, these being Bishop Strange, who was nominated by the late Dr. James Carmichael; Rev. W. A. Guerry, D.D., of Tennessee, and Rev. R. P. Williams, of Washington, D. C. On the fifth ballot Bishop Strange was named by a vote of fourteen for Bishop Strange and nine for Dr. Guerry.

Bishop Strange was then in Richmond. A committee was named to inform him of his election, and on June 1, Bishop Strange gave notice of his acceptance. Plans for his consecration were immediately begun. The service was arranged for November 1, all Saint's Day, and was attended by many notable clergymen of the Church.

The work of Bishop Strange in the office of bishop has proved the wisdom of the Council in choosing him to that important place. He was a man of wide circle of acquaintance and had the happy faculty of making and holding friends. Warm-hearted and genial, he made friends everywhere he went and was universally popular. He was a man of culture and fine scholarship, having enjoyed and improved the best opportunities. As a clergyman, he was a man of strong and clear convictions, and well defined views, but withal had a splendid charity. He was particularly interested in missions and in the laymen's movement for the evangelization of the world he took a prominent part. He was a missionary in every sense of the word. Bishop Strange was a broad-gauged Christion. He was a man who loved his fellowmen and spent his life in laboring for all good things. . . . .

Bishop Strange was a man of wonderful personal magnetism, and it is doubtful if any man in Wilmington was so universally beloved as was he. He will be greatly missed, in fact, he has been greatly missed already since his enforced retirement from active participancy in the Church affairs and in other affairs of the community, for he was always active in any and every movement that pertained to the civic, moral, and religious uplift of the community. His one great mission was the uplift of humanity. In every righteous cause in which the community was concerned he would be found in the very front ranks fighting with all his strength for that cause.

Surviving him are his wife, two children, these being Mr. Robert Strange, Jr., a student, and Mrs. Burke H. Bridgers, of this city; one brother, Mr. Joseph Strange, of New York; two half sisters, Mrs. G. Herbert Smith, and Miss Janie Strange, of Wilmington.—*The Charlotte News.*

The Conference for Church Work, Cambridge, Mass., 1914

For those who had the privilege of being present, one of the most interesting experiences of the summer was the Conference for Church Work held in Cambridge from June 27 to July 8, under the leadership of Bishop Parker of New Hampshire and Bishop Perry of Rhode Island.

The program was full and varied. Lectures on the Church and on the Bible were given by Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., Rev. H. C. Robbins, Rev. J. McV. Harrison, O. H. C., and Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D. There were study classes on Missions and Sunday School Work, led by Miss Julia C. Emery, Rev. C. H. Boynton, Ph.D., Rev. A. M. Sherman, and others, and in the afternoon there were informal conferences on various forms of Church Work, as well as organ recitals in the Chapel. The evening meetings, as in former years, were open to the public and drew good audiences, thus giving the Conference an opportunity to extend its influence beyond its own ranks. Among the evening speakers were Bishop Parker, Bishop Darlington, Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, of Hankow, and Mr. John W. Wood, of the Church Missions House.

Entertainment of a more social nature was not lacking and the committee in charge was at all times ready to arrange excursions and sight-seeing trips in the neighborhood. There was tennis for those who cared to play. The dramatic element in teaching was well represented by the Mystery Play, "As it was in the Beginning," by Rev. P. E. Osgood, and by the Scenes from Church Periodical Club Work, given by that society.

That the inspiration for all this came through the Chapel services and the Sunday mornings at the Parish Church need hardly be emphasized. The days began with Morning Prayer and Holy Communion, included Intercessions at noon and Sunset Services, and closed with a short service of prayer and thanksgiving at half-past nine. This frequent return to the Source of all inspiration had a value which was deeply felt by all although difficult to express in words.

That the Conference in a real sense fulfills its purpose, existing as it does for training and instruction in the spirit and method of Church Work and for the deepening of the spiritual life, must have been felt by all, and it is because of this conviction that we heartily urge all who can do so to be with us at the Conference of 1915.

Rev. Dr. Faber Elected Bishop Coadjutor of Montana

The result of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, at the convention of the Diocese of Montana last week, was the unanimous choice of the Rev. W. F. Faber, D.D., rector of St. John's Church, Detroit. The convention was held at Butte, beginning on Sunday, June 21.

In the March number of *The Spirit of Missions,* Archdeacon Stuck calls attention to the critical conditions existing among the natives on the Yukon River. The intrusion of vicious white men in the native villages, where they resort for drunkenness and debauchery, is slowly but surely destroying the native population. Our medical missionary at Fort Yukon has made a gallant stand against these evils ,and has incurred the enmity of the liquor interests, which are trying to have him removed. Although Dr. Burke's furlough was due last winter, he chose to stay at his post and keep up his fight for decency and order. In this he has been ably seconded by his wife, and by the Government school teacher, Miss Hannar Breece, who has given hi mmost loyal support, and has not shrunk from her share of the dislike and unpopularity which has been a consequence of the stand they have taken for the right.

It is distressing to note the ravages of death and sickness among the American Bishops during the past twelve months. Among the suffers we note that not only is the Bishop of Vermont incapacitated by heart and throat trouble but his Co-adjutor is indefinitely laid up by an internal growth of a very unusual character which can not be removed.

Bishop Harding, who was operated upon at Garfield Hospital, Washington, D. C., several weeks ago, is improving, but is not expected to leave the hospital before September 1.

A Homily by a Layman

Let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall.—I. Cor. 10-12.

We have two very important propositions confronting us. Therefore, the above text applies itself to all Churchmen and especially does it to our vestrymen and communicants. I do not wish to criticise our clergy, far from that, as I have been associated with them so much and understand just how they have to go about their work, and can sympathize with them in their trials and tribulations, and especially when they have to preach to empty pews. But there is one thing that our clergy can do; that is, to be more cordial to strangers when they visit your parish, arrange some way to meet them, if it is necessary for you to be at the door after service. And we must not think that it is the rectors place alone to do this but it is also the vestryman's duty to welcome strangers, and see that they get seats, and hymnals, and prayerbooks, find out if the stranger is on a visit or has located in your city, and if such is the case, arrange for him to meet your rector.

Church Attendance

Men, you can assist your rector in many ways. The most important thing is to be on hand at every service, and let nothing prevent you from being there unless it is sickness. It is your duty as a vestryman to assist in every way possible. You have been elected to this high office, and you should be loyal to its doctrine and discipline, intelligent in its principles, and faithful to its traditions. You accepted the office, and when you did, you bound yourselves to the interest of the parish. You should know personally a large proportion of the parish. I believe that if the people knew their officers, and if the officers knew the people, there would be more earnestness and enthusiasm, unity and monemtum in our parishes throughout the whole diocese, than there is today. We are cold, and, I am afraid, just a little selfish. Here the above text applies itself to us again.

We have the faith, the Apostolic Succession, handed down to us from the holy Apostles. We are proud of it. Yes, just a little too much so. We have it, and we prize it highly, like the man with the nugget who puts it down in his pocket, and there it stays. Is it selfishness? My friends, we must awake, and tell it out among the thousands that are hungry and thirsty for the truth, and do not keep it in the pocket.

Prayer

We are not growing as we should and the reason of this is because we think we stand. Our brethren in other religious bodies are outgrowing us by an overwhelming majority. Let us stop and think for a few moments of the opportunities we are losing. Let us lay aside our business just for a few moments, and have a silent prayer with God, ask him to direct us in the right way, and then turn right about with new courage and begin in your parish, to work for it; and if you get full of the love and spirit of Christ, you will see how quickly you will have followers, and the parish will take on new life, and the coldness that has existed will vanish away and everybody will be working for the advancement of the kingdom of God. Men, listen to the still, small, voice that whispers to you while attending to your business. It is continually calling you and saying: Come, won't you come? Have you turned it aside? Then read the text: Let him that thinketh he stndeth take heed lest he fall.

Charity

I have visited some of the larger parishes, and on entering I was met with the same coldness what I referred to in the beginning. It seems to be hereditary. We are living and preaching in a past age. We must and will have to lay it aside or we will sink. We are far from being a stiff-necked people. We are charitable, and we are broad, and we never boast of what we do. Our Roman brethren are charitable, and they can come right in our midst and outgrow us, as much as they were disliked. This is one of the serious problems that confronts us. Why is it? It isn't because we haven't got the faith, as that has been handed down to us. The trouble with our congregations, as I see it, is that we have the principles, but do not apply them. If we have these principles, and they are right, as we believe they are; then I say emphatically that it must be ashamed to confess Christ before men. If we would let our fellowmen know what we believe, preach, and teach, we should be able to grow. Are we doing that? Are we inviting strangers to church? Are we assisting the rectors with their confirmation classes? I am sure that you are acquainted with some young men who should be confirmed and probably a word from you would assist in saving a soul. Here is the text confronting us again: Let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall.

A few Sundays ago, I visited one of the large parishes, and was met with that same coolness. If it had not have been for the sermon which was one full of food for the soul and full of inspiration, it would have been colder than it was. I wish to state just two things that were said by the rector: "We have six hundred communicants, and ten per cent. present. And what we have do not join in the responses as they should." Think of that, six hundred communicants, and ten per cent. present! The ten per cent. do not think they stand, and here is the text again. Men, our rectors are not chaplains for a few. They are called to the work of Christ, and to spread his gospel; and it is my duty and your duty to assist them. If we are ashamed to confess Him, can we blame Him for not confessing us? So I plead with you to assist and co-operate in every way with your rector, as he can do nothing without your assistance.

The Sunday School

Lastly, I wish to say just a few words in regard to the Sunday School. What are we doing toward the advantage of our little ones? Fathers and mothers, are you taking the little ones to Sunday School, and seeing that their minds are trained so that when they come to the age of maturity, they can be led to the sanctuary of God? This is where our men fail to come forward, and offer their assistance to the rector. Some of us can be superintendants, and some teachers, and assist the rectors in a responsibility that does come directly under their care. In the town in which I am located, one of the religious bodies has a Bible Class of one hundred and fifty men. Think of it! I do not hesitate to say that there is not a parish in this diocese or in East Carolina that can say they have as large class. And that class of men have pledged themselves to raise

$4,000.00 to enlarge their classroom, as it is too small. Isn't it time, my friends, that we were waking up to the opportunities that we have? It isn't too late for us. If they only knew what we have, and we would take it from our pockets and give it to them, we could have such classes.

So, let us be busy, and give God some of our time and talents. They may not be very large, but they are valuable just the same. Therefore I plead to you, only as a layman, seeing conditions as they are, that you, as men, make and molded in the image of our Creator, and One that suffered that we might be saved, to go to in your parishes, and tell of glad tidings to all men that they might know the truth and be saved.

R. J. Sellers
Oxford, N. C.

A Standing Obstacle

One of the practical difficulties that arise when Churchmen "federate" with non-Churchmen, whether in permanent or in temporary combinations, is that the whole attitude of Churchmen toward life differs fundamentally from that of sectarians.

We observe this in connection with some of the resolutions at the recent International Sunday School Convention at Chicago. Along with many resolutions relating to moral and other issues is one to the effect that—

"We declare ourselves in favor of faithfulness and diligence on the part of all Sunday Schools in the use of the Temperance Lessons in order to educate every member for total abstinence, for the destruction of the liquor traffic, for the extinction of the cigarette and the tobacco habits in every form, and for the surrender of every self-indulgence which impairs or destroys the power to render service to God and man."

Another resolution similarly "pledges" the Sunday School "to unceasing warfare against the legalized liquor traffic."

Now we submit that, though there are many Churchmen who believe in the abolition of the liquor traffic and the extinction of the tobacco habit "in every form," it would be impossible for any loyal Churchman to vote to pledge our Sunday Schools to anything of the sort. For the Sunday School is to teach the Church's religion and the Church's morals, and the Church has not pronounced the use of liquor or the use of tobacco to be immoral. It cannot so pronounce, because it has no divine revelation to show that these are immoral; and morality is not a changeable quantity from age to age.

The question of the personal use of liquor or tobacco, therefore, is a question for each to decide according to his own judgment; and the question of legal prohibition of the one or the other is a question of human policy, to be determined according to the degree of necessity that such abolition seems to bear to the protection of the good morals and the peace of any community or of the nation. Every crime, particularly the tolerance of crime, in connection with drinking, promotes belief in prohibition as a wise policy. If those interested in the saloon as an institution had not tolerated the alliance between the saloon and crime that we so often find, there would have been little demand for prohibition. The saloon element has brought that widespread demand upon themselves, and has no one else to blame for it. Churchmen, like other citizens, are at liberty to decide for themselves whether to support or to oppose prohibition. The question is purely one of policy.

Temperance is a virtue inculcated by the Church. Intemperance is a sin, to be combatted by the Church.

But Churchmen are not at liberty to pledge the Sunday School to teach that to be sin which the Church does not hold to be sin, nor yet to pledge it to support any one particular policy with respect to the treatment of the liquor traffic, or any other social program other than the abolition of sin and the inculcation of virtue.

Protestant separatists from the very beginning laid their members under obligations that the Church did not recognize. The Church cannot now unite or federate upon a platform of modern puritanism.—*The Living Church.*

The Anti-Saloon League of America The Lincoln-Lee Legion

Abstinence Department of the Anti-Saloon League

Westerville, Ohio, July 8, 1914

Dear Editor:—The Anti-Saloon League of America is planning to make World's Temperance Sunday, November 8, 1914, a great nation-wide temperance educational day. To this end it is offering literature and all supplies for a temperance service on that day *free* to all Sunday Schools and Churches in the United States.

I enclose herewith a printed announcement of the plan. We would be very grateful if you would assist us in getting this announcement to the Sunday School Superintendents and pastors who read your paper.

If you will give the announcement space in your columns in a prominent place and will further editorially commend the plan, if it meets with your approval, you will render a great service to your constituency and also to the great movement for Nation-Wide Prohibition and for universal Total Abstinence.

Grateful for the co-operation which we know you will gladly render, I am

Yours for National Prohibition within a decade
Anti-Saloon League of America
Howard H. Russell
General Sec'y. Lincoln-Lee Legion Department

Every Sunday School Superintendent or pastor reading this announcement, who would like to use these free supplies on World's Temperance Sunday, should send at once a postal card request for full information, to The Anti-Saloon League of America, Lincoln-Lee Legion Department, Westerville, Ohio.

Annual Convocational Meetings

The Convocations of the Diocese of North Carolina will hold their annual meetings this fall at the following places and dates:

Convocation of Colored Work—All Saints Church, Warrenton, September 3-6.

Convocation of Raleigh, Hillsboro, October 6-8.

Convocation of Charlotte, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, October 13-15.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

Fiscal year, October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount Paid August 31, 1914	Balance Due Oct. 1st, 1914
Ansonville, All Souls' Ch.	$50.00	Paid in full	
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	$10.25	$ 9.75
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	Paid in full	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	37.50	12.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes Memorial	25.00	18.75	6.25
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	17.05	7.95
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	265.00	135.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	Paid in full	
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	11.25	3.75
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	Paid in full	
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	Paid in full	
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	Paid in full	
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	Paid in full	
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	Paid in full	
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	Paid in full	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	61.25	63.75
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	Paid in full	
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	Paid in full	
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	4.00	6.00
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	.50	4.50
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	Paid in full	
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	29.70	10.30
Lexington, Grace	50.00	Paid in full	
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	30.00	10.00
Milton, Christ Church	4.00		4.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00		4.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	Paid in full	
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	Paid in full	
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	Paid in full	
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00		5.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	Paid in full	
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	6.25
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	10.53	9.47
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	6.70	3.30
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	Paid in full	
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	6.50	3.50
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.75	3.25
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	Paid in full	
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	Paid in full	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	2.25	2.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	2.50	2.50
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	17.75	22.25
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.75	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	Paid in full	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	4.73	5.27
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	100.22	24.78
Total	$1,880.00		

E. A. OSBORNE, *Treasurer*

Convocation of Charlotte to Meet in St. Pauls Church, Salisbury

Blowing Rock, N. C., Aug. 20, 1914

To the Carolina Churchman:

Please give notice in the September issue of THE CHURCHMAN, that the next annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, will be held in St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, October 13-15.

It is hoped that every clergyman and at least one lay delegate from each Parish and Mission be present, as well as a delegate from each branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. Lets make it the best meeting of the kind to date. Program will be sent you later. With best wishes, I am, yours truly W. H. HARDIN

Dr. Mallett to Leave Salisbury

The friends and admirers of Rev. Frank J. Mallett will regret to learn that he is to leave St. Luke's, Salisbury, October 1st, to return to New Albany, Md., where he was rector twenty-five years ago. However, Dr. Mallett is to be congratulated upon the great compliment contained in a "recall" to a parish where a happy and snccessful ministry had been spent.

Since Dr. Mallett has been in the diocese of North Carolina he has distinguished himself as a man of energy and gifts, and his many activities have made him well known beyond the bounds of his parish. Dr. Mallett has a reputation in the Church at large as a missioner and is head of the Society of Mission Clergy. In the Diocese he has interested himself in Social Service and Sunday School work. The financial condition of St. Luke's, Salisbury, has been carefully administered and the report of communicants shows a steady increase.

St. Paul's Church, New Albany, Md., has a splendid Gothic Church almost new and free from debt and a fine rectory.

A Distinguished Jurist Visits the State

To Mr. Erwin A. Holt, of Burlington, N. C., THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is indebted for an account of a visit of the well-known Judge Benj. Lindsay, of Denver, to this State. Judge Lindsay has been with the Swathmore Chautauqua for two or three months and among other places in the State he visited Burlington, where he was the guest of Mr. Holt. The Chautauqua was located on the grounds of the Episcopal Church in Burlington as was fitting for an occasion which featured a man who has done so much for the cause of humanity through Prison Reforms and Juvenile Courts.

Judge Lindsay who was born in Jackson, Tenn., was delighted with the Southern progress he noted in our State, but on his visit to the Guilford Battle Ground he expressed surprise at the little that had been done to magnify the importance of this historic spot. Judge Lindsay's father was Private Secretary of General Forrest and a Churchman.

Judge Lindsay is too much of a national figure to write of at length, but the following paragraphs from the "Twice-a-Week" of Burlington will be of interest.

His unique Juvenille Court was started in 1901. His method of sentencing is putting boys on their honor and giving them permission to enter the Industrial School at Golden, Col., unattended. Out of over 700,

only three have betrayed this trust. He is the author of several books on Juvenile Work, including "Problems of the Children," also "The Beast in the Jungle," and others of thrilling interest.

He has written a play, which will be staged in New York about September and promises to be especially good.

A short while ago when he was bitterly attacked by the enemies he had created by his constructive reforms the Hon. Theodore Roosevelt took up his pen in defense and wrote a strong personal letter from which the following words are taken:

"You are one of the men who has done most of the moral awakening of our people. When you wrote 'The Beast and Jungle,' you rendered a service that hardly any other man would have the courage and the knowledge to render.

"You attacked evil in the concrete, not merely in the abstract. Plenty of people are willing to attack it in the abtsract; for no courage is necessary in such a diffuse assault.

"But very, very few are willing to face the intense bitterness of counter-attack which follows upon assailing evil in the concrete.

"You are being assailed because you have shown common sense in addition to the highest types of courage and a lofty disinterestedness. Every decent man and woman in the United States should be heartily with you in this struggle and honor you for standing fearlessly by every man who has been faithful in his trust in serving under you."

The Rev. John Benners Gibble, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., who was recently called to become Archdeacon of the Convocation of Wilmington, Diocese of East Carolina, and also to the rectorship of Holy Trinity parish, Greensboro, N. C., declined both calls, owing to the strong memorial from the entire congregation to remain with them.

Ambassador Page at Unveiling of Monument to Pocohontas

The Living Church Bureau
London, July 21, 1914

The United States Ambassador unveiled last Thursday in Gravesend parish church two memorial windows to Princess Pocohontas, the gift of the American Society of Colonial Dames. The windows were dedicated by the Bishop of Rochester, and there was a distinguished company present, which included Rear-Admiral Oliver and Captain Fulham, commanding the United States warships *Missouri* and *Illinois*, together with many officers from the two naval vessels, and the mayor and corporation of Gravesend.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte

Rev. Robt. A. Tufft has accepted the call to the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to succeed Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt who removed to Louisville in January. Mr. Tufft came from Daytona, Fla., to St. Peter's Church as locum tencus in July and August, and his rectorship commences November 1.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes Letter

Raleigh, N. C.

In the latter part of July I spent some days among those missions which are served by Rev. Lewis N. Taylor. Here I found a situation to do an Archdeacon's heart good.

Everywhere Mr. Taylor's people love him and believe in him.

When the transfer of services was made from Old St. John's, Williamsboro, to the small town of Townesville, Vance County, five miles north of Old St. John's, and near the Virginia line, it was a venture of hope and faith. All concerned think the venture has been amply justified. Mr. Taylor lives at Townesville, where he gives three services a month, and from there as a center his work branches out to Middleburg, Stovall and St. Luke's, Va. This is the best instance within the Convocation of Raleigh of a distinctly rural field with the possible exception of that in Edgecombe County, served by our Lay Bishop, as Rev. Bertram Brown calls him, Mr. S. S. Nash.

Throughout Mr. Taylor's field are cheering signs of quickening life. At Townesville the congregations are consistently large and interested. The new church building is going forward, and will before long, I hope, be ready for use. The people rejoice in their increased religious opportunities and show their appreciation by increasing their contributions. At Middleburg and St. Luke's, Va., there is not much opportunity for growth, but the satisfaction of the members of the church and their willingness to enlarge their contributions is as manifest as at Townesville.

All these congregations count it a blessing to have Mr. Taylor with them. They know he helps them and that makes them take pleasure in making better provision for him.

The invasion of Virginia by a North Carolina missionary is a little unusual. It was effected only after some persistent correspondence with the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, supplemented by a gently forced intrusion.

It is gratifying to know that the same good Bishop is now so well pleased with the arrangement that he has himself urged Mr. Taylor to add another Virginia mission to his work.

On August 23, the Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the Bishop of the Diocese advanced to the priesthood Rev. Israel Harding Hughes. There were present of the clergy, Rev. Messrs. Gould, Hewett, Lay, Walker, and N. C. Hughes. Rev. N. C. Hughes preached the sermon and presented the candidate. The ordination of Rev. Arthur W. Taylor to the diaconate is appointed to take place Sunday, August 30, at Old St. John's, Williamsboro.

N. C. HUGHES

The Baptist Christians of the United States are engaged in raising a Judson Memorial Fund of one million two hundred thousand for the better equipment of their work abroad, in addition to one million for the extension of missionary work in the domestic field. What an example to us, who boast more wealth!

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Thirteenth Annual Convocation

of the

Archdeaconry for Colored People in the Diocese of North Carolina

will convene in the

TOWN OF WARRENTON, N. C., IN ALL SAINTS' MISSION
SEPTEMBER 3-6, 1914

Officers of the Convocation

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., *President ex officio.*
The Ven. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Archdeacon. *President.*
Prof. Charles H. Boyer, *Secretary.*
Rev. James E. King, *Treasurer.*

PROGRAM

Wednesday Evening, September 2

8.00 p. m.—Evening Prayer—Rev. Chas. H. Male and Rev. Joseph McDonald.
Annual Sermon—Rev. Jas E. King, of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.

Thursday, September 3

9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer—Rev. Robt. N. Perry.
Holy Communion—The Bishop, assisted by the Archdeacon and the Rev. John W. Perry.
10.30 a. m.—(1) The Bishop's Address.
(2) The Archdeacon's Report.
(3) Appointment of Committees.
On Finance.
On The State of the Church.
On Appropriation.
On Education.
On Resolutions.
12.00 m. Prayer for Missions.
1.00 p. m.—Recess.
3.00 p. m.—(1) Report of Executive Committee, by Dr. J. O. Plummer.
(2) Reports of Parishes and Missions.
(3) Miscellaneous Business.
5.00 p. m.—Laying corner stone Thos. Cain Memorial Church.
6.00 p. m.—Recess.
8.00 p. m.—Evening Prayer—Rev. J. K. Satterwhite and Rev. Joseph Hudson.

Friday, September 4

Sunrise Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. Chas. H. Male and Rev. Joseph H. Hudson
9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer—Rev. James E. King.
10.00 a. m.—(1) Reports of Committees.
(2) Reports of Parishes and Missions continued.
(3) Miscellaneous Business.
12.00 m.—Prayer for Missions.
1.00 p. m.—Recess.

Afternoon Session

3.00 p. m.—Reports of Parishes and Missions continued.
Reports of Committees.
Discussion.

Evening Session

8.00 p. m.—Evening Prayer—Rev. Robert N. Perry.
Sermon—Rev. James K. Satterwhite, Rector St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C.

Saturday, September 5

Sunrise Celebration—Rev. James E. King
10.00 a. m.—Morning Prayer—Rev. Chas. H. Male.
Reading of Minutes of Previous Sessions.
Reports of Parishes and Missions continued.
Other Business.

Afternoon Session

3.00 p. m.—Our Sunday Schools: "Shall the Convocation appoint a Sunday School Commissioner?"
Unfinished Business.

Sunday, September 6

11.00 a. m.—Morning Prayer—Rev. Robert N. Perry and Rev. James K. Satterwhite.
Sermon—Rev. H. B. Delany, Archdeacon.
Celebration of Holy Communion—Rev. Henry B. Delaney, assisted by Rev. J. W. Perry and Rev. J. E. King.

Afternoon Session

3.30 p. m.—Children's Sunday School Service.
Address—Prof. A. Myron Cochran.
Address—Mr. John E. G. Small.

Evening Session

8.00 p. m.—Evening Prayer—Rev. Messrs. Satterwhite and Hudson.
Missionary Service.
Address for the Laity—Mr. Wm. A. Grigg, Charlotte, N. C.
Address for the Clergy—Rev. Chas. H. Male.

A Winning and Worthy Appeal

Greensboro, N. C., August 12, 1914

The Editor of the Carolina Churchman:
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:—The colored work at Greensboro has a splendid opportunity now for growth if the churchmen in the Diocese will respond, in their generous way, to the offer I am about to mention, which has been made to me; and so I write you with the hope that you will make a strong appeal in THE CHURCHMAN for this cause. The life of the mission is at a point where the failure of any effort may retard its progress for a long time to come; and, on the other hand, any assistance which kindly disposed hearts

(Continued on page 18)

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Prayer for Missionaries

Almighty and Everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; we commend to Thy Fatherly care all whom Thou hast called to take part in the missionary work of Thy Church. Watch over them, we beseech Thee, for good; defend them from all dangers, both of soul and body, in time of war and tumult; from the pestilences that walketh in darkness and the sickness that destroyeth at the noon day: give thine Angels charge concerning them, and let Thy Holy Spirit rule in their hearts, prospering all their work to the glory of Thy Holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Our Annual Report

What Use is Your Branch Going to Make of The Annual Report?

Will you as President, or Secretary, send the editor of this Department your answer to this question?

Here is one branch's answer: "We are *going* to *read* it at the first meeting we have after it is out. And because it contains what our delegates to the Annual Meeting voted to do this year, our President is going to *study* the book, pencil in hand. After every officer has done likewise they are going to have an officers meeting, make a list of the things to be done and plan *when* and *how* to do them. Then because the book is a book of reference, it is going to be brought to every meeting for *reference;* and if there is at any time anything that we do not understand perfectly, our Secretary is going to write to the Diocesan Secretary about it." We would like to have answers from other branches equally suggestive.

The Chapel Hill Parish House

The Chairman of the Battle Memorial Committee has this to say in regard to our work at the State University: "In order to more fully utilize its unique opportunity to strenghten the work of the Church throughout the State of North Carolina, by ministering effectively to the Church students at the University, the parish at Chapel Hill has found it necessary to make extensive repairs to the church building, and to enlarge it by the addition of a small parish house.

This parish house is intended, besides serving many other purposes in connection with ordinary parish work, to be a social center for the church students, and to afford a proper place of meeting for the various organizations which work among them. The need for such a building has been fully recognized by the students themselves, by the resident members of the parish, by the Bishops of North and East Carolina, and by a number of the *alumni.* All of these have given their enthusiastic endorsement to the project."

The Woman's Auxiliary in our diocese has also recognized the importance of this work. After an address by the Rev. Mr. Starr, of Chapel Hill, at our Annual Meeting, the President appointed the following committee to secure funds for the Parish House:

Mrs. F. H. Busbee, Raleigh, chairman; Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Albert Cox, Raleigh; Mrs. L. A. Carr, Durham; Mrs. James Gibson, Concord.

That this committee has gone about its work in earnest is proven by the following collections which have been reported up to date:

Received by Mrs. Spruill from the District of Edgecombe:

Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	$30.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Calvary Branch, Tarboro	14.50
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Katharine's Branch, Tarboro	5.00
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Timothy's, Wilson	9.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity, Scotland Neck	3.50
Woman's Auxiliary, Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, District of Wake	2.50
Collected by Mrs. Gibson	50.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church, Raleigh	10.00
Collected by Mrs. Cox:	
Woman's Auxiliary of Warrenton	12.50
Miss Edwards, Ridgeway	1.00

Gaylord Hart Memorial Kindergarten

An addition to the Gaylord Hart Memorial Kindergarten at Akita Japan is contemplated, and an appeal has been made by Miss Grace Lindley to the Little Helpers, asking that they be responsible for the necessary funds for this addition.

This is the first special appeal that has ever been made to the babies, and they will doubtless be glad to respond to it.

Thinking that it would be of more interest if each Director could see the letter from Miss Lindley, I have arranged for the original copy to reach each one.

The letter with a list of Parishes has been sent to each Director, with request that she pass it on to the next name on the list.

If there are any who have not yet seen the letter, please notify me. I have had encouraging replies from Hobgood, Speed, Hillsboro, Enfield.

MRS. F. S. SPRUILL
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Intercessory Service at the Orphanage

On the Eve of the Feast of the Transfiguration a united service of the Woman's Auxiliary in Charlotte was held in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage. The children marched in singing hymn 520. The Creed and Versicles were said by the Rev. E. A. Osborne, and the Litany for Missions by the Rev. W. J. Smith, the Lesson being read by the Rev. Robert A. Tufft, locum tenens of St. Peter's Parish. Hymn 249 was then sung, after which a very impressive address was made on the Crisis in the Non-Christian World by the Rev. W. H. Ramsaur, who had just been made Deacon the Sunday before in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. The offerings amounted to $11.12, and were given to the Orphanage. Then followed a few minutes of silent prayer, and the Benediction by the Rev. Mr. Osborne. The Recessional hymn was the 450th. Refreshments were then served on the green lawn by the Orphanage, and the group of grown people and children presented a picturesque and inspiring scene. The only regret was that more ladies did not come from the city parishes.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

The Sewanee Sunday School Convention

The "Annual Conference of Workers and Sunday School Institute" which was held at Sewanee during the first week of August marked a turning point in the work of religious education in the Province of Sewanee. The attendance was somewhat larger than last year, and a further increase may reasonale be expected as the result of several plans now being formulated. Lectures on various problems connected with the Sunday School were given by Dr. and Mrs. H. M. Hamill and Mrs. Isaac Sewell, of the International Sunday School Association, and by the Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D., President of the Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of North Carolina. A Model Mission Study Class was conducted daily by Miss Emily C. Tillotson, of the General Board of Missions, and inspiring addresses were also made by Rev. R. W. Patton, Rev. H. J. Mikell, D.D., and Prof. E. P. Bailey, Ph.D. Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., President of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, led the "summing-up" conference and gave the closing address.

A tentative Canon on Religious Education was formulated which will be acted upon at the Primary Synod of the Province. This Canon provides for a representative membership of the Board of Religious Education and clearly defines its powers and the scope of its work. Tentative arrangements were also made for transforming the present Sunday School Convention into the "Sewanee Training School for Leaders in Mission Study, Social Service, and Religious Education." If these plans are carried out, the proposed Training School will be under the joint auspices of the Provincial Board of Religious Education and the University of the South; the instruction of recognized experts in each of these departments will be provided for all who wish to be trained for leadership in them; and the expense of attendance from all parts of the South will be greatly reduced.

To Dr. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., rector of St. Ann's Church, Nashville, Tenn., chairman of the committee on arrangements and chairman of the conference, is due the credit for a well-arranged programme, and the selection of fitting instructors. Dr. A. H. Noll, of Sewanee, assisted in many practical details.

For popular interest probably no part of the programme claimed more attention than the evening lectures. After a half hour exhibit of stereopticon pictures on Missions or the Life of Christ in the Walsh Building, the evening lectures would follow in All Saints' chapel. Two of these were specially notable, namely, a lecture on "Critical Periods in the Life of a Girl," by Mrs. H. M. Hamil, and "Critical Periods in the Life of a Boy," y the Rev. Dr. H. M. Hamil, who is well known through his work and association with the International Sunday School Lessons, and who is now president of the Quadrennial Sunday School Association of the United States and Canada.

The Conference closed on Sunday, August 9, with the Holy Communion, Morning Prayer, and sermon by the Rev. Dr. H. J. Mikell, of Nashville, and Evening Prayer and sermon by the Rev. Dr. Logan.

A pleasant social feature of the week was a reception on the college campus tendered by the ladies of the civic league of Sewanee.

Group of the Good Samaritan

Amongst the most notable productions of the hand of the late J. Q. A. Ward, the sculptor, was the heroic group of the Good Samaritan, now in the Public Gardens, Boston, Mass. This is one of the earliest and most important of the successes made by Mr. Ward in his chosen art. It is founded on the well-known parable of the traveler robbed and wounded on the road to Jericho, a locality which even of late years has been the scene of more than one case of attack and highway robbery.

Since Mr. Ward's death, his widow has given much consideration as to which institution would be the most fitting recipient of the original plaster model of this beautiful work of art, which for some time (through the kindness of Messrs. J. & R. Lamb) had been given a place in their studios. In pursuance of the decision come to, the group was presented to the Polyclinic Hospital, of New York, and on the twenty-fourth of February there was a formal unveiling, under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary Board. Mrs. Ward was the guest of honor, and the presentation was made on her behalf by Mr. Charles R. Lamb in an appropriate speech; and acceptance was made for the trustees by Dr. John A. Wyeth.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Memorial Hall Dedicated at Christ School, Arden

On the Feast of the Transfiguration the annual neighborhood gathering and picnic was held at Christ School, Arden, and this year the day was made happier by the blessing of the new hall, erected to the memory of the Rev. Thomas C. Wetmore, founder and first rector of the school. There was a celebration of the Holy Eucharist, the present rector of the school being celebrant, the Rev. H. A. Willey, epistoler, and the Rev. W. S. Cain, gospeller. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Wyatt Brown, rector of Trinity Church, Asheville. After the service a procession was formed, and passing from the chapel to the new hall, moved through the different rooms, repeating psalms antiphonally, finally reaching the auditorium for the final service of blessing, the Rev. Charles Mercer Hall officiating. Afterwards there was a bountiful spread under some nearby oaks, and the rest of the day was given over to speech making and social gatherings of friends and neighbors. The new hall is a substantial building containing ten rooms, the first story of rough stone and the second finished in red cedar shingles, and is the gift of many loving hearts, most of whom knew and loved the founder. Eight clergymen from the district were present.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

Mrs. Wooldridge resumed her duties as Matron of Thompson Hall on the first day of last month after an absence of one year, and we were all glad to see her back again. Her little niece, Helen Haynes, came with her to stay awhile.

On the same day Miss Capehart left for her vacation at her home near Kittrell, taking Carrie May Cochran with her.

The School opened on the first of this month with Mrs. Hanks again in charge of the senior department, and Miss Lily May Tomlin, of Statesville, in charge of the junior department. Miss Tomlin gave up her position two years ago, and we feel sure that her work will be as satisfactory now as it was then.

Miss Feild stopped in to see us last month on her way to Norfolk for a visit. She will take a rest this year, and her place in the sewing room will be filled by Miss A. L. Swenehart, of Chicago.

Mrs. Alice E. Jones, of Louisa, Va., who has been doing very efficient work during the vacation, will have charge of the music in the school room as well as the Chapel.

On the 6th of last month Mrs. Nannie P. Rowe, of Pulaski, Va., took charge of Bronson Hall, and for the six days previous to her coming Miss Susan Smith acted as matron of the Federation Cottage, after which Miss Ferguson moved over from Bronson Hall, and took charge for the balance of the month.

After being with us two weeksFlorence, John and Robert Hess, of Indian Trail, left us on the 11th of last month, and were taken to Barium Springs Orphanage. If they had all been girls we could have kept them.

On the 21st of July Louisa and Nina Newton, who had been with us before, came from Gibson to stay awhile till their mother can get strong enough to take care of them. She came with them, and brought their little brother, Bennie, who was left with us several weeks while she was in the hospital and with friends.

On the night of the sixteenth of last month, while walking in her sleep, Mamie Fort fell from the upper back porch of Bronson Hall, a distance of sixteen feet, and beyond a thorough shaking up seems not to have sustained any serious injuries, and two days afterwards was up and as well as ever.

On the following Thursday, after being with us for nearly a month, Howard Joyner went to Raleigh to see his father, and then on to Farmville to see his Aunt, Dr. Annie L. Joyner. We hope he will get a good position, and do well.

The Fourth Sunday of last month we spent in the charming home of the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, of Cooleemee. Mr. Brown went to Woodleaf in the morning, and we preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at the Church of the Good Shepherd, preaching again there at night. The offerings at both places for the day amounted to nearly ten dollars, and were given to the Orphanage. In the afternoon we drove out to old St. Andrew's Church, built in 1840, and now abandoned, being used only once a year on the last Sunday in August. Cooleemee is a well managed mill town of some two thousand inhabitants, and both the people and the houses make a very favorable impression upon the visitor. Mr. Brown is doing good work there, and is much beloved and respected by the community. We returned home in Monday, and brought with us three nice little girls—Carrie, Mary and Ruth Nichols. On the same day we had a pleasant call from one of old boys from New Bern, Reading Bratcher, who left us eleven years ago.

During the Deaf Mute Convention in Charlotte, Miss Robina Tillinghast, of Durham, brought over quite a delegation of the silent people, including her father, to see the Orphanage, and they seemed to be very much pleased with their visit. We always make an offering for the work on the twelfth Sunday after Trinity. Miss Elizabeth Julian, one of the pupils of the Deaf and Dumb School at Morganton, left the Orphanage eight years ago, and has made a good record. At this Convention she recited in the sign language "My Country! 'Tis of Thee."

Our good farmer has kept us pretty well supplied with vegetables this Summer, but we have not sold as many as we hoped to have done. The children have enjoyed the peaches and apples and some have been put up for Winter use.

Our Financial Condition

This is always a hard time of the year with all the Orphanages, and the first of last month we sent out the following letter to all the active clergy in the State:

Charlotte, N. C., August 1st, 1914

Dear Brother:

On April 1st, the beginning of our fiscal year, our credit balance was $2,394.00; on May 1st, $1,937.58; on June 1st, $1,488.18; on July 1st, $961.61; and on August 1st, $516.03. At this rate of decrease you can readily see that before the first of October we will be bankrupt. The actual cash contributions for the support of the work during the month of July amounted to $111.14. It takes over $600.00 a month to run us. If you will bring this matter before your people I believe they will come to the rescue. Put yourself in my place, and apply the Golden Rule. With all good wishes, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

W. J. Smith, Superintendent

We have had less than a dozen responses to this letter, and the contributions have amounted to less than $140, more than half of which came from St. Luke's parish, Salisbury, through the active interest of our new member of the Board of Managers, Col. A. H. Boyden.

That is what a layman did because he had a will to do it, and now here is what a clergyman did because *he* had a will to do it. I quote from his letter: "Your card has been lying heavily on my heart ever since its arrival. It does seem that the *three Dioceses* should not let the great Orphanage languish, and so try your pure soul. You know I am not rich, but I find that I have two dollars left over of my tithe, and I think I can spend it in no better way than by sending it to you. I send with it my true sympathy, and earnest prayers that more may come in to tide you over your dire stress."

And here is what another layman did in what a few years ago was perhaps one of the most discouraging Missions in the Diocese.

West End Drug Store, Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Smith:

The enclosed check for $3.33 is St. Andrew's offering for the Orphanage, taken at suggestion of Rev. E. A. Osborne, $1,03 from Church service and $2.30 from Sunday School. Trusting it will help you, believe me, Sincerely,

B. S. Davis
Superintendent St. Andrew's S. S.

This just shows that there is a will there is a way, and we hope our brother will pardon the publication of his letter as it may stir up the wills of some others to go and do likewise.

Here is another letter that seems to be worth publishing.

Rev. Walter Smith:

Dear Sir:—I saw an appeal in The Carolina Churchman that friends of the Orphanage would each contributed one dollar towards making up a fund for its support just now when the contributions are smaller than at other times in the year.

Please find enclosed that sum from one who is much interested in the work.

September 3.

At the last moment Miss Tomlin wrote that owing to sickness in her family she could not come, and Miss **Mary Clark Smith took her place in the primary department of the school.**

We have had such generous responses to our appeal for shirtwaists and nightshirts that we are going to ask for some table cloths for tables 3¼ x 10 ft., and we feel sure that we will get them. Four yards long will be long enough.

Also wanted stockings, sizes 8 and 9.

This has been a good fruit year, and did you think to put up a few extra cans to make our children happy during the cold winter days?

Since writing the above notice Miss Mary Smith has accepted, at the Bishop's request, a position in the Mission School at Lawrence, and Miss Ferguson will have temporary charge of the primary department of the Orphanage School.

Orphanage Department

Contributions in Cash from July 10 to August 10

"Asheville No. 1"	$5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.88
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	2.33
Canton, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Charlotte, Collected by Miss Boyd	3.00
Charlotte, Miss Susan Smith	.50
Charlotte, the Rev. E. A. Osborne	2.00
Charlotte, Mrs. J. S. Myers, for outing	10.00
Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage, J. A.	5.79
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	5.59
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	6.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	25.00
Hillsboro, S. S., St. Matthew's	2.80
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope, S. T. S."	5.45
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	3.00
Ridgeway, Mrs. B. M. Collins, for Harvey Bland	1.00
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	1.47
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints Mission	1.52
Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas' Church	2.50
Shelby, Miss Emma V. Frick	1.00
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.71
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.	7.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeannette Prevette	1.50
Total	$129.04

Contributions in kind: Box of shirtwaists, etc., W. A., Calvary Parish, Tarboro; one-half bushel cucumbers, Mr. W. D. Jamison, Charlotte, R. F. D. No. 1; 1 dozen handkerchiefs, Mrs. B. M. Collins, Ridgeway; 17 pairs nightdrawers and 1 dozen handkerchiefs, W. A., St. Andrew's, Greensboro; outfit for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's, Gatesville; 1 mattress, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Charlotte; 3 dresses and a lot of toilet soap, through Miss Gail Harwood, Charlotte; package of clothing, etc., for Jessie and Mamie Fort, Mrs. J. D. Leak, Wadesboro; dozen bottles of Horlick's Malted Milk, from the Company; package of underclothing, Mrs. A. C. Zollicoffer, Henderson; box of sheets, towels, aprons, etc., W. A., Grace Memorial Chapel, Grace; box of cantaloupes for the Allen children from their father; box of clothing, etc., ————, Durham; 2 dozen handkerchiefs, Mrs. J. M. Manning, Durham.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	150.57
Amount still to be raised	29.49

Contributions from July 8 to August 8

Sarah Gilbert Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	1.00
"In Memoriam," July 17	1.10
Young Christian Soldiers, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Olivera Cox	.25
Junior Guild, Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Birthday Pennies for July, from Scotland Neck Sunday School, through Miss Cornelia Young	.35
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
	$ 5.45

My Dear Children:

I am very low in my mind now, because here is our August letter, and the salary that was promised to be paid in May still lacks nearly thirty dollars, or one-sixth of being collected. I am so very sorry!

And I don't know how to mend matters, either! Well, we will take up the letters of the faithful ones; and thank God for their fidelity.

The first came from our Ridgeway Junior, who says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky: It does not seem like a month since I sent my last Sewing Teacher's salary, but here it is July, and I am again sending you 25 cents in stamps. We had one annual society picnic last month. I hope that you spent a pleasant Fourth of July. I am *so very sorry* you have been sick.

"I will close with all good wishes.

"Yours truly."

The weeks grow into months very fast, little lady, but not too fast for you to remember your pledge. I am glad you had a picnic, and thank you for your good wishes.

The next letter came from those faithful among the most faithful, the Ascension Sunday School children; Ruby says: "Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the sewing teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly."

Thank all of you very much, my dear Ruby. I only wish that all the juniors who have pledged to the work were as unswervingly faithful as you are. We would not be so wofully behind in paying what we promised.

Merry Hill's delegation says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find $2.00 from Emily Richard and Whitmell for the Sewing Teacher's salary. Sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martha; the dollar contributions are an uncommonly welcome sight just now. We are so far behind both the time and the amount we pledged. I don't like debt.

The next was a memorial offering for a little girl, whose perfect, madonna-like beauty was the delight of everyone who saw her, and who fell on sleep when life was brighter than it seems now. Thank you, so very much, my dear. I was thinking of her on that day, too. I never forget the date.

Winterville sends its representative thus:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents for the monthly dues from the Young Christian Soldiers. Yours truly."

Thank you my dear Olivera. I wish everybody would run in with their handsful, just as fast as automobiles travel, and let us have done with this long drawn out piece of work, which has already overlapped its time by the third of a year.

The next letter is from a rather unusual source; a new comer into our ranks.

"Dear Miss Rebecca: Doubtless you will be surprised when you receive this, as it is the first time you have ever heard from us. We hope it will not be the last, however.

"Enclosed you will find one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary from the Junior Guild of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. We have always been interested in the Orphanage, and always enjoy your letters. Cooleemee is just a small cotton mill town, and we are all poor, but willing to divide with the Orphans. With best wishes."

Thank you very much, my dear young lady. I am delighted to have new recruits, and to get more money for the poor Sewing Teacher, who has a right to feel that she is badly treated in the matter of her salary, but an ample one even if she got every penny on time. Because the most of us are poor—none more than myself—we should be eager to help others, knowing what it means.

I am glad if my letters please you. I wish they were an irresistable argument for the sake of the work!

The next letter wholly delighted me. I am so glad you are at home again, and getting well. I will write when I can and I send you each one my love."

Now our little birthday squad comes prancing along with thirty-five cents in its hands.

"Dear Miss Cameron: Enclosed you will find the birthday pennies for July (there were 35 of them). I hope there will be more next month.

We expect to have a volunteer birthday collection soon. With love."

Such wonderful people as you are, to be sure. Volunteer birthdays. As if the years did not count up behind us fast enough in the ordinary course of time. Well, I am glad of any volunteer movement that will hasten the day that we finish this lagging piece of work. Especially as it does not usually add a moment to your count of time. You are very good and faithful, my dear young lady, and I send my love to you and all the children.

Our Ridgeway Junior thinks she will make up for lack of numbers by frequency in coming, apparantly, for this is her second appearance. Wise little Sarah! If one be counted twice, it will certainly be two!

"My Dear Aunt Becky: I am again sending you 25 cents in stamps for the Sewing Teacher's salary for the month of August.

"I hope you are real well, and will keep so. With much love, your little friend."

Thank you dear child, for your pennies, and for your example; and for your love and good wishes. I wish I had a great many like you, little lady.

This ends the letters, and "the powers that be" think I take up too much space in the columns of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, so I must confine myself as strictly as possible to what has to be said, and leave out what only might be said.

With love for you all.

Faithfully

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Another Marriage at the Orphanage

On Wednesday, August 12, 1914, in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, chaplain, Miss Augusta Kyah was married to Mr. Vernon O. Leonard, both of Charlotte.

I found something within me that would not be sweet and patient and kind. I did what I could to keep it down, but it was there. I besought Jesus to do something for me, and when I gave Him my will He came into my heart and took out all that would not be kind, all that would not be patient; and then He shut the door.—*George Fox.*

(Continued from page 12)

may give will mean much toward the realizing of the great missionary activity of the church among a people whose loyalty to the church is unquestioned and whose devoted service to her in the future can hardly be estimated.

The thing for which we are greatly in need is a suitable building in which to hold services and in which the people may gather to study their duty to their church and to their fellowmen. The little one-room house which we now have and which was formerly a candy kitchen cannot meet the needs; nor can it cope with the activities of the other Negro churches. For some time, the Archdeacon for the colored work in the Diocese has been trying to raise $2,000 with which to erect this church; and now a kindly disposed person has offered to give us $500 toward the $2,000 on the condition that this amount be raised during "this current year of 1014." This is an opportunity which does not come everyday and it is a great inspiration to work. With a building and with the good which can be done in many ways, the result is sure to be far reaching.

JOSEPHUS MCDONALD

In Memory of J. Pierpont Morgan

The Italian congregation of a Jersey City church—the Church of our Lady of Mount Carmela— subscribed $1,500 for the purchase of a candle to burn in memory of the late J. Pierpont Morgan as a token of their appreciation of his many charities in Italy.

It is soon to be placed in the Vatican at Rome and will be lighted only on All Souls' Day. At this rate it will endure for thousands of years, for if burned continuously it would last at least nine years.

It took four and a half months to make; it stands sixteen feet high and weighs 400 pounds, tapering gradually from 18 inches at the base to 6 inches at the top, and is made from white beeswax imported from Italy for the purpose.

—*Technical World Magazine.*

Nothing So Invites Prosperity

as to Appear Prosperous

You can't catch the liberal spenders by using Cheap Stationery. Let US supply YOU with an Engraved Letterhead that will pay for itself by Attracting Business for you.

ASK FOR SAMPLES OF

O. P. H.

Lithoprint

BEFORE PLACING YOUR NEXT ORDER

Observer Printing House

Incorporated

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10 45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever ask your Druggist for

GOWANS

Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

SEWANEE

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1858

In active operation since 1868

Location on Domain of 8,000 acres in a region unexcelled for health at all seasons of the year

Confers the following Degrees in course: B.A., B.S., B.C.E., B.D., M.A., and C.M.

For Catalogs and other information apply to the VICE-CHANCELLOR
or to the REGISTRAR, Sewanee, Tenn.

SUMMER TERM

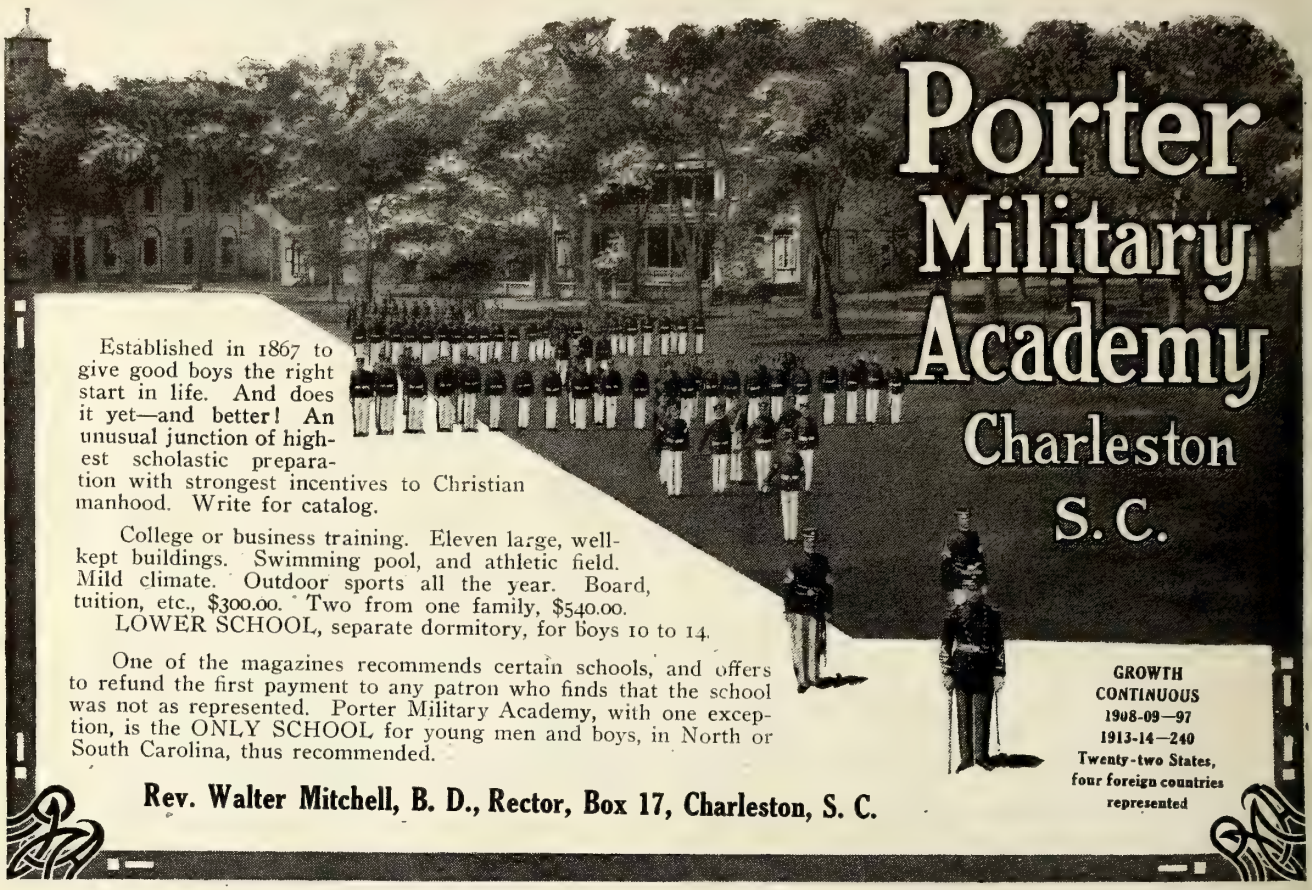
June 20 to September 4, 1914

The University of the South, in addition to its regular scholastic year of three terms (Fall, Winter, and Spring), now offers something altogether unique in America, through its Summer Term, with its faculty organized for full courses during the Summer. The triple courses offered (nine hours per week) make it possible for the student to accomplish a full year's work during the Summer Term in one or two subjects:

FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULARS, AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

The Dean of the College

SEWANEE, TENN.



Porter Military Academy

Charleston S. C.

Established in 1867 to give good boys the right start in life. And does it yet—and better! An unusual junction of highest scholastic preparation with strongest incentives to Christian manhood. Write for catalog.

College or business training. Eleven large, well-kept buildings. Swimming pool, and athletic field. Mild climate. Outdoor sports all the year. Board, tuition, etc., $300.00. Two from one family, $540.00.

LOWER SCHOOL, separate dormitory, for boys 10 to 14.

One of the magazines recommends certain schools, and offers to refund the first payment to any patron who finds that the school was not as represented. Porter Military Academy, with one exception, is the ONLY SCHOOL for young men and boys, in North or South Carolina, thus recommended.

GROWTH CONTINUOUS
1908-09—97
1913-14—240
Twenty-two States, four foreign countries represented

Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., Rector, Box 17, Charleston, S. C.

The Carolina Churchman gives twenty-five per cent. commission for new subscribers. Guilds, Church Organizations, and Individuals can make money during the Spring and Summer

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio ***Chevy Chase, Md.***

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Volume 5 *Number 12*

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

THE ANGEL GUARDIAN—*Murillo*
(Matthew 18:8)

OCTOBER - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern will be opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 **Illustrated Catalog**

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 25 25 27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 5 CHARLOTTE, N. C., OCTOBER, 1914 No. 12

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial Brevities	3
The value of Playgrounds	4
Days of Intercession	5
English Church Gives New Rights to Women	6
A Small Nation and a Great People	8
A Family Reunion	10
The Convocation of Charlotte	11
The Convocation of Raleigh	13
The Convocation of Colored Work	15
The Woman's Auxiliary	16
The District of Asheville	17
The Thompson Orphanage	17

Will our subscribers who received statements this past month, and have not remitted the amount due, kindly remember us before October 10?

The address label bears the date of the expiration of your subscription. The subscriptions are payable in advance.

Editorial Brevities

Two special Sundays are to be observed during October—the first Sunday, which is Peace Sunday, and the third Sunday, which is set apart by the Board of Religious Education as a day of Intercession for Sunday Schools.

As we read day by day the terrible story of destruction of property and life in the great European War, our hearts are saddened and appalled. The barbarity of war would seem to destroy not only the fruit of the labors of Christian civilization, but the very monuments of the laborers who have so gloriously wrought. But we believe no labor for God has been in vain. Even in face of man's folly, God is working His purpose out, and faith sees in this terrible cataclysm the birth pangs of a new spiritual day for the whole human race. Never have men so fully realized the folly and the sin of war and the wisdom of the Prince of Peace.

The annual meetings of the Convocations are gatherings of the progressive forces of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. They represent the effort to extend the Church's work outside of parochial limits. The attendance of the clergy is generally full, but it is a pity that more laymen do not go to have a part in this Forward Movement.

The part of the laymen in Church work grows even more and more important. The minister day by day, through the growing activity of laymen, becomes more and more a leader of his congregation rather than a depressed and overburdened man-of-all-work. In this connection, let us remember the National Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which is to meet in Atlanta, October 14 to 18, probably the finest gathering of laymen in the world.

Is the war in Europe going to affect Church finances and missionary gifts? We pray not. The American people are learning a much-needed lesson in economy, but the Church should be the last place where curtailment is contemplated, for what the world and this country need is what the Church has to give. There may well be a curtailment of pomp and worldly display in Church work, but that the essential work may not be crippled we call upon our people to do all and more than heretofore, even at the cost of greater personal sacrifice.

A hundred years ago there were no medical missionaries. Today there are many hundreds, treating annually over 3,000,000 patients.

The Value of Playgrounds

By the Rev. J. Howard Melish

One of the old prophets of Israel looked forward to the time when old men and women should dwell in Jerusalem, and the streets of the city should be full of boys and girls at play. That streets were the proper places for children to play has been thought ever since. But with the coming of the trolley cars, heavy wagons, and especially the swiftly moving and silent automobile, the playground of the children has become too frequently a slaughter house. Either city children must no longer play, or the city must furnish them places other than streets for play. As the Lord does not seem to change the nature of children to meet the city conditions, our only alternative is to change the city.

So the city in a large way, and groups of private citizens in a smaller but no less helpful way, have reconstructed the town. Goats and tin cans have been turned out of vacant lots, and tots and swings turned in. Whole blocks of tenements have been razed in order that men and women may be raised. What the community needs is a playground every ten blocks. Prospect Parks and Forest Hills are glorious open spaces, but they are a sabbath day's journey from the tenements, and a visit to them is reserved for the Sabbath. What is needed is an open space on the next block or two, to which a child may run for an hour in the morning and another hour in the afternoon.

The world is hunting for a cure of tuberculosis. A doctor who claimed he had it was a seven-days' wonder of the town a year ago. Every medical college is trying to find it, and a monument is ready for the man who succeeds. The playground is the cure. It prevents it. Let in the air and sunshine into a tenement house district, and tuberculosis disappears. Thousands spent on playgrounds will save millions now spent on sanitariums and hospitals. They will not only save money; they will save men.

A playground under the right play leader is a moral and spiritual leaven in a community. Teach children to play together and you teach them to live together. It is more effective than a Sunday school, for it gets the child six days a week, and gets him in his play, which is his normal condition. Dr. Nash used to say that the only place to teach boys ethics is on the athletic field, as the old Greeks discovered long ago. A play leader inculcates fair play, truthfulness, and honesty. He puts the ban on swearing and foul language. The natural tyranny of the older over the younger is restrained, and big and little are taught to dwell together in peace. The playground is the drill ground of young citizens, the place where they learn how to be members of the community.

I have heard it said that no leadership is needed in a playground, that children should be turned loose to follow their own bent. There is something in the criticism, but a good leader knows how to give children perfect freedom, and yet keep it from becoming license.

In a Jewish section of New York, the city bought a playground, but furnished no supervisor. Some forty Irish lads captured the ground, and put up this sign: "No Jews Admitted." A playground, costing thousands, and intended for hundreds of children, thus became the private property of the forty thieves. Children know no law which prevents many of their elders from tyrannizing over one another. Unless their liberty is to become license and tyranny, they need in place of law a big brother or sister, who shall play with them and see that all have equal opportunity.—*The Living Church.*

Teaching Children to Know Right from Wrong

"Why isn't Edgar playing with you today?" the teacher asks, as she watches her class at play. The answer comes readily, with assurance:

"He don't play fair. He says he's goin' to, though. We'll try him tomorrow."

Edgar comes from a home where Christianity and its facts are topics of daily discussion. He has been taught the tenets of the faith, he has been told ethical stories, he goes regularly to church with his father and mother. If his mother were told that her son was a sneak, she would not believe it. If she were told that the child republic of his school play yard was teaching him more about Christianity than she could, she would be still more incredulous.

Edgar is the embodiment of activity. He *feels* rather than *reasons*. He learns through the exercise of his senses, not by listening to what grown-ups *tell* him about life. To hear the story of the Good Samaritan helps him on his road to spirituality, but the fact that fifty children have by unanimous vote isolated him from their merrymaking, because he kicked a boy who was "down" yesterday, and appropriated one of his glass alleys, is a lesson in Samaritanism that goes to the boy's heart and makes him feel.

His mother has unconsciously hurt his spirit by not watching and directing his home play, says *The* Mother's Magazine. Edgar's mind is active, and he has been encouraged to play games with adults. It was most attractive to see the little chap, last summer, darting in and out of the croquet ground on the home lawn, playing as good a game as his elders, and winning, too, more than once. It is charming to see the round brown head bent low under the lamplight, close to father's, in an engrossing game of checkers. But the strain on the boy's plastic mind of meeting the adult mind in these games has been too great. Edgar cheated at croquet, to win by pushing his ball through a wicket, or nearer the stake. He cheats at checkers, too, when father isn't looking.

Bringing about spiritual *activity* in children is vastly more productive in developing the life of the spirit than *talking* about being good. It is more important to help the child to learn how to make certain sharp distinctions in the spirit life for himself—this is right, that is wrong—than to try to pour into his soul our own adult conceptions of spirituality.—*Richard Arnold.*

The Diocese of North Carolina Meets Its Apportionment

Again the Diocese of North Carolina takes her accustomed place on the Honor Roll of the Church, by meeting in full her apportionment for General Missions. The Board apportioned to this Diocese $5,381.00, and the Diocese, on September 1, had paid $5,803.71—an excess of over $400.00. However, this came about by some parishes and missions overpaying the minimum assigned, thus taking up the deficit of others.

Day of Intercession for Sunday Schools

A letter to the clergy has been issued, on behalf of the General Board of Religious Education, reminding them of the customary observance of the third Sunday in October as a day of intercession for Sunday Schools, asking that the day be observed by Churchmen, including in its observance the religious and moral education in homes, Sunday Schools, secular schools, colleges, and seminaries. The following suggestions are made:

"1. Use of Service of Intercession for Religious Education. This service is published by Geo. W. Jacobs & Co., 208 West Washington Square, Philadelphia. Copies may be secured for two dollars per hundred.

"2. Sermon on Religious Education. The Board will be glad to furnish suggestive material on the general advance in the movement of Religious Education. A postal addressed to Rev. William E. Gardner, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., will bring immediate response. The Board earnestly hopes that no sermon will be preached without special emphasis upon the responsibilities and opportunities in the local Church and Diocese.

"3. Inasmuch as the best educational results cannot come from intercession and information alone, the Board earnestly suggests that the Church ask her people on this day for their gifts. Offertory envelopes, with the general title, 'Educational Extension Fund,' will be furnished by the Board. Offerings in these envelopes, when not needed for Diocesan or provincial educational obligations, may be sent to the Board Treasurer, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, 11 Arch Brooklyn Bridge, New York, N. Y."

A Special Service of Intercession

Bishop Cheshire Authorizes Service for Peace Sunday

The Bishop of the Diocese authorized for use in the Churches of the Diocese, on the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, October 4, the Forms of Service for that day prepared by the Bishop of New York, and published by The Young Churchman Company, of Milwaukee, and he trusts that the clergy and people of the Diocese will heartily unite in the services of that day, in accordance with the noble proclamation of our wise and godly president.

Ordinations

The following persons have been ordained by the Bishop of the Diocese within the past three months.

July 5—Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. Lewis N. Williams, to the Priesthood.

August 2—Salisbury, St. Luke's Church, Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, to the Diaconate.

August 23—Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. Israel Harding Hughes, to the Priesthood.

August 30—Williamsboro, St. John's Church, Arthur W. Taylor, to the Diaconate.

September 3—Warrenton, All Saints' Church, two young colored men: John E. G. Small, to the Diaconate; Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, to the Priesthood.

September 2, 3, and 4, the Bishop attended the annual meeting of the Colored Convocation, in All Saints' Church, Warrenton.

Thursday, September 3, he ordained two young colored men, as noted in the paragraph above; and Friday, September 4, he laid the cornerstone of the new All Saints' Church, now in course of construction.

Sunday, September 6, the Bishop spent with the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, in his important and most interesting work in Tarboro and Edgecombe County. In Calvary Church, Tarboro, he officiated morning and evening, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed three persons, two being of sick persons in private. In the afternoon, he accompanied Mr. Brown to the new Mission in Old Mill Schoolhouse, near Macclesfield, where he preached to a large congregation, and confirmed three persons.

Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop's Appointments

Oct. 6—Tuesday } Hillsboro
8—Thursday } *Convocation of Raleigh*
13—Tuesday } Salisbury, *St. Paul's*
15—Thursday } *Convocation of Charlotte*
16—Friday, p. m., High Point.
18—*Sunday*, a. m., Greensboro, *St. Andrew's.*
p. m., Greensboro, *Redeemer.*
20—Tuesday, p. m., Elkin.
21—Wednesday, p. m., Mount Airy.
22—Thursday, p. m., Germanton.
23—Friday, p. m., Winston, *St. Stephen's.*
25—*Sunday*, a. m., Walnut Cove.
p. m., Winston, *St. Paul's.*
30—Friday, a. m., Gaston.
p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
Nov. 1—*Sunday*, a. m., Weldon.
p. m., Jackson.
12—Thursday, p. m., Kittrell.
13—Friday, p. m., Warren County, *St. Luke's.*
14—Saturday, a. m., Ridgeway.
15—*Sunday*, a. m., Henderson, *Holy Innocents'*
3 p. m., Henderson, *St. John's Chapel.*
17—Tuesday } New Orleans
19—Thursday } *Provincial Synod*
22—*Sunday*, a. m., Wadesboro.
p. m., Ansonville.
26—Thursday, *Thanksgiving Day.*
29—*Sunday*, a. m., Goshen.
p. m., Satterwhite.
Dec. 6—*Sunday*, a. m., Davie County, *Ascension.*
p. m., Lexington.
8—Tuesday, p. m., Burlington.
13—*Sunday*, a. m., Rocky Mount.
p. m., Battleboro.
15—Tuesday, p. m., Ringwood.
16—Wednesday, p. m., Enfield.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At every service, the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of these offerings. The clergy will hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation *before the service.*

The foregoing list of appointments omits a number of places, which the Bishop hopes to include in his visitations after January 1, 1915. For the present, he has felt obliged to pass them by on account of his desire to give such assistance as he can to our brethren of East Carolina, who are providentially deprived for a time of the services of their good Bishop.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
August 20, 1914

English Church Gives New Rights to Women

Provides for Women Members of Board of Missions, and Declares their Status in Parochial Councils

MAY NOT SERVE IN RURIDECANAL CONFERENCES

(From The Living Church)

The important and somewhat contentious question of woman's place in the corporate life and work of the Church bulked large in the proceedings of both Houses of the Convocation of Canterbury and of the Representative Church Council at the respective sessions held last week at the Church House, Westminster.

In the Convocation, it was decided that twenty (out of three hundred) members of the Board of Missions should be women, while the Representative Church Council, composed of Bishops, clergy, and laity of both Provinces, resolved that Churchwomen should be electors, and also eligible to membership in parochial councils.

The subject of the admission of Churchwomen to the Central Board of Missions gave rise to quite a breezy discussion in the Lower House. The Bishop of Buckingham moved that the House concur in the approval given by the Upper House in this matter. Few had done, he said, more in the cause of missions than the women of the Church, and the course that was now proposed was only an act of justice to them. The *Dean of Canterbury* led the opposition to concurrence, with his characteristic ability as a debater. Perhaps his most cogent contention was that so long as the governing bodies of the chief missionary societies did not include women, there was a difficulty in admitting them to the Central Board. Ultimately the House concurred in this change in the constitution by 61 votes to 31.

On Thursday, the day after the prorogation of the Southern Convocation, the Representative Church Council, consisting of the members of both Houses of the Convocations of Canterbury and York, and of both Houses of Laymen of the two Provinces, met at the Church House, under the presidency of the Archbishops. The Council first took the question of giving women among the faithful the right to vote in the election of parochial councils. The Houses of Laymen had agreed that qualified electors should be "laymen above twenty-one years of age, resident in the parish, who either (*a*) are actual communicants of the Church of England; or (*b*) have been baptized and confirmed and are admissible to Holy Communion, and do not belong to any religious body which is not in communion with the Church of England."

The Bishop of Southwell, on behalf of the Committee on the Representation of the Laity, moved an amendment substituting the word "persons" for that of "laymen," thus including women as qualified electors. The Dean of Canterbury, who, as we have seen above, was against the admission of women to the Central Board of Missions, was also resolutely opposed to giving them the initial franchise in the Church. The Bishop of London, in pleading for the women, said that they were not here dealing with "threatening people," such as those who were struggling for the political franchise, but with a body of women who were only too anxious to serve God and His Church. The Bishop of Manchester intimated that he would be guided by the opinion of the laymen in the Council. Mr. Oscroft, a "workingman," said that when he saw the work which "working women" were doing in his parish he could not refuse them the same privileges which they granted to men. Lord Parmoor (formerly Sir Alfred Cripps), chairman of the Canterbury House of Laymen, referred to the criticism made in some quarters against the Houses of Laymen as at present constituted, of their being too clerically-minded. If the Council gave the franchise to women, they would have what would really be a second clerical body, elected under conditions which would give it little weight of authority. The Archbishop of York, intervening in the debate, asked why should the mind of women he excluded from the mind of the Church? Were not Churchwomen more educated in regard to the great mission of the Church, its life, history, and services, than the majority of men in the Church? When his Grace advocated the granting of the franchise to women, he was not thinking of young ladies of twenty-one who went in for playing lawn tennis, but of the multitudes of factory girls and mill girls in the East End of London and in the great industrials of the North Country who were examples of what women as well as Churchwomen ought to be.

The amendment being put to the Council, the voting by orders was as follows: Both Upper Houses of Convocation—22 for, 3 against; both Lower Houses of Convocation—90 for, 15 against; both Houses of Laymen—76 for, 72 against. The amendment was therefore carried by 188 votes to 90, and then became the substantive motion.

The question of giving women the right to sit on parochial councils was next considered. Lord Hugh Cecil, M.P., while in favor of giving the initial franchise to women, could not vote for their admission to seats on parochial councils. He held that they should not decide the question of an appeal to rights and privileges, but in regard to what was not the vocation of particular individuals in the Catholic Church. Ultimately the Council agreed by a large majority that representatives on parochial councils may be women. The Bishop of Southwell's amendment, that one-third of the representatives may be women, was lost by 94 votes to 31. A further amendment by the Bishop of Oxford that not more than one-half of the representatives may be women was negatived by only one vote.

On the second day's meeting of the Council there were a number of tiresome suffragist interruptions, which the Archbishop of Canterbury seemed to take with more *sang froid* than some others of the assembly. A debate ensued on the Bishop of Southwell's motion to admit women as representatives to the Ruridecanal Conferences and the Diocesan Conferences. Lord Parmoor voiced, as the voting showed, the preponderant opinion of the Council, and no doubt the mass of Church opinion outside the Council, when he said that they should go no further than the step they had taken the previous day in giving representation to women. The result of the division was as follows: Both Upper Houses of Convocation—13 for, 8 against; both Lower Houses of Convocation—36 for, 39 against; both Houses of Laymen—27 for, 94 against.

East Carolina to Elect a Bishop

At a meeting of the Standing Committee, held on Tuesday, August 25, 1914, the following resolution was passed:

"Resolved, that the Standing Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina, does hereby call a Special Council of the Diocese, to meet in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., on Wednesday, October 7, 1914, at 11 a. m., for the purpose of electing a Bishop of the Diocese, and to take such other action in regard thereto as the circumstances may warrant, and that the Secretary of the Diocese be instructed to give due and timely notice of this Special Council as the law provides."

Annual Convention Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Plans are about completed for the Twenty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which will be held in Atlanta, October 14 to 18.

The Convention program contains the names of many of the Church's leaders, and the opportunity is an excellent one for young laymen of the Church to learn how they may best carry out their responsibility towards the men and boys of their parishes.

The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, S.T.D., Rector Holy Trinity Church, Philadelphia, will conduct the Quiet Hour on the Wednesday evening of the Convention, and also the Preparation Service Saturday evening for the Annual Corporate Communion. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., Rector Church of the Redeemer, Chicago, and the Rev. W. R. Stearly, Rector St. Luke's Church, Montclair, N. J., and Bishops C. K. Nelson, D.D., of Atlanta, C. E. Woodcock, D.D., LL.D., of Kentucky, and T. F. Gailor, D.D., of Tennessee, will be among the principal speakers from the clergy. Among the lay speakers are Franklin S. Edmonds, Philadelphia; Courtenay Barber, Chicago; W. A. Cornelius, Pittsburg; John Howe Peyton, President N. C. and St. L. Railway, Nashville, Tenn., and E. H. Bonsall, President, and Hubert Carleton, General Secretary, of the Brotherhood. The Hon. J. A. MacDonald, Editor *Toronto Globe*, Toronto, Canada, will be the principal speaker at the Sunday afternoon Mass Meeting—subject, "Christ and the Republic."

Convention Headquarters will be at the Ansley Hotel, the sessions and conferences being held in the assembly hall on the top floor. The railroads have granted exceptionally low round-trip rates, making a splendid opportunity for churchmen to visit Atlanta and the South at very low expense.

Clergy who expect to attend the convention, and who will notify the Atlanta National Convention Committee, 425 Trust Company of Georgia Building, in advance of their coming, will be provided with entertainment.

Arrangements have been made to lodge the boys attending the convention in a Boys' Camp, which will be established in the Deanery of St. Phillip's Cathedral, at a nominal charge of one dollar for the four nights of the convention.

A round trip fare of $6.50 between Atlanta and Sewanee, Tenn., will be in effect during the convention, which will afford a splendid opportunity for churchmen to visit the University of the South, the Church's great Southern seat of learning.

Conference of Workers in Industrial Centers

Church of the Messiah
Mayodan, N. C.

Reverend and Dear Sir:

At the recent meeting of St. Mary's Conference, in Raleigh, those present actively engaged in the missionary work of the Church in our Industrial Centers, met together to consider the advisability of a conference of such workers in the Carolinas, a conference where common problems might be discussed, where each worker might profit by the experience of others doing similar work, and where inspiration might be had from being together.

A committee, consisting of the Rev. Messrs. Theodore Andrews, N. C. Duncan, and H. A. Willey, was named, their duty being to arrange a program and the date and place of meeting. The projected conference will meet, probably, in Charlotte, in January, 1915.

In order that the Committee may more clearly see the work in hand, and know more definitely the general and particular needs of the field, we beg to submit the following questions:

1. What do you consider the greatest problem in connection with the Church's work among mill operatives?

2. What is the greatest problem confronting your particular work, and what most hinders you?

3. What questions would you like to hear discussed at the coming conference?

4. What persons in your community are actively engaged in the work of our Church, in connection with cotton factories, as parish visitors, teachers, Sunday School teachers, ministers, or otherwise, giving part or all of their time to such work?

5. Who near you, interested in such work, would you like to have present at the conference?

6. Can you suggest anyone who might help with the expenses of the conference? (Printing, postage, etc.—probably not more than forty dollars needed.)

7. Have you any slides or pictures representing your work, which you can furnish for a general exhibit to be arranged at this conference? If not, will you have some made? Do you think that such an exhibit would be interesting and practicable?

Answers to the above questions will be of inestimable help to the Committee, and will be greatly appreciated. May we hope to hear from you at your earliest convenience, as the Committee will meet shortly to arrange tentative program.

Feeling sure of your hearty co-operation, I am

Faithfully yours
H. A. Willey
For the Committee

From the Secretary of the Diocese

The Journal of the Convention of the Diocese has been printed and sent to all the Parishes and Missions. The attention of the Clergy and Vestries is respectfully called to the Amendment of Canon II, Section 2, requiring that notice of the election of delegates to the Annual Convention shall be mailed to the Secretary and other appointed persons *at least four weeks* before the appointed time of meeting. A prompt compliance with this provision will greatly facilitate the labors of Committees on Hospitality, and relieve them from much embarrassment.

A SMALL NATION AND A GREAT PEOPLE

The Distribution of the Jews

In *Everyman,* the editor, Charles Sarolea, has written two articles upon the subject of "The Fortunes of the Jews," which are most instructive. A map of the Old World is given in which the density of the Jewish population is shown: indicating that the greatest number of Jews in proportion to the population are found in Poland. The second density is in Germany, Austro-Hungary, and Western Russia; the third in Morocco and Algeria, Syria, Egypt, Bulgaria, Turkey, Central Russia, Southern Germany, and in some of the larger cities, like London, Paris, Amsterdam, etc. The minimum density is found in England, France, Italy, Southern Austria, parts of Russia, Turkey, Western Asia, etc.; while very few are living in Norway, Sweden, Ireland, Scotland, and Spain.

There are in both hemispheres about twelve million Jews. The Jewish birthrate has fallen considerably, but the decrease has been more than compensated by lessened infant mortality. The majority of Jews are congregated in the large towns. Of the two million Jews in the United States, nearly one million are settled in New York. Persecutions, and divorce from agricultural pursuits, have developed this gregarious instinct. The bulk of Jews still live within the ancient kingdom of Poland, where the Jewish population is over six million, while only sixty thousand are living in Palestine.

The great majority of Jews still suffer from civil and political disabilities. Only in Anglo-Saxon communities have they attained to political equality; and there are clear indications, our writer thinks, of a rise of anti-Semitism in the United States. In Germany, no Jew can hold a commission in the army, or post in the diplomatic service, or in the higher range of the Civil Service. In many parts of Central Europe, as well as in Russia, they are still subjected to medieval suppression and great cruelty.

The Jewish nation has developed striking peculiarities, and remains distinct from all others, morally neither better nor worse than other communities; in respect to alienations probably lower, and in tribal and domestic morality probably higher. Generally sober, thrifty, industrious, and charitable; intellectually one of the most gifted peoples of the world, the Jewish mind has been developed in the hard school of persecution, with intellect and shrewdness the only weapons with which to oppose the brutal force of their Christian enemies. Their wandering habits have brought linguistic attainments and special adaptability to such callings as middlemen and interpreters. They may worship money, but they worship intellect more. In the intellectual professions, the proportion of distinguished Jews is much larger than that of Christians. They may be said to control the world's press, and so largely public opinion and public policy. From the days of Spinoza to the days of Bergson, showing great philosophic power, they have been heralds of revolt, giving to the world the great leaders in German Socialism, and in the movements which have come from it.

Almost from the beginning of the dispersion they have been the money-lenders and usurers of the world, so drawing on them the ill-will of the community. They say that they have been compelled to work along this line because they have been debarred by Christian intolerance from other professions.

Our writer thinks that far-reaching changes are at hand. Intermarriages between Jews and Christians have enormously developed in recent years, so rapidly that a recent student of high authority announces the impending absorption of the Jewish people. The Jewish problem may be solved by the breaking down of Jewish national exclusivism and the social changes which are in progress.

This paper is a summary of the articles referred to. It is a strange thing that so small a number of people —twelve million—out of the world's whole population, one-half of them in one small country, the great majority of them in poverty and under great disabilities, should keep so large a place in the world's life, and have such great influence.—From *The Churchman.*

Christian Duty and the Jews

By the Rev. Mark John Levy
President of the Hebrew Christian Council of New York

The writer represents the ancient priesthood of Israel, now merged for him in the higher and more blessed ministry of the universal Church of the Messiah. He recognizes the mysterious judicial blindness pronounced by Almighty God on the tribes of Israel, "until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in," and seeks herein to present four human causes why more Jews are not brought to a clear knowledge and open confession of faith in the Messiahship of Jesus of Nazareth, "according to the election of grace."

First to be mentioned is the selfrighteousness of our orthodox Jewish brethren, who do not study the Old Testament prophecies concerning the first coming of Christ in humiliation to die, as the Lamb of God, for the sins of the whole world; and they practically reject in their worship the immemorial doctrine upheld by Moses and the prophets, that "without the shedding of blood there is no remission." (Lev. 17:11; Heb. 9:22).

The second minor cause is the deplorable neglect of the spiritual welfare of the Jews by almost all the Gentile branches of Christ's Church. In the United States, Gentile Christians, including bishops, priests, and deacons, and other ministers of the Gospel, seem to be without conscience when efforts are made to awaken them to a sense of their missionary duty to the race through whom they have received the fulness of spiritual blessing; and their unbrotherliness and inhospitality, with few exceptions, to loyal Hebrew Christians, is almost beyond belief. Sisters in the faith are our best and truest friends.

The third reason is the unholy prejudice evinced by Gentile Christians universally to the children of the patriarchs and the brethren of our Lord Jesus Christ. They forget continually the Scriptural admonition "Boast not against the branches" (Rom. 11:18); and even Anglo-Saxons, themselves the Gentilized descendants of the lost ten tribes of Israel, have not ceased to "vex" Judah nationally and socially by many mental afflictions; whilst the Japhetic races of Northern and Eastern Europe have inflicted, even in this generation, unbearable physical persecutions and unmentionable atrocities upon Jehovah's Jewish hostages to the nations. And the black shadow of these persecutions crosses the pathway of every Christian who approaches his Jewish brethren with the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

But the self-righteousness of the Jews, their spiritual neglect by the Church, and the fiendish or foolish persecutions by the nations, are altogether insignificant in view of the one terrible wrong inflicted by Gentile Christians on the Jewish race since the days of Constantine by the selfish absorption of the culture, wealth, and spiritual force of Hebrew Christianity into the Gentile branches of the Church, and the withdrawal thereby of practically all Gospel light from Jewry.

When the Hebrew apostles at the Council of Jerusalem granted freedom in national and social customs to the Gentile Christians, they did not intend, either then or in future days, to sacrifice their own national and social freedom. A careful reading of Acts 15:19-21, and 21:17-26, proves that the loyal Hebrew Christian position was fully considered and rightly understood in the primitive Church, which consisted of national branches, including the Hebrew branch, just as truly as the historic Churches acknowledge today the Anglican, Greek, Roman, Abyssinian, and other Gentile branches of the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, whilst denying with the same breath the right of loyal Hebrew Christians to revive their branch of the Church universal.

In countries nominally Christian, the term "Gentile" has been dropped from common speech, and current opinion declares a man is either a good or a bad Jew, or a good or a bad Christian. But the Holy Scriptures invariably affix the title Gentile to the non-Jewish followers of our Lord. Hebrew Christians in the early Church on the other hand, were as nobly loyal to their national rites and social customs, for the sake chiefly of winning their brethren for Christ, as they were to their testimony of faith in Jesus as Israel's true Messiah. St. Paul, God's elect apostle to the Gentiles, proclaims himself a "Hebrew of the Hebrews," "An Israelite," "A Jew." He, moreover, insists upon his Roman rights, and declares his heavenly citizenship. He did not despise his Jewish birthright, nor undervalue his position as a free-born Roman, but used them to the glory of God and in the eternal interests of his fellowmen, ardently protesting on occasion his willingness to be "accursed from Christ for his brethren."

What a contrast he presents to the vast majority of Hebrew Christians of modern days, who, through the influence of prejudiced, worldly, or untaught Gentile brethren, or through their own selfish inclinations and national disloyalty, are willing to let their bloodbrothers continue in the eternal peril of unbelief, without uttering a word of protest to the Church or a note of warning to the synagog, when in all lands the synagog is saying to the Jews, "Be loyal to Judah, but have nothing to do with Christ, who is not the Son of God," and the Church is answering, "Nay! Be loyal to Christ, who is the Son of God, but have nothing to do with the national and social customs of Israel." Thus the loyal Hebrew Christian, who will neither obey the unscriptural teaching of the synagog nor of the Church, finds Jewish hearts and homes closed to him because of his loyalty to Christ, and Gentile hearts and homes closed to him because of his loyalty to Judah. In the loneliness of his loyalty he is in the position of one who is pleading with people who do not wish to be pleaded with, for people who do not wish to be pleaded for, who say, "We don't believe you believe what you say you believe."

The remedy for these unnatural conditions will be found when the Church brings her moral influence to bear in favor of loyal Hebrew Christianity, and sternly stops the selfish absorption of the culture, wealth, and spiritual force of Hebrew Christianity into her Gentile branches, a course which has hitherto justified in large measure the charge of proselytism which the synagog brings against her, and caused the opinion to be widespread in Jewry that loyalty to Christ involves disloyalty to Israel.—*Selected.*

From the Jewish Viewpoint

The Jewish Immigrant Bulletin says:

I am the immigrant.

Since the dawn of creation, my restless feet have beaten new paths across the earth.

My uneasy bark has tossed on all seas.

My wanderlust was born of the craving for more liberty, and a better wage for the sweat of my face.

I looked towards the United States with eyes kindled by the fires of ambition, and heart quickened with a new-born hope.

I approached its gates with great expectations.

I entered in with fine hope.

I have shouldered my burden as the American man-of-all-work.

I contribute eighty-five per cent. of all the labor in the slaughtering and meat-packing industries.

I do seven-tenths of the bituminous coal mining.

I do seventy-eight per cent. of all the work in the woolen mills.

I contribute nine-tenths of all the labor in the cotton mills.

I make nineteen-twentieths of all the clothing.

I manufacture more than half the shoes.

I build four-fifths of all the furniture.

I make half of the collars, cuffs, and shirts.

I turn out four-fifths of all the leather.

I make half the gloves.

I refine nearly nineteen-twentieths of the sugar.

I make half of the tobacco and cigars.

And yet, I am the great American problem.

When I pour out my blood on your altar of labor, and lay down my life as a sacrifice to your god of toil, men make no more comment than at the fall of a sparrow.

But my brawn is woven into the warp and woof of the fabric of your national being.

My children shall be your children, and your land shall be my land, because my sweat and my blood will cement the foundations of the America of tomorrow.

—*Selected*

A Family Reunion

An Interesting Reunion of a Noble Family of Church People, the Erwins, of Burke County

(C. F. McKesson, in Raleigh News and Observer)

Bellevue, the lovely country home of the late Joseph J. Erwin and wife, was recently the scene of the home-coming of all the living children. This old homestead has been in the Erwin family for one hundred and thirty-five years, being owned first by Alexander Erwin, then James Erwin, and then Joseph J. Erwin.

Mr. Joseph J. Erwin was in his day an honor and ornament to his county, above reproach in every walk of life. Of a keen sense of humor, he was a model of fine intelligence and purity, and a loyal Christian as well.

His wife, née Miss Elvira Holt, was a woman of strong intellect, attractive manner, generous in her charity, and enriched with all the Christian graces. Misses Mary Lou and Matilda Erwin, the two maiden sisters, still live at the old home. A few days since, W. A. Erwin, of Durham, J. Locke Erwin, of Concord, and J. Harper Erwin, of Durham, came to the home of their brother, J. Ernest Erwin, at Morganton.

Here they met their sisters, Mrs. Jno. Q. Gant and Mrs. Lawrence S. Holt, of Burlington, Mrs. Thomas P. Moore, of Charlotte, and Mrs. Edward K. Powe, of Durham. These four sisters and four brothers proceeded to the spot where they were born. A warm welcome awaited them from the two other children, Misses Mary Lou and Matilda Erwin. A right royal feast was spread, and greatly enjoyed. Their conversation related to the past—the days of their childhood, their young manhood and their young womanhood, their love and respect for each other and for that noble father and devoted mother, who, by precept and example, led them into the paths of truth, purity, and righteousness.

Six finer women are not to be found in the State. From father and mother they inherited all the finer, gentler virtues—what the poet calls "the softer green of the soul." Trace any stream of purity to its source, within the radius of their influence, and there, in spirit at least, you will find one of these noble women, like Moses in Horeb, smiting the rock from which the fountain flows.

And what of the four brothers? Can any other county in North Carolina claim their equals? Burke is justly proud of them, and all North Carolina should be.

They inherited the rich legacy of a noble and honored name, but were not heirs to fortune.

The war of the sixties left them with only the old homestead. Many obstacles were in the path of these brave young fellows. Each one of them started his life work conscious of the truth that the only noble crown on earth is and forever will be a crown of thorns, and so by energy, intelligence, loyalty to truth and justice, they have not only added to the wealth of the State but have won an enduring place among the foremost business men.

W. A. Erwin, president of three or four of the largest cotton mills in the State, is not only a public benefactor and fine speaker, but an earnest Christian.

J. Locke Erwin, is president and treasurer of the Locke Cotton Mills, Concord.

J. Harper Erwin is secretary and treasurer of the Pearl Cotton Mills and Durham Manufacturing Company.

J. Ernest Erwin is secretary and treasurer of the Alpine Cotton Mills, at Morganton, and is also president of the Bank of Morganton. He represented his county in the lower branch of the general assembly, with great credit to himself and to his constituency—all of whom hold him in the highest esteem.

[The writer of the above account failed to note that which to the Editor was one of the most striking incidents of this reunion, and yet withal so normal in a family properly brought up in a Churchly atmosphere. On the Sunday which this family spent together, they went together to the parish church, and gathered at the Lord's Table. Here, and at the side of their parents' graves, memory made more real the Church's teaching of the Communion of Saints.]

A Prayer for Peace

(Selected)

We ask for peace of Thee, the Lord of life,
And lo, from Europe comes the awful cry
Of those who perish, soldiers brave who die.
The earth is stained with blood, and all is strife.

We ask for peace. In love Thou didst create
A world of beauty, yet by war and crime
Thy work is marred; delayed the "promised time";
And happy homes are now made desolate.

We ask for peace. Our prayer is answered now
In this fair land we love, though far away
We hear the warring nations clash today;
The light is shining yet on Freedom's brow.

We ask for peace. Forgive Thy people, Lord,
Who through the lust of power, sinful pride,
Forget the message of the Crucified,
As brothers fight and draw the cruel sword.

We ask for peace. Above our country fair
Our flag still waves. O Savior, give us peace,
And bid the strife through all the world to cease!
"Have mercy on Thy people; hear our prayer!"

We ask for peace, O Lord, while bitter tears
Are falling on the graves of those we love.
Our faith is stronger while we see above
A vision of Thy peace through all the years.

—Martha A. Kidder

Rev. Henry C. Smith, who has had a satisfactory year of work in the Arizona mission field, has returned to Sewanee this fall to complete his theological course in the Seminary.

The duplex envelope has reached China. On the recommendation of the Rev. H. S. Littell, the vestry of the cathedral in Honkow, who are representative Chinese business men, have undertaken the introduction of this system found so successful in the United States, which goes to prove that the duplex envelope and the system for which it stands are effective the world over.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

The Treasurer's Report

Fiscal year, October 1, 1913, to October 1, 1914

	Apportionment for the Year	Paid to October 1, 1914	Balance Due Oct. 1, 1914	
Ansonville, All Souls' Ch.	$50.00	Paid in full		
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	Paid in full		
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	Paid in full		
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	37.50	12.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's, Wilkes Memorial	25.00	18.75	6.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	25.00	Paid in full		
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	315.05	84.95	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Clarkson Memorial	5.00	Paid in full		
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	14.50	.50	.....
Concord, All Saints'	25.00	Paid in full		
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	Paid in full		
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	Paid in full		
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	Paid in full		
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	Paid in full		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	80.00	Paid in full		
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	71.25	53.75	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	15.00	Paid in full		
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	Paid in full		
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	6.20	3.80	.....
Knollhurst Chapel	5.00	.50	4.50	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	Paid in full		
Leaksville, Epiphany / Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	Paid in full		
Lexington, Grace	50.00	Paid in full		
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	15.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	30.00	10.00	.....
Milton, Christ Church	4.00	.....	4.00	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's	4.00	.....	4.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	30.00	Paid in full		
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	Paid in full		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	Paid in full		
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	Paid in full		
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	Paid in full		
Rowan County, Christ Church	20.00	Paid in full		
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	Paid in full		
Rowan County, St. Jude's	2.00	Paid in full		
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	9.00	1.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.75	3.25	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	Paid in full		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	125.00	Paid in full		
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	2.25	2.75	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	17.75	22.25	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.75	1.25	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	Paid in full		
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	4.73	5.27	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	125.00	Paid in full		
Total	**$1,880.00**			

The following special contributions are greatefully acknowledged as received in September: Col. Wm. E. Holt, $75.00; Mr. J. Springs Meyers, $50.00; Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, $25.00; Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, $100.00

E. A. Osborne, *Treasurer*

PROGRAM

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte

St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, N. C., October 13 to 15, 1914

Tuesday, October 13

7.30 p. m.—Evening Prayer, with address by the Rev. Robert W. Patton, Secretary of the Fourth Province.

8.15 p. m.—Presentation of the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.
Speakers:—The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Mr. Archibald H. Boyden.
(The Executive Committee will meet in the Church immediately after this service.)

Wednesday, October 14

7.30 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.
10.00 a. m.—Organization of Convocation.
Reports of the Archdeacon, Missionaries, Parochial clergy who so desire.
12 m.—Litany, with Noonday Prayer for Missions.
12.10 p. m.—Recess for dinner.
2.00 p. m.—Report of Treasurer.
Election of Executive Committee.
Presentation of work at St. Mary's School—Rev. Geo. W. Lay.
Informal discussion of matters pertaining to the work of the Convocation.
7.30 p. m.—Evening Prayer, with three fifteen-minute addresses.
Subject: "The Sacramental Idea of the Church."
Speakers: Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Rev. Henry A. Willey, Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Thursday, October 15

7.30 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.
10.00 a. m.—Sunday School Conference, conducted by the Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph.D., Diocesan Sunday School Commissioner.
12 m.—Noonday Prayer for Missions.
12.10 p. m.—Recess for dinner.
2.00 p. m.—Continuation of Sunday School Conference.
Adjournment.

Special Notice—It is essential to the welfare of the Archdeaconry that every clergyman connected therewith be present, and remain throughout the session. Those receiving stipends from the Convocation will be expected to make full reports upon their work.

Notify the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, Salisbury, at the earliest moment possible, as to how many will attend from your Parish or Mission, and on what train they will arrive, in order to facilitate the work of the Entertainment Committee. *This is very important.*

Woman's Auxiliary

At least one delegate from each branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is urgently requested to be present. Meetings will be held in the Murdoch Memorial Mission Hall.

Resolutions of Appreciation

Among the resolutions appreciative of the rectorship of Rev. Dr. Mallett, passed by St. Luke's Vestry, Salisbury, is the following item.

"Resolved, That Dr. Mallett's well prepared and excellent sermons have been not only gratifying to his own congregation but to the community generally. The Rev. Dr. Mallett is a preacher of great force and ability, and as a speaker in the pulpit and on the platform he has not many superiors in the American Church.

"Resolved, That the Vestry and congregation of St. Luke's parish hereby tender to their retiring rector their best wishes for his success in his new field of labor in the Lord's vineyard, and they hereby express to him and his family their sincere good-will and kind remembrances."

Rev. Dr. Mallett goes to New Albany, Ind., which lies across the Ohio River, opposite Louisville.

Annual Service at Old St. Andrew's, Rowan County

The last Sunday in August is the appointed day for the commemorative service held each year at St. Andrew's Church, near Woodleaf, Rowan County. It is several years since the congregation built St. George's Chapel, and removed to a more central location for regular services; but the annual service in the old Parish Church never fails to arouse the greatest interest, not only from all Church people in the neighborhood, but of all Christian friends in this part of Rowan and Davie Counties.

On the day of the service this year, only a few were deterred from coming by a severe thunderstorm the night before; and vehicles, motor and horsedrawn, came through the country for miles, laden with worshipers. One could imagine the host of memories that thronged the hearts of the older people as they assembled around the gray, weather-beaten house of God, and renewed the tribute of love to the mortal remains of their dead lying at peace beneath the shadow of the oaks on the hill. Rev. S. J. M. Brown and faithful helpers had spent three days during the previous week in cleaning off the old Churchyard, and truly could "the Saints rejoice in their beds" with their children that day.

Over two hundred people thronged the Church for the service, or stood about the doors, and sixty partook of the Supper of the Lord; thus continuing the witness of the power of Christ's living presence, proclaimed from this House of God. Rev. Theodore Andrews, rector of Grace Church, Lexington, preached the sermon, from the text, "Except the Lord build the house, their labor is but lost that build it; except the Lord keep the city, the watchman waketh but in vain" (Psalm 127:1).

Before the service, the little grandson of Mr. Tarrh, of Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, was brought forward for Holy Baptism; the parents having come all the way from Virginia for this purpose. The baby's grandfather had been baptized in the old Church, seventy-three years before.

The songs of praise made the old building ring—just the voices of the congregation, without instrumental accompaniment. And after the service, what a goodly dinner was spread out under the trees!—a dinner that showed that the hands of the good Church people of St. Andrew's, though scattered far and wide, had not lost their cunning.

The offering at this service is devoted to the upkeep of the Church building and cemetery; and from the proceeds of the offerings at the past services much has been done to keep in a fit condition this "God's acre" and this ancient sanctuary of His people.

—T. A.

Lexington Notes

The building for the new Chapel at Erlanger Mill is progressing rapidly, and it is possible to get an idea of what the completed building will look like; it is hoped that regular services may be held in the Chapel by October. The Chapel stands next to the school building for the village, in the center of the settlement. The Sunday School, now being held in one of the dwelling houses, numbers eighty-five, and the people of the village are rallying to its support. Miss Marion Walker, the district nurse, has organized a Mother's Club; this, though not a Church organization, is bound to make its impress on the community.

Both the Parish and the Chapel have been greatly helped in the arrival of Miss Anna B. Orr, of Pensacola, Fla., as Parish Worker. Miss Orr has had much experience in Y. W. C. A. and Sunday School work.

A beautiful font of granite, from Stone Mountain, Wilkes County, has been set up in the Parish Church. This is a replica of the font in All Saints' Church, Ronda, N. C., and it is to the faithful efforts of Ronda friends that we owe its presence in Grace Church.

A daughter was born to the Rev. and Mrs. Theodore Andrews on August 2. She will be named Elizabeth Adeline.

Death of Rev. H. W. Jones

Mr. Jones Was at One Time in North Carolina

The shocking news of the death in an automobile accident, on Sunday, September 13, of the Rev. Horace Weeks Jones, rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, Ind., and of his wife, was received on Monday morning. Mr. Jones, with his family, was returning from Mount Vernon by automobile, when at a sharp curve in the road the machine swerved and was turned over. Help was secured almost immediately from an approaching car. Mrs. Jones died in fifteen minutes, her neck broken and her chest crushed. The daughter, aged fourteen, and the son, aged nine, were slightly hurt, and were sent home in another car.

The Rev. Horace Weeks Jones was a son of the late George I. Jones, of Milwaukee, afterward of Washington, D. C. He was a graduate of the General Theological Seminary, class of 1894, and was ordained deacon in 1894, and priest in 1895, by Bishop Paret. He began his ministry at Annapolis, Md., and was then engaged in missionary work in North Carolina, and as rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, in the same Diocese, where he was married. From 1901 to 1908, he was rector of St. John's Church, New Decatur, Ala., and from 1908 till last spring rector of Trinity Church, Demopolis, Ala. Last spring he accepted the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, Ind., where he met his death.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Mr. Taylor Ordained in an Historic Church

September 18, 1914

To The Carolina Churchman:

A most memorable service was that held at old St. John's, Williamsboro, August 30, on the occasion of the ordination of Mr. Arthur W. Taylor to the Diaconate. St. John's is situated in that part of Vance County which formerly belonged to Warren County, and in the days of Bishop Ravenscroft was probably the largest rural congregation of the Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina.

Bishop Ravenscroft was rector of this parish during at least part of the time he occupied the Episcopate, and I have been told—how reliably I cannot say—that he relinquished the rectorship of Christ Church, Raleigh, to take that of St. John's, because St. John's was at that time the larger parish. What changes time doth work! By the death and removals of the members of the old families that once composed the Parish, and the failure to bring in the newer and socially less significant families of the country around, St. John's Parish has so dwindled, that not only has it not for many years past been self-supporting, but, at least for *some* years past, it has been ministered to with great irregularity. It is partly because of these vicissitudes of the past, of which I have given but a glance, that the service on August 30 was so memorable.

Presumably it was somewhat with a desire to dignify a Church once so notable, that Bishop Cheshire chose it as the place of Mr. Taylor's ordination. Certainly his choice gave great satisfaction and delight to all who had ever been attached to St. John's, whether still near or living afar. The day was fine, and here they came from Henderson and Townesville and Middleburg and Stovall and Drewry, and from all the countryside—Episcopalians and Presbyterians and Baptists and Methodists. The Church was full, the old box pews, the gallery, and in large part the aisle. I was told by one who was present, but could not get in, that all the available chairs were put in the aisle; that when chairs failed ladies sat on buggy and carriage cushions in the large vestibule; and that, besides all these, there was a crowd outside who could not find room within at all.

As St. John's is in the country, no provision could be made for an early morning prayer, as is usual in the city parishes on such occasions, so it was necessary to have at the one service, Morning Prayer, the Ordination Service, and the Communion. But, notwithstanding this, the whole congregation remained quietly to the end, only a very few leaving after the prayer for the Church Militant. Bishop Cheshire preached a strong and instructive sermon, Rev. N. C. Hughes presented the candidate, and Revs. Isaac W. Hughes and Lewis N. Taylor, the rector, took assigned parts in the service.

A most interesting feature of the occasion was the presence of the organist and full vested choir of Holy Innocents', Henderson, who rendered inspiringly all the music. Last and best—about all the church members present, irrespective of denomination, joined with us in partaking the Holy Communion. This gave joy to the Bishop, the rector, and the Archdeacon. The older members of St. John's were happy. Several told me that never had been such a day at St. John's since the Convention was held there(!), fifty years or more ago.

But the Day did not end here. Baskets full of all sorts of good things afforded ample dinner on the green for the assembled crowd. After dinner, the congregation reassembled for Baptism and Confirmation service. The Bishop baptized an adult and an infant, and Rev. I. W. Hughes baptized two infants; the rector, Rev. Lewis Taylor, presented five young men for confirmation—satisfying fruit of his faithful labors. And so the Day at St. John's was replete with all these blessed rites—Baptism, Confirmation, Communion, and Ordination.

By a singular coincidence, the rector and the Bishop were called upon to conduct the funeral that same afternoon at Middleburg, eight or ten miles away, of Mrs. J. R. Carroll. Mrs. Carroll was one of those faithful members of the Church on whom its sacred influences had wrought in an eminent degree its refining power, purging her dross and purifying her gold. Her chastened spirit and gentle courtesy lightened with its steady glow not only her home but every company in which she moved.

Remember the Convocation

Will readers who are delegates please bear in mind the meeting of Convocation, at Hillsboro, October 6 to 8. The program has not been yet worked out in detail, but it is proposed to bring up for discussion live subjects that have to do with our larger growth and our duties in the matters of religious education and social service.

N. C. Hughes, Archdeacon

The Past Five Years in Calvary Parish, Tarboro

God has most abundantly blessed us in Calvary Parish during the past five years, in many ways. Many of His blessings are of such nature that they cannot be mentioned. Of souls converted from sin to righteousness by the power and love of the Holy Ghost, of the awakening of zeal for Him and His cause in hearts hitherto cold, of the lives filled with the joy of service by working for the salvation of sinners under God, of the Church's prayers wonderfully and manifestly answered, of sins forgiven, of lives ending their earthly course in triumph in the Church's fold—of these blessings and others like them we cannot particularly speak. So our open list of God's blessings must of necessity lack the most glorious and loveliest of them all.

But here are some of His gracious gifts we thank Him for:

Baptisms

Two hundred and seventy-four souls have been made children of God in holy baptism since this time five years ago. Of these, one hundred and twenty-five were under twelve years of age, and one hundred and forty-nine were twelve years old and upward.

Two hundred and six have been confirmed, eighty-six of whom were men, and one hundred and twenty were women.

These figures would mean little if they represented the harvest reaped in five years in some large city, or in some rapidly growing smaller town. But when they are taken in connection with the fact that Tarboro is a little town of about four thousand people, in an agricultural community, they must appear as signal proof of God's blessings on our work for Him.

Chapels

During this time three Chapels have been built—St. Andrew's, at Fountain Mills; Calvary Chapel, at Tarboro Mills; and St. Matthew's, near Lawrence; and regular services established and maintained at these three new stations, and at Keechtown, County Home, and Macclesfield besides; so that now the Gospel is regularly taught to nine different congregations every month by members of Calvary Parish.

Delegations have been sent to the General Conventions of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, at Providence, Nashville, Buffalo, and New York.

Bible Classes and Sunday Schools

A men's Bible Class, with an attendance of from thirty to fifty, has been maintained, studying in turn the lives of Our Lord, St. Paul, and King David, and has now entered the fourth year of its foundation by beginning the study of the lives of the Kings of Israel and Judah.

A woman's Bible Class, with a membership of thirty, has been organized, and is now studying the life of St. Paul.

Seven Sunday Schools are regularly conducted by members of the Parish, at which as many as five hundred children and grown people are taught God's truth.

A pipe organ, costing three thousand five hundred dollars has been placed in Calvary Church, and a vested choir maintained, with regular weekly choir practice; and five small organs have been bought for use in various missions.

Stereopticon lectures on Church History, Palestine, the Holy Bible, The Evils of Alcohol, Tuberculosis, and Christian Work, have been given at dozens of places to many hundreds of people.

A parish magazine, which now has subscribers in thirteen States, has been issued monthly for two and a half years.

A rectory, worth six thousand dollars, has been built, more conveniently situated, and more comfortable than the old one.

Miscellaneous

It would be impossible to say how many sick people have been visited, comforted, and helped; how many destitute people have been given food, clothes, and money; how many men out of work have had employment found for them, how many unconverted sinners have been personally approached with the offer God makes them through Jesus as their all-powerful Redeemer, by the dozens of men and women workers in God's cause in Calvary Parish.

Three Chapters of the Woman's Auxiliary have worked ceaselessly for the cause of Christ outside of the Parish bounds, and as many Guilds have done all that was needed of them within.

It would require much more space now to tell of our failures than it has taken to tell of God's blessings. A book twice as large as this could not contain the names of all those who might have heard the Gospel, but have not, because we lacked energy; of those who might have come to Christ at our invitation, but have not, because we lacked faith; of those who have been driven further from Christ because our lives are so inconsistent with our professions, of those who came to Him and fell away because we did so little to help them stand firmly in the Lord, of those in heathen lands who might have known more of Jesus, but do not, because we gave so little money for foreign missions, and prayed for them so feebly.

Let us be sure that we give the glory of the good that has been done to God, and take to ourselves the shame of the good that has not been done.—*The Christian Worker.*

Mrs. Carrie Wells Carr

Since the last meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, on June 1, death has visited this circle, and removed from our midst our beloved co-worker, Mrs. Carrie Wells Carr, who died June 10, 1914. In all the years of our Auxiliary work, Mrs. Carr was a most faithful attendant and generous helper, and it is with genuine sadness we miss her sweet presence at this meeting of September 7. No woman of the Auxiliary gave more liberally of her means, more lavishly of her strength, or more devotedly of her service than Mrs. Carr, and always her refined presence and gentle demeanor will be missed by her associate members in the great work of the Auxiliary.

It is the desire of every member of this Auxiliary that this expression of appreciation and love for our deceased sister be published in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and copies of the same sent to the bereaved family.

MRS. JOHN S. CUNNINGHAM
Secretary and Treasurer to Woman's Auxiliary
St. Philip's Church, Durham, N. C.

Apprenticeship

He paused and viewed the work his hands had done,
The floor all littered where he built his toy;
The mother, watching, smiled, nor scolded him—
She knew he *once* must be a little boy.

She shared his pleasure in the thing he made—
His autos, lion's cage, his wooden knife—
She liked to see him think and work and grow,
Preparing thus for tasks of later life.

To me, a looker-on, 'twas all so sweet;
And seeing them, a peace stole in my heart,
The while I struggled at my simple tasks,
And bore the grief and pain that were my part.

Does One so look on all our toil and care,
Nor trifling deem them, as we struggle here?
The larger life that we shall sometime know,
I like to think will make their meaning clear.

—*Virginia Smoot*

In the reminiscences of Tolstoy, by his son, the most remarkable sentence is perhaps this: "During all his (Tolstoy's) lifetime, I never received any mark of tenderness from him whatever." Yet his children were devoted to this undemonstrative father.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Convocation of Colored Workers

The Thirteenth Annual Convocation of the Archdeaconry for colored people in the Diocese met in All Saints' Church, Warrenton, September 2 to 6, inclusive, the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, priest-in-charge. The annual sermon was preached by the Rev. James E. King, rector St. Michael's and All Angel's Church, Charlotte, and the Bishop and Archdeacon presided over the sessions.

Ordinations

This annual meeting was made notable by the ordination of two candidates—one to the diaconate, and the other to the priesthood. Mr. John E. G. Small came into the Church from the Presbyterian ministry, and was made a deacon. He is placed in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham. Rev. Joseph H. Hudson served his diaconate at All Saints', Warrenton, and St. Anna's, Littleton, and is now priest in charge of these two points. The Rev. Jas. E. King presented Mr. Small, and the Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite presented Mr. Hudson. Rev. Robt. N. Perry acted as Bishop's Chaplain.

The Bishop of the Diocese was present two days, as is his usual custom, and presided. Afterwards, the Archdeacon had charge of the proceedings. The Convocation was featured by the missionary spirit which prevailed throughout their stay in Warrenton. From every Parish and Mission came encouraging reports, and both clergymen and laymen assembled interested as never before in advancing the work in which they are engaged.

The Thomas Cain Memorial

Mention has been made before of the "Thomas Cain Memorial Church" (All Saints'). The Convocation met in the basement of this Church, which had been made ready by hard and strenuous labors on the part of Mr. Hudson and his faithful members. The transferring of this congregation from the Hall across the street to this place was a joy indescribable to those who had been looking forward to this annual gathering, and hoping that the Church would be completed in time. The work, however, is not yet finished. *Eighteen Hundred Dollars* still is needed before the congregation can complete this memorial to the sainted Thomas White Cain, who was born in the town, and perished in the Galveston flood in 1900. Bishop Cheshire laid the cornerstone of the Church, and was assisted by Archdeacon Delany and others of the clergy. The Convocation made a substantial subscription towards the completion of the Church, and in the near future it is hoped that this beautiful Church will be finished and duly consecrated.

Elections

Prof. Chas. H. Boyer was re-elected Secretary of the Convocation, and the Rev. James K. Satterwhite was elected Treasurer, succeeding the Rev. James E. King. The address of the Treasurer hereafter will be postoffice box 221, Raleigh, N. C.

The next annual meeting is appointed to St. Matthias' Chapel, Louisburg. Our Convocation closed on Sunday night with a missionary service, and the workers returned home, glad of the privilege to labor in the vineyard of the Lord.

From Far-Away Turkey

Littleton, N. C., September 15, 1914

CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, Charlotte, N. C.

At the suggestion of our rector, Rev. F. Joyner, I am sending you a copy of a letter written to our branch of Woman's Auxiliary, by the teacher of a little Armenian girl, in Hadjin, Turkey. This is the fourth year we have taken care of the little girl, "Noart," and it is very interesting to us to hear from her. Thirty dollars takes care of one child in the orphanage for one year. The original letter was written in Turkish, but we happened to get it translated. We have a picture of the little girl, who is about seven years old.

Mr. Joyner thought perhaps a copy of this letter in THE CHURCHMAN might inspire someone else to take care of one of these children. Information may be gotten from Miss Emily C. Wheeler, 345 East Twenty-fifth Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Very respectfully
(MISS) CARRIE HELEN MOORE

Hadjin, Turkey, Asia Minor
March 25, 1914

Dear Friends:

I am glad that I have the chance to write this letter to friends like you. Though I am very young yet, and don't know how to write a letter, but I am glad that my teacher is writing this letter for me. I am glad that by the help of friends like you I came to this home, and can go to school. I have only one more wish, and that is to give my heart to Christ, now, to go nearer to Him, and to love Him more.

I am going on in my school work; am yet in the kindergarten, and began to read this year. We do not read very much, but do other things too. My teacher gives us playthings, and we play with them. Sometimes she tells us stories. Then we go out, and I play there with my friends, the chicken and the duck. As much as I like to play, I like to pray more. Often with my friends I go to a lonely place, and there we pray together.

Now being yet a very young girl, I scarcely can say so much, but when I grow up I myself will write you long and full letters.

Your little friend who loves you

NOART

Our foreign mission work is not directly affected by the war, none of our fields being within the radius of serious conflict. It is, however, retarded by interrupted communication, rise on the exchange, and other indirect effects from which the whole world suffers. The Board of Missions is taking energetic measures to send the new workers to their posts, believing that at this time more than ever the presence of devoted Christian men and women is needed in the lands abroad.

The address label bears the date of the expiration of your subscription. The subscriptions are payable in advance.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

For Noontide, Daily

Blessed Savior, who at this hour didst hang upon the Cross, stretching forth Thy loving arms; grant that all mankind may look unto Thee and be saved: through Thy mercies and merits, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. Amen.

Prayer in War-Time

Give peace in our time, O Lord. For it is Thou, Lord, only, that makest us dwell in safety.

An Auxiliary Scholarship fo Valle Crucis

At the request of Miss Horner, and with the hearty approval of the Bishop and Executive Committee of our Diocesan Branch of the Auxiliary, the Annunciation Intercessory Offering is to be used for a Scholarship in The Valle Crucis Industrial School. The sum of fifty dollars a year must be raised for this, and, as our Annual offering at this time has been not more than thirty dollars, we must make every effort to increase the amount hereafter to the required sum. If every branch will observe the day, this will easily be done, and an added blessing will follow from our Intercessory prayers.

Miss Horner has labored long and faithfully in our Diocese, and it is a great pleasure to aid in any way the work which is so near and dear to her heart.

The work at Valle Crucis, begun long ago by Bishop Ives, and carried on so successfully at present by Bishop Horner, was revived by Bishop Cheshire a short time before the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville was set apart from the Diocese of North Carolina. For this reason, Miss Horner has asked that this Annunciation Scholarship be called "The Cheshire Scholarship."

The Auxiliary in the Mill Towns of the Diocese

A subject which demands the earnest attention of Christian people of the South is the improvement of the condition of the mill workers.

It is gratifying to know that our Diocese of North Carolina is taking an active and leading part in Missionary work among these people.

We have sixteen established Mill Missions, with more than twelve hundred Sunday School scholars, six hundred communicants, and an average of one hundred mill workers confirmed each year. We have night schools and clubs for the girls and boys who are old enough to work in the mills, and the officers of the mills unite with the Church in its effort to improve the moral, mental, and physical condition of the operatives.

It is most encouraging to know that the people in their town are doing a great deal themselves to improve the condition of things and to advance the cause of the Church and her missionary work. Young men and women have been trained in our schools to become competent teachers themselves. Some of the young men have become lay readers, and are looking forward to entering the ministry of our Church.

We have in our Diocese twelve branches of the Auxiliary composed of mill people, numbering one hundred and sixty members, and as mill communities are rich in children, it follows naturally that among the largest branches in our Junior Department are the Juniors and the Babies Branch in one of our mill towns.

Truly we feel repaid for the time and means and labor which we may have expended upon this work in the past, and encouraged to redouble our efforts in the future.

Letter from Bishop Cameron Mann, of Southern Florida

The work among the Seminole Indians of Southern Florida, for which Bishop Gray labored for many years, is now under the direction of his successor. We are glad to print a letter of appreciation from Bishop Mann for the benefit of those branches of the Diocese which have contributed to the support of this work.

Orlando, Fla., June 23, 1914

Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson, N. C.

My Dear Miss Hunter:—I have received, through the Board of Missions, $21.75 for our mission work in Southern Florida. This sum, I am informed, comes from nine different parochial Woman's Auxiliaries in the Diocese of North Carolina. I have the list, giving the name of each, with the particular sum given by each.

Will you kindly, as Secretary of the Diocesan Branch, accept from me, and convey to the parochial branches—whose officers I do not know—my sincere thanks for this generous evidence of interest in my work.

The money itself is of course very acceptable, but the kind thought evinced by sending it is still more so.

Yours faithfully

Cameron Mann

Bishop of Southern Florida

P. S.—I enclose the list, as sent me by the Board of Missions.

Specials For Southern Florida, to June 1, 1914

Bristow, St. Mark's, for Bishop Mann	$2.50
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, for Bishop Mann	.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity, for Bishop Mann	2.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents, for Bishop Mann	5.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's, for Bishop Mann	3.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest, for Bishop Mann	1.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's, for Bishop Mann	1.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd, for Bishop Mann	5.00
Tarboro, Calvary, for Bishop Mann	2.00
	$21.75

Auxiliary Notes

Our thoughts and prayers go out to Dr. and Mrs. Augustine Tucker, who are now on their way back to their missionary field in faraway China.

Miss Sallie Hicks, who for several years was our United Offering Missionary at Grace School, Lawrence, has returned to that Mission. Associated with

her as teacher of Grace School is Miss Mary Smith, a daughter of Rev. Walter J. Smith, of Charlotte, and a recent graduate of St. Mary's, Raleigh, both in the Classical and Musical Departments.

Miss M. B. Michael, Missionary Nurse, is doing a noble work among the sick and poor in the mill town of Mayodan.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Convocational Meeting

The summer meeting of the Convocation of Morganton was held at All Saint's Church, Linville, Avery County, on September 9 and 10. The Consecration of the Church took place on the morning of September 10, Bishop Horner being the consecrator.

Seven members of Convocation were presented at the meeting. On Wednesday, the ninth, there was the early Service of the Holy Communion, and the clergy met during the day for conferences and prayer. There was a public service at night, a good congregation present, and Father Lobdell preached on "the Mission of the Church," using the words of the Good Samaritan, "Take care of him," as his text.

At the Service of Consecration, on Thursday, the children of the Mission School assisted in the singing, and Dr. Milton, of St. James' Church, Wilmington, preached. His subject was the Christian Spirit of Consecration, as it should be shown in the lives of those who had given of their offerings and labors for the building of All Saints' Church.

Linville is a lovely and retired spot among the mountains in the north part of the State, not far from Valle Crucis. It is largely a summer resort. The Church has a mission house here, where a day school is maintained. Mrs. Bottome and daughter are in charge. The clergy arrived at Linville in various ways. Father Lobdell drove in a buckboard from Rutherfordton; two drove from Morganton; the men from Valle Crucis and Penland came on horses, the Bishop by train, and the priest from Wilkesboro footed it the last part of his way. The meeting was truly one of encouragement and inspiration to Christ's ministers.

—J. B. S.

Asheville

Rev. Wyatt Brown, Trinity, Asheville, declined call to Christ Church, Williamsport, Pa., Diocese of Harrisburg. Christ Church is considered the strongest parish in the Diocese, and with its mission of St. John's is the largest. A Deaconess and an Assistant make up with the Rector the staff of workers.

Rev. James B. Sill has been supplying services at Wilkesboro for two months or more.

Will our subscribers who received statements this past month, and have not remitted the amounts due, kindly remember us before October 10?

The address label bears the date of the expiration of your subscription. The subscriptions are payable in advance.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions in cash, from August 10 to September 10:

Ansonville, sent at request of the late Mrs. W. A. Smith	$5.00
Asheville, Mrs. Louisa J. Thompson	5.00
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	2.90
Belhaven, S. S., St. James'	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards	2.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	2.00
Charlotte, Mr. J. S. Myers	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, Seversville	1.03
Charlotte, St. Andrew's S. S., Seversville	2.30
Charlotte, Two Friends	5.00
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd	8.00
Duke, Mr. Thomas H. Webb	5.00
Gastonia, St. Mark's	4.15
Glen Alpine, the Rev. James Joyner	2.00
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's	2.05
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope, S. T. S."	14.67
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	1.50
Littleton, St. Alban's	.80
Mayodan, Mr. J. D. Atkins	3.00
Mayodan, W. A., Church of the Messiah	2.35
Newbern, A Parishioner of Christ Church	1.00
Newbern, Mr. R. J. Disosway	1.00
Newbern, S. S., All Saints'	2.00
Newbern, S. S., Christ Church	2.50
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	3.55
Raleigh, St. Mary's School (Bennett Smedes Memorial)	35.00
Raleigh, St. Anne's (Church of the Good Shepherd), for Harvey Bland	4.00
Raleigh, A Member of Christ Church	1.00
Raleigh, From an Interested Friend	1.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	2.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	4.20
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	17.50
Raleigh, The Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	3.00
Rocky Mount, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	4.40
Rocky Mount, W. A., St. Ann's	1.10
Rocky Mount, J. A., Convocation of Raleigh	40.80
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	2.73
Salisbury, St. Luke's	79.25
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish	3.20
Selma, W. A., St. Gabriel's	5.00
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's	4.60
Spray (near) St. Andrew's Mission	1.50
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	3.00
Tarboro, Mrs. Martha Wimberly	1.00
A Thank Offering	5.00
Townsville, Holy Trinity Mission	13.05
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	2.50
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	7.00
Wilkesboro (North) Mrs. Jeannette Prevette	1.50
Woodleaf, St. George's	1.65
Total,	$378.78

Contributions in kind: Pair of shoes, Miss Laura Orr, Charlotte; suit of clothes, for Paul Atkins, from his father; a hat, Miss Gail Harwood, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. B. S. Graves, Yanceyville; pack-

age of clothing, for Eva Osteen, from her mother; package of clothing, for Ivah Beaver, J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Orphanage Notes

The school is moving along smoothly, and we hope the children are going to put in some good work this year. Some of them don't seem to realize that it is to their own interest to do so.

On the first day of last month, Miss Alice Fellows, Secretary of the Blind and Deaf Children's Aid Society, with headquarters at Pinebluff, brought two children to the Orphanage to be cared for temporarily, till their building is ready to open its doors. One was little Alice Geddings, a bright little deaf and dumb girl, and the other, little Sanford Campbell, with the sight of one eye entirely gone, and the other nearly so. They are both about five years old, and are remarkably attractive children. After staying with us a few days, little Campbell was taken to St. Peter's Hospital, and the blind eye was removed. Since then the other one has improved, and it is hoped that the sight may be saved.

Miss Swenehart left us on the twelfth of last month, on account of her health. She made a favorable impression on all at the Orphanage, and we hated very much to give her up. Her place in the sewing room is temporarily filled by Mrs. Thornton, the wife of our farmer.

On the same day that Miss Swenehart left, we received a telephone message from Lincolnton, announcing the death of Mrs. W. S. McLeod, who was known at the Orphanage as Mary Pharr. Her sister Ada was with her at the time, and to her and to Mr. McLeod and the children we extend our sincere sympathy in their sorrow. We wanted to go to the funeral, but could not leave home just at that time.

On the fourteenth of last month, Leonard Shepherd, one of our old boys, enlisted in the Navy for four years. If he makes good use of his time, he can get a good education by the time he is twenty-one.

LeRoy Meacham will not be with us this year, as his father has married again. LeRoy is a bright boy, with a physical handicap which we hope time will overcome in a great measure.

Adelaide Smith, the third daughter of the Superintendent, was taken with scarlet fever on the seventh of last month, and is now about well. She was kept in a room to herself from the very first, and so far no one has taken it from her.

The day following, Mrs. Wooldridge went to Richmond on an excursion, and took little Helen Haynes with her, whom she left behind her on her return two days later.

On the last Sunday of last month, we went down to Gastonia to baptize the baby sister of Grover and Frances Clark who spent some time at the Orphanage. That night we held service in St. Mark's Church, which is at present without a pastor, and the generous offering was given to the Orphanage. St. Mark's is always ready to do a good part by our work.

While this is always a hard time of the year with us, we are not as bad off as some of the other Orphanages, some of which are several thousand dollars in debt. Responses to our special appeal continue to come in, but not as fast as we would like. Those that do come, however, are very encouraging. For instance, the two following: "I inclose you a check of fifty dollars, as a contribution to the support of the Thompson Orphanage and Training School, which you are so faithfully serving, and in which I feel a great interest." The other one comes from the District of Asheville, and says: "Dear Brother—I inclose five dollars, with a prayer for you and yours. God bless you all." Such letters as these help all around. And others are coming.

It makes us feel good to know that we have more hay than our barns will hold, and also to see a wagonload of pumpkins come rolling into the barnyard a Saturday afternoon. Did you ever eat a pumpkin pie? We are now on the last barrel of apples, and the vegetables are getting scarce; but soon the sweet potatoes will be here, and then the boys will be happy.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount requred	$180.00
Amount paid in	165.18
Amount still to be raised	14.82

Contributions from August 7 to September 7

St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilmington, N. C., through Miss Isabel Hines	$ 1.86
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	1.00
St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilmington, N. C., through J. E. Bunting, Secretary and Treasurer	1.31
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for June and July, through Miss Rebecca Wall	2.00
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon, N. C., for two months, through Mrs. Wm. M. Cohen	2.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Birthday and Volunteer Collection, Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	5.00
Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Olivera Cox	.25
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.25
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
	$14.67

My Dear Children:

Our first letter came just too late for acknowledgment last month. Isabel says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky: We are sending you $1.86 from St. John's Mission Sunday School, for the Sewing Teacher's salary. We are sorry the salary was behind, but hope next year that you will get all she needs, and more too.

"Since these warm days have come, we meet and play in the Mission yard every Monday and Friday afternoons.

"Lovingly"

You are very faithful children, my dear Isabel, and you wrote a big nice letter. I, too, hope that next year's salary will not be so long in gathering, but, at the rate my sight is failing, I do not think I will have anything to do with it.

I am glad you have the school yard to play in, and I wish I could see you all at your games. Give my love to all the children, please.

The next comers were the little Smithwicks, with a dollar in their mother's hand, for which I thank all concerned, and send my love.

Then here is St. John's Mission, making another appearance in our midst, welcome as usual.

"Dear Miss Cameron: I beg to enclose herewith check for $1.31 from St. John's Mission Sunday School, to be used in connection with the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Please acknowledge receipt.

"Yours truly
"J. EDWIN BUNTING
"Secretary and Treasurer
"St. John's Mission Sunday School"

Thank you very much, my dear sir, for we are needing all the pennies we can get, if we are ever to finish this year's work, for it is now September, and we were due to pay in May. Such a pity!

St. Matthew's Juniors, hitherto my banner branch, come lagging in two months behind time, with their June and July money in their hand, but as they offered no explanation of the delay I can't make one, of course.

The next comers were the revived Weldon branch, which promises to do such fine work.

Mrs. Cohen says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: Enclosed please find a check for two dollars, from the Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church, for Sewing Teacher's salary for two months.

"Yes, Mrs. Davis is still interested in the Sewing Teacher's salary, and happened to be in Weldon on a visit when I sent the first contribution to you.

"She seemed greatly pleased for Weldon to be interested in this work, and remarked that she knew you would be glad to hear from us again.

"I am so glad we can help if but a little.

"Very truly yours"

I am very glad, indeed, that you do help; and very glad to hear again of Mrs. Davis. She was so faithful in the work. Please give my love to her.

The next letter is from another of the ever faithful. I hope Virginia Beach will do you all good, and I will write a personal letter if my eyes will let me. Take my love and good wishes for you each one.

Then comes our wonderful Scotland Neck people, who seem to have ever-recurring natal days, much to our delight.

"Dear Miss Cameron: For the month of August, I am delighted to send for Trinity Sunday School a Volunteer Birthday Collection, which amounts to five dollars. I trust that each little penny may do its work well, and that you will be just as happy to receive the check as the children are to send it.

"With best love."

Thank you so very much, my dear young lady. Indeed I am as happy as you are over your splendid contribution. I wish all our parish branches had followed your example, and then we would have finished our work in proper time. Please give my love and thanks to all the children.

Winterville says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Inclosed you will find twenty-five cents, for the month of August, from the Winterville Juniors. Please excuse the delay in sending it.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear Olivera. You were in plenty of time, you see.

The Ascension children came before the last two letters, but the letter got misplaced, and so I could not put it in where it belonged.

Ruby says:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find twenty-fice cents from the Ascension Sunday School, for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Yours truly"

You children never fail in faithfulness, my dear Ruby, and it is a beautiful thing. Thank you all very much.

And now bringing up the rear gallantly, comes our little French Marshal, from Ridgeway.

"My Dear Aunt Becky: I am again sending you twenty-five cents in stamps.

"With best wishes, your little friend."

You will not come oftener, little lady, than I will like to have you; and I send you my love.

Now, children, that ends the letters, and as Dr. Lewis told me this week that I must make somebody else do all my reading, writing, and sewing in future, I dare not say any more than my love and God bless you, one and all.

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

International Lord's Day Congress

San Francisco, Cal., July, 1915

The Panama-Pacific Exposition, to be held at San Francisco, Cal., in 1915, will attract the attention not only of America but of the whole world. A distinguished feature will be the number and variety of congresses and conventions which will assemble in San Francisco and vicinity between the opening and closing of the Exposition—February 20 to December 14.

One of the most important and outstanding of these assemblies will be the International Lord's Day Congress, to be held in July. In keeping with the custom of giving large place to such a congress at international expositions, representatives of various Lord's Day and Sabbath organizations, since first meeting together in New York on January 22 last, and determining upon such a Congress, have given much time and thought to the development of all necessary plans. The preliminary arrangements are already well advanced.

In order to assist the farmers in the cotton-growing States during the crisis caused by the European War, which has seriously interfered with the disposition and financing of their cotton crops, the Pan-American Life Insurance Company has decided to extend to said farmers the privilege of paying their life insurance premiums by notes secured by cotton in warehouses, at such amount per bale as may be agreed upon from time to time, as conditions warrant; and to further assist the field forces, in the conduct of their work in the Cotton States, by agreeing to advance to said field forces money with which to make their net settlements with the Company on business written, and financing themselves, by extending them loans secured by warehouse receipts on cotton obtained by them, at such amount per bale as may be agreed upon from time to time, as conditions warrant.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Nothing So Invites Prosperity
as to Appear Prosperous
You can't catch the liberal spenders by using Cheap Stationery. Let US supply YOU with an Engraved Letterhead that will pay for itself by Attracting Business for you.
ASK FOR SAMPLES OF
O. P. H.
Lithoprint
BEFORE PLACING YOUR NEXT ORDER
Observer Printing House
Incorporated
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.
C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever ask your Druggist for
GOWANS
Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

CHURCH WORK
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE ETC.
O. LUETKE ART-WORKS
227-229 W 29TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.

CONVOCATIONAL NUMBER

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

THE MURDOCK MEMORIAL MISSION HALL
SALISBURY, N. C.

Vol. VI, No. 1 - - NOVEMBER, 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern will be opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 **Illustrated Catalog**

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 CHARLOTTE, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1914 No. 1

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
A Practical Plan	3
Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops	4
The Convocation of Charlotte	6
A Letter From St. Timothy's, Union County	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	9
The Woman's Auxiliary	11
The Sunday School Department	13
The Convocation of Colored Work	15
The Thompson Orphanage	15

A Practical Plan

From time to time, some of our readers have expressed great enthusiasm over the place of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN in the work of the Church in North Carolina. Some have made sincere and fruitful efforts to co-operate with the Business Manager in the matter of enlarging the influence and usefulness of the paper, by increasing the number of subscribers. These co-operative efforts, combined with the special efforts of the Business Manager have kept the number of subscribers up to about one thousand, and offset the small losses which annually occur. Now the time has come, and a practical plan has been arrived at, by which we hope to increase our number to fifteen hundred.

First of all, let us consider this number, and see if this is not a modest expectation on our part. Not including the District of Asheville, in which we have many subscribers, and the prospect of more, there are in the Diocese of North Carolina alone over three thousand Church families, and nearly eight thousand communicants. It is a reasonable hope to expect that half of these families are able to and will wish to subscribe to their own Church paper, if the opportunity is fairly presented to them.

How shall we give every Church family an opportunity to subscribe? Through the readers of our paper, and the children of our Sunday Schools, working together on a liberal commission basis for the Children's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions. This proposition applies to any Sunday School in the Diocese of North Carolina or the District of Asheville. *We agree to give fifty per cent. commission on all new subscriptions, at one dollar per year, provided the commission goes to Diocesan or Convocational Missions.*

We ask our readers to call the attention of their rectors and Sunday School superintendents to this important matter, and to join with us in a co-operative effort for Diocesan Missions and THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

FIVE HUNDRED NEW SUBSCRIBERS IS OUR AIM.

New Apportionment for General Missions

Notice of the Apportionment of Offerings for General Missions among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese have been forwarded to all the clergy. The distribution of the whole amount in each case to the congregation, the Sunday School, and the Woman's Auxiliary, is left to the discretion of the local Auxilaries.

The committee in charge of the matter beg that there may be no delay in gathering and forwarding promptly the sum apportioned to the Diocese to the Treasurer of the Board, Mr. Geo. Gordon King, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops

Issued at a Special Meeting held October 8, 1914, at St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, Minn.

To the Clergy and People of the Protestant Episcopal Church:

Your House of Bishops, assembled in the city of Minneapolis to elect missionary Bishops, cannot adjourn without sending you this message:

The war in Europe, with immeasurable and universal sorrow and distress, lays upon the Christian people of this country peculiar responsibilities and opportunities.

Accepting in loyalty and with gratitude the leadership of the President of the United States in the cause of peace in both Europe and America, we urge you that, as brethren of the people of all nations, you sustain a spirit of forbearance, be careful in expressions of judgment; and while not unthoughtful, and still less unfeeling, that you encourage the exercise of an honest neutrality.

In the presence of this distress, we urge simplicity and economy in expenditure, and such restraint in pleasures and luxuries as will express the seriousness of temper consonant with the afflictions and sorrows of our brethren.

We urge all people to continue to pray earnestly to God for peace such as will bring justice and international good will.

We also urge that in view of the great destruction of property and shrinkage of incomes, the spirit of self-sacrifice be called into willing action, that the benevolences and beneficences of religion, charity, and missions may not suffer loss.

This is the more imperative in view of the fact that, for the time being, the burden of the world's work is likely to fall chiefly upon the shoulders of Christian America, and the leadership in these activities is thrust into our hands.

Amidst the shakings of the powers of the earth stand the eternal forces of God's spirit; under His Providence these forces give protection, and make for freedom, justice, and peace. Let our faith in them and the power of their might be strong, and when peace shall have been restored, may we with grateful hearts take up resolutely and cheerily the duties of peace.

Missionary Treasury

The missionary treasury closed on August 31 with an indicated deficit for the year amounting to fifty-seven thousand dollars. This sounds depressing, but it should be remembered that the appropriations for the year were eighty-four thousand dollars greater than those of the year preceding, and that legacies available toward appropriations fell off in amount about twenty thousand dollars. Therefore, as a matter of fact, the gifts of the living in the Church were forty-seven thousand dollars in excess of last year. This, in a year of financial depression, which closed with a month of European war, is a record which shows that the Church has not given way to discouragement nor panic, and justifies the expectation that she will continue bravely to carry on her missionary work.

Observance of the Ember Days

The following preamble and resolution were adopted by the House of Bishops at its recent session.

Whereas, This House has learned of a sentiment among devoted laymen of the Church that there is a deplorable and growing disregard of the Church's Ember seasons, and that the appointed services on its Ember Days should be more generally announced and held, in order that our laity may be given better opportunity for publicly joining in supplication to God in behalf of the Church's ministry and those preparing therefor;

Resolved, That we, the Bishops, determine ourselves, and earnestly exhort the other clergy, to make diligent use of the Ember Days for gathering our people in public prayer to God, that He will put it into the hearts of many faithful men to seek the sacred ministry in this age of the world's great need for Christ; and that He will mightily enable them by His Holy Spirit to teach men to learn of Jesus how they ought to walk and to please Him and to abound in righteous living more and more.

Social Service

Social service is one of the important objects before Christian people at the present time, and as it involves neither church policy nor church doctrine it opens a field where all Christian people can unite.

The general Commission on Social Service for the whole Church in the United States approves thoroughly of having all the members of the Church join in State and local efforts for Social Service. All of our Church people in North Carolina should join the North Carolina Conference for Social Service, and should aid in the formation of local branches of that Conference, and should participate in their efforts.

In addition to this, the Diocese should have, as it has, its own Social Service Commission, in order to direct the special efforts of our own Church people in the Diocese. Each parish should also have its own Committee whose specialty will be Social Service.

The same individuals who are helping on the Diocesan and parochial work in Social Service should also belong to the general organizations of the State and town, but our General Secretary for Social Service, the Rev. Frank M. Crouch, in outlining the work, suggested that the Social Service Commission of each Diocese should take up some particular line of work, which would be their contribution to the work of the whole State, and that in like manner each parochial branch should take up some one or two lines of work in their own locality, to contribute in like manner some special, definite, and well-thought-out work along a particular line for the benefit of the whole community.

The clergy can co-operate with the Diocesan Commission by giving such information as they ask for, by appointing at least one man and one woman in each parish who will co-operate and be sources of information and the organizers of work, and in many other ways which will occur to them.

GEORGE W. LAY
Chairman of Diocesan
Social Service Commission
Raleigh, N. C.

Bishop Elected in East Carolina

On Thursday, October 8, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., the Rev. Thomas C. Darst, rector of St. James' Church, Richmond, Va., was elected Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, to succeed the late, lamented Bishop Strange. The Rev. Mr. Darst was elected on the twentieth ballot, and the following telegram, notifying him of his election, was immediately sent to him:

"In God's Providence, you have been elected our Bishop. We ask your prayerful consideration and its acceptance."

The Bishop elected is a native of Pulaski County, Va., and is now forty years of age. He was educated at Roanoke College and the Theological Seminary of Virginia, where he graduated in 1902, and was ordained deacon by Bishop Peterkin. After a year as curate at Fairmount, W. Va., he was ordained priest by Bishop Gravatt, and became rector of Meade and St. John's parishes, Virginia. He was rector of St. Mark's, Richmond, 1905-10, and from there went to Newport News, and became rector of St. Paul's Church, that city. During his rectorship in Newport News, his success was marked along all lines. From Newport News he was called to the rectorship of St. James' Church, Richmond, where his work speaks for itself.

Thanksgiving Day at St. Paul's School, Beaufort, S. C.

The children at St. Paul's School are taught to keep in mind this most important day, one set aside to return thanks to Almighty God for all the benefits bestowed on them. They also have it impressed on them that they must not come empty-handed into His presence, but must, of their penury, lay by an offering to place on His altar.

The kindergarten teacher gave a party to her little children Wednesday morning. She also gave them a talk, explaining the significance of Thanksgiving, and telling them that each one must bring something, if only one cent, for the offering. The table was decorated with fruit and autumn leaves. Ice cream was served in shells, and each child was presented with a little basket of candy, and an apple or an orange, to take home. Each little one was asked what special thing she or he was thankful for. One said a mother, another a father, a home, a school, etc.

There was no rector in the Parish, so Mrs. Geffroy was obliged to hold the service in Assembly Hall. Some of the larger children went in the woods and gathered autumn leaves and evergreens; the younger children brought vegetables, flowers, or evergreens from their homes. The Hall was beautifully decorated.

Thursday morning, at nine o'clock, they assembled for the service. I have never attended a more impressive Thanksgiving service—the singing so earnest, the responses so hearty. The room was crowded. Mrs. Geffroy read the service, and gave a short talk about Thanksgiving Day.

The offering for the Thompson Orphanage was $21.13. Everyone gave something, from the youngest to the oldest. When we realize how little these children have to give, it makes this a valuable offering.

These children are made so happy. Their Thanksgiving dinner was a great treat. A man from the country owed Mrs. Geffroy for tuition of his three girls. He brought her six turkeys, and sold them to her at a reduction, a part payment for his debt.

Mrs. Geffroy likes to have nice things for them on these special days. One boy from the country said, "I have seen turkeys, and I have heard of turkeys, and I always wanted to stick my teeth in one. I tell you this one was more than *good*."

There is more wholesome pleasure in their home life than in many homes. Thursday afternoon, Miss Apperson took them for a long walk in the woods. The music teacher played for them in the evening, and they had a dance.

There was never a time when there was more suffering in and around Beaufort, owing to the storm in September; but they are taught at St. Paul's School to share the little they have with others, so try to do their part to make others happy.

Will those who have means, help to keep up this noble work?

Mrs. Geffroy is brave, but the strain is a heavy one. There will be many from this county who can pay very little this year, as they lost so heavily during the storm. The School is larger than ever before, and is doing splendid work.

—Mary C. Roberts

Theological Seminary of Virginia Opens

The Theological Seminary of Virginia began its ninety-second year of work, on Wednesday, September 16. The new members duly registered numbered eighteen, and the total number in attendance at the present session will be forty-eight. Of the new entries, four candidates are from the Diocese of Southern Virginia, three from Virginia, two from Maryland, two from North Carolina, and one each from East Carolina, Harrisburg, Kansas, and Pittsburg. The prospects of the seminary for this coming year are very satisfactory. A few changes have been made in the curriculum, adapting it to the needs of students who are deficient in the knowledge of Greek. A special course has been introduced to enable men to take up a thorough study of the Greek language.

Christmas Cards

To the Editor of The Carolina Churchman:

I enclose a sample of Christmas Cards gotten out for the use of the clergy, at as low a price as is possible for good work of the kind. We will send further samples to anyone who wishes them. We also have a good selection of imported cards, that will be attractive to all Church people. The proceeds help support a summer work carried on by the sisters, who will be very much indebted to you if you will notice the cards in the November issue of The Carolina Churchman. I am helping the sisters in the work. Please address

Miss Anna H. Hall
3855 Jackson Street, San Francisco, Cal.

Get a new subscriber for The Carolina Churchman, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte

It is generally conceded that the annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, held in St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, was one of the best in point of attendance and interest that has been held since the organization of the Convocation. All the clergy of the Convocation were present with one exception, and while the number of lay delegates was small those present took an interested part in the proceedings, and made their presence felt. Besides these laymen, there was a goodly gathering of laywomen of the Woman's Auxiliary, whose presence is always an inspiration. St. Paul's Church is on the lot adjoining the Murdock Memorial Mission Hall, the home of Archdeacon Hardin, so the genial glow of the hospitality of the Archdeacon, his household, and Mr. Loflin, added a delightful tone to the occasion.

Those Present

Besides Bishop Cheshire and Archdeacon Hardin, the following clergy of the Convocation were present. Rev. Messrs. Edwin A. Osborne, Willey, Jackson, Loflin, Brown, Miller, Hartzell, Andrews, Francis M. Osborne, Prosperi, Cocke, Roe, and Gordon. Of these, Rev. Mr. Roe, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro; Rev. Mr. Jackson, of St. Martin's, Charlotte; Rev. Mr. Hartzell, of Hamlet; and Rev. Mr. Prosperi, of Concord and Statesville, have come to the Convocation since its last annual meeting, and were warmly welcomed. There were also present Mr. Burg, of St. Timothy's, in Union County, and Mr. E. P. Green, of Charlotte. Besides the laymen of Salisbury and Rowan County, Mr. Lambert, of High Point, well represented the activities of St. Mary's Church at that place, and the presence of Mr. Renwick Wilkes and a strong delegation of women from St. Martin's, Charlotte, indicated the renewed activity of this congregation under Mr. Jackson's leadership, and the promise of strength to the Convocation of this church, which has for many years been a child of the Convocation, but has now attained a position of self-support and influence. Rev. Mr. Bennet, of Memphis, was visiting in Salisbury, and he attended the sessions with regularity.

Mr. Patton's Address

At the opening service of the Convocation, Tuesday, October 13, an able missionary sermon was preached by Rev. Robt. W. Patton, Secretary of the Fourth Province, and this served as a fine background for the deliberations of the Convocation which followed. Rev. Walter J. Smith also spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage. Wednesday morning, at half-past seven, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by Rev. Jno. L. Jackson; and at half-past nine Morning Prayer was said, afterwards followed the organization of the Convocation. Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Lexington, was made Secretary.

Reports

Then followed reports. Extracts from the Archdeacon's report showed the work of the Convocation to be in excellent condition, and the report of the Treasurer, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, showed that not only has the Convocation paid all its appropriations, but also that in almost every instance the apportionments asked of the churches in the Convocation have been paid in full.

It would be impossible to give a full account of the reports of the missionaries from their various fields, but a few points may be referred to. Rev. Mr. Loflin made a plea for women visitors and schools. Mr. Burg amply showed the value of having an earnest missionary and his wife to live at St. Timothy's, and meet the people seven days in the week. Rev. Mr. Gordon gave the story of the interesting growth of a mission at Galloway Farm, from a beginning made at a Boys' Summer Camp. Mr. Lambert not only reported improvements at High Point, but he also showed how this congregation has prepared for a prospective rector by purchasing a pipe organ and collecting the minister's salary in advance of his coming, and not waiting for the new minister to do everything.

After reports, Noon Prayers for Missions were said, and then the Convocation moved the appointment of a committee from the Convocation to act with like committees from the Convocation of Colored Workers and the Convocation of Raleigh in presenting the mission work of the Diocese at the Annual Diocesan Convention. This action was called for by the action of the Convocation of Raleigh.

Executive Committee

In addition to the *ex officio* members of the Executive Committee of the Convocation, the following were elected to serve for one year: Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, Col. Jno. S. Henderson, and Mr. J. Frank Wilkes. After making necessary appropriations, the new Executive Committee submitted to the Convocation a new apportionment. Inasmuch as the absolutely necessary appropriations amounted to thirty-three hundred dollars, it was thought best to apportion twenty-two hundred of this amount among the congregations, and count on special collections and individual gifts to make up the balance needed, as heretofore. This is an increase of about three hundred dollars in the amount apportioned, and only makes a slight increase in the case of most of the amounts expected from the several congregations. The contributions of the Sunday Schools and the Woman's Auxiliary will be asked to help meet the increased apportionment.

Lunch at Murdock Hall

A delightful social feature was the lunch served on Wednesday to all the visitors, at Murdock Memorial Mission Hall. Here the members of the Convocation and ladies of the Auxiliary mingled in social intercourse, and reluctantly adjourned to take up the business of the afternoon.

During the afternoon, THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN was a theme for general discussion, and methods of improving the paper and increasing the number of subscribers were freely discussed. The Business Manager offered to give fifty per cent. on all new subscriptions at a dollar per year, if the commission is given to the Convocational Missions, through the Children's

Advent Offering or otherwise. It was also suggested that the clergy and other Church people be encouraged to send a larger number of personal items for publication, whether solicited to do so or not.

It was then announced by Rev. Wm. J. Gordon that the program for a Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Centers has been made out, and in the name of the Church people of Charlotte the Rev. Francis M. Osborne invited the Convocation to come and be their guests.

Wednesday Evening

After Evening Prayer on Wednesday, two addresses were made on "The Sacramental Idea of the Church." One of the speakers on this theme, the Rev. Jno. B. Gibble, was absent, much to the regret of those present. so the Rev. Henry T. Cocke discussed, in a well-prepared paper, the technical aspects of the subject, and Rev. Francis M. Osborne tried to show how the Church's teaching on the Sacraments should be presented in our missionary work.

Thursday

Thursday morning, the Holy Communion was celebrated and Morning Prayer said, and after finishing some details of Convocational business Rev. Mr. Hartzell, of Hamlet, the editor of the well-known Hartzell Series of Sunday School Lessons, printed by the Franklin Press, of Lynchburg, Va., conducted a Conference on Sunday School Work. In introducing the theme, Mr. Hartzell read an able paper on the Sunday School, which is published in the Sunday School Department of this issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

Conclusion

The meeting of the Convocation began with a fine missionary address by Rev. Mr. Patton, on a general missionary theme. It closed, on Thursday evening, with a graphic lecture on "Alaska," by Rev. Robt. E. Roe, rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, who has spent many years assisting Bishop Rowe in the work of that great and wonderful country.

New Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte

November 7, 1914

The Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte has appointed Mr. Abner M. Rice, of Salisbury, N. C., as treasurer of said Convocation, to succeed the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, resigned. Effective November 1.

Please be governed accordingly.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*

Approved:

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop*

Observance of Peace Sunday

Such reports as have reached us indicate the fullest degree of observance of the Day of Intercession recommended by the President; the eighth time a President of the United States has called the people of the nation to observe a day of prayer, but the first time such a proclamation has been made for others than our own nation.

Help along our campaign for five hundred new subscribers.

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due December 1	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$	$
Burlington, Holy Comforter	200.00	50 00		
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	25.00		
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	25.00		
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	7.50		
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	100.00		
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	1.25		
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00		
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	7.50		
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	8.75		
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00		
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00		
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	25.00		
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25		
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	5.00		
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	8.75		
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50		
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	5.00		
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	1.25		
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	6.25		
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50		
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00		
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	8.75		
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25		
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50		
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25		
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75		
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50		
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	6.25		
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50		
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00		
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00		
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25		
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	37.50		
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75		
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75		
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	6.25		
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	10.00		
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25		
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	31.25		
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00		
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	37.50		
Total	$2,196.00	$549.00		

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid: that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.

There are such things as "missionary trees." A Roxborough, Mass., farmer has a golden pippin apple-tree whose product goes to the support of Christian work in China; an orange-tree in Florida is helping to uplift the cannibals in New Guinea; and a California nut farmer devotes a walnut tree to the spread of Christianity in Zanzibar.

A Letter from St. Timothy's Mission

[NOTE—The following account of Mr. Burg's work at St. Timothy's Mission, in Union County, will be read with peculiar interest just now in the Convocation of Charlotte. This Convocation has appropriated two hundred dollars toward the support of this valuable work, and the Sunday Schools in the Convocation are counted on to raise that amount this year.]

St. Timothy's, September 23, 1914

To the Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

I little thought when we met on the train—you going to Monroe, and I, with my good wife, going to take up the work here at St. Timothy's, and you asked me to write you some account of the work, that it would be three months before the promise I made you would be fulfilled.

But so it is; and the only apology I have to offer is the great pressure of duties and cares incident to taking up a new work in a new field; new to me, but familiar enough no doubt to many readers of the CHURCHMAN.

I arrived here with my bride, on July 7, after a most delightful drive of twelve miles from Marshville, and began *at once* to take up the duties of the situation.

How We Were Received

You must know that our dear people were waiting for us, and when we arrived, at seven o'clock, we found them gathered upon the lawn between the Church and the parsonage, where Mr. and Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Nance had strung Japanese lanterns and spread tables, loaded with refreshments.

To take my bride into the little home I had been weeks preparing for her was but the work of a few moments, when we came out and joined the merry group, until the lanterns one by one had all died out, and we were left to the light of the full glorious moon.

Squire Stanley Smith, as the oldest member of the parish, made a neat little address of welcome, to which I responded briefly, and after prayer was offered, we betook ourselves to refreshments. We will never forget that scene. It was a delightful introduction to the work, especially to my bride, who came as an entire stranger to both the people and to the country.

Our Work

We held our first service on July 9, and now, where hitherto there had been Gospel Services but once a month, there is a service every Sunday at 11 a. m. On July 23, we began our Sunday School, with an attendance of eight, including Mrs. Burg and myself; but the number has been increasing *steadily,* as has also the *interest.* We have no Sunday School organization as yet. We devote much time to learning the hymns of the Church (it is surprising how many we have learned in so short a time); then I occupy the rest of the hour with a talk on the collect, or either the Epistle or Gospel for the day. Our attendance at Morning Service is growing, *healthily,* and last Sunday reached the high-water mark. I have never had so satisfactory an audience as we had then, the young folks especially being attracted to the service by the hearty singing. On last Thursday, we began to realize the long desire of our hearts for a Singing Class. From three to five, we gather and practice new hymns, and the people enjoy it very much. I am thinking of adding a short form of Evening Service, which I am sure will be helpful.

Necessary Improvements

Of our Day School, I cannot say much as yet. This I can say, however, that we are putting the old school house into better condition than it has hitherto been, by lowering the floor timbers, and putting in an entire new floor. This was made possible by the generosity of Mr. Stanly Smith and Mr. Amos Griffin, who contributed two-thirds of the lumber—and other interested parties, the rest—and Mr. Davidson Nance, who furnished the new floor timbers, and dressed the floor boards at his saw and planing mill. Mr. Nance also furnished a new door, made necessary by the lowering of the floor. Messrs. Clarence and Silas Nance, and Mr. Alexander Godwin, very generously gave their time and services in laying the floor, and much credit is due them for the fine Christian spirit in which they rendered their services. By the time cotton picking is over, we will be in readiness to open a parish school for any or all who will come.

A GROUP AT ST. TIMOTHY'S

The Bishop's Visitation

On August 6, the Bishop made his visitation, and confirmed a class of six, of whom my wife was one: while our dear good Archdeacon Hardin poured plenty of water upon the heads of six children, and one adult—a mother—who was both baptized with her two children, and knelt and received the laying on of hands by the side of her husband—a truly touching scene. No wonder the good Bishop remarked: "That was a very remarkable class of Confirmees." August

6, 1914, was a remarkable day for St. Timothy's, for it recorded the first confirmations in ten years. The day was an ideal one; the congregation was good; the service went off with a vim; the music was well rendered by Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Burg; and everybody was happy, and I am very sure I voice the prayer of every heart when I say, "Let us hope that this is but the beginning of a new era, and of larger, grander things for St. Timothy's, to the honor and glory of our blessed Lord."

Yours faithfully, in Him
J. Frederick Burg
Candidate for Holy Orders

Ordination at St. Andrew's, Greensboro

On St. Luke's Day, October 18, Rev. Norvin C. Duncan was ordained priest, by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

The ministers assisting in the ordination were Very Rev. E. A. Osborne, Very Rev. Collin Hughes, Rev. Robt. E. Roe, rector of Holy Trinity, and Rev. J. D. Miller, rector of St. Andrew's. The sermon was preached by the Bishop, and the candidate was presented by Rev. J. D. Miller.

On November 1, Mr. Duncan will be transferred to the Diocese from East Carolina, and begin his work at Duke.

This is the first ordination to the priesthood ever held in St. Andrew's. The only other ordination held in the parish, being that of Messrs. Chas. and Fred. Fetter, to the diaconate, about twenty-one years ago.

Death of Bishop Spalding

By a shocking accident, on the evening of Friday, September 25, the Right Rev. Franklin S. Spalding, D.D., Bishop of Utah, was almost instantly killed by an automobile near his home in Salt Lake City. Bishop Spalding had gone to the street to mail letters, and a large automobile, run by a young girl, came toward him. Both the Bishop and the machine dodged. The Bishop was knocked down and dragged fifty feet, and killed almost instantly. The body was taken to St. Mark's Cathedral, where it lay in state over Sunday.

The funeral service was held at the Cathedral at 10.30 on Monday morning, September 28.

Bishop Elected in New Jersey

The special convocation to elect the successor to the late John Scarborough, Bishop of New Jersey, was held in Trenton, Wednesday morning, October 7. It was marked by the largest attendance on record, 121 clergy being present, together with lay delegates from 88 parishes.

On the fifth ballot, Dean Paul Matthews of the Cathedral at Faribault, Minn., was elected.

Oregon Elects Bishop

The Very Rev. Walter T. Sumner, of Chicago, has been elected Bishop of Oregon.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh

Hillsboro, N. C., St. Matthew's Church

The opening service of the Convocation, Tuesday evening, October 6, 8 p. m., was Evening Prayer, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor officiating, assisted by Rev. I. McK. Pittinger and Rev. Thos. Trott.

On Wednesday morning, at 7.30 a. m., there was celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop celebrant, assisted by Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon.

Morning Session, 9.30 o'Clock

After Morning Prayer, Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, officiating, assisted by Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, a sermon was preached by Rev. Mr. Blackwelder. Then the Bishop called the meeting to order, and requested the Archdeacon to preside. Wm. H. Ruffin was elected secretary of the Convocation. The Chairman ordered the roll call, and the following Clerical delegates were present.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop; Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon; Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ's Church, Raleigh; Rev. Sidney S. Bost, of St. Phillip's, Durham; Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, of Trinity, Scotland Neck; Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro; Rev. Edgar H. Gould, of St. Augustine's, Raleigh; Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; Rev. Francis Joyner, of St. Alban's, Littleton; Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro; Rev. Geo. W. Lay, of St. Mary's School, Raleigh; Rev. Albert New, of Grace Church, Weldon; Rev. Robt. B. Owens, of Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; Rev. Isaac McK. Pittinger, of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Rev. Homer W. Starr, of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; Rev. Thomas L. Trott, of St. Phillip's Parish, Durham; Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, of Townsville; Rev. Cyprian P. Wilcox, of St. Savior's, Raleigh; Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of Mission at Roanoke Rapids; Rev. Harry O. Nash, of Emmanuel, Southern Pines.

Rev. Mr. Heald, of Hickory, was also present as a visitor.

The parishes were represented by lay delegates as follows:

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Dr. Chas. H. Herty; Durham, St. Phillips, J. A. Robinson, Prof. E. D. Pusey; Duke, St. Stephen's, Thos H. Webb; Gulf, St. Mark's, Geo. D. Frasier; Henderson, Holy Innocents', D. Boyd Kimball; Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, W. L. Wall, Maj. J. W. Graham; Littleton, St. Alban's, J. P. Pippen; Louisburg, St. Paul's, Wm. H. Ruffin; Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, Wm. L. London; Sanford, St. Thomas', James Pardo; Scotland Neck, Trinity, Chas. Smith; Weldon, Grace, Geo. C. Green, and N. Collin Hughes, Jr.

The report of the Treasurer for the year ending September 30, 1914, was received and referred to a committee composed of Mr. Thos. H. Webb, Mr. Geo. C. Green, and Mr. J. P. Pippen.

On motion, the list of delinquents was read, and the report was filed.

The report of Archdeacon N. Collin Hughes was made upon the Mission work in the Convocation.

The Archdeacon then called on the Missionaries in the Convocation for reports of their work.

The Chairman then declared the meeting open for general discussion of missions; and Rev. M. Heald and others participated.

On motion, it was resolved that the Archdeacon be requested to send notice of the sympathy and prayers of the Convocation to the Diocese of East Carolina upon the election of a Bishop.

It was then resolved that the report of the Archdeacon be sent to Dr. W. E. Gardner, Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, No. 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., and to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

A committee was appointed to examine the report of the Archdeacon, and recommend such action thereon as the Committee might desire. The Chair then appointed on such committee: Rev. S. S. Bost, Chairman, Mr. Wm. L. London, and D. Boyd Kimball.

Wednesday Afternoon, 3 o'Clock

The Archdeacon called the meeting to order.

On motion, duly seconded, Mr. W. L. Wall was nominated for the office of treasurer of the Convocation, and upon a unanimous vote the secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convocation for Mr. Wall.

Election of the Executive Committee was declared in order.

In addition to the Bishop, the Archdeacon, the Secretary and Treasurer, who are standing members, *ex officio,* the following were unanimously elected for the ensuing year: Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Wm. L. London, and Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.

Announcement was made that the Rev. Francis Joyner was unable to attend the Convocation and deliver the address upon "An Aggressive Missionary Policy." Upon the request of the Archdeacon, Rev. Geo. W. Lay delivered an address upon the subject announced.

Then followed a general discussion of the subject, participated in by the clergy and laity.

The following resolutions, offered by Rev. Mr. Lay, were unanimously adopted: "Resolved, that this Convocation requests and authorizes the Bishop of the Diocese to appoint a Committee from the Convocation to consider the missionary situation of the Diocese, and to make such plans for the missionary work as may seem to them wise.

2. That the Bishop be requested to ask the Convocation of Charlotte and the Colored Convocation to authorize him to appoint similar committees from their respective Convocations.

3. That, if such committees are appointed, and it is mutually agreeable to all, the Bishop is hereby requested to call these three Convocation Committees to meet in joint Committee, and this joint Committee is requested to report such matters as they think fit to the next Diocesan Convention."

At 5.30 o'clock, the Convocation adjourned to attend a reception given at the Rectory by St. Matthew's Parish to the clergy and laity attending the Convocation.

Eight o'Clock p. m.

Evening Prayer, the Bishop officiating, assisted by the Archdeacon, opened the night session.

Announcement was made of the inability of Dr. A. Henderson to attend, and deliver an address upon Social Service, according to the program. Dr. Chas. H. Herty, of Chapel Hill, responded to the call for a substitute, and filled the vacancy with an admirable address on Specialization in Work.

Thursday Morning, October 8

The day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop celebrant, assisted by Rev. Isaac Hughes.

The services opened with Morning Prayer by Rev. Harry O. Nash.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to send urgent notices to the rector or Sunday School Superintendent of every parish in the Convocation, to make an Advent offering for the apportionments made by the Executive Committee for missionary work in the Convocation.

On motion, the report of the Executive Committee was accepted. In accordance with the program, the Rev. Homer W. Starr delivered an address upon Religious Education.

Rev. Geo. W. Lay followed with an address upon the same subject.

The Bishop announced the appointment of a committee, under the resolutions offered by Rev. Mr. Lay, composed of the following: Archdeacon N. Collin Hughes, Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Mr. Wm. L. London, Dr. Chas. H. Herty.

The Bishop took the floor, and reviewed the methods of carrying on the missionary work in the Diocese in the past; and defined the policy of the Bishop and the Executive Committee, correcting some misapprehensions as to a lack of policy in the work; and stated that on the whole the present system had produced good results; and, while not perfect, that it was on the whole a good system.

The Rev. Mr. Bost made report of the Committee on examination of the report of the Archdeacon. Recommended that the report be published in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and that all of the six recommendations of the Archdeacon be adopted.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted, as follows:

1. Resolved, that all of the six recommendations of the Archdeacon seem sound and good, and are therefore adopted.

2. That whereas the Committee have no particular policy to suggest whereby the recommendations made by the Archdeacon may be carried out, resolved that the Archdeacon use the Executive Committee to advise and co-operate with him in his policy and plans.

3. That this Convocation pledge to the Archdeacon for the future their more loyal sympathy and support.

The Archdeacon requested the Rev. Mr. Barber to take the chair, and took the floor and addressed the Convocation, explaining the importance and effect of the plans suggested and policy announced.

A general discussion followed.

The Archdeacon read a letter from THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, asking the loyal support by the people of the Convocation.

On motion, the Convocation adjourned until 3 o'clock p. m.

Thursday, 8th, 3 o'Clock p. m.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Barber, Resolved, That the thanks of the Convocation be extended to the Rector and congregation of this parish, for their unbounded hospitality to the delegates in attendance at this our annual session.

Rev. Mr. Lawrence, Rector of St. Matthews parish, expressed the great pleasure of the Rector and congregation of St. Matthews in having the Convocation with them.

Maj. J. W. Graham graciously expressed the sincere pleasure of the congregation of St. Matthew's Parish, and of the town of Hillsboro, in the entertainment of the Convocation.

Archdeacon Hughes expressed his personal pleasure and gratification for the most hospitable entertainment of the Convocation and of each member of the delegates, clerical and lay.

Rev. Mr. Trott joined in the expressions of the pleasure of the delegates in being so hospitably entertained.

The order of the day was resumed, and the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, delivered a profoundly interesting and instructive address upon, "How Can the Church take the Leadership in Social Service."

A general discussion followed.

On motion, the Convocation then, after prayer and singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, adjourned.

WM. H. RUFFIN, *Secretary*

Convocation of Raleigh

Raleigh, N. C., October 15, 1914

To The Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:—During the session of the Convocation of Raleigh, in Hillsboro, upon Resolution offered by Rev. Geo. W. Lay, the Convocation instructed me to send a telegram to the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, then assembled in Washington, N. C., assuring them of our sympathy with them in the grave responsibility of electing a Bishop, and of our prayers for their guidance. In answer to the telegram then sent, I received a day or two ago the following letter:

I beg you please to publish it in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, as that is the only means I now have of making its receipt and contents known to the members of the Convocation.

Faithfully yours
N. C. HUGHES

Diocese of East Carolina

Rev. Morrison Bethea, Secretary

Williamston, N. C., October 12, 1914

Rev. N. C. Hughes
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:—The Council of East Carolina desires to express, through me, its deep appreciation of the fraternal interest of the Convocation of Raleigh, and desires that you should know how highly we valued your interest. We trust that God has guided us to a wise choice in the selection of a Bishop in the person of the Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst.

Yours very truly
MORRISON BETHEA

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

St. Mary's School, Shanghai

At our last annual meeting it was recommended "that the branches earnestly consider the two specials before the Church: St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, and St. Mary's School, Shanghai." The branches have also been asked to present these two objects at any drawing-room meeting held during the year.

Our Diocesan president has appointed a strong committee to consider the needs of St. Mary's, and to solicit funds for the new site and buildings. This committee consists of Mrs. Henry London, Pittsboro, Chairman; Mrs. Knox and Miss Bailey, of Raleigh; Mrs. Muse, of Durham; Mrs. Robt. McRae, of Chapel Hill; Mrs. H. G. Cooper, of Oxford; Mrs. W. D. Burwell, of Henderson; and Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte. In the person of its chairman, the committee has endeavored to secure the presence of Mrs. Ely, the representative of St. Mary's, now in this country, and speaking in the interest of the school. As Mrs. Ely has made her engagements months ahead, our general secretary, Mrs. Wood, has found it impossible to arrange for her visit. We therefore print the following from a leaflet entitled "The New China Fund," trusting it may be of interest to those who cannot meet Mrs. Ely in person.

Of the ninety thousand dollars, approximately, which has been raised for the New China Fund this past year, twenty-eight thousand dollars has been designated for St. Mary's School for Girls, Shanghai. This is the beginning of the one hundred thousand dollars fund that is to enable St. Mary's to purchase a new site, removing it from the campus of St. John's University, where its growth is obstructed, and providing suitable buildings to house the ever-increasing number of applicants.

Mrs. John A. Ely, while traveling in the Orient with her husband, was so impressed with the need and the opportunity in China that with him she gave herself to the work of Christian education in that country. Mrs. Ely has been traveling and speaking in the interests of the new St. Mary's this past winter. It has been largely due to her efforts, seconded by the help of the St. Mary's Committee appointed at the last Triennial, that this splendid beginning has been made. St. John's College has promised to pay fifteen thousand dollars for the present St. Mary's buildings. We trust that the balance required to complete the full sum of one hundred thousand dollars may be secured in gifts and pledges by January 1, 1915. Only large gifts from those God has enabled to make them, added to smaller ones, and earnest prayer, can accomplish this result. It has been suggested that special needs may be met in the form of memorials; for instance, a library, an infirmary, a gymnasium, an administration building, and academic building or dormitories. Such a suggestion must come with peculiar force to those who have loved ones within the

veil, offering the opportunity to perpetuate their names in living ministrations to the scattered sheep of the Master's fold.

It will be of interest to our readers to know that St. Mary's School, Raleigh, has for many years supported a scholarship at St. Mary's School, Shanghai, in memory of its founder, Rev. Albert Smedes.

Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary

Held in Salisbury, in connection with the Convocation of Charlotte

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Charlotte met in Murdoch Memorial Hall, St. Paul's Church, Chestnut Hill, Salisbury, October 14, 1914, at 2.30 p. m. In the absence of the president and vice-president, Mrs. Dorian H. Blair, our treasurer, conducted the devotional exercises—the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Missionary hymn, "The Morning Light is Breaking." Roll call was responded to by delegates rising, as the names of their Parish or Mission were called. There were a goodly number of interested workers present, with twenty-one visitors; thirty-five in all, and thirteen branches represented; and as Mrs. Blair read the "pledge list," explaining each item that came on the list, many interesting points were discussed, questions asked, and good ideas exchanged. Each fund had something especially interesting, and oh! that we had the means to lavish on these wonderful ways open to us for forwarding God's kingdom on earth, and that we could make this the banner year.

In the foreign field, Bishop Cheshire's Scholarship for the Feeble-Minded Orphanage, Tokio; Miss Babcock's salary; the Deaf mutes; and nearer home, the Thompson Orphanage—boxes and money needed; Roanoke Rapids; the reading-room at State Farm, which means so much to the prisoners; the work among the Indians in South Dakota and in the Everglades of Florida; in Alaska, a clubhouse is needed; in the Phillipines; and more—only to go down that long pledge list and give, give as God has abundantly given to us, the rich harvest of life and health and strong hands to carry on Christ's work, reap blessings untold.

Miss Ruth Hairston, our Diocesan Treasurer of the United Offering, read a most excellent paper on the year's work; reporting that last year's amounted to three hundred dollars, and hoping that we would reach four hundred dollars, to entirely support the women workers in the foreign field. A discussion followed, as to whether the best plan was to have a yearly or a semi-annual offering. It was decided that it was better to have it taken in March and September, so the money would be drawing interest.

Discussion followed as to the Mission Study Class. We were advised to write to the Board of Missions, New York, N. Y.; also to study the *Spirit of Missions*.

Miss Hill was asked to give a talk on her work at Spray, which she did in a most forceful and pleasing manner, thanking the people for past help, and urging their support and prayers this year, as well as boxes at the Christmastide.

On motion, love and regrets were sent to our president, Miss Cheshire, who was detained by a painful though not serious accident.

The meeting closed with a most interesting talk from Rev. Robert E. Roe, who has just finished his five years' work in the field of Alaska, and now has charge of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

Respectfully submitted

MRS. G. W. MOUNTCASTLE, *Acting Secretary*
Lexington, N. C.

Thursday

The second session of the Woman's Auxiliary was called to order at the appointed time, in the Murdoch Memorial Mission House.

Two more names were added to the list of parishes represented—Grace Church, Lawrence, and Trinity, Statesville. We were delighted to welcome our president, Miss Cheshire, who had sufficiently recovered from her recent accident to be present. The meeting was opened by singing hymn 249, followed by prayer. Miss Cheshire then gave us an inspiring talk about the meaning and aims of the Woman's Auxiliary, after which Miss Hill took up the work of the Junior Auxiliary. Miss Cheshire told something of the Junior work at St. Mary's, Shanghai. Mrs. Troy told an interesting experience in her work in Alabama, showing the importance of children in the Church. Mrs. Gibson next told of the Parish House now being erected in Chapel Hill. The last subject on the program was St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokio, by Mrs. Murdoch, a subject especially interesting in this time of war. Miss Cheshire then introduced Rev. Walter Smith, who told us of the Thompson Orphanage work, a work which appeals to everyone. With his blessing, the meeting adjourned *sine die*.

MRS. F. J. MURDOCH, *Acting Secretary*

Note About Christmas Boxes

Branches of the Auxiliary wishing to send Christmas boxes to Missions and Sunday Schools, will please apply to Mrs. Jno. Van Landingham, Charlotte, N. C., for the names of places needing boxes, and lists of children. Missions and Mission Sunday School workers, who need boxes, will also send lists of their needs to Mrs. Van Landingham. Mrs. VanLandingham now holds an application from a deserving Mission Sunday School of thirty-six children, divided as follows: Primary Children, five boys and eight girls; larger children, of ages from twelve to twenty years, fourteen girls and nine boys.

Four Missionary Bishops Elected

The House of Bishops of the American Church assembled in St. Mark's parish house, in Minneapolis, on Wednesday, October 7, at eleven o'clock. The session was called to order by the Presiding Bishop. At three o'clock, the house went into executive session for the nomination of candidates for the episcopate in the vacant missionary districts. Upon reassembling in the parish house the next day election was proceeded with, and resulted in the selection of the Rev. Herman Page, D.D., of Chicago, for the district of Spokane; the Ven. Paul Jones, Archdeacon of Utah, for the district of Utah; the Rev. George C. Hunting, Eighth Provincial missionary secretary, for the district of Nevada; and the Ven. Hiram R. Hulse, of New York, for the district of Cuba. After a recess for lunch, the Bishops reassembled to consider the condition of the Church and of the world, and to prepare a pastoral letter on peace and war. They also enjoined a better observance of the Ember Days.

Tarboro—A Notable Meeting

Obeying a common impulse, there gathered last night at the home of Rev. Bertram E. Brown, a large number of men, to urge Mr. Brown not to accept the call he has recently received from the parish of Williamsport, Pa., but to remain here as the rector of Calvary Episcopal Church, and a citizen of Tarboro. This morning Mr. Brown advised the Senior Warden, Mr. Ed Pennington, that he had decided to decline the call to Williamsport, and remain in Tarboro.

About fifty men, some members of the Episcopal Church, others not members, but all interested and concerned in the good work that Mr. Brown has done both in the church and to the community, met at eight o'clock at the Rectory. With Mr. S. S. Nash acting as chairman, and with such spokesmen as Col. John L. Bridgers, Dr. J. J. Philips, Messrs. Ed. Pennington, T. T. Cherry, S. E. Speight, W. S. Clark, H. A. Gilliam, J. W. Forbes, J. E. Simmons, and others, the appeal of each one was made, manifesting the need of the continuance of these good works by Mr. Brown.

A finer compliment has been paid to few living men than to have fifty of the leading and representative men of a town the size of Tarboro to call upon and urge him to remain one of them.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

The Sunday School

Read at the Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, N. C. October, 1914, by Rev. Mr. Hartzell

Before we can treat any phase of the Sunday School intelligently, we must realize its place in parish life.

The Sunday School can never take the place of either parental or pastoral responsibility; and yet it takes the place in most cases of the parents in the matter of spiritual instruction. The parents bring their children to the Church for baptism, and they seem to think they have fulfilled their whole duty. When the rector has signed them with the cross, and recorded their names in the parish register, the parents dismiss all thought of them, so far as their soul's needs are concerned. Even the sponsors fail. When a faithful pastor says the exhortation to sponsors, at the end of the office for the Public Baptism for Infants, he has a painful sense that the duty will not be performed; but he knows that he can at least rely on the Sunday School to carry out the intention of the Prayer Book therein expressed. And the Sunday School steps into the place of sponsors and parent, and to some extent makes up for their neglect.

But the Sunday School is not the *nursery* of the Church, as if it were *outside* the Church, and to be tolerated as a nuisance; as a place in which the young plants are to be trained, and then transplanted into the Church. We must not separate the Sunday School from the Church. The Kingdom of God is one kingdom. Lambs and sheep are one flock. The Sunday School is the Church under one aspect. The congregation assembled for worship is the Church under another aspect; and we must not *divorce* them, either in thought or fact. I love that idea of the Church as the family of God and the household of faith, with its children—not in a room by themselves playing with a nurse, while the parents are in the parlor—but as sitting with the parents at the same table, from which is served solid food for the grown people and milk for the babes.

Having settled its place in the Parish, let us ask

What is Its Aim?

I have known instances where parents have sent their children to Sunday School so that they could take a good, uninterrupted nap. The School is to play the part of a nurse, and keep them out of mischief.

Some Schools are run on the amusement plan, and all sorts of strange devices are resorted to to attract, to entertain, and to amuse.

But the aim of the Sunday School is set forth in the exhortation to sponsors.

1. The primary aim of Sunday School instruction is the formation and development of Christian character. You are to correct wrong biases and habits, and influence the child to form a permanent, godly, wholesome character. You do this by means of spiritual instruction. By giving the child right information, you direct its affections in the right way. By storing in its mind the truths of right living, you touch the heart, and make it produce the fruit of right living.

2. But, the childhood of a Christian child in the Church is divided into two parts, separated from each other by the act of Confirmation. All teaching looks either forward or backward to that act; it either prepares for or it supplements that step in Christian life. Hence, the aim of a *Church* Sunday School is to make intelligent, faithful, and devoted Bible and Prayer-Book *Churchmen* and women; to form in every scholar an attachment for the Church, a love for the Church, for the Prayer-Book service, for the doctrines of the Church; and to give to each child a *reason* for the hope, and for the faith, that is in him. You have not *only* the Bible as your text-book, but the Catechism, the Prayer-Book, and Church History. You want them to know what the Church really is, and the difference between the Church and the sects, and the sin of schism. In short, you want to make of your children Churchmen and women that will *stay* Churchmen and women when they are old. You have thousands of people in the Church today, who do not know why they are Episcopalians, and why the Church is not Presbyterian or Baptist; and when the temptation comes, they *drift off*. It is always with sadness and shame that I hear of any drift from the Church of Christ. Dr. Penn said this summer, in one of the issues of *The Southern Churchman*, that in nineteen years the Bishop of Kansas had confirmed more persons than there were communicants in the Church today; and that what was true of Kansas was true of every Diocese in the Middle West. Whose fault is it? It is the fault of your Sunday Schools. It is the fault of not having the children *in* the Sunday Schools. It is the fault of the watery lessons that are taught in many of our Sunday Schools. It is the fault of the Sunday School teachers, who do not impress upon the children the *Church* idea, even when they have the best opportunity. More than that, it is the fault of

timid, weak-kneed men in our pulpits, who fear to tell their people that it *does* make a difference to which Church you belong; who fear to tell their people that Christ did not found denominations on widely different plans of organization, and give them widely different and contradictory doctrines; men who fear to proclaim the *whole* Gospel of Christ, because they might hurt somebody's feelings.

This, however, you do not *leave* to the pulpit. You begin to set it forth in Sunday School. St. Francis Xavier once said, "Give me the children until they are seven years old, and anyone may have them afterwards"; and every Roman Catholic Sunday School works on that plan. You seldom hear of a Roman Catholic leaving his Church. Would that we could say the same!

The aim of Sunday School instruction, then, is to teach the mind in spiritual truths, train the heart in right living, develop the conscience, control the conduct, and *touch* the *pocket* of each pupil. Sunday School instruction is not complete if it does not make the child, and the adult, know and feel that we do not live each for himself alone, but that we are members one of another; know and feel that we should bear one another's burdens; know and feel that it is a duty, and a privilege, to give back to the Lord some of the substance that he has given us—"more blessed to give than to receive." To accomplish this, they should both give in Sunday School, and have some Church work to do *outside* of Sunday School.

This scheme might be followed. Let the offering for the first Sunday be for charity—the Orphanage, the poor; second Sunday, for the support of the School; third Sunday, for Missions; fourth Sunday, for the support of the School; fifth Sunday for Missions; and let it be remembered that it is the duty of the Church to support the Sunday School, and to make up any deficit, or supply any want that is beyond its reach.

Thus, you awaken the soul of the child, bring its mind, heart, and conscience into vigorous action, excite and nourish his spiritual life, and train him to act from right principles in his own heart, to distinguish between good and evil, between truth and error, to see and feel for himself that God is good, to see with his inward eye the beauty and sublimity of Christ's character, the infinity of His love, the greatness of His mercy for sinners; and thus you make of him both an *intelligent* Christian, and a *good* Christian, with the Christ-like mind and the Christ-like spirit, and a *love* for Christ and His Church; and thus you will fit him for that larger, more active place which he is to fill as a *communicant* of the Church.

We now come to a problem—

The Sunday School Teacher

From what has been said, it follows that it is important to have *competent* teachers. These are hard to find, and yet this is the *first* essential of success. A good teacher can make a poor lesson interesting; but when a poor teacher and a poor lesson come together, the smash-up will be great. As they take the place of the parents and of the sponsors for the time being, their responsibility is great. They should be communicants of the Church, persons of devout habits and purity of character—for those who are to lead the children of Christ in the straight and narrow way must have gone that way themselves. They should be patient, gentle, prudent. They are not called for from the chancel, lest the unfit respond, and it will be awkward to say "No"; but they are discovered in pastoral visitations.

Wherever possible, it is the duty of the rector to be present at his Sunday School. He is its superintendent. He is that legally and morally. He cannot divide nor transfer his responsibility before God for the souls in his parish. He may have an *assistant* superintendent, but his *own* responsibility is *entire* before God and the Church.

The best results in Sunday School are reached when the rector works through his teachers, in teacher-training and Bible class work for teachers and adults during the week, when the lesson for the following Sunday is studied, and the points are laid down which the rector wishes his teachers especially to emphasize in class. In towns having several churches, like this, the teachers can combine in one Bible class. Remember that one cannot teach what he does not know; and that the things taught depend largely upon the rector's realization of his own responsibility. The Sunday School teacher is only his instrument, through which he does his duty to the young; and no Sunday School is complete, or is attaining the fullest measure of results, that is not prepared for by the class for teachers.

As a further help in teacher-training, and in promoting efficiency in class work, let us not forget the teachers' library, which should include reliable books on the Old and New Testament, on the Life of Christ, the History of the Church, and of the Prayer-Book, a brief outline of Christian Doctrine, and so on.

Look now at

* * * * * * * *

The Parents

This talk would be incomplete were I to say nothing on the relation of the *parents* to the Sunday School, and how to enlist their co-operation. It is their *duty* to train up their offspring "in the nurture and admonition of the Lord," and *not* to leave all to the Sunday School. This they do by precept and example. They should be in the Bible Class. It is an inspiring sight in our large city Sunday Schools, to see classes of one hundred or two hundred men and women, fathers and mothers, under the instruction of a devoted woman; and it has a stimulating influence on the younger scholars, and on their *own* children especially. There are tremendous possibilities in *every* boy, and the parent's responsibility to fit his boy for life, to help him realize his ambitions, is equally tremendous. His boy is a treasury of physical, mental, and emotional values, greater than anything else that he possesses. He is rich who possesses a boy; and he is equally rich if his boy chances to be a girl. But, let him develop those resources of his boy at the feet of Christ, and let him leave him the legacy of the remembrance of a Christian father and a devout mother.

Get a new subscriber for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, at one dollar: send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delaney's Letter

Having just reached the State from the meeting of the "Conference of Colored Church Workers," which convened in St. Philip's Church, New York, N. Y., from the sixth to the tenth instant, I thought it would be interesting to those who are interested in the colored work to learn of our visit during our absence from the State. We left Raleigh at 2.30 on the morning of the sixth, and reached New York the same afternoon, about 3.30, in company with other delegates from South Carolina and Virginia. The conference had its opening session in the beautiful and costly St. Philip's Church, at eight o'clock on Tuesday night, October 6. A shortened form of Evening Prayer, an anthem by the choir, an address of welcome by Bishop Burch, a response to the address of welcome by the president of the Conference, and a social gathering, constituted the opening of the Conference. The remaining days were devoted to the work of the Conference. Its business sessions were well attended. The program, as previously arranged, was accepted as the order of daily routine, and an astonishing amount of work was done as the result of the daily deliberations.

There were as many as sixty of the clergy present, and the consensus of opinion was that it was by far the best conference that we have ever had. The Conference was addressed by some of the most distinguished churchmen, among whom was Dr. Dillard, president of the Jean Fund, and Miss Julia C. Emery, of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. A. B. Hunter, who had just reached home from abroad, was also presented to the Conference, and addressed it. Considerable interest was manifested in the election of officers for the ensuing year, and also the time and place of the next meeting of the Conference.

The officers were re-elected, and Cambridge, Mass., was selected as the place for the next meeting of the Conference.

The Conference was interesting, and the attendance was large. There must have been one thousand persons present to witness the closing services on Friday night. On leaving New York, I spent Sunday in Philadelphia, preaching in the Church of St. Simon the Cyrenian in the morning, and in St. Augustine's Church at night. A short stop in Washington ended my itinerary, and gave me a chance to meet my appointments at Winston-Salem and Greensboro on St. Luke's Day.

H. B. DELANEY

His Original Sin

An Indian, who was a candidate for the ministry, and was asked before the presbytery, the important question, "What is original sin?" answered that he didn't know what other people's might be, but he rather thought that his was *laziness*. There are many who could truthfully give the same reply regarding religious activities.—*The Christian Herald.*

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Department

Contributions in cash from September 10 to October 10

Asheville, Rev. Wyatt Brown	$ 5.00
Bath, Sunday School, St. Thomas' Church	.96
Battleboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's	4.45
Burlington, Sunday School, Church of the Holy Comforter	9.87
Charlotte, Junior Auxiliary, Convocation of	1.00
" W. A., St. Peter's Parish	4.55
" Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards	2.00
Glen Alpine, Rev. James Joyner	2.00
Hillsboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Matthew's	17.59
Lenoir, Rev. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	1.00
Middleburg, W. A., Church of Heavenly Rest	.75
" Church of the Heavenly Rest	5.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	5.50
Raleigh, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Savior's	7.57
" Sunday School, Christ Church	4.75
" Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
" St. Agnes' Guild	17.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish	17.00
" St. Luke's Guild	12.50
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	1.00
Spray, Sunday School, St. Luke's	1.80
Stovall, St. Peter's	5.56
Tarboro, St. Catherine's	5.00
Warrenton, A good friend	5.00
Washington, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.	5.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Whitaker, Mrs. Temple Battle Alsop	2.00
"Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	20.73
"A Thank Offering"	50.00
	$223.58

Contributions in Kind

Package of clothing, Mrs. George T. Williamson, Graham; package of clothing and shoes, for Leon and Violet Vinson, from their mother; two dozen sheets and two dozen pillow-cases, Mrs. Yuille, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; 2½ dozen stockings and clothing, St. Alban's Guild, Littleton; package of clothing and shoes, Mrs. A. M. Rice, Salisbury; package of clothing, Mrs. L. G. Daniels, Raleigh, N. C.; box of clothing, hats, hose, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; barrel of cabbage and apples, Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Davis, Charlotte.

Miss Lucile Barrett Married

The following announcement has been received at the Orphanage:

Mrs. Marshall Yates Barrett announces the marriage of her daughter, Lucile Roberta, to Mr. Ivan Hill Martin, October 22, 1914, Lynchburg, Va. At home after October 28, 1618 Church Street, Lynchburg, Va.

Miss Barrett took Miss Manson's place in the Primary department of the school December 1, 1912, and continued to hold the position till the first of June, this year.

She was faithful to her duties, and had very pleasant ways with the children, but at the same time she maintained good order in the schoolroom. She was popular with old and young, and we hated to give her up.

She has our best wishes for a long and happy married life.

Orphanage Notes

Thanksgiving Day comes this month. The year has brought you many blessings. How will you express your appreciation of them? God has given you 312 working days. Can you not give him back one of them for the benefit of His children?

The last sweet little girl that came to us is from Raleigh, and her name is Edith Brandon. She is about six years old, and came all alone. If you could see her, you would feel like doing something to help take care of her.

Little Sanford Campbell came back from St. Peter's Hospital the first of last month, and has been getting on very nicely under Miss Capehart's care. Before this is in print, Miss Fellows will probably come and take him and little Alice Geddings away with her to Pine Bluff.

Two boys by the name of Grumble, from Saluda, were brought to us last month by Mrs. Lockwood Jones, to spend nine days with us, till they could be received into the Jackson Training School. They were not true to their name, for they did not *grumble* at all while they were with us, and did not want to go away.

Elizabeth Witherspoon is with her aunt, Mrs. Bailey, at Lowell, and Gwendolyn is with her uncle, near Barber. We hated to give them up, and hope they will do as well in the care of their relatives.

On the nineteenth of last month, the whole Orphanage went to the 101 Wild West show, and that and the trolley ride there and back were a treat from St. Mary's Guild of St. Paul's parish, Edenton.

The next thing ahead of the children is the Fair, when they will again have a nice ride—four miles there and four miles back—and this treat will come from Mrs. J. S. Myers, of Charlotte.

Mrs. Thornton, the wife of our farmer, has taken charge of the Sewing Room for the present, and is very much interested in the work. She got up a nice display of plain and fancy work for the Fair, and went out and arranged it herself, with the assistance of Mr. Thornton and the Superintendent. There was also an exhibit from the farm—sweet and Irish potatoes, corn, hay, and pumpkins. Two bales of our hay took the first premium; and we still have some to sell. The girls' Needlework also took a premium.

We have recently made some much-needed improvements that will add both to the comfort and appearance of things. The kitchen in Bronson Hall has been enlarged and practically made new, and the back porch enclosed, so that dishes may be carried from the kitchen to the dining-room without being exposed to the weather. The old shingles were removed from the pantry and a shed room, and now the whole building is under a metal roof. The exterior of the building has received two coats of paint—the first in fifteen years—and now looks as fresh as a young girl in her Spring dress. A bathtub and other needed improvements, including additional electric lights, have been added to Thompson Hall, and the next thing will be to provide additional heat for the Chapel. All of this will be paid for with funds derived from the sale of a part of our land.

Adelaide Smith is out of her six-weeks' quarantine, and we are glad to say that so far no one has taken the scarlet fever from her.

We get good reports from our children at Valle Crucis and Patterson School, and also from little Harvey Bland, who has been at the North Carolina Sanatorium since the first of December. He is just about well now, but we still hope that some of our friends will help us to meet his expenses.

A Charade

The following charade was made up by Laura Smith, the youngest daughter of the Superintendent:

My first is in little, but not in big.
My second is in horse, but not in pig.
My third is in son, but not in daughter.
My fourth is in land, but not in water.
My whole is the name of one of the boys in the Thompson Orphanage.

Can you tell who it is?

We note that the apple crop is very heavy this year in the mountains, and they are actually going to waste. Some of them, however, have found their way to the orphanages, and one institution received a whole carload. The only barrel we have received this Fall came from a merchant in Charlotte, to whom we owe our largest bill. Apples are so good for the children, that it seems a pity that they cannot have them when they are so plentiful.

Apples, apples everywhere,
And not a child a bite;
Apples, apples everywhere,
And not a barrel in sight.

P. S.—Don't forget the canned goods, for we did not put up many ourselves.

Thanksgiving Day

It is coming, and we are glad it is, for it means everything to the Orphanage; and not only to our Orphanage, but to every other orphanage in the State. Most of the others, like ourselves, are very much in need of help; and we need it now. We believe that if our people knew the facts they would come to our assistance. We are five hundred dollars short in our accounts, and this is not because the offerings have been less, but because our expenses have been greater. The opening of the Federation Cottage has increased our expenses at least six hundred dollars, and then we have had to maintain a sick boy at the State Sanatorium, at a cost of three hundred dollars. You see, then, why we are behind, and why we need your help right now; but we shall also need it at Thanksgiving, and we want you to give more than you have ever done before, for have we not all additional cause for giving thanks in that our country is in a state of peace?

The Work Day

Many of our orphanages are advocating and working successfully the idea of setting aside one day on

which everyone shall give what he makes on that day to the orphanage, but we want to combine the idea with Thanksgiving Day, and instead of each one putting in the loose change he may happen to have in his pocket let him devote the income of one day to providing food and clothing for God's needy children. If this were done, we would have all our wants supplied, and there would be no need of special appeals. In this connection, we wish to quote the excellent letter of Mr. Noah Biggs, of Scotland Neck, the staunch friend of the Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville. He has done a great deal for that institution, and is never happier than when he is on the grounds with a group of the children around him. This is what he says in *Charity and Children*, the official organ of that orphanage.

"A Day's Income

"In urging our people to give the earnings of one day's labor to the Orphanage, Thanksgiving Day, there is danger that another class may be overlooked; and that is the men among us who do not labor, but have an income.

"I hope it will be distinctly understood that this class is included along with those who work with their hands. There are many friends of the Orphanage who belong to this class, and this Thanksgiving collection should include everybody. In fact, the time has come when all our people of all classes and conditions must take a hand, or the Orphanage will suffer.

"As I see it, we must get three times as much money as we ever got before, or we are swamped. We need all the little givers and all the big givers in this crisis Nobody must be left out. All must bear some part in this Thanksgiving offering. We are going to have a hard time this Fall and Winter. I sold some cotton yesterday at six cents, and it is going below five. If we really love the Orphanage, now is the time to show it.

"Let every man who labors by the day give the proceeds of one day's work to the Orphanage; let every farmer make an honest calculation of the returns of one day from his farm, and cheerfully dedicate it to the Orphanage; and let every man and woman who has an income from invested capital or from any other source lay one day's income upon the altar.

"In this way we may snatch victory from defeat, and make the next Thanksgiving Day the most glorious in our history.

"NOAH BIGGS"

The following letter is from one of our old girls, who is a graduate nurse of St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, Va., and who taught one year at the Orphanage after leaving school in Edgecombe County, her old home. We hope she will not object to our publishing her good letter.

8 Gifford Street
Tuckahoe, N. Y.
October 29, 1914

My Dear Mr. Smith:

It has been so long since I have written to you, I am afraid you have forgotten me. You are often in my thoughts, but I have had very little time for letter-writing since I became a nurse.

My sister writes me that your daughter Mary is teaching the Mission School at Lawrence. It is hard to picture her as a "grown-up young lady." It must be gratifying to you to know she is doing a good work.

Mr. Smith, will you kindly tell me where I can get a copy of the book called "The Little Episcopalian?" Do you know the name and address of the publisher?

Please write me when you have time, will you? I have a little friend who is about to come to Confirmation, and when I remember how much I enjoyed this little book at that time, I believe she will enjoy it, too.

Hoping to hear from you soon, and with best wishes to you and Mrs. Smith, I am as ever

Your sincere friend
ACENA V. EDWARDS

Roll of Honor

For September, 1914—Senior Department

Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson, Mamie Fort.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

For October, 1914—Senior Department

Chloe Allen, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Primary Department

Ernest Bland, Sadie Bland, Essie DeVinney, Louise **Newton, Annie May Beaver, May Parrish, Carrie** Nichols.

FLORENCE M. FERGUSON, *Teacher*

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	185.91
Balance in hand	.91

Contributions from September 8 to October 8

Anonymous	$ 1.00
"From a friend of the Orphans," Hillsboro, N. C.	1.00
Rocky Mount, Convocation of Raleigh	1.00
Christ Church, Raleigh, through Miss Bessie Bunn, Secretary	5.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, through their mother	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.58
Elizabeth Lawrence and sister, Garysbury, N. C.	1.00
Misses Mary and Margaret Hill, Hillsboro, N. C.	1.50
"In memory of Ann M. Falkener," Warrenton, N. C.	1.00
From Miss Sarah F. Cheshire's Sunday School Class, Raleigh, N. C., through their teacher	2.00
St. John's Mission, Wilmington, N. C., through J. Edwin Bunting, Secretary	1.00
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	2.00
Birthday Pennies for September, Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	2.40
	$20.73

My Dear Children:

At last, thank God, we can say the Sewing Teacher's salary has been paid in full! And not only what we pledged—$180—but the additional five dollars Mr. Smith asked for some months ago, and that I told him I dared not think of mentioning to you when we were already so in arrears with what we had pledged, when times were not so hard as they are now for the most of us.

My eyes have failed so much, that Dr. Lewis tells me to make someone else do *all* my writing, reading, and sewing. I have no one to do it, as I am alone all day long (and they are *long*, you may be sure), now that Annie has returned to St. Mary's; and although I am resigning other things that mean writing, I am loath to give up you children if I can help it. So I am going to ask you all to write your letters on only *one side* of each page, so I can use them without having to copy them; and to send them to me if possible always by the first of each month, so I will be able to have several days to write my part of the letter upon. I have to mail it on the seventh of each month to Mr. Smith.

Maybe, by you all helping me that much, I may be able to keep up this much of my work at least. I will be so sorry if I have to say good-bye to you and it.

And now for the letters:

The first was only a few lines, without signature:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—Please place the enclosed one dollar to the credit of the Sewing Teacher's salary. ————"

Thank you very much, my dear madam.

The next was even briefer:

"For the Sewing Teacher's salary, from a friend of the Orphans."

Again, thanks very much; but if everyone was as "short and to the point," pray where would I get material for the letter?

The next comes from our good friend, the secretary of the Convocation of Raleigh, and says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing you a check for six dollars for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the following branches of the Juniors of the Convocation of Raleigh: Rocky Mount, $1.00; Christ Church, Raleigh, $5.00. I do hope you have kept well during all this hot weather. With my love and best wishes, I am always yours most sincerely,

"Bessie Bunn"

Thank you, my dear young lady. Your check for six dollars lifted me from the "slough of despond" to the clean clear spaces of the land of Hope.

Our Merry Hill friend says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes. Sincerely"

I am always glad to hear from you, my dear Martha. Kiss the pretty trio of chicks for me, please.

Our little friends from Garysburg heard our cry of distress, away in Parkersburg, W. Va., and came running to our assistance:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I read in the Churchman that you did not have enough money, so my sister and I want to send you some more. I am sorry you were sick, and hope you are better. I hope you will get all the money you need soon. Your little friend."

What darlings you are! What true North Carolinians! Always volunteering to lead a forlorn hope! Ask Mother to kiss you both for me.

The next was sent me from two dear, good friends here at home—who never grow "weary in well-doing."

Thank you very much.

Then our staunch allies, the Ascension Sunday School children, send us this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find sixty cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly."

Thank you very much, dear Ruby; but there was only fifty-eight cents in stamps in the letter. I expect one had been used to pay the postage on it, which was perfectly right, of course.

The next was one of those pitiful letters that break my heart. The unforgetting mother love that holds on so passionately to what it has had to part with in this life.

I send you my love and sympathy, madam.

From our good friend at Ravenscroft, comes this:

"My Dear Miss Rebecca:—I am sending you, from my Sunday School class, two dollars to help pay the salary of the Sewing Teacher at the Orphanage. I hope you are well, and that I will see you again soon.

"Sincerely yours."

Thank you very much, my dear Sarah. I will be very glad to see you; and hope it will be soon.

Our friend of St. John's Mission says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose herewith check for one dollar as a contribution from St. John's Mission of Wilmington, N. C., towards the Sewing Teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage. Kindly acknowledge receipt. Yours truly

"J. Edwin Bunting, Secretary and Treasurer."

I "acknowledge receipt," my dear sir, and thank you very much for your steady interest in our work.

The next letter is not for print, which is a pity.

I need not have lost heart, after all, you see, my dear, thanks to you and Mabel and some others who flew to my rescue. "Oh thou of little faith, wherefore didst thou doubt?" I am so glad you are better, and at home again. My eyes prevent my writing to you as I want to do, but I send my love to all.

And here comes my gallant little lone sentry on the outpost at Ridgeway:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you your monthly dues for October. I don't believe I ever told you my age. I was twelve years old yesterday. I hope that you are real well and strong, and will keep so. With best wishes, and much love. Your friend."

What a very, very old Junior it is! Bless your dear faithful little heart. Aunt Becky loves you.

Another wonderful birthday party, from Scotland Neck, comes as a final:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—For the month of September, I am sending $2.40 from Trinity Sunday School. One hundred and sixty-two of these birthday pennies come from two of our oldest members. With love and best wishes. Sincerely."

Oh, you wonderful pupils! Birthdays are plentiful in your country, it seems. Please give my love to your "two oldest members," and tell them I wish them as many more birthdays as they want.

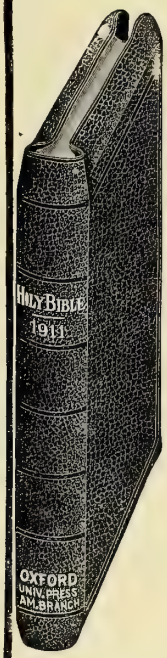
Now, dear friends and children, I send my love to you all, and thank you with all my heart for pushing our work so finely. God bless you, one and all.

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

An Exceptional Bible Offer

Endorsed by Representatives of all Denominations



THE 1911 BIBLE

Being the old familiar Authorized Version, carefully amended by American scholars in the light of the latest modern scholarship.

Not a Revision

Only such passages as are recognized by all scholars as needlessly obscure have been altered in any way.

Special Features

A New System of Chain References.
A New System of Collected References.
A New System of Paragraphs.

"We believe, unqualifiedly, that the 1911 Bible is far the best translation ever given the English-speaking people, and the worthiest of their confidence and affection."—*Herald and Presbyter.*

Printed in large black-faced type, very easy to read

Special Offer:

For $2.00 we will send you, postpaid, a copy of this superb Bible, beautifully printed in large black-face type, and bound in the best French morocco, with overlapping edges, round corners, red under gold edges, headband, and fine silk marker. This Bible contains 12 beautifully colored Maps, and Index to Maps.
Size, 8x5⅓ inches.

For $5.00 we will send you, postpaid, ***the exquisite Oxford India Paper edition*** of this Bible, which measures only ⅞ of an inch in thickness. It is bound in the finest Alaska seal, with overlapping edges, full leather lined to edge, silk sewed, round corners, red under gold edges, and has silk headband and marker.
Size, 8x5⅓ inches, ⅞ of an inch thick.

Remember!! These Bibles are published by the Oxford University Press, American Branch—in itself a sufficient guarantee of their excellence.

Send for one of these Bibles to-day

SEND ORDERS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

FIFTY PER CENT. COMMISSION

ON NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

For the Benefit of Diocesan Missions

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

is making a special effort to increase its numbers of subscribers by ***five hundred,*** before January, 1915. To this end, we will allow fifty cents out of every dollar for new subscriptions to go towards Convocational or Diocesan Missions.

SAMPLE COPIES MAILED ON APPLICATION

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

THE EMORY PHOENIX

Established 1885

Published by the Students of Emory College
Oxford, Ga.

W. ELDRID WHALEY
Editor-in-Chief

Oxford, Ga., October 21, 1914

B. R. Cates, Manager
Observer Printing House, Inc.
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Sir:—The Phoenix arrived last evening, in time to distribute them to the students.

This morning, the President of the College announced in Chapel that it was the best Phoenix he had seen in many years. The student body, as a whole and individually, has congratulated the editors on "getting out the best magazine in many years."

I cannot help but realize that this success is due—not near so much to the editors as to the PRINTERS. You are the ones who have made it possible, so the editorial staff of the Phoenix wishes to express its congratulations and appreciation to the Observer Printing House, Inc., for the CARE and TASTE which was used in handling our magazine.

Thanking you again for the excellent service, I am

Yours very truly

W. ELDRID WHALEY

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10 45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4 25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever ask your Druggist for

GOWANS

Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI No. 2

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

GLORIA IN EXCELSIS
LUKE 2 : 13, 14

DECEMBER - - - - - 1914

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 CHARLOTTE, N. C., DECEMBER, 1914 No. 2

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorials	3
General Church News	4
Appeal for Belgium	6
The Convocation of Charlotte	7
The Convocation of Raleigh (Ill.)	8
The Convocation of Colored Work	13
The Woman's Auxiliary	14
The Thompson Orphanage	15

We thank our subscribers who, in answer to our mailed statements, have promptly sent their remittances. To those who note the date of the expiration of their subscriptions on the address labels, and send their renewals without our reminder, we are especially grateful.

Do We Mean to Get Five Hundred?

The Business Manager hopes that the readers of this paper are taking in earnest the request for a co-operative effort throughout the Diocese of North Carolina and the District of Asheville to increase our subscribers by five hundred during the month of December. Already we are getting returns.

We allow fifty cents out of the dollar to go for Diocesan or Convocational Missions. We hope that teachers in Sunday Schools, superintendents, and ministers officially, and all readers individually and personally, will help.

Annual Bible Review Day

It will be gratifying to Churchmen to know that the third Sunday before Christmas (which in the language of the Church is the second Sunday in Advent) has been selected by the Convention of the International Sunday School Association for an annual Bible Review Day. On this day, the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel call to mind valuable lessons about God's Holy Word, and it will be a stimulus to know that other bodies of Christians will unite in the observance of the day. How wonderful is the quiet influence of the Church year throughout the Christian world! First Christmas Day, and then Easter has been restored to Protestant America. Good Friday and Lent are becoming more and more generally observed, and it is perhaps only a matter of time when the rounded teachings of the whole cycle of Church seasons will be claimed by all Christians as a common possession. Let us see to it that this day does not pass unobserved by our own people. In this connection, let us observe our Ember Days properly, and doubtless other bodies of Christians will soon have Ember Days too.

A Suggestion for Christmas

Thoughts such as these have animated the Churchwomen of Anchorage, Ky., when they but recently formed a plan to start what they are pleased to call "The Christmas Self-Denial Belgian Fund." At first it was proposed to have the Woman's Auxiliary take it up, but it was not strictly their work, and the idea was received so enthusiastically that it was made a general movement. The organization is simple—the officers, all of them Churchwomen, are a president, a secretary, a treasurer, and a committee of publicity. The purpose is the waiving of gift-giving except to children and dependents. Among individuals. a card will be sent saying, "My Christmas gift to you will

this year go to the suffering children and aged Belgians. Will you not also join me in giving Christmas cheer where it is so much needed?" His Excellency, Mr. Emmanuel Havenith, Belgian minister at Washington, and Mr. S. De Ridder, Belgian Consul at Louisville, have given their personal and official endorsement to this plan, which the Anchorage Society fervently hopes will be adopted generally. The Louisville Woman's Club and other large organizations have committed themselves to the support of this plan. Further information may be had from Mrs. Arthur M. Rutledge, Anchorage, Ky.—*The Living Church.*

Advent

What is the keeping of Advent but a recognition by the Church of this universal need of spiritual reinforcement? We need help. It is on its way tousward. Something is always coming to our help, and we are to always expect it, and to wait for it. The spiritual man shall get new strength of spirit whenever he lingers, waiting, where it is. When he finds himself weak or worn, he does not lie down and give up—he stands and waits. He waits because the spirit of his life survives, by reason of the eternal truth, that issuing from the source of life above, there proceeds over to this world of ours streams of spiritual vitality abundant for the filling of all the empty or half-depleted souls of men. Discouragements come, sometimes; the mystery of life falls blindingly as night falls on the earth. But although it may be night, there is a coming day. Although there may be dark places to walk in, there is going to be light enough in which to see. We take the world as it is, and we cherish no fantastic notions of help for it. Weary wrongs bend shoulders intended to be straight; lips speak awry, shaped for fair utterances; hearts wear cloaks, destined to be unmuffled and free; struggles with heredity and habit dash hopes hard to be renewed—these, and more, cause many to doubt their strength to ever walk upright, or even to creep onward to the end. But this doubt awaits cancellation in the memory of the world's coming help—the desire of all nations—the man from before God—the Jesus of Christianity, the spirit of comfort for the whole world of straying, lost, bruised, pathetic, struggling humanity. —*The Chronicle.*

Another Christmas Suggestion

A "voluntary war tax" on luxuries is a plan that might well be promoted this winter in other cities beside Chicago for the relief of unemployment. Accompanying it, there might also well be worked out some method whereby money spending at Christmas could be directed in such a way as not to injure "Christmas trade," and at the same time help the unemployed. The purchase of useful things and of supplies for persons in need might be made to put money in circulation as effectively as by buying for present-giving the countless things that everyone knows are valued neither by giver or receiver. Such spending of money this Christmas, in view of conditions at home and abroad, will seem out of touch with the real spirit of Christmas.—*The Chronicle.*

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

East Carolina

All Saints' Day Services in Memory of Bishop Strange.

All Saints' Day was observed in Wilmington, especially in memory of the late Bishop Strange. In St. James' Church, with which he was so closely identified throughout his life, there was a special memorial service commemorating the tenth anniversary of his consecration to the episcopate. The rector, Rev. Dr. Wm. H. Milton, preached a most appropriate memorial sermon from the text, "Blessed are the pure in heart," and he read also a fine tribute to Bishop Strange written by Bishop Randolph, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Rev. Dr. R. B. Drane, of Edenton, senior presbyter of the Diocese, assisted in the service, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Services of a similar nature were held in the other churches of the city in memory of Bishop Strange.

The New York Diocesan Convention has determined, by a practically unanimous vote, that women shall be granted the suffrage in parish elections so soon as the necessary legislation can be secured at Albany.

The Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which met for three days in Atlanta, Ga., in October, was attended by about three hundred and twenty delegates. The program included, beside the business sessions, special services, quiet hours, addresses, and sectional conferences. Los Angeles, Cal., was selected as the meeting place for the Convention of 1915.

In a letter to his Diocesan magazine, the Bishop of London details some of his experiences as chaplain of the London Rifle Brigade, from the outbreak of the war until the date of writing.

Within a stone's throw of the spot where the first settlers of New Haven Colony gathered at the edge of a salt marsh, under an oak tree, in April, 1638, and listened to their pastor, John Davenport, preach the Gospel, the thirty-second meeting of the American Church Congress was held in the stately halls of Yale University, November 3 to 6. The perfect Indian Summer weather, with never a sign of a storm, was symbolic of the Christian love and fellowship that prevailed throughout the four days of helpful, inspiring discussion of living issues before the Church.

The Girls' Friendly Society of America has just held its twenty-eighth annual meeting of the central council. This year, the council met at Memphis, Tenn., November 3 to 7, for its election of officers for the ensuing year, for the hearing of reports from its six departments—commendation, literature, candidates, Holiday houses, social service, and missions, for reports from its special committees, and for legislation on the various amendments to its constitution which have been presented to the Dioceses during the past year.

St. Stephen's College

By the Rev. W. C. Rodgers, D. D., President

The year opened on September 18, with about sixty-four students in residence, and the possibility of a few more to come. There are twenty-four new men, all of them well prepared. About fifteen of them are regular course men, and have entered the freshman class. Most of the others are regular course men, but will not enter the freshman class until next year. We are looking forward to a good year so far as the work of the college is concerned. Every man in college is a worker, and a very large number of them are athletes. Nothing could be more satisfactory than the spirit of the whole college. It is wholesome, and full of enthusiasm.

We have the same story to tell of financial struggles, the intensity of which is being felt very severely at this time. During the last five years, it is needless to point out, prices have risen on the whole something like forty per cent., and our fees, which cover board, lodging, tuition, heat, and light, have, up to the present time, been only three hundred dollars.

The trustees have, therefore, been obliged to take a survey of the work of the institution, and determine how to meet the financial condition. Their determination is that, beginning September, 1915, the inclusive fees should be raised to $425 per annum. Each student costs in the neighborhood of $450, so that this new step was felt to be necessary and reasonable.

St. Stephens' offers as good a course in the Liberal Arts as any college in the country. The equipment is each year being improved. The College, with these moderate fees, ought to appeal to the very large professional class, the members of which desire for their young men a good college course, with real academic surroundings, under religious influences, at a reasonable cost. There will be twenty-four scholarships, of from $200 to $250 per annum, which will be awarded annually to young men who intend to enter the ministry, who will go through to the B.A., or Ph.B. degree, and who are thoroughly qualified to undertake the work, and enter into the spirit of the college. This new arrangement is not, of course, retroactive. The students now at the college will continue under the financial arrangements agreed on at their entrances. —*The Living Church.*

Religious Work at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition

These are days crowded with events that stagger thought, events that march in swift procession and are freighted with tremendous importance to all mankind. Europe is prostrated under the most appalling war of history. Its duration, severity, woeful destruction to humans and property, and tragic results, who can forecast? It is murder on international scale, and should be stopped.

The Orient is restless, is breaking away from ancient traditions, is undergoing signal disintegration of old faiths, is crying out for something better, something more soul-satisfying.

What of America? For more than a quarter-century Americans have stressed the material at the expense of the spiritual, have too much counted God out and Mammon in, have become rich in worldly goods and correspondingly poor in heavenly treasure. Is there any apparent change? Is there evidence of turning for the better? Is there any clearly-defined undercurrent of yearning for something more soul-satisfying? Surely so. Especially is this true within this year. Men all over this country are coming to see and to confess as never before how utterly shallow, passing, and unsatisfying material things are. Now, as at no time since the Civil War, thoughtful Americans are realizing how riches take wings and fly away, how money and pleasure in last analysis fail to feed the soul and fit it for real service here and right fellowship hereafter, until on railway trains, in hotels and clubs and fraternal gatherings, they are ready, in multitudes of cases, to think and talk about things spiritual. Perhaps two things operate as chief causes to this hopeful result: our own financial stringency of the past year and the horrible war in Europe.

All this combines to stress religious opportunity, to lift higher and more emphatically the challenge of evangelism. It all combines to force upon us the vision of the extraordinary opportunity of the Church. It is not a time to sit down and nurse pessimism, but to be up and doing. Especially is this true of the opportunity of the Church in America in connection with the almost ten months of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, at San Francisco, in 1915. Think of it! The nations of the earth then will be our guests. Even the horrible war in Europe will drive many out of that condition to America! What a religious opportunity! What opportunity for stressing Missions, both home and foreign. Can our great Mission Boards do better than to take the best possible advantage of all this?

The program of the Committee having this great religious work in charge is sane, comprehensive, practical. Nothing like it ever has been attempted. Its scale is worthy of the evangelical churches of America. It is the opportunity of Protestantism!

Within the Exposition grounds, this program provides for a religious exhibit, in concrete and intensive form, and on a scale that is great, of what Evangelical Christianity is doing for humanity. In the same building will be a lecture hall, upon the platform of which daily men and women eminent in Christian leadership will lift up Jesus Christ in sane, strong, compelling addresses on every topic vital to Christianity. Consider the impact of that platform upon America, Europe, the Orient, the World!

Outside the grounds, and near the new civic center of San Francisco, nightly great evangelistic mass meetings, under the leadership of our world-famed evangelists, will be held. These in turn will be supplemented by noonday meetings, for both men and women, in downtown theaters and halls and factories. And all this for a period of more than two hundred and eighty days and nights! Who can forecast the impact of this mighty effort?

—*Selected*

Death of Bishop Weeks

The Right Rev. William Farrar Weeks, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Vermont, died Friday morning, October 23, at his home in Rutland, Vt. For many months he had known that he could not recover, and has faced death with wonderful courage, retaining his natural cheerful disposition to the end.

Appeal

The Woman's Section of the American Commission for Relief in Belgium, Co-operating with Belgian Relief Committees in New York, Minneapolis, California, Kansas, Iowa, and Oregon.

"For I was an hungered, and ye gave me meat."

Never before in civilized history has a whole nation faced famine. Extraordinary measures are not alone necessary, they are imperative. If in Belgium a population of over six millions is to be kept alive, food must be sent, and at once.

The Commission for Relief in Belgium is internationally constituted. It has relation to six powers —Belgium, France, Holland, England, Germany, and America. We, its Woman's Section, make appeal to all the women of America to come to the rescue of a people. The highest aspiration and the finest achievements of the race are symbolized in this little country. The Belgians must be saved to the human family. We ask American women to recall and to deserve anew the immortal tribute they won from our great Lincoln, and to here highly resolve that this people under God shall not perish from the earth.

We sent forth to a few accessible organizations— International, National, and State—a request that they stand with us to spread the call. In three days, there has rallied to us a representation of over six hundred thousand organized women. To those not yet with us, we say, Come, that collectively and individually we may work out salvation for the helpless in Belgium. In principle, we ask that the efforts of our Co-operating Committee be supported locally, that there may be no overlapping.

We ask for food—non-perishable food. When desired by contributors, transport from any point to designated seaboard ports will be paid by the Commission. Money and gifts can therefore be represented entirely in food. Oversea transport is also at the expense of the Commission.

Ship in strong packages, preferably in carload lots, any of the following: cured or salted meats or fish; wheat; canned goods, including milk, flour, rice, beans, peas, coffee, prepared foods, cereals. Direct to "Woman's Section, American Commission for Relief in Belgium," and ship collect to Bush Terminal, New York, N. Y. Notify the Woman's Section at headquarters, 1 Madison Avenue.

Those who prefer to contribute money can send checks to the Treasurer, Miss Anne Morgan. All contributions will be accredited and acknowledged.

Our woman's work is carried on by volunteers entirely. Offices are generously donated, furniture is loaned; the one expense of office staff is held to the minimum.

Management

Mrs. Lindon W. Bates, *Chairman*

Miss Anne T. Morgan	Miss Mary Parsons
Miss Maude Wetmore	Mrs. Edward R. Hewitt
Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt	Mrs. August Belmont

P. S.—We are enclosing to you our first appeal. The organizations represented on the Executive Co-operative Committee had a collective enrollment of six hundred thousand women—the support of their leaders was rallied between Tuesday and Saturday nights. Today our Committee includes the heads of so many additional National and International bodies, that we are putting the list forth, thinking that the moral support of such quantity and quality of organized women ought to win for the cause the co-operation of all humane people. If you will give circulation to the fact that these leaders of organizations, numbering collectively nearly six millions, are supporting the Woman's Section, and if you will stimulate the activity of the women under your influence, our Management Committee will be exceedingly appreciative and grateful.

Executive Co-operating Committee, International and National Organizations—Mrs. Kate Waller Barrett, President National Council of Women; Mrs. Carrie Chapman Catt, President International Woman's Suffrage Alliance; Mrs. Truman H. Newberry, President Needlework Guild of America; Mrs. Frederick Schoff, President Congress of Mothers; Mrs. William Cumming Story, President Daughters of the American Revolution; Mrs. Henry Olesheimer, President National Federation of Women Workers; Miss Mary A. L. Neilson, President Girls' Friendly Society in America; Mrs. Mary Boomer Page, President International Kindergarten Union; Miss Caroline L. Humphrey, President Association of Collegiate Alumnae; Miss Maude Wetmore, Chairman National Civic Federation, Woman's Department; Mrs. Joseph M. Strout, President Woman's National Rivers and Harbors Congress; Mrs. William O. Thompson, President National Federation of College Women; Miss Anna A. Gordon, President National Woman's Christian Temperance Union; Mrs. James S. Cushman, President Young Women's Christian Association of New York.

Strength

Strength to do and to dare;
To pray and to bear.
Strength to do the Master's will;
Strength to bear my burden still;
Strength to suffer and be strong;
To daily sing a triumph song,
Triumph over sin and death.
I'll praise Him with my latest breath.
This is what I ask of Thee;
Holy Father, grant it me.
He will hear His servant's cry,
And lovingly my needs supply.
For Jesus' sake alone I plead,
And in His name I intercede.

Asheville, N. C. LEONORA LONG
November 27, 1914

Roman Catholic Priests Conform

The Rev. Clement Capozzi, O. S. A., formerly connected with the Roman Catholic parish of Our Lady of Good Counsel, Philadelphia, Pa., has renounced his allegiance to the Roman See, and has applied to Bishop Rhinelander for admission into the Communion of the Episcopal Church. Father Capozzi was born at Bari, Italy.

The Rev. Titus H. Mochino, a graduate of the University of Rome, and recently in charge of a Roman church in Turin, Italy, was received into the Episcopal Church in September, by the Bishop of New York, and will take charge of St. Mark's Italian Chapel.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Charlotte, Treasurer

Treasurer's Report

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter, and amounts paid to date.

Ansonville, All Souls' Ch.	$ 50.00	$ 12.50	.....	$ 12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	100.00	.....	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	8.75	15.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	1.25	3.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	13.72	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Rowan Co., St. George's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan Co., St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Total	$2,196.00	$549.00	$52.97	$518.25

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged: Bishop Cheshire, $50.00; Mrs. F. J. Murdoch, $25.00.

Charlotte Clergy Organize Clericus

In answer to an invitation of Rev. Jno. Long Jackson, the Episcopal clergy of Charlotte met at St. Martin's Church, on Tuesday, November 24, and organized a Clericus. Rev. Edwin A. Osborne was elected president, and Rev. Mr. Jackson, secretary and treasurer.

The other members are Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rev. Walter J. Smith, Rev. Robert Tufft, and Mr. Edward P. Green. The St. Martin's Woman's Guild served a delightful lunch to the assembled ministers.

Personal Note

We have lost from the list of our clergy, the Rev. Jos. L. Meade, who has removed to Chicago, and the Rev. H. C. Smith, who has gone to Sewanee to finish his theological course. Both of these men have done good work in building up the work in Arizona. After his graduation, in June, Mr. Smith will return to North Carolina, his own Diocese—Bishop Atwood, in THE ARIZONA CHURCHMAN.

All Saints', Hamlet

The people of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, are continuing the improvements to their church, and are gradually supplying all the articles of furniture that are still lacking. The last thing that they did was to wire the church, and install twelve lights, of one hundred candlepower each.

All Saints' Day, the name day of the church, was appropriately kept.

Sewanee Notes.

Sewanee has just had a most interesting visit from a distinguished alumnus, Rear-Admiral Uriel Sebree, United States Navy, and Mrs. Sebree, who now make their home in Coronada, Cal. He was the navigator of the Greely Relief Expedition to the Arctic, and later was Commander-in-chief of the Pacific Squadron.

It has been officially announced that the Rev. J. S. Thomas, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rochester, N. Y., has accepted the Chair of Dogmatic Theology, and will begin his work at Sewanee on January 1.

Owing to the large number of new students in the Academic Department of the University this year, two new dormitories have been opened, and filled to their capacity.

Rev. Samuel Sutcliffe, B.D., of the Class of 1914, has been appointed by the Board of Missions to work under the Rt. Rev. Charles B. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico.

Mr. Marion Meadows, of the Class of 1914, has accepted appointment by the Board of Missions under Bishop Kinsolving, in Brazil, where he will teach in one of the Diocesan schools.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

New Parish House at Raleigh

The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity was a day of rejoicing for the congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh, for on that day their splendid new parish house was duly opened. There was a brief service in the spacious auditorium at 4.30 p. m., when greetings were extended by representatives of the other Sunday Schools in the city. After the service, visiting friends were shown through the building. The new building conforms admirably to the architecture of the beautiful church, which belongs to the early English period of Gothic architecture. The church was designed by Richard Upjohn, in 1846. The designer of the new building is Hobart B. Upjohn, a grandson of Richard Upjohn. The building is 142 feet long, and an average of 44 feet deep. It consists of two stories and a basement. There is an auditorium or assembly hall that will seat two hundred and fifty, a large stage, and dressing rooms. There is a large reception-room on the first floor, and individual class and guild rooms on both floors. From the entrance hall and auditorium a long corridor leads to the choir-room and to the morning chapel. The chapel is perhaps the most beautiful feature of the building. The seating capacity is seventy-five. There are eight lancet windows, and one large rose or circular window in the west end. These windows were made by the Gorham Company, of New York, and are of the finest workmanship. One window was given as a thank-offering, and the others as memorials to departed loved ones. The altar and reredos of carved oak were given by the senior warden of the parish as memorials to his mother and daughter. In the central panel of the reredos is a beautiful copy of Murillo's "Annunciation," which was purchased in Europe many years ago. All the chapel fittings were given as memorials. In the basement of the parish house are the kitchen and

CHRIST CHURCH CHAPEL, RALEIGH
Altar Piece, "The Annunciation," Murillo

PARISH HOUSE, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH
(View from Capitol Square, Northeast)

lavatories. By means of a dumb-waiter, refreshments may easily be served on either the first or second floors. This splendid new building, with the stately church, forms one of the most impressive groups of ecclesiastical architecture in the South. The new building cost, including the memorials in the chapel, about forty thousand dollars.

The erection of this building marks the fruition of the hope and dream of the rector of the parish, Rev. Milton A. Barber, who came to the parish in 1907. His first constructive work, in the way of building, was the erection of a well-planned parish house for St. Savior's Chapel, the parish mission, situated in the mill section of the city. This was built in 1908, and has done a blessed work in the section in which it stands. The entire expense of the mission parish house was borne by the mother parish. Now they have erected this new commodious building for themselves, which at first seemed to many too great an undertaking for the parish to face. But under the inspiration and leadership of the rector, whose faith never faltered, and to whom in large measure the accomplishment of the great undertaking is due, they now rejoice in the acquisition of this helpful adjunct to the parish life. The chapel was used for the first time on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, when a service of benediction was said by the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Holy Communion celebrated. The Bishop was celebrant, and made a brief address. Others taking part were the rector, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Archdeacon Hughes, and Rev. I. McK. Pittinger, D.D.

During the erection of the new building the parish has not been over-absorbed in itself, but has given more to Diocesan and general objects than ever before in its long and honored history—*The Living Church.*

PARISH HOUSE, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH
(View from Newbern Avenue)

Help Repair Malines Cathedral

The Dean of Exeter writes to *The Times* in regard to the use they have made of the collection on Sunday last at the Cathedral of their own Fabric Maintenance Fund. They are sending it to the Cardinal Archbishop of Malines and to the burgomaster of that Belgian city, "as a token of sympathy," and they hope to increase the contribution from time to time. If this is known, the Dean adds, other Cathedrals may do the same. It will be recalled that ruthless damage was done to the Cathedral of Malines by German soldiers while Cardinal Mercier was absent in Rome.

Archdeacon Stuck, who this Spring, in climbing Mount McKinley, succeeded in reaching "the top of the Continent," was a delegate to the last General Convention. The training and experience which made his success possible were gained in missionary work. After a hard winter's travel in all parts of Alaska, feeling that he could succeed where others had failed, he obtained leave of absence, and spent his vacation climbing the mountain. Because of the notoriety given to this climb in connection with Dr. Cook and his claims, the achievement of Archdeacon Stuck is specially interesting.

Welsh Disestablishment

The war has strangely and unexpectedly brought a reprieve to the Welsh Diocese of the English Church. The Disestablishment bill has been passed, but its operation is suspended until the close of the war. In the meantime, it is at least quite possible that a new election may intervene, and a Conservative government succeed to that in power, which would probably restore the *status quo* before it had been actually disturbed.

Get a new subscriber for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

Archdeacon Hughes' Annual Report

[*Published by formal request of the Convocation of Raleigh.*]

October 7, 1914

To The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, and to the Clergy and Brethren in Convocation assembled:

My official acts for the year, October 1, 1913, to September 30, 1914, are as follows:

Services—in whole or part			87
Sermons and Addresses			95
Celebrations:	Public	28	
	Private	1	29
Baptisms:	Infant	3	
	Adults	2	5
Candidates for Confirmation Presented			10
Candidates for Orders Presented			
	Deacon	1	
	Priest	1	2
Marriages			1
Burials			1
Candidates Examined—Priest's Orders			1
Visits			400

The above includes three services and three sermons within the Convocation of Charlotte, and two services and two sermons out of the State. It includes also a service and a sermon each by Revs. Edgar H. Gould and I. Harding Hughes, who kindly filled appointments in my stead.

In the performance of my various ministrations, I have visited forty-one different places within the Convocation of Raleigh, and several outside, visiting some places only once and briefly, but a number of them many times. In addition to the above, I have spent much time, been to numerous places, and seen many persons, while canvassing in the State for funds to build a Chapel for the prisoners at the State Farm.

Finances (1) *Personal*

Collections at my services during year aggregate $131.01. This will not correspond with the statement given in the Treasurer's report, owing to the fact that some collections made before October 1, 1913, were not turned over to him till after that date. I have to my credit in bank, trust funds amounting to about $150.00, put in my hands by the Women's Auxiliary.

(2) *Convocational*

From the Treasurer's report, it appears that apportionments within the Convocation for our Missionary funds have not been so nearly paid as at the end of the last year. But, if all is paid in, we shall have but insignificant balance in the Treasury, when all appropriations and all other legitimate obligations to date have been met. The explanation is easy, and from one point of view gratifying. Always the sum of the appropriation made by the Executive Committee has been considerably in excess of the sum of the apportionments, upon the presumption, justified by long experience, that some money from other sources than the apportionments will come in, but chiefly because, owing to ministerial charges not filled, or left vacant, a considerable part of the appropriations will not be required to be paid. This year, so far as I know, every appropriation made has had to be paid, except a small fraction of that to the Rev. Mr. Prosperi. We would indeed have had a deficit this year, but for the fact that we begun the year 1913-1914 with a balance, actual and prospective, of about $200.00.

In some years past, the treasury has been helpfully reinforced by individual gifts of some of our laymen. Should not enough of the delinquent apportionments be paid in to pay us out, it would be a gracious thing if some who can would unite in making up whatever we may need to that end. All of us, I am sure, would deplore the necessity of drawing on the incoming year's resources to pay the outgoing year's expenses.

Signs of Encouragement

With full acknowledgement and appreciation of good work done by all of our missionaries, I wish to call to your notice the work of two of them, which during the year just past has developed with peculiar promise.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, whose missionary field includes Townsville, Williamsboro, and Middleburg, in Vance County; Stovall, in Granville County; and St. Luke's and Grace Churches, in Mecklenburg County, in Virginia, has singularly won the confidence and affection of all his people; and the churches he serves have taken on new life and growth. Mr. Taylor's field is as truly a rural one as exists in the Convocation of Raleigh. Necessarily he has much country travel to do, and in the absence of provided means of locomotion he has tried at much personal expense to provide himself. His several congregations have lately with commendable readiness, very considerably increased their contributions to his former meager and insufficient salary, and can hardly now be expected, without aid from others, to provide him the needed traveling conveyance. I wish the generosity of some upon whom the sense of responsibility for the church's cause weighs could contribute for this purpose.

Mr. Newett Webb, now of Tarboro, but country born and bred, a very young man, without Church antecedents, with but recent Church training, and with very limited education, has of his own motion undertaken a mission near his old home in the country, some fifteen or sixteen miles from Tarboro. Every Sunday, at no little personal sacrifice, he goes out into this country, and does the best he can to teach his former friends and neighbors in the Bible, and to lead them in worship. The attendance at his services is astonishingly large, and already his labors have been fruitful in adding to the Church.

New Churches

New churches are building or in contemplation at Townsville, in Vance County; Roanoke Rapids, in Halifax; Holly Springs and Wendell, in Wake; Franklinton, in Franklin; and Spring Hope, in Nash.

Of these the church at Townsville is nearing completion; that at Holly Springs is slightly on the way; while in all the other instances no building has actually begun, but lots have been secured, and some resources for building are in hand.

The congregations at Townsville and Roanoke Rapids, with such money as has already been donated, should I think be able to take care of the erection of their own churches. The congregations at Holly Springs, Franklinton, and Spring Hope are proper subjects for general help. For the church at Wendell, I will ask no more at present, but may do so later.

Capt. W. L. London, whose heart is always set to forward the Church, has told me he would give a church lot at Apex, if there is any prospects of putting a church on it.

I am as firmly convinced as ever that building churches or chapels at proper places ought to be a definitely accepted part of the church extension policy of the Convocation or Diocese; and I truly hope that the beginning made last year at our meeting in Louisburg, by the appointment of a committee to create an organization for building mission churches, will go on till we reach the goal of achievement.

Vacancies

There are now within the Convocation of Raleigh these vacancies:

Louisburg, Kittrell, and Franklinton, since March 1, when Rev. Lucien Malone resigned, and went to the Diocese of Alabama.

Wilson and Elm City have been vacant since the removal of Rev. Mr. Prosperi to Statesville, last August; but Rev. Whitfield A. Cheatham assumed charge of these places the first day of October. Warrenton and Pittsboro, hitherto served by Mr. Cheatham, are accordingly now left vacant.

St. Luke's, Northampton County, long served by Rev. Francis Joyner, was relinquished some months ago, owing to the condition of Mr. Joyner's health. Later, for the same reason, Mr. Joyner gave up Ridgeway also; but Ridgeway had attention from Rev. W. A. Cheatham, as long as he remained in Warrenton; but with Mr. Cheatham's departure Ridgeway is now vacant.

Duke, Selma, and St. John's, Wake County, should properly be included in the list of vacancies. For more than a year past I have been giving to these places monthly services, but only because they have no regular minister of their own. It is insisted by the Bishop, and the accepted sense I think of the members of the Convocation, that to take entire charge of a group of small missions is not the Archdeacon's business, and seriously hampers him in his proper work of keeping constant supervision over the whole archdeaconry, regularly administering Communion in the charges of Deacons, reinforcing the work in this place or that where he may be most needed, and pioneering in new territory whenever opportunity is offered.

Duke, I am glad to report, will soon have Rev. N. C. Duncan as resident minister; but to offset that Rev. Harry O. Nash withdraws from Sanford, and that mission falls for the time being to the care of the Archdeacon.

At Wendell, Lillington, Clayton, where we once broke ground, we hold services no longer; primarily, because at none of these places can be secured a suitable house for worship. But, if we had the houses we would not have the ministers, and I could not serve them all with regularity.

State Farm

The work done for two years at the State Farm, by Mr. LeBlanc and Mr. Cunningham, elicited from our people most unusual interest and liberal support. I feel, therefore, that the present situation there deserves special comment. We have now no workman there, only that I still do, as I did at first, visit the Farm myself once in two months, or as nearly that as I may. Mr. LeBlanc and Mr. Cunningham did good work, and deserve high commendation. But experience has brought to light, first, that it is not easy to find men fitted for this sort of work, especially as they must work on indefinitely for such small salary as we can pay, and without any certain home; second, that to serve as chaplain at the State Farm without a defined legal status is attended with peculiar difficulties; and lastly, that the effort to maintain an Episcopal Mission at a State institution must from the nature of the case eventually break down. And so, upon consultation with the Bishop, and with his approval, it was decided that we should not again make the attempt to put our own chaplain at the State Farm, but rather, in conjunction with all other Christians who will help, try to place the work there upon a permanent basis. Accordingly, I undertook, with the consent of the Bishop, with the entire approval and support of the prison authorities, and with the backing of a committee of gentlemen of different religious denominations, to canvass the State to raise funds to build a house of worship on the State Farm. Despite some difference of opinion as to whether such a building should be erected by order of the Legislature out of public funds, or by the collective contributions of Christian people, the undertaking has met with most encouraging response on the part of Christians generally. Progress has been slow to the extent that it takes a long time for one man working alone to solicit from individuals amounts aggregating four thousand dollars. Gifts now paid in and promised amount to about two thousand dollars.

It is not desired, nor desirable, that the building of this church should be, or have the appearance of being, an Episcopal enterprise; but I believe it would be most fit and commendable that, since this church has become in a way sponsor for religious work at the State Farm, we should in our respective communities try to enlist the interest and aid of others in building the proposed house of worship. If *any* or *all* the delegates here would like to volunteer to come to my support and relief in this matter, and will signify the same to me, I will gratefully accept their services, and advise with them as to what they can do.

Reflections and Suggestions

So much for our work in the Convocation as it is. It is now, as I conceive, my duty, as an appointed watchman, to tell you my observations upon survey of the whole ground.

It is not pleasant to make a discouraging report. But it is the part of the foolish and the faithless, just for the sake of being pleasant, to speak unto you smooth things, to prophesy deceits. I shall give you, therefore, my views on the situation, as honestly, as plainly, and as directly as I can.

If we are never to carry on our work of Church Extension in any other way or with any greater energy than we do, I confess that to me the prospect looks dreary. For the time being, the situation is perhaps a little better than it was this time last year. Ministers have served more continuously their respective charges, and missionary apportionments have been fairly well paid. But within my own experience I have seen our places one year nearly all filled, many vacant the next; things as a whole seem to be moving now forward, then backward, without any ground of assurance which turn they will take the next, or when this state of continual oscillation will ever be superseded by a happy time of steady and permanent growth.

It would be pessimistic, very injudicious, even cruel, for one in my position to make a statement like this if I believed there was no chance for improvement. But I believe there is every chance for improvement, if we could ever have the courage to face the situation squarely as it is, and resolutely set about to remedy it. To me the most firmly set obstacles to improvement are, on the one hand an inveterate self-complacency that is certain that whatever this Church has done and is doing is inherently right and irreformable; and, on the other hand, the callous apathy that believes the situation bad, but has neither the vision to see better things possible, nor courage to face and cope with them as they are.

It is a wornout generality to say that we need men and money. That is what we always need. But I am frank to confess that for a year or two past my personal concern about the money has been overwhelmed by my immensely greater concern about the men. It is *now* to the great and urgent necessity of raising a supply of workmen that I would arouse you. I deem it a matter of first importance and most anxious concern. Nor do I believe that we will ever keep pace with the work we ought to do, or even catch up with that we have left undone, if we wait to get clergymen at our present rate of supply, and by our present methods of training. The supply of clergymen in this whole Church is sadly inadequate to cope with its opportunities; and our settled habit of securing them by robbing others to furnish ourselves, and that for the most part, by the inducement of a little higher salary, is at best a sort of ecclesiastical piracy, and certainly puts no premium upon single-hearted devotion to duty.

Laymen, and the best laymen there are, must be pressed into service; and as things are the pressure can only be brought to bear by the clergy.

But I again go back to that other proposition which I have for some years hammered on—to the point, I fear, of making myself tedious, if not obnoxious.

Before the work of extending this church can become aggressive and progressive all along the line, there must be established the sense of corporate responsibility to occupy the whole land, to whatever degree we may and ought to do so; and then the concerted determination and plan and effort to occupy it.

Rash as may be the venture, I shall make bold to outline what I conceive to be the essential requisites to any steady, inspiring forward movement in our missionary endeavor. However incomplete and inaccurate my conception, let it at least serve as a challenge to provoke the views or the criticisms of others.

These then seem to me the things we need for a work of successful aggression:

1. The whole-hearted acceptance by the whole Diocese of its corporate responsibility to occupy the Diocese.
2. Accurate knowledge and understanding of the conditions of our field of labor.
3. Unflinching re-examination of our fixed ideas, habits, and methods as a Church, and the unsparing renunciation of every unjustifiable notion, custom, canon, or rubric that impedes our progress.
4. A sharply defined propaganda, which belongs to the Church Catholic, as distinguished from the Church Anglican or Episcopal.
5. Determined and concerted effort to secure men and means for the work.
6. A wise and comprehensive plan of campaign.

If it appears to any that in this outline suggested to a Convocation I have intruded into a realm wholly within the cognizance of the General Convention, well and good—so let it be. No needed reform in the Church is too radical or too comprehensive to begin anywhere; if it is needed, start it moving at once, and drive it forward till it is up to the General Convention, if to the General Convention it belongs.

Recommendations

Let me close this report by gathering together here at the end, recommendation of certain things that I wish might be done.

1. Money raised to make up any deficit there may be in this year's finances.
2. Contributions made toward providing Rev. Lewis N. Taylor with some means to traverse his large rural field.
3. Support given me in your several localities in securing inter-denominational committees to raise money for a house of worship at the State Farm.
4. Pursuance of the plan already begun of creating an organization to aid in building Mission churches.
5. Some plan made and pushed for concerted effort to secure laymen to aid in our missionary work.
6. And lastly, why should not this Convocation appoint a Committee to take under consideration the whole matter of our missionary situation, and the best means of addressing ourselves to the task of meeting the grave responsibility which it imposes on us?

Respectfully submitted
N. C. Hughes, Archdeacon

The address of the Rev. Thaddeus A. Chealtham, is now Pinehurst, N. C. After taking supply duty during the Summer, he now assumes charge of the important religious work at the Pinehurst Chapel for the sixth season.

The Treasurer of the Board of Missions has just announced that the Children's Lenten Offering for this year amounts to the sum of $181,183.67. This is an increase of $5,448.96 over the offering of last year. All honor to the children of the Church!

Did not Jesus say, "I am the door of the sheepfold?" What to us is the sheepfold, dear children? It is the heart of the Father, whereunto Christ is the Gate that is called Beautiful. O children, how sweetly and how gladly has He opened that door into the Father's heart, into the treasure-chamber of God! And there within He unfolds to us the hidden riches, the nearness and the sweetness of companionship with Himself.—*John Tauler.*

In this day of new things in changing China, one is not surprised to hear of the organization of the first Chinese squad of Boy Scouts. They are sixty in number, and are the younger pupils of Boone University, Wuchang, our splendid educational institution in Central China. The President of the University reports that they enter most heartily into the movement, and that there is already great promise of resulting good.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Notes on the Work at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, has several organizations which tend greatly to the furtherance of the work.

The Mothers' Meeting was established by Mrs. Hunter, wife of the principal of the school, about twenty-five years ago, and has never lapsed.

It is composed of women from all parts of Raleigh and vicinity, and meets every Friday afternoon, the meeting taking the form of a Bible class under a competent teacher.

A United Offering box is passed around at each meeting, and these women, most of whom are poor and hard-working, have been able to send some substantial contributions to the Board of Missions.

They have a branch of the Penny Provident Savings Bank, and some of the women accumulate nice little sums on their stamp-books. In various ways, they have also made a hundred dollars or more for the purchase of a plot of ground for a much-needed cemetery for the use of the members.

In connection with the Mothers' Meeting, there is a missionary store, established years ago by Mrs. Hunter, at which the women can purchase either new or second-hand clothing at very reasonable prices.

There is a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, composed of all the workers in the school and St. Agnes' Hospital. It meets once a month, at the principal's house, except in Lent, when the meetings are weekly. The time is spent mainly in the systematic study of the missionary work of the Church in all parts of the world, and much interest is evinced by the members. Subjects are assigned, and papers are prepared and read, which tend greatly to deepen interest in and knowledge of the Church's mission work. Contributions are regularly made to various religious or benevolent objects.

For the last two years, boxes of useful and fancy gifts have been prepared, which have been sent somewhere at the discretion of Miss Julia Emery. This year the box is to go to a school in Texas, where we hope it may bring much Christmas pleasure to the students.

The Auxiliary always sends at least one delegate to the Convocation, where reports of the work are made.

The students' Sunday School constitutes the Junior Auxiliary, and holds its meetings on the second Sunday afternoon of each month. One member gleans *The Spirit of Missions,* and others read papers on various mission topics.

For music, the hymns of the Church have first place, of course, but the students are also trained to sing the old-time negro melodies, in order that this quaint, beautiful music may be preserved, as it so richly deserves to be, because those melodies, the like of which are not found among any other people, are the negroes' contribution to the music of the world, and ought to be preserved.

Two years ago, this Auxiliary gave quite a nice contribution to the Endowment Fund of St. Agnes' Hospital, and is always glad to add its mite to the general uplift.

Last, but not least in the Auxiliary work, is the branch of Little Helpers, composed of children living in the vicinity of the school. These little ones meet once a week, with Miss Wheeler, at the Teachers' cottage, and while their fingers are busy with the needle, their minds and tongues are employed in learning many a little lesson, by story or otherwise, that will be remembered for good in their lives after other things have been forgotten.

About a year ago, these little "sunbeams" made quite a number of useful and fancy articles which they sold, and gave the money to the Thomas Building Fund. This year they are rolling bandages for St. Agnes' Hospital.

The graduates of the school have a Guild, known as "Daughters of St. Mary." Though they have no organization on the grounds, they obligate themselves to do all they can in their locality for the uplift of their people, either by forming associate guilds, or by doing any other work that may tend to further their object. As many of them are very earnest girls, they are enabled to do much for the good of others.

St. Monica's Guild is an organization for the girls of the school. Its object is the promotion of purity of life among young women and girls, and its motto is, "That our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple." It is named after St. Monica, the mother of St. Augustine, the great African bishop, who, through that wise and holy mother's prayers and instruction, was led into the path which enabled him to do so much good for the people of his time.

Any girl of good moral character is eligible to membership in St. Monica's Guild, and any member in good standing has power to form a guild elsewhere. Each member promises to prayerfully read at least one verse of Scripture daily, and to speak a word or do at least one kind act each day for someone. Above all, she is to strive to keep her own life and conversation pure, that she may be able to induce others to do the same.

St. Monica's Guild was formed in October, 1909. It meets on every other Sunday morning, and much earnestness is shown by most of its members, in making it a power for good in the school.

It follows regular parliamentary rule in its meeting, but the work it takes up is very varied. During several Lenten seasons, the girls sold fruit and other eatables, and gave the profits to the Endowment Fund of St. Agnes' Hospital.

Two weeks before Christmas of last year, they held a bazar of fancy articles and refreshments, and cleared $33.65, which they turned over to the Thomas Memorial Building Fund. This year they are going to repeat the experiment, and hope to be as successful.

One wing of the Thomas dormitory is in use, and the girls who are in it are so sorry for those who must occupy the old building that they are very anxious to do all they can to help finish the new building.

Sometimes the girls go with their directress to the houses in the neighborhood where there are sick or aged people who cannot attend the chapel services,

and sing hymns, which often prove very comforting to these shut-ins. On one occasion last Spring, we visited a fifteen-year-old girl who was dying of tuberculosis. Rev. Mr. Goold, the vice-principal, went with us, and held a brief service for the sick child. At the close, the girls presented the sick one with a basket of fruit, and some money with which to buy delicacies which she might not otherwise have been able to procure. When we came out of the house, we found that quite a number of the neighbors had congregated at the door, and had been enjoying the service, too.

Sometimes the girls are taken into the wards of St. Agnes' Hospital, where they sing and bring much comfort to those who are unable to go to the chapel services.

The Guild would be very glad to hear from any place in the Diocese, or beyond it, where there is no such society for girls, and would be much pleased to arrange for the formation of a guild under proper leadership. There should be a responsible older woman for directress, but the other officers are chosen from the members of the guild.

Copies of the rules and regulations of the Guild will be sent wherever desired. Address, St. Monica's Guild, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.

We have a chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which has done much efficient work in various ways, sometimes going out into the neighborhood and holding services, etc.

St. Agnes' Hospital, on the school grounds, is doing a notable work, but any adequate description of its work would have to be too long for insertion here, and we will leave that for the pen of a readier and better informed writer. —Miss Lidie J. Baker

---

St. Mark's Church, Charleston, is one of the largest congregations of colored people in the South. Recently this parish formally adopted a strong set of resolutions expressing its disapproval of a proposal to have a negro suffragan bishop in the Diocese of South Carolina. The proposal was made by Bishop Guerry, and received the quasi-endorsement of the Diocesan Convention. The resolutions adopted by the parish of St. Mark's declare that the members of it believe the election of a negro suffragan "to be unwise, inexpedient, and wanting in those great, eternal principles of justice and equity that should obtain in the Church of the living God."

Bishop Roots, of Hankow, writes that rather than see the splendid work of English or European missionaries closed because of the scarcity of funds from their home Boards some of our missionaries have offered from ten to fifteen per cent. of their salaries to their brethren from these afflicted nations.

Help along our campaign for five hundred new subscribers.

A table issued by the Treasurer's department of the Board of Missions, giving receipts of all kinds for a period of fourteen years, shows that total gifts have increased from nine hundred thousand dollars to over two million dollars. Especially encouraging have been the parish offerings, which have enlarged from $136,00 to $666,000.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Notice to Junior Leaders

The Diocesan Secretary is, at the suggestion of those at the Mission House, preparing a short correspondence course for Junior leaders who desire to know more about the Auxiliary and its methods.

This course will consist of six lessons, requiring altogether about six hours' work, and will be ready in January.

At the Triennial, and since, the greatest emphasis was laid upon the fact that the Junior leaders are not members of the Junior Department, but *Woman's Auxiliary officers* training the children and girls of the Church. This course is to help the Auxiliary officers in this most important work.

For further information, write to the Secretary, Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson, N. C.

Branches Unite in Intercession

Four times during the year the branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church of Charlotte meet at one place and join in a service of Intercession for Missions. The last Intercession Day, the eve of St. Andrew's Day, Sunday, November 29, the Holy Comforter Branch took their turn in arranging for the service. The service was held at the Church of the Holy Comforter, South Boulevard, at 4 p. m., and at the service an address was made by Archdeacon Hardin, of Salisbury. Men and boys as well as women and girls were invited to be present. The rectors and auxiliaries of St. Peter's, St. Martin's, St. Mary the Virgin, and the Holy Comforter participated.

The Diocesan President Visits Branches New and Old

The latter half of October and the first part of November were spent in visiting branches which had lately been organized, and also some older branches which it had not been my good fortune to visit before.

After meeting the representatives of the Auxiliary assembled in Salisbury during the Convocation, I spent two days with Mrs. Gibson, in Concord, and addressed the members of the Auxiliary of that place.

The next week, beginning in Louisburg, where as the guest of Mrs. Bickett I met Auxiliary friends old and new, I made a series of visits in the middle and northern sections of the Diocese.

The three days spent in Henderson with Mrs. Turner gave opportunity for many business and social gatherings, and showed the Auxiliary of that city teeming with life and activity.

From Henderson, by rail and over many miles of country roads, I made short visits to Townesville, Stovall, Middleburg, Warrenton, and Ridgeway; enjoying the hospitality of Mrs. Taylor, Mrs. Gregory, Mrs. Church, Mrs. Williams, and Mrs. Collins, and having interesting meetings of the Auxiliary in each parish and Mission. I also had the pleasure of meet-

(Continued on page 19)

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Department

Contributions in cash received from October 10 to November 10

Asheville, a member of Trinity Parish	$30.00
Atlanta, Ga., Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Burlington, Junior Auxiliary, Holy Comforter Parish	1.00
Burlington, Sunday School, Holy Comforter Parish	6.39
Bronxville, N. Y., Misses Melissa, Ellen, Burks, and Nancy Yuille	50.00
Charlotte, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Peter's Parish	5.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Vinton Liddell	50.00
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Robards, for Harvey Bland's expenses	2.00
Durham, Mr. E. G. Muse	10.00
Edenton, St. Mary's Guild, St. Paul's Parish	30.00
Halifax, Mrs. George Gilliam	1.00
Henderson, Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Innocents' Parish	.74
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper	25.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	16.25
Lawrence, Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Mission	.75
Lexington, Col. W. E. Holt	75.00
Pinebluff, Miss Alice B. Fellows	5.00
Pittsboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Bartholomew's Parish	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	17.50
Raleigh, Woman's Auxiliary, Christ Church	1.11
Raleigh, Sunday School, Christ Church	4.25
Raleigh, Bishop Cheshire	5.00
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Wilcox	2.50
Richmond, Va., Miss Mattie A. Griffin	5.00
Rocky Mount, Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Salisbury, Mrs. F. J. Murdoch	25.00
Salisbury, Sunday School, St. Luke's Parish	1.00
Salisbury, Junior Auxiliary, St. Paul's	1.00
Scotland Neck, Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity Parish	1.00
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish	3.75
Warrenton, Woman's Auxiliary, Emmanuel Parish	25.25
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Winston-Salem, Mrs. D. D. Shoular	5.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Parish	5.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild, for Sophie Williams	2.75
	$493.33

Contributions in kind—Package of clothing, the Misses Carroll, Middleburg; one dozen cans of fruit, Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; one bushel of apples, Mrs. Lockwood Jones, Charlotte; package of clothing, etc., for Leon and Violet Vinson, from their mother; copy of *Needlecraft,* Miss R. L. Cocke, Asheville; package of fruit and candy, for William Busby, from his mother; hat and cloak and confections, for Louise Stephenson, from her sister, Mrs. Hudgins; box of clothing, etc., Mrs. A. W. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; box of grapes, for Louise Stephenson, from Miss McDonald, Lanes, S. C.; suit of clothing and caps, for Risden, John, and Sam Fort, from their uncle; four shirts, Mrs. Diggle, Charlotte; a cloak, from Miss Maria Tucker, Charlotte; one barrel of apples, Farmers Supply Company, Charlotte; outfit for Sophia Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; box of clothing, shoes and stockings, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Samaritan, South Dakota; sixty-one cans of fruit and forty-one glasses of jelly, Mrs. J. L. Sexton, Charlotte; outfit for Mary Gray, Emmanuel Church, Farmville; box of clothing, etc., for Louise and Nina Newton, from their mother; box of confections, for William Busby, from his mother; box of clothing, for Roy Byers, Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church, Kittrell.

Orphanage Notes

Before this reaches our readers, Thanksgiving Day will have come and gone, and we hope that those who had much for which to be thankful remembered those who had less. We know that our children have much to make them thankful, and we believe that they do not forget others. Their own Thanksgiving offerings always go to St. Paul's School, Beaufort; and we do not want this year to be an exception.

On Friday, the sixth of last month, Mayor Bland and a committee of ladies and gentlemen came to the Orphanage in automobiles, with the flags of all the warring nations flying, to collect gifts for the Christmas Ship, and they happened to come just as the children were marching to the chapel for their noonday service. The Mayor and Mr. C. C. Hook both made a few feeling and appreciative remarks on the desire of the orphans to do their part, and then the committee proceeded on their errand of mercy, and the children went into the chapel to kneel at the Throne of Mercy.

Miss Carrie Julian, one of our old girls, has been coming from her home in Villa Heights for the past few weeks to help us in our office work, and she has been a real help. She is very neat and accurate in her work.

Ethel Brinson came from Newbern on the seventeenth of last month, and was placed in Bronson Hall.

We are glad to state that Harvey Bland is so near well that he has left the Sanatorium, and gone to live with his aunt, Mrs. Brown, near Hamilton, his old home. He went on the fourteenth of last month, and we hope he will do well.

Our children went to the Fair on the last day, and it was the prettiest day of all. They had a good time, but were disappointed in not going up on the Ferris Wheel, as it was not running that day. However, they had several rides on the merry-go-round, and went into the Wild West Show, besides seeing the sights along the Midway. In addition to their own good dinner, they were treated to peanuts, popcorn, and soft drinks. They witnessed the ascension of the airship, and the balloon, and altogether had a very pleasant day, returning with the satisfaction of having carried off three premiums. They had a trolley car all to themselves, going and coming, and for this they have to thank their good friend, Mrs. J. S. Myers.

It should be stated that the Sewing Room made the exhibit of plain and fancy needlework, and that the crocheted work was done at odd times under the

direction of different ladies. The exhibit in that line at the Fair was gotten up mainly by Miss Capehart.

In a nice letter from Miss Horner, in which she speaks well of our girls, she tells us that she will send us a lot of apples if we will arrange for the freight, which we have done, and so the barrels began to roll this way before our last issue reached Valle Crucis. Who will start another one this way?

"Showers" of canned fruit have already begun to fall, and thirteen boxes (our lucky number) are on their way from that famous St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, Raleigh.

The "staff of life," however, comes from the T. O. G., of All Saints' Church, Concord, and it comes every Saturday, in the shape of two dozen loaves of bread, from Young's Bakery, for the Sunday night supper.

Turkeys are getting ready to fly this way, too; and as usual they make their start from Durham.

Owing to the dry weather, our corn crop will be very short, and we are afraid that so many others are affected the same way that we cannot expect to be helped much in that way.

One of our old girls, who is now married, and lives in Wilmington, says in a recent letter: "I often think of the happy days I spent at the Orphanage, and how much I owe you all for the good Christian training I received at your hands."

"In all thy gifts show a cheerful countenance, and dedicate thy tithes with gladness." Eccles. 35:9.

THANKSGIVING DAY AT THE ORPHANAGE

We had much for which to be thankful; and, first of all, we were thankful for the weather, for that means so much to all the orphanages in the State. Then we were thankful for all the nice things which our good friends sent to the children to eat, and to wear; and then we are going to be thankful all the year for generous offerings which were made for us in all the churches on that day.

At the special request of Mr. Tufft, the new rector of St. Peter's Church, the superintendent took the children up there for service at eleven o'clock, and also preached the sermon. Our good friends in Durham always provide turkey for us, but Mr. Shannonhouse manages to get his in first, and so we will have the others for Christmas, if any can be bought at that time. Mr. Shannonhouse gathered up other things besides turkeys, and it goes without saying that the children had a fine dinner. Our readers will be interested in knowing that besides other fruit they had a-plenty of apples, and they are still coming in, so that instead of the ditty in the last issue of THE CHURCHMAN they can now sing this:

> Apples big and small
> Came rolling down the hill;
> And now the children, each and all,
> Have apples on their "bill."

In the afternoon, the superintendent took the children to Independence Park, and there they had a good time playing for quite a while. They then returned home, the boys to milk and feed the cows, and the girls to get supper, etc.; and all voted that they had had a very happy day.

Concert for the Benefit of the Belgians

On very short notice, Mrs. Jones, our music teacher, got up a concert for the benefit of the Belgians, and with Miss Susan Smith as business manager the effort was pushed through with much enthusiasm. The Observer Printing House kindly printed the posters, and Elam & Dooley the tickets, without charge, and the Y. M. C. A. placed Hanna Hall at our disposal for Friday night, November 27. The boys and girls of the Orphanage worked faithfully in selling tickets, and when the time arrived all the children were there, and most of them on the stage. They acquitted themselves well, and we were very sorry that there were not more of our friends there to hear them, and at the same time help in a worthy cause. While we did not have as large a crowd, nor sell as many tickets as we expected, yet we are glad to announce that the total amount raised was $27.65, which will be forwarded to the American Red Cross Society for the benefit of the suffering Belgians.

The program was as follows, and reflected much credit on the children and their teachers:

1. ..... STAR SPANGLED BANNER
2. Chorus ..... WELCOME
3. Duet ..... MILITARY MARCH
4. Songs (*a*) "WHAT ARE THEY MADE FOR?"
   (*b*) "THE SWALLOW"
5. Piano Solo ..... "THE FOREST BROOK"
6. Chorus ..... "PITTER, PITTER, PAT"
7. Song ..... "AUTUMN"
8. Piano Duet ..... "LES SYLPHES"
9. Song ..... "A WARRIOR BOLD"
10. Song..."WHEN THE SWALLOWS HOMEWARD FLY"
11. Chorus ..... "THE SPACIOUS FIRMAMENT"
12. Piano Solo ..... "A DREAM SONG"
13. Song ..... "THREE GIFTS"
14. Vocal Solo ..... "CHARITY"
15. Piano Solo ..... "WILL O' THE WISP"
16. Semi-Chorus
    "TENTING ON THE OLD CAMP GROUND"
17. Semi-Chorus ..... "MY COUNTRY, 'TIS OF THEE"

A Trip Down East

On the nineteenth of last month, the superintendent boarded the Seaboard Shoofly at ten o'clock, and spent the night very pleasantly at the rectory at Weldon with the Rev. and Mrs. New. The next day and night he was at his old home in Scotland Neck, and the following afternoon he took a cold ride with four other persons, in Mr. Marion Ivey's automobile, to Lawrence, a distance of eleven or twelve miles. A warm fire and a warm welcome awaited him at Grace Mission, as he was received by Miss Sallie Hicks, the faithful missionary who has worked there so long and well. About supper time, her assistant, Miss Mary Smith, drove in from Tarboro, and we were all quite ready for the plate of hot oysters that awaited us.

The next morning, Mr. Sam Nash, who is always so prompt, was unavoidably delayed in coming out from Tarboro, and so the service did not begin until nearly twelve o'clock. While waiting, we had a pleasant talk with the people, and among them was one of our old girls, Beatrice Pope, the first to enter the Orphanage after we took charge of it. She is now Mrs. Grimes, and the happy mother of four children. She and her husband and little daughter drove ten miles that morning to service. After saying Morning

Prayer, we made a talk on the Orphanage, and then sat down to a good dinner, eight in all, and there we stayed until Mr. Nash said it was time to start for St. Matthew's, two or three miles distant. A number one motor car, the modern missionaries' aid, soon had us at the church, a spacious and well-built edifice in the woods, though not yet finished. A large congregation awaited us, composed of more men than women, and after a short service, and spirited music, with Miss Mary Smith again at the organ, we spoke again on the Orphanage, and then after hasty farewells we were off again in the same automobile for St. Mary's, which is now located at Speed, a station on the Norfolk and Carolina Railroad. Here again we had a large congregation, and good music. Another short service, another talk on the Orphanage, more handshakings with old friends whom we knew when we had charge of St. Mary's more than twenty-five years ago, before it was moved to its present site. The same machine, and the same good friend then took us twelve miles to Tarboro, where another warm welcome awaited us at Mr. Nash's; and after supper we went to Calvary Church, where we found a large congregation and fine music. Mr. Brown, the rector, had been eighteen miles himself that afternoon to one of his missions, and after saying Evening Prayer he asked us to say something about the Orphanage. Altogether, he has nine missions in Edgecombe County, and one of our objects in describing this trip is to give our readers some idea of what Mr. Nash does every Sunday that comes, after working hard all the week. His son and namesake usually drives him out, and Miss Mary Bourne goes with him to help teach in the Sunday School. Thus the good work goes on, Sunday after Sunday; and it is a blessed work.

The next morning we made a few hurried calls on some old friends, and then left on the twelve o'clock train, expecting to reach home that night; but we were held up near Hillsboro by a freight wreck, and did not get to Charlotte until about noon the next day—a pretty strenuous trip; and yet we felt all the better for it.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	22.16
Amount still to be raised	157.84

Contributions From October 8 to November 8

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, through their mother	$ 1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon, through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	2.00
Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	1.00
Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Birthday Party, Cooleemee (Sent through Miss Ola Brown, Treasurer)	3.00
St. John's Mission Sunday School, Wilmington, N. C., through J. E. Bunting	1.00
Caroline Ashe McLendon, Wadesboro, through her mother	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
October Birthday Pennies from Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	$ 1.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Savior, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. H. B. Hardy	.75
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for four months, through Miss Annie Graham, Directtress	4.00
	$16.25

My Dear Children:

Why, see what a brave start we have made towards next year's salary, which Mr. Smith writes me is not to be increased now, but stays at the one hundred and eighty dollars that we have been raising.

I hope we will keep on doing our very best, for our own sakes, as well as for the sake of the work.

The first letter came from Merry Hill, and says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed please find one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes. Sincerely."

Thank you very much, my dear Martha. I have been wanting to write to you ever since I saw in the newspaper that your house had burned down. I was so very, very sorry, my dear child, and I would have told you so if I could have used my eyes.

The next letter came from Weldon, and says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed find two dollars for Sewing Teacher's salary, for two months, from the Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church, Weldon.

"Very sincerely."

Thank you, my dear madam; and the Juniors, too. Mrs. Davis preferred to call them the "Sunday School," but the "Juniors" seems the most popular term nowadays. Give my love to them, please.

From Cooleemee, we have this:

"Dear Miss Rebecca:—Enclosed you will find check for four dollars, for Sewing Teacher's salary: One dollar dues from Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, and three dollars from the Junior Guild birthday party, held in our new parish house, to be paid on the deficit of last year's salary. With best wishes for you and your good work."

Your Guild is covering itself with glory, my dear young lady. I am so glad to see another birthday party! Give my love and thanks to all the children, and yourself, too.

Our good friend of St. John's Mission says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose herewith check for one dollar, which is a contribution from St. John's Mission Sunday School to the Teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage, for the month of September, 1914. Please acknowledge receipt. Yours truly

"J. Edwin Bunting
"Secretary and Treasurer"

I duly acknowledged by postal card, my dear sir; but I am always glad to say "Thank you," especially for the Orphanage, for if the rest of us feel the pinch of the hard times, what must it be there?

Then from Wadesboro we have this:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from my little girl, Caroline

Ashe McLendon. We are sorry that the collection of this fund has been so slow, and want to help what little we can. Very truly yours."

I have a fear that you said once not to print your letters, but my eyes forbid copying, or much use of any sort; so if I did wrong, forgive me, and accept my love and thanks to you both, please.

The Ascension Sunday School says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find fifty cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School. Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear; you children are always faithful.

How many birthdays they do have in Scotland Neck! And how glad I am!

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The October birthdays brought us one hundred pennies; and I'm sending them, with love and best wishes from Trinity Sunday School. Sincerely."

You are wonderful people. That's because you have a "Scotland" as your birthplace. Give my love to one and all, please.

The next letter is not to be printed.

Thank you, my dears, for your love and sympathy. Don't fret about my eyes. It is best as God wills it, and I am content to let Him order for me either darkness or light. I send my love to you, each one.

Our Ridgeway Junior sends us the next letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending our monthly dues, twenty-five cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I am very sorry that your sight is failing, and hope all of us will like whoever takes your place; but I don't see how I can like them as well as I do you. I hope that something will happen that will make your eyesight better. Miss Katy Cheshire came to our last meeting, and gave us a very nice talk, which I enjoyed very much indeed. With much love."

Thank you, dear child, for your love and sympathy. I am glad you had a visit from Miss Cheshire; she is so very lovely.

The Hillsboro Juniors' money was brought by their directress. There had been some misunderstanding about it, and four months' arrears came all at once. We were glad to get it, you may be sure!

Now that ends the letters for this time.

With all my love and best wishes for you each one, your loving "AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Roll of Honor for November, 1914

Senior Department

Chloe Allen, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

The Church Missionary Calendar for 1915

Issued by the R. L. M. Mission Study Class Alumnae of Philadelphia

The Calendar was first issued in 1909. The objects set forth were threefold; to spread missionary knowledge, to arouse interest, and to secure daily intercessory prayer. To these we have steadfastly held, but in this issue of "1915" add one other—to increase the consciousness of Christian fellowship.

Becoming more familiar with the work of each organization, we shall the better realize that the task is one; even to extend the kingdom of God in our own midst, and to the ends of the earth.

"Mission means the absorbing growth of fellowship."

To this end we have assigned space to the missionary work of each of the following Church agencies: *The Board of Missions, The Woman's Auxiliary, The Junior Auxiliary, The Mission Study Class, The United Offering, The Girls' Friendly Society, The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, The Board of Religious Education and the Sunday School, The Commission of Social Service,* and *St. Barnabas' Guild.*

A week will be devoted to the present condition, need, and outlook of each Missionary District of the American Church. The information obtained directly from the field. This is the unique feature of the Calendar—our readers are kept in touch with our whole missionary enterprise.

The edition of 1915 will consist of fifty-two pages of nine by twelve inches, bound and suspended by a cord, one page for each week, each leaf turning back. On each page there will be a Bible Text and Prayer for the week, with an item of Missionary information for each day. Colors of Church Seasons and the Church Lessons will be noted.

It is with pleasure we are able to state that the Calendar of 1915 will contain an article by the Rt. Rev. Philip Mercer Rhinelander, Bishop of Pennsylvania, on *"The Spirit of Mission in the Body of Christ."*

Contributions from the Rt. Rev. Arthur Seldon Lloyd, the Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Brent, Rev. William E. Gardiner, Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, Miss Julia C. Emery, Miss Grace Lindley, Miss T. Tillotson, Mrs. J. Nicholas Mitchell, and others.

Orders for the Calendar of 1914 were received from forty-six States in our own country, and from England, France, Germany, Africa, China, Japan, the Phillippines, Porto Rico, Jamaica, Cuba, and Canada.

All money over and above the cost of issuing the Calendar is sent to the Board of Missions, to apply on the Appropriations. The purchase of every calendar is a gift to Missions.

The issues from 1909 to 1914 aggregate thirty-six thousand copies, circulated at a net profit of $2,325, which was sent to the Board of Missions.

The editorial staff desires to express their appreciation to the Bishops of the Missionary Districts for their kind co-operation and ready help in supplying personally the necessary information.

It is the earnest desire of the Committee to have some one woman in each Parish representing the Calendar. Will *you* foster its circulation within your own parish?

To obtain an approximate idea of the size of the 1915 edition, would you kindly advise us of the number of Calendars you would like to dispose of?

Such orders will not hold you personally responsible for their sale.

This year's issue is in charge of a CALENDAR COMMITTEE: Mrs. Clarence L. Harper, Chairman; Mrs. Henry A. Pilsbry, Editor; Mrs. Thomas Roberts, Associate Editor; Mrs. Morris Stroud, Treasurer; Mrs. Frederick English, Chairman Publicity Committee.

Price, 25c. Postage, 5c. Expressage paid on orders of one hundred or more.

Address orders to: Mrs. Frederick English, Church House, Philadelphia.

The Diocesan President

(Continued from page 14)

ing one of our new and active young missionaries, Rev. Lewis Taylor, who accompanied me on several of my visits.

Three days were passed in Littleton with Mrs. Spruill, and three days in Kittrell with Mrs. Blacknall, and then I went to Raleigh, where I attended a meeting of St. Anne's Branch, composed of young ladies belonging to the parish of the Good Shepherd.

On the same day, I met in the new parish house of Christ Church a number of young women who had not identified themselves with the Auxiliary, and after addressing them upon the meaning and obligation of our Missionary Societies, organized a new branch with more than thirty members.

Some Interesting Features

Taken altogether, it was a most delightful and inspiring trip, and I trust much mutual good may result from it. It was interesting to go to the old-fashioned towns where generations of Church people have labored; and it was equally interesting to see the pioneer work being done by earnest Church people in the new parishes and Missions.

The Only North Carolina Woman

At a meeting of the Auxiliary held in Townesville, it was curious to note that while the members present had moved from South Carolina, Virginia, and far-off New Jersey, I was the only woman there who was a North Carolinian; and yet this is one of our North Carolina branches.

Mary and Her Lambs

A charming story was told me in Henderson by Miss Mary Lamb, who has charge of the Babies' Branch, our "Little Helpers." It was of a meeting held recently, when eighteen babies, from one to six years old, gathered round her knee, and with clasped hands said their Missionary prayer in unison. Then they arose and sang two little hymns.

After business was attended to—and one little tot suggested that they go to work and make some money like the big girls—refreshments were served, consisting of animal crackers and wafers. The mothers looked longingly in at the windows, but they could not enter, because it was the babies' meeting.

Missionary Unity

One of the most impressive features of the whole trip was the gathering at Littleton of representatives of every Missionary Society of the place.

Besides our own Church people, and the members of the Auxiliary, there were present at our meeting earnest and interested women from the Baptist, Methodist Episcopal, Methodist Protestant, Presbyterian, and Roman Catholic Churches. Surely we feel that the work of our Missionary Societies is far-reaching. We are not only helping the Church in her distant Mission fields, but we are strengthening and broadening her work at home.

We are one of the great forces which we hope in time may bring about that unity for which our Savior prayed.

—Kate Cheshire

Get a new subscriber for The Carolina Churchman, at one dollar; send us the name, and fifty cents, and put the other fifty cents in some Child's Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions.

Mikado Aids Church Mission

The gratifying intelligence is published in a cablegram to the daily papers that the Japanese Emperor has promised a gift of fifty thousand *yen* (twenty-five thousand dollars) toward the foundation of St. Luke's International Hospital, at Tokio, which is an institution of our own Church Mission, and for which many American Churchmen heard the earnest pleas of Dr. Rudolph Teusler at the time of General Convention. The announcement of this imperial gift to a Christian nation, says the cablegram, is without precedent, and was made by Count Okuma, the Japanese Premier, at a luncheon attended by fifty of the most prominent physicians in Tokio. The British ambassador, Sir William Conyngham Greene, sent a letter, and the American Ambassador, George W. Guthrie, delivered a speech.

The substantial imperial support, it is said here, assures the success of the undertaking, which will cost about a half-million dollars.

Count Okuma, in making the announcement of the Emperor's gift, said the Emperor was personally desirous of solidifying the international understanding.—*The Living Church.*

FIFTY PER CENT. COMMISSION

ON NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

For the Benefit of Diocesan Missions

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

is making a special effort to increase its numbers of subscribers by ***five hundred,*** before January, 1915. To this end, we will allow fifty cents out of every dollar for new subscriptions to go towards Convocational or Diocesan Missions.

SAMPLE COPIES MAILED ON APPLICATION

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

"BUSINESS AS USUAL"

reads the epigram widely displayed in one of the countries of war-harassed Europe. ¶So with us, 'tis "Business as Usual"—but, in the stress of business, we pause for a moment to extend Greetings, and Sincere Wishes for

A Merry Christmas
and a
Happy New Year

Observer Printing House
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

When you want quick relief from Colds, Croup, Pneumonia, Pain, or Fever ask your Druggist for
GOWANS
Don't say "Pneumonia Salve," ask for GOWANS—and "Get what you ask for."

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI No. 3

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

THE BOUNTY OF PROVIDENCE
(THROUGH COURTESY OF THE VALLE CRUCIS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL)

JANUARY - - - - - 1915

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in *Music, Art,* and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 Illustrated Catalog

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., JANUARY, 1915** **No. 3**

EDITORIAL

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
EDITORIAL—	
Best Wishes for the New Year	3
General Church News	5
The Convocation of Charlotte	9
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	10
The Sunday School Department	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	11
The District of Asheville	14
The Thompson Orphanage	10

Best Wishes for the New Year

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN wishes its readers a Happy New Year. We wish for one and all peace and prosperity, with a strong emphasis on the peace. The Christian Gospel is a message that brings peace, and it is the work of the Church to strive for peace—inward and outward.

The peace which is eternal is that which comes from the presence of God. This gives to the individual, the Church, and the world that godly quietness which is so necessary to great accomplishments for Him. Let us then pray for peace; prosperity will follow. Let us thank God that he has given our nation peace; but let us also be very anxious that we very properly use this opportunity of service.

We believe that God has great things in store for this Nation—great opportunities of world-service; and there is great satisfaction in seeing some evidence that, amid the distraction of financial stringency, the minds of men are seriously turned to the support of the Church, as the great and necessary factor amid human conditions. In some places, men in their short-sightedness, or crushing necessity, may have withdrawn their financial support from the Church, but on the whole men are rallying strongly to the Church. In this connection, we publish a part of the December letter from the Treasurer of our General Board of Missions. While these figures quoted are small, when we consider the great world scheme of missions; at the same time, the general improvement, in face of the financial problems of the country, is decidedly encouraging. May men continue to seek first the kingdom of God, and He will abundantly give all things needful.

An Encouraging Letter from Treasurer King

Church Missions House
New York, December 15, 1914

Reverend and Dear Sir:

We know that everybody will be made happy at hearing that the contributions to the Apportionment for the first three months of our year, i. e., to December 1, show a decided increase over those of last year, viz.:

Amount received to December 1, 1914	$72,861.88
Amount received to December 1, 1913	69,266.04
Increase	$3,595.84
Contributing Parishes, 1914	1,181
Contributing Parishes, 1913	1,073
Increase	108
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1914	34
Parishes completing Apportionment, 1913	33
Increase	1

We sometimes wonder how it is that God has spared our beloved land from participating in the mighty warfare which nearly one-half the world is now waging. The wheels of our national industries are turning as of old, and most of our factories are producing their usual wares. Many of our citizens have employment throughout the land, while none of our brothers have been called upon to take up arms and be prepared to meet sudden death. Searches are still being made in the sciences, and the arts have not been set aside. Our cities have not been leavened by shot and shell, and God's happiness reigns in our homes.

Our countless blessings continue. Why? Have we not been spared in order that we shall expend ourselves in His name? Very much has been done and is being done today by every class of citizen to help relieve and assist the woful miseries afar and the distresses at home. The conscience of our people is aroused, and their hearts are bleeding for the pitiful sufferings and martyrdom of others. We believe our people have watched for the light of the guilding star, and having found it, in joy and thankfulness and in humility they do their utmost for Church and State and brother.

GEORGE GORDON KING, *Treasurer*

A Statement to the Church

The Board of Missions, at its December meeting, put forth the following statement to the Church:

The Board rejoices to know that in certain parts of the Church—following the suggestion contained in its message, and in the Pastoral of the House of Bishops sent out from Minneapolis—there is developing an earnest desire to come to the aid of world missions in a serious crisis. It has already been suggested, and many are acting upon the suggestion, that we tax ourselves more generously for another's need, and try, if it is possible, to double our gifts to missions.

In some cases a specific object has been named; that is, the aiding of the English Missionary Societies. The Board is glad to report to the Church that up to the present time English Churchmen have nobly responded to the needs, and that the receipts of those Societies have not as yet fallen off. Those of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel are somewhat in excess of last year. Nevertheless, in the larger view, Christian missions are bound to be crippled, and Christian missionaries should have our aid.

It is a splendid adventure of love and sacrifice which is proposed. The Board believes that the American Church can do whatever it determines to do, and that the stimulus of an heroic call will be a great one. It would therefore say to the Church that we are rigidly limiting our own expenditures, and it asks congregations to consider whether we may not find a blessing this year—while not neglecting our own needs—in fixing our eyes upon the larger horizon. Will congregations and Dioceses set before them, not simply the needs of our own work, but a larger standard of Christian generosity, and thus enable the Board to relieve distress and avert disaster to missionaries in need.

It is a large ideal, but the opportunity to serve is unique. We may, of course, sit in our sheltered corner, and thank God that we are out of the storm; but shall we not rather make a thank offering for the peace which is ours? And shall we deserve to be blessed in our future missionary undertakings if we fail our brethren in their time of need? But if, on the other hand, we take the generous and self-forgetting course, may it not be that we shall "find ourselves" as we never have done before, and will reap—in fuller consecration, wider vision, and deeper spiritual life—an abundant and abiding reward?

From the Bishop's Journal

November 15, the twenty-third Sunday after Trinity, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, instituted the Rev. John Long Jackson as priest-in-charge of said Church. The Bishop was assisted in the service by the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

In the afternoon, the Bishop proceeded to Monroe, and at half-past seven o'clock said Evening Prayer and preached, in St. Paul's Church, which is now vacant.

The whole of the week was occupied by attendance upon the Synod of the Province in New Orleans.

November 22, the Sunday next before Advent, he visited Calvary Church, Wadesboro; preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At half-past seven o'clock in the evening, accompanied by the Rev. Samuel M. Hauff, he visited All Souls' Church, Ansonville; preached, and confirmed one person.

November 29, the First Sunday in Advent, the Bishop visited St. Paul's Church, Goshen; preached, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Horsfield. In the afternoon, he visited St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite; preached, and confirmed three persons. He was assisted in the services by Archdeacon Delany, the Rev. Mr. Horsfield, and the Rev. Chas. H. Male. During the ten days following, the Bishop was confined to the house with a severe cold, and was obliged to miss several appointments.

December 13, the third Sunday in Advent, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, he preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Blackwelder. In the evening, he visited Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; preached, and confirmed one person. After the service, he had a conference with the Vestry.

Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society

The annual meeting of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society was held in the Church Missions House, November 13, the Bishop of Long Island in the chair. The treasurer's report showed an increase in receipts, from dues, gifts, and interest, and that $17,250 had been added to the permanent fund during the year. The financial secretary, Dr. Anstice, presented his annual statement of the Society's affairs, which will appear in full in the annual report about to be issued. The capital fund of the society now stands at $358,778.46.

Consecration of the Bishop-Elect of East Carolina

The Presiding Bishop has appointed the consecration of the Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Bishop-elect of East Carolina, to be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on the Feast of the Epiphany, January 6, 1915. The Presiding Bishop will be the consecrator, assisted by the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Virginia.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Provincial Synod

The Fourth, or "Sewanee," Province

The Fourth Province, succeeding the Department of Sewanee, was organized in Trinity Church, New Orleans, on Wednesday, November 18, taking again Sewanee as the name of the Province. The marked features of the Synod were the stress laid on missionary work, religious education, and social service, the perfect harmony and unanimity with which the proceedings were conducted, and the splendid hospitality of New Orleans, the entertaining city. A more homogeneous province than that of Sewanee does not exist.

A preliminary service was held in Christ Church Cathedral on Tuesday night. Out of the fifteen Bishops residing in the Province, twelve were in the procession which moved up the central aisle. After prayers said by Dean Barr, the Bishop of Louisiana welcomed the Synod to the Diocese of Louisiana and to the City of New Orleans. Addresses were then made: by Mr. John W. Wood on "The Wide Scope of the Church's Mission," and by the Rev. J. M. B. Gill, of Anking, China, on "The Church and New China."

There was an early celebration on Wednesday morning. At half-past ten the Bishop of Louisiana called the Synod to order in Trinity Church. Immediately after prayers, the Bishop spoke a few words of welcome, and on motion of the Bishop of Florida, a temporary organization was effected, by the election of the Bishop of Louisiana as chairman, and the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., as secretary.

The roll was called, and there were found present fourteen Bishops, thirty-seven priests, and fifteen laymen. Besides these, who were entitled to all the privileges of the Synod, there were the Rt. Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., the first Bishop of Southern Florida, who resigned his work in 1913, the Rt. Rev. C. M. Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, and a large number of priests, laymen, and women. On motion, these Bishops and any representatives of the Diocese of Alabama present were given seats in the Synod, the Diocese of Alabama having at its last council withheld its consent to become a part of the Province.

The provisional program prepared by the committee on arrangements for the meeting of the Primary Synod was adopted as the program to be followed. This provided for a number of conferences on missionary work, educational work, and social service work, in addition to business sessions.

During the sessions of the Synod, conferences were held on the following subjects:

How to Organize and Direct the Missionary Forces of the Congregation.

Report and Address by the Rev. R. W. Patton, department secretary.

Missionary Sermons and Literature, the Rev. R. K. Massie, D.D., Lexington, Ky.

The Church's Responsibilities in the Fourth Province.

I. What the Church in the South Has Done and May Do for the Negro, the Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D.

II. The Mill Village and its Challenge to the Church, the Rev. George C. Williams, Augusta, Ga.

III. What Policy Should be Followed in Maintaining and Extending the Work in the Mountains? The Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D.

Religious Education, led by the Rev. W. E. Gardner, D.D.

Social Service, led by the Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D.D.

Each day a delightful luncheon was served to the members of the Synod and other visitors by the women of New Orleans.

On Wednesday night, a banquet was given by the Church Club of Louisiana, to the Bishops, clergy, and lay delegates, at the Gaunewald Hotel. At this banquet the following addresses were made:

The Layman's Service in the Application of Christian Standards to Social Problems, by Mr. Joseph Logan.

The Layman's Call to Missionary Faith and Work, by Mr. John W. Wood.

Christian Foundations in Education Essential, by the Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D.

In the afternoon of the second day, the following ordinances and rules of order were adopted, as reported by the committee on permanent organization, the Bishop of Atlanta, chairman.

They are in substance the model ordinances printed in *The Living Church,* and provide for six clerical and six lay deputies from each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province as, with the Bishops, constituting the Provincial Synod. The Synod is to meet each year, except in the year of General Convention, on the Tuesday after the second Sunday in November, unless another day be fixed. There are to be Provincial Boards of Missions, of Religious Education, and of Social Service.

The following officers of the Province were then elected:

President, Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.

Secretary, Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., Nashville, Tenn.

Assistant Secretary, Ven. John H. Brown, Pensacola, Fla.

Treasurer, Mr. T. H. Nickerson, Athens, Ga.

Provincial Secretary of the Board of Missions, Rev. R. W. Patton.

Provincial Court of Review, Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, D.D., Edward McCready, Mr. J. T. Shelby, Mr. W. W. Hampton, Judge Walter Guion.

Executive Committee of the Provincial Board of Missions, Rt. Rev. T. D. Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. N. Wilcox, Mr. Warren Kearney, Mr. John H. Peyton, Mrs. Harmon A. Miller.

Executive Committee of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, Rt. Rev. A. W. Knight, D.D., Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., Rev. Walter Mitchell, Ven. John H. Brown, Rev. J. M. Maxon, Mr. B. F. Finney, Mr. W. P. Johnson.

Provincial Social Service Commission, Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D.D., Rt. Rev. L. W. Burton, D.D., Rev. H. D. Phillips, Rev. G. S. Whitney, Rev. G. Croft Williams, Rev. J. Craik Morris, Dr. Mary C. Brewster, Miss Kate Cheshire, Mr. J. C. Logan, Mr. J. Nelson Frierson.

After the election of the officers of the Province, the following resolution, offered by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was adopted by the Synod:

"Resolved, That this Synod recommend as a policy, that when the contributions to General Missions from any parish are sufficient to provide for the support of a missionary, such parish apply to the Board of Missions for the assignment of some missionary in the field as its permanent stipendiary, so long as the contributions from that parish are adequate for the missionary's support; provided that the direction and control of such missionary remain with the Board of Missions."

At eight o'clock Thursday night, a mass meeting was held in Trinity Church, and addresses were made on the following subjects:

The Education Work of the Board of Missions, the Rev. A. R. Gray.

The Ideals and Hopes of the University of the South, the Rt. Rev. A. W. Knight, D.D., vice-chancellor.

Missions, the Church's Primary Call; a World Conquest, the Goal, the Rt. Rev. Cameron Mann, D.D.

The Bishop of Louisiana, who had presided at the meetings of the Synod, presented to the assembly the newly-elected president, who, after expressing his deep appreciation, bade the congregation kneel in prayer, and then dismissed it with the benediction.

The next meeting of the Synod will be held in Sewanee, Tenn., October 19, 1915.

Woman's Auxiliary

The meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province was held at the same time. It gives ample proof of the great benefit derived from the assembling of a group of Diocesan branches, all struggling with comparatively the same problems, and surrounded by more or less the same conditions. On Tuesday afternoon, in St. Paul's parish house, there was a conference of the Juniors, Mrs. Foxley, president of the Louisiana branch of Juniors, presiding. Miss Lindley of the Church Missions House unraveled many knotty problems, and encouraged many perplexed Junior officers by her clear-headed counsel, in which one felt the forces of her spirituality and enthusiasm. The Juniors discussed frankly their problems, encouragements, and discouragements, asking and receiving suggestions for new methods of work. Miss Singleton, of South Carolina, gave an especially interesting account of her work with the Juniors. After the conference, the ladies of St. Paul's parish served tea, putting the final charming touch to a most interesting and helpful afternoon.

Wednesday morning, in Trinity parish house, the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Fourth Province, was called to order, Mrs. Leverick, president of Louisiana branch, presiding.

Delegates from Asheville, East Carolina, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Atlanta, Florida, Southern Florida, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Louisiana, answered to the roll call. Immediately afterward, a delegate from each Diocesan branch stated in a three-minute talk the special needs of her Diocese. So great was the similarity of these problems that frequently a delegate would say, "I think the delegate who just spoke has voiced the needs of our Diocese as well as her own." In the conference which followed, the perfect mutual understanding of the various perplexities stated was most marked. The work among the mountaineers and mill people, the best way to reach isolated Churchwomen, how to obtain and train leaders for Mission Study Classes, and Junior officers, what were the best methods, literature, and equipment for Junior work, and the most effective way of interesting the uninterested. All were freely discussed, each Diocese furnishing some suggestion, on one or several points. In the evening, a number of women workers in the various mission fields of the Province, together with Miss Lindley, gave talks at a mass meeting, which was well named, as all who came late found to their cost.

The next day the president's address and the reports of the Provincial secretary and various committees were heard. The suggestion of a traveling educational secretary, to spend her entire time at work in the Province, was referred to a committee to report next year. A committee to collect data and compile a text-book on the work in the mountains and mill villages, was appointed, it having been learned that no up-to-the-moment text-book on this subject could be obtained from the educational secretary of the Board of Missions, owing to the difficulty of getting someone who had time to write one.

A resolution to recommend to the next monthly meeting of Woman's Auxiliary officers in New York the advisability of requesting all Dioceses and Missionary Districts to raise a fund, by means of collecting ten cents a month from each person, to be used in assisting the missions of the Church of England, should such help be found necessary after thorough inquiry, was adopted. Much minor routine business was transacted; a few small changes made in the by-laws, recommended by the Bishops of the Province in Charlotte. The Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Loaring Clarke, of Chattanooga, Tenn., was re-elected, to serve until after the next Triennial.

The afternoon was then concluded by a most interesting conference with the Educational Secretary, Rev. Arthur R. Gray, and a business session of the Juniors.—*The Living Church.*

Sewanee Notes

Sewanee was well represented at the meeting of the Primary Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in New Orleans, November 14 to 18—the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Theological Department, and the Chaplain of the University attending, together with Dr. W. B. Hall, former Vice-Chancellor. The next meeting will be at Sewanee, in October, 1915.

Through the generosity of Mrs. Favette C. Ewing, the Engineering Library of Professor Ewing has been presented to the Engineering Department of the University.

After many years of faithful service, Mr. Ilif Conger has resigned the management of the University Supply Store. He will be succeeded by Mr. L. D. Kirby.

In athletics, the principal event of the Fall was Sewanee's victory in football over Vanderbilt, on Thanksgiving Day, the score standing 14 to 13, and Sewanee clearly outplaying Vanderbilt at every stage of the game. It is interesting to note, in connection with the successful athletic season of this year, that the class standing of the students in their college work was perhaps better than ever before in the history of the University.

A Call! A Challenge!

Henderson, N. C., December 22, 1914

My Dear Mr. Osborne:

Authorized by Miss Cheshire, a letter like enclosed is going to every Auxiliary President; another copy minus the postscripts is also going to every Secretary; fifty copies are going to prominent Churchwomen throughout the Diocese. I am writing to ask if the men can't plan such a campaign for congregations and Sunday Schools during Lent. I have never seen our people—all through the Diocese—as serious, as willing to put first things first, as now; and I believe if a tremendous step forward is not taken now it will be the fault of *us leaders*. Won't you do what you can? If you will also back up this part of what I hope is going to be a General Diocesan Movement, it will help much.

With best wishes, sincerely

CLAUDIA W. HUNTER

To the President of .....Branch:

The purpose of this letter is that the women of your branch hearing what is said herein about the War and Missions, may be moved to make a special and a worthy offering for *General Missions* during January—in January, because we are told that to be of real value this action must be taken now.

The gifts of the Church for Missions *so far* equal those of last year, "but the war has made the work more difficult and more costly. Exchange has risen considerably, and it takes more American money to buy foreign currency in the Mission field. The cost of transportation, supplies, freight, and insurance are all increased." In other words, it is going to take considerably more to finance our Missions abroad this year than last. "In the field, we face serious conditions."

Then, "Much of the work supported by the English and European Societies is in a really desperate situation," and unless our Board can give substantial aid there must be retrenchment, if not disaster. In the offering made by some of the Missionaries within the District of Hankow, of from ten to fifteen per cent. of their salaries, "rather than see the splendid work of English and European Missionaries closed," the Church at home has been set an example. "The Church," says the editor of *The Spirit of Missions*, "has never before had such a chance to show herself Christian—and may never have again."

We American people feel keenly the sufferings of the people of Belgium, and are responding in a way not unworthy of our American citizenship. Will the women of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions respond in this emergency and opportunity, as worthy of their high calling?

In the midst of this awful war, we DO know this: That when the religion of Jesus Christ is believed in the hearts and practiced in the lives of men, then and then only, will war cease. We know, also, that His holy religion must permeate the WHOLE body—China, Japan, and Africa as well as Europe and America—before this can be. The Missionary is the real promoter of peace!

During January, then, the season when all Christian hearts reach out yearningly towards Him who is the Prince of Peace, will you not make this offering?

If it means sacrifice, then it means an opportunity to measure our love!

Sincerely yours

Secretary

P. S.—If this blessed work is to be done, it will take the present apportionment and as much more. After you, as members of the Woman's Auxiliary, have done what you can, will you try to arouse your Sunday Schools, your Parish?

The Diocesan President asks that attention be specifically called to the necessity for immediate action, and to the fact that all contributions should be sent through Mrs. D. H. Blair, Treasurer, Greensboro, N. C.

My dear Mrs.————:—To an already long letter, may I add a personal word to you? The success of this movement, I feel sure, depends largely upon the Auxiliary presidents. Back of the letters to the branches, there must be believing, hoping, enduring personality.

Will you marshal your splendid executive powers in an effort to bring together during January *all* of the women and girls of your Parish, and then, in your own words, *burn* these needs into their own hearts? No natural gift—just the gift of the Spirit—is necessary, and this is yours for the asking.

Will you ask that the offering be a *real offering*, because of the stringency of the times, and *because of* the many pressing demands of the age? "When I am weak, then am I strong."

The sacrifices being made today for temporal kings and kingdoms *must* arouse *us* to call forth from our people a greater expression of devotion to the King of Kings and His unending Kingdom.—C. W. H.

Committee of Mercy

December 17, 1914

To the Public:

The Committee of Mercy of North Carolina requests and urges those who will give food and clothing for the relief of the suffering women and children of Belgium to please forward same, packing securely in strong containers, to American Commission for Relief in Belgium, Bush Terminal, South Brooklyn, N. Y., and send letter or postcard describing such package to American Commission for Relief in Belgium, 71 Broadway, New York, N. Y., stating when such package or packages were shipped. Shipment may be made by either express or freight; packages above sixty pounds to be sent by freight, the mark A. B. C., to be placed on all packages just above the address. Inquire of forwarding agent if same can be handled free; if not, please prepay transportation charges, and take up with the Relief Commission for refund. Do not send perishable goods, such as potatoes and other vegetables. The great need is for wheat, corn, flour, peas, beans, canned goods, cured and salted meats, etc. Clothes and blankets are acceptable, as well.

All persons and organizations who will contribute money to this worthy cause, are urgently requested to send same to the Committee of Mercy of North Carolina, Mr. J. E. Rankin, Mayor of Asheville, Treasurer, Asheville, N. C., and same will be acknowledged and forwarded promptly.

COMMITTEE OF MERCY

Dr. S. Westray Battle, President

H. W. Plummer, Secretary

Devil Caused European War

Bishop Walker, of Buffalo, N. Y., Believes Satan at Bottom of World Conflict

The Bishop of Western New York lately put forth a pastoral letter relating to the war, which is dated London, September 1. The Bishop expresses the belief that the outburst of war must be attributed to none other than the devil himself. He points to the "fierce militarism of Germany," its materialism, its anarchy, its "godless Socialism," and the large amount of denial of the faith in its halls of learning. He points to France, "tramping officially on all religions, persecuting priests and nuns, and driving them forth to homelessness and hunger and hardship unutterable; degrading and defiling churches; exhibiting laughing Gallios on its boulevards as they sip their absinthe or tell the filthy tale; legalizing vice, and even making a merit of the social evil." He points to Austria, "with its superstition and its materialistic people." He points to Russia as illiterate, ruled with a rod of iron, wielding the knout, and persecuting the Hebrew; holding the Pole under hard rule; and with its superstitions in the Church. He points to Servia, "with the mailed fist that strikes the killing blow without remorse." He points to Belgium, whose "chief ruler was a scandal among the peoples of the earth through his blotted life and unclean deeds, through his cruelties and despotism, and the murderous hand among the tribes of the Dark Continent, and to England, our own mother land, which was caught in the very act of despoiling the Church by disendowment of the Welsh Church at the time the war burst upon it.

Bishop Walker recognizes, however, that our land is far from untainted in much that he attributes to these other nations. He calls us to a severe national self-examination. "Are our national sins reaping their award of penalty? The godlessness of society; the impurity of the dance and of the novel of the times; the gambling and over-reaching in speculation and in ordinary business; the untruth and dishonesty that characterize many schemes of finance; the neglected Church; the desecrated Lord's Day; the violated decalog; the extravagance and luxury and waste; the bitterness of political parties; the oppression of capital, and the hate by labor of the employer; the unjust legislation; the enactment of statutes for political profit; the law that benefits one and unrighteously injures another's interests; the recklessness and worldliness and scandal that characterize society; the awful growth and flaunting defiance of the divorce evil—all these, truly our national sins, have they brought us the whip of punishment and the solemn rebuke of our patient Savior?

"Time will reveal whether greater woe and deeper depths of sorrow shall be ours, whether there shall be a graver shaking of this country out of its arrogant complacency and its wilful social wrong and its presumptuous sin. Repentance, renewal, the righteous life—for these let us, as individuals, as a nation, search and pray."—*The Living Church.*

A Letter from Mrs. Tucker

In answer to an inquiry for a sort of outline of her work in China, Mrs. Augustine W. Tucker, before returning to Shanghai, wrote the following letter to Mrs. David S. Yates, of the Holy Comforter Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, Charlotte. This review of the work of one of Bishop Cheshire's daughters is so complete and satisfactory that it will doubtless be read with pleasure throughout the State.

Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C.
August 16, 1914

My Dear Mrs. Yates:—I will be very glad to tell you something about the work I had while I was out in China.

I was stationed at Wusih, which is about ninety miles from Shanghai, on the railroad which goes up to Nanking. Wusih is a lovely walled city of about one hundred thousand inhabitants, and our Mission has been there about ten or twelve years. The people of Wusih are very friendly to us, but until the last few years they have been very indifferent to Christianity, so our congregation is small. We have only about one hundred baptized members. But since the revolution a greater interest in Christianity has developed, and our church is now growing rapidly.

When I went there, there had never before been a foreign woman worker there, so I had to make work for myself instead of finding it ready for me. We had an excellent Bible woman there, who had been instructing some few women. But even now most of our Christians are men, as the women are for the most part uneducated, and very slow and stupid.

Of course, at first I had to learn Chinese, and the first two years were taken up with studying and a little teaching in English in the boys' school. I had been sent to Wusih to do woman's work primarily, but as it turned out most of my work was among the children. I found that no work had ever been attempted for the chilldren, and as it was so much easier to teach them when I knew so little of the language, I gradually took on so much work with the children that I had very little time for the women. Another foreign woman came to Wusih, and took the women's work, so I gave almost my entire time to the children.

I had a Sunday School for the neighboring children which I began four months after I got there. It grew from six to over one hundred. Then I had a little girls' school in charge, which I opened in the early Spring of 1911, and I did a good deal of teaching there, and visited among the families of the children.

In some ways, work in China is very discouraging. It is so hard to make the people care about Christianity, and so hard to make them understand it when they want to learn. There are no expressions in Chinese for the simplest Christian teaching, and the language is so hard to learn that sometimes it is very disheartening. And yet, in spite of everything, our work is growing so much now, and the attitude towards Christianity is changing so that it is most encouraging. It seems to me that there is no more important work in the world, and now is the most important time for it to be done. Sometimes we are apt to expect perfection from our converts, and get discouraged when any of them go wrong, but on the whole they compare very favorably with Christians in this country.

I don't know if what I have written is at all what you want, but I hope you can use it. Thanking you for your good wishes, very sincerely yours

—Annie Cheshire Tucker

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due December 1	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$	$12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	100.00	.....	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	3.00	2.00
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	8.75	15.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	1.25	3.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	13.72	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	3.03	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Total	$2,196.00	$549.00	$195.25	$353.75

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

ABNER M. RICE, *Treasurer*
Salisbury, N. C.

Winston-Salem

Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Rector

On Monday, November 30, the annual meeting of the congregation of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, was held in the church, for the election of the Vestry. The meeting was one of the best ever held. It marked the tenth anniversary of the Rector's coming to the city. The reports were the best ever heard by the congregation, showing the work of all the societies in the church for the past year. In the reports for the period covering the rectorship of Mr. Cocke, it was shown that the congregation had emerged from a small, struggling church, worshiping in a frame building, where it was almost impossible to meet the current responsibilities, into a strong, vigorous church, worshiping in a beautiful stone building, owning besides a fine rectory, and the mother of a church for the colored people of the city, and also a mission chapel in one of the mill sections.

On December 10, a reception will be given to the congregation, in honor of Mr. Cocke, in the home of Mr. J. C. Buxton.

Cooleemee

On November 16, we began a Mission in Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. The Rev. Henry Teller Cocke was the Missioner. The attendance was fairly good at the beginning, and kept increasing. Our people think Mr. Cocke a fine missioner. He preached good, practical, and very helpful sermons. After the sermon, a hymn was sung, and a lecture of ten to twenty minutes was given, taking some of the more difficult doctrines of the prayer book and catechism, giving a deep, thorough, and convincing explanation of them, in a most inoffensive way to people of the differing denominations. But what I want to stress most is, that after the congregation voluntarily made a nice purse for him, he would not receive a penny, though we urged it upon him.

Brethren, I think this is what should be done. Weak missions and parishes usually have weaker ministers. But let the strong men of the larger and stronger parishes come over and help the weak. This appeals to me as following the scriptural injunction—let the strong help the weak.

A few years ago, we paid an Evangelist more for ten nights than was paid the minister in charge for a whole year's service, and the money went out of the Diocese; and I am sure this mission was more instructive and edifying, and will in the end accomplish as much lasting good as, or more than the other.

S. J. M. BROWN
Minister-in-charge

The Foreign Mission Boards of the United States, some eighteen in number, because of the difficulty in transmitting funds to parts of the world involved in the present war, have arranged a plan by which this can be done through one agent, and the assistant treasurer of our Board of Missions, Mr. E. Walter Roberts, because of his long experience and well-known ability, was unanimously chosen as that agent.

Our campaign for new subscribers is intended to help the paper, the Diocese, and the new readers.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Weldon

Rev. Albert New, Rector

During the present Rector's tenure of office, a handsom new pipe organ, costing $1150, was erected, and dedicated December 14, 1913. A beautiful processional cross, the gift of Mrs. Benedict and Mrs. Hawkins, of Swansea, Mass., also vesper lights (seven-branched candlesticks), given by Mr. Edwin Zollicoffer as a memorial to his wife, Della McCarrol Weller Zollicoffer, were dedicated on Easter Day, 1913. In memory, too, of Mrs. Edwin Zollicoffer, and the gift of her mother, Mrs. Weller, Norfolk, Va., a large brass alms bason, of elegant design, and richly engraved, was dedicated on St. Paul's Day, 1914, while on Easter Day, 1914, were given, also by Mrs. Weller, two brass offertory plates, of similar design to the alms bason, in memory of her two grandchildren, Frances McCarroll Zollicoffer and Della Weller Zollicoffer.—From *The Parish Leaflet.*

A Prayer for Peace

Music: "America"

God give the nations peace,
Grant us from war release;
God give us peace.
Guide Thou the helm of State,
Still Thou the blast of hate,
Bid waves of strife abate;
God give us peace.

Touch Thou the human heart,
Let hate and greed depart,
From fear release.
Bid men in every land
Stretch forth the helping hand.
Brother to brother stand,
Blest in Thy peace.

Send Truth and Righteousness,
Healing the world's distress,
Great God of peace.
For Him who died that we
Saved by Thy love might be;
From war oh! set us free!
God give us peace!

—RICHARD MERDY BRADLEY (1874-1878)

Copied from the Horae Scholasticae, the School paper of St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H., October 31, 1914.

[EDITOR'S NOTE—The poem printed above was written by a schoolmate of Rev. Geo. W. Lay, and a Harvard classmate of Mr. Wm. E. Stone, of St. Mary's School, and has been authorized by Bishop Cheshire for use in this Diocese. The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will hold the type in form, and furnish reprints at a nominal cost, on orders sent in by January 20.]

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

My Dear Mr. Osborne:

I had purposed to have my annual letter in your hands for this issue of THE CHURCHMAN; but absence from the State prevented me from doing many of the things which I had planned. I left Raleigh on the morning of the fifteenth of November, to attend the meeting of the Primary Provincial Synod, which met in the city of New Orleans on the seventeenth.

Permit me to say that, as one of the Clerical Delegates from the Diocese of North Carolina, every courtesy was extended me, and I join heartily with the other members of our delegation in expressions of appreciation for their consideration. I have never been made to feel more at home anywhere, and I give emphasis to this saying, as I was the only negro delegate in Province of Sewanee, and possibly in the country. On leaving New Orleans, which is our largest Southern city, having about four hundred thousand inhabitants, I went through Florida, touching at Brunswick, Ga., and then to home again.

Very truly

—H. B. DELANY

Against Prescribing Alcohol

Be It Resolved, That the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina will use its best efforts to discourage the use of alcohol in any form as a beverage.

Resolved, Second, That it is the sense of this Society that any member of the profession who does promiscuous or unnecessary prescribing of whiskey, either to patients or non-patients, is violating one of the principles of our profession, and is deserving of censure.

Resolved, Third, That alcohol as a drug can be eliminated from the pharmacopeia, without in any degree crippling the efficiency of the doctor's armamentarium.—*Resolutions adopted by the North Carolina State Medical Society, June* 18, 1914.

In 1907, one of the Baptist congregations in Toronto gave $1,461 to home and foreign missions. Its men caught the impulse of the Laymen's Missionary Movement. The next year the offerings jumped to $5,291, and have gone on increasing steadily ever since, reaching $15,950 in 1912. The congregation has 590 members, so that the average gift per member for missions is $27.00. The congregation is not counted a wealthy one. Before the enlarged missionary giving began, the treasurer invariably reported a deficit in parish expenses at the end of the year. There are no deficits nowadays. On the contrary, during the last three years substantial amounts have been spent in improving the church plant. The congregation has increased the pastor's salary, besides paying off a considerable amount of its mortgage indebtedness.

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

The Sunday School in Session

By Rev. W. J. Hartzell

1. We have already seen the importance of having teachers who can interest, and win the confidence and love of boys and girls.

2. Next to the teacher is the *lesson.* A course that is profitable, helpful, and inspiring will appeal to any boy or girl.

3. But what attracts as much as anything is a lively, spirited service. This has a tremendous educational and molding influence on the young; and if it is made Churchly and attractive, it has a tremendous influence for good.

(a) Let this service be taken from the Prayer-Book; for a *Church* Sunday School is a *Prayer-Book* Sunday School. That Book contains all we need, and will teach the child the *use* of the Book, and prepare it for its proper use in Church. Let the service vary from Sunday to Sunday, for monotony is killing; but always keeping the *essential elements* of worship.

(b) Let it be as short as possible, so as to give as much time as possible to the lesson; enough to make it *worship,* not enough to make it seem a *substitute* for the Church service.

(c) Let it be choral. Children *love* singing, and this will make the Sunday School attractive when nothing else will. Let two or three hymns follow each other. Ask the children which hymns they wish to sing; and in this and other ways make them feel that they and you are *partners,* and you will soon get them to love to come to Sunday School.

(d) Let the Rector or his Assistant give a short talk on the lesson, in which any *moral* or *spiritual* truths found in the lesson are driven home. This talk should be carefully prepared, yet in a style that will appeal to a child. Bishop Bedell used to say that a pastor should spend more time on his Sunday School work than on his sermon.

4. A valuable means of getting and holding pupils is visiting by the teachers, when the scholar is at home, especially when he is sick or has been absent. Thus he not only shows his sympathy and interest in the scholars, but he extends his influence. He could thus also seek children who are not in the Church, and make the Church's influence for good felt in every home.

5. There are other ways in which the teacher can show his interest in his pupils. An evening each week spent at the teacher's home could be made pleasant and profitable. A strawride or an automobile ride now and then goes a long way to make children happy, and a happy child will love to come to Sunday School. A pleasant word on the streets, assistance when in need or distress, interest shown in his day-school work or his employment, do much to hold a boy or girl in Sunday School.

6. A help also is a good Sunday School library, especially in country districts, where books and opportunities for improvement are scarce.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Woman's Auxilary at the Synod of the Fourth Province, November 17, 18, and 19, 1914

A most interesting and inspiring meeting of the Auxiliary was held in connection with the Primary Synod of the Fourth Province. The whole body met for the early communion and for the evening service; and together they were entertained at luncheon each day, and on a delightful trip on the river.

The Special Auxiliary meetings began with a Junior Conference, conducted by Miss Lindley, at St. Paul's Parish House; the other business sessions being held in the Parish House of Trinity Church.

On Wednesday morning, after a cordial greeting by Mrs. Stewart, of New Orleans, and response by Mrs. Staton, of East Carolina, the ten Dioceses and two Districts responded to roll call with short talks on their special needs.

The discussion which followed showed the greatest needs to be more men and women workers, and more consecrated lives; a spiritualizing of the work.

On Wednesday evening a mass meeting was held, followed by an informal reception to the delegates.

Miss Horner, of Valle Crucis, spoke of our mountaineers of the Province, setting forth some of their characteristics, and showing that their wealth consisted in their land and children. The education of these children is one of our great responsibilities; and the Industrial School for girls at Valle Crucis is doing much to meet their needs. She gave an interesting account of the work of that school.

Dr. Mary Brewster, of La Grange, Ga., in her address on "Medical Work in the Mill Districts," appealed to women to serve the Great Physician through the medical profession.

Miss Cheshire, of the Diocese of North Carolina, spoke of the great United Thanksgiving offering; of its history, collection, and presentation; showed how it was used in building permanent memorials and for the sending out of women workers, and carried the audience on a flying trip around the world with our faithful United Offering Missionaries.

Miss Lindley, of New York, spoke on the Correction of Woman's and Junior's Work. She brought a message of good cheer, and bade us give ourselves with all our hearts in generous co-operation.

Mrs. Lamb, of New Orleans, spoke on the subject: Shall Not the European Conflict Call for More Recruits in the King's Army? and made a striking appeal to Christians to answer this question in the affirmative.

At a business session, held on Thursday, a committee was appointed to collect material on the subject of Mountain and Mill Work in the Province, and later, during the Educational Conference conducted by Rev. Arthur Gray, it was decided to put this material in book form, for publication at the Church Missions House, for future use in Mission Study. A committee was also appointed to report on the advisability of having a Traveling Secretary for the Auxiliary.

The work of the Junior Department was further emphasized by the presentation of a beautiful little play, by the Juniors of Trinity Church; and an interesting exhibit of their boxes and study work was shown in the Junior rooms of the Parish House. A few heartfelt words of thanks and appreciation were spoken to the Diocesan Presidents, Mrs. Leverich, and the officers and members of the Auxiliary, as well as to the other gracious hostesses; and the meeting closed with a stirring charge to the women by Rev. Robt. Patton, Secretary of the Province, who urged them to give more knowledge and greater love and service to the great cause which they represent.

Rev. A. R. Gray, Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions, writes:

Mission Study has taken the Church by storm. If we had ten Educational Secretaries at the Missions House, they could do no more than meet the demands that come from all sides for material. Last year, there were 1113 leaders. . . . . If every man, woman, and child who received material from us were counted, I believe there would be found no less than seventy-five or one hundred thousand who are receiving instruction. . . . . There were over eighteen thousand attending "Classes" and organized "Meetings" last year.

Books for 1914-'15

Woman's Auxiliary—
"The Social Aspects of Foreign Missions," Founce (40c.)
Section III, Junior Department—
Lessons in *Spirit of Missions,* beginning with October, 1914, edition.
Section II, Junior Department—
"Building the City" (35c.); Hints to Leaders (5c.)
Section I, Junior Department—
Lessons in *Young Churchman Missionary Magazine.*

For books, address Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Deaconess Goodwin's Visit

Our Diocese has had lately a most inspiring visit from Deaconess Goodwin, who is a Traveling Secretary of the Student Volunteer Movement, under the direction of our Board of Missions.

November 29, she visited St. Mary's School, where she was joined by our Diocesan Secretary.

In the morning, she addressed the assembled school, and in the evening had a more informal conference with the Senior Class and others especially interested.

On Monday, by invitation of the President of the Young Woman's Branch of the Auxiliary of Christ Church, recently organized, the Deaconess spoke to a united meeting of the Raleigh branches, in the Parish House of Christ Church.

On Tuesday, she visited Watt's Hospital, in Durham, and gave a most earnest talk on the great need of religious and consecrated nurses in the Mission field. Later, she was a help and an inspiration to the Woman's Auxiliary of that city.

In Greensboro, after visiting the branches of the Auxiliary, she went out to the Normal College, and met first the girls of our own Church, and then the whole student body.

We are glad to know that the Normal, a representative of all the religious bodies of our State, has been added to the Deaconess' visiting list; her especial work being the encouraging and helping of girls in schools and colleges who may be considering the giving of themselves to the Mission field.

Tanana Valley Mission, Chena, Alaska

We are glad to print this letter from one of our missionaries in Alaska, and trust that some generous heart may be moved to respond to its appeal.

Miss Kate Cheshire, Tarboro, N. C.

My Dear Miss Cheshire:—Last October, I wrote you asking if it would be possible for the Auxiliary of your Diocese to support a scholarship at our mission at Nenana. It may be that you have taken up this matter, and if the money has been sent to New York, it has been expended by Bishop Rowe for the outfit of food; but I have not been informed of it. If not, I would like to beg your indulgence while I place the matter before you once more. I know that the calls on the Auxiliaries of the Church are many, for the Mission workers in general have come to look upon the Auxiliaries as one of the main supports for all the advance work to be done, but I make no apology for bringing this phase of the Church's work to your attention. Of course, it may be that your Auxiliary is fully bound to previous calls, but if there is any possibility of your helping this work among the natives of the interior of Alaska, I can assure you that it will be a great help, not only to Bishop Rowe, but to myself as well.

I am, unfortunately, compelled to give much time to the raising of funds with which to carry on the work, when I would like to be traveling about to the different Indian camps more often than is possible today. These Indians are removed only a few years from absolute heathenism, and even today they regard the rite of baptism, and the cross given them by Bishop Rowe at the time of confirmation, more in the light of charms than of symbols. This condition can be remedied in two ways. First, by a more frequent visitation to their camps; and second, through the children at Tortella Hall, Nenana. The distances between the camps are long, comparatively speaking, as my only means of reaching them is to walk over the frozen rivers in Winter, or to go in my canoe in Summer. A good launch would be of great value to me—in fact, it is almost indispensable in this work—but that would cost $500, and a cheaper launch would not be fast enough to force its way against the swift waters of the Tanana River, and give me speed enough to be worth while. My time in Summer is almost altogether taken up with many matters, and I must allow things to go over during the Summer, which should not be, and the result is that my Winters are just as busy as the Summers. The natives come to the Mission stations at Christmas, and at times during the year, but there are many of them who have not heard the Gospel preached, nor been able to attend a service since last Christmas, as I could not reach all of them this Summer. This is one of the conditions which must be faced, and which we must eradicate if we would have these wards of ours come to a full realization of what Christianity means.

The second method, that of training the children at Nenana, is our greatest hope—in fact, it is the only

real solution to the problem before us, that of the transformation of the erstwhile heathen race of Alaskan Indians into a truly Christian people. I wish that I had time to tell you about their many good qualities. Peaceful, law-abiding, and with generous helpfulness towards each other which would be a lesson to most of the Socialists who are preaching common ownership, they have, to one who sees below the surface, good qualities which are far from apparent to a casual observer.

The children at Nenana are taught not only the things pertaining to the kingdom of God, but are also taught how to make better use of their hands and brains, and better use of their time, so that they leave the school better equipped to face the changed conditions which confront them than their fathers were; and through them, in time, must come the regeneration of this race.

I have written you more in detail in regard to this matter, but I do hope that your Auxiliary will find it possible to extend a helping hand to us this year. We are still below our ideal of forty children at Nenana, and ought to be able to take at least a hundred, to hurry along the good work. I have just returned from Nenana. While there, Albert came up, with his son Charlie, who was partly paralyzed last Winter, and asked permission to place him in the Mission. The boy is totally unable to do more than just walk about; but I could not say no. Luke came up, with his two sons, Stephen and Billie, and made the same request. Stephen is about ten years of age, and quite bright; Billy is about five, and has a face like a full moon, with sweet, good humor fairly shining from his eyes. John Evan brought up his daughter, Eva, with the same request.

What could I do? The Indians are realizing the value of Mission training, and now that the way is open as never before, we must rise to it. I told them all to come, and now find the problem of their support a pressing one. Can your Auxiliary help?

Luke said, "I want my boys go Mission. They don't mind me nothin'. Even I whip them, they don't mind me nothin'. I see Mission boys, they mind all time. I want my boys go Mission."

Truly, a striking illustration of the desire of the older generation that their children shall have a better opportunity to live a fuller life than they themselves have had. Will you help us to rise fully to our opportunities?

Contributions may be sent to me at Chena, and I can assure you that anything you may do will be greatly appreciated.

Very sincerely yours

GUY H. MADARA

Chinese Puzzles

Many are the puzzles of a missionary in China! In America, the first requisite for a Sunday School is to secure a large and regular attendance. In China, this is only the first step in a series of puzzles. One of our missionaries writes an amusing account of some of his difficulties:

"We wanted to know who came every Sunday, and who came only once in a while. Of course you will say the obvious way to secure this information was to call the roll. We tried this just once—it almost broke up the Sunday School.

The children did not understand why we wanted their names. We might send their names to America, and America might send over and make slaves of them! We might send their names up to the God about whom we talked so much, and untold things might happen to them! We found a simple way out of the difficulty, we stamped their papers every Sunday.

The next puzzle was to get a supply of teachers. Our catechists and the advanced pupils of our boarding school supplied teachers for the boys, but custom has decreed that girls must not be taught by the opposite sex. The only thing we could do was to ask the ladies of our congregation. Some of these ladies have "home duties." Not that they plead these as an excuse; they didn't. They were willing to come, and did come, bringing their "home duty" with them, in the shape of a restless, frolicsome baby of one or more years. The faithfulness and perseverance of these good ladies is most commendable, but you can imagine how much the children learn when the teacher is leaning over to shake "Home Duty" in order to prevent music not on the program; or when she makes a desperate grab to rescue "Home Duty," who is attempting to balance herself on the back of a bench. When we opened Sunday School, we did not anticipate that lessons in child management would be a part of the course; but one must be prepared for anything in China."

English and Russian Church Union

A gratifying announcement comes from London: The Eastern Church Association has voted to consolidate with the Anglican and Eastern-Orthodox Churches Union under the name of "The Anglican and Eastern Association," with the following statement of objects:

"(*a*) To promote mutual knowledge, sympathy, and intercourse between the Churches.

"(*b*) To pray and work for Reunion.

"(*c*) To encourage the study of Eastern Christendom."

The Archbishop Archangel, of Jaroslau, and Bishop Popham Blyth are to be presidents, the Greek minister to London and Mr. Athelstan Riley vice-presidents, and the Rev. H. I. Fynes-Clinton, 27 Finsbury Square, London, E. C., general secretary. Such amalgamations mean a great saving of money and energy, with the avoidance of duplicating appeals and undertakings. The following resolution was proposed at the anniversary, October 22:

"That the British members of the Anglican and Eastern-Orthodox Churches Union and friends, assembled at Westminster on the twenty-second of October, 1914, desire to express their warm sense of brotherhood, and their profound spiritual sympathy with their brethren of the Church of Russia, in their common trial and struggle for freedom and vindication of justice; and unite their prayers to Almighty God that He may grant through victory peace both of the world and of His Holy Church."—*The Living Church.*

We count on our present subscribers to help us get new ones.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Missionary District of Asheville

The Industrial School, "apple of the Bishop's eye," at Valle Crucis, in the heart of the Southern Appalachians of Western Carolina, owing to unavoidable circumstances, opened late this year, but opened under favorable auspices, with Miss Mary E. Horner, principal, and a corps of teachers which any scholar of the kind might well covet, of whom any school might well be proud. Under the efficient management of the Bishop's sister, and the wise guidance of the beloved Diocesan himself, this school, the oldest in Western Carolina, has done wonders among those for whom it is intended—the daughters of the mountain whites who, owing to long years of isolation in a region, with many resources it is true, but one which with all its attractiveness and the bright future before it has been even until now sadly separated from the civic centers of the State and their suburban regions which, in close touch with the greater centers have benefits and blessings, advantages of which the simple-hearted, brave, and noble people of the hill-country hardly dreamed until, through the regular, daily mailing system, semi-weekly papers, telephone, and automobile service, they get, not glimpses any longer, but clear visions of the great and glorious world without and beyond, though getting nearer every day.

For these people, the good Bishop toils "during the heat of the day and far into the night" in order that they, the "Appalachian Highlanders," as he delights to call them, may have as good advantages as the young girls of the Piedmont and the Tidewater regions.

The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., of Philadelphia, has been appointed by the Bishop to succeed the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin as rector of the school at Valle Crucis; Mr. and Mrs. Tomkins living in the present rectory, the old Mission House put up by Bishop Cheshire when, as Bishop of this part of the world, he endeavored to revive the school long ago established by Bishop Ives; Mr. and Mrs. Dobbin and their interesting family removing to Legerwood, in the Valley of the Yadkin, where, as principal of the Patterson School for Mountain White Boys, Mr. Dobbin is doing a fine work, the property, be it remembered, the magnificent gift of the Hon. Samuel Legerwood Patterson and his noble helpmate.

The Rev. J. Norton Atkins and Mrs. Atkins, after an arduous year caring for their "sheep on the mountains," in the counties of Ashe, Watauga, and Avery, took during November a much needed and well-earned furlough, in New York, visiting Mr. Atkins' parents, his father vice-president of the Western Union Telegraph Company.

The Rev. Wm. R. Savage, after a delightful vacation, spent mostly at Virginia Beach, his old parish by the sea, has taken up, for the present at least, his old work in Watauga, with Blowing Rock and Boone under his especial charge, the former place practically dead during half of the year, the latter very much alive, as during the greater portion of the year several hundred students, attending the sessions of the Appalachian Training School, on each Lord's Day crowd to the very doors the various churches, and listen to the Gospel message as given by representatives of the Baptist, Methodist, and Episcopal Churches, each having its own Sunday, no two open the same day, all preaching the same Gospel, all serving the same Master.

During the Summer season, the mountain stations had the privilege of hearing "preachers of the word" from the low country. Highlander and lowlander mutually benefited, Blowing Rock, Boone, and Valle Crucis having the privilege of hearing such eminent divines as the Rev. E. N. Joyner, of Lenoir; the Rev. Milton Barber, of Raleigh; the Ven. Wm. H. Hardin; the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D.; the Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D., and others—Bishop Horner giving Valle Crucis several weeks of his time during the apple-harvesting, and at the opening of the school giving to Blowing Rock All Saints' Day, at which time he conferred with the minister-in-charge upon the advisability of having weekly services there and at Boone, and conferring with Mr. W. W. Stringfellow as to the necessity of building a church within the confines of the village, the present edifice being inaccessible during the Winter months. Mr. Stringfellow proposed, in case a church is built in the village, turning the old building, "beautiful for situation," into a hospital, the dream of the present "Shepherd of the flock" however, being to convert the old structure into a Summer home for low-country clergymen and their families.

—S.

Meeting of the Convocation of Waynesville

The Convocation of Waynesville met at the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C., December 1 and 2. Ten clergymen and four laymen were present at this meeting.

The main topic for discussion at this meeting was "Can the District Become a Diocese in 1916?" The Dean, the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., read a carefully prepared paper dealing with the history of this movement, from the time of the inception of the idea of a Missionary District until the present time, also giving in detail the actual resources of the District. As a result of the discussion which followed this paper, it was resolved, "That the Convention of the District, meeting in 1915, be requested to take measures looking towards the creation of the District into a Diocese in 1916."

On the first night, the Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, preached a sermon, on "The Uncut Corners." The Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D.D., rector of All Souls', Biltmore, and the Rev. Reginald N. Willcox, rector of St. James', Hendersonville, delivered addresses on the "Missionary Obligation in General," the second night.

The Convocation adjourned to meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Tuesday of the week before Ash Wednesday, for the purpose of holding a "Quiet Day."

Churchman's Dinner

About eighty-five of our laymen assembled at the Landgren Hotel, Asheville, Tuesday night, December 8, for a banquet. Bishop Guerry delivered the principal address, which was on "The Social Aspect of Christianity." It was an inspiring sight to see the way in which Bishop Guerry held the interest of the men during his whole address, which brought forth many expressions of approval. Short addresses or talks were made by Bishop Horner, Rev. Dr. R. R.

Swope, Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rev. C. M. Hall, Rev. W. S. Cain, Mr. Kingsland Van Winkle, Mr. Albert Guerard, and Mr. Haywood Parker.

Out of this meeting grew the idea of forming a Churchman's Club in the District of Asheville, and to this end a committee was appointed, to report at the next meeting of this kind, which we hope may be held in connection with the Annual Convention of the District, to be held in Asheville next June.

Churchmen from All Souls', Biltmore; Trinity, Asheville; St. Mary's, Asheville; and Grace, Asheville, were present.

A Great Body

The Anglican Communion is emphatically the Church of the English speaking race, for it includes:

The Church of England, with its sixty-three Bishops and thirty-three thousand other clergymen.

The Church of Ireland, with its thirteen Bishops and two thousand two hundred other clergy.

The Episcopal Church of Scotland, with its eight Bishops and four hundred other clergy.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, with its ninety Bishops and nearly six thousand other clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Canada, Newfoundland, and West Indies, etc., with its thirty-one Bishops and seventeen hundred other clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Asia, with its nineteen Bishops and one thousand other clergy.

The Episcopal Church in Africa, with its twenty-two Bishops and six hundred other clergy.

The Episcopal Church of Australia, with its twenty-four Bishops and four hundred other clergy.

Scattered, ten Bishops and two hundred and twenty-five other clergy.

Bishops resigned, thirty.

Making a total, in round numbers, of 305 Bishops and forty-four thousand five hundred other clergy.

The total number of communicants of this great Anglican Communion, of which each communicant in this Diocese counts one, is considerably over thirty million, while the number of baptized individuals is no doubt considerably more than ninety million.

It is, therefore, true that the great Anglican Communion, of which we are part, is emphatically the Church of the English-speaking race.—*Selected.*

This thought of presenting ourselves before God in acknowledgment of our relation to Him, claiming Him for our God and Father, determines our bodily attitude; we must stand before Him. There is no attitude proper for worship except standing, or else kneeling. Indeed when we kneel we *stand upon our knees.* We do not kneel when we grovel, or crouch, or recline, or merely bend the head. None of these postures are proper for devotion. We should stand upright on our feet, or upright upon our knees. The Prayer Book knows no other posture for worship. It knows nothing even of the congregation sitting. There were no seats in the great ancient churches, i. e., no fixed or permanent seats for the congregation. Indulgence to human weakness gradually introduced the custom of sitting during those portions of the service in which the people are not engaged in an act of worship, but merely listen to the sermon or to the reading of the Bible.—*Bishop Cheshire.*

The Preacher's Son

There are some ideas that seem endowed with immortality. You may show clearly that they are not true, and support your proofs by undeniable facts, yet each generation will adopt them and spread them.

That statement that the preacher's son is always bad is one of these immortal beliefs that no amount of arguing seems able to disprove. Still we like to try where others have failed, and propose to present a few facts to show that the preacher's son is not such a failure as some would have us believe.

"The Baptist Teacher," as quoted by *The Recorder,* says that in the "Dictionary of National Biography" of England, there are hundreds of names of men who have made themselves famous, and of these 1,270 were sons of ministers, 510 were sons of lawyers, and 350 were sons of physicians.

These figures are worth studying. Here are three professions represented, the ministry, the law, and medicine. The ordinary man would say that the sons of ministers are generally failures in life, while the sons of lawyers and doctors have generally succeeded. But figures prove otherwise, for they show that the preacher's boy is the one who is famous.

We could support these facts by citing the sons of preachers in our own church, but it would be waste of time and space. The world will continue to believe that old slander, no matter what we say. "Ephraim is joined to his idols; let him alone."—*The Presbyterian Standard.*

St. John's Church, Jersey City Heights, was burned, on Saturday October 24. The following morning, the rector, the Rev. George D. Hadley, announced a canvass of the parish to obtain immediate funds. In this canvass, the missionary appeal was put first, the parish needs second, and the gifts for the new church last. The results were pledges for thirty-three thousand dollars, the gifts for missions and current expenses being in each instance much larger than those of the preceding year.

In his last address to an English audience, Wilmot Brooke, a man who gave his life for Africa, said: "You ask me to tell you some of the things I saw in Africa, and which led me to become a missionary. You don't want to hear them. It is not that you want. I told you all that some years ago. I understand that since then your contributions have not increased, and no one from this town has gone out to the mission field. What you really want is to get into sympathy with Christ."

When you find that weariness depresses or amusement distracts you, you will calmly turn with an untroubled spirit to your Heavenly Father, who is always holding out His arms to you. You will look to Him for gladness and refreshment when depressed, for moderation and recollection when in good spirits, and you will find that He will never leave you to want. A trustful glance, a silent movement of the heart towards Him will renew your strength; and though you may often feel as if your soul were downcast and numb, whatever God calls you to do, He will give you power and courage to perform. Our Heavenly Father, so far from ever overlooking us, is only waiting to find our hearts open, to pour into them the torrents of His grace.—*François de la Mothe Fénelon.*

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions received from November 10 to December 10.

"A Good Friend"	$ 2.00
Asheville, Mrs. A. M. Chisholm	5.00
Asheville, Mrs. W. S. Hyams	75.00
Asheville, "Number One"	5.00
Asheville, Trinity Parish	80.91
Atkinson, St. Thomas' Church	3.70
Balsam, Church of the Holy Communion	7.50
Bath, Sunday School, St. Thomas'	.31
Battleboro, St. John's Church	10.00
Beaufort County, Zion Parish	8.12
Beaufort, St. Paul's School	15.00
Burlington, Sunday School, Church of the Holy Comforter	.11
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	29.00
Charlotte, "A Friend in Charlotte"	.50
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	1.90
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter	34.00
Charlotte Graded Schools	6.15
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Thornton	2.00
Charlotte, Rev. E. A. Osborne	1.00
Charlotte, Rev. W. J. Smith	5.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.88
Charlotte, St. Martin's Church	32.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's Sunday School	4.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish	102.88
Charlotte, St. Peter's Sunday School	6.80
Chunns Cove, St. Luke's	4.15
Clayton, Miss Melba McCullers	5.00
Clinton, St. Paul's Parish	10.00
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd	15.27
Dallas, Miss Swindell	.25
Duke, St. Stephen's Church	16.07
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's Parish, for Thanksgiving turkeys	20.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	115.47
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	4.33
Elkin, Dr. Royall	.50
Elkin, Galloway Memorial Church	5.00
Elkin, Mr. Alex Chatham, Jr.	.50
Elkin, Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Roth	2.00
Elkin, Mr. Charles Armfield	.50
Elkin, Mr. C. M. Booth	.50
Elkin, Mr. R. J. Llewellyn	.25
Enfield, Church of the Advent	14.00
Farmville, Emmanuel Church	4.50
Farmville, Emmanuel Sunday School	5.00
Farmville, Mrs. Fannie L. Joyner	5.00
Fayetteville, St. John's Parish	42.25
Fayetteville, W. A., St. John's	10.00
Fletcher, Calvary Parish	8.00
Fuquay Springs, two little daughters of Mrs. W. W. Phelps	3.00
Grace, Grace Church	6.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church	56.61
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Sunday School	3.75
Greenville, St. Paul's	34.00
Grifton, St. John's Church	2.08
Halifax, J. A., St. Mark's	1.00
Halifax, Mrs. S. M. Gary	2.00
Halifax, St. Mark's Church	20.20
Hamilton, St. Martin's	16.65
Hamilton, St. Martin's Sunday School	$ 3.35
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	89.63
Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey	5.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents'	43.10
Hertford, St. Catherine's Guild, for Anna Atkins' shoes	2.25
Hertford, W. A., Holy Trinity	7.25
High Point, St. Mary's Church	1.39
High Point, W. A., St. Mary's	10.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope"	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	66.61
Hope Mills, Christ Church	3.50
Jackson, Sunday School, Church of the Savior	3.00
Laurinburg, Miss Bessie P. Turner	1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's Sunday School	2.25
Lawrence, Grace Mission	3.71
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany	10.00
Leaksville (Near), St. Andrew's Bible Class	1.71
Lenoir County, Sunday School, Holy Innocents'	3.00
Lenoir County, W. A., and Parochial Society, Holy Innocents'	2.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lexington, Grace Church	32.95
Lincolnton (Lincolnton)	1.00
Long Creek, J. A., St. Mark's	1.00
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin	5.00
Louisburg, Sunday School, St. Paul's	11.14
Mayodan, Mr. W. C. Ruffin	50.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick	5.00
Middleburg, Church and Sunday School of the Heavenly Rest	12.25
Monroe, St. Paul's	10.15
Morganton, Grace Hospital	3.30
Morganton, St. Mary's Mission	3.00
Morganton, The Good Shepherd Mission	.25
Mr. R. H. Chatham	.25
Newbern, All Saints' Mission	11.28
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's Mission	1.75
Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easton	10.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church	25.01
Pinehurst, Rev. T. A. Cheatham	7.00
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	5.00
Pittsboro, Mr. W. L. London	25.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Parish	11.15
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	4.65
Raleigh, Christ Church	227.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	110.12
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	2.00
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Wilcox, "In Memoriam"	5.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	17.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	55.00
Raleigh—St. Savior's Chapel	10.88
Raleigh, W. A., St. Savior's Chapel	10.00
Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd	1.00
Roanoke Rapids, Mrs. T. W. M. Long	3.16
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	41.93
Rocky Mount, Sunday School, Church of the Good Shepherd	16.62
Roper, J. A., St. Luke's	1.00
Roper—Mrs. Geo. E. Stephens	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's Sunday School	4.20
Roper, W. A., St. Luke's	1.00
Rowan County, Christ Church	9.78
Rowan County, St. Mary's	2.00
Rowan County, W. A., St. Mary's	3.27

Salisbury, "In Memoriam, Francis Frercks"	$ 5.00
Salisbury, Master Robert Lynn Bernhardt	5.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's Guild	20.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish	85.20
Salisbury, St. Paul's Guild	2.00
Salisbury, W. A., St. Paul's	2.00
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.	5.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish Sunday School	9.75
Shelby, Sunday School, Church of the Redeemer	.54
Smithfield, St. Paul's Church	6.00
Smithfield, W. A., St. Paul's	10.00
Southport, W. A., St. Philip's	2.00
Speed, St. Mary's Mission	7.96
Speed, St. Mary's Mission	5.24
Spray, St. Luke's	6.53
Spray, Sunday School, St. Luke's	1.28
Statesville, Trinity Church	11.86
Stovall, St. Peter's Sunday School	3.90
Tarboro, Calvary Parish	63.15
Tarboro, Miss Nannie Clark	1.00
Tarboro, Mrs. Allen J. Ruffin	10.00
Tarboro, Mrs. J. B. Forbes	1.00
"Thank Offering"	25.00
Waco, Texas, "A Good Friend"	5.00
Wadesboro, Sunday School, Calvary Parish	2.16
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	6.75
Walnut Cove, Mr. John G. Fulton and daughters	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel Church	12.81
Warrenton, Mr. J. B. Massenburg	5.00
Washington, D. C., Mr. F. J. Hill	5.00
Washington, Mrs. Charlotte E. Grimes	10.00
Washington, St. Peter's Parish	75.00
Weldon, Grace Church	22.00
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Weldon, W. A., Grace Church	17.50
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	2.50
Williamston, Church of the Advent	10.55
Wilmington, Mrs. C. M. Spindle	1.00
Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wilder	5.00
Wilmington, St. James' Parish	178.33
Wilmington, St. Paul's Parish	17.04
Wilmington, W. A., St. James' Church	15.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	62.25
Winston-Salem, W. A., St. Paul's Church	19.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's Church	28.02
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	7.50
Woodville, W. A., Grace Church	11.00
Yadkin Valley, Mrs. R. T. Lenoir	10.00
Total,	$2,750.25

Contributions in Kind

Barrel of clothing, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; twenty-four loaves of bread each week, T. O. G., All Saints' Church, Concord; one crate of apples, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner, Lenoir; one crate of oranges, Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Brogden, Raleigh; two dolls, Miss Eva Jones, Jackson Springs; apples, cake, oatmeal, and clothing, Mrs. Robert Tate, Charlotte; thirteen boxes of canned goods, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; one barrel of apples, for Orphanage and Superintendent, Mrs. James D. Martin, Mount Airy; lot of pantry supplies, Charlotte City Schools; a quilt, St. Thomas' Parish, Bath; lot of pantry supplies, and nine turkeys, collected by Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Charlotte; one bag of clothing, etc., Mrs. W. S. Nicolson, Salisbury; one bolt of cloth, Salisbury Cotton Mill, Salisbury; package of clothing, etc., J. A., St. Philip's, Durham; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Plymouth; one package of clothing, Mrs. Richard Henderson, Salisbury; one box of clothing, etc., J. A., St. Luke's, Winterville; one package of clothing, Mrs. P. A. Frercks, Salisbury; one package of clothing, Sunday School Class, Hamlet (Miss Elizabeth Hudson, president); box of clothing, etc., for Cora Lee Cochran, Mrs. R. S. Busbee, Raleigh; box of confections, for William Busby, from his mother; five dozen bananas, Mrs. J. R. Van Ness, Charlotte; one box of candy, Miss Alwilda Van Ness, Charlotte; one-half barrel of clothing and pantry supplies, W. A., and Parochial Society, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; one barrel of clothing, etc., Girls' Friendly Society, St. Paul's, Vanceboro; box of homemade candy, Sunday School, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; ten pounds of mixed nuts, the Euchrestian Society, Elizabeth College, Charlotte; one barrel apples, Miss Mary Terry Bland and Master Charlie Bland, Charlotte; one barrel apples, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; oranges, apples, bananas, and grapes, the Diatelian Society, Elizabeth College, Charlotte; crate of apples, Mr. H. C. Martin, Lenoir; Thanksgiving offerings from the Church Service of St. Martin's, and also from St. Peter's, Charlotte; box of clothing, fruit, and candy, for Annie May Beaver, from Woman's Auxiliary, St Mary's, Gatesville; dresses and stockings and money for cap, for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; crackers and candy, Mr. E. C. Hood, Charlotte; eight hams and one breakfast strip, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; crate of apples, Mr. Sidney Dula, Lenoir; box of clothing, for Jessie and Mamie Fort, Woman's Auxiliary, Calvary Church, Wadesboro; package of clothing, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, Charlotte; two sweaters, hose, and gloves, etc., St. Agnes' Guild, St. Luke's, Salisbury; package of shoes, stockings, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's, Winton; package of clothing, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, St. Thomas', Sanford; box of shoes and rubbers, Mr. O. H. Cordon, Manley; two boxes of fruit, All Saints' Church, Hamlet; package of cloth, from Box 4, Yanceyville; package of clothing, etc., Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; package of clothing, Mrs. Claud W. Smith, Smithfield; bag of clothing, St. Anna's Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; tablecloths, quilts, clothing, etc., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury; box of sheeting, hose, clothing, etc., Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; box of clothing, pantry supplies, etc., and also small box of apples, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Church, Monroe; box of hats, clothing, and books, also barrel of clothing, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Mary's, Kinston; box of clothing, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford; box of clothing, etc., for Minnie Dillon and others, Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; barrel and box of clothing and pantry supplies, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon; box of cloth, books, etc., box of hats, Dobbin & Ferrall, Raleigh; outfit for Roy Yates, Woman's Auxiliary, Rockingham; box of towels, hose, pajamas, etc., "A Friend in Southport"; two boxes of canned goods, from three ladies of St.

James' Parish, Lenoir; bag of nuts, for the Newton children, from their mother; box of pantry supplies and clothing, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro; cakes and pies, J. A. Fasnacht, Charlotte; two hoods, Mrs. M. A. Mosley, Clinton; box of toys, etc., for the Christmas tree, Girls' Friendly Society, Christ Church, Newbern; one barrel of clothing, shoes, etc., box containing lot of canned goods, from the Junior Auxiliary, cotton goods from Elmira Mill, and sundries from other people, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington; box of groceries, and one or two articles of clothing, Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; barrel of sweet potatoes and sack of meal, Oscar Hardy, Seven Springs; barrel of apples, St. Luke's, Spray; barrel of apples, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; two barrels of clothing, etc., barrel of canned goods, and box of oatmeal, Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson; box of clothing and canned fruit, Woman's Auxiliary, St. George's Church, Middletown.

Orphanage Notes

We managed to get our Thanksgiving Notes in the last issue, and it is well we did, for our long list of acknowledgments in this issue will not give us space for much else. The offerings have been generous, some of the parishes giving more than ever before; but we want our friends to know that we have not yet received enough to carry us through the Summer months, without asking for extended credit from the Charlotte merchants—and will you say that we should be obliged to do that?

Robert Cox left on the twenty-fifth of November, and went to live with his uncle, Mr. James N. Anderson, of Portsmouth, Va. Robert remained with us longer than most of our boys, in order to take a course in stenography at King's Business College.

On the eighth of last month, the Rev. S. J. M. Brown came down from Cooleemee, with Callie and Clarice Barger, and they were placed in Bronson Hall. Two days later, Kenneth Honeycutt came from Raleigh, and his little sisters were glad to see him.

The continued bad weather of last month gave a good many of the children and grown people colds, and Mrs. Wooldridge, matron of Thompson Hall, and the superintendent, both, were affected with severe rheumatic pains.

Mrs. James Dawkins, of Rockingham, has given two stoles to the Chapel, a red and a white one; and now who will give a purple one?

Two wool caps came from Clinton, and the sender says, "They are not very much, but I can assure you that every stitch put in them is filled with loving interest and best wishes from a true friend."

Mrs. M. H. Kingsley, of Greensboro, has sent to the little boys some reins, knit since she was over ninety years old.

In our last issue, St. Luke's Sunday School, Salisbury, was credited with only one dollar, whereas it should have been ten. We regret the mistake, and thank the good superintendent for calling our attention to it.

This reminds us to say that if any of your gifts, whether in cash or kind, have not been acknowledged, please notify us, so that we may make the proper correction.

The only answer to the Charade in the November number came from Mary Wade, one of our old girls, who now lives at Albemarle, and it was correct, L-E-O-N. Mary is a loyal little friend, and says, "I am thankful to tell anyone that I was raised at the Thompson Orphanage."

We now give a Buried City. "That hen's nest was hard to find." See if you can unearth it. If you have a charade or puzzle, send it in; and it will be published in the next issue.

We thank our many friends for their generous contributions, and wish them, each and all, a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Christmas at the Orphanage

Christmas Day at the Orphanage, like a good many other places in the State was "cold and dark and dreary" without, but within it was full of joy and good will, for Old Santa Claus never fails to make his visits, no matter what the weather may be. This time he stopped at many stations, but one town specially loaded him with presents for the stockings, and so every child had a well-filled one on Christmas morning, and some of them two. The good things disappeared with amazing rapidity, and by dinner time they were ready for the turkeys. At eleven o'clock the children and grown people all gathered into the little chapel for the Christmas service, and to make their offering for the General Clergy Relief Fund. The superintendent was assisted in the service by his son, the Rev. Henry Clark Smith, who also preached the sermon, from the text "And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and man." Until Mrs. Jones came, no one had ever attempted to teach the children to sing the Te Deum, and at this service they sang it for the first time.

At four o'clock on Holy Innocents' Day some of the ladies of the Thompson Orphanage Guild came over, and hung their presents on the tree which Mr. Thornton had put up in the school room the week before. The superintendent had gone to Raleigh to attend the State-Wide Meeting of Orphanage Workers, and the Rev. E. A. Osborne took his place. The children sang a number of hymns and carols, and some of them played pieces on the piano. The tree was said to be very pretty, and we are very grateful to all the good friends who helped to make it so, and especially for the "green" plum that dropped into our own hands.

We were all sorry that Mrs. Wooldridge was too unwell to attend the service on Christmas Day, and the next day she left to make a visit to her brother at Franklin, Va. On the first day of January Miss Annie L. Fitch came from New Orleans to take her place, and in the meantime Miss Susan Smith acted as matron of Thompson Hall. Mrs. Wooldridge was a faithful and efficient worker, and we all hated to see her go away, but we hope she will come back again some day.

The contributions up to the present time have been as good as, if not better than usual, but owing to extra expenses our credit balance on the first day of the new year was six hundred dollars less than it was last year. This could be more than made up if every Sunday School in the State would join the band of workers for the Orphanage.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	32.10
Amount still to be raised	147.84

Contributions from November 7 to December 7

"In Memoriam, Col. Wharton J. Green," Fayetteville, N. C.	$ 5.00
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall	2.00
From a loyal North Carolinian, Atlanta, Ga.	1.50
Our Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Mayodan, N. C., through Mrs. J. B. Gibble	.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total,	$10.00

My Dear Children:

I hope you all had a happy Thanksgiving, and made it happier by giving as liberally as ever you could to the Orphans.

And just here I would like to say a few words of warning. Don't let your sympathy for the new objects of compassion, the Belgians, and other sufferers by this terrible European war, cause you to diminish your gifts to our own orphans. They are just as helpless and needy as any other orphans, and God has given them to us to care for. Our first duty is to them, and don't let us forget it, or diminish our gifts by one single penny.

The whole civilized world will contribute to the relief of the foreign sufferers; no one but ourselves will take care of the orphans at the Orphanage.

The first money came as a memorial of that gallant soldier and courtly gentleman, Col. Wharton J. Green, who always remembered the orphans at Thanksgiving and who, through the love of another, still gives to them.

From Wadesboro came the next:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed you will find post-office order for two dollars, from the Junior Auxiliary of Wadesboro, for Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear Madam. Your Juniors keep up the high standard of Wadesboro.

The next came from one of the most loyal of North Carolinians, and we are so sorry that this is no longer home, except in the past tense.

Our dear little lone sentinel on the Ridgeway outpost, sends this letter.

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you your twenty-five cents in stamps, for December. I do hope you are real well, and will keep so. I am so glad that you love us so much that you will not give us up. I believe this is our last letter before Christmas. I wish you a Merry Christmas."

My faithful, little girl! Who could help loving such children? Not Aunt Becky, surely; and you may be sure I will not give you up so long as I can see at all, and then I will hold you in loving remembrance. Thanks for your good wishes, dear; which I also wish for you with all my heart.

The next came from Burlington, through Mrs. J. B. Gibble, who sent the Sewing Teacher's salary fifty cents from the Mayodan Junior Auxiliary, who are also very faithful.

Thank you, my dear Madam. The other donation went to Mrs. Dorian Blair, and I was glad to send it to her.

The last contribution came in a not-to-be-printed letter.

Thank you so much. I hope you are both much stronger and better, and I send my love to the household, and wish all good things for you.

That ends the letters for this time; so I will send my love to you each one, and my hearty wishes for a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year. God bless you, every one.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

In the course of a missionary story published by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, an interesting dialog occurs. A missionary, at home on furlough, has been enchanting three boys by his stories of adventure in Burmah. When he begins to talk about his work, their interest flags. "I haven't any interest in missions," says one of them. To which the missionary replies: "I suppose not. Have you, by the way, any interest in the bank at Brighton. Did you get anything out of it when you were over there the other day?" "Of course not," replied the boy; "I haven't put any money in there. We bank at Northampton." "Just so," answered Mr. Collier. "If you have put nothing in there, you get nothing out. It is exactly the same with missions."

THE CHURCHMAN

THE NATIONAL CHURCH WEEKLY

News of the Church all over the world; special articles on the activities of the Church

PRICE, $3.50 PER YEAR

SPECIAL THREE MONTHS' OFFER

Send us one dollar ($1.00) before February 8, and receive The Churchman for February, March, and April, the entire Lenten season.

Special devotional articles and other features which will interest you.

ADDRESS

CHURCHMAN LENTEN OFFER

434 Lafayette Street, New York, N. Y.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Observer Printing House
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Blank Book Manufacturing
Printing Engraving
Programs, Handbooks, Menus Dance Cards, Visiting Cards Social and Club Stationery Invitations, Badges, Booklets, Loose-Leaf Sheets, Etc.
CATALOGS AND COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS A SPECIALTY
WRITE FOR SAMPLES

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE APRIL 12, 1914

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. V. PALMER
General Passenger Agent

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.
Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI No. 4

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

THE CONFERENCE OF CHURCH WORKERS IN INDUSTRIAL COMMUNITIES
February 19 to 21, at The Church of The Holy Comforter
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

FEBRUARY - - - - - 1915

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September.
Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy.
Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

College Preparatory, Special Advantages in
Music, Art, and *Modern Languages*
Business Course

Large Campus, Modern Buildings

Terms, $300 **Illustrated Catalog**

MISS MARY HYDE DUVAL, Principal

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1915** **No. 4**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Sunday School Department

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
EDITORIALS:	
Lent	3
An Apportionment of Subscribers	3
Bishop Cheshire's Visitations	4
Conference of Church Workers	6
Snapshots of Deaf Mute Missions	7
One Recent Hour in Sing Sing	8
General Church News	9
The Convocation of Charlotte	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	11
The Convocation of Raleigh	12
The Woman's Auxiliary	12
The Sunday School Department	14
The District of Asheville	14
The Thompson Orphanage	15

Lent

Lent begins on February 17. What a solemn season Lent must be this year! The world over, the gloom of war clouds and sorrow and death! How are we moved to pray! How many noble appeals call for our gifts! How real must be our fasting and self-denial for Christ (if we are to use such words at all), in face of the privation and self-sacrifice of millions of people of Europe! Is there a place for Lent in our day and generation? Yes, a very real place for a *real* Lent.

An Apportionment of Subscribers

WE MEAN BUSINESS! If THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is worth while at all, its usefulness will be increased by an increased circulation. In December, we asked our Sunday Schools to co-operate in our campaign for five hundred new subscribers—we did not get them. We mean to get them, if our readers and the children will help during Lent. Some have responded nobly, and others not at all. To all, we renew our proposition: For every new subscriber, at one dollar a year, fifty cents may be given to the Children's Lenten Offering for Missions, and the other fifty cents is to be sent us.

We propose an Apportionment of Subscribers. This means that we are going to ask every congregation to bring its list of subscribers up to the same proportion of its reported families. How many families in your congregation? How many subscribers have you among them? How many should you have, to bear your share in bringing up our sum total of subscribers to fifteen hundred? In a few weeks, we are going to make this sort of apportionment of subscribers in the Diocese of North Carolina and the District of Asheville, and ask someone in every congregation to accept it as a working basis.

Will it work? It will, if all of us mean business.

A Century of Peace

In the dreariness of war, it is like a sudden ray of light to be bidden by the Presiding Bishop, with the approval, as he says, of seventy-eight other Bishops of the American Church, and acting in harmony with the Archbishop of Rupertsland, Primate of All Canada, to observe on Quinquagesima Sunday the close of a century of Anglo-American peace. The actual anniversary of the signing of the Treaty of Ghent fell on Christmas Eve, just passed; but it is not strange that the suddenness and fierceness of the European War should have left no heart in our friends across that imaginary line which only divides us politically from Canada, to observe an anniversary of peace; while a natural hesitation as to suggesting such a celebration to those who are living in a house of mourning and in great anxiety, not strangely restrained our own authorities from making the suggestion. Now, most happily, comes the Canadian Primate to our own premier Bishop, with the invitation to participate as

brethren in such an act of thanksgiving as Churches, though the nations themselves must forego the great pleasure of celebrating as they had planned to do.

We shall hope that our churches throughout the land will respond to the request for this observance which the Presiding Bishop has made.

The Service Leaflet

It may not be amiss for us to say here that a Service Leaflet for Morning Prayer for that occasion, together with a special Collect, Epistle, and Gospel, has been prepared in collaboration by the two Primates, and the American edition of it will be published by The Young Churchman Company, being first submitted to all the Bishops in order that they may signify their formal license, if it seems good to them to do so. No hymns are included in the Leaflet. The price at which this Leaflet will be sold is $1.50 per hundred copies, postpaid or express-paid to any part of continental United States. Sample copies will be mailed at once on receipt of a two-cent stamp. Orders for quantities will be filled by the last of January, the edition for the pews being held back in order that the list of Dioceses in which the Leaflet is formally licensed may be printed within it. Since the labor of supplying the whole Church with the necessary copies of this Leaflet in so short a time will be a heavy one, the publishers ask that orders will be sent to them as early as possible.—*The Living Church.*

The War and the Extension of the Kingdom

Fortunately, none of the missions of our own Church are in the actual field of hostilities, yet we must suffer, in common with others from the blighting effects of the conflict. The cost of transportation, supplies, freight, and insurance are all increased. Thus far, the faith of the Board of Missions, that the Church will rise to the opportunity of meeting this increased need, has been justified. A noble example has been set by our China missionaries in the district of Hankow, who have pledged a considerable percentage of their salaries to relieve the crying needs of their brothers in the missions of the French and German Churches. Because of this condition, voices have been raised in the Church advocating a splendid adventure in love and sacrifice—proposing that American Churchmen, as their share of the war burden, shall "tax themselves," and double their gifts to missions. Thus our own work could be maintained and our Board could minister substantially to the needs of others.

Some parishes are already acting on this suggestion. It is a "big thing" which is proposed—but it is therefore worth the doing. The Church has never before had such a chance to show herself Christian—and may never again. Shall we deserve to be blessed in our future missionary undertakings if we fail our brethren in this time of need? But if, on the other hand, we take the generous and the self-forgetting course, may it not be that we shall "find ourselves" as we never have done before, and will reap—in fuller consecration, wider vision, and deeper spiritual life—an abundant and abiding reward?

Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop's Visitations

February

7—*Sunday,* a. m.—Durham, *St. Philip's.*
p. m.—Durham, *St. Joseph's.*
Evening—Burlington.

14—*Sunday,* a. m.—Warrenton, *Emmanuel.*
p. m.—Littleton, *St. Albans.*

15—Monday, p. m.—Littleton, *St. Anne's.*

16—Tuesday, p. m.—Warrenton, *All Saints'.*

17—Ash Wednesday, a. m.—Warrenton, *Emmanuel.*
p. m.—Middleburg.

21—*Sunday,* a. m.—Durham, *St. Titus'.*
p. m.—Stovall.

26—Friday, p. m.—Oxford, *St. Cyprian's.*

28—Sunday, a. m.—Cunningham.
p. m.—Milton.

March

1—Monday—Reidsville.

2—Tuesday, p. m.—Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*

7—*Sunday*—Chapel Hill.

14—*Sunday,* a. m.—Smithfield.
p. m.—Duke.

15—Monday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Mark's.*

16—Tuesday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*

17—Wednesday, p. m.—Tarboro, *St. Luke's.*

18—Thursday, p. m.—Macclesfield.

19—Friday—Lawrence.

21—*Sunday,* a. m.—Speed.
p. m.—St. Matthew's.
Evening—Tarboro, *Calvary.*

28—*Palm Sunday,* a. m.—Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Mary's.*
Evening—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*

31—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*

April

1—Thursday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*

4—*Easter,* p. m.—Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's.*
p. m.—Pittsboro, *St. James'.*

11—*Sunday,* a. m.—Southern Pines.
p. m.—Sanford.

12—Monday, p. m.—Gulf.

15—Thursday, p. m.—Laurinburg.

16—Friday, p. m.—Laurel Hill.

18—*Sunday,* a. m.—Hamlet.
p. m.—Rockingham.

19—Monday, p. m.—Wadesboro.

20—Tuesday, p. m.—Monroe.

21—Wednesday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*

22—Thursday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage.*
p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*

23—Friday, p. m.—Bristow, *St. Mark's.*

25—*Sunday,* a. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*

27—Tuesday, p. m.—Concord.

The Holy Communion at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to hand in their lists of candidates for Confirmation before the service.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 14, 1915.

Benjamin Person Thorp

The following private letter is given at the request of the Bishop, as a just tribute to a dear and valuable friend, a loyal churchman, and a worthy citizen.

The Rectory
Oxford, December 31, 1914

My Dear Bishop:—Your telegram was received, and its kind messages duly carried to the family.

The Office of the Dead was said yesterday over the body of our friend Ben. Thorp. We regretted that you were not there. Of course you knew so much more about him and his worth than I did; but it was with real affection that I left him in his last sleep.

The roads were in an intolerable condition, but the attendance was very large. The service was begun in the old home of Miss Lucy. An old bugler sounded Taps after the burial. Some of his old comrades frankly cried. I read the 242d Hymn at the conclusion of the burial, as I was told you had done on a previous occasion, so I hope it all seemed as good as if you had been there. Appropriate hymns were sung also. I was so glad that there could be some singing.

Thorp was indeed one of Nature's noblemen; as one of his old comrades said, with tears in his eyes, "True, wherever you put him."

I am faithfully yours
—F. H. T. Horsfield

Carrie Holleman Carroll

Entered into rest eternal, at her home, near Middleburg, N. C., on January 9, 1915, Carrie Holleman Carroll, daughter of the late James Robinson Carroll and Laura Holleman Carroll.

"Now the laborer's task is o'er."

North Carolina Physicians Want Better Child Labor Law

Endorse Fourteen-Year Age Limit and Eight-Hour Day

That the premature employment of children is injurious to the child and to society, and should be forbidden to children under fourteen, is the opinion of over three hundred physicians of North Carolina. A questionaire, sent out by Mr. W. H. Swift, secretary of the North Carolina Child Labor Committee, brought back hundreds of replies, indicating the widespread interest which people all over the State are taking in the question of child labor reform.

"Three hundred and forty-five physicians were asked to give their opinion on the vital question of whether children under fourteen should be employed in mills, factories, stores, or any other similar place," said Mr. Swift, "and three hundred and thirty-eight of these physicians were interested enough to reply. Fully two-thirds of them advocate a fourteen-year age limit, and an even larger proportion believe that the employment of children under sixteen should be limited to eight hours a day, and prohibited entirely in dangerous occupations. They also recommend that power be given to the Commissioner of Labor and Printing to enforce the child labor law, because a child labor law without enforcement is a 'farce and a swindle'."

The replies received by Mr. Swift reveal an interesting fact—that the abolition of child labor depends solely on intelligent public opinion.

"When a physician argues that, 'in regard to children under fourteen years of age, do not think it would be injurious for them to work ten or eleven hours a day in mills, factories, etc., as it would be employment for them, and possibly learn them to realize their duty to their God first and then their worldly duty,' I know that he has no conception of what eleven hours a day in a cotton mill means to a ten- or twelve-year-old child," said Mr. Swift; "and that he has never seen a child-labor adult, that pathetic, inefficient, ignorant remnant of a man, who went to work as a child, cheated of an education and a chance for bodily development.

"But he ought to know. Every citizen in this State ought to know that we are employing ten thousand children under fourteen in the industries of this State, exclusive of agriculture (according to the United States Census for 1910), and that we are turning out ten thousand damaged citizens as a result—undeveloped, unskilled, uneducated. The leading physicians of North Carolina unanimously confirm this fact. Is it not time for us to pass a better law?"

(Published by request)

Real Neutrality

New York, January 9, 1915

To the Editor:

Dear Sir:—The American nation prayed for peace on October 4.

Now Let Us Make This Prayer Really Effective!

The surest way to do this is to stop supplying the belligerents with arms and ammunition.

There Is No Blessing on a Bloody Dollar.

On the other hand, we can only restore American business prosperity by restoring the legitimate American trade which is now restrained on the seas. There are hundreds of thousands of families, women and children, suffering because American shipments of legitimate goods are interfered with.

Will you kindly ask your readers, through your powerful medium, to write to their respective Congressmen and Senators to support the Hitchcock Bill (S-6688) and the Vollmer House Resolution (H. J. 377), which measures purpose to stop the export of all war material?

This action is urgently needed, so that Congressmen may know that the American people do not want to pray for peace Sundays and make money out of the war on the week days.

Thanking you for your co-operation, we remain
Sincerely yours Heinrich Charles, Secretary

(Published by request)

A short time ago the Treasurer of the Board of Missions received the Lenten offering of St. Matthew's Sunday School, Fairbanks, Alaska. It amounted to $502.08. This is no doubt the largest per capita giving of the Sunday Schools of the American Church. This is the school which gathers its money in condensed-milk cans, because the ordinary mite boxes provided by the Board are neither sufficiently large nor durable.

A man who lives right, and is right, has more power in his silence than another by his words. Character is like bells which ring out sweet music, and which, when touched accidentally even, resound with sweet music.—*Phillips Brooks.*

Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Communities

A Valuable Conference Inaugurated, January 19 to 21, at Charlotte

The first session of the Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Communities was held at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, N. C., January 19 to 21, inclusive.

This Conference was inaugurated last June, by a committee appointed at the St. Mary's Conference, and met in Charlotte at the invitation of Rev. Francis M. Osborne, an invitation which was afterwards heartily seconded by the Clericus of Charlotte. The three parishes of Charlotte joined in entertaining the score of delegates who came to the meeting, and the local clergy and delegates from the Churches and Chapels in Charlotte were in constant attendance at the sessions of the Conference.

Besides these local representatives, the following visitors were present: Rev. J. H. Taylor, of South Carolina; Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley, of Pennsylvania; Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin and Rev. G. Hendree Harrison, of Asheville; and the following from the Diocese of North Carolina: Bishop Cheshire; Archdeacon Hughes; Archdeacon Hardin; Revs. Cocke, Duncan, Willey, Gordon, Trott, Wilcox; Mr. Martin, of Mayodan; Miss Hill, of Spray; and Miss Hughes, of Sanford.

Tuesday, January 19

The opening address of the Conference was delivered by Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, of Spray, N. C., on "The Church at Work." The larger part of Mr. Gordon's address was an illustrated exhibit of what the Episcopal Church is doing in some of the more important mill villages in this State. The Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, he said, had more points of work of this kind than all the Southern Dioceses of this Church put together, from which it may be concluded that the Episcopal Church in North Carolina is in earnest in this work. Bishop Cheshire added that the best men and women in his Diocese are giving themselves to this special work.

Brief remarks on the work in their respective fields were made by Rev. Henry A. Willey, of Mayodan, N. C.; Rev. Cyprian Willcox, of Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Taylor, of Graniteville, S. C.; Rev. N. C. Duncan, of Duke, N. C.

Some of the Charlotte portion of the congregation, after the service, expressed themselves as being more anxious to follow the suggestion brought out by the speakers, and make the work of the Episcopal Church among the industrial peoples of Charlotte more efficient.

Wednesday morning, at 7.30, the day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion, and a devotional address by Bishop Cheshire.

Bishop Cheshire spoke of the great idea of unity which the Sacrament of the Holy Communion suggests—unity with God first, through the atonement of Jesus Christ; and with our fellowmen, as growing out of this.

Organization

At ten o'clock, the Conference met and organized for the present session, electing Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley, of Philadelphia, as chairman; Rev. N. C. Duncan, of Duke, N. C., as secretary; and Rev. Henry A. Willey, treasurer.

Rev. Henry A. Willey led in the opening conference, and conducted a conference on the following subjects:

(a) The Church's Object.
(b) Methods.
(c) Use of the Prayer Book.
(d) Church Comity.
(e) Loyalty and Support.

In the afternoon, at three o'clock, a conference on the Mill Sunday School was led by Rev. J. H. Taylor, Graniteville, S. C.

(a) Organization.
(b) The Teacher and Teacher Training.
(c) The Curriculum.
(d) Problem of the Mill Scholar.

In the evening, at 7.30, the public was invited to hear an address by Rev. Alfred Berkeley, on "The Church and the Mill."

Mr. Berkeley said that, except perhaps the railroads, cotton mills had been the greatest civilizing influence in the country, and certainly they have been the best friend of the poor people of the South. Besides this, Mr. Berkeley pointed out, this influence has also brought to the door of the Episcopal Church an opportunity to do something for herself, and among the finest stock of people in our land, namely, the mountain and country people whom the Episcopal Church has too much neglected.

At this same service, Rev. Hugh Dobbin, of the Patterson School, in the Happy Valley, spoke in behalf of this practical farm school for boys.

Thursday

Thursday morning, a conference on "The Church as Related to Education," was conducted by Mr. Berkeley. The public school, the night school, etc., were discussed.

Mr. Berkeley's presence was not only a help, but an inspiration.

Permanent Organization

The Conference came to a close at noon Thursday, after concluding a permanent organization for the coming year. This being the initial meeting of this Conference, the matter of permanent organization was deferred to the end of the Conference, in order to see whether a permanent organization was justified by the value of this Conference. The conclusion reached was overwhelmingly in favor of such a continuance.

Officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows: President—Rev. Henry A. Willey, of Mayodan, N. C.; Secretary—Rev. G. Hendree Harrison, of Gastonia, N. C.; Treasurer—Rev. N. C. Duncan, of Spray, N. C.

Rev. J. H. Taylor, of Graniteville, S. C., and Rev. William J. Gordon, of Spray, are additional members of the executive committee.

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, of Charlotte, to whom Bishop Cheshire gives the credit for the beginning of this work of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, was elected honorary president of the conference.

The committee who are endeavoring to raise one hundred thousand dollars for St. Luke's Hospital, Tokio, to duplicate the one hundred thousand dollars conditionally promised by the Japanese government, report eighty-two thousand dollars in hand, and urge the church to help them to success in their undertaking. The secretary of the committee is Mrs. Charles R. Pancoast, 408 Price Street, West, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Snapshots of Christmas in Our Deaf-Mute Mission, St. Philip's Church, Durham

At the Bazaar

We were having a little fancy-work bazaar, for the cause of missions. Toward nightfall, a deaf man and his wife came in to see our pretty things, and to inquire as to the success of our efforts. They were intensely interested in everything I told them about it, but I noticed that the woman's eyes dwelt longest on a gorgeous lunch cloth which hung up against the wall, priced at twenty-five dollars, and marked "sold."

Richly embroidered with red poppies, and bordered with lace, it opened up a vista into a standard of life far beyond that of her own, which was full of toil and care.

With a face full of wistful longing, she turned to me, and said: "Oh, I wish I could make something as beautiful as that for the Church!"

Turning to her husband, she said: "Just think of being able to give twenty-five dollars to the Church for missions."

I thought of the dear little children in her home, that she cared for with such untiring devotion, and I asked her: "Would you exchange your little Jimmy for forty lunch cloths like this?" "Why, no, of course not," she said, with a look of surprise. "Then," said I, "just remember that neither would our Heavenly Father. Do your best to make your children well, and good and happy—that is the greatest thing a woman can do."

A look of loving satisfaction brought sunshine into her face again, and she said: "Why, I never thought of that before. I am so glad; for it is true—isn't it?"

At St. Titus' Mission for the Colored

"Why do we keep Christmas Day?" I asked my class of six colored deaf-mute men, whom I am preparing for confirmation.

Every white tooth gleamed in their shiny black faces: "To give presents;" "to have a good time;" "we don't have to work;" "to shoot off firecrackers;" were the different answers that came from their flying fingers.

And never before had St. Luke's story of the Christ child seemed to me to be so simple, so beautiful, as it did when I read it to them that dark Sunday afternoon.

The Deaf People Contribute to the War Fund

The Sunday School lesson was finished, and we were about to have our closing prayers and benediction. Mr. Fortune, our lay reader, came on the platform, and begged the indulgence of the class for a little while, as he had something special to say to them.

"I came down town, he began, "earlier than usual this morning, and looking at my watch I saw that it was just the hour for the Sunday School for the hearing people, and as three of my children were there I concluded that, though I could not hear anything that was going on, I would slip in as quietly as I could, and watch my children for a while. I wanted to see how they looked, and how they behaved when they mingled with other children.

"After I went in, I saw Mr. Bost reading something from a paper to all the Sunday School. I wondered what it was all about; but I could not guess.

"After he finished, Mr. Bost turned the paper over to me, and I found that it was a plea for the Christmas fund for the children of war-stricken Europe."

After Mr. Fortune finished telling the text of the letter, he made a most eloquent talk, finishing up by saying: "I know that we all are poor, and as winter comes on we have extra expenses to provide for; we have had unusually hard times in our mill work this fall, with perhaps harder times to follow; but we all, at least, have a roof over our heads, and the satisfaction of tucking our little ones safely into their warm beds each night. Let us each give what we can, though that be but little, to bring Christmas joy to little children who have lost their homes—in many, many cases, their all."

Then one of the women jumped up, and said: "What Mr. Fortune has said is true. Let us make some real sacrifice, and send all that we can. We have planned to have a Thanksgiving party, with nice refreshments, that would cost several dollars. We can have the party, and have just as good a time, but let us leave out the refreshments, and send the price of them along with our collection which is to be taken up next Sunday."

The motion so enthusiastically made was unanimously carried, and as a result the sum of nine dollars was added to the general contribution sent from St. Philip's Sunday School.

The Christmas Tree

Outside, the wind, the rain, and the cold were doing their very worst, but inside our Parish room, all was warm and bright, and Christmas merriment held full sway.

Gathered in a large double circle around a most glorious tree were all the deaf people and their children. At the foot of the tree were piled gifts and toys and pretty red tarleton bags filled with Christmas goodies. (Is there anything that looks more Christmasy than red tarleton bags filled with good things?)

The beautiful decorations in the room, the tree, and the bags, were prepared and given to the deaf people by the Girls' Friendly Society.

After appropriate opening exercises, we began to distribute the gifts and toys. I stood near two little tots about the same age, two and a half years, both exceptionally bright, pretty little girls. One of them belongs to a family in which there are five hearing children, three of them older than herself. I put a rag doll, gay with ribbons, into her arms, saying, "Pretty baby, pretty baby." Speech was not a new thing to her, so there was no wish to find immediate expression for this thrilling experience. Instantly her baby mind concentrated on the joy that lay in her arms, and all else was forgotten. Not so with the other little girl, with the shining dark eyes. She is the only child, except a young infant, in a home which is somewhat isolated from its neighbors. Spoken words were a rare experience to her.

When I put a wonderful doll into her eager little hands, again repeating the phrase "Pretty baby, pretty baby," she looked up into my face with the expression of one who has just had a great revelation. She repeated the words after me very distinctly—"Pitty baby"; and then I knew that not a spoken phrase but a new world had been given her.

Then evidently her baby mind decided that this wonderful new experience that she had had must

instantly be related in some way to her own little world of past experiences. Holding her dolly tightly in her arms, she trotted across the circle to where her father stood watching her. Looking up into his face she said: "Pitty baby, pitty baby," but there came no spoken response, for there could be none. I gave him the signs for the words she had said, and he repeated them to her over and over. Then she, too, repeated the signs in her baby way, and she had had her first lesson in dual speech, which must needs be hers as long as her home circle endures.

One Recent Hour in Sing Sing

At just the age when the average man, rich in honors and money, begins to plan a life of ease, Thomas Mott Osborne, a graduate of Harvard, and a man of affairs, equally well known in business and political circles, has accepted appointment as warden of Sing Sing prison.

For many years the name Sing Sing has stood for everything one wishes to avoid. In song, drama, and story it has served to accentuate the dread and dangers of prison life. And not without just cause. For its proximity to the nation's metropolis of crime, New York; its abnormal population of first offenders, always the hardest to handle; and its unfit physical condition, have given it a record replete with troublous times.

Only a year ago last July, the inmates mutinied, and set fire to the shops. A few months before that, the man who then was warden felt it necessary to carry a loaded pistol when in the prison yard. Yet on the afternoon of Sunday, December 6, just a week after he had taken office, Warden Osborne assembled all the prisoners in the chapel, and before saying a word to them asked every guard to withdraw.

As yet, no man justly can assay the ultimate worth of the hour which followed—an hour of frank speech between one free man and fourteen hundred men confined for crimes ranging from pocket-picking to murder. In common with a majority of those who have given thought to the great problem of prison conduct, always we have contended that the first need is appointment of honest, high-grade men to take charge of prisoners. And while it is too soon to estimate the value of this "longest step yet taken in the advancement of the new penology," it is the duty of every person interested in the betterment of men and conditions to know something of an hour which may, in years to come, be remembered as mothering a new epoch.

Two weeks prior to this occasion, Mr. Osborne informally had visited the prison, and talked to the inmates. At that time he said to them:

Our new system will be founded on the true manhood of every man here, and the correcting of what have been your mistakes and weaknesses of the past. There is still in every man something which can be appealed to—a sense of manhood, fair play, a willingness to be on the level with a man who will be on the level with him.

Now, he had ordered away the guards, that he might discuss with the prisoners fifteen almost revolutionary changes in the rules, suggested by the Golden Rule Brotherhood, the Sing Sing organization modeled on the Mutual Welfare League in the Auburn penitentiary. It may be remembered that, under the name of Tom Brown, Mr. Osborne once spent a week as a prisoner in Auburn, in order to test for himself the accommodations and treatment there accorded.

The most important change asked by the Sing Sing prisoners was that they might be permitted to discipline themselves, without initial intervention of warden or keepers. Their request, in part, was thus couched:

"We ask that the system of discipline be materially altered, and that the executive committee of the brotherhood, sitting as a court, shall be allowed to examine all minor cases of discipline, and determine, if practicable, the nature and extent of the penalties to be inflicted.

In the words of an outsider who was present, "Mr. Osborne replied that he was fully in sympathy with the suggestion, and that he would carry the idea further, and allow the brotherhood to decide all breaches of discipline, with appeal, where the justice of a decision was disputed, to the warden's court, which is composed of the warden himself, the principal keeper, and the prison physician."

As Frank Marshall White says, in *The Outlook*, "Even so short a time ago as a year, the suggestion on the part of the convicts in Sing Sing that they be allowed to try one another for infraction of the prison rules would have been regarded as an impudent ebullition of humor."

Yet, see how swift is the response of even the ragged remnant of a better nature to the spirit of confidence! For one of the chief requests made by the prisoners was that the beds in the dormitory—the former chapel, where the overflow from the cells is accommodated, and the most comfortable place in the prison to sleep—be assigned first to those inmates who are suffering from heart trouble or epilepsy, or who are crippled.

Needless to say, this was granted. Indeed, all but two of the brotherhood's suggestions were agreed to by the warden, and these two were taken under consideration, and probably will be granted.

Hereafter, as a result of that one hour's straight talk between warden and prisoners, Sing Sing inmates may see visitors on any Sunday or holiday. They may write and receive as many letters as they choose, and accept small sums of money for tobacco and like "luxuries." They may accept shoes and sweaters from friends on the outside—"though, since gray is the fashionable color here," added the new warden, "you will please stipulate gray sweaters!"

In a word, sixty minutes of that Sunday afternoon served to set in motion, in the most famous prison in this country, changes which may have a lasting effect upon crime and criminals everywhere. That brief interval marked the passing of a prison dedicated to the barbaric system of punishment by retribution, and its rededication as "a hospital for diseases of the soul."

One swallow does not make a summer, but straws show the way of the wind. And Sing Sing's first month under Warden Osborne makes an impressive showing.

During December, the "prisoners' court" handled thirty-four cases, all minor offenses. During December, 1913, the number of cases tried—by the officials—was 117, and several of these were on serious charges. It is not reasonable to attribute to chance such a falling off in offenses. Back of a change so marked must lie a definite cause.—From *The North American.*

Appeal for Colored Work

To The Rev. Clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina:

My Dear Brothers:—Now that the Christmas festivities are passed, and we are somewhat relieved of many additional duties which the season brings, I venture to tell you something of the needs of the Colored Work in the Diocese, with the hope that we may be relieved of some of the necessities that weigh so heavily upon us.

During the meeting of our last Diocesan Convention, we reported that the Colored Convocation had raised, from the offerings of the different mission stations, during the past year, $4,723.18, and that the amount raised from all sources for the Convocation, independent of the appropriation of the Board of Missions for Colored Work in the Diocese, was $6,523.18. For further information regarding the general missionary working of the Convocation, I refer you to a statistical table of "Work Among the Colored People," on page 136 of the Diocesan Journal of 1914.

Our Convocation now numbers about one thousand communicants, and, taking all in all, I am sure that you will join with most of our friends in feeling that some of us have surely been working for the spread of the Master's Kingdom. The every-member canvass, and the use of the duplex envelopes, have materially aided our financial showing wherever practiced in the Convocation; and it is to be hoped that the good results, so apparent to most of us, shall eventually cause every station of the Convocation to adopt the system, and to work it intelligently. But for some time yet we are confident that we must rely upon your sympathy as well as your co-operation.

Our most pressing need is fifteen hundred dollars with which to complete the Thomas Cain Memorial Church, in Warrenton. We have tried various means with which to raise funds necessary for the completion of this church, but we have raised during the year but little more than the amounts required to pay for the printing of our appeals. I hope that as many as are inclined to help us will make their offering, or a portion of it, for the completion of that church. The following is a list of our needs:

To complete the Thomas Cain Memorial Church	$1,500.00
To lift mortgage on St. Michael's Church Rectory	1,000,00
To lift mortgage on St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh	500.00
To complete the J. H. M. Pollard Memorial School, Louisburg	150.00
To build Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, N. C.	2,000.00
To build churches in Durham, Rocky Mount, and Salisbury	6,000.00
Total amount	$11,150.00

Thanking you in advance for any amount you may give for either of the above works, I remain

Gratefully yours

H. B. DELANY, Archdeacon

(Treasurer: Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite, Raleigh, N. C.

P. S.—If you have made the every-member canvass in your parish, and have a stipulated amount pledged for missions, at the suggestion of the Bishop of the Diocese I write to ask if you will consent to give ten per cent. of the amount so pledged to aid our Colored Work in the Diocese.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Deaf Mute Services

During the month of December, the Rev. Oliver J. Whildin, general missionary to the deaf in the South, visited schools for the deaf in three Dioceses—Maryland, Southern Virginia, and West Virginia—and preached to over six hundred little deaf children, their teachers and officers. He also visited a very large number of his stations in the above and other Dioceses, and held services for several hundred deaf-mutes. On December 23, he united in marriage two deaf communicants of Trinity Parish, Huntington, W. Va., journeying for this single purpose a distance of nearly five hundred miles from his headquarters in Baltimore. His ministrations at this time of distress, when many of his people are thrown out of work, are particularly necessary, and it is to be hoped that the many friends of the Southern mission will continue to bear in mind its great needs.—*Selected.*

Baptist Ministers Study for Orders

At the present time, there are in the Diocese of Kansas three former Baptist ministers studying for holy orders. One of these, Harley H. Marriott, was ordained to the diaconate a few weeks ago. The others are still preparing for that ordination. Of the latter, Louis T. Hardin is acting as a catechist at St. Paul's, Marysville, and Malcolm Taylor is a postulant, and officiating at Iola as a catechist.

Rev. Thos. Darst Consecrated Bishop

The Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, of Richmond, Va., was consecrated Bishop of the Diocese of Eastern Carolina, at Wilmington, N. C., January 6. The ceremony, which took place at St. James' Episcopal Church, was attended by a large gathering of prelates and laymen from Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina.

The Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, presiding bishop of the Episcopal Church in America, presided. He was assisted by Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire, of the Diocese of North Carolina; Bishop Horner, of the Diocese of Western Carolina; Bishop Coadjutor William Loyall Gravatt, of West Virginia; Bishop Beverly D. Tucker, of Southern Virginia, and Bishop Guerry, of South Carolina.

A little book, called "Information," published by the Educational Department of the Board of Missions, should be in the hands of every member of the Church. It tells the Why, How, What, and Where of the Church's Missions. It may be obtained for five cents a copy, by sending to the Educational Department, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Public playgrounds in La Crosse, Wis., are estimated to have decreased juvenile delinquency at least fifty per cent. during the three years they have been in operation. This is the opinion of the county judge before whom youthful offenders are taken.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due December 1 1914	Amount Paid	Balance February 1 1915
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	43.75	20.84	22.91
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	25.00	11.06	13.94
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	7.50	18.17	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	100.00	.....	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	5.05	.....
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	7.50	10.47	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	8.75	24.85	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	8.75	10.25	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	1.25	3.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	6.36	6.14
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	17.63	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	.....	8.75
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	13.72	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	3.03	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	1.50	.50
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	2.25	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	37.50	52.12	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	2.00	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	6.25	21.88	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00	8.52	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	37.50	50.63	.....
Total	$2,146.00	$536.50	$399.58	$254.99

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contribution is gratefully acknowledged:

Gallaway Farm Sunday School $6.95

SPECIAL NOTICE—The ability to pay the meager stipends of our missionaries, when due, is contingent solely upon the promptness of clergy and Church treasurers in remitting the apportionment set against their Parish or Mission, at the time specified in the foregoing resolution. Your sympathetic co-operation in this matter will greatly simplify the work of the Archdeacon and General Treasurer, and spare our needy brethren much unnecessary embarrassment.

ABNER M. RICE, *Treasurer*
Salisbury, N. C.

Charlotte

On the First Sunday after Epiphany, all the Episcopal Churches and Clergy in Charlotte united in a Missionary Mass Meeting, at St. Peter's Church. The Rev. Robt. Roe, of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, was the speaker. He gave an inspiring account of the work of the Church in Alaska, relating some of his own experiences. There were five of the Charlotte clergy in the Chancel, and choirs of three parishes led in the singing.

Miss Emma Hall is this month conducting a Normal Class for Mission Study Leaders, at St. Peter's Parish House. St. Peter's Parish expects to have five Study Classes in Lent.

Prize Essay

Through the generosity of a resident of California, and in connection with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, the National Education Association is able to offer a prize of one thousand dollars for the best essay on "The Essential Place of Religion in Education, with an Outline of a Plan for Introducing Religious Teaching into the Public Schools."

Religion is to be defined in a way not to run counter to the creeds of Protestant, Roman Catholic, or Jew. The essential points to be observed are "A Heavenly Father, who holds nature and man alike in the hollow of His hand"; the commandment of Hillel and Jesus of Nazareth, "Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and thy neighbor as thyself"; the high ethical teachings and spirit of service and sacrifice indicated in the Sermon on the Mount.

Notice of intention to file an essay must be given the Secretary of the Association by April 1, 1915. Essays will be limited to ten thousand words, and must be in the possession of the Secretary by June 1, 1915. Six typewritten copies must be furnished, in order that the preliminary reading may be done independently.

The right is reserved by the Association to publish, not only the prize essay, but any others which may be submitted in competition, copyright privileges to be vested in the Association for all such.

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
By D. W. Springer, Secretary
Ann Arbor, Mich.

St. John's University, Shanghai, reports the closing of the most successful year in its history. Five hundred students have been in attendance. A class of twenty-one were graduated at the last Commencement with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. At the entrance examinations, two hundred applicants presented themselves, most of them well prepared; but only eighty-five could be received, for lack of accommodations. Dr. Pott, the president, completed twenty-five years of service in the institution. In loving recognition of this, the Chinese Alumni presented the sum of ten thousand dollars toward the erection of a new building.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAS. E. KING, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

From the St. Augustine's Record

The Reverend Robert W. Patton, Missionary Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, and Mr. John W. Wood, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions, visited the School on Sunday before Christmas, and addressed the students assembled in the Chapel. Mr. Patton is to take up some of the duties in connection with the American Church Institute for Negroes, and is coming into closer touch with the negro schools under the care of the Church.

The Mystery Play of The Nativity, begun a year ago, was repeated on Christmas Eve of this year. Perhaps it is not correct to call it a play, since there is no dialog, all of the action being accompanied by singing. The Virgin is seated by the manger, the cattle are browsing alongside the stable, the shepherds are in the fields, and make their adoration, as do also the Wise Men, in costumes which have now become historical and traditional, being used for the Epiphany service at the Feast of Lights. Some day we may be able to have an Easter play, and one for Ascension Day, in order to bring out other aspects of the Christian faith.

The Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's School, at a meeting held just before Christmas, devised a plan by which the George C. Thomas Memorial Dormitory will be finished. The north wing has been in use for over a year. The south wing is still lacking in facilities for heating, and in partitions for rooms. Contract for heating has just been given, and we are hoping to be able to use the south wing in February, and to take our girls out of the third story of the present wooden building.

Our printing office now occupies well-lighted quarters in our new Industrial building. About ten of our young men are under instruction as compositors and printers. Our little *Record*, and the students' paper, *The Augustinian*, are both printed in our own office.

St. Agnes' Hospital Training School Raleigh, N. C.

Graduating Exercises

The Graduation of Nurses was held in Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's School, on Friday evening, January 22, 1915, at eight o'clock.

List of Graduates

Term Ending January, 1915: Catherine Jane Henry, Paragm, Antigue, B. W. I.; Leona Fitzhugh Hawley, Staunton, Va.; Mamie Jones Pigott, Newbern, N. C.; Chellie Young, Bennettsville, S. C.

Term Ending April, 1915: Pennie Gowans, Bladenboro, N. C.; Gertrude McWilliams, Atlanta, Ga.

Term Ending July, 1915: Mary F. Brisco, Baltimore, Md.

PROGRAM

Processional Hymn

Rejoice, ye pure in heart!
Rejoice, give thanks, and sing!
Your glorious banner wave on high—
The cross of Christ your King!

Bright youth, and snow-crowned age,
Strong men and maidens meek:
Raise high your free, exulting song!
God's wondrous praises speak!

With all the angel choirs,
With all the saints of earth,
Pour out the strains of joy and bliss,
True rapture, noblest mirth!

Yes, on through life's long path,
Still chanting as ye go;
From youth to age, by night and day,
In gladness and in woe,

Still lift your standard high,
Still march in firm array,
As warriors through the darkness toil,
Till dawns the golden day!

Salutatory ..... Catherine J. Henry
Essay, "Florence Nightingale" ..... Mamie J. Pigott
Solo, "Carmina" ..... Mrs. Lottie Jackson
Valedictory ..... Chellie Young
Class Prophecy ..... Mary F. Brisco
Solo, "In the Garden of My Heart" ..... Alice Hall
Demonstration

Bed-Making ..... Leona F. Hawley
Serving a Tray in Bed ..... Gertrude McWilliams
Giving a Hypodermic Injection ..... Catherine J. Henry
Care of Fractured Limb ..... Pennie Gowans
Baby's Bath ..... Chellie Young
Massage ..... Mary F. Brisco
Bandaging ..... Mamie J. Pigott

Class Hymn

"The Florence Nightingale Oath"— Dr. Jennie A. Duncan

Address ..... Dr. Hubert A. Royster

Award of Diplomas

Benediction

Official Japan has endorsed the work of our St. Luke's Hospital, Tokio. Early in July the Premier, Count Okuma, had at luncheon at his official residence some forty men prominent in government, professional and business circles. He laid before them the large service which St. Luke's was rendering to the Japanese people and urged that practical steps be taken to co-operate in its work. The gentlemen present formed themselves into a council of which the Premier was president, and Barons Goto, Skateni, and Shihusawa, vice-presidents. The Council includes a large number of distinguished men, and it is their purpose to secure a site for the new hospital as a gift to St. Luke's, or in lieu of this to raise $100,000 with which a proper site may be purchased. This splendid co-operation on the part of such representative Japanese should spur the Church in America to do its share in assuring the future of this most inportant institution.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Tarboro

The following article, from the Parish paper of Calvary Church, Tarboro, may be taken as an expression of sentiment from any Church periodical:

The Christian Worker is now just two years old. We have tried to make it interesting, both for the people of Calvary Parish and for those at a distance, and yet we have tried in so doing not to say anything but the absolute truth in Christ so far as we know it. We have been obliged to get it out in spite of tremendous stress of other duties here in Tarboro, and during prolonged absences from home in New York, Baltimore, Philadelphia, Alabama, and Asheville. Its shortcomings, therefore, while mainly due to our natural limitations, is also partly due to the passionate hurry in which every line of it has of necessity been written. It is a tiny little magazine, but unless you have tried it you can hardly imagine what a lot of never-ending thinking and writing we must do to get it out every month. Inasmuch as our only motive is to do good with it, we beg your continued interest and support.

You may help us in these ways:

1. Do not get mad when we send you notice of subscription due; but pay up. Several have written us quite impatient letters because we dunned them, for which we are very sorry.
2. Read everything in your copy, whether it interests you or not. Perhaps you may find some truth hidden in a mass of chaff that will do you good, which is our hope and prayer.
3. Give your copy to somebody else when you are through with it.
4. Trade with our advertisers.
5. Get somebody else to subscribe.

Weldon

The Rev. Geo. Hilton, Rector of Sturmer, England, who preached here on the night of the last Confirmation, and also on All Saints' Day, has accepted a call to Morganton, N. C., in Bishop Horner's Diocese. Mr. New and Mr. Hilton were classmates in the University of Durham, England, and both have been Rector of the Parish Church of Saint Mary the Virgin, Sturmer—Mr. New, 1903-1907; Mr. Hilton, 1908-1914.

The Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, of Roanoke Rapids, has moved to Mayodan, N. C. Our good wishes go with him in his new sphere of work.

Bishop Graves of Shanghai, says: "The real emergency is in the United States rather than in China —the emergency which calls us to seize for God the marvelous opportunities He is placing before us. We need to rise to the realization of the fact that our missions are not small and feeble, but powerful in their influence upon the national life of China. Chinese laymen are showing by their gifts how fully they realize what a force for upbuilding their national and moral life our work among them is. And we need, above all other needs, men for the work.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A Proposed Visit From Dr. Mary V. Glenton

The Auxiliary of the Diocese is looking forward with interest and pleasure to a visit from Dr. Mary V. Glenton, Missionary Physician from Wuchang, China, representing the Elizabeth Bunn Memorial Hospital. She will visit the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville in February, and, returning North, will make the following dates with us:

February 24—Salisbury.
February 25—Charlotte.
February 26—Burlington.
February 27 to March 1—Raleigh.
March 1—Oxford.
March 2—Henderson.
March 3—Wilson.
March 4—Rocky Mount.
March 5—Tarboro.

Dr. Glenton is an enthusiastic and forceful speaker, and we trust that every member of the Auxiliary in these places may have the privilege of hearing her. We urge, further, that all women, outside the Auxiliary, who belong to other societies, and are interested in the cause which she represents, be invited to attend these meetings.

A Question, an Answer, and a Comment

Mrs. Pratt, who has charge of that most interesting department of Woman's Work in *The Living Church,* has been commenting for some time past upon unusual features in the Annual Auxiliary Reports of the various Dioceses.

She has been especially struck by the emphasis which our Diocese and its Bishop lays upon the work of the Auxiliary.

In reply to a question by our Diocesan President, she has published the following answer and comment in *The Living Church.*

Miss Kate Cheshire, president of the North Carolina branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, writes thus:

"When I attended the Primary Synod, in New Orleans, I was surprised to find that the Diocese of North Carolina is the only one in the Fourth Province which has set apart a special hour in its annual council for the consideration of woman's work. Do you know if this is true of any other Diocese? For ten years I have presented our Auxiliary report to the Bishop and council assembled."

We will be glad indeed to hear of any other Diocese which follows this excellent and unusual custom, but so far as personal knowledge goes we know of not one. And yet what a perfectly fine, logical, and reasonable idea it is! The council has come together to learn the fruits of the year's work, and here is one important, vigilant society of which it hears nothing. Considering what a power the Auxiliary is in a Diocese, one would think that the council would not only submit to hearing something about its work, but would demand it. True, the Bishop is sometimes present when the reports are read, unless he is

busy about something else, but the Bishop generally knows what the Auxiliary is doing, and does not need this formal information. But to the laymen, and to many of the clergy assembled in council, these careful reports would not be only interesting but surprising. We wish this idea might be taken up by the Auxiliaries, and that they would request the privilege of presenting, through their presidents, a short report to the annual council.

The results might be very far-reaching; for one thing, every man would go home and ask his wife if she belonged to the Auxiliary. The laymen would learn the admirable workings of this society, and know its true Benjamin-Franklin thrift. They would see the value of systematic offerings, and beside the money part would learn how limitless is the interest of the Auxiliary. Another result might be the added interest of rectors, although it must be said that most of them deeply appreciate their auxiliaries. But the fact that this report was to be presented before their brother clergymen would stimulate them, toward the close of the fiscal year, to ascertain the status of their societies; to know if they had advanced or receded, and to give the personal touch of the rector's interest which every Auxiliary needs but does not always get. (Personally we think that every rector might preach an Auxiliary sermon once a year with great profit to the parish, but we have never succeeded in getting any of them to agree with us!) And the best result of all would be the unconscious example of the women. Every branch of the Auxiliary would have a masculine annex. The president of the North Carolina branch has, however, a decided advantage over presidents in general, in being the daughter of the Bishop, and probably is able to exert an influence in bringing desirable things to pass. But we are so glad to have this letter and suggestion to present to the Auxiliary, hoping it may elicit comment."

We thank Mrs. Pratt for her good words, and think she was still more interested in learning that Bishop Cheshire set apart a special hour for the consideration of Woman's Work in the Diocesan Convention before his sister had any official connection with the Auxiliary.

Boxes for Indian School

Several branches in the Diocese have agreed to send boxes of clothing for Indian School boys and girls in South Dakota. Holy Innocents' Branch, Henderson, sent the first box, to Joseph Jerry Gabe. Below we print his letter of thanks, and another from one of the teachers of St. Elizabeth's School.

Wakpala, S. D., November 19, 1914

Dear Friends:—Thank you for my nice clothes. I like them very much. I am so glad to have them. I will try to keep them clean, and always mend them.

Your friend

JOSEPH JERRY GABE

My Dear Miss Butler:—The outfit for Joseph came yesterday, and it is most excellent. Will you extend our thanks to all the Juniors of Holy Innocents' Parish for their gift to Joseph?

I am sending you a picture of some of our boys, and have marked the one that will interest you most. Last year, the children had a basket-ball given them, and there were seven teams in the school. That meant constant use almost of the ball, for some of them would get up before the rising bell to play. Alas, they play no more; the ball could not stand the strain. Most of the boys now are playing baseball, and "brouch." The latter is a true Indian game. One boy gets down on his haunches, another mounts his back, fastening his toes in the first boy's arms. Then the horse bucks, and tries to throw his rider. But every Indian boy can ride bareback, and a real horse seldom throws anyone.

Some day, possibly, some of the Juniors will make a trip across the prairies, and see all these wonderful things. Sincerely yours

GERTRUDE I. BAKER

Suggestions for Auxiliary Study Classes

For the benefit of our Study Classes, we make the following suggestions, which have appeared in *The Living Church*. They would seem especially suited to new and small branches which cannot take up any extensive study.

"May I suggest what one Auxiliary which meets every other Monday is doing with a fifteen-minute study class? We are studying 'The Missionary Districts and their Bishops.' One fifteen-cent map of the United States, a box of small United States flags, the *Spirit of Missions,* and a Church almanac or our Missionary Calendar, with two blank books, is the outfit. We will begin with Arizona. Write facts about the work in Arizona from the Church Almanac. Take the St. Luke's Home, at Phoenix, and Miss Thackara's work at Fort Defiance. Read aloud 'The Land of the Grand Canyon', in the August *Spirit of Missions.* Put up the United States map, pin a flag on Arizona, and write the name of 'Atwood' on the flag. An interesting meeting will have been held. Next take New Mexico; take the districts in order, not jumping from one part of the country to another. Each time have a regular review, until each Bishop is learned and identified with his field, and one or two important facts well talked over and read about. In this easy way, we learn our own Bishops and their work. Make it simple, and let the leader choose different persons to read the articles, or to lead the afternoon work. I have *The Social Aspect of Foreign Missions;* but it is not an easy book for a small society to begin with."

Such a program as this has some advantage over the reading of any book. Few Auxiliaries meet oftener than once in the month, and it is the experience of literary clubs meeting thus often, that sustained work or continued work neither provides the entertainment nor is as well remembered as is a program which is complete in itself. While the book system, introduced in the last few years, has been of great value to the Auxiliary, it must be said that no society could ever have lacked for material with the splendid output of our Church press giving us all that was to be known in every phase of Church life. The point is to get officers who shall recognize this fact, and leaders who shall enthusiastically present the current life of the Church. The plan described here will be much better suited to newly organized and inexperienced branches of the Auxiliary than even the fine systematic studies which the Auxiliary is so generally adopting.

New Bishop for Jerusalem

The consecration of the Rev. Rennie MacInnes, honorary canon of St. George's Cathedral, Jerusalem, as English Bishop at Jerusalem, in succession to Bishop Blyth, took place in Westminster Abbey on the Feast of Saints Simon and Jude.

SUNDAY SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Diocesan Commissioner

The Duty of the Sunday School to the Orphan

(By J. Edward Allen, in *Charity and Children*)

If I could turn the whole State of North Carolina into one great university, and could dictate the courses of study which all the people would be required to take, there would be one course, in the School of Applied Finance, on which I should make it obligatory that every man, woman, and child in this commonwealth pass a rigid examination. The title of that course would be "Systematic Giving." Every class when it began to recite, would be required to stand and repeat with a mighty shout in concert, the dogma. "We cannot perpetuate our Orphanages and other benevolences if we don't all make giving a habit"; and the first question on each examination for all men and women would be, "How should every individual or institution help to support the Orphanage, in order that it may be done more effectively?"

If you will allow me to do so, I shall take the liberty of changing the wording of the subject assigned to me very slightly, so that, instead of reading, "The Duty of the Sunday School," for I intend to show you what the "What the Orphanage Has the Right to Expect from the Sunday School, for I intend to show you what the duty of the Sunday School is, both to the Orphanage and to itself in relation to the Orphanage. . . . .

But I must now speak specifically of the duty of the Sunday School to the Orphanage as an institution. Putting it briefly, the duties in this case are two: First, to take the lead in the support and enlargement of the Orphanage, and, second, to tighten the grip of the orphan on the affection and interest of the coming generation, so that the work may be done more effectively in coming years. Let us first see what the Sunday School can do towards accomplishing these ends, and what means are at its disposal. . . . .

The truth is, the Sunday School is the most powerful service of the church, and it is its duty to see that the church serves the Orphanage effectively. Yes, the Sunday School is more than a church service: it is a church servant; it is the church serving; of the church militant, which is forerunner of the church triumphant. I wish you Orphanage workers to use that mighty branch, pregnant with possibilities, which we may fittingly know as the church procreant—the church training—the Sunday School. If the church wishes her offspring to be useful to the orphan, and to cultivate a genuinely altruistic spirit, it is the duty of the Sunday School to make it so. . . . .

About forty per cent. of our current fund comes from our Sunday Schools. A large number of Baraca Classes support from one to three children here. I have not the exact figures, but I would think at least twenty per cent. of the forty per cent. from the Sunday Schools comes from the organized classes. I am sure the percentage ought to be raised; and am also sure that the Sunday Schools giving a monthly collection to the Orphanage ought to be increased. Only one-third of the Sunday Schools of our denomination make monthly contributions. If we could get them all in line, the Sunday Schools alone would take care of the Orphanage. . . . .

Another important result of the full planning of this work, and working of this plan, which I have outlined, will be causing every member of all the Sunday Schools to take some part in the task. The more I see of churches and charitable institutions, nine-tenths of whose burdens are borne by one-tenth or fewer of those responsible, and one tenth or less by the other ignorant or careless nine-tenths, just so much the more certain am I that the supposed success of such an institution is a snare and a delusion. Those leaders of Sunday School work who do not try with all their might to raise the most money not only, but also to induce the most people to contribute, or take an active part in the work, are guilty of a crime. Heaven knows I would discourage no wealthy philanthropist in any laudable benefaction, but I say with all deliberation that a dollar given through love by each of a thousand men is worth hundreds of times as much as a thousand dollars given by one man where the other nine hundred and ninety-nine have no interest in the gift.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Notes

The Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, has returned from his vacation, which he spent with his brother, the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Tarboro. During his absence of two weeks, the Rev. W. B. Allen supplied his place.

The Bishop has appointed the Rev. W. B. Allen as General Missionary. About February first, the Rev. Mr. Allen is going North, to present the work of the District and its needs.

There was blessed and used for the first time on Christmas morning, at the Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C., the Rev. H. Norwood Bowne, rector, a beautiful brass and oak pulpit, the gift of one of the parishioners and the work of the Crescent Art Metal Company. During the past year, electric lights and additional pews were installed, and the following memorials were given: a complete set of red hangings, a Lectern Bible, a Missal, and a Foldstool Book.

During the past Fall, a heating apparatus was installed in Grace Church, Asheville. This has supplied a long felt need in the work of this Mission, as now the beautiful Church building can be used throughout the entire year.

Indians on Broadway

It takes a good deal to surprise New York, but the sight of three hundred Indians, cowboys, and cowgirls, in full regalia, marching down Broadway to attend a service at Grace Church, made the most casual onlooker open his eyes. They were part of a "Wild West" show, at the Madison Square Garden. Most of them were from the Pine Ridge Agency, in South Dakota, and members of our mission there. Dr. Slattery had arranged a special service for them, at which more than thirty of the Indians received the Sacrament of the Eucharist. In the course of the service, "Rock of Ages" was sung by the Indians, in the Dakota tongue.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions received from December 10 to January 10

Asheville, Mr. Charles Waddell	$ 5.00
Asheville, St. Mary's Church	2.50
Bath, St. Thomas' Church	4.04
Bath, St. Thomas' Sunday School	.35
Biltmore, All Souls'	27.43
Burlington, Junior Auxiliary, Holy Comforter	.50
Chapel Hill, Mr. Charles A. Herty and faimly	5.00
Charlotte, Capt. A. Thies	5.00
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry and Master Charles Bland	5.00
Charlotte, Miss Susan Smith	.50
Charlotte, Mrs. Eldred Griffith	2.00
Charlotte, Phalanx Lodge, No. 31	10.00
Charlotte, Southern Manufacturers' Club	3.50
Charlotte, Sunday School, St. Andrews' Church	1.45
Columbia, Mr. T. B. Shallington	2.50
Concord, All Saints'	6.00
Concord, Mr. F. J. Haywood, in memory of his parents	108.00
Creswell, Christ Church	1.43
Durham, St. Philip's	45.00
Edenton, Mrs. W. D. Pruden	15.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	9.83
Edgemont Mission	2.65
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	25.00
Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead, for the Stephenson children	15.00
Fairfield, Woman's Auxiliary, All Saints' Church	1.00
Fletcher, Sunday School, Calvary Church	4.20
Glen Alpine, Rev. James Joyner	2.00
Glen Alpine, St. Paul's	9.50
Greensboro, Sunday School, Holy Trinity	10.76
High Point, Mrs. V. C. Royster	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S.T.S.	61.70
Hyde County, St. George's	7.00
Jackson, Church of the Savior	25.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	77.80
Kittrell, St. James'	3.80
Lake Landing, "A Little Friend," T. Armstead Jennette	1.00
Lenoir, St. James' Church	13.05
Lexington, Mrs. C. A. Hunt, for Christmas	3.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's Parish	17.65
Lincolnton, The Misses Curtis	1.00
Littleton, St. Alban's Sunday School	2.95
Louisburg, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, for Christmas	10.00
Louisburg, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, for Leta May Turner's scholarship	100.00
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin	5.00
Lumberton, Miss Athalia Lord	2.00
Madison, St. John's Church	2.00
Marion, St. John's	7.50
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	3.32
Morehead City, Mr. E. A. Council	1.00
Morganton, Grace Church	13.35
Mount Airy, Miss Belle Graves	1.00
Newbern, Christ Church	16.60
Newbern, for Sophia and George Williams, from Father	5.00
Newbern, Mr. Charles L. Spencer, for Mary Wade, Ethel Brinston, Osteen children, and Williams children	$ 6.00
Newbern, Sunday School, All Saints'	2.96
New York, Mrs. C. E. Stenerson	2.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	17.50
Ronda, All Saints'	5.00
San Pedro, Cal., Mr. Walter Perry	10.00
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	5.25
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' Church	25.00
Southport, St. Phillip's	2.50
Stovall, St. Peter's	2.55
Townsville, Holy Trinity	10.00
Trenton, Grace Church	4.58
Tryon, Holy Cross	42.23
Valle Crucis, Church of the Holy Cross	4.38
Vaughan and Ronald Boyd, from their brother and sister	20.00
Wadesboro, Calvary Church	62.50
Washington, Mrs. Thomas H. Blount	2.00
Washington, Sunday School, St. Peter's Church	36.05
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Wilmington, Junior Auxiliary, St. John's Church	10.00
Wilmington, St. John's Church	80.63
Windsor, St. Thomas' Church	34.56
Woodville, Grace Church	23.00
Total,	$1133.55

Contributions in kind: Box of Christmas toys, Mrs. T B. Yuille, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; Christmas box, Mrs. A. B. Andrews, Jr., Raleigh; two bolts of jeans, Pilot Cotton Mills, Raleigh; box of clothing, four bolts of cloth, and pantry supplies, Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro; package of clothing and hose, Mrs. N. J. McDuffie, Greensboro; blanket and clothing, for Vinson children, from their mother; package of clothing, shoes, and doll, for Elizabeth Honeycutt, Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Mission, Lawrence; box of canned fruit, Woman's Auxiliary, Grace Church, Lewiston; hat, for Sadie Bland, from her sister Eva; box of clothing, dress goods, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's, Bonnerton; overcoat and candy, for Thomas Stephenson, from his aunt, Miss Hudgins, Norfolk, Va.; package of Christmas presents, Junior Auxiliary, St. James' Parish, Lenoir; hat, for Leta May Turner, from her mother; barrel of turnips, potatoes, etc., Grace Mission, Lawrence; barrel of peanuts, Grace Mission, Lawrence; two barrels of fruits of the earth, Thanksgiving service, St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County; barrel of flour, Mr. Will. G. Hinkle, Thomasville; hobby horse rocker, Otto Katz, Jr., Charlotte; package of clothing, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, Chapel Hill; package of boys' clothing and girls' coats, Mrs. George Stephens, Charlotte; blouse and necktie, for John Fort, George Williams, and Fletcher Dillon, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Thomas', Sanford; knitted lines, for the little boys to play with, knitted by Mrs. M. H. Kingsley, of Greensboro, over ninety years old; skirt, for Eva Osteen, and suit of clothes, for Cecil Osteen, from their mother; underclothing and a dozen napkins, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Philip's, Southport; box of

oranges and barrel of flour, Mrs. Vinton Liddell, Charlotte; nine dresses, Daughters of the Auxiliary, St. Philip's, Southport; 7½ pounds of figs, Miss Alwilda Van Ness, Charlotte; peck of Irish potatoes, Mr. H. S. Mather, Charlotte; half crate of oranges, Mrs. L. C. Norman, 504 Elizabeth Avenue, Charlotte; two buckets of candy, 28 pounds each, Mr. J. A. Moore and Mr. Alex. Cooper, Henderson; dress and book for Eva Osteen, and cap and book and shirtwaist for Cecil Osteen, from their mother; two pairs of shoes and stockings, Dr. and Mrs. C. B. McKeel. Columbia; package of clothing, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Joseph's, Spencer; package of clothing, candy, and toys, for Kenneth Honeycutt, Mr. A. S. Pendleton, Raleigh; box of oranges, J. N. McCausland & Co., Charlotte; jar of preserves, Mrs. E. S. Reid, Charlotte; box of fruit and candy, for Louise and Thomas Stephenson, from Mr. S. G. McDonald, Lanes, S. C.; Santa Claus box, with stockings filled for every child in the Orphanage, Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Innocents', Henderson; box of toys, books, etc., for Christmas, Junior Auxiliary, St. James' Parish, Lenoir; crate of oranges, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; crate of oranges, Mr. and Mrs. W. L. Brogden, Raleigh; a fireless cooker, Mrs. J. F. Oertel, Vienna, Va.; box of toys, confections, and canned goods, Sunday School of Trinity Parish, Greensboro; barrel of clothing, and pantry supplies, Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck; bushel of apples, Mrs. George Stephens, Charlotte; two boxes of Christmas presents for the children, from St. Peter's Sunday School, Washington; package of clothing, St. Mary's Mission, Morganton; box of pantry supplies, Christ Church, Cleveland; five dolls, from the Christmas tree of St. John's, Winton, for the five smallest girls in the Orphanage; Christmas box of toys, etc., St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; box of pantry supplies, and unfinished quilts, ————, Raleigh; package of clothing, Mrs. W. W. Huske, Fayetteville; box of clothing, toys, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, St. Phillip's Parish, Durham; two quilts, underclothing, and handkerchiefs, Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon; box of clothing, Woman's Auxiliary, Zion Parish, Beaufort County; package of clothing, toys, etc., Sunday School, All Saints' Mission, Newbern; box of clothing, cloth, etc., Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Mission, Ayden.

Roll of Honor for December, 1914

Senior Department

Chloe Allen, Mamie Fort, Leon Vinson, Roy Yates.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Junior Department

Sadie Bland, Annie May Beaver, May Parrish, Louise Newton, Carrie Nichols.

FLORENCE M. FERGUSON, *Teacher*

The Buried City

That Buried City still lies buried. It is a very intellectual city, a long ways off, and perhaps that is the reason no one could find it. Get the last number of the paper, and put on your thinking cap, and see if you can't spell out A-T-H-E-N-S.

Charade Number Two

Little Laura Smith comes with another Charade, which is as follows:

My first is in sun, but not in moon;
My second is in late, but not in soon;
My third is in candy, but not in cake;
My fourth is in river, but not in lake;
My fifth is in ringlets, but not in curls;
My whole is the name of one of our girls.

The answer will be given in the next issue, according to the number. We hope some other little girl or boy will send in a charade or buried city.

The North Carolina Orphan Association

Some of our readers will remember that a number of the Orphanage workers in the State met in the city of Raleigh, on December 30, for the purpose of organizing a Statewide Association in behalf of the thousands of orphans who are not in any institution. The Rev. Zadok Paris, of Lincolnton, was elected president, and Miss Mary E. Jenkins, of Lincolnton, secretary. An Executive Committee was appointed, composed of ten persons, of which the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage is one.

The following letter from the secretary explains the purpose of the Association, and will be of interest to our readers.

Dear Sir:—The Orphans' Association will meet in Raleigh during the Social Service Conference, on Friday, January 29, at eleven o'clock a. m. The exact place of meeting will be announced in the papers.

At this meeting, the organization, which was begun December 30, 1914, will be completed; the constitution and by-laws will be presented and passed on, and plans will be set on foot for a Statewide campaign.

The purpose of this Association is to arouse the State to a consciousness of its obligations to the five thousand and more helpless, needy, orphan children of North Carolina, who cannot be accommodated in the institutions in the State.

All people who are interested in the orphan child are urged to join in this work. Representatives from all orphanages and child-caring institutions in the State should attend the Raleigh meeting. The churches of the State cannot afford not to take active part in this work. Fraternal and benevolent societies, associations, and clubs—all organized forces interested in humanity—should send representatives. Individuals who are interested in the cause should give evidence of their hearty support and co-operation.

We earnestly entreat you to come, or to send a representative, to the Raleigh meeting.

Yours truly
MARY E. JENKINS, *Secretary*

Orphanage Notes

The first month of the New Year has passed, and the offerings amounted to but a little more than the expenses for the month. At that rate, brethren, we will have to appeal to the kind-hearted merchants of Charlotte a little sooner than usual this year. Don't put the burden on Charlotte, but put it where it belongs—on the Church in the whole State. Let the

good women help, but don't put it all on the women; and let the children of the Sunday Schools help, but don't put it all on the children. Let the men do their part, too, and let them do it now, when the promise of better things appears above the horizon, and before the dull months of Summer come. It is all right to feed the starving Belgians, but don't forget the needy orphans at your own door.

On the last day of the old year, Virginia Gladys Robertson came in from Williamston, and was placed in Bronson Hall.

We get encouraging reports from Mrs. Wooldridge, and we hope she will soon be entirely well again.

Miss Fitch has taken hold of the work at Thompson Hall with interest and zeal, and we hope she will make a success of it.

On the ninth of last month, little Clarice Barger was taken away by her father, and may return again when she is a little older.

At the afternoon service on the First Sunday after the Epiphany, the children's Advent offerings were received for St. Timothy's Mission, Olive Branch, and amounted to $14.96. Of course the children did not give all of this, but they worked hard for it, and were liberal with what they had. One or two made fifty cents each by getting subscriptions to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and one girl (and we think we ought to give her name—Chloe Allen) made a dollar by reciting the whole of the Sermon on the Mount.

That night, at St. Peter's Church, the Rev. Robert E. Roe, of Greensboro, made an impressive address on his five years' experience in Alaska. In that important field, for which so much is done, Bishop Rowe ministers to only a few over a thousand communicants, while Archdeacon Delaney, for whose work among the colored people of our own Diocese so little is done, ministers to about the same number. He needs assistance right now, and could use it with telling effect. Can you not do something to help him?

During the Conference of Cotton Mill Workers at the Church of the Holy Comforter last month, we were fortunate enough to have the Rev. W. J. Gordon, of Spray, and Miss Carrie Hughes, of Sanford, as our guests at the Orphanage. Mr. Gordon assisted at one of our noonday services, and made a helpful talk to the children.

On the Second Sunday after the Epiphany, we had a missionary service in the afternoon for the Junior Auxiliary, and the offerings were devoted to the Apportionment.

On the twenty-first of last month, we went to Statesville to attend the State Livestock Exhibition, and brought a Berkshire pig for the Orphanage. We took dinner with Miss Tomlin, and tea with Miss Feild—two of our former teachers, and also had the pleasure of calling on the Rev. Mr. Prosperi and his wife.

We had a nice letter from Hattie Brown lately. She is now Mrs. Norval McNeal, and lives at Traer, Iowa.

There is not much sign of Christmas around the Orphanage now, but the children have not forgotten the good time they had. One of them said that Santa Claus was sick, and that is the reason he stopped at Henderson to fill up their stockings.

Our sweet potatoes are all gone, and it would do us all good if some of our farmer friends would send us a few barrels.

We need sheets and bed quilts, or blankets, for single and double beds, but mostly for the former. Mark your box "Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.", and be sure to put the name of the sender on the outside of the box, as well as on the inside.

NOTE—A part of the things from Henderson, acknowledged in the last issue, came from the Junior Auxiliary, No. 2.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	93.86
Amount still to be raised	86.14

Contributions Received from December 7 to January 7

Judith Robinson, Elizabeth Diggs, and Margaret Matilda Jeffries, Shacklefords, Va.	$ 1.50
Junior Guild, Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Rebekah Byerly	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby VanEaton	.60
Mary Walton, Jennie Reynolds, William and Thomas Ruffin, Mayodan, N. C.	50.00
A Well-wisher of the Orphans, Raleigh, N. C.	.35
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for October, through Miss Sarah Wall	1.00
Birthday pennies, from Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	3.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Junior Guild, Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Rebekah Byerly	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., for November, December, and January, through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	3.00
Total,	$61.70

My Dear Children:—Happy New Year to you, every single one; and to all who read our letters as well.

The first letter came from Virginia, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky—It is almost Christmas again, and we want to send a little offering for the sewing teacher's salary before time for Santa Claus. With best Christmas greeting from the little Jeffries."

Thank you, dear children, and I hope your Christmas was all that was bright and happy and beautiful, and I send my love to you, every one.

From Cooleemee we get this letter:

"Dear Miss Rebecca—Enclosed you will find one dollar, for sewing teacher's salary, from the Junior Guild of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C. With love and best wishes for you and your good work.

"Yours truly."

Thank you, dear child. "My good work" is really and truly *your* good work, else I could do nothing.

Ascension Sunday School sends us this:

"Dear Aunt Becky—Enclosed you will find sixty cents, for the sewing teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County. I was sorry that I wasn't able to get the Ascension Sunday School

money of last month. I didn't have but a little, and I just thought I would wait and send it all together."

"Yours truly."

My dear child, it does not signify how small the contribution is, so it is really the best you can do. A man is accepted according to that he hath, and God knows just what we have, and sets the limit thereto. "Let a man give as he is able." I send my love to you all.

The next letter came from one of my ex-Sunday School scholars, and Mr. Smith and I wish that all my scholars remembered our work as generously every year.

Thank you very much, my dear lad. This is the treasure that you will carry with you.

This came from Raleigh:

"For sewing teacher's salary, with every good wish for the children of the Orphanage, 35 cents."

Which in full value is equal to thirty-five dollars; and I thank you so much.

The Hillsboro Juniors sent one dollar for October, and it is herewith recorded; and next came one of those wonderful birthday parties that Scotland Neck excels in giving:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending a check which amounts to three dollars from Trinity Sunday School. Each one of these birthday pennies carries a good wish to you for the new year. I sincerely hope that this year will bring you happiness and good health. With love and best wishes."

Well, if I could praise you people any more, I would have to have a new vocabulary. I have exhausted the ordinary terms of commendation.

Thank you for your good wishes. I would like them to be realized, you may be sure. So far it has been sickness for both my brother and myself, that spoiled Annie's Christmas holiday; and oh, oh, oh, what dreadful weather we had! Such sluices of rain and such bitter cold!

The next money came from Northampton, and said:

"Enclosed seventy-five cents in stamps, from Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo."

Thank you very much, my dear friend. I hope you are all well. We are still sick, but I am not in bed. Love to you all.

Then my faithful little Marshal Ney says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I hope you had a nice Christmas. I am sending you twenty-five cents in stamps for January. The Bishop came today, to give us a sermon tomorrow. I hope this New Year will bring you much happiness. With love. Your affectionate."

Thank you. dear child, for your love and good wishes. If the kindness of my friends could have made "a nice Christmas" for me, I would surely have had one, for so many remembered me. I was sick, and anxious about my brother, but otherwise it was nice. Annie was at home, and that means a great deal, you know. I hope you had all you could desire, dear little girl. I send you my love.

From Cooleemee we have another letter, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—We, the Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, are sending you twenty-five cents for sewing teacher's salary for the Thompson Orphanage. Hope you and all the orphans had a Merry Christmas and a happy New Year. We had a fine Christmas, and old Santa Claus was so nice to us all. Wishing you success with your work in this New Year."

I am glad you fared so well. I hope the orphans had a good time; but I do not know. Charlotte is a long way from me—ninety-five or a hundred miles.

Then Weldon comes with this nice letter:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending you a check for three dollars, for the sewing teacher's salary, for November, December, and January. The Juniors send their love and join me in wishing you a happy New Year. Very sincerely."

Thank you, and your Juniors, my dear madam. You are a very great help in the work.

I am so dead tired now, I think I will have to stop. God bless you all. Your loving "AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Book Notices

Episcopal Church Merits, a Primer of information, by the Rev. T. Tracy Walsh, 5 cents each; $4.00 per 100. The Church Literature Press, 2 Bible House, New York, N. Y.

This is intended to be a non-partisan tract, which may be used unreservedly by Churchmen of all schools.

Before publication, copies of the manuscript were submitted to Bishops and Clergy representative of every "party" in the Church. There were no adverse criticisms, and each one gave his approval of the tract as a whole.

What Every Warden and Vestryman Should Know, by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary of House of Deputies, General Convention.

The title clearly conveys the object of this little Pocket Manual, and it briefly answers various questions that are constantly being asked by those newly elected to office.

Thirty-five cents the copy—postpaid. Church Literature Press, 2 Bible House, New York, N. Y.

The Church in Thy House is a book of Daily Family Prayers.

It consists of a selection of Scriptures for every morning and evening, for a month, together with suitable prayers.

The Scripture readings, printed in full for the first month, are followed by texts indicating passages of Scripture to be read during second, third, and fourth months, which gives variety as well as a complete round of Bible instructions bearing on the subject for which special petition is made each day.

At the end of the book, there are six pages of prayers for special occasions, such as children, aged, sick, dying, Thanksgiving, etc.

Price: 60 cents the copy postpaid.

Church Literature Press, publishers, 2 Bible House, New York, N. Y.

Sunday School Literature for Little Ones

The Church Book Store, Baltimore, Md., have just published a new edition of the Gospel Story at four cents, and announce that they will sell the remainder of the old edition of First Steps at three cents. These little books are very admirable for young children, having been authorized by the former Bishop of Maryland, and recommended by the present Bishop.

An Appeal to Americans

By the Commission for Relief in Belgium
Sole Clearing House for all Belgian Relief

We, as Americans, are enlisted for the war, to save seven million men, women, and children. It is the greatest commissary undertaking in the history of the world; and in the lexicon of America there is no such word as FAIL

We Need Food Supplies as Well as Cash

Every penny donated to this Commission goes, without reserve, for the purchase of food. Money donated will be credited to your State, and, whenever it can be done advantageously, spent within the borders of your State. We pay the freight, from a special fund donated to organization and transportation.

Railroads, express companies, postoffices, governors, and State committees are aiding. Our Flotilla of Mercy, comprising thirty-five chartered ships, is constantly carrying food. *But—our supplies are far too short!*

Has your State sent a ship to Belgium? Is it planning to send one?

Is there a committee for Belgian relief in your community?

If there is none, start one, under our official sanction.

Are you helping? If not, send in your name now!

Make out your check or money order, or send cash, either to your State committee co-operating with this Commission, or to the New York Headquarters: The Commission for Relief in Belgium, 71 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Checks to the Woman's Section should be made out to Miss Anne Morgan, Treasurer, No. 1 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Commission for Relief in Belgium

American Commission for Relief in Belgium.
Spanish Commission for Relief in Belgium.
Italian Commission for Relief in Belgium.
Comité National de Secours et d'Alimentation.

Honorary Chairmen: His Excellency Walter Hines Page, The American Ambassador in London; His Excellency James Gerard, The American Ambassador in Berlin; His Excellency William G. Sharp, The American Ambassador in Paris; His Excellency Senor Don Alfonso Merry Del Val y Zulueta, The Spanish Ambassador in London; His Excellency, Le Marquis De Villalobar, The Spanish Minister in Brussels; His Excellency Brand Whitlock, The American Minister in Brussels; His Excellency Henry Van Dyke, The American Minister in the Hague.

Auditors and Accountants:—Deloitte, Plender, Griffiths & Co., New York and London.

Executive Officer—London: Herbert Hoover, Chairman.

Executive Officers—New York: Lindon W. Bates, Vice-Chairman; Robert D. McCarter, Honorary Secretary.

The Woman's Section, No. 1 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.; Mrs. Lindon Bates, Chairman; Miss Anne Morgan, Treasurer; Mrs. August Belmont, Mrs. Edward R. Hewitt, Miss Mary Parsons, Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt, Miss Maude Wetmore, Miss Grace Parker, Secretary.

Bankers: Guaranty Trust Company, 140 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23 25 27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

"The Book Beautiful"
is the title of a little preachment we have prepared and printed. It aims to show, briefly, with what success we have pleased our customers, and why we are confident of pleasing YOU, if favored with your orders. Read the booklet before placing your catalog order. We'll mail a copy, upon request.
The Observer Printing House
Incorporated
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN
Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.
Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Vol. VI

No. 5

THE CHESHIRE MEMORIAL WINDOW, CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO, N. C.
(See page 5)

MARCH

1915

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September.
Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy.
Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

The Carolina Churchman

will give a commission of

50 cents

on New Subscriptions during Lent, provided the commission goes to Missions.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 25-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., MARCH, 1915** **No. 5**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial Brevities	3
The Cheshire Memorial Window	5
Obituaries	7
General Church News	8
The Convocation of Charlotte	10
The Convocation of Raleigh	11
The Convocation of Colored Work	13
The District of Asheville	14
The Woman's Auxiliary	14
The Department of Religious Education	16
The Thompson Orphanage	17

Editorial Brevities

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will give fifty cents on the dollar for new subscriptions, for the benefit of the Children's Lenten Offering for General Missions. Already we are getting some returns, and others write that a systematic canvass in the congregation is planned. In Charlotte, the boys and girls of the Orphanage will canvass the entire city.

What sort of Easter Offering are the men and women in your parish planning to make? Will they make a Special Easter Offering for some local and parochial object, and in this poor way give thanks for the great Victory over Death by an act of parochial selfishness? Will they devote the Easter Offering to meeting the annual deficit on current expenses, and thus encourage laxity and a deficit next year? Or will they send this offering outside of the parish, and thus enlarge the life and spirit of the congregation by an act that is both individually and parochially generous, and appropriate to the spirit of the Day?

"Why should all the needs of the Church be piled upon the backs of the rectors of large parishes?" Archdeacon Hughes, in his letter in this issue, gives a good answer to this query. It is worth reading, and the reasons are good.

We offer our congratulations to Bishop Cheshire and to Dr. and Mrs. Augustine Washington Tucker, upon the birth of Augustine Washington Tucker, Jr.

We shall hereafter drop our Sunday School Department, and put in its place, as more appropriate, a Department of Religious Education, so as to include the wider scope of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, as has been heretofore and is in this issue indicated.

When some of our subscribers send their remittances, we sometimes get a word of appreciation and encouragement in regard to the quality of our paper. For this we are very grateful. The following is more than we deserve, but we venture to publish it, not only because we are proud of the compliment, but also because the idea expressed with reference to our generous(?) giving is such a vital one.

"THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is a very interesting paper, which we are glad to read. I have only read parts of the January, 1915, number, but it seems to me through your paper you are doing all you possibly can to stir up Christian feeling, and to increase what we call *offerings*. I wonder, if we had a true realization of the fact that we are offering to *God* the comparatively small sums which we so *generously(?)* give, whether we would not feel *humiliated* and *crushed*, by the small proportion of what we *give* to the amount we spend uselessly or in self-indulgence.

Several of the articles I have read in your paper have made me think more.

Vestrymen Breaking the Law

Bishop Lawrence, in his address to the Laymen's League, referring to the unbusinesslike and sometimes illegal methods often pursued by business men when they serve on vestries, said:

"A parish paper in this Diocese printed a notice something like this: 'The church needs a new heating plant badly. Last year some $350 was contributed for the purpose. This year we want to make up the full amount.' In the next month's issue was a statement: 'In our notice of last month about a heating plant, we ought to have said that the $350 given for that purpose has been borrowed by the vestry to meet current expenses. It will, of course, be returned to the fund.'

"I cut these out, and sent them to the warden, who is an able business man, and wrote him: 'Your vestry borrowed that heating-plant fund of $350. Did you borrow it as a vestry? If you did, you know that there is no security for the loan in you as a vestry. Did the members of the vestry personally endorse that note? If so, though the system is bad, the note is good. Or did you just take it out of the treasury, without putting even an I O U in its place? If so, what do you think of it as a business transaction?'

"He wrote me, acknowledging that there was no security given; that it was all wrong; that he would see that it was repaid immediately, and that it would not happen again.

"I ask you, business men, is that the way you do in your business? I am sorry to say to you that this is far from the only instance in my knowledge in which good business men have mishandled the Church's business.

"Some vestries, in parishes composed largely of working people, are made up of men not accustomed to exact business methods. Such a vestry, hard pressed for current expenses, borrows from a special fund. I happen to hear of it, and I write that it is all wrong, and the money must be returned; so they pay that debt by borrowing from another special fund. And even though I write that they may be subject to action under the law, they assume that the current expenses must be paid, even though the funds entrusted to them for other purposes disappear.

"A vestry represents an independent corporation. Hence the Bishop can do nothing but exert his influence for better methods. Laymen should see to it that in their parish their finances are handled on right principles. I have sometimes wished that the people in such a parish would take legal action. Such publicity might be a healthful tonic in many places."—*The Church Militant.*

The Children's Lenten Offering for Missions

The faith of a little child! Does anything equal it? Do we not all recall how it was with us? We questioned not—we feared not—no doubts troubled us—we believed, and we obeyed. So it is with the children today. Each year they are asked to gather together during Lent an offering for Missions. How nobly they respond! It is not, however, the magnitude of their gift, great as that is, we think of just now; but the Spirit in which it is offered on which we love to dwell. Truly their pennies are only the tangible evidence—their real remittances are their love and devotion, and their belief in the Son of God.

The faith of men and women can be just like that of little children; in many cases, it is. It can be so with us, and please God it will. Then we will not question, neither will we be afraid. We will believe, and we will obey, and the Church, which the dear Lord established, will be triumphant.

GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer

The Diocese of North Carolina

The Bishop's Visitations.

March

1—Monday, p. m.—High Point.
2—Tuesday, p. m.—Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*
7—*Sunday*—Chapel Hill.
14—*Sunday,* a. m.—Smithfield.
p. m.—Duke.
15—Monday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Mark's.*
16—Tuesday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*
18—Thursday, p. m.—Macclesfield.
19—Friday—Lawrence.
20—Saturday, p. m.—Tarboro, *St. Luke's.*
21—*Sunday,* a. m.—Speed.
p. m.—St. Matthew's.
Evening—Tarboro, *Calvary.*
28—*Palm Sunday,* a. m.—Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
p. m.—Raleigh—*St. Mary's.*
Evening—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*
31—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*

April

1—Thursday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*
2—*Good Friday,* p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*
4—*Easter,* a. m.—Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's.*
p. m.—Pittsboro, *St. James'.*
11—*Sunday,* a. m.—Southern Pines.
p. m.—Sanford.
12—Monday, p. m.—Gulf.
15—Thursday, p. m.—Laurinburg.
16—Friday, p. m.—Laurel Hill.
18—*Sunday,* a. m.—Hamlet.
p. m.—Rockingham.
19—Monday, p. m.—Wadesboro.
20—Tuesday, p. m.—Monroe.
21—Wednesday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage.*
p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
22—Thursday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*
23—Friday, p. m.—Bristow, *St. Mark's.*
25—*Sunday,* a. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
26—Monday, p. m.—Concord.
27—Tuesday, p. m.—Winston, *St. Paul's.*

The Holy Communion at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to hand in their lists of candidates for Confirmation before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
February 21, 1915.

The Almighty does not evolve all His wonders in animal, bird, and flower form; He keeps some to work out in the heart, if humanity only will go to His school and allow Him to have dominion.—*Gene Stratton-Porter.*

Diocesan Convention to Meet in Greensboro

The Ninety-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is appointed to meet in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C. (Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector), on Tuesday, May 18.

The Apportionment for General Missions in the Diocese of North Carolina

Diocese of North Carolina—Contributions to February 1, 1915

The apportionment for the year ending September 1, 1915, is $6,181.00.

The amount received by the Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church, from Parish, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary offerings, to date on top line, is $780.22.

Last year we received to the same date $638.40.

The North Carolina Conference for Social Service

Raleigh, N. C., January 28 to 30, 1915

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is in receipt of a program of the recent meeting of the State Conference for Social Service, held in Raleigh, January 28, 29, and 30. With W. J. Bryan, Thomas Mott Osborne, Mrs. Cora W. Stewart, Secretary Daniels, and other speakers, this meeting was undoubtedly the best meeting of its kind ever held in North Carolina.

The aim of the Conference was to study and improve social, civic, economic, and moral conditions in our State, especially conditions that injuriously affect child life, or tend to perpetuate preventable ignorance, disease, degeneracy, or poverty among our people.

More than ever before this meeting of the Conference was a true conference in every sense of the word. On Thursday afternoon, January 28, there was a meeting of all the Social Service Committees.

It is interesting to know of the growth of the Conference. In the beginning it was hoped that there would be a membership of something like two hundred. Expectations were doubled at the first meeting, nor did it stop at that. At the second meeting, a membership of about eight hundred enrolled. The total membership now is over a thousand.

As is to be expected, the expense incident to organizing and getting such a movement under way has been considerable, but the ends have justified the means.

At Karnes City, Texas, a town of 1,200 people, where we have fifteen communicants, two laymen of the Church interested themselves last Good Friday to visit all the merchants in the town with the request that they close their places of business on the great Day of Atonement of the Christian Church. It is interesting to note that they were successful, and Karnes City was a closed town on Good Friday.

The Cheshire Memorial Window and Exercises

From *The Tarboro Southerner*, December 30, 1914

An interesting and beautiful service was held in Calvary Church, Tuesday evening, December 29, in connection with the placing of a window in the church, in memory of the late Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., and his wife, the day being the one hundredth anniversary of his birth, December 29, 1814. Dr. Cheshire was rector of Calvary Church for over fifty years, having taken charge in October, 1842, and resigned as rector emeritus, July, 1893. In 1843, he married Miss Elizabeth Toole Parker, of this place, who died August 6, 1895. Dr. Cheshire died September 9, 1899, having nearly completed the eighty-fifth year of his age, and the sixtieth year of his ministry. We understand that his ministry was the longest of any clergyman in the history of the Diocese of North Carolina, and that no other minister of the Diocese has continued so long in one parish.

The window represents the presentation of the infant Christ in the Temple, as recorded in St. Luke's Gospel 2 : 22-39, and shows old Simeon holding the Child in his arms, with the other participants of the scene—Mary, Joseph, and Anna. Below are given the opening words of Simeon's hymn: "Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant, depart in peace." At the bottom of the window is an inscription stating that the window is in memory of the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., and Elizabeth Toole, his wife, and that it was placed in the church on the one hundredth anniversary of his birth. As a work of art, the window is considered quite a success, and is a beautiful specimen of the best American work in stained glass of the ecclesiastical style. It is the work of the Gorham Company, of New York.

The service in the church was short, interesting, and appropriate, consisting of the 126th and 127th Psalms, a short lesson from Revelation 7, the Apostles' Creed, and Collects. Then came an address by the Bishop, being a very brief summary of the character and the work of his father, and a brief explanation of the appropriateness of the design of the window. The service was concluded by appropriate prayers and a Blessing (Hebrews 13 : 20, 21).

The hymns sung during the service were specially beautiful and fitting in sentiment, and were well rendered by the choir, especially Hymn 679, "There is a Blessed Home," and Hymn 398, "Hark! Hark, My Soul." An interesting feature of the latter were the bass solos, taken by Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, a grandson of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Cheshire.

The officiating clergy were Bishop Cheshire, the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, rector of the Parish, and the Rev. Dr. Drane, of Edenton. The Rev. John W. Perry, rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, a colored congregation, was also present in his vestments, and occupied a seat in the chancel, having been a valued friend to the late Dr. Cheshire.

In spite of the very unfavorable weather, a goodly congregation was assembled in the church, including both white and colored people of Tarboro, and also many friends and kinsmen of Dr. and Mrs. Cheshire from other places.

The Memorial Address

My Brethren and Friends:

It is not of my own choice that I am to speak to you tonight. I yield to the wish of others, and speak by their desire.

This is an unusual occasion. It is not possible for me to utter all that I feel; and I know not how much of what I feel I should even attempt to express.

He whom we have specially in mind was born in the town of Edenton, one hundred years ago today. His life was prolonged beyond the three score years and ten, and even beyond the four score years, of the Psalmist, and knew the sad experiences of weakness and pain. It was an earnest life, a diligent life, a pure life, a useful life, a happy life. Not one, I believe, will say that I go too far when I add that it was eminently, and in the highest and best sense of the word, a *successful* life. It was a life which served others, and found itself in that service. Standing where I now stand, I may appropriate the words upon the tomb of the great architect of St. Paul's Cathedral: "If you seek his monument, look about you." This building is his memorial. And I may paraphrase another epitaph in that still more famous shrine of England's noble dead, and say of his life, that *it touched nothing which it did not beautify.* Whether it were the precious souls of men and women, or the mere material dwelling places of those who came under his influence, or the habitation of God's house and the place where His honor dwelleth, or only the pages of his Parish register upon which he recorded his official acts; everything that he touched, everywhere that any trace of that life is seen, its impress shows a touch of beauty—in matter, in form, in spirit. And so today we desire to add another ornament to the Church he built, and which he loved, that it may express, however inadequately, our sense of the grace, the patience, the beauty of that life.

It was not an easy life—that life which we commemorate. Left in boyhood to his own resources by the death of his father, his striking qualities of heart and of mind early gained for him influential friends by whose help and encouragement he entered, with fair promise of success, the legal profession, then a much more ready way to distinction than at present; and his familiar friends and associates were among the most distinguished lawyers and judges of the State. He had but just begun to establish himself in his profession when his spirit was stirred within him by the vision of a fairer and higher goal: and, against the entreaties and protests of dear and influential friends, he turned his back upon all prospects of worldly wealth and distinction, and put his heart unreservedly into the service of God and men in the Holy Ministry.

His work in the ministry seemed to be cast along most difficult and discouraging lines. In Halifax, and Edgecombe, where he labored, hardly any living remains of the old Church seemed to exist. The field had been well nigh abandoned as hopeless. I will not, I cannot at this time, attempt even the briefest summary of his work. I will only say that, as the sixty years (lacking five months) of his service is the longest in the history of our Church in North Carolina, so it seems to many to have been one of the most fruitful in results, whether measured by its personal influence upon individual souls, or by its permanent additions to the corporate life of the Diocese.

I will not undertake to describe what that life was in its personal relations with the people among whom he lived and worked. It is not necessary that I should do so. His memory cannot have faded from the minds of this community. Those too young to remember him themselves have heard something of him from their elders. His interest and affections were never confined within any narrow limits. He loved God's children wherever he found them; and he loved many who did not know themselves as God's children, until helped by his love to that blessed knowledge. And those who returned his loving regard were found among all classes and colors of the people. But I cannot dwell upon this attractive part of his life.

I would only say a word, in conclusion, with reference to the particular form which our memorial has taken. There is an old saying, *Finis coronat opus*: The end crowns the work. And certainly it is fitting that the end of a Christian's life should be such as to set a radiant crown of peace and triumph upon the closing scene. This crown is not always visible. But to some God does grant a visibly blessed and triumphant end. And when God does grant this, we should rejoice and be glad for its open testimony to the value of a faithful and godly life. We have in this memorial window the figure of holy Simeon, with the Blessed Virgin and the Child. And holding the Child in his arms the aged Saint feels that he has the assurance that God's purposes and promises, so far as he is concerned, have been accomplished and fulfilled: and in that assurance he is ready for his departure: "Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace, according to Thy Word." That was a blessing upon a man's life not to be estimated or expressed.

And I make bold to say that, since holy Simeon himself, no saint of God has had a clearer assurance of the accomplishments of God's purposes for him, and in that assurance a calmer heart and a more cheerful spirit in the presence of that dread change which we call death, than this Saint whom we today remember before God with thankful hearts. Long before his summons came, he had learned to say with St. Paul: "To depart and to be with Christ is far better." He feared not death for himself, and—greater triumph still—he feared it not for those nearest and dearest to him. Over the open grave of his mother, of his little children, of his dear son, of her who for more than fifty-two years was the best half of his very heart, he stood and said the blessed words of comfort which the Church puts in our mouths, with unfaltering voice, and eye bright with hope, faith, and love, which had already laid hold upon fruition.

And so holy Simeon shall represent him, because he had Simeon's faith and Simeon's blessed assurance. And as the clear light, shining through those painted panes, casts their varied colors upon the objects which they brighten, so may the light of Truth, shining to us through his life, and the lives of all those whom God's love transfigures, make our dull hearts and souls to glow with the virtues and graces of those who have gone before, that we may be folowers of them, as they were of Christ Jesus.

It is a noble and great thing to cover the blemishes and to excuse the feelings of a friend; to draw a curtain before his stains, and to display his perfections; to bury his weaknesses in silence, but to proclaim his virtues upon the house-top.—*Robert South.*

Died

Huske—In Newburg, N. Y., February 10, the Rev. John Huske, rector of St. George's Church, Newburgh, aged 60 years. Buried from St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Saturday, February 13. Mr. Huske was a native of Fayetteville, son of the late Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D., and Margaret Strange, his wife; a graduate of Trinity College, Hartford, and of the Berkeley Divinity School; formerly rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and afterward of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and St. Philip's Church, Durham. After leaving this Diocese, Mr. Huske served parishes in Buffalo, N. Y., and Erie, Pa., and then for a number of years was assistant to the Rev. Jno. W. Brown, of St. Thomas' Church, New York, N. Y. Upon the death of Dr. Brown, he returned to this Diocese, and served most acceptably and effectively as Archdeacon of Raleigh. He was compelled by ill health to give up this work; and after some months' rest and recuperation accepted a call to St. George's Church, Newburgh, N. Y., where he remained until his lamented death, though he had within the past few weeks felt obliged to resign the parish. He was a man of real ability, a good scholar, an impressive and attractive preacher, and of noble and winning personality. He was thoroughly respected by all, and was dearly loved by many. He came of a notable stock, upon both his father's and his mother's side, and by his character and work added honor to a name already honored in this State and Diocese.

Nash—In Charlotte, February 16, Frederick Nash, aged 75 years.

We copy from *The Charlotte Observer* the following beautiful lines by a friend of Mr. Nash.

Captain Fred Nash

(Written for *The Observer.*)

Kind friend and gentleman, good night,
Our day is done; we reach our parting place.
How swift have been the hours and bright,
Since first my path was gladdened by your face.

Good night, and pleasant dreams to you,
Whose spirit knew no baseness, greed, or fear,
Brave heart and strong was yours, and true
As any knight's who ever lanced a spear.

God keep you till another day,
And may it be as gentle as your smile,
Which somehow found from Paradise its way
To cheer a comrade's heart awhile.

I know that somewhere in the skies
Pure, joyous souls, arrayed in garments white
Have watched your ways with eager eyes,
And now will gladly welcome you: Good night.

—D.

The death of Capt. Fred Nash, a noble churchman, on Tuesday, February 16, says *The Charlotte News*, removes a man whose character and whose name were without tarnish; a man who was a soldier, business man, and friend, kindly and gentle in his relationship with his fellowmen, and always bearing a kindly word for every friend or acquaintance whom he met. His removal will leave an unfilled gap in the quota of the representative men of the old Southern school, and for many years his memory will be borne in the minds of many, both young and old, who knew him in life.

Charlotte, February 17.

Graham—Mrs. Elizabeth Cheshire Graham, widow of the late James A. Graham, Esq., in Elkins, W. Va., February 22, in her seventieth year. Mrs. Graham was the daughter of the late James Webb, of Hillsboro, and Sarah Frances Cheshire, his wife.

"I heard a voice from Heaven, saying unto me: Write, From henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord, yea, saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labors, and their works do follow them."

Thomas Atkinson Lay—All St. Mary's was deeply saddened, on January 27, by the unexpected death of little Thomas Lay, during the four years of his life the Rectory baby, of whom both teachers and girls were very fond. On the Saturday preceding, he developed a case of diphtheria, the first case of a contagious disease on the school grounds this session, and though no serious results were anticipated, following his usual practice in cases of serious contagious disease the rector at once had the little patient, with his mother and nurse, isolated in the school hospital for contagious diseases, and antitoxin was administered to him and to all the family, while a letter was sent to the parents of all resident students notifying them of the matter.

Thomas had a severe case of the disease, but rallied well, and was almost convalescent from the diphtheria when a sudden collapse of the heart action proved fatal.

The funeral, necessarily private, was held Thursday morning in Oakwood Cemetery, with only the family in attendance, Bishop Cheshire reading the service.

The rector and Mrs. Lay and the other members of the family have the deepest sympathy of all the school, past and present, who know them, and especially of those who know of their devoted family life. —*The St. Mary's Muse.*

Death of Rear-Admiral Mahan

The body of Rear Admiral Alfred Thayer Mahan, the distinguished Churchman, and the world's greatest naval authority, who died in Washington, D. C., on Tuesday, December 1, at the age of seventy-four, was met at the railroad station, Ouogue, Long Island, by a committee of prominent citizens. The admiral had spent his summer months at this place for many years. He had wished that his funeral be without military display, and his desire was respected. No representative of the army or navy was present.

Behold and see the Lord thy God that is thy Maker, and thy endless joy. See thine own Brother, thy Savior, my child; behold and see what liking and bliss I have in thy salvation; and for my love, rejoice with me. How should it now be that thou shouldst anything pray me that pleased me, but that I should full gladly grant it thee; for my pleasure is thy holiness and thy endless joy and bliss with me.—*Mother Juliana.*

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Our Work Among the Deaf

The Joint Committee of Advice for Church Workers among the Deaf, appointed by the General Convention of 1907, and reappointed in 1910 and 1913, desires to call attention to the following facts:

For more than a half-century, the Church has carried on religious work among the deaf and dumb people of the country. Originating in the efforts of individual mission workers in various places, this special form of mission work has gained recognition and support, until it has now gained noteworthy proportions. The report of the Committee of Advice, printed on page 498 of the Journal of the last General Convention, gives some interesting facts in regard to the extent of the work. It appears that at the present time forty-five Dioceses and missionary districts make provision for work among the deaf; our missions minister to some twelve hundred otherwise-uncared-for people, of whom fully twenty-five hundred are communicants of the Church; there are twelve ordained missionaries, and thirteen lay-readers, and about seventeen thousand dollars is expended annually for support.

At the present time, the work among the deaf is almost universally conducted through the voluntary co-operation of certain groups of from two to seven Dioceses, the Dioceses in each group contributing to the support of the missionary, and sharing his services. This "inter-diocesan" character of the work is its most striking peculiarity, and, while advantageous in securing adequate support for the missionary, it appears to make practical administration difficult. The Dioceses are in some instances disadvantageously grouped, some of the mission fields are disproportionately large. there is an absence of oversight and intelligent direction, and in some cases a lack of sympathy and practical co-operation. Obvious as the difficulties and defects are, there has been no way of dealing with these problems except through action by the General Convention, and that body meets too infrequently and is too much burdened with other matters to give any great attention to the needs of this special work. For this reason, the inauguration of the Provincial system in the American Church is welcomed as a means of remedying these defects, and of removing the chief obstacles that have interfered with progress.

The work among the deaf is one that seems naturally to fall within the scope of Provincial control. It is inter-diocesan; in nearly every case a number of Dioceses are jointly concerned with the matter. The Dioceses are already grouped for the purposes of this work along lines closely coinciding with those of the Provinces. Only a few readjustments are necessary to bring each mission field entirely within the bounds of a single Province. And, finally, it is evident that this is one of the minor questions of Church administration which the canon contemplates placing under the control of the Provinces.

The committee, therefore, believes that it can best promote those objects which the General Convention had in mind when it was appointed, by suggesting that this subject of mission work among the deaf be, if possible, brought to the attention of the approaching meetings of the Provincial Synods. While it is realized that probably not much more than organization will be attempted at the primary Synods, nevertheless a committee to consider and report upon the work among the deaf might very easily and properly be appointed, and such a step would be an important preliminary to future action of a constructive and highly beneficial character. The committee has already accumulated a mass of valuable information in regard to the work among the deaf in the Church as a whole, and it will be glad to supply information and afford any assistance in its power in connection with any effort to advance the interests of the work.

CHARLES T. OLMSTED
FREDERICK BURGESS
ROGERS ISRAEL
ARTHUR S. JOHNS
EVERETT P. WHEELER
Joint Committee of the General Convention

Religious Work at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition

The Exposition at San Francisco opened February 20, and will close December 4. The proposed Religious Work will be a great feature. What an Opportunity for Evangelical Christianity! Forty foreign nations, together with forty-four States and Territories, will participate in the Exposition. Recently France wired for more space. The attendance will be large. The conservative estimate of the Exposition Management puts the estimate at fifteen million. During December alone, over three hundred and forty thousand persons visited the grounds. The European War will turn the tide of American travel, that annually goes to Europe, to San Francisco.

The need for our work increases. Evil will do its worst. Only such work as our Committee has planned will offset the work of the evil forces. It is therefore the opportunity of Protestantism to do this work. Christian Science, Mormonism, Buddhism, and other opposing faiths will be amply represented. Protestantism should rise to the occasion. Our chief need now is money! Five dollars apiece from twenty thousand churches would enable us to do this work well! Cannot you help us raise it? Think of 286 days and nights for this campaign! Nor is this work in the least local, or provincial simply! It is national and international! Help us NOW! Wait not until TOO late!

H. H. BELL
Exposition Secretary

San Francisco, Calif.

To Open a Moving Picture Show

The Rev. Harry E. Robbins, rector of St. James' Church, West Hartford, Conn., has leased the Star Theater for a long term. He will open a moving picture show, co-operating with the various charitable organizations of the city with the idea of improving the environment and the conditions under which moving pictures are generally shown, and improving the standard of the business in its general particulars by elimination of possible objectionable features. He has made arrangements for prominent speakers to be heard on Sunday afternoons.

The Quaker's Appeal, or the Lesson of the War in Europe

To Our Fellow Citizens:

For more than three months we have watched the ebb and flow of the blood-red tide of war in Europe: the tidings from its battlefields might stir the coldest heart to some sense of that "infinite pity which is alone sufficient for the infinite pathos of human life." We need not dwell upon these awful pictures, save as they may awaken us to a sense of the duty which presses upon us, which lies at our doors, the duty to endeavor by the grace of God to root out from the world this fearful disease.

It cannot be the will of our merciful Father in heaven that this earth which He has made should suffer forever from the hideous scourge of war; but it is possible for us to oppose His will, to be so given over to the worship of force, to the lust for power, and to the selfishness and vainglory of life, that we go on year after year building our battleships and destroyers and forts, and assembling our armed hosts, until at last He takes us at our word, and allows us to follow our own devices, to depend upon the sword and the right arm of man's power, and the shield of our own making. Then come envy and jealousy, strife and hatred; and some cry that Christianity has failed, while others invoke the aid and blessing of the Almighty upon the success of their arms.

Our country at this very hour is facing at once a fearful responsibility and a glorious privilege: it is in our power to turn back this tide of militarism, to set an example from which the rest of the world cannot turn away. One of our own countrymen says that "militarism blights like a pestilential wind the higher life of nations, and eats like a gangrene into the vitals of civilization"; and again: "All history testifies that a republic has no peril so insidious to fear as the growth of military power within its own borders." Let the history that is now in the making with such fearful rapidity bear witness to the wisdom of these warning words.

Therefore, why not stop? "Why not say in a tone audible around the world, 'We will go no further in this business'?" The deadly upas tree of militarism has borne its fruit; let the world profit by the lesson.

Were it not better that the young manhood and the virile strength of our nation be consecrated and uplifted to the nobility of Christian service, to the relief of suffering, to the help of the poor and the outcast, making the world a better place in which to live?

With nations as with individuals, the nearer we come to our Heavenly Father, the nearer we come to each other in the brotherhood of man.

Battleships and armies and forts have proved beyond doubt that they cannot keep the peace; they have been tried and found wanting, and capital invested in the making of them becomes itself a menace to the welfare of the nation. Shall not the United States try the more excellent way, "the fruitful strifes and rivalries of peace?"

Fellow-citizens, we entreat you to pause and consider these things, to discern the signs of the times, to seek the path of duty by that pure light of the Spirit of Christ which enlightens every man.

The Christian disciple serves a Master who "shall not fail nor be discouraged." "The field is the world"; we stand "for no one generation, for no single land"; the boundaries of nations are broken down in this awful time, and for the sake of our common humanity, in the name of Him who gave Himself for the life of the world, we make this solemn appeal.

On behalf of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting of Friends

John B. Garrett
George M. Warner
Hannah P. Morris
Davis H. Forsythe
Dr. Edward G. Rhoads
Isaac Sharpless
George Abbott
James M. Moon
William Bishop

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the United States

88 Broad Street, Boston, Mass.

February, 1915.

In a recent investigation we found that 290 Chapters were engaged last year in the Threefold Endeavor work. Of these, 270 were working on the Church Attendance Campaign, 253 on Men's Communions, 184 on Bible Classes, and 157 on all three forms of this important work. This is a splendid showing for the first full year of the Threefold Endeavor activity of the Brotherhood.

The Brotherhood men of Toronto organized a reading- and rest-room for the troops quartered at the Exposition buildings there. As a part of this, they opened a refreshment counter, for the further comfort of the soldiers. This counter, to their great satisfaction and amazement, made a profit over all expenses of five thousand dollars. This they expended in the following way: Two thousand dollars for khaki neckerchiefs, one to each of the soldiers; one thousand dollars to each of two battalions going with the next Overseas Contingent, for the purchase of extra comforts. At the suggestion of the general in charge, the Brotherhood gave the one thousand dollars balance to the Dominion Council of the Brotherhood, to pay up its indebtedness. The Dominion Council, therefore, has all its debts paid, and a trifle over five hundred dollars in the bank.

Strong Chapters of the Brotherhood generally indicate a number of careful readers of *St. Andrew's Cross* among their members. This is true of Christ Church Chapter, Elizabeth City, N. C., whose rector writes as follows: "I get the greatest help out of *The Cross*. I study it, not read it simply, but go through it carefully for plans of work, etc., and I always find it good."

The Brotherhood has long followed the practice of giving Prayer Books without cost to those Chapters that plan to distribute them where they will do the most good, and which promise to make reports on such distribution. As an example of good work, we quote the following report from a California Chapter: "The prayer books arrived safely, and the boys were very much pleased with them. It is impossible to tell just how much good has been accomplished. I have noticed some of the boys using their books with seeming pride at the Church services."

—G. H. R.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due March 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance March 1 1915
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$25.00	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	100.00	21.34	78.66
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	15.00	18.17	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	200.00	100.00	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	7.05	2.95
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	15.00	10.47	4.53
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	17.50	24.85	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	9.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	50.00	33.01	16.99
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	.....	62.50
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	17.50	10.25	7.25
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	2.50	3.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	12.50	6.19	6.31
Lexington, Grace	50.00	25.00	6.36	18.64
Madison, St. John's	20.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	20.00	17.63	2.37
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	17.50	.....	17.50
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	5.00	6.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	17.50	.....	17.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	13.72	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.03	1.97
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	4.00	1.50	2.50
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	10.00	7.00	3.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	2.25	.25
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	75.00	89.62	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	2.00	1.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	2.50	1.00
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	12.50	21.88	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	20.00	12.00	8.00
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	62.50	.....	62.50
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	8.52	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	75.00	50.63	24.27

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

Mrs. John B. Gibble, Burlington	$ 2.60
Dorian Blair, Treasurer	5.00
Col. Archibald H. Boyden, Salisbury	5.00
Total	$12.60

An Urgent Matter

The Bishop and Archdeacon feel obliged to join the Treasurer in a special appeal to the congregations of the Convocation, and to our generous laymen individually, in behalf of our missionaries, and of the missionary work.

We feel sure, dear brethren, that you do not desire us to contract the circle of our activity, and leave our scattered Missions and members without the services of the Church. We know that you do not wish to see our faithful missionaries deprived of their meager stipends, upon which they and their families depend.

We, who are in charge of this work, feel that you will be disposed to censure us for not doing enough, rather than for undertaking too much. But the present moderate scale of our missionary expenditure cannot be maintained unless you are willing to supply the means of supporting the work.

The Treasurer needs each quarter $750.00, to meet the quarter's stipends and incidental expenses. The amounts now promised from congregations each quarter amount to $550.00. You see, therefore, that we must ask special offerings from Parishes and individuals aggregating $200.00 each quarter, or $800.00 for the year, in order to meet the present necessities of the work.

Will you not take this into very serious consideration, and give your help as promptly and as liberally as you can?

Your servants in the work

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina
WILLIAM H. HARDIN
Archdeacon of Charlotte

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem

The Men's Club held its February meeting in the home of Mr. L. P. Tyree. There were twenty-nine present. A most interesting paper was presented by Mr. J. Palmer, on the "European War." The Men's Club have decided to make the evening service for the first Sunday in each month a Men's service. A Committee of the Club has been appointed to augment the choir, select popular music, and advertise the service. A group system will be used to remind the men of the congregation of the service. The rector has been requested to speak especially to men. The next Club meeting will be held in the home of Mr. R. E. Lastater. The paper on the "Federal Reserve Bank" will be presented by Mr. Jas. Gray, treasurer of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

The Lenten services have begun with excellent attendance. The afternoon service has been especially emphasized, and the first service brought out over one hundred and fifty people. This afternoon service has become an interesting feature of the Lenten season for St. Paul's. There is a short address each day. The service and address are so timed that they last just thirty minutes.

The rector of the parish is conducting a Bible Class for the young men of the gymnasium and basket-ball teams of the Y. M. C. A. The subject of the class work is the "Personality of the Master."

There are a number of persons waiting for the coming of the Bishop of the Diocese, to be received in Confirmation.

Steps are being taken to establish a Mission at Hanes, for the benefit of the people of Hanes' Mills. The mills are situated about three miles from Winston, and should offer an excellent field for the Church, if permission can be secured from the owners to establish the work.

Charlotte

A Visit from Dr. Mary Glenton—Other Items of Interest.

On February 25, at St. Martin's Church, the five branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of Charlotte joined in a Corporate Communion Service, and then adjourned to the Guild Room to hear a most interesting address by Dr. Mary V. Glenton, of the Bunn Memorial Hospital, at Wuchang, China. Dr. Glenton is a woman physician, who has done faithful and noteworthy service in China. The pressure of hard work and responsibility upon her health, after years of arduous service, became so great during the days of the recent Chinese Revolution, when she was in the very midst of the fighting, that not long after she had to be invalided home, and has not yet been able to return to China. She is now making a series of visits and addresses at different places in the United States, in the interest of our mission work.

The Charlotte Clericus, at its January meeting, discussed ways and means of interesting the Church people of Charlotte in the work of the Church for Colored people, and a plan for helping St. Michael's Training and Industrial School—a Church School in the city—was agreed upon.

On two Sundays during Lent, the rector of the three parishes of St. Martin's, St. Peter's, and the Holy Comforter will exchange places with one another. The organization of the Clericus is proving to be of great value in many practical ways, and the future of the Church in Charlotte looks very bright and hopeful.

The Church of the Holy Comforter has adopted a plan for automatic rotation in the election of vestrymen, no person being eligible for re-election for more than three years in succession. This is in line with the recommendation of our Diocesan Committee on Canons. The vestry re-elected Mr. Robt. J. Walker, Senior Warden, and Mr. Jno. T. Yorke, Junior Warden, and at its first meeting showed its up-to-date and progressive spirit by appointing a committee to agitate a Lenten and Easter Every Man, Woman, and Child Offering for Missions, and another committee to devise plans for securing a supervised public playground for the boys and girls of the neighborhood.

One of our clergymen in Charlotte inaugurated the Boy Scout movement in that city, and another clergyman has recently organized a troop in another section of the city. The Executive Committee of the great Presbyterian Laymen's Convention, recently held in Charlotte, passed a vote of thanks to the boys for their efficient service in escorting the hundreds of delegates from the trains to their places of entertainment.

As an architect met a lady of his acquaintance on the street, he remarked that he had just been to see the nave of the church of which they were both members. "You needn't mention names," said the lady with an apprehensive glance: "I know the man to whom you refer."

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

A Call for Laborers

February 23, 1915

Everywhere are great opportunities; everywhere the fields are white to the harvest. A most hopeful symptom in the present situation, as I see it, is that there are not anywhere in my knowledge listless and indifferent congregations. To be sure, congregations are not usually large; in some places they are even very small; but everywhere are some who are in deadly earnest, and ready to respond to the call and to follow the guidance of a trusted leader.

And all this I am saying, not in any momentary exuberance of hopefulness or good spirits, but from a calm mental survey of all the congregations that I visit.

Depressing, very depressing, in the face of all this inspiring outlook, is the fact that there are so inadequately few workmen to gather the grain that stands ripe in the fields.

Recently, in Raleigh, our Fourth Department Secretary, Rev. R. W. Patton, has roused the Episcopal churches to a deeper sense of their obligation for the missionary work of the Church, and was instrumental in setting on foot here the "Every-Member Canvass," which has resulted in large increase in the contributions, both for missions and other Church objects.

All this is not only good in the particular result accomplished, but also in affording proof that there are still among us faith and love enough—and alive enough—to be stirred to vigorous activity when sufficient incentive is brought to bear.

The "Every-Member Canvass" is needed, and wherever it has been competently carried through has disclosed and developed a latent power for good whose full strength is as yet unknown. There is a crying need for yet another campaign, a concerted and determined effort to enlist an army of Soldiers of the Cross to take the field.

To Supplement Occasional Services

It seems to me that in every single mission I know, there is hope of steady increase, if only sensible, earnest laymen were used to give regular every-Sunday ministrations. The monthly or bi-monthly service of an ordained minister is in these days of rapid transit and transition utterly insufficient to supply the need or improve the opportunity. Who can inaugurate the campaign suggested?

Why, I should say the rectors of the larger parishes. It has been said to me that the accumulated burden of all the Church's need is piled upon the backs of the rectors of the larger parishes. Perhaps so; but as our Church is at present organized there is, so far as I can see, nothing else to be done. Our Church has strength chiefly—if not only—in its parish centers. From the nature of things, growth must proceed and be sustained from the sources where life is strongest. As things are with us, life is strongest in the greater parishes. These, in this Diocese, are far apart. Around the parish are high canonical hedges, to protect the rector from all intrusion. Within, he has

supreme control; practically far more control even than the Bishop. So, my brother Clergy of the larger parishes, let me tell you that, in my judgment at any rate, the growth and vigor of the Church in this Diocese rests largely with you. Think about this, please; and I know if once you see the situation as I do, you will with the same fidelity and zeal that you show within your parishes rise to the requirements of these wider demands.

An Accepted Suggestion.

Miss Alice Brodie, of Henderson, noting in the November issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN the suggestion I made about providing an automobile for Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, in his large rural field, has voluntarily undertaken to try to raise funds for that purpose, and with persistent and praiseworthy diligence has succeeded in securing amounts aggregating perhaps $150 or more. Let me say again that for Mr. Taylor a machine is in no sense a luxury, but a real need. He has many appointments, mostly in the country, some reached only by private conveyance, others by roundabout and expensive railroad routes; and besides this he has much rural pastoral visiting.

I am aware that money is close now, and demands many, but Mr. Taylor is now serving with great capability a most important field, which within my knowledge has never been so well served before, and it would be a calamity if he should have to abandon his work for lack of proper equipment to do it. If any who read this want to help, send your contributions to Miss Alice Brodie, Henderson, N. C.

The Joint Missionary Committee.

The Joint Committee of the three Convocations, to consider the whole matter of our missionary work in this Diocese, met in Raleigh at the Bishop's residence, on January 27. The attendance was quite satisfactory, the interest keen, and steps were taken to try to make our missionary work more aggressive and a matter of first importance at our Diocesan Convention.

N. C. HUGHES

Chapel Hill

With reference to the proposed parish house, the rector writes:

"I am happy to say that I have at last got the pledges virtually up to the five thousand dollar mark, which will enable us to claim all of the conditional pledges, and I hope we may be able to let the contract at an early date. We have not succeeded as yet, however, in getting a contractor's bid within this figure, which may cause some further delay. The terribly depressed condition of business has put a very heavy handicap upon my efforts in this connection, and necessitated an unusual amount of persistent personal solicitation. It has been a hard job; much harder than I thought it would be, and much harder than it would have been if business conditions had remained normal.

"We have recently had a most successful Mission, and Dr. Mott's campaign has deeply stirred the whole community."

Littleton

At the Bishop's visitation, Quinquagesima Sunday, p. m., he confirmed five—two men, three ladies. I had three baptisms same day, all adults. We have invited and expect a visiting clergyman for at least one service each week in Lent. Ash Wednesday service was well attended.

Quite a nice sum has been sent for relief of sufferers in European war, from this Mission, and our ladies suggested to all the ladies of the town that they send clothing as well, and so two well-filled boxes have gone forward.

The Bishop has just written me to give the first Sunday in each month to Warrenton, until they can secure a resident rector.

—FRANCIS JOYNER

Christ Church, Raleigh

A Men's Club has been organized in the parish, and has already about seventy-five members.

The Church Training Class meets every Wednesday evening, and has an attendance of thirty-five or forty. The present course on "The Life of Christ" is taught by Archdeacon Hughes.

In January, the rector of the parish, Rev. M. A. Barber, visited Jacksonville, Fla., and Newbern, N. C., in the interest of the Every-Member Canvass, making two addresses in the former place, and three in the latter.

The attendance at the Ash Wednesday services was excellent and gave promise of a good Lent.

"The Anson Guards," by Maj. W. A. Smith

A Review

Churchmen in North Carolina, and his many personal friends throughout the State, welcome with great pleasure Maj. W. A. Smith's graphic story of "The Anson Guards, or the "History of Company C, Fourteenth Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, of the Army of Northern Virginia. (The Stone Publishing Company, Charlotte, N. C., publishers.)

The author dedicates his work to the mothers, the wives, and the daughters of the Confederacy, in language befitting the old-time Southern gentleman, and deserved by the old-time Southern ladies. In the language of the preface, the author does not attempt to outline the history of the War Between the States, but to draw up a narrative of a Company, a unit of an Army. In this undertaking, he is constrained to include reference and mention of the regiment, the brigade, the division, the corps, and indeed the army of Northern Virginia and its commander-in-chief. This approach to the subject is both unique and valuable: "After all is said, the company is the unit of the regiment, and of the army. The General may well plan the movements and the battle ever so wisely and well, but without the aid of his subordinates, the prompt obedience, the bravery and endurance—even unto death—of the rank and file, no victory would be won, and no general's fame established and emblazoned to the world."

Again, there is nothing more interesting than the detailed description of the everyday life of the soldier. Such descriptions, histories, and even biographies, seldom furnish. Without the necessity of apology, Major Smith's point of approach allows him to revel in many such fascinating details, told in excellent language and good literary style.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

An Appeal of Interest

February 5, 1915.

Some time ago, you were good enough to make known the needs of the Greensboro work in the columns of The Churchman, especially that which had to do with the getting of two thousand dollars with which to put up a modest little building, five hundred dollars of which would be given on the condition that the whole amount be in hand by December 31 of the past year. It may be of interest to many persons to know that the effort to get this two thousand dollars is progressing, and I shall feel very grateful to you to announce this for me.

Let me say, however, that up to December 31 we did not get the whole sum, and asked for an extension of time through the Bishop. This was granted until July 1 next.

Altogether, I am certain of thirteen hundred dollars. This leaves but seven hundred dollars more to be had, and it would be a very great pity if, in some way, this balance could not be diminished to the zero point. Except one hundred dollars in the bank, it is all guaranteed, but not to be had unless the whole sum is assured.

Some persons would like to know what the colored people are doing towards this. In answer, I reply that there is a growing interest. I do not believe in paralyzing people by helping them to a point where they will have no ambition to do for themselves; but I do certainly believe in assisting them when there is a disposition to accomplish as much as they can. In Greensboro, there are many problems to be worked out, internal difficulties which must slowly adjust themselves to a better end. These are making headway, and thus we have a growing interest. It was only the other night that a man pledged himself for ten dollars, having but a few minutes before given me a dollar to pay on a Diocesan tax. It was only a few days ago that a woman, who had been sick for about seven weeks, was making up her mind to be more loyal to her Church, and to give at least ten dollars towards the fund. Poor woman! Who knows her problems and the sacrifices she must make to contribute at least ten dollars? But I feel that she will do it. Here is another man who has declared that he would stick to his Church to the last shingle, in spite of what others would do. He too gave me fifty cents towards the Diocesan tax, and said that he would try to raise fifty dollars. His two boys have so far contributed, out of their pockets, and through their own efforts, something like $6.20; and the larger one is going to save, out of earnings, ten cents every day until the first day of July next. On the other hand, there are many distant persons who have sent gifts ranging from a quarter to a dollar each. One young lady, not a member of the Church, but living in Greensboro, handed me a check for twenty-five dollars but recently.

These examples are given merely to answer those questions which have been made to me, and which are being asked constantly.

I do hope that the effort will succeed. Let no one hesitate to send the smallest amount, for every cent will go a great way towards making up the remaining seven hundred dollars by July 1. Without it, the campaign fails, the Colored work in Greensboro will have no suitable building to properly carry on the work of the Church, and the Mission will go ahead but slowly for years to come.

The Bishop, I am most assured, is very anxious to have this sum realized and the church built.

Faithfully yours,

Josephus McDonald

The financial embarrassment this year is particularly great. Not in twenty-four years has there been so great difficulty in procuring money with which to pay the expenses of the school. The students, in this respect, have done their part better than could have been expected. The Principal and Mrs. Hunter are now absent from the school, in their endeavor to find friends and funds for the school work.—*St. Augustine's Record.*

Some forty years ago, when a British admiral, cruising in northern waters, anchored off the Indian town of Masset, on Graham Island, B. C., a chief drove his war canoe alongside the man-of-war. A covering which concealed some object in one end of the canoe aroused the admiral's curiosity, and he questioned the man about it. With pride the chief lifted the covering, revealing a heap of the gory heads of his enemies! Recently the bishop visited the home of this man's son, and found a Christian family, who entertained him in their home with every evidence of comfort and refinement. The change had been wrought by a mission of the Church of England. Every native in the place is an enthusiastic Christian. Their place of worship, which holds three hundred, is well filled at every service, and at least three of their number are able to take charge of the service and preach. What a testimony to the transforming power of the Gospel!

Fourteen laymen, one from each of fourteen parishes in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, met during last Lent as a Mission Study class on China, under the leadership of Dr. W. H. Jeffreys, of St Luke's Hospital, Shanghai. As an outcome of these meetings, they have addressed an open letter to "all Christians in the Diocese of Pennsylvania," from which we quote the following: "After many years, during which the manhood of Christendom has deliberately shirked its spiritual privileges, and allowed itself to be fairly dragged into God's presence by the humbler and more perfect faith of womanhood, there are advancing signs from many sources, and from far and wide, that there is soon to be a sincere, and we trust an utterly humbled, spiritual awakening among men, when every man shall face the fact that service by proxy is not good enough, that Jesus despises lukewarm things, and that each living man must answer for himself Pilate's tragic question, 'What shall I do then with Jesus, which is called Christ?' Shall I crucify Him? Shall I wash my hands of Him? Or shall I stand with him?"

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Asheville

Rev. Walter S. Cain has become assistant to the rector of Trinity Parish, Asheville, N. C. Mr. Cain is also minister in charge of Grace Mission Church.

The Rector's Aid Society of Trinity Church, Asheville (Rev. Wyatt Brown, rector), has placed with the Gorham Company, of New York, an order for a two thousand dollar Trani marble alter and reredos, to be given as memorial to the late Rev. McNeely Dubose.

St. James', Lenoir

The Sunday School twice celebrated the Missionary Thanksgiving Sunday, and on the second gave quite a goodly offering for missions. This Sunday School keeps up well, without any tolling of any kind. Mr. H. C. Martin is superitendent.

The Rev. Mr. Dobbin has a full house at Patterson School, and is working all hands with a will. There are twenty-five boys on the premises. —E. N. J.

Convocation of Waynesville

The Convocation of Waynesville held a Quiet Day, at Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, February 10, 1915, conducted by the Rev. Walter C. Whitaker, D. D., rector of St. John's' Church, Knoxville, Tenn. Dr. Whitaker took as his theme, "The Reaction of Our Ministry." Several of the clergy of Morganton Convocation attended.

Commencing on February 1, Rev. W. S. Cain became assistant to the rector of Trinity Church. Mr. Cain will continue to have Grace Church, in addition to his new duties. During the past year, Trinity Church has made a wonderful growth under the able rectorship of the Rev. Wyatt Brown.

The Rector's Aid Society of Trinity Church held a reception, in honor of their rector's birthday, and in commemoration of the fifth anniversary, on Monday night, February 15. A large number of the congregation were present during the evening.

The Rev. George Hilton, from England, began his duties as rector of Grace Church, Morganton, on February 1.

The Bishop has just returned from a trip North, and is actively engaged in making out his visitations.

And this brings us to one phase of the offertory that is too little understood. If an offering is merely a "collection," it means nothing. Its true value to the soul is symbolical. At the offertory we offer ourselves to Almighty God; and the coin that one presents is the symbol of his soul. The millionaire who "offers" a quarter is placing a valuation upon his soul—and is doing it with absolute inerrancy. The value that one attributes to his soul, as he presents it, is shown in the symbol that he offers in its place. But the symbol derives its importance, not from the monetary valuation stamped upon it, but from the degree of self-denial that lies back of it. The freedom of the "free" church lies in the opportunity for the individual to fix the valuation of his own soul.—*Selected.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

An Important Notice

The Feast of the Annunciation—March 25—is one of the days set apart by the Auxiliary for united intercession. Our offerings at this time have been given heretofore for general work in the Jurisdiction of Asheville. At the request of Miss Horner, and with the approval of Bishop Horner and the Bishop and Executive Committee of the Auxiliary in our Diocese, this offering will now be used for a scholarship in "The Valle Crucis Industrial School."

The scholarship amounts to fifty dollars, and the recipient has been in the school for some months, so it is important that the money shall be raised at once.

Each branch is urged to observe the day, and each member to contribute something towards this object. So will the school be benefited, and one more mountain girl given a chance to improve her condition.

The blessings which come to our Auxiliary body through United Intercessory Prayer cannot be estimated.

A New Educational Secretary for the Diocesan Auxiliary

Owing to a prolonged absence from the Diocese, Miss Anna Buxton has felt compelled to resign her position. The Bishop has appointed Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte, the new Educational Secretary, and she comes into office before the Lenten Study Classes begin. She will gladly correspond with any member, and do all in her power for the advancement of the study of missions.

Address Miss Emma Hall, 809 North Tryon Street, Charlotte, N. C.

Letter from the Diocesan Treasurer

There are two apportionments for which every parish is responsible—one for Convocation Missions, and the other General Missions. The Convocations apportion the amounts to the several parishes, for the mission work in the Convocations, and the only items on the Pledge List of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Diocese which apply on this apportionment are "Charlotte Convocation Missions" and "Raleigh Convocation Missions."

Those items on said list, which apply on the apportionment made to this Diocese by the Board of Missions, are "Alaska," "Philippines—Miss Hick's salary," "for Elizabeth Cheshire Cooper's work at Ichang," "Miss Babcock's Salary," and "General Missions." All other items are under the head of "Specials." The "Missionary Insurance Fund" for Dr. Tucker and Mr. Cooper is an assessment made to every branch per capita, by which means it is hoped that one hundred dollars may be raised. About sixty-two dollars of this fund has been paid in so far, and it is urged that the brethren who have not yet sent in their amounts will do so before March 20. The letter from Miss Hunter, for special offerings for foreign missions, is to be over and above pledges made, but all money sent to the Board of Missions for this purpose

will count for the parish on the apportionment of the Board of Missions. The year is drawing to a close, and offerings to date have been small, probably because our hearts have been wrung with sympathy for our suffering warring neighbors, and this has been such an appeal as could not be passed; but don't let us forget that the Convocations of our Diocese and the Board of Missions are just as dependent on our efforts today as in the past; in fact, we ought to be even more generous, for the call is so urgent to help those in the field, and we at home should not allow ourselves to be behind the example of the missionaries who have already offered to give part of their already meager salaries to help less fortunate workers.

A recent letter from Dr. Pratt says that, though the money is not yet all supplied, the committee are having bids submitted, and hope soon to let the contract for the parish house at Chapel Hill, depending on the gifts of the Church to make up the deficiency.

Midwinter Visits by the Diocesan President

During each season of the year, I endeavor to make a series of visits in the interest of missionary work. The visits before Christmas were made especially to Auxiliary branches. The last were more varied, beginning with the Consecration of the Bishop of East Carolina, on the Feast of the Epiphany, in Wilmington, where I met the President and many representative Auxiliary women of our sister Diocese.

I visited Raleigh, at the invitation of the Art Department of the Woman's Club, to give a talk upon and a practical demonstration of wood carving. While there, I was asked to address one of the Guilds of St. Mary's, and also the congregation of St. Savior's Church, in the parish house. I attended a most interesting meeting at St. Augustine's School—the graduating exercises of the nurses of St. Agnes' Hospital.

On the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, I went to Oxford, for a Drawing-Room Meeting at the home of Mrs. Henry Cooper. In spite of miserable weather, the meeting was largely attended, not only by the Churchwomen of Oxford, but by representatives of Missionary Societies of the various Churches of the place, and by several Auxiliary women of Henderson. After a short opening service by the rector, and a greeting by the Auxiliary President, Miss Hilliard, Miss Claudia Hunter made an appeal for St. Mary's School, Shanghai, and I, for St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo.

Returning to Raleigh, I spent the latter part of the week in attendance upon the Social Service Conference of the State, and attended the Corporate Communion services of the Auxiliary, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, on the Feast of the Purification.

—Kate Cheshire

Auxiliary Notes

A new branch has been organized in St. Andrew's parish, Greensboro, composed of young girls who now call themselves Juniors, but will soon graduate into the Woman's Auxiliary, Section B.

We might follow the lead of the Henderson branch in packing our missionary boxes. All articles are carried to the parish house, where the packing is done; and afterwards a short service is held, and prayers are made for the Special Mission which will receive the box. It must be an inspiration to every missionary and mission worker when our prayers go along with our offerings.

The Auxiliary branches of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, have a unique Bible Class, which is taught by the rector. A course of lectures is being given, every Monday afternoon, on "The Life and Missionary Journeys of St. Paul." This course will last two years. Since the inauguration of the course, more than six months ago, the average attendance has been about twenty-seven.

The Bible in Moving Pictures

There has been recently organized, in the city of Philadelphia, The Religious and Educational Motion Picture Society, whose purpose is to install in churches, schools, Y.M.C.A.'s, missions, etc., a new motion picture projecting machine, which will also display stereopticon slides.

This society is now arranging to put on moving-picture films all the striking incidents in the Old and New Testaments, the complete story of home and foreign missionary progress all over the world, the great temperance movement from a practical as well as a scientific point of view, together with all the effort that is being made for the mental, moral, social, and spiritual uplift of the world in every department of human activity. These pictures, widely exhibited, will do a vast amount of good, and will undoubtedly stimulate a new interest in Bible study, and prove of great benefit to the activities of the Church.

National Conference of Charities and Correction

The great annual gathering, May 12 to 19, 1915, at Baltimore, Md., of charity workers, Church workers, teachers with the social viewpoint, volunteers, recreationists, public spirited citizens who want to improve their communities; public officials, representing State boards, city and county relief departments, welfare bureaus, juvenile courts, etc.

Extensive program under the direction of nine committees, with unique opportunities to meet experts in one's own field in other States, and to visit institutions en route.

Mrs. John M. Glenn, President, New York, N. Y.

Wm. T. Cross, General Secretary, Chicago, Ill.

Write for program and information (sent free). 315 Plymouth Court, Chicago, Ill.

Dr. R. M. Kirby-Smith, Health Officer of the University of the South, has been granted leave of absence in order to accept appointment under the Red Cross as one of its surgeons, and he has been ordered to France for service. Besides Dr. Kirby Smith, Mr. Charles Loaring Clark, has received an appointment as a lieutenant in one of the companies of a Canadian regiment, and has arrived in England preparatory to going to the front. Mr. Burton Brown has joined the Chester Rifles, and is also in camp awaiting further orders.

THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Editor

Sunday School Department

By the action of the Diocesan Convention, in May, 1914, a Diocesan Board of Religious Education was created to take the place of the office of "Diocesan Sunday School Commissioner," which was established by the Convention in 1912. The purpose of the change was to bring our Diocesan organization into a closer affiliation with the General Board of Religious Education, whose scope of work had been greatly widened by action of the General Convention in October, 1913. The General Board and all affiliated Diocesan Boards now have their work clearly divided into various "departments" or spheres of service. They no longer confine their attention to the Sunday School, because it has become clearly recognized that, important though it is as the principle agency for religious education, it does not cover the whole field of the religious education of a child. A child's religious education really begins in the home, and it is continued from childhood till the end of its life in the Sunday School, the Church, the day school, the college, and in the larger school of life's daily experience. Religious education, therefore, is a thing which ought to begin with birth, and it ought to be systematically continued and directed through all the later years of childhood, youth, and full maturity.

Recognizing the practical principles involved in this larger conception of religious education, the General and Diocesan Boards of Religious Education are trying to organize and correlate all the educational forces which bear upon the religious development of every individual through all the years of his growth; and they are trying to do this systematically, through the Departments of (1) the Home, (2) the Sunday School, (3) the Day School, (4) the College and Seminary. The General Board is also trying to correlate all educational forces within each parish through its special Department of Parochial Education.

Diocesan Board of Religious Education

Following this new line of development, our Diocesan Board of Religious Education has been organized as follows:

Rev. H. W. Starr, Chapel Hill, President, Departments of the Sunday School and the College.

Mr. Edwin D. Pusey, Superintendent of Schools, Durham, Department of Secular Education in Grammar and Secondary Schools.

Rev. George W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Department of the Home.

Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rector of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, Department of Religious Education Among the Colored People.

Prof. Wade R. Brown, Professor of Music in the State Normal College, Greensboro, Treasurer, Department of Music and Worship.

Each of these members of the Board will endeavor to make a special study of the needs, opportunities, and methods of his particular field of Religious Education, and an effort will be made to correlate the work of all, through the quarterly meetings and annual report of the Board as a whole.

The first work to be done is obviously to "get at the facts" of the existing situation in each of these departments, and then to get our Church workers throughout the Diocese to carry on their work in the light of the facts discovered, and by means of principles based upon them. The members of the Board are now engaged in this preliminary work, and they will not have much to say through these columns until that work is finished. The Editor hopes, however, to be able to give from time to time articles by each of the members of the Board, dealing with that special phase of the subject which he is studying. A carefully prepared "Questionnaire" will be sent out later. In the meantime, the following suggestions by Mr. Lay in regard to the facts connected with the child's religious life in the home will indicate the general character of what the Board is undertaking to do, and will also suggest to rectors, Sunday School workers, and parents, practical ways in which the home life may be made a more important factor than it often is in the religious education of our children.

Religious Education in the Home.

"This should include all the ways in which the child is being educated in which the parent has a direct influence and opportunity, and is not confined entirely to what takes place within the home dwelling. It covers the home life, the life at school, and the sports and amusements. The clergy are asked to ascertain in how many families Family Prayers are held at least once a day; where grace is said at meals; where the children are known by their parents to be regular in their private devotions; what opportunities for sports and amusements they have about the home and elsewhere, and where the children regularly read the Holy Scriptures.

It is suggested that the clergy get as accurate information on these points as possible, and that they also get in touch with the life of the children and young people by taking an interest in their amusements and sports, by visiting the public schools which they attend, and even, if possible, teaching from time to time in the schools, as they are given opportunity. Special attention should be given to the character of their amusements, to what degree they are out at night, and under what supervision, and also the manner in which they spend Sunday during those hours in which they are not attending Sunday School or Church." (Rev. G. W. Lay.)

If our Church workers will begin now to get at these facts in each of the parishes, they will be in a position to give accurate and constructive answers to the Questionnaire now in preparation. If they will also begin now to act upon the practical suggestion above given, the educational efficiency of their parishes will be greatly increased wherever such methods are not already being used. —HOMER W. STARR

St. Paul's Parish, Chattanooga, Tenn., recently made an Every-Member Canvass for the weekly offering, with astonishing results. The subscription for missions was increased from $451 to $2,600, and pledges for parish support from $5,200 to $7,700.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions

Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$ 9.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Sunday School	.53
Battleboro, W. A., St. Johns'	2.80
Beaufort County, Trinity Church	3.96
Blowing Rock, Church of the Holy Spirit	1.10
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	4.59
Chapel Hill, W. A., Chapel of the Cross, for Federation Cottage	5.00
Chapel Hill, Woman's Guild, Chapel of the Cross	4.75
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, add Thanksgiving	1.60
Chapel Hill, W. A., Chapel of the Cross	20.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Parish	10.00
Durham, W. A., St. Phillip's	25.00
Enfield, Mrs. Laura J. Applewhite	1.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	15.00
Galloway Farm, S. S., St. Andrew's Church	1.65
Greensboro, Church of the Holy Trinity	26.66
Hickory, Church of the Ascension	17.83
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	3.50
Jackson, W. A., Church of the Savior	5.00
Leaksville, W. A., Church of the Epiphany	2.50
Newbern, In the Christmas box from All Saints' Sunday School	.56
Newbern, Mrs. Owen H. Guion	10.00
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish	10.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	3.00
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	3.00
Raleigh, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, for Harvey Bland	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	35.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's Parish	5.54
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	.41
Spray, St. Luke's	3.03
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish	18.50
Trenton, Mrs. Furney Brock	5.00
Tarboro, T. O. G.	25.00
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Wilmington, St. James' Parish	12.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	1.50
Total,	$310.51

Contributions in kind: Four pairs of shoes, Miss Laura H. Carroll, Middleburg; sample package of Horlick's Malted Milk, from the Compay; coat, for one of the large girls, Miss Lizzie Curtis, Lincolnton; barrel of pantry supplies, S. S., St. John's Parish, Wilmington; birthday cake, for Pauline Bruton, from her mother; eight sheets of relief pictures, Miss Myrtie Moore, St. Andrew's Church, Wellesley, Mass.; a bed quilt, from the Woman's Civic Club, Bath.

NOTE—A dress, Christmas stocking, etc., for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford, should have been acknowledged in the January number.

Roll of Honor

January, 1915—Senior Department

Mamie Fort, Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

January, 1915—Primary Department

Ralph Wilson, Henry Dillon, Kathleen Sherbert, Sadie Bland, May Parrish, Carrie Nichols, Louise Newton, Annie May Beaver.

FLORENCE M. FERGUSON, Teacher

February, 1915—Senior Department

Leon Vinson, Mary Fort.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

February, 1915—Primary Department

Sadie Bland, May Parrish, Essie De Vinney, Carrie Nichols, Ralph Wilson.

FLORENCE M. FERGUSON, Teacher

Charade Number Three—Double

My first is in change, but not in move;
My second is in charity, but not in love;
My third is in lane, but not in street;
My fourth is in cold, but not in heat;
My fifth is in see, and also in hear;
My whole the names of two sisters dear.

The answer to Charade No. 2 in the last issue is S-A-D-I-E.

Orphanage Notes

The beautiful weather during the past month has been very refreshing to us all, and we have had many other blessings for which to be thankful, too; but no matter what comes, or what goes, the thought of what is going on across the water hangs like a pall upon us, and we cannot shake off the feeling of depression. Most of our Orphanages are feeling the effects of the war, and the fear is that we will, too. Our funds are now over six hundred dollars less than they were this time last year, but that is due not to the falling off of contributions, but to the opening of the new cottage, and other expenses which could not be well avoided. Note the small amount reported this month, and you will see how important it is that something should be done now to avert serious embarrassment during the summer. Let the Sunday Schools throughout the State get interested. It will do them good as well as the Orphanage. Let every parish and Mission make an extra offering for us. It will do them good, too.

Savannah Jane Beasley came in from Spray on January 29, and Helon Margaret Brown was brought here by her mother, on February 19, from Durham. They were both placed in Bronson Hall. We were glad to have Mrs. Brown with us at the Rectory.

Vaughan Boyd left on February 10, and went to his sister in Washington. We do not know what he proposes to do, but we hope he will get on well. He wrote back a very nice letter of appreciation of what we had done for him. We have also had very nice letters from two of our old girls lately. One came from Valle Crucis, and says: "I spent four years at the Orphanage, and I will always be thankful that I

did. If I live, and can carry out my plans, I mean to do a great deal for it, and will tell everybody about it." The other came from one of our girls who is taking a course in nursing at the Stokes-Whitehead Sanatorium, at Salisbury, and she seems to be happy, and thankful to be there.

On the twelfth of last month, Deaconess Gadsden, of the Church Home, at Yorkville, S. C., spent the night with us, and we enjoyed her short visit very much. The Tri-State Conference of Orphanage Workers will be held at her Orphanage, on April 13 and 14, with representatives from the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia; and also from other orphanages in the South. The visitors are looking forward to a pleasant and helpful time. The presence of the late Dr. Cole, superintendent of the Methodist Orphanage at Raleigh, will be greatly missed. He was a man whom everybody loved and admired.

One evening last month we had the pleasure of having Mr. and Mrs. Ogden E. Edwards with us to tea at the rectory. They are spending the winter as usual in Charlotte, and their many friends are glad to see them looking so well.

The following letter from Clinton is the kind that helps: "With the best of wishes for the Orphanage, I am inclosing a check for five dollars to be used for that institution. You are doing a good work, and you have our hearty appreciation."

The wants mentioned in our last issue have not yet been met. Can't you meet one of them?

Our boys are badly in need of jackets and pants, ages from six to fifteen. Some of your merchant friends with whom you have been trading for years might be induced to give a suit or two, or better still some of them might send us a barrel of flour, for do you know that we are paying fifty per cent. more for flour than we were a few months ago?

Yes, a barrel of snow-white flour
Is what we need at the present hour;
And let it come rolling on this way,
And it will surely give you a happy day.

Owing to the drought, and partly to defective seed, our corn crop was cut short more than half, and so we would be happy if some of our more fortunate farmer friends would send us a few barrels from their well-filled barns. Mr. Thornton has been getting things in shape for a fine crop this year, and we are glad to have a half-ton of fertilizer from the Nassau Guano Company, at Wilmington, to help make things grow. Oh! those Eastern yams. How nice it would be to see a barrel come rolling this way.

We have some fine Berkshire pigs for sale, at ten dollars each.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	97.16
Amount still to be raised	82.84

Contributions from January 7 to February 7

Junior Auxiliary, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, through Miss Frances Jewitt, Secretary	$ 1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Elizabeth and Ann Laurence, Garysburg, N. C.	1.00
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
	$3.50

My Dear Children:

Our first letter is from quite new territory, though it isn't so very far off, either. Where? Why, Winston-Salem—and this is the letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Junior Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church. I hope that I will be able to send more in the near future.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear young lady. From your name, I would take you to belong to Wilmington. Do you? I hope we will hear from your Juniors again. Give my love to them all.

Ascension Sunday School says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find fifty cents from Ascension Sunday School for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Yours truly"

Yours are very faithful children, my dear Ruby, and I send my love to you all.

Then from Garysburg, we have this nice little letter:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Ann and I hope you are better this winter, and that you will get enough money this year for the sewing teacher. We send you another dollar. Supper is ready, so I must stop.

"Your little friend."

Thank you both, very much, my dear children. This is the second time you have come running to help me up the "Hill Difficulty." I hope you read and like "Pilgrim's Progress" as much as I did when I was little. If I had time and space I could tell you a pretty little story about it.

I am much obliged for your kindness to me. I hope you had a good "supper."

My little lone sentry on the Ridgeway outpost, sends this letter:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you twenty-five cents in stamps for the month of February. I hope you are real well. I will close, with much love.

"Sincerely

"Your little friend"

You are so faithful, little Princess, for you know that is what your name means, in Hebrew.

I am better, thank you, and my brother, who was laid up for five weeks with la grippe, went back to work on Monday, so things feel more heartsome. I send you ever and ever so much love.

The last letter I may not print in full, but I am going to steal a little of it before it goes into the waste-basket and helps kindle tomorrow's fire.

"Last Saturday was my birthday, and yesterday my husband's. I wish someone would start the fashion of sending you the number of pennies for the number of birthdays one has had: then the old folks would be helpful as well as the dear little children; but of course I would not like to suggest it."

My dear madam, I will then suggest it; and, besides, two of the oldest communicants at Scotland Neck add their birthday pennies to the children's, and I feel as if that offering was especially blessed.

I hope there are many more happy years before you both, and I send my love to you all.

This ends the letters, and the use of my eyes for the time being.

I hope you are going to do wonderful things for the Orphans during Lent, which comes early this year. Don't overlook them in your zeal for the mite boxes. "This ought ye to have done, and *not left the other undone.*"

God bless and keep you all.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

One Hundred and Seventeen Million Dollars Dedicated to Education

The first comprehensive report of the work of the General Education Board, covering its activities since its organization twelve years ago, was issued January 18. The Board administers funds established by Mr. John D. Rockefeller for the promotion of education throughout the United States, "without distinction of race, sex, or creed."

The report gives details showing that, using the General Education Board as a medium, Mr. John D. Rockefeller has provided more than seventy-three million dollars for the cause of education.

Including the funds given by Mr. John D. Rockefeller through the General Education Board, and the funds still in its hands, and as a result of the efforts of the Board in inducing others to give, the total sum of $117,362,710.24 has been dedicated to the cause of education in the United States.

The funds supplied by Mr. Rockefeller himself have been utilized as follows:

Appropriations by the General Education Board directly	$15,589,569.90
Appropriations at the specific instance of Mr. John D. Rockefeller, but paid through the General Education Board to Chicago University	13,554,343.09
Appropriations through the General Education Board to the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research	10,267,022.10
Funds still in the hands of the General Education Board, and available for its purposes	33,939,156.89
	$73,350,092.88

Liberty Bell Bird Club

"To hunt birds without a gun or slingshot," is the ideal kept constantly before the members of *The Farm Journal* Liberty Bell Bird Club, who sign a pledge to protect all song and insectivorous birds. If it happens that a newly-enrolled member "avats" to the savage instinct of his primitive forefathers when he sees a bird within shot, and brings it fluttering to his feet, his fellow members, with literature, arguments, and personal persuasion, try to show him the evil of his ways, and bring him back into the folds of the merciful. If he refuses to reform, and continues to violate his pledge, his name is at last stricken from the membership list, and he is sent to Coventry by his comrades to save the birds, and through them, save the crops from being devoured by insect pests.

Sunday Schools in many States are finding new ways to teach humane principles to their pupils, by having them enroll as members of the Liberty Bell Bird Club of *The Farm Journal,* with headquarters in Philadelphia. Its banner and pledge are kept before the classes, its educational pamphlets and wall cards are used to encourage the children to study and protect the birds, and so lead them towards being kinder and more considerate of each other.

Sabbath School classes in different parts of the country report most interesting "Bird Evenings," where bird songs, recitations, essays, and little plays are given. Sunday School Superintendents are calling the attention of their teachers to this effective helper for creating a greater interest and larger attendance in Sunday School classes.

To the Carolina Churchman
Charlotte, N. C.

Please add my name to your list of subscribers, at one dollar ($1.00) for the year, beginning _____, with the understanding that fifty per cent. of the amount is to go into _____ Lenten Offering for Missions.

_____

_____

Received from _____ $_____ for ____ years' subscription, at one dollar ($1.00) for the year, beginning _____ 1915.

I agree to put fifty per cent. of this amount in my Lenten Offering for Missions.

_____ *Solicitor*

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

If a man tooteth not his own horn. the same shall not be tooted—Solomon Jr.

The Business Man
who doesn't advertise, either is extremely foolish, or has nothing he dares talk about. The fellow whose product won't stand investigation, of course can't afford to draw too much attention to it—he's bound to be found out. The only way he can get by is via the gum-shoe route. That's why it is safest to buy consistently advertised goods; and that's why you can generally trust the man who repeatedly spends money to tell you about his wares. And that's why—and how—it pays us to remind you frequently of the superiority of aur work and service. If you are not fully convinced, you have but to put us to the test.

The Observer Printing House
Incorporated
BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS
PRINTERS ENGRAVERS
CHARLOTTE
THE FIRST CITY IN
NORTH CAROLINA

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10 45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4 25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN
Traffic Manager

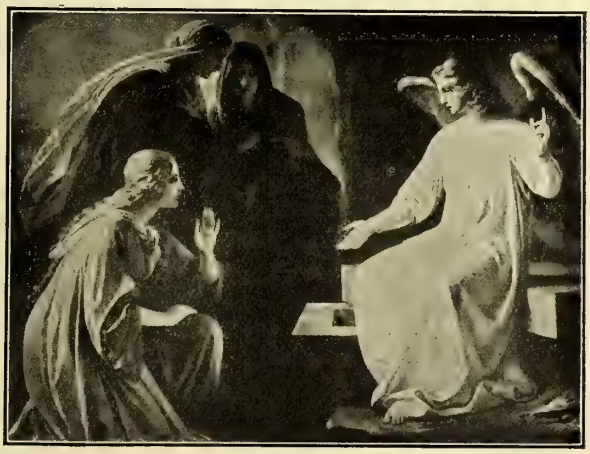
FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick
Send For Copy on Approval. *Price, Cloth, $1.25*
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI No. 6

The Carolina Churchman

State Library



"He is not here — He is Risen!"

APRIL - - - - - - 1915

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

Until the Diocesan Convention meets, in May

The Carolina Churchman

will give a commission of

50 cents

on New Subscriptions, provided the commission goes to Missions

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Changes and Mural Decorations

Estimated on or designed and executed for ANY PART of the COUNTRY, local labor being employed when available. All questions answered as to Church Art, Memorials, or Monuments.

Illustrated Data and photographs sent upon request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 — **CHARLOTTE, N. C., APRIL, 1915** — **No. 6**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
One Day's Income	3
A Golden Wedding	5
Obituaries	7
General Church News	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	9
The Convocation of Charlotte	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	12
The Woman's Auxiliary	13
The Department of Religious Education	15
The Thompson Orphanage	18

"One Day's Income"

To Each Member of the Church:

It is necessary to raise four hundred thousand dollars. This amount is needed in addition to the usual offerings for missions. It is made necessary because the gifts of the Church through your Board of Missions have been insufficient to meet the present needs.

How has this critical situation come about?

(1) Because of increased obligations—in part ordered by the General Convention.

(2) Because the very success of our missionaries has created new obligations, which the Board has been compelled to accept.

(3) Because the Board can never know in any one year exactly what the receipts will be, and as a matter of fact only once in the last seven years has the income equaled the expenditure.

In view of these facts, your Board of Missions at its last meeting appointed a Committee to secure the help of every member of the Church in giving an Emergency Fund of four hundred thousand dollars.

We are encouraged to ask this by the fact that the laity of the Church have already suggested some such action. One of them writes:

"I am deeply distressed by the failure of the Church to give the apportionment. In view of present world conditions, is it enough for the Board of Missions to say: 'There ought to be no retreat?' Should it not rather declare 'There must be an immediate and determined advance?' Does the Board ask enough of us Churchmen? Are we not able to provide all that is needed?"

This layman offers not simply to give one day's income, but the income of one day for each of twelve months, in addition to his usual missionary offerings.

Will you enlist in this campaign? If so,

1. Will you join us in prayer that we may have vision and faith, and may learn the joy and blessing of sacrifice? Deeper far than the need for money is the need for devout prayer in the Name of Our Lord.

2. Will you, in addition to your usual missionary offerings, give, during Lent if possible, or not later than June 1, 1915, at least ONE DAY'S INCOME?

3. If this is impracticable, will you make an equivalent self-denial offering?

Of course many can do much more than this.

(1) The members and officers of the Board are taking the lead in contributing, and have already given over ten thousand dollars.

(2) The employees at the Church Missions House have voluntarily pledged one day's income.

(3) The missionaries on furlough are planning to do the same.

(4) Wherever the idea has been suggested it has met with a unanimous and cordial response.

Will you join in this?

All gifts for the Emergency Fund will count upon the apportionment of your Parish and Diocese unless you request otherwise.

Your offering may be sent through your rector, or directly to The Board of Missions, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

For all your loyal help in the past, by prayers and gifts, your Board of Missions thanks you most heartily. We are facing a new world of opportunity, of danger, and of duty. Upon your Board of Missions has been placed responsibility of leading the Church forward.

Will you follow?

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop*
ARTHUR S. LLOYD, *President Board of Missions*
EDWIN S. LINES, *Chairman Emergency Committee*
Lent, 1915.

The Financial Situation

For the fiscal year ending August 31, there is needed to meet all the expenses of the missions at home and abroad	$1,696,935
At the present rate of giving, the income for the year will not exceed	1,290,704
Possible shortage on August 31	$ 406,231

A Suggested Prayer

O, Eternal God, who hast committed unto us the swift and solemn trust of life, since we know not what a day may bring forth, but only that the hour for serving Thee is always present; Grant that we may give ourselves with a ready will to make Thy way known upon earth, Thy saving health among all nations. Teach us, our Father, by Thine infinite love for us and for all men, to love those whom we have not seen, but with whom we may share the good things Thou hast entrusted to us. Help us to pray instantly, to give liberally, and to work diligently, that the coming of Thy Kingdom may be hastened, and that the sorrow of the world may be relieved, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Bishop's Appointments, 1915

April

1—Thursday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*
2—*Good Friday,* p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*
4—*Easter,* a. m.—Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's.*
p. m.—Pittsboro, *St. James'.*
11—*Sunday,* a. m.—Southern Pines.
p. m.—Sanford.
12—Monday, p. m.—Gulf.
15—Thursday, p. m.—Winston, *St. Paul's.*
16—Friday, p. m.—Wadesboro.
18—*Sunday,* a. m.—Rockingham.
p. m.—Hamlet.
23—Friday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage.*
p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
25—Sunday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*
Evening—Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
26—Monday, p. m.—Concord.
27—Tuesday, p. m.—Monroe.

Diocesan Convention to Meet in Greensboro

The Ninety-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is appointed to meet in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C. (Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector), on Tuesday, May 18, and the Secretary urges that Diocesan reports be sent in at once.

Delegates to Diocesan Convention

The attention of the clergy and vestries of the Diocese—that the Canon, as changed at the last Convention, requires the Certificates of Delegates shall be mailed to the Secretary at least *four weeks* before the meeting. It will greatly assist the committee appointed to provide entertainment of members if they can be informed at the same time who actually expect to attend. Information as to any desired changes can be made later on.

JULIAN E. INGLE, *Secretary*

Announcement of a Correspondence Course for Parish Workers in Industrial Communities

Ten Lessons Prepared for the Correspondence School of the General Board of Religious Education of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Object of Course

The object of this course is to give the student (1) a general idea of what Social Service is; (2) a view of the problem of his or her community as a whole; (3) some knowledge of specific phases of the problem; and (4) of principles and methods of Social Service by the Church, in co-operation with secular agencies of social reform, and with social agencies of other religious bodies. The questions demand a knowledge, not only of the required reading, but of community conditions, which may be secured through personal investigation, or from recognized local social agencies. A few of the questions which may not be directly answered from any of the reading, or from local sources, are intended to test the student's power of social thought.

The course is given under the supervision of the Executive Secretary of the Joint Commission on Social Service. It is endorsed by the General Board of Religious Education, and is conducted through the Board's Correspondence School. The registration fee, which is three dollars, includes the required reference books.

Applications should be directed to Correspondence School, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Your Committee finds the course as a whole of so high a grade of excellence that its members doubt whether they are really competent to give it criticism.

JOHN P. PETERS
Rector St. Michael's Church, New York, N. Y.
SUSAN T. KNAPP
Dean Deaconess' Training School, New York, N. Y.

I have carefully looked over the scheme of study of the Commission on Social Service of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and congratulate you on having worked out so promising and interesting a scheme.

EDWARD T. DEVINE
Director New York School of Philanthropy

Golden Wedding is Observed

Rev. and Mrs. E. A. Osborne Central Figures in Happy Affair; Wed Half a Century; High Tribute from Bishop Cheshire and Others; Celebration at Eleventh Street Home

In celebration of the golden anniversary of their wedding, which occurred just fifty years ago, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne and Mrs. Osborne were guests of honor at a gathering of their children, grandchildren, and special friends, at their home on West Eleventh Street, on March 15, at 2.30 o'clock.

Decorations of jonquils and yellow tulips beautified the residence, and the gathering of friends, who attested by their presence and their felicitations their sincere devotion to Colonel and Mrs. Osborne, was one notable in numbers and in personnel. But for the fact that comparatively few knew of the anniversary, many more would gladly have paid their tribute of love and respect to the minister and soldier (Colonel Osborne having been one of the bravest of the Confederates), and to his charming wife. Charlotte numbers among its citizens none more universally respected and admired.

The Address

Representing the Bishop and clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina, Rev. Walter J. Smith, Rev. Robert A. Tufft, and Rev. John L. Jackson presented a purse of fifty dollars in gold to Mr. and Mrs. Osborne, and Mr. Smith read the following address, written on parchment:

Ravenscroft, Raleigh
March 15, 1915

My Dear Brother:

On behalf of the Diocese, and of the State, I would convey to you and to your good wife our affectionate greetings upon this interesting occasion, the fiftieth anniversary of your marriage—your golden wedding.

To very few it is given to keep such an anniversary. That purest and best of earthly relationships is seldom so greatly and so graciously prolonged. This in itself is a signal experience of God's goodness, for which we give thanks with you.

The inward peace and felicity of such a union none but yourselves can really know. But a good man and a good woman, living for fifty years in the holy estate of matrimony, cannot limit to themselves, nor to the narrow circle of their own household, the blessings which must flow from their faithful lives. They bless the Church, and they bless the State, and our common humanity is enriched by their happiness. Worthy sons and daughters, and their children in succeeding generations, extend the widening circle of their benediction. A long and happy and fruitful marriage is a general and diffusive joy, in which all of us share.

We rejoice with you that you have received this blessing from our Heavenly Father—to come to this mature experience of usefulness and happiness, and that you have thus lived to see so much good for others flowing from your own domestic circle; that you see your children's children; that you can look back and know the good hand of our God is upon you in all the long labors and trials and endeavors of your faithful and useful lives.

I write these lines at the special request and as the representative of those whose names you will see written by me, following my own. But herein we speak not the common feelings of ourselves only, but of all our people throughout the Diocese and State. We assure you of the love and veneration of all, both clerical and lay, who have come within the circle of your influence and acquaintance. And the name of one dear brother just taken to his rest, which you will read with ours, seems like a voice from Paradise, sending you to the loving greetings of those who have gone before.

Praying our good Lord and Savior for His continued presence and blessing on you and yours, we are

Your loving brethren
JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE

Junius M. Horner, Theodore D. Bratton, Benjamin S. Bronson, Julian E. Ingle, William Walker, I. McK. Pittenger, A. B. Hunter, Walter J. Smith, George W. Lay, John W. Perry, Henry B. Delaney, Isaac W. Hughes, N. Collin Hughes, James D. Miller, John Huske (died February 15), Sidney S. Bost, Robert Bruce Owens, Francis Joyner, Milton A. Barber, Henry Teller Cocke, Thaddeus A. Cheatham, Samuel M. Hanff, Thomas L. Trott, William H. Hardin, Locke W. Blackwelder, Cyprian P. Willcox, Henry A. Wiley, James E. King, Robert A. Tufft, John L. Jackson, Robert B. Drane, George M. Tolson, John H. Griffith, Benjamin S. McKenzie, Edmund N. Joyner, Alfred R. Berkeley, Simeon J. M. Brown, Walter L. Loflin.

Laymen: Benjamin R. Huske, Richard H. Lewis, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Charles E. Johnson, Godfrey Cheshire.

Representing the Thompson Orphanage, with two little girls, the oldest and youngest in point of residence, Miss Kate Tucker Capehart read the following beautiful tribute:

"As one who has worked longest for the institution you founded, Mr. Osborne, I am chosen to present to you and your beloved wife on this, your fiftieth anniversary of holy matrimony, a gift in gold from the children and workers of the Thompson Orphanage, a token of esteem and affection, with best wishes for many more years of happy wedlock.

"A man resolved and steady to his trust,
Inflexible to ill and absolutely just—God bless thee."

On behalf of the family, Miss Adelaide Smith, daughter of Rev. and Mrs. Walter J. Smith, and god-daughter of Mr. Osborne, presented a gift in gold, and read the following verses:

"Fifty years of faith and love
With many a blessing from above,
You both the narrow way have trod
Which leads you upward to your God.

"Fifty years of joy and grief,
You now have reaped the golden sheaf,
And so we come with loving greeting
To wish you joy at this happy meeting."

The Bride

The happy bride, attired in a black silk dress, wore a corsage bouquet of lillies of the valley, while the groom wore the same on the lapel of his coat, the gift of their grandson, Francis Osborne, Jr.

Handsome gifts in gold were presented Mr. and Mrs. Osborne by their children, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, Rev. Francis Osborne, Mr. Adlai Osborne, and Miss Josephine Osborne, of Charlotte, and Messrs.

Duncan and Brevard Osborne, of California; also by their grandchildren, the children of Mr. and Mrs. Clarkson, the young son of Rev. and Mrs. Osborne, and a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Adlai Osborne.

The wedding cake, with dates in golden icing, and containing the accustomed souvenir, was made by Mrs. Richard Thomas, and another handsome cake was sent by Rev. and Mrs. J. M. Brown, of Cooleemee. Gifts in gold were presented by St. Elizabeth's Guild of the Church of the Holy Comforter, and by the vestry and Woman's Guild of St. Martin's Church.

"Colonel" (as he is generally called in Charlotte) and Mrs. Osborne, were married March 15, 1865, at the old Doctor Hayes' home, at Croft, then called "Alexandrina," Mrs. Osborne's mother, Mrs. Moore, having refugeed there with her negroes. The ceremony was performed by Rev. Mr. Butler, an Episcopal minister from Virginia.

The old Hayes home is now owned by Mrs. Jane Johnston, of Tenth Avenue. Colonel and Mrs. Osborne have spent the years—golden years—leading to their golden wedding anniversary, in Charlotte, honored, reverenced, and beloved by men and women of all faiths, all classes, all colors.

Numerous friends called throughout the afternoon, and many cut flowers, with fruit in golden baskets, were sent in to express the love and admiration of the donors.

Lines to My Father and Mother

On their Golden Wedding Day, March 15, 1915, being reflections on Matthew 22: 20; I Corinthians 13: 8-10; and Ephesians 5: 25-27.

Fifty years of wedded love!
"Till death do part," it now shall prove—
But, "failing not," where angels dwell,
Love shall echo the marriage bell,—
The human type shall still abide
Of union 'twixt Christ and His Bride.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE

A Message to Mothers

By Miss Annie Gray, Kingston Farm, Lexington, Ky., May, 1912.

Perhaps you will think it very presumptuous in a single woman to write this letter. But I am not trying of my own judgment to give you counsel, but only to bring you a message which I seem to myself too slow in delivering. Ten years ago this message came to me, and I have, from time to time, spoken of it to Christian mothers of my own acquaintance, and asked them to bring the subject to God in secret prayer. But now I must try to send it as far and wide as I can, and beseech every mother who reads it to take it, not as a word from another woman, but as a message from God, as I truly believe it is. It is simply expressed in the few words in which it was set before my mind, "Mothers' Prayer Meetings"—not Mothers' Meetings, justly famous for their good and earnest work; not mothers joining in the precious prayers and services of their churches; but mothers shutting out all the world beside, and meeting together to "take hold on God" for their own and each other's children, pouring out their hearts before God for the care and protection and spiritual blessings of their children.

In a long lifetime, I have known of Mothers' Prayer Unions, and of answers sent by a prayer-hearing and a prayer-remembering God; some of the answers coming long after the mothers, who offered the prayers, had entered into rest. I have known of Prayer Unions of Christian women, and of answers following their petitions so distinct and manifest that none need doubt that God was setting the seal of His approval upon united prayer. But I believe that these "Mothers' Prayer Meetings" have something more to offer, that only mothers can find out in seeking to accept this Divine invitation and drawing close to God, bringing their children on their hearts to Him. There never was a day in the world's history when such fervent and united prayer was more needed. There is no part of the world where it is more needed than the State where I am writing, beseeching mothers to draw near to God, "take hold on God," in united prayer for the children.

And will mothers who are praying together, whether in spirit or in bodily presence, add their petitions for the heathen and unbelieving mothers and their children, and for the motherless everywhere; that God, the Father, will pardon and bless and receive all who call upon Him.

Now, however weakly, I have delivered my message. O Mothers, who will read this, go with it to some other mother, and kneeling together take this letter to God and ask Him to lead you! And may He, "Who is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think," open all treasures of His grace to praying mothers and their children. And in that day when it is asked of you, "Where is thy flock, thy beautiful flock that was given thee?" may you be able to answer with great joy and thanksgiving, "Behold I and the children whom God hath given me."

The Hypnotic Revolver

People shoot themselves in moments of depression, or other people in moments of passion, or themselves and others by accident, simply because pistols are at hand. They are bought with no definite intention, but because there is a certain fascination about having something potent and deadly, a sense of power which flatters a very general instinct. Or they are bought because other people have them, and both boys and men like to be in the fashion, and to be as well equipped as their neighbor. From a variety of motives, often vague, often silly, but not necessarily sinister, people become the possessors of such things. Then "how oft the means to do ill deeds make ill misfortune," or in the reaction from alcoholic stimulation the pistol becomes an obsession. He broods over it, he toys with it, and one day he uses it upon himself—just because it is there. Another uses it to settle some trivial dispute just because it is ready to his hand.

There is hardly any need to go further afield for explanation of the increasing number of suicides. They depend upon the number of lethal weapons set in motion by a momentary touch, and many would not occur if the means were not ready and easy. The same holds good of crimes of violence: and the moral is that a country which assiduously schedules poisons until one can hardly buy, should schedule with equal stringency weapons more fascinating and dangerous than any poison.—*London Times.*

Obituaries

Gregory—The Rev. Henry Trowbridge Gregory was born in Albany, N. Y., September 29, 1834, and died on Thursday, December 24, 1914, in the eighty-first year of his age, having been a minister in the Church of God for almost sixty years.

His preliminary education was received in the Albany Academy, and at Greenbush, across the Hudson. At the early age of sixteen, he entered Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., from which old and honored institution he was graduated with high honors. After a few months, he entered the Berkeley Divinity School, at Middletown, Conn., completing his course when but twenty years old.

After his ordination as Deacon, he became Assistant Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, N. Y. Remaining in Brooklyn not more than a year, he was placed in charge of the Episcopal Church in Thompsonville, Conn. His next parish was East Haddam, Conn., whence he went to Akron, Ohio, where he remained several years, and then removed to Middletown, Ohio. Coming east, he became rector of the church at Groton, near New London, Conn. While in East Haddam he was married to Miss Kate Stone, of Waterbury, Conn., September 11, 1861. She died July 29, 1882.

From Groton he was recalled to Middletown, Ohio. There he met and married his second wife, who was Miss Mary Belle Wilson, September 15, 1887. She died in Southern Pines about nine years ago, greatly beloved by the entire community, to which she had endeared herself by her beautiful character and good works among all classes.

In 1888 he returned to the East, and became pastor of a large parish in Ticonderoga, N. Y., where he remained for five years. There Mrs. Gregory's health became precarious, and he offered his resignation that he might give Mrs. Gregory the benefit of a milder climate. The Church refused to accept his resignation, but allowed him a six months' absence for two successive years, during the winter, with full salary, and Mr. and Mrs. Gregory spent those winters in the South. At the end of that time, they decided that they could no longer live in the North, and Mr. Gregory reluctantly left one of the most pleasant pastorates of his long ministry, and took up missionary work in Columbia, S. C., Greensboro, N. C., and other places in this section.

Sixteen years ago he came to Southern Pines, and took charge of Emmanuel Church. Finding that the climate agreed with Mrs. Gregory, he purchased the small cottage on the corner of Rhode Island Avenue and Ashe Street, and erected the large house in which he has lived since that time. For a time, the large living-room of this house was used as a schoolroom, the school being taught by Miss Wheeler, a warm friend of both Mr. and Mrs. Gregory, who came to Southern Pines with them.

For several years he had been in failing health, although he did not lay down his active ministry until four or five years ago. Several times he announced his retirement, but took up the work again for short periods, to meet pressing needs of the Church, and to satisfy his own desire to give the largest possible amount of service to the cause he loved so much.

He was greatly esteemed and honored in Southern Pines. He was a man of fine public spirit, ever interested not only in the town's moral welfare, but in its physical and civic improvement. To the end of his life he kept in touch with the affairs of his own community and of the world at large, never losing interest in what the world was doing. He was a good man, a loyal Churchman, a hard working minister, and a faithful Christian; and his works will follow him.

The funeral services were held in Emmanuel Church, Sunday morning, conducted by Bishop Cheshire, assisted by Rev. Dr. Hunter, of Raleigh, and Rev. Mr. Nash, Rector of Emmanuel Church. On Monday, the body was borne, with reverent care, to Greensboro, and placed beside the body of his late wife, the remains being accompanied by Mayor Wiley, Mr. S. D. Wait, and Mr. T. A. Kelly. A brief service was held at the grave, conducted by Rev. J. T. Miller, of Greensboro.

As the soldier is often buried with the flag of his country wrapped about him, so this brave and earnest soldier of Jesus Christ went to his grave wearing across his shoulders the surplice in which he was ordained, nearly sixty years ago.

He is survived by two sisters, Miss Mary L. Gregory, who has shared his home for many years, and Mrs. E. J. Rogers, of Geneva, N. Y. A brother, Mr. Alexander Gregory, for many years connected with the Brooklyn Navy Yard, remains. Only one or two of his college classmates survive.

Long—On the eighth of March, 1915, Mrs. Leonora A. Long, wife of Mr. Robert A. Long, died at her home in Asheville, after an extended sickness. She was a devout member of the Church, but was often prevented from attending her services by causes which she could not control. She lived an unselfish life, thinking and caring for others. More than one orphan child had the benefit of her prayers, her love, and her means. She showed her friendship for the Orphanage and its present Superintendent in many ways, and her letters breathed the spirit of genuine piety and perfect consecration. She rests from her labors, and her works do follow her.

Cannon—By the death of the Rev. John Brown Cannon, which took place on March 17, following an operation for gallstones and appendicitis, the Church in the South loses one of its most promising and devoted servants. Not two years had passed since Mr. Cannon took up the work of chaplain at Sewanee, in succession to Prof. Stuart L. Tyson; yet in a few months it was evident that in securing Mr. Cannon the University of the South had found a man with unique capacities for acting as a leader and counsellor to the student-body.

Joyner—Fell asleep, at Grace Hospital, Morganton, N. C., Monday, March 22, 1915, in his fifty-seventh year, the Rev. James Joyner, brother of the Revs. J. R., E. N., and Francis Joyner, and of Mrs. Harriette Joyner Phelps, widow of the late Rev. H. H. Phelps. Buried among his people, at his late Mission, St. Paul's, Burke County, District of Asheville. His wife survives him.

"Them also who sleep in Jesus shall God bring with Him."

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

National Anti-Saloon Gathering

The Anti-Saloon League of America is building a program including the greatest speakers in this country for the National Biennial Convention, which will be the greatest convention of temperance forces ever held in any country. This convention will be held on the Steel Pier, at Atlantic City, from July 6 to 9, inclusive.

Because of several facts, this convention promises to draw more attention from both friends and foes of Prohibition than any other gathering that ever has been held. Since the holding of the convention at Columbus, Ohio, in November, 1913, great strides have been made in temperance reform. The vote in the House of Representatives, when the Prohibition amendment received a majority of the votes cast; the imperial edict whereunder Russia has become a Prohibition nation; the voting dry, in November, of five out of seven States voting; the great attention which the industrial world is giving to the temperance issue; the making dry of the American navy; the pronouncement of the Catholic convention at Niagara Falls, and the general denunciation of the liquor traffic by other denominations—these and other great occurrences of the past year and a quarter are making all men take notice of the rapid advancement of the Prohibition cause. Then, too, while the convention is being held, campaigns for Statewide Prohibition will be in progress in several States.

Truly, the attention of not only America, but the entire world will be focused on Atlantic City during that week of July. All persons shall be recognized as delegates who are appointed by local Churches, Sunday Schools, Gideons, Young People's Societies, Temperance Organizations, Y. W. C. A.'s, and Y. M. C. A.'s, or District or Annual Associations, Synods, or Conventions of a religious body, or by any State Board of Trustees or State Headquarters Committee, or any other organization co-operative with the State Department. Each local organization as indicated in the above is entitled to one delegate and one alternate.

The League has rented what is known as the Million Dollar Pier, the great place for public assemblies at Atlantic City. This pier has upon it four large auditoriums, and in order to accommodate the people, addresses will be delivered in all the auditoriums at the same time. Arrangements will be made with some of the speakers to speak in the four auditoriums, in order that all the people may hear them.

If pastors, Y. M. C. A. secretaries, and others entitled to representation, will forward at once the names and addresses of their delegates and alternates to the Anti-Saloon League of America, Westerville, Ohio, literature and other information will be mailed to them immediately.

Student Conference at Cambridge

A conference of Church students of the colleges of New England was held at Cambridge, from February 20 to 22, inclusive. Names had been secured of seventeen hundred Churchmen in the Northeastern colleges out of a total of seventeen thousand students, and communication was held with these seventeen hundred by correspondence. Eighty-three delegates, representing nineteen colleges, registered in Cambridge. The conference opened with dinner at the Harvard Union, on Saturday evening. Bishop Perry, of Rhode Island, presided. Addresses of welcome were made by President Lowell, of Harvard, and Bishop Lawrence. Mr. Robert H. Gardiner responded for the Conference. Later, at Christ Church, a service in preparation for the corporate Communion was conducted by Dean Rousmaniere. The subject was "Christ, the Life."

Sewanee Notes

Mrs. B. L. Wiggins, wife of the former Vice-Chancellor of the University, and daughter of the late Bishop Quintard, of Tennessee, died at the home of her nephew, in Ferguson, S. C., on Thursday, February 4. The interment was at Sewanee, in the University Cemetery, on Saturday, February 6. Mrs. Wiggins was widely known to Sewanee people throughout the South, and affectionately remembered, and the news of her death will bring sorrow to the hearts of many.

Mr. Frank Hoyt Gailor, of the Class of 1912, and now Rhodes Scholar from Tennessee at Oxford, after some experience in the London office of *The New York Tribune,* has been appointed press representative of the American Commission for Relief in Belgium, his duty being to keep the American press acquainted with all the work that is being done by this Commission. Mr. Carleton Bowden, of the Class of 1914, and Rhodes Scholar from Missouri, is also assisting this work.

Girls' Friendly Society in America

Committee for the Panama-Pacific International Exposition

During the year 1915, the Girls' Friendly Society plans to put special emphasis on the Extension Work of the Society in the Far West, and it asks the help and co-operation of the entire G. F. S. A.

Exposition

This is the year for the great World Exposition in San Francisco, to be open from February 20 to December 4, 1915. In the Social Economy Building, on the Exposition grounds, the Society has a section where the G. F. S. A. Exhibit is installed. A member of the G. F. S. will be in constant attendance to give information to those desiring it. Associates, Members, and visitors will find it a comfortable place to rest.

Lodge

By the end of March, a G. F. S. Lodge will be open in a convenient location, where Associates, Members, and other girls and women may board at a charge of from five to seven dollars a week, including luncheon to take to the Exposition or to business.

The address of the Lodge will be given in the Associates' Record for April; meantime, applications should be sent to Miss Millicent A. Waterhouse, 419 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.

Miss Tompkins, House Mother of the New York Lodge, will be in charge for the opening months, so its success as a homelike and comfortable center is assured.

Death of Professor Cheyne

The death of the Rev. Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D. Litt., D. D., Oriel Professor of the Interpretation of Scripture at Oxford, and an extreme advocate of the higher criticism, frequently in its most destructive form, occurred in London, on February 17, at the age of 73. Dr. Cheyne was a prolific writer on critical phases of the Old Testament, and an erudite student of Hebrew. He was especially a student of the Book of Psalms, upon which he has written several books, including the Bampton Lectures of 1889. He was also one of the editors of the *Encyclopedia Biblica.*

Appeal for Sailors

Charlestown, Mass.

Reverend and Dear Friend:

At the Ministers' Meeting in the Parish House of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Monday, March 1, 1915, the following vote was unanimously carried by the clergy there assembled:

That every clergyman in the Diocese of Massachusetts be asked to observe in his church the second Sunday after Easter, as Sailors' Day.

To the clergy who were absent at this meeting, we beg to say that the Superintendent of the Sailors' Haven was given ten minutes to present that which is close to his heart.

For more than twenty-two years he has labored at the Sailors' Haven, and desires that our people be told of the work our Church is doing for seamen in the Port of Boston. Accordingly, the appeal to the clergy was made, asking that in some small measure the sailors be remembered in every Church in our Diocese this year on the second Sunday after Easter, April 18, 1915; that during this day one or more hymns be sung, and the prayer offered for those at sea, either at Morning or Evening Prayer. Also, on that day, the children of the Sunday School be told something of the sailor work of our Church, and an offering taken, though ever so small. This service to be known as a memorial service for the sailors lost at sea during the past year.

At the Sunday-School session of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, on that day, April 18, the children will observe the day as Sailors' Day, and at Evening Prayer, the sailors will assemble at the Cathedral to attend their memorial service. How glad we all will be to know that in your Church you and your people on that day are uniting with us in remembering the sailors at sea and those who have lost their lives at sea during the past year.

The clergy have always stood by our work for sailors; in fact, their staunch support has been everything in its growth, which is a great joy and consolation to us, and now with the great faith that we have in our clergy we know that they will do more than we ask.

The Superintendent of the Sailors' Haven hopes to have the second Sunday after Easter observed as Sailors' Day in many other Dioceses next year. Much will depend on the report as to how the day was observed in our own Diocese this year, and when, in 1918, he is twenty-five years in the work, he hopes to have the day observed in every Church in this dear land of ours, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.

Faithfully yours

STANTON H. KING

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Religion at the State University

During the first week in February, a most interesting and spiritually helpful "Mission" was conducted in the Chapel of the Cross, by the Rev. J. McVeigh Harrison, a member of the Order of the Holy Cross, and the head of St. Andrew's Industrial School for Mountain Boys, near Sewanee, Tenn. The services began on Sunday, and continued daily until the following Friday night. The addresses, which were heard by large and attentive congregations, effectively developed the following line of thought:

"God is real, and He is ever-present in the world of His creation; human souls can and do communicate with Him through prayer: they can and do secure enlightenment through the revelation of Himself which is given in His Holy Word: they can be and are cleansed from sin through penitence and confession: their spiritual hunger and thirst can be and are satisfied by the divinely-given Bread of Life—the sacramental Body and Blood of Christ; and such souls, filled with such a life, will habitually and daily express that life in the highest and purest forms of worship and of service."

The Mission was almost immediately followed by an "Evangelistic Campaign," conducted by Dr. John R. Mott, of the Students' Volunteer Movement, under the auspices of the College Y. M. C. A. These meetings were held in Gerrard Hall, and were attended by almost the whole student-body. All of the local ministers actively co-operated in the campaign, and scores of students used the opportunity given them for personal interviews with Dr. Mott and his co-workers. At the conclusion of the final service, about four hundred men signed the following resolution:

"It is my purpose, with the help of God, to pay whatever it costs to become a sincere follower of the Lord Jesus Christ."

Over two hundred men signed a second card, in which they indicated their desire for Church membership, or for some form of personal service, or to join a Bible Study Group, or a Daily Prayer Circle, or the Y. M. C. A.

As a direct result of the Mission and the Campaign, the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross was brought into personal touch with about twenty-five men who were willing to confer with him concerning Baptism and Confirmation. Six of these were confirmed on March 7, and several others have promised that they will be confirmed at the next visitation of the Bishop to their home parish. Two desire to be confirmed, but have not been able to secure their parents' consent. These live in a community where the Church is not represented. One is now being prepared for confirmation when the Bishop returns to Chapel Hill, in April. Several others have decided to be confirmed when they feel themselves sufficiently instructed; and the rest still have the matter under consideration.

As indicating the remarkably high proportion of the student-body who are listed as Church members, it is of interest to note that of the four hundred men who signed the first cards above referred to, only eighteen were not already Church members.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due March 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance April 1 1915
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$25.00	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	87.50	21.34	66.16
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	15.00	23.81	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	200.00	100.00	100.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	10.06	.....
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	15.00	10.47	4.53
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	17.50	30.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	9.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.50	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	50.00	60.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	3.25	1.75
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	12.50	6.19	6.31
Lexington, Grace	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Madison, St. John's	20.00	10.00	3.00	7.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	17.50	8.75	8.75
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	5.00	6.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	17.50	.....	17.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	13.72	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.03	1.97
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	4.00	1.50	2.50
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	75.00	89.62	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	2.50	1.00
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	12.50	25.10	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	8.52	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
	$2,171.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

Col. Wm. A. Holt	$30.00
Mrs. F. J. Murdoch	25.00
Mr. J. H. McKenzie	25.00
Total	$80.00

Diocese of North Carolina—Convocation of Charlotte

The Bishop and Archdeacon feel obliged to join the Treasurer in a special appeal to the congregations of the Convocation, and to our generous laymen individually, in behalf of our missionaries, and of the missionary work.

We feel sure, dear brethren, that you do not desire us to contract the circle of our activity, and leave our scattered Missions and members without the services of the Church. We know that you do not wish to see our faithful missionaries deprived of their meager stipends, upon which they and their families depend.

We, who are in charge of this work, feel that you will be disposed to censure us for not doing enough, rather than for undertaking too much. But the present moderate scale of our missionary expenditure cannot be maintained unless you are willing to supply the means of supporting the work.

The Treasurer needs each quarter $750, to meet the quarter's stipends and incidental expenses. The amounts now promised from congregations each quarter amount to $550. You see, therefore, that we must ask special offerings from Parishes and individuals aggregating $200 each quarter, or $800 for the year, in order to meet the present necessities of the work.

Will you not take this into very serious consideration, and give your help as promptly and as liberally as you can?

Your servants in the work,
JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina
WILLIAM H. HARDIN
Archdeacon of Charlotte

Lenten Services in Hamlet

All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, had a number of special preachers during Lent. The first services were held by Rev. J. S. Hartzell, the priest in charge, who was followed the succeeding week by Archdeacon Hardin. Other preachers were the Rev. Messrs. H. O. Nash, of Southern Pines; M. A. Barber, of Raleigh; S. M. Hanff, of Wadesboro; A. S. Thomas, of Cheraw, S. C. Large congregations have attended these services, which have proved very helpful.

The ladies of the Mission are conducting a tea room every Saturday, in the business part of town, for the benefit of shoppers from the country, and clerks who do not wish to go home.

St. Luke's, Salisbury

The work in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, is progressing nicely, under the leadership of its new Rector, the Rev. Warren W. Way, who for the past fourteen years has been ministering most acceptably and efficiently at Grace Church, Cortland, N. Y., it being his first and only Parish prior to his acceptance of the work at Salisbury.

Mr. Way is a godly and well-learned man; a sound Churchman, as well as an eloquent and forceful preacher of the Gospel of Christ.

Although very recent comers to Salisbury, Mr. Way and his delightful family have taken a strong hold upon the affections of the people generally, and are indeed a most valuable acquisition to the social and religious life of the community.

The attendance on the daily Lenten services has thus far greatly exceeded that of recent years, and on Sunday mornings the spacious auditorium of the church has been well filled.

Perhaps no Parish in the Diocese can boast of a more loyal or devoted band of workers than St. Luke's, and with Mr. Way's genius for organization the future of the Parish is decidedly promising.

In addition to the St. Agnes' Guild, the St. Luke's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, after a long period of inactivity, has been revived, with Mrs. Murdoch as president, which is sufficient guarantee that henceforth it will be a very real helper to our General Board of Missions.

Mr. B. F. Finney, Southern Field Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, has recently organized a Junior Chapter in the Parish, and much to the gratification of the Rector and Archdeacon several of the young men have volunteered their services as lay readers in the Missions in and around Salisbury, thus making it possible for our scattered members to have the regular services of the Church. Might not this plan be successfully carried out in other parts of the Diocese?

During the past three months, the rectory has been renovated and repaired, adding greatly to its attractiveness, as well as the comfort of the Rector and his family. —W. H. H.

Grace Church, Lexington

Interest and attendance at the services during Lent has been gratifying, in spite of the large amount of sickness. On two Sunday afternoons a month, the Rector holds a brief service at the county convict camp, where nearly thirty men are now being kept.

The community has been aroused to the value of the Boy Scout movement, by the presentation of the moving picture, "Adventures of a Boy Scout," which was given under the auspices of the two troops in Lexington. The four cotton mills co-operated by arranging to have all boys employed by them, or in the mill families, see the picture. The picture tells the story of a New York street boy, and the changes wrought in his life through the Scout activities. It is expected that another troop will be organized as a result of the interest stirred up by the picture. The Rector of Grace Church is Scoutmaster of one of the present troops.

Monthly services are being held in Thomasville; this is at present the largest town in the State without an organization of our Church. The Presbyterians are extending us the hospitality of their Church building for these services.

Gwyn—Laura Norwood Gwyn, daughter of the late James Gwyn and Mary A. (Lenoir) Gwyn, entered into rest on Thursday, March 11, 1915, at the old home, "Green Hill," near Ronda. A sufferer for several years, she yet had inspired others by her patience and faith in her Master to live and work more bravely, more conscious of His presence. The interment was in the family burying ground, at Ronda, on the thirteenth, Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Lexington, officiating.

"Thou art the life; the rending tomb
Proclaims Thy conquering arm,
And those who put their trust in Thee,
Nor death nor hell shall harm."

Burlington

Stereopticon Lectures During March, at the Church of the Holy Comforter, with Lectures by Rev. John Benners Gibble.

During Lent, on every Monday night in March, at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Rev. John Benners Gibble delivered a series of stereopticon lectures on the "Life of Christ, from the Nativity to the Ascension," for five consecutive weeks, which were especially thrilling, entertaining, and educational.

The slides are the most beautiful to be secured.

Beginning on the first instant, the subject was introduced with familiar maps before the Christian era, including the Roman Empire and views of the Holy Land, depicting historic points.

The rich colorings brought out so vividly copies from the famous masters, both old and modern, such as the "Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin," the "Magi," the "Shepherds," the "Manger," "Flight into Egypt," and many of the celebrated "Madonnas."

The next lecture portrayed His childhood, Baptism, learning the carpenter's trade, His first miracle, being tempted in the Wilderness, thus incidentally bringing in John the Baptist, Nicodemus, and a number of others, as well as the River Jordan, picturesque views of mountains, cities, and villages associated with sacred history. Hoffman's "Christ Child" was most attractive. One picture, new to all, was "The Shadow of the Cross," by Morris. This represents the Child Jesus standing not far from His mother, with outstretched arms, and the shadow making a perfect cross in front of them both.

For the congregation to join in the service, words are also thrown on the screen to the beautiful Twenty-third Psalm, and "Out of the Deep," as well as appropriate hymns like, "O Jesus, Thou Art Standing," "In the Hour of Trial," "I Need Thee," etc.

Teaching through the eye makes everything so simple to all, and to the children this means so much in sowing good seed or in arousing interest in the study of our Blessed Lord and Savior, the Prince of Peace. All is most spiritually refreshing, and is indeed an unusually rare privilege for the whole community.

It is dangerous to sin against light. It mars one's ideal; casts a shadow over one's remembered past; blunts the conscience; burdens the memory; debases the affections; strengthens evil habits; weakens one's influence; grieves the Holy Spirit; opens the door to temptation; pleases evil spirits, and greatly impairs one's will-power. Don't sin. Don't yield to temptation. Don't unlock the door when you know that temptation is waiting for an opportunity. Break the spell of apathy and of worldliness by a breath of prayer.—*Bishop J. H. Vincent.*

Among the reforms taken up by the Boy Scout Movement is the abolition of the dime novel. According to Mr. Matthews, chief librarian of the Scouts, the most popular juvenile of the day is the "Handbook for Boys," issued by the organization. More than four hundred thousand copies of this work have been sold in the last four years. The *Boys' Life* magazine recognizes and uses the gang spirit. Mr. Matthews described the work of the magazine, *Boys' Life*, by showing how it presents stimulating and encouraging messages to boys from living great men.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, and Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, N. C.

Each of these Missions had their beginning during the candidacy, or early ministry, of the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, who spent the first few years of his active ministry in the service of these Missions.

Mr. Satterwhite was very conscientious in the distribution of his time. Leaving each of the stations in midweek, he spent the first and third Sundays with one of the Missions, and the second and fourth Sundays with the other. On every fifth Sunday, he would go to Advance, N. C., and from there visit the Cooleemee plantation, and conduct services for the colored people.

God so abundantly blessed the labors of Mr. Satterwhite that in a short time St. Stephen's Church, of which he is properly termed the builder, was sufficiently enclosed for him to begin his first ministrations after his ordination. St. Stephen's Chuch now owns two lots, each of which is one hundred feet square. On one of these lots a beautiful little chapel is built, and the nucleus of a congregation is already assured. The Sunday School numbers over fifty children, and I am confident that the Church's property there is worth fifteen hundred dollars.

But the young minister, while building up this work, was equally aggressive in formulating plans for founding the little Mission in Greensboro.

It was here, in my opinion, that Mr. Satterwhite did some of his best work, for with his little band he managed to purchase a valuable corner in a colored community, near the A. & M. College.

The little shop that was on this property, with the assistance of one of his members who was a skilled workman, was soon changed into a temporary chapel, and has answered the purposes of that congregation until now. The Rev. Mr. Satterwhite was called to St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C., and the Rev. Josephus McDonald succeeded him as minister in charge of the stations named above.

Mr. Satterwhite left a property valued at at least fifteen hundred dollars in Greensboro, and Mr. McDonald is anxious to build a church there. He has raised a nucleus towards the building of the church, and has secured conditional promises to the amount of one thousand dollars for this purpose, but to secure this money the congregation must raise the other one thousand dollars, as the church to be built must cost two thousand dollars. It is to be hoped that Mr. McDonald will find friends to aid him in this very worthy resolve, and that the colored Churchmen of Greensboro will not be much longer without a neat little chapel.

Racial Episcopate

In the recent Negro Yearbook, an annual encyclopedia of the negro, showing the economical, educational, and religious progress of the race, there is much ground for encouragement, especially along economic and educational lines. It is estimated at the present time that there are about ten million colored people in the United States. Statistics show that of the ten million negroes, only 4,300,000 are communicants of the various Christian Churches. Of those four million and more people, about twenty-five thousand are communicants, and have received in a measure the teaching of the Church. These twenty-five thousand people, with a leadership of about one hundred and fifty clergymen of the race, must fight against tremendous odds in their effort to win converts the Church's way. The rank and file, especially the unchurched, are ignorant and superstitious, and until they are taught can little appreciate what life offers in the way of their religious progress.

The Church's opportunity was never greater than at this time, among nearly six millions of the African race; a people responsive to the call when made in God's name. And who can better reach this class of the lowliest of God's heritage than a Chief Apostle of their race? Every race climbing up the ladder of success has an aspiration and natural craving for any distinctive element that may develop racial integrity and leadership. That the millions of the unchurched among the race will be influenced to a far greater degree by the proposed legislation for Racial Missionary Bishops is the belief of a majority of the colored clergy and laity. They are concerned more than anything else about the evangelization of more than six millions of their people. This historic Church, with the fundamental principles of "Repentance and Faith; the doctrine of Baptism and the Laying on of Hands; the Resurrection of the Dead and Eternal Judgment," holds inviolable a trust which ever her negro constituents dare not act in a way that will fail to preserve the catholicity of the Church of the first Apostles. And, too, these people are crying for what the Church only can give: the unadulterated Gospel which no one can more effectively give them than their own kith and kin.

At the meeting of the primary Synod of the province of the Southwest, the following resolution was presented and adopted by that gathering of Churchmen:

"Resolved, That the following memorial and petition be sent to the Commission on Racial Episcopate appointed by the General Convention of 1913, that it may please the Commission to recommend and urge upon the General Convention to assemble in St. Louis, in 1916, that legislation be enacted by that body to provide that the negroes resident within the area of this Province of the Southwest, with their lands and properties, may be constituted into a missionary district of this Church, and a Missionary Bishop, of the negro race, may be elected to be the Missionary Bishop thereof."

JAS. KING SATTERWHITE

The cheerful live longest in years, and afterward in our regards.—*Bovee.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Prayer for the Woman's Auxiliary

Blessed Savior, as we learn the truths of Thy Kingdom, bring us daily nearer to Thee. Give us hearts filled to overflowing with love for Thee and for our fellow-man. Strengthen each day our desire to carry, or send, the news of Thy salvation to every part of the earth—that all men may know Thee, and so knowing, may die unto sin and live unto righteousness.

We earnestly ask, O Father, if it be Thy will, to put into the heart of some young man or woman of this Parish (or Diocese), to give themselves to work for the advancement of Thy Kingdom in some foreign land. Inspire them, we pray Thee, with such love and faith that they may be willing to go "unto the uttermost parts of the earth," in answer to Thy call.

These, and all things which work for Thy glory, we ask for Christ's sake. Amen.

(Prepared by the Prayer Committee, Mrs. Davis, Miss Bailey, Miss Hunter.)

Auxiliary Notes

Our thoughts are now turning to the Annual Meeting, in May, and we are looking forward with great pleasure to the Convention at Holy Trinity, Greensboro. If there is any special subject which a member would like to have discussed, please write to the Diocesan Secretary or to the Editor of this department.

The Secretary asks that each Auxiliary delegate bring to the meeting her card or credential, and present it at the *first* day of the meeting.

From the various branches come interesting and enthusiastic accounts of Dr. Mary Glenton's recent visits in our Diocese. After fourteen years of strenuous work in China, Dr. Glenton is in a position to give much information about the work in the past, and the promise of the future. That she did noble work during the late Chinese war is attested by the decorations bestowed upon her by one of the noted generals, and by the President of the Chinese Republic.

The United Offering

By Mrs. Mallory Taylor
Custodian United Offering, Diocese of Atlanta

The United Offering of 1916—we, the women of the Church, are beginning to wonder; what shall it be?

Shall we be thankful, as we were in New York, or will its announcement humiliate and shame us, as it did in Cincinnati? More than one-third of our working time has passed. Has any Diocese or Parish done what it could? Can that be said of even a single individual in this great Church? We have all done what we could conveniently, and without much trouble or worry, but that is not the way God's work is done. There were several Dioceses in 1913 that doubled their offering of 1910. Why can we not all get to work, and double in 1916 the offering of 1913?

"Greatly begin. Not failure, but low aim is crime."

At first glance, it would seem impossible for us to raise so much money, particularly now when the topic of "hard times" has pushed the diurnal discussion of the weather entirely out of hearing. But it is not a question of hard times or good times, but of self-denial.

What, and whose shall it be?

Shall we deny ourselves the paying of our honest debts to the Church expenses? Shall we deny ourselves the payment of our Auxiliary pledges? Shall we deny ourselves the increasing of the paltry sum we place in the United Offering, and thus make the souls of women and children pay it, in their ignorance of the Dear Lord?

No—a thousand times, no! We certainly all understand, even if we will not acknowledge it to ourselves, that the self-denial must be ours, personally.

How much do you spend for luxuries, unnecessary pleasures for your brain or your palate? Would not the sum of them—even divided—double your United Offering? It is pitiful how small an increase would double it.

Would not a dime a week—the price of two Coca-Colas or two moving-picture tickets—double yours?

Would it really take much self-denial to place a weekly ten cents in the box? Stop a moment, and calculate what the amount would be, if each woman in your Diocese did so.

How about your clothes? It is a year since the last Triennial—twelve months of the thirty-six have passed; how many dollars—or should it be cents?—represents the sum saved by denying yourself some of the pretty, fancy articles of dress, or the handsome hat you *almost* needed? And now the hard times are here; shall we save out of God's money, or out of our own?

Shall we deny God, or ourselves?

We remember the words of the dear Savior: "Now is My soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save Me from this hour; but for this cause came I unto this hour." And so with us; we have come unto this hour for a special purpose. A special work is to be done; shall we shirk it, and deny our God; or accept it, and do our best to accomplish what we have been led up to this "hour" to do?

"Heaven is not reached by a single bound
But we build the ladder by which we rise
From the lowly earth to the vaulted skies,
And we climb to the summit round by round."

The United Offering, which deals with the souls of women and children, is surely one of the rounds by which we rise, and the height of the "round" is the measure of our self-denial.

You, who are custodians, and feel your own inadequacy, remember the advice of Phillips Brooks: "Do not pray for tasks equal to your powers; pray for powers equal to your tasks"; and then, in the strength of those prayers, start on your work with renewed zest, and a determination to place a United Offering mite box in the hands of each woman in your Parish. There can be no question that the way to raise the Offering is through the boxes, and it is the only way which combines with the gift the pleasure of giving.

And so, let us press on, forgetting those things that are behind, because we are so interested in the work of the present and the future, always remembering that "he who knoweth to do good and doeth it not, to him it is sin."

A Cordial Letter from the San Francisco Branch

Church Divinity School, San Francisco
February 11, 1915

My Dear Miss Cheshire:—The California Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary looks forward to the period of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition as a time of privilege, as well as of responsibility.

Among the privileges its members anticipate is the opportunity of meeting, and perhaps of hearing, women who direct work in other Dioceses.

If now, or during the year, you know of prominent members of your Diocesan Branch who expect to visit San Francisco, will you let us know their names, and ask them to inform us of their arrival, and of their address.

It will be a great pleasure to us to see them at our Diocesan meetings; and perhaps they also will feel more at home in a strange city for meeting fellow-workers in the Auxiliary.

Will you please address letters to Mrs. A. L. McLeish, Diocesan House, 1215 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, Telephone, Franklin 2036.

Sincerely yours

NELLIE LINCOLN, *Chairman*

Missionary Notes

A simultaneous canvass of the churches in Charleston, S. C., in November, resulted in doubling the contributions to domestic and foreign missions, and greatly increased the gifts to the local support of the parishes themselves.

The Year's Record Abroad.

At the Foreign Missions Conference, held in Garden City, L. I., on January 13 and 14, the statistics for the foreign mission work of North America during the calendar year 1914 were announced. The total income of the American Foreign Mission Boards was $17,168,611.18. This amount has only once before been equaled—in the year 1912; and it is $1,100,000 greater than the sum given last year. It is also interesting to note that, in addition to the above amount, $4,243,967.60 was contributed towards self-support by the natives among whom American missionaries are working. The personnel of the foreign mission staff numbers 9,969. Last year, 159,286 persons were baptized, as compared with 121,811 the year before. There are 9,946 churches, a gain of 510; there are 606 colleges, theological seminaries, and training schools and 12,969 other schools, with a total attendance of 547,730. The above figures do not include the work of certain Home Mission Boards (which last year expended over $770,000) in Cuba, Mexico, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and Alaska. In some cases, as in our own, the last three are counted as domestic missions.

This may be considered a truly remarkable showing under the circumstances. It gives an indication of what a tremendous enterprise the work of foreign missions has become. When we add to the work of our American missionaries that of the English and Continental Societies, the sums given are doubled. The grand total for Christendom, in 1913, was $32,131,234. We must also remember that in many—probably the majority of cases—these figures do not include the extensive enterprises of the Roman Catholic Church.

From "Blue Monday Musings"

in *The Living Church*

A good Congregational brother prints this on his parish calling-card. I like it; don't you?

"DO YOU MAKE THE BEST INVESTMENT OF ONE-SEVENTH OF YOUR TIME?

ON SUNDAY, JESUS WAS NOT

Busy reading the 'Jerusalem Press.'
Playing golf on the Bethlehem links.
Attending to a pile of unanswered letters.
Lolling at home after a hard week at the carpenter's bench.
The Sabbath Found Him at Church 'As His Custom Was.'—Luke 4:16.

"ABSENCE ON SUNDAY EQUALS A VOTE AGAINST THE CHURCH.

"Come to Church. John 20:19-26 is an account of the first Christian prayer-meeting. Thomas was absent. Perhaps it rained, or he was tired, or didn't feel well. What happened?

"(1) He missed seeing Jesus; (2) he missed the gift of the Holy Spirit; (3) he lost faith in Christianity."

How delightful it is to find gracious and courteous language in holy places! Dr. Myers, the Baptist preacher of Tremont Temple, Boston, is delivering himself of answers to "Questions of the Hour" on Sunday evenings, and on March 21 he is to dispose of this:

"What would Christ say about the robes and ritual and pomp and parade and incense and nonsense of modern Christianity?"

I can hazard a guess about what He might say concerning certain sorts of nonsense; but, as to "robes and ritual and incense," He would probably approve the pattern shown on the Mount, and revealed in the Apocalypse. It is certain that He participated in the glorious Temple services, with no word of rebuke for their splendor; and St. John (who is really a better authority than Dr. Myers) saw Him in heaven, the center of such worship as makes all earthly ceremonial seem pale.

None but Christ ever met death face to face; and He met it that we never might. But in our degree we are all to enter into His sufferings—to drink of His cup. Some are privileged to receive it all unconsciously: to die in sleep, or the like, as little children. Some receive it unwillingly; but none the less have to taste it in due time. And some—and this should be our aim—receive it reverently and lovingly at His Hands, take it into their own, and drink of it as of the Holy Cup of the Lord.—*Rt. Rev. Dr. Collins, late Bishop of Gibraltar.*

A Brazilian woman, living in Rio Janeiro, formerly a member of the Roman communion, but who had drifted away from that faith, was two years ago confirmed by Bishop Kinsolving. Fired with a supreme devotion to the Church, she has given her own home, valued at ten thousand dollars, and gone with her companion to live in two rented rooms. It is intended to remodel the house, that it may serve as a chapel until a better building can be erected. Donna Gonzaya sets a marvelous example of loving self-sacrifice.

THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Editor

Problems of the Mill Sunday School

Mill people are not unlike other people, and the problems of the mill Sunday School are much the same problems that Sunday Schools everywhere else have to meet. There are three difficulties, however, that are more generally found in the mill field than elsewhere. These are: (1) Lack of education; (2) lack of parental support; and (3) lack of outside study.

Deficiency in education is responsible for two difficulties. It makes proper grading almost impossible, and gives the teacher a difficult task in teaching scholars, some of whom have finished the eighth grade in the town school, while others have never reached the third. The problem of education does not so much affect the younger grades, under thirteen or fourteen years, as it does the older classes. Most of the younger children have probably spent the greater part of their lives in a mill community, and have had some school advantages. Again, if the younger child has not been so fortunate as to learn to read, he is not old enough to be much ashamed of his deficiency, nor does he feel out of place with those who have been more fortunate. The real problem comes with those who are old enough to feel ashamed. The only way to get around such a difficulty is to have the teacher do all the necessary reading in class, or have the portions to be read assigned apparently at random. A teacher must exercise great tact in teaching a class, say, of young men, from sixteen to twenty years, half of whom read with ease, a third with difficulty, and the rest not at all.

As to grading, pupils of the same age in a mill school, as has been suggested, seldom have the same educational attainments. It is unwise then to try grading too strictly by ages. On the other hand, it is equally unsatisfactory to try grading based on educational attainment. The girl of sixteen who has never gone farther than the first reader is more out of place with a class of seven-year-old children than she would be with girls of her own age who have had better advantages. She may be deficient in book learning, but she is much more educated in many ways than the small child, and her character has been more developed. Mill work impresses one with the fact that there is a very real education apart from books. But what is the superintendent to do in such a case? He can only follow the rule of common sense in each individual case. This sometimes means one thing, sometimes another; but it usually means making the best of a bad proposition.

Lack of parental support is the next most difficult problem. It affects the work of the Sunday School in several ways. The child who does just as he pleases at home seldom behaves himself at other places, the Sunday School included. Hence the problem of order. As a general rule, children who have worked in the mill are better behaved and more easily managed than those who have not, for they have had additional lessons in obedience and respect.

Again, the parent very often allows the child to choose which Sunday School he cares to attend, and lets him go as frequently or infrequently as he likes. He is also permitted to change schools if he becomes either tired or offended in the one he is attending. This renders attendance variable and shifting, and makes it necessary for the teacher to stress loyalty and perseverance. It is generally felt by parents that their children should attend the school of the Church, if they have been baptized as infants.

The third great problem is that of the preparation of the lesson. Here again parental support and aid are most often wanting. The majority of the pupils are perhaps at work in the mill six days a week and have little opportunity for study. This means that much more than average interest must be aroused and maintained in order to induce outside preparation. Failing in this, the teacher has the double task of both teaching the lesson to the pupil and learning it for him. In other words, rather than bringing a certain store of information regarding the lesson, and having the teacher enlarge and explain it, the scholar must get from the half-hour of class all that he carries away with him. This shows that the greatest care must be exercised in securing and holding the attention, that vital points of contact must be found, and that every lesson must be in part a review of the preceding one. This review binds the separate lessons together into a whole, giving the continuity of idea that might otherwise be had from the outside preparation of the lessons, besides supplying the missing link to the pupil who was absent the Sunday before.

And now a closing word as to the mill Sunday School teacher. Whenever it is at all practicable, it is wiser to secure our teachers from the inside rather than the outside. This means closer sympathy between the teacher and scholar, and a unity in the school which makes towards independence. It is always better to teach people to do for themselves than to do for them. It is often hard to find an otherwise fit person who has as good an education as we might wish our teacher to have, but we must remember that head and heart both have a place in the Master's work. Consecration, love of children, and tact, are each as necessary as education, and the three go a long way towards making up for educational deficiency. The example of a pure life may do as much for the Sunday School as the learning of a great mind. As has been often pointed out, the work of our schools must be as largely inspirational as educational.

—Henry A. Willey

Twenty-five Parochial Missions Held in Chicago

The parochial missions which commenced in about twenty-five of our congregations on All Saints' Day occupied the attention of our churchgoers pretty solidly during the week, and the reports are encouraging. A spirit of deep earnestness pervaded every congregation participating, and many searching questions have been asked, through the various "question boxes," while the requests for intercessory prayer have shown a large conception of the scope and value of intercession.—*The Living Church.*

Religion the Protection Against Vice

George J. Kneeland, director of the Department of Investigation of the American Society Hygiene Association, in an address before the General Federation of Women's Clubs, at Chicago, urged the delegates to adopt measures to save girls and young women from lives of vice. Mr. Kneeland's remarks were based on statistics gathered by his department, and on the reports of investigators.

He found that commercialized vice obtained many recruits among girls between the ages of fifteen and eighteen years, and that a startling minority of these came from homes other than those of poverty and ignorance. Mr. Kneeland's agents in the last year have gathered histories of three hundred girls of immoral tendencies. Contrary to the general impression, and the reports of some investigators that the majority of such girls are feeble-minded or sub-normal, Mr. Kneeland said that the majority of the girls were intelligent.

"Some of them," he asserted, "come from such homes as yours. Some live at home in idleness and ease. They are typical American girls, daughters of respectable and prosperous parents; but it is only fair to say that the majority are poor and ignorant, with a knowledge of evil, and little conception of good."

"Teach boys and young men to honor womanhood. You can make them realize that young girls represent more than half of all future generations; that upon them depends the health and power of the race; that to injure a girl, take advantage of her racial instinct at a critical moment, is a crime against unborn generations. Men must learn to sacrifice themselves if need be for the good of the race.

"Use your influence to restore to the home the simple yet powerful protection which grows out of the belief in the religion of our fathers.

"The most complete solution of man or woman's sex problem lies in vital, personal relationship to the infinite and eternal God. This we must teach our sons and daughters."—*Selected.*

The Order of Sir Galahad

A Club for Boys and Young Men, Especially Those of the Episcopal Church; Founded and Developed With Adaptations from the Knights of King Arthur by Rev. Ernest J. Dennen, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Lynn, Mass.

The Order of Sir Galahad, which Mr. Dennen has founded, is working out in simple form the knightly idea. Although originally applied in the Episcopal Church, it will be found useful in other communions where it is desired to secure the maximum of club efficiency with the minimum of machinery. One important, and in many places desirable, feature which Mr. Dennen has worked out is that advancing degrees shall represent the varying ages of the boys in a local church. This makes it possible to work with groups of similar age, and yet to have the *esprit de corps* of church fellowship. I commend the Order to all who wish to develop a club organization along the simple lines which characterize the Order of Sir Galahad.—William Byron Forbush.

12mo. paper, 35 cents net; postpaid, 38 cents. Copies will be promptly forwarded on receipt of price. Church Literature Press, selected books and cards, 2 Bible House, New York.

Bishop Tells Them What Unity Is

There has been a curious sequel to Bishop Anderson's powerful address at the Peace service meeting in Chicago, on the Sunday of the President's proclamation. As he has so frequently done before, Bishop Anderson laid great stress in his address on the urgent need for unity among Christian people. Two days later, there appeared in three Chicago morning papers an open letter to the Bishop from the Chicago Council of the Federation of Churches, calling the Bishop's attention to his Sunday plea for unity, asking him accordingly to appoint, as an expression of unity, official delegates to the Chicago Council of Federated Protestant Churches, now numbering six hundred churches of nine denominations, with a quarter-million members, etc. The Bishop at once replied, in a masterly letter, worded with utmost courtesy, and yet in terms unmistakable and clear, filling nearly a column of Wednesday morning's papers.

"Federation is of commanding respect as a symptom of the yearning after unity," he wrote, "but the true friend of unity would not exalt federation into a synonym or substitute for unity. I covet for myself the privilege of co-operating with members of all Protestant bodies in all sorts of good works. Such co-operation does not involve compromise of conviction. But when the Federation Council proclaims itself to be 'real Christian Unity,' and practically identifies 'united Protestantism' (which, in my judgment, is not united), with world-wide Church unity, I must respectfully take issue with the premises. Recognizing the legitimate sphere of federation, and exhorting my people to enter into that sphere, I nevertheless cannot accept the underlying claim that your federation is the arrival of unity, or that it touches the real question at a vital point. United Protestantism, if it is a real, organic union and not a sentimental make-believe (I speak with respect), is a consummation devoutly to be wished. But why Protestantism only? Why not stand on the broad platform of the world-hope and world-prayer of Christ, 'that they all may be one'?" The Bishop stated that it is his pleasure to co-operate not only with Protestants, but with Roman Catholics, Unitarians, Hebrews, and Christian Scientists, for social and civic betterment, but that such co-operation does not carry with it the sanction of the co-workers' beliefs. "On the other hand," he wrote, "the Federation Council seems to be so constituted in its everyday workings that corporate affiliation commits participating bodies to certain principles and practices which I am unhappily unable to endorse, and to which the Church under whose authority I serve has not committed itself. If I were to criticise the Federation, which I have no desire to do, it would be to say that it is too narrow in its scope, too tentative in its program, too one-sided in its platform. Somewhat boastfully declaring itself to be a real, living unity, its membership is confined to that part of Christendom which, in spite of its magnificent achievements for Christ, has given to the world and still continues to give a sad exhibition of disintegration." The Bishop said, in closing: "I appreciate the courteous spirit of your letter. I firmly believe that, notwithstanding some differences in our premises, we are one in this—that we are trying, you and I, to be prophets and apostles of unity.—*The Northeast.*

Worldwide Sunday School News

At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee of the World's Sunday School Association, it was voted to proceed with plans for the World's Eighth Sunday School Convention, which is to be held at Tokio, October, 1916, regardless of the war now raging, in the hope that peace will be declared soon enough to make possible a successful convention.

The "Hamill Memorial" Building in Japan

Rev. K. Mito, of Mikage, Settsu, Japan, writes that plans are on foot for the erection of a building in Japan for the training of Sunday-School teachers, to be known as the Hamill Memorial Building, in recognition of the service of the late Dr. H. M. Hamill, president of the International Sunday School Association, who passed from this life on Janaury 21, 1915. The location will soon be decided upon, and the Japanese hope to be able to begin the work of teacher-training in the new building next year.

A Heathen Sunday School

Koreans are using Sunday Schools as an Evangelistic agency in a novel way. They have formed Sunday Schools exclusively for non-Christians. So successful have they been that the parents are coming to the missionaries and speaking appreciatively of the work being done for their children, and inquiring of "The Way" for themselves. Rev. C. T. Collyer, treasurer of the Korea Sunday School Association, writes concerning this work: "To me the most interesting feature of it is that it is not directly any missionary's work. We have given the idea and the inspiration to the natives, and they are doing the work. We want to multiply this kind of activity all through our territory."

A Lesson from the Cigarette Companies

The Korean loves a picture. The cigarette companies have seized the opportunity presented, with the result that you can hardly find a Korean room without twenty or more pretty cards pasted on the walls—picture cards of animals, flowers, people, buildings, etc., each with a tiny picture of a package of cigarettes in the corner.

We can supplant the cigarette advertisements by wholesome pictures conveying a message from God's Word. Let the cards be earned by attendance at Sunday School, and by that very fact they will be more valued, given the place of honor, and perhaps even pasted over the cigarette cards!

Those who wish to help the Korea Sunday School Association with left-over Sunday-School picture cards, or other attractive picture cards, should write to Rev. S. D. Price, Superintendent Department for Utilizing Surplus Material, 216 Metropolitan Tower, New York, N. Y.

Americans Aid British Sunday-School Work in China

Because the war had cut off many of the sources of their income, the British Section of the World's Sunday-School Association found its work in China greatly hampered through the lack of funds. Appeals came both from England and China to the American Section of the World's Sunday-School Association for help, in order that the important work which is being done in the Sunday Schools of the various Christian missions might be continued. In response to the appeal, fifteen hundred dollars was pledged at a recent gathering of American Sunday-School leaders in Chicago, and cabled at once to England for the China work.

Reading the New Testament in a Moslem Theological Seminary

Rev. Stephen Van R. Trowbridge, who began his work as Sunday-School Missionary to Moslem children, on Christmas Day, 1914, in Cairo, Egypt, reports a number of interesting experiences he has recently been having. Perhaps the most unusual was a visit to the ancient Moslem Theological School, El Azhar, where there are ten thousand Moslem men and boys preparing to spread the religion of the star and crescent. Mr. Trowbridge was for six years a missionary in Turkey, and can speak the Turkish language fluently. He was therefore invited to address the hundreds of Turkish students who are in attendance at El Azhar. In the course of his remarks, he asked if they would like to study with him the New Testament, and received from a large number an affirmative answer. He is now preparing to meet the Turkish students in their hostels in Cairo, and read the New Testament with them in Turkish.

The Million Testament Movement

From every State in the Union have come responses to the appeal sent out by the World's Sunday-School Association for a "million nickels, from a million Sunday-School scholars, for Testaments for a million soldiers." So great a blessing has this disinterested Christian service proved to the Sunday-School scholars who have been contributing, that the World's Sunday-School Association has decided not to stop with just a million, but to continue with the Movement as long as there are scholars in our American Sunday Schools who desire to help in the work. If there was reason for sending Testaments to the soldiers two months ago, there is far greater reason now. The million Testaments will not supply the requirements of the wounded alone, to say nothing of the hundreds of thousands of war-prisoners who have plenty of time to read, and who have special need of the Gospel message. Sunday-School Superintendents who wish further information, are requested to write to the World's Sunday-School Association, 216 Metropolitan Tower, New York, N. Y.

South African Sunday-School Union Organized

From Port Elizabeth, Cape of Good Hope, comes the report of the successful organization of the Sunday-School forces of the Christian Churches of South Africa. The need of such an organization has been felt by Christian workers in South Africa for several years. The World's Sunday-School Association, in 1911, offered $750 per annum for two years toward the salary of an Organizing Secretary. At the time the offer could not be accepted, but the organization has now been effected, and strenuous efforts are being made to win the million and a half children in South Africa to the Sunday School and the Sunday School's Christ.

In the mountains of Northern Luzon, Philippine Islands, at our mission in Sagada, the Church of St. Mary the Virgin was consecrated on December 7, 8, and 9, 1914—at least, the fiesta which celebrated the consecration lasted over three days, and included not only the solemn services but a program of sports and entertainment for these simple Igorot people, who only a few years ago were savage head-hunters.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Department

Contributions received from February 10 to March 10:

Arden, Christ School	$ 3.40
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	1.75
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter	62.86
Brevard, St. Philip's	17.51
Charlotte, Mrs. Alice E. A. Jones	1.00
Durham, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	6.00
Fayetteville, Y. W. A., St. John's	5.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Parish	23.69
Halifax, Mrs. George Gilliam	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	3.15
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.83
Mayodan, J. A., Church of the Messiah	.90
Mayodan, for Anna Atkins, from her father	2.50
Raleigh, from a friend, for Harvey Bland's expenses	2.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	10.46
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Sunday School	1.46
Salisbury, St. Luke's S. S.	7.42
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish	2.30
Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish	41.38
Southport, Daughters of the W. A., St. Philip's	1.00
Valle Crucis, Mrs. B. G. Smith	1.00
Valle Crucis, W. A., Holy Cross Church	3.00
Wilmington, Y. W. A., St. John's	5.00
Waynesville, Grace Church	10.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	33.00
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	1.25
Yadkinville, Mr. R. C. Puryear	5.00
Total	$263.36

Contributions in kind: Half-crate of oranges, Mrs. J. S. Thomas, Charlotte; box of handkerchiefs, a few articles of clothing, and confections, for the Fort children, from Mrs. J. D. Leak, Wadesboro; a package containing dissected map of United States, Cinderella, and pictures, Miss Myrtie Morse, Wellesley College, Mass.; remnants of dress goods, Miss Marion Skinner, Raleigh: white bureau, for the teachers' room in Bronson Hall, Daughters of the Auxiliary, St. James', Wilmington; skirt and dress, for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's, Gatesville; bread each Sunday in the month, W. A., All Saints', Concord.

Orphanage Notes

After being with us two months as matron of Thompson Hall, Miss Fitch left on March 2, and returned to her former work in New Orleans. She seemed to be very much interested in the work here, and was faithful and attentive to her duties. She had charge of the music in the Church Home in New Orleans, and having received an urgent call to return to that position we did not insist on her remaining longer, although we usually require a month's notice when a matron or teacher wishes to make a change. Up to this time we have not secured another matron, but Miss Susan Smith, second daughter of the Superintendent, has been filling the place, with the assistance of the other ladies in the house.

William Busby returned to his mother, in Salisbury, on the eleventh of last month, and on the same day Maud and Mabel Graham, of Durham, were brought here by their aunt, Mrs. Brown, and placed in Bronson Hall.

The following Sunday afternoon little Hellon Brown was baptized, while her mother was here to witness it.

The March winds have made kite-flying very popular with the boys, but it is a little too cool yet awhile for baseball.

On the fourth of March, we had the soldier boys, but not an inauguration. Colonel Horner, with his staff of teachers, came over with the cadets, and gave a fine drill on our campus, which was very much enjoyed by our workers and children, as well as a large number of the neighboring citizens.

The fifteenth of the month was the fiftieth anniversary of the wedding of the Rev. and Mrs. E. A. Osborne, and it was our privilege, together with the Rev. Mr. Tufft and the Rev. Mr. Jackson, to represent the Bishop and clergy of the Diocese, and to present to them a purse of gold, after reading a beautiful and appropriate address prepared by the Bishop. The Orphanage was represented by Miss Capehart, who has been in the work the longest, together with Leta May Turner, the child who has been here the longest, and Maude Graham, the latest comer. A gift in gold from the workers and children of the Orphanage was presented by Miss Capehart, with a graceful address. Representing the Superintendent's family, Miss Adelaide Smith, a god-daughter of Mr. Osborne, presented a gold coin, with appropriate verses. Many presents were given, and numerous friends called, and altogether it was a very happy occasion. We extend to our good friends our heartiest congratulations, and pray that they may be spared many years to bless the world with their holy lives.

While returning from St. Martin's Church one Sunday night last month, Mrs. Thornton had a severe fall on the sidewalk, which kept her in the house for a week.

The Junior Branch of St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh, has sent us eighteen nice comforts for these cold March nights, and now we wonder who will give us some white counterpanes for Spring and Summer use!

In response to our appeal, a sack of flour has come in, but as yet no barrel is in sight. Who said "potatoes?" Well, we don't suppose any of the farmers see this paper, or they would have sent us a barrel long ago.

Have you looked at the cash receipts this month? Did you note the small total? Not enough to run us the third of a month, and at that rate **you cannot fail** to see what the result will be in a short time.

We are sending out a statement and appeal to all the clergy in the State, and we hope we will get a response from each one.

We have sold all of our pigs, but not at the price we hoped to get for them.

Mr. Thornton has been doing some good work on the farm, and we hope he will make a plenty of vegetables for the children; and some for the market, too. The cows are in good shape, and are giving a nice supply of milk. Through the kindness of our good

friends in Concord, the baker's wagon makes a weekly visit to the Orphanage. What a welcome sight it would be to the poor Belgians! It is a welcome sight here, too.

During the fiscal year just ended, our cows gave 4,500 gallons of milk, which was doing very well for the number that we have.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	100.31
Amount still to be raised	79.69

Contributions from February 7 to March 7

Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.40
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	1.00
Emily Roper, George Pollock, and Bartlett Roper Burgwyn, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. W. T. Picard	.25
Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Savior, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. H. B. Hardy	.50
Sarah Gilbert Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total,	$3.15

My Dear Children:

We make but a small showing this month—only three dollars and fifteen cents; and I am sorry. However, if times are as hard with everybody else as they are with me, you simply didn't have it.

The first letter came from Ascension Sunday School, and Ruby says they sent us forty cents, which they did, and we are very much obliged to them.

The next letter came from Weldon, and says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:

"The enclosed check for one dollar is for the Sewing Teacher's salary for February. The Juniors express their great interest in the Orphanage quite often. With love, and all good wishes for your work.

"Sincerely"

Thank you very much, my dear madam. I am always so glad when the children take a real *live* interest in the Orphanage, for love is a giver, and when you love you give. Thank you very, very much for your love and good wishes, which I return most heartily.

The next letter I may not print; but this much I will take *"vi et armis":* I am sorry I couldn't send the enclosed with my *last,* but I have only just gotten the offering from the little ones. I am so delighted to get three new recruits." So am I, my dear madam. Recruits are rare nowadays.

Please give my love to the children, and tell them I hope they will be as loyal and faithful as their gallant kinsman, Col. Harry Burgwyn—I can wish them nothing better.

Then Ridgeway sends her faithful little Junior, to say:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:

"I am so sorry you haven't been well. Hope you are well by this time.

"I am enclosing twenty-five cents in stamps, for the month of March.

"With much love, and hoping you are well.

"Your affectionate little friend"

Dear child, you set an example that we all may follow with benefit to ourselves and our fellow-men. You are *faithful,* and when you are as old as I am, you will know just how much that means. It is the accolade of Christian knighthood.

I send you my love, very sincere, and I am glad to have you for a *Friend.*

The last letter is one of the don't-print-me ones. I am sorry; for they are very nice letters, and I like to divide my good things with my fellow-men. Still, if you claim "The Gentle Heritage," you must understand that your neighbor's wish must have the precedence of your own.

My dear, the eyes are slowly but steadily failing. "It is the Lord. Let Him do as seemeth Him best." But, you need not limit yourself in the length of your letters. I can still see to read; and if I could not, I have one of the best and kindest of brothers. When he comes home at night, his eyes are mine, if I need "to levy tax" on them.

I pray God daily for you, and He will say Amen to my prayers, the "so be it" that will be better for you than I could either ask or think.

The last letter is one of the don't-print-me ones. I have not been so well lately.

God bless you, one and all.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Funeral of Mrs. Jackson

The funeral of Mrs. "Stonewall" Jackson, on the twenty-fifth of last month, in the First Presbyterian Church, was perhaps the largest and most representative that ever occurred in Charlotte, and was a beautiful and fitting tribute to the memory of a good woman. The Superintendent and some of the ladies and children were present, and on the following day, at the noonday service in the Orphanage Chapel, a few words were said in connection with appropriate prayers and the singing of one of the hymns used at her funeral, "My Faith Looks Up To Thee." A picture of General Jackson hangs in our schoolroom, the gift of the Daughters of the Confederacy of Charlotte, and our children often have their attention called to his many virtues as a man, a soldier, and a Christian.

Charade No. Four

My first is in village, but not in town;
My second in crimson, but not in brown;
My third in cream, but not in milk;
My fourth in cotton, but not in silk;
My fifth in orange, but not in prune;
My sixth in star, but not in moon;
My seventh in go, but not in went;
My eighth in dollar, but not in cent;
My ninth in dark, but not in bright;
My tenth in day, but not in night.
If you wish to find my all
Look for him in Thompson Hall.

—A. T. S.

The answer to No. 3 was C-H-L-O-E and G-R-A-C-E, and was sent in by Mary Wade.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman
May be taken as a fair sample of the everyday product of our shop. Into all of our work — whether commercial work, general publications, or the more elaborate college publications, we put the infinite pains necessary to insure our patrons the acme of
Satisfaction
The Observer Printing House, Inc.
BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS
PRINTERS ENGRAVERS
CHARLOTTE
THE FIRST CITY IN
NORTH CAROLINA

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.
C. S. ALLEN
Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.
Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI No. 7

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

A MUNICIPAL PLAYGROUND IN CHARLOTTE—
A REAL FORM OF SOCIAL SERVICE

MAY - - - - - - 1915

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

Until the Diocesan Convention meets, in May

The Carolina Churchman

will give a commission of

50 cents

on New Subscriptions, provided the commission goes to Missions

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Ascension Day and Whitsunday

appeal to loyal Churchamn to place memorials in Parish Churches. Why not consult us as experts in

Church Furnishings

and let us send you Preliminary Data and Photographs?

Parcel Post facilitates shipment at small cost

Studios:

23, 25, and 27 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., MAY, 1915** **No. 7**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

EDITORIALS:
The Orphanage Birthday 3
The Problems of a Diocesan Editor 3
St. Mary's Conference 5
Diocesan Convention Program 5
An Easter Sermon 6
The Convocation of Charlotte (Ill.) 9
The Convocation of Raleigh 11
The Convocation of Colored Work 13
The Woman's Auxiliary Department 14
The District of Asheville 15
The Thompson Orphanage 16

The Orphanage Birthday

In the Orphanage Department of this issue, we publish an attractive and practical plan by which the children of our Sunday Schools throughout the State may be of great help in raising the much-needed emergency help for the Thompson Orphanage. Sunday, May 9, is the Orphanage's birthday, and it is proposed that every Sunday School throughout the three Dioceses which support the Orphanage celebrate this anniversary by a sort of "pound party." The plan is original and attractive, and ought to awaken a thoroughgoing response on the part of our children for our fatherless and motherless wards. We may be absolutely sure of the interest of the children, if the matter is properly presented by ministers, superintendents, and teachers. Will these leaders give the children a chance?

The Problems of a Diocesan Editor

Since the present Editor and Business Manager took charge of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, we have been anxious to carry out two ideals for this paper. Our first ideal has been to produce a paper that would properly represent and set before our people the activities and interests of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina and the District of Asheville. The other ideal has been to make the paper financially self-supporting. How far we have carried out our first ideal we leave to our readers to say. Thanks to a corps of efficient associates and correspondents, we have been able to do whatever we have done. Much of what we have not done in the way of reporting the news of the Church is due to the failure on the part of others to respond to our cordial desire for the news of Church work in every parish and mission. But we have done the best we could, and if we may believe the kind expressions which come from subscribers we have at least approximated this ideal. The editor of a similar paper, in a neighboring Diocese, is kind enough to say that he thinks we have solved the problem of an interesting Diocesan paper.

The Financial Question

But enough of self-adulation! We now consider the problem of financial self-support. This is not a peculiar problem. Every Diocese in the American Church as far as we can learn has had to face the same question. Strange to say, the size of a Diocese or the price of the paper seem to have nothing to do with the solution. No Diocese seems to have a paper that is on a firm basis of self-support. Judging from what we read in our exchanges, few Diocesan Editors are satisfied that the number of subscribers in proportion to the number of communicants is what it ought to be.

Shall the Diocese Pay the Bill?

One editor told us that on this account he declined to accept the editorship of his Diocesan paper until the Diocese agreed to pay the entire cost of the publication, and sent the paper *gratis* to every family in the Diocese. This he claimed was a fair solution of

the matter, for by this plan every family read the paper and every family helped to pay the cost. Several Dioceses have tried this plan, but the most serious difficulty in this case is found in the indifference of most readers to publications which seem to cost them nothing. People always show more interest in periodicals and books which they own and pay for. If one pays for his Diocesan paper through a Diocesan assessment, it is likely that some of the personal interest in the paper will be lost, and it is also likely that the editor will be tempted to be less solicitous to produce a live and acceptable paper. However, the plan has many evident advantages, and may be the means of consolidating Diocesan interests and building up a strong Diocesan loyalty.

Shall We Have a Cheap Paper

A second way of solving the question of financial support is by having a cheaper paper. In many of our Dioceses, cheap papers are published, and the style of the paper is cut to suit the meager income. Sometimes this reduces the paper to a mere report of Diocesan and missionary collections, Episcopal invitations, and formal accounts of Diocesan resolutions. To those already informed and interested, such monthly bulletins are of value; but it is doubtful if much fervor and enthusiasm for work can be built up through dry statistical information. Other Dioceses produce a cheap paper in newspaper form, and as most people are given to newspaper reading the awkward shape of the paper seems to be no serious obstacle. The ability to use display headlines gives the editor an opportunity to arouse interest, lay emphasis on important matters, and even in reporting ecclesiastical matters he might be a little "yellow."

Our Own Experience

For two years, the Diocese of North Carolina has subsidized The Carolina Churchman—a necessity growing out of the fact that we have only about half as many subscribers at one dollar each as we should have to make the paper pay its own way. This plan does not seem to have greatly increased the feeling of responsibility of individuals for the paper, and there has been no general effort to respond to our efforts to increase the number of subscribers to fifteen hundred—the number needed to make the paper financially independent, and double its influence and usefulness. The Editor is constrained to believe that, in view of the large number (8,000) of communicants in the Diocese of North Carolina alone, we are reasonable in looking forward to the time when the paper will be self-supporting. Before the meeting of the Diocesan Convention, we should like to have our friends turn over this question in their minds.

A Suggestion

The question in our minds is that of bringing home to every individual communicant his interest and responsibility for the paper. As yet, most of our people are not "good Dioceseners." They may be good individualists, and "good parishioners," and even good in their sympathy with worldwide mission work, but we do not have a very large proportion of "good Dioceseners" ("Dioceseners" is a correct English word, that may be found in the Standard Dictionary, and is defined as "one belonging to a Diocese.") In our relation to the Diocese, we are not all as loyal as we should be. But one thing is very evident, and that is that most of our people are strong parochialists. Therefore, we are often forced to resort to assessments and apportionments upon parochial units in order to carry through work that has to be done. The result is unfortunate. The vestry have every financial obligation thrown upon them, and the parochial clergy are called upon "to present this matter to the congregation," and "urge the people" to do thus and so, until he wears out his power to urge and appeal, through the multiplicity of good causes which force themselves upon his sympathetic interest. This is why it is so hard to get at some congregations through the vestry or the minister, and why appeals from the clergy seem to fall upon indifferent ears.

But, be this as it may, the people generally are good parishioners, and loyal to their parishes, and the parish priest and vestry must bear the responsibility which such an opportunity for influence affords, and priest and vestry alike are reprehensible if they only act as a buffer between good causes and the people of the congregation.

Our suggestion then is that we consider having the Diocese make another apportionment upon congregations for the support of our Diocesan paper. However, let us consider this not with the idea of adding a permanent financial burden upon the vestry, but merely as using the power of influence which is in the parochial unit to reach the individual. Let us make every congregation responsible for its proportionate part of the support of this paper, upon the basis of the number of families. There are over three thousand families reported in the Diocese of North Carolina. If half of these were subscribers, at one dollar for the year, it would solve our financial difficulties, and relieve the Diocese of the annual appropriation to meet the deficit. Suppose we place upon every congregation the responsibility for half as many paid subscriptions as it has families. If a parish already has its quota of subscribers, there would be no further responsibility upon the vestry; but if over half the families of the congregation fail to subscribe, the vestry and minister would see to it that the number was secured, or assume the responsibility for meeting the consequent deficit. The application to a representative number of congregations, large and small, may be noted in the appended list. The Business Manager of the paper should still continue to handle the details of listing, distributing, and collecting, but the co-operation in responsibility of getting new subscribers must be shared by the parochial unit represented in the vestry, wardens, and clergy, or the efforts of the Business Manager will prove futile.

A Comparative List

Selecting at random sixteen towns in the Diocese of North Carolina, we make here, for comparison, a list of the number of Church families in the town (either taken or estimated from *The Diocesan Journal*), and the number of subscribers in those towns.

	Families	Subscribers
Bristow	20	3
Burlington	69	7
Charlotte	350	80
Chapel Hill	33	12
Cooleemee	16	6
Durham	170	11
Greensboro	283	30

High Point	29	7
Henderson	82	30
Hillsboro	31	15
Lexington	12	8
Rocky Mount	97	16
Raleigh	500	90
Salisbury	186	30
Scotland Neck	40	14
Winston-Salem	118	12
Totals	2,037	371

Archdeacon Hughes on Parochial Responsibility

We close with an appropriate extract from Archdeacon Hughes' letter in our March issue:

"It has been said to me that the accumulated burden of all the Church's need is piled upon the backs of the rectors of the larger parishes. Perhaps so; but as our Church is at present organized there is, so far as I can see, nothing else to be done. Our Church has strength chiefly—if not only—in its parish centers. From the nature of things, growth must proceed and be sustained from the sources where life is strongest. As things are with us, life is strongest in the greater parishes. These, in this Diocese, are far apart. Around the parish are high canonical hedges, to protect the rector from all intrusion. Within, he has supreme control; practically far more control even than the Bishop. So, my brother Clergy of the larger parishes, let me tell you that, in my judgment at any rate, the growth and vigor of the Church in this Diocese rests largely with you. Think about this, please; and I know if once you see the situation as I do, you will with the same fidelity and zeal that you show within your parishes rise to the requirements of these wider demands."

The St. Mary's Conference

The Fifth St. Mary's Conference will be held at St. Mary's School the week beginning May 31. There will be an opening service as usual on Monday night, and the regular sessions of the Conference on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, the closing service being on Friday night.

The principal speakers are the Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, who will speak on Social Service as he did last year; and the Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph. D., who will speak on Religious Education, but more especially on the work of the Sunday School.

There will be other speakers on various subjects, and the usual opportunities for informal gatherings for special purposes which have been found so helpful in the past.

The program last year was rather too full, and that will be guarded against this year.

It is desired to give all the clergy of North and South Carolina an opportunity to attend, and as many of the laymen and laywomen as possible. The invitations will be sent out later, but those who know of any who would like to be invited will please send their names as promptly as possible to the Rev. George W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School.

On January 12, in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, Archdeacon Hiram R. Hulse was consecrated as Bishop of Cuba, in succession to the Right Rev. Dr. Knight, resigned.

Diocesan Convention to Meet in Greensboro

The Ninety-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina is appointed to meet in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C. (Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector), on Tuesday, May 18.

First Day, A. M.

10 a. m. Roll Call of Parishes and Delegates.
11 a. m. Morning Prayer, Holy Communion and Convention Sermon.

Herewith follows the Order of Business prescribed in the Canons of the Diocese:

First Day, P. M.

1. Calling the Roll.
2. A quorum being found present in accordance with Article V of the Constitution, the Presiding Officer shall declare the Convention duly organized.
3. Election of Secretary.
4. Appointment of Regular Committees.
5. Report of Standing Committees.
6. Report of Trustees of the Diocese.
7. Report of Treasurer.
8. Report of Committee on Finance.
9. Report of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
10. Report of Managers of Thompson Orphanage.
11. Report of Trustees of the University of the South.
12. Report of Special Committees of Previous Convention.
13. Report of Archdeacons.
14. Appointment of Hours for Convention.
15. Motions and Resolutions.
16. Memorials and Petitions.
17. Notices.
18. Recess.

Second Day, A. M.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Committee on Elections.
3. Report of Committee on New Parishes.
4. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.
5. The Bishop's Address.
6. Report of the Committee on Canons.
7. Report of Special Committees.
8. Miscellaneous Business.
9. Notices.
10. Recess.

Second Day, P. M.

1. Miscellaneous Business.
2. Motions and Resolutions.
3. Nominations.
   - Standing Committee.
   - Treasurer of the Convention.
   - Deputies to General Convention. Triennial.
   - Delegates to Missionary Council.
   - Trustees of the University of the South. Triennial (after General Convention).
   - Trustees of St. Mary's School. Triennial.
   - Managers of Thompson Orphanage. Biennial.
   - Trustees of the Diocese.
4. Reports of Special Committees.
5. Report of Principal of St. Augustine's School.
6. Report of Committee on State of the Church.
7. Notices.
8. Recess.

Second Day, Night

Missionary Meeting.

Third Day, A. M.

1. Reading of Minutes.
2. Report of Committee on Elections.
3. Report of Committee on Canons.
4. Elections by ballot of—
   - Standing Committee.
   - Treasurer of the Diocese.
   - Deputies to General Convention.
   - Delegates to Missionary Council.
   - Trustees of St. Mary's School.
   - Trustees of the University of the South.
   - Trustee of the General Seminary.
   - Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
   - Trustees of the Diocese.
5. Report of Special Committees.
6. Report of Committee on Education.
7. Report of Committee on Work at Chapel Hill.
8. Report of CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.
9. Selection of Next Place of Meeting.
10. Motions and Resolutions.
11. Religious Services.
12. Adjournment.

Diocesan Forward Movement in East Carolina

Ever since the campaign of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, in Wilmington, over a year ago, and the revolutionary Every-Member Canvass in the Wilmington churches that followed it, a group of clergy and laity have worked quietly but steadily to extend that campaign through the whole Diocese. They began what they termed a Diocesan Forward Movement, the purpose of which was to stimulate the interest and secure the active support of every communicant in the Diocese, both as to the missionary and the parochial work of the Church. They planned a campaign of education, to be followed by a simultaneous Every-Member Canvass in every congregation in the Diocese. The movement is now nearing its climax. Many parishes and missions conducted a canvass on March 21, but many will defer their canvass a week or two so as to give the missionary clergy an opportunity to lend personal aid to the canvass in each place they serve. Christ Church, Newbern, has pledged over twelve hundred dollars to General and Diocesan Missions, with increased support to the parish. A telegram from St. Peter's Parish, Washington, says:

"Canvass yesterday. $1,268 for Missions, General and Diocesan; $2,550 for parish support; total, $3,800, an increase of $1,100 over last year. Good many yet to hear from. Will go over $4,000. Everybody pleased."

St. James' Parish, Belhaven, on a rainy Sunday, subscribed more than twice as much as it is now contributing, with some members yet to be heard from. Grace Church, Plymouth, a small parish that has not been contributing anything to Diocesan or General Missions, subscribed $265.20 to General Missions alone, and $732.20 for parochial and Diocesan support; and a later report announced that the total of its pledges would amount to $1,100. The indications are that East Carolina will carry to a successful conclusion its movement for a simultaneous Every-Member Canvass over the entire Diocese.

An Easter Sermon

By the Rev. Louis Tucker, M.A., Rector Trinity Church, Demopolis, Ala.

Mark 16:6. He is risen.

A group of soldiers gathered at a campfire in a garden. It was at the darkest hour, just before dawn, on a spring morning; and the garden was beside a rich man's house, near a very great city. In it was sealed a tomb. This held the dead body of a man who, by the verdict of their general, was the rightful king of the country, falsely accused of sedition, innocent, and executed as a military measure to prevent rioting. In the eyes of His followers He was more. He claimed to be Lord of life and death, the Son of God; and had staked the truth of His claim on the fact that after three days He would rise again. Soldiers were therefore set to guard His sealed tomb, to keep anyone from stealing the body and then claiming that He had risen.

They had, of course, camped on a flower bed, and put two sentries over the tomb. Anything less would have been gross carelessness, and punishable. The tomb was a new one, cut into a perpendicular wall of rock at the rear of the garden. It consisted of two chambers, an inner one where the body lay, and a larger outer one, the door to which was closed by a circular flat stone, like a millstone set on edge, very heavy, and needing a strong man to roll it away. The sentries paced up and down and watched this stone. They must have felt the importance of their trust. There were three million people in and about the city, more than half of them camped out under canvas, and the whole three million were interested in this tomb.

Very early in the morning, when it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, the sentries saw a light very high up in the sky. They could not have failed to see it, for it must have thrown the shadow of the flowering trees upon the beds of flowers. They roused the rest of the guard. The light descended rapidly. It came from a young man in white and shining garments, and was so blinding that they could not bear it, and fell on their faces. Then there was a great earthquake, and the stone was rolled away from the door of the tomb. When the earthquake was over, and the light gone, the soldiers lit torches from the fire, searched, and found the tomb empty. This they must have done, for it was matter of life and death to them to make sure that the body was gone. One or more of their number said that they looked up and saw the young man roll away the stone; but there is no record that they saw anyone come out. They left the garden in a body, contrary to military law, and went and reported to the authorities, who at once made public a statement that the disciples had stolen away the body.

In the meantime, certain women had left the city, bearing spices to wrap around the dead body. One of them, Mary of Magdala, ran on ahead to get someone to roll away the stone. She found the garden deserted, and the tomb empty, and ran at once into the city to get the men of her acquaintance to come and find the corpse.

The other women came into the garden and found the tomb open and empty. They went in, and saw a young man sitting on the right side, where the body had lain. He was clothed in a long white garment. He rose, and another young man joined him. Their

garments shone, and the women were afraid, and fell on their faces; and the young men sent them away to go and tell the disciples. So they went: and as they went, He Who had been dead met them, and said: "All hail": and they came and held Him by the feet, and worshiped Him. Then He also sent them to tell the disciples.

In the meantime, Mary Magdalene had roused Peter and John in the city. They ran before her to the tomb, and John, being younger, outran Peter, but paused at the door. When Peter came up they both went in, and found the tomb empty except for the linen clothes in which the dead man had been wrapped. They left the garden and went back to the city.

After they were gone, Mary Magdalene, spent with running, reached the tomb again and stopped outside it, weeping. Then she stooped down and looked in, and saw two angels in white, sitting, the one at the head and the other at the feet where the body had lain. They spoke to her, and she answered: and as she answered someone came up behind her whom she thought was the gardener, for she was blinded with tears. She asked him where they had taken the body. He called her by name, she knew Him, and fell at His feet. He said: "Do not cling to me. I am not yet ascended," implying that she should see Him again. It was the man who had been dead: and He sent her home to tell the disciples.

Later in the day He appeared to Peter, though the details are not recorded. Towards evening, He joined two of the disciples walking to the suburban village of Emmaus. They did not recognize Him at first, for His look was changed; but at supper, when He took bread in His pierced hands to break it, they knew Him, and He vanished out of their sight, and they returned to tell the disciples.

Discussion ran rife in the city. There were three million people there, mostly tourists, and the whole thing was utterly public. The bulk of the people seem to have held that the disciples had taken the body out of the tomb. The men most concerned seem to have held that what they had seen was a spirit—a ghost; the more so that men by the hundreds filled the city with stories of how they, too, had seen many bodies of the Saints, God's servants, who had appeared to many. None knew what to believe.

Then the man who had been dead came again. He appeared in the middle of a meeting of his disciples, the doors being closed; called on them to handle Him and see that He was not a ghost; and called for and ate food, to prove it. Thomas, one of the disciples, was absent. Again, the man who had been dead appeared when Thomas was there; and made Thomas touch and probe His wounds. One of them was a wound in the side, piercing the heart, a mortal wound. No man for a moment could live with such a wound, He sent them to Galilee, to meet Him there; met them at the lakeside, and gave them food. Later, he appointed a place of meeting on a hilltop, and met and talked with more than five hundred of them at once. He appeared to James alone; and eventually He sent them all back to Jerusalem.

There He appeared to them in the room where they usually met, and gave them certain directions. Then He led them out to Bethany. Jerusalem was a great city, and the principal streets ran to the principal gates. He led them, therefore, to one of the main streets of the city, and through that street to and out of the main gates. This was in the daytime, and the streets held their ordinary traffic. The tourist festivals brought three million people to Jerusalem; but its ordinary population was about a quarter of a million. Being a compact, Oriental walled town, with high houses and narrow streets, the streets were always crowded. Everybody knew Him by sight. He had been the most prominent public character in the city for three years, often delivering great orations. If a man walked down a main street of Birmingham or Montgomery or New Orleans during the rush hours, to what answers to a city gate now—that is, to a railroad station—he would meet fewer people. Anyone who pleased was at liberty to turn and follow. Once and for all the question as to how the body got out of the tomb was set at rest. Nobody any longer cared how the body got out of the tomb. What they wanted to know was how the living man, personally known to them, and with a mortal wound—a wound with which no man could have survived—could walk through their streets before their eyes, and talk and greet His friends. They followed Him two miles out into the country, to the highest hilltop thereabouts, and there He bade farewell to the disciples, and rose into the air, and a cloud received Him out of their sight.

For that city that question was settled. Jesus of Nazareth had risen from the dead. Immediately a great religion sprang fullborn into life. Men came into it in shoals—for they personally knew the facts. Five thousand even of the priests believed. A little later it became financially necessary for the High Priest to fight it. Anywhere from ten to twenty thousand people personally knew the facts. Bribe or intimidate any considerable number of them into swearing that Jesus had not risen, and the religion was destroyed—for the Resurrection was then and still is the essential center of Christianity. Disprove that, and you disprove all. The High Priest tried, and failed. The men and women and children who personally knew the facts died cheerfully rather than deny that Jesus Christ was risen.

Later it came to be to the financial advantage of every city in Asia to disprove the Resurrection. Thousands who personally knew the facts still lived. The cities failed.

Later still, it became a political necessity for the Roman Imperial Government itself to disprove the facts. Nero had come into conflict with Christianity. Disprove the Resurrection, and he could destroy the religion. Half of those who personally knew the facts were still alive. Persuade any considerable number of them to deny the facts, and Christianity would perish. The Roman amphitheaters were clogged with Christian corpses. The living torches of Nero, most pitiful of candles, have shed their lights down all the centuries. The Roman mob, most cruel and most venal of mankind, looked on and gave their verdict. *"Innoxia Corpora,"* they said—"a harmless society"; and where one Christian died in bearing witness ten new ones rose. The men who personally knew the facts have written their witness in blood across the eternal heavens. It is:

"Jesus Christ is risen indeed!"

—From The Church Record.

Emergency Fund—Bulletin No. 2, April 15, 1915

What?

The Board of Missions has asked the people of the Church to give, before June 1 if possible, $400,000 in addition to all usual missionary offerings. This is known as the Emergency Fund.

Why?

1. Because the Board of Missions is carrying a heavy deficit. During the last seven years, the amounts given by the people of the Church have failed to meet the necessary expenditures by..$254,000
2. Because there is a possibility of an additional shortage this year of..... 100,000
3. Because the amount received from legacies shows a decrease this year of..... 50,000

$404,000

How?

1. Through prayer, that all may be willing to do what they can to meet this critical situation.

2. Through gifts from everyone according to his ability. Each person is asked to give not less than ONE DAY'S INCOME—or wage—over and above all usual missionary offerings. Some are giving much more than this.

3. The members and officers of the Board have considered it their privilege to lead in this matter, and have so far given over fifteen thousand dollars.

How the Fund Stands

Total asked for	$400,000
Given and pledged to date	71,000
Still needed	$329,000

One Day's Pay—Have You Sent Yours?

The method which has been chosen as the chief one for raising the emergency fund seems instantly to commend itself to the judgment of Churchmen. Given the necessity for a special effort, this seems to be the most direct, reasonable, and fair proposal which can be made. It has certain distinct advantages: (1) It is definite and personal. When asked to do this thing, a man knows exactly what it involves, and should be able to decide at once. It is not a call for him to take some undesignated share in an indefinite enterprise; it is a man-to-man request for the oblation of one day in his life for the Church's missionary cause. (2) After all, for a Christian man who has remunerative employment, the receipts of a single day are not a large sum to give for such a purpose. Yet in many cases this request may perhaps bring to the consciences of individuals the fact that their previous gifts to missions have not even equaled this amount. If such is the case, it is good for us all to have it brought to our attention, with the possible result of a more adequate stewardship in the future. (3) The proposal is equitable and self-adjusting. The day's wage or income of each is, from one point of view, equal. The poor man gives as much as the rich, and with the same self-respect. The widow's mite—which was, as our Master pointed out, her living for that day—measured in terms of life (the only Christian way of measuring anything) was literally greater than the offerings of "them that were rich, and cast in much."

It is natural, therefore, that the proposal should commend itself widely to the people who really care; and through those who *do* understand should reach and influence others who are ignorant or apathetic.

How wonderful it would be if the whole Church were to unite in this act of consecration! How much greater a thing would be accomplished than the mere raising of a sum of money for a good cause. The spectacle of every communicant laying a day of his life at his Master's feet, and asking Him to use it to strengthen and extend His Kingdom in the world, would be a mighty inspiration! May we not pray and believe that out of the temporary exigency in which the Church's agent finds itself, there shall be born a wider and better conception of individual duty and opportunity?

"It Shall Be Done"

Still another vital thing is being accomplished by the need which we face. All who recognize it and take it to heart are more than ever realizing the need of earnest and united prayer. In their minds there sounds the promise to the first disciples: "If two of you shall agree as touching anything that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father which is in heaven." Presumably we all make our individual intercessions for the progress of the Kingdom, but never have we sufficiently joined in prayer for a common cause. The weekly meetings of the Emergency Committee are emphasizing this need of corporate intercession.

A Convention for all Churchmen, Los Angeles, August 25 to 29, 1915

Thirtieth National Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Under the auspices and direction of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, a great Churchmen's Convention will be held from August 25 to 29, inclusive, at Los Angeles, Cal. Officially, it is a Brotherhood of St. Andrew Convention. In reality, it is to be wide open to every interested Churchman. California invites the world to its two great Expositions. Los Angeles bids Churchmen to its exposition of practical Christianity. By all means, visit the Expositions; but by no means neglect to attend this Convention.

Convention Prayer

Almighty God, to Whom belong all the issues of life, illumine, we pray Thee, our hearts and minds with Thy Holy Spirit, so that in and through us, in the coming Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at Los Angeles, the Gospel of Thy Son Jesus Christ may be effectively preached to men who need its inspiration and help.

Deepen, we pray Thee, within each one of us, the sense of Thy Presence and Power, and may the consciousness that Thou art dwelling within him give to each member of the Order courage and hope in his work for Thee. All of which we ask for Jesus' sake. Amen.

Authorized by the Rt. Rev. Joseph H. Johnson, D. D., Bishop of Los Angeles.

Almost at the same moment that President Wilson was calling this nation to pray for peace, President Yuan Shih-kai, of China, made a like proclamation.

Diocesan Social Service Commission

The Social Service Commission of the Diocese of North Carolina consists of the Rev. George W. Lay, Chairman; the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Owens, of Rocky Mount; and Norvin C. Duncan, of Duke; and Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, of Chapel Hill; and Mr. Frank Winslow, of Rocky Mount.

This Commission met, on January 28, during the times of the session of the North Carolina Conference of Social Service, Rev. Messrs. Owens and Duncan and Dr. Pratt being present.

The possible work of the Commission was very fully discussed, a very important part of this as keeping in touch with the legislation before the General Assembly at that time in session. Various bills under consideration were discussed by the Commission.

For the present, it was decided that the Commission should concentrate its efforts upon those problems relating to convicts confined in jails, on the State farms, and working on the roads. A resolution was passed that the Commission try and arrange to have religious services held at the County and State convict camps. In accordance with this resolution, as Chairman of the Commission, I wish to urge upon the Rectors in the several counties to find out where the convict camps in their counties are located, and then to co-operate with the ministers of other denominations in the county, and try and arrange so that some minister will be available for holding religious services at these camps at least once a week, preferably on Sunday. I shall be obliged if the clergy will make a point of informing themselves in this particular branch of work, and of carrying out as far as possible the arrangements for securing religious instruction and services for the men at the camps. The same will hold true of any jails or County Homes where people are confined. I would like to learn also from the clergy as to what has been accomplished in this line. This information would be particularly welcome in time to be embodied in the report to be made by the Commission at the next Diocesan Convention.

The Commission wishes to collect magazines, books, and other reading matter to be sent to jails and convict camps, and asks the Sunday Schools to assist especially in this work. Plans will be further developed on this line.

The Commission considered especially the Child Labor Bill, and expressed their opinion that an adequate compulsory education law, if passed by the General Assembly with machinery provided for its enforcement, would solve the child labor problem.

The Church has been awake to the opportunities for Social Service for a long time, but some of the definite machinery for carrying out this work is comparatively new. This is true of the Diocesan Commission, which is practically beginning its work. It is therefore impossible for the Commission to do very much at this time except to plan out the work, and any suggestions as to opportunities for such work and methods for carrying it out will be gladly received by any member of the Commission.

GEORGE W. LAY, *Chairman*

March 3, 1915.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

New Apportionment

Fiscal Year, October 1, 1914, to October 1, 1915

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending October 1, 1915, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due March 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance May 1 1915
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$25.00	25.00	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	87.50	87.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	15.00	23.81	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	200.00	118.71	81.29
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	13.11	.....
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	17.50	30.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.50	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	50.00	60.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	3.25	1.25
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Lexington, Grace	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Madison, St. John's	20.00	10.00	3.00	7.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	20.00	20.40	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	12.50	25.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	5.00	6.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	14.16	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	20.38	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.03	1.97
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	4.00	1.50	2.50
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	10.00	12.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	75.00	89.62	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	12.50	25.10	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	11.28	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
	$2,171.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid: that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

Stephen F. Lord, Salisbury	$ 5.00
Dr. H. T. Trantham, Salisbury	5.00
Hon. J. Cameron Buxton, Winston-Salem	5.00
William H. Ragland, Salisbury	5.00

Good Shepherd Guild, Cooleemee	$ 5.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Innocents', Henderson	2.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Good Shepherd, Raleigh	2.50
Woman's Auxiliary, Heavenly Rest, Middleburg	.50
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's, Louisburg	1.00
Total	$31.00

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD PARISH HOUSE, AT COOLEEMEE

The Church's Work at Cooleemee

(Written by Request)

Dear Ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary:

Your letter duly received; but on account of our Mission and press of business, I am late; but I hope not too late.

I hardly know how or where to begin. I can only, at this writing, tell you something about Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. When I began my work here, there were only fifteen baptized persons. The increase has been more than six times. We now have a Woman's Auxiliary, St. Agnes' Guild, Junior Guild, Babies' Branch, and a large branch of the Girls' Friendly Society which meets once a week. The Junior Guild also meets once a week; the others, once a month. The ladies have had their Seventh Annual Bazaar. Their average profit has been about one hundred dollars. We have improved the church building in various ways too tedious to mention—have built this year a good and commodious Parish House, well arranged, with classrooms and auditorium, with kitchen and large dining-room in the rear. We are all poor, but I have never seen a more faithful and untiring set of ladies. We are trying now to pay a little note of one hundred and fifty dollars, and at the same time furnish the interior of the Parish House. If what I have stated in this will be of any benefit, I am sure I am delighted to give this little information. I always feel a delicacy in such matters; I feel like I am boasting. Faithfully yours, to serve the Ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary.

S. J. M. Brown

A Mission at Hamlet

The Rev. P. C. Webber, commonly known as Archdeacon Webber, held a mission in All Saints', Hamlet, the week after Easter. Four services, with an address at each, were held each day. The early celebration was attended by two-thirds of the communicant membership. The "instructions" were well attended, and much good will result. A local paper writes:

Archdeacon P. C. Webber, of Benton, Mass., who held a three days' mission in the Episcopal Church, upheld his reputation as one of the most eloquent speakers that has ever visited Hamlet. The members of that Church are fortunate in securing a divine of national reputation as an expounder of the doctrines of the Christian religion, especially of that Church. He spoke in the morning, afternoon, and evening, and notwithstanding his discourses were near an hour in length his hearers were carried along with unflagging interest. Some of the subjects were "The Holy Communion—its institution, privileges, and benefits;" "The value of earnest prayer, and why we should often engage in it;" "The Resurrection, what it means to the Christian world;" "The danger of becoming a careless churchgoer;" "Where are our blessed dead?" "The Trinity—God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost;" "Intercessory prayer;" "Worship;" "What the Church stands for."

St. Timothy's, Olive Branch

Learning the Use of the Hymnal

In regard to an interesting feature of his work, Mr. Burg, at Olive Branch, writes:—

I doubt very much if there are many churches, where there is no trained choir, in which the minister can feel as free with the Hymnal as he can here. I think it's an astounding thing, that where a few months ago, our congregation was limited to less than a dozen hymns, now they are familiar with eighty-five. Our last achievement has been the training of the children to sing that beautiful arrangement, "The Palms." It would do you good to hear St. Timothy's ring with its inspiring melody.

Married

On April 26, 1915, by the Rev. Dr. G. C. F. Bratenahl, at the home of her great-aunt, Miss Jane Wilkes, in Washington, D. C., Miss Minta Lockwood Jones, of Charlotte, N. C., and Mr. Joseph Hull, Jr., of Savannah, Ga.

At home, in Savannah, Ga., after May 10. Miss Jones is a granddaughter of the late John Wilkes, of Charlotte, N. C., who for over fifty years was an ardent supporter of the Church, and prominent in Diocesan and General Conventions.

For many months, negotiations have been under way to secure a proper site for St. Mary's School, Shanghai, and to remove it from the grounds on which St. John's University is located. This has at last been done, and an attractive site, containing ten acres, has been obtained for twenty-six thousand dollars, which is only a little over half what it was thought would be needed to expend, and those interested in the undertaking are greatly cheered. The next effort must be toward the erection of proper buildings.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Raleigh, N. C., April 26, 1915

With an Archdeacon—certainly with this Archdeacon—routine is the rule; and it takes more of that irradiating insight that can glorify the commonplace than I possess to frame from mere routine a letter worth taking anybody's time to read. Instead, then, of summarizing the details of my own ministrations, let me recite an incident or two enough out of the ordinary to have given me exhilarating thrills. Perhaps they may thrill others, too.

Did I say in a former letter that a friend of Miss Alice Brodie's had sent her, as a contribution toward the purchase of an automobile for Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, a check for one hundred dollars? Well, that's the fact, anyhow. But his gift was contingent upon the condition that three other persons in the Diocese of North Carolina should each give a like amount for the same purpose. The condition set virtually deprived us of the benefit of his generosity.

Naturally, Miss Brodie and I didn't want to lose a gift like that. So, with her consent, I wrote to intercede for better terms. And I wrote to this effect: that I could say offhand, without stopping to think, that there were no three men in the Convocation of Raleigh who, in view of demands made upon them for objects of greater importance, would feel able to give as much as one hundred dollars each for the purchase of Mr. Taylor's automobile. I, therefore, begged that he would make as the only condition of his donation that the rest of the purchase money should somehow or other be raised.

The answer to this request of mine I give in the writer's own words:

Teamington, Ontario, March 30, 1915

Rev. N. C. Hughes, Archdeacon

My Dear Sir:—In reply to your very interesting and highly appreciated communication of the twenty-seventh instant, allow me to say that I will gladly accede to your request, as expressed therein, and have today mailed to Miss Brodie a check for one hundred dollars to be used under the conditions which you name * * *

You astonish me when you say that there are not three men in all of your Convocation that would make such a contribution for such a worthy cause, and I think you will agree with me when I say it must be from lack of interest, and not from a lack of means.

As you doubtless know, the calls upon us in this country for financial aid, on account of the war and its attendant horrors, are without number, and our people are being taught to give as never before, and many are denying themselves necessities in order to help feed the starving Belgians. A call is made upon us today for our part of a hundred and fifty thousand dollars to buy motor ambulances to be used in northern France, and as an officer of the association it will be my business to see that the money is raised.* * *

With very best wishes allow me to subscribe myself as Your humble servant

WM. T. GREGORY

Mr. Gregory is himself the first vice-president of the Leamington Patriotic Association, and in a newspaper clipping of date January 30, it is related that at that date Leamington, a town of less than three thousand inhabitants, had already contributed to several relief funds the cash aggregate of twenty thousand dollars!

Now, after frankly admitting that Mr. Gregory is originally from Greenville County of this State, and is doubtless interested in the people whom Mr. Taylor serves, and perhaps has some knowledge of Mr. Taylor's family, still it does seem to me most remarkable that in the stress of the past, present, and prospective calls upon him for self-denying gifts to his adopted country, in this time of direst need, he should open his heart to give so munificently for the aid of the work of a young missionary down here in North Carolina! How does it seem to you?

Without doubt the explanation of Mr. Gregory's most unusual generosity is contained in an expression in the extract given from his letter. "Our people are being *taught* to give as never before;" that's it! The fire of patriotic love has burned away the barriers of selfishness, and the generosity of those Canadians is pouring out in a flood.

Now let no one do me the injustice to think that I am writing about the automobile. No, I am contemplating from a point too high to dwell in thought upon any detail. I wish rather to emphasize the great truth Mr. Gregory has incidentally disclosed.

Let something happen anywhere, anyhow, to kindle divine love in our chilled Christian(?) hearts to a glow strong enough to thaw out and set free the "genial currents of the soul," and money would flow in full measure to meet all the needs of the Church Militant as they arise.

Well, Mr. Editor, that's enough for one time. The other incident I had to tell will keep till my next.

N. C. HUGHES, *Archdeacon*

Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The Parish had a good Lent, and a glorious Easter. The Three Hours' Service on Good Friday was well attended, the church being nearly filled at the close.

Easter was bright overhead, but the snow and slush made it difficult for people to get about. The street cars could not run, telephones were out of commission, the streets were blocked by telegraph poles and tangled wires; but in spite of all these handicaps the services were splendidly attended. At the early celebration, there was an attendance of seventy-five or one hundred people. At the midday service, the church was crowded, necessitating the using of fifty or seventy-five chairs in the aisles, and then some people had to go to the galleries to find seats. The church never looked sweeter and more attractive, in its decoration with Easter lilies and palms. A splendid choir of thirty voices rendered a magnificent program of Easter music. And the offering was over eighteen hundred dollars, the largest Easter offering in the history of the Parish. When the children's offering is added (their service had to be postponed on account of the weather), the full amount will probably be close to two thousand dollars. So, altogether, it was a notable Easter for the Parish.

Tarboro Lenten Record of Calvary Church

Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector

Sermons and Lay Addresses

Calvary Church	14
Calvary Chapel	42
Gaiety Theater	39
Parish Missions	36
At Other Places	4
	135

Illustrated Lectures

Life of Jesus	4
Tuberculosis	2
Evils of Drink	2
Sunday School Work	2
	10

Sessions of Sunday School

Calvary Church	6
Parish Missions	36
Men's Bible Class	6
Women's Bible Class	6
	54
Holy Communions	7
Confirmed	7

Baptisms

Adults	11
Infants	8

Offerings

Calvary Church	$192.00
Sunday Schools	182.46

World Conference on Faith and Order

A new bulletin issued by the secretary of the World Conference on Faith and Order, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, states that five new commissions have been appointed, namely: The Congregational Union of Australasia, the United Free Church of Scotland, the Churches of Christ in Great Britain, the Queensland Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia, and the Church of England of the Province of South Africa. It is recommended by our own commission that Sunday, May 16, be observed as a day of special intercession, with a sermon on behalf of Christian Unity and the World Conference movement, and a majority of the Bishops have already approved the suggestion.

The commission has appointed a new deputation, consisting of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Rhinelander, Bishop of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Manning, rector of Trinity Church, New York; and Mr. George Wharton Pepper, of Philadelphia, to be ready to proceed to Europe as soon as conditions permit. Meantime, efforts are being made to get in touch with individuals in Europe and the East, and those efforts are meeting with a very cordial reception. A number of sympathetic letters have been received this winter from very eminent officials of the Roman and Eastern Churches and of important Protestant communions throughout the world.

Obituary

Andrews—Raleigh, April 17.—Col. A. B. Andrews, first vice-president of the Southern Railway Company, died at his home in this city at 9.30 o'clock tonight. He suffered a severe chill late last night, and grew much worse during today. Members of the family were summoned to his bedside during the afternoon, in realization that his condition was most critical. The end was met by this steadfast Christian gentleman and man of affairs with that splendid fortitude that became one who has wrought so much and so well for his fellowman. Colonel Andrews was born in Franklin County, in July, 1841, served as a captain in the Confederate army, and was desperately wounded in the lungs in 1863. He became superintendent of the old Raleigh and Gaston Railroad in 1867, was the dominant factor in the construction of the Western North Carolina Railroad and the operation of the Richmond and Danville, and was made first vice-president of the Southern when it was organized to absorb this and other lines into one great system.

Colonel Andrews leaves a wife and five children—W. J. Andrews, A. B. Andrews, Jr., John H. Andrews, Graham H. Andrews, and Mrs. W. M. Marks, of Birmingham, Ala. (Miss Jane Andrews).

The funeral was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, April 19, at 4.30 o'clock. Dr. I. McK. Pittinger and Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire conducted the services.

At that hour, a mass of mourning friends from all parts of the South came to Raleigh to pay the last honors to one of the South's most influential railroad men and citizens. A special funeral train came from Washington, to bring prominent railroad officials and others who knew and respected Colonel Andrews.

Harrison—Mrs. Mary Gormley Harrison, widow of Samuel Harrison, of Virginia, and sister of Mr. John J. Gormley, formerly of this city, died yesterday morning in Norfolk, aged eighty-one years.

Mrs. Harrison, for twenty years or more made her home with her brother in this city, they residing on the corner of Poplar and Fifth Streets. When the family moved to Norfolk, she went with them. After Mrs. Gormley's death, Mr. Gormley went to Washington, to live with Mr. and Mrs. Beverly Southerland—the latter, his daughter. Mrs. Harrison remained in Norfolk. Mrs. Harrison and her husband lived in San Francisco shortly after their marriage, making friends in the best circles there. Mr. Harrison did not live long. They had no children. Mrs. Harrison came to Charlotte soon after her husband's death, and by her culture, refinement, intellectuality, and strong and attractive personality made friends of people of like tastes unto her own. Her face was one that attracted the second glance—strong, finely cut features, raven black hair, black eyes. She was a member of the Episcopal Church, and most ardently so. She held fast to the tenets of that Church, and lived and died fortified by the rites of that Church. Music was a passion with her, and especially did she love the music of her Church. For some years she was organist in St. Peter's Church. She leaves, beside her brother, a sister, Mrs. Santos, of Norfolk.—From *The Charlotte News*.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Fire at St. Ambrose Church

On Sunday morning, February 14, just before the Sunday School hour, fire was discovered in the roof of St. Ambrose Church. The church was built many years ago, and in 1900 was moved from its original place in Johnson Street to its present site at the corner of Wilmington and Cabarrus Streets. The roof was practically destroyed, and the building saved only by the quick action of the men of the fire department, who responded immediately. Happily for the Rector and congregation, the entire damage was covered by insurance, and the work is now being pushed forward so as to have the church ready at an early date.

A Tribute to Mr. and Mrs. Hunter

Tuesday evening, April 13, 1915, will be a memorable date in the history of St. Augustine's School, most especially in the memories of all, including teachers, students, and nurses, who were assembled in the Chapel at Evening Prayer on that day. For when the Principal, the Rev. A. B. Hunter, ascended into the pulpit, all were looking for an accustomed spiritual address or instruction. But a different message greeted their ears. It was the announcement that the Principal and his good wife, Mrs. Hunter, had given up their responsibilities of carrying on the school work.

This was saddening news to us all, for though it has been anticipated and rumored for several years, yet we were not prepared to hear it at that particular time.

One can hardly realize what the severance of ties interwoven with twenty-seven years of faithful service means, both to Mr. and Mrs. Hunter, who have put their hearts and labor and means unsparingly in the work, and also to the school, which has grown and expanded in material extent and social usefulness, nurtured and guided by their love and unselfish devotion. It would be like tearing the clinging ivy from the buildings, or uprooting the trees from the campus, were it not that a subsequent announcement was made, to the effect that the Principal had been elected for another year, and would remain as adviser to the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, who was elected Associate Principal, the duties and responsibilities of administration being entirely transferred to the latter. Thus their withdrawal will not be so sudden as it first seemed.

As we look down the vista of years since they came to St. Augustine's, there are visible and tangible results all along the way—in the growth of the school in numbers, in buildings, in the corps of teachers, and in extent of territory from which the students come, some coming from as far north as Massachusetts, others from as far south as Texas, still others from Panama, the West Indies, and from Liberia, Africa.

When they began, there were but three buildings—only one of them being of brick. Now there are fifteen, most of them of brick or stone, including the latest addition—the Thomas Memorial Building for the girls, one of the best dormitories to be found in any school; and St. Agnes' Hospital, which stands especially as a perpetual monument to Mrs. Hunter's energy, perseverance, and philanthropy.

The teachers have increased from less than a dozen to thirty at the present time, and the students from less than one hundred and fifty to nearly four hundred and fifty. This all shows the material growth under their administration, the outward, visible sign of their service and ability. But greater even than all this is the beneficent influence that has radiated from them through the students and graduates throughout the great stretches of territory from which they have come. This influence is immeasurable, leavening indirectly the lives of thousands with whom they never came in contact, and whom they will never see. In addition to this, they have made many substantial friends for the school as they have traveled in the North, often at great personal disappointment and inconvenience. All these influences will live after them.

There are many more good things that could be said of them had we time and space to say them, and there are very many others that could be said of them if one were free to mention them; but in their deeds of helpfulness, they were strict adherents to the Biblical injunction, "Let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth."

Friends of the school everywhere will regret to learn of the contemplated change, as we all do here; but we cannot but admit that they have earned a rest.

The future destiny of the school has been placed in the keeping of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. He comes into the work under very favorable circumstances, and it will be the hope and desire of students and friends that the school, under him, shall move forward to greater achievements in future development. When Mr. and Mrs. Hunter withdraw, it will be with the assurance of a firm place in the hearts and affections of those to whom they have ministered so long, both in the school and in the adjoining neighborhood.

They have labored faithfully and well.

They have seen their labors blessed with marked success.

May they live long, to enjoy each other and share together the love and esteem of their fellowmen, their fitting reward.

—CHAS. H. BOYER

Bishop Guerry and the Racial Episcopate

Withdrawing his request for the election of a colored Suffragan Bishop to work in his Diocese, Bishop Guerry has removed from present consideration what has been a troublesome problem. The Bishop says he has not changed his own mind as to the plan, but has acted in consequence of an apparent reversal of sentiment among the colored people themselves—especially the colored clergy. It appears that four of the colored clergy who in 1911 voted favoring the choice of a colored Suffragan are now in opposition to such action, and the colored laymen whom the Bishop called in consultation favored the plan by only a very small majority. Bishop Guerry promises fuller statement of his own views at the council, which meets May 11, in Florence.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Provisional Program

of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, May 18, 19, and 20

Tuesday p. m.—Meeting of Diocesan Officers.
Wednesday a. m.—Business session.
Wednesday p. m.—A model meeting by the Juniors of Burlington.
Junior Conference conducted by Mrs. Gibble.
Thursday, 7.30 a. m.—Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Presentation of United Offering.
10 a. m.—Business session.
12.30 p. m.—Annual Report of the Auxiliary to the Bishop and Convention in Holy Trinity Church.
3.30 p. m.—United Offering Conference, conducted by Miss Houston, and Stereopticon Views relating to the work of United Offering Missionaries.

Prayer for the Woman's Auxiliary

Blessed Savior, as we learn the truth of Thy Kingdom, bring us daily nearer to Thee. Give us hearts filled to overflowing with love for Thee and for our fellow-man. Strengthen each day our desire to carry, or send, the news of Thy salvation to every part of the earth—that all men may know Thee, and so knowing, may die unto sin and live unto righteousness.

We earnestly ask, O Father, if it be Thy will, to put into the heart of some young man or woman of this Parish (or Diocese), to give themselves to work for the advancement of Thy Kingdom in some foreign land. Inspire them, we pray Thee, with such love and faith that they may be willing to go "unto the uttermost parts of the earth," in answer to Thy call.

These, and all things which work for Thy glory, we ask for Christ's sake. Amen.

(Prepared by the Prayer Committee, Mrs. Davis, Miss Bailey, Miss Hunter.)

An Alaska Letter

Eagle, Alaska

My Dear Miss Cheshire:

I feel sure that you are interested, as all our good Church people are, in doing something to prolong the lives of our natives in this far-away Northland.

They are good Christian people, and need help. The death rate among them is steadily on the increase, due to living in small and poorly ventilated cabins during the long winters.

My plans, with assistance of Church friends, are to erect a large building to be used as a bathhouse, workship, clubroom, and for general amusement. This I hope will eliminate to a great extent the serious loss of life in the future.

The cost of this building will amount to about four or five hundred dollars. The natives will do their share of the work without cost.

Will you and your Auxiliaries help in this good cause?

For seven years I have served this Mission, and know the needs, know the Indians to be kind, appreciative, and Godfearing people.

We would like to begin this work as soon as the snow is gone in the spring.

If you have friends who may be interested in such work, please mention our needs to them.

Am enclosing a photograph of my congregation of Indians.

Sincerely yours
GEO. B. BURGESS
Missionary in Charge

A Summer Christmas Tree

When the Juniors of Holy Comforter Parish, Burlington, were told that we were going to have a Christmas tree, the first week in October, each one shrilly exclaimed "Who ever heard of such a thing?" but when they were told just what kind of tree it was to be, they were all very enthusiastic, and enthusiasm means half the battle with the Juniors. Well, this is the way we went about it. The leader explained that this was to be a "Giving tree"; that each child was to bring a gift to decorate a real live tree, out in the church yard, and that the presents were then to be sent to an Indian Mission. Immediately all were anxious to bring something to put on that tree for the little "Red children of our Father." When the meeting was over, with their leader they all trooped out to find the most suitable tree. Before the leader, with the smaller children, arrived at the desired place, the others had selected their tree. On the following Tuesday, the Auxiliary room was alive with happy members, busily tying up packages, after which all went out to the tree and decorated it with colored paper and the presents. Then forming a large circle around it they had their Auxiliary service, consisting of the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the three Junior prayers, and one verse of Hymn 249. The leader talked a few minutes on the blessing that comes through giving, and about the Indian work; the Doxology was sung, a little special prayer said, and then the happy children played games and had a good time generally for half an hour.

The result of the October Christmas tree was thirty-five nice presents for the box, and the wholesome lesson of doing for others, for the children. This suggestion of the Summer Christmas Tree, received from Everyland, after having been tried by us, was passed on to a branch in East Carolina, and tried with splendid results.

It is the earnest desire of the secretary that each Junior leader in our Diocese try it next summer. Of course it may be given on a larger scale. The Juniors could dress in costume of the different nations. Parents and friends may be invited to attend, and bring a gift.

A little Igorot boy who ten years ago was a cheerful, smiling, brown-skinned savage, is now a young Christian man, with a knowledge of affairs and the manners of a gentleman, studying in Manila to fit himself to become a physician among his own people. Such are the changes wrought by missions!

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Term-Closing, Patterson School Yadkin Valley, N. C.

Reported by E. N. Joyner, Lenoir, N. C.

The sixth and seventh of April brought matters to an end, term 1914-15, of the above institution. Tuesday evening, the sixth, an entertainment by the boys gave great satisfaction. This consisted of two plays, well rendered, in some cases to a suggestion of dramatic genius. Between the dramatics came an address, by Mr. Stuart Grier, a close student of farm-life problems, on the topic of community life among men behind the plow. It was a timely talk, well conceived and presented.

On the morning of the seventh came the real finals, beginning with a song, a short and fitting religious service by Principal Dobbin, and then, what all had been leading towards, the annual address by the Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rector Trinity Church, Asheville. The theme threading through was service, and it was treated in aspects serious and humorous, practical and inspiring. There was but one opinion among all who heard it—boys, faculty, visitors—this, namely; that it was a great talk. Besides this, Mr. Brown's presence and good fellowship with the teachers, the boys, the neighbors, will help to make his visit memorable.

After this address, the prizes were presented to four of the boys—the honorable winners, to wit: Raymond Smith, DeWitt McCollough, Robert Bean, and Mark Bryant, the last with such unusual distinction as to prove that he can also become marked as a Man! After this the Principal made a brief closing address, and Mr. Brown said a Benediction.

The term ends this year three weeks ahead of time, because there is no money for the teachers for a longer time, and extraordinary conditions require attention to the farm. There have been twenty-five boys, at school and at work, and a few day pupils. The outlook for the crop is fair, the small grain having well withstood the severity of the winter. The herd of cows numbers forty, the hogs thirty; the chicken department has never done better. If the Principal was not forced to sell so much of the products to meet the expenses of the school and what not, the institution might more than feed itself.

The faculty has been faithful, some of the teachers doing double duty, that is both in the school room and on the farm. In this body a change occurs with the coming term. Mr. Engle, for several years one of the teachers, and ever diligent and dutiful, resigns. Principal Dobbin has engaged Mr. A. C. Kimbray and wife, a promising combination. Mr. K. had three years at the University, and for several years has been at the head of Miranda High School, Rowan County; and Mrs. K. is by experience and acquirements well qualified to direct the domestic affairs.

Mr. Dobbin happily succeeded in restoring the flour-making part of the water mill, which has been a great resource in grinding the wheat of the school and the neighborhood. The advantages will be vastly more in future.

The Principal now has his level head set on bringing that wasting flow of water into use for making electricity, the application of which would be manifold and economical. There are the water, partly the dam, and a great building, over all the growing need of this mighty force, now floating away in a jolly, idle flood. With three thousand dollars, with the material already at hand, the thing could be done. This addition to the equipment of the school ought to be provided as soon as practicable; almost anyone, these times, can understand how manifold and far-reaching would be its advantages.

Taking this institution into view, all around and through and through, it offers remarkable opportunities to the boys and young men of the mountains. What parallel has it?

A Christian and a statesman, with his wife, turns over this whole vast estate to the Church, with the old homestead, Palmyra, that it might be placed at the service of the young men of the highlands, who needed, and wanted, yet lacked the facilities of a practical training. Here it is. Here is a faithful man at its head, wrestling over the problem as to how to make it fulfill its blessed aims. Christians and citizens alike ought to put the right value on this thing, and shame themselves that the struggle has to be so long and hard to come into its own—which it will do, let no one doubt.

Lenoir

Bishop Horner visited St. James', Lenoir, March 21, and confirmed two young men.

The members of this parish have undertaken to add whatever they can to the Emergency Fund, for which the General Board of Missions has asked of all their co-operation.

From Lenoir the Bishop went to the Chapel of Rest, Yadkin Valley, and laid hands on seven, six of whom were students at Patterson School. The closing exercises of this most excellent school are reported in this number.

The best peace society is a living Church. The organizing of many special movements for bringing about universal peace is of doubtful utility. People whose sympathy is clear are disinclined to enter a union which would limit their freedom of action in certain emergencies, and which would commit them to untenable theories of peace. A real church goes to the root of the matter, in promoting the growth of dispositions which, if made universal, will assure peace, without which no conceivable pacific engineering will produce peace. There is much confusion of mind about the subject. No condemnation of war will amount to anything while the causes of war grow unhindered. No peace is conceivable that cannot be enforced against any who dispute it. What prospect for peace can there be, for instance, so long as men of influence keep on declaring that some questions between nations cannot be arbitrated? Until international courts are devised, to which all questions would be submitted at the precise moment when arbitration is now declared impossible, behind which powers would be established capable of compelling obedience to their decisions, hopes of peace have the character of prophetic visions of lions and lambs experiencing a change of heart.—*Christian Register.*

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

An Urgent Letter

This letter was sent to all of our active clergy in the State:

Charlotte, N. C., March 25, 1915

My Dear Brother:

We are facing a crisis, and a crisis always calls for prompt and vigorous action. Our cash on hand is more than six hundred dollars less than it was at this time last year; and this is not due to a falling off in receipts, but to the opening of the new cottage, the care of a sick boy at the State Sanatorium, and to other extra demands. Our General Missions, our Diocesan Missions, and the war-stricken people of Europe are calling for help; but don't forget the needy ones at our own doors. Send us a special offering before your people get away for the Summer. Send it now if you can.

With all good wishes

Yours faithfully

WALTER J. SMITH, *Superintendent*

To the Sunday Schools in North Carolina.

My Dear Boys and Girls:—I come today to tell you two things, and to ask you to do one.

Sunday, the ninth of May, is the birthday of the Thompson Orphanage. The Orphanage is very much in need of birthday presents.

Now, let all of our Sunday Schools give a birthday party. On Saturday, the eighth, or the day that suits each Sunday School best, let every boy and girl bring a present—anything from a half-pound of sugar to a sack of flour.

Let these gifts be brought to the church, or to some appointed place, packed, and sent at once to the Orphanage. If each one of you would do something, think what the amount would mean to the Orphanage! A pound of flour may be little, but 196 children giving just that, the Orphanage would have a barrel of flour. A half-pound of sugar is a small gift, but two hundred such gifts would mean one hundred pounds of sugar.

So many of you live in the country; could not some of you ask your father to give you a ham or other piece of meat? Or ask your mother for a small bucket of home-made lard? Then there are so many who could give one can of fruit or vegetables, or a glass of jelly.

If any of you have eggs or chickens of your own, they could easily be changed into money; and if any of you can send money, of course that is the most useful gift of all. Now put your hearts and wills to work, and see that each Sunday School has a birthday party this year. You can have the fun and frolic at home, and then send off your gifts. I think the railroads will furnish free transportation if they are asked.

Just try this plan, and see how much help you can give in meeting the hard times at the Orphanage.

Sincerely your friend

MRS. W. J. SMITH

Thompson Orphanage, April, 1915.

Roll of Honor for March, 1915

Senior Department

Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner, Leon Vinson, Risden Fort.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Primary Department

Annie May Beaver, May Parrish, Essie DeVinney, Carrie Nichols, Ralph Wilson, John Fort.

F. M. FERGUSON, *Teacher*

Contributions

Contributions received from March 10 to April 10:

Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	$ 10.80
Bronxville, N. Y., Misses Ellen, Melissa, Burkes, and Nancy Yuille	50.00
Charlotte, Gilmer-Moore Company	2.50
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's	3.31
Charlotte, W. A., Church of the Holy Comforter	5.00
Charlotte, The Little Helpers, Con. Charlotte	15.50
Charlotte, W. A., St. Martin's	2.72
Charlotte, Mosteller & Klouse	1.20
Charlotte, Mr. H. C. Severs	1.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	1.50
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry Bland	5.00
Columbia, St. Agnes' Guild	1.00
Cooleemee, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	2.25
Durham, Mr. E. G. Graham	5.00
Durham, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Dallas, Miss Myrtle Swindell	1.00
Elizabeth City, W. A., Christ Church	8.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Church	25.00
Fayetteville, J. A., St. John's	1.00
Glen Alpine, Rev. James Joyner	2.00
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	1.03
Greensboro, Church of the Holy Trinity	10.00
Grimesland, Mrs. Charlotte E. Grimes	10.00
Halifax, W. A., St. Mark's	3.00
Halifax, J. A., St. Mark's	1.00
Henderson, J. A., Holy Innocents'	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	13.10
Lexington, Grace Church	16.50
Littleton, W. A., St. Alban's	1.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	2.00
Louisburg, W. A., St. Paul's	35.00
Lenoir, W. A., St. James'	1.00
Mayodan, Mr. E. F. Tulloch	1.00
Mayodan, W. A., Church of the Messiah	1.00
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	13.95
Middleburg, J. A., Church of the Heavenly Rest	.25
Middleburg, W. A., Church of the Heavenly Rest	10.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	5.40
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	5.00
Plymouth, W. A., Grace Church	1.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Raleigh, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Raleigh, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, W. A., St. Savior's, for Fletcher Dillon's Shoes	2.00
Roanoke Rapids, W. A., All Saints'	5.00

Rockingham, W. A., Church of the Messiah	$ 2.00
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	15.44
Rockingham, Mr. Luther Yates	2.60
Rocky Mount, W. A., St. Anne's	10.00
Scotland Neck, J. A., Trinity Parish	1.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's Guild	15.00
Stoneville, W. A., Emmanuel Church	.50
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish	2.00
Salisbury, Miss Mattie Yates	2.00
Tarboro, St. Catherine's Chapel	10.94
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	5.00
Tarboro, J. A., Calvary Parish	1.00
Tarboro, Mrs. Martha Wimberly	1.00
Vienna, Va., Mrs. J. F. Oertel, for laundry in Federation Cottage	1.00
Weldon, J. A., Grace Church	1.00
Weldon, W. A., Grace Church	5.00
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	10.00
Winston-Salem, W. A., St. Paul's	5.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	7.50
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	3.00
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd	8.11
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Myrtie Freeland	1.25
Total,	$461.35

Contributions in Kind

Boy's suit, Peter Brown Ruffin, Tarboro; box of clothing, dress goods, shoes, etc., W. A., St. John's, Battleboro; box of clothing, shoes, afghan, etc., Girls' Friendly Society, Wilmington; one-fourth barrel of flour, Mrs. W. W. Roberts, Charlotte; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; eighteen comforts, Junior Branch of St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; box of clothing, hats, etc., Girls' Friendly Society, Fayetteville; a case of wine, to be used in case of sickness, and for cooking purposes, Mr. Frank Garrett, Wilmington; coat, pants, and cap, for Paul Atkins, from his father; pair of slippers, three pairs of hose, for Sophia Williams, from St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; pair of slippers, for Callie Barger, from her father; and three dresses from her aunt; box of clothing, hat, and slippers, for Edith Brannon, J. A., Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro; box of canned goods, books, etc., Alfred A. Watson Branch, J. A., St. Paul's Church, Wilmington; package of fruit and confections, for Louise and Thomas Stephenson, and a dress for Louise, from their brother; Easter box, for Violet and Leon Vinson, from their mother; box of clothing, shoes, and stockings, for Elizabeth Honeycutt, from W. A., Grace School, Lawrence; box of clothing, etc., for Ruth Nichols, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; package of clothing, etc., W. A., St. James' Parish, Lenoir; package of clothing, and cap, for Kenneth Honeycutt, from W. A., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford; box of clothing, hat, shoes, and stockings, for Virginia Robertson, W. A., St. John's Parish, Winton; suit of clothes, for Risden, John, and Sam Fort, from their uncle in Wadesboro; outfit for Susie Beasley, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; box of confections and fruit, for Gordon Truelove, from his mother, Raleigh; box of clothing, etc., St. John's Auxiliary, Trinity Parish, Asheville; box of aprons, rompers, and dresses, Parish Guild, Southern Pines; two pairs shoes, Mrs. T. R. Pratt, Madison; six blouses and six handkerchiefs, Mrs. W. H. Gorman, Catonsville, Md.; box of underclothing and handkerchiefs, Rector's Aid Society, Trinity Parish, Asheville; one-half ton fertilizer, Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company, Winston-Salem; bread for Sunday during the month, Orphanage Guild, All Saints' Church, Concord; box of clothing, Mrs. L. G. Daniels, Raleigh; material for dress for Sadie Bland, from her aunt, Mrs. Ruth Brown, near Hamilton; barrel of clothing, Fassifern School, Hendersonville; box of cake, apples, etc., for Eleanor Campbell, from her mother; several dresses, for Catherine Prevette, from her mother; package of clothing, for Cora Lee Cochran, from Mrs. R. S. Busbee, Raleigh.

Orphanage Notes

On the first day of last month, Mrs. George G. Ford, of Georgetown, S. C., came to take charge of Thompson Hall till the first of September. She has taken hold of the work with much zeal and efficiency, and we hope to see good results from her efforts. Miss Susan Smith held the position till she came, and deserves much credit for her work.

It should have been mentioned in the last issue that Maud and Mabel Graham came from Durham on the twelfth of March, and were placed in Bronson Hall. On the last day of the same month, Pauline and Nellie Kerr were brought here from Salisbury, by Col. A. H. Boyden, and were also placed in Bronson Hall.

On the sixteenth of last month, Cecil Osteen returned to his mother in Kinston, at her request. Cecil is a smart boy, and we hope he will try to get an education.

We had good weather for Easter, and we think the children had a happy time. They went to service at their own chapel in the morning, and in the afternoon most of them went to the Sunday School service at St. Peter's Church. The next afternoon they had their usual egg hunt, given to them by the members of the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Parish. After the frolic of looking for the eggs, lemonade and cake were served on the lawn, and the eggs were distributed amongst the children. More visitors came than usual, and altogether it was a very happy time.

The ninth of May will be the twenty-eighth birthday of the Orphanage, and Mrs. Smith is suggesting a nice way in which it may be celebrated. We would like to add a postscript to her letter, and suggest that those who cannot send a gift in kind will send in their birthday pennies. If all would do this the sum total would be quite large. We are publishing in this issue a copy of the appeal sent out to the clergy, and we wish to say that we ought to have fifteen hundred dollars more than we have to carry us through the summer months without debt.

Why is it that all of our Sunday Schools do not fall into line, and give us a regular monthly offering? A resolution in our Diocesan Convention was passed several years ago suggesting this, but not many have responded to it. A small Sunday School in East Carolina, which sends us an offering every month, says through its representative: "We are very proud of being called 'The Ever-Faithful.'"

We are giving elsewhere the program which was prepared for the Tri-State Conference of Orphan Home Workers which was held in Yorkville, on April

13 and 14. The Thompson Orphanage was represented by the Superintendent and his daughter, Miss Susan Smith. About thirty delegates were present, and all seemed to have had a delightful time. The Orphanage has an ideal location, and is well managed.

Our trees in the orchard look like they are going to give us a nice lot of fruit this year.

Mr. Thornton has done some grading on the farm and campus, which we think was time and money well spent. He had to contend with defective seed corn and clover seed last year, and now his tomatoes have failed to come up as they should have done.

P. S.—We are badly in need of tablecloths four yards long. A second-hand one with a hole in it is better than none at all. We also need a few pairs of stockings, for boys from twelve to fourteen years old.

"A Lovable Asheville Lady Called to Her Reward

To those who knew her, it will be a painful shock to hear of the death, in Asheville, N. C., March 8, 1915, of Mrs. Robert A. Long, the orphans' mother and friend, and one of God's most faithful workers. Not only will the children who knew her be the losers; but also those connected with Thompson Orphanage, and her Church, and a host of friends in Asheville, where she had labored so faithfully many years for the Episcopal cause.

Mrs. Long's death was received throughout Asheville with the keenest sadness and regret.

Few ladies in Asheville had more friends than Mrs. Long. She was a bright, amiable, lovable woman; she was a devoted Christian, and a faithful attendant at St. Mary's Episcopal Church; she was a kind, loving wife, and an affectionate mother.

Little children loved her; neighbors valued her; everyone who knew her admired her and esteemed her. Her death is indeed a deep sorrow, and casts a gloom over all.

The following few verses, written by Mrs. Long shortly before her death, praying for more strength while here on earth to do good for Christ, tell us that she was triumphant in life and death.

Strength

Strength to do and to dare;
To pray and to bear.
Strength to do the Master's will;
Strength to bear my burden still;
Strength to suffer and be strong;
To daily sing a triumph song,
Triumph over sin and death—
I'll praise Him with my latest breath.
This is what I ask of Thee;
Holy Father, grant it me.
He will hear his servant's cry,
And lovingly my needs supply.
For Jesus' sake alone I plead,
And in His name I intercede.

—Leonora Long

The above was taken from *St. Mary's Dart*, Asheville, N. C.

A large room, filled with beautiful flowers, was a presentation of love and sympathy shown by her hosts of friends from far and near, and who continue to mourn her death.

She is survived by her husband, Mr. Robert A. Long, of Asheville; two sisters, Mrs. Sue Hays and Miss M. M. Beard, of Hillsboro; and one brother, Capt. W. W. Beard, of Millen, Ga.

The funeral services were conducted by Rev. Frederick D. Lobdell, of Rutherfordton, at St. Mary's Episcopal Church, and the remains were laid to rest in Riverside Cemetery.

Mrs. Reba Harris Finger (godchild)

Augusta, Ga., March 17, 1915

(We regret that the above was omitted from our last issue by an oversight.)

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	113.41
Amount still to be raised	66.59

Contributions from March 7 to April 7

Easter offering, "G.," New Bedford, Mass.	$ 1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall, Directress	2.00
Birthday Pennies, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.50
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. Wm. M. Cohen	1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.40
Judith Robinson, Elizabeth Diggs, and Margaret Matilda Jeffries, Shackleford, Va.	3.00
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Birthday Pennies, from Mr. and Mrs. W. T. Picard, Jackson, N. C.	1.45
Katherine G. Batts, Speed, N. C.	1.50
Total,	$13.10

My Dear Children:

I am trying to sit up in bed long enough to write you a little letter; but I've had la grippe, and have been in bed two weeks, so it is only a little I can say, and all the pretty little letters will have to speak for themselves, mostly.

"G," I was glad of your letter. You see who got the Easter Offering. I send you my love.

Next to come was Wadesboro, saying:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed please find post-office order for two dollars, for the sewing teacher's salary, from the Junior Auxiliary.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much.

Then next, Scotland Neck:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am a little late, but excuse me this time—I will do better the next month. I am enclosing a check amounting to $1.50, from the Sunday School. These are birthday pennies for January and February.

"With love and best wishes."

Thank you, too, my ever faithful.

Then Weldon says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed please find check for one dollar, for sewing teacher's salary. With best wishes from each member of the Junior Auxiliary, I am

"Very sincerely"

I wish I could say more than thank you.

Now comes this from Merry Hill:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the sewing teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. We have thought of you a great many times since we last wrote, and appreciated very much your words of sympathy. We lost all, very nearly, including clothing, in the fire.

"Best wishes for you and yours.

"Sincerely"

My dear Martha, I was and am so sorry for all your loss and distress!

The Ascension children send this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find forty-five cents, for the sewing teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly"

There were twenty two-cent stamps in the letter—forty cents, by my count, dear child.

This is from the Virginia contingent:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—We are sending a check for three dollars, for the sewing teacher's salary—a little Easter offering, with a great deal of love from the little Jeffries."

Thank you, dear little girls, so much!

The lone standard-bearer at Ridgeway says this:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I hope I am not too late with my twenty-five cents this time.

"I am so glad that you and your brother are well again. Hope you will keep so.

"I hope you will spend a joyous Easter.

"I hope our orphans will not be neglected on account of the war.

"Please excuse my writing. I will close, hoping you are well. With love."

Thank you, dear; and for the lovely Easter card, too.

From Jackson comes this:

"My Dear Friend:—Mr. Picard and I are delighted to follow the very good example of your friends in Scotland Neck. It is a little late in the day; but in this case a little delay may be an advantage, as now we shall have only ten months instead of twelve to wait for our next offering, which we hope to make with two additional pennies."

Forgive me if I ought not to print it; but I have reached my limit. Thanks for the lovely card; and my love to you all.

This, from Speed, was the last:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am enclosing a money order for $1.50, for the sewing teacher's salary—half of my Easter offering; and an Easter remembrance for yourself.

"The weather seems to be more suitable for Christmas than Easter, as we have a deep snow on the ground.

"Hoping you are feeling much better.

"Lovingly"

Thank you, dear little child. The card and handkerchief are lovely.

I am dead tired now. Best love to all; and God bless you.

AUNT BECKY

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Tri-State Conference of Orphanage Workers, April 13 and 14, 1915

Church Home Orphanage, Yorkville, S. C.

PROGRAM

April 13—Morning Session, at 10 o'Clock

Welcome—Bishop Wm. A. Guerry, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, President of the Church Home Orphanage, Yorkville, S. C.

The Orphanage School. Paper by H. Z. Nabors, Assistant Superintendent Epworth Orphanage, Columbia, S. C.

Should the children attend private school in the city, or should the Orphanage maintain its own school?

How many grades are desirable?

How many hours in the schoolroom, and what plans for study of lessons in the evening for next day?

Methods of securing a school library, and who should be in charge of the library?

What salaries are paid the teachers, and what are their duties?

Is the Kindergarten practicable?

(Mr. Nabors will conduct the Conference, in which all will be invited to take part.)

Afternoon Session, 2.30 o'Clock

The Farm, Garden, and Orchard. Paper by Mr. H. S. Scoggin, General Manager Georgia Baptist Orphans' Home, Hopeville, Ga.

Evening Session, 8 o'Clock

The President's annual address.

Statistics, financial and numerical. Rev. J. A. Smith, South Georgia Conference Orphans' Home, Macon, Ga.

How is annual budget raised?

Special appeals versus regular income.

What form of financial reports are issued?

What facts sought in application blank?

What methods used to follow up children upon leaving the institution?

Records of health, operations, and diseases.

Records of consumption of various articles—fuel, food, clothing, etc.

April 14—Morning Session, 9.30 o'Clock

Kitchen and dining-room problems. Rev. W. T. Walker, Superintendent Barium Springs Orphanage, North Carolina.

Who is responsible for the cooking?

Election of Officers.

Selection of time, place, and committee for 1916.

Afternoon Session, 2.30 o'Clock

A Conference to consider special problems that concern the larger institutions (say, one hundred inmates or more), in charge Rev. M. L. Kesler, General Manager Thomásville Baptist Orphanage, Thomasville, N. C.

Simultaneously a Conference to consider special problems that concern the smaller institutions (say, below one hundred inmates), in charge Walter Thompson, Superintendent Methodist Orphans' Home at Winston-Salem, N. C.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

Get Off the Lid

EVERY hour you hold off purchasing the things you would buy but for groundless fears is just so many minutes between us all and prosperity.

This is the time of all times for the U. S. A. to make vast strides.

LET'S ALL GET BUSY

BUY IT NOW!

The Observer Printing House, Inc.
BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS
PRINTERS ENGRAVERS
CHARLOTTE
THE FIRST CITY IN
NORTH CAROLINA

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN
Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.
Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI No. 8

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

ST. MARTINS' CHURCH, CHARLOTTE

ONE OF THE TWO NEW PARISHES ADMITTED INTO UNION WITH THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE - - - - - - 1915

1842 1914

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

73d Session Begins September 17, 1914

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A HOME SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

Accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges, and by the University of North Carolina.

Teachers with degrees or diplomas from leading colleges, including Cambridge University, England; Royal University of Ireland; and Bryn Mawr College.

Superior instructors in Music, Drawing, Painting, and Domestic Art.

With increased facilities and improved equipment, *Fassifern opened September 29, 1914, in Hendersonville,* one of the most beautiful, healthful, and attractive towns of Western Carolina.

For Particulars, Write to the Principal

MISS KATE SHIPP Lincolnton, N. C.

The Carolina Churchman

WILL GIVE A LIBERAL
COMMISSION ON
NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

SUBSCRIPTION: ONE DOLLAR A YEAR

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Ascension Day and Whitsunday

appeal to loyal Churchmen to place memorials in Parish Churches. Why not consult us as experts in

Church Furnishings

and let us send you Preliminary Data and Photographs?

Parcel Post facilitates shipment at small cost

Studios:

23, 25, and 27 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., JUNE, 1915** **No. 8**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

EDITORIALS:
- The Ninety-ninth Convention 3
- General Missions 3
- Our Hobby 3

The St. Mary's Conference 4
The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina 5
The Convention Sermon 9
The Woman's Auxiliary 11
Map of the Diocese of North Carolina 14
The Address of Archdeacon Hardin 15
The District of Asheville 18
The Convocation of Charlotte 19
The Thompson Orphanage 20

The Ninety-Ninth Convention

The Ninety-ninth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in point of attendance, harmony, enthusiasm, and earnest work, was one of the best ever held. We devote almost all of our issue to the doings of the Convention of the Diocese and the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina. Let us humbly thank God for the opportunities which He has given us, and pray Him to direct us aright in the use of our privileges.

The approval of the Clergy Pension Plan, proposed by the General Convention, so as to give adequate pensions and relief to disabled and aged clergy, on a proper business basis; the Racial Episcopate plan for the Negroes; the Every-Member Canvass for the Diocese; provision for some share in the current support of Sewanee, are all measures which express the aggresive and progressive spirit of the Diocese of North Carolina.

General Missions

Nailing the Flag to the Mast

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this joint session that it is the first and bounden duty of every Bishop to do his utmost to secure the meeting of the apportionment in his Diocese or District, and that it shall be the duty of every Rector and Missionary to do his utmost to raise the apportionment in his Parish or Mission.

"Resolved, That the Joint Session ask the Editor of *The Spirit of Missions*, and request the Editors of all Church Papers, to publish the foregoing resolutions at the head of their editorial columns in every issue for the next three years."

Our "Hobby"

Many Diocesan Conventions accept the condition of non-support on the part of the people of the Diocese, with reference to their Diocesan paper, and each year regularly pay the deficit out of the Diocesan treasury. The Business Manager of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is not willing that this condition of affairs should go on indefinitely, and expects to ask the co-operation of our readers until we secure a sufficient number of subscribers and advertisements to enable the paper to pay its own way. We made good progress in May, by adding one hundred new subscribers to our list. We can hardly realize the ideal of "THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN in Every Church Family in the Diocese"; but if half of the number of families subscribe we will be self-supporting. This is the apportionment of subscribers which we ask each congregation to adopt and raise; and to this end we will send sample copies and subscription blanks to every minister in charge of a congregation in the Diocese of North Carolina.

Fifth St. Mary's Conference

For the Clergy and Laity of the Carolinas—St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

The Fifth Annual St. Mary's Conference for the Clergy and Laity of the Carolinas will be held at the School, from Monday, May 31, to Saturday, June 5, 1915.

There will be short addresses of a devotional nature at the Chapel Services on the evenings of Monday to Friday.

The Rev. Augustine Elmendorf will have one and a half hours each morning, Tuesday to Friday, inclusive, for his addresses on Social Service and the discussions on them. His subjects are:

1. Religious Principles of Social Service.
2. The Church in Relation to Dependent People in State and County.
3. Practical Social Problems (Feeblemindedness and the care of Prisoners).
4. The Sunday School and Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Lester Bradner, in like manner, will have one and a half hours on the mornings of the same days. His subjects are:

1. The Significance of the Standard Curriculum for the Sunday School.
2. The Training of the Teacher.
3. Efficiency Measurements in the Sunday School.
4. Religious Nurture in the Home.

The afternoons and evenings will be free for informal conferences on various subjects, as arranged by the members of the Conference, except that there will be addresses of a popular character lasting one hour, at 8.30 on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday evenings, on the Laymen's Missionary Movement, under the general charge of Rev. R. W. Patton, Provincial Secretary of the Board of Missions for this (the Fourth) Missionary Province; and except that Thursday evening will be kept for a special social evening.

The subjects and speakers on the Laymen's Missionary Movement are:

1. The Facts, Methods, and General Principles of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, Rev. R. W. Patton.
2. The Laymen's Missionary Movement in Whole Diocese, with an Address Illustrative of the Diocesan Movement in East Carolina, Rev. Wm. E. Cox.
3. (a) The Results and General Influence of the East Carolina Diocesan Movement, Rev. Thos. P. Noe, Archdeacon.

(b) Some Apparently Fundamental Reasons for the Failure of the Church to Fulfill Her Mission, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Summer School for Church Music

A new and interesting departure in summer church conferences is to be started at Cambridge, this summer, in the form of a School for Church Music. Under the direction of men who are leaders in the church musical world, several courses of value are to be given. The school will run in conjunction with the annual Conference for Church Work, which has met at Cambridge for several years. The school opens June 24, and the courses will extend over two weeks, closing July 8. The conference meets in the buildings of the Episcopal Theological School.

The school is intended for instruction and training in the theory and practice of church music. Arrangements for the courses and enrollment are in charge of Mr. Richard G. Appel, A. M., of the Episcopal Theological School. Associated with him will be Mr. Peter C. Lutkin, Musical Doctor, Dean of School of Music, Northwestern University; Rev. Charles W. Douglas, Musical Bachelor, Canon of Fond du Lac, Wis.; and Rev. George Hodges, D. D., Dean of the Episcopal Theological School. Mr. Appel will give a course in the History and Esthetics of Church Music. Dean Lutkin will offer courses in Hymnology and Unaccompanied Church Music. A course in Liturgics, which includes a study of the Prayer Book, with particular reference to its development and bearing on church music, will be given by Dean Hodges. Special interest attaches to the course in Plainsong, to be given by Canon Douglas, who has made a study of this form of church music in European monasteries. The increasing use of Plainsong, and the difficulty of getting adequate instruction in its interpretation, will make this course of especial value.

In addition to the regular courses, there will be occasional conferences on such subjects as choir music, anthems and setting, organ music, music available for church services, and education of church musicians. A unique feature of the school will be a class in Congregational Singing, which will include the interpretation of responses, canticles, and hymns for daily services.

Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew

The Convention will begin with a great Churchmen's dinner, on Wednesday evening, August 25. Men coming from outside the Diocese of Los Angeles will be the guests of the Los Angeles men at this dinner. A speaker, whose name we are not yet free to divulge, but who is known throughout the country for his eloquence and sound churchmanship, will sound the keynote of the Convention. St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral on Central Park, in the center of the city, will be used for daily Communion services. The sessions of the Convention will be held in the new Bible Institute Building, built at a cost of $1,125,000.00. There will be devotional services, mass-meetings, conferences large and small, and the opportunity for personal consultation with experts in boys' work, Bible Class work, and all branches of church activity. The Annual Corporate Communion will be held Sunday morning, August 29; and a great Consecration service in the evening. The speakers will all be men of power, and men whose lives, as well as whose words, are full of helpfulness, encouragement, and inspiration.

An Information Bureau for the use of all Churchmen is maintained at the Brotherhood of St. Andrew Convention Headquarters, 635 Merchants National Bank Building, Los Angeles. You will want to know about transportation, hotels, the Expositions, beach and mountain resorts, as well as about the Convention. Write to Convention Headquarters at once, even if you are in doubt as to your coming. Visitors may route their trips so as to visit Los Angeles either coming or going to the Panama-Pacific Exposition. Unusually low rates are in effect, and they take in Los Angeles.

Ninety-Ninth Annual Convention, Diocese of North Carolina, May 18, 19, and 20

GOOD ATTENDANCE, SINCERE WORK, AND HARMONIOUS ENTHUSIASM MARK THE GREENSBORO CONVENTION

The Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was called to order in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, at ten o'clock, Tuesday, May 18, 1915.

Morning Prayer having been said by the Rev. Messrs. Samuel M. Hanff and Jno. B. Gibble, the roll was called, and thirty-six clergy and delegates, from eight parishes, were found present. This number was augmented by other arrivals during the day, until the total number of clergy and laity was larger than at any convention in recent years—only a few of the active clergy being absent.

At eleven a. m., the Litany was said, and the Holy Communion celebrated by the Bishop, being assisted by the Rector of the Parish, Rev. Robt. Roe, and the Rev. Dr. Pittenger. The sermon was preached by Rev. Francis M. Osborne, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, on the words of our Ascending Lord to the eleven faithful apostles. These words Mr. Osborne took to represent the final and essential elements of Church life for all ages, and containing the true ideals of the Church's Power, Propogation, and Achievement. Later, the convention ordered that the sermon be printed in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. According to the usual custom, an offering was taken for the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society.

Afternoon Session

At four o'clock in the afternoon, Rev. Julian E. Ingle was elected Secretary of the Convention, and Mr. Frank T. Ward was appointed Assistant Secretary. Then the Bishop appointed the regular committees as follows:

On Canons—Rev. Messrs. R. B. Owens, S. S. Bost, and Geo. W. Lay; and Messrs. Jno. S. Henderson and Wm. H. Ruffin.

On State of the Church—Rev. Messrs. J. McK. Pittenger, D. D., Henry T. Cocke, and Henry A. Willey; and Messrs. Ralph B. Coit and J. C. Buxton.

Finance—Rev. Messrs. A. B. Hunter, Isaac W. Hughes, and Messrs. W. L. London, Albert L. Cox, and J. Augustus Moore.

Elections—Rev. Messrs. Walter J. Smith, H. B. Delany, D.D., and Messrs. W. Watkins Robards, J. R. Donnell, and Dr. J. E. Shields.

New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. B. E. Brown, Thos. L. Trott; and Messrs. H. A. London, W. A. Avant, and Erwin S. Holt.

Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Albert New, Lewis N. Taylor; and Messrs. Lester Butler, F. M. Taub, and Robt. Hairston.

Special Committees

On report of Trustees of St. Mary's School—Rev. Messrs. Edgar H. Goold, Theo. Andrews, J. L. Jackson; and Messrs. W. R. Brown and H. A. London.

On Report of Trustees of the Diocese—Messrs. Jno. W. Graham and Ed. G. Muse.

On Report of Thompson Orphanage—Rev. Messrs. Francis Joyner, C. P. Willcox; and Messrs. R. H. Lewis, M. D., H. J. Thurman, Wm. A. Erwin.

Reports

The Treasurer of the Diocese gave the encouraging report that the Episcopal and Contingent Fund had been paid by the parishes and missions of the Diocese more fully than in many years—the total amounting to more than $620.49 more than was paid last year, and arrears being reduced by $382.02. The Finance Committee, however, deplored the fact that the parishes and missions neglect the Canon requiring quarterly payments, and wait until the end of the Diocesan year before meeting their obligations to the Diocese.

St. Mary's School

The report on St. Mary's School showed some of the depressing effects of the year on the financial condition of the school, but the school has been able to meet all of its obligations. The enrollment of the school is the same as last year, namely: 279 boarders and day pupils. The Rector made a special appeal for the equipment of the gymnasium, and also noted that no adequate steps had been taken to pay the debt of forty thousand dollars incurred some years ago in building and improvements.

The Thompson Orphanage

The report of the Thompson Orphanage recommended certain improvements and additions to the physical equipment of the institution. The support of the Orphanage for the year has come from the following sources:

From the Diocese of North Carolina	$3,366.00
From the Diocese of East Carolina	1,403.00
From the District of Asheville	387.00
Individual Contributions	2,002.00
Total	$7,158.00

Thus all debts have been paid, and the institution free from debt at the end of its twenty-eight years of work, and a Permanent Fund of $15,516.53 has been accumulated.

Dr. Herty made the report for the General Clergy Relief Fund. Following this report, the plan proposed by the General Convention for a General Clergy Pension System was discussed, and approved and adopted by the Convention.

The Convention admitted as parishes in union with the Convention, St. Mary's Church, High Point, and St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Trinity Church, Mount Airy, was admitted into union with the Convention as an organized mission.

The Bishop's Address

After Evening Prayer, Bishop Cheshire made his annual address, which was followed by an address on the Work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, by Mr. Benj. F. Finney, Southern Secretary of the Brotherhood.

The following extracts are taken from the Bishop's address:

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In opening this Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of our Diocese, we should first of all thank God for the peace within our borders, and pray that He may preserve us in love and concord; and that He may in His wise province so govern the minds and wills of men all the world over, that wars may cease in all lands, and that brotherly love and mutual helpfulness may replace the hatred and violence which now deform the face of so great a part of the world. I cannot refrain from saying so much; but I will not say more. So vast and tremendous are the issues involved that they confound the mind and depress the heart of him who endeavors to estimate them. Of one fundamental fact of revelation they are an irrefutable evidence, namely, that the heart of man is deceitful above all things, and desperately wicked. While we have been looking for peace and universal love and justice to be brought about by civilization and science and culture and human conventions, all of which are good in their way, we are suddenly confronted with a manifestation of human depravity almost beyond belief; and we feel how helpless is all human goodness without the regenerating and sanctifying work of God's Holy Spirit in the heart of the individual. The Church of Christ must brace itself for better conquests in this and in all lands if it is to fulfill its mission of bringing peace on earth.

During the year covered by our reports to this Convention—April 1, 1914, to March 31, 1915—we have lost one of our faithful clergymen by death—fell asleep in Christ, in the eighty-first year of his age, and in the fifty-seventh year of his ministry. Good, true, loyal, diligent, unselfish, he set an example which all of us might follow with advantage to ourselves and to our work.

This Diocese has suffered another loss by death. The late Bishop of East Carolina had been so intimately associated with us that we may well claim our share of the loss caused by his departure. He was a Candidate for Orders in this Diocese before the erection of the Diocese of East Carolina, but being a resident of Wilmington, passed to that Diocese, and was the first person upon whom Bishop Watson laid hands in ordination, having been ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Watson, April 20, only three days after his own Consecration as Bishop, April 17, 1884. Always an enthusiast in self-sacrificing work for those most helpless, he gave the first fruits of his ministry to that extraordinary work among the negroes of Southern Virginia, inaugurated and for some time carried on with remarkable results by the late Mrs. Buford. In 1885, he came to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, but after two years with us accepted a call to become rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, in which he had been brought up. For a few years before his election as Bishop of East Carolina, he was rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, but his life, in spite of these brief experiences in other places, was chiefly identified with Wilmington and East Carolina. It was a curious and happy coincidence that the first person ordained by the first Bishop of East Carolina should become the successor of that Bishop, and the second Bishop of that Diocese. I need not speak of his work as Bishop; it is too well known. And there is no need that I should speak of his character, by way of making it known to you, for many of you knew him as well as or better than I. Indeed, there were few men in the State whose character seemed to make a more general appeal to the confidence and sympathy of the people at large. His warm heart, his broad humanity, his deep interest in everything affecting the welfare of the State and our people, his ready response to every demand for sympathy or help, and the warm and spontaneous eloquence with which he was able to express these attractive qualities of his character, made him one of the best known and best loved citizens of North Carolina. His death was a loss to us all as citizens no less than as Churchmen. It would be unbecoming in us not to put upon our records at least this inadequate expression of appreciation of his character and our sense of what we have lost.

We have lost from our clergy list during the past year the following names:

The Rev. Henry Trowbridge Gregory, *Presbyter,* died October 24, 1914.

The Rev. Frank James Mallett, *Presbyter,* transferred to Indianapolis, September 4, 1914.

The Rev. Winborn Lawton Mellichampe, *Presbyter,* to Virginia, March 2, 1915.

We have gained during the year:

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, *Deacon,* ordained August 2, 1914.

The Rev. Arthur William Taylor, *Deacon,* ordained August 30, 1914.

The Rev. Jno. E. G. Small, *Deacon,* ordained September 3, 1914.

The Rev. John Long Jackson, *Presbyter,* received from Virginia, September 15, 1914.

The Rev. Robt. Alexander Tufft, *Presbyter,* from Southern Florida, November 1, 1914.

The Rev. Robt. E. Roe, *Presbyter,* from Bethlehem. November 1, 1914.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, *Presbyter,* from East Carolina, November 1, 1914.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, *Presbyter,* from Central New York, November 14, 1914.

Having lost three, and gained eight, our net gain for the year is five, making our present total sixty-two—one Bishop, fifty-one Priests, and ten Deacons.

The Candidates for Orders are:

Geo. Crummell Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochran, Sanford Louis Rotter, Edgar N. LeBlanc, Geo. H. W. Bullock, Jacob Frederick Burg, Basil Manly Walton, and Edward W. Mellichampe.

The Postulants are:

James Reginald Mallett, Howard S. Hartzell, Theodore Stroup, Edward G. Joyner, William A. Grigg, Lorenzo A. King, Goulbourne M. Blackett.

The fields of labor of the clergy continue as heretofore, except as follows:

The Rev. John Long Jackson has accepted charge of the Mission Church of St. Martin's, Charlotte.

The Rev. Robt. A. Tufft has become rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Robt. E. Roe has become rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan has taken charge of St. Stephen's, Duke, and St. Paul's, Smithfield.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, vacant by the resignation of the Rev. Frank J. Mallett, has now the Rev. Warren W. Way as rector.

The Rev. A. Whitfield Cheatham, last October, resigned the rectorship of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and became rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.

The Rev. Thos. L. Trott has resigned his work in Durham, and has assumed charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, since April 1.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, in December, 1914, resigned charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and St. Mark's, Halifax, and removed to High Point to undertake the important work of St. Mary's Church in that town.

The Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, Deacon, has been transferred from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, to the charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and All Saints', Concord.

We have still many fields of labor in the Diocese vacant, or but ill supplied with the ministrations of the Church, but on the whole a very great advance has been made over last year, and there is good hope of further improvement in the near future. It is gratifying to find that our young men are not wholly indifferent to the call of the ministry, and that, while we gladly welcome good men from other Dioceses who come to supply our vacant parishes and missions, we are doing something ourselves to supply new men for our own increasing demands, and also helping other Dioceses with contributions of men for their work. Twenty-five names on our clergy list are those of men whom I have myself ordained; and I find on the clergy lists of other Dioceses seventeen names of men ordained by me and transferred.

But we must not suppose that the work of the Church, even its missionary and evangelistic work, is to be done by clergymen alone. Within the last year or two some rather extraordinary instances of effective lay work have occurred in this Diocese. Doubtless you will hear something of them when we come to discuss our missionary work. I only refer to them here for the purpose of illustrating and emphasizing the importance and value of such work. And this work is not less important in maintaining the proper life of the Church itself than in operating for its increase and extension.

The Every-Member Canvass

In our Diocese we have been feeling this rising tide of interest and activity. Our laymen have not been wholly lacking in response to the demands of the times. I wish to call your attention to one particular form in which this new life has shown itself, and to ask you to consider whther we should not make special efforts to develop and extend the movement.

Of course, as we are situated, no great movement can be carried on without money. Money is really the medium of exchange for all kinds of human energy and intelligence in things secular, and money must be raised for the material support of our missionaries and their work. But what we need more than money is *life,* the real heart and desire of Christian people for the advancement of Christ's Kingdom. The movement known as the "Men's Missionary Movement" expresses a sense of this need; and as developed in the *"Every-Member Canvass,"* it brings this aspect of the work to the attention of the people. As has been well said, it *"puts the emphasis on the man rather than on the dollar."* Heretofore we have endeavored to raise such or such an amount of money; in this method, the effort is to reach every person, and to enlist the interest of every person, so that each one may take some part, just what each one may choose, large or small, according to the several ability of each, and thus enlist the real heart of the Church in the Church's work. Unquestionably this is the true principle upon which we should act. We should secure the active interest and co-operation of each member of the Church, in the work of the Church—and then the work will be done.

I earnestly recommend to this Convention that as its chief work at this session it adopt and put into operation a scheme for an "Every-Member Canvass" throughout the whole Diocese, and thus develop and utilize the full power of the Church for its important work.

The Emergency Fund

This brings me naturally to the special appeal now made by our General Board of Missions for special and immediate assistance, to meet a pressing necessity. Four hundred thousand dollars, in addition to the usual apportionment, is needed to enable the Board to meet its obligations by the end of the current fiscal year.

Among our North Carolina Churchmen, many have felt moved to co-operate in this plan; and next Sunday, Whitsunday, has been in many places appointed for carrying it out. I therefore add my voice in support of the effort to enlist the generous response of our people.

Other Important Matters

There are a number of important matters demanding the attention of the Convention at this session. Some rearrangement of our Missionary work in the three Convocations has been suggested, and will be presented to the Convention by a committee appointed by the Convocations. We should also have a report from our Committee upon the Celebration of the approaching Centenary of our Diocese. Some reorganization of the administration of the Thompson Orphanage, so as to secure a larger Board of Managers, and thereby a more adequate representation of our Dioceses and of the people interested in it, will probably be advocated, and should be carefully considered. We shall also hear from our great educational institution, St. Mary's School, which continues to deserve and to receive the loyal support, not only of our Carolina Dioceses, but of many other Dioceses, especially in the South.

I feel that I should ask your special consideration of our work among the Negroes of the Diocese. The actual work among them is in the hands of the Convocation, as is the case with all our Diocesan missionary work. But the Convocation needs the support of the Diocese, and I think we have not realized our duty to our Colored work. We can never do our duty by any class of our brethren by simply giving money. We must give also personal sympathy and personal interest. I bespeak for our colored clergy and congregations the increasing interest and co-operation of all our people in their efforts for the Christian culture of that great class of our population whose lives are so inseparably bound up with ours, without whose elevation and religious culture we cannot maintain a high standard of Christian civilization. In this connection we are asked to express again our views upon the best method for the general organization of the Church work among the Negroes of the South, and I doubt not that you will give the matter your earnest consideration.

I feel, more than you do, how impossible it is to say all that should be said on such an occasion, when we come together to consult for the best interests of the

Kingdom of God on earth. I have touched most briefly upon a few of the many subjects which demand our attention. I trust we have God's holy inspiration, to think the things that are good for His cause entrusted to us, and His merciful guidance that we may perform the same for the setting forth of His truth and the building up of His Church.

THE SECOND DAY

The second day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion, at half-past seven o'clock—Archdeacon Hughes, celebrant, and Rev. Messrs. Roe and Duncan assisting; and Morning Prayer, at half-past nine, read by Rev. Messrs. Starr and Cocke. The morning was occupied in necessary business details and important discussions on the work of the Thompson Orphanage and St. Mary's School. The reports of Archdeacons Hardin, Hughes, and Delany showed the missionary work of the Diocese to be in a hopeful and aggressive condition.

Rev. J. K. Satterwhite presented a memorial, for the Colored Convocation, advocating the Racial Missionary Episcopate Plan, and the committee to whom the memorial was referred reported in favor of its approval by the Convention. The Diocese heartily concurred in this excellent plan of giving the Negroes a Missionary Bishop of their own race. Other reports presented were those of the Board of Religious Education, by Rev. Dr. Starr; and the Church's Work at the University of North Carolina, by Rev. Francis M. Osborne. On motion of the Finance Committee, the rate of assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund was fixed at 12½ per cent. of minister's salary and local expenses. On motion, a commission was also appointed and instructed to report next year on the question of taking account of the ownership of rectories by parishes and missions, in making the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

The Committee on State of the Church again called the attention of the Diocese to the failure of so many parishes and missions to take the annual offering for the support of the Colored Work, and urged both interest and contributions.

The committee appointed to arrange with the Diocese of East Carolina for a proper observance of the centenary of the organization of the Diocese, in 1817, reported that the matter was progressing favorably, and asked to be continued.

The Missionary Service

Wednesday evening, May 19, with an overcrowded Church, the following program of a Missionary Service was carried out.

Processional Hymn, No. 580

Creed and Prayers

I. *The Church's Mission*:
   (a) The Catholic Church: Its Mission to the World.
   (b) The Church in the Diocese; (1) Its Part in the Worldwide Extension of the Kingdom of God; (2) Its Part in the Extension of the Kingdom Within the Diocese.....Rev. Warren W. Way

Hymn 510

II. The Status of the Missionary Work of the Diocese
Archdeacon Wm. H. Hardin

III. *The Church's Challenge to Its Laymen*:
   (a) For Evangelization.....Hon. J. C. Buxton

Hymn 584

IV. *A Successful and Effective Plan of Financing the Church's Work*:
The Every-Member Canvass
Rev. Robt. W. Patton
Offering for the Missionary Work of the Diocese.

Closing Prayers and Blessing
Recessional Hymn, No. 599

This service created great enthusiasm. Archdeacon Hardin presented his subject with a large map of the Diocese of North Carolina suspended in the Chancel. Judge Buxton's address, by motion, was asked for publication in full, and Rev. Mr. Patton thrilled the Convention with his earnest and vigorous presentation of vital and encouraging facts in the Progress of the Kingdom.

THE THIRD DAY

Thursday morning began with a celebration of the Holy Communion, at half-past seven o'clock, and Morning Prayer at half-past nine. Following Morning Prayer, the subject of the Thompson Orphanage was again discussed. As the question of a change of location of this institution was again brought forward, the matter was referred to a Commission to investigate, and make a report for record at the next Convention.

The Woman's Auxiliary Report

At 12.30 p. m., the Woman's Auxiliary report was read before the Convention by Rev. Henry A. Willey. In spite of the distractions of the year, on account of the world war, the Auxiliary showed progress in all lines—spiritual and financial. In the total contributions, there was noted an increase of over five hundred dollars over the previous year.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Convocation of Colored Work was read by Rev. Mr. Ingle. The Convention offered a vote of congratulation and thanks for the splendid reports made by the women. Prof. A. Myron Cochran, Principal of St. Michael's Training and Industrial School, Charlotte, spoke of the excellent work that school has done for the negro boys and girls. Then Archdeacon Delany made a special appeal for the new churches in Warrenton and Greensboro.

While the ladies were in the building, a committee brought in a copy of a message to be sent President Wilson. The Convention was informed that the Woman's Auxiliary had taken similar action two hours previously. The Convention then sang the National Anthem (Hymn 196), and the Bishop followed with a Prayer for Peace. The following is the wording of the telegram sent to President Woodrow Wilson:

Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, express to Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States, its deep sympathy with him in the stress of the crisis which now confronts our nation, and prays that God may guide him to a peaceful solution of the perplexing problems that are before him.

Other Reports Adopted

The committee on State of the Church commended a Diocesan Forward Movement and Every-Member Canvass; also the emphasis of the Emergency Fund for General Missions on Whitsunday.

By motion, a Commission on Rural Church Work was provided for.

The Commission on Social Service urged parish priests and missionaries to arrange for regular services in jails and county convict farms and camps, and poorhouses, and went on record as favoring an adequate compulsory school law as the best solution of the perplexing problem of child labor.

The Finance Committee recommended, and the Convention voted, three hundred dollars for the year for the expenses of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and two per cent. on minister's salary and local expenses for the Church's work at the State University; and the same amount for the current expenses of the University of the South. The Convention also voted to continue its committee on the Sewanee Endowment, for the purpose of soliciting individual gifts for our part of the Endowment of this institution.

After a vote of thanks to the Church people and the people of Greensboro, who had so hospitably provided for the Convention, the Convention adjourned *sine die*, Thursday afternoon, about 4.30 o'clock.

SOCIAL

At the delightful home of Mrs. Wm. Bynum, the Woman's Auxiliary enjoyed an elegant reception, Thursday afternoon. At the State Normal School, on Tuesday afternoon, the ladies were graciously received, but the men could not attend on account of the business session of the Convention at that time. However, on Wednesday afternoon, at the Country Club, both Conventions were present in force, and were served a delicious salad supper.

Elections

The Bishop appointed the following committee to make out the Apportionment for Domestic and Foreign Missions in the Diocese: Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. I. E. Ingle, Mr. T. B. Haywood, and Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

The following elections were held:

Delegates to Provincial Synod—Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. S. S. Bost, Rev. W. H. Hardin, Rev. F. M. Osborne, Rev. R. B. Owens, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes; Mr. J. C. Buxton, C. H. Herty, Ph. D., R. H. Lewis, M. D., W. L. London, Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., I. H. Boyden; Alternates: Rev. H. B. Delany, D. D., Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. H. W. Starr, Ph. D., Rev. S. M. Hanff, Rev. W. W. Way, Rev. J. B. Gibble; Mr. G. P. Burgwyn, D. Y. Cooper, R. B. Coit, J. Frank Wilkes, F. L. Williamson, John S. Henderson.

Standing Commitee—Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. S. S. Bost; Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D., Mr. A. L. Cox.

Trustees of St. Mary's School—No change.

Special Services for Colored People

At 7.30 a. m., on the second and third day of the Convention, the Holy Communion was celebrated at the Church of the Redeemer, and on the second day, at 8 p.m., a Missionary Service was held in this Church.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will give liberal commissions on new subscriptions.

Ideals of Power, Propogation, and Achievement

A sermon preached by Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, before the Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

[EDITOR'S NOTE—By order of the Convention, this sermon is printed in this issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.]

There is a beautiful appropriateness in the meeting of this Diocesan Convention at this season of the Church year—this Ascensiontide—during these "days of expectation" between Ascension Day and Pentecost; for we are not here as a convention merely for the technical and financial business of the Diocese; we have closed a year, and entered now upon a new *fiscal* year, but the fiscal details of our work are not the chief reason for our coming together. Should we not be gathered together in the spirit of the disciples at Jerusalem after the Ascension—in the attitude of expectant *waiting* for the fulfillment of His promise through the Holy Spirit? 'Tis true that to *them* the Holy Ghost was *"not yet* given" in the fullness of His power, whereas to us He is so given—given through the Church as an abiding Presence and Power; nevertheless, there must always be in the heart of the disciple of Christ the attitude of expectant waiting for the purpose and direction and will of God. To this attitude—to the heart that "waits upon the Lord"—God makes known His plans and purposes and will. We are gathered here now that we may by prayer and conference come to a clear understanding of God's will concerning us, in our portion of His field; and *knowing* that will, to do our full duty with His guidance and help.

It would now be the conventional thing to state the text. However, a few days ago, we heard the president of an Auxiliary, in asking the members of the organization to prepare for a missionary meeting by learning certain missionary texts, *particularly specify* that these well-known and familiar words of our text were positively excluded, and their quotation not allowed. If the familiarity of a text excites such prejudice, it were well to withold the words in the hope that perhaps an attempt to apply these words in a practical sense may redeem them from their conventional and prejudicial association.

Although we in theory accept all of our Lord's words as catholic utterances—for all times, places, and peoples—as universally and *always* applicable—yet it is not unusual for them to become so overlaid with human associations that we forget their essential elements.

When we consider those words of our Lord which ushered in the ten days of expectancy, whether we read the account according to St. Matthew (Ch. 28; vs. 19 and 20), or St. Mark (Ch. 16; vs. 15), we find three principal ideals of the life and work of His Church—ideals for the apostles, and ideals for the Diocese of North Carolina.

The first of these is the Ideal of Power; the second is the Ideal of Propogation; and the third is the Ideal of Achievement.

(1) *The Ideal of Power*—One of the marvelous things in human history is the dynamic of the Gospel. As our Lord in His parables said it would be, so it is.

The tiny seed is sown, and behold the great tree! The bit of leaven, and behold the whole is leavened! "He did not cry nor lift up His voice in the street," but He spake the Word, and age-long customs and institutions and abominations fell crashing to the ground, never to rise again. Human rights, personal liberty, standards of brotherhood and love became *normal* where slavery and oppression and iniquity were not spoken against.

The only real Peace Society in the world is the Christian Church. She who maintains the cause of the Christian Church is standing for the only association that can secure for Woman her Rights. The Christian Church is the only finally effective and permanent Social Service Commission in the world.

And so, wherever the Gospel today is "truly preached, truly received, and truly followed," new ideals of new achievements in individual and social life become the standard. Where lies the secret of all this? Where is the secret of the dynamic of the Gospel? Nowhere else than in the actual Presence of Christ Himself in His Church, working and directing the work. St. Luke tells us that the apostles went forth, "the Lord working with them and confirming the word with signs following"; and again, "with great *power* gave the apostles witness." What was this power? Not the power of worldly wisdom, or enticing words, or purely human eloquence, or even enthusiasm; but the power of an invisible but real Divinity working in and through them.

When we consider this branch of the Church of which we are members, though humbled by our failures, we cannot but be encouraged to believe that God is with us, for God has permitted her to set forth the truth with a subtle and unique power. She does not lift up her voice in the street. Her ways and work go quietly on in town and village and country, and yet men are won and held as if by a magic charm; and if loving loyalty is not found in any of her members, we judge the member and not our mother to be in fault. Her ways and her teaching are not always popular—they cannot be, for they are always higher and better than we—but, given time enough, and a fair chance at the hands of her minister and her people, she will sensibly affect and influence the life and spirit of any community. It is within her power to spread around in a community, in a circle far larger than her numerical strength, influences for reverence, piety, decency, order, beauty, and a thousand graces of the heart and life. How does she do it? The method and the power are unseen. Need we doubt that Christ's promise is fulfilled in us: "Lo, I am with you through all the days?" We are sometimes tempted to be impatient that the Church is not pushed more aggressively for members and money (Beware, slothful stewards!); but members and money will follow if we live the life of the Church, and prompted by the spirit of love which she teaches, the community feels through us her love going out to all. When we lose ourselves in love, we find ourselves. This is the spirit of Christ, and this is the *condition* of His Presence and the *evidence* of His Presence and Power.

II. *The Ideal of Propogation*—The Christian Gospel is a Church Gospel. The New Testament presents truly our Lord's words, and there is no disparity between Christ and the Church—the Head and the Body—the Bridegroom and the Bride. There can be therefore but one true ideal of Propogation, and this is given in our Lord's last command—"Make disciples of all nations." How? (a) baptizing them, and (b) teaching them. We have here given the more correct rendering of the words usually translated "teach all nations." The Greek word means "make disciples," "bring into schools," "establish courses of instruction"; and the way to make Christians is a twofold process—it means baptism, and it means instruction. Baptism is the divinely appointed, authoritative act of the Church, by which the childlike souls of the repentant and believing are received and given a place in the family of God—by which they enter into their place and relationship to God through His Church. This act, for its blessings and value, does not await the fruition of man's own attainment; and yet, without the training and teaching that is to follow, we are not to expect its supernatural blessing. Nor must we expect that the teaching alone, without the sacramental blessing, will suffice. Francis Xavier, we are told, with unrelenting zeal, baptized thousands upon thousands of the people in the mission fields of the East, and yet failed to provide for their Christian teaching and nurture, with the result that, when the sun arose with its scorching heat of trial and persecution, the seed perished—there was no depth of earth. On the other hand, in our day there has gone forth a cry for the "Evangelisation of the World in this Generation." Reduced to dollars and men, it is a perfectly practical thing to give to every man, woman, and child in the world today an opportunity to hear of Christ, and to know about the essential points of His life and teaching; but if this practical and possible ideal has failed to arouse unqualified enthusiasm, does not this fact proceed from our realization that not only are preaching and hearing necessary, but there must also be an engrafting of life. The seed must take root.

Our Lord's command is the Church's method of propogation—engraft and teach. This requires the patient humility required in waiting upon superhuman help, and the patience of the true teacher who waits for the response in the heart, mind, and life of those under instruction. Divine grace and the power of the true teacher work alike. Neither forces itself upon its object and effects an unbidden entrance. Each stands and knocks, and *when the door is opened* enters in. So, by Divine Sacramental grace and the patient teaching of our teaching mother, the Church, the nations of the world are step by step being made disciples—baptized in His Name, and taught in His Word. We must not spare our diligent effort, nor must we be impatient—for God, through His Church, is working out His purpose with a Divine patience.

In the end, the Church's method will win in numbers over superficial methods of haste and expediency. In his most recent religious census of the United States, Dr. Carroll shows the growth of the communions of various names during the past fifteen years. We note there the growth of that most noble body of Christian people—the Methodist Episcopal Church—blessed in self-sacrifice, zeal, enthusiasm, and good works. How we should envy and emulate her zeal! A comparison of the numerical strength of this body shows that in fifteen years they have increased twenty-eight per cent. What of the growth of the Episcopal Church during the same period? According to Dr. Carroll, the growth has been forty-two per cent. Let us add to sacramental method and systematic teaching, enthusiasm and zeal, and in another fifteen years God

alone knows what may be in store for us. But let us never yield to the temptation of impatience, and sensational expediency, and try to supplant Christ's own way of making Christians—(*a*) baptizing, and (*b*) teaching them to observe all His commandments.

III. *The Ideal of Achievement*—Bishop Brent says:

"The one effective way to think is in terms of the whole, and few there be who make it their consistent practice. Dr. Mott, in his recent volume, 'The Present World Situation,' claims rightly that 'the Vatican is one of the few places where they think of the world as a whole.' Dr. Mott's generalization is accurate, and at the same time explanatory, in part, of the extraordinary power of the Roman Catholic Church. We may not always like the way they think at the Vatican; but they do think in terms of the whole.

"It is a conspicuous, if not the chief, weakness of national Churches (our own by no means excepted), that their mode of thought and action tends to be provincial and fractional. Indeed, the one thing that can save a national Church from degenerating into a weak, cantankerous sect, is the habit of thinking in terms of the whole first; and after that in terms of the nation."

This introduces my last point. If the Gospel of Jesus Christ is not the Gospel for the whole, then it is no Gospel; and if this Church is not the Church for the whole, then it does not truly teach the Gospel. No Church that stops short of plans and work and hopes for every class and condition and race of men within its field of labor, is true to the spirit or the teaching of the Gospel. No Church which declines to preach all the Gospel, can go into all the world; and no Church which does not try to embrace all the world, can retain the Spirit of the Gospel. Just so far as she eliminates from her program any nation, race, or class, just so far does she abbreviate and limit her own spirit and power and life. The power of her grasp upon the truth and life that is in Christ Jesus is proportionate to her *outreach* in the Name of Christ. The standard is final and absolute—"the Whole Gospel for the Whole World!" *Otherwise*, the message is not a world message. A message which seeks not the whole, is not the Gospel; and a message which is not the *whole* Gospel, cannot embrace the world in its universal application, and therefore cannot redeem the world.

The threefold ideal of Power, Propogation, and Achievement, for the Apostles and for us, is to be found in the words of our Ascending Lord: "Go make disciples of all the nations—baptizing them and teaching them, and lo I am with you through all the days."

When the minister enters the chancel, or rises from his knees to begin any service, or says, "Here endeth the Lesson," or "the Epistle," the congregation should rise and stand, ready to participate in the following act of worship. They should not wait for it to begin, but should at once rise and stand ready to take part. What an irreverent and slovenly effect is produced when the people wait for the minister or the choir to begin before rising, and the first noble sentence of the *Te Deum* or the *Benedictus* is lost in the rustle and movement of the congregation getting upon their feet!—*Bishop Cheshire.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A Message from the Auxiliary to President Wilson

During our Annual Meeting, a special time was set apart for prayers for the President of the United States, and intercession made for the peace of the world.

The following telegram was sent the President:

"We, the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in convention assembled, send you our hearty sympathy, and pray that you may be divinely guided to a peaceful solution of the crisis that now confronts our country."

MISS KATE CHESHIRE
President
MRS. MARIE POPE
MRS. HENRY LONDON
Committee

On the same day, this answer was sent by the President:

"The White House
"Washington, May 20, 1915

"My Dear Miss Cheshire:

"The President has requested me to acknowledge the receipt of your very kind message of May 20, and to thank you most heartily for it. He asks me to assure you and the members of your Auxiliary that he deeply appreciates your sympathetic interest and goodwill.

"J. P. TUMULTY
"Secretary to the President"

Miss Kate Cheshire
President Woman's Auxiliary Board of Missions
of the Protestant Episcopal Church
[Diocese of North Carolina]

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

In spite of the fact that our country has suffered from the European War, and that the darkness of international strife has cast its shadow over the world, our own outlook is bright. Our Auxiliary Branches have done a greater work during these months of financial stress than ever before; and our Secretary's urgent call for extra effort was met with a ready response.

Few changes have been made in our list of officers; although, owing to a prolonged absence from home, our Educational Secretary, Miss Anna Buxton, has felt obliged to resign her position, and Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte, has been appointed in her place.

Our Diocesan and Educational Secretaries attended the Blue Ridge Conference, held during the summer; and we were represented by our President and Miss Hall at the Auxiliary Meeting held in New Orleans, in connection with the Primary Synod of the Province of Sewanee.

We have had stimulating visits from Deaconess Goodwin, who devoted most of her time to the young

women in our Church and Normal Schools; and from Dr. Mary V. Glenton, who came in the interest of Medical Missions in China.

A number of delegates from the Auxiliary attended the meeting of the Charlotte Convocation, and Conferences were held each day during its session.

Our Diocesan President has endeavored to keep in touch with all branches, through the pages of our Diocesan paper, and has spent more than two months during the year in visiting Missions and Auxiliary branches, new and old. At a Drawing-Room Meeting, held in Oxford, she was assisted by the Diocesan Secretary.

Our financial report for the year is as follows:

Woman's Auxiliary

Central Fund	$101.40
United Offering	
Diocesan Missions	796.61
Domestic Missions	838.30
Foreign Missions	407.65
General Missions	447.10
Our Missionary's Fund	127.65
Church Periodical Club	29.50
Clergy Retiring Fund	208.16
Specials	837.74
Boxes	1,695.37
Total	$5,489.48
Branches	75
Members	1,444
Branches observing the Corporate Communion Day	18
Branches observing the Intercessory Days	27
Branches reporting Mission Study	31
Increase in offering	$576.99

Junior Auxiliary

Central Fund	$ 12.83
United Offering	31.64
Diocesan Missions	91.46
Domestic Missions	162.68
Foreign Missions	61.50
General Missions	69.23
Our Missionary's Fund	5.50
Clergy Retiring Fund	48.70
Church Periodical Club	10.15
Specials	179.75
Boxes	319.59
Total	$993.03
Branches	28
Members	568

Little Helpers

Central Fund	$ 5.33
United Offering	15.00
Diocesan Missions	43.00
Domestic Missions	155.14
Foreign Missions	86.00
General Missions	21.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	25.00
Total	$350.47
Branches	45
Members	531
Number of Branches in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department	148
Number of Members in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department	2,543
Whole amount of Offering	$7,577.98
Increase	$516.35

Besides the regular items on the Pledge List, the special objects emphasized during the year have been: St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan; St. Mary's School, Shanghai, China; The Parish House at Chapel Hill; and a Scholarship at the Valle Crucis Industrial School.

An increased number of branches have observed a Corporate Communion, and have held Study Classes. These have been at work during the Advent and Lenten seasons; and one Branch has reported a weekly class lasting throughout the year.

Many interesting meetings have been held, which were attended by representatives of the Missionary Societies of other Christian bodies; and we, in turn, have helped them. One of the good results has been a better understanding and a closer drawing together of Christian women.

Respectfully submitted

May, 1915. KATE CHESHIRE

Notes on Annual Meeting

The thirty-third annual meeting was held in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, May 18 to 20. Miss Kate Cheshire presided. Following the thirty-minutes' devotional meeting, the representatives received a most gracious welcome by Mrs. B. C. Sharpe, in the name of her Branch. Reports of Diocesan officers were vibrant with life, and gave promise of far greater things to come. The resignation of Mrs. D. H. Blair, treasurer, after ten years of faithful and efficient service, was offered because of the need of a rest from the arduous duties entailed. Many tokens of admiration and appreciation were given Mrs. Blair. The secretary was instructed to send notes of regret to Mrs. Van Landingham and Miss Bunn, who also felt compelled to resign. The One-Day's Income plan was explained by Mrs. Gibble, and the women urged to join the many men and women in the Church who are thus enabling the Board of Missions to meet the needs of "the prayers which God is answering sooner than we expected Him to do."

Special prayers were said on the last day of the session for the President of the United States, and at the suggestion of Miss Maria Poke, of Greensboro, a telegram of sympathy was sent to him.

A number of the Juniors of Burlington held a model meeting, on Wednesday afternoon, under the guiding genius of Mrs. Gibble, their leader. This, with the display of dolls dressed in the native costumes of all parts of the world, and shown by these Juniors, was one of the most attractive and helpful features of the meeting. The meeting was followed by a very helpful conference on the Junior Departments, led by Mrs. Gibble.

On Thursday afternoon, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, for Miss Ruth Hairston, gave a lecture, as the beautiful and instructive United Offering pictures were shown.

The reports on St. Luke's, St. Mary's, and the Chapel Hill Parish House, all showed some progress. Mrs. Pancoast's visit, it is hoped, will increase the offering for St. Luke's, and Mrs. H. A. London, Chairman, urged that each Branch do something this

summer for St. Mary's, our "Christian School" in Shanghai.

The Committee on The Offering of Life, reported that as yet God had not answered the prayer of the Auxiliary for workers from this Diocese, but that "in His own good time and way" it would be answered; and called the Woman's Auxiliary to more believing prayer.

About seventy-five regular delegates, and many one-day visitors were present. The total amount for the year was $7,577.98, an increase over last year of $516.35.

A splendid spirit was manifested by the women composing this gathering—a keen desire to know more, that they might do better work, would, perhaps, best characterize the thirty-third meeting. In addition to the delightful hospitality enjoyed in the homes of Greensboro, there were three, also delightful, receptions—at the State Normal, at the Country Club, and at the home of Mrs. Wm. Bynum.

Notices

I. Blue Ridge Conference, Black Mountain, N. C., June 25 to July 5.

Sewanee Conference, Sewanee, Tenn., August 3 to 8. Address, Miss Emma Hall, Educational Secretary, North Tryon Street, Charlotte, for full particulars.

II. A Missionary Institute for Junior Leaders, Educational Secretaries, and Diocesan Officers, will be held in Charlotte in October or November.

III. All branches desiring to hold a special meeting this summer or fall, can obtain three speakers on "The Junior Department," "General Missions," and "St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, and St. Mary's School, Shanghai," if they will apply to the Secretary.

IV. The Committees on St. Mary's, Shanghai; St. Luke's, Tokyo; Chapel Hill Parish House; and on The Offering of Life, remain the same.

V. The following committee was appointed to confer with the Bishop before the next annual meeting on the advisability of meeting apart from the Diocesan Convention, and to present a report at the meeting: The President and Secretary, Mrs. Spotswood Burwell, Mrs. Dorian Blair, Mrs. Julian Ingle, Miss Sadie Thomas.

VI. Committee to arrange the tour in this Diocese of Mrs. Chas. R. Pancoast, Secretary and Treasurer of the Woman's National Council of St. Luke's International Hospital: Miss Emma Hall, and Charlotte delegates to annual meeting—Mrs. M. A. Barber, Mrs. B. C. Sharpe, Mrs. J. L. Bridgers.

VII. The new treasurer is Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Henderson; the new Secretary of Junior Section III is Mrs. C. L. Hunter, Myers Park, Charlotte.

VIII. The next annual meeting will be held in Henderson.

IX. The delegates in session unanimously expressed themselves in favor of a traveling secretary for the Fourth Province, as suggested by the recent meeting of the Auxiliary in New Orleans.

X. It was unanimously decided to give to Junior Section III the right of representation at annual meetings, and on the same basis as the Woman's Auxiliary. Branches with ten members or under, are entitled to one representative; branches with twenty members, two representatives, with one additional representative for every twenty-five members over and above the first twenty.

XI. Mrs. W. L. Wall, Hillsboro, is in charge of the box work for the whole Diocese, and asks each branch to provide this summer, or fall, an outfit, or part outfit, for an Indian in St. Elizabeth's School, South Dakota.

XII. The amount of the United Offering was $757.00.

XIII. Two new objects were added to the pledge list—"Africa," and "Latin-American Countries." "Spring Hope" no longer needed help, so was omitted.

From Our Missionary at Oneida

The Mission House
Oneida, Wis.

Dear Friend:

It is with considerable diffidence that I send forth this my annual appeal.

The suffering and want in Europe are so intense that I realize all hearts are deeply stirred, and every effort is being made to relieve the distress.

This of course is as it should be. While charity begins at home, it should not be confined there. God's children everywhere should be provided for. Yet the work at Oneida, if it is to continue, must be supported. We cannot make brick without straw. And I trust that despite the many other and pressing calls something may be left for us.

The tornado in June last did a vast deal of damage to our plant, the Hospital suffering most. Fortunately, through the generosity of friends of the Mission, this has been in the main repaired. But it will take years to replace our fruit and shade trees.

The Hospital is now in good repair. It is possible, I am informed, to get a reputable and experienced physician to place in charge of it—his name cannot at present be disclosed—if the funds can be secured. If I could be assured of twelve hundred dollars, we could reopen it for patients.

All our buildings are old, and suffered more or less from the tornado. Evidence of this appears from time to time. Repairs will have to be made occasionally if they are to be of service to us.

Calls for relief are many. The Indians are becoming poorer—and this not altogether through their own fault. Business is business, I suppose; but many a time I blush as I learn of the disreputable methods pursued by men of my own race in dealing with these people.

The money sent is *not* used for the Missionary's stipend, or for the maintenance of the Church. The Missionary receives six hundred dollars from the General Board, and the Indians themselves maintain the Church, its expenses, repairs, etc., in a most creditable manner.

Yours faithfully in Christ
W. B. Thorn, *Missionary*

How to Send Contributions to Oneida

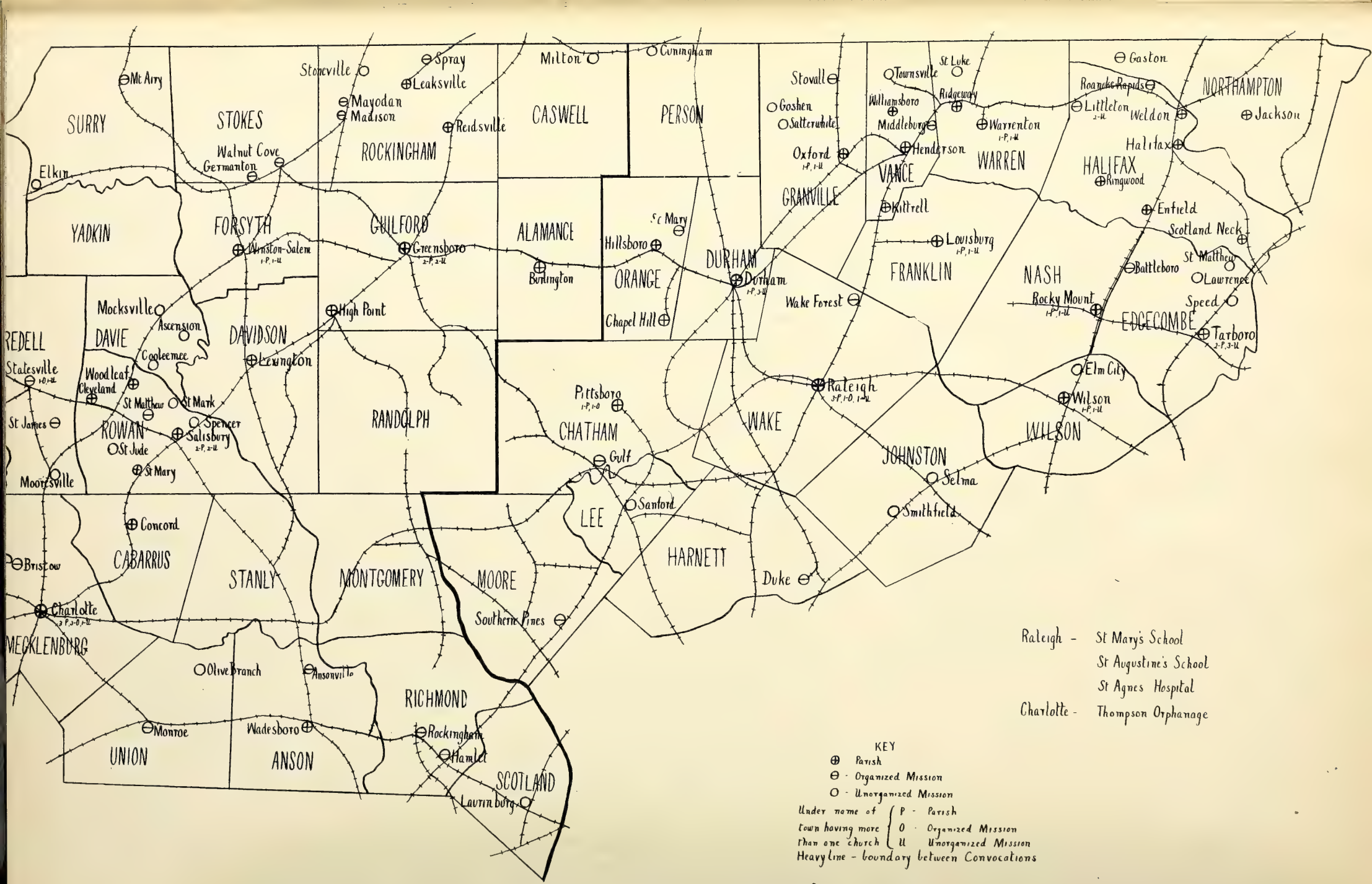
Cash—By registered letter addressed to Rev. W. B. Thorn, Oneida, Brown County, Wis.

Money Orders—Made payable at Green Bay or Oneida, Wis., or drafts.

Freight—Oneida, Wis., via Green Bay Junction.

Express—By American or Wells Fargo Express to Green Bay, Wis.

The freight should be prepaid, as there is no station agent here.



Raleigh - St Mary's School
St Augustine's School
St Agnes Hospital

Charlotte - Thompson Orphanage

KEY

⊕ Parish
⊖ Organized Mission
O Unorganized Mission

Under name of town having more than one church { P - Parish; O - Organized Mission; U - Unorganized Mission }

Heavy line - boundary between Convocations

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Address of Archdeacon Hardin

Delivered Before the Ninety-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, May 19, 1915.

The Committee appointed by the Bishop to arrange the details of this annual missionary service has requested that I present to you the status of our Diocesan missionary work, illustrating same by the use of a very excellent map, prepared by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, of Hillsboro, to the end that our people throughout the Diocese may have a more definite idea as to the geographical location of each Mission, together with a brief statement concerning the scope and character of the work.

Our leading railway, telegraph, and life insurance companies, in order to secure the maximum of efficiency in the matter of administration, subdivide their territory into smaller areas known as divisions, or districts. For the same reason our Diocesan missionary work has been divided into Convocations, of which there are three, viz.: the Convocation of Raleigh, which comprises eighteen counties, in the eastern half of the Diocese; the Convocation of Charlotte, which comprises the remaining twenty counties, in the western half; and the Colored Convocation, which covers the entire Diocese. The missionary work in these three Convocations is in charge of as many Archdeacons, who report directly to the Bishop.

The following is a list of all the Missions, showing communicants, Sunday School enrollment, etc.:

CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Archdeacon*

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

St. Luke's Mission (in country)—Archdeacon in charge; monthly service; 19 communicants.

State Farm—Archdeacon in charge; tri-monthly service; 20 communicants. This is a work among the convicts, and much good is being accomplished.

HALIFAX COUNTY

Tillery—Unorganized mission; tri-monthly service; Archdeacon in charge.

Ringwood Village—St. Clements'—Rev. Albert New in charge. This is an aided country parish, twelve miles from railroad; 12 communicants.

Roanoke Rapids—All Saints'—Archdeacon in charge; 64 communicants; weekly service; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 45 scholars. An ordained minister serves here monthly. Lay service every Sunday. Outlook very encouraging.

Littleton—St. Alban's Mission—Rev. Francis Joyner in charge; monthly service; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 37 scholars.

WARREN COUNTY

Ridgeway—Good Shepherd Parish—Aided by Convocation; 26 communicants.

VANCE COUNTY

Middleburg—Heavenly Rest Mission—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor in charge; 20 communicants; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 21 scholars. The work here is improving wonderfully under Mr. Taylor's leadership.

Townsville—Holy Trinity Mission—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor in charge; 23 communicants; new church building just completed; prospects most encouraging.

Williamsboro—St. John's Parish—This was once a very thriving Parish, but at present practically defunct; services are held here on fifth Sundays, for sentimental reasons.

Henderson—Here we have a Parochial mission.

GRANVILLE COUNTY

Goshen—St. Paul's (County Mission)—Rev. F. H. T. Horsfeld in charge; monthly service. We have a small Chapel here; work not encouraging.

Stovall—St. Peter's Mission—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor in charge; monthly service; Sunday School, 2 teachers, 12 scholars. The work here is prospering greatly under Mr. Taylor's ministrations.

PERSON COUNTY

Cunningham—Cunningham Chapel—Archdeacon in charge; tri-monthly service; 4 communicants. This Chapel is private property, located in the yard of Mr. Geo. L. Cunningham.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Speed—St. Mary's Mission; 20 communicants; Sunday School, 5 teachers, 50 scholars.

Lawrence—Grace Mission—Sunday School, 5 teachers, 50 scholars. St. Matthew's Mission—Sunday School, 6 teachers, 100 scholars. These three Missions have stated visits from the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, but are served weekly by Mr. Samuel S. Nash. At Lawrence, there is a Parochial school running for a full term.

Macclesfield—Weekly service; 3 communicants. This Mission is served by Mr. Newt Webb, a young layman, under Rev. Mr. Brown's direction.

Tarboro—Here we have four or five Parochial missions, in which splendid work is being done by Rev. Mr. Brown.

NASH COUNTY

Battleboro—Sunday School, 4 teachers, 30 scholars.

Spring Hope—These two Missions are served voluntarily by the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, who receives no compensation whatever from any missionary funds.

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Franklinton—No services are being held here at present.

WAKE COUNTY

St. John's Mission—Archdeacon Hughes in charge; 12 communicants; tri-monthly service. This is a very promising country mission.

Holly Springs—No services are being held here at present. 10 communicants; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 20 scholars.

Raleigh—St. Savior's Mission. This is a Parochial mission of Christ Church.

DURHAM COUNTY

West Durham—St. Joseph's—These are Parochial missions of St. Philip's Church.
East Durham—

ORANGE COUNTY

St. Mary's—Country mission; 22 communicants; Sunday School, 2 teachers, 25 scholars. Monthly services are held here by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

WILSON COUNTY

Elm City—Holy Trinity Mission; 5 communicants. No services are being held here at present. This mis-

sion is usually served by the rector at Wilson, but the present incumbent has not taken it up.

JOHNSON COUNTY

Clayton—Services here are irregular and infrequent. Impossible to secure a building, or place of worship.

Selma—St. Gabriel's Mission—Archdeacon in charge; 10 communicants; monthly services are held here by Archdeacon Hughes, and at other times by Mr. S. L. Rotter. Sunday School, 3 teachers, 10 scholars.

Smithfield—St. Paul's Mission—Rev. Norvin C. Duncan in charge; 25 communicants; monthly services; outlook encouraging. Sunday School, 2 teachers, 12 scholars.

HARNETT COUNTY

Duke—St. Stephen's Mission—Rev. Norvin C. Duncan in charge; 42 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 80 scholars; weekly services. The work is prospering greatly under Mr. Duncan's ministrations.

CHATHAM COUNTY

Gulf—St. Mark's Mission—Rev. Harry O. Nash in charge; 10 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 22 scholars. Although few in number, our people here are very faithful, and the outlook encouraging.

LEE COUNTY

Sanford—St. Thomas' Mission—Archdeacon in charge; 6 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 40 scholars; work moving along slowly.

MOORE COUNTY

Southern Pines—Emmanuel Mission—Rev. Harry O. Nash in charge; services three times a month; 23 communicants. Mr. Nash's ministrations are very acceptable to the people, and the work is progressing satisfactorily.

CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE

VEN. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*

CASWELL COUNTY

Milton—8 communicants. Archdeacon Hughes is looking after the work here for the present.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Reidsville—St. Thomas'—Aided Parish; 60 communicants; Sunday School, 5 teachers, 25 scholars. Mr. Edgar N. LeBlanc, a candidate for Holy Orders, has been serving here most acceptably during the past year. A new church building is in process of construction, which, when completed, will be one of the most attractive of its kind in the Diocese. The outlook here most encouraging.

Leaksville—Epiphany—Aided Parish; 44 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 45 scholars; two services a month.

Spray—St. Luke's Mission—70 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 120 scholars; services every Sunday night, and two Sunday mornings. The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon has been serving both of these places for the past few years, and the work has gone forward by leaps and bounds. Especially is this true of St. Luke's, Spray.

Mayodan—Messiah Mission—141 communicants; Sunday School, 8 teachers, 150 scholars; services every Sunday. The Rev. Henry A. Willey is building very substantially on the splendid foundation laid by Rev. Alfred R. Berkley, and is to be congratulated upon the excellent showing he has made.

Madison—St. John's Mission—10 communicants; service on fifth Sundays.

Stoneville—Emmanuel Mission—14 communicants; monthly service. Madison is one mile south of Mayodan, and Stoneville six miles north. Rev. Mr. Willey in charge of both places.

STOKES COUNTY

Walnut Cove—Christ Church Mission—28 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 50 scholars; three services monthly.

Germanton—St. Philip's Mission—9 communicants; monthly service. Rev. Arthur W. Taylor has recently taken charge of this work. Outlook very encouraging.

SURRY COUNTY

Mount Airy—Trinity Mission—27 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 30 scholars; service two Sundays in the month; Rev. Arthur W. Taylor in charge.

Elkin—Gallaway Memorial Mission—4 communicants. This is the only unsupplied Mission in the Charlotte Convocation; however, services are held here at frequent intervals during the year. Because of its remoteness, it cannot be served conveniently by the nearest missionary, seventy miles distant.

YADKIN COUNTY

No work is being done in this county.

FORSYTH COUNTY

Kernersville—Services are held here at frequent intervals during the year, by the Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

GUILFORD COUNTY

High Point—St. Mary's Mission—50 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 50 scholars; services every Sunday. Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder took charge of this work January 1. During the past year or so, the Church building has been thoroughly overhauled inside and out, and equipped with a splendid pipe organ. This is one of the most promising missions in the Convocation, and is soon to become an independent Parish.

ALAMANCE COUNTY

No work is being done in this county.

RANDOLPH COUNTY

No work is being done in this county.

DAVIDSON COUNTY

Thomasville—Occasional services are being held here by the Rev. Theo. Andrews, of Lexington.

DAVIE COUNTY

Mocksville—St. Philip's Mission—1 communicant; Rev. S. J. M. Brown in charge.

Cooleemee—Good Shepherd Mission—49 communicants; Sunday School, 5 teachers, 90 scholars. A new Parish House has just been completed, which will add very much to the effectiveness of the work that is being done by Rev. Mr. Brown and his faithful coworkers. At Cooleemee, we have one of the largest and most ideal Sunday Schools in the Convocation. Ascension Chapel—13 communicants. Here we have another excellent Sunday School, with 5 teachers and 74 scholars. Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, minister in charge; monthly service.

ROWAN COUNTY

Salisbury—St. Paul's—Aided Parish; 57 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 45 scholars; six services monthly; Rev. Walter L. Loflin, minister in charge. St. Peter's Mission—27 communicants; Sunday School, 7 teachers, 40 scholars. A monthly service is held here by the Rev. Warren W. Way, rector of St. Luke's Parish, and by the Archdeacon as often as circumstances will permit.

St. Matthew's Mission (Rural)—65 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 80 scholars; four services monthly; Rev. Walter L. Loflin, minister in charge. This mission is seven miles from Salisbury, on the Statesville Road.

St. John's Mission—Vance Cotton Mill; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 57 scholars; the Archdeacon in charge.

St. Jude's Mission (Rural)—Nine miles from Salisbury, on Sherrill's Ford Road; 24 communicants; four services monthly; Rev. Walter L. Loflin, minister in charge.

St. Mary's Mission (Rural)—Six miles from Salisbury, on Charlotte Road; 29 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 64 scholars; four services monthly; Rev. Walter L. Loflin, minister in charge. (All of the Missions in Rowan County are in a most prosperous condition.)

Cleveland—Christ Church Parish—Aided by Convocation; 49 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 50 scholars; two services monthly; Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, minister in charge.

Woodleaf—St. George's Mission—35 communicants; monthly service; Rev. S. J. M. Brown in charge.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

No work in this county.

STANLY COUNTY

No work in this county.

CABARRUS COUNTY

Concord—All Saints'—Aided Parish; 44 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 60 scholars; semi-monthly services; Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi in charge.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

St. Mark's Mission (Rural)—Nine miles from Charlotte, on Mooresville Road; 57 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 60 scholars. This Mission is being served most acceptably by the Rev. John L. Jackson, rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.

Charlotte—St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage—65 communicants; Sunday School, 8 teachers, 68 scholars; daily services; Rev. Walter J. Smith, minister in charge. Excellent work is being done here.

Chapel of Hope—This is a Parochial Mission of St. Peter's Church. Splendid work is being done by Rev. Mr. Tufft and his co-workers.

St. Andrew's Chapel—In suburb of Charlotte; 11 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 52 scholars. This mission is given services by Rev. Messrs. E. A. and F. M. Osborne, and the members of the Church of the Holy Comforter give the work their sympathetic and personal help.

ANSON COUNTY

Ansonville—All Souls' Mission—10 communicants; Rev. Samuel Hanff, priest in charge; monthly service.

UNION COUNTY

Monroe—St. Paul's Mission—46 communicants; Sunday School, 5 teachers, 48 scholars; services two Sundays in the month; Rev. Thos. L. Trott, priest in charge.

Olive Branch (Rural)—St. Timothy's Mission—41 communicants; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 28 scholars. Lay Services are held here every Sunday by Mr. Jacob Frederick Burg, a candidate for Holy Orders; outlook most encouraging. This Mission is eight miles from Oakboro, a station on the Norfolk Southern Railway.

RICHMOND COUNTY

Rockingham—Messiah Mission—35 communicants; Sunday School, 2 teachers, 25 scholars; services two Sundays in the month; Rev. Thos. L. Trott, priest in charge.

Hamlet—All Saints' Mission—23 communicants; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 25 scholars; services every Sunday; Rev. Jacob S. Hartzell, priest in charge. This is a promising field, and the work is growing steadily under Mr. Hartzell's leadership.

SCOTLAND COUNTY

Laurinburg—St. David's Mission—17 communicants; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 29 scholars; monthly service; Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, priest in charge.

The work of the Charlotte Convocation during the past year has been most encouraging from every viewpoint, and the Archdeacon desires to express his most sincere appreciation of the loyal and sympathetic co-operation accorded him by both clergy and laity.

COLORED CONVOCATION

VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Charlotte—St. Michael and All Angels' Mission—112 communicants; Sunday School, 8 teachers, 125 scholars; bi-weekly service; Rev. J. E. King, priest in charge. Outlook most encouraging.

DURHAM COUNTY

Durham—St. Titus' Mission, 54 communicants; Sunday School, 6 teachers, 170 scholars; weekly service; Rev. John E. G. Small, minister in charge.

GUILFORD COUNTY

Greensboro—Redeemer Mission—22 communicants; bi-weekly service; Sunday School, 1 teacher, 15 scholars; Rev. Josephus McDonald, minister in charge.

HALIFAX COUNTY

Littleton—St. Anna's Mission; bi-monthly service; Rev. Joseph Hudson, minister in charge. The congregation is much pleased with Mr. Hudson's ministrations; outlook hopeful.

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Louisburg—St. Matthias' Mission; 31 communicants; the Archdeacon in charge; Geo. C. Pollard, Catechist; daily services; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 157 scholars; day school, 2 teachers, 200 scholars.

GRANVILLE COUNTY

Oxford—St. Cyprian's Mission—38 communicants; tri-monthly service; Sunday School, 2 teachers, 100 scholars.

CHATHAM COUNTY

Pittsboro—St. James' Mission; 30 communicants; monthly service; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 57 scholars; Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite, minister in charge.

WAKE COUNTY

Raleigh—St. Ambrose Parish—141 communicants; daily service; Sunday School, 5 teachers, 96 scholars; day school, 3 teachers, 92 scholars; Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite, minister in charge. St. Augustine's Mission—221 communicants; daily service; Sunday School, 23 teachers, 237 scholars; Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. Edgar H. Gould.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Rocky Mount—Holy Hope Mission—15 communicants; monthly service; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 35 scholars; Rev. Robert N. Perry, minister in charge.

GRANVILLE COUNTY

Satterwhite—St. Simeon's Mission; 67 communicants; monthly service; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 50 scholars; Rev. Chas. H. Male, minister in charge.

IREDELL COUNTY

Statesville—Holy Cross Mission; 26 communicants; monthly service; Sunday School, 3 teachers, 56 scholars; Archdeacon in charge; Mr. A. Myron Cochrane, Catechist.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Tarboro—St. Luke's Parish; 74 communicants; daily service; Sunday School, 8 teachers, 85 scholars; day school, 3 teachers, 118 scholars; Rev. John W. Perry, minister in charge.

WARREN COUNTY

Warren—All Saints' Mission—Bi-monthly service; Rev. Joseph Hudson, minister in charge.

Near Ridgeway—St. Luke's Mission—9 services annually; the Archdeacon and Rev. Jos. Hudson.

WILSON COUNTY

Wilson—St. Mark's Mission—47 communicants; bi-weekly service; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 95 scholars; Rev. Robert N. Perry in charge.

FORSYTH COUNTY

Winston-Salem—St. Stephen's Mission—20 communicants; bi-weekly service; Sunday School, 4 teachers, 50 scholars; Rev. Josephus McDonald in charge.

VANCE COUNTY

Vance County Mission—Harold McLean, Catechist.

Summary

Baptisms during the past year, 48; Confirmations, not given; amount contributed, $3,535.42. These figures do not represent the financial strength of the Convocation as it does not include the Treasurer's report, or the Archdeacon's, but merely what each Parish and Mission has done; however, it is a most creditable showing.

Patience governs the flesh, strengthens the spirit, sweetens the temper, stifles anger, extinguishes envy, subdues pride; she bridles the tongue, restrains the hand, tramples upon temptations, endures persecution, consummates martyrdom. Patience produces unity in the Church, loyalty in the State, harmony in families and societies; she comforts the poor and moderates the rich; she makes us humble in prosperity, cheerful in adversity, unmoved by calamity and reproach; she teaches us to forgive those who have injured us, and to be the first in asking forgiveness of those whom we have injured; she delights the faithful, and invites the unbelieving; she adorns the woman, and improves the man; is loved in a child, praised in a young man, admired in an old man; she is beautiful in either sex and every age.—*Bishop Horne.*

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Convocation of Morganton

The spring meeting of the Convocation of Morganton was held at Morganton, on April 14 and 15. Eleven members, and the Bishop, were present.

The meeting was opened with Evening Prayer, on the night of the fourteenth. This service was in the nature of a preparation for the Convocation, the Dean, Rev. F. D. Lobdell, being the preacher. The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7.30 next morning. Morning Prayer was said at 9.30, followed by the Conference, which was continued throughout the day. Intercessions were said at the noon hour. Interesting reports were made by the workers present, of their respective fields of labor. As different phases of the work were presented, a general discussion followed. Resolutions were passed expressing our sense of loss in the death of Rev. James Joyner, the Missionary at Glen Alpine for the past several years.

Evening Prayer was said at 7.30 p. m. Bishop Horner and the Rev. D. R. Covell made addresses on "The Church's Duty to the World"; and the Rev. E. N. Joyner spoke on, "How Shall the Church Fulfill Her Duty?" The closing service was the Celebration of the Holy Communion, on the morning of the sixteenth. The rest of that day was given up to visiting the different missions forming the Morganton Associate Missions.

The visit to the Grace Hospital, Morganton, and the reception given there to the Convocation, were greatly enjoyed by those present. This good work continues to be blessed of God, and may it ever continue to be! The following clergy were welcomed to this, their first, meeting of Morganton Convocation: Rev. George Hilton, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton; Rev. G. H. Harrison, Priest in charge at Gastonia, and the Rev. D. R. Covell, of Penland.

Trinity Church, Asheville

The Grand Commandery Knights Templar of North Carolina attended service at Trinity Church, Asheville, on Ascension Day, the last day of the Grand Conclave. The Rev. Wyatt Brown, Rector of Trinity, delivered the sermon.

It is expected that the Gorham Company will install the beautiful marble Altar in Trinity Church early in June, so that it will be in place before the meeting of the District Convention which will be held there this year. This Altar is being put in by the Rector's Aid Society, of Trinity, as a Memorial to the late Rev. McNeely DuBose, the greatly beloved rector of Trinity, and for a time rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

In Memoriam — Charles Stuart Smith

Entered into rest, at his home, near Morganton, N. C., on Sunday morning, April 25, 1915, Charles Stuart Smith, son of the late William Ruffin and Susan (Evans) Smith, of Scotland Neck, N. C., in the sixty-eighth year of his age. Mr. Smith was twice married, his first wife being Miss Mary Alice Conigland, of Halifax, who died in 1875; and on November 15, 1882, he was married to Miss Martha Matilda Walton, daughter of Col. Thomas G. Walton, of

Morganton. Besides his wife, he leaves four children, four grandchildren, two brothers, and a sister.

Respected and beloved by the entire community, he went about his daily tasks in a quiet, steady way, and found time to be active in the work of the Church, as lay reader, Sunday-School teacher, and vestryman.

The funeral was held at Grace Church, Morganton, by the Rector, the Rev. George Hilton, assisted by his brother, the Rev. Walter J. Smith, of Charlotte, and he was laid to rest beneath the shadow of the chancel of the Church he had loved and served so well.

Valle Crucis Associate Mission

The Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D. D., to the intellectual and spiritual benefit of the community, spent a week at Valle Crucis, where, on the Fifth Sunday after Easter, he preached the closing sermon before the Industrial School for Girls, and confirmed a class prepared by the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., the zealous rector of the school at that historic spot, where, in an incredibly short period of time, the Bishop has established an institution of learning for the exclusive benefit of the people whom he delights to call the Appalachian Highlanders—the school revived by Bishop Cheshire twenty-five years ago, after a lapse of thirty years, because of the breaking out of the Civil War, when the school closed, though for twenty years it had been conducted for the training of mountain boys in the industrial arts, and eventually for the ministry, as was the plan of Bishop Ives, founder of the school in 1842.

The closing exercises were carried to a successful finish, on Wednesday of Commencement Week, the school giving an interesting play the next night, and the happy students leaving for their respective homes soon thereafter—some in nearby settlements, some in distant mountain counties, and others from "down country," where they get no such water or cooling breezes or entrancing scenery as in the Vale of the Cross, where, amid naturally beautiful surroundings, cheery companionship, and a decidedly spiritual atmosphere, these young women have been preparing for life's serious duties; and there is a hope for an even brighter future for that school, "the apple of the eye" of our beloved Diocesan.

On his return to Asheville, the See City, Bishop Horner spent a few hours at Blowing Rock, in consultation with Church people of prominence and influence. The Conference resulted in the calling of the Rev. Wm. R. Savage to the Church of the Holy Spirit, Blowing Rock, alone, with Divine Service every Sunday in the year instead of, as heretofore, spasmodically because but periodically thus bewildering instead of guiding the would-be worshipers to the welcoming Church doors. The following important changes in the work were discussed: The old Church building on the mountain side to be abandoned. This Church was built in 1893, for the summer visitors only, there being at that time no resident Church people here. The present Mission House, built in 1903, to be converted into a neat Chapel, centrally located on the main street of the village proper. The library to be moved from this house to a charming cottage at the rear, where, in a beautiful garden, the resident minister, who "created" that "dream of a spot," will live amid his "idols," consisting of flowers without and minerals, Indian relics, and books within, while occasionally his mind, no doubt, naturally will revert to the noble Coast Guards whose devoted friend he has been for many years, and among whom he has hoped to spend his life; but, for the present at least, he feels that his duty is with the work which for a dozen years he has served, among a people to whom he is devoted because of their sterling character, their tender consideration for their pastor-friend, their expressions of loyalty to the "Brother," and their growing goodwill toward that branch of the Church which he represents.

The Rev. J. Morton Atkins—now "Father" Atkins, since, on the eighth day of April, little Mary Katherine arrived, will probably give up the Ashe County Missions, and have under his especial charge and zealous oversight not only his present work at Easter Chapel, Foscoe, but also Saint Luke's Church, at Boone, the latter an especially important point, as the State Appalachian Training School for Teachers is situated there. His charming home is at Foscoe, eight miles distant, where, with his interesting little family, amid ideal surroundings, he resides in a real log cabin, of hewn logs of heroic size, built about sixty years ago by the Rev. H. H. Prout, a pioneer in Church work in Western Carolina, and whose "mantle" has fallen on his sons John and William, who are doing noble work for the Master in New York, but keep up their interest in the former parishes of their honored father in the old North State.

The Rev. Hugh H. Dobbin, formerly of the Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis, but now principal of the Church School for Boys at Legerwood, in the Happy Valley of the Yadkin, is doing a fine work, and deserves the sympathy and practical interest of all lovers of "boys with a future." The interesting part of it is that Mr. Dobbin, at one time a sturdy mountain boy, himself, is devoting his life to developing sturdy characters among mountain boys of today, this school giving an education, practical and thorough, to boys who desire to be farmers and tradesmen, and at the same time Christian gentlemen and public-spirited, loyal citizens of this great, glorious land of ours, at present at peace with the whole world, thank God!

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

Married

At six o'clock, April 7, 1915, at the home of the bride's father, on Davie Avenue, Statesville, N. C., by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, assisted by the Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, minister-in-charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, Miss Lily May Tomlin, to Dr. Albert Johnson Durham, of Acworth, Ga.

The bride is the accomplished daughter of Mr. Charles S. Tomlin, and her mother was Miss Virginia Ramsey. The beautiful home was decorated with exquisite taste; and the immediate family, with a host of interested friends, made it an ideal home wedding. The bride and groom have our best wishes for a long and happy married life.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Annual Meeting Board of Managers

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the office of the Superintendent on Friday, April 23, with the following named members present, viz.: the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., chairman ex officio, the Ven. William H. Hardin, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, and Col. Archibald H. Boyden. Rev. W. J. Smith, Superintendent, and Mr. J. S. Myers, a member of the Executive Committee, were also present. Just previous to the meeting, the Bishop made his annual visitation to the chapel, and confirmed nine of the children, and a member of the congregation from the country.

The first business transacted after the roll call was the reading of the report of Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, treasurer of the permanent fund, showing the present endowment to be $15,516.53. After some discussion of the same, the Board adjourned for dinner, after which they repaired to the schoolroom, to inspect specimens of work in the school, the kitchen, and the sewing-room. Several solos and duets were then played on the piano, and two chorus songs were sung by the older and younger children, with good effect. The visitors expressed themselves as very much pleased with the appearance and conduct of the children. The Board then reassembled, and heard the report of the Superintendent, which showed a balance on hand of $906.56; and the number of children to be seventy-two.

The Executive Committee was authorized to urge the opening of First Street, and the erection of a bridge across the creek.

The Superintendent was instructed to send out circular letters to all the Sunday Schools in the State, asking for contributions in cash and kind, on the ninth day of May, the day on which the Orphanage was opened, twenty-eight years ago.

Rev. E. A. Osborne, Col. John S. Henderson, and Col. A. H. Boyden were appointed as a committee to act with the Bishop in conferring with the Rev. B. S. Bronson, as to making provision in the deed of the property for an increase in the number of managers on the Board. Mr. Shannonhouse asked to be relieved from the duties of Secretary, and Rev. John L. Jackson was elected in his place. The new Executive Committee consists of Rev. E. A. Osborne, Rev. W. J. Smith, Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, and Mr. J. S. Myers. Mr. George Stephens appeared before the Board with a request for a right-of-way through the Orphanage property for the new city sewer which is under contemplation, and the Executive Committee was instructed to grant the request upon such reasonable terms as may be agreed upon by the Committee and the city authorities.

A vote of thanks was passed to the Superintendent and other officers of the institution, for their services during the past year; and also to Dr. Myers Hunter, physician to the Orphanage, and the other doctors and dentists of the city, for their kind services; and the railroads, City Waterworks, and the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, for their many favors.

Annual Report of Superintendent and Treasurer

To the Board of Managers, Greeting:

The past year, like the previous one, may be truly said to have been marked by many interruptions and uncertainties in our working force, especially in the main building, and also by the usual falling off of receipts during the summer months, and yet, as heretofore, we have much for which to be thankful, though we regret to have to report a much smaller credit balance than usual. Owing to a falling off in our receipts from all sources, and to an increase in our expenses, we find ourselves with fifteen hundred dollars less on hand than we ought to have at this time of the year. This condition is due partly to a falling off in contributions and the farm account, and partly to the high cost of living, maintenance of the new building, the care of a sick boy, and extensive repairs and improvements. The estimated cost of painting, plumbing, carpenter work, masonry, tinning, electric wiring, and whitewashing, amounted to $1,002.96, of which sum $126.97 was paid from the current fund, $169.05 from the interest on the permanent fund, and the balance from money received from the sale of land. The improvements were all necessary, and have added much to the convenience and appearance of the buildings. For the coming year, we will need, for salaries, groceries, shoes, fuel, lights, repairs, and other expenses, the sum of eight thousand dollars.

During the year, we have had five different matrons and a substitute in Thompson Hall, and this has caused an increase in expense, and unsatisfactory work. We have also had a change in the matrons of Bronson Hall, and in the sewing teachers. The work in the schoolroom has gone on with the usual regularity, and the children have shown marked improvement in music, under the training of Mrs. Alice Jones, of Louisa, Va., who has also had charge of the music in the chapel.

We have received twenty-four children during the year, of which two came from the Diocese of East Carolina, and the rest from North Carolina. Eight have returned to their former homes, one to Patterson School, two to the School at Valle Crucis, three, taken temporarily, to Barium Springs Orphanage, and five were dismissed, leaving the number at the end of the fiscal year, seventy-two. Of this number, forty-eight are from the Diocese of North Carolina, ten from the Diocese of East Carolina, and fourteen from the District of Asheville. We also had the charge of two children for more than two months from the Blind and Deaf Children's Aid Society, at Pinebluff. The health of the children has been good, on the whole, but quite a number of them had to have their adenoids and tonsils removed.

We cannot refrain from calling upon the brethren once more to interest their Sunday Schools in our work, as it will be good for them, and for us, too.

In closing my report, I wish to thank Dr. Hunter, our physician, and the other physicians and dentists in the city, for their professional attention to our children; and also the City Waterworks, The Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the railroads, for their kind favors, which are much appreciated.

Hereto I append my report as Treasurer.

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, from April 1, 1914, to April 1, 1915.

Balance brought forward from last year	$2,107.24
Contributions, etc.	7,159.84
Interest on Endowment Fund	618.17
Received from J. G. Shannonhouse, Treasurer of the Permanent Fund	339.32
For Harvey Bland's expenses at the Sanatorium	15.71
For the Federation Cottage	5.00
Farm products sold	694.82
Farm products consumed	2,363.51
	$13,303.61

Disbursements

General expenses	$7,486.45
Paid Mrs. M. M. Murphy, Treasurer Federation of Guilds	5.00
Paid North Carolina Sanatorium, for Harvey Bland's expenses	201.00
Permanent improvements	339.32
Repairs and improvements, Thompson Hall	126.97
Farm expenses	1,874.80
Farm products consumed	2,363.51
Balance on hand	906.56

Respectfully submitted
WALTER J. SMITH
Superintendent

Charlotte, N. C., April 1, 1915.

Contributions

Contributions Received from April 10 to May 10.

Asheville, W. A., District of Asheville	$ 1.00
Aurora, W. A., Chapel of the Cross	4.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.81
Beaufort, Ladies' Society, St. Paul's Church	2.00
Beaufort, St. Bertha's Guild	2.00
Belhaven, W. A., St. James'	2.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	5.73
Charlotte, Miss Susan E. Smith	2.50
Durham, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Edenton, J. A., St. Paul's	10.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	1.90
Farmville, W. A., Emmanuel Church	3.00
Goldsboro, W. A., St. Stephens'	5.00
Greensboro, W. A., Holy Trinity	5.00
Greenville, W. A., St. Paul's	10.00
Halifax, S. S., St. Mark's	4.67
Haw Creek, Trinity Church, Asheville	.43
Henderson, S. S., Holy Innocents'	43.00
Hendersonville, St. James' Parish	41.35
Hertford, J. A., Holy Trinity	2.00
Hertford, W. A., Holy Trinity	3.00
Hillsboro, Messengers of Hope, "S. T. S."	15.34
Jessama, W. A., Zion Parish	1.00
Kinston, W. A., St. Mary's	10.00
Lake Landing, W. A., St. George's	1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.10
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.00
Lenoir, Rev. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lexington, Col. W. E. Holt	65.00
Milton, Mrs. Lewis Walker	1.00
Morganton, Grace Church	1.25
Murfreesboro, W. A., St. Barnabas'	$ .50
Newbern, J. A., Christ Church	3.50
Owenby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.67
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	1.00
Rocky Mount, The Little Helpers, Con. Raleigh	75.00
Roper, J. A., St. Luke's	1.00
Roxobel, W. A., St. Mark's	1.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	11.39
Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration	11.75
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.	6.64
Seversville, St. Andrew's (Charlotte)	.60
Shelby, Mr. G. R. Jetton	10.00
Snow Hill, W. A., St. Barnabas'	5.00
Thelma, S. S., St. Luke's	2.00
Warrenton, J. A., Emmanuel Church	.75
Washington, "A Friend in Washington"	1.00
Washington, W. A., St. Peter's	10.00
Weldon, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	7.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	1.50
Wilmington, W. A., St. Paul's	1.35
Wilmington, Y. W. A., St. John's	2.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild (for Sophia Williams' hat)	1.25
Windsor, J. A., St. Thomas'	1.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church	5.00
Winterville, J. A., St. Luke's	10.00
Winterville, W. A., St. Luke's	3.00
Winton, J. A., St. John's	1.00
Total	$431.48

Contributions in kind: Box of clothing, etc., W. A., Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon; material for three dresses, for the Allen children, from their father; box of clothing, etc., Woman's Guild, Trinity Parish, Asheville; three copies of *Needlecraft*, R. L. C., Asheville; box of clothing, hose, toys, etc., The George Memorial Branch of the G. F. S., Christ Church, Newbern; box of clothing, shoes, etc., W. A., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem; box of clothing, for Odie Byers and others, Mrs. Brown Shepherd, Raleigh; box of clothing, for May Parrish, Mrs. Brown Shepherd, Raleigh; one dozen hats, for the girls at Thompson Hall, Mrs. W. H. Posher, Charlotte; lot of shoes, a hat, and clothing, Mrs. Diggle, Charlotte; box and package of clothing, W. A., St. John's, Fayetteville; outfit for Sophia Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; twenty perforated picture cards, Miss Myrtie Moore, Wellesley, Mass.; six boys' shirtwaists, Good Shepherd Mission, Morganton; one dozen handkerchiefs, from two little girls of the Sunday School of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; sixty-six white counterpanes, from a friend in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; box of useful articles, for Laurie Farmer, from Mrs. H. T. Carroway, Snow Hill; box of fruit and candy, for Annie May Beaver, Mr. J. E. Penland, Asheville.

Orphanage Notes

It was winter, and now it is summer. The weather man just jumped over spring, and landed us right into the heart of summer, with trees in full foliage, and roses in full bloom. We cut the grass on our lawn today, and now it is all ready for the Maypole,

and the closing exercises of the school. This Maypole has figured on several occasions, and was finally turned over to the Orphanage to be used at a lawn party.

The Superintendent attended the Council of East Carolina, which met in Christ Church, Newbern, and the Convention of North Carolina, which met in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro, at both of which he spoke on the Orphanage, and urged the Sunday Schools to make a regular contribution for the work.

On our way to Newbern, we met Cecil Osteen and his mother, at the station at Kinston; and at the Church in Newbern we met Nellie Baker, who is now Mrs. Seifort, and has four children. She had one of her sweet little girls with her. While in Greensboro, we went to see another one of our nice girls—Alice Ryan, who is now Mrs. Jenkins, and has a sweet home, but saddened by the loss of her children.

Both of the Conventions were well attended, and full of zeal for the Master's cause. Mrs. Smith was with us at Greensboro, and we were fortunate enough to be the guests of the Rector and his charming wife.

The responses to Mrs. Smith's appeal have so far been very encouraging. We have received about a hundred and fifty dollars in cash, and a number of nice boxes filled with substantial contributions to the pantry.

On the twenty-fifth of last month, Mr. Jacob Frederick Burg, now in charge of St. Timothy's Mission, Olive Branch, was examined for Deacon's Orders, by the Rev. F. M. Osborne and the Rev. W. J. Smith, at the Orphanage Rectory.

We have had sixty-six nice counterpanes sent to us by a good friend, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; and we feel sure that the tablecloths are coming, too.

The answer to Charade No. 4 is V-I-C-T-O-R G-R-A-Y.

Honor Roll

Music—Christmas, 1914, to June, 1915

Chloe Allen, 100; Eva Leone Osteen, 100; Jessie Fort, 90; Grace Allen, 85; Sadie Bland, 85; Ina Allen, 85; Leta May Turner, 85; Minnie Dillon, 80; John Fort, 80; Mary Fort, 80; Louise Stephenson, 80.

MRS. JONES, *Teacher*

Senior Department, April, 1915

Leta May Turner, Chloe Allen, Roy Yates, Leon Vinson.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Senior Department, May, 1915

Chloe Allen, Roy Yates, Mary Fort.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Primary Department, May, 1915

Carrie Nichols, Essie De Vinney, Louise Newton, John Fort, Ralph Wilson.

MISS FLORENCE M. FERGUSON, *Teacher*

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	128.75
Amount still to be raised	51.25

Contributions from April 6 to May 6

Junior Auxiliary, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, N. C., for four months, through Miss Sue Rosemond	$ 4.00
Junior Auxiliary, Middleburg, N. C.	.50
Birthday pennies, from Ann, Elizabeth, and Mother, Garysburg, N. C., through Ann de Treville Lawrence	1.07
Miss Mildred Cunningham, Henderson, N. C.	1.00
"In Memoriam"—Etta, 76c; Nona, 67c	1.43
Good Shepherd Branch Woman's Auxiliary, Cooleemee, through Mrs. Dorian Blair	1.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.19
Birthday pennies, Scotland Neck, N. C.	1.50
A Thank Offering from an ardent admirer of the Thompson Orphanage, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother, Jackson, N. C.	.75
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	2.65
Total,	$15.34

My Dear Children:

We have not had such a long list of contributions in a long time, have we?

The first money was brought by two of the Hillsboro Juniors, who said it was for four months—January, February, March, and April; and the reason of the delay was that their director had been absent for a long time, and their treasurer forgot to leave the money when she also went away.

It was all a pity, for they can no longer rank as my banner branch.

Next came the Middleburg Juniors, who say:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—After paying our pledges for last year we have fifty cents left on hand, and we want to send it to you, as we know you need it. We have been silent for a long time, but hope and pray we will stop being so negligent, and send something more often.

"From the Junior Auxiliary"

I am glad you had a balance left over, dear children, and that you sent it to the Orphanage. If you could only realize the weight of the burthen of care and anxiety that Mr. Smith carries all the time, with seventy-two children to feed three times a day every day in the year, and with no fixed income, no assured amount of money to depend upon—just the chance that people will remember to give—you would always put the Orphanage first on your list for a monthly offering, and send it just as regularly as the first of each month came, remembering that one of the rules laid down for our growth in grace is this: "Who promiseth unto his neighbor, and disappoints him not, though it were to his own hindrance."

Garysburg comes next, with a handful of birthday pennies:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I hope you are well. I am sending you some birthday pennies, for Mother, Elizabeth, and me.

"I am seven years old. I hope you will get enough money for the Sewing Teacher's salary this year. With love.

"Your little friend"

Ah, my little Huguenot—for such your French name suggests that you were a long time ago, when you were your great, great, great grandmother. I imagine somebody doubled the pennies in counting their birthdays. I cannot divide a hundred of them between "Mother and Elizabeth" on any other hypothesis; for you claim only seven years.

However, Mr. Smith would be glad if they were to be quadrupled. Poor man! Thank you all very much. I wish birthdays were not always a whole year apart, when I think of the Orphanage; but otherwise they multiply sufficiently fast.

From Henderson, N. C., we have this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I noticed that your report last month was very low. I enclose you one dollar, and hope you will use it for the Teacher's salary. I am a teacher myself, and of course am interested in her work.

"Hoping you are feeling better these lovely spring days; and with best wishes, I am, very truly."

Ah, my dear young lady, "a fellow feeling" makes us quick to understand the necessities of a case. I wanted to write you a personal letter, but my eyes have been more useless since my attack of la grippe, and I dare not take any risks with them that I can avoid. Thank you so much.

The next offering comes from a gallant soldier, who in looking through the treasures left behind by his lovely wife found two little boxes, with the money which had been their children's when they too winged their flight heavenward years ago.

These memorials touch me deeply, and I pray God to comfort those who mourn in sorrow and loneliness in an empty house, once filled with all the dear delights of a lovely wife and sweet children. I well remember "the little girl with the sunbonnet on," in our early *Messenger* days. "Not lost, but gone before." Ah, who could bear these agonies of parting if it were not for the sure and certain fact that it is not for long, for we believe in the resurrection of the dead and the life of the world to come.

The next money was sent from the Good Shepherd branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, at Cooleemee; and we thank them very much.

But oh, my dear, I am sorry enough that you have resigned. We will never have, we could not have, a better or more faithful treasurer.

Our Ridgeway Junior says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—You will find enclosed 25 cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, which I made by society work. I also made 25 cents more. We have another Junior now—my sister, who is ten years old.

It would give me lots of pleasure to send some money of my own, and I hope to do so soon. I was so sorry to hear of your failing sight. Do I send my money soon enough? With much love.

"Your devoted little friend"

Yes, dear child; you do all things well. I am very glad to hear of the new Junior. You must have felt very lonesome all these months. I am glad you can make some money, and also that after you make it you want to give it away. Bless your little heart. I send my love to you, too.

Ruby says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find nineteen cents from the Ascension Sunday School for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"Yours truly"

Thank you, my dear Ruby, we are always sure your Sunday School does its best.

The Birthday parties originated at Scotland Neck, and they have just had another.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing a check amounting to $2.50. The birthday pennies for March and April amounted to $1.50. The other dollar was given by a loyal admirer of the Orphanage, as a thank offering. With love.

"Very truly"

You are wonderful people down in Halifax, that old Cradle of Liberty and noble actions. Please give my love to all the birthday people, big and little.

The last letter was one of those I may not print, and that I always wish to answer personally right away. You need not have explained, my dear. I knew my faithful "little girl" was faithful still.

The verse was lovely. I had not seen it before. I wish I could print it; but my letter is too long now—so the editor and the printers will think. I send my love to you all. Your letters are never quite long enough!

Now it is good-bye time to you all—the eyes say.

Your loving

AUNT PECKY

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Enclosed please find one dollar ($1.00) for one year's subscription to *"The Carolina Churchman,"* beginning_____
to be sent to the following address:

_____

_____

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches
W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES
Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Orders from North Carolina may be given through H. A. WILLEY, Mayodan, N. C.
LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM
In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.
Correspondence Invited
Photographs of work recently executed sent on request
J & R·LAMB
STUDIOS·23·25·27·SIXTH·AVENUE·NEW·YORK

The Observer Printing House
(Incorporated)
Charlotte, N. C.
Blank Book Manufacturing; Ruled and Printed Forms; O. P. H. Lithoprint; Visiting Cards, Social and Club Stationery; Invitations; Badges; Dance Cards; Menus; Programs; Handbooks; Booklets; Catalogs, Etc.
Unexcelled Facilities for the Production of High-Class College or Commercial Publications. Write for Samples

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.
C. S. ALLEN
Traffic Manager

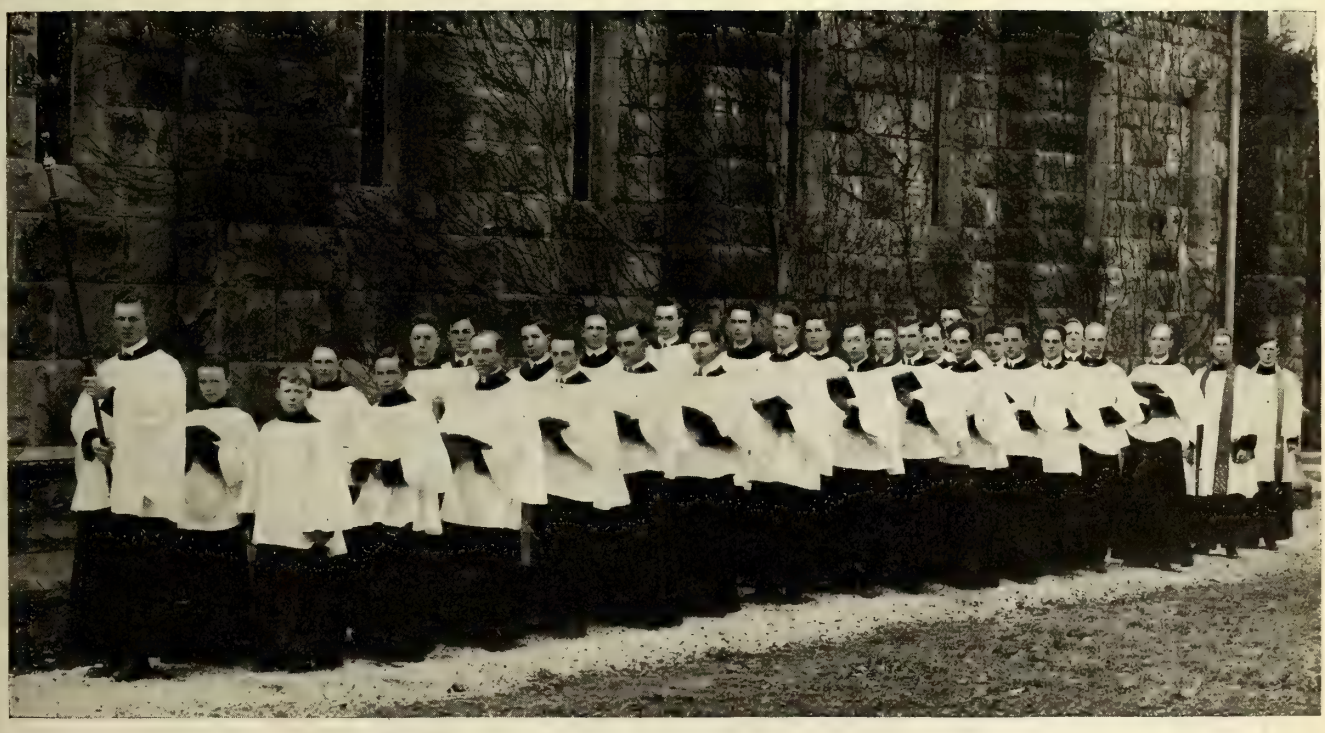
FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.
Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI Nos. 9 and 10

The Carolina Churchman

State Library



THE UNIVERSITY CHOIR, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH
SEWANEE, TENN.

Midsummer Number—July and August - 1915

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Begins September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB

STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., JULY AND AUGUST, 1915** **Nos. 9 and 10**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

EDITORIALS:
"Loving Thee Above All Things" 3
Editorial Brevities 4
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments 5
The Missionary Emergency Fund 5
The Church's Challenge to Its Laymen, by the Hon. J. C. Buxton 6
The Fifth St. Mary's Conference 8
Obituaries 9
Mr. Ingle Fifty Years a Priest 11
Three Important Undertakings 12
The Convocation of Charlotte 13
The Convocation of Raleigh 15
The Convocation of Colored Work 15
The Woman's Auxiliary 16
District of Asheville 18
The Thompson Orphanage 19

"Loving Thee Above All Things"

As the editor is preparing his "copy" for this midsummer number of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, these words of a midsummer Collect are ringing in his ears—"loving Thee above all things." In the "copy" that has come to the editor's desk during this summer, there has been a dearth of news—such a dearth as to lead us to combine the July and August issues in this one larger "Midsummer Number."

But there has been no dearth of urgent and pressing appeals for various forms of Church activity, requiring enthusiasm, co-operation, or financial help. The needs and the appeals are the more urgent because the demoralization of summer must be overcome in addition to the usual obstacles which impede the progress of the Kingdom. As we insert these appeals, and try to add a word of encouragement or exhortation, we are conscious of the fact that the best causes will be neglected and the most urgent call unheeded. From the call for a new subscriber or a renewal to this paper to the Emergency Fund, or suffering Albanians, we realize that financial appeals in the summertime are too often unprofitable. Why? Is it not that the great mass of our Church people are overly self-indulgent in the summertime? Let us be fair, and make some allowance for weather conditions. Let us allow that some sick women and tired men must have vacations at the seashore or in the mountains. But after all proper allowances are made, does not the fact remain that most of us are lazy and self-indulgent in our religious duties at this season of the year beyond all reason or excuse? There is a small congregation, and someone says "Everybody is away from town," whereas ninety per cent. of the congregation may be at home. The missionary offerings fall off, and the minister's salary is unpaid, because our best contributors are just taking a summer trip, and have overlooked these things. The organizations of the Church disband, the Sunday School classes are deserted by the teachers, and other departments of Church work go haltingly. After all due allowances for weather conditions have been made, and all reasonable concessions to the value of temporary relaxation for sake of stronger effort later, does it not still remain a fact that we are too indulgent to our whims and impulses and the customary tendency of summertime?

Where lies the remedy? The Gospel plan for overcoming one tendency is to supplant it with a stronger impulse. The Collect for the Sixth Sunday after Trinity sounds the true note, in these words: "Loving Thee above all things." "Thee" is a personal pronoun, standing here for God. "Things" are neuter gender, and inanimate. It hardly seems possible that one could do otherwise than love this Person more than "Things." Yet we know that it is the love of "things" which at this season of the year, and throughout the year, stands in the way of perfect service for God and sincere love to God. It is because men and women do not love God "above all things" that a sum-

mer trip, instead of being a wholesome and moderate recreation to fit men for larger service for man and for God, too often becomes an excessive extravagance and worldly self-indulgence that impoverishes not only the pocket but also one's mental, moral, and spiritual vigor. What a waste! What an opportunity missed! In the midst of our work, and driving in the ruts of customary duty, it is hard for us to take a new and fresh view of our task, hard to adopt a new plan for spiritual help, hard to find out through reading and thought the best way to do our part. Here lies summer's opportunity, expecially if the summer does also bring with it a week or a month in new surroundings. The mother who has had little time to teach her own children religious truth, on account of the hurried duties of the house, is now a boarder, and has the envied leisure she has long coveted. The Sunday School teacher can review the course of study for the coming year. The parish workers can outline the year's task. The minister has a chance to read and to pray—privileges supposed to be his to his full satiety, but, alas! habits only superficially cultivated by too many of us clergy. If in these and other ways we used the blessed opportunity of a summer vacation, these vacations would not hinder, but would set forward the cause of the Kingdom, and teach us to love God "above all things." When we return from our vacation to our task, we should find ourselves more fit in every way for working out our task, and we should obtain those promises of God's blessings upon our work which exceed all that we can desire.

Editorial Brevities

We congratulate Rev. Mr. Lay on the well-deserved degree conferred upon him by the University of the South.

The Emergency Fund of $400,000 called for by the Board of Missions has passed the $250,000 mark. Dr. Carroll, the well-known compiler of religious statistics, says that the Episcopal Church in the United States now has over a million communicants. Only a small portion of these have given "One Day's Income" to the Emergency Fund. What a power this Church would be if she could develop the feeling of individual responsibility in the hearts of a million members! The Emergency Fund appeal is in the right line.

Our parish treasurers are receiving Colonel Johnson's quarterly statement for the first quarter, of the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and the first quarter of the apportionments for the Church's work at the University of North Carolina and for the current expenses of the University of the South at Sewanee. Few Dioceses in the country have a better ideal than this of the Church's responsibility for college men, and as "Wisdom is justified of her children" we may expect to reap a rich return some day for this outlay.

The editor is in receipt of a complimentary copy of a "Handbook of Colored Work in the Dioceses of the South," compiled by Mrs. Elizabeth H. B. Roberts, whom many of our readers know so well as the compiler of the Mission Kalendar. The Handbook may be gotten from Jacobs' Book Store, in Philadelphia, or from the Church Mission House, New York, for ten cents. It is well illustrated, and gives a description of some representative work for the negroes in each Southern Diocese.

The following, from the Board of Missions in New York, reminds us that the fiscal year of the Board is drawing to a close, and we must hasten our task, for this Diocese has always paid this apportionment without exception, and we must keep up our record.

In the Diocese of North Carolina, the contributions to June 1, 1915, on the apportionment to the Diocese for General Missions, stand thus:

The apportionment for the year ending September 1, 1915, is $6,181.00.

The amount received by the treasurer from parish, individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary offerings to date is $4,321.60.

Emergency Fund, $478.19.

Total, $4,799.79.

Last year we received to the same date, $4,776.60.

The editor takes pleasure in commending every school for boys and girls advertising in our paper. We know from our acquaintance with the heads of the schools that they are among the best educational institutions in the country, not only for scholarship, but also for character-molding influences.

Fifty years a priest of the Church, and still so young and so useful! We congratulate you, Mr. Ingle.

It is gratifying to note the revival of the activities of the Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds. The Dioceses in this State no doubt are ready to do a larger work for the homeless ones, and our institution must press on.

Although the World's Sunday School Association has sent to Europe more than three hundred thousand copies of the New Testament, or portions thereof, repeated calls are coming in from Europe for more copies.

Thirtieth Annual Convention

Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Los Angeles, August 25 to 29, 1915

The Convention sessions will be held in the beautiful new Bible Institute Building, recently completed at an expense of $1,200,000. It is located on Sixth and Hope Streets, three blocks from St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral, where the Convention services will be held,

Special and very reasonable hotel rates, ranging from seventy-five cents a day upward, have been secured by the Hotel Committee. All clergy are invited to be the guests of Los Angeles people during the period of the Convention. Detailed information concerning hotel rates, sightseeing trips, the great Mission Play, etc., will gladly be furnished by Convention Headquarters, 635 Merchants National Bank Building, Los Angeles. Those expecting to avail themselves of the Convention's opportunity, are asked to notify Convention Headquarters.

The Bishop's Appointments

1915

July 4, *Sunday*—a. m., Greensboro, *St. Andrew's.*
—p. m., Salisbury, *St. Paul's.*
5, Monday—p. m., Salisbury, *St. Peter's.*
6, Tuesday—p. m., Cooleemee.
7, Wednesday—p. m., Woodleaf.
8, Thursday—a. m., Cleveland.
9, Friday—p. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
11, *Sunday*—a. m., Salisbury, *St. Luke's.*
—p. m., Rowan County, *Ordination, St. Matthew's and St. Jude's.*
16, Friday—p. m., Reidsville.
18, *Sunday*—a. m., Leaksville.
—p. m., Spray.
19, Monday—p. m., Stoneville.
20, Tuesday—p. m., Mayodan.
22, Thursday—a. m., Iredell County, *St. James'.*
—p. m., Statesville, *Holy Cross.*
25, *Sunday*—Mecklenburg County, *St. Mark's.*
26, Monday—p. m., Walnut Cove.
27, Tuesday—p. m., Mount Airy.
29, Thursday—a. m., Union County, *St. Timothy's.*

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services, and at all services the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are asked to remind the people beforehand of the importance of this offering. The clergy are also requested to hand their lists of candidates to the Bishop before the service, *as the rubric requires.*

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
June 2, 1915

From the Bishop's Journal

Before the close of St. Mary's Conference, the Bishop very reluctantly left Raleigh to attend a very important meeting in New York, Thursday, June 4, of the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention on the general subject of the Church's Law and Discipline of Marriage. This committee is one of the most important, on account of the character of the matters committed to them, and consists of the Bishops of North Carolina, Vermont, Long Island, Lexington, and Chicago; the Revs. Dr. Leffingwell, Parks, Wrigley, Marquis, and McIlwaine; and Messrs. Everett P. Wheeler, Shepherd, Niles, Watts, and Morehouse. The committee was in session Thursday, June 4, during the forenoon and afternoon, and adjourned to meet during the coming autumn at the call of the Chairman.

From June 9 to 15, the Bishop was absent from the Diocese, attending the annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, at Sewanee. He was much gratified at the action of the Board in conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of the Civil Law upon the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School. No clergyman of our Diocese is more deserving of such distinction, whether we regard his general attainments in scholarship or his zeal and efficiency in all matters affecting the best interests of the Diocese, the Church, and the community at large.

During the month of June, the Bishop was a third time absent from the Diocese, this time without the excuse of important duties calling him away. From the twenty-third to the twenty-ninth, he indulged himself in the relaxation of a short trip to Nag's Head, spending part of a day, in going, with his friend the Rev. Chas. A. Ashley, of Elizabeth City, and part of a day in returning, with the Rev. Dr. Drane, of Edenton.

July 3, at Greensboro, he took part in the ceremonies connected with the unveiling of the noble monument erected by the United States government on the battleground of Guilford courthouse, to the memory of Gen. Nathanael Greene.

Ordination

In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Trinity Sunday, May 30, the Bishop ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Edgar N. LeBlanc and Mr. Floyd L. Cartwright, both members of the graduating class of the Virginia Theological Seminary, at Alexandria. The candidates were presented—Mr. LeBlanc, by Archdeacon Hughes; and Mr. Cartwright, by the Rev. Dr. Pittenger. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. B. Hunter. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Edgar H. Goold were also present, assisting in the service.

The Rev. Mr. LeBlanc has been placed in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, under Archdeacon Hardin; and the Rev. Mr. Cartwright is for the summer assisting Archdeacon Hughes in serving some of the vacant missions and congregations of the Diocese. He will be assigned to regular work in the fall.

The Standing Committee of North Carolina has been organized, by the election of the Rev. A. B. Hunter, as President, and the Rev. M. A. Barber, Christ Church Rectory, Raleigh, as Secretary.

The Missionary Emergency Fund

Just as we are going to press, July 10, 1915, we learn that the Missionary Emergency Fund has crossed the $250,000 line in its progress toward $400,000, the amount required, and that this amount has come from 4,100 contributors and 1,800 congregations.

This is ground for encouragement, and also for concern. Why is the American Church at all times unable to consolidate its whole membership in any movement? Where many contributions are made by congregations, it is impossible to count the number of actual contributors, but yet it is apparent that the number who have responded to this emergency call is shamefully small as compared with the number of communicants and parishes recorded. Less than a quarter of our parishes and missions have made any attempt to respond; and in those that have sent contributions, it is not often that a really large proportion of the communicants have co-operated. Our rise out of congregationalism—we use the term with apologies to that body of Christians that is called by that name, and that often puts us to shame by its missionary work—into a corporate consciousness of the opportunity and the responsibility of a national Church, is very slow indeed. * * *

Individual subscriptions should be sent to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. And to those whose parishes have made no adequate response, we make the appeal that they will bring such pressure to bear as to compel the subject to be properly laid before the congregation.—*The Living Church.*

The Church's Challenge to Its Laymen

By Hon. J. C. Buxton

[Editor's Note—The following address, delivered before the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in May, by the Hon. J. C. Buxton, was requested for publication by the Convention, but the manuscript was not available when our Convention number went to press.]

(A) For Help in Evangelization.

The priest who wrote me, asking me to prepare an address for this occasion, said in his letter that "the conviction is being forced on all of us who look after the undeveloped mission field in this Diocese that we are never going to meet our opportunities unless our laymen rally to the work of the Church, and aid in holding its services, and teaching the Bible, and telling the gospel. We want to find laymen who can realize this, and drive it home upon others." This quotation will be my text, upon which I want to talk to this audience tonight. The laymen of this Diocese mean much to the future of the Church in North Carolina. The young men of the Diocese are to be the leaders in the Church in the future. While the same gospel is preached in the present age as has been preached in the ages of the past, yet we must adapt it to the modern phases of life, and we must apply it to the conditions surrounding the members of our congregations.

The bishop and clergy must lead and direct, but the helpful influence which a layman can exert if he throws himself into the work of the Church with sincerity and self-sacrifice, is so great that it cannot be easily overstated. The laymen of this Church are men with enormous opportunities for service; and their responsibility is proportioned to their opportunity. I admit that we have not always been found faithful.

There are men in our Church with great capacity for leadership in the work of the Church, who have shut themselves up within the limits of their professions or their business, and have declined to put themselves at the service of the Church. I assume the willingness and the faithfulness of the clergy, but how about the man behind the clergy? Ah, that is a matter of supreme importance. The cross challenges courage; it asks of men the sacrifice of many things. It demands that men give of their time; time to worship God; sacrifice the time to bring some man into the Church; sacrifice the time for the religious education of children. Emphasize the fact that every baptized man is a member of the great missionary society, the Church; and he is a missionary, whether he may know it or not.

We laymen have a wide sea to navigate, and the clergyman as a reliable chart is a great help. But the layman needs more than a chart. He must develop a sense of direction. It is less difficult to know the course, than to follow it against wind and tide. Every man in the Church stands today more than ever before in need of that enthusiasm for the ideal which nothing but vital religion can give. My proposition is, brethren, that religion is the greatest interest of man upon earth. I assert that our civilization, if it is to be permanent, must have a religious basis. We cannot have civic righteousness in a community if there is no other kind of righteousness there. Organized religion will not fulfil its mission unless strong men are enlisted in its service. We cannot conquer the world in a fit of absent-mindedness; and a great cause must command all of our enthusiasm and loyalty. Experience has taught us that there is no force in the world that makes for the regeneration and uplift of the individual so great as the direct influence upon him of a great personality. Arouse a man's deep affection for another, and the affection so aroused develops an expulsive power which may cleanse his nature of many evils that seemed permanently imbedded there. Raise the conception of personal relations to its highest power, and you have the ideal of loyalty to Our Lord, such a practical, thoroughgoing devotion to Him as manifests itself in a life lived in conformity with His standards.

Jesus Christ is not a revealed ideal of human personality, but a forceful, living, self-communicating ideal, which, like fire, spreads itself from soul to soul. We are so constituted that we are at our best when we are loyal to a person, and our best becomes better as the greatness and nobility and purity of the other party to the relation is increased, until finally the process finds its consummation in a perfect loyalty to Our Lord. There is then no mere self-conscious righteousness, but there comes instead an enthusiasm for our Lord which consumes in its white heat the least desire to do or to speak or to think what is uncongenial to Our Great Friend. This, and nothing short of it, is the Christian conception. It is this conception that Christians are bound to keep before their minds if they propose to continue to wear His name. We must dedicate ourselves in Our Lord's service.

We must redeem past neglect by loyal support of our Church, to which we owe allegiance. We live in an age in which self-sacrifice is by no means popular. The aim and effort are to eliminate sacrifice, and to indulge ease and self-comfort. The same tendency is creeping into Christian churches and homes, and producing a spirit of complacency instead of concern with regard to things religious. If individuals are not seriously disturbed or inconvenienced, can wear as good clothes, live in as comfortable homes, and spend as much for pleasure or the whims of fashion; if home churches can still be as imposing and as comfortably furnished, and as well equipped with musical talent; and if denominationalism can still be everywhere maintained, and every small town and many a mere village can have its three or four churches, each with a handful of worshipers, if, I say, all these interests can be assured, and the pittance that is over, of men and money, will suffice to break the Bread of Life to the rural population, for whom nothing is prepared, then the laymen will say we have certainly done our part, and have left nothing undone. In a word, if we save the people who are given no opportunity to hear the Gospel preached by the mere passing of a resolution, without any appreciable sacrifice, without it costing us anything, we would. But the hard fact which we have to face is that we cannot. Not merely

is this clearly demonstrated by the actual facts of the missionary enterprise of today—its insufficient forces, its embarrassed treasuries, its inability to overtake the needs and opportunities at home and abroad; but it is equally plain for the reason that such easy accomplishment of the task is contrary to the very Divine law of missions, the law of sacrifice. "He saved others; Himself He cannot save." No more can we. God never intended we should. It would be to leave out of the missionary enterprise that which is its very essence and glory. God laid the foundation of this work of world redemption in sacrifice when it cost Him His only begotten Son, and He will finish it by no less worthy a spirit or costly methods.

We must acknowledge that thousands of individuals, men mostly, professing allegiance to Jesus Christ, are practically denying to others of their fellow-men the only opportunity of salvation, simply because we refuse or fail to meet this question squarely, on its only true and adequate basis of self-sacrifice; and the Church as a whole is only playing at missions as a sort of diversion, instead of making the enterprise its supreme business. I want to bring this question to bear upon those who are gathered here. Have we the missionary spirit? Are we in this work to the extent of any real sacrifice? Men are constantly asking "Do missions pay?" The question we would do better to ask is, "Do missions cost?" There is a standpoint, of course, from which the question may arise; but our concern is not with the returns, but with the sacrifice of missions.

There are three outlets of missionary energy: First, by prayer; second, by going; third, by giving. The last will be discussed by the next speaker, and the first is well understood to go with both the second and the last.

We men who can sing, may sit comfortably and sing:

"Waft, waft, ye winds, His story;
And you, ye waters, roll;
Till, like a sea of glory,
It spreads from pole to pole."

But that doesn't solve the problem. The only way that the wind and the waters can carry the story the world around is by carrying forward men who go to tell it. We cannot stay at home all the time and help our fellow-man.

Some must go and do this work. The clergy cannot do it all; the laymen must do their part. Brother laymen, may not you be among those who can help? Won't you offer yourself? Is the sacrifice too great? Parents are called upon to lay their children upon the altar for this blest work. I tell you that it is the fathers and mothers whose boys are out on the firing line in the great war now raging in Europe who know best how to hold the ropes by prayer and sacrificial gift. If they can give their boys to gratify the ambition of their countries, can you refuse if God is asking you for your services in the missionary work of the Diocese?

The Church at Antioch sent forth Barnabas and Paul, their very brightest and best, the ones most essential as it seemed to the Church at home. God blessed and multiplied that Church in consequence, and let it displace the more selfish and narrow-minded Church at Jerusalem as the great home base of the missionary movement. Would that many a modern Church would take pattern after the Church of Antioch.

One of the Church's most distinguished laymen has said that the effort to evangelize solely through the clergy has continued so long that the great majority of the laymen have lost the powers of their own mission. The Church today is endeavoring to win the battles of the Lord by sending into the firing line the generals, colonels, captains, lieutenants, and non-commissioned officers of the army, with no army of privates to fight battles and win victories. Missionary work is now delegated almost wholly to a selected official class—to clergymen, and a few laymen and laywomen chosen for specific tasks. When a change from passive profession to living service is effected, the Church will present itself in a new aspect, and its missionary power will be resistless. Man is today endeavoring to evangelize the world through an official class proclamation of the Gospel, instead of by a steady, active, and progressive spread of the life of the Church which Our Lord established for the saving of the world. It takes not only the work of the clergy, but the life of the Church to make it to grow and flourish.

Once the laymen are stirred and inspired to active participation in Christ's work in His Church, then it will be known of all men that we are in earnest, and human obstacles will go down before the common effort of the common family to effect the common salvation. The future Christian mission is bound up with the commission of the laity into a living missionary force, sensitive to the fact that Christianity is a dynamic force, because it is the life of Him who is the author of life, and who gave Himself for the saving of humanity. It may be asked what can we laymen do? Can we preach? In the first place, preaching is not all that can be done. In the second place, I would say that we must make actual what we profess, the corporate life of the Body of Christ. What the clergy claim for themselves they must make actual in the laity; and the clergy should not leave the laity without a consciousness of mission, without the obligation of ministry, without the inspiring responsibility of priesthood. They must cease to be satisfied with the money and the unlived prayers of the laity. They must demand that prayers and sacraments, scriptures and preaching, shall be accounted for as talents, and that the grace and power that come through these divinely appointed means find expression in the lives of the laity, not as isolated individuals but as members of the Christian Church. Every social unit must be made to feel its membership in the large social unit, until the whole family of Christ fills the minds of priests and people alike; until all are made to realize that there is no rest, and can be no peace in the family of God while thousands of those for whom Christ died are in ignorance of His love and the home that He has prepared for them in His Church. Under present methods, there is but little prospect for great growth of the Church.

We Episcopalians hold to tradition and authority, and we hold to it too much. The people of the world are coming to believe in and claim liberty, and they will have it. The latent power of the vast body of laymen is incalculable. How shall it be aroused? There are men in our communion alone who are shaping the

destinies of thousands, who direct the industries and in a measure control the lives of untold thousands, and yet, nowhere do these men exercise an influence for Christianity in the smallest degree comparable with what they exercise in the world. As our Church is constituted today, if such men were to offer themselves and their genius to the Church, what could be done with them?

The manhood, the talents, and the genius of the laymen must be called out, and these will never be called out without giving them the work and dividing the responsibility of the priest with them. A clergyman asked a boy, "Is your father a Christian?" The boy replied, "Yes; but he does not work at it much."

FIFTH ANNUAL ST. MARY'S CONFERENCE, RALEIGH, N. C.

The world is saying that of the Christians. We are not working at our religion; certainly we are not working with that initiative boldness and power that characterize the work of men in great corporate life, whether in finance or any other enterprise. It is time that we put ourselves to work, and realize our responsibility.

The Fifth Annual St. Mary's Conference, Raleigh

At St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., there was held, from May 31 to June 5, one of the very largest and most important Conferences of the Church in the United States. The total actually registered was 161.

Every morning there were addresses on the better rendering of the concerted parts of the Church service, by the rector of the School. The addresses contained practical suggestions as to how to make our conduct, as well as our worship and praise, a common act, participated in by all. A surprising amount of interest seemed to be created in this subject.

There were addresses on "Social Service," by the Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, of Newark; Mr. Clarence Poe, editor of the *Progressive Farmer,* and first President of the North Carolina Conference for Social Service; and by Miss Daisy Denson, secretary of the North Carolina State Board of Charities.

The Rev. Lester Bradner, director of the Department of Parochial Education of the General Board of Religious Education, spoke on the work of the Sunday School, and on "Religious Nurture in the Home."

There were Conferences on "How to Reach People in the Country," under the Rev. A. S. Lawrence; on "Story Telling," under Miss E. B. Taft; on "Primary Work in the Sunday School," under Mrs. C. L. Hunter; on "The Forward Movement for the Diocese of North Carolina," under Bishop Cheshire; on "The Girls' Friendly Society," under Mrs. H. M. Bonner; on "Junior Teachers," under Dr. Bradner; and on "Senior Teachers," under Mrs. Bradner. Meetings were also held of the Executive Committee of the Conference for Church Workers in Industrial Communities, under the Rev. H. A. Willey; of the Social Service Commission of the Diocese of North Carolina, under the Rev. G. W. Lay; and of the Alumnae of St. Mary's School, under Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. On Thursday afternoon, nearly all the members visited the State Penitentiary, with the Rev. Mr. Elmendorf; and on Friday they were most hospitably received, on their visit to St. Augustine's School, by the Rev. Messrs. Hunter and Goold.

Addresses were delivered in the evenings, in the Auditorium, on the "Forward Movement," by the Rev. Robert W. Patton, missionary secretary of the Fourth Province; the Rev. William E. Cox, of Wilmington, N. C.; and Archdeacon Thomas P. Noe.

His Mansion

By Ella Wheeler Wilcox

Copyright, 1912, by American-Journal-Examiner

There was a thought he hid from all men's eyes,
And by his prudent life and deeds of worth
He left a goodly record upon earth,
As one both pure and wise.
But when he reached a dark, unsightly door
Beyond the grave, there stood his secret thought.
It was the mansion he had built and brought
To dwell in on that shore.

"How are you building your Mansion?" Ella Wheeler Wilcox asked.

I am building my Mansions with gems of Thought,
With sparkling jewels it is daily fraught,
From the Morning's dazzling golden rays,
Which beam upon my daily ways.

Lighting the Leaf—the blooming Flower
Wafting to me their sweetest power,
Their whisperings, their odors to impart,
To my waiting, my receptive heart,
And of my Mansion, fill their part.

The tinted cloudlet, the sky, the star
Bring to me golden gifts from afar,
Fitting to deck my Mansion fair,
Offered with my daily Prayer.

Yonder lieth, on the mountain blue,
A halo of glory, blest to view,
Pervading my soul, with its holy light,
Which helps to build my Mansion aright.

Thus Word, and Deed, and Prayer, more sweet,
Together there, may build and meet,
In a Mansion true, in realms above,
Illumined with our Father's Holy Love!

Oh, Love! thy smile, thy words dispel
Each shadow, which each day befell,
And joy renews, within each heart,
And takes its place, in each Mansion's part.

—Mrs. Julia E. Cain
Raleigh, N. C.

Obituaries

Liddell—Died in Charlotte, Friday, May 14, 1915, following an operation for intestinal obstruction, Vinton Liddell, the youngest son of the late W. J. F. Liddell and Mrs. Liddell, who now survives her son, being in her ninetieth year. The deceased is also survived by his wife and their only daughter, Vinton, a student at Misses Shipley's School at Bryn Mawr. The Liddell family have, since 1875, occupied a prominent place in the business and social life of Charlotte, but in recent years Mr. Vinton Liddell has spent much of his time in travel, and at his summer home at Great Barrington, Mass. Mr. Liddell was unobtrusive and modest in all his relationships, and only those who knew him best fully appreciated the gentleness and warmth of his heart, and sympathy for human kind. He loved to serve the weak and helpless, and his right hand knew not what his left hand did. His funeral was conducted by Rev. Robt. Tufft, of St. Peter's Church, assisted by Rev. Dr. Vines, of the Baptist Church. The interment was in Elmwood Cemetery, Charlotte.

Mrs. Benjamin R. Hill—A faithful Christian woman passed to her reward when God called Mrs. Susan Gertrude, wife of Mr. Benjamin R. Hill, to her heavenly home, on Tuesday, April 20, 1915, at 10 p. m. She endured with wonderful fortitude a long, painful illness, which had its apparent beginning in November, 1913, when it was found that some pulmonary trouble had developed. In May of the following year, she was taken to a sanatorium at Asheville, and had every care and attention there until her return in the early autumn. Letters and cards from her during this long sojourn were full of courageous hope, and throughout these weary months of suffering she made a brave fight for life. The devotion of her husband, her family, and her friends during her long illness was beautiful to see, and they can truthfully say, "We did all we could for her." She was a devoted member of the Episcopal Church, and died in the full communion of this faith. Her rector, Rev. S. M. Hanff, officiated at the funeral service, which was held at the residence, on Wednesday afternoon, the interment following at the historic Bennett graveyard, on the Lilesville Road—a quiet, peaceful spot, shaded by pretty trees, and marked by an immense boulder, which seems to stand sentinel over the beloved dead, until the stone shall be rolled away on the resurrection morn.

Mrs. Hill is survived by her husband and three manly little boys—Osborne, David Bennett, and Edwin. Also her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Stricklin, one brother, and several sisters.

It would be an injustice to close this simple tribute without special mention of her aged mother-in-law, Mrs. Eugenia Hill, who has ever been faithful and devoted to "Gertrude," and whose mutual attachment was touching to see. God grant that "when the day break and the shadows flee away," they may be lovingly reunited. —E. N. L.

William N. Hawks—For many years a faithful member of this Church, and most devoted and useful leader in all spheres of activity.

Future members of this Council can hardly know what a noble Christian life this simple page commemorates. His deeds can be told, but the spirit of man that works for and among men, when glorified by the Spirit of God, cannot be measured by words. In his work in the world he was a success. Not, indeed, in amassing a fortune, but in the example of industry, intelligence, and probity. Early in his career he realized that things that are seen are temporal, but the things that are not seen are eternal, and that strong, sweet influence of eternity touched his whole life and whole career, and turned its full stream into what he called "the dear old Mother Church," the bosom of God on earth, until it ripened and brightened into perfect day. His was a purification of the poet's wonderful image:

(Continued on page 23)

The University of the South

Commencement at Sewanee

Commencement at Sewanee began on June 15. The orator of the day was Senator Luke Lea, an alumnus of the University. Honorary Degrees were conferred as follows:

Bachelor of Letters: George F. Milton, Tennessee.

Doctor of Divinity: The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, East Carolina; the Rt. Rev. A. S. Lloyd, D. D., New York; the Rev. James W. Gresham, B. D., California; the Rev. P. G. Sears, B. A., Texas; the Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, M. A., B. D., Missouri; the Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D., South Carolina; the Rev. James C. Morris, M. A., LL. B., Tennessee.

Doctor of Civil Law: The Rev. George W. Lay, B. A., B. D., North Carolina; J. W. Wood, B. S., New York; Hon. Luke Lea, M. A., LL.B., Tennessee.

The trustees elected the following to the Board of Regents: Bishop C. K. Nelson, of Atlanta, and Dr. John H. Hodgson, of New York, to succeed themselves for a term of three years. New regents, elected for three years to fill expired vacancies, are the Very Rev. Carroll M. Davis, dean of the cathedral in St. Louis, and Dr. W. M. Polk, dean of the medical department of Cornell University, New York.

A proposal to change the title of the head of the university from "vice-chancellor" to "president" was voted down.

The recent election of the Rev. Henry Phillips to the chaplaincy of the University was confirmed. He is at present rector of Trinity Church at LaGrange, Ga.

The annual meeting of the Associated Alumni, presided over by B. F. Fenny, was held Friday. The first meeting of the alumni council, and a debate and contest for the declamation and oratorical prizes, at Forensic Hall, was held at eight o'clock Friday evening. The subject of the debate was "Resolved, That Immigration Should Be Further Restricted in the United States." The speakers for the affirmative were F. W. Clarke and William Reynolds, and for the negative, I. H. Noe and M. W. Glover.

The Very Rev. James Craik Morris, dean of St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, since 1901, and an alumnus of the University, was elected to the professorship of Ecclesiastical History.

Summer Training School at Sewanee

The Summer Training School for Workers will open at Sewanee, Tenn., on August 3, at 6 p. m., and will continue until August 8, at 8 p. m. The mornings will be given to instruction in missions, religious education, and social service. Miss Emily C. Tillotson will have charge of the instruction in missions; the Rev. W. E. Gardner, D. D., of the instruction in education; and the Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry of the instruction in social service. Lectures will be delivered in the evenings by Mr. John Howe Peyton, president of the N. C. & St. L. R. R.; the Rev. J. M. Maxon, of St. Margaret's College, Versailles, Ky.; and the Rev. W. E. Gardner, D. D., general secretary of the General Board of Religious Education. Dr. Edgar J. Banks will give stereopticon lectures on such subjects as "Palestine and the Spade," "Palestine: New and Old," and "Turkey and the Turks." Arrangements have been made with the inn and the boarding-houses for a special rate of one dollar per day for the week. Arrangements have also been made with the railroads within the Southeastern Passenger Association, for greatly reduced rates on July 29, August 2, and August 5. Further information may be obtained of the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., Nashville, Tenn.

Commencement at St. Augustine's School

The annual commencement exercises of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., closed on May 26 with an address by Bishop Darst, and the presentation of diplomas and benediction by Bishop Cheshire.

Thursday night, May 20, a program was rendered by the primary department. Friday night, at the contest in public speaking, a prize of ten dollars in gold was awarded by the Rev. M. A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh, to Henry Beard Delany, Jr., a son of the Archdeacon for colored work in the Diocese.

On Sunday, May 23, the Rev. Josephus McDonald, a graduate of the School, of the Class of 1910, preached the baccalaureate sermon. Mr. McDonald is now chaplain of the School, having been advanced to the priesthood on Sunday morning, May 9, in the School chapel. His theme was "The Conquering Spirit," and he discussed it under the following topics: Kindliness, patience, lack of resentment, and music. The first three, he said, Dr. Washington calls the great negro characteristics. The preacher said that the negro people had conquered by these things in the past, and that they are the instruments of their conquest today, mightier than the sword, the cannon, and the musket. He told the graduates that they should never be ashamed of work, but should learn to dignify all work, although the Lord never made them to be hewers of wood and drawers of water any more so than He made all men to labor in honest ways. He urged them to look upon our slave ancestors as sacred fathers, and to preserve and sing their soul-stirring hymns, never being ashamed of them—hymns which are moving the soul of the nation today.

At the last daily evening service of the School, nineteen young men were admitted members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Mr. Charles H. Boyer, head of the collegiate department, is director of the Chapter of the School.

The anniversary of the literary societies was held on Monday night, and on Tuesday night the annual musical program was rendered.

There were eight graduates in the normal department, and eight in the collegiate department; and there have been five hundred students in the School this year, coming from seven southern, one western, and six northern States, and from the Canal Zone and the British West Indies.

During the past year, the Thomas Memorial Dormitory has been completed, at a cost of thirty-three thousand dollars. It has modern conveniences, and is a splendid addition to the comfort of the girls.

Everything is being done to encourage students who are not able to pay their way. Instead of having their classes at nights, as heretofore, they have them in the afternoon, and have an opportunity to get as much out of the study hour as the other students.

The Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds

Announcement

Due largely to the wishes and request of Bishop Cheshire, the Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds will not disband, as had once been announced. The Federation hopes for continued interest on the part of those persons who have already done so much for the institution, and for new interest in the formation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds where there are none, etc. One cottage has already been built, and we hope others are to follow. The officers of the Federation will be glad to furnish any information upon the subject.

Mrs. Vinton Liddell, president, Charlotte; Mrs. James Ker, first vice-president, Charlotte; Mrs. Eugene Little, second vice-president, Wadesboro; Miss Elizabeth Gibson, recording secretary, Concord; Miss Emma Hall, traveling secretary, Charlotte; Mrs. M. M. Murphy, treasurer, Charlotte; Miss Julia Robertson, corresponding secretary, Charlotte.

Mr. Ingle Fifty Years a Priest

On St. Barnabas' Day, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., there was a special observance of the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the secretary of the Diocese. Seven of the local clergy were vested and in the sanctuary. Bishop Cheshire was unavoidably absent. The vested choir was made up from the two local parishes.

Mr. Ingle celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Pittenger, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, reading the Epistle, and Archdeacon Hughes, the Gospel. After the Nicene Creed, the Rev. A. B. Hunter read an appropriate testimonial, written on parchment, and signed by the Bishop and the other clergy present at the recent Convention, reading as follows:

"Understanding that the approaching Feast of Saint Barnabas, June 11, 1915, will be the fiftieth anniversary of your ordination to the priesthood, we, your brethren in the ministry in attendance on this Ninety-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, desire to convey to you an expression of our gratitude to God for His goodness in thus extending the term of your service at His altar; and at the same time to bear witness to the faith, patience, and zeal with which you have ever applied yourself to the duties of that holy office.

"As clergymen of the Diocese in which thirty-six of your fifty years have been spent, and having known something of your incessant labors, we rejoice with you in the fruits of those labors. As members of this Convention, we can testify to the gentleness and accuracy with which you have discharged the important duties of secretary of the Convention and registrar of the Diocese. As friends and brethren, we have to acknowledge the uniform courtesy, gentleness, and brotherly love which have marked your intercourse with all men. If there be any of those whose names are here underwritten who have not enjoyed your generous hospitality, and been helped by your kindness, it has been because circumstances have kept them beyond the sphere of your familiar knowledge and intercourse. And, in conclusion, we can bear witness to the inward help and holy guidance all have received who have attended upon your pastoral instruction as your parishioners, or who as your brother pastors and teachers have enjoyed the benefit of communion and conference with you upon the sublime verities of the faith once delivered and upon the ancient order and worship of the Church of Christ.

"May our good Lord and Savior add unto you such blessings in time and in eternity as He hath prepared for those who love and fear and serve Him in sincerity and truth.

"Your brethren in the love and kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ."

After the service, while the congregation remained, the following testimonials of affection were presented: A purse of gold from Mr. Ingle's friends in various parts of the Diocese; a gift in gold, in the name of the vestry and congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh; a silver bowl and a purse of gold, accompanied by a tender and affectionate letter from the parish of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C. The service was beautiful and inspiring, and Mr. Ingle was deeply touched by the testimonials of affection which were presented.

The DuBose Memorial Chapel

The readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will be interested to know of the initial service held on June 13, 1915, in the Chapel of the Resurrection (the DuBose Memorial Chapel), at Little Switzerland. The frame of the building is up, including the roof, a rough floor, and the board sides without strips. Some of the chancel fittings have arrived, but of course have not been opened. These cases were moved to one side, and seats for the congregation were improvised from wide boards supported on boxes, nail kegs, and blocks. The windows have not been placed, so that there were unobstructed views of woods and mountain tops.

It has been the custom of the summer residents to keep up a Sunday School during the summer, and for this purpose there were assembled nineteen children and three adults. A good reed organ, formerly used in the mission work in Charlotte, which was presented to this mountain mission by St. Peter's Church, and held against the day of the erection, assists very materially in the worship.

The service, conducted by Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, was unofficial and informal.

The numerous friends and admirers of the late Rev. McNeely DuBose have a magnificent opportunity to show their appreciation of his devoted and saintly life by contributing to the completion of this building through Bishop Horner.

The maximum achievement of any man's life, after it is all over, is to have done the will of God. No man or woman can have done any more with a life; no Luther, no Spurgeon, no Wesley, no Melancthon, can have done any more with their lives; and a dairymaid or a scavenger can do as much. Therefore, the supreme principle upon which we have to run our lives is to adhere, through good report and ill, through temptation and prosperity and adversity, to the will of God, wherever that may lead us.—*Henry Drummond.*

Three Important Undertakings

The Nation-Wide Preaching Mission

In accordance with the action of the General Convention, Bishop Cheshire has appointed the undersigned as a Diocesan committee to co-operate with the Commission of General Convention in the Nation-Wide Preaching Mission.

The committee met in St. Philip's rectory, Durham, July 6, 1915, and adopted the following resolutions, which they recommend to the clergy throughout the Diocese.

1. That the clergy and laity of the Diocese of North Carolina be urged to co-operate in the Nation-Wide Preaching Mission.

2. That the time for the Mission, in accordance with the recommendation of the National Commission, be for the two weeks beginning the first Sunday in Advent, November 28, 1915.

3. That each local rector or minister in charge determine whether he or some missioner chosen by himself shall conduct the Mission.

The committee desires later to suggest a definite program for the Preaching Mission in the Diocese. We suggest to your consideration the six principles of the doctrine of Christ enunciated in the first and second verses of the sixth chapter of the Epistle to the Hebrews, as summarizing "those certain and unchanging words of eternal truth that pertain to salvation"; and the specifications in the Lambeth Quadrilateral, viz.: The Holy Scriptures, the Creeds, the Sacraments, and the Historic Episcopate, as features that illustrate "the essential solidarity and broad catholicity of this Church." But before making definite recommendations, the committee wants the fullest possible light, and asks for suggestions from you.

The committee will be glad to be of service to anybody in the carrying out of the above suggestions, and communications may be addressed to the Secretary, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Hillsboro, N. C.

S. S. Bost N. C. Hughes A. S. Lawrence

The Church and the Rural Population

Recommendations Adopted by the Commission on Methods of Reaching the People in the Rural Districts, June 3, 1915, at St. Mary's School, Raleigh,

1. That we consider that the Diocese has responsibility for pastoral care to every person within its limits.

2. That the whole Diocese be geographically divided, and each part be assigned, as far as possible, to some clergyman, who shall be asked, as he is able, to visit every house in that section, to carry there the message of the Gospel, the comforts of religion, and the offices of the Church, as opportunity offers.

3. It shall be the object of the clergy to find all persons with little or no pastoral care, and to make them feel that the clergy will be glad to minister to them in all possible ways.

4. It is assumed that the clergy will have the cordial assistance of the laity in this work.

5. A careful record should be kept of each family and its members, with postoffice address for communication by mail.

6. All communicants and other adherents of the Episcopal Church should be carefully listed, and a duplicate list, with postoffice address, should be sent to the Archdeacon.

7. It is desired that someone in each county should furnish the Commission and the Archdeacon with a road map of his county. Roads and houses should be numbered as far as possible, and the corresponding numbers attached to the notes on families.

Although these recommendations cannot be acted upon until next Convention, the Commission hopes that at least some of the clergy will act upon them during the present year.

A. S. Lawrence Jane S. McKimmon
George W. Lay Laura H. Carroll
Cyprian P. Willcox Alonza L. Harris
Samuel S. Nash

Church Work in Industrial Centers

At a meeting of the executive committee of the Association of Church Workers in Industrial Communities, held at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, June 4, 1915, it was decided to hold the second session of the Mill Mission Conference at Christ Church, Raleigh, November 16 to 18, 1915. A tentative program was outlined, a copy of which will be sent you as soon as it is completed. We hope very much that you will arrange to be present. If you will kindly send us the names of those with whom you are actively engaged in mill mission work, or whom you would like to have interested, we shall be glad to send them invitations in September.

We feel that our Conference in Charlotte was most helpful and inspiring, and hope to do even better this time. We are counting on your help.

The executive committee wish to collect all possible data regarding mill mission work, to be tabulated on a chart which will be used in the Men's Forward Movement and at the Raleigh Conference. We wish to show to what extent the mill people have been reached, and are printing below a blank form, which we beg you to fill in and mail to the undersigned at your earliest convenience. Kindly make this report as complete as possible. Faithfully yours

(For the committee) H. A. Willey
Chairman

..... Church, ... N. C.

	Total	Mill People
Population in community		
Number of Communicants		
Number confirmed year ending March 31, 1915 .		
Number baptisms, year ending March 31, 1915 .		
Number Sunday School teachers		
Number Sunday School scholars		

.....Rector

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

New Apportionment

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending March 31, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due June 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$	$12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	43.75	43.75	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	7.50	8.81	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	8.75	17.50	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	1.12	1.38
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	1.25	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	12.50	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50	3.50	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	15.38	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseeph's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	6.25	12.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00	5.28	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Total	$1,946.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

SPECIAL NOTICE

The following resolution, amending Canon XIX, was adopted at the last Convention:

"Sec. 6—The financial year of each Convocation shall be the same as that of the Convention." According to this resolution, we are now in the first quarter of the fiscal year.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged: Mr. Burton Craig, Winston-Salem, $5.00.

St. Timothy's, Olive Branch

The Archdeacon's Visit Stirs Up Enthusiasm

Our beloved Archdeacon Hardin arrived in Marshville, Saturday morning, where I met him, and after dinner we started on our beautiful drive to St. Timothy's, where we arrived at 5.30 p. m.

Sunday morning dawned bright and clear, and although we had flowers already to put in the Church, our dear Archdeacon must needs go out himself, after an early breakfast, and gather a great armful of the beautiful snow-white dogwood. The altar, arranged in its full linen vestments, and banked by the lovely white flowers, was indeed an inspiring sight. One could not fail to be impressed with a sense—a very deep sense—of the purity and holiness of the service we were about to engage in.

The people began to gather in little groups fully an hour and a half before the time set, and a very pleasing feature was a communication sent from the Baptist Sunday School, to delay our service until their whole congregation could get here. This I feel justified in interpreting both as a tribute to the popularity of the Archdeacon—for he has many warm friends here—and also as an indication of a growing feeling of fellowship and neighborliness on the part of our denominational brethren.

The Church was comfortably well filled—largely young people; and it was inspiring indeed when we began the strains of the glorious Processional, "The Morning Light is Breaking." The trees in the forest opposite the Church seemed to catch up the noble strain, and to echo and re-echo it over the whole countryside. The next hymn—"Ye Christian Heralds, Go Proclaim"—seemed to bear us up as on an heaving tide. Then came a most searching sermon, based on the Parables contained in Luke 15. The Archdeacon, in his usually—or rather more than usually—forceful manner, set forth the universal need of salvation—the infinite value of a soul—the unending mercy of Christ to all who will come to Him; and he closed with a telling appeal to all to make no delay in accepting God's offer of mercy. By request of the Archdeacon, an offeratory, entitled "Shadows," was sung, which seemed to emphasize the point made in the sermon. Then came the "crowning act" of worship, in the celebration of the blessed Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. But the pent-up feeling of enthusiasm found full vent at last, when we began to sing "There Is a Fountain Filled With Blood." I very much doubt if such singing had ever been heard here before. The Archdeacon said it was the very best service he had ever held in St. Timothy's.

I am hoping much good will come of this visitation.

It is good to arouse the people's enthusiasm, for as every wave wafts the vessel nearer the shore, so each outburst of genuine enthusiasm bears us onward toward the bosom of God.

Sincerely yours, in His service,

J. Frederick Burg

Rev. Henry Clark Smith Ordained

Solemn Service, in Charge of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire, June 20, at St. Peter's Episcopal Church — Follows Father's Footsteps, Thirty-five Years after

On June 20, 1915, being the thirty-fifth anniversary of his father's ordination to the diaconate, the Rev. Henry Clark Smith, second son of the Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, was ordained priest, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, by the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. The candidate was presented by his father. The other clergy present, and joining in the imposition of hands, were Ven. William H. Hardin, archdeacon of the convocation of Charlotte, the Rev. Robert A. Tufft, rector of the Parish, and the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. The sermon, preached by the bishop from II Cor. 1 : 2, 7, was an able and solemn setting forth of the duties of a priest in the church of God. The Rev. John Moore Walker, Jr., of Cordele, Ga., Mr. Smith's friend and room-mate at the University of the South, was to have been the preacher, but at the last moment he found that he could not come. The Rev. John Gass, of Mississippi, another Sewanee friend, arrived from Cambridge, Mass., in time to be present at the service, but not to take part in it. The children of the Orphanage occupied the transepts of the church, and there was a large and interested congregation present. The music, under the direction of Mr. Keesler, organist, was of a high order, and the hymns were as follows:

Processional, 383; sermon hymn, 490; introit for the candidate, 584; offertory, 516; invocation at the time of the ordination, 289; communion hymn, 225. Mr. Osborne acted as the Bishop's chaplain.

Mr. Smith has spent a year in Arizona, in mission work, and will now go to Roanoke Rapids for his first work in North Carolina.

Flower Service by Episcopal Sunday Schools in Charlotte

A beautiful service was held by the six Episcopal Sunday Schools of the city, at St. Peter's Parish House, at 5 p. m., Sunday, May 9. It was in the nature of a flower service, appropriate to this festival of the Episcopal Church, which is known as "Rogation Sunday," or the fifth Sunday after Easter. The three days—Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday—preceding Ascension Day (May 13), are known as Rogation Days, being set apart for special prayers of the Church for God's blessing on the labors of the husbandman.

The grown people and children were asked to bring fresh cut flowers or potted plants to the service. The flowers afterwards were sent to the sick in hospitals, and homes of the poor in the city.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, was the speaker for the occasion. Mr. Way is a newcomer in the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, and has already impressed his congregation with his personal power and worth.

The schools participating were from St. Peter's Church, the Church of the Holy Comforter, St. Andrew's Chapel, in Seversville, the Thompson Orphanage, the Chapel of Hope, on Fourteenth Street, and St. Martin's Church.

The vested choirs from these churches participated.

Special street cars were chartered to bring in the Sunday Schools and choirs from the Orphanage, St. Martin's, St. Andrew's, Chapel of Hope, and the Church of the Holy Comforter, and take them to St. Peter's Parish House, where the procession formed before marching into the Church for the service.

A Letter from Monroe and Rockingham

Church Papers—A Parish Mission—A New Mission for Colored People

Dear Mr. Editor:—I am urging my people here and in Rockingham to take at least these three papers: *The Living Church, Spirit of Missions,* and The Carolina Churchman. Our people generally do not know what the Church is doing. People read about the armies in Europe killing folks, and do not read about the army of God fighting sin, the world, and the devil. I do not think any minister in the Diocese should be satisfied until his people are subscribers to a necessary number of Church papers.

Then every Church ought to have a library, with truth enough in it to make our people able to teach others.

The Rev. Mr. Henry Teller Cocke, of Winston-Salem, has been secured to conduct a mission at Rockingham, and will begin about the middle of September. It is our purpose to advertise the mission in various ways, and do our best to stir the town and surrounding community.

Monroe and Rockingham are both fine fields, but undeveloped. The prospect for growth is very fine.

I found in Monroe a colored physician and his family, and one other splendid young negro, who were anxious for Church services, so we rented a hall, and thus far we have conducted about five services. The Rev. James E. Kiney came some time ago, and spent a day or two, having services at night. He promises to come the third Sunday of each month.

Sunday School was organized two weeks ago, and the people are deeply interested.

Fifty prayer books and fifty hymnals are expected.

Archdeacon Delany is coming this month to visit the Missions. Mr. Editor, why is it that we send missionaries to Africa, and do not do much for our own colored people here at home?

Sincerely

—Thos. L. Trott

Rev. Jno. Long Jackson, of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, is spending the month of July in Virginia. He will visit Harrisonburg, Hampton, and Kernersville. Before going away, Mr. Jackson carried a troop of twenty-four Boy Scouts on a ten days' camp at Rhyne's Station, near Charlotte.

Rev. Albert New, the rector of Weldon, expects to spend the months of June and July at Waynesville.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

St. Phillip's, Durham

On Sunday afternoon, July 4, two of our popular deaf people were married, at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Newton B. Watkins, in East Durham. The couple were Loula Spivey Baldree, and Golden Eubanks. The ceremony was performed by Rev. S. S. Bost, while the service was interpreted in the sign-language by Miss Robina Tillinghast, interpreter and missionary to the deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina.

The home of Mr. Watkins was beautifully decorated, but the congregation was so large that it could not be accommodated in the house, and the ceremony was performed on the veranda, while the congregation stood in the yard.

The deaf-mute work in this parish, and in the Diocese, is moving forward, and splendid results are being recorded. The Church, practically, has this field to herself, and the responsibility for its well-being rests on our own shoulders. It is hoped that the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, which has done so much for the work among deaf-mutes in recent years, will remit nothing of their zeal, but will do more in the years to come.

Recently, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, in St. Philip's, has renewed its old Charter, No. 225. The work of years ago has been reorganized, and the new membership has taken hold of the work with earnestness. By keeping before ourselves the idea of larger and more frequent communions, larger attendance at Church services, larger and better Bible classes, the Brotherhood promises to be a real factor in the parish-life.

—S. S. Bost

How Things Go in Tarboro

During the year past, there have been baptized in Calvary Parish eleven men, twenty-one women, nineteen boys, and twelve girls: and fifteen boys and men and thirty-one girls and women have been confirmed. During the same period, there has been just one single, solitary marriage, and neither party to it lived in the Parish. It does seem to me that fewer people get married in Calvary Church than any place I ever heard of. That is particularly hard to understand, in view of the fact that there are forty-eight young ladies belonging to the Church who one would naturally think could get married almost any time they took a notion. If they would all do it, on the basis of an average ten-dollar fee, we could buy the Parish automobile right away. But then, on the other hand, most of them would have to move away, because there are hardly any men here for them to marry; and I don't see how we could get on without them. So it is probably best to let well-enough alone. —*The Christian Worker.*

The Rev. J. McK. Pittenger, D. D., rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., has been granted a three months' leave of absence, and will spend it in the mountains of North Carolina.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

My Dear Mr. Editor:

The meeting of the Convention in Greensboro has done much in producing a more healthy spirit among the members of the congregation of the Church of the Redeemer and its friends. A reception was given to the delegates, and many Methodist, Presbyterian, and Baptist ministers and their wives were invited to attend. A representative number of these, as well as other men and women, came and had a delightful time; and, at the end of the reception, there was a general speech-making and expressing of good will.

The spirit of the Convention was greatly admired and discussed by a good many of the men present. They felt that the Church in North Carolina was becoming more liberal to the negro work as a Church than has been seen before, especially in bringing the needs of the missions before the men and women of the Convention by Mr. A. Myron Cochran, Principal of St. Michael's Training School, Charlotte, and Archdeacon Delany, who spoke of the needs at Warrenton and Greensboro. Of Greensboro, he said that the Bishop had given his approval to mortgage one of the lots of the work, in the effort to secure part of the $700.00 necessary to make up the $2,000, the estimated amount with which to erect a church. The Archdeacon made his plea that this money, as well as $1,500 for Warrenton, be raised within the Diocese, and it is the writer's most earnest wish that this might come to pass, the colored people themselves being urged to give most liberally of what they are able.

Mr. George W. Bullock, a student of the General Seminary, will take charge of the work for the summer, the minister-in-charge having been elected Chaplain of St. Augustine's School for the next year, 1915-1916.

On Thursday night, after the Convention closed, the Bishop visited the mission, and confirmed two persons, who came from St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. The mission was full, and the service was inspiring. There were four clergymen, besides the Archdeacon, present in the chancel.

During the week of the Convention, a communion set, given by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Matthew's Church, N. Y., was used. This beautiful set is to be used between the mission at Winston-Salem as well, this being the condition on which it was asked for and given to the minister-in-charge.

Faithfully yours

—Josephus McDonald

Annual Meeting of Colored Workers

The Annual Convention of the Convocation of Colored Work in the Diocese of North Carolina, will meet, by order of the Bishop and Archdeacon, in St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, Wednesday, September 1, 1915.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Representatives

of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of North Carolina, Meeting at Sewanee, October 19, 1915

Miss Kate Cheshire, Tarboro; Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson; Miss Emma Hall, Charlotte; Mrs. Dorian Blair, Greensboro.

Alternates

Mrs. Walter Burwell, Henderson; Mrs. Jno. B. Gibble, Burlington; Mrs. Frank L. Spruill, Rocky Mount; Mrs. Henry A. London, Pittsboro.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

General Missions

In one sense, the "Apportionment" and "General Missions" are the same, for all amounts given for General Missions count on the Apportionment of the parishes or missions sending the donations. The Apportionment, therefore, is the amount asked for by the Board of Missions to meet its appropriations.

Our Pledge List this year has six items which will count on the apportionment, and the reason they may be so counted is that anything for which the Board of Missions makes appropriations may be listed separately, and yet count on the apportionment.

In the foreign field, we have "Miss Babcock's salary, Japan"; "Mrs. Cooper's work, China"; "Africa"; and "the Latin-American Countries"—thus placing all the countries in which our Church works before the Auxiliary. In the domestic field, we have "Alaska," and "Miss Hicks' work, Philippines," only, which count on the apportionment.

This year, as never before, the Board of Missions has urged contributions to be sent it for "General Missions"; and a reason for this is that the Board best knows where money is most needed, and if funds are placed at its disposal, probably more good may be accomplished just at that particular time, in some place or places best known to the Board.

The "Emergency Fund," to which we are all asked to contribute "one day's wage or income," is for General Missions.

Recommendations

At the Request of Miss Emery

1. That a house or garden meeting be held *this summer.*

2. Because North Carolina gave, of $7,061.63, last year, only $1,179.48 outside of the Diocese, that the financial conditions be studied, with a view to increasing the amounts to outside objects, also with a view to *increasing the number of givers.*

3. That the remaining three months of the missionary year, in private prayers and in their communions, the members of the Auxiliary ask God's blessing on every plan and effort; that they ask their friends to offer these prayers; that little groups make united intercessions, not only for our part of the work, but for the workers in the field and the peoples who are waiting for the message.

Episcopalians Coming

It will be with outstretched arms that Henderson, next May, will extend a welcome to the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina. This is one of the biggest religious bodies in the State, and numbers among its delegates and members some of the State's leading citizens. The attendance on the meeting is always very large, but the city can accommodate them, and will be happy that it is to have a chance to do so. Rev. I. W. Hughes, rector of the local church, and the delegates from this city, did a fine piece of work in securing the convention for Henderson. It showed their pride in their city, and a desire on their part to bring other people here to see it. The new parish house will be entirely completed some time before the Convention comes, according to the present plans, and there are few churches that have entertained the Convention in recent years that have offered a more delightful edifice for the holding of the sessions.

—*Henderson Gold Leaf*

St. Mary's, Shanghai

The members of the Inter-Diocesan Committee of St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, China, are profoundly grateful for the response already made by the women of the Auxiliary to their appeal in behalf of the fund for the new St. Mary's. The following article fully explains what has been done up to date, and the urgent need to raise promptly the twenty-seven thousand dollars still required. When you have carefully read the article, will you kindly communicate its contents to all the officers of your Auxiliary Branches, as well as to your mission study leaders. We are sending copies of this notice to all Diocesan and Junior Presidents.

We are not unmindful of the heavy demands made upon the Church at present, but the parting word of Mrs. Ely, to whom, under God, we owe the vision of the new St. Mary's, was that our Master does not count gifts by dollars and cents, but by sacrifice, and that for this sacrifice surely no period has ever offered a greater opportunity than our own.

Copies of leaflet No. 205 may be obtained at The Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

We Have It!

And It Is a Splendid Site

Of course we are talking about the land for the new St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai. Bishop Graves writes that it consists of ten acres. It is situated about five miles from the heart of Shanghai—which is about the same distance as St. John's College from Shanghai.

It cost twenty-six thousand dollars, gold. This causes us much rejoicing, as it was thought forty-five thousand dollars would be necessary to secure a suitable site. Recent developments in suburban

Shanghai, and the opening of a new road, have made this cheaper piece of ground accessible and desirable. About thirty-seven thousand dollars have now been received for this land. This leaves us an eleven thousand dollar surplus. Part of this can be used for grading and the walls, and the remainder will go toward the buildings.

Four buildings (including the Twing Memorial, which is to be replaced by St. John's University) are already assured. The money for one dormitory has been collected by Miss Dodson in China. A memorial infirmary, to cost three thousand dollars, has been given, and its equipment promised. A memorial building, to cost fourteen thousand dollars, has been promised. This is to include domestic science department, studio, music room, and perhaps the assembly hall and library. The chancel of the new chapel has been contributed—a memorial to Catherine Lawrence Olmstead, wife of the Bishop of Central New York.

Don't make us wait for the remaining buildings. We need them immediately, so that St. Mary's may move to its new site.

(1) We need more dormitories, so that we can take more of the many girls who are now willing and eager for instruction in a Christian institution. Each dormitory should accommodate one hundred girls. These dormitories will cost about eighteen thousand dollars each. One of them is to be the Normal School. One hundred dollars will pay for a sleeping room for two girls; twenty-five dollars will furnish it.

(2) We need classrooms. It is estimated that twelve to fifteen hundred dollars will build a classroom.

(3) We need a chapel—to be the place around which all the life of the new St. Mary's will center, a chapel which will be not only convenient but inspiring—a "holy and beautiful house." Each bay or section of this chapel will cost two thousand dollars; the whole, exclusive of chancel (already promised), about twelve thousand dollars.

(4) We need a gymnasium. We are going to make much of physical culture in the new St. Mary's. Chinese girls are, as a rule, narrow-chested and weak, and sadly need exercise and healthful out-of-door games. We need a well-appointed gymnasium in the new building, and a competent teacher to take charge of it. Such a gymnasium, unequipped, would cost about four thousand dollars—equipped, five thousand dollars.

(5) We need a dining-hall. It would be preferable to have this a separate building.

(6) We need a library and reading-room, which can be open every day, and always accessible. At present, in the old St. Mary's, there is only a wee corner of the music room where books can be kept, and it is only used when not needed for musical work.

(7) We need store-rooms and kitchens.

(8) We need residences for the teachers. A residence, to accommodate three American ladies, would cost five thousand dollars. We need two of these, and they are among the most imperative of our needs. The school is not of much use without teachers.

Chinese girls are now emerging from their long darkened life. They will go to school somewhere. Why not to a Christian school?

We have been much encouraged over the generous response for money to buy the land. With the same faith and courage let us complete our task.

Who will gave the Chapel, a Dormitory, the Library, the Gymnasium, a Classroom?

Miss Matchell writes: "Living in awakened China, and realizing the unique opportunity the Church has here today, we could not have the heart and courage to go on with our work, had we not faith that the Church at home would make possible the expansion demanded by the times. All around us are heathen schools, started by the Government or by private enterprise. These schools are constantly improving in their standards. Unless the Christian institutions can keep pace with such schools in the character and quality of courses offered, the coming Chinese student will prefer the heathen school, for its superior advantages. Shall our girls be driven to accept the western scholarship, without Christianity—the empty shell, without the kernel which is the *raison d'être* for our work in China? It rests with the Church at home to enable us to meet this wonderful opportunity, and to teach the students to know and serve our Teacher and Master, Jesus Christ."

For further information, address Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

All checks should be made payable to Mrs. Hoffman Miller, Treasurer, and sent to her at Tuxedo Park, New York.

St. Mary's Hall Committee

Miss Alice Tiffany, Maryland, Chairman; Mrs. Arthur B. Kinsolving, Maryland, Secretary; Mrs. Hoffman Miller, New York, Treasurer; Mrs. Walter Alexander, New York; Mrs. John McEwen Ames, New York; Mrs. John Tuckerman, Massachusetts; Mrs. A. N. Hand, New York; Mrs. Montgomery Rochester, New York.

Our First Missionary Garden Party

At our last annual meeting, a letter was received from Miss Emery, suggesting that at the various summer resorts Missionary Garden Parties be held during the summer months.

In response, we held the first of these garden parties in our Diocese, at Saura Town, the beautiful summer home of Miss Ruth Hairston, our United Offering treasurer. Here, on the afternoon of July first, were gathered guests from Walnut Cove and Winston-Salem, and Auxiliary members from more distant places. From three to six, the spacious grounds were alive with the voices of men, women, and children, representing not only our Church and Auxiliary but other religious bodies as well.

The missionary program began with the hymn "Jesus Shall Reign"; and after a prayer for missions, Miss Hairston spoke a few words of welcome, and told how the meeting was held at the suggestion of our General Secretary.

Mrs. Dorian Blair, of Greensboro, followed with an interesting and instructive talk upon three important subjects: "General Missions and The One-Day Income," "Our Obligation to the Bishop of the Dio-

(Continued on page 23)

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Asheville

The twenty-first Convention of the District of Asheville, was held on the twenty-third and twenty-fourth of June, at Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C. At the opening service, Mr. J. D. C. Wilson was ordained a Deacon, by Bishop Junius M. Horner. The Rev. R. N. Willcox, of Hendersonville, preached the sermon, and the Rev. Dr. Brown, rector of Trinity Church, presented the candidate. Rev. Mr. Wilson will continue his work in the Morganton group of Missions.

St. Mark's Mission applied to the Convention for admission as a Parish. All the canonical requirements being complied with, the request was granted, and this Mission was received into the Convention as St. Mark's Parish, Gastonia.

The Bishop, at the request of the Convention, sent a telegram to the President, commending his position in the present war, and in the cause of humanity.

The Social Service Commission was re-established during the past year, the work being done by a Commissioner. The Rev. A. Rufus Morgan, Penland, N. C., is the chairman of the Commission. The Commission was directed to investigate the cause of poverty in the cities and rural districts of our District, and suggest some ways by which we may relieve the same, also to suggest ways that the Church's influence may be brought to bear on the masses.

The report of the Sunday School Commission suggested that we endeavor to adopt a uniform system of lessons throughout the District. They are working out a plan along the suggestions of the General Board of Religious Education.

No action was taken in regard to the General Church Pension Fund. The Committee was continued till the next Convention.

The Committee to devise a plan by which the District may become a Diocese, brought in a very full report of the conditions confronting the District at the present time, and showing our resources. The Committee was enlarged to twelve members, and continued until next year, with directions to continue their efforts so that we may become a Diocese at the next meeting of the General Convention.

The Rev. Harris Masterson, of Hankow, China, made a most powerful missionary address on the first night of the Convention.

It was decided to endorse the Nation-wide Preaching Mission, and that the Mission be held throughout the District during Advent and Lent.

The Rev. George W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, spoke to the Convention on the interests of that School, and of the importance of religious education in general. The Rev. R. N. Willcox, and the Hon. W. A. Hoke, were elected trustees of St. Mary's School.

Resolutions of respect in regard to the death of the Rev. James Joyner, of Glen Alpine, were passed.

It was decided to inaugurate an Every-Member Canvass throughout the District, along the same lines as was done recently in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The following were elected as delegates to the Provincial Synod: Clerical—Revs. Dr. Wyatt Brown, Dr. R. R. Swope, F. D. Lobdell, H. N. Bowne, R. N. Willcox, J. N. Atkins; Lay—Messrs. Harmon Miller, Haywood Parker, M. Schenck, W. C. Allen, W. L. Balthis, F. P. Bacon.

The Bishop reappointed the same Council of Advice.

The Rev. Wyatt Brown, Litt. D., rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, has accepted the call recently extended to him by the Church of the Ascension, Pittsburg, Pa., to become their rector. He will assume the duties there October the first.

—W. S. Cain

Valle Crucis Ideals and Plans

While the academic work measures up to the standard of thoroughness we have set for our school, the vocational side of industrial work is making a stronger appeal to our best people than ever before. The products of the poultry yard attest to the adaptability of poultry raising as a desirable industry. The present system of parcel-post service has enabled us to put our eggs on the city markets for a net income of forty cents per dozen during the winter season, and the thousand young broilers now ready for our summer guests to feed on, encourage us, and stimulate the girls to recognize the possibilities before them.

The sustained enthusiasm of the girls studying practical dairying was wonderful, considering the hardships of milking in a cow barn where the thermometer often registered six degrees below zero. We are looking now to better our conditions, for while we plead for assistance in these efforts, we ourselves are working with a steadfast purpose.

Those girls who wish to continue their studies, are remaining with us to serve summer guests, and we can but hope that, in addition to meeting all our own expenses for the summer, we shall make enough money to make the cow barn comfortable for next winter.

The parents of these girls realize that this is the true way to develop their country and people; therefore more and more girls apply for admission on the terms offered.

If the government expert continues his course of instructions, as we expect him to do, we shall send into the homes of the people daughters sufficiently instructed in the science of dairying, poultry-raising, laundry work, and housekeeping, as shall change conditions, and cause our people to lift up their heads for better things than have fallen to them for several generations. Two and a half scholarships have been given, of the five I asked for in March. If other freinds will come forward as generously as New York and South Carolina, our five additional girls will be admitted in the fall.—*Selected.*

Gifts from the Very Poor

Specific instances of generosity among the very poor are often seen in our distant mission work. Gifts from the Indians of South Dakota to *The Living Church* war relief fund have several times been chronicled, and Archdeacon Stuck, from Chandalar village, upon the Yukon, sends twenty-six dollars to the Board of Missions, "the value of an offering, mainly in weasel skins, taken at the celebration of the Holy Communion in Chandalar village."

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

The school closed on the first day of June this year, and the exercises that night reflected great credit upon the teachers and children. The program appears in another column, together with an account of the event which is taken from *The Charlotte Observer*.

Two days later, Laurie Farmer went to see her friend, Mrs. Carraway, in Snow Hill, and Eva Osteen returned to her mother at Kinston. Eva is one of our best music pupils. On the same day, Mrs. Rowe went home for her vacation. Mrs. Jones worked very faithfully with her music pupils, and was quite worn out when the school closed. On the Friday afterwards, she was called to Norfolk, by the sudden death of her husband, Mr. Herbert Jones, who was the son of the Rev. Richard Jones, who labored many years in the ministry of the Church in that vicinity. Mrs. Jones has been quite unwell since going to Norfolk, and she has the sympathy of all at the Orphanage.

Miss Carrie Julian went to make her mother a short visit, and after her return to the Orphanage she went on an excursion to Asheville, to see one of her Valle Crucis friends.

Shortly after the close of school, Mrs. Hanks went to Tarboro, to visit her brother's family.

On the eighth of last month, we spent a pleasant day at the residence of Archdeacon Hardin, in Salisbury, in attendance upon the meeting of the Charlotte Clericus. A motor drive out to St. Mary's Mission in the afternoon was quite a revelation. We had no idea that there was such a complete plant out there. About six miles from town, on a good road, stands a pretty brick church, erected to the memory of the Rev. Dr. Murdoch, by his wife; and near by, on the same tract of seven acres, is located a neat two-story rectory, well furnished, and occupied by the Rev. W. L. Loflin and wife, who are doing a good work in that field. Between the church and rectory stands the schoolhouse, which could be easily converted into a convenient and comfortable room for a much-needed Mission teacher and visitor. The last report shows that St. Matthew's has sixty-five communicants.

The Superintendent was in Asheville on the twenty-third of June, at the Convention of the District, and as it was the anniversary of his wedding, and also the birthday of one of the little girls at the Orphanage, Mrs. Smith had all the girls of the Orphanage for a little party, which they enjoyed very much.

On the tenth of last month, Harriet Marlin went to stay with her stepmother, at Cleveland, and may not return. Harriet is a nice girl, and we feel very proud of her.

The Bruton children, and Gordon Truelove, went to Raleigh for a visit on the sixteenth of last month, and the next day Anna and Paul Atkins went to Mayodan to see their father.

Mabel and Maud Graham also went on the sixteenth, to Durham, to see their father.

Elizabeth Julian has finished her course at the Deaf and Dumb School, at Morganton, and will go to a College in Washington City this Fall, to fit herself for a teacher. Elizabeth came to the Orphanage on April 27, 1901, and went to Morganton on September 9, 1903. She was the historian of her Class, and we give her paper in another column.

Frank Humphreys went to the Caswell Training School, at Kinston, two months ago, and his teacher, Miss Bethea, has sent us this on a card: "Frank asked me to write the Orphanage, and tell the people there that he was 'getting along all right.' We find Frank a very sweet boy, and he tries his best to please."

Theodore Marlin, one of our old boys, who lives at Cleveland, has written us a very nice letter, in which he says: "I have very often thought about what you did for me, but at the same time I did not realize what you all were doing. I don't know how to express myself, to give you all thanks for what you have done for me and Harriet. But I thank you all, and hope the day will come when I will be able to help the Orphanage as much as and more than they have helped us."

Edith Perry, who left the Orphanage eleven years ago, went to Grifton to live with Mrs. Dawson, and later to Saluda to live with Mrs. Bushnell. Three years ago she entered the Sanatorium at Alameda, Cal., from which she received her diploma and pin on the eighteenth of April, and also diploma, pin, and degree as graduate nurse from the State Board of Examiners, before which she passed a successful examination. She is kept busy with cases from the best doctors of Alameda.

Anis Stephens, who has been with the family of the Rev. A. M. Rich, of Georgia, for five years, expects to spend the months of July and August with us, while the family is on a visit to relatives in Maryland.

Our lawn is looking beautiful now, and the boys have a good time playing ball on it. Mr. Thornton is giving the children several varieties of vegetables, but he is not selling many to the grocers in town. Our orchard was not sprayed, and so the fruit is defective.

We still have returns from the birthday parties, and new Sunday Schools are falling into line.

We need two new refrigerators, which will cost twenty dollars a-piece; new mattresses, and bed springs, also.

The Juniors of Grace Church, Weldon, sent in some much-needed tablecloths. You can always depend on old Halifax.

We still need a few tablecloths and sheets, and we would be glad to sell some of our pigs and hay.

Contributions

Received from May 10 to June 10

Asheville, Mr. J. H. Law	$ 50.00
Asheville, S. S., Grace Mission	3.25
Bath, St. Thomas' Guild	1.00
Charlotte, Joint Sunday School Flower Service	26.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.23
Chocowinity, W. A., Trinity Church	.25
Columbia, S. S., St. Andrew's	3.65
Cooleemee, S. S., Church of Good Shepherd	3.96
Creswell, W. A., St. David's	1.50
Durham, Mr. E. E. Graham	10.00
Elizabeth City, J. A., Christ Church	3.50
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.44
Fayetteville, Y. W. A., St. John's	1.00
Glen Alpine, J. A., St. Paul's	1.20
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.79
Greenville, J. A., St. Paul's	.50

High Point, S. S., St. Mary's	$ 1.00
Hillsboro, Messengers of Hope, "S. T. S."	5.25
Jackson, S. S., Church of the Savior	2.16
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	17.50
Kinston, St. Mary's	8.00
Lawrence, Grace Mission	1.50
Marion, S. S., St. John's	2.00
Newbern, J. A., All Saints'	1.50
Newbern, W. A., All Saints'	3.00
Newbern, W. A., Christ Church	10.00
Pitt County, S. S., St. John's	5.00
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	3.00
Raleigh, "A Friend in Raleigh," for Harvey Bland's expenses	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. J. E. Ingle	5.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	20.00
Rutherfordton, St. Frances'	1.30
Salisbury, St. Luke's	15.86
Saluda, S. S., Church of the Transfiguration	1.00
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	.77
Snow Hill, S. S., St. Barnabas' Church	2.00
Speed, Farmers' Union	3.25
Speed, St. Mary's Mission	1.75
Tarboro, S. S. and Parish, Calvary	33.60
Tryon, S. S., Church of the Holy Cross	1.45
Wadesboro, Mrs. R. E. Little, for Risden and John Fort	1.10
Weldon, S. S., Grace Church	10.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Williamston, J. A., Church of the Advent	2.00
Wilmington, Daughters of the Auxiliary, St. James'	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Emily Bridgers	75.00
Wilmington, St. John's	10.00
Wilmington, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	2.00
Wilmington, Y. W. A., St. James' Church	5.00
Windsor, W. A., St. Thomas'	3.00
Winton, St. John's	18.86
Winton, W. A., St. John's	2.00
Woodville, Grace Church	4.00
Woodville, W. A., Grace Church	4.00
Total,	$449.62

Contributions in kind: Three shirts and two baseballs, children of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton; ten jars and cans of fruit, Ladies' Guild, Grace Church, Waynesville; material for dress, for Eva Osteen, from her mother; two kegs of herring, Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton; box of pantry supplies, S. S., St. Mary's, High Point; box of canned goods, etc., S. S., Grace Mission, Asheville; box of pantry supplies, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; two gowns and four pairs of stockings, for Anna Atkins, from Mrs. Samuel Watkins, Apex; outfit for Mary Nichols, from W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; box of pantry supplies, S. S., St. Mary's, Gatesville; barrel of pantry supplies, S. S., Calvary Parish, Tarboro; box of pantry supplies and clothing, W. A., St. Philip's, Brevard; box of pantry supplies, Grace Mission, Lawrence; barrel of pantry supplies, St. Mary's Mission, Speed; one ton of fertilizer, Acme Manufacturing Company, Wilmington; hat for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; outfit for Virginia Robertson, from W. A., Church of the Advent, Williamston; box of groceries, S. S., Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford; barrel of flour, St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County; 1 dozen table napkins, Daughters of the Auxiliary, St. Philip's, Southport; box of clothing, hats, toys, etc., St. Mary's Church, Asheville; package of cherries, for Annie May and Ivah Beaver, from Mr. J. E. Penland, Asheville; a few pieces of clothing, for Katherine Prevette, from her mother.

Jackson, N. C., May 12, 1915

Dear Boys and Girls:—We are sending you this box in honor of the birthday of your Orphanage. You cannot imagine how much pleasure we had in getting it up. We are sorry to report that we haven't more, but we only have eleven Sunday-school scholars in The Church of the Savior.

We also gave a little party, to entertain the children while they were here, and they seemed to enjoy everything so much.

Sincerely yours
ELLEN DOUGLAS MOORE
ELMA CALVERT
Teachers

NOTE—The offering in money was $2.16.

Interesting Exercises

Held at Thompson Orphanage School—Announcement of Prizes

Last evening, in spite of the weather conditions, a large audience assembled to hear the closing exercises of the Thompson Orphanage School. The boys and girls who participated showed the good effects of careful preparation and training. The musical features of the program were especially creditable, and reflected honor upon the teachers and exhibited good talent on the part of the pupils. One seeing these seventy or more happy, healthy, and neat-looking boys and girls is apt to forget for the time the tragic circumstances which in some cases placed them at the Orphanage, and such reflections are quickly dispelled by the hopefulness of the scene, and new opportunity offered these children by the homelike and wholesome atmosphere of the Thompson Orphanage, and the kindly influence of Rev. Walter J. Smith, who is more than the superintendent—he is a father to every child who comes to the Orphanage.

An attractive program was carried out, after which the Superintendent announced the following prizes, which were delivered to the recipients with appropriate words by the Rev. Robert A. Tufft, rector of St. Peter's Parish, and the Rev. John L. Jackson, rector of St. Martin's Parish:

Senior Department—Excellence in school work, Chloe Allen; improvement in penmanship, Ronald Boyd; the Stitt medal, Laurie Farmer.

Junior Department—Excellence in school work, Bernice Honeycutt; improvement in penmanship, Henry Dillon; the Stitt medal, Anna Atkins.

Sewing Department—For improvement in work, Louise Stillwell.

Music Department—Progress in music, Chloe Allen and Eva Osteen.

For general improvement and behavior in the three houses: Thompson Hall, Chloe Allen and Jesse Bru-

ton; Bronson Hall, Harriet Marlin and Risden Fort; Federation Cottage, Evie Griffin.

The prizes for the boy and girl in the sewing room in Thompson Hall were given by the newly formed Orphanage Guild of St. Martin's Parish; the Stitt medal, by Mrs. William M. Stitt, in memory of Pattie Willis, one of the girls from Raleigh who made a good record while at the Orphanage; the prizes for music were given by the teacher, Mrs. Jones; and the others by the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Parish. Mr. Tufft also announced that one of the prizes was given by the Holy Comforter Parish.—*Charlotte Observer, June 2.*

Program

of Closing Exercises of the School, June 1, 1915

Welcome Song ..... Primary Class
Chorus, "Come to the Old Oak Tree" ..... Afternoon Class
"I Will Never Drink" ..... Three Boys
Duet ..... Eva Osteen and Chloe Allen
"The Little Red Hen" ..... Three Girls and One Boy
Duet ..... Mary and John Fort
"The Bumble Bee" ..... Odie Byers
Piano Solo ..... Eva Osteen
"The Months" ..... Eight Girls and Four Boys
Song, "To the Woods" ..... Class of Girls
"Little 'Fraid Cats" ..... Mary Fort
Song ..... Minnie Dillon
"The Best I Can" ..... Four Girls
Two Songs ..... Primary Class
"My Grandmother's Dinner" ..... Ronald Boyd
Duet ..... Jessie Fort and Chloe Allen
"When Shakespeare Was a Boy" ..... Three Boys
Song, "Jack and Jill" ..... Two Little Girls
Song, "The Little Pigs" ..... Five Boys
"The Suffragette" ..... Roy Yates
Piano Solo ..... Chloe Allen
"The Old School Exhibition" ..... Laurie Farmer
Chorus, "Come to the Grot" ..... Class
"The Census Taker"
Louise Stephenson and Roy Yates.
Finale, Union and Liberty.

History of Class of 1915

By Elizabeth Julian

If there is luck in odd numbers, we should be a most fortunate Class—for "we are seven," we have three teachers, and this is nineteen-fifteen.

But, as a matter of fact, we have had a pretty tough time reaching our present goal. We are not willing to admit that we are odds and ends, but none of us started out under the same teacher.

Everett Brown came first, but hasn't been here the longest. He stayed at home for two years. He says he stayed because he was not well; but I have a sneaking idea that the path of learning was rather thorny for his tender feet.

Alice Hardin entered about one month later than Everett. Her father brought her in a buggy from her mountain home forty miles away. These big buildings, the great crowd of children, and the strange faces, so utterly bewildered her that everyone's sympathy was enlisted, and she was petted to contentment. Her sweet nature and bright mind soon made her a great favorite, and it was hard for us to give her up the years she stayed at home with her sick mother.

In 1902, Willie Benfield and Myrtle Stockton came, and Willie has been with us ever since. Myrtle's father moved to Georgia, in 1910, and she went to the Georgia School for one year; but that was enough for her, and she wended her way back to the Old North State.

Elizabeth Julian, from Charlotte, and Josie Durham, from the county of Chatham, entered in 1903; and Jennie Jones, a fat little black-eyed girl, in 1904.

When Miss Peck, our beloved Principal, came to us three years ago, she put us all together, and with 1911 our history as a Class begins.

Our Class spirit was strong from the start, and our great ambition was to prove that we were worthy of all that had been done and was being done for us.

Our girls are all members of the Fepha Club, which Miss Peck introduced. We are proud of being members, for membership depends upon character and behavior. We have weekly meetings, over which Miss Peck presides. The personal touch of the Principal has been of great service and pleasure to us.

Our boys are members of the Sterling Society, a similar club for boys; and Mr. Birck has been of great help to them.

One of the most pleasant events of our Class life was the reception which we, as Juniors, gave to the graduating Class last year. One feature of the evening was a contest—quotations from the reading for the year; and Jennie Jones won the prize.

At the close of the term, we had examinations, and I think all of us covered ourselves with glory.

In the fall, when we came back, and found Physics, Algebra, and the required reading for college entrance ahead of us, our hearts misgave us, and our Class conferences were by no means optimistic. We did our best, though, and our tasks are over. "The End Crowns the Work."

—*The Deaf Carolinian*

In Memoriam

Mrs. James Collins

Entered into rest, at Albemarle, N. C., on June 4, 1915, Mrs. Louise Percy Collins, in the twenty-first year of her age. Mrs. Collins was the daughter of Mr. Nathan H. Wade, and was born in Newbern, on July 15, 1894. She came to the Orphanage on September 22, 1904, and remained here till April 7, 1907, when she went to Lumberton to live with her father, who married again. On February 4, 1914, she was married to Mr. James Collins, and later went to Fayetteville. After the death of her child, she went to Albemarle to be with her father. Her health steadily declined, and she expired suddenly while sitting at the supper table.

Louise was a quiet, well-behaved girl, and on the whole made a good record while at the Orphanage. She said she was prepared to go; and we hope she is at rest and peace.

A Word to Our Fellow-Workers

There seems to be a race at present between some of our Orphanages to see which of them can have the finest buildings. We would like to suggest that this may be overdone, to the injury of the orphans. It

strikes the writer forcibly that a small building, well planned to suit the work, and not very expensive either in size or in finish, is what is best for the orphans. We ought to remember that children are usually more affected by size than are adults. Boys when they come back to their old Orphanage homes are often surprised to find how the buildings have shrunk in size. The massive and the grand of their boyhood times are very different in their manhood days. It is better for a child that his surroundings should suit his size, as great and overpowering structures affect him in the wrong way. The quiet, comfortable cottages, with good but plain furnishings, are more homelike and more comfortable than polished columns and tiled floors.

—*Our Monthly*

Charade No. 5

My first is in velvet, but not in silk;
My second in cream, but not in milk;
My third is in cat, but not in kitten;
My fourth is in scarf, but not in mitten;
My fifth is in fast, but not in slow;
My sixth is in ice, but not in snow;
My seventh is in oil, but not in water;
My eighth is in son, but not in daughter;
My whole is what most school children love.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	133.95
Amount still to be raised	46.05

Contributions from May 7 to June 7

Junior Guild, Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, through Miss Rebecca Byerly	$1.00
Robert Weldon Joyner, Wilson, N. C.	2.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for May, through Miss Sue Rosemond	1.00
Total,	$5.25

My Dear Children:

We have a distressingly small offering this time, and poor Mr. Smith's heart will be heavy enough when he sees it, for there are sixty children at the Orphanage, and every cent that goes for salaries means that much less left for food and clothes.

However, let's get to the letters, for I am seeing very badly today.

The first one came from Cooleemee, and Rebekah says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending one dollar, from the Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, with best wishes."

Thank you, my dear; and give my love to all the Guild, please.

Next came our dear little man from Wilson, who says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending two dollars, for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I made some of it before Christmas, bringing in wood, and we would have sent it before Easter, but my aunt has been sick and not able to write for some time.

"With love from"

Thank you so much, "my pretty Bobby Shaftoe." The money comes at a good time now; but I am very sorry indeed that the dear Auntie was sick and couldn't write. I hope she is quite well again now, and I send my love to you both.

Then the Ascension Sunday School wheels into line, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Inclosed you will find forty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, dear children. You are as faithful as your county's namesake was during the War of 1776.

Then came a letter that I am dubious about printing; because as a rule it is safer to put the other man's wishes (he is *always* there, you know), before your own, and one does not always feel justified in accepting a permission that conflicts with them. Still I'll quote a little:

"I'd love to tell you all about the Orphanagge Birthday Party we had here. The children enjoyed it so, and it is such a beautiful lesson for them to learn how much 'more blessed it is to give than to receive'; but it would make my letter too long, and then, too, I expect you will hear from several of them. But I must say I hope we can have one every year."

That is all I have heard, my dear friend, as you will see from the contributions. Thank you so very much for all your work and all your good wishes. Annie came home on the twenty-fifth, with all the "Good conduct stripes" that her father and I wanted her to have; and next year she will be a Senior. I wish you could see her watercolor work. Give my love to your household, please.

The last money came from the Hillsboro Juniors; and we say thank you to them all.

That ends the record of the month's work; and just here let me quote a lovely bit of verse that I have lately been given. There is a lesson in it for us, every single one.

"Go break to the needy sweet charity's bread,
For loving is giving," the Angel said,
"And must I be giving again and again?"
My peevish and pitiless answer came,
"Oh, no," said the Angel, piercing me through,
"Just give till the Master stops giving to you."

"Just here I remember that I want to ask you all not to write with a pencil; and to write on only one side of the page, then I can use your letters as "copy" for the printers, without having to write them over. I am sure if you knew just how much my eyes protest against writing you would be quite willing to spare them that much. I send my love to you all—oh no, wait a minute—what has become of our friends of "St. John's Mission?"

Your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Obituaries

(Continued from page 9)

"Life, like a dome of many colored glass, stains the bright radiance of eternity."

He was a type that thousands of pulpits and millions of prayers are continually invoking the Holy Ghost to perfect out of the sons of men. His private life was pure, good, and inspiring. His church life was earnest, consecrated—we might say sanctified. Labor for the Church was transformed by love, and it became a delight. His was the first place on vestries, in Church councils, and especially on the Board of Missions, that chief organ of the Church to carry by the direction of Christ Himself the spread of His kingdom. He was faithful to the end. While this Christian soldier in the Church militant was so rewarded by his growth in grace and spiritual strength by the loving esteem of all who knew him, how magnificent must be his reward in the Church triumphant!

The beautiful hymn that was sung at his funeral was the song of the angels that guided him to his eternal rest:

"The strife is o'er, the battle done,
The victory of life is won,
The song of triumph has begun,
Alleluia!"

—*By the Diocese of Atlanta*

Missionary Garden Party

(Continued from page 17)

cese and His Missionary Work," and "The United Offering."

Our Diocesan President, Miss Kate Cheshire, then gave "An Illustrated Missionary Talk," with living moving pictures: little children from the Sunday School at Walnut Cove, who were gathered together and rehearsed for their parts a few minutes before the guests assembled.

A choir of young girls marched out to the strains of that great missionary hymn, "From Greenland's Icy Mountains." Then Miss Cheshire presented some special objects which we are emphasizing in our Missionary work this summer. First, Indian Boxes, which our Box Secretary, Mrs. Wall, has asked us to prepare for the Indian school boys and girls of South Dakota. As she spoke, a small boy, in the dress of an Indian brave, stepped forward to illustrate and emphasize the appeal.

Next, a tiny Eskimo, in his dress of white fur, represented Alaska, and *The Club House at Eagle,* which, at the request of Mr. Burgess, the North Carolinian in charge, has been put upon our pledge list. A young Chinaman stood forth to represent his great country, and an appeal was made for *"St. Mary's School, Shanghai.* Lastly, a little Japanese maiden emphasized the needs in the Sunrise Kingdom, and the remainder of the time was given to the work and aims of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo.

The beautiful, rolling grounds, with stately magnolia trees in full bloom, and the Saura Mountains in the distance, made a most effective background for these living pictures.

The remainder of the afternoon was given over to social enjoyment, and afternoon tea was served on small tables scattered about. It was all so easy and informal and so delightful that we believe many similar gatherings could be held.

Best of all, each person present seemed impressed by the missionary feature of the gathering, and we trust this impression will last and bear fruit.

The Racial Episcopal Question

The racial episcopate was the subject of interested debate in several Southern Dioceses, at their annual conventions held in May.

In the Diocese of South Carolina, Bishop Guerry expressed disapproval of a proposal made by the negroes themselves for the erection of a racial missionary district. He pointed out that every other race might just as reasonably ask for the same thing, which would bring race prejudice into the Church in a very aggravated form.

The Bishop of East Carolina, Dr. Darst, in his address to the Council, said that he was not in favor of either a racial missionary district or a negro Suffragan; nor was he in favor of letting things remain as they are. He suggested, as a solution of the problem, that a racial missionary district be set apart, and a white Bishop appointed for it, and that time be taken to develop and test the capacity of the negro in connection with a possible negro episcopate.

The Council of Arkansas approved the action taken by the recent Synod of the Province of the Southwest, which action urged upon the General Convention, assembling in St. Louis in 1916, that "legislation be enacted by that body to provide that the negroes resident within the area of the Province of the Southwest, with their land and properties, may be constituted into a missionary district of this Church, and that a Missionary Bishop of the negro race may be elected to be Missionary Bishop thereof."

The Council of the Diocese of Mississippi voted, after long and spirited debate, to endorse the plan for the creation of a district or districts in the South, with negro bishop or bishops to minister to their own people. After the favorable resolution had been passed, Bishop Bratton, who is a member of the General Convention Committee on the Racial Episcopate, expressed himself as approving the plan.

In the Diocese of Kansas, the resolution passed by the convention was: "That the preferable plan is a colored Missionary Bishop having charge of a Missionary District, the several ordinaries of the Diocese working in co-operation with the colored Bishop."

The Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma, in Convocation assembled, advocated the creation of a district for the colored people, with a bishop of their own race. Bishop Thurston reserved the right to withold permission to release his own colored people should his judgment later so dictate.—*The Chronicle.*

Rev. Warren W. Way, rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, with his family, expects to spend the month of August at Blowing Rock.

EDUCATED, efficient man, desires position as companion—nurse to epileptic or invalid gentleman. Experienced traveler. Long, practical experience in six States. Cheerful disposition. Excellent references. Addrecs H. W. WILKINS, Dixondale, Va.

Porter Military Academy

A Church School for Church Boys

HERE your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from twenty-four States and four Foreign Countries is an Education in itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

THE SMALL JOB

of Printing is not unwelcome here; nor is it slighted in any degree in its execution. True, we make a specialty of Catalog and publication work, requiring the highest grade of equipment and expert workmanship; but this same workmanship and equipment is available for your "little job," and insures prompt and correct handling of the work, with resultant satisfaction to you. :-: :-: :-:

INVITATIONS
LETTERHEADS
ENVELOPES
BILLHEADS
STATEMENTS
VISITING CARDS
PROGRAMS
BADGES
ETC.

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE

Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal

All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.

Send For Copy on Approval. *Price, Cloth, $1.25*

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.

Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI Number 11

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

THE GOOD SHEPHERD—*Dobson*

September - - - - - - 1915

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance in September. Pupils received at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Begins September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1915** **No. 11**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

EDITORIALS:

Rotation in Vestries 3
The Apportionment and the Emergency Fund 5
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments 6
The Nation Wide Preaching Mission 7
The Great and Saintly Muhlenburg 8
Sewanee Notes 9
The Convocation of Charlotte 10
The Convocation of Raliegh 12
The Convocation of Colored Work 13
The Woman's Auxiliary 14
The District of Asheville 16
The Thompson Orphanage 17

IMPORTANT

About one-third of the parishes and missions in the Diocese of North Carolina have met their apportionment. On page 5 of this issue will be found a full statement of the situation. Our readers are asked to give this immediate attention.

Rotation in Vestries

Not long ago a proposition came before the Diocesan Convention to amend the canons so as to provide for an automatic rotation in the vestries of parishes. The Convention declined to adopt the proposition to the extent of making such rotation compulsory but a resolution was passed approving the general principle of rotation with such adaptations as may be necessary in particular cases. We hope the idea will become so popular that eventually a canon may be formulated that will be everywhere acceptable.

The idea of rotation in office is generally approved in our civil government and, in a form of ecclessiastical government so democratic in principle as our parochial organization, such a principle adopted to local conditions would seem to be equally wise if not essential. The efficiency of a democratic government rests upon the worth and activity of the individual voters. Consequently the responsibility which developes worth and activity must constantly be brought before those who have the privilege of franchise. For a parish to remove this responsibility by re-electing the same vestry year after year without change is to pauperize all other parishioners and to leave undeveloped the latent potentialities of untried members. It is not a rare thing to find that the annual parish electiton inspires no special interest for every one assumes that the same vestry will be elected. In such parishes elections are poorly attended and activity is confined to the vestry. Knowing of none others prepared for the responsibility these excellent gentlemen nominate and elect one another and fill vacancies if perchance death or removal has broken their ranks. Every one feels that the safe thing has been done and the parish lives on, or, as too often happens, dies so gradually that no one becomes seriously alarmed by the condition.

Of course parishioners may exercise their right and elect another vestry and some times wholesome, even if painful, revolutions take place. Not rarely some faithful old vestryman is dropped and the congregation is seriously threatened with disruption because of injured feelings. Rather than face such a situation most parishes go on in the beaten track.

There seems to be but one may to avoid heart aches and misunderstandings incident to such changes and that is to have an automatic rule for rotation and change. This may be secured by a rule that a vestryman may hold office only for a certain number of years

consecutively or that a certain number of the vestrymen must retire automatically each year. In many parishes such a rule would be welcomed by rector as well as people but in the presence of possible misunerstandings rector and people would prefer that the responsibilitty for such a rule rest with the Diocesan Convention. The Convention failing to provide a canon of this sort they have not the temerity to propose such a radical measure for local enactment, however strongly it may commend itself to their judgement.

There is a vital principle involved, and however much custom and sentiment may romance about the warden or vestryman who has a life hold on office there are conditions which make such an ideal fatal to progress and development. There is nothing wrong in finding in a parish a few men so well equipped for office that the parish will not let them go, but if in a parish none but those already in office are deemed worthy to hold office then something must be radically wrong with that parish.

An automatic rule adopted by a parish for rotation in elections would probably relieve all points of embarrassment and be the means of developing new and stronger men. It would be of interest to know how many parishes in the Diocese have such a rule, to know its details and how it works.

Filling Vacant Rectorships

"The Southern Churchman" of July 24, contains an excellent article contributed by "A Clergyman's Daughter" entitled "Our Church's Waste of Human Material," dealing with the general question of calling ministers to parishes. The writer claims that the present system of giving this right to the vestry is wasteful and inadequate, and makes the following suggestion of a change so as to supply parishes needing rectors and furnishing parishes to able men needing work:

"Our Methodist friends may suffer by too frequent transfers of pastors; the Roman Catholic system by filling posts at the dictates of higher officials may have drawbacks. In either case the maximum numbers of men are at their post and the pastorates are articulated. But is there not some course between these extremes, some central committee in each diocese which body working in conjunction with bishops and vestries—within and without their diocese—may fill the vacancies in a clearsighted way? These committees with mandatory power might consider the case of priest or parish needing a change and act as a clearing-house to place every worker where he may do his best and do it longest.

We need reorganization. Surely it is unworthy of us, blessed with such an intelligent membership, to allow the continuation of this present wasteful, out-of-date, and sometimes cruel system. It is no use to clamor for more workers in the Master's vineyard, no use to complain that the spirit of service is lukewarm. We neglect, ill treat, and abandon those already pledged.

"Until we use with less exttravagant carelessness those lives already at our command, we may expect volunteers below our needs in quantity and in quality and a decreasing ability to do our duty in the Master's cause."

Meeting of the Convocations

September 1, at Louisburg—The Convocation of Colored Work.

October 5, at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, the Convocation of Charlotte.

October 12, at Weldon—The Convocation of Raleigh.

The Emergency Fund

A Letter from the Presiding Bishop

I am an old missionary bishop of twenty years' experience in the Rocky Mountains.

My heart is warm with gratitude to God for the work He strengthened me to do and helped me to do forty years ago. It was the Board of Missions that generously stood by me in the doing of it. It was the office of Missionary Bishop that put me in the best shape to do it.

The same Board of Missions and similar Missionary Bishops, twenty of them in the amazingly expanding work under the flag and nine of them abroad, as in the wonderful awakening nations of the Orient, are in the thick of the same sort of work that I tried to do.

Under them are twenty-seven hundred missionary workers. And month by month these must have bread and butter.

Hundreds of chapels, schools and hospitals must be maintained.

Do you know that last year our missionary hospitals helped nearly 5,000 people?

To do all this we must have near a million and a half of dollars each year.

My heart is burdened with a great anxiety. The Board sorely needs an Emergency Fund of $400,00 to make itself straight and strong for its work.

Since March 1, it has received $323,000. Men and women, yes, and children, too, all over the country have been giving. Our missionaries at home and abroad have done their part splendidly. Gifts have ranged all the way from $5,000 to 2 cents.

Now summer is upon us. Our minds are full of holiday plans. Let us not forget that the Emergency Fund still needs $77,000.

If we would, with a long pull, a strong pull and pull altogether, we could get it. Our missionary year ends August 31. We want to send the message ringing through the Church: "The deficit is wiped out. Every bill is paid."

Will you help by sending me your gift of one day's income, more or less as you prefer, in the enclosed envelope? Do it today, please.

If you have already given to the Emergency Fund, pray forgive me and lay the blame upon my anxiety that the Cause shall not suffer and my desire that every one may have the joy of sharing in this great and successful effort.

Unto a Merciful Father in Heaven be the thanks and praise, unto us be the peace and comfort in the doing and when it is done.

In faith and love and prayers,

Sincerely yours

DAN T. TUTTLE

Presiding Bishop

Apportionment and Emergency Fund for Domestic and Foreign Missions

The Diocese of North Carolina has Contributed Eleven Hundred Dollars to the Emergency Fund but still lacks nearly a Thousand Dollars on the Apportionment to make this good

In answer to request of the Editor, the Treasurer of the General Board of Missions has rendered the following account of the contributions in the Diocese of North Carolina to the Apportionment for General Missions and the Emergency Fund of $400,000 being asked of the Church. The total contributions amount to about $150.00 more than the Apportionment, and this will represent the actual contributions of the Diocese of North Carolina to the Emergency Fund unless those churches who have not met their Apportionment pay up by Sept. 1. There is hardly a parish or mission in this Diocese that is willing to have others bear its burden or to render nil the generous efforts of other congregations to help our Board of Missions meet the obligations which require a $400,000 Emergency Fund. Next month the "Carolina Churchman" will publish an Honor Roll of those who meet or overpay their Apportionment.

The Board of Missions asks for at least "ONE DAY'S INCOME" beyond usual offerings from every member of the Church before Sept. 1.

Diocese of North Carolina—Contributions to August 18, 1915

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS

The Apportionment for the year ending September 1, 1915, is $6,181.00
The amount received by the Treasurer from Parish, Individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to date on third line from top is $5,228.60—Emergency Fund, $1,100.34—Total 6,328.94
Last year we received to the same date 5,035.53
Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the Apportionment, nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

PARISH OR MISSION	Apportioned By Committee	Amount Received	Of Which Emergency Fund
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 25.00	$	$
Barber, Christ Church		4.53	
Battleboro, St. John's Mission	25.00	15.00	
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	10.92	1.00
*Burlington, Holy Comforter	250.00	287.59	1.00
*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	130.00	194.42	50.21
Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville)	5.00	2.00	
Charlotte, Holy Com. (Dilworth)	125.00	62.67	
Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage (St. Mary's	30.00	44.46	9.41
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	118.08	18.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	30.00	20.02	8.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	450.00	252.55	58.05
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5.00		
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	3.00	2.50
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	44.00	4.00
Concord, All Saints'	35.00	20.20	16.20
*Davie County, Ascension Mission	15.00	23.70	5.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	25.00	19.82	10.00
Durham, St. Philip's	250.00	106.48	
Durham, St. Joseph's (East)			
Durham, St. Titys'	10.00	2.00	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00	4.50	
*Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	5.00	6.00	1.00
Elm City, Holy Trinity	5.00		
*Enfield, Advent Chapel	40.00	54.39	8.70
Gaston, St. Luke's	6.00	1.00	
Germantown, St. Philip's	4.00		
Goshen, St. Paul's	3.00		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	x25.48	
		84.82	5.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	160.00	103.95	48.55
*Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00	9.93	5.91
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00	3.50	
Gulf, St. Mark's	10.00	5.00	
*Halifax, St. Mark's	25.00	31.50	7.50
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	14.21	
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	375.00	338.36	204.00
Henderson, St. John's Chapel	5.00		
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	12.80	
*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	175.00	182.00	34.50
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00		
*Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour	55.00	66.20	9.75
Kittrell, St. James'	30.00	16.00	2.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	15.00	12.20	10.20
Lawrence, Grace Memorial	25.00	7.50	
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	5.00	
Lexington, Grace	80.00	42.80	
Littleton, St. Alban's	55.00	52.78	2.00
*Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00	10.37	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	60.00	45.95	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	.50	
Madison, St. John's	10.00		
Mayodan, Ch. of the Messiah	50.00	35.87	10.00
Middleburg, Ch. of the Heavenly Rest	15.00	14.50	4.00
Milton, Christ Church	2.00	1.00	
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's	40.00	16.20	
*Mount Airy, Trinity	15.00	24.02	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00		
*Orange County, St. Mary's	2.00	4.27	1.00
*Oxford, St. Stephen's	80.00	108.00	18.50
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	3.30	1.70
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	60.00	10.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	1.00	
Pinehurst, Pinehurst Chapel	50.00	22.12	5.70
*Raleigh, Christ Church	4.75	772.28	6.50
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	300.00	232.99	44.10
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	30.00	20.38	6.60
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel and School	150.00	321.58	100.55
*Raleigh, St. Mary's School	150.00	241.81	18.00
*Raleigh, St. Saviour's	30.00	31.00	
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	30.00	4.00	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00	12.00	3.00
*Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	5.00	
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	25.00	29.12	2.00
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	15.44	2.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	200.00	152.00	10.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00		
Rowan Count, Christ Church (Cleveland)	25.00	4.00	4.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00		
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	7.25	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00		
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00		
Rowan County, St. Mark's	2.00		
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00		
*Salisbury, St. Luke's	225.00	226.53	18.15
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00		
Salisbury, St. Paul's	25.00		
Sanford, St. Thomas'	10.00	7.33	4.40
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chapel	3.00	39.00	
*Scotland Neck, Trinity	75.00	124.05	14.00
Selma, St. Gabrielle's	5.00		
Smithfield, Transfiguration	15.00	11.80	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00		
Speed, St. Mary's Chapel	20.00	10.50	
*Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	1.00	4.25	
*Spray, St. Luke's	50.00	53.20	
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	.90	
Statesville, Trinity	37.00	11.10	
Stokes County, Knowlhurst Chapel	2.00		
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.50	1.50
*Stovall, St. Peter's	5.00	13.08	6.08
Tarboro, Calvary	325.00	313.20	6.00
*Tarboro, St. Luke's	35.00	40.00	5.00
Tillery	2.50		
Townsville Mission	15.00	5.00	2.50
*Wadesboro, Calvary	60.00	65.50	5.50
Wake Forest, St. John's Mission	5.00		
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	1.00	
Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00		
*Warrenton, Emmanuel	30.00	71.96	24.62
Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00	5.00	
*Weldon, Grace	65.00	70.45	5.45
Williamsboro, St. John's	10.00	.25	.25
Wilson, St. Timothy's	75.00	33.90	
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00		
*Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	165.00	181.68	57.00
*Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	10.74	
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	5.00		
Miscellaneous		516.01	178.00
Total	$5,896.50	$6,293.94	

xApplying on Apportionment 1913-'14.
*These thirty-four Parishes or Missions have already completed their Apportionment for the present fiscal year.
E. & O. E.
Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Of the above, $1,100.34 came for the Emergency Fund from gifts of at least "One Day's Income" or an equivalent self-denial offering, in addition to usual contributions. These gifts apply on the Apportionment, and of course should make the missionary offerings of your Parish and Diocese exceed those of last year by just so much.

GEORGE GORDON KING, *Treasurer*

The Bishop's Appointments

1915

October

1—Friday, p. m., Stovall.
3—*Sunday,* a. m., Salisbury—*St. Luke's.*
" p. m., Concord.
5—Tuesday, p. m., Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
Convocation of Charlotte
10—*Sunday,* a. m., Littleton, *St. Alban's.*
" p. m., Littleton, *St. Anna's.*
11—Monday, p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
12—Tuesday, p. m., Weldon.
Convocation of Raleigh
19—Tuesday, p. m., Sewanee, Tenn.
Provincial Synod
23—Saturday, p. m., Greensboro, *Redeemer.*
24—*Sunday,* a. m., Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*
" p. m., Burlington.
29—Friday, a. m., Goshen.
" p. m., Satterwhite.
30—Saturday, p. m., Oxford, *St. Cyprian's.*
31—*Sunday,* a. m., Oxford, *St. Stephen's.*
" p. m., Townesville.

November

1—Monday, a. m., Williamsboro.
2—Tuesday, p. m., Henderson, *St. John's.*
3—Wednesday, p. m., Henderson, *Holy Innocents.*
4—Thursday, p. m., Warren County, *St. Luke's.*
5—Friday, a. m., Ridgeway.
" p. m., Kittrell.
6—Saturday, p. m., Louisburg, *St. Matthias'.*
7—*Sunday,* a. m., Louisburg, *St. Paul's.*
18—Thursday, p. m., Jackson.
21—*Sunday,* a. m., Enfield.
" p. m., Scotland Neck.
22—Monday, p. m., Halifax.
28—*Sunday,* a. m., Davie County, *Ascension.*
" p. m., Lexington.

December

3—Friday, p. m., *Smithfield.*
4—Saturday, p. m., Wilson, *St. Mark's.*
5—*Sunday,* a. m., Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*
" p. m., Rocky Mount, *Good Shepherd.*
6—Monday, p. m., Rocky Mount, *Holy Hope.*
7—Tuesday, p. m., Battleboro.
9—Thursday, p. m., Ringwood.
10—Friday, p. m., Tarboro, *St. Luke's.*
12—*Sunday,* a. m., Tarboro, *Calvary.*
" p. m., Speed.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the congregations will be received for the work of the Diocese.

—Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
Aug. 20, 1915.

Ordination

The Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 11, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, the Bishop ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Jacob Frederick Burg. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, the sermon was preached by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborn. Archdeacon Hardin, the Rev. Warren W. Way, rector of the parish, and the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, were also present, assisting in the services. The Rev. Mr. Burg, under the direction of Archdeacon Hardin, will continue to serve in St. Timothy's Church, Union County, where he has been working for a year as Lay Reader and Catechist.

From the Bishop's Journal

On account of the meeting of the Provincial Synod in October, and also the increased importance of the business of our Convocations of Charlotte and of Raleigh, which meet also in October, and require very nearly a week of the Bishop's time for each Convocation, he finds it necessary to make at least a month of visitations in mid-summer. This season is also the most convenient for some of our country congregations in the counties lying along the western border of the Diocese. The country roads are at their best in summer, and after the crops have been "laid by," the people have greater leisure for attending services on week-days.

July 3d, the Bishop took part in the interesting ceremonies connected with the unveiling of the statue of General Nathaniel Green, erected by the United States Government on the Guilford Court House battle ground.

July 4th, *the Fifth Sunday after Trinity,* in the forenoon, he visited St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Confirmed three persons; preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The evening of the same day he visited St. Paul's Church, Salisbury; preached, and confirmed one person.

July 5th, at eight o'clock in the evening, he visited St. Peter's Chapel, Salisbury, and preached.

Tuesday, July 6th, he visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; preached, and confirmed one person. He was sorry to find the Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, the faithful minister at Cooleemee, in poor health, and in a measure disabled from the performance of his hard service in this and his other charges. The Bishop insisted upon his taking a complete rest from his labors, and arranged for him to go for a few weeks to Moore's Springs, in Stokes County, which his physician had recommended as likely to be beneficial in effect upon his health. It is hoped that this good and useful man may soon be restored to his usual health.

Wednesday, July 7th, the Bishop visited St. George's Chapel, Woodleaf, by himself, not allowing Mr. Brown to accompany him; said Evening Prayer, and preached.

Thursday morning, July 8th, he visited Christ Church, Cleveland, where he was assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Loflin. The Bishop preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, July 9th, he visited St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, assisted in the services by Archdeacon Hardin and the Rev. Mr. Loflin. He preached and confirmed one person.

July 11th, the *Sixth Sunday after Trinity,* in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, he ordained a Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion. He preached in the same Church at the evening service.

At 4.00 p. m. he visited St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. He was assisted in the services by Archdeacon Hardin; the Rev. Warren W. Way preached, and the Bishop confirmed eighteen persons, presented by the Rev. Mr. Loflin, who has charge of this mission. Since the Bishop's visitation, August 2, 1914, a comfortable and commodious rectory has been built at this Church, where Mr. and Mrs. Loflin are

pleasantly situated in the midst of his important work which is mostly in the country.

July 16th, the Bishop visited St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, but was unable to have service, as the Church recently completed could not be used for a night service, there being some delay in getting in the electric lights.

The Seventh Sunday after Trinity, July 18, the Bishop visited the congregation in and near Leaksville and Spray. He was assisted in the services by the Rev. W. J. Gordon, and Mr. Howard S. Hartzell, Lay Reader and Catechist. At 11.00 a. m., in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, he confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3.30 p. m., at *"St. Andrew's Mission,"* six miles from Leaksville, Mr. Gordon baptized an adult and the Bishop preached and confirmed twelve persons. At 8.00 p. m., at St. Luke's Church, Spray, under the trees in the rear of the Church building, he preached, and confirmed seven persons.

July 19th, in Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, the Bishop preached. He was assistted in the service by the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor.

July 20th, in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, the Rev. Henry A. Willey and the Rev. Mr. Taylor assisted in the services. The Bishop preached and confirmed nine persons.

July 21, accompanied by Archdeacon Hardin, the Bishop visited St. James' Church, Iredell County, confirmed two persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day he visited the colored mission of the Holy Cross, under charge of Mr. A. Myron Cochran, Lay Reader and Catechist, and preached.

July 22, in Charlotte, he attended meetings of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and of the Managers of St. Michael's Training School.

The evening of the same day he visited St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, accompanied by Archdeacon Hardin and the Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, priest-in-charge, and preached.

July 26th, he visited Christ Church, Walnut Cove, preached, and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, deacon-in-charge.

July 27th, in Trinity Church, Mount Amy, he was assisted in the service by the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, preached, and confirmed five persons.

July 29th, the Bishop concluded his July visitations at St. Timothy's Church, Union County, where the Rev. Jacob F. Burg, newly ordained deacon, assisted him in the services. The Bishop preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Deaconess Sara Napper, of Salt Lake City, Utah, writing under date of June 4, says: "I am happy to tell you that our special offering of One Day's Income was very good, both in this Mission (St. John's, Salt Lake) and throughout Utah. The people to whom I wrote responded liberally; one sent her offering to us, and the others to their home church, St. Mark's Cathedral. I think the idea specially appealed here, as we are in the midst of the Mormons, whose tithing is rigidly paid as a rule—and our appeal was for a voluntary offering, leaving our wills free."

The Nation-Wide Preaching Mission

Diocese of North Carolina

The Diocesan Committee on the Nation-wide Preaching Mission met at St. Matthew's rectory, Hillsboro, on August 17. There were present the Reverend Messrs. S. S. Bost, N. C. Hughes, and A. S. Lawrence. After considering communications and literature issued by the General Commission and by other dioceses, and also letters from the clergy of this diocese received by the secretary, we unanimously agreed upon the following:

1. We believe that wherever at all practicable, the mission in this diocese should be conducted in the first two weeks of the Advent season. We believe that the spiritual benefit will be largely increased by simultaneous action throughout the diocese.

2. One of the avowed purposes of the Nation-wide Preaching Mission is the Revival of the Prophetic ministry. Therefore in order that every minister may stir up the prophetic gift that is in him, we urge each individual minister of the diocese to take an active part in this preaching crusade.

3. We have noted the recommendation of the Diocese of Atlanta that the Mission be conducted by Diocesan clergy, working in twos, one week of the Mission being spent in one parish, and the other in the other. We believe this to be a most excellent plan, but where it is not practicable, we believe the minister should none the less conduct the mission, if need be alone, in his own parish.

4. We recommend that one day, preferably the last, of the approaching meetings of each Convocation be devoted to a retreat in preparation for the Nation-wide Preaching Mission, the retreat to be conducted by a special missioner, to be chosen by the Bishop and Archdeacons.

5. As regards a program for the mission, the committee has no desire to put out a definite scheme of subjects, except in-so-far as our advice might be sought. We simply state that any mission whose object is to emphasize "those certain and unchanging words of eternal truth that pertain to salvation" must deal with SIN, REPRENTANCE, FAITH, CONVERSION, RIGHTEOUSNESS, JUDGEMENT.

Faithfully yours
ALFRED S. LAWRENCE
Secretary for the Committee

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, will conduct a mission in Holy Trinity Church, Townsville, August 23, to the 28.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Tarboro, will be the missioner at the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, October 10 to 14.

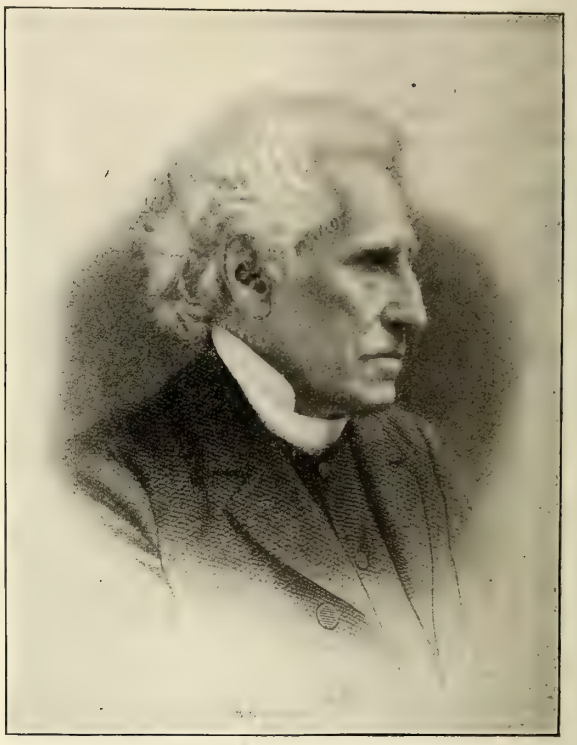
Above all the issues in the Church is the union of its forces. It was both the prophecy and the prayer of Jesus. The whole Church is beginning to see that it is as much in the program of Christ as His death on the cross and His resurrection from the dead. It must come, as sure as the tides ebb and flow. It devolves upon every believer to so cultivate peace in the household of God that his life shall be a faint echo of the life of our Lord, whose we are and whom we serve

Spiritual Preparation for the Preaching Mission

The occasion is one that will demand leadership of a very high and real quality. To appoint a week of special services in every parish, and even to make careful arrangement of the details of such services, is far from sufficient if the mission is going to accomplish the results hoped for and which ought to be confidently expected. Not only is the preparation required very largely spiritual, and therefore not to be secured by newspaper announcements or episcopal or pastoral recommendations, but it must be made throughout the whole body of the Church in every place. That is what we understand by the statement that the mission "in its scope shall be inclusive of the Church at large"; namely, that every member of the Church, "in his vocation and ministry" and according to his gifts and opportunity as well as his needs, shall have an appointed and defined part therein. The purpose of the mission cannot be accomplished by the combined efforts of the mission preacher, the rector, the organist and the sexton, however faithfully these co-operate, while the congregation at large take no part except to come and be preached to. If this is to be a mission of the whole Church then the whole Church should be aroused, instructed and prepared to enter into it heartily and intelligently. And this is no small task. Our people are far too prone to leave spiritual things to the care of their rector and perhaps a small band of his faithful helpers, and are largely unaccustomed to being moved by a common impulse to unite earnestly in a purely religious enterprise. To awake and to direct the dormant spiritual energy of the Church, to put it, alive and eager, behind this movement for the salvation of men, to engage it in believing, in importunate prayer first of all, and then in the exercise of personal influence and service, that is the preparation that is chiefly needed and is hardest to make. The time is not too long if the work is to be well done, nor is the task too small to enlist the wisest thought and most consecrated effort of those who, humanly speaking, are primarily responsible for it.

While this is going forward in every congregation the mission preachers should also be making preparation. It has been remarked that the voices which have been most powerful in preaching men are those which have come from the wilderness, where the prophet in retirement and long communion with God has received the message and the power direct from Him. Those who are to revive in this mission the prophetic ministry must not be called suddenly to this work, but he told beforehand of the duty to be laid upon them and be advised and perhaps instructed in the methods to be followed, but especially that they may wait long upon God and be taught by His Spirit of Truth and Life.—From *"The Southern Churchman."*

Ten Chinese girls, the first to be sent to the United States to be educated under the Boxer Indemnity Fund arrived in New York in September. These girls were selected from the candidates who presented themselves by competitive examination held in English in China. All of them are Christians; eight of them are daughters of Chinese Christian pastors. Three of them are our own girls, from St Mary's Hall, Shanghai, one of whom stood first in the national examination.



WILLIAM AUGUSTUS MUHLENBURG

The Great and Saintly Muhlenburg

It is hard for us to think of an Episcopal Church without appropriate music and decorations at Christmas and Easter, of Christmas without Sunday School Christmas trees, of General Conventions without missionary enthusiasm or parish Churches without free pews. It is harder still to realize that what we now accept in these matters as general and customary were rare and exceptional in the United States about seventy years ago. Many of these things besides the still greater work of lifting the spirit of the American Church from its sordid rut of sectarianism to the heights of a true and Catholic vision may be attributed to the influence of the saintly and learned Dr. Wm. Augustus Muhlenburg of Pennsylvania and New York.

It is now a hundred years since Dr. Muhlenburg began his definite preparation for his marvelous ministry of nearly sixty years—that great "Evangelical Catholic" Priesthood, which was to "Unsectarise the Church and emancipate the Episcopate," to give education in America a new meaning, to create the "Institutional" church, the Parish House, the Free Church system, the Nursing Sisterhood, the "Fresh Air" Fund, the Sunday School Christmas Tree, the Church Hospital and much else that is dear to us today. Between 1823 and 1826 he wrote "Shout the Glad Tidings," "I Would Not Live Alway," "Saviour, Who Thy Flock Art Feeding" and "Like Noah's Weary Dove That Soared the Earth Around."

Dr. Muhlenburgh and his famous "Memorial" to the General Convention of 1853 were ahead of the times and consequently he was poorly appreciated in his day by the Church at large, but in this generation we are capable of appreciating what he stood for and we should not be allowed to forget.

Sewanee Notes

The summer term opened on June 17, with a body of students, which, though not large, shows an increase of about 70% over last year. The apparent smallness of the enrollment for the summer school is chiefly due to the fact that women students are not admitted, contrary to the otherwise universal custom in American colleges. Courses are given in mathematics, biology, ethics, English and German. The student-body consists for the most part of regular students in the University who stay up for the summer to do this extra work, but there is a fair percentage of students from other colleges. The extension feature which for the past six years has been a part of Sewanee life in the summer time has been continued, and an attractive program has been arranged. It includes a concert given by Miss Charlotte St. John Elliott of New York City, a series of plays under the direction of Mrs. Emma Garrett Boyd, of Atlanta, and a course of thirteen lectures, three each by Dr. Edgar J. Banks, Prof. Thomas P. Bailey, Prof. G. Townsend, and four by Mr. Wallace Rice, the poet and author.

The Vice-Chancellor, Bishop Knight, was absent from the Mountain the latter part of June, having been invited to take part in the formal opening of the Panama Canal. He returned about the middle of July.

On June 17 there died in Flanders, from wounds received in battle, Lieutenant Charles Loaring Clark, of the Third Battalion of the Queen's Own Rifles, Toronto, Canada. Lieutenant Clark was the son of the Rev. Dr. James Loaring Clark, rector of St. Paul's, Chattanooga, Tennessee. He was educated at Sewanee Military Academy, where he took an active interest in military work and was a cadet captain. When the war broke out, Mr. Clark was a student at the University of the South. He immediately left Sewanee and went to Canada, where he joined the Queen's Own Rifles and proceeded to the front with his regiment. While at Sewanee Mr. Clark was a student in the A cademic Department, and would have graduated this year. He was in his twenty-third year. The deceased officer's father was born in England and is a graduate of King's College, London, and of the University of London in the Science Department.

The Rev. Henry Disbrow Philips, rector of Christ Church, La Grange, Ga., has accepted the chaplaincy of the University of the South and will take charge October 1. He succeeds the Rev. John B. Cannon, whose death occurred in Nashville last March, as the result of an operation.

Sewanee's Claims and Ideals

All American colleges and universities (and this is not true of European universities) receive students while they are still very young and impressionable and before their characters are formed. Therefore these institutions are charged with the responsibility of furnishing moral ideals as well as intellectual opportunities to their members— of helping the backward student to develop his capacity, as well as of giving the forward student the chance to succeed. Indeed the number of boys under eighteen years of age is so large, even in the greatest American universities, that every such institution in forced to act *in loco parentis,* if it rightly discharges its duty to society. The American university, as at present constituted, is not a scientific institute for the promotion of research, but a school for training young men for life. Our religion claims the power to provide this training for mankind and we believe, that there is a special type of character created by loyal devotion to Jesus Christ, and that this influence affects the intellectual judgments, the moral habits, and the civilizing ideals of the race. Yet it was not so much a question with our Founders of converting individual students to the faith of Christ, as it was of putting the institution in a formal and public way upon the side of Christianity. If our religion is true, they said, then let it be declared openly, definitely—without any evasion or qualification—and let all men know it—that the tone, the atmosphere, the preposessions, of this place are distinctly Christian.—*From address by Bishop Gailor.*

Gulf Coast Conference

The Gulf Coasat Conference for Church Workers for the Dioceses of Albama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, was held in Gulfport, Miss., for one week following Friday, July 2. The Conference was under the direction of Mr. Benjamin F. Finney, the southern secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. The other speakers were the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, Secretary of the Fourth Province, the Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, General Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, and Miss Grace Lindley, Associate Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary. Over one hundred laymen and rectors were enrolled and plans were made for a similar conference next year.

Southern Mission for the Deaf

On the Twelfth Sunday after Trinity (August 30, 1914), the Annual Appeal of the Mission was issued. Copies were sent to relatives and friends of the Deaf; to Bishops, Rectors, Women's Auxiliaries, Girls' Friendly Societies, and Brotherhoods of St. Andrew.

In comparison with previous years, the responses this year have been lamentably few. We are quite sure that this falling off is not due to any diminution of interest in or desire for the Work, but rather to the strained economic conditions everywhere prevailing.

In times of economic strain, however, the greatest sufferers are the Deaf themselves. Many of them are the first to lose employment upon the approach of gathering clouds, and the last to regain their positions upon the return of prosperity. And it is difficult for them to procure employment under any circumstance.

Rectors of churches can do much by an annual offering, and by recalling the silent work to their congregations at least once each year. And the Auxiliaries, the Friendly Societies, and the Brotherhoods, it is hoped, will at least annually bear in mind that there are twenty thousand Silent Brethren throughout the Southland who, although needing special ministrations, also are of the Fold.

The General Missionary will acknowledge all offerings and contributions received, no matter how large or small, by personal letter.

Very sincerely yours

OLIVER J. WHILDIN General Missionary

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending March 31, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due June 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	43.75	43.75	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	7.50	8.81	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	8.75	17.50	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	4.50	4.50
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	2.50	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	31.25	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	1.12	1.38
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	1.25	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Lexington, Grace	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Madison, St. John's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	6.25	12.50	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	20.00	5.00	10.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	8.75	8.75	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	15.38	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	3.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	1.00	.75
Spencer, St. Joseeph's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	6.25	12.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00	5.28	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Total	$1,946.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following specials are gratefully acknowledged:

Mrs. F. J. Murdoch	$25.00
Bishop Cheshire	50.00
Col. Wm. E. Holt	30.00
Total	$105.00

NOTICE

The next annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte will be held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, October 5-7. In addition to the clergy, it is especially desired that at least one lay delegate be present from each Parish and Mission within the bounds of the Convocation, as well as a delegate from every branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, who are requested to notify the Rev. John L. Jackson, 203 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte, N. C., not less than two weeks in advance, of their intention to be present, and at what hour they may be expected on the opening day of the sessions. The Rector, Vestry, and members of the Parish extend a hearty welcome. An interesting program is being arranged, and a pleasant and helpful meeting is hoped for.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN
Archdeacon

Charlotte Clericus

The Charlotte Clericus met with Archdeacon Hardin, in Salisbury, June 8. Those present were Revs. Edwin A. Osborne and Walter J. Smith, of Charlotte; Locke W Blackwelder, High Point; Theo. Andrews, Lexington; Simeon J. M. Brown, Cooleemee; Warren W. Way, Walter L. Loflin, and Archdeacon Hardin, of Salisbury.

After a corporate communion in St. Luke's Church, at twelve noon—Rev. Edwin A. Osborne being the celebrant, assisted by the rector of the parish—the party took a trolley car for the Murdoch Memorial Mission Hall, Chestnut Hill, where a delicious luncheon, furnished by some of the good women of St. Luke's Parish, was served by Mesdames Hardin and Way and Miss Carrie M. Roberts, at the conclusion of which an hour or so was spent in the discussion of various problems connected with the work of the Convocation, followed by an auto trip to St. Matthew's Mission, six miles from Salisbury, where the remainder of the evening was spent very pleasantly with Rev. and Mrs. Loflin, in their new home.

Unique Pleasure at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte

As unique as it was enjoyable, was the supper given in the Guild Room at St. Martin's Church, on Seventh Street, recently, when the men prepared the meal as well as played the part of waiters.

The supper was given in honor of the ladies of St. Martin's congregation, in appreciation of the many good suppers enjoyed at the meetings of the Men's Club, and on various other occasions. The men originated the idea, made their plans, and carried them out unaided and even unadvised by the hitherto supper-givers, the ladies. Great was the anticipation and many the surmises as to what the men could do alone; but no-one was prepared for what came.

Promptly at 7.30, the doors were opened to the assembled crowd of ladies, and they entered to find that the guild-room had been divided into two parts—a reception-room and banquet-hall. The reception-room, partitioned off by heavy green curtains, was attractively decorated in flags and an abundance of flowers. Yellow shades on the electric light bulbs softened the scene, and the effect was charming. The arrivals were welcomed by a picked committee of four or five leading men of the congregation. The delighted guests had no sooner expressed their admiration at the

scene, than the curtains were pulled apart, and fresh surprises awaited them.

Before them stretched a long horseshoe of tables covered with snowy linen, and artistically decorated in strips of pale green and yellow crepe paper and masses of flowers. But the greatest attraction proved to be the waiters themselves. A full force of cosmopolitan-looking waiters stood at attention behind the chairs, headed by Mr. Wm. H. Peeps, who played the part of head waiter. They were all properly attired in evening clothes, and each had the familiar serving cloth across his left arm. Mr. Peeps stepped forth and called for the officers of the various organizations of the Church work, who were escorted to their places at the center of the horseshoe, facing the tables. Then, one by one, each guest was assigned to a place, fifty-two being seated.

The men's ability as waiters was quite in keeping with their fine appearance. Hand-painted numbers, placed at regular intervals along the table, indicated each waiter's territory, and they were particular not to encroach on each other's domain. An assistant force of men, dressed as water boys, in immaculate white coats, poured coffee, water, and brought relays of fresh rolls. Great fun prevailed between the guests and waiters, the latter pretending to speak no English; and no comments were made when they became slightly mixed as to their nationality, adopting first the lingo of the French, then Spanish, and occasionally lapsing into dago. However, if their language was somewhat confused, their service was not, and they proved the most competent of serving-men.

A delicious salad course and dessert was served, so delectable as to taste, and so dainty in its appointments, that the distrusting guests had to be assured again and again that it was prepared entirely by the men.

Between the courses, a speech of welcome was proffered by Mr. T. P. Banks, and appreciation expressed on behalf of the women by Mrs. Lottie F. Poage, the president of the Woman's Guild.

Cheers were raised by the men—three good cheers for the ladies; who in their turn were not to be outdone, and three cheers, first for the waiters, followed by equally enthusiastic cheers for the water boys, the reception committee, and the cooks, who filed out from the kitchen, clad in their white aprons, to acknowledge the attention.

After supper, chairs were pushed back, and an amusing program was rendered by Mr. John Fox and Mr. W. N. Miller, negro songs, imitations, as well as more serious selections.

The guests reluctantly departed, leaving the men, who still refused any assistance, to the task of cleaning up; but one and all declared, as they came away, that in originality, ingenuity, and enjoyability, they had never seen this entertainment surpassed.—*Charlotte News.*

Mount Airy

Saturday, June 26, Archdeacon Hardin made thirty-two visits among the congregation of Trinity Church, Mountt Airy, covering a radius of two and a quarter square miles, administered the Holy Communion at the Sunday morning service, and baptised a mother and child.

The gathering into the fold of this mother and child forms one of the kind of missionary stories and experience which thrills the Christian worker, quickens the zeal, and adds strength and encouragement to greater effort. After the Archdeacon had talked long and earnestly to this household on Saturday night the mother decided that she would bring the child for baptism on Sunday July 4, but at the close of Sunday School the next morning, mother and child came, the mother having determined she could not bear to wait for another Sunday. The light had dawned upon her soul and there was no tarrying.

ARTHUR W. TAYLOR

Mayodan

Editor THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

Archdeacon Hardin conducted a mission at Mayodan for one week, beginning Sunday, June 13, which was well attended and resulted in much good to the community.

Everyone present at the services expressed themselves as greatly impressed with both the man and the message.

During his stay in Mayodan the Archdeacon kept up to his reputation as a visitor, making many and getting close to the people.

A. W. TAYLOR

Intercessory Service

On August 5, the Eve of the Feast of the Transfiguration, a joint Intercessory Service for Missions was held in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin at the Orphanage, with representatives from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's, St. Martin's and the Church of the Holy Comforter. The first part of hymn 249 was sung as a Processional, and the latter part as a Recessional. The Creed and Versicles were said by the Rev. W. J. Smith, the Litany for Missions by the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, and the address was made by the Rev. Robert McKay, D. D., locum tenens of St. Peter's during Mr. Tufft's absence. Dr. McKay is a strong speaker, and his sehmons have made a deep impression upon the congregation of St. Peter's. So it goes without saying that his remarks on this occasion were to the point. The closing Prayers and Benediction were said by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. The offerings were for the Orphanage, and amounted to over six dollars, to hich something has been added since. After the close of the service lemonade and cake ewre served on the lawn by the Orphanage Juniors. More ladies came from the city than usual, and altogether it aws one of the best services of the kind that has been held. We hope the members will remember hereafter that their offerings should be placed in envelopes duly marked if they wish them to be properly credited.

Rev. and Mrs. Clarence G. Prosperi, of Statesville there during the University of Virginia Summer and Concord, have gone to Charlottesville, Va., to be School, in which Mr. Prosperi has had a position for a number of years.

Rev. Robt. A. Tufft will spend July and August at Maccinac Island, Mich. During his absence, Rev. Robert McKay, of Daytona, Fla., will supply services at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Romance in Real Life—The House of Worship at the State Farm

In my last letter to the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, written some months ago, I told one story and promised another. So here goes:

His lines and mine cross at certain points, and I have met him casually a number of times on the train. He is robust, hearty, young—not yet thirty. But the most striking thing about him is the radiant good humor that beams from his face.

He is entirely modest, but has been ingeniously responsive to my interested inquiries, and here is a brief outline of his life's story to date:

He was born and raised in a small mill town somewhere just east of the Blue Ridge; and worked as a mill hand. Against his father's wish and advice he left off going to school while he had still opportunity, and at the early age of nineteen or twenty took one of his girl friends, who also worked in the mill, to wife. Then when the romance of life gave place to its realities, he felt impelled by conscience to bestir himself in the Master's service. His first essay was to open a Sunday School. Then he and his wife made it a business to canvass the whole settlement regularly for pupils. In the course of about a year, or perhaps less or more, the school increased to several hundreds. His friends believed in him and wanted him to be their minister. He felt his incompetency; his imperfect education seemed an irremovable bar to his doing more than he was doing. He was married now, he thought, and the time for going to school was irrevocably past.

One day, as he worked at his loom, that passage from the parable, "I have married a wife and therefore I cannot come" seemed, to quote his own words, 'to rise up and strike him in the face.'

After that he couldn't rest. His having a wife was no valid excuse; he *must* go to school again and fit himself for higher service. So he threw up his job, and with his wife and now their first-born son, he made his way to a good preparatory school some score of miles away. He was admitted and, scuffling as he could to take care of wife and child, finished a three years course of preparation. And, noble fellow that he is, 'twas not enough for him to learn, but he must continue to let his wife learn, too.

Three years of preparation ended, he next comes with his wife and two children to Wake Forest and enters for both the academic and seminary course there. And now, having to support a wife and three children, he goes to classes in the week, serves as minister to several congregations on Sundays, cultivates a small farm at his odd chances, and incidentally does the family washing and ironing that his wife may have the privilege of studying music and some academic branches of learning.

"Peace hath its heroes!" And to my mind my young Baptist brother is one of them. I am bound to thank God for the manifestation of his glorious grace whenever I meet a man like that. A man of such mold inspires me more than many another of world-wide fame.

The State Farm

For several weeks past I have given up my whole time to the work of raising money for the House of Worship at the State Farm. The outcome of my efforts in cash and promises—nearly all cash—was about $575.00. This is not as much as I hoped for, but perhaps enough to sustain courage and hope. The gross amount to date in cash and promises, chiefly cash, is about $2,500. The most remarkable contribution yet received came from Mr. F. L. Seely of the Grove Park Inn at Asheville. He gave $250.

Those who don't know would probably say he gave that because he is very rich. Perhaps he is what men call rich, I'm sure I don't know; but I do know well from experience that his being rich is not the explanation of his generous gift. No, Mr. Seely gave generously because his heart was deeply moved to pity. It happens that in time past he had by painstaking investigation learned intimately of the prisoner's lot, how forlorn it is with so little to hope for and less to cheer. If enough people could be brought to see and feel the sadness of the situation as he does, the raising of the $4,000 necessary to build the Chapel at the State Farm would be a short and easy task. Any system of punishment devoid of the touch of human sympathy and of any element of hope or inspiration blights character, does not regenerate or restore it. All these generations past we have been praying in the fervent language of the Litany, "That it may please thee . . . to show thy pity upon all prisoners and captives." Does that mean anything particular? Does a prayer to God for pity on others impose any responsibilitty on him that prays?

N. C. HUGHES

P. S.—The annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh will be held in the Parish Church at Weldon, Tuesday, October 12.

Rocky Mount

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, expects soon to begin the erection of a parish house near the Rocky Mount Mills for the convenience of carrying on the work that has been begun at that point.

The rector of the parish has concluded a series of lectures given under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which have been very well attended and seem to have aroused considerable interest. There were four lectures on the "Church in Britain," one on "What Happened at the Reformation," one on "The Apostolic Ministry," one on "What We Believe, or the Faith of the Church" (creed), and a final lecture on "Some Other Things we Believe."

The Rev. F. T. H. Horsfield, of St. Stephen's, Oxford, spent the month of August, at Woodlawn Hall, near Stovall, and at Valle Crucis. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, rector of Holy Innocents', Henderson, Chaplain of the Vance Guards, accompanied the military company on their annual encampment to Morehead City.

In the Imperial University, at Tokyo, a state university of Japan, there are seventeen Christians among the teachers, and more than three hundred professing Christians among the students.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delaney's Letter

Raleigh, N. C., July 14, 1915

My Dear Mr. Editor:

I have just received from the Bishop of the Diocese a date for the opening of our Fourteenth Annual Convocation. The Convocation will open on Wednesday evening, September 1, at half-past eight o'clock in St. Matthias Church, Louisburg, N. C.; and continuing through the week, will end on Sunday evening, September 5, with a missionary service. These annual meetings of our Convocation are very helpful to the colored churchmen of the Diocese; and I cannot think of a station in the Convocation to which we could forward with greater hope for a profitable session than at Louisburg.

St. Mattthias Church is happily located just at the foot of the bridge which divides the town and this natural division seems to have formed in the minds of my people a dividing line for the races. That our Church is just at the foot of the bridge makes it favorably located for the gathering in of those who must pass by. Again, Louisburg has not yet outgrown what may be characteristic of the town to see what is going on. Each denomination has its Sunday for services and each one, at the time of its services has a fair quota of the church going part of the population. This gives to "churchgoers," also, the unique privilege of a comparison of the Church's services and ways with those of the denominations: and the results following such a comparison are always helpful to the Church. The spirit of Church Unity in Louisburg has caused our little work to grow in influence until now she is second to none of the colored congregations of that town. Our worthy catechist, Mr. George C. Pollard, has been associated with this work from the beginning of its active development to the present and his influence grows among those for whom he is working every day. The results of his labors of love is evidenced in a nice church with a large and grow congregation and as a Sunday School of over one hundred and fifty children and a Day School of two hundred. During the meeting of the Convocation we expect to lay the cornerstone of the J. H. M. Pollard Memorial building. The old school house has been renovated, enlarged, and converted into a comfortable dwelling for the catechist as well as a commodious school house for his large school. It would be a happy day for the church if we could find more catechists with the zeal and leadership of Mr. Pollard.

If I believe in God, in a Being who made me and fashioned me, and knows my wants and capacities and necessities, because He gave them to me, and who is perfectly good and loving, righteous, and perfectly wise and powerful—whatever my circumstances inward or outward may be, however thick the darkness which encompasses me, I yet can trust, yea, be assured, that all will be well, that He can draw light out of darkness, and make crooked things straight.—*Thomas Erskine.*

St. Mark's Mission, Wilson, N. C.

St. Mark's is among the oldest missions for colored people in the Diocese.

Its first minister was the Rev. Mr. Dunn, a deacon, who remained here about three years. He has since passed to his reward.

The mission was formally organized under the Rev. John W. Perry, rector of St. Luke's Parish, Tarboro. Through the untiring efforts of Mr. Perry, the present site was bought, the Parish here, whose rector at that time was Rev. Mr. Brownson, giving the greater portion of the purchase price, and a chapel erected on the corner. For but a short while they had been holding services in their new church, of which they were all justly proud, when misfortune came. One year from the day of its erection, the Church was burned. This simply served to fire the minister and congregation to greater efforts, which resulted in a better Church than the former one, and today it stands first among the mission churches of the Diocese, in design, workmanship, and material, valued at twelve hundred dollars, but could not be built now for twice that amount.

On account of pressing duties of the work of his own Parish, Mr. Perry was compelled to give up the work so encouragingly begun by him here. It was with deepest regret on part of the members, and they were very reluctant to let one go under whose leadership so much had been accomplished.

After that, Mr. William B. Perry, a deacon, took charge. During his stay of three years, much was accomplished by way of additions to the membership of the Church. It was through him that pews and an organ were gotten, which added comfort to the congregation, and enabled them to better render the Services of the Church.

Mr. William B. Perry was followed by Rev. Basil B. Tyler, a deacon, who served here a little over two years. He was a man of scholarly attainments, an interesting speaker, and most eloquent preacher. There were a few added to the Church during his stay. He, since then, has passed on to the other side.

I was ordained deacon in 1905, and sent to take charge of the work here, which had been without a minister for some months.

Since that time, I have baptized thirty-one infants, seven adults, and presented twenty-eight for confirmation. Through the co-operation of the congregation, the chancel was enlarged and choir pews installed. A new lighting plant, an altar made by the students of St. Michael's Training and Industrial School, Charlotte, a carpet for the chancel and runner for the aisle, were bought. All of which, costing one hundred and seventy-five dollars, added materially to the churchly appearance of our chapel.

The recent work done on the Church, which was sadly needed when I first came here, is the putting of metal shingles on the roof, painting the interior, and the addition of new heating facilities, all of which cost two hundred and twenty-five dollars. The Church is now securely protected from the weather.

We all feel that too much cannot be said by way of commendation for the faithful service rendered here by the Rev. John W. Perry, the senior priest among the colored clergy of the Diocese. Through his efforts, the work was put on a permanent basis, and those he gathered into the Church during his charge, I have

found ever ready to lend a helping hand and to make willing sacrifice for the advancement of any undertaking for the work's success.

A parish hall has been built since I have had charge, the cost of which was one thousand and fifty dollars, with furnishings costing three hundred dollars.

It is our fond hope to build a rectory here; then my vision for St. Mark's, as far as material equipment is concerned, shall have been realized, and too we shall have the unique distinction of being the only mission in the Diocese having a rectory, which I feel to be one of the absolute essentials before we can ever hope for the permanent establishment of continued work here and elsewhere among our people.

At Rocky Mount, the Gate City of Eastern Carolina, we have Holy Hope Mission, among the youngest of our mission stations.

The outlook there for a thriving work is evidenced by the enthusiasm and self-sacrificing spirit of the members. We have every reason to hope for the development of a work there that will be a credit to the members, and an inestimable benefit to the community.

We have regular services there twice a month, in a rented hall. I have baptized fifteen, and presented nine for confirmation.

The congregation, under the judicious direction of our lay reader, Dr. Jas. Bryan, an alumnus of St. Augustine's School, and a thorough Churchman, has bought a lot costing two hundred dollars, which they paid for with very little outside help. They are now planning to buy a more suitable place for a Church building, which will cost considerably more than the first one; but with a lot that will sell for more than when first bought they are confident that it will not be a futile undertaking.

I never think of the work at Rocky Mount but what there is brought most vividly to my mind the kind interest and sympathy shown on the part of the rector of the parish, the Rev. Mr. Owens, and his congregation. During the busy season of Lent, which means so much additional work for the rector, and too with other missions under his charge, he has found time to give us one service a week, from which the congregation is greatly benefited spiritually, and receive much encouragement. For these kindnesses, we are deeply grateful, and in this respect we feel that at Rocky Mount is one of the sources of greatest stimulus to the work of the Church among our people to be supplied.

This is not only true in our Church; but in the other Churches it is plainly seen that one of the reasons for the numerical and material strength of their Churches among our people, is the unstinting support and the exhibition of Christian zeal exercised on the part of those congregations for the work of missions the Master has so conveniently placed at their doors—the work for Christ among the negroes.

—Robt. Nathaniel Perry

Dr. T. T. Wilkerson, who entered St. Augustine's from Northampton County, and became a dentist in Jersey City, recently died, leaving an estate of about twenty thousand dollars. His will left all his books to St. Augustine's School, and divided his estate into two equal parts, giving the school one-ninth share of the second part.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The United Offering

We are at the beginning of the last year between the Triennial of 1913 and that of 1916.

The Ideal for the United Offering is: That every churchwoman of every diocese and missionary district shall have a share in it. Only so can it be in very truth a "united" offering.

The aim is two-fold—by prayer to influence "the gift of life," and by "the gift of means" to at least relieve the Board of Missions of the support of all woman workers.

What have you done? Think of the sacrifices that are being made in Europe to carry on the war and then think of how we shrink from making the smallest sacrifice to carry on the campaign against the enemies of the Christ whom we profess to love.

Are you doing your share?

A dollar a year is less than two cents a week. Does that express your love? Let us do everything in our power by thought, word, and deed, by prayer and action to increase our share of the United Offering of 1915 so that we can not only keep all our United Offering missionaries in the field, but send more to answer the ever increasing call. Those of you who know anything of the work being done in our own diocese know that the call for more workers is as insistent here as in other fields.

I add the list of the branches that have contributed during 1914-1915.

St. John's, Battleboro	$ 17.68
Church of the Savior, Jackson	17.55
Grace, Lawrence	.50
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	11.38
St. Anne's	5.00
Trinity, Scotland Neck	20.00
Calvary, Tarboro	29.73
St. Katherine's	11.60
St. Luke's, Thelma	1.50
Grace, Weldon	16.70
St. Timothy, Wilson	22.50
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	8.00
St. Philip's, Durham	31.00
Holy Innocents, Henderson	65.00
St. Matthew's, Hillsboro	25.05
St. Stephen's, Oxford	5.00
St. James', Kittrell	10.97
St. Alban's, Littleton	9.17
St. Paul's, Louisburg	4.50
Heavenly Rest, Middleburg	3.00
St. Bartholomews', Pittsboro	14.90
Christ Church, Raleigh	22.00
Good Shepherd, Raleigh	61.25
Emmanuel, Warrenton	15.50
Holy Comforter, Burlington	14.35
Holy Trinity, Greensboro	8.00
St. Andrew's, Greensboro	16.33
Epiphany, Leaksville	3.50
St. John's, Madison	2.00
Messiah, Mayodan	17.00
Messiah, Rockingham	1.00
St. Luke's, Spray	5.60

St. Paul's, Winston	12.00
St. Peter's, Charlotte	53.66
St. Martin's, Charlotte	24.58
All Saint's, Hamlet	2.00
Calvary, Wadesboro	12.14
Ascension, Advance	8.14
Emmanuel, Stoneville	.50
St. Mary's, Rowan County	5.45
All Saint's, Concord	6.75
Good Shepherd, Cooleemee	7.50
Grace, Lexington	16.60
St. Paul's, Salisbury	1.00
Total	$647.58
Junior Department	45.14
Cash	6.44
Grand Total	$699.16

The following branches have not contributed during the past year.

St. Mary's, Speed; St. Mark's, Halifax; All Saint's, Roanoke Rapids; St. Peter's, Stovall; St. Stephen's, Luke; St. Anne's, Section B, Raleigh; St. Mary's, Raleigh; Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; St. Paul's, Smithfield; Emmanuel, Southern Pines; Holy Trinity, Townesville; St. Gabriel's, Selma; St. Mary, High Point; *——, Mount Airy; St. Thomas', Reidsville; Trinity, Statesville; Emmanuel, Stoneville; Christ Church, Walnut Cove; St. Mark's, Bristow; St. Monica's, Charlotte; Holy Comforter, Charlotte; St. Timothy's, Marshville; St. Paul's, Monroe; *———, Sanford; Christ Church, Barber; All Soul's, Ansonville; *St. Luke's, Salisbury; St. John's, Salisbury; St. Joseph's, Spencer.

There will be in my possession for the use of the Auxiliary a copy of the United Offering Lecture sent out from the Church Missions House last winter with picture post cards illustrating same. These can be used in radiopticans and mirroscopes and as suggestions for tableux.

RUTH W. HAIRSTON

I. The New Items or Our Pledge List

In answer to questions relating to some new items on our pledge list, "The Latin-American Countries" and "Africa," we publish the following information, compiled by the Diocesan Secretary, Miss Claudia Hunter.

The Latin-American Countries

The Latin-American countries include Cuba, Porto Rico, Haiti, Brazil, The Philippines, and Mexico.

CUBA: The Church in Cuba must care for the three classes in the island — Americans, negros and the native Cubans. In nine years the work has grown from six to fifty congregations, and the contributions to the support of the work, raised within the island itself has increased from $1,000 to $100,000. But the native Church for a long time will need financial aid:

First, because "whenever large results such as these are seen, one can be sure that a great demand has existed—and still exists!

Secondly, "those who are being reached usually belong to the poor class—all revolutions or reformations begin from the bottom, never from the top."

Finally, "the priests of the Spanish Church have not been dependent upon the people for their living, and the people not supporting their religion, have lost interest. It is the old story of people not caring for things which cost them nothing."

PORTO RICO: The Church maintains in this island thirteen mission stations. The 1,118,012 inhabitants are a mixture racially, and are very poor. The Board of Missions can only appropriate $24,367 for this work.

HAITI: The population of this island is almost entirely of negro blood. During the time of Napoleon the slave labor of Haiti wrested the island from France. Its history since has been stormy—still stronger nations are eager to exploit the great natural resources of the island. The Church has the opportunity to build these people up strong enough to resist the attempts to drive them from their home, and greater by far, to save them from the savage conditions toward which they tend to revert. An American negro clergyman was the first bishop of Haita. At present there are twelve clergy and twenty-nine organized parishes, missions and stations. We have no schools. Schools are the immediate need. These, and a church and resident clergyman for Port au Prince are urgently demanded by existing conditions.

BRAZIL: There are thirty-five mission stations in "our mission farthest south" in which 1,258 communicants are administered to by four American and 14 Brazilian clergy. "The congregation of the Chapel of the Redeemer averaged last year in their contributions ot church work $291.26 per communicant . . . . in every station the people do what they can." A notable instance is the woman who gave her home to be converted into a church and now lives in rented rooms. "These things mean that these people are tremendously in earnest, and not that they do not need aid. They are a feeble folk in number and surely we will help those who are so ready to help themselves." It can but mean much to the Church to develop people who care enough to give unstintingly!

"It is a cause for thankfulness that in the twenty-four years of our work in Brazil we have had no controversy with our Roman brethren."

THE PHILIPPINES: This work is too familiar to need recapitulation. Leaflets on all the Latin-American countries can be had at the Missions House. The Church in the Latin-American countries as part of our program would doubtlessly be of special interest this year.

MEXICO: There is no place on God's earth today where the Church is more needed than in Mexico. Bishop Aves will have a halo around his head when he goes home, but before that he must have help. If we believe in liberty we must help in Mexico, because they have only the dream of it. Remember Bishop Aves in your prayers and when you are apportioning your gifts, give Mexico a drop of your plenty.

BISHOP LLOYD

Africa

LIBERIA: It was to Africa that we sent our first foreign missionary. Seventy years ago Liberia was settled by freed slaves from America and the Church's only work in Africa is among these twelve thousand people and the one million "bushmen" that press in upon them. Bishop Ferguson, an Americo-Liberian, was born in Charleston, S. C. He knows well the

*Lately organized.

needs of his people, and is succeeding in no small degree in his two endeavors: "to raise up a native ministry and to train his people along industrial lines." There are ninety-one stations in Liberia, 2,501 communicants, and the local contribution for the last year reported was $7,325.00. Helping Bishop Ferguson are twenty-six African clergymen, eighty-five African lay helpers, three white women teachers, but not a white man. Prof. Frederick Starr who holds the chair of Anthropology in the University of Chicago after spending considerable time in Africa has written at length and enthusiastically of the Church's work in Liberia. One of his articles ends thus: "In Bishop Ferguson's work there is the nearest approach to tolerance, union, brotherhood and mutual helpfulness seen during my expedition."

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Blowing Rock

By Wm. R. Savage, Rector

The Bishop having declined to allow the minister-in-charge to leave the summer congregation at Blowing Rock to the "tender mercies" of visiting clergymen, the rector, so-called, of the Church of the Holy Spirit is holding forth to numbers of devout Church people who, for all summer or for a week or two only each Sabbath day wend their way through the beautiful forests surrounding the little mountain chapel, from the windows of which may be had, for the mere glancing thereat, quieting views of the valley of the Johns, the nearby Grandfather range, Table Rock and Hawk's Bill more distant and, still farther on, the frowning peaks of The Balsam or Black Mountain range, among them Clingman's Dome and Mount Mitchell, the loftiest east of the Rocky Mountains. The services each Sunday at 11.00 in the Church, Evening Prayer in the Guild Room of the Parish House which, practically situated in beautiful Welcome Garden, is a fitting place for the closing service of the day, which, at sunset and amid such peace-bringing surroundings calls to mind the wondrously quieting invitation of the blessed Master to the travel-stained and mentally wearied disciples, "Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place and rest awhile."

The Rev. W. W. Way, of St. Luke's, Salisbury, is spending the month of August at The Rock and, though up for rest, kindly accepted the hearty invitation of the minister-in-charge to preach to his congregation on the Tenth Sunday after Trinity, giving them a most thoughtful sermon on the Transfiguration of Christ.

The Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Archdeacon of Charlotte, with residence at Salisbury, has rented for the season, the Pinckney Cottage at May View, Mr. and Mrs. Hardin, with their children, and several friends from Salisbury, enjoying to the full their well-earned vacation, wisely spending it in The Land of the Sky, and particularly in this region where, as first principals of the Valle Crucis Industrial School, the Hardins did a noble work in building up the institution founded by Bishop Ives, revived by Bishop Cheshire and put upon a sound footing by Bishop Horner, at one time for young men only, then for both boys and girls, but now for girls only. The boys' department is comfortably housed at Palmyra, the valuable estate left by the late Samuel Legerwood Patterson and Mrs. Patterson for a school for mountain white boys, the present principal, the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin, who, with his estimable lady by his side, has made of the school what, under the first principals, the Revs. Malcolm S. Taylor and Alfred S. Lawrence, it bid fair to be—a success; the postoffice Legerwood.

At Foscoe, with postoffice at Shulls Mills, the Rev. J. Norton Atkins and Mrs. Atkins are doing a fine work for the inhabitants of Baptist Valley, situated along the upper waters of Watauga River, their residence the identical one built seventy years ago by one of the early missionaries to this region, the Rev. Henry H. Prout, a consecrated man of God who did wonders in building up our Church work here and whose sons, the Revs. John and William Prout, are faithfully and efficiently working for Christ and Humanity in the Diocese of Albany, and whose heart yearns over the mission where they were born and where their honored father left many footprints, among them a good name, witnessing for Christ and His Church, the strongest and most lasting material memorial being the handsome cabin of hewn logs built by Mr. Prout, and now the property and home of Rev. and Mrs. Atkins and Miss Mary Catherine, their charming infant daughter.

At Valle Crucis the Rev. Floyd Tompkins, Jr., is faithfully and efficiently caring for the Church's work in the Vale of the Cross and at the beautiful Chapel of Saint John Baptist on the lower waters of the Watauga where, on a bluff, high above that raging mountain stream, St. John's stands for a witness of the Truth as it is in Jesus and of the claims of the Church of the Living God, the pillar and ground of the Truth as we see it and believe it to be.

The Rev. J. N. Atkins, in shepherding the flock at Foscoe, St. Matthew's, Todd, St. Mary's, Beaver Creek and Holy Trinity, Glendale Springs, traverses two counties in faithful ministering to his scattered flocks. The Rev. Wm. R. Savage, formerly priest-in-charge of the Valle Crucis Associate Mission is now minister-in-charge of the Church of the Holy Spirit, Blowing Rock, where he holds services twice on Sunday during the season with the Holy Communion at 11 o'clock on the first Sunday in the month and Early Communion on two Sundays, and, as the present chapel is inaccessible and inadequately equipped for the winter months, so that for a dozen years services have been held in the village from October to June, it is planned either to build a new Church in the village or to convert the present library building into a chapel, the library and reading-room to be moved into the Randall Memorial Building situated in beautiful Welcome Garden. To the building fund all friends of the work here are invited to contribute—contributions to be sent Mr. W. W. Stringfellow, Blowing Rock, N. C.

Mrs. Janet Bottum and daughters, the Misses Frances and Margaret with Miss Lay, daughter of the Principal of Saint Mary's School, are spending a delightful summer at Blowing, Mrs. Bottum formerly in charge of the Industrial Mission School at Linville, more recently connected with work at Penland under the Rev. Rufus Morgan, but soon to have work in connection with Saint Mary's, Raleigh.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

The Board of Managers is contemplating making some much needed changes and improvements in the Orphanage, and we hope the means may be provided to do it with.

Our lawn has never looked prettier than it has this summer, and the children seem to have had a happy time playing on it.

The matrons and some of the children have been off for a vacation, but the superintendent finds it hard to leave, though he needs a change and a little rest as much as any one here.

By hard work Mrs. Ford has gotten Thompson Hall in better condition than it ever was before. One of the boys painted the bedsteads with white enamel paint, and that is a wonderful improvement.

Miss Capehart went home on the twentieth of July, and will not return. For more than twenty years she has done faithful and efficient work at the Orphanage, and will be missed in many ways. Besides her regular work in the Orphanage she devoted a good deal of her time to the care of the chapel, and was for many years organist, and also president of the local chapter of the Daughters of the King. Our best wishes go with her wherever she may be with the assurance that her faithful work here will always be appreciated.

Miss Ferguson has spent most of the vacation at the Orphanage as matron pro tem., first of Bronson Hall, and then of Federation Cottage.

Mrs. Rowe spent her vacation in Virginia and Baltimore, and returned on the 15 of July.

Mrs. Jones writes that she is quite well, and will be ready to resume her classes in music the first of September.

Mrs. Hanks did good work in the Senior Department of the School for seven years, and will not return this Fall.

Miss Krider left on the first of July, and now has a position at the Patterson School near Lenoir.

Miss Carrie Julian went to Asheville and High Point during the summer, and we hope she can help us again in our office work.

Miss Feild is expected to resume her position as sewing teacher, and we will be glad to see her back again.

Mrs. Thornton left on the thirteenth of last month for a visit to her daughters, and that night Mrs. Smith returned home after an absence of four weeks, visiting her relatives and friends in the eastern part of the State. The following morning Mrs. Ford went off for a ten days rest, and Miss Susan Smith took her place while she was gone.

On the twenty-third of last month Joe Yotes called to see us on his way from Patterson School, and will now attend Christ School, Arden, through the kindness of a friend in Salisbury.

On the twenty-sixth the Superintendent treated the children to watermelons on the lawn in honor of his birthday, and the members of the Sewing School presented him with a gold watch which they had received as a premium for the work they exhibited at the Charlotte Fair, with an appropriate address from their teacher, Mrs. Thornton. The gift was very much appreciated, and the superintendent is glad to have a watch that keeps correct time.

The premium was given partly for crochet work under the direction of Miss Capehart and other matrons.

On the first of August Robert Cox, one of our old boys, called to see us, and we were glad to see him looking so well. He now has a good position with the Seaboard railroad in Portsmouth.

Paul and Anna Atkins went to see their father at Mayodan in June, and this is what their rector, Mr. Willey, has to say of them: "I want to congratulate you on the wonderful improvement in the children of Mr. Atkins. I have never seen a greater change in a child. Every one speaks of it. We are all very proud of them, and of what you have done for them."

The three Allen girls are with their father on a visit to their old home at Candler, and he says, "I will never get done thanking and praising you all for the training of my dear little girls."

Eva Bland, who spent a year at the Valle Crucis Industrial School, is now in Rome, Ga., with one of her brothers. She has given up the idea of becoming a trained nurse, and has taken a position in a telephone office. She appreciates what the Orphanage has done for her, and says she ishes she was back here again as a little girl.

Another of our old girls writes us: "I am trying to be as helpful and as good and kind to everybody as I can." That is a good resolution for anyone to make.

We are glad to note that the Rev. W. T. Walker, superintendent of the Barium Springs Orphanage, who has had a severe case of typhoid fever, is much better. We have thought of him often, and had prayers for him in the chapel. One thing that has worried him during his sickness has been the small receipts for carrying on the work, and that is just what is worrying a good many other superintendents. Too many of them are compelled to make bricks without straw, and it is more than some of them can bear. Look at the small amount received this month by our Orphanage—not enough to run us for the fourth of a month. Is it right, dear brethren, to place that burden on your superintendent? Think of the money that has been spent this summer from the mountains to the seashore on mere pleasure! People who are thinking about their own ease and enjoyment are not worrying much about the poor orphans. But the Sunday Schools do not go away from home in summer, and so let us turn to them. We want to start an every Sunday School canvass for the Orphanage, and we want to ask every rector in the State to see that his Sunday School sends us something every month if possible. It will help your work if you will do this in the right way. Will you not try it?

Mr. Thornton has been giving the children a good supply of vegetables, and also a good many peaches and apples. The matrons have put up over three hundred quarts, but that is a small quantity for our big family, and so we hope that our friends are going to remember us again this season and mark some of their fruit and vegetable jars with the name of the Orphanage.

No one has given the refrigerators, and we still need them.

We also need sheets, napkins, every-day dresses with long sleeves for girls from 9 to 11 years old, and dark blue rompers for boys from 6 to 7.

A Suggestive Letter

August 16, 1915

My Dear Mr. Smith:

I am sending you a check for one dollar. This money was gathered from my little Sunday School class. None of them are over eight years old and I have twenty-three of them.

When their birthday comes we celebrate it the Sunday beforee. They bring as many pennies as they are old in an envelope. This envelope is then put on a little boat and sent on to you. I play I am Mr. Smith. The child brings the boat to me, and I tell them about the little children and how we can help them. They just love this. I light as many candles as they are years old. I tell them about our Savior's birthday while I am getting the candles ready. I ask them questions about His birth, too. Then I give the child one candle and one birthday card.

Here are our pennies. We will send you more some day. Please write me a letter to read them, telling about some child there. I send you this check because I happen to have it on hand, and I will give it in place of the pennies.

Wishing you and all the children much real joy, I am

Yours sincerely

BLANCHE BONNER

Mrs. H. M. Bonner
29 National Avenue
New Bern, N. C.

The Girls Friendly Society

Miss Elizabeth Gordon and her mother came to Charlotte from the St. Mary's Conference, and while here they came over to the Orphanage in the interest of the Girls Friendly Society. Miss Gordon had just been appointed by the Bishop as Diocesan President of the work, and this was her first official visit. The girls were assembled in the school room, and after the usual prayers and hymns Miss Gordon made an appropriate address which was listened to with much interest. This Branch was organized by Miss Lewin just a short time before her death, with Miss E. Belle Feild as Branch Secretary, and has eight Probationers, and thirty Candidates. In the absence of Miss Feild the work has been carried on by Miss Capehart and Miss Susan Smith, and the regular meetings have been held every Monday night.

The Junior Auxiliary

On July 14, Miss Claudia Hunter, Diocesan Secretary of the Junior Auxiliary, and Miss Julia Tucker, of Charlotte, took tea with the family of the superintendent, and after tea the children were all gathered into the school room where Miss Hunter spoke to them of her work. She expressed herself as much pleased with the appearance of the children, and with their answers to her questions.

Rev. Warren W. Way gave a five days' mission at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, the first part of July.

Contributions

Contributions Received from June 10 to July 10:

Asheville, Mrs. Ida Turner	$ 2.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Sunday School	.56
Burlington, Holy Comforter Sunday School	4.04
Charlotte, T. O. G., St. Peter's Parish	60.00
Cleveland, Christ Church Sunday School	2.00
Cooleemee, for the Nicholls children, from their mother	2.00
Durham, Mr. E. E. Graham	13.00
Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	20.00
Grifton, St. John's Sunday School	1.08
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	5.23
Kinston, St. Mary's Sunday School	1.47
Leaksville, Epiphany Sunday School	1.55
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	1.00
Lenoir, for Eleanor Campbell, from her mother	1.25
Littleton, St. Alban's	3.00
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah Sunday School	2.04
Morganton, Miss Georgiana A. Bowditch	5.00
New Bern, Christ Church Sunday School, Infant Class	1.70
Raleigh, Christ Church Sunday School	8.50
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Scotland Neck, Trinity Sunday School	7.63
Statesville, Trinity Sunday School	2.59
Statesville, J. A., Trinity Church	1.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's Sunday School	7.50
Todd, St. Matthew's Church	.50
Wadesboro, Mrs. Annie Fort	5.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	2.75
Williamston, Church of the Advent Sunday School	2.73
Weldon, J. A., Grace Church	11.00
Total,	$233.03

Contributions in kind: 21 yards tablecloth, W. A., Church of the Advent, Enfield; box of pantry supplies, S. S., Grace Church, Lexington; box of pantry supplies, S. S., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; box of clothing, etc., for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Wilson; box of clothing, three dolls, etc., Emmanuel Church, Stoneville; box of clothing, Mrs. E. A. Rosemond, Hillsboro; a straw hat, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Charlotte; outfit for the Clifton Cason Cot, Mrs. Edward Wood, Edenton.

NOTE:—Notice the small amount contributed this month—not a third enough to run on a month. We are still short five hundred dollars, and we ask our friends to make an extra effort to relieve the situation. We need summer underclothing for boys from six to fourteen.

Contributions

Cash contributions received from July 10 to August 10:

Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	$ .30
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	5.84
Bristow, W. A., St. Mark's	2.20
Banner's Elk, "A Band of Church Workers"	1.25
Charlotte, Mrs. J. H. McAden, for Sadie Bland's benefit	7.00
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's Parish	1.30

Kittrell, St. James' Church	10.50
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	7.90
Grifton, S. S., St. John's Church	1.05
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	3.11
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	1.00
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah	1.70
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	5.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Mary's School, Bennett Smedes Scholarship	10.00
Raleigh, for Harvey Bland's expenses, from a friend	1.00
Raleigh, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunnter	4.00
Rockingham, W. A., Church of the Messiah	3.00
Littleton, W. A.,St. Alban's	17.62
Ridgeway, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	4.00
Statesville, W. A., Trinity Church	14.00
Salisbury, W. A., St. Luke's Parish	6.00
Shelby, Miss Emma V. Frick	1.00
Southport, S. S., St. Philip's Church	1.45
Charlotte, Miss Susan E. Smith	.75
Townsville, W. A., Church of the Holy Trinity	5.00
West Point, Va., Mr. Ged. L. Allen	5.00
West Raleigh, Mrs. G. W. Alston, "In Memory of Dr. M. M. Marshall"	5.00
Winston-Salem, W. A., St. Paul's Parish	13.00
Wilmington, "In Memoriam"	5.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Myrtle Freeland	1.25
Total	$155.22

Contributions in kind: Two quilts from the Mothers of St. George's Mission, Morganton; sample package of Horlick's Malted Milk from the Company; box of clothing, ribbon, neckties, shoe polish, etc., J. A., No. 1, Holy Innocents, Henderson; box of clothing, etc., J. A., No. 13, Holy Innocents; one-half gallon paint for the iron beds, Ezell-Myers Co., Charlotte; lot of cut out paper dolls for the three youngest children, Miss Myrtie E. Moore, Wellesley, Mass.; 2 pairs shoes and package of clothing, Mrs. A. C. Zollicoffer, Henderson.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	139.18
Amount still to be raised	40.82

Contributions from June 7 to July 7

Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	$ .38
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Mrs. A. S. Cameron	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Mrs. Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.70
Woman's Auxiliary, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. H. B. Hardy	.40
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Nos. 1 and 2, Section II, Church of The Messiah, Mayodan, N. C., through Miss Karrer	1.00
Total,	$5.23

My Dear Children:

Only a gain of three cents over last month's disheartening five dollars and twenty cents—and I wonder how Mr. Smith can refrain from the first cousin to-despair! There are our sixty mouths to be filled three times a day every day!

Well, I am sorry; but times are hard for all of us, no doubt. I know they are for me.

The first letter came from our little lone sentinel at Ridgeway, who says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I hope I am not too late this time. I am sending you thirty cents. Would have sent it sooner, but didn't come home until yesterday. I hope you are well, and your eyesight better.

I will close with best love. Your little friend."

Plenty of time for this letter honey; only a day too late for the last. The first of each month is the safest plan.

No, the eyes will not be any better on this side. I hope you had a happy visit, and I send my dear love to you, Little Faithful. Their was thirty-eight cents in your letter instead of thirty.

From Weldon we have this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—It gives me great joy to see the wonderful interest the "Juniors" take in contributing their pennies to the Sewing Teacher's salary. The Auxiliary meets the first Saturday in each month, and one of the members asked if we could not have a meeting every Saturday. Bless their hearts, they are so very interested. Am sending you one dollar, for June. With every good wish, I am most cordially yours."

I do not wonder you are filled with joy, my dear madam, at the truly "wonderful interest" your Juniors manifest. I wish it was "catching," like the measles or whooping cough! For oh, indeed, the Orphanage is in great straits now, Mr. Smith says.

Thank you so much for your letter, with such good news, to say nothing of the dollar!

Give my love to the children, please. I am proud of them!

The Hillsboro Juniors send their dollar by my neice, who falls into her place in Sunday School and Junior Auxiliary, as soon as she comes home, despite the dignity of being a "Senior" at St. Mary's next term.

The Ascension Sunday School sends the next money, and Ruby says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find fifty cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School. Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear Ruby; you children are very faithful.

Then our Ridgeway Junior makes her second appearance, like our encored prima donna, saying:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose twenty-five cents; for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I hope you may raise enough money in time this year.

"I hope you are real well, and will keep so. I will close for this time. With much love, your affectionate little friend."

You are a very faithful soul, my dear, and I am glad to know you.

I send my love to you each one, young and grown-ups. Your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box, 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Church School for Church Boys

HERE your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from twenty-four States and four Foreign Countries is an Education in itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

THE SMALL JOB

of Printing is not unwelcome here; nor is it slighted in any degree in its execution. True, we make a specialty of Catalog and publication work, requiring the highest grade of equipment and expert workmanship; but this same workmanship and equipment is available for your "little job," and insures prompt and correct handling of the work, with resultant satisfaction to you. :-: :-: :-:

INVITATIONS
LETTERHEADS
ENVELOPES
BILLHEADS
STATEMENTS
VISITING CARDS
PROGRAMS
BADGES
ETC.

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE

Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal

All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.

Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VI Number 12

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

AT THE SEWANEE TRAINING SCHOOL
(SEE PAGE 6)

October - - - - - - 1915

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio ***Chevy Chase, Md.***

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION
Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. 6 **CHARLOTTE, N. C., OCTOBER, 1915** **No. 12**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:
REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial Brevities	3
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments	5
Sewanee Training School	6
The Apportionment for Missions	7
Obituaries	8
Convocation of Charlotte	9
Convocation of Raleigh	10
Convocation of Colored Work	11
District of Asheville	11
Department of Religious Education	12
General Church News	13
Woman's Auxiliary Department	14
The Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds	15
The Thompson Orphanage	16

Editorial Brevities

The Diocese of North Carolina again wins her accustomed place on the honor roll of the Dioceses which have paid the full Apportionment for General Missions. Besides this, we have given over and above the amount of the Apportionment about a thousand dollars. A thousand dollars for the Emergency Fund is not a princely sum, but as we have always met our Apportionment, and had no part in accumulating the deficit which makes the Emergency Fund necessary, we must feel some proper sense of pride—or rather humble thankfulness over the achievement. The whole Emergency Fund has not yet been raised; so let us still press on. "Ye that are strong ought to bear the infirmities of the weak."

A serious call is found in the letter regarding The Blue Ridge Conference, to be found in the Woman's Auxiliary Department of this issue. How often such opportunities are missed because we put off to the last the important matter of selecting fit persons and providing the means for attendance! The matter is worth forethought, planning, and prayer.

The Convocation of Charlotte will meet October 26, instead of October 5, as previously announced.

Our CAROLINA CHURCHMAN campaign for new subscribers is progressing. We have not had a response yet from some of the twenty clergymen whom we asked to get us five new subscribers each during the past month, but we are counting on them just the same. Before long, we are going to try a plan to get the co-operation of some of our oldest subscribers. Then, in December, we shall count on the children, and give them a liberal commission for their Advent boxes.

Apportionment and Emergency Fund

The Diocese of North Carolina Meets Its Apportionment, and Contributes a Thousand Dollars More to the Emergency Fund

The Diocese of North Carolina rejoices that it has paid in full its Apportionment for General Missions, and has had some part in helping to raise the Emergency Fund which is now nearing completion. The names of parishes and missions in the list on page 7 marked with a star constitute the Diocesan Honor Roll, of congregations that have met in full or overpaid their Apportionments. Since the Apportionment plan was adopted, this Diocese has always met its Apportionment. On this list, some contributions are notable, namely: those from Christ Church, Raleigh; St. Mary's School, and St. Augustine's School.

The Rev. J. S. Hartzell, who has given four or five Sundays of July and August to old St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, N. C., missionary district of Asheville, has returned to Cheraw, S. C.

The Emergency Fund

There has been a small increase in the Emergency Fund since September 1, making the total in hand, $370,000.00 on September 20.

Of the success of this campaign no-one has any serious doubts, unless there is a decided slump now at the close of he campaign. The fund has reached that measure of success which always inspires people to "get into the band-wagon," but nobody is denying that the raising of the last few thousand dollars will take hard work.

The indirect results of the appeal are often spoken of. The greatest of these became evident when a lady, as soon as the appeal was announced, gave fifty thousand dollars to be added to the reserve deposit. This gift was not credited to the Emergency Fund, but it goes for the same purpose—replenishing the reserve.

From the cotton-mill section of the South comes a gift of $1.25, representing a day's income. The clergyman writes of the donor: "She works in one of our cotton mills, and did extra work for some days to be able to make this contribution. Her gift meant a real sacrifice, for she supports two little children."

Gifts to the fund should be sent to the rector of the parish, or to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The War Relief Clearing House for France and Her Allies, New York

Prominent business men here have completed arrangements for practical, business-like methods of dealing in this country with the relief work for Europe.

The movement is nation-wide in its scope.

So many committees throughout the United States are engaged in sending supplies or money to the sufferers in Europe, that much duplication and a good deal of wasted effort have resulted. Ever since American generosity responded to the first call, the need has been felt of a more systematic method of dealing with the situation than now exists.

Above all, those who have contributed or who have wished to contribute in this country have been hindered and embarrassed by the lack of definite, reliable, up-to-date information as to what was most wanted, and where and how to send supplies to Europe.

The War Relief Clearing House for France and Her Allies has been formed to supply this information free to all inquirers, and to aid them in sending shipments abroad. A central Clearing House has made arrangements with the French Government for the free transportation in France of all relief shipments, and a similar arrangement has been made with the French line for the free ocean carriage of certain goods.

It is the purpose of the Clearing House to co-operate with existing Committees engaged in relief work throughout the country, by affording them exceptional facilities for transportation. Such arrangements have already been made with the principal relief Committees having headquarters in New York.

Among the officers of the Clearing House are:

Hon. Joseph H. Choate, former Ambassador to Great Britain.

Mr. A. Barton Hepburn, Chairman Board of Directors of the Chase National Bank.

Mr. C. A. Coffin, Chairman Board of Directors of the General Electric Company.

Mr. Thomas W. Lamont, of J. P. Morgan & Co.

Mr. Horace E. Andrews, President New York State Railway Company.

Mr. Henry W. Taft, of Cadwalder, Wickersham & Taft.

Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt.

Mr. B. D. Caldwell, President Wells Fargo & Co. Express.

All additional information can be obtained by writing to The War Relief Clearing House, at its Executive Offices, No. 15 Broad Street, New York, N. Y.

Facing the Barriers

At a recent meeting in New York of some members of the Protestant Episcopal Christian Unity Foundation, and some members of the Commission on Christian Union of the Disciples of Christ, the following resolution was passed:

"Resolved, That while we recognize that historical and doctrinal differences, temperament, and partisanship are barriers to Christian union, yet we believe that through better understanding of each other a common ground of agreement in essential doctrines is possible among Christians, and in like manner we believe that organic unity is ultimately attainable. For the consummation of these ideals we sincerely hope, and towards their attainment we stand ready to direct our influence and labors."

This is a finely worded resolution, and puts on record not only definite progress, but a positive hope that throws light upon the great subject of Christian unity. It is an instance of frankly facing the barriers, and since it was produced in a joint conference between members of two different communions, it indirectly gives emphasis to the value of conferences for the adjusting of our differences.

One of the most hopeful conditions looking toward Christian unity is both the willingness and the desire of persons of different communions to meet together for counsel as to the barriers that separate us and the way to eliminate them. The conference chamber has in it the possibility of reconciliation between Christians beyond anything that has ever been devised. It is strictly in keeping with the commands of Jesus. It is not a debating society, where one member attempts to prove the infallibility of his position and consequently the absolute error of all other positions. Nor is it a contest, where one side lines up against another. You may build up a side, but you get nowhere as to reconciliation by either of these methods. But a conference is where each man seeks to get the viewpoint of the other, and thereby to properly appreciate the other man's position as he would have the other man appreciate his position. Then, with both positions fairly understood, to seek for the possibility of reconciliation; and there is no position held by opposing Christians but that there is a possibility of reconciliation—else Christianity is a contradiction. This cannot be so. Consequently we must be patient with ourselves and others as we seek for those methods of reconciliation that will give honor and peace to the Church of Christ.

—*From The Christian Union Quarterly.*

Appeal for Serbian Relief

To the Editor:

All Americans returning from Serbia report conditions there to be terrible. The land has four and a half million inhabitants, ordinarily thrifty and prosperous.

Owing to incessant hardships, and the misery of present conditions, most of the population, both soldiers and civilians, are in rags, as war has exhausted the resources of the brave little country. These rags cannot be cast aside, for lack of other clothing; and on account of the contagion of the epidemic they are infected, and have become the breeding places of typhus-bringing vermin. To check the constantly spreading epidemic, all these filthy, vermin-filled garments must be burned up.

What is needed in their place, and what the public is now asked to contribute, is such a number of garments for the women, and of pajamas as day-clothes for the men, that all the population of the disease-stricken provinces may be reclothed. The woman's garment should be simply made of unbleached muslin, like a short (forty-eight-inch), full kimona night-gown, with half-high neck, bound with a bias band, and buttoned placket in front. Smaller sizes may also be made. The pajamas should be made in various sizes, after the usual manner. In summer time, in so primitive a country, a very small amount of clothing will suffice. Slightly worn skirts and blouses for the women, if freshly laundered, will be acceptable, but the suggested garment would cover nakedness, and permit cleanliness.

If every woman in this country who reads this appeal is willing to make one of the garments proposed, the number desired can be obtained. When made, the garments should be sent prepaid, by parcel post or express, to the Committee for Relief in Serbia, Building No. 8, Bush Terminal, Brooklyn, N. Y., marked with the following trade mark:)-(. The small organization to which the writer belongs has already sent six hundred pajamas, but such great need demands the kindly labor of many more persons.

—Katherine M. Crooks

This appeal coincides almost verbatim with an appeal which was addressed to me a few days ago by the vice-president of the Serbian Red Cross, in Nish, Serbia, and I endorse it most heartily.

—M. I. Pupin
Hon. Consul-General of Serbia
Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

Second Synod of Sewanee

A tentative program has been sent out for the second synod of the province of Sewanee, which will be in session from the nineteenth to the twenty-first of October. At the opening service, in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, at 8 p. m., Tuesday, October 19, Bishop Gailor will deliver an address of welcome. Bishop Lloyd's subject will be "Christianizing America for the Sake of the World." A third topic will be "What North America Can Do for the Older Civilization of South America."

The Bishop's Appointments

October—
1. Friday, p. m.—Stovall.
3. *Sunday,* a. m.—Salisbury, *St. Luke's.*
   p. m.—Concord.
8. Friday, a. m.—Goshen.
   p. m.—Satterwhite.
9. Saturday, p. m.—Oxford, *St. Cyprian's.*
10. *Sunday,* a. m.—Oxford, *St. Stephen's.*
    p. m.—Townesville.
11. Monday, p. m.—Roanoke Rapids.
12. Tuesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*
    Convocation
19. Tuesday, p. m.—Sewanee, Tenn.
    Provincial Synod
23. Saturday, p. m.—Greensboro, *Redeemer.*
24. *Sunday,* a. m.—Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*
    p. m.—Burlington.
26. Tuesday, p. m.—Charlotte, St. Martin's.
    Convocation
31. *Sunday,* a. m.—Littleton, *St. Alban's.*
    p. m.—Littleton, *St. Anne's.*

November
2. Tuesday, a. m.—Gaston.
3. Wednesday, p. m.—Middleburg.
4. Thursday, p. m.—Warren County, *St. Luke's.*
5. Friday, a. m.—Ridgeway.
   p. m.—Kittrell.
6. Saturday, p. m.—Louisburg, *St. Matthias'.*
7. *Sunday,* a. m.—Louisburg, *St. Paul's.*
18. Thursday, p. m.—Jackson.
21. *Sunday,* a. m.—Enfield.
    p. m.—Scotland Neck.
22. Monday, p. m.—Halifax.
28. *Sunday,* a. m.—Davie County, *Ascension.*
    p. m.—Lexington.

December
3. Friday, p. m.—*Smithfield.*
4. Saturday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Mark's.*
5. *Sunday,* a. m.—Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*
   p. m.—Rocky Mount, *Good Shepherd.*
6. Monday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, *Holy Hope.*
7. Tuesday, p. m.—Battleboro.
9. Thursday, p. m.—Ringwood.
10. Friday, p. m.—Tarboro, *St. Luke's.*
12. *Sunday,* a. m.—Tarboro, *Calvary.*
    p. m.—Speed.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the congregations will be received for the work of the Diocese.

—Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
August 20, 1915

Sewanee Notes

The Summer Term closed on September 3. This was the third year that the University continued its work during the summer, and the session was distinctly the most successful of the three.

The summer term had hardly closed before other students began to arrive.

Between seventy and eighty new boys are expected. Between ninety and a hundred old boys will return. The lowest figures assure a total of at least a hundred and sixty students, which is the same as last year; and it seems not unlikely that the roll may reach a hundred and eighty.

Summer School at Sewanee

The most successful year of the Sewanee Summer Training School for Church Workers closed with the service Sunday evening, August 8. The enrollment was the largest in the history of the school, with representatives from every Diocese in the Province present.

The sessions opened Tuesday evening, August 3, at Thompson Hall, with a mass meeting. Dr. Mercer P. Logan, of St. Anne's Church, Nashville, the director of the school, opened the meeting, giving a history of the development of the work. He introduced Bishop Knight, vice-chancellor of the University of the South, who welcomed the delegates to Sewanee. Bishop Knight presided at the evening session. Bishop Gailor extended greetings from the Diocese of Tennessee, and as chancellor of the university. In his address, Bishop Gailor pointed out the great need of the summer school as a unifying factor in the work of the Province. Other addresses were made by the Rev. William E. Gardner, D. D., secretary of the Board of Religious Education; the Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D. D., leader of the Social Service Conference; Miss Tillotson, of the Church Missions House; and the Rev. J. M. Maxon, D. D., president of Margaret College.

Conferences began, with full enrollment and a constantly increasing interest and attendance, on Wednesday morning. The work of the three boards—Religious Education, Missions, and Social Service—was well represented, and attendance upon all conferences was equally good.

Special features were the evening lectures, by Edgar J. Banks, Ph. D., on the Bible and the Spade, Turkey and the Turks; The Correlation of the Three Boards, by Dr. Gardner; and the Real Value of Psychology in Education, by the Rev. J. M. Maxon.

The devotional services consisted of a daily celebration of the Holy Communion, at 7 a. m., and Evening Prayer with address, in the University chapel of St. Luke, at 6 p. m.

The session for 1915 closed with two services in the chapel. In the morning, Bishop Knight preached on the subject of Religious Education. In the evening, Bishop Gailor preached on "The Future of Religious Education in the Various Relations in Life."

The direction of the future work of the Sewanee Summer School was taken over by the Board of Managers, three of whom were selected by the executive committee of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, and two by the University of the South.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

The Opening of St. Mary's School

St. Mary's School had a good opening, although the attendance is not as large as it was the last two years, and there is still room for a few more students. The students began coming on Monday, September 13, and by Wednesday night they were practically all present. The formal opening of the session was the service at nine o'clock on Thursday morning, at which Bishop Cheshire made a short and helpful address.

Besides students from North and South Carolina, there are students this year from Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Tennessee, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Colorado, Minnesota, and the District of Columbia.

The uncertainty of business affairs, followed by the European war, has undoubtedly prevented a number from coming this year, as was the case last year. Also the large graduating class of twenty-seven last May left a large vacancy to be filled in the School.

Our Church people should note with some careful thought that, while usually about a quarter of the girls are not Episcopalians, this year the number who are not affiliated directly with the Church is a little over one-third. It is possible that our Church people do not appreciate as they should the advantage of a Church school, and have not done as much to help on this important branch of the Church work as they might. Several other students are expected later, and it is hoped that the additions during the term will bring up the total attendance to as large a number as that of last year.

The number of new girls is about as large as usual, and is a particularly desirable, attractive body of new students.

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS

The Apportionment for the year ending September 1, 1915, is $6,181.00
The amount received by the Treasurer from Parish, Individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to September 1, 1915, is $5,885.18—Emergency Fund, $1,265.64—Total 7,150.82
Last year we received to the same date 5,803.71

Diocese of North Carolina—Contributions to September 1, 1915

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the Apportionment, nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

PARISH OR MISSION	Apportioned By Committee	Amount Received	Of Which Emergency Fund
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 25.00	$	$
Barber, Christ Church		4.53	
Battleboro, St. John's Mission	25.00	15.00	
Bristow, St. Mark's	20.00	19.98	
*Burlington, Holy Comforter	250.00	287.59	
*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	130.00	194.42	50.21
Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville)	5.00	3.00	
*Charlotte, Holy Com. (Dilworth)	125.00	129.24	3.07
*Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage (St. Mary's)	30.00	44.46	9.41
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	118.08	18.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	30.00	20.02	8.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	450.00	252.55	58.05
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5.00		
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	3.00	2.50
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	44.00	4.00
Concord, All Saints'	35.00	20.20	16.20
*Davie County, Ascension Mission	15.00	21.70	5.00
*Davie County, St. John's		2.00	
*Duke, St. Stephen's	25.00	25.82	12.00
*Durham, St. Philip's	250.00	250.00	
Durham, St. Titus'	10.00	2.50	
East Durham, St. Joseph's			
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00	4.50	
*Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	5.00	9.00	4.00
Elm City, Holy Trinity	5.00		
*Enfield, Advent Chapel	40.00	55.39	9.70
Gaston, St. Luke's	6.00	1.00	
Germanton, St. Philip's	4.00		
Goshen, St. Paul's	3.00		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	†25.48	
		84.82	5.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	160.00	208.55	48.55
*Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00	9.93	5.91
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00	3.50	
Gulf, St. Mark's	10.00	5.00	
*Halifax, St. Mark's	25.00	34.00	7.50
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	14.21	
*Henderson, Holy Innocents'	375.00	433.76	204.00
*Henderson, St. John's Chapel	5.00	5.74	.74
*High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	30.00	
*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	175.00	187.50	40.00
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00		
*Jackson, Church of the Savior	55.00	66.20	9.75
Kittrell, St. James'	30.00	16.00	2.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	15.00	12.20	10.20
Lawrence, Grace Memorial	25.00	7.50	
*Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	43.65	1.50
*Lexington, Grace	80.00	88.00	8.00
*Littleton, St. Alban's	55.00	57.78	7.00
*Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00	10.37	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	60.00	45.95	
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	1.00	
Madison, St. John's	10.00		
*Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	50.00	56.32	30.45
Middleburg, Ch. of the Heavenly Rest	15.00	14.50	4.00
Milton, Christ Church	2.00	1.00	
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00		
Monroe, St. Paul's	40.00	16.20	
*Mount Airy, Trinity	15.00	24.02	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00		
*Orange County, St. Mary's	$ 2.00	$ 4.27	$ 1.00
*Oxford, St. Stephen's	80.00	108.00	18.50
*Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	5.00	
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	60.00	10.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	1.00	
Pinehurst, Pinehurst Chapel	50.00	22.12	5.70
*Raleigh, Christ Church	475.00	864.41	2.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	300.00	287.49	48.60
*Raleigh, St. Ambrose	30.00	30.38	16.60
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel and School	150.00	321.58	100.55
*Raleigh, St. Mary's School	150.00	241.81	18.00
*Raleigh, St. Savior's	30.00	31.00	
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	30.00	4.00	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	25.00	13.00	3.00
*Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	5.00	
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	25.00	33.12	6.00
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	13.44	
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	200.00	152.00	10.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00		
Rowan County, Christ Church, (Cleveland)	25.00	14.78	4.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00		
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	7.25	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00		
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00		
Rowan County, St. Mark's	2.00		
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00		
*Salisbury, St. Luke's	225.00	243.75	25.15
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00		
Salisbury, St. Paul's	25.00		
Sanford, St. Thomas'	10.00	7.33	4.40
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chapel	3.00	3.36	
*Scotland Neck, Trinity	75.00	124.05	14.00
Selma, St. Gabrielle's	5.00		
Smithfield, Transfiguration	15.00	15.80	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00		
Speed, St. Mary's Chapel	20.00	10.50	
*Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	1.00	4.25	
*Spray, St. Luke's	50.00	55.70	2.50
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	2.90	2.00
Statesville, Trinity	37.00	15.10	4.00
Stokes County, Knowlhurst Chapel	2.00		
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.50	1.50
*Stovall, St. Peter's	5.00	16.23	9.23
Tarboro, Calvary	325.00	318.20	11.00
*Tarboro, St. Luke's	35.00	44.00	9.00
Tillery	2.50		
Townsville Mission	15.00	5.00	2.50
*Wadesboro, Calvary	60.00	65.50	2.50
Wake Forest, St. John's Mission	5.00		
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	10.00	1.00	
Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00		
*Warrenton, Emmanuel	30.00	75.96	28.62
Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00	5.00	
*Weldon, Grace	65.00	70.45	5.45
Williamsboro, St. John's	10.00	.25	.25
Wilson, St. Timothy's	75.00	33.90	
Wilson, St. Mark's	10.00		
*Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	165.00	181.68	57.00
*Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	10.74	
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	5.00		
Miscellaneous		584.86	246.85
Total	$5,896.50	$7,150.82	

*These forty-eight Parishes or Missions have already completed their Apportionment for the present fiscal year.
†Applying on Apportionment 1913-'14.

Of the above, $1,265.64 came for the Emergency Fund from gifts of at least "One Day's Income" or an equivalent self-denial offering, in addition to usual contributions. These gifts apply on the Apportionment, and of course make the missionary offerings of your Parish and Diocese exceed those of last year by just so much.

Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. GEORGE GORDON KING, *Treasurer*

Obituaries

Joyner—The following resolutions were passed at the meeting of the Convocation of Morganton, held at Morganton on April 14 and 15, being presented to the meeting by the committee appointed—Rev. B. S. Lassiter and Mr. J. D. C. Wilson.

"Forasmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God in His wise providence to take into rest the soul of our deceased brother, the Rev. James Joyner.

"Therefore, be it resolved, that we bow to the will of our Heavenly Father;

"That we hold in memory the faithful service and ministry of our beloved brother;

"And that we convey to the widow of the Rev. James Joyner, and to his relations, our sympathy and condolence."

Johns—Dr. Anthony B. Johns, an aged physician of Leaksville, and one of the most popular men in this county, died Saturday night, August 7, 1915, at Leaksville. He was born October 13, 1835, and represented this county in the legislature during the troublesome days after the war. He was an ardent Democrat, a fine physician, and a leader in the Episcopal Church. He leaves two daughters—Mrs. S. L. Martin, of Leaksville; and Mrs. J. Leslie Abbott, of Greensboro, besides other relatives, to mourn his death.

The inclosed clipping is taken from *The Leaksville Courier*:

"'OUR DOCTOR'

"'Sunset, and evening star,
And one clear call for me,
And may there be no moaning of the bar
When I put out to sea.'

"How beautifully and appropriately has the poet, writing of himself, prophesied the gentle passing of our beloved Dr. A. B. Johns, August 7, 1915.

"The glorious day of a life well spent in both tender and heroic ministrations to his fellowman, draws to a close. The day has been long—both hand and heart have been greatly taxed, and yet the calls for succor come till the sun sinks low in life's western sky—and still he must serve. How welcome then the calm, sweet sunset, with its evening star, waiting now many years in his horizon of hope!

"The twilight comes on, and brings the well-earned rest; and the star grows brighter as the shadows deepen. He sits and listens for 'the call.' All is ready; his pilot is at his side; he is patient and loving while he waits, yet he listens! Then comes the 'one clear call,' the sleepy tide moves out, and he sees 'his Pilot face to face,' and is not afraid. May it be even so with those who have loved and reverenced him during his many years of untiring and oft unrequited labors—so often arduous labors of love.

"God bless and preserve his memory in our minds and hearts." —W.

Pilkington—Entered into rest, on Thursday evening, July 29, 1915, at her home in Pittsboro, N. C., Mrs. Ellen Eubanks Pilkington, in the fiftieth year of her age.

Her life was devoted to the comfort and happiness of her husband and two daughters, who mourn her loss. Her warm heart delighted in acts of charity and unselfish deeds of kindness, all illumined by a genial sense of humor that made her welcome wherever she went.

She was a devoted member of the Episcopal Church, and a faithful member of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Bartholomew's Parish. And we, the members of that Auxiliary, herewith wish to express our deep grief at the loss which this Auxiliary has sustained.

MRS. A. M. HAUGHTON
President
MRS. H. A. LONDON
Committee

For Perfect Recitation of the Church Catechism

A certificate signed by the Archdeacon and Secretary of the Convocation of Charlotte will be issued to any child in this Convocation whose rector or Sunday School teacher reports that he or she has made a perfect recitation of the Church catechism. In addition to this, the child's name will be registered in the minute book of the Convocation. Recently, eighteen such certificates were awarded at St. Mark's Sunday School, Mecklenburg County.

THEODORE ANDREWS, *Secretary*
Lexington, N. C.

The Cry for Peace

Were half the power that fills the world with terror,
Were half the wealth bestowed on camps and courts,
Given to redeem the human mind from error,
There were no need of arsenals nor forts.

The warrior's name would be a name abhorréd;
And every nation that should lift again
Its hand against a brother, on its forehead
Would wear for evermore the curse of Cain!

Down the dark future, through long generations,
The echoing sounds grow fainter, and then cease;
And like a bell, with solemn, sweet vibrations,
I hear once more the voice of Christ say "Peace!"

Peace!—and no longer from its brazen portals
The blast of war's great organ shakes the skies;
But, beautiful as songs of the immortals,
The holy melodies of love arise.

—HENRY W. LONGFELLOW

Conference of Workers in Industrial Communities

The Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Communities will meet in Raleigh, in January or February, 1916, rather than at the date first announced. This change has been made in order to have Bishop Cheshire present, as he had engagements for the first date decided upon.

Efforts in behalf of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokio, are producing great results. $150,000 of the $250,000 asked in this country is already in sight, and there is an anonymous pledge of $25,000 as the last gift of the first $200,000 raised in the United States. This great project of our American Church is receiving wide notice, and awakening much interest.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year ending March 31, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for the Year	Amount due September 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$25.00	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	175.00	87.50	43.75	43.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	15.00	8.81	6.19
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	100.00	50.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	2.50	7.50
Concord, All Saints'	30.00	15.00	7.50	7.50
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	4.50	13.50
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	2.00	2.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Hamlet, All Saints'	20.00	10.00	10.10	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	35.00	17.50	8.75	8.75
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	1.12	3.88
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Lexington, Grace	50.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Madison, St. John's	20.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Mayodan, Messiah	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	35.00	17.50	17.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	5.00	10.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	35.00	17.50	8.75	8.75
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	15.38	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	25.00	12.50	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.50	1.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.00	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	75.00	37.50	37.50
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	1.00	2.50
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	.....	3.50
Spray, St. Luke's	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	5.28	.72
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	150.00	75.00	37.50	37.50
Total	$1,936.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1914.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

A Mission at Rockingham

Beginning Monday evening, September 13, the Rev. Henry Teller Cocke, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, conducted a Mission in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Rockingham is enjoying the efficient ministrations of the Rev. Thos. L. Trott.

Important Notice

The date of the next annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation has been changed from October 5 to 8 to October 26 to 28. As previously announced, the sessions will be held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. In addition to the clergy, it is especially desired that at least one lay delegate be present from each Parish and Mission within the bounds of the Convocation, who are requested to notify the rector of the Parish, the Rev. John L. Jackson, at least two weeks in advance, of their intention to be present, and on what train they may be expected. The Rector, Vestry, and members of the Parish extend a hearty welcome. An interesting program is being arranged, and a pleasant and helpful meeting is hoped for.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*

Grace Church, Lexington

The children of the Sunday School have been working at a Church flower garden, in the lot back of the Church. The altar has been brightened on several Sundays through these efforts of the boys and girls.

The series of missionary biographies, from *The Spirit of Missions*—"Lives that Have Helped"—has been used in the Sunday School during the summer months, and has been of great interest. Toward the close of the course, the children made a corporate "One Day's Income" offering.

While on his vacation, the Rector assisted at services in St. Mary's Church, Luzerne, N. Y., a mission Church in the Diocese of Albany.

The Boy Scouts had their camp, in June, at Boone's Cave, on the Yadkin—the starting point of the great pioneer scout on his trail into Kentucky. While there, an open-air service was held, which was largely attended by visitors from the three counties which meet just below the cave—Davidson, Davie, and Rowan.

—T. A.

Mission at St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County

A Mission was held at St. Mark's Church, Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, July 20 to 23. This church has a peculiar interest to all Church people in the Diocese, as the work was started there by Bishop Cheshire, then Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, about thirty years ago. Now there is a congregation of fifty communicants, and a Sunday School of about the same number—one of the strongest of our rural missions. It is situated nine miles northwest of Charlotte, in a section settled by Scotch-Irish Presbyterians some one hundred and fifty years ago.

St. Mark's is now served by the Rev. John Long Jackson, of St. Martin's, Charlotte. Accompanied by the Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Lexington, who was the preacher during the mission, he made a thorough visitation of the congregation during the week of the Mission. The writer will not soon forget the kind hospitality of these earnest church people. A night was spent with Mr. Albert McCoy, one of the "charter members" of St. Mark's; another with Mrs. Gluyas; and a third at Mr. Reams'. The use of a horse and buggy, kindly offered by some of the members, made possible the visitation of every family connected with St. Mark's.

The services were held at nightfall, and the attendance very large, in spite of frequent showers. Mr. Andrews preached on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday nights; and Archdeacon Hardin, who on Friday came out with the Bishop, was the preacher at the closing service of the Mission. The Bishop preached on Sunday, and administered the rite of Confirmation.

On the evening before the commencement of the Mission, an ice cream supper was held in the grove in front of the rectory, at which thirty-five dollars was cleared.

—Theodore Andrews

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

A Townesville Letter

By Archdeacon Hughes

On Thursday, August 26, it was my privilege to be present during a Mission conducted by Rev. Milton A. Barber, for Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, at Holy Trinity, Townesville. Services were held in the afternoon and at night, and it was inspiring to see the large and attentive congregations, made up of Christians of all names, and gathered from Townesville and from the country around, both in North Carolina and Virginia.

A Story of the Enterprise

Holy Trinity is the new Church that has been built in Townesville as a central rallying point for the congregation of old St. John's, Williamsboro, the growing population of Townesville, and the congregation of St. Luke's Parish just across the Virginia border. The project was in contemplation for a considerable time before it was undertaken; but from its first inception it secured a general interest that never flagged till it was brought to pass.

To Miss Alice Brodie, of Henderson, much praise and gratitude is due, alike for her promptness in espousing the cause, for her great zeal, persistence, and success in soliciting gifts from others, and for her own generous personal contribution.

But a singularly gratifying feature in connection with the building of this Church is the fact that contributions have been so general, so gladly given, so liberal, and that they have come chiefly from the Church people of the immediate vicinity—in Vance County, N. C., and Mecklenburg, Va.—or from their relatives and personal friends. A notable exception to this, however, was a gift of several hundred dollars from Mr. G. W. Morrow, president of the Roanoke River Railroad, and some of his business associates. Mr. Morrow is not (yet) a member of the Episcopal Church. Another ground of great gratification is this: That while the Church has cost more than was at first expected, many who thought they couldn't, *did* largely increase their subscriptions; and the Church is built, and without a debt.

On the building committee were Mr. E. O. Taylor, Mr. Albin Tarry, and Miss Mollie Hargrove—the last two, members of St. Luke's Parish. Mr. E. O. Taylor, the Methodist head of a large and influential Episcopal family, personally superintended the building of the Church, without compensation for his services, and with a diligence and care that he could not have exceeded in attending to his private business. In testimony of their gratitude and appreciation, the congregation presented Mr. Taylor with a gold-headed ebony cane.

The Church is already in large part furnished, and almost entirely by special gifts. Miss Alice Brodie gave a beautiful oak altar and reredos; Mr. Jas. H. Thomas, an oak lectern that corresponds; Misses Lena and Lizzie, a handsome brass cross for the altar; Mrs. Frank E. Barr, Eucharistic candlesticks; Miss Lizzie Tarry, a hymn-board; Mr. C. W. Hargrove will give a pulpit; and Mrs. E. O. Taylor, a font, both of which shall be in keeping with the other furnishings. The Ladies' Aid Society has provided an organ, alms basins, and the carpet for aisle and chancel. All things are in harmony, and give evidence of a reverent desire to fit with comely adornments the house of God.

The congregation are so full of joy in the possession of their attractive Church home, that one must catch the contagion and rejoice with them.

In the happy consummation of their hopes and efforts, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor has been a large factor. By his effective preaching, his modest example of Christian living, and his fidelity and tact as a pastor, he has stirred, stimulated, cheered, led them, and unified them in the bonds of brotherly love. With such support, has been done what has been done; it is by no means certain that so much could have been done without it.

Chronology

Here, for the benefit of the Diocesan historiographer and others who may be interested in local chronology, I will interpolate a few dates that mark the progress in the new development at Townesville.

July 21, 1912—At Nutbush Presbyterian Church, was launched the scheme to transfer the Church services from St. John's, Williamsboro, to Townesville; and by courtesy of the Presbyterian congregation services were held at Nutbush, near Townesville, for the next nine months.

April 8, 1913—Decision was reached by the combined congregations of St. John's and St. Luke's to build the new Church at Townesville; and from this time on services were held in Townesville, at Hargrove Chapel, upon the invitation of Miss Hargrove, who built and owns it, till the new Church was occupied.

June 16, 1913—Rev. Lewis N. Taylor assumed charge.

July 7, 1914—With appropriate services, the first brick for the new Church was laid by Mrs. E. O. Taylor.

June 27, 1915—The first service was held in Holy Trinity.

The New Church—A Good Rural Type

To me, the work at Townesville affords a valuable object lesson of what the Church can do in the country, when it is fitly presented and served; and also of what are the latent possibilities of religious development in rural districts. Certainly, to all appearances, this congregation is spiritually alive and vigorous. As yet they have not reached the point of great helpfulness to the whole Church; but they have attained to an eminent degree of self-help; and that nobler development of large and unselfish service to others will come

in course of time, if, please God, they may have for some years to come a faithful, competent, and upward-looking leader.

Already have been organized the Ladies' Aid Society, the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Babies' Branch, which shows movement along the right way.

The Rectory of Christ Church, Raleigh, is undergoing extensive repairs this summer. Rev. Mr. Barber has rented a furnished house at Marion, N. C., for his family, while the rectory is being repaired. He hopes to join his family there later on for a month's vacation.

"The Messenger"

A copy of *"The Messenger,"* a parish paper published by Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, in the interest of his work, has recently come to the Editor's desk. Mr. Taylor has an extensive field, including the Churches in Stovall, Middleburg, Townesville, Williamsboro, and St. Luke's Church, in Mecklenburg County, Virginia. The paper is well filled with local news and Churchly teaching.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Meeting of the Convocation of Colored Work

The Fourteenth Annual Session of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina met in St. Mathias' Mission, Louisburg, N. C., beginning September 1 and lasting until the fifth.

Rev. A. B. Hunter, Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, preached the annual sermon, to a large and representative audience. The sermon was full of inspiration from beginning to end. The Bishop remained with us until Saturday. In spite of the very inclement weather, the Church was full each night. All of the sessions were well attended. Regardless of denomination, the people threw their doors open gladly to help us entertain the delegates, who numbered about fifty. The people here see the Church now as never before.

The cornerstone to the J. H. M. Pollard Memorial Building was to be laid, but on account of the weather this part of the program had to be put off. The Convocation went in a body on Saturday at noon to visit the building. Everybody says this was one of the best Convocations we have had. Our good Archdeacon is truly working hard to advance this part of the work in the Church. Let us all bind our forces together, and help him, that the work may continue to grow.

When a child cries over its broken toy, the true mother does not laugh at it. Rather she comforts it tenderly, while knowing the real slightness of the loss. So God, the true Father of all spirits, does not turn from any sorrow His children suffer, but comforts them even in the smallest troubles and mistakes.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Missionary District of Asheville

The proposed plan of converting into a chapel the Mission House at Blowing Rock has been abandoned for the present, the plan being to remove the great central chimney, the long south veranda, and all partitions, thus throwing the three rooms into one, which, with the addition of a recess chancel, would make the building cruciform. Meanwhile, steps are being taken to save from decay and final ruin the Church of the Holy Spirit, the summer place of worship, "beautiful for situation"—decayed baseboards and weather-boarding replaced, a porch added, a new floor of oak, new shingles on the roof, and, with a coat of stain, this chapel in the woods will be among the prettiest places of worship at summer resorts in "The Land of the Sky."

The Patterson School for White Mountain Boys, situated at Legerwood, Caldwell County—the Rev. H. A. Dobbin, Principal—opened with the largest number in its history, and many boys awaiting a chance to get in. 'Tis a pity they cannot.

The Industrial School for Girls, situated at Valle Crucis, Watauga County—Miss Mary E. Horner, Principal—will open early in October, and bids fair to have the largest number of students in its eventful history. Both schools are doing a noble work for our neglected mountain boys and girls, but cramped in their power for good because the Principal of each school has not at hand the money for scholarships to offer worthy students to help them help themselves in search for knowledge.

Congresses

Conferences and Conventions Scheduled for San Francisco and Vicinity During the Period of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition

In an announcement just received from James A. Barr, director of Congresses at the Exposition, 822 meetings are listed. The conventions will be in session from one to twelve days each, or an average of eight conventions per day for the 288 days of the Exposition period. It is estimated that the 822 conventions will bring fully six hundred thousand people to San Francisco, and that they will spend between thirty and forty millions of dollars in the city. In general, the congress programs will be contemporaneous. They will be based on the best experience of the past and the best practice of today, in an effort to help solve the many problems before communities, States, nations, the world. The congress programs will be truly universal, as practically every phase of human thought will have representation. The large number of religious, educational, and social service organizations that will meet here is worthy of emphasis. These classes include nearly thirty per cent. of the total. The seventy-one meetings devoted to religious topics, and the 167 others that will deal with various problems of human betterment, show that there has been a hearty response to the call to make "Service" the keynote of these congresses. It is hoped that their deliberations may have a far-reaching effect in shaping the progress of the world.

THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Editor

The Religion of Babies

A Volunteer Address by the Rev. George W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, at the Fifth St. Mary's Conference

The discussion on the Font Roll seems to regard this as simply a means of drafting the babies, when they get old enough, into the Sunday School, and of marking them down as having been baptized. I wish to plead for the Religion of Babies.

A philosophical study of the religious feeling shows that it is not something that is put into one, but that it is a native feeling that is born within us, and hence born when the baby is born. It is germinant, and of course not developed; but it begins with the earliest dawn of the child's existence.

The best recipe for bringing up a young child is to bring it up as you would train a puppy dog. Your opinion on this idea will depend on your opinion of the dog. Let me read you what Bishop Doane thought about his dog.

There is a law that no dog is allowed in the Capitol at Albany. It is well understood that Bishop Doane's dog was an exception, and he was allowed always to go into the Capitol. This is the poem written by Bishop Doane:

My Dog

"I am quite sure he thinks that I am God—
Since He is God on whom each one depends
For life, and all things that His bounty sends.
My dear old dog, most constant of all friends;
Not quick to mind, but quicker far than I
To Him whom God I know and own; his eye,
Deep brown and liquid, watches for my nod;
He is more patient underneath the rod
Than I when God His wise correction sends.
He looks love at me—deep as words e'er spake,
And from me never crumb nor sup will take
But he wags thanks with his most vocal tail;
And when some crashing noise wakes all his fear
He is content and quiet if I am near,
Secure that my protection will prevail—
So faithful, mindful, thankful, trustful, he
Tells me what I unto my God should be."

In my judgment, the most important period of the child's education is the first three years. This period is the most neglected, and in fact is almost completely ignored. The standard curriculum begins with the fourth year, and properly so, because it is the curriculum for a Sunday School. But in discussing the curriculum of the Sunday School it is customary to speak of the importance of the first seven years, the period when the instincts are strongest, as though the curriculum provided for the whole of that period. It is assumed, consciously or unconsciously, that no real religious education is possible during the first three or four years. In so doing, we ignore the period of vital importance. The Infant Class never contains infants, except in a legal sense. In these years, the habit of obedience and of reliance on a higher power are strongly developed, whether in puppy dogs or babies. We must not forget that human beings are animals, even though they be glorified animals. We know that the dog, however well bred, will be thoroughly ruined if not trained to obedience and dependence on his master in the first months of his existence. It is the same way with the baby; and the religious feeling is already beginning in the baby from its earliest months. We think we ought to wait until the child can talk before we teach it; yet this religious instinct already existing should be cultivated from the first.

It is a well-known principle that certain instincts exist in animals at certain times, and, if not then developed, disappear entirely as instincts. For example, a chicken that is put in a brooder at first will very soon lose the instinct to follow the hen, and when put with the mother hen will not follow, although every newly hatched chicken will follow a hen at first by instinct. This shows the importance of taking the instincts already existing in young babies and cultivating them from the very first. If a young child not able to walk is told to be quiet when his parents are saying their prayers, and this is done early enough, he will learn at once to be perfectly quiet during that time, although he may be crying at the time he is told to become quiet. I know not how or what he thinks, but this I know, that somehow then his little budding mind is nearer than ours to the mind of God, who so recently sent him into the world. There is something within his little mind, call it instinct if you will, but which tells him that there is some appeal in his parents' actions to something higher. We are told to be converted and become as little children. This gives the Divine sanction to the truth that the religion of a little child is the ideal which all should strive to attain; and yet we are often liable to suppose that this religion does not exist, but has to be put in later artificially.

In the first years, the child learns to look up to his earthly parents. He believes that his father and mother know everything, and can do everything. We do not teach him the abstract ideas of God or the Creator, the First Cause or Higher Power, but simply from the instinctive ideas of obedience and reverence to his parents we teach him later to go on to the idea of a Heavenly Father, All-wise and Almighty, so that the first two words of the Lord's Prayer, "Our Father," give him his first introduction into formal theology.

The babies are not in Sunday School, or recognized by any religious or educational force, except that we realize they are going to grow up to become children with whom we have to deal. We must recognize that their religion requires immediate and direct attention, and that this can only be done through the mothers, and that the mothers must be instructed in the possibilities of the babies' religious instincts, so that they may be cultivated at first.

Therefore, there should be added to our Sunday School curriculum, as its foundation, a Babies' Department, where mothers, answering to their babies' names as the Font Roll is called, are trained by experts in the Sunday School so that they may return home and educate, *i. e.*, bring out, the native religious feelings and instincts of their babies, already existing as they were born in the Image of God, germinant, growing, and developing at the time when all growth, physical, mental, and spiritual, is most rapid and most important.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

A Social Program

The last meeting of the East Carolina Council appointed a Social Service Commission, of which the Rev. T. N. Lawrence is secretary. Mr. Lawrence has lost no time in getting to work, and has outlined a sort of parochial questionnaire, to find out existing conditions, as a preliminary to constructive work in the near future. He asks the parishes to find out the following facts:

(1) What are the health conditions in your community—as to tuberculosis, drainage, flies, mosquitoes, etc.?

(2) What conditions exist in your county jails, chaingangs, poorhouses, and other institutions?

(3) The rural problems—as to amusements, schools, good roads, social intercourse, etc.?

(4) Have you a child labor problem?

(5) What are you doing for the negroes?

(6) Are your local laws enforced, and do your officials perform their duty?

(7) Are you doing anything to bring about better social legislation?

(8) Are you doing anything to provide wholesome amusements for the children and young people of your community?

Summer Conference of Laymen's Missionary Movement

Only four Churchmen participated in the summer conference of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, at Lake Geneva, Wis., July 28 to August 1, which was attended by upwards of three hundred persons. They were the Rev. Edward Henry Eckel, Sr., secretary of the Province of the Southwest; the Rev. H. L. Cawthorn, rector of St. Luke's Church, Chicago; the Rev. M. B. Marshall, rector of St. Andrew's Church, Norfolk, Va.; and Mr. David H. Brown, Laymen's Missionary Movement Secretary for the Dioceses of Virginia and Southern Virginia. It is interesting to note that the Virginia Dioceses are the only ones in the country to elect a local field secretary for the Laymen's Missionary Movement. Mr. Brown will be supported by a private fund contributed by laymen of the Church for this purpose. Mr. Eckel was elected chairman of the Churchmen's section of the conference.

Though the group was small, daily meetings were held for prayer and discussion of the missionary movement in the Church, which resulted in the adoption of a series of recommendations relating to participation by Churchmen in the coming conventions of the Laymen's Missionary Movement campaign. These recommendations in brief were: (1) That the Board of Missions be requested to publish to the Church its resolution adopted in May, promising cooperation, and to send a letter to the clergy in the convention cities requesting their active participation in preparations for the conventions and in the conventions themselves; (2) that *The Spirit of Missions*, the general Church papers, and Diocesan papers be requested to keep the Laymen's Missionary Movement and its conventions prominently before the Church throughout the season of the conventions; (3) that the Bishop of each Diocese be requested to write all his clergy inviting their interest in the Laymen's Missionary Movement conventions; and (4) that the Board of Missions be requested to assign two men to every convention city, for a period of from two weeks to a month before (according to the size of the city), to organize the participation of Churchmen in the convention, and to remain afterwards to establish what the Laymen's Missionary Movement conference itself calls "conservation" work.

The Conference as a whole gave much time to prayer and the discussion of plans looking to the projected conventions of the Laymen's Missionary Movement educational campaign, which will be held in seventy-one cities of the country, from October 14 to 17 (Chicago), to April 12 to 16 (Brooklyn), and end with a "National Missionary Congress" in Washington, D. C., April 26 to 30.

Atlanta, Ga., Columbia, S. C., and Greensboro, N. C., are among the seventy-one cities selected.

Chapel Hill

The Battle Memorial Parish House in Process of Erection

Actual work upon the Battle Memorial Parish House has been begun, and the contractor gives assurance that, barring unexpected delays, the building ought to be ready for use by November 1. There have been many delays in connection with this enterprise, but its successful accomplishment is now near. The money was pledged by February of this year. It proved to be impossible to get the work done for much less than six thousand dollars by the local firm of contractors, and our efforts to get better figures from outside men were equally unsuccessful until recently, when Mr. J. W. Pierce, of Durham, made a bid for the work for five thousand dollars flat. The Treasurer of the Parish has something over three thousand dollars now in bank; about fifteen hundred dollars is pledged to be paid "as soon as the contract is signed," or "as soon as actual work is begun"; and the balance of the five thousand dollars is covered by pledges which fall due at different dates. Dr. Pratt is confident that, with the work so near completion, it will be possible, after allowing for some shrinkage, to increase the subscriptions sufficiently to cover the whole amount. There are some splendid new men among the Churchmen who have entered the University this fall, and the rector is looking forward to what he hopes will prove to be his best year's work at Chapel Hill.

A Trip to Beaufort

The Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph. D., rector of the Parish, spent the month of August with his family at Beaufort, N. C. While there, he found the Church without a minister, so he held services, at the request of the congregation.

The Diocese of Georgia passed the following resolution, in reference to the Racial Episcopate Question: "That the Diocese will be unalterably opposed to a missionary district with a negro Bishop in the Southern Dioceses, and that it will be unwilling to cede jurisdiction of the colored congregations within its limits to the General Convention for this purpose."

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A Letter to Juniors and Junior Leaders

What would it mean to the Diocese if every Parish and Mission in it had a branch of the Junior Auxiliary? Let us each answer this question by asking, "What can I do to bring about this ideal?" We want to do our best this year to right a great wrong that has been done, unwittingly it may be, to the children of the Church; and in order to do this we must have the co-operation of parents and Sunday School teachers. Will *you* help? I am writing this with the prayer that someone in each place will hear the call to service, and will answer "Use me, Lord, as a Junior leader."

The Junior Auxiliary needs leaders. The children are ready to render interested, intelligent service for the Kingdom, if only we could have more leaders. We need young women who care enough for Christ's service to be willing to give time and thought, for both are essential to right leadership; and they must also be lovers of children.

Will some of you young women resolve to take up this important work? If so, please write to the Secretary of Section Two of the Junior Department—Mrs. J. B. Gibble, Burlington.

We must get hold of our children and young people. Presbyterians, Methodists, Baptists, and other denominations are gathering all of their children into various Missionary Societies. Can we do less? Our splendid missionary organization provides for the training of the child from infant Baptism to twenty years of age, and yet by far the greater number of the Church's children are not affiliated with it in any way. This is an earnest appeal for branches of Section Two, ages from eight to sixteen.

Let us all make a supreme effort this winter to really work and pray for the spread of Christ's Kingdom through the Junior Department. The result will be a stronger Woman's Auxiliary, and a Junior Department that is worth while.

—Augusta Gibble

Junior Notes

The Rocky Mount Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary will have one of its Junior Leaders present at its next meeting a paper on the Junior Department. This seems a most excellent suggestion for other branches.

During the summer, our Diocesan President made several visits in the interest of the Auxiliary, special emphasis being laid upon the work of the Junior Department. In Greensboro, she met the Juniors of St. Andrew's Church, and enjoyed with them a Japanese Evening. The girls, arrayed in most becoming Japanese costumes, gave a welcome drill, sang songs, and told how they became Christians. A number of Japanese scenes were shown—among them views of St. Luke's International Hospital, Toyko; and Miss Cheshire closed the program with a short talk upon the hospital, and the work and high aims of its Director, Dr. Teusler. Refreshments were served during the social hour which followed.

The work of the Juniors in Mayodan is going on in a most interesting and stimulating way, under the leadership of Miss Karrer. There are more than forty of these Juniors, and for convenience they are divided into several sections, the smaller children meeting in the afternoon, and the older girls at night. Besides their devotional meetings and their missionary work, these Juniors, most of them hard-working girls, have some time set apart for relaxation and social enjoyment. The younger girls play croquet, quoits, and other outdoor games, while the older ones carry their sewing and fancy work to the meetings, and spend a happy informal hour together. Sometimes they picnic upon the mountainside, and this year a good friend invited them to her country home. Once each month, Miss Karrer invites someone to give them an informal lecture; and during the summer months the mill physician, the missionary nurse, and the Diocesan President have given these talks.

The Tarboro Juniors have a pleasant and profitable way of adding to their treasury. A friend of theirs, who is also a member of the Woman's Auxiliary, has a wonderful flower garden, and she has generously sent contributions from it to the Juniors, who find ready sale for the flowers. What a good suggesion this is for other Juniors, and other women with flower gardens; and what an added beauty and perfume these missionary blossoms must have!

How Some of Our Specials Have Been Used

The following extracts from a letter lately received from Mrs. Tucker (Annie Cheshire) will be of interest to the good Auxiliary friends who have been helping her work.

"I have been intending writing to you for a long time, to ask you to thank the different branches of the Auxiliary for the *specials* they have sent me. I am always delighted when I get the specials, for there are so many things I want to do, and can't afford myself.

"I have used a good deal of the money for one of my old Wusih Sunday School scholars. She has had tuberculosis of the nose, which has spread—and one of her eyes is gone. It was impossible to cure her as long as she stayed at home; so now she is in the hospital, and doing splendidly. I have been helping out one of the Wusih school boys, whose family couldn't afford sending him to school. He is now at the Soochow School, and the teachers say he is the most promising boy they have.

"I have given some of the money to Dr. Tucker, to buy artificial legs and arms for men who have lost their own, and couldn't buy any new ones . . . and for some things he needed very much in his operating-room. I also helped out with the girls' school at Wusih, which I used to have in charge. They hadn't enough money to get through the year, so I turned over some of my special money to Miss Hammond.

"The money that was sent me for a piano—which I never did get, as I could never save enough money—I turned over to Mr. Mosher, to use for the new organ in the new Church at Wusih.

"I say I did all these things; but of course it was the North Carolina Auxiliary who did them."

Educational Institute

Miss Emma Hall, our Educational Secretary, and the other Auxiliary women of Charlotte, are planning for an Educational Institute, to be held in that city on October 27 and 28. When the plans are perfected, due notice will be given the branches. It is hoped that leaders from the Church Missions House and other missionary workers will be present, and that the Institute will be largely attended by Auxiliary members throughout the Diocese.

The Blue Ridge Conference

During the wonderful days of the 1915 Missionary Education Conference, a committee was formed of our own Churchwomen to send to you, the women and girls of the Fourth Province, a greeting and a message from the Conference.

Can't you go to Blue Ridge next year? High up in the mountains of North Carolina, in a beautiful spot, is Blue Ridge; and here experts in all lines of mission work give practical methods and principles in Missionary Education for our Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries, also for Sunday Schools. It is impossible to testify in full to the value of the ten days spent in gathering this fund of help and inspiration for furthering our Master's cause.

We urge our people to attend this conference, to be held June 27 to July 6, 1916; and as a special inducement we are happy to say that Miss Grace Lindley will lead the Normal Mission Study Class. Is it not possible for each parish in the Province to form a Conference Committee, which shall be given, throughout the year, a place on the program at monthly meetings and in Sunday School, in order that they may interest the men, women, juniors—and the Clergy; and also to pray earnestly and regularly for the Conference, and for those whom they wish to attend it?

It is the unanimous voice of this committee that no money can be better invested than by sending a woman or junior to this Conference. Let us adopt as our slogan: A representative from every Auxiliary Branch and Sunday School in the Province. It is our fervent prayer that all of our Church people may realize this opportunity, and take advantage of it.

"Live Thou within us, Lord,
Thy mind and will be ours;
Be Thou beloved, adored,
And served with all our powers;
That so our lives may teach
Thy children what Thou art;
And plead, by more than speech,
For Thee with every heart."

Committee: Chairman—Miss V. T. Singleton, Educational Secretary, South Carolina; Secretary—Miss C. W. Hunter, Secretary, North Carolina; Mrs. N. N. Davis, Traveling Secretary, East Carolina; Mrs. J. R. Cowan, President Junior Auxiliary, Kentucky; Miss F. B. Duvall, United Offering Custodian, South Carolina; Miss Helen Lee, Charleston, S. C.; Miss Ellen M. Camblos, Atlanta, Ga.; Miss Virginia Lorraine, Richmond, Va.; Miss Leila Barnwell, Charleston, S. C.; Miss Mary Hill, Hendersonville, N. C.; Miss Uta Saito, Japan.

THE FEDERATION OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GUILDS

The Federation Department

Hereafter, every number of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will have a column of "Federation News," and the Thompson Orphanage Guilds throughout the State are asked to contribute items of interest in regard to their work. Now that vacation time is past, and work is beginning, the Guilds will meet regularly, and reports of their work will be read with interest by members and friends of the Federation. Each Guild wants to know what the others are doing; and by reading this column in THE CHURCHMAN can keep in touch with those in various parts of the State.

That what is successfully done in one place may fail absolutely in another is known to be true, but it is also true that "two heads are better than one," and therefore an interchange of ideas as to ways and means should prove useful and interesting.

Let every Thompson Orphanage Guild be represented every month in this column, so kindly placed at our disposal by the editor of THE CHURCHMAN.

Canning for the Orphanage

During the month of August, the Thompson Orphanage Chapter of the Auxiliary in Henderson met with one of its members, Mrs. D. Y. Cooper, for a rather unique meeting. We had two canners, and under the trees in Miss Cooper's back yard, we canned for the Orphanage. It was great fun; but best of all the result was 155 cans of vegetables and fruit—75 cans of succotash, and the rest in peas and apples; and we hope to add as many more cans of fruit before the summer is over. We hope to get up a box of meat, too—just plain bacon, and perhaps some shoulders. Some of us were talking about this today, and we wondered if you could not give, through THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, a short account or notice of this, because we think almost all the parishes in the towns, as well as in the country, could, and would like to, put up some things for the orphans now that canning is so popular. Canners seem to be available in all parts of the State, from the newspaper accounts.

—C. W. H.

Annual Sale

The Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds will hold the annual sale of plain and fancy articles, about the first of December, in Charlotte, as usual. All out-of-town contributions should be sent to Miss Emma Hall, 809 North Tryon Street, Charlotte. An arrangement which has been successfully tried in the Guild of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, is for each member to contribute one article a month to the sale, a total of twelve during the year.

The World's Sunday School Association reports that, up to April 1, two hundred thousand copies of the New Testament had been provided for by the gifts of American Sunday-School scholars in the movement to raise "A million nickels from a million scholars for a million Testaments for a million soldiers."

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

The Board of Managers and the Executive Committee are both at work on plans for extensive alterations and improvements in the Orphanage, and the Board expects to meet again on the fifth of this month for a further consideration of the matter. When all is done, the Orphanage will be equipped for doing better work than it has ever done before.

One of the proposed changes is to send a part of the children to the graded school; but it was not practical to put that into immediate effect, and so it has been postponed for the present. Only one teacher having been employed, Mrs. Hanks was kind enough to take charge of the older children for the time being; and the primary department will be in charge of Miss Manie Eakin, of Wyndale, Va.

The music for the present is under Mrs. Jones, and she is training the children well.

After a year's rest, Miss Feild has returned to take charge of the sewing department, and we are glad to have her back again.

Miss Emma Carter, of Woodstock, Va., is the new matron of the Federation Cottage, and she comes with the highest recommendations for the position. During the summer, Miss Ferguson was matron pro tem both of Bronson Hall and the Federation Cottage, and did her work well, as she also did in the school-room for the unexpired year. Her kindness in helping us when we needed it was very much appreciated, and our best wishes go with her in any new work she may undertake.

Mrs. Rowe left us on the first of the month, and her place as matron of Bronson Hall has been filled by Mrs. Wooldridge, who was matron of Thompson Hall for three years. Mrs. Rowe is a hard-working woman, and was much interested in her work. We appreciate what she did, and wish her well wherever she may be.

After repeated efforts, we finally succeeded in getting a housekeeper to assist the matron of Thompson Hall, our largest building, where some assistance is absolutely necessary. We prefer members of our own Church, but Mrs. Barnes is a Methodist, and comes well recommended for the position. Anis Stephens, one of our old girls, held this position for over two months, and considering her age she did very well, with the assistance and direction of the matron. She left on the ninth of last month, and went back to live with the family of the Rev. A. M. Rich, at Valdosta, Ga.

William Gardner, a deaf-mute from the Deaf and Dumb School at Morganton, spent the summer with us again this year, and was looking well and happy when he returned. We regret to note, in *The Deaf Carolinian*, the death of Clifton Falls, another boy from the school who spent several vacations with us some years ago.

A letter from the Caswell Training School, at Kinston, says, "Frank Humphreys is well, and doing nicely. He enjoys his work around the barn, and is being a good, dear boy."

Under the direction of Mrs. Ford, Cora Dillon has made nine pairs of pants during the vacation, and they were well made.

Our donkey fund has never grown large enough to buy a donkey, and we have been using one that Mr. J. A. Newell, of Newell, let us have for its keep. One day last month Roy Yates and Ronald Boyd took the donkey and its colt back, and brought another in their place. Several days afterwards Mr. Newell met us on the "Square," and was speaking very nicely about the boys. He said that their behavior at the table showed what kind of training they are getting at the Orphanage. On the contrary, four of the girls were offered a treat one day up town by a friend; and they declined it without thanking the gentleman. So the boys got ahead of the girls that time. We try to teach our children that "Manners maketh the man."

The last contribution from St. Mary's Sunday School, Kinston, was forwarded by Eva Osteen, one of our girls, who plays the organ in the Sunday School.

Mrs. Nannie Cockrell, whose little son, Louis, was with us for some time, died in Kinston on September 16.

Callie Barger's father, in asking for the admission of his little boy, says, "Callie is doing so well, it would make any man feel happy to know that his little ones were in as good hands as she is."

Theodore Marlin, one of our old boys, wrote us a very appreciative letter some time ago, and said he hoped the day would come when he could do as much for the Orphanage as it had done for him and his sister, Harriet.

The Rev. Edward Wooten, of Wilmington, was the first one to respond to our appeal with his dollar, and suggested that if each of the clergy and laity in the State would do the same the emergency would be tided over. We are glad to say that we are in good shape again, and if the offerings come along in the normal way there will be no more trouble between now and Thanksgiving; but don't stop giving.

Mr. Thornton, our farmer, has kept the tables well supplied with fruit and vegetables this summer, and besides what has been consumed and sold the matrons have put up a good quantity for winter use. Mrs. Ford has put up a hundred and thirty-seven quarts of fruit, and two hundred and thirty-seven quarts of vegetables. Mrs. Rowe put up one hundred and fifty quarts of fruit and vegetables; and at the Federation Cottage seventy-two quarts were put up, mainly of fruit. Some of our friends away from Charlotte are doing some of the same sort of work for us.

On the twenty-first of last month, Laura Smith, the youngest daughter of the Superintendent, came out of quarantine for diphtheria, after being kept in for more than four weeks. It was a mild case, and no one else took it from her.

Contributions

Cash Contributions from August 10 to September 10

Asheville, Mrs. Louisa J. Thompson	$5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.30
Bronxville, N. Y., The Misses Yuille	40.00
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	7.83
Charlotte, J. A., Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin	3.80
Charlotte, Miss Susan E. Smith	.50
Charlotte, Mr. J. S. Myers	50.00

Charlotte, Mr. Robert J. Walker	$10.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Vinton Liddell	50.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Robards	1.00
Charlotte, Myers Chapel (colored), for bridge	1.55
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's	3.80
Charlotte, W. A., Church of the Holy Comforter	.85
Charlotte, W. A., St. Martin's	.78
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's	1.40
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd	6.85
Enfield, Church of the Advent	4.50
Fayetteville, Mr. F. R. Rose	5.00
Grifton, S. S., St. John's	1.75
Halifax, Mrs. George Gilliam	1.00
Henderson, Mrs. C. H. Turner	10.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	7.25
Hillsboro, Mr. Jos. A. Harris	1.00
Hillsboro, Mr. Winder Webb	1.00
Hillsboro, Mrs. Allen J. Ruffin	5.00
Hillsboro, Mrs. Charles Harrison	1.00
Jackson, Rev. and Mrs. W. T. Picard and Mrs. H. B. Hardy	7.00
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	3.52
Laurinburg, S. S., St. David's	1.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.11
Newbern, Mrs. H. M. Bonner's Sunday School Class	1.00
Pittsboro, Mr. W. L. London	25.00
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	5.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	4.35
Raleigh, "A member of Christ Church"	1.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	11.05
Raleigh, Miss Sarah F. Cheshire	4.00
Raleigh, Mr. James Cheshire	.25
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	10.00
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	16.45
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.29
Salisbury, Miss Margaret Murdoch	50.00
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	2.45
Tarboro, W. A., St. Catherine's	2.00
Wadesboro, Mrs. Annie Fort	.75
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	12.75
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Wilkesboro, Mrs. Myrtle Freeland	1.25
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	3.66
Wilmington, Rev. Edward Wootten	1.00
Total,	$419.04

Contributions in kind: Four sheets, Mrs. Alex. Cooper, Henderson; a lot of pantry supplies, City Officials' picnic; four pairs of pants, 123 William Street, Henderson; two pairs sheets, one quilt, three dresses, two pairs stockings, and cloth for dresses, for Katherine Prevette and others, W. A., St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro; barrel of pantry supplies, tablecloth, and a dozen spools of cotton, W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck; box of clothing, etc., for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's, Gatesville; 150 circular letters, Elam & Dooley, Charlotte; one pair shoes, Miss Ola Brown, Cooleemee; bolts and washers for Creek bridge, Mecklenburg Iron Works, city; box of clothing, Rev. J. B. Sill, Shelby; lumber for bridge over creek, J. W. Lewis & Co.; nails, and use of tools for bridge, Smith-Wadsworth Company; discount of five dollars on bill of lumber for bridge, J. H. Wearn & Co.; logs and labor for bridge, colored people; washstand set and half-dozen pictures, Mrs. E. B. Dixon, Charlotte.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	154.93
Amount still to be raised	25.67

Contributions from July 7 to August 7

"In Memory of My Dear Husband, and Two Darling Babies"—Winston-Salem, N. C.	$ 1.00
"Father's Birthday Pennies," through Miss Ann Lawrence, Garysburg, N. C.	1.00
Ascension Sunday School Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.40
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron	.30
Birthday Pennies from Scotland Neck Juniors, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.20
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. W. M. Cohen, for July and August	2.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Junior Guild, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown	1.00
Total,	$7.90

Contributions from August 7 to September 7

"A Friend of the Orphans," Hillsboro, N. C.	$ 2.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., from June through September, by Miss Annie S. Cameron	3.70
Sarah G. Petar, the Ridgeway Junior	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.80
Total,	$7.25

My Dear Children:

The following letter came, during the month of June, from the friend who has given me a little margin as to her letters, so I will take advantage of it, and make an extract, so Mr. Smith will see how we all feel about the burden he carries so bravely.

"My Dear Friend:—I do hope all the little "Messengers" who are enjoying their holidays at the seashore, mountains, or springs, will not forget the dear little ones at the Orphanage who are not so highly favored. I often think of Mr. Smith at this time. It must be an anxious time for him; but he is so brave and good, and full of faith!" The money order was for $1.10, five cents less than you said. A money order, or any form of a check, is the same to me, as far as the trouble goes. I send the checks to Mr. Smith, and my cousin is the cashier of one bank, and gives me his check for all the currency, so I make money orders payable to him, and he collects them, and includes them in the check he sends.

I wish you were well and strong. My niece is all you think she is, and a great comfort. I send my dear love to you all.

The last letter came from Mayodan, and says:

"Dear Miss Rebecca:—The Junior Auxiliary Nos. 1 and 2, Section II, Church of The Messiah, Mayodan, N. C., are sending you one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary, with their love and good wishes.

"Hoping you are feeling much better, I am, with sincerest affection, faithfully your friend."

Thank you so much, my dear, for your letter. Give my love and thanks to your wonderful children, and to my ex-Sunday School scholar when you see him next.

I have not quite recovered from my sickness in the spring, but I am up all the time.

I am sending love to you.

Now dear children, the eyes are fairly dancing in their impatience to stop work, so I won't keep them.

My Dear Children:

If I can do battle with the heat long enough to write your letter, I will be glad. Really it seems as if the Old North State had suddenly been transferred to the torrid zone. Such heat I never remember before!

The first letter was a memorial for those whose departing hence has left a shadowed world behind them.

My dear Madam, I have wanted to write you a personal letter, but the heat made it impossible.

My brother Allan remembers you most pleasantly when he was with Brown Brothers, in Winston, and was so sorry to hear of your loneliness, with which he can sympathize.

I wish I could write you personally, but I send my love and understanding of what you have suffered.

The next letter came from Garysburg, and Ann says:

"Dear Miss Cameron: I hope you are well; I am going away tomorrow. My Father had a birthday. I am sending $1.00 for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I hope you will get all you need very soon. Good bye."

I thank you very much, dear child. You certainly are wonderful people for birthdays. Mr. Smith and I will wish that they were of monthly instead of annual occurrence if they yield such a double and quadruple harvest of pennies as they do in your house.

I hope you went to a delightful place—a grandmother's for example—and are having as Uncle John used to say: "Upwards of a good time." I send my love to you all, madamoiselle.

Ruby Van Eaton says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find forty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly"

Thank you, my dear Ruby, and tell all the children with my love, that they deserve to have the name of so good a soldier for their county, as they also "show all good fidelity."

The Hillsboro Juniors seem to have "gone gadding" somewhere, only three were at their last meeting, and so we have only thirty cents for which to say thank you. Better luck next time.

Scotland Neck, the inventor of our birthday pennies parties sends this very nice letter:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: I guess you are beginning to think that we have forgotten our birthday pennies during the summer, but we certainly have not. Strange to say, there are very few in the Sunday School who have birthdays in the summer time. I am enclosing a check amounting to $1.20. I hope there will be more to send next time. With love."

Oh! thank you so much, my dear young lady. You are such wonderful people about birthdays. They seem to be an ever recurrent fountain of supply. Mr. Smith wishes all the State had as many birthdays and made the same use of them. Wouldn't he be lifted off of "the anxious bench" though? I send my love to you and all the children.

Then the contingent from Weldon says:

"My Dear Miss Cameron: Inclosed please find a check for two dollars for the Sewing Teacher's salary for July and August from the Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church. With all good wishes, I am, cordially yours."

Thank you very much my dear madam, for your interest and assistance in the work and please give my love to the children, and tell them Grace Church still keeps to high water mark.

The next letter came from our little lone sentinel on the Ridgeway outpost, who says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed you will find twenty-five cents in stamps for the Sewing Teacher's salary for the month of August. I hope you are real well this time. I am real sorry that your eyesight continues to fall. I will close for this time, hoping you will keep real well during this hot summer weather, and that we may soon raise the amount of money required. Your little friend."

Thank you, dear faithful little child. I hope you are having a happy summer, not as hot as we have however, for then you might melt away and I would have not any little Junior at all in your county.

Then came a lovely letter that I may not print, but that I am always so glad to get.

I did not understand about the to-be-doubled-up letters for July and August, so I wrote them separately and Mr. Smith will have to manage the consolidation.

Annie hopes to go to New York about the twentieth, to see her grandmother. She has really been very busy during her senior year, reading and writing to lessen the strain next term. I will be glad when the school days are ended. I miss her so.

I have had in mind a personal letter, but oh my dear! The insufferable heat! Give my love to the household and yourself. I always look for your letters the first of every month. It is a good habit, you have.

The last to come was the Cooleemee check:

"Dear Miss Rebecca: Enclosed you will find a check for $1.00 for the Sewing Teacher's salary from the Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. With best wishes, sincerely."

Your Guild is also one of the faithful ones, my dear young lady, and I am very much obliged to you, and the children, and send my love to you all. Now my eyes demand that I stop. Disobliging things! Don't forget good people that there are sixty-four hungry children at the Orphanage who want "a square meal" three times a day, and look to us for them, or stay hungry. With love for you all.

Oh, children, children! What is Mr. Smith going to do if we don't send him more money than this?

Only seven dollars and a quarter, and half of that dues for three months! Oh my, my! Can't we do better?

The first contribution was from an anonymous giver in Hillsboro, who enclosed $2.00 with a brief statement, "From a friend of the orphans, for the Sewing Teacher's salary."

Thank you so much, my dear; for it is truly well placed.

The next was Ascension Sunday School. Ruby says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Ascension Sunday School. Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear Ruby; you children are always faithful, and I send my love to you each one.

The Juniors of St. Matthew's send $3.70 by my little niece. Seventy cents was "the missing link" in the June offering, which was only thirty cents; and the three dollars paid from July through September. Thank you, my dears.

Then the little lone sentinel on the Ridgeway outpost says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, for September. I hope you are well. We want to open our Society for the Fall on Friday next. I hope I can get some more Junior children to join the Society this Fall.

We have a Bible class at Church Sunday evenings. With love, your little friend."

My faithful little Sarah, I know you will do all you can to set the work forward, and I hope the other children will help too. It is so needful to help the orphans. They have no homes of their own like we have; no tables to sit down to when they are hungry as we do every day of our lives, unless we remember them, and divide what we have with them. You would be glad to feed them if they were at your doorstep. Just send them what you would hand to them if they were in reach. A hungry child is so pitiful. I send my love to you, dear little lady.

Our friend from Northampton don't want her letters printed; so we won't do it.

The dear little niece goes back to St. Mary's on the fifteenth, and oh, but won't we miss her!

I will send you her picture to look at, and see what "Gyp's" "Little Annie" looks like.

I must stop—my eyes will stand no more. I send my love to you each one, and pray God to bless you all.

Faithfully yours

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

A Visit to Cooleemee

Old St. Andrew's Church, about two miles from Cooleemee, was abandoned for regular service some time ago, and in recent years the Rev. S. J. M. Brown, who has charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, in town, has instituted an annual service out there on the Fifth Sunday in August, as the Church was consecrated by Bishop Ives on the thirtieth of August more than sixty years ago. The Church is in a fair state of preservation, and is a barnlike structure, like many others that were built in the country in those days. Near the Church is the cemetery, which is inclosed with a substantial stone wall; and one of the objects of these annual services is to foster an interest in the care of the graves. This year the service was held by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, of Charlotte, assisted by the Rev. Walter L. Loflin, of Salisbury. Notwithstanding the inclement weather, the Church was well filled, and a large number came to Communion. At the close of the service, tables were spread in the oak grove, and a bounteous lunch was served, with a-plenty for all. The only thing lacking to complete the day was the absence of Mr. Brown, he being too unwell to be there. However, he was out at the night service in town, which was held by the Rev. Mr. Smith, who made a talk on the Orphanage, for which an offering was made amounting to nearly seven dollars.

A visit to Cooleemee, and to Mr. Brown's charming home, always makes one feel like going again; and it is to be hoped that the welcome word will be spoken there for many years to come.

Charade No. 6.

My first is in carol, but not in song;
My second is in right, but not in wrong;
My third is in frost, but not in snow;
My fourth is in high, but not in low,
My fifth is in smile, but not in frown;
My sixth is in white, but not in brown;
My seventh is in arms, but not in feet,
My eighth is in rain, but not in sleet;
My ninth is in spring, but not in fall;
My whole is the happiest day of all.

The answer to No. 5 is "Vacation."

The leaders of New China realize the importance of moral education as never before. President Yuan, in an interview with a missionary in 1912, said: "I am not a Christian; I am a Confucianist. But unless the ethics of Christianity shall dominate the scholarship of China, there is no hope for China."

How do you make copies of your music, church notices, programs, school work, etc.? The "CHAMPION" Duplicator will make 50 to 100 copies of ANYTHING written with typewriter or pen in less than 10 minutes and at a cost of less than ONE CENT. It requires no wax stencil sheets—no printing ink — no washing after use. Complete outfit, printing surface 8¾ x 13 inches, **$15.00.**

Send for particulars regarding our FREE TRIAL OFFER, which places you under no obligation to buy.

Write NOW—while you think of it!

THE BECK DUPLICATOR COMPANY

Room 465, 476 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Porter Military Academy

A Church School for Church Boys

HERE your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from twenty-four States and four Foreign Countries is an Education in itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

LOOSE-LEAF LEDGERS

BLANK BOOKS, SPECIAL RULED FORMS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

OUR PLANT IS EQUIPPED TO MEET YOUR EVERY REQUIREMENT IN THESE IMPORTANT LINES, AND AFFORD YOU BOTH ACCURACY AND PROMPTNESS.

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES
THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE
Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal
All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.
Send For Copy on Approval. *Price, Cloth, $1.25*
THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VII Number 1

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

THE FIRST THANKSGIVING

November - - - - - - 1915

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION
Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1915** **No. 1**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

EDITORIALS:
- The Synod 3
- The Girls' Friendly Society 3
- Our Advent Proposition 4

A Man in Business with God 4
What Is a Mission Service? 5
General Church News 7
Convocation of Raleigh 12
Convocation of Charlotte 13
Convocation of Colored Work 14
Woman's Auxiliary Department 15
The Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds 18
The Thompson Orphanage 18

The Synod

When the General Convention of 1913 made provision by canon for converting the eight missionary departments into which the Episcopal Church in the United States is divided into eight Provinces, it took a step that shall have a far-reaching effect upon the work of the entire American Church, and which promises to increase her power and efficiency many fold. For a long time it has been realized that every section of this great country has its peculiar sectional problems and duties. Many of these are too large for any one Diocese to handle, and yet because of their local character they could not come in for the undivided attention and wise direction of the General Convention. Often these great sectional problems deserve more attention and time than they can get from the General Convention, and more power and wisdom for their solution than any one Diocese can supply. Hence the creation of the Provinces.

The Second Annual Synod of the Fourth Province, which is also now officially denominated the Province of Sewanee, and which is made up of fourteen Southern Dioceses and Missionary Districts in the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky, recently met at Sewanee. This Province has its very special and peculiar problems of work, and the Synod at this session came face to face with them. Those duties which the Synod faced involved the Church's duty to the negroes of the South, to cotton-mill operatives, to mountain whites, to prisoners in jails and penitentiaries, and to religious education in homes, schools, and colleges. The Synod saw its duties clearly defined, and faced them.

Under Providential guidance, we may expect before long for these great and important matters to show the progress which those who have labored for them have longed for.

The old Missionary Conferences of the Department, which were forerunners of the Synods of the Province, made an excellent preparation, by diffusing and inspiring those who attended with an enlightened interest in our great tasks. The Synods may be expected not only to continue the work of the Conferences, but also to put into actual operation the practical machinery to carry out the work. It is inspiring to think of the possibilities of this newly adopted Provincial System, which by the way Bishop Atkinson, with the far-sighted vision of a statesman, advocated fifty years ago.

The Girls' Friendly Society

On another page, we publish an account of a renewed effort to extend the work of the Girls' Friendly Society in the Diocese of North Carolina. The international organization of this society embraces nearly half a million women and girls, who are trying to carry out the ideal of Christian sisterhood; and within its

bonds every member has a right to look for kindness, sympathy, and help from every other member.

Its membership is composed of girls and young women of good character, irrespective of religious affiliations, grouped together under the leadership of associates, of whom it is required that they be communicants of the Episcopal Church. The organization is that of parochial branches, into which the members are gathered for meetings, for classes, study, amusement, and recreation. These parochial branches make up Diocesan organizations, which send representatives to the governing council of the national body; the national body exists in co-operation with the parent society in England.

Some of the tangible expressions of the ideals of this Society are rest rooms for working girls, holiday houses, lodges, gifts to missions and charity, support of trained nurses for the poor, and dozens of other practical things. The officers of the Diocesan organization are ready to co-operate in every way possible with those who wish to establish parochial branches. Mrs. Jos. B. Cheshire, the Treasurer, is now asking for contributions to send a representative of the Diocesan organization to the National Council, which meets early in November; and it is hoped that individuals and parishes generally will heartily contribute to this cause, as the few branches in the Diocese cannot attempt this alone and unassisted.

Our Advent Proposition

For the benefit of the Sunday School Advent Offering for Convocational Missions, THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will give fifty per cent. commission for new subscribers, and ten per cent. for renewals, at one dollar for the year.

A Man in Business With God

This statement may be obtained in pamphlet form by addressing The Southern Presbyterian Laymen's Movement, Athens, Ga.

There died a few years ago, in a town of one of our Southern States, a lawyer—quiet, reserved, successful. He was known beyond his own town and State, and had won distinction in many cases carried to higher courts. His kindness to the poor, his devoted service to his Church, and his unwearying efforts to bring to Christ the men he knew, were recognized, but it was only at his death, when there came into the hands of the administrator of his estate several small, worn, account books, running over many years, that he was really known. Very commonplace books, the entries set down in a neat and careful hand, with here and there a fern or clover leaf gathered by the way, but they contain the story of a man's walk with God, the investment of the talents He had committed to his care.

There are two accounts—his personal one, and his account with the Lord. On one page he set down from month to month his receipts, regular income, interest on stocks, securities, real estate; his legal fees, increase in values of investments. Against these he set down his expenditures. Everything was put down. Small sums for fruit, a shoe polish, presents for friends, physicians' fees, traveling expenses. Almost always the first item on the page for disbursements is the tithe—his debt paid to God.

As one after another the small books are examined, the principles on which this quiet man ordered his life and service stand out from the pages.

Man a Trustee

He decided early in his career that he was but an administrator for God. Farms, banks, stocks, bonds, salary, his legal gifts, energy, foresight, thrift, influence, all were talents entrusted to him, and for them he must give account.

Strict Accounting

If he must render an account to God, could he have done it honestly if he had not kept one? So every cent spent for family expenses, education of his children, pleasure, or business, is put down with the money given to God. The account books he never knew would be so carefully read, reveal no sums for extravagant luxuries. As his practice widened, and the years brought increasing wealth, the gifts grew larger, but personal comforts or pleasures did not. It is a record of self kept under that God might gain.

A Plan of Giving

Running through the first books is the evidence that the tenth of his net income was regularly given; but very soon it is more—possibly a fifth or a fourth, as if joy in service and in giving had steadily grown with growing wealth. No gain in values failed of entry in the thirty years through which the account books of this distinguished lawyer run. On one page there is an entry of $884.73, showing an advance in land values; another of $250.00, the rise in bonds. These sums are entered on the Lord's side of the ledger.

When he found at the end of the year that he had already given above the standard he had fixed, the books show that the sum in excess was not carried over as a balance to his credit in the next year, but was left as an overpayment in his account with God.

Thank-Offerings

Over and above these sums which he regarded as debts to God, are those set down as thank-offerings. One item, $666.67, a thank-offering for some unrecorded mercy. Again and again the words occur, "A thank-offering." Hospitals, orphanages, foreign missions, or ministerial relief received them.

The Will

After his death, the same clear perception of his personal responsibility and relation to God, which inspired his servant, shines out in the formal document of his will. Among its instructions, its provisions, its bequests to charities and church are these words, "I hope this will prove satisfactory, as talents committed for God's service, and so used as at the end to bring, 'Well done, good and faithful servant,' to each one."

"Then I heard in my dream that all the bells in the city rang again for joy, and that it was said unto him, 'Enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."—*Selected.*

During the first part of October, Rev. J. Frederick Burg, of St. Timothy's, Union County, conducted a mission in Edgecombe County, at one of Rev. B. E. Brown's mission stations. Since then, Rev. and Mrs. Burg have gone to Charlotte, where he is looking after the work at the Church of the Holy Comforter and St. Andrew's Chapel, while the rector, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne and family are spending a few weeks at Sewanee.

What is a "Mission Service?"

[*One of our readers sends us an excellent article taken from The Holy Cross Magazine (September issue), entitled "What is a Mission Service?" The correspondent suggests that the article is timely, in view of the approaching Nation-wide Preaching Mission of the Episcopal Church, and suggests we print the same. Space forbids our doing more than use parts of this excellent article.*—THE EDITOR.]

The Preparation

The aim of a "Mission," and so of a "Mission Service," is to gather within the Church people of all sorts and conditions, especially those who are more or less careless and indifferent to the Christian faith, or who sit loose to religion altogether. This being the case, it is a great help if, as soon as a dozen or twenty people have come into the Church for such a service, they can be occupied in singing the Mission hymns. This can be done, in the earlier part of a Parochial Mission at any rate, under the form of a practising of the hymns. The person who conducts the practise, or who at least announces the hymns, should stand at the head of the broad aisle, and encourage those who come in to take their places as near the front as may be . . . . The leader will do well to throw in remarks as to the significance of the hymns when he announces them, and to ask persons to suggest hymns.

The Introductory Devotions

Exactly at the hour set for the Mission service to begin, the priest who is to take the opening devotions should go to the pulpit and kneel for silent prayer. This will be the signal for the preparatory singing to come to an end. After a brief pause, the priest will rise and say: "Let us all stand and sing" such-and-such a hymn, reading the first line. The organist should be reminded that *singing on the part of the people* is the one thing at which to aim. What contributes to the value of a Mission Service is not the organ but the volume of the people's voices as they enter into the meaning of the words they sing, and make the hymn a real expression of their own hearts. The people in their singing should neither be *driven* or *drowned* by the organ, but encouraged and supported. Mission hymns often differ very widely from one another; some of them are tender and pathetic, others are joyous and exultant. The hymn is chosen, not for the *tune* alone but also for the *words;* and the time can be determined only by the character of the words. Perhaps on the whole the singing is apt to be too fast rather than too slow, but this varies with different congregations. A strong, steady voice, to lead both organ and people, is of great service. If the tune is perfectly familiar, it need not be played all through before the people begin to sing. Let the organist strike a few chords, and then give the first note distinctly. There should of course be no "voluntaries" before or after the service, and no interludes between the verses of the hymns.

As soon as the hymn is ended, the priest says: "Let us all kneel down and speak to God," or gives some other call to prayer. When all who will do so have knelt down, and the church is still, he says: "Lord, have mercy upon us," the people respond: "Christ, have mercy upon us," he says again: "Lord, have mercy upon us," and then, slowly and distinctly the "Our Father," ending it with: "Deliver us from evil. *Amen.*" Then one or two prayers, said slowly, should follow. These may be extempore, or repeated from memory.

The prayers naturally conclude with: "The Grace of our Lord." Then the priest rises and gives out the "Notices." These, in a Parochial Mission, include the hours of the services, an invitation to put requests for intercession into a box near the door, and any other matters to be made known. In any case, a clear explanation of the plan of the Mission Service should be given, especially as to the character of the "after meeting," and a request made that those who do not wish to remain to the *after meeting* will leave during the hymn after the "instruction."

After the notices, the priest reads a passage of Scripture, which is either the text for his sermon, or has some connection with the subject on which he is about to speak. Then another hymn is given out, and during this the priest kneels for his private prayers before preaching. Where two priests are conducting a Parochial Mission, it seems a good division for one of them to take the opening devotions and the *instructions,* and the other the Mission sermon and the *after meeting.* Sometimes they alternate, one taking the Mission sermon one night, and the other the next. But this, of course, is a matter of mutual agreement between them. It is, however, of importance that the course should be clearly marked out beforehand, and that each knows what the other is going to say.

The Mission Sermon

The *Mission sermon* is, in a very real sense, the heart of a Mission, or of a Mission Service. . . . . It is in the *Mission* sermon that the *Mission* priest strives to fulfill the work which he has been *commissioned* to do.

Just what is the *object* of the Mission sermon? That is a question well worth asking. If the end to be achieved by a sermon were more often clearly formulated by the preacher before he stands up to speak in public, sermons would not so often fail of any definite result. What, then, is it that a Mission priest trys to do in his sermon? It is to *create a want,* to get people to *want to be good.* This may seem too general and vague. But it is far less general and vague than the mental attitude of most of his hearers. What is the psychologic state of the average man in regard to himself? It is one of self-justification and self-satisfaction. . . . . *This* state of mind—not aggressive unbelief, or open vice, or conscious disobedience to God—is, in the case of the majority of people, the real obstacle to the appeal of religion. It is the cause of indifference, worldliness, superficiality, careless living, and negative atheism. It is the attitude of the *modern* Pharisee. The Pharisee of our Lord's time went to Church, and flattered himself on the exact performance of his religious duties. The Pharisee of the present time stays away from church, and thanks God he is not like those who go. . . . . Now the chief purpose of a Mission, of a Mission Service, of a Mission sermon, must be to break down this smug and complacent self-satisfaction, and to stir the soul to discontent with itself, and a longing for better things. . . . .

What sort of a sermon will achieve this? Of course no simple recipe can be given.

Speaking generally, there is no better *subject* than that furnished by one or another of our Lord's parables. Much labor is, of course, necessary to reproduce the parable in a new and unexpected, and so in a fresh and stirring way. But no-one who attempts Mission preaching ought to dispense himself from hard work. A Mission sermon ought to be as little as possible *extempore*. One of the greatest Mission preachers in England said that a Mission sermon wasn't worth much until it had been preached at least twenty times. The most popular preacher in this country at present preaches the same sermon over and over again, and does not hesitate in the presence of enormous congregations to *read* a sermon, which has been written out with great care.

As to *methods,* a Mission sermon should not occupy more than twenty minutes in its delivery. John Wesley said that no-one is converted after the first twenty minutes. That has been the experience as to sermons preached in the chapel of one of our largest universities. This does not, of course, mean that *all* sermons should be reduced to so brief a time, but that if the special purpose aimed at in a *Mission sermon* is not attained in twenty minutes, it shows that the speaker is not going, on that occasion, to secure the desired reaction on the part of his hearers. The impulse of a speaker under such circumstances is to keep on talking; but to do so is worse than useless. More specifically, the method of a Mission sermon should be in the first hundred words to create an anticipation in the minds of the people that they are going to be interested; then to bring home to them some facts about themselves, which they know to be true, but do not often think about; then to drive home upon them the conviction that God is really thinking about them, is going to do something for them, and expects something from them in return; and finally, and above all, to bring the sermon to the climax of an intense, but *very brief,* appeal, to each individual to reach some *decision,* to commit himself by some definite *choice,* however interior and known only to himself this may be. In a Mission, there would not be a call to the same decision each night. On the first evening, the Mission preacher might aim only to bring as many of his hearers as possible to resolve in their own minds to "make the Mission," or at least to come the next evening. Later in the Mission, people might be urged to speak to one of the Mission priests or Mission workers, with the hope that they would do so during the after meeting or at its close.

There should be no hard and fast rule always to have the Mission Sermon precede and the Instruction follow. In some cases it would be well to give the Instruction first, and then preach the sermon with the distinct purpose of bringing the whole service to its climax in the concluding part of the sermon. This might well be the case in a Mission when the earnestness on the part of the people showed that the time had come for a supreme appeal.

The *manner* of a Mission preacher is so personal to himself that not much that is useful can be laid down in regard to it. Anything that suggested imitation or artifice would be fatal. . . . .

The Instruction

The Mission Sermon is followed at once by a hymn. Then follows the *Instruction*—unless as said above the order is reversed. If there are two Mission priests, then it is almost always better that one should take the sermon, the other the instruction. If there is but one Mission priest, he can step out during the singing of the hymn after the sermon and then, wearing his cassock, step out and take his place at the head of the broad aisle, which seems to be the best place from which to give the instruction, provided the acoustics of the Church admit of it. (Care should be taken that there is no light *behind* the speaker, such as would weary the eyes of the people, who will be *looking* as well as *listening.*)

What is the purpose of the Instruction? It should be carefully explained to the congregation. It is to give them, in an orderly, progressive way, those facts of the Christian revelation which are most directly concerned with the return of the soul to God, and the dedication of itself afresh to Him.

When Bishop Wilkinson began the great Mission in Leeds, attended every night by from three to four thousand people, he described his message to Leeds as threefold: "to show men their sin; to show men their Savior; to lead them to surrender themselves to Christ."

Fr. Paul Bull, C. R., summarizes the subjects of the Mission Instruction very clearly: "the Way of Salvation; the Baptismal Covenant; Sin, its nature, consequence, and cure; how to find out our sins; Repentance; Contrition; Confession; Amendment of Life; Occasions of Sin; Restitution; a Rule of Life; Aids to Perseverance." . . . .

The instruction should be given in a very familiar and informal way, and in an almost conversational tone, though with utmost reverence, and with a prayerful longing to bring home to dying men and women the truth on which they can build up their lives in response to the love of God for them. The people should be told that the Mission priests want them to make great decisions, that some souls may be called to great sacrifices, but that they want them to act, not upon the transitory excitement of their religious emotions, but upon their conviction of the truth as God has made it known . . . .

The After Meeting

Before the hymn after the instruction is given out, the Mission priest should again explain that during the hymn any persons who do not wish to stay for the *after meeting* may leave the Church. It is important that some *should* leave, in order to produce the feeling that those who remain are making a free choice in doing so.

The after meeting should be a time of quiet deepening of the impression already made. There is no set form for it. The Mission priest may kneel down in the broad aisle near the end of the Church, and ask the people to repeat some words of prayer—such as: "O God, show me my sins; O God, make me sorry for my sins; O God, deliver me from my sins," after him. There may be special intercession. There may be times of silence. There may be a brief meditation. There may be a hymn sung softly. It is well, if the people are much moved, to have them go out as each feels inclined; those who are most impelled to stay lingering behind the others. This gives opportunity for the Mission priest to speak to individuals, to pray with them, or to make appointments . . . .

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

The Second Synod of the Province of Sewanee

The Second Annual Synod of the Province of Sewanee (the Fourth Province), met at Sewanee, the seat of the University of the South, October 19, 20, and 21. At the same time, at Sewanee, was held a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in this Province. The attendance at the Synod was probably fifty per cent. larger than the Primary Synod of the Province, which met last year at New Orleans. Intense interest and practical work filled the three days of meeting.

The preliminary service was held Tuesday evening, October 19, at All Saints' Chapel, where the sessions of the Synod also were held. A magnificent procession, consisting of the vested choir of the University, a large number of Presbyters, and thirteen Bishops; a large congregation, a hearty service, and three magnificent addresses by Bishops Gailor, Lloyd, and Knight, made a fitting opening. After the formalities of organization were disposed of, the Provincial Secretary to the General Board of Missions, the Rev. Robt. W. Patton, made a report full of the encouraging news of the progress of the Province's work for missions. In every Diocese in the Province there has been advance in missionary interest and giving. The giving in ten years has increased from twenty-five per cent. in one Diocese to over four hundred per cent. in another. The increase of gifts from the Diocese of North Carolina in ten years is two hundred and fifty per cent. The gifts from this Province for General Missions this past year amounted to over seventy-five thousand dollars, but Mr. Patton stated that, if the per capita standard of giving for the whole Province were equal to that of the Diocese of East Carolina during the past year, this amount would be increased many fold. Mr. Patton set forth the remarkable results in all places, large and small, attained through the Every-Member Canvass for Missions.

The Rev. Wm. E. Gardiner, of the General Board of Religious Education, conducted a helpful conference. He showed that the new conception of education as preparation for life involved the necessity of making religion the center of all education, in the home, the school, and the college. He said the Board of Religious Education is seeking to produce leaders in this work, and not books on this subject; and to unify and develop all educational processes. After the conference, the Synod passed resolutions asking the Clergy of the Church to preach on the Call to the Ministry, on the Third Sunday in Advent; and directing that all offerings taken on the Third Sunday in October for Religious Education, and sent to the General Board, be used for work in this Province.

The Commission on Work among Deaf Mutes reported a plan for securing a priest to serve as missionary to the Deaf Mutes in this Province, and expects to raise the necessary funds to put this plan in operation during the year.

The Synod also plans to put in the field a man who shall visit the colleges and schools in the Province, to present to young men the claims of the ministry. An annual contribution of a thousand dollars has already been promised by a layman, and it is believed that other donations will be speedily forthcoming.

The Commission on Social Service conducted a Conference on the Duty of the Church to those in jails and prisons, and especially advocated the abolition of the fee system of feeding prisoners, the separation of youthful and older prisoners, juvenile courts, and improvement of general sanitary conditions of county jails, and the duty of the clergy and laity of the Church to meet the religious needs of prisoners.

The Work of the Church among Negroes was committed to the attention of the Executive Committee of the Provincial Board of Missions, and this committee was enlarged so as to include other commissions of the Synod on other mission work in the Province.

The Committee on Work among Cotton-Mill Operatives urged the LaGrange Training School be adopted by the Synod as its training school for workers in cotton-mill communities, and this was done.

In the election of the members of the General Board of Missions from this Province, Bishop Cheshire was elected to succeed Bishop Bratton after the meeting of the next General Convention.

The Synod closed with a service of Intercession for International Peace, and two inspiring addresses by Bishops Guerry and Woodcock on their assigned subjects.

The following is the full program of the meeting of the Synod.

Tuesday, October 19

8.00 p. m.—Opening service in All Saints' Chapel.

1. Address of Welcome, The Bishop of Tennessee.
2. Christianizing North America for the Sake of the World, Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D. D.
3. What North America Can Do for the Older Civilization of South America.
   Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, D. D.

Wednesday, October 20

7.30 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in All Saints' Chapel.

9.30 a. m.—Organization.

10.00 a. m.—Reports of Officers of the Synod.

(*a*) The Secretary of the Province. (*b*) The Treasurer.

Report of Provincial Commission on Missions.

Report on Mountain and Mill Work.

12.00 m.—Intercession for Missions.

12.15 p. m.—Motions and Resolutions.

1.00 p. m. to 2.30 p. m.—Recess.

2.30 p. m.—Conference: Leader, Bishop of Mississippi.

How to Correlate the Board of Missions and the Province of Sewanee for Their Common Tasks.

5.00 p. m.—Recess.

8.00 p. m.—Reception in the Library.

Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, D. D., presiding.

The College and the Province.
Rev. William C. Rodgers, D. D.

On the Snow Trails and Rivers of Alaska.
Rev. Hudson Stuck, D. D.

Thursday, October 21

7.30 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in All Saints' Chapel.

9.30 a. m.—Reports of Committees.
10.00 a. m.—Report of Provincial Board of Education.
10.30 a. m.—Conference: Leader, Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, D. D.
How to Apply the Principles and Methods of the General Board of Education to the Province of Sewanee.
11.30 a. m.—Action Growing out of Foregoing Reports and Conferences.
12.00 m.—Intercession for Missions.
1.00 p. m. to 2.30 p. m.—Recess.
2.30 p. m.—Report of Provincial Board of Social Service.
3.00 p. m.—Conference:
How to Organize a Parish for Community Work; How to Train Workers.
Rev. Henry D. Phillips.
The Girls' Friendly Society in America.
Miss Turner, of Knoxville.
4.30 p. m.—Concluding Business of the Synod.
8.00 p. m.—Closing Service, All Saints' Chapel.
Social Service.
The Bishop of South Carolina.
The Chrisianity Which Will Conquer the World.
The Bishop of Kentucky.
BENEDICTION.

Conference of Examining Chaplains

Under the direction of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, a Conference of Examining Chaplains was held at Sewanee, October 19, presided over by Rev. Dr. H. J. Mikell, of Nashville. The Conference concerned itself principally with the question of a standard plan of examinations for postulants who are not college graduates. A committee was appointed to draw up a standard plan of examinations for candidates for Holy Orders, for Deacons and for Priests, and the Conference was made permanent by the election of Rev. Dr. Mikell as president, and the Rev. Jno. H. Brown as Secretary. The Conference will meet again at Sewanee, next August.

The Girls' Friendly Society in this Diocese

A Diocesan organization of the Girls' Friendly Society has been formed in this Diocese, with the following officers: President, Miss Elizabeth Gordon, Spray, N. C.; Vice-President, Mrs. Harper Erwin, Durham, N. C.; Secretary, Mrs. Arthur B. Morgan, Raleigh, N. C.; Treasurer, Mrs. Cheshire, Raleigh, N. C.

Several branches of this Society were formed throughout the Diocese three years ago, by Miss Eleanor Lewin. They have been working independently, and now feel that the time has come for concerted action; and it is earnestly hoped that its value will so make itself known that there may be growth in strength and numbers.

In parishes where there seems to be no room for a Branch, there may be persons taking an interest in and wishing to help on the work. These persons may become Diocesan Associates, by contributing $1.50 a year to the Diocesan Treasurer.

All the Branches will hereafter send their dues to Mrs. Cheshire, Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C., instead of to the Central Office in New York.

The Treasurer has at present an empty treasury, and will be glad to receive dues and contributions at an early date. It is hoped that the Secretary, Mrs. Morgan, will be able to attend the Central Council, in Worcester, Mass., on November 6, and gather inspiration that she may pass on to the various branches.

Date of Conference

The Conference for Church Workers in Industrial Communities will be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, January 18, 19, and 20, 1916. All persons engaged or interested in the Mill Missions of the Church are invited.

In Memoriam

Lucian Holmes Walker, Entered Into Rest, August 28, 1915

When, in the early morning of the beautiful autumn Sunday, there came to distant friends the tidings that Lucian Walker had fallen asleep to wake on earth no more, the thought uppermost in the minds of many who loved him was:

"There remaineth therefore a rest for the people of God."

The rest he never allowed himself on earth was his at last; and his first day in Paradise was to be the one he loved best when he was here—that

"Day so cool, so calm, so bright!
The bridal of the earth and sky."

A man of great strength of character and intellectual force, Mr. Walker was so modest and unassuming that he probably never had an idea of the extent of the influence he exerted throughout his life. As a boy, his steady, quiet adherence to the right caused him to be a beloved leader during his school and college career. As a man, he commanded the respect and affection of all with whom he came in touch, whether in business or in social life. It may be truly said that no-one came within the sphere of his influence who was not made better by the contemplation of that manly, courteous, gentle, self-sacrificing life.

All that was good and noble in him was based upon the true foundation of his unshaken faith and devout Christian life. Faithfulness was the keynote of his character. To God, to Church, to duty, to home and friends, he was faithful always and in every way.

As a devoted and loyal son of the Church, he gave his best to her service wherever his lot was cast. While a student at the State University, he became a vestryman in the Chapel of the Cross. In early manhood he held the same office in St. Peter's, Charlotte, and was for many years one of the most efficient and active members of that parish. When, ten years or more ago, he made his home in Roanoke, Va., he labored no less zealously for the Church in his adopted State.

With all the advantages of distinguished ancestry, home training, and social intercourse, with spotless purity of character, rare mental gifts, and wonderful beauty of disposition, he typifies all that we mean when we speak of the ideal Southern gentleman.

Above all, he is the type of Christian manhood, one of those we have in mind, when we think of the

"Spirits of just men, made perfect."

Hendersonville, N. C. —K. C. S.
October 19, 1915.

Apportionment for General Missions September 1, 1915, to October 1, 1916

Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 27.00
Battleboro, St. John's	30.00
Bristow, St. Mark's	22.00
Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	150.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	137.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	5.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	125.00
Charlotte, St. Mary's	33.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's	33.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	495.00
Chapel of Hope	10.00
Cleveland, Christ Church	30.00
Concord, All Saints'	40.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	44.00
Davie County, Ascension	20.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00
Durham, St. Andrew's, St. Joseph's, St. Phillip's	300.00
Durham, St. Titus'	11.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00
Elkin, Galloway Mission	5.00
Elm City, Holy Trinity	
Enfield, Advent	44.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00
Goshen, St. Paul's	5.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	175.00
Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	120.00
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents', St. John's	425.00
High Point, St. Mary's	33.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	195.00
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00
Jackson, Church of the Savior	60.00
Kittrell, St. James'	33.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00
Lawrence, Grace	25.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	45.00
Lexington, Grace	100.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	60.00
Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	66.00
Madison, St. John's	11.00
Mayodan, Messiah	55.00
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16.00
Milton, Christ Church	2.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	44.00
Mooresville Mission	5.00
Mount Airy	25.00
Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	2.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	100.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	550.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	350.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	$ 35.00
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	165.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	165.00
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	33.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	27.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	35.00
Rockingham, Messiah	27.00
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	220.00
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's	11.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10.00
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	27.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	85.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	5.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	20.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00
Speed, St. Mary's	22.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	1.00
Spray, St. Luke's	55.00
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00
Statesville, Trinity	40.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00
Tarboro, Calvary	360.00
Tarboro, St. Luke's	38.00
Townsville Mission, Williamsboro, St. John's	25.00
Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00
Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00
Wake County, St. John's	15.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15.00
Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00
Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00
Weldon, Grace	71.00
Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	185.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's, St. George's Chapel	5.00

DEAR BROTHER:

The Committee appointed to apportion among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese the amount for General Missions which the Board of Missions asks of the Diocese for the next fiscal year, submit herewith the enclosed list, showing the apportionment they have made to each congregation. Be it remembered that the Easter Sunday School offering and the gifts for General Missions made by the several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in any congregation are all to be applied in the payment of its apportionment.

The amount apportioned by the Board of Missions to this Diocese, for the year beginning September 1, 1915, is $6,954, as against $6,181 for the year beginning September 1, 1914. But the Board, desiring to change the beginning of their fiscal year to December 1—in order that too abrupt a change might not dis-

organize their finances, determined to make for the next three successive years apportionments for a period of thirteen months instead of twelve; and as $6,954 is for the period beginning September 1, 1915, and ending October 1, 1916, the actual increase over the apportionment for last year is but small.

Please bear in mind, then, that the apportionments given in the foregoing list are also for thirteen months, and not, as heretofore, for twelve. And so, wherever in any case there is an increase over last year, it is for the most part due to the lengthened period of time.

But we frankly admit that we have not in all cases added increments upon any *pro rata* basis, but upon the basis of common sense. The apportionment is not a tax, but a request for a voluntary contribution—a request, surely, that ought to come to all, and does come to the faithful, with a compelling sense of obligation; but still only a request—and requests must be made where there is reasonable expectation of compliance.

Your committee, therefore, in distributing the gross increment have had to rely on their best judgment in determining who can pay it, and will. If your apportionment has been increased, it is our tribute to your understanding of the situation, your ability to give, or your zeal for the Kingdom, or to all these combined.

But we are convinced that not one of these apportionments is excessive or at all burdensome where any wisely exerted effort is made to raise it. Already, wherever the Forward Movement has been strongly presented and promptly followed up, apportionments both for Diocesan and General Missions have been easily met—in many instances largely overpaid.

May we not hope, yes, believe, that every congregation in our Diocese will for the ensuing year do all and more than is asked of it.

Remittances should be made monthly or quarterly to Mr. Geo. Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Your friends and servants

N. C. Hughes
Edgar H. Goold
Julian E. Ingle
Frank T. Ward
Frank P. Haywood
Committee

Raleigh, N. C.
September 29, 1915

St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County

Miss Lillie H. Hill, who for the past year had labored so faithfully at Spray under the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, under an appointment from the Board of Missions upon the United Offering Fund, has resigned that appointment and the salary attached to it, in order to devote herself to the important and interesting work of St. Andrew's Mission. This leaves her without assured support, though for the present she has taken local school work in the country in the neighborhood of the Mission. The Bishop and Mr. Gordon heartily approved of her plans, and feel great interest in her work. She has for the past year or more been most active and effective in the work at St. Andrew's, and should receive the sympathy and support of all people in her self-sacrificing endeavors.

The Last Diocesan Journal

A reading of the Diocesan Journal for 1914-1915 suggests some thoughts which may be useful, and which seem to point to some possible improvements in the relations of our Church people to the Convention, and in their representation therein. The figures here given are not exact, but are sufficiently so for practical purposes.

Communicants total 8,185, of which about six thousand are in forty-two parishes, about twelve hundred in twenty-nine organized missions, and about one thousand in forty-one unorganized missions. Each of the forty-two parishes is entitled to four lay delegates to the Convention. Each of the twenty-two organized missions in union with the Convention is entitled to one delegate to the Convention. Seven other organized missions, and all the forty-one unorganized missions, have no representation in the Convention. Thus about six thousand communicants in parishes are entitled to 168 delegates, about one thousand in organized missions in union with the Convention are entitled to twenty-two, and about twelve hundred communicants in other missions have no representation in the Convention whatever. The parishes and all missions of every kind are alike assessed for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and are assigned apportionments for general and Diocesan Missions, and for other purposes. Of the forty-two parishes, fifteen average thirty-four communicants; while each of twelve organized missions has more than thirty-four communicants, with an average of eighty-two; and each of nine unorganized missions has more than thirty-four communicants, with an average for the nine of fifty-four.

Inquiry shows that sixteen of the forty-two parishes, twenty-two of the twenty-nine organized missions, and twenty-four of the forty-one unorganized missions receive aid from mission funds.

There are four lists of parishes and missions in the *Journal*—the authoritative list printed by the Secretary on pages eleven to sixteen; the list of Parochial Reports in Appendix B, pages seventy-five to one hundred and twenty-four; the tabulated statement of the Treasurer, on pages one hundred and forty-eight to one hundred and fifty-two; and the table of assessments, etc., on page one hundred and forty-three. Also there is the list of missions under the Archdeacons on the back of the map. These lists, in some respects, do not agree. Some differences are perhaps unimportant; but St. Luke's, Gaston, page eighty-five, St. Jude's Chapel, Rowan County, page one hundred and eight; and St. Matthew's, Rowan County, page one hundred and nine, declare in their parochial reports that they are unorganized missions, although the Secretary's list, on pages twelve and fifteen, prints them as organized missions, and even prints St. Luke's, Gaston, as being entitled to representation in the Convention—the names of a delegate and alternate being also given.

It is perfectly proper that missions not represented in Convention should pay their share towards the various expenses of the Diocese, since they are receiving the ministrations of the Bishop, the Archdeacons, and others, but it is rather obvious that they will not acquire a proper interest in the work of the Diocese and of the Church unless they are brought into closer relation with the Convention. The list of unorganized

missions contains of necessity many congregations that are not missions of a Diocese properly, but there are still many large and flourishing missions which should be organized, and many of these should be admitted into union with the Convention. Further, some of the parishes with a small number of communicants, and even unable to support themselves, are hardly entitled to full representation as parishes, especially in view of the considerable number of missions stronger in numbers which have no representation at all.

It should be remembered that the twenty-two delegates that might come from organized missions in union with the Convention have no vote in the election of a Bishop, in final action on the Constitution, or in any other matter where a vote "by Orders" is called for. This vote by Orders must be taken when demanded by any one clerical member or by the delegation from any one parish.

A vote by Orders in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention is participated in by exactly the same persons, only voting in a different way, except that the deputies from the foreign countries do not vote. The deputation in each Order from a Diocese votes as a unit. In our Diocesan Convention, it is quite different. In a vote by Orders, the Clergy vote exactly as they do in an ordinary vote, save that they are counted separately; while the lay delegates vote by parishes, and not as individuals; and the delegates from organized missions have no vote at all.

It is interesting to note that apparently an organized mission must actually have ten adult communicants in order to be entitled to send one delegate, while the rights of a parish are so carefully guarded that even when it has arrived at that point of decrepitude that it contains no male communicants the Vestry still has power to elect delegates from some other parish to represent it.

It is possible that a study of the above might lead to improvement in the status of our parishes and missions, in the methods of representation, and in the methods of voting. The Constitution and Canons of almost every old Diocese is likely to contain some useless relics of the past, and some patches that mar the symmetry of the whole. It would seem to be important to take steps to make our Constitution and Canons consistent with the present needs of the Diocese, and to bring them up to date. It is of far greater importance that we should study out carefully how we may bring all of our Church people into closer touch with each other, and with the Diocesan Convention, so that we may thus strengthen our Diocesan life.

—George W. Lay

St. Mary's School
Raleigh, N. C.

Rotation in Vestries Approved

Winston-Salem, N. C., October 14, 1915

Rev. Francis M. Osborne
Charlotte, N. C.

My Dear Friend:—The more I think of your article, "Rotation in Vestries," in the September Carolina Churchman, the more it appeals to me as the solution of the vexed question of arousing *some* interest in Church affairs among men.

The women, God bless them, are alive; and their work shows it.

I have been a Vestryman of St. Paul's Parish about twenty-five years—never have missed an annual election, and know how perfunctory, as a rule, these Parish Elections are.

If each Rector in our Diocese will bring this suggestion of "Rotation in Vestries" before his Vestry and congregation, say early in November, I feel sure it will meet a hearty welcome.

Probably an exception should be made as to the Wardens, but the balance of the Vestry should be so arranged that half should automatically retire at the end of the year, and the balance at the end of the next year. This plan, by long experience, has proved a success in many social organizations, and will certainly give the men of each Parish some work to do that they have either neglected, or have not had the opportunity of doing.

Rotation in Vestries is for the good of the Church; by all means let us have it.

Faithfully yours

Walter R. Leak

P. S.—I am not a Warden.

A Kind Act Duly Appreciated

Last Christmas, the students at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, voted to go without the usual refreshments which they enjoy as part of their class festivities, and to send the money which they usually collect among themselves for that purpose to the War Children's Christmas Fund. In sending the money for them, Mr. Hunter stated how it had been raised. A letter has been received by Mrs. John Hays Hammond, national chairman of the Fund, from Princess Mary of England, thaking her for the Christmas supplies thus sent. In it we note that our small gift is apparently singled out for special mention.

Princess Mary's letter is as follows:

"Dear Mrs. Hammond:—Let me thank you very much for your letter telling me of the consignment of clothing and money which has been collected by American children for our children here. I assure you it will give me great pleasure to accept the gifts sent to the children of this country, for them, which I learn have been collected with such kind and loving feeling.

"Indeed, I will not fail to tell them how the gifts came, and am sure all will rejoice at the kind thought. It is very touching to hear that this collection has been made from gifts of children from all parts of the United States, and that also a negro school in a Southern State has contributed money in pennies, and always with some indication of self-sacrifice, and a desire for others to share where they had plenty with their less fortunate little neighbors across the sea.

"From the bottom of my heart I thank you for our children over here, and I beg you will tell your kind and sympathizing young givers how sincerely their thought and gift are appreciated. Believe me,

"Very sincerely yours

"Mary."

On October 16, in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, Miss Alice Calder Sheill and Mr. Godfrey Cheshire were united in holy wedlock. Bishop and Mrs. Cheshire and other members of the family were in New Orleans for this happy occasion.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh

Reports—The Forward Movement—The Nation-Wide Preaching Mission

The Convocation of Raleigh met in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Tuesday afternoon, October 12, at half-past four. The Bishop was in the chair.

During the session there were present of the Clergy, Revs. M. A. Barber, Sidney S. Bost, Bertram E. Brown, Thad A. Cheatham, Whitfield A. Cheatham, Norvin C. Duncan, Edgar H. Goold, I. W. Hughes, N. C. Hughes, A. B. Hunter, Francis Joyner, Alfred S. Lawrence, Geo. W. Lay, D. D., Harry O. Nash, R. Bruce Owens, I. McK. Pittenger, D. D., Henry C. Smith, Homer W. Starr, Ph. D., Cyprian P. Wilcox. Besides these, there were present from the Convocation of Charlotte, Rev. Walter J. Smith and Rev. Warren W. Way, who were invited to seats in the Convocation, and to take part in the discussions.

Of the laity were present, Dr. Kenneth G. Henry, of Chapel Hill; W. L. Wall, of Durham; Sterling M. Gary, of Halifax; D. Boyd Kimball, of Henderson; Jas. Webb, of Hillsboro; Wm. A. Ruffin, of Louisburg; Felix Walker, of St. Mary's, Orange County; Jas. B. Cheshire, Jr., Col. Chas. E. Johnson, Frank T. Ward, of Raleigh; Chas. H. Smith, of Scotland Neck; Robert E. Wiley, of Southern Pines; Priestley Mangum, of St. John's, Wake County; and N. C. Hughes, Jr., of Weldon.

After roll call, the Bishop appointed committees on (1) The Changes Necessitated by the Change of Canon, (2) The Apportionment, (3) The Forward Movement, (4) Reaching the Rural Population, (5) The Nation-wide Preaching Mission. All these committees were instructed to report next day.

In the evening, after the Creed and prayers and hymns, the Archdeacon made his annual report. Then followed addresses—on Reaching the Rural Population, by Rev. Geo. W. Lay; on The Forward Movement, by Hon. Geo. B. Elliott, of Wilmington. Mr. Elliott has been most active and efficient in putting the Forward Movement through in the Diocese of East Carolina, and generously responded to the invitation to address the Convocation of Raleigh.

On Wednesday morning, the Holy Communion was celebrated at half-past seven. After morning prayer, at half-past nine, reports were made by the Treasurer, the Executive Committee, and the following missionaries: Rev. Francis Joyner, Rev. Alfred F. Lawrence, and Rev. Henry C. Smith. By request, Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro, entertained and instructed the Convocation by giving some account of how he secures laymen to work so zealously in the numerous missions maintained in and near Tarboro.

Reports were then made by the various committees appointed the day before. The Convocational year was made to conform to the Diocesan year, and to terminate hereafter March 31. The Executive Committee were instructed to prepare a new list of apportionments for Diocesan Missions, for the half-year beginning October 1, 1915, and ending March 31, 1916.

At the afternoon session, on Wednesday, the Executive Committee reported the new list of apportionments for the next half-year, which was adopted. Elections were then the order of the day, and the following elections were made: Rev. Wm. H. Ruffin, Secretary; Mr. W. L. Wall, Treasurer; Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Messrs. D. Boyd Kimball, and W. L. London, the elective members of the Executive Committee.

The Bishop, the Archdeacon, the Secretary, and Treasurer, are members of the Executive Committee *ex officio*.

Dean Robbins Present

Wednesday night, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on the Nation-wide Preaching Mission, made an address on that subject, which was followed by the Convocational Committee's report. This evoked some discussion, and appropriate resolutions were passed, which will be duly made public. After the adjournment of the evening session, there was conducted by the Very Rev. Wilford L. Robbins, D. D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, a devotional service preparatory to the devotional exercises of the following day.

The whole of exercises of Thursday were under the conduct of Dean Robbins. Beginning with an early celebration, at 7.30, he used the entire morning and afternoon sessions in devotions and addresses. The purport of his addresses was How to Prepare for and Conduct the Advent Nation-wide Preaching Mission. All who heard Dean Robbins were profoundly impressed with his searching and powerful words, felt stimulated and helped, and were deeply grateful for his generosity in leaving his work in New York to answer our request and minister to our need.

The rector, vestry, and congregation of the Good Shepherd, assisted by others of the good people of Raleigh, afforded the most hospitable entertainment, and did in every way possible graciously minister to the comfort and convenience of their guests. At midday on Thursday, a delightful luncheon was served to all the delegates and to others in the basement of the Parish House.

An account of the graduation of a class of nurses not long since, from St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., referred to the "Florence Nightingale Oath" taken at this time. The description of that oath, and the manner of its administering, is described to us by Dr. Jennie Duncan, of St. Agnes' Hospital:

"In taking the Florence Nightingale Oath, the nurses kneel, with the right hand raised, and repeat after the Superintendent these words:

" 'I solemnly pledge myself before God and in the presence of this assembly to keep my life in purity and practice my profession faithfully.

" 'I will abstain from all that is deleterious and mischievous.

" 'I will not take, or administer, any harmful drug.

" 'I will do all in my power to maintain and elevate my profession.

" 'I will keep in confidence all personal matters coming to my knowledge and all family affairs committed to my keeping through the practice of my calling.

" 'With loyalty I will endeavor to aid the physician in his work, and devote myself to the welfare of all who are committed to my care.' "

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury, Archdeacon
ABNER M. RICE, Salisbury, Treasurer

Program

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE

St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, N. C., October 26 to 28, 1915

Tuesday, October 26

8.00 p. m.—Evening Prayer. Short addresses by our missionaries, on opportunities and needs of their work.

(The Executive Committee will meet in the Church immediately after this service.)

Wednesday, October 27

7.15 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.
10.00 a. m.—Organization of Convocation. Report of Archdeacon. Report of Treasurer. Business Session.
12.00 m.—Litany with Noonday Prayer for Missions.
12.10 p. m.—St. Mary's School.
12.30 p. m.—Thompson Orphanage.
1.00 p. m.—Recess for Dinner.
3.00 p. m.—Business Session.
5.00 p. m.—Recess.
6.30 p. m.—Forward Movement Supper, to be held in Sunday School room. Toastmaster—Mr. T. P. Banks. Responses—Rev. Wm. E. Cox, Mr. Wm. H. Ragland, Hon. J. Cameron Buxton.

Thursday, October 28

7.15 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.
10.00 a. m.—Sunday School Institute, conducted by the Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph. D. Speakers: Rev. Homer W. Starr—"Christian Nurture"; Rev. Warren W. Way—"The Financial Support of the Sunday School, and the Right Use of the Scholar's Own Contribution"; Rev. T. Tracy Walsh—"How to Get and Train Teachers."
12.00 m.—Noonday Prayer for Missions.
1.00 p. m.—Adjournment.

Special Notice

All of the clergy who receive stipends from the Convocation will be expected to make written reports upon their work to the Archdeacon, and to speak, not more than ten minutes, of its opportunities and needs, at the opening service, Tuesday night.

The clergy are requested to bring vestments for the opening service.

St. Luke's, Salisbury

Sunday morning, October 3, the Bishop visited St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. The day was fair, and the large congregation were much helped by the Bishop's sermon. A class for confirmation was presented, consisting of three women and nine men. A large number communicated at the celebration of the Holy Communion. The music was excellent.

Sunday afternoon, October 17, there was a special service for children, in the nature of a rally for all the Chapel Sunday Schools in Salisbury and in the County, as well as St. Luke's. Preceded by the vested choir, the children marched in and out of the Church, carrying distinctive banners, and singing right heartily. Little ones and grown-ups together made an excellent congregation, especially in the unflagging interest and keen enthusiasm, from beginning to end.

Monday night, October 18, St. Luke's Day—there was a parish gathering in the Community Building. All the societies in the parish now have their officers elected to serve from October 1 to September 30, thus securing co-ordination and promoting unity and effectiveness in parochial activities. Reports from all societies were given, and brief addresses made by representative men and women of the congregation, which were of a markedly high order of merit. There was music, simple refreshments, and a thoroughly helpful and happy evening. It is hoped we can have such a parish family gathering every year, on or very near our especial day—St. Luke's Day.

The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham

A Mission by Rev. Henry Teller Cocke

The plans formulated several months ago for a mission at the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, were carried out to the letter. The Rev. Tenry Teller Cocke arrived on the thirteenth of September, and began a vigorous campaign for the Church.

Mr. Cocke preached five sermons, and at each service also gave instruction about the Church, so he really preached ten sermons in five nights.

Rev. S. M. Hanff preached a beautiful and appropriate sermon Saturday night, and was followed Sunday morning and night with the sermons by Archdeacon Hardin. His sermons were just what were needed for a climax. The Archdeacon has the confidence and affection of the people generally, and he is always a welcome visitor. The Mission made a profound impression upon the community.

The Rev. Albert New, of Weldon, is expected to preach a series of sermons in Monroe, some time in November.

—Thos. L. Trott

Japanese Fete

Friday, October 1, the Mary and Martha Society of the Church of the Holy Comforter, South Boulevard, gave a unique Japanese Lawn Fete, to raise a scholarship fund for one of Charlotte's homeless boys, who has recently been sent to the Patterson Farm School, in the Yadkin Valley, and to finance some other equally worthy undertakings of the organization.

The Mary and Martha Society, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, co-operate in friendly visiting with the Associated Charities of the city, as well as with the work of the Church in which it is organized.

The affair was entertaining, artistic, and educational. Through gates canopied with wistaria, one entered the Church yard. In spite of the contrary season of the year, cherry trees in full bloom were in evidence. Japanese maidens and matrons conducted the visitors to attractive booths and tea houses.

Educational Feature

The educational feature was one of the prominent effects of the occasion. There was an exhibit of Japanese curios, costumes, pictures, and the impression of Japanese characters. A jinriksha was on hand, for grown-ups and children to try the comfort of Oriental transportation. Under the skilful direction of an expert kindergartner, attractive drills and dances, by small children in Japanese costumes, were an afternoon attraction. At half-past seven, a mystery play, portraying the progress of the Gospel and its influence on Japanese life was presented in the Sunday School room. Later in the evening, stereopticon views were exhibited on an outdoor screen. No admission was charged, for it was desired that many would see, hear, and be interested in Japan as a mission field.

The Booths

A large consignment of Japanese articles from a well-known import house were on sale; also articles sent by the boys and girls of Christian mission schools in Japan; and the entire price of these articles went directly to the schools where they were made. The evening was cool, so many enjoyed a hot cup of tea and Japanese rice cakes, in the tea room. A salad supper was served at a price so moderate that many brought their families. This, as well as other departments, was conducted on a liberal scale, for good spirits and enthusiasm were as much an object as the financial return.

Sale of Bulbs

Japan being the land of flowers, the affair would not have been complete without the sale of bulbs—narcissus, tulips, iris, crocus, etc. By a fortunate arrangement, the Society procured a large shipment of all kinds of bulbs for fall planting. With a view to civic improvement, the Society in charge gave away hundreds of bulbs, gratis.

The Postoffice

There was a postoffice, with a package from Japan for everyone who came. The recipient found these packages marked "Postage Due," but there was no uncertainty about the full value of the package. The attendance was large, and the occasion inspiring.

The Bishop of Durham once wrote this illuminating paragraph respecting the simplicity with which faith must accept both salvation and sanctification. "Never shall I forget the gain to conscious faith and peace which came to my own soul not long after I had appropriated the crucified Lord as the sinner's sacrifice, from a more intelligent and conscious hold, from the living personality of that Holy Spirit through whose mercy I had obtained that blessed view. It was a new development of insight into the love of God, a new discovery into divine resources." That is a fine expression. When we receive the Holy Spirit by faith, we make "a new discovery in divine resources." and we find that instead of doing the work of God ourselves we simply touch the lever which sets free the divine forces by means of which He does the work. While our work before was like the shooting of an arrow, where all the speed depends upon the strength of the arm that bends the bow; now it is like the firing of a rifle ball, the whole force depending upon the power that is behind it, and needing only a finger touch to let it off."

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Conference of Colored Workers

The Thirty-first Annual Conference of Church Workers among Colored People was opened in St. Paul's Cathedral, Boston, Mass., Tuesday evening, September 21, with an inspiring service, with festal evening prayers, and a procession of more than twenty-five colored priests. The annual sermon was delivered by the Rev. Dr. Henry L. Phillips, Archdeacon for the Colored Work in Pennsylvania. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, gave an unusually strong and sympathetic address of welcome, which was responded to by the president of the Conference, the Venerable Henry B. Delany, D. D., Archdeacon for the Work among the Colored People, Diocese of North Carolina. All the other services were held in St. Bartholomew's Church, Cambridge, Rev. Walter D. McClane, rector. On the second night of the Conference, the Bishop Suffragan, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Babcock, delighted the Conference with an exceedingly helpful address. Various papers were read and discussed during the sessions, such as "Parochial Missions," "Sunday School Efficiency," the "Negro's Need of the Church," etc. Probably the most important matters considered were, the "Racial Episcopate," and the holding of "Provincial Conferences of Church Workers." In the discussion of this last subject, the Conference went into a committee of the whole, and a most interesting and helpful conference was held on the subject.

The following officers were re-elected for the ensuing year: President, Rev. Henry B. Delany; vice-president, Rev. Walter D. McClane, Cambridge, Mass.; Secretary, Rev. George F. Bragg, Jr., Baltimore; Assistant Secretary, Rev. James K. Satterwhite; Necrologist, Rev. E. E. Miller, Petersburg, Va.; Historiographer, Rev. Dr. Bragg.

The good people of Boston and Cambridge were lavish in their entertainment of the Conference of Church Workers. They were conveyed by trolley cars to St. Monica's Home for the Aged and Helpless Colored Persons, situated in Roxbury, on the beautiful spot which was the home of the late William Lloyd Garrison. On another afternoon, the conference was taken in trolley cars to see the historic places of Boston and Cambridge and their suburbs. The Conference closed Friday night with a missionary service, and addresses by Archdeacon Henderson, of Harrisburg, Pa.; Rev. Dr. H. C. Bishop, of New York; and the Rev. Prof. S. W. Grice, of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg. The Conference is appointed to meet in St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Philadelphia, in 1916.

Control

Govern the lips
As they were palace-doors, the king within;
Tranquil and fair and courteous be all words
Which from that presence win.

—Sir E. Arnold

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Echoes from Sewanee

Nothing could have been more fitting to the spirit of the Provincial Synod than the place chosen for its meeting this year—the University of the South.

Just to be there on that beautiful plateau, high above the rest of the world, was an inspiration in itself. The weather seemed to be made to order, cool enough to be invigorating and still warm enough to be comfortable. The woods had been turned to colors of red and brown and gold, and the nights were clear and beautiful under a full moon. But enough about the surroundings at Sewanee.

And as to the people. They were fitting representatives of the great body composing the Church militant. There were Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, Missionaries and Laymen, sisters, brothers, men, women, and a little child that had to be brought along so that a mission could be temporarily closed. A great many of them were well known figures, and some were less so, but all were united together in the one great purpose of helping the Kingdom come, and making the way for God's will to be done on earth as it is in Heaven.

It was a wonderful sight to see as many as thirteen Bishops in the Chapel line; it was a privilege to hear men of great minds talk on subjects of large import. It was inspiring to have the President of the Board of Missions himself give an address on "Christianizing North America, for the Sake of the World," bringing home the responsibility of each individual in such a stupendous task. It brought us all very close in touch with the mission field to have the far-famed Archdeacon Stuck, his face tanned by exposure in the bitter weather of Alaska, standing in our midst and telling us, the representatives of the Auxiliary, that without the help of the Woman's Auxiliary, the work in foreign fields could not go on—to have him appeal for continuance of this aid, telling us that upon the contents of the missionary boxes a large proportion of the Alaska people depend for their means of protection from the unmerciful cold.

And from points closer home, we had our own missionaries of the Province, our own workers in the mill, the mountain, the city districts. There was Miss Croft, from a mountain mission in Kentucky, with a fascinating appeal for appreciation of a unique art, the poetical expression of the mountain people in their quilts. "The Dove at the Window," "The Drooping Lily," "The Lost Sheep," do not sound like the names of quilts, but these titles show how the spiritual side of the mountain life is struggling for satisfaction in this, their homely way of self-expression. There was the well known Dr. Mary Brewster, of the mill work in Georgia, offering through the Church an opportunity for girls and women to be trained in a capable way to assist in the great work. The necessity for such training, and the good to be derived from the same were emphasized also by Mrs. Wetmore, whose work is among the mountain people of North Carolina.

And further stress was laid upon the subject of training and education all through the meetings, for we women, in various kinds of service, are growing more and more into recognition of the necessity and value of trained workers. There was a conference on "Summer Schools and Conferences within the Province," in North Carolina, Tennessee, and Louisiana. It has been proved beyond argument that knowledge of the mission work of the world brings the wish to lend aid, and "Who wishes the end, wishes the means" was given us repeatedly during these conferences as a motto in the effort to increase the education of mission workers in the parishes as to what they are doing and why they are doing it. And for this part of the work, Miss Emily Tillotson, the Secretary of the Educational Department of the Board of Missions was at the Synod to conduct a conference on "Opportunities for Training," and to conduct, in one of the afternoon sessions, a model study class of the missionary books published by the Board of Missions. This part of the program was not only one of the most interesting, but one that will have the most far reaching influence in its practical results.

Illustrating a connecting link between the foreign field and our relationship to it, was the speech by Mrs. Charles Rodman Pancoast, on "Missions in the Orient as Seen by a Traveler, and St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan, as a Peace Factor," and Mrs. Pancoast's burning enthusiasm in this important subject was strong enough to kindle fires in everyone who heard her. The hospital is in need at present of five hundred thousand dollars, and Mrs. Pancoast is to take charge of the work by which it is believed this necessary amount will be raised.

I could go on and on writing of all that was crowded into those two short days, but space makes this impossible. But I cannot finish anything about Sewanee without a word of the most striking impression left upon all who attended the Synod. And I speak of what is familiarly called, "The Sewanee Spirit." For this Sewanee spirit, instead of being an oratorical allusion, is a real living factor in the life and success of the University of the South. It is hard to define what this spirit is, but it is easily recognized in every phase of life—at the Military School, the University, and the Theological Seminary. We saw it manifested in the way in which Bishop Knight left the important meetings of the Synod to go talk, his hands boyishly thrust into his pockets, with the students about the approaching football game. It was expressed in the rousing enthusiasm of that comparatively small number of boys at his words. It was expressed in the dignity and simplicity of the Chapel, the vested choir, all of men and boys, the hearty responses, the reverent behavior. It was suggested in the appearance of the students in cap and gown, moving from one building to another; in the chimes that tell the hours, day and night; in St. Luke's Chapel, where the theological students who have given their lives to God's service are learning how to perform that service. It is shown, in fact, in many, many ways in that settlement on top of the mountain, a settlement whose center and emblem is the cross over the doorway of the House of God.

And in an apparent benediction the sun's last rays at evening fall upon that shining cross, making it to gleam forth over the darker world below, a Cross of Gold.

The Auxiliary Meeting in Williamsboro

In response to Miss Emery's wish that garden or parlor meetings be held throughout the country this summer, the Woman's Auxiliaries of Henderson, Oxford, Louisburg, Warrenton, Ridgeway, Stovall, and Townesville gathered at historic St. John's, Williamsboro, on August 19, to know each other better, and the common cause for which they work.

From three counties, buggies, carriages, and automobiles brought men, women, many young women and girls, children, and representatives from other branches in this State and in another State, so that not less than a hundred and fifty were present.

The one regret of the day was the postponement of the meeting of the Presbyterian women of the section, which was to have been held at a nearby home. The president of the Henderson Branch went in person to extend an invitation for the day to the Presbyterian meeting, but found it had not met on account of this larger meeting. It would have been a great pleasure to have had these friends as a body with the Auxiliary; however, many from other communions were present, and were welcomed heartily.

The first hour was spent within the old Church. Preceding the several short talks, Rev. L. N. Taylor, of Stovall and Townesville, prayed most earnestly that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, being taught to pray, might pray prevailingly for the coming of the Kingdom; that in the branches represented, young men and women might listen to the call to the mission field; and that not one cent of the four hundred thousand dollars might be lacking in the Lord's storehouse when the end of the month should come.

Miss Bessie Blacknall, who goes from the Deaconess' House in Philadelphia to Alaska next summer, spoke of "The Need of Workers for Foreign Fields, and the Preparation for the Work." Mrs. H. G. Cooper, of Oxford, forcibly set forth the needs of "St. Mary's School, Shanghai," asking in conclusion that the branches represented take some action in the matter, which was done.

Mrs. W. D. Burwell, of Henderson, spoke of "The Relationship of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions," urging the branches to be more helpful to their Board. Miss Claudia Hunter, of Henderson, spoke of "The Blue Ridge Conference," saying in conclusion that six women are being sought in the Diocese who will each give thirty dollars to send to this Conference in June two Junior classmen from the State University, and from St Mary's and the Normal; and also that prayer is going up that God will stir this Diocese mightily this year, and a plea that we will let Him use us.

At twelve o'clock, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, of Louisburg, led the noonday prayer.

The dinner spread was a joy to the physical man—a bountiful repast of most delicious food.

After dinner, the branches walked into the now nearly deserted village, past the home of the first bishop of North Carolina, and then stopped under a mighty oak by the wayside to see a simple Japanese play, prepared for this occasion. "St. Luke's Dispensary, Tokyo," was the title, and Mr. Thomas Skinner Kittrell and Misses Florence Butler, Matilda Lamb, Annette Sturgis, Lucy Kimball, Jeanette Strause, and Elsie Cheek, of Henderson; Miss Camilla Yarboro, of Louisburg; Miss Sallie Lewis, of Stovall; and Miss Helen Hunter, of Warrenton and Norfolk, were the Juniors taking part. It was most picturesque and realistic, as "Dr. Rudolph Teusler," "Anaki San," and the Bible woman, dressed in regular surgeon's uniform, nurse's garb, and Japanese costume, walked from the distance down the broad old road, and met the Japanese patients with their empty bottles and pennies beneath the oak, under which the cross had been set up—and an oriental looking sign made by Mr. Arthur Tyler, another Junior:

Tokyo
St. Luke's Dispensary

As Dr. Teusler reached the dispensary, and as the nurse was unpacking the medical supplies, one of the Americans present, for the audience represented some Americans living in Japan who had gone out to see the dispensary, stopped him with these words: "Dr. Teusler, why did you come to Japan?" "Now that you are eminent, why do you not return to America?" And later, "Tell us about St. Luke's Hospital." It was splendid to hear a six-foot, sixteen-year-old boy answer these questions—and with such vigor! He told them they would, perhaps, not understand if he tried to tell them why he came to Japan—and why he stayed. He asked them: "Who gave me my wisdom and skill?" and then made a plea for St. Luke's. Slipping on the operating-robe, he and the nurse treated the sick, as the Bible woman read St. Luke 2 : 8 - 21, talked to each patient, and distributed to each a noonday prayer card to be taken home.

After the doctor, nurse, Bible woman, and patients had gone, the scene changed back to America; and Miss Catharine Miller stood up before the audience and told that the Pennsylvania Juniors were going to give ten thousand dollars toward the Children's Ward at St. Luke's, and asked if the North Carolina Juniors could give five hundred dollars. She called to each of the 526 Juniors in North Carolina to give one dollar, and to find other Juniors; and she told them about the "Great Trail," if they wanted a play to make some of this money. Will the Juniors do this?

At three o'clock, Rev. L. N. Taylor again led the prayers for missions, read most impressively from the Chancel Bishop Lloyd's "Ideal" for the Woman's Auxiliary, and dismissed the women with Bishop Lloyd's blessing at the close of the triennial meeting: "God bless you; God keep you; God use you."

"This was one of the most pleasant days I ever spent" was heard on all sides; and so it was unanimously agreed to make it an annual occasion—and, because there are people all over this part of the State who have some association with the old Church and village, and who have expressed a desire to be present, the notice next August will be given some time ahead, and in secular as well as Church papers.

The Emergency Fund

Since the Treasurer's report was written, the Emergency Fund has advanced to $378,000. Two thousand dollars of this came as an anonymous gift from a member of the Diocese of New York. The Board's Treasurer has been instructed to keep the books open to receive gifts for the Fund, and the hope is confidently expressed that the Fund may soon be brought up to the amount asked.

A Letter to Juniors

My Dear Juniors:

I have so much that I wish to say to you, so much that I wish to thank you for, that I scarcely know where to begin.

If it had not been for the work that the Juniors and the women of the different branches of the Auxiliary have done for me there, I'm afraid I could never have had these splendid opportunities. Please accept my sincere thanks.

I am now having my vacation, which I am thoroughly enjoying; but I am looking forward with so much pleasure to the time when I shall be at school again; and then, think of Alaska next year! I can hardly wait to get there.

With lots of love for all of you, and hoping to have long letters from each Junior Branch next winter.

I am, lovingly yours

—Bessie B. Blacknall

My Philadelphia address is 708 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

My first year at the Church Training and Deaconess' House, in Philadelphia, Pa., has passed very quickly and happily, and I am now at St. Timothy's Hospital, taking the ten weeks' hospital training which is required of each student.

Too much cannot be said in praise of this Training School. The course is a splendid one. The students get a good training in everything that can be of help to them, either in the Mission Field or the Home Parish.

Deaconesses Carter and Clarke have charge of the school; they each are most wonderful women, and exactly fill the places which they hold.

The past year, there were twenty students in school. They came from all parts of the United States, and one from St. Hilda's School, in China. This little lady is a great favorite with everybody who knows her. She is exceedingly bright; really surpassed all of us on examinations.

Five of the students this year came from the Southern States, and several from the West. The youngest girl in school came from Boise, Idaho, a distance of two thousand miles. She is a girl whom we are all very proud of, for she began saving her money when quite a child, hoping that some day she might make her life useful. She left her home in the far-away West, at the age of nineteen, and came East to our Church Training and Deaconess' House. She expects to take the three-year course at a hospital, and then go to Alaska.

The students read the Lessons in Chapel each day, and as the names come alphabetically I was the first Junior to read. My! I did feel a little nervous at first. We have a study-hour each night, then a social hour, at which time we gather around in the two parlors and have our fancy work, talk, play games, sing, etc. Often, we have returned missionaries to tell us about their work, during these pleasant hours.

Of the graduating class this year, two go to Japan, the others return to their own parishes.

Miss Rountree, of the Episcopal Hospital, spent several weeks with us before leaving for her home in Canada. She will leave in August for Nenana, Alaska. Miss Wright, who has charge of the mission at Nenana, went out from this Training School last year. I hope to join them next year. At this mission there will be four workers, and three of them have red hair! (I'm afraid the other two would object if they heard me say this); so the person that said to me that they had never heard of a red-headed missionary can now change their mind.

At Nenana, the mission owns a horse, piano, victrola, fireless cooker, and acetylene gas lights. Now doesn't that sound inviting?

My room-mate at the hospital is from Valle Crucis, N. C. She was a student at the Church Training School for a year. She is thinking of going to China. I have become quite interested in the hospital work—the Training School students are given many privileges and opportunities that the regular students do not have; we are allowed to see any operation.

Miss Conway, a returned missionary from Africa, is here at St. Timothy's for a short course. She is doing such wonderful work in Africa. When I meet the missionaries from all parts of the world, and hear of their work, I want to go to every different field. I often wish that I could have a half-dozen lives, so that I could give them all to mission work. I am afraid one of the reasons that more young men and women do not offer themselves for the mission fields is because they know so little of the work and the great need for workers. Isn't there someone in each parish in this Diocese who will go and help take the Gospel into every nation?

A Suggestion from the Diocesan Secretary

When the Box Secretary asked one of the small branches to send certain articles to one of the Indian missions, she received this reply: "We haven't an Auxiliary branch here at present, but I will send all the articles on the list but the suit." The question was recently raised: "What is a *weak* branch?" Surely a branch with one such woman as this in it is not a *weak* branch.

In one of the Dioceses, the isolated Churchwomen support a Bible woman in China or Japan—fifty dollars.

Would the women in this Diocese, deprived of membership in branches, like to be responsible for a Bible woman in Japan? All who would like to contribute toward this will please communicate with Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Treasurer, Henderson.

Rev. A. M. Sherman, of China, said at the great Missionary Mass Meeting in Washington, last winter, according to a Washington daily paper, "A certain working girl is supporting a native Bible woman; and through this Bible woman perhaps one thousand Chinese girls have had their lives brought from blackness to some of the hope and promise that Christianity holds out." What an investment for fifty dollars!

The Diocese of North Carolina was represented at meeting of the Synod at Sewanee by Rev. Messrs. Isaac W. Hughes, N. Collin Hughes, Francis M. Osborne, and Bishop Cheshire. No lay delegates were present. Rev. Walter J. Smith and Rev. Francis M. Osborne represented the Diocese at the Conference of Examining Chaplains. The meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province was attended by Misses Kate Cheshire, Emma Hall, Marie Thomas, Ruth Hairston, and Mrs. Jos. B. Cheshire.

THE FEDERATION OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GUILDS

Of eighteen guilds to whom was sent the invitation to contribute to Federation Column, so kindly given by the editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, only two responded this month—Concord, and the parent guild in Charlotte. This is partly due to the early season, winter work not yet having begun.

Charlotte

The Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's, Charlotte, has resumed its fall meetings, but, in the absence of the president, has not completed all its plans. However, the catering business is constantly going on, and any order is filled, from a few sandwiches to an elaborate dinner.

For various reasons, the annual sale of plain and fancy articles held in Charlotte will not be for the benefit of the Federation this year, but for the local guild of St. Peter's Church.

Concord

The Concord Thompson Orphanage Guild might be called an emergency guild. We jog along slowly for some time, then realize that we need some money, and must have it at once—so we send out a hurry call for a meeting and make plans. The last time we came before the public was just a few weeks ago. On request, the manager of one of the picture shows here offered to give us half his profits, on a very popular picture, soon to be produced. On an investment of ten cents, and half a day's work by two members of the Guild, we got twelve dollars and a half. Why doesn't somebody else try that?

—ELIZABETH GIBSON
Secretary Concord Guild.

Fourteen years ago, Dr. Rudolf B. Teusler went to Japan, to open a little hospital that had been closed for two years. It was absolutely without equipment, except a few broken-down beds and some blankets, which were sold for twenty-five dollars. Dr. Teusler says he has always felt sorry for the man who bought them! From this insignificant beginning has come our present St. Luke's Hospital, Tokio, with its eighty beds, its corps of thirty nurses, its staff of ten Japanese physicians, four of them graduates of the Imperial University, and three foreign doctors, beside a dispensary caring for one hundred and fifty cases each morning. But this equipment is quite inadequate for the work which St. Luke's is asked to do. Prince Katsura, formerly Premier of Japan, and Baron Goto, have made a gift of twenty-five thousand dollars to develop St. Luke's into a great international hospital. It is proposed to erect an institution of one hundred and fifty beds, with professors of the Imperial University as its consulting physicians, with a staff of foreign and Japanese doctors. A hospital such as this will not only be effective in promoting international friendship but it will directly aid in extending Christian influence in Japan.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	159.61
Amount still to be raised	19.99

Contributions from September 7 to October 7

Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	$ 1.25
Birthday Pennies, Scotland Neck, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.43
Sunday School, Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, N. C., through Mrs. H. M. Church	1.00
"In Memory of Ann M. Falkener"	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Total,	$5.68

My Dear Children:

Only five dollars and sixty-eight cents this month! Oh, what a pity!

The first came (a check for a dollar and a quarter—no letter) from the Weldon Juniors, and we send our love and thanks to them.

The next was that wonderful Scotland Neck, where birthdays seem to be an ever-recurrent festival.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies amounted to one dollar during the month of August. I am sending them with love and best wishes from Trinity Sunday School.

"Sincerely"

Thank you so much, my dear young lady.

Then Ruby Van Eaton sends forty-three cents for the Ascension Sunday School; and we say thank you all again.

The next was a memorial, and our sympathy goes with our thanks.

This comes from old friends "down Middleburg way":

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Our little Sunday School is sending you one dollar to help you out. We hope everybody will be *most liberal,* and send in lots of money and good things soon. Our girls and boys are planning to do great things this fall.

"Best wishes
"H. M. CHURCH
"Superintendent Heavenly Rest Sunday School"

I am very glad to be in touch with you again, my dear Madam; and I send my love to you all.

The grandmother sends the little Westerners' money as usual; and I send love and thanks.

The last comer was my faithful little sentinel at Ridgeway, who holds a lone standard still. She says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending twenty-five cents in stamps for the month of October. I hope you receive more money this month. I hope you are well,

and will keep so. I am so very sorry your eyes don't get any better. I send my best love to you.

"Your fond little friend"

Thank you, dear child. I am well; and I wish the eyes would improve, too.

This ends the letters, and I can take no more space than I need; so with love—only wait a minute, Thanksgiving comes next month you know. Are not we all going to make an extra effort to send liberally to the Orphans? They need so much, and they are so helpless. God bless you all.

Lovingly

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Cash Contributions from September 10 to October 10

Asheville, Mrs. Ida Turner	$ 5.65
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.60
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	.65
Blowing Rock, Church of the Holy Spirit	8.61
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	16.75
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.75
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Charlotte, W. A., Church of the Holy Comforter	1.00
Durham, J. A., St. Philip's	25.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.00
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	11.20
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's	2.10
Grifton, S. S., St. John's Church	1.03
Henderson, J. A., Church of the Holy Innocents'	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	5.68
Hillsboro, Woman's Auxiliary, St. Matthew's Parish	5.00
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's Parish	2.25
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	1.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.04
Mayodan, J. A., Church of the Messiah	.65
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah	2.25
Newbern, S. S., All Saints' Chapel, Christ Church	1.00
Newbern, S. S., Christ Church	1.36
North Wilkesboro, Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	4.40
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	2.00
Raleigh, J. A., St. Mary's, Bennett Smedes Scholarship	30.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	21.00
Raleigh, W. A., Christ Church	1.56
Raleigh, W. A., St. Monica's Chapter, Section B.	10.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.45
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's Parish	3.95
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	.78
Speed, W. A., St. Mary's	1.73
Townsville, W. A., Holy Trinity	5.70
Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross	8.50
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	5.91
Total,	$198.76

Contributions in kind: Three copies of Home Needlework, Miss R. K. Cocke, Asheville; box of pantry supplies, Sunday School, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; package of clothing, for Carrie May Parrish and Odie Byers, Mrs. Brown Shepherd, Raleigh.

Orphanage Notes

All the children are back now except two, and the work of the Orphanage is moving along very smoothly, but the offerings are not coming in as fast as we would like to see them. Note the small amount received last month—about a third enough to run us; but we are glad to say that the farm and endowment came to our relief. We have had more vegetables than usual this summer, and the cows have done remarkably well. During the first six months of the fiscal year we have gotten 3,513 gallons of milk, which is an average of two gallons a day for each cow. Now make the calculation, and see how much each one of our sixty-five children averaged a day. Is there another Orphanage in the State that can make a better showing?

On the twenty-sixth of last month, Sadie Bland returned to the Orphanage, after quite a long visit to her relatives in Martin and Halifax Counties.

CHRISTMAS CARDS

A large variety, carefully selected, from Church publishers in America and England. Price, two to fifteen cents each. Assorted packages, if desired, fifty cents and over.

Twelve five-cent cards, fifty-cents; twelve ten-cent cards, one dollar.

Postage extra on all orders. Please make payments by money order, check, or draft. No samples sent out after November 15.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL CHRISTMAS CARDS

From Mowbray's and elsewhere, large and small, two to five cents each. Special price in large quantities.

Christmas Note Paper, with Nativity photograph in gold embossed border, with envelope, ten cents; six for fifty cents.

Christian Year Calendar, from Mowbray's, sixteen pages, eight by twelve inches, reading matter, illustrated, colored Nativity picture on cover, fifteen cents.

CHRISTMAS MANGERS

Miniature wooden manger, with wax figure of the Holy Child, packed in box for mailing, fifty cents.

Eucharistic Cards, Crucifixion Cards, etc.

Easter Cards in season.

Also a good selection of French and other Continental cards.

THE SISTERS OF ST. SAVIOR

520 Lake Street **San Francisco, Cal.**

How do you make copies of your music, church notices, programs, school work, etc.? The "CHAMPION" Duplicator will make 50 to 100 copies of ANYTHING written with typewriter or pen in less than 10 minutes and at a cost of less than ONE CENT. It requires no wax stencil sheets—no printing ink — no washing after use. Complete outfit, printing surface 8¾ x 13 inches, **$15.00.**

Send for particulars regarding our FREE TRIAL OFFER, which places you under no obligation to buy.

Write NOW—while you think of it!

THE BECK DUPLICATOR COMPANY

Room 465, 476 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Porter Military Academy

A Church School for Church Boys

HERE your boy will receive a thorough preparation for College or Business—Languages, Science, History, Mathematics, English, Mechanical Drawing—together with that element of Military Training that will teach him the value of neatness, punctuality, and obedience. Association with carefully selected boys from twenty-four States and four Foreign Countries is an Education in itself.

Eleven large buildings and attractive grounds; swimming pool and athletic grounds. Outdoor sports all the year round. Board, Tuition, Etc., $250.00; Two from one family, $450.00.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, B. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

Catalog and full information will be mailed on request

Fine Printing

CREATES a favorable impression—because it is attractive of itself first, and because there is no more graceful, sincere way of convincing the reader that you hold him in esteem. There is no more delicate bit of flattery than a handsome booklet, nor anything that will so seldom fail of effect. But, on the other hand, how thriftless is the cheaply printed booklet. It not only lacks this subtle flattery, but is the most direct assurance that the advertiser considers the reader a most cheap person indeed, and hardly worth talking to in a courteous manner.

O. P. H. PRINTING

Carries with it an Appeal—the Subtle Flattery

We'd appreciate the opportunity to create a favorable impression—on you first; then on YOUR customer

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10 45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE

Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal

All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick

Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.

Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VII Number 2

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

THE HOLY FAMILY

December - - - - - - 1915

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., DECEMBER, 1915** **No. 2**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial Brevities	3
Specials and the Apportionment	4
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments	5
An Illustrated Sermon (Ill.)	6
The Convocation of Charlotte	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	11
Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guild	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	12
The Department of Religious Education	13
The District of Asheville	14
The Thompson Orphanage	15

Editorial Brevities

The Advent Offering of the Sunday Schools in the Diocese is getting to be a very important thing. THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN does what it can to co-operate, by giving fifty per cent. commission for new subscribers at a dollar a year, and each year we receive some new names. This offer should not escape the attention of ministers, Sunday School superintendents, and teachers.

We publish in this issue an inspiring account of a mission at a mill chapel in Oxford, carried on by the rector and one of his zealous laymen. As one of the first efforts of the Nation-Wide Preaching Missions of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, we publish this interesting account, and express herewith the hope that the clergy will send us unsolicited accounts of this movement in their fields—for encouragement and emulation.

One of the encouraging evidences of the growing strength of our Diocesan Mission work in North Carolina may be found in the increasingly large number of people who have a share in its financial support. For example, the annual report of the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte shows that the offerings from congregations were nearly three times as large as the special gifts of individuals. A few years ago this proportion was reversed. While all credit is due those who of their ability have generously supported the work in the past year and years, at the same time the work is stronger because it has come home to the consciences of a larger number of our members.

The Editor has had the opportunity during the fall of making a first-hand observation of life at the University of the South; and it is most encouraging to those who are interested in our institution to note the progress of things under the guiding spirit of the Vice-Chancellor, Bishop Knight. If our Church people fail to stand back of our University, it is doubtless due to ignorance of the value of what we now have at Sewanee, and Sewanee's unlimited possibilities. Writing of Southern Colleges, Rev. Wm. E. Gardiner, D. D., Secretary of Religious Education of the General Convention, says:

"Coming to our own institution, the University of the South, it appears to be more heavily burdened with debt, and to have received less in the way of gifts and endowments, than any collegiate institution under denominational control.

"The University of the South has not received from the entire South what one of the Methodist institutions has received from the Methodists in the one State in which it is located. Notwithstanding the lack of support, the rates at Sewanee compare very favorably with other institutions in the South, and its standard of work has received commendation from some of the educational foundations."

How Can I Give to a Particular Object, and Yet Receive Credit on the Apportionment?

Archdeacon Hughes asks THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN to publish the following letter and information in regard to gifts from individuals and Auxiliaries which may and may not count on the general parish apportionment for General Missions.

My Dear Mr. Hughes:

Replying to your letter of October 8, any offerings sent by the Parish or the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board, to enable it to meet its appropriation, will count upon the apportionment. Such offerings can be designated for particular objects, as indicated in the enclosed leaflet. It should be clearly understood that, in the case of designated offerings, the amounts given do not go to the objects in addition to the appropriations made by the Board, but are used by the Board to assist it in meeting its obligations to the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

Gifts that do not count upon the apportionment are those given for special objects for which the Board makes no appropriation. These are called Specials, and do not count in any way on the apportionment.

Sincerely yours

Church Missions House JOHN W. WOOD
New York, N. Y., October 14, 1915

Some Suggestions

Concerning the Support of Particular Missions and Missionaries

Designated Contributions

Some people and parishes wish to give to a particular object their missionary offerings made on the apportionment. This can be done by means of a "Designated Contribution."

A "Designated Contribution" differs from a "Special." The "Designated Contribution" aids the Board of Missions in paying the pledges it has made to the particular field or mission named by the donor. It can therefore be credited to the Parish or Diocesan apportionment.

A "Special" is given to be used in the field *in addition* to the Board's appropriations. A "Special" therefore cannot be credited on the apportionment.

"Designated Contributions" may be given for missions in either the domestic or foreign field.

For Domestic Missions

The Board of Missions makes appropriations for the support of missionaries in twenty-three Missionary Districts and forty-two Dioceses.

Te designate a contribution by the Board of Missions for any particular field, it should be marked "For work in the District (or Diocese) of . . . ."

The support of a missionary bishop costs three thousand dollars a year, with an additional three hundred dollars a year for traveling expenses. There are twenty-three domestic missionary bishops whose stipends and expenses must be provided.

In addition, there are nearly fourteen hundred clergymen, laymen, and women in the domestic field, supported in whole or in part by the appropriations of the Board. In most cases the amount of missionary aid received by these workers is determined by the Bishop and his advisers, as the Board appropriates a lump sum to the District or Diocese. The amounts received by individual missionaries range from one hundred dollars to eighteen hundred dollars a year, depending upon the field, the character of the work, and the length of service.

Except in fields like Alaska, Philippines, Honolulu, and Porto Rico, it is rarely possible to support individual missionaries by designated contributions, because only a portion of the salary comes from the Board's appropriation, because the staff is constantly changing, and because the Board sometimes does not receive until the end of the year the names of the missionaries supported by the appropriation.

In the domestic field, missions are supported among the Indians and Negroes, as well as among the white people. Offerings may be designated for either of these branches of work, to be used for the support of schools, or the payment of missionary stipends.

For Foreign Missions

In the foreign field, missions are maintained in Africa, China (Missionary Districts of Shanghai, Hankow, and Wuhu), Japan (Missionary Districts of Tokyo and Kyoto), Haiti, Brazil, Cuba, and Mexico. In designating a contribution for work abroad, it should be marked "For work in the District of . . . ."

The support of a missionary bishop abroad costs from two thousand to three thousand dollars a year, according to location and term of service. There are nine missionary bishops in foreign fields.

The Support

Of a married man costs from $1,250 to $1,750, according to the length of service;

Of a single man costs from $750 to $1,100, according to the length of service;

Of a single woman costs from $450 to $900, according to the length of service;

NOTE: American members of the staff abroad can be individually assigned to parishes or individuals at home, who agree to send to the Board of Missions each year the amount of the salary.

Of a native priest costs from $180 to $800, according to location;

Of a native deacon costs from $120 to $400, according to location;

Of a native catechist or teacher costs from $60 to $100, according to location;

Of a Bible woman costs from $30 to $73, according to location.

NOTE: Native members of the staff abroad cannot be individually assigned to parishes or individuals in this country; but gifts can be designated for the support of an unnamed clergyman, catechist, or Bible woman.

Of a share in a school costs from $25 to $100, according to location;

NOTE: Individual pupils cannot be assigned to be supported by designated gifts. Help in maintaining any given school will be greatly appreciated. The school goes on doing its work year after year, while the pupils are constantly changing.

A hospital bed costs from $30 to $50, according to location.

Detailed information concerning the support of particular mission stations, individual missionaries, either American or foreign; schools and hospitals, can be obtained from Mr. John W. Wood, Secretary, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The Bishop's Appointments

December—

2—Thursday, p. m., Duke.
3—Friday, p. m., Smithfield.
4—Saturday, p. m., Wilson, *St. Mark's.*
5—*Sunday,* a. m., Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*
p. m., Rocky Mount, *The Good Shepherd.*
6—Monday, p. m., *Holy Hope.*
7—Tuesday, p. m., Battleboro.
8—Wednesday, p. m., Ringwood.
10—Friday, p. m., Tarboro, *St. Luke's.*
12—*Sunday,* a. m., Tarboro, *Calvary.*
p. m., Speed.

From the Bishop's Journal

October 31—*The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.* In St. Alban's Church, Littleton; preached, and administered the Holy Communion in the forenoon, and in the afternoon visited the Colored Mission—St. Anna's; preached, and confirmed two persons.

November 1—*All Saints' Day.* In St. Alban's Church, Littleton, preached, and administered the Holy Communion in the forenoon. At noon, in a colored public school in Halifax County, made an address to the school and people of the neighborhood, and in the evening visited and preached in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, which is now under the charge of the Rev. Henry C. Smith, of Roanoke Rapids.

November 2—Visited All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, preached, and confirmed a class of nine persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Smith.

November 3—Visited and preached in the Church at Middleburg, now served by the Rev. Lewis N. Williams, of Townsville.

November 4—Visited the Colored Mission of St. Luke's, Warren County, served by the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, of Warrenton; preached, and confirmed two persons.

November 5—Visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, now without a minister; said the Litany, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening of the same day, visited St. James' Church, Kittrell, now under the charge of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Henderson; preached, and confirmed two persons.

November 6—Visited and preached in the Colored Mission of St. Matthias', Louisburg, where I was assisted in the service by the faithful lay-reader and catechist, Mr. George C. Pollard.

November 7—*The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.* In St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, I was assisted in the services by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Henderson; confirmed three persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

November 18—The Bishop visited the Church of the Savior, Jackson. He was assisted in the services by the Rev. Francis Joyner, rector, the evening of the eighteenth, and also again on the nineteenth, preaching at both services.

November 21—*The Sunday Next before Advent.* Visited in the Church of the Advent, Enfield, accompanied by Archdeacon Hughes; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, he visited and preached in Trinity Church, now served by the Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, Deacon.

The Church Periodical Club

The Church Periodical Club is a society organized to provide reading matter for those who are unable to obtain it for themselves. Thousands of current magazines, religious and secular, are forwarded by its members to all parts of the United States and its dependencies, to missions of the American Church in foreign lands, to Canada, and to occasional places in Australia, India, Iceland, etc. Books are provided for permanent and traveling libraries; games, pictures, and music for club rooms. Books are sent to individual clergymen, theological students, and lay missionaries, and Sunday-School material and religious literature for distribution are also furnished. The Church Periodical Club works through Diocesan and Parish officers, who should be consulted by those who wish to share in the work. Everyone may share in it, as the opportunities range from the sending of a postcard to the founding of a library. During the year 1913-'14, the Church Periodical Club served in one way or another 1,307 clergy, 2,781 laity, 448 institutions.

The permanent and pressing needs of the Society are:

Quarterlies and other first-class periodicals.
Children's books and magazines.
Reference books for schools and libraries.
Standard and recent theological books for clergy and candidates for Holy Orders.
Simple Church literature for distribution.

The Society can be helped if Church people will—

I. Forward their best magazines, regularly and promptly.

"The magazine or book faithfully sent into the far distance to carry the sense of Christian fellowship is as the cup of cold water given to a little one in Christ's name."

II. Pass on good books while they are new.

"Books do really clothe the naked and feed the hungry as no food and clothing can do."

III. At Christmas and Easter buy one or two extra cards for some Mission.

"A Christmas card, with a real religious thought, is often of more value than a sermon."

IV. Write friendly letters to those to whom you send.

"The gift without the giver is bare."

V. Make some regular gift in money.

For Administration—To bring together those who have and those who need.

For Printing—To make the work better known.

Happy are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness, for it also is a sign of humility. The hungry beggar who comes to the back door for a bite to eat is a true picture of humility. If he did not ask for the bread he wishes in humbleness, he would not get it. When we so hunger and thirst for the right that we are willing to come to God in the humility of a beggar asking for bread, we shall be filled.—*W. J. Burtscher.*

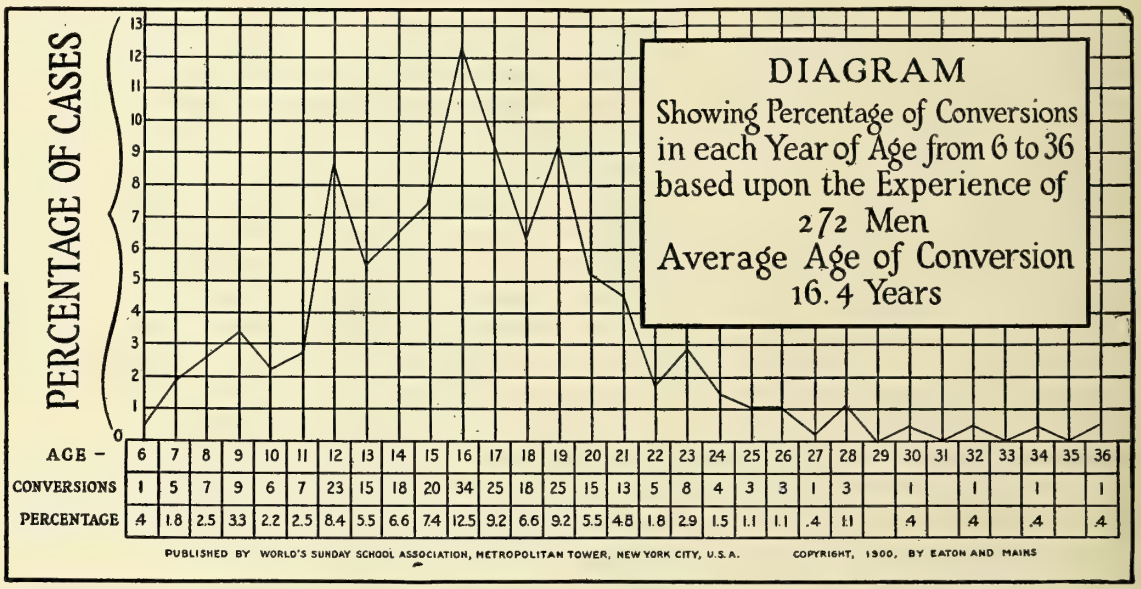
An Illustrated Sermon

"Why Should the Children be Won to Jesus Christ?" Because youth is the propitious time for soul-winning: "If the world is to be saved, the children must be saved."—F. B. MEYER.

The diagram printed above is furnished by the World's Sunday School Association through the Committee on Evangelism. Granted that the term "Conversion" herein employed is used in the broad sense of a definite and conscious turning from self and sin to God the chart is suggestive. The committee make the following comment:

"Careful study has taught us that the responsiveness of the child to the claims of Jesus Christ reaches a climax at fifteen or sixteen years of age. Scholars above these ages, leaving the Sunday School without having made a profession of their faith, do so with the likelihood of their ever being won greatly diminished. Few indeed, comparatively speaking, make an open confession of their faith after passing the age of twenty."

The chart, though from an interdenominational source, amply justifies the custom of this Church in bringing boys and girls to Confirmation from the ages of twelve to sixteen. A child cannot have the same spiritual experience as a grown person, but as life reaches its crucial stage there is in every normal child brought up under normal Christian influences an instinctive turning to God for strength to meet the stronger-growing temptations of life. This is the normal "confirmation age." Decision must be watched for and waited for, not forced, and then Christian nurture must go on building up the character, and feeding it upon the Bread of Life until it attain the stature and fulness of the Perfect Man.


PERCENTAGE OF CASES
DIAGRAM
Showing Percentage of Conversions in each Year of Age from 6 to 36 based upon the Experience of 272 Men
Average Age of Conversion 16.4 Years
PUBLISHED BY WORLD'S SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION, METROPOLITAN TOWER, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.
COPYRIGHT, 1900, BY EATON AND MAINS

AGE –	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
CONVERSIONS	1	5	7	9	6	7	23	15	18	20	34	25	18	25	15	13	5	8	4	3	3	1	3		1		1		1		1
PERCENTAGE	.4	1.8	2.5	3.3	2.2	2.5	8.4	5.5	6.6	7.4	12.5	9.2	6.6	9.2	5.5	4.8	1.8	2.9	1.5	1.1	1.1	.4	1.1		.4		.4		.4		.4

The Apostle to the Belgians

(658-740)

BY CAROLINE FRANCES LITTLE

In Yorkshire, England, near the beautiful river Ure, stands the picturesque Cathedral of Ripon, founded by St. Wilfrid. It is a minster that has passed through many architectural changes, the crypt, called "St. Wilfrid's Needle," being all that remains of the church erected by him in the seventh century. Here, one day somewhere about the year 665, the sainted Wilgis and his pious wife, of Northumberland, brought their little son, not yet seven years of age, to enter the monastery of St. Wilfrid. They willingly gave up the child to the service of God, for from tender years he had desired to carry the Lord's yoke. This lad was no other than the great St. Willibrord, the Apostle to the Belgians, the Frisians, and it might be said of all the tribes of the Netherlands.

When the vain man does great things, he sees only himself in it. When the humble man does great things, he sees God in it.—*W. J. Burtscher.*

Don't let us make imaginary evils, when we have so many real ones to encounter.—*Goldsmith.*

A Bishop in the Trenches

The King of England has made the heroic Bishop of London a Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order, as a reward for his helpfulness to the army during Holy Week and Easter. Good Bishop Ingram in past years has shown us several most helpful ways of keeping Lent. This year his mind naturally turned to the trenches. On Palm Sunday, at headquarters, he confirmed seventy men—several straight from the trenches, with the mud still caked on their puttees; and he began the week by preaching eight times a days. He sometimes had an audience of four thousand. At seven a. m. on Easter Day, he celebrated the Holy Communion for two hundred of his own regiment, in a barn, and then found nearly an equal number of other regiments waiting outside. That night, Sir John French was in his congregation, and later reported, "The Bishop held several services virtually under shell fire, and was with difficulty prevented from carrying on his ministrations under rifle fire in the trenches.

Among the enterprises carried on in connection with our mission at Zamboanga, Philippine Islands, is the Zulu Press, operated by Moro boys.

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace

2 Jackson Place, Washington, D. C.

The undersigned have been associated for some years in the execution of a trust to promote international peace, and our duties have involved a continual survey of the efforts to that end throughout the world.

We wish to say to all friends of peace that the dreadful war now raging affords no just cause for discouragement, no discredit to past efforts, and no reason to doubt that still greater efforts in the future may be effective and useful.

The war itself is teaching the gospel of peace, through a lesson so shocking and so terrible that the most indifferent cannot fail to attend and understand it.

Not only have the destruction of life, the devastation and the suffering in the warring countries passed all experience, but the cessation of production, the closing of markets, the blocking of trade routes, the interruption of exchanges, have affected industry and caused ruin and poverty in all the peaceful countries of the world.

The universal interdependence of nations has been demonstrated, and the truth forced upon every mind that the peace of all nations is the vital concern of every nation.

To cast our weak protest now among the tremendous forces that are urging on the great conflict would be futile; but the end of this war will come before long, and then the great question will stand for answer:

Shall the lesson be forgotten; the sacrifice lost?

That question the belligerent nations only will have the power to answer; but everyone in the world will be entitled to be heard upon it, for it will be a question of civilization, the most momentous of our era.

It seems incredible that after this the stricken people will set their feet in the same old paths of policy and suspicion, which must lead them again to the same result.

Finding expression through a great multitude of voices everywhere, the general public opinion of mankind should influence the minds of the negotiators who settle the terms of peace, and inspire them to a new departure in the establishment of justice as the rule of international relations.

While we must not be over-confident of our individual qualifications to point out the detailed methods through which the result may be accomplished, we may still advocate measures which seem practicable and appropriate to the purpose.

We can see that definite rules of national conduct should be agreed upon; that a Court of competent jurisdiction should be established to judge of national conformity to those rules; and that new sanctions should be provided to compel respect for the judgments rendered.

Above all, the motive and spirit of the new institutions should be clearly and fully, not the promotion of ambition or the extension of power, but the safeguarding of human rights and the perfection of individual liberty.

Toward this high end, the courage and hope and conviction of the humblest citizen of the most distant land may contribute.

Joseph H. Choate, Andrew D. White, John W. Foster, Elihu Root, Luke E. Wright, Charlemagne Tower, Robert S. Woodward, Austen G. Fox, Jacob G. Schmidlapp, Thomas Burke, Robert S. Brookings, Oscar S. Straus, Samuel Mather, James L. Slayden, John Sharp Williams, Charles L. Taylor, Henry S. Pritchett, William M. Howard, Cleveland H. Dodge, Robert A. Franks, George W. Perkins, Nicholas Murray Butler, Andrew J. Montague, Arthur William Foster, James Brown Scott.

Appeal for America and India Relief

July 7, 1915

Dear Lover of Little Children:

In the land where the Master spoke His loving words for little children, there is appalling misery, because of the ravages of massacre and war.

It is bad enough to have war in Europe, but the results of war in a Moslem country are beyond my power to picture. I can only tell you that appeals are coming from all the missionaries in Turkey and Persia, and our American Ambassador, Hon. Henry Morgenthau, has cabled from Constantinople: "All stations begging relief. Some say starvation threatens. Please help quickly."

Hence I send an appeal to you for money, to use specially for the children and widows. You may not be able to give much yourself, but can you not appeal to some church, Sabbath School, Society, or individual, who can help in this time of need?

The money will be sent through Mr. Peet, the treasurer of American Missions in Constantinople, and will be expended by American missionaries in a manner best calculated to help those who are in distress.

Whether you can send money or not, I ask your prayers for the missionaries and the people.

Yours hopefully

Hon. Seth Low, *Honorary President*
Miss Emily C. Wheeler
Secretary and Treasurer
Secretary's Office
345 East Twenty-fifth Street
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Dr. John R. Mott stated that Rev. A. C. Hart, one of the field workers of the International Y. M. C. A. now in Germany, has asked for a hundred thousand copies of the New Testament, for immediate distribution among the English, French, Russian, and Belgian prisoners in Germany. Mr. Hart writes that he is being pressed on all sides for more and more Testaments and Gospels. Dr. Mott has therefore made an urgent request of the World's Sunday School Association to help supply the books. A nickel will put a Testament in the hands of a soldier. Sunday School superintendents and leaders of adult Bible classes are urged to write at once for information and sample copies of the souvenir bookmark receipts, given to all who contribute a nickel or more, to Mr. Frank L. Brown, General Secretary, World's Sunday School Association, 216 Metropolitan Tower, New York, N. Y.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for six months ending April 1, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for six months from October 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916	Amount due December 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$25.00	$12.50	.....	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	87.50	43.75	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	25.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	75.00	37.50	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	20.00	10.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	100.00	50.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	2.50	1.25	2.50	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	10.00	5.00	.....	.....
Concord, All Saints'	20.00	10.00	.....	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	17.50	8.75	.....	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	18.00	9.00	.....	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	2.00	1.00	.....	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	2.50	1.25	.....	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	30.00	.....	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	62.50	31.25	.....	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	10.00	5.00	.....	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	17.50	8.75	.....	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00	2.50	.....	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	12.00	6.00	.....	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.50	1.25	.....	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	15.00	7.50	.....	.....
Lexington, Grace	30.00	15.00	.....	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	20.00	10.00	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	17.50	8.75	.....	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	20.00	10.00	.....	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	2.50	.....	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	12.50	6.25	.....	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	17.50	8.75	.....	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	5.00	2.50	.....	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	5.00			
Overpaid on last year	10.38			
Rowan County, Christ Church	12.50	6.25	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	5.00	2.50	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	2.00	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	5.00	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2.50	1.25	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	75.00	37.50	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	3.50	1.75	1.60	.15
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.50	1.75	.....	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	15.00	7.50	.....	.....
Statesville, Trinity	25.00	12.50	.....	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	2.50	1.25	.....	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	50.00	25.00	.....	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	6.00	3.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	75.00	37.50	.....	.....
Total	$1,037.50			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

SPECIAL NOTICE

At the annual meeting of the Convocation, held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, October 26 to 28, the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions were made for six months ending April 1, 1916, thus making the Convocation year agree with the Convention year, as per resolution adopted at our last Convention.

Diocese of North Carolina—Notice!

At the annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation, held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, October 26 to 28, the Ven. William H. Hardin, in addition to his duties as Archdeacon, was appointed Treasurer of said Convocation, effective November 1, 1915.

In future, all remittances for Diocesan Missions should be sent to the undersigned, at Salisbury, N. C.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon

Report of Abner M. Rice

Treasurer of the Convocation of Charlotte, for the Year Ending October 1, 1915

Receipts

From congregations	$1,905.24
Specials from individuals	751.86
Miscellaneous contributions	62.50
Convention offering	20.76
Convocation offering	16.76
Archdeacon's collections	110.90
Advent offerings	185.27
Total	$3,053.29

Disbursements

Stipends to missionaries	$2,579.36
Archdeacon's expenses	175.01
Advent Mite Boxes, postage, etc.	29.80
House rent for missionary at High Point	140.00
Printing, etc.	16.25
Treasurer's salary	110.50
Balance on hand, October 1	2.37
Total	$3,053.29

Although the above account shows a small balance in the treasury, there is a deficit, of approximately one hundred dollars, in stipends due missionaries.

Men's Supper at St. Luke's, Salisbury

Forward Movement Is Discussed by Leading Members of the Parish and by Visiting Clergymen

The men of St. Luke's Episcopal Church gathered in the second floor dining-room of the Empire Hotel last night for a supper, and to listen to addresses for, by, and to laymen. The evening was a culmination of the week's activity with the men of St. Luke's, and indeed marked a high water interest for church activities.

Two long tables, loaded with an elegantly prepared supper, were most inviting, and the near a hundred men sat down with the keenest joy to enjoy the meal and await the inspirational talks listed to follow.

Mr. W. H. Ragland was toastmaster, and directed the course of the evening's events. With a master hand he held the attention of the men, and most graciously introduced his speakers and controlled the hours.

Mr. A. H. Price was the first speaker called, and briefly but most earnestly he spoke of the great meaning of the movement and the importance of the subject, deferring to the speaker who was to follow him.

Mr. Price was followed by Rev. Wm. E. Cox, of Wilmington, who was the principal speaker of the evening, and his talk to men of men's work in the Church was one of deep earnestness and real inspiration. Mr. Cox is a very earnest man. He is also well informed and fully charged with enthusiasm of his subject, a plain and frank speaker, who accepts his mission in all seriousness.

He declared in the outset that he was talking in a business way to business men of the business of the Master. He was not talking for money, but for a large service with money as one very material aid to service.

He sought to enlist men for the work of the Church. He called for this large personal service and for that service through our gifts. Man has time, talent, opportunity, and to these must be added the energy, the disposition to serve, to give these things.

Mr. Cox came to figures. His figures revealed the facts, told the story of the Church's service; and laying these facts before his churchmen he urged a larger and more liberal service.

Mr. Cox was followed by Rev. John L. Jackson, of Charlotte.

Mr. Jackson said he wanted to hear the laymen talk, and would be brief. He appealed on scriptural basis and on a business basis for the widest activity, the largest service for men of the Church. He declared that the slogan of the Church should be, Put the Gospel in the Mouths and Lives of the Unsaved People of the World.

Col. A. H. Boyden was the next to speak. The point Colonel Boyden sought to emphasize was that a man must be interested before he would give his time and his money; that the interest of the men must be secured; that men gave to those things in which they are interested.

The toastmaster spoke a strong word for the young men of St. Luke's, saying there were a number of young men in the parish who were doing good work. He called on Mr. Benton to speak for these young men, and the response was a very happy one, pledging the services of these young men who want to see the Church grow and prosper.

Archdeacon Hardin was called, and made a splendid talk. He said that one reason the men had not been doing more was because, "we parsons have not been using them." They were being overlooked, and the fault has been largely with the clergy for not making use of their splendid ability. He declared that what was needed was an infusion of old-fashioned religion.

Col. John S. Henderson was heard with the keenest of interest. He spoke of the fact that St. Luke's Church had always been a mission church. Organized in 1753, its history was linked with the county, and its jurisdiction extended to the South Sea Islands. He said that more than forty years ago there was a men's organization in St. Luke's. He said we must give until we feel it. Colonel Henderson said that St. Luke's is a united congregation, and under the leadership of Mr. Way must increase its work.

Mr. Way was called, and briefly responded. He said that the presence of these men filled him with happiness and hope; that by the grace of God they would go forward.

The toastmaster spoke briefly a word of appreciation. He said the men were just beginning; that they could do great things.

Mr. Way dismissed the gathering with a benediction, and the men went home. In their hearts they had appreciated this call to a higher and larger service, and the fruits of the week's activities are sure to be rich and ripe.

General Bryan Grimes' Prayer Book

In the "Hall of History," in the State Museum, are two copies of the Book of Prayer of the Episcopal Church. On one of these, handsomely bound in morocco, is stamped in gold, "Bryan Grimes, Major-General Second Army Corps, Army Northern Virginia." Bishop Cheshire, looking at this book, said to me: "Let me show you a singular thing. You see this book was printed in London. You notice also that here is the Prayer for the President of the Confederate States, but look at the prayer for the Navy. Here you see that the printer made no change from the old Prayer Book, and that the prayer remained for the fleets of the 'United States.' This is really very singular. Now let me tell you about how these Prayer Books got here. The clergymen of this Diocese bought five bales of cotton, sent these to England, through the blockade, sold them, and with the proceeds bought these Prayer Books. Only one edition was published. The books came through the blockade to get here, but only a part of them succeeded in reaching North Carolina, a vessel having a number of copies on board having been captured. These books were bought by the churches at Wilmington, Raleigh, Charlotte, Fayetteville, Scotland Neck, Pittsboro, and possibly one or two other places. The books are now extremely rare."—Cor. *Charlotte Observer.*

Grace Church, Lexington

A strip of land adjoining the Church property has been purchased by the Vestry, and it is planned in the near future to begin the building of a small rectory on the lot, next to the Church building, but further back from the street.

Monthly services are now being held every first Sunday night, in Thomasville, in addition to the Holy Communion quarterly. There are now some twelve communicants in that growing town. Arrangements have been made to have a meeting early in November, to organize a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and one of our former Diocesan officers has agreed to be present, to help in effecting this organization.

—T. A.

Rev. E. C. Acheson a Bishop

Consecrated as Suffragan of Connecticut

On Thursday, November 4, in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Middletown, of which he has been rector for twenty-three years, the Rev. Edward Campion Acheson, M. A., was consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

There is much difference between imitating a good man and counterfeiting him.—*Benjamin Franklin.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Death of Mrs. George P. Collins

Died, at her residence near Hillsboro, N. C., on November 15, 1915, after a sudden stroke of apoplexy, Mrs. Annie Ruffin Collins, widow of Major George P. Collins, in the seventy-fourth year of her age, daughter of Hon. Paul C. Cameron and Anne Cameron, and granddaughter of Chief Justice Thomas Ruffin.

A devout and consistent member of Saint Matthew's Episcopal Church, she was abundant in good works, and deeply interested in the betterment of the community.

Two sons and five daughters "call her blessed." While they and many relations and friends mourn her departure, they are consoled by the thought that she has gone to her reward, and that her end was peace.

A Mission at Oxford

A Devoted Layman Leads in a Promising Work—Morning Prayer at Six a. m.

Mr. Editor:—I feel as if I should say something in regard to the mission that we held from October 17 to 24, if you will be kind enough to allow me the space in our most valued paper. There is a cotton mill village just on the outside of Oxford. It is a very beautiful place; sits up on a hill to itself; has about two hundred employees; and there, upon the hill, stands a little chapel, with the cross as an emblem, which is symbolic. This chapel was erected by Mr. Erwin, to be used as a union chapel. For some time it was used by the Baptists and Methodists. The Baptists went over on the other side of the village, and built a very neat and comfortable church. In passing through the village, I noticed this cross, and every time I passed, this cross attracted my attention. I thought then: There must be some Episcopalians or Roman Catholics on this hill, or that cross would not be up there. I began to make inquiry, and found that Mr. Erwin built the chapel, and he was a Churchman. Mr. Erwin sowed the seed, and with God's help I am going to gather the harvest. I made a canvass; called at every home, but found only one baptized member, and he had joined the Baptist Church. I asked if they would like to have me come out, and have service for them; and they were delighted. So on the second Sunday in June, I held service at eleven o'clock, and to my surprise there were one hundred present. Could I help from feeling encouraged? After the service, several men came to me, and wanted me to give them two services a month—second and fourth Sundays, which I gladly consented to do. They were both morning services, and were well attended; but not as well as the night service. So I spoke to the Methodist minister, and he gave me his fourth Sunday night, which was very much appreciated, as I could get to more of the people. I began the service with the morning prayer leaflets, which I found to be very helpful, especially in beginning a new work, and where people are not acquainted with our service. Mr. Horsfield, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, very kindly consented to preach a mission. He preached every night, and the people were delighted with his sermons, as they fitted in to their everyday life. I had three services a day—Morning Prayer at 6 a. m. At this time I had from twenty-five to thirty present, wonderful! At four o'clock, I conducted the service, making short addresses on the Church, and on the Prayer Book. From 7.00 to 7.30, we had song service. I also used the question box, which added a good deal to the mission, the missioner answering the questions. The song service was very inspiring, and I think if it was held at every mission it would be found very helpful. The attendance was very, very good. There were 905 people attended the missions, and they were all mill people. The early morning service was a great sacrifice to these people, but when you think of thirty of them gathering together at 6 a. m., to give their praise and thanks to God for His mercies, it fills one with inspiration. This is a very promising work, and the kind that I would like to be able to devote my whole time, and the rest of my life to.

Yours faithfully

Oxford, N. C. ROBERT J. SELLERS
November 15, 1915.

The wedding of Mr. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., to Miss Ida Rogerson, of Edenton, which will be celebrated on Saturday evening, November 27, at 8.30, in the Episcopal Church at Edenton, is of special interest in Raleigh and in the social circles of eastern Carolina. Mr. Cheshire is the son of Bishop and Mrs. Joseph Blount Cheshire, and is one of the prominent young lawyers of the city, popular alike in the business and social life of the city. Miss Rogerson is the daughter of Mrs. Henry Skinner, of Edenton, and is a popular and attractive girl of that section of the State. The ceremony will be performed by Bishop Cheshire, father of the groom, and by Rev. Mr. Drane, rector of the Church at Edenton. Mr. James Cheshire and Miss Sarah Cheshire, who will be one of the bride's attendants. Mr. Francis Cox and Mr. J. W. Bailey will accompany the groom, and will act as ushers.—Correspondence *Charlotte Observer.*

The Rev. Albert New has resigned his work at Weldon and Enfield, where he has been doing a progressive work for three and a half years, and for the winter has assumed charge of Grace-Church-in-the-Mountains, Waynesville, N. C., as *Locum Tenens.*

Burning of Christ Church, Norfolk, Va.

Thought To Be of Incendiary Origin

Christ Church, Norfolk, was partially destroyed by fire early in the morning of November 3. The roof was burned away, the organ was completely demolished, and much of the interior furnishings badly damaged. The outer walls and tower are all that remain intact. That the fire was of incendiary origin is regarded as certain. The damage to the church, the organ, and the memorial windows and furniture will probably reach fifty thousand dollars. The organ, which cost fifteen thousand dollars, was practically destroyed.

The loss is entirely covered by insurance, except that to the reredos and the Tayloe Memorial window.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Professor Cochran's Creditable Work in Charlotte

Mr. Jno. George Harris, who conducts the Music Column of the *Charlotte Observer,* pays a fine tribute to the musical leadership of Prof. A. M. Cochran, Superintendent of our St. Michael's Training and Industrial School, in that city. The following is taken from one of Mr. Harris' weekly accounts of the musical life of Charlotte.

"The Coleridge-Taylor Choral Union"

The colored people of Charlotte have formed a choral organization, named in honor of the great composer of their race. It is promoted largely by Principal Cochran, who is himself a man of much personal force and culture, and an inspiration to others of his race in their musical ambitions.

The writer seized the opportunity on Monday evening, November 8, to hear a presentation of the well-known cantata, "Esther," given by the colored folk at St. Michael's Protestant Episcopal Church, on South Mint Street. The cantata was given with a large chorus, and a considerable number of juvenile singers in a triumphal march. All the singers were suitably garbed for their parts; some more strikingly, however, than others. The chorus were especially gala in their Oriental costumery, and as Nile maidens were not far from an "Aida" cast.

It is quite remarkable to some of us to think of the memorizing of the whole of the words and score of "Esther," but these folk had done it faithfully. Historically, there was something left to the imagination, but the words of the cantata supply much in the way of the picture.

The principal characters were all there. The king, a stalwart negro, with a stentorian voice, garbed in royal purple; the queen, in party gown, looked the part, but sang with too much of a tendency to shakiness to be altogether agreeable; Mordecai, singing his part with evident gusto, and with not an altogether unpleasing quality of voice; Haman, who was not portrayed as quite the villain he is supposed to have been; and Zeresh, who was much too mild a conspirator, or conspiratress; all, however, did their parts well.

As might have been expected, the soloists showed too little inclination to be governed by the usual canons of phrasing and breathing, they taking liberties with the text at times in a way that was quite distressing; yet, on the whole, acquitting themselves creditably.

The chorus of children, however, sang with a wholesome effect that we can defy our white children to eclipse. Every one of them putting his whole soul into it, they sang with brightness and really excellent effect.

The Coleridge-Taylor Choral Union, as announced by Principal Cochran after the cantata was over, is ambitious, and intends to do some hard work this winter. Besides, they intend bringing here soon a Northern singer, a tenor, of their own race, who has achieved considerable fame in music. The writer hopes they will be encouraged to go on seriously with their plans, and aid in the uplift to their race which music will give.

St. Paul's Normal and Industrial School

The Sixth Annual Fair of the Farmers' Conference

The sixth annual fair of the St. Paul Farmers' Conference, an organization of the colored farmers and workers of Brunswick County, was held at Lawrenceville, Va., on November 4.

The fair is the event of the year, people coming to it from all parts of the adjoining counties. The fair offers no prizes other than ribbons, as the affair is not a money-making scheme, has no entrance fees or exhibit charges, being held only for encouragement and education. With the exhibit of farm products and other features, is also an exhibit of the canning clubs and other industrial features of the public schools. The exhibits were in the basement of the new Long Island building of the school, and were highly creditable. In variety, excellence, and number the exhibits surpassed all former fairs. There were eight main sections, comprising agriculture, animals and live-stock, poultry and eggs, dairy products, home arts, home-made manufactures, plain and fancy sewing, and curios.

At the conference, addresses were made by the Rev. A. P. Gray, Sr., former Congressman Turnbull, Mrs. A. G. Gilbert, Mr. D. D. Sizer, the Rev. N. T. Cooper, and Archdeacon Russell.

THE FEDERATION OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GUILDS

A Happy Christmas for the Orphanage

As the Christmas season draws near, the Guilds are thinking of and planning for their work for the orphans at this time. Besides what first appears to be for the good of the children, whatever makes them brighter and happier must be considered too, for that also is for their good. Let the Guilds have union of purpose and of action in all things. In all phases of life we see the results of union. What profession or trade has not its Union? That their powers are far-reaching is evident to all who study the subject. Many things apparently impossible to accomplish alone are achieved by a united purpose. So should we feel toward the wards of our Church.

The interchange of ideas has proved valuable in the past, and we hope it will continue in future. Don't let us be any more selfish with our knowledge than we should be with visible possessions. When we know a good thing, pass it on, that others may also profit by it. Perhaps none of us realize the value of our ideas, but one can never tell how much another may make of a slight suggestion.

That religion that isn't good for every day isn't much good for any day.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Educational Institute

The Second Educational Institute in the Diocese was held in Charlotte, on October 26 to 28, at the Parish House of St. Peter's, at the same time that the Convocation of Charlotte was holding its sessions in St. Martin's Church.

On Tuesday afternoon representatives from the Auxiliary branches in Charlotte, and delegates from various branches throughout the Diocese, met in one of the Assembly rooms of the Parish House. Mrs. Johnson, president of St. Peter's branch, gave a cordial greeting to the delegates, and introduced Miss Tillotson, of the Church Missions House, New York. Miss Tillotson proved a most inspiring leader. This initial meeting, and the study classes and conferences following, were marked by deep earnestness on the part of all who attended, and an eager desire to learn the best methods of becoming leaders themselves.

On Wednesday and Thursday mornings, after an early celebration in St. Peter's Church, the classes assembled at the Parish House. For one hour the Senior Study, "The Why and How of Foreign Missions," was discussed; then, after an intermission, the Junior book, "Modern Heroes of the Mission Field," was studied by both Junior and Senior leaders; the discussion method being used in both classes. The leader showed wonderful skill in drawing out opinions from even the most reticent of her class, while warm and friendly arguments brought out many interesting facts concerning the mission field at home and abroad. During the midday intermission, a luncheon was served by the members of St. Peter's branch; and the hour following was devoted to social intercourse.

The Drawing-Room Meeting

The delegates, with the members of the Convocation, were also entertained at the stately home of Mr. and Mrs. Staton, where a Drawing-Room Meeting was held at nine o'clock on Wednesday evening. This meeting was presided over by Miss Emma Hall, our Educational Secretary, who also prepared the program for the Institute. She introduced Miss Tillotson, who spoke on the subject of Missions in general, and showed, by an ingenious device, what a pitifully small sum of money the world is spending on missions in comparison with the amounts given for unnecessary and harmful luxuries. Afterwards, Mrs. Lyman Cotten, who has lately returned from Japan, gave interesting and intimate sketches of life in the Island Empire, and of noted personages with whom she had come in contact, winding up with Dr. Teusler, Director of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

She was followed by Miss Cheshire, our Diocesan president, who told of the plans which are being made to put St. Luke's on an international basis; and how, through the support of representative men and government officials both in America and Japan, this institution may become a great international peace factor.

Some Interesting Features

Added interest was given the study classes by informal talks each morning, and by volunteer story tellers who narrated the lives of some of our missionary heroes. Miss Thomas, of Charlotte, who had lately attended the meeting of the Auxiliary held in connection with the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, told some interesting incidents of that great gathering.

We were happy to have with us representatives from the Diocese of East Carolina, and from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville; and a most helpful and inspiring talk on Prayer was given by Mrs. Davis, traveling secretary of the Auxiliary of East Carolina.

I think we may say that the two points especially emphasized throughout the Institute were the importance of private and intercessory prayer, and our *personal responsibility* to God for the spread of his kingdom among men.

Notes on the Sewanee Meeting

One of the interesting features of the Sewanee meeting was the presentation of a gavel, by Mrs. Staton, Diocesan president of the Auxiliary of East Carolina. This gavel was made of wood from Roanoke Island, where the first Sacraments of the Church were administered in our country. It was mounted in silver, and appropriately inscribed. It was received by the Auxiliary Secretary of Tennessee, and first used by the Auxiliary president of North Carolina, who presided at the opening meeting.

The fine program on Prayer, prepared by our Diocesan Secretary for our own use, was presented at the Sewanee meeting by a delegate from another Diocese. A resolution was unanimously adopted that this study on Prayer be recommended for use in the Auxiliary branches throughout the Province.

A Joint Meeting in Raleigh

On October 29, the Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh, was the scene of a splendid joint meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries of this Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Besides the eighty members from the two branches, there were present Mrs. N. N. Davis, Wilmington, Miss.; Bertha Richards, of New Jersey; Mrs. Henry London, Pittsboro; Mrs. J. B. Gibble, Burlington; and Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Henderson.

After the singing of a hymn, Rev. Mr. Wilcox led the opening prayer and the Creed. Mrs. R. H. Lewis presided over the meeting, and in well chosen words introduced the speakers.

Mrs. Davis spoke on "Prayer." This talk was in itself a call for more earnest and thoughtful preparation for our work. Miss Richards' remarks on Mission Study classes were most interesting and helpful. Mrs. London presented the needs of St. Mary's, Shanghai, and read an interesting letter from Mrs. Ely.

The meeting closed with prayer and the benediction by Mr. Wilcox.

Why are not joint meetings held more often? Exchange of ideas is always helpful, and such talks as

were heard on this occasion must give inspiration for our work.

Before leaving Raleigh, both Mrs. London and Mrs. Gibble held committee meetings—Mrs. London, in behalf of St. Mary's, Shanghai, and Mrs. Gibble in the interest of the Junior work for St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

—B.

St. Mary's School

Letter Relating to Shanghai

I wish to call attention to the circular letter recently sent out about our work for St. Mary's Girls' School, Shanghai. We have planned to raise one thousand dollars (with what has already been given), for a classroom in one of the buildings being erected for St. Mary's Hall—and we hope to do it by next convention.

If each Auxiliary will contribute at the rate of seventy-five cents a member, we can do this. All contributions for this must be sent to the Treasurer, Mrs. W. D. Burwell. A statement showing how the fund grows will be published every two months, beginning in December, in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

Special contributions will be gratefully received, and will help on the good work.

Respectfully

MRS. HENRY A. LONDON
Pittsboro, N. C.

The Church in China held its Second Synod at Shanghai, May 14 to 22.

The statistics quoted for the past year are striking, particularly in the showing which they make concerning the efforts of the Chinese people to give of their own service and their substance to the cause of Christ. The number being trained for Church work in institutions rose during the year from four hundred to six hundred, and the gifts of Chinese Christians increased by $10,000, reaching a total of $53,000. At the same time, the work of the hospitals, which is in itself a fine test of the Gospel's practical efficiency, has almost doubled the number of patients treated, leaping from 250,000 to 454,000.

All these signs are more than hopeful. They testify in the strongest possible way the rare opportunity which is ours in this great nation. They also convince us that the work of the Anglican Communion in China is no small factor in the Christianization of that land.

Cherish thankfulness with prayer. St. Paul gives us in two words this secret of peace. "In everything" (he excepts nothing, so do not you), "by prayer and supplication, with *thanksgiving*, let your requests be made known unto God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, *shall* keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus." He does not say it as a benediction only: he tells us, it "shall keep your hearts and minds." Do the one, and God will do the other. Ask what you will, be thankful; and not peace only, but peace which passeth all which our poor minds can think, shall keep these poor, breaking, restless hearts—these ever-wearying, worrying minds of ours —in Christ Jesus.—*Pusey*.

THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Editor

Ten Don'ts for Sunday School Teachers

1. Don't try to pour water out of an empty pitcher. Study well, to teach well.
2. Don't expect to give clear ideas to children, when your own ideas are muddy. Get clear ideas, and express them clearly.
3. Don't walk on stilts when you talk. Use simple language.
4. Don't scold. Keep your temper.
5. Don't be surprised if you have to teach some things over again.
6. Don't expect results for which you have not labored. Have an aim in teaching, and keep it.
7. Don't waste your chances, in class or out of class, by teaching and by example, to set forth Christ and His Church.
8. Don't expect your class to behave better than you do.
9. Don't forget your pupils. Speak to them on the street; visit them in their homes, especially when sick; remember them in your prayers.
10. Don't expect impossibilities. Do your best, and then trust God.

—J. T. HARTZELL

The American Sunday School Magazine

With the October issue of *The American Church Sunday School Magazine,* published by George W. Jacobs & Co., 1628 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, the Rev. Herman L. Duhring, D. D., severed his connection as editor. Dr. Duhring, owing to advancing years, has felt reluctantly compelled to relinquish some of his responsibilities. The Church at large knows how well and how acceptably Dr. Duhring has edited the *Magazine,* and knows also somewhat of his untiring energy in behalf of the children's Lenten offering for Sunday Schools.

Dr. Duhring will be succeeded, as editor, by the Rev. Stewart U. Mitman, Ph. D., of South Bethlehem, Pa., who is Field Secretary of the Board of Religious Education of the Province of Washington. Dr. Mitman is peculiarly qualified for this important position, and will bring to his new duties all those talents which have made him such an important factor in the educational work of the Church. Under his editorship, the *Magazine* should go forward to even greater things than it has achieved heretofore.

Someone has been analyzing the names in "Who's Who in America," and he has found that one name in twelve is that of a minister's son, and that such names are eighteen times as numerous as those of the sons of other professional men. Then a study of the names of men who have been famous in English history shows that the sons of ministers numbered 1,270; the sons of lawyers, 510; and the sons of doctors, 350.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Missionary District of Asheville

On the third Sunday in October, Bishop Horner visited The Church of the Holy Spirit, Blowing Rock; preached a powerful sermon to a large, interested congregation; and confirmed four adults, one the resident physician, a young man who has recently located here, and who, as a practitioner has, in a wonderfully short time, gained the confidence of the people who already knew and loved him when as a boy he would spend his summers on the Blue Ridge, proving the exception to the old-time rule, "a physician is not without honor save in his own country"—Dr. Alfred Mordecai already, as a layman, taking hold of the Church work with zeal; unusual but most commendable in so young a man.

On the occasion of his visitation above mentioned, the Bishop vetoed the plan to remodel the Mission House, converting it into a chapel, as was proposed during the season recently closed, when at a meeting of members a plan was adopted, the work to be done in the Autumn; but the wise Bishop thinks it best, and so do the majority of the members of the Church here, to leave the Mission House as it is, to become a parish-house, with reading-room and library and three rooms beside, which in winter will be used as guild rooms, with ladies' sewing-room, parlor, and kitchen; and in summer rented to the Women's Exchange, or for extra bedrooms during the rush season. But in addition to this plant, the Bishop proposes to put upon the same lot a neat chapel, the lot purchased several years ago for that purpose, Philadelphia friends of the Mission giving the money therefor, chief among the liberal donors Mrs. George L. Harrison, beloved sister of the late renowned Dr. S. Weir Mitchell, Mrs. Harrison herself, having, last Spring, passed to her rest, a devoted churchwoman and a generous donor not only to this mission but to the work of the undersigned when a chaplain to the life-savers on the Virginia seacoast.

In September last, a Sunday School was organized in the Church of the Holy Spirit, and is in a flourishing condition, much interest manifested, the school held in the afternoon, in the reading-room, with the shortened form of Evening Prayer beforehand.

A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is soon to be organized, also a branch of the Girls' Friendly Society, a sewing class for little girls already in a flourishing condition, these activities giving the women and girls something to do and think about during the long, dreary winter.

At Foscoe, eight miles distant, on the road to historic Valle Crucis, and situated in a beautiful valley, Baptist Valley by name (in honor of Saint John Baptist), where is situated the Prout School, at the Easter Chapel Mission, under the faithful oversight of the Rev. J. Norton Atkins, a town has been started, this to be the terminus of a lumber railroad which at present terminates at Montezuma, in Avery County, but which is to be extended to Foscoe, in Watauga County, and perhaps to Boone, thus bringing Watauga "out of the woods," and opening up a country that for beauty of situation, purity of water, and glorious scenery is unsurpassed in America.

At a sale of lots recently held at Foscoe, Mr. Atkins bought a lot for a church and school, the lot in question situated upon a plateau overlooking the valley aforesaid, through which flows the Watauga River, the word meaning "Beautiful Water," and here Mr. Atkins hopes to put up a gem of a chapel and a jewel of a school, but will hope that the kind friends of this mountain work will help him secure the "gem and the jewel" when "cut and polished"—the setting rich and rare, green fields in the foreground, then the river with its willowy banks and rocky shore, and beyond and away toward the sky green hills surmounted by gray cliffs, while "aft," as the sailors say, and towering high above, is a boulder-dotted ridge, bleak and bare in places, but densely wooded in others—and here is to be the nucleus for a work among the mountaineers, Appalachian Highlanders, as Bishop Horner happily terms them, a work which will in time surpass anything of the kind before attempted in this Associate Mission.

Mr. Atkins, whose postoffice at present is Shulls Mills, Watauga County, N. C., will be glad to correspond with anyone regarding this new and interesting work, which after all is but the renewal of the work begun by the Rev. H. H. Prout, seventy years ago, and revived by Mr. Atkins, seven years ago, and which will grow rapidly, now that a town is springing up within a half-mile of the Priory where Parson Atkins resides with his brave little helpmeet and their winsome daughter, Little Mary Catharine, the pet of the Mission, the railroad shops and mills with their shrill whistles soon to awake the echoes among the hills which, calling to each other, will vie with one another in proclaiming the good news that, at last, after centuries of silence and gloom, the mountain fastnesses are to have the light let in, the light of God's sun, to warm up the earth and burst into bloom many a seed of God's sowing, while the light of the knowledge of God's Son will, more than ever before, shine into the hearts of the mountaineers, driving out the gloom of doubt and despair from the heart of many a noble man of the hills, and replacing the "shadows" by the further light of God's truth as taught by our historic branch of the Church of the Living God, the pillar and ground of the truth.

—W. R. S.

An interesting and somewhat unique service was held on the evening of St. Luke's Day, in Calvary Church, New York, N. Y. Special invitations were issued by the rector, wardens, and vestry to the physicians and nurses of the city, and they formed a large proportion of the thousand who were present. After a brief service, largely consisting of familiar hymns, Dr. Howard A. Kelly, of Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, spoke upon "The Christian Physician." He was followed by Dr. William H. Jeffreys, who emphasized the motives which underlie medical mission work, illustrating them from his own experiences in St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, China. The service proved a great success, and was an inspiration and incentive to more consecrated service to all those who attended. The offering was given for the out-patient department of St. Luke's, Shanghai.

The worst consequence of sin is not suffering but sinfulness.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions

Contributions in Cash, From October 10 to November 10

Battleboro, S. S., St. John's Church	$ 5.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	7.29
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	2.50
Charlotte, S. S. Missionary Society, Church of the Holy Comforter	2.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's Parish	6.24
City Point, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	10.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.00
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's, for Thanksgiving dinner	15.00
Fletcher, The Church children, Calvary Parish	9.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Parish	5.25
Hertford County, Grand Jury	2.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	10.40
Laurinburg, S. S., St. David's	1.32
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah	1.40
Monroe, Mrs. T. P. Dillon	1.00
"A Friend"	5.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	6.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. C. N. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	6.75
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints' Church	3.87
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's Church	.50
"A Friend"	1.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's Parish	5.74
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	21.00
Washington, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.	2.00
Washington, W. A., St. Peter's Parish	10.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	7.50
Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wilder	5.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild, for Sophia Williams' hat	1.00
Total	$181.20

Contributions in kind: Lot of beef, for dinner, Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Myers, Charlotte; box of canned goods, W. A., St. George's Parish, Lake Landing; crate of apples, Mr. H. C. Martin, Lenoir; package of toys, books, ribbon, hose, etc., Miss Joyce Draper, Charlotte; barrel of pears, Mr. T. R. Pratt, Madison; package of clothing, etc., ———, Charlotte; box of pears, for the Allen children, from their father; outfit for Sophia Williams, from St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; remnants from Rummage Sale of Hospital Guild of St. Peter's Parish; box of clothing, shoes, etc., for Jessie and Mamie Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; outfit for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; five barrels of pantry supplies and clothing, W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson; three pairs of pants, Mrs. I. W. Hughes, Henderson; package of clothing, Miss Minnie Moore, Charlotte; package of clothing, overcoat, and shoes, Mrs. Thomas Griffith, Charlotte; package of clothing and crockery, Mrs. W. R. Robertson, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. Robert Lassiter, Charlotte; one white sweater, for Carrie May Cochran, M. L. T., Myers Park; package of clothing, for Mary Nichols, from her mother; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; package of clothing, etc., Mrs. Annie Adams, Oxford.

Orphanage Notes

We regret that the greater part of our notes for the last issue did not appear. Some of them, and also a circular, had reference to the Thanksgiving offering, and we were specially anxious for them to get in. We are writing now on the eve of Thanksgiving, and we hope it is going to be a happy day for all of our people, and a happy day for the Orphanage. This year we sent out eight thousand envelopes, and one thousand letters, with the request that the letters be read to the people, instead of inclosing one with each envelope. We did this, however, in one or two instances.

Mrs. Ford left us the middle of last month, after more than seven months of efficient service as matron of Thompson Hall. She came the first of April, to remain till the first of September; but she did her work so well, and had become so interested in it, that it was arranged for her to stay longer. Thompson Hall, as many of us know, is the old Bronson School building, with several additions made to it, and covers a good deal of ground, with a great many doors, and windows and cuddies. It is, therefore, a hard building to keep in order; but Mrs. Ford took hold of it with a vigorous hand, and put it in better condition than we ever thought was possible. She also had the children under good control, and taught them many useful lessons. We appreciated her good work; and our best wishes go with her.

Miss Feild took charge as matron for a few days, and on the nineteenth Miss Mary Horry came from Greensboro to remain for a short time till we could secure a permanent matron.

On the ninth of last month, Sadie and Minnie Outlaw came from Elizabeth City, and were placed in Bronson Hall.

The next day the children all went to the Fair, and had a happy time. The weather was perfect, and the trolley ride—four miles and back—given by Mrs. J. S. Myers, was a big part of their enjoyment. The merry-go-round is always an attraction to the children, and Mr. Hamway, the proprietor, gave them two good rides. The Lakewood exhibit was one of the best sideshows there, and to this they were also admitted free by Chief Orr, who got it up. Another special attraction was the Thompson Orphanage booth, where the girls' handiwork was exhibited, and they were delighted to find that several prizes had been awarded them. Laurie Farmer took the first prize for a piece of crochet work; Sophie Williams for the second best apron; Evie Griffin for the second best dress; and Leta May Turner for the best dress. In the household department, Mrs. Ford took the first prize for a jar of vegetables prepared for making soup; and in the agricultural department, Mr. Thornton took a prize for a pumpkin. Another attraction, and not the least, was the delightful lunch which they took with them, and which they enjoyed outdoors, beneath the trees. After seeing all the exhibits, and visiting the grandstand, they returned home late in the evening,

after a very happy day, without an accident or any unpleasantness to mar their enjoyment.

On Arbor Day, November 5, an oak tree was set out near the schoolroom, as the children circled around it singing an appropriate hymn.

The improvements being made by the Board of Managers will add very much to the comfort and convenience of the buildings.

We had two letters from Salisbury which cheered us up no little. One said: "Please find enclosed, check for two dollars, to help in your work. God bless you." The other said: "I wish you a bountiful harvest, and God's richest blessings on you and all under your loving administration." Another letter, from Newbern, says: "I am glad you are going to have a Girls' Friendly Society at the Orphanage. I feel it does more real good than any other Society."

The Thanksgiving boxes are already coming in; and if it is not too late would like to suggest that some white spreads be sent for the beds. We would also like to suggest a china shower; but we are afraid it would be all dashed to pieces as it falls from the clouds.

Please address all boxes and packages to "The Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.", and be sure to mark so that it can be told where they come from.

One of our old boys, in a letter to his music teacher, says: "The people in Washington that have heard me sing say that my music teacher was sure a good one. They say that I can out-sing any boy they ever heard; and, Mrs. Jones, you do not know how much I appreciate your teaching me music. Mrs. Jones, please read this to Ronald, so that he will try and study harder in music. I learned about all I am going to learn from you." Vaughan was never much of a student, and so we had to correct his grammar.

One of our old girls who left us more than a year ago says, in a recent letter, "I received your last CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and appreciate it very much. I dearly love to read them. Mr. Smith, I am certainly glad I can sew, for I have to make my own clothes. I am about the only girl that I know of that can sew; and I am sure proud to say I can make my dresses. And I learned to sew where I wish I was today. I tell you, children are making a great mistake when they want to go home to stay."

Our dining-rooms present a very attractive appearance now, and we do not believe that there is an Orphanage in the State that sets neater tables. The children get a plenty of wholesome food, well prepared, and neatly served.

Work on the improvements in the Orphanage is progressing very satisfactorily, and it is hoped that it will all be finished before the very cold weather comes. We had our first frost this year by the tenth of October, but the weather has been very mild since, and some of it very beautiful.

Mrs. Barnes left us on the twelfth of October, and will take a course in business college. On the same day that she left, Miss Ella Monroe, of Biscoe, came to take her place. Miss Monroe studied Domestic Science at Elon College, and seems to be well qualified for her position. On the same day that she came, the Superintendent went to Raleigh, to attend the Convocation of Raleigh, and made a short talk on the Orphanage. He was very much impressed by the addresses by Dean Robbins, of the General Theological Seminary, on the Quiet Day. It was a pleasant surprise to meet there our good friend and brother, the Rev. Dr. Drane, of Edenton, who afterwards made us a visit at the Orphanage, and the following Monday we met at Chester, S. C., and went on to Sewanee together to attend the Synod. The throng of worshipers at the Early Celebration on the second day was an imposing sight, and the service was very impressively said by Bishop Nelson, of Georgia, assisted by Bishop Gray, retired Bishop of Southern Florida. There is but one Sewanee; and when you have been there once you want to go again. We wish we had the time and space to speak of the three days so delightfully spent at this great gathering of clergy and laity at this noted seat of learning. The great surprise of the scenery of the place is not so much the mountains, as the valleys, suggesting that humility is the first step towards greatness.

Two days after returning home we were called to Scotland Neck by a death in the family. Coming back as soon as possible, we spent the next two days attending a very enjoyable and helpful meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, of which the Rev. John L. Jackson is the efficient rector. A notable feature of the meeting was the Forward Movement banquet, on the second night; and the main address of the evening was by the Rev. W. E. Cox, of Wilmington. The hour for adjournment was one o'clock Thursday, and the Superintendent asked the members of the Convocation to visit the Orphanage, and take lunch, but only a small number could come. Those who came expressed themselves as well pleased with what they saw, and listened with pleasure to the music and recitations of the children in the schoolroom. The Rev. Mr. Starr, of Chapel Hill, made a few helpful remarks to the children, which we hope will be remembered.

We have received a few cans of fruit and vegetables, and we hear of others that are coming, and we hope the number will be large. Nothing better for children; and we are not likely to have too much.

The nice supply of bread for Sunday comes in every week through the Thompson Orphanage Guild, of All Saints' Church, Concord; and we are very grateful for it.

A Good Letter from One of Our Old Girls

We give the following letter just as it was written, because it speaks well for the girl, and well for the Orphanage:

Rome, Ga., September 15, 1915

My Dear Mr. Smith:—Your nice and highly appreciated letter was received and enjoyed. I received both copies THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. I read them through and through. There's nothing that gives me as much pleasure as hearing from the dear Orphanage, and the people who are so greatly interested in it. I was so sorry to know that Louise Wade was dead. It made me feel as though some near relative had parted from me. Thank you so much for sending the papers to me. I will be glad to subscribe to it as soon as possible. Times are very dull here, and I'm not getting very much work; and having to pay board and so many other things that counts up, I don't generally have any left. As soon as I get more work, I will

remember you and the work which you are doing. Has Sadie returned from home? I hope she has, and is greatly benefited by her visit. I would rather she would be there than at home. As soon as she gets old enough to leave, Julius and I hope to be able to send her to The Berry School, here in Rome, or some other good school. How is Ernest? Tell him to be a good boy, and I will take him home with me next summer. If I live and nothing prevents I hope to visit the Orphanage, and I thought I would go home for a week or so. Everybody here says I look so well, and I think I have gained some in weight. I am sorry Mrs. Hanks is not coming back, but hope you will find some other good teacher to fill her place. Who is housekeeper? I was so surprised to know of Miss Capehart leaving. I hope Miss Feild will come back. I know you are glad to have a good matron in T. H., and get everything straight again; and I am glad for you. Is Laura Farmer coming back; also the Stephenson and Osteen children? I hate to ask so many questions, but you know I like to know who's there, and everything about it. When anyone helps the Orphanage, I feel as if I am helped also. I am glad to know that Robert Cox has such a good position. I heard from Remus yesterday; he is in Matney, N. C. He seems to be getting on very nicely. I haven't heard from Harvey in a long time; have you heard from him lately? I guess I had better stop writing, as I know you are tired of reading this awful letter—especially such bad writing. Give my best love to your family and all of the children, and lots and lots of love for your own dear self. I have made everyone down here acquainted with the Orphanage—they hear me speak of it so often. You must write to me again, as I would be glad to hear from you at any time.

Yours affectionately

EVA M. BLAND

Thompson Orphanage Potato

One of the finest Irish potatoes exhibited in Charlotte in a long time was that brought to The Observer office yesterday by Rev. W. J. Smith, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage. It was a sample of many, and weighed 12½ ounces. It is of the Green Mountain variety, and is very luscious. Mr. Smith adds that any friends of the institution desiring vegetables can get them from The Orphanage, which will be helping the institution.—*Charlotte Observer,* August 8.

Since the above item was written, a second crop has been raised on the same land, and three of the potatoes weighed altogether over four pounds.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	170.01
Still to be raised	9.99

Contributions From October 6 to November 6

Sunday School and Junior Auxiliary, Lexington, N. C., through Mrs. Chas. A. Hunt	$3.50
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.40
Junior Auxiliary, St. Luke's, Winterville, N. C., through Miss Dorothy Johnson, for ten months' arrears	$2.50
Trinity Church Sunday School's Birthday Pennies, for September and October, through Miss Cornelia Josey, Scotland Neck, N. C.	3.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total,	$10.40

My Dear Children:

Here we are within nine dollars and ninety-nine cents of providing one year's work—which, as you may remember, should have been finished in May; that is, six months ago. So do, please, let us try and finish it next month. Don't let it go over into another year, for the sake of our own reputation. North Carolina has always ranked as one of the most honest States in the Union, and the honesty of a State, you know, is simply the honesty of the individual citizen.

Well, you only need to be reminded, I am sure; so, as my eyes are behaving very badly indeed today, I will hurry on to the letters.

The first one came from Lexington, and says, in part:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose check for $3.50 from our Sunday School, and the Junior Auxiliary, which we will organize this afternoon.

"I hope it will encourage the children to feel they are helping a good cause, and so they will be more interested in giving.

"I proposed this sum to make their beginning, and in future we well help you more regularly.

"Our Sunday School is small, all my grandchildren are men and women now, and I am teaching a new class."

Thank you very much, my dear Madam. I am very glad to have you and your Sunday School working with us again, and I congratulate you, as well as ourselves, on the excellent beginning you have made, and hope the children will be interested in the work.

Thank you very much for your kind words to me. I only wish I deserved them all. Give my love to all the children; and your children too, please. I remember little "Louise Hunt," of "China baby" days.

The next letter came from our ever-faithful Davie County children. Ruby says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find forty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday School.

"Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear. You are good children, and set a worth-while example.

Then our long absent Winterville contingent comes in, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Please find enclosed two dollars and fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary from St. Luke's Junior Auxiliary, for ten months' dues.

"Please excuse such a long delay, as our Corresponding Secretary has been away, and only handed the money over to me a few days ago.

"With much love,

"Yours"

Ten months was a long time, dear child; but we are very glad to get it now.

A rule always to be remembered in giving to charity, is this:

"He gives twice who gives quickly"; and another, from a higher source, says: "Cause not the eyes of the needy to wait."

I send my love to you all; and I am not scolding anybody at all.

Scotland Neck, who has an unceasing supply of birthdays, says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—September brought us many birthdays, and the pennies amounted to $2.50. That was splendid, wasn't it?

"The October birthdays amounted to fifty cents, and I am enclosing a check for three dollars.

"With love and best wishes from Trinity Sunday School, I am

"Sincerely yours"

Yes, indeed; it was splendid; and I wish all the Sunday Schools would follow Trinity's example, and multiply their good works by their increasing years. It is a lovely way to keep a birthday, I think—to make other people glad that you were born.

Give my love to them all, please.

Ridgeway comes along, saying this:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending the money today, as school will start Monday. It is very late commencing this year. We have four Juniors now, counting my sister and I. We have been doing right much Society work. We enjoy going to the Society so much. I hope we may raise more money this month.

"I will close for now, hoping you are real well.

"With best love from my sister and I,

"Your little friend"

I am glad to hear the Juniors are recruiting their numbers. We need all the workers we can get. Give my love to your sister, please; and you know how much I send you, my faithful little girl.

The last letter brought the contributions from the little far-aways in Colorado.

Thank you so much, my dear friend, for the two letters, and the return of "Little Annie," who by the way is taller than I am by two inches. I am glad you like her looks; so do I!

Give my love to the household, and best wishes to the bride and groom.

Now I must stop.

Do please give all you can—children and grown-ups, too; for the Orphanage depends for its daily bread upon our giving, and "He gives twice who gives quickly." God bless you all, and give you much to be thankful for.

Your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Thanksgiving at the Orphanage

One thing that we and all the other Orphanages in the State had to be thankful for was the weather. It was ideal—clear, balmy, and springlike. The chapel was tastefully and elaborately decorated with the fruits of the earth, some of which were afterwards sent to a worthy colored man in needy circumstances. A sweet service was held in the chapel at eleven o'clock, and the Superintendent spoke on the suggestive words, "Were there not ten cleansed, but where are the nine?" The offerings, as usual, were sent to St. Paul's School, Beaufort. Thanks to Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, and the friends he called on, as well as others in town, our pantry was well supplied with good things, from turkeys to cranberries; and the children sat down to neat and attractive tables, with everything they wanted to satisfy their appetites. In the afternoon, the farmer and Superintendent took the children to the city playgrounds, where they had a good time for an hour or so, and then returned home as happy as the day was long. Altogether, they had much for which to be thankful; and we hope they were.

Lutherans Favoring Episcopacy

In the three Scandinavian countries, Sweden, Norway and Denmark, and also in the Russian autonomous province of Finland, the Lutheran Church retained the Episcopal form of government. American Lutherans are now officially considering the question of introducing Episcopacy. Informally, the discussion in favor of its introduction began a generation ago under the leadership of Dr. Kohler, a well-known Pennsylvania Lutheran. Recently the New England Conference of the Augustana Synod and the Emmanuel Synod have made striking pronouncements in favor of Episcopacy. The members of the Augustana Synod by a practically unanimous vote propose the introduction of the Lutheran Episcopacy as found in the Church of Sweden.

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs has recently sent an interesting letter to all the employees of the Indian service, impressing upon them most strongly their duty to save the American Indian from the curse of liquor. He says: "Apart from my personal convictions, there is nothing that could induce me, since I have taken the oath of office as Commissioner of Indian Affairs, to touch a single drop of any sort of intoxicating liquor, and this regardless of my attitude on the prohibition question."

Commissioner Sells undoubtedly preaches sound doctrine. It is to be hoped that those whom he addresses will take it seriously. Certainly, in approval of his effort, we shall all voice the words of Joseph H. Choate, who writes to the Commissioner: "You are absolutely right in your position that if we can save the American Indian from the curse of whiskey we can save him from pretty much all the other ills that threaten him."

On June 8, in the sanitarium at Chamberlain, S. D., after a short illness, the Rev. Mr. Burt, priest and missionary, was called to his rest and reward. It is forty-three years since Mr. Burt went from the divinity school directly to the Indian mission field. When Bishop Hare arrived in South Dakota, he found him already there, laying the foundations for our splendid Indian work. During all these years he has gone the faithful round of missionary service, taking no vacations, seeking no recognition, only glad and thankful that he might give himself to his Master's cause and to the primitive people to whom he had become father and friend. No better record of missionary service is to be found in the annals of the American Church, and few have been longer.

In 1861 there was only one bishop of the American Episcopal Church and one bishop of the Church of England in all China and Japan. The first converts of modern missionary effort had not been baptized in Japan. There was but a handful of Christians of any name in China. Today in both China and Japan, there are fully organized national churches. Japan has seven Dioceses, with as many bishops—two American, four English, and one Canadian. China has eleven Dioceses, and as many bishops—three American, seven English, and one Canadian. In both churches the communicants are numbered by the thousands, besides many additional thousand baptized members and adherents.

Arrangements have been concluded whereby the Christian Medical Association of the University of Pennsylvania will co-operate with St. John's University and St. Luke's Hospital, Shanghai, in the maintenance of a medical school of the first class. The Christian Association will erect a building at the cost of $30,000, and will support one or two professors in the school. The entire control and direction is to rest with the faculty of St. John's University. While many members of the Association are Churchmen, the larger number belong to other denominations. This seems to be an instance where Christian co-operation may be heartily entered into with most satisfactory results.

There is no man whose kindness we may not some time want, or by whose malice we may not some time suffer.—*Dr. Johnson.*

Many are destined to reason wrongly, others not to reason at all, and others to persecute those who do reason.—*Voltaire.*

CHRISTMAS CARDS

A large variety, carefully selected, from Church publishers in America and England. Price, two to fifteen cents each. Assorted packages, if desired, fifty cents and over.

Twelve five-cent cards, fifty-cents; twelve ten-cent cards, one dollar.

Postage extra on all orders. Please make payments by money order, check, or draft. No samples sent out after November 15.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL CHRISTMAS CARDS

From Mowbray's and elsewhere, large and small, two to five cents each. Special price in large quantities.

Christmas Note Paper, with Nativity photograph in gold embossed border, with envelope, ten cents; six for fifty cents.

Christian Year Calendar, from Mowbray's, sixteen pages, eight by twelve inches, reading matter, illustrated, colored Nativity picture on cover, fifteen cents.

CHRISTMAS MANGERS

Miniature wooden manger, with wax figure of the Holy Child, packed in box for mailing, fifty cents.

Eucharistic Cards, Crucifixion Cards, etc.

THE SISTERS OF ST. SAVIOR

520 Lake Street San Francisco, Cal.

How do you make copies of your music, church notices, programs, school work, etc.? The "CHAMPION" Duplicator will make 50 to 100 copies of ANYTHING written with typewriter or pen in less than ten minutes and at a cost of less than ONE CENT. It requires no wax stencil sheet—no printing ink—no washing after use. Complete outfit, printing surface 8¾ x 13 inches, **$15.00.**

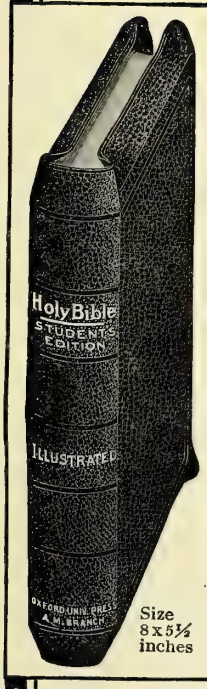
Send for particulars regarding our FREE OFFER, which places you under no obligation to buy.

Write now—while you think of it!

THE BECK DUPLICATOR COMPANY

Room 465, 476 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

STUDENT'S BIBLE



Size 8x5¼ inches

This Special Edition of the Bible has many instructive features that are invaluable in Bible study. Its contents have been carefully arranged with a view to helping those who desire to *know* the Bible

9—Special Features—9

1—A New Chain Reference System
2—A New Collected Reference System
3—A New System of Paragraphing
4—24 Colored Illustrations
5—124 Full-page Plates
6—Explanatory Notes of the Plates
7—Black-face Type; Easy to Read

Specimen of Type

13 And lead us not into *g* **temptation, but deliver us from evil: 2For thine is the kingdom, and the power,** | *m* Psa. 40. 8. *n* Gen. 3. 19. *o* Forgiveness, vers. 12, 14, | **not 27 one**

8—Exceptionally fine and durable Leather Binding
9—The 1911 Version. The best for students because it has all the beauty of the Authorized Version with obsolete words modernized.

REV. FRANCIS E. CLARKE, D.D., United Society Christian Endeavor, *says:* "I shall use this Bible largely in my own devotional readings"

This Valuable Student's Bible sent postpaid $5.00

Your Name in Gold . . . **25c** extra
Improved Thumb Index **35c** extra

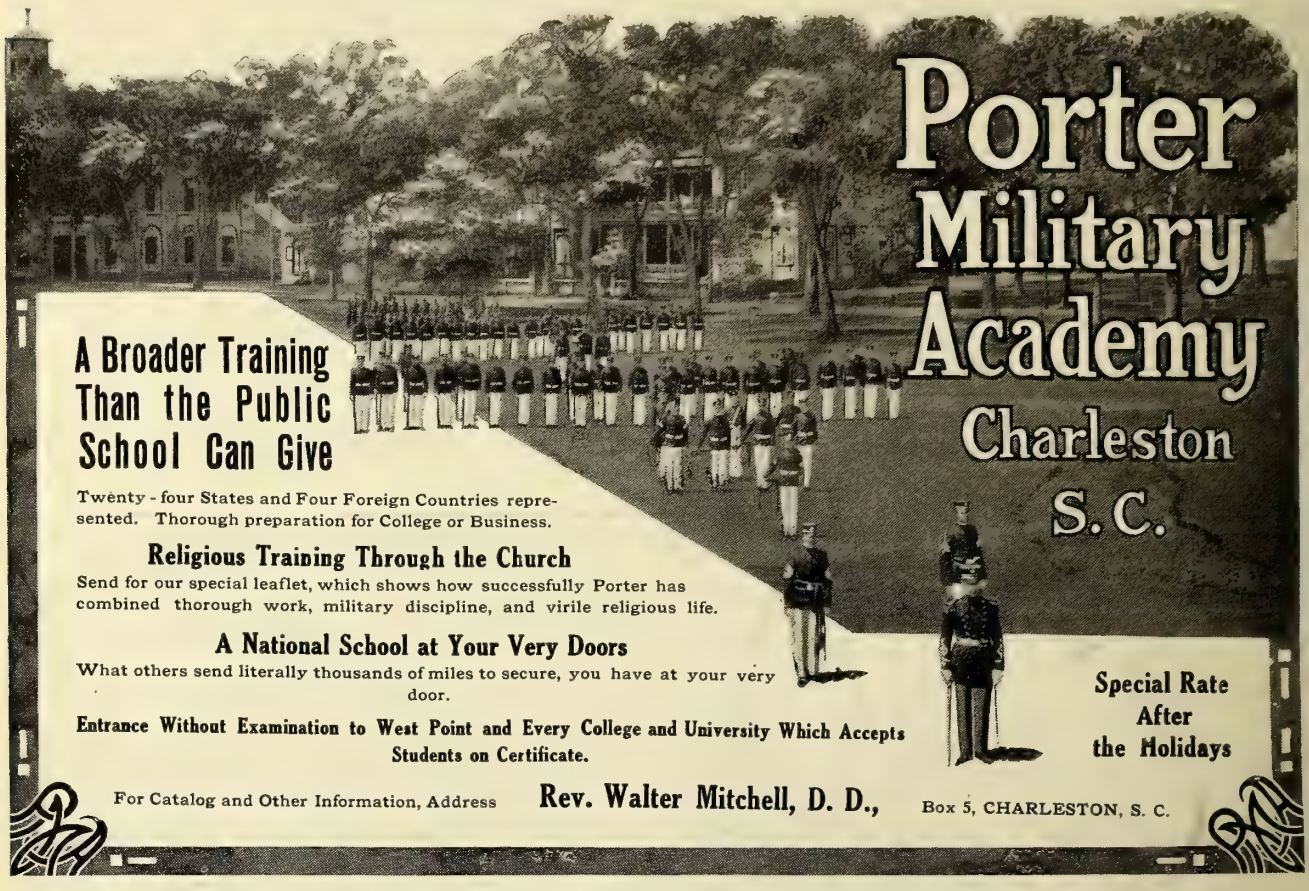
SPECIAL We have a limited supply of "The Bible Reader's Handbook" which gives a plan for reading the Bible in a year and many interesting facts about the Bible which will be sent FREE with every copy of this Bible ordered.

ORDER YOUR BIBLE TODAY

CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Enclosed find **$5.00** for a Student's Bible, according to your Special Offer.
CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, Charlotte, N. C.
—and **25c** for Name in Gold
—and **35c** for Index

Name_____
City_____
State_____



Porter Military Academy

Charleston S. C.

A Broader Training Than the Public School Can Give

Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business.

Religious Training Through the Church

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life.

A National School at Your Very Doors

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door.

Entrance Without Examination to West Point and Every College and University Which Accepts Students on Certificate.

Special Rate After the Holidays

For Catalog and Other Information, Address **Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.,** Box 5, CHARLESTON, S. C.

GREETING CARDS

FOR CHRISTMAS AND THE NEW YEAR

INDIVIDUAL GREETING CARDS ARE NOW IN VERY GENERAL USE IN POLITE CIRCLES, AND OF COURSE ARE GREATLY TO BE PREFERRED OVER THE TIME-WORN, AND GARISH STYLES OF THE PAST

YOUR ORDERS WILL BE APPRECIATED

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE
INCORPORATED
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** THREE BOOKS IN ONE

Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal

All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick.

Send For Copy on Approval. *Price, Cloth, $1.25*

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.

Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

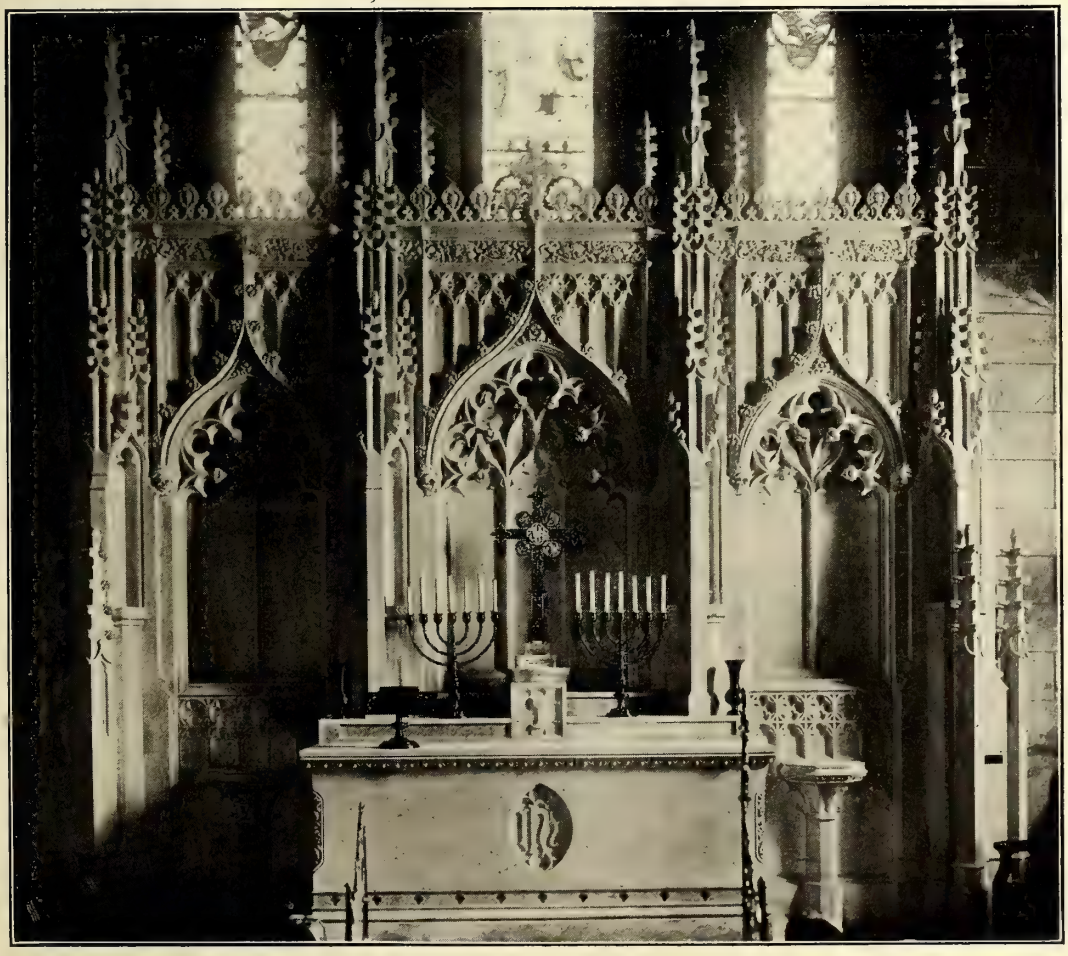
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VII Numbers 3 and 4

State Library

The Carolina Churchman



MEMORIAL ALTAR AND REREDOS, CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH (SEE PAGE 12)

Double Number—January and February - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., JANUARY AND FEBRUARY, 1916** **Nos. 3 and 4**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorials	3
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments	5
Convocation of Charlotte	7
Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Federation of Thompson Orphanage Guilds	13
Convocation of Colored Work	14
District of Asheville	14
The Woman's Auxiliary	14
The Thompson Orphanage	17

A Delayed Issue

When the middle of December came, and the Editor and Business Manager found (for the first time in our experience) that he did not have on hand enough Diocesan news to make a full issue, and also that our financial condition was not what it ought to be, we consulted with the Chairman of the Diocesan Committee which is appointed to look after us, and when we had received his approval we decided to combine the January and February numbers in one large issue, and make our appearance about this time.

We feel sure of the sympathetic interest of our subscribers, and know that they will approve our judgment in this matter. They do not want a Diocesan paper without Diocesan news. Then, they know that the paper has Diocesan help, and is not supported financially by subscriptions. Everyone who pays a dollar gets a paper that costs more than a dollar a year, and some friends are kind enough to say that we have the best Diocesan paper they have seen.

We do not usually run dry on Diocesan news, but more often have to carry over some items for lack of space. To judge from the matter now coming in, our clergy were too busy in December making news to have time to write us. So we suggest again that each clergyman appoint a correspondent in his field, and ask the correspondent to send us monthly items, however short or long. Then, when we write to a clergyman for news from his field, he can turn over our inquiry to the correspondent for an answer, or answer it himself.

In regard to the finances of the paper, we must count on our readers to help in the matter of new subscriptions, and on our subscribers to remit promptly, so we can make a good showing at the end of our fiscal year.

Bishop Cheshire Cancels Appointments for February

Bishop Cheshire has been suffering for several weeks with a rheumatic and sprained foot, and has been advised by his doctor to go to Hot Springs, in Virginia. In consequence of this condition, he has canceled all his appointments during the month of February.

The Laymen's Missionary Convention

The National Missionary Campaign of the Laymen's Missionary Movement provides for a convention in Greensboro, February 9 to 13. Rev. Jas. D. Miller, of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, asks us to urge that the men of the Church in the Diocese come to this meeting, and to notify him if they expect to attend. The possibilities of leadership on the part of Churchmen in such an important movement, as well as the benefits to be derived, ought to be enough to make this invitation to come to Greensboro seem

very urgent. How many of our parishes have one single man who has committed himself wholeheartedly to missions? Why not send a few laymen to this gathering, with a prayer that they may be converted to the cause?

The State Social Service Convention

The Episcopal Church throughout the country has in recent years had a good deal to say about the importance of Social Service. The North Carolina Social Service Convention, which met in Charlotte, January 23 to 26, offered to inquirers a magnificent opportunity to find out what the principle of social service really means when applied to our own problems. It also gave the worker a chance to improve his knowledge by the experience of others, and to enlarge his work through contact with others. The Charlotte Clericus decided to unite in observing Sunday, January 23, as a Social Service Sunday—preaching at the morning service on that day on "Social Aspects of the Gospel of Jesus Christ," and in the evening uniting in three mass meetings, held in different parts of the city for the purpose of arousing local interest in the cause.

Church Workers in Industrial Communities

The Conference of Church Workers in Industrial Communities, which assembled in Raleigh, January 18, was a demonstration of the practical value of the Church's efforts among men and women and children who earn their living by the work of their hands. Let it be our pride and joy that the Episcopal Church is not the Church of any one class or race, in this or other countries.

Resolutions of Respect

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C., desire to place on record our sense of loss and bereavement in the sudden passing away of our beloved fellow-member, Mrs. George P. Collins, on the morning of November 15, 1915, when God's finger touched her, and she slept.

We wish to record our love and admiration for her, and our appreciation of her generous and untiring labor of love in our midst. Her wise counsel, her unfailing courtesy, her kindly consideration, and her tireless generosity will ever be remembered.

We shall miss the dignity of her presence in our future meetings, and while we humbly submit to the will of our heavenly Father, who called her to higher service in a better land, we mourn her loss with sorrow, and offer our sincerest sympathy to her family and friends.

Miss Rebecca Cameron
Mrs. Joseph C. Webb
Miss Sarah Webb

Early in December, Rev. A. B. Hunter underwent an operation at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore. We are glad to learn that he is recovering as rapidly as can be expected. It will probably be several weeks however before his strength will be fully restored. In the meantime, he and Mrs. Hunter are in Baltimore.—*St. Augustine's Record.*

In Memoriam—Thomas Hill Haughton

DIED—November 16, 1915, Thomas Hill Haughton, of Charlotte, N. C., in the seventy-fifth year of an earnest, diligent, and exemplary life. Mr. Haughton came of a family eminent on both sides in the social, business, and public life of North Carolina. He was born July 15, 1841, the son of a distinguished lawyer—the late John H. Haughton—and his wife, Alice Hill, of the very notable family of that name long associated with the best traditions of the Cape Fear section.

Having graduated from the University of North Carolina in 1861, he at once entered the military service of the State, and then of the Confederate States; acting first as Drillmaster in the camp of instruction at Raleigh, and afterwards as captain in the sixteenth Battalion, under Major James MacRae. Surviving the four years of military service, he returned to his home in Pittsboro, in 1865, and like so many other noble Confederate veterans he put his hand to the plow, and ate his bread in the sweat of his face, until opportunity offered of other employment. After some years of varying experience, he settled in Charlotte, nearly forty years ago, and engaged in the insurance business. Honest, unpretentious, unremitting in attention to his business, respecting the rights of others and tenacious of his own, he commanded the confidence of all who knew him, and gradually built up a solid and profitable business, soon becoming, and remaining until the time of his death, one of the leading men in his line of that section of North Carolina.

By ancestral connections and education, as well as by strong and intelligent personal conviction, he was an earnest and devoted churchman. For many years he was a vestryman of St. Peter's Church, and whether as a vestryman or an individual member, the Church always commanded his devout and reverent affection, and the Rector ever found in him loyal support and cordial friendship and sympathy. He brought up his children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord; and dying, he has left them what he had himself received, the heritage of a good name, and an unimpaired tradition of domestic purity, piety, and love.

—J. B. C.

For Our Sakes

The litany of the Greek Church speaks of the "unknown sufferings of Christ"; in the litany of our Episcopal prayer book we say, "By thy agony and bloody sweat"; in Isaiah and other parts of the Scripture we read, "He was afflicted, oppressed, smitten, hated, mocked and scourged, spat upon, numbered with the transgressors, poured out his soul to death. He suffered for the sins of the whole world; was crucified. As we cannot begin to describe the glories of heaven, neither can anyone conceive of the suffering of our Redeemer.

—E. L. S., Ridgeway, N. C.

What we call strength implies the prevalence of the calm passions above the violent.—*S. Smith.*

The Bishop's Appointments

March—

5—*Sunday,* a. m., Raleigh, St. Savior's.
p. m., St. Ambrose's.
8—*Ash Wednesday,* Durham, St. Philip's.
9—Thursday, p. m., Durham, St. Titus'.
12—*Sunday,* a. m., Raleigh, Christ Church.
p. m., Raleigh, St. Augustine's.
19—*Sunday,* a. m., Ansonville.
p. m., Wadesboro.
21—Tuesday, p. m., Laurel Hill.
22—Wednesday, p. m., Laurinburg.
24—Friday, Rockingham.
27—*Sunday,* a. m., Hamlet.
p. m., Southern Pines.

April—

2—*Sunday,* Chapel Hill.
9—*Sunday,* a. m., Raleigh, Good Shepherd.
p. m., Raleigh, St. Mary's.
16—*Palm Sunday,* a. m., Monroe.
p. m., Charlotte, St. Martin's.
19—Wednesday, p. m., Charlotte, Holy Comforter.
21—*Good Friday,* Statesville.
23—*Easter Day,* a. m., Charlotte, St. Peter's.
p. m., Charlotte, St. Michael's.
26—Wednesday, a. m., Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage.
27—Thursday, p. m., Gulf.
28—Friday, p. m., Sanford.
30—*Sunday,* a. m., Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.
p. m., Pittsboro, St. James'.

The Holy Communion will be celebrated at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the people will be received for work of the Diocese. The clergy are requested to hand in their lists of candidates for confirmation before the service.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

A Prayer for the Times

By Bishop Peterkin

O God, the father of our Lord Jesus Christ; our only Savior, the Prince of Peace, thou art the author of peace and lover of concord, and thou alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; we therefore look to thee for help in this time of war and tumult among the nations. Take away all hatred, pride, and prejudice, and whatever else may disturb the concord of Christian peoples, and restore, we pray thee, good will and harmony among all the nations of the earth. Relieve the sick and wounded, and support the dying. Give skill and patience to all who minister in hospital and camp; impart hope to those in anxiety and sorrow, and protect those who are in peril by land or sea. Succor, help, and comfort all who are in danger, necessity, and tribulation. Show thy pity upon all prisoners and captives; provide for the fatherless and widows, and for all who are desolate and oppressed. Continue to our country the blessings of peace, and so guide all in authority that peace and happiness, truth and justice may be established among us for all generations. These blessings we ask through the merits and mercies of thy Son, our Savior Jesus Christ. Amen.

From the Bishop's Journal

From November 26 to 29, the Bishop was absent from the Diocese, spending a few days in Edenton, with the Rev. Dr. Drane.

November 27, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, he officiated at a marriage, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Drane.

November 28, being the First Sunday in Advent, he assisted Dr. Drane in the services, and preached in this interesting old Colonial Church morning and evening.

In the afternoon, he accompanied Dr. Drane to a mission twelve or thirteen miles in the country, and preached.

Thursday, December 2, he officiated in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, with the Rector, at the funeral of the late Mrs. Julia Andrews, widow of Col. Alex. B. Andrews.

December 3, he visited St. Stephen's Church, Duke, preached, and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

December 4, in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, a colored mission, Archdeacon Delany and the Rev. Robt. N. Perry, priest-in-charge, said Evening Prayer, and the Bishop preached.

December 5, *the Second Sunday in Advent,* in the forenoon he visited St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, the parish being vacant. He said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. After the service, he had a brief conference with the vestry.

At one o'clock the same day, in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, he confirmed a man.

In the evening, he visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, preached, and confirmed nineteen persons.

Monday evening, December 6, he visited the colored mission, Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. The hall where the services of this mission are usually held not being available for use, the Colored Presbyterian Chapel was kindly tendered, and the services were held there. The Rev. Robt. N. Perry, priest-in-charge, and Archdeacon Delany, also the Rev. Robt. Bruce Owens, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, assisted. The Bishop preached, and confirmed two persons.

Tuesday evening, December 7, he visited St. John's Church, Battleboro, preached, and confirmed three persons.

Wednesday evening, December 8, he visited St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, said Evening Prayer, and preached.

Friday evening, December 10, he visited St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and preached.

Saturday afternoon, December 11, accompanied by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown and Mrs. Brown, he visited the "County Home," near Tarboro, where Mr. Brown holds services regularly for the benefit of the people of the neighborhood as well as the inmates of the institution. Mr. Brown baptized two adults and an infant, and presented three persons for confirmation.

December 12, the *Third Sunday in Advent,* the Bishop visited Calvary Church, Tarboro, and officiated both forenoon and evening. At the former service, he confirmed a large class, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. There had been a heavy fall of snow during the preceding night, and the tempera-

ture being above freezing made the roads and streets most unfavorable, so that many of the candidates who were to have come in from the county were unable to be present. In spite of these disadvantages, a good congregation almost filled the church; the confirmation class numbered twenty-eight. The Rector had expected to have forty but for the bad weather.

In the afternoon, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Brown and Mr. Samuel S. Nash, he was able to go out eleven miles, to Grace Memorial Chapel, Laurence, where, in spite of the bad weather and bad roads, quite a good congregation had assembled at three o'clock. He confirmed five persons, and preached.

While at Rocky Mount, Bishop Cheshire, December 7, called upon his old teacher, Mr. Frank S. Wilkinson. In September, 1861, the Bishop, then a boy of eleven years, entered the Tarboro Male Academy, which at that time had been several years under the charge of Mr. Wilkinson, a native of Edgecombe County, and a graduate of the State University, and continued under his instruction until he went to college, in February, 1866. On visiting his old teacher, in Rocky Mount, December 7, 1915, he found him still engaged in his noble calling, and with seven or eight young men and young women his attentive and appreciative pupils. There have probably been but few instances of such prolonged service among the teachers of this State. Mr. Wilkinson is probably the only one now regularly occupied in his calling who has to his credit so many years of diligent and useful service.

Men's Missionary Movement, Greensboro, February 9 to 12

The Bishop of the Diocese is much interested in the proposed meeting at Greensboro, and hopes that many of the clergy and the laymen of the Diocese may be able to attend and participate in its work and deliberations.

A Generous Bequest

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, has received from the late Mrs. Julia M. Andrews, a noble benefaction. Her late husband, Col. Alex. B. Andrews, had advanced to the parish a very large sum of money, to enable the vestry to finish the beautiful parish church, one of the handsomest churches in the South. Of this debt, seventeen thousand dollars remained unpaid. By the will of Mrs. Andrews, the money was provided to pay off the entire debt, principal and interest. The importance of this benefaction to the interests of the parish can hardly be overestimated.

Christmas at St. Mary's School

The Christmas holidays at St. Mary's extended this year from December 17 to January 4. Girls and teachers scattered to their homes for that great Christian festival, which has specially identified itself with our domestic sentiments and affections.

But before leaving for home teachers and pupils gave one evening to a Christmas celebration, that their life at St. Mary's might not wholly lack bright memories of the glad Feast of the Nativity.

Thursday evening, December 16, the teachers of the school took their turn at fun and play, and entertained their pupils with a bright and humorous presentation, in the Auditorium, of "Alice in Wonderland," as dramatized by Mrs. Burton Harrison. This was a very select occasion indeed, to which only members of the school were admitted, and by special dispensation the family of the Bishop. The players did their parts thoroughly and well, and the pupils greatly enjoyed this annual privilege of being entertained by, and laughing at, "their elders and betters."

After the play, all adjourned to the gymnasium, for the Christmas tree. To this part of the festivities many of the friends of the school and of the pupils were invited, and by their presence and interest added much to the pleasure of the occasion. A beautiful Christmas tree, adorned and brilliantly lighted, stood in the middle of the great gymnasium, with many little gifts and remembrances for teachers and pupils. When all had assembled, the choir came singing in procession, with lighted candles in their hands, the familiar Christmas carols, "God Save Ye, Merry Gentlemen," "Silent Night," and the like. Then from an extemporized chimney on one side uprose the gracious and venerable and beloved *"Old Santa Claus,"* with portly form and snowy beard, and began the distribution of gifts, by bestowing a few very special ones upon the principal characters present: a frying-pan to the Rev. Dr. Lay, to use when he visits his country estate, *"Little Enough";* a hammer for Miss Dowd, that she may be able to get more sound out of the piano; to Mr. Owen, a general permit to carry off all the girls all the time to as many rehearsals as he may have on hand, etc.

After an hour spent happily and profitably in the exchange of mutual good will and good wishes, St. Mary's Christmas celebration was over—except for the carols early next morning, in the dim winter dawn: "Hark the Herald Angels Sing," "Silent Night," "Come All Ye Faithful," sung by sweet young voices under the windows of the school and of the Bishop's house near-by.

—J. B. C.

National Missionary Campaign

Of the Laymen's Missionary Movement in the Southern States, During the Months of January, February, March

Those gatherings that will overshadow all other religious meetings to be held in the States of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Kentucky, Tennessee, Arkansas, and Oklahoma, during the months of January, February, and March, will be the conventions of the National Missionary campaign, of the Laymen's Missionary Movement. This campaign has the co-operation of the home and foreign mission boards of all Protestant denominations, and the interdenominational feature that will mark the conventions in the personnel of the speakers on the program and in the delegates who will attend will add much to the interest and importance of the campaign.

That part of the campaign that will touch the States named will be conducted by Rev. D. Clay Lilly, D. D., of Nashville, field secretary of the National Laymen's Missionary Movement, and a well-known minister of the Southern Presbyterian Church.

(*Continued on page* 13)

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for six months ending April 1, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for six months from October 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916	Amount due December 1 1915	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$25.00	$12.50	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	87.50	43.75	43.75	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	75.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	20.00	10.00	12.28	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	2.50	1.25	2.50	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	10.00	5.00	3.00	2.00
Concord, All Saints'	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	17.50	8.75	8.75	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	18.00	9.00	4.50	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	2.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Germanton, St Phillip's	2.50	1.25	1.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	30.00	25.00	5.00
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	62.50	31.25	31.25	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
High Point, St. Mary's	17.50	8.75	.....	8.75
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00	2.50	.70	1.80
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	12.00	6.00	5.00	1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.50	1.25	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	15.00	7.50	5.69	1.81
Lexington, Grace	30.00	15.00	21.25	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	17.50	8.75	8.75	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	12.50	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	17.50	8.75	8.75	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan County, Christ Church	12.50	6.25	6.25	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	2.00	.75	1.25
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2.50	1.25	1.25	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	.50	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	75.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	3.50	1.75	1.60	.15
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.50	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	15.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Statesville, Trinity	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	2.50	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	50.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	6.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	75.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Total	$1,037.50			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

SPECIAL NOTICE

At the annual meeting of the Convocation, held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, October 26 to 28, the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions were made for six months ending April 1, 1916, thus making the Convocation year agree with the Convention year, as per resolution adopted at our last Convention.

The following specials are gratefully acknowledged:

Bishop Cheshire	$50.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Tarboro	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Hillsboro	1.00
Mr. John Q. Gant, Glen Raven, N. C.	25.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Mount Airy	15.00
Junior Auxiliary, Mayodan	1.50
Total	$93.50

Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte

The event of the New Year at the Church of the Holy Comforter was the annual congregational meeting, held January 7, to hear reports of the activities of the parish, and elect the Vestry. For three years this congregational meeting has been preceded by a supper and social hour, to bring together not only the members of the congregation but also their friends. While the ballots for the vestry are being taken, reports are read. After this business is over, plans for the year's work are suggested and discussed. This year, in spite of inclement weather, two-thirds of the communicants of the parish were present, and an enthusiastic meeting was held. The parish has adopted a plan for an automatic rotation in the election of vestrymen, and is pleased with its workings. A new branch of the Woman's Auxiliary (the Bishop Atkinson Branch) made its report, and a Junior Branch announced its organization. "Organized and Co-operative Work for the Men" was the keynote of the concluding discussion, and the congregation elected a committee of five to carry out plans toward this end.

St. Martin's, Charlotte

Manifold Activities of the Advent and Christmas Seasons

The annual meeting of the congregation of St. Martin's Church was held in the Guild Room, on Monday night, November 29. The reports from the various organizations showed the church to be in a healthy condition. The treasurer reported a balance of one hundred dollars on hand, with all current expenses paid. The missionary contributions for the year were over four hundred dollars. The treasurer of the building fund reported a reduction of four hundred dollars on the building debt. The Women's Guild was especially active during the year. Among other things, they paid for an addition to the Guild Room, which doubled the capacity of that building.

The vestry elected for the year is Messrs. T. P. Banks, J. M. Barr, T. M. Constable, C. E. Frick, F. W. Glover, L. E. Green, A. H. Jarrett, H. B. Lockwood, W. H. Peeps, Geo. Stephens, M. C. Thompson, and J. Renwick Wilkes. The vestry organized by electing Mr. T. M. Constable, Senior Warden; Mr. M. C. Thompson, Junior Warden; and Mr. J. R. Wilkes, Registrar. The election of a treasurer was deferred until the January meeting.

The monthly supper of the Churchmen's Club was held Saturday night, December 11. Mr. J. R. Kinsloe, secretary of the Charlotte Chamber of Commerce, delivered a thoughtful address on municipal government.

The Sunday-school Christmas tree was held on Wednesday night, December 22. The music was led by the Sunday-school choir. After the service, each member of the Sunday school put in a manger a gift for a person of the same age. This year, these gifts were presented to St. Mark's Sunday school, Long Creek. There is a bond of union between the two Sunday schools, as our rector, Rev. John L. Jackson, has charge of St. Mark's also.

On Christmas Day, there were two celebrations of the Holy Communion—one at eight o'clock, and one at eleven o'clock. Both services were largely attended, and the music at the latter celebration was especially fine. The offering, which will be applied on the building debt, was $240.00.

On Thursday afternoon of Christmas week, a candy pull was given the younger children of the Sunday school, and that night the older children were given an old-fashioned party.

St. Martin's Guild entertained the January meeting of the Charlotte Clericus.

On New Year's Eve, the Rector held a watch-night service, beginning at 11.30 and closing with the New Year. —C. E. Frick

St. Andrew's Chapel, Charlotte

St. Andrew's Chapel (the Clarkson memorial), Charlotte, had an eight-day preaching mission in January, conducted by Rev. Francis M. Osborne, who was assisted by the other clergy of the Church in Charlotte. The interest and attendance surpassed expectations. Under a vestryman of the Church of the Holy Comforter, St. Andrew's has a good Sunday school, and is developing into an important mission of the Church in Charlotte.

Rev. Wm. J. Gordon's Field

Advent and Christmas Activities of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, St. Luke's, Spray, St. Andrew's, Galloway Farm, and Trinity Church, Wenonda, Va.

Leaksville

The nation-wide preaching mission was observed by the congregation of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, with the assistance of the Rev. B. F. Huske, rector of Christ Church, Newbern, as missioner. The week began on Sunday night, November 28, with a preparatory service, and on the following night a Laymen's Forward Movement Supper was held at the Leaksville Inn, in which the laymen of St. Thomas', Reidsville, of St. Luke's, Spray, and of St. Andrews', on the Galloway Farm, near Leaksville, also participated. Rev. Warren W. Way, of Salisbury, Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, of Reidsville, and a lay representative of each of the four congregations were the speakers of the occasion, together with Dr. J. B. Ray as toastmaster. The addresses were inspiring, and the results were shown at the every-member canvass on the following Sunday afternoon. The table presented an attractive appearance, with a white carnation at each plate, and other floral decorations; and an appetizing supper was served. This occasion also marked the fifth anniversary of the work under the leadership of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, and in a few happily chosen words of appreciation the toastmaster spoke feelingly of the results of these five years of service. The congregation of St. Luke's, Spray, presented a copy of the New Standard Dictionary as an expression of their loving regard. The services during the four nights of the mission were well-attended, and Mr. Huske brought a message of help and uplift to his hearers.

The Christmas services consisted of a Children's service on the afternoon of Christmas Eve, and a celebration of Holy Communion on Christmas morning. The children presented their Advent mite-box offering, and a congregational offering was made for the Clergy Relief Fund.

Spray

The Sunday-school Christmas Festival of St. Luke's was held on Christmas Eve night, at the Y. M. C. A.; and though there were five other entertainments in Spray at the same time, the large auditorium was filled. The program consisted of carols and hymns, pictures of the life of Christ, a short comedy by the older boys and girls, and a play entitled "The Spirit of Christmas," in which nearly the whole Sunday school took part. The closing number was a picture of the Virgin and Child, shown on the canvas while the children sang "Silent Night." The Woman's Auxiliary of Mount Calvary, Baltimore, has furnished the gifts for the Sunday school for the last five years, but this year the box failed to arrive on time, so Santa Claus' pack was filled with eatables only; but on the following Tuesday night, this patron saint of children, by the modern means of a closed automobile, visited each home with a gift, and the members of the Sunday school greatly enjoyed this manner of distribution.

According to their annual custom, the choir went caroling at dawn on Christmas morning, and this song service was concluded at the church with an early celebration of the Holy Communion. The offering for the Clergy Relief Fund was $7.35; and the Sunday school made its best Advent offering, in presenting $24.40! The new year session of the Sunday school began with an attendance of 110, and at this time Nora Blackburn, aged eleven, was given a reward for five years' faithful attendance, she having missed only twice—and both times were cases of sickness—during that time.

Galloway Farm

The Christmas festivities at St. Andrew's Mission, Galloway Farm, were held on the night of the twenty-seventh, and consisted of hymns, recitations, sacred stereopticon pictures, and a Christmas tree.

Oak Hill, Wenonda, Va.

Trinity Church, Oak Hill, Va., the fourth of the group served by the Rev. Mr. Gordon, was burned at the close of the Sunday-school hour on the Sunday morning before Christmas, the fire being caused by a defective flue. The Christmas celebration was held in the basement of the Hairston home, and a very sincere earnestness of purpose was shown by the congregation to undertake some immediate plans for the rebuilding of the church.

In addition to these Sunday-school celebrations, the Girls' Friendly Society of Leaksville, and that of Spray, each had an evening of entertainment, and a tree at which gifts prepared by their northern sisters

of the branches of old St. Paul's, Philadelphia, and of St. Thomas', Washington, D. C., were a source of great pleasure.

In connection with the Christmas activities at Spray, it is worthy of note that the Thread Mills Company, who own and operate six mills at Spray and Draper, presented an excellent copy of the Bible to over eleven hundred families and individuals, as a Christmas gift to their employees.

Anniversary Service

The Second Sunday in Advent, which we love to call Bible Sunday, was marked in Leaksville-Spray as the fifth anniversary of the work of the much-beloved rector, Rev. William Jones Gordon.

This devoted shepherd of the flocks in the "twin city" has so endeared himself to the people, and impressed the great principles of Christianity and true religion on the town in general, that he has made a unique position for himself and the church in the community. Special services were held in the morning, at Epiphany Church, Leaksville; and at St. Luke's, Spray, in the evening.

At Leaksville, the invited speakers were the Rev. Mr. Gwyn—a Presbyterian minister, who is a staunch friend of Mr. Gordon, and an admirer of our Church; the Rev. Mr. Aycock, a Methodist minister; and Mr. S. P. Thomas. Miss Lillie Hill, the former parish visitor at St. Luke's, Spray, told of the work being done at St. Andrew's Mission, on the Galloway Farm, where she is now located, which is under Mr. Gordon's pastoral charge.

At the evening service, at St. Luke's, Spray, Mr. C. H. Burt, secretary of the Y. M. C. A., brought greetings from the ministers' association of the town, and also from the Y. M. C. A.

Mr. Forrest Gillie expressed for the Men's Bible Class their high appreciation of Mr. Gordon's work as their leader.

Mr. Lynch, head of the Welfare Work of the mill companies, himself an active member of the Methodist communion, paid high tribute to the beautiful work that Mr. Gordon has accomplished in the darkest section of Spray. Among many other good things, he said, "This little church is influencing the town and other churches in a way that they know not, and larger churches in this town could better be spared than St. Luke's."

Mr. Algie Brumbeloe spoke for the Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and also presented Mr. Gordon with a purse of gold from the congregation as a small token of their love and esteem for the life and work of the man who is known to be the friend and helper of everyone.

Mr. Gordon is the only minister of any name who has been known to remain in Spray as much as five years. May he double his term.

During the five years, 121 have been baptized, and 148 confirmed, in Spray, Leaksville, and St. Andrew's Mission.

L. H. Carroll, Parish Visitor

Lexington Letter

News from Lexington and Thomasville

Grace Church, Lexington, took part in the Nation-wide Preaching Mission during the week of November 28. The Rev. Robert E. Roe, rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro, was the preacher of the Mission. His simple, straightforward talks were of great help to all in the parish, and to the many others who attended the mission. Following the mission, an Every-Member Canvass was conducted throughout the parish, and the budget system adopted for the coming year.

The Sunday-school Christmas service was held on Christmas Eve, at 4.30. Recitations by the children, the telling of a Christmas story by the rector, and the presentation of the Advent offering of the Sunday school, preceded the distribution of gifts from the tree.

The Auxiliary is studying "The Why and How of Foreign Missions," under the leadership of the president, Mrs. H. C. Dwelle.

The annual Watch Night Service, held on New Year's Eve, at midnight, is one of our services which is most frequently attended by our friends as well as our members.

On Tuesday, December 21, Miss Louise Hill, who has for the past two years been our organist, was quietly married to Mr. John C. Bower, of Lexington, Solicitor for the Twelfth Judicial District of North Carolina. Our best wishes for all blessings through their lives will go with them.

In Thomasville, we have the opportunity to secure a fine lot; the prayers of all who read this are asked for the blessing of God on our efforts in that growing town.

The rector has been holding services monthly at Christ Church, Cleveland. The heavy snow of December 12 necessitated the cancelling of the appointment on that day; but opportunity was found for baptizing two little boys, sons of Mr. and Mrs. Fred N. McLaughlin and Mr. and Mrs. J. L. White, into the flock of Christ.

Only a few days later, at Woodleaf, the body of John Anderson Bailey, aged 22, was laid to rest. "Jack" was a former student at Christ School, Arden, and had served for four years in the United States Navy, from which he got his honorable discharge last May. He died on December 11, after an operation, at Fort Worth, Texas, and the burial was at his mother's home. He was a grandson of the late Rev. George B. Wetmore, a former minister of Grace Church, Lexington, and rector of St. Andrew's, Woodleaf. The rector of Grace Church conducted the service.

It is a pleasure to know that the Rev. S. J. M. Brown is able to be about again, and that he has held services at Woodleaf as well as at the home church at Cooleemee. Nearly one hundred dollars was realized at the Cooleemee church's annual sale, late in November.

The readers of The Churchman will be rejoiced to learn that the Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, of the Cooleemee group of Missions, who has been quite sick for the past few months, is beginning to show marked signs of improvement. During Mr. Brown's illness, his work is being looked after by his very faithful lay-reader, Mr. J. H. L. Rice, the Rev. Theo. Andrews, and the Archdeacon. No clergyman in our Diocese is held in greater esteem than Mr. Brown, and his many friends hope for his speedy restoration to health.

Trinity Church, Mount Airy

The accompanying picture shows the beautiful little Trinity Church, Mount Airy, which was admitted as an organized Mission at the last Convention.

The Christmas service in this Church would have done credit to any of the great churches in our large cities. The musical program was perfectly rendered by a choir of fourteen trained voices, with accompaniment of organ, two violins, cello, and flute.

Regular services are now being held here, Rev. A. W. Taylor being in charge of the first and fourth

Sundays, and Mr. O. D. Boycott conducting lay services the second and third Sundays. The work in this field is very promising, and the entire membership are taking part in missionary activities.

Rev. A. W. Taylor is now living at Mount Airy, and spends the greater part of his time there, but also visits Walnut Cove, Germanton, and Stoneville.

There are thirty-six communicants, twenty-four families, fifty-nine baptized persons; five were confirmed at the visitation of the Bishop, last July.

St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, N. C.

Is This Woman Suffrage?

St. Andrew's method of holding the yearly congregational meeting for election of the vestry may be of interest.

All organizations make a report to the congregation of work done in the past year.

Then a primary is held for the nomination of vestrymen. In the primary, women vote as well as men. Then the legal election takes place, which merely confirms what the primary has done.

After the business is finished, a pleasant social evening is enjoyed. This method has helped us to have a real congregational meeting, and relieved the vestrymen of the necessity of electing themselves.

A rather unusual feature of the meeting this year was the fact that every organization, including the vestry, reported all obligations met, and a cash balance on hand.

Sincerely

J. D. Miller

The clergy of the Church who expect to attend the Laymen's Missionary Convention, in Greensboro, February 9 to 13, will please notify Rev. Jas. D. Miller, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, or Rev. Robt. Roe, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

The Mission in St. Steven's, Oxford

A very successful Mission has just closed in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. The Mission began on Sunday morning, January 9, and ended on the night of Sunday, January 16. The Missioners were the Rev. Warren V. H. Filkins, rector of Trinity Church, Arlington, Diocese of Newark, and the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, missionary in charge of Stovall and parts adjacent, in this Diocese.

There were four services each day during the Mission—Holy Communion, 7.30 a. m.; Litany and Instruction, 10.30; Evening Prayer, 3.30; and Instruction, Mission service, and Sermon, 7.30 p. m. The Mission service was an informal song service, consisting of processional hymn, then two other hymns, sung in succession, then the Apostles' Creed, Lord's Prayer, and other prayers, another hymn, then the sermon; after that, another hymn, announced from the pulpit, followed by intercessory prayers in answer to requests for such prayers; then the Blessing, and the recessional hymn.

On the afternoon of the first Sunday, children's service was held, which was largely attended. Mr. Taylor made an admirable address, which held the children's undivided attention. On Friday afternoon, another children's service was held, when Mr. Taylor made another excellent and interesting address. At this service fully six hundred children were present, as the children of the Oxford Orphanage attended. The full number were finally squeezed into the Church; but there was breathing room only.

Tuesday, 7.30 a. m., a corporate Communion was made by the women of the organized works of the parish. On Sunday morning, at the same hour, a corporate Communion was made by the men of the organized works of the parish. Both the solemn services were fully attended. On the afternoon of the second Sunday, 3.30, a men's service was held. The men filled the church to its utmost seating capacity. The sight of so much earnest manhood gathered in the church was most impressive. The male choir were arranged in the front pews, and led by the Rev. S. K. Philipps, pastor of the local Presbyterian Church, and a most devoted man of God, the manly voices of the choir and the congregation put a new meaning into "Nearer My God, to Thee," and "My Faith Looks up to Thee."

After the close of the last service, the Missioners stood at the foot of the chancel steps, and handed a signed memorial card to each member of the congregation passing in the orderly procession. Thus ended a memorable Mission in the life of the parish, and of the little city.

At a meeting of the congregation of St. Stephen's Church, on Monday night, January 16, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted, and the rector was asked to forward the same to The Carolina Churchman, for publication.

Resolved, *First*: That we take this means of expressing our sincere thanks and deep appreciation to Rev. Warren V. H. Filkins and Rev. Lewis N.

Taylor, for their services to us and to this community during the past week. With untiring zeal and true Christian devotion to duty, they have conducted a series of services in this church which have proved of great spiritual benefit, not only to the members of this parish but to the entire community.

RESOLVED, *Second*: That we take this means of thanking the organist and the choir for rendering excellent music at these services. They certainly contributed much to the success of this Mission, and we appreciate what they have done for us.

RESOLVED, *Third*: That we take this means of expressing to our devoted and faithful rector, Mr. Horsfield, our appreciation for his constant and earnest work during the past nine years, without which we could not have maintained our organization. We realize that we have not supported him as we should have done, in his untiring faithfulness, and wish to pledge here and now our more loyal and active support in the future.

Those who know, declare that there has never been such a gathering of men for a religious purpose in all the previous history of Oxford. Then the wonderful sermon preached by Mr. Filkins, wherein he compared the temptations of our Christ to the temptations coming into our lives in business, society, politics, etc.! The brilliant yet homely interpretation was only equaled by the sweet sincerity of it all. For the half-hour or more there was a silence that could be felt.

The two missioners gave perfect "team work," "in honor preferring one another." All the sermons were most helpful, and far beyond the average in spirituality, lucidity, and elevation of thought. Mr. Filkins preached at each night service. After the close of service each night, before the departure of the congregation, one of the Missioners came back into the church, and standing on the floor gave a short address on some subject allied to the sermon just preached. He also answered the questions found in the question box the day before. Some of these questions revealed a curious line of thought about the Episcopal Church, surely; but it is well that "we see ourselves as others see us." The numerous requests for intercessory prayers revealed to us the unsuspected and deep concern about the conduct and meaning of life troubling so many hearts about us.

Mr. Taylor preached on the first Sunday morning and afternoon, and on many of the other mornings and afternoons, always with eloquence and power, and with interested congregations.

We had some clear weather, but many of the days were cold and inclement. However, the rain and cold did not seem to dampen, but rather to warm the ardor of the always full congregations. There was a fine and inspiring service on the last Sunday night. The Rev. Mr. Phillips again helped in the music, in the regular choir this time; and Mrs. Phillips, too. Mr. Filkins' sermon was a beautiful summing up of his great theme running through the whole Mission, "God Cares." Hymn No. 589 was frequently sung during the services, and soon began to suggest an allied theme also running through the services:

"Let some portion fall on me,
Even me."

Mission at St. Stephen's, Duke

A very interesting and helpful mission was conducted here, in October, by the Rev. T. I. Walsh, of York, S. C. Mr. Walsh is a splendid missioner, and made quite a deep impression upon the congregation and community.

On December 1, I baptized five adults, and on Friday, December 3, the Bishop came and confirmed a class of eleven.

The Sunday school is gratifying and encouraging. The regularity of attendance is remarkable.

In spite of the bad weather on Second Sunday in Advent, a larger number received the Holy Communion than at any other service since I have been in charge.

The growing appreciation of the Sacraments is another encouraging feature.

—N. C. DUNCAN

Tarboro

The Forward Movement in Calvary Parish—Men's Bible Class—Preaching Missions

From three recent issues of *The Christian Worker*, the live and interesting parish paper of Calvary Church, Tarboro, the Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN has culled the following items of news. The Editor has only one complaint of this method of gathering news for the columns of the Diocesan paper—he is always so much fascinated with the pages of this parish organ that he has to read nearly every word in the publication before he clips out the news items; and this takes time. Personally, he feels the time spent in this pleasant indulgence is not wasted, but it cuts heavily into the time alloted to editorial work.

Calvary Church Banquet

The good work of the Flying Squad of the Forward Movement in Calvary Parish reached a fitting and most delightful culmination in a splendid banquet at the hospitable home of Mr. James Pender. This feast was provided, as usual, by the loyal ladies, and was partaken of by the laymen of the parish, some seventy strong. After the courses of viands had mellowed the hearts and stimulated the fellowship of the guests, Mr. Hyman Philips, of the Tarboro Bar, introduced, as principal speaker, the orator of the evening, Hon. F. S. Spruill, of Rocky Mount, whose own good work in his home parish has made him a leading figure in this Laymen's Forward Movement throughout North Carolina.

After Mr. Spruill, Mr. Philips introduced the Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh. Mr. Barber's address was a continuation of the strong line of argument of the two preceding nights of the campaign.

Archdeacon Hughes, Rev. Robb White, Jr., Mr. S. S. Nash, and Mr. C. F. Clayton, also spoke.

The Rector, Rev. B. E. Brown, brought the evening to a close with a strong personal, religious, and holy touch. Humor and pathos glided together most unexpectedly and effectively, and his call for volunteers to visit the whole membership of the parish brought fifteen volunteers to the front.

In an Every-Member Canvass which followed, the number of those who give was more than doubled, and the amount given was greatly increased. The increase in the amount, however, is of less importance than the increase in the number of givers, for no sum of money or anything else can possibly help those who get it half as much as the giving of it helps the givers.

Men's Bible Class

This class has existed six years now, and the average attendance has been about forty. Two years were devoted to the study of the life of our Lord, two years to St. Paul, one to King David, and one to the kings of Israel and Judah. This September we begin the study of the Book of Genesis. The purpose of the class is to understand this book, under the guidance of the Holy Ghost; to reconcile it with all proven statements of modern science; and above all to learn from it what lessons God intends us to learn for our soul's good.

Macclesfield

The Rev. J. F. Berg, of Marshville, and Mrs. Berg, Mrs. Brown, Newet Webb, and Mr. Brown, went down to the Old Mill Schoolhouse, and spent a week preaching and talking and visiting. Mrs. Berg and Mrs. Brown had charge of the music; Mr. Berg preached; and Newet Webb issued the invitations. The very bottom dropped out of the sky, and it rained and rained and rained—torrents, floods, oceans! But we had a good congregation every time, and held prayer-meetings in a number of houses. We need a church building there, very much indeed.

Missions in Calvary Church

Rev. Jno. R. Matthews conducted a Mission in the Parish Church during the last week in November, and Rev. MacVeigh Harrison, O. H. C., will begin a Mission on the Sixth Sunday after Epiphany.

Middleburg

On October 18, the Rector went to Middleburg, and held a four days' Mission there for the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor. The congregations were reverent and attentive. Mr. Crowder, of Henderson, who used to sing in the choir of the Church of the Holy Cross, Uniontown, Ala., years ago, when Mr. Brown was Rector there, rode down in his machine to every service; and so did Mr. Kimball and Mr. R. G. Kittrell several times.

Christmas Day at Raleigh Churches

Handsome Altar and Reredos Dedicated at Christ Episcopal Church—Bonded Indebtedness of Church of Good Shepherd Canceled; Special Musical Program; Sermon by Rev. G. W. Lay; Christmas Tree and Distribution of Gifts at St. Savior's.

The observance at Christ Church of the natal day of our Lord began at 7.30 a. m. on Christmas Day.

At this early hour the chapel was crowded with communicants, Rev. Julian E. Ingle being celebrant, and Bishop Cheshire taking part in the service.

The main observance of the day, at 11.00 a. m., found the Church full of worshipers. The Rector, Rev. Milton A. Barber, was assisted by Rev. J. E. Ingle, and Rev. C. P. Willcox, of St. Savior's Church. The magnificent altar and reredos, memorials respectively to Rev. M. M. Marshall, D.D., thirty-three years Rector of the parish, and Richard Beverly Raney, a generous benefactor of the city of Raleigh, were solemnly dedicated at this service. As the introit was being sung, the Rector and attending clergy passed within the altar rails, the Rector taking his place before the altar, while the attending clergy knelt at the gospel and epistle positions.

Rev. Mr. Barber then offered prayers, rich in devotion, blessing the memorials, and setting them apart for their holy purposes.

In the course of his Christmas sermon, the Rector referred feelingly to his honored predecessor, Rev. Dr. Marshall, and to Mr. Raney as a faithful and loyal member of the parish.

The music sung at Christ Church on Christmas Day was especially noteworthy, a large chorus rendering the service. The orchestra prelude was followed by the choir entering in procession, chanting the "Adeste Fideles." The offertory, "Praise the Lord, Ye Heavens," by Hawley, and the famous Gloria from Mozart's Twelfth Mass, were beautifully sung.

The offerings were for the General Clergy Relief Fund.

Description of Memorials

In designing the altar and reredos, the architects selected the English gothic style of the decorated period, sometimes known as "geometric." The period of the architecture of the Church is early English gothic, the thought being to incorporate in the altar and reredos the next succeeding period of architecture, symbolizing the growth of the parish. This period is considered by many authorities to be the period of the highest flower of gothic, and produced some of the most beautiful features of Wells, Lincoln, and others in England, and the famous cathedral of Amiens in France.

The reredos is nineteen feet wide and seventeen feet from the floor of the chancel to the top of the pinnacles. The stone from which it is made is known as "Chassignelles," from the quarries in France of that name. This is an oölitic limestone, the small shells being easily seen. It is very hard and durable, and of a close grain. In order that the altar and reredos should be of a uniform texture and finish, the entire work was cut from one large block. The contractor used a great deal of ingenuity in cutting, to provide all the necessary pieces in proper sizes.

The total weight of the altar and reredos is about thirteen tons, and is supported on a heavy foundation.

The memorials have been built after the designs of Hobart B. Upjohn, of the firm of Upjohn & Conable. Mr. Upjohn represents the third generation of architects of this name who have been intimately connected with church work in this country for the last eighty years. His grandfather, Richard Upjohn, the designer of Old Trinity, New York, also designed the present church. Richard Upjohn was succeeded by his son, Richard M. Upjohn, whose name will always be remembered as the architect of the State Capitol, Hartford, Conn. The present Mr. Upjohn is the son of Richard M. Upjohn, and beside the present work he designed the parish house of Christ Church; St. Athanasius' Church, Burlington; parish houses at Chapel Hill and Henderson; and many similar works.

At Other Raleigh Churches

At the Church of the Good Shepherd, there was great rejoicing over the cancellation of the bonded indebtedness on the Church. A special musical program was rendered, and Rev. Dr. Geo. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, preached the Christmas sermon.

At St. Savior's Chapel, under the enthusiastic leadership of Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox, a joyous celebration of the Day culminated in a magnificent Christmas tree.—*Raleigh News and Observer.*

News Notes from Chapel Hill

Community Christmas Tree — Preaching Mission— New Parish House

Members of our parish took the lead in arranging for Chapel Hill's second "Community Christmas Tree," which was the center of a very pleasant community gathering on the University campus on Thursday before Christmas. Old and young joined in the singing of Christmas hymns and carols, previously practiced in anticipation of the event; and gifts were brought to the tree to be distributed afterwards by a committee of the King's Daughters among those to whom such gifts were most welcome.

Mrs. J. S. Holmes, to whose activity we are chiefly indebted for the introduction of the "Community Tree" idea in Chapel Hill, is now arranging for the presentation during the Epiphany season of a Missionary Play, in which the children of different religious affiliations will take part. Both of these movements are illustrations of the fine spirit of comunity and good fellowship which exists among the various bodies represented in Chapel Hill.

The parish will participate in the Nation-wide Preaching Mission, February 8 to 13, when a Mission will be conducted in the Chapel of the Cross, by the Rev. H. H. Covington, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va., and an alumnus of the University. It was originally intended to hold this Mission during the Advent season, but circumstances forced its postponement to this time.

The Rector of the Chapel of the Cross conducted a five days' Mission in St. Alban's Church, Littleton, November 28 to December 3.

Plans are being made for a "Men's Forward Movement Campaign" in Chapel Hill, under the leadership of Mr. Barber and Mr. Lawrence, during the week beginning February 20.

The Battle Memorial Parish House is practically completed, and will serve a useful purpose in connection with the approaching mission and missionary campaign. The architectural effect of the building is very pleasing, and its interior arrangements are most convenient. This enlargement of our Church plant is certain to prove itself an important asset in the future work of the parish.

Commencing January 1, the Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, in addition to his duties at Statesville and Concord, became minister-in-charge of St. James', Iredell County, and St. Stephen's, Mooresville. With the Archdeacon's assistance, these Missions are henceforth to have semi-monthly services.

Through the untiring efforts of Mr. Geo. C. Jones, and others, a very neat and comfortable place of worship has recently been completed at Mooresville.

National Missionary Campaign

(*Continued from page 6*)

Purpose

The purpose of the conventions to be held this year will be "to consider great world movements, new world conditions, stewardship, prayer, dedication, and world conquest." This purpose will be emphasized in the addresses of Dr. Lilly and the other able men who will constitute the team of speakers at these conventions. This team includes representatives of several denominations.

Three days will be included in each convention, and one entire afternoon in each will be devoted to denominational conferences, during which the objectives of the denominations will be emphasized; it is expected that the conference feature will constitute one of the most interesting and important features.

The convention for North Carolina will be held at Greensboro, February 9 to 11.—*Charlotte News.*

THE FEDERATION OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GUILDS

Christmas Tree and Christmas Sale

One of the beautiful events of the holiday season was the beautifully decorated Christmas tree which was given yesterday afternoon by the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, to the children of the Thompson Orphanage. The tree was held in the parish house of the North Tryon Street Church, and was witnessed by many friends of the Orphanage in addition to the members of the Guild.

The children were brought to the parish house in automobiles from the Orphanage, and prior to the presentation of gifts rendered a musical program of exceptional beauty. According to the custom which has prevailed at the annual event for many years, the inmates of the institution had written "Santa Claus" letters, in which request was made for their respective hearts' desires. From the tree yesterday there were presented those things which had been asked by each individual child in his or her letter, in addition to candy, nuts, and oranges.

For many years, the Thompson Orphanage Guild has tendered each year a Christmas tree to the children of the institution from which it derives its name, the trees however having previously been held at the Orphanage, on East Fourth Street extension—*Charlotte Daily Observer.*

On December 14, the Charlotte Thompson Orphanage Guild held its annual sale. A vacant storeroom near the center of town was secured. The day was ideal for midwinter, and the sale was a success both financially and otherwise.

The Charlotte Guild has received a legacy of one hundred dollars from the late Mrs. A. B. Andrews, of Raleigh, the money to be expended as this Guild deems best for the Orphanage. This is one of several legacies left by Mrs. Andrews for religious and charitable purposes.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

The Nation-Wide Preaching Mission

The members of the Colored Convocation made great preparation for the nation-wide preaching mission, which began with the Advent Season. There have been few things advanced by the Church into which our people have entered more earnestly than in the preparation for this mission. In fact, the training which came to them from the established custom of the Convocation to encourage the holding of missions every year in the several mission stations, caused the people not alone to be prepared to answer the Church's call, but to welcome it as one who has the results of a successful experience in his favor. Letters came to me from over the entire mission field of the Convocation, and while several are yet to be had, in most cases the delay was due to the lack of ministerial aid.

It was just not possible for me to answer all the calls, but I did succeed in spending several days in Charlotte, Raleigh, Wilson, Rocky Mount, Pittsboro; and closed the first services at Louisburg last night. It is comforting to review some of the expressions of gratitude as they come from the various mission fields. Several applications have been made for missions during the Epiphany season, by some of the missions who lacked help in the first services; and God willing we shall do all we can then as in the past to serve them.

—H. B. Delany

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Valle Crucis

The Preaching Mission

For ten days, at the beginning of Advent, we did our part in the Nation-wide Preaching Movement, to which the whole church has been called by General Convention. The Rev. J. N. Atkins, who was associated with the work here some years ago, came over from his station at Foscoe to be the Missioner. Beginning with a preaching service on the evening of November 26, the daily program of services consisted of the Holy Communion at 7 a. m., Morning Prayer at 9, Children's Mission at 3.15 p. m. followed by Evening Prayer, and at 7 o'clock in the evening, preaching.

Our poultry plant has been a joy all the fall, because of the beauty of the fowls and the number of eggs laid by these young white leghorns from our early spring hatch.

We are prepared to ship eggs by parcel post or by express. We are sending by parcel post in boxes containing one and two dozen, and by express in 12-dozen crates. Our price is forty cents per dozen, plus the express or postage, for newly laid eggs.

Friends of the school can help by securing orders for us.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Miss Emery's Report

The forty-fourth annual report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has lately reached us. While we cannot print the whole report in these columns, we wish to emphasize certain of its most striking features.

For the first time in its history, the officers and members of the Woman's Auxiliary were asked to attend and take part in the meetings of a special committee of the Board of Missions; and with very substantial aid from the Auxiliary the Board was able to meet the emergency which confronted it during the summer.

During the summer and fall, each person in the Church was asked to give the amount of one day's income to the Emergency Fund, but this wise suggestion came to us: if every person would give the amount of one day's income during the coming years, there might be no such thing as an Emergency Fund!

We will quote Miss Emery's words relating to St. Mary's School, Shanghai, and St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo.

"At the Triennial of 1913, through the earnestness of two Auxiliary members—Mrs. Kinsolving, of Maryland, and Mrs. Pancoast, of Pennsylvania—the plans for rebuilding St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, and the erection of St. Luke's, Tokyo, into an international hospital, were brought before the Auxiliary. For the former object a voluntary committee was formed, which has worked diligently to gain interest and help for St. Mary's. In the interval between that time and the October meeting of the Board of Missions, $47,538.55 have been given, and $16,000 pledged, which together with $12,000 from the Alumni and the $15,000 from St. John's to replace the Twing Memorial leaves only some $11,660 remaining to complete the $100,000 desired.

"The need of St. Luke's was placed in the care of a committee of wider scope than the Auxiliary, of which Mrs. Pancoast has been the moving spirit as well as secretary and treasurer. Her visit to Japan, and her untiring labors on behalf of the hospital—visits largely planned through the Auxiliary—have brought this work widely before the Church. Some $36,000 is in the hands of this committee, and the Junior department has assumed $20,000 for the Children's Ward.

"During the past year, in which the dire need and suffering caused by war have called for constant giving of relief, there has also been an enlargement of missionary giving.

"We believe that at this time, more than at any other, the Auxiliary has shown that it is learning to pray.

"Our last list of missionaries supported by the United Offering records one hundred and seventy-five women workers in the mission field today.

"This is the last year before the United Offering of 1916 shall be gathered in, to be presented at St. Louis at the time of the General Convention; and it seems to us most deeply concerned with the matter of woman's work in the church that, beyond the con-

sideration of the amount of money that shall be given and the number of women who may offer, some careful reckoning should be made of how these lives may best be fitted for the work."

Mention is then made of schools of training, such as the New York Training School for Deaconesses, the Church Training and Deaconess' House in Philadelphia, the school at Berkeley, on the Pacific Coast, the Sister's Houses in Rhode Island and Ohio.

That every member of the Auxiliary may have opportunity for Mission Study, there are Institutes and Conferences held at Cambridge, Sewanee, Gulfport, Silver Bay, Black Mountain, and Lake Geneva.

The secretary, assistant secretary, and associate secretary have visited fifty-six Dioceses during the year, and the amount of money (including value of boxes) which has passed through the treasurer's hands amounts to more than a half-million dollars. (This does not include any amounts which pass through our Diocesan treasurer's hands, to be devoted to missionary work within our own Diocese.)

For Mission Study Classes

We told, in a former number, of the Program on Prayer which was prepared by our Diocesan secretary, and which was recommended at the Auxiliary meeting held in Sewanee, for use among all the members of the Province of Sewanee. As the time approaches for Lenten study, we print the entire program below, and recommend its use in our Diocesan branch of the Auxiliary.

BLESSED LORD, who ever livest to pray, teach *us* to pray. It is what we need most of all. It is on prayer that the kingdom waits for its coming, the glory of God for its full revelation; and for this blessed work how slothful, unfit, and ignorant we are! We have read in thy Word with what power thy believing people of old used to pray, and what mighty wonders were done in answer to their prayers. All these men were of like passions with ourselves; teach us to pray, too. Amen.

An Outline for the Study of Prayer

"Man cannot teach man to pray"

First Meeting

Prayer—What it is, and what it does.

Books Recommended:

1. Prayer—What It Is and What It Does, by McComb.
2. Prayer—Its Nature and Scope, by Trumbull.

This talk should rather be from the experience of the woman presenting the subject than a close following of the texts suggested.

Second Meeting

The Prayers of David.
The Prayers of Jesus Christ.

Two Talks

Books Essential:

1. The Psalms of David among the Psalms.
2. The historical portions of the Bible which treat of David.
3. The Gospels.

Third Meeting

The Prayer Life of Abraham, Jacob, Moses, Elijah, Elisha, Hezekiah, Nehemiah, Jeremiah, Daniel, St. Peter, and St. Paul.

Why and When and How They Prayed.

Eleven Three-Minute Talks

Fourth Meeting

With God in the World.

A review of Bishop Brent's book, dwelling on *public* worship.

Fifth Meeting

Hindrances to Prayer.

Book recommended:

The Still Hour, by Austin Phelps.

Sixth Meeting

Christ's Teachings on Prayer.

Books recommended:

1. With Christ in the School of Prayer, by Murray.
2. The Meaning of Prayer, by Fosdick.

Seventh Meeting

A review of Availing Prayer, The Morning Watch, The Secret Prayer Life, Secret Prayer a Great Reality, The Practice of the Presence of God.

Five Five-Minute Talks

Eighth Meeting

A Call to Intercession.

Three Talks

Books recommended:

1. Intercessors—The Primary Need, by Mott.
2. Prayer and Missions, by Speer.
3. Intercessory Foreign Missionaries, by Street.

"Prayer is not monolog, but dialog."

The First District Meeting Held by the Juniors of Our Diocese

There was held in Henderson, Saturday, December 11, perhaps the first district meeting for Juniors in the Diocese.

Ten Juniors came from Oxford, and two from Raleigh, on the midday train, and were the guests of Holy Innocents' Juniors at dinner. Later, six Juniors came in a car, eighteen miles, from Warrenton. If Middleburg and Louisburg could have sent delegations, all of the near-by branches would have been represented.

By special request, there was first the regular weekly meeting of the two younger branches of Holy Innocents' Section II; after which the president, Miss Tillie Lamb, called upon a representative from each of the visiting branches for a report.

The special feature of the meeting was a talk by Miss Patsy Smith, one of the members of the St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, committee, recently formed in Raleigh at the request of Miss Lindley. The Juniors listened with interest to Miss Smith; and in a discussion following one branch reported having already sent in twenty dollars; and later, one of the leaders set fifteen dollars as the minimum for the branch, and also said she believed her Sunday school would send a like sum.

Rev. I. W. Hughes, in conclusion, talked of the meaning of the Auxiliary; after which chocolate and sandwiches were served. Seven branches were represented, one of them composed of boys.

That nothing might be left undone to increase the interest of the Juniors in their work, charts and banners were hung upon the walls, and several tables were used to display literature and exhibits. Because the Indian boxes and the children's ward in St. Luke's, Tokyo, are the two most emphasized objects this year, there was a special Indian exhibit, and a special Japanese table.

In October, the Oxford Branch was hostess to Miss Bessie Blackmail and the Henderson Juniors. This Bessie Blacknall and the Henderson Juniors. This thought. —H.

The Diocesan Committee of St. Luke's International Hospital,

The report of the work of this committee appeared in this department after our last annual meeting, but we trust the members will continue their efforts until all of Dr. Teusler's plans are perfected. Our committee has sustained a great loss in the death of Mrs. George Collins, of Hillsboro; an interested and active member. Mrs. Lyman Cotten, who has personal knowledge of St. Luke's, is a valuable addition to our committee. She has already given, in Charlotte, a most interesting account of Dr. Teusler and his work, and has signified a readiness to present the cause in other cities in the Diocese.

The Children's Work for St. Luke's International Hospital,

A committee to arouse interest in, and to secure funds for, the *Children's Ward* in St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan, has been appointed, namely: Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Chairman; Mrs. M. A. Barber, Mrs. Gilbert Hay, and Misses Patsy Smith, Elizabeth Hughes, and Mattie Bailey, Jr. Their plans will soon be made known, and it is the earnest hope that each leader of the Junior Branches, and each member, will be vitally interested in this our own special work for the relief of little children. Dr. Teusler is giving his life to this splendid work; WE can help him with our gifts and prayers.

Work Among the South Dakota Indians

Some of our members have said that the most interesting work they had done lately was the sending of books to the Dakota School. They will be interested in the following:

Deaconess Baker, of St. Elizabeth's School, Wakpala, S. D., for Indians, received among the boxes from North Carolina three *not* containing the names of the branches sending them. Because she cannot thank these branches personally, Deaconess Baker desires to do so in this way.

Wakpala, S. D.

To the North Carolina Branches:

It is good to know that North Carolina is to continue her interest in our Dakota children. I wonder if you people know how little the Indians have to do with? They raise their own food, but there is little to sell, and these people have no trades or professions. In spite of that, they do have money for God's work, for they give to that sometimes when they need money for clothing for themselves.

This week a white family, walking from Minnesota to California, was stranded here. The boy was almost naked; but one of our Indians asked his mother to let him give the white boy a suit of old clothes, and fifty cents—all the money he had. Now the white boy has at least one suit; and the Indian has no more than one.

The Indian father gave the white woman five dollars, and all he says about it is: "Even though I never see them again, I have made a friend."

I will send you a few pictures which I will ask you to return as soon as possible; the children's papers you may keep.

Sincerely yours

(Signed) GERTRUDE J. BAKER

Some of the arithmetic, geography, and English papers were written by Salina Strong Heart, Solomon Long Chase, Helen Shooting Bear, Martha Red Hawk, Angela Soft, and Eugene Swift Cloud!

St. Mary's School, Shanghai

The committee chosen in behalf of the building fund for St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, is trying to raise in the Diocese one thousand dollars by the time of the Convention. The following is a statement of offerings made to date—December 10, 1915.

	'13-'14	'14-'15	1915	Total
Good Shepherd, Raleigh	$13.80	$	$ 9.85	$23.65
Ascension, Advance	5.00			5.00
St. Peter's, Charlotte		40.00	5.00	45.00
St. Monica's, St. Peter's Parish		15.39		15.39
Trinity, Scotland Neck		1.00		1.00
St. Mary's, High Point		1.20		1.20
All Saints', Concord		1.00		1.00
St. John's, Battleboro		5.00		5.00
Epiphany, Leaksville		1.50		1.50
Grace, Lawrence		.50		.50
St. Stephen's, Oxford		5.00		5.00
Christ Church, Raleigh			11.75	11.75
St. Monica's, Christ Church Parish			5.00	5.00
St. Paul's, Winston		5.00		5.00
Holy Innocents', Henderson		25.00	13.70	38.70
Holy Innocents', Special Gift, Mrs. Burwell			10.00	10.00
Holy Innocents', Special Gift, Miss Hunter			36.00	36.00
Holy Innocents' Juniors, Section Two		6.00		6.00
St. Paul's, Madison		1.00		1.00
St. Bartholomew, Pittsboro		3.00	6.00	9.00
St. Bartholomew, Special Gift, Mrs. H. London			7.00	7.00
Little Helpers, Raleigh Convocation		10.00		10.00
Good Shepherd, Ridgeway			1.00	1.00
Grace, Lexington			5.00	5.00
St. Joseph's, Spencer			1.50	1.50
Total	$18.80	$120.59	$111.80	$251.19

MRS. W. D. BURWELL, Treasurer
Henderson, N. C.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

The Notes omitted from the November number appeared in the December number, but there was no mark to indicate where one ended and the other began. The long list of acknowledgments makes our department quite full in this issue.

Miss Horry was kind enough to remain longer than she promised, and was very much liked by all at the Orphanage. She left for Charleston on December 20, and three days later Miss Eugenia Curtis came, from St. Hilda's Hall, Charlestown, W. Va., to take her place as matron of Thompson Hall. Taking hold of a new work in the midst of the holidays, and just two days before Christmas, was a trying experience, and she will need a little time to get hold of the details of the work. Her kindness and gentleness should win the hearts of all of the children.

Jesse Bruton went home on the first of January, to help his mother in her work, and will also attend school.

One week later Sadie Bland went to live with her aunt, near Speed, in Edgecombe County.

The improvements in Thompson Hall have been completed, and will add much to the comfort and convenience of the building.

We are indebted again to Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Laxton, of Charlotte, for a year's subscription to *The Country Gentleman;* and to Mrs. Thomas H. Blount, of Washington, for *The Youth's Companion*—two as good papers as could be placed in the hands of our children; and we hope they appreciate them.

Miss Virginia Carr, writing from the Caswell Training School, says: "Frank Humphreys is quite well, and is a good, sweet boy." Miss Carr is Frank's teacher, and we are glad to know that he is getting on so well.

Remus Bland, one of our old boys, writes his sister, "I see where I missed it now; and I hope you all will not do like me."

Eva Osteen, one of our old girls, plays the organ for the Sunday School in Kinston. She wishes very much that she could come back to the Orphanage.

A club of little girls in Raleigh, composed of Ann Batchelor, Adelaide Boylston, Jane Grimes, Mary Morgan, Katherine O'Donnell, Margaret O'Donnell, Margaret Raney, and Corinne Rosenthal, made five dollars by giving a play, and sent it to the Orphanage.

Our Thanksgiving and Christmas offerings have come in well, and we are in much better shape than we were a year ago at this time.

We do not know exactly which are the banner parishes this year, but special mention should be made of All Saints', Concord, and Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, in our own Diocese; and of St. Paul's, Edenton, in the Diocese of East Carolina; and St. Philip's, Brevard, in the District of Asheville.

Of the Sunday schools, special mention should be made of the eight members at Jackson, who sent $5.50. We wonder how many schools have adopted Mr. Gibble's suggestion of having envelopes for the Sunday schools! He claims that it will double the offerings.

Fresh bakers' bread is what the T. O. G. of Concord continues to send us every week, and it is very much appreciated.

Mr. Thornton has killed two of the large hogs, and has a number of pigs for sale. We have plenty of Irish and sweet potatoes of our own raising; and our cows are doing well for the winter.

On December 22, a birthday party was given, from 7.30 p. m. until 9 p. m., by Mrs. Jones, to the school and friends, in the large schoolroom, which was nicely decorated. A well arranged musical program was rendered by the children; then a huge pie was brought in, and at a given signal the music pupils each pulled a string, and a small present (for those who had worked well) was found attached to the end of the string.

Cake and candy were then handed around, and all said they had had a very happy time.

Christmas at the Orphanage

Christmas at the Orphanage is very much like Christmas in the home, the only difference being that here there are more stockings to be filled, and more hearts to go pit-a-pat with eager expectation. Taken all in all, we think that Christmas was the best we have ever had at the Orphanage. The children had a great deal done for their pleasure, and they behaved very nicely. From Christmas Eve to New Year's Eve there was not one discordant note, and everything went as merry as a marriage bell. First of all, there was a visit from Miss Gail Harwood, on the day before Christmas, with a deputation of children from the Chapel of Hope, bringing little presents to some of our children; and in the afternoon she had all of our girls over ten years old to meet some of the Chapel of Hope children at her home for a party. Mr. McMahon and Mr. C. B. Bryant kindly let them go and come in their automobiles, and that was an additional pleasure. On Christmas morning, in the wee sma' hours, old Santa Claus dropped in via Henderson, and left a stocking for each child, well filled with things that delight a child's heart. At eleven o'clock, all went to service in the chapel, which was prettily decked with evergreens, and made an offering for the Clergy Relief Fund. After service, they sat down to a nice Christmas dinner, and at 3.30 they went to the Elks' Temple, which is located on East Third Street, opposite the courthouse, and in full view of the sundial that keeps no time, night or day. We do not know what kind of time the Elks keep, but we feel quite sure that they would not do anything irregular, with the eye of the law ever looking down upon them. If, however, by any possible chance they may have overstepped the mark in the past, we believe that their kind-hearted charity on this occasion will go far towards making atonement, for their doors were thrown open to the inmates of the Thompson Orphanage and the Alexander Home, and every guest was greeted with a smile and a hearty welcome. Some of the children sang, and some played on the piano, and then all took a game of billiards with oranges and apples, after which they were asked to go upstairs, where a beautiful Christmas tree greeted their eyes, and behind a long row of seats stood two or three big-hearted Elks, ready to bestow a sweater and two well-filled stockings upon every child as the long line passed by, besides a horn for the boys and a doll for

the girls. A rain having come up, all were taken home in automobiles; and so ended a very happy afternoon. On Monday, another pleasant surprise awaited our children, in the form of a box of Royster's candy, given by Miss Melba McCullers, of Clayton, who knows so well how to reach a child's heart. The next afternoon, Holy Innocents' Day, still another great pleasure awaited them at St. Peter's Parish House, where the ladies of the Thompson Orphanage Guild had prepared a beautiful tree, laden with a nice gift for every child, as well as for the superintendent and each of the workers. In addition to the presents, each child had a pink bag well filled with nuts and candy, and with an orange and an apple at the bottom. With Mrs. Jones, the teacher, at the piano, the children sang a number of appropriate songs and hymns, and after a few words from the superintendent and the Rev. Mr. Osborne, the presents were taken off the tree, and given to the children. Notwithstanding the pouring rain, all went and came dry-shod in automobiles kindly provided by their friends. New Year's Eve, a graphophone concert was given in the schoolroom by Miss Susan Smith, and so ended one of the happiest Christmases the children have ever had.

Good Advice

Extract from a Letter from One of Our Old Boys

"Ronald, you do not know how hard it is to make a living for yourself. You make a big mistake by wanting to come home. All I get free is my board, and I have to work as hard as I did up there, if not harder; and so take my advice and stay there as long as you can, and be a good boy and mind the rules. I had that opportunity, but why didn't I keep it? Because I was such a bad boy, and did not mind the rules. I wish I had thought of this before, while I was up there. If I had thought of it, I would have been right there now. Ronald, take my advice, and study hard, and be a good boy—not for my sake, but for your own sake.

"Give my love to all. Good-bye. Please write soon to "Your loving brother

"VAUGHAN BOYD

"A note to Mr. Smith.

"Mr. Smith, I received your CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and I thank you very, very much. It sure did please me a lot to hear from that good old Orphanage once more."

Honor Roll

Senior Department, November, 1915

Annie Laurie Farmer, Roy Yates, John Fort, Annie May Beaver.

SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Contributions

Cash Contributions received from November 10 to December 10

Asheville, Mrs. Anna M. Chisholm	$ 5.00
Asheville, Trinity Parish	143.58
Asheville, S. S., Trinity Parish	6.10
Albemarle, Mrs. Alice Mabry	5.00
Arden, A friend, Christ School	5.00
Arden, Christ School	5.35
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	2.00
Ayden, S. S., St. James'	$ 1.00
"A small Thank offering from a friend of the Orphanage"	1.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.35
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's Church	3.25
Beaufort, St. Paul's School	21.50
Bristow, St. Mark's Church	4.56
Burgaw, St. Mary's Church	1.00
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter	73.76
"Cash"	50.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	37.98
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	3.10
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter	14.83
Charlotte, "City of Charlotte"	.90
Charlotte, Clarkson & Taliaferro	5.00
Charlotte, collected by Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse	7.25
Charlotte, Graded Schools	7.31
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.60
Charlotte, Rev. W. J. Smith	4.25
Charlotte, Mr. J. F. Thornton	1.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's Parish	18.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's S. S., Infant Class	2.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish	136.68
China Grove, Mr. A. O. Norris	1.00
China Grove, Caleb Swink	.50
China Grove, Francis Swink	.50
China Grove, Hearne Swink	.50
China Grove, Louise Swink	.50
China Grove, Mr. W. J. Swink	5.00
China Grove, Mrs. W. J. Swink	5.00
China Grove, W. J. Swink, Jr.	.50
Chunn's Cove, St. Luke's Church	2.00
Concord, Mr. F. J. Haywood, in memory of his father and mother	108.00
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd	7.25
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.62
Clinton, W. A. and Parochial Society, St. Paul's Church	10.00
Dallas, Miss Myrtle Swindell	1.00
Duke, St. Stephen's Church	25.31
Durham, St. Philip's Parish	68.86
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's	15.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church	3.63
Edenton, St. Mary's Guild, St. Paul's Parish	12.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	6.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent, Primary Class	1.00
Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead	25.00
Elkin, Mr. Roy Bell	.25
Elkin, Mr. Grady Cocheran	.25
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Church	5.00
Elkin, Miss E. C. Green	.25
Elkin, Mr. J. Baxter Haymore	.25
Elkin, Mrs. R. B. Lewis	1.00
Elkin, Mrs. C. B. Raney	2.00
Elkin, Miss Cora Shores	.25
Elkin, Mr. M. Q. Snow	.25
Elkin, Mr. R. W. Willard	.25
Elizabeth City, W. A., Christ Church	10.00
Fletcher, Calvary Church	16.03
"From a sad mother," in memory of her little boy	1.00
Gastonia, St. Luke's	1.10
Germanton, St. Philips	5.00
Grace, Grace Church	8.20
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	3.82
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church	51.55

Greensboro, Mr. R. J. Moore	$ 5.00
Goldsboro, St. Bertha's Guild	5.00
Grimesland, Mrs. Bryan Grimes	10.00
Halifax, St. Mark's Church	21.75
Halifax, S. S., St. Mark's Church	2.00
Hamilton, J. A., St. Martin's	2.00
Hamilton, W. A., St. Martin's	25.00
Hamlet, All Saints' Church	28.50
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper	50.00
Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey	5.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents'	40.00
Henderson, Mr. J. D. Ross	5.00
Hertford, St. Catherine's Guild	3.38
Hertford, W. A., Holy Trinity	6.00
Hillsboro, Messengers of Hope, "S. T. S."	15.26
Hope Mills, Christ Church	6.00
Jackson, S. S., Church of the Savior	5.50
Jackson, Church of the Savior	14.55
Lake Landing, W. A., St. George's	.45
Laurinburg, W. A., St. David's, for Nellie Kerr's shoes	2.00
Laurinburg, St. David's S. S.	12.56
Lawrence, Grace Mission	4.30
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.90
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.80
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	1.50
Lexington, Grace Church	18.40
Lexington, Col. W. E. Holt	65.00
Lexington, Mrs. C. A. Hunt, Jr.	10.00
Lincolnton, Miss Lizzie Curtis	1.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	5.00
Lincolnton, Woodmen of the World	1.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	17.50
Louisburg, S. S., St. Paul's	13.42
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin	10.00
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	111.53
Mayodan, W. A., Church of the Messiah	2.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick	5.00
Mooresville, Mr. P. A. Shinn	1.00
Middleburg, S. S. and Church Members, Heavenly Rest	10.55
Morganton, Miss Georgiana Bowditch	5.00
Morganton, Church of the Good Shepherd	.40
Morehead, Mr. A. E. Council	1.00
Morganton, Grace Church	29.05
Morganton, S. S., St. Mary's	3.00
Owenby, Church of the Redeemer	1.50
Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easton	10.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's Church	127.86
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Parish	18.25
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	3.80
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	7.50
Raleigh, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Jr.	10.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	200.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	3.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	9.14
Raleigh, H. Mahler's Sons	2.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	26.00
Raleigh, St. Savior's Church	11.31
Red Springs, W. A., St. Stephen's	.75
Reidsville, Mr. Robert Hairston	5.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church	16.10
Richmond, Va., Miss Mattie Griffin	5.00
Ridgeway, W. A. and J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.58
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah	9.00
Rockingham, S. S., Church of the Messiah	$ 1.00
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	64.09
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.89
Roper, St. Luke's Church	10.00
Rowan County, Christ Church	15.81
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's Church	.63
Salisbury, Mr. Charles C. Adams	2.00
Salisbury, "In memory of Francis Frercks"	5.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. John's Church	2.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's Church	50.57
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	3.00
Salisbury, W. A., St. Luke's Parish	15.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's Church	.79
Salisbury, St. Paul's Guild	6.65
Salisbury, St. Paul's S. S.	1.55
Saluda, Mr. J. L. Hart	1.00
Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration	11.05
Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas', for Kenneth Honeycutt's shoes	1.50
Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas'	2.50
Scotland Neck, Mr. A. L. Purrington	10.00
Smithfield, Church and S. S., St. Paul's	15.00
Speed, St. Mary's	17.32
Statesville Public Schools	.95
Statesville, Trinity Church	12.00
Statesville, W. A., Trinity Church	7.00
Statesville, J. A., Trinity Parish	3.50
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.83
Stoneville, S. S., Emmanuel Church	1.00
Stovall, S. S., St. Peter's	6.75
Tarboro, Calvary Parish	69.72
Tarboro, S. S., Calvary Parish	6.50
Tarboro, W. A., St. Catherine's Chapel, Calvary Parish	15.00
Todd, Mr. N. M. Dobbin	2.00
Trenton, S. S., Grace Church	4.87
Valle Crucis, Chapel of the Holy Cross	3.32
Wadesboro, Calvary Parish	114.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2.75
Walnut Cove, Mr. John G. Fuller	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel Church	23.22
Warrenton, W. A., Emmanuel Church	24.00
Warrenton, Mr. J. P. Massenburg	5.00
Washington, W. A., St. Peter's	1.00
Waynesville, Grace Church	12.50
Weldon, Grace Church	20.35
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	7.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	2.90
Wilmington, Church of the Ascension	1.20
Wilmington, St. Paul's Church	20.88
Wilmington, J. A., St. Paul's Church	15.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	5.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Parish	66.02
Woodleaf, St. George's	2.47
Total,	$2,735.87

Contributions in kind: Outfit for Effie Griffith, Jane Wilkes Memorial Circle, St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. G. B. Lewis, Hamlet; package of clothing, hat, shoes, etc., Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; bicycle, from George Munnerlyn, Georgetown, S. C.; barrel apples, Farmers' Supply Company, Charlotte; remnants from supper, Charlotte; box of clothing, shoes, etc., W. A., Holy Trinity, Hertford; box of clothing, etc., J. A., Holy Trinity, Hertford; outfit, for Kenneth Honey-

cutt, W. A., St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford; box of samples and short ends of goods, Holt-Granite Manufacturing Company, Haw River; outfit, for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; dress, for Jessie Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; shoes, dress goods, and money for coat, for Annie Laurie Farmer, Mrs. H. T. Carraway, Snow Hill; box of hats, Grace Church, Weldon; three sweaters, for the Allen girls, from their father; package of clothing, Ed. Mellon Company, Charlotte; outfit, for Fletcher Dillon, by Juniors, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; one quilt, Girls' Friendly Society, Christ Church, Hope Mills; 1 quilt, women of Christ Church, Hope Mills; large bag of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury; one box of clothing, one of groceries, and one of canned fruits, W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; two dresses, for Louise Stephenson, from her sister; box of clothing, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; barrel of apples, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; twenty cans of fruit and vegetables, and package of clothing, S. S. and members Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; barrel of apples, Mary Terry and Charlie Bland, Charlotte; box of candy, Dr. and Mrs. A. J. Durham, Acworth, Ga.; box of canned goods, books, knife, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; underclothing, for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; suit of clothes, etc., for Roy Yates, W. A., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; eighteen boxes, two bags, and one barrel of canned goods, and other pantry supplies, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; package of clothing, Mrs. B. S. Graves, Youngesville; package of clothing, for Nellie Kerr, W. A., St. David's, Laurinburg; package of clothing, W. A., St. John's Church, Winton; ten pillowcases, W. A., Thomasville; package of clothing, Mrs. Claude Smith, Smithfield; package of clothing, Mrs. C. V. Henkel, Statesville; package of clothing, etc., for Sophia Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; bolt of cloth, Salisbury Cotton Mills; barrel of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Luke's, Winterville; box of apples, Epiphany Sunday School, Leaksville; box of canned goods and clothing, W. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro; box of clothing, hose, and canned goods, W. A., Elizabeth City; box of clothes, etc., W. A., St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; fruits of the earth, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, Thanksgiving service; pantry supplies, etc., from a few of the children of Chapel of Hope, who came on a visit with Miss Gail Harwood on Thanksgiving day; box of clothing, fruits, etc., W. A., St. James', Lenoir; one quilt, Ladies' Guild, St. Thomas' Church, Bath; two bags of potatoes, Mr. H. C. Martin, Lenoir; package of clothing, etc., Box 122, Smithfield; barrel of syrup, C. C. Covington Company, Wilmington; box of pantry supplies and clothing, J. A., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington; box of pantry supplies and clothing, W. A., St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury; barrel of pantry supplies, St. Luke's Church, Spray; box of clothing, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; barrel of potatoes and turnips, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; bolt of cloth, Nokomis Cotton Mills, Lexington; one box of clothing and canned goods, W. A., St. Paul's Church, Monroe; two and one-half dozen cans of fruit, outfit for Roy Byers, and also forty-five yards of rolled bandages for Federation Cottage, W. A., St. James', Kittrell.

Cash Contributions received from December 10 to January 10

Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$ 10.50
Asheville, Mr. Charles E. Waddell	5.00
Aurora, Chapel of the Cross	10.00
Avoca, Mrs. A. S. Askew	5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.82
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	12.00
Belhaven, St. James' Church	15.50
Belhaven, S. S., St. James' Church	1.00
Black Mountain, St. James'	1.05
Brevard, St. Philip's	27.00
Bronxville, N. Y., Misses Yuille	60.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	1.00
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry and Master Charlie Bland	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish, Add T	6.05
Charlotte, Capt. A. Thies	5.00
Charlotte, Oasis Temple	25.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Charlotte, Mr. George L. Wilson	5.00
China Grove, W. A.	4.62
City Point, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	10.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.50
Concord, All Saints'	58.55
Craven County, St. Thomas'	7.65
Creswell, Christ Church	5.75
Durham, St. Phillip's	8.15
Edenton, St. Paul's	150.11
Edenton, Mrs. W. D. Pruden	10.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.00
Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead	12.00
Fletcher, Calvary Parish	2.00
Glen Alpine, St. Paul's Mission	6.25
Graham, Mrs. George T. Williamson	5.00
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	1.00
Greensboro, S. S., Holy Trinity	4.42
Greenville, S. S., St. Paul's	19.00
Greenville, Mrs. Bettie Swindell	1.00
Grifton, S. S., St. John's	1.75
Halifax, Mrs. S. M. Gary	1.00
Haw Creek, Trinity Church	1.20
Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents	96.11
Hickory, Church of the Ascension	15.00
High Shoals, S. S., St. John's	2.00
Hillsboro, Messengers of Hope, "S. T. S."	54.64
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	60.03
Hillsboro, S. S., St. Matthew's	3.50
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Matthew's	6.00
Hyde County, St. George's	11.25
Hyde County, W. A., St. George's	10.00
Kinston, Christ Church	1.61
Kinston, J. A., St. Mary's	.90
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	4.16
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's, for Laurie Farmer	1.00
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's, for George and Sophia Williams	1.00
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	2.55
Kinston, W. A., St. Mary's	92.25
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.69
Leaksville, W. A., Church of the Epiphany	2.50
Ledgerwood, Chapel of Peace	5.50
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'	3.00
Lenoir, St. James' Church	12.20

Lexington, Mrs. C. A. Hunt	$ 3.00
Louisburg, Mrs. W. T. Bickett, for Leta May Turner's scholarship	25.00
Louisburg, W. A., St. Paul's	44.00
Madison, St. John's Church	1.50
Marion, St. John's Church	11.00
Marion, S. S., St. John's	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's Church	20.00
Mount Airy, Trinity Church	10.00
Morganton, School for the Deaf	3.00
Newbern, Christ Church	1.45
Newbern, Mr. C. L. Spencer, for the Newbern children	5.00
Oxford, Mr. W. D. Stimpson	5.00
Pinehurst, Rev. T. A. Cheatham	10.00
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	3.50
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	5.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	4.80
Raleigh, Christ Church, per Miss Lucy Darnell	5.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	65.05
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, for Harvey Bland's expenses	12.50
Raleigh, Club of eight little girls	5.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church	18.00
Ronda, All Saints'	5.00
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah	1.00
Rocky Mount, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	2.54
Scotland Neck, Mrs. Norfleet Smith	1.00
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish	21.50
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.87
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	4.50
Smithfield, Church of the Transfiguration	2.50
Southport, St. Philip's Church	12.05
Spray, St. Luke's	6.55
Washington, St. Peter's Church	109.71
Washington, Mrs. Thos. B. Blount	2.50
Washington, D. C., Mr. F. J. Hill	5.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	6.50
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeannette Prevette	1.25
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	7.80
Wilmington, St. James' Parish	179.91
Wilson, St. Timothy's Parish	21.50
Wilson, Miss Annie T. Robinson	2.00

Total, $1,577.74

Contributions in kind: Outfit, for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; barrel of potatoes and turnips, St. Mary's Church, Speed; outfit, for Pauline Kerr, Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; barrel of apples, Farmers' Supply Company, Charlotte; box of clothing, cloth, etc., W. A., Ayden; box of clothing, bedspreads, books, etc., T. O. G., Asheville; barrel of clothing, etc., Asheville; box of clothing, etc., J. A., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; nine yards of table linen, J. A., and seven yards, W. A., Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; pair of pants, for Risden and John Fort, and one dress, for Jessie Fort and Mamie Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; box of oranges, Mr. E. L. Whitehead, Enfield; Christmas box, J. A., St. James' Church, Lenoir; four quilts, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; Christmas box of toys, etc., Mrs. A. B. Andrews, Jr., Raleigh; box of oranges, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; two buckets of candy, Mr. Alex Cooper, Henderson; two crates oranges, "The U. C. T.", Charlotte; one-half box oranges, Mrs. R. Greene and Miss Maude Anderson, Greenville; barrel of flour, Will G. Hinkle, Thomasville; Christmas box, for the children of Bronson Hall, Mrs. N. P. Rowe, Pulaski, Va.; box of clothing, books, shoes, etc., W. A., St. Mary's, Kinston; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Phillip's, Durham; a game, shirtwaist, and marbles, for Fletcher Dillon, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; sweater, etc., for Ronald Boyd, from his sister; Christmas box, for the Allen girls, from Miss Hallenbeck, Lincoln, N. H.; coat and bathrobe, Mrs. S. M. Gwigan, Lake Waccamaw; Christmas box, from Class No. 2, St. Stephen's Sunday School, Oxford; two nightrobes, W. A., Holy Trinity, Hertford; a quilt, W. A., St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville; package of clothing, etc., W. A., Winston-Salem, per Mrs. R. D. Jewett; box of clothing, cloth, toys, W. A., St. John's, Bonnerton; Christmas box, for the Honeycutt children, from their mother; crate of oranges, J. N. McCausland & Co., Charlotte; crate of oranges, Mrs. George C. Norman, Charlotte; crate of oranges, Chas. P. Moody Company, Charlotte; crate of oranges, ————, Charlotte; crate of oranges, ————, Charlotte; one barrel peanuts and vegetables, box of peanuts and canned goods, and box of canned tomatoes, Grace School, Lawrence; Christmas box, ————, Washington; Christmas box, for Louise Stephenson, from her brother and sister; four booklets, Miss Myrtie Morse, Wellesley, Mass.; box of clothing, shoes, hats, etc., W. A., St. Mary's Parish, Asheville; a handkerchief for each of the girls of the Federation Cottage, from Miss Kate Capehart, Kittrell; Christmas box, for the Fort children, from their mother; doll, for Edell Brannon, J. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro; lot of magazines, Mrs. R. J. Walker, Charlotte; 67 blankets, for Federation Cottage, T. O. G., St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	185.26

"In Memoriam, W. J. G.", Fayetteville, N. C.	$5.00
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. Wm. M. Cohen	1.51
Junior Guild of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.40
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. Wm. M. Cohen	1.60
Grace Church Sunday School, Lexington, N. C., through Mrs. Chas. A. Kent	1.00
Birthday Pennies for November, from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, through Miss Cornelia Josey	3.00
Thanksgiving offering, from a devoted North Carolinian in Atlanta, Ga.	1.00

Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother.....$ .75

Total, $15.26

My dear children:

Let us all say "thank God" most earnestly and reverently that He has allowed us to finish the year's salary with the last offering of the last month in the year!

We have finished with a balance of five dollars and twenty-six cents; but I am sure you will all agree with me that we will make the balance a thankoffering, and begin our New Year with none of this money on hand.

The first money that came was from our good friend in Fayetteville, who so faithfully remembers the pleasure our dear Col. Wharton Green took in sending us five dollars every Thanksgiving. I give thanks for him, and for the men of the sixties, his gallant comrades in arms, for the splendid lesson they taught the world of valor and unflinching devotion to right, honor, and justice, let the cost be what it might; and what it was, was the loss of all save honor and the passionate love, admiration, and gratitude of their countrywomen. It was worth while to have lived through the horrors and agony of the war, and the still worse horrors of the reconstruction period, to have known such men; to have the right to claim descent from them, and share their blood and name.

You see, my dear friend, the memorial always touches the very depths of my heart, the fire that will never die out until its last pulse is stilled.

The next offering was a "song without words," from Weldon, and we thank the Juniors of Grace Church and their Directress very much.

Then from Cooleemee, we have this:

"My dear Miss Rebecca:—Find enclosed a check for one dollar, for sewing teacher's salary, from Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C. "Sincerely yours"

And you may be sure we were very glad to get it, my dear young lady.

We are developing an insatiable appetite for dollars and cents these days.

Ascension Sunday school says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find forty cents, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Ascension Sunday school, Davie county.

"Yours truly"

Here again another offering is laid silently in our lap, from Grace Church Juniors, who evidently hold the opinion of my great-grandfather, Counsellor Call, of Richmond, that the fewer words one uses the better for all parties. So we will also limit ourselves to just the very heartiest, Thanks!

Our very good friend in Lexington sends us this letter:

"My dear Aunt Becky:—Inclosed find check for one dollar, our Sunday-school collection for your salary. I sent you a check in October. Hope you will soon reach your goal. Hoping you are well, am sincerely."

Thank you, dear lady, so much. Such efforts as yours realize the hope you express. Our "goal" is reached because all of you stretch out helping hands and bring it to pass. How glad I am!

Then, from the land of ever-recurring birthdays, where good old-fashioned North Carolina families, who believe in plenty of children, live and do their part towards replenishing the stock of worth-while people, from Scotland Neck, we get this:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday collection for November amounted to three dollars. I am enclosing a check for that amount. Eighty-five of the birthday pennies are from the oldest member of our church, the first person baptized in the church here, and a leader in all church work—who since this birthday has entered into rest.

"With best love."

("The lady I have reference to was Mrs. Peter Smith.")

Thank you, very much, my dear. The children's pennies are very sweet, but when the silvered head of age counts its years to add to our store, and the last earthly birthday so soon is followed by the true birthday into eternal life, there is a sacredness added to them beyond all worth.

When your letter came, I was reeling under the shock of the sudden, instantaneous entrance into life of my oldest, nearest, and most dear kinswoman, who just stepped across the dividing line between this world and the heavenly inheritance without a sigh or pang—one upon whose long life we can look, and say "Well done, good and faithful servant!"—sure that it is well with her; but oh for ourselves, for those left behind, how great is the loss, how empty the place she filled!

The next offering came from one of the most devoted of North Carolinians, whose home is in a distant city, but whose heart is right here.

And the next and last came with the echo of wedding bells, and told of a bonny bride that almost but didn't quite make the dear writer forget that she always remembers us on the first of each month.

Thank you very much, my dear. I am glad it was all so nice and pretty, and also that it is all over! I send my love to you all.

Now I must finish in a hurry; but, before I go, I must beg you all to do all you can for the orphans. Christmas will not be to them what it is to you, anyhow; but you can help to make it a happy day for them; and we increase our own happiness in direct proportion as we sacrifice it for the sake of others.

God bless you all, and give you a happy Christmas; and a happy New Year to all, to each one!

And all say "thank God" that this year's work is finished, when you say your prayers.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	54.64
Amount still to be raised	125.36

Contributions from December 6 to January 6

Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	$ .25
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. Wm. M. Cohen	1.80
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss Ruby Van Eaton	.34

Wm. C. Ruffin, Mayodan, N. C. $50.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C., for January .... .25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother ..... .75
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother ..... .25
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. Wm. M. Cohen 1.00

Total, $54.64

My Dear Children:—A happy New Year to you each one, and to all belonging to you.

The New Year starts off in fine style for us, with such a big, big start for this year's salary! I wish I knew how to say "thank you" enough for it!

The first letter came from Ridgeway, and Sarah says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am again sending twenty-five cents in stamps, for the month of December. It is a pity that I forgot to send it sooner, but school work, etc., made me forget. We still have four Juniors, counting my sister and I. I hope you will spend a very happy Christmas. I suppose it is about time for me to close. Again wishing you a *merry* Christmas; with love and *best* wishes from my little sister and me, your little friend."

Thank you, dear child, for all your good wishes. I have not been well, but as long as I keep out of bed it is a very small matter how I feel, for it might always be so much worse, you know.

Now that you have the whole third of a dozen Juniors, I must recast my way of entering the Ridgeway contributions, mustn't I, and give credit to four instead of only one?

I hope the other three will be as faithful as you have been, my staunch little girl. I send my love to the whole four of you, but specially to the one I have known the longest.

The next contribution came from the Weldon Juniors, and we send our love and thanks to them.

Then Ascension Sunday school says, through Ruby Van Eaton:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed you will find thirty-four cents, from Ascension Sunday school, Davie County. "Yours truly"

Those Davie County children are always to be counted as saying "Here!" at roll call. They are as staunch as their gallant namesake of Revolutionary fame, and I am always proud of them. "Yours to count on," is a very desirable characteristic.

Then the next was our "Kimberly diamond mine." My dear old Sunday-school scholar says the Christmas season always makes him think of the Orphanage, and so he sends us the most welcome sum of fifty dollars, as he has done "lo, these many years."

Don't we wish all of my boys would "follow suit?" Thank you very much, my dear boy. I am very glad you sort of belong to me! Give my love to your household, please.

Ridgeway comes again, so as to be sure to be on time!

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am enclosing twenty-five cents for the month of January. I hope you spent a very merry Christmas, and will spend a happy New Year. I hope you are real well, and will keep so. With best love from my sister and me.

"Your little friend."

Thank you, dear child. Christmas was pleasant, but very quiet. My niece was with us for two weeks. I am as well as God thinks best for me to be, and surely that is well enough!

The next lovely letter I may not print. I am so sorry for all your crosses and losses, my dear. I am glad you got to church Christmas Day. So did I—a joy I seldom have in these failing years. Yes, "Little Annie" made brightness for her father and me. She still hangs up her stocking, despite the dignity of her "Senior year"; and we have great fun with it in her father's room about cock-crowing.

She went back to St. Mary's two days ago—on the fourth—and I am alone all day. My dear love to you all, and to Howard when you write.

The next letter I was so very, very glad to see, for it has been a long time since we had one from the Merry Hill people.

Martha says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes for the New Year.

"Sincerely."

My dear Martha, I am so glad you are recovering from that dreadful fire, with all the loss it entailed! I have missed your names very much. I hope all goes well with you now, my dear.

The last letter was a check for one dollar, from the Weldon Juniors; and again I send thanks and best wishes.

I must hurry to my good-bye, for my eyes are dancing like sunlight on running water, and that is always a danger signal.

Let us do our best, faithfully and unselfishly, for the Orphanage this year. They need so very, very much!

And God bless you, every one.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

A New Year's Resolution

Let's make a Resolution
  This glorious New Year's Day,
That wrongs shall be forgiven
  As we meet them on the way;
That we'll daily count our mercies,
  All the ills of life ignore,
And with our limitations
  Have patience more and more;
That we will judge as we'd be judged,
  In charity and love,
Thus shall the song of "Peace on Earth"
  Be heard in courts above.

—*Selected*

Beginning November 30, and continuing until December 7, the Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, conducted a most successful mission in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, the Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, minister-in-charge. Three services were held daily, and the attendance and interest was splendid throughout. The congregation of St. Thomas' are justly proud of their handsome and commodious church building, just completed, and under the efficient leadership of Mr. LeBlanc the work is progressing satisfactorily.—W. H. H.

How do you make copies of your music, church notices, programs, school work, etc.? The "CHAMPION" Duplicator will make 50 to 100 copies of ANYTHING written with typewriter or pen in less than ten minutes and at a cost of less than ONE CENT. It requires no wax stencil sheet—no printing ink—no washing after use. Complete outfit, printing surface 8¾ x 13 inches, **$15.00.**

Send for particulars regarding our FREE OFFER, which places you under no obligation to buy.

Write now—while you think of it!

THE BECK DUPLICATOR COMPANY

Room 465, 476 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Until the next Diocesan Convention,

The Carolina Churchman

will give a commission of fifty cents on new subscriptions, provided the commission goes to missions;

OR

One dollar will pay for a NEW subscription to The Carolina Churchman for a year, and for Harper's Weekly for ten weeks as a premium

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business.

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life.

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door.

Entrance Without Examination to West Point and Every College and University Which Accepts Students on Certificate.

For Catalog and other information, address

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D.

Box 5, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Free Postage

For Your Advertising

You can send a letter weighing one ounce for two cents—but the average business letter, including the envelope, weighs less than half that; even a two-sheet letter weighs just a little over a half-ounce.

Why Not Get the Benefit of the Other Half-Ounce

?

Here is your chance to send an advertisement that is bound to reach the right man. It goes as first-class mail matter, yet it does not cost any postage.

What other advertising is so sure to hit the right man?

Put a well printed circular—or blotter—in each bill you send out. Your business will grow.

We have handled such printing successfully for others; why not for you? Phone or write us today. O. P. H. *Service* will help you.

Phone 127

The Observer Printing House, Inc.

Charlotte, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4 25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

FOR CHOIR AND CONGREGATION **THE CHURCH SERVICE BOOK** **THREE BOOKS IN ONE**

Service Book, Psalter, and Hymnal

All the music necessary for ordinary choir purposes combined in one book of small and convenient size. One Inch Thick

Send For Copy on Approval. ***Price, Cloth, $1.25***

THE H. W. GRAY COMPANY, 2 West Forty-Fifth Street, New York, N. Y.

Sole Agents for NOVELLO & CO., LTD., London, Eng.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Vol. VII Number 5

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

THE CHURCH AT ROANOKE RAPIDS
(See page 10)

March - - - - - - - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell
Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION
Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., MARCH, 1916** **No. 5**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

EDITORIALS:

	Page
Sewanee's Debts and Ours	3
Supporting the Work of the Board	4
An Epiphany Pastoral	5
Dragon Fossils Found in China	6
The Sewanee Meeting at Chattanooga	7
The Convocation of Charlotte	9
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Colored Work	12
The Woman's Auxiliary	13
The District of Asheville	16
The Thompson Orphanage	17

Sewanee's Debts and Ours

We publish in another column an enthusiastic account of a great meeting held in Chattanooga, Tenn., February 22—fifty years after Bishop Quintard wrote his famous letter advocating the revival of the projected University of the South, after the close of the War between the States. The object of this gathering was to devise means to pay the floating and bonded debts of the University of the South, which have been accumulating year by year because of an insufficient Endowment. Let us not be confused by appeals for Sewanee, lest we fail to meet the requirements of the situation. The Diocese of North Carolina used to take annual offering for the support of the Theological Department at Sewanee. This has now been superseded by the "Nelson Plan" for Endowment. Under this plan, the Diocese of North Carolina proposes to raise about twenty-six thousand dollars, and some progress has been made in this matter. But while this sum for Endowment is being raised, the University of the South must live, and so our Diocesan Convention in 1915, voted an apportionment of two per cent. on Minister's salary and current expenses, to be paid to the University of the South for current maintenance. This means helping the whole University, and not just one department, as heretofore. Now the Chattanooga meeting proposes to raise enough money to pay off all the floating and bonded indebtedness of the University—over three hundred thousand dollars—by a vigorous campaign ending May 15 of this year; and with Bishop Knight behind it we believe it will be done.

To sum up—those who wish to help Sewanee with their gifts, whether large or small, may do so: (1) By contributing to the Endowment Fund, of which, under the "Nelson Plan," the Diocese of North Carolina has undertaken to raise twenty-six thousand dollars;

(2) By contributing to the Current Expense Fund of the University through the apportionment for Sewanee collected through your Parish Treasurer, and forwarded by him to the Diocesan Treasurer for Sewanee; and

(3) By contributing to the payment of the debt through the Committee appointed at Chattanooga, in ways which shall be fully explained later on.

Here are three issues, it is true; but they need not be confused.

(1) Sewanee needs a larger Endowment;

(2) Sewanee must live while the Endowment is being raised;

(3) Sewanee is in debt, and the debts must be paid.

Some people can give large gifts, and like their gifts to remain; they can contribute to the Endowment. Some people can give small gifts for daily maintenance, and help pay their Parish apportionment. Some people believe strongly in paying debts before anything else is done; they shall also have a chance.

Meanwhile, Sewanee lives on, and her condition was never better and her prospects never brighter, because the Church is getting behind her.

Supporting the Work of the Board

The Editor of the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN has purposely refrained from any mention of the controversy in regard to the relation of our Board of Missions to the Panama Congress. We do not wish to sidestep any real issue, and personally we have a very decided opinion on the subject. But when a question involving vital and delicate principles reaches a controversial stage, often the best thing is to stop talking, and pray, until we are in the right spirit to settle the matters under Divine direction.

But now we break our silence, to urge our readers to stand by the Cause of Missions with all their hearts and all their generosity, and not to feel that in so doing the question of their attitude on the Panama Congress is in the least involved. To withhold one cent from the work undertaken by our General Convention, through the Board of Missions, as a sign of disapproval of the action of the Board, would be childish and unchristian. The Bishop of Chicago strongly disapproves of what the Board has done, but he says:

"Let me conclude by hoping that this unhappy affair will cause no falling off in the Board's receipts. It should not. The innocent missionaries should not be made to suffer. The cause of Christ should not be made to suffer. I shall exhort everyone in reach of my voice or pen to stand loyally by the Board in carrying out the real work which has been committed to it."

The matter of loyalty to Christ and the Great Commission must be kept separate and distinct from the matter of loyalty to or disapproval of the views of the men who are helping us to carry out our duty to the Work.

The Editor is in receipt of the following letter from the Bishop of Mississippi, which may be well considered in this same connection:

"I am writing to each of the members of our Provincial Committee on Missions to urge that he especially keep in touch with the Churches of his own Diocese, and, as occasion arises, in sympathetic correspondence with the Rectors and Missionaries. I beg that you will proceed upon the assumption that this is our duty as members of the Committee on Missions—as assuredly it is. Looking to the future, it is only as the apportionment is fully met that added expenditures can be made to our Mountain, Mill, and Negro Missions. We are, therefore, immediately interested. It is most important, in view of the recent criticisms, that the Missions of the Church shall be pushed with renewed vigor."

Bishop Darst, on Thursday, January 6 (the Feast of Epiphany), the first anniversary of his consecration, delivered an address in St. James' Church, Wilmington, giving an account of some of the things which had been accomplished during the past year. The Bishop called attention to two facts of which the Diocese might well be proud. The Diocese stood third in the whole Church in net gain of communicants, and stood first in the amount given for Missions in proportion to the amount asked for—having paid its apportionment three times over.

The smallest children are nearest to God, as the smallest planets are nearest the sun.—*Richter.*

A Valuable Suggestion to Lay Readers

To the Editor:

Will you allow me space to give some information that I feel may be of benefit to lay readers?

In my ten or twelve years' experience as a lay reader, I have been troubled at times to find sermons suitable for a layman's use. Many of those published are too long, or too short (this objection is rarer than the other), or too stilted in expression, or too deep, or too dry, or unpractical, or something else.

In 1912, I saw advertised a volume entitled "Sermons for Lay Readers," by Rt. Rev. Anson R. Graves, LL. D., sometime Missionary Bishop of Kearney. I secured a copy, and it has been a veritable treasure. Thirty-six sermons are contained in the book. They are well written, simple and logical in construction, expressed in plain, clear language, and above all practical and full of everyday common sense.

The type is large and distinct, making it easier to read in public than the usual closely leaded printing. The sermons vary in length from fifteen to twenty minutes. I should say the average length of time required to read them aloud is about seventeen minutes.

The book I have is published by the New Werner Company, Akron, Ohio; but since I bought my copy the Young Churchman Company, Milwaukee, Wis., has issued an edition of it. The price, I think, is one dollar.

It is unnecessary for me to say that my only motive in writing this is a desire to serve my fellow lay-readers, who may have met with the same difficulty I first encountered in finding sermons adapted to my purpose.

On the other hand, I shall some time exhaust this volume, and if any of your readers whose eyes light on this letter will suggest books that they have found helpful, I shall be grateful.

JNO. G. BRAGAW, JR.

Washington, N. C., February 22, 1916.

A Sunday School Bulletin

The Holy Trinity Sunday School, Greensboro, has published a very neat folder, which might well be used in other places. On the first page, the hours of meeting of the Sunday School and Teacher Training Classes are announced, and the motto of the school, which begins, "Every Scholar present every Sunday," etc. The second page gives the grading and the curriculum. The third page gives notes on such subjects as the aim of the School, Home Study, Church attendance, etc. On the last page is a list of officers and teachers. Among the officers is an Absentee Secretary, and a Superintendent of the Font Roll. The whole thing suggests that the Sunday School knows what it is trying to do, and is going to give others a chance to know, too.

Rev. Morrison Bethea, of Williamston (East Carolina), has accepted a call to the Church at Wilson, in our Diocese, and expects to begin work there on the first Sunday in March. We welcome Mr. Bethea to the Diocese of North Carolina, and are confident that he will add strength to the Diocese, and build up the important work in Wilson.

An Epiphany Pastoral

The Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN is in receipt of a Pastoral issued by Bishop Horner to the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District of Asheville. The Pastoral treats of the importance of the work of laymen in the Church, and of certain objectionable teachings that have assumed such proportions as to cause some of our church people distress and alarm. In regard to the first subject, Bishop Horner says in part:

"In our church life, we have ignored too much and too long the priesthood of the laity. We must put the people to work. They must be instructed in the Bible and in the history of the Church. They must be properly equipped to go out and take hold of the great body of the indifferent who care not for holy things. There is a church work to be done by the laymen which no clergyman can do.

"I beg, then, of my clergy to offer the people under their charge the opportunity to learn how to work.

"Form Bible classes and Church history classes. Many men are willing to work for Christ and his Church, if they only knew how and where. In this way, each clergyman might put two, five, or ten men at work, and so multiply his own efficiency many times, it may be, in reaching out to, and gathering in, the multitudes who know not Christ and care not for his church; and I beg of my brethren of the laity to offer themselves gladly to co-operate with the clergy in this time of the world's great need."

To the second subject, Bishop Horner devotes more space, and a brief review would not do justice to the careful though positive way in which he delivers his official judgment; but the following extracts will not only suggest the theme, but also help to clear up in many minds the thought on controverted theories and customs:

Meaning of Words

"Many words in every language from age to age change in their meaning and content. Two words pertaining to ecclesiastical affairs have undergone a violent change in meaning and content—the word *Catholic,* and the word *Protestant.*

I.

"Original, etymological meaning of the words:

"CATHOLIC — Universal, comprehensive, general. The Catholic Church=the Church for all peoples of all nations.

"Catholic doctrines and practices are the doctrines and practices of the Bible as taught by the Apostles and their immediate successors.

"PROTESTANT—(From two Latin words, pro—testis), *witness for.*

"The Protestant Church=the Church witnessing for the truth of the Catholic faith against the errors and corruptions of the church of the medieval period.

II

"Present meaning of the words (as used by the great majority of the people of the United States):

"CATHOLIC—Roman. The Catholic Church=the Roman Catholic Church.

"PROTESTANT—Anti-Roman. A Protestant Church =a Church opposed to the Roman Catholic Church.

"There seems to be an almost hopeless confusion in the use of these words by certain extreme partisans in the Church. The so-called extreme Catholic party use the word Catholic as applied to themselves in its original meaning, and the word Protestant as applied to others in its second—present-day—meaning.

"The so-called extreme Protestant party use the word Protestant as applied to themselves in its original, etymological meaning, and the word Catholic as applied to others in its second—present-day—meaning.

"This confusion as to the meaning of words has caused much misunderstanding and hard feelings on the part of those who are full of partisanship in their thoughts and feelings, but we must bear in mind that the great majority of the membership of the Episcopal Church will *not identify themselves with either of these extreme parties,* and this position is taken because neither of ignorance nor of timidity.

"We should all be both Protestant and Catholic, if these words are used with their original significance; and we should be neither, if the words are used with their second derived significance."

Bishop Horner then discusses the question of the authority of Church Councils, and says: "The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church is a body of as great dignity, learning, and authority as any council held in any country at any time since the Ecumenical Councils of the first centuries. It is the only council that has any authority to legislate on certain matters for the people of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America . . . . A Church Council of one nation has no authority whatever to legislate for church people of another nation and of another time . . . . The individual has no authority whatever (in legislation as to doctrine and practice) in construction of the Council to which he owes allegiance . . . . Private auricular confession was for the first time authorized, and at the same time made obligatory, in the Fourth Lateran Council, held in the year 1215. This was a distinctive Roman Catholic Church.

Medieval Church

"During the *Middle Ages,* after the first few centuries, when the church was undivided, the Roman Church grew enormously in influence and power. It was during this period that certain doctrines and practices gained a dominating influence, that became because of their baneful results intolerable to a great body of the people in England and in Europe. The opposition to these doctrines and practices culminated in the Reformation of the sixteenth century. I wish to call your attention to three of these doctrines and practices that were specially objectionable:

"I—Auricular Confession and Penance.

"II—Perpetual Reservation of the Blessed Sacrament.

"III—Invocation of Saints.

"These doctrines and practices (the practice and doctrine always go together) can be traced back to no Ecumenical council; and no national or provincial council to which they may be traced has any authority whatever for the church people of this country. Citations may be made from certain holy and good men of the early church in support of these things, but individuals are not competent as authority in such matters. The Bible, the Creeds, and the Liturgies authorized by the Church of the Apostolic age, and of the centuries immediately following, alone can be cited to justify the claim for doctrine and practice as truly Catholic."

Dragon Fossils Found in China

Mrs. A. S. Cooper Writes of Objects Probably Four Hundred Million Years Old

Following is an extract from a letter just received in Raleigh from Mrs. Albert S. Cooper, a daughter of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire, of this city, Mrs. Cooper being attached to the missionary staff of the Episcopal Church at Ichang, China:

Ichang, November 24.—Friday, when Mrs. Hewlett came up, she was full of a wonderful fossil dragon she and her husband and some friends from Tien-Tsin had discovered the week before, in a cave just below us.

It is a well-known cave, and most of the people here had been in it without seeing anything unusual. I had been in it twice.

It is very long—in fact no-one has ever seen the end of it, as the air is very much disturbed about a half-mile in it, and it is not safe to go farther.

The Chinese say it reaches to the King Dragon Cave, which is nine miles across the mountains, and is a wonderful place.

We weren't very credulous of all these tales of Mrs. Hewlett's, but we made up our minds to investigate on our way down. So Monday we got lanterns and torches and stopped at the cave. You have to climb over steep rocks, up little places scooped out of the cliffs, and it is rather difficult to get in at this time of the year, but we did it, and went into the cave.

First we had our boatman and a servant to carry the lights, but when it got really dark and black and weird, they got scared, and we took the lights ourselves and went on.

Mrs. Rose also got frightened, and had to be taken back, and just before the last turn we saw a white light ahead, and I think all of us were a little startled; but we called to know who it was, and found one of the Ichang photographers there, with a lot of calcium lights, which were splendid, and enabled us to see much better than our lanterns and torches.

Imagine this dark rocky cave, about five and a half feet high, and twenty feet broad, and the floor of it for about forty or fifty feet covered with enormous petrified dragons; just like those on the Chinese flag, except the heads are lizard-like.

They lie on the floor all twisted together, as if they had crept in for a nap and a flood of mud had engulfed them and petrified them just as they lay. It is the most wonderful sight I ever saw. I believe you can hardly realize it unless you see it.

The heads are lizard-like things, about a foot long and a little less thick, and the bodies all covered with bumps and scaly-like things, and a graceful sort of frill or fin standing up about three inches high all along the back from head to tail. The bodies are almost two feet thick, I should say, and writhe and wriggle in the most graceful curves and waves; and they have four scaly short legs or flappers.

There were pools of shallow water on the floor of the cave, so we had to climb on their backs and feet, and steady ourselves when we walked by, putting one hand on the roof as we crawled along.

There must be eight or nine of them, and Mr. Hewlett measured with a string and thought they were about forty or fifty feet long each, though it is so dark, and they are so intertwined, it was hard to tell.

We are going up on Saturday with good lights and tape measure, and see it all properly, and send a specimen and measurements to the Smithsonian Institute, to see if they want to get a specimen. I do wish they would send and dig out a whole one, as the Chinese are chipping it up as fast as they can.

Mr. Hewlett has begged the officials to send a guard and preserve it, but they care nothing about such things.

We have looked it up in the Encyclopedia, and think it is a Mosasaurus, of the Jurassic or Cretacous period. One of the men in the Scotch Mission has a big geology, and it has a cut of such an animal, and the descriptions sound just like it. Think of crawling along the back of a monster of four hundred million years ago.

This perhaps sounds perfectly wild to you, but if you had ever seen it there would be no doubt in your mind that it is a genuine fossil dragon. It is the most wonderful thing we are ever likely to see, and I am so thankful I have seen it.

It must have been here all these ages, covered with mud, for when we went in the cave some years ago the floor was comparatively level, and of soft stones and mud, and we had to crouch all the way. The dragons were probably exposed by the big summer floods we have every year, when the river is high and waters rush everywhere. Now, you crouch only on the dragon's back, and walk upright when you walk between them; so the mud must have been all between, and made a level floor. Now it is an effort to climb over them, and I remember the cave as being just low and irregular, and the floor covered with loose rocks and mud. Just now it is the chief topic when we meet anyone, and all of Ichang is going up to inspect.

Mr. Hewlett, mentioned in the letter, is the British Consul at Ichang, and a kinsman of Maurice Hewlett, the author.—*Raleigh News and Observer.*

These Know the Joy of Giving

The nickels to provide a million testaments for a million soldiers are coming in steadily to the World's Sunday School Association office, 216 Metropolitan Tower, New York, N. Y. A woman in Fort Worth, Texas, writes: "I send one-tenth of my first earnings, and I hope it is not too late to be of use for the cause in which I had hoped to have a part."

Another writes from Chicago: "My little boy, six years old, hearing through the papers that more Bibles were needed for the soldiers, wanted to save all his pennies to send to you, so you could send five testaments to the soldiers."

One Sunday-School superintendent distributed pennies in the school, and asked the children to grow nickels from them. This school later sent in a contribution of $23.13.

There are thousands of adults who should send from twenty to one thousand Testaments to the soldiers throughout Europe, as sharers in this splendid movement. Do it now!

The Sewanee Meeting in Chattanooga

An Enthusiastic Letter from One Who Attended

During the months of January and February, Bishop Knight, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., visited twenty-five of the important cities of the South, with the purpose of getting these cities to send representatives to a great meeting to be held in the interest of Sewanee in the city of Chattanooga, on February 22. Charlotte, Asheville, and Wilmington were the only North Carolina cities visited, and each sent representatives. The meeting was held, and one hundred and twenty-five or more of the leading men of the South set themselves to the task of devising means for paying off the debt of the University, which has been growing from year to year on account of inadequate endowment. A fuller account of the meeting, with details of the plans adopted, will appear later, but the following letter from the delegate from Charlotte suggests strongly the spirit of enthusiastic determination that pervaded the meeting:

To the Editor of The Carolina Churchman:

As I was the only person present from the Diocese of North Carolina at the Sewanee meeting, held in Chattanooga on Washington's birthday, I feel it a privilege and a duty to give you a few impressions I received from that meeting. Owing to my late arrival, I missed the addresses of Bishop Knight, the Vice-Chancellor, and Bishop Gaylor, of Tennessee. The Bishops of several Dioceses of the South were present, a large number of the Clergy, and a large number of distinguished and enthusiastic alumni.

A committee and a permanent Secretary were appointed, to formulate systematic plans for paying off the debt of $360,000, and for raising fifty thousand dollars additional for new construction. In the evening, a banquet was given the visiting delegates, at the Country Club, by the Chattanooga Sewanee Alumni Association.

It was a great inspiration to hear the speakers—Bishops, clergy and men of large business affairs—tell of Sewanee, its foundation, its struggles, its great and noble purposes, and its accomplishments. I was deeply impressed with the fact, as remarked by one of the speakers, that Sewanee has been ahead of the times, and not behind.

It ought to be a matter of gratification to the many men who have given their life to it that the alumni have awakened to the fact that Sewanee is the greatest potential asset of the Church in the Southern States.

If the committee will undertake the campaign with the big viewpoint, it will not only succeed in raising enough money to pay off the debt, but it will quicken the interest of the friends of the University who have neglected it, arouse the enthusiasm of Churchmen throughout the South, and be the means of showing to the world that the Church in the South, in fact as well as in theory, stands for the highest spiritual and religious development of man, as well as his mental and physical being.

Let us leave no stone unturned to see that the University, its aims, its needs, and its hopes, are properly presented to the whole people in the Diocese, to the end that the Diocese, the men in our Church as well as in other churches, may realize the privilege as well as the duty of contributing to putting it on its feet.

I know now that the "Sewanee spirit" means devotion to the best in man, society, the State, and Nation, and I am happy I had the privilege of attending the Conference, and of becoming inoculated with that spirit.

F. M. Shannonhouse

Charlotte, N. C., February 25, 1916.

Proclamation

Belgium Day, March 17, 1916

Whereas, deep distress and misery exists in Belgium and northern France; three millions of women and children are in dire need of food and clothing; and

We have already given generously to these destitute people, but there yet exists an alarming shortage of necessary clothing; and

The Commission for Relief in Belgium has been and now is engaged in furnishing clothing and food to the destitute inhabitants in Belgium and northern France, by and with the approval of the civil and military authorities of Germany;

The great humanitarian work of that commission is strictly neutral, and at the request of President Wilson many of our foremost citizens of the United States have accepted membership on the Commission;

Now, Therefore, I, Locke Craig, governor of North Carolina, respectfully urge that people of this State co-operate with the Commission for Relief in Belgium in its efforts to clothe these unfortunates; and to this end I do hereby designate and set apart Friday, the seventeenth day of March, 1916, as Belgium Day, in order that the attention of all our citizens may be the more specifically directed to this relief work, and give them an opportunity to buy a yard of cloth, on this or any other day, or give the equivalent thereof in money to be expended in the purchase of clothing for the destitute in Belgium and northern France, while winter is upon them and the suffering is acute.

Let everyone do something to relieve the innocent from the cruel suffering of this war.

Done at our city of Raleigh this, the twelfth day of February, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, and in the one hundred and fortieth year of our American independence.

Locke Craig
Governor

By the Governor:
John P. Kerr
Private Secretary

All persons wishing to contribute wearing apparel or cloth, or funds to be used in the purchase of cloth, for the destitute women and children of Belgium and northern France, are asked to communicate with Dr. S. Westray Battle, Chairman, or E. Alexis Taylor, Field Secretary, North Carolina Commission for Relief in Belgium, 23 Haywood Street, Asheville, N. C.

New Handbook on the Work for Negroes

The edition of the *Handbook on Colored Work in Dioceses of the South,* compiled by Mrs. Thomas Roberts, and issued March, 1915, having been exhausted within a few months of publication, a revised edition, with a *second part,* doubling the size of the book, is now in press. This second part contains fresh facts about the Southern field, and a partial report of the Colored Work of the whole Church, in response to urgent requests from our readers.

Therefore, in May, 1915, letters were addressed to all Bishops outside of the Southern field, asking information on their Colored Work; but unfortunately the letters went out at the time when Annual Conventions were about to convene, or already in session, and information could not be given for this issue.

The 1915 Advent and 1916 Epiphany Classes on the *Conquest of the Continent* naturally found the Handbook especially useful to refer to when considering the relative value of the Afro-American Negro as a concomitant part of the American Church and Nation.

The definite aim of this little manual is an effort to arouse interest and responsibility throughout the Church in Colored Educational Work, industrial and religious, in order that racial leaders may be trained to lead their people to walk in the paths of righteous ness.

The new edition, for which large orders are now on file, will come out in ample time for *Lenten Mission Study Classes* on the *Conquest of the Continent,* and will be for sale by the Church Missionary Calendar Committee, at the Church House, Philadelphia, Pa., Church Missions House, New York, N. Y.; and Geo. W. Jacobs & Co., Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Twenty-five cents a copy.

—E. H. B. Roberts, *Associate Editor, Church Missionary Calendar; Vice-President R. L. M. Mission Study Class Alumnae.*

Death of Mrs. McK. Daves Nash, in Pensacola, Fla.

The following notice is taken from *The Pensacola Journal,* of January 24:

Mrs. Mary McKinley Daves Nash died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. W. H. Knowles, yesterday afternoon, at one o'clock. Her death was very unexpected, as Mrs. Nash seemed to be in particularly good health and spirits all the morning.

Mrs. Nash has made her home with her daughter for the past ten years, coming here from Newbern, N. C., where she was born January 2, 1835, having therefore reached the age of eighty years. She was married first to Hon. John Willis Ellis, the civil war governor of North Carolina. She had two daughters by this marriage—Mrs. W. H. Knowles and Mrs. William T. Rossell, the wife of General William T. Rossell, United States Army, and former chief engineer of United States Army.

"Mrs. Nash, some years after the death of Governor Ellis, married Mr. James E. Nash, of Newbern, N. C.

"Mr. and Mrs. Knowles will leave here with the remains of Mrs. Nash on the noon train today, for Newbern, where the interment will take place on Wednesday afternoon, at three o'clock. The funeral service will be held in Mrs. Nash's old home Parish, Christ Church, Newbern, the Rev. B. F. Huske, the Rector of the parish, officiating."

To the Sunday Schools

May I call your attention to the Lenten lesson series which we have prepared for use in the Sunday Schools this year? I think I may be so bold as to say that they present material of unusual value and adaptability, and quite up to the standard set by last year's lessons on "How the Cross Goes around the World"—which, by the way, were used in about one thousand Sunday Schools with emphatic success.

This year's lessons are entitled, "Warfare," and present in six captivating stories the difference between fighting with the sword and fighting with faith, hope, and charity. In other words, "Christian practice" is held up as an occupation worthy of the bravest and most resourceful men.

The Annual Lenten Offering of the Sunday Schools has become such an important institution that it is only fitting that the Board furnish each year a special series of lessons upon which the attention of the children can be focussed while they are collecting the offering.

The stories are copiously illustrated, and are bound up in little books which cost fifteen cents each or $1.50 a dozen. One book for a class is sufficient.

Faithfully yours
Arthur R. Gray
Educational Secretary

The Clergy Pension Fund

At a luncheon, held Saturday, January 29, at the Princeton Inn, Princeton, N. J., in honor of Bishop William Lawrence, of Massachusetts, the work of organizing the Diocese of New Jersey in the campaign to raise five million dollars for the Church Pension Fund was formally launched.

Bishop Lawrence told of the work which is being done all over the United States in behalf of the Episcopal clergy, and urged the unanimous support of all the laity.

A committee, composed of Moses Taylor Pyne, George Allison Armour, Bayard Stockton, Warren A. Dix, and B. F. Heywood Shreve, was named by Bishop Paul Matthews to arrange the preliminary details in the organization of the Diocese.

Among those who were present at the luncheon were:

Bishop William Lawrence, of Massachusetts, president of the National Committee in charge of the campaign; Bishop Paul Matthews, of New Jersey; Rev. E. Vicars Stevenson; Rev. Ralph B. Pomeroy; Mr. Monell Sayre, Secretary of the National Committee; Rev. Alfred D. Baker, D.D.; and George W. Burleigh.

The Brotherhood Convention at Cleveland

The Bishops, clergy, and laymen of the Diocese of Ohio send out through the Brotherhood to their fellow Churchmen throughout the United States and Canada their cordial invitation to attend the thirty-first annual convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, to be held in Cleveland, October 4 to 8, the week preceding the General Convention.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for six months ending April 1, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for six months from October 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916	Amount due March 1 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$25.00	$25.00	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	87.50	87.50	43.75	43.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	75.00	75.00	66.00	9.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	20.00	20.00	28.28	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	100.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	2.50	2.50	4.27	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	10.00	10.00	5.24	4.76
Concord, All Saints'	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	18.00	18.00	7.71	10.29
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	2.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	60.00	30.40	29.60
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	62.50	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	.....	10.00
High Point, St. Mary's	17.50	17.50	.....	17.50
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00	5.00	.70	4.30
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	12.00	12.00	6.75	5.25
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	15.00	15.00	5.69	9.31
Lexington, Grace	30.00	30.00	21.25	8.75
Mayodan, Messiah	20.00	20.00	17.34	2.66
Monroe, St. Paul's	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	20.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	12.50	12.50	12.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	17.50	17.50	8.75	8.75
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	5.00	5.00	6.80	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	5.00	5.00	7.90	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	12.50	12.50	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	4.00	.75	3.25
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2.50	2.50	1.25	1.25
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	1.00	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	75.00	75.00	83.79	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	3.50	3.50	1.60	1.90
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.50	3.50	.....	3.50
Spray, St. Luke's	15.00	15.00	32.55	.....
Statesville, Trinity	25.00	25.00	16.75	8.25
Stoneville, Emanuel	2.50	2.50	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	50.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Total	$1,037.50			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

Col. Wm. E. Holt	$25.00
Mrs. F. J. Murdoch	25.00
Miss Julia J. Robertson	5.00
A Friend	25.00
Total	$80.00

Archdeacon Webber at Greensboro

Greensboro, February 16.—Archdeacon Webber opened a special preaching mission, Monday evening, at eight o'clock, in St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, and was heard by a large and attentive congregation. He is considered one of the most eloquent mission preachers of the Episcopal Church, and will preach daily through next Sunday, February 20. Special music served to make the opening service all the more interesting.

Laymen's Missionary Campaign in the Convocation of Charlotte

The Rev. Warren W. Way, of Salisbury, and Rev. John L. Jackson, of Charlotte, have presented the cause of the Laymen's Missionary Movement before several congregations in the Convocation of Charlotte during the past month.

On Wednesday and Thursday, February 2 and 3, a two days' campaign was held at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, with a presentation of charts before the congregation on the first night; and a vestry meeting and men's supper at the Hotel on the second night. A canvass was undertaken the following Sunday, with fine results.

On February 9, 10, and 11, the committee attended the Laymen's Missionary Convention in Greensboro, and derived much inspiration.

The following week the committee visited the two parishes of the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, and gave a two days' campaign at St. Paul's Church, Monroe, on Monday and Tuesday, February 14 and 15, and at the conclusion of the gathering of men and boys, everyone present agreed to become canvassers, and to put the every-member canvass into effect on Sunday, February 27, and Mr. Frank H. Fairley was made Chairman of the Committee of Canvassers.

On Wednesday and Thursday, February 16 and 17, a two days' meeting was held at the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. On Thursday morning, we had a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; and that night a combined meeting of men and women was held in the hotel dining-room. At its conclusion, the fifty persons present voted in favor of the canvass, and Mr. A. G. Corpening was elected chairman of the canvassers, who will put this plan into operation on Sunday, March 5. The committee desires to express its appreciation of the assistance of Mr. Malcolm C. Thompson, of St. Martin's, Charlotte, who spoke on the second night, from a layman's standpoint, both in Monroe and Rockingham, and made a profound impression on all by his earnestness and helpful words in behalf of this work.

All Saints' Church, Concord, was next visited, on Monday, February 21, and meetings of the Auxiliary, the vestry, and the congregation were all held. A canvassing committee volunteered, and Mr. W. J. Broadfoot was made chairman, and the canvass was held, with most gratifying results, on Sunday, February 27.

The committee traveled to Reidsville on February 24, and had a two days' campaign at St. Thomas' Church; meeting the congregation, the vestry, the Woman's Auxiliary, and concluding with a men's supper on Friday night, the twenty-fifth. Again the

plan was adopted, and a canvassing committee volunteered, and under the chairmanship of Mr. Robert Hairston a canvass will be made on Sunday, March 5.

The committee has been ably assisted by each Rector, and have found each vestry and congregation anxious to give their aid to this movement. It is the hope of the committee to visit every mission in the convocation during the spring and summer, and we shall be glad to arrange with any Rector to hold a campaign in their Parishes. We hope that every Parish and Mission will have adopted the Duplex Envelope, with an every-member canvass, before our next Convocational meeting.

The following schedule will complete our campaign until after the Lenten season:

February 29—The Church of the Good Shepherd, at Cooleemee.
March 1—Christ Church, Cleveland.
March 2—Trinity Church, Statesville.

While the membership at St. James', Iredell County, and St. Stephen's, Mooresville, is at present small, yet a more zealous and loyal band of churchfolk would be hard to find, and now that regular services are to be maintained the outlook for the future is most encouraging.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

All Saints', Roanoke Rapids

At Roanoke Rapids, we are now centering attention especially upon the work of the Sunday School. Without a resident missionary for nearly a year prior to my arrival last July, the Sunday School had dropped to an average attendance of twelve or fifteen. On account of the distance between Roanoke Rapids and Rosemary, I soon found it advisable to have a Sunday School going in each place. This division presented what seemed to some the insuperable difficulty of supplying an adequate teaching force for both Sunday

THE RECTORY

Schools; and it has been a hard problem. But we have finally succeeded in securing five good teachers for each, a dependable man in each for Superintendent, and a man in each for secretary, who take their positions with due seriousness. The attendance in each Sunday School now averages forty, but we have adopted measures calculated to increase this greatly.

The teachers of Rosemary have undertaken to come regularly to a weekly instruction in Sunday-School methods and teaching, conducted by the minister. We expect those in Roanoke Rapids shortly to follow this good lead. The Men's Bible Class of Rosemary has organized and assumed the responsibility of making that Sunday School a success. Every class in both Sunday Schools is being organized with a view of put-

REV. HENRY C. SMITH AND MISS MARY SMITH

ting some responsibility on each individual. A business-like system of keeping records, and one which furnishes an adequate check as to the relative standing of the individual scholars and classes, has been installed. During Lent, a membership contest will be carried out. We will avoid the objectionable feature of robbing other Sunday Schools, by giving no credit for those thus brought in. We use the Scribner's Completely Graded Series of lessons, but make the Catechism the heart of our teaching. Everything seems propitious for two live Sunday Schools.

Interest is growing apace in the proposed new Mission House which we expect to begin building in April. When this is done, we shall have a building adequate for our Sunday-School needs, and at the same time properly appointed for the Church services. The present Chapel, a dilapidated building formerly used for a Mission School room, is thoroughly inadequate for either need, and far from the center of population. Our present financial assets, promised and on hand, are $4,100.00. Thirty-five hundred dollars more must yet be raised, here and elsewhere.

My sister, Mary, both as Parish Visitor and as an organist ever ready for any occasion, is of invaluable worth to the success of the sort of work required here. Visiting and informal cottage prayer-meetings form an essential part of our work. In addition to this, she has the entire charge of all work with the girls. Altogether, we find the field enormously interesting and attractive.

—Henry Clark Smith

Nothing comes by pure accident, not even the interruptions in our busy day.

In Loving Memory

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Pittsboro, N. C., have suffered an irreparable loss in the death of Mrs. Ann Mauger Haughton, our beloved president, who gently "fell on sleep" February 16, 1916; and we, her sorrowing survivors, desire to express the reverence and love which we felt for her.

Not only has this Auxiliary and Parish lost a faithful and zealous member of long and blessed service in the cause of her Heavenly Master, but the entire community will feel her loss and miss the many tokens of her loving kindness.

For sixty-five years she was the organist of this Church, and her long service is remembered with grateful appreciation. The influence of her sweet and gentle personality has been a benediction and blessing to our Auxiliary and Parish, which will long be felt, although God has now taken her unto himself.

—Woman's Auxiliary of St. Bartholomew's Parish, *Pittsboro, N. C.*

Elizabeth Robinson

On St. John the Evangelist's Day, December 27, 1915, in Tarboro, at the home of her sister, Mrs. Churchill Lanier, died Elizabeth Robinson, having lived out four score years and five.

So, peacefully ended on earth, in what we call the ripeness of age, a life lavishly spent for others, and withal beautifully modest, to enter into its inheritance in the life immortal.

It was perhaps instinctive with her to shrink from public gaze. Certainly it was "along the sequestered vale of life" she "kept the even tenor of her way," and only the comparative few whose ways must needs run next beside her way knew the steady luster of that life which, had its course been upon the world's highway, must have shed its brightness far as well as near.

Her character, feminine in type, had too much the fiber of oak to be conspicuous for what are known as feminine graces; but the most heroic virtues alike of woman and of man were her's. Few men ever have such fearless courage, such indomitable will, such enduring fortitude, such unlimited capacity for toil; and no woman the writer has ever known has had more tireless industry, more utter self-forgetfulness and self-devotion, more ready sympathy for every human sorrow and every human need.

None knows and nowhere is recorded, except it be in heaven, the story of her generosities. Not one in a thousand—no, nor in ten thousand—gives as she gave; and she kept neither account nor recollection of her gifts. Her only possession was what her diligence earned, but this she administered wholly and gladly for what she thought the good of others. Perhaps it was because in her intense humanity she saw more distinctly and felt more keenly the personal need, that she was inclined to give rather to persons than to causes.

Little less remarkable than her stewardship of money was her stewardship of time and opportunity; she could not endure to be idle; she was in all ways and at all times ready to help. Penetrating insight, and the laconic gift of speech, made her sententious utterances of telling effect; but she was as charitable in word as in deed. While she could condemn in unsparing terms what deserved condemnation, she said nothing through malice, nothing to provoke, to do harm, or to cause needless pain.

But more remarkable than any or all of her particular virtues was that singleness of purpose that wrought them all into a character, unified and great —she lived to serve the Lord. An inspiring object to contemplate is her long, true life, running its straight, unwavering course, dispensing succor, help, and comfort all along its way.

To us who knew her well it is a joy to feel that here was one, in this our own generation, belonging to that goodly company for whom we yield most high praise and hearty thanks to Almighty God for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in those who have been the choice vessels of his grace.—N. C. H.

Williamston Vestry's Tribute to Mr. Bethea

The following item is taken from the local paper at Williamston, giving an account of the action of the Vestry on the resignation of Rev. Morrison Bethea, who goes to Wilson on March 1:

"At a called meeting of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, for the purpose of considering the resignation of the Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rector, the following resolutions were adopted:

" 'The Vestry of the Church of the Advent, on accepting the resignation of their beloved Rector, Rev. Morrison Bethea, desire to place on record the regret of the Vestry and congregation at the severance of their relation as pastor and congregation. We bear testimony to his faithful and loyal service in the administration of his various duties as Rector; of his great tact in perfecting that harmony which should prevail among God's people, and in the absence of all faction and ill-will among those whom he has served with such great fidelity.

" 'He takes with him in his new field of labor for the Master our affection and best wishes, congratulating our brethren of Wilson that our loss is their great gain. We wish for him, and believe that he will achieve, under our heavenly Father, great success in building up a large congregation in the prosperous and growing town to which he has been called.

" 'In furtherance of this testimony, it is directed that these resolutions be placed on record by the secretary, and that he furnish a copy of same to Mr. Bethea'."

St. Luke's, Northampton County

It is delightfully refreshing to spend from Friday to Sunday afternoon once a month in the neighborhood of St. Luke's. It is pleasant to visit in the hospitable homes of so many fine folks, and a great privilege to preach to the splendid congregations which have always attended the Sunday morning services. I administer the Holy Communion bi-monthly, and have Morning Prayer on the alternate months. We also have an evening service on the Friday preceding the Fourth Sunday appointment. Our Warden, Mr. Reginald Joyner, is Superintendent of a flourishing Sunday School.

—Henry Clark Smith

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

An Appeal

(APPROVED BY THE BISHOP)

The Archdeacon for Colored Work Appeals to the Churchmen of the Diocese in Behalf of the Colored Mission in Greensboro

Prior to the fall of 1910, the colored work in the city of Greensboro was nursed into activity through the untiring efforts of the Rev. S. R. Guignard, then rector of St. Andrew's Church. My own interest was quickened because of his activities; and it was not long after that the Rev. Josephus McDonald, then catechist, was making daily visitations into the homes of our people in that city.

When the Rev. James K. Satterwhite took Deacon's Orders, and went to that field in the fall of 1909, he found the nucleus of a congregation to welcome him. This procedure was not an accident, but in keeping with a pre-conceived plan which I have employed, with some modifications, in every place where I have attempted the founding of a new mission station. Mr. Satterwhite was very successful in his ministrations in Greensboro, and it was not long before his work took permanent shape. A lot on Dudley Street was bought, and a small shop thereon became the Mission's Chapel. It is thus that the new mission now known as "The Church of the Redeemer" was set up. The Rev. Josephus McDonald succeeded the Rev. Mr. Satterwhite as minister-in-charge of this mission, and it was he who began the crusade for an adequate church building, and at one time lacked only seven hundred dollars of having the two thousand dollars with which to build it; but the seven hundred dollars could not be raised in the allotted time, and the opportunity was lost.

Mr. George W. Bullock, a student of the General Theological Seminary, of New York, is now their catechist, and his success in both Winston-Salem and Greensboro has been surprising.

The little shop that is still used as a chapel in Greensboro is now quite inadequate to the demands of the congregation. The appointing of a Building Committee, of which the Archdeacon has been made a member, has been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese, and with his consent the committee have bargained for and made their first payment on a lot that, when paid for, will assure this congregation a permanent home. I presented the needs of this congregation to the Diocesan Convention, which met in the city of Greensboro last year, and I now ask if at least one hundred of our parishes and missions will not consent to give, through their rectors or ministers, ten dollars each, for this very deserving work, by the first of April, 1916; and if for any cause this form should be objectionable, may we not hope that one thousand members of the different congregations, Sunday Schools, and Auxiliaries, will consent to give one dollar each, by that time? Your pledges or contributions may be sent to Mr. W. T. Wallace, treasurer of the local committee, 222 North Macon Street, Greensboro, N. C., or they may be sent to the Archdeacon for Colored Work, or to the Bishop of the Diocese.

Gratefully yours
H. B. DELANY

P. S.—We append the following endorsements from the rectors of the parish churches of Greensboro:

"The need and opportunity of establishing a strong work for the colored people of Greensboro seem to us to be very strong; and the earnest work of G. H. W. Bullock toward this end is worthy of the highest commendation.

"J. D. MILLER
"Rector of St. Andrew's Church
"ROBERT E. ROE
"Rector Holy Trinity Church"

The Altar at St. Augustine's

The Altar in St. Augustine's School Chapel is made of the rough granite of which the Chapel is built. The mensa of the Altar is a white marble slab, inlaid with stones gathered by the late Rev. E. A. Bradley, at the time of his death Vicar of St. Agnes' Chapel, New York. He picked up the stones as he "followed the footsteps of St. Paul from the point of his landing on the shore of Italy at Naples, by the Appian Way, into the City of Rome, through the Forum of Trajan to the Roman Camp, to his own hired house, to the palace of the Emperor for his trial, to the dungeon of the Mamertine prison, and out the Ostian Way to the place of execution. The red brick bits are from the Roman walls along the same road."

Bishop Tuttle's Jubilee

To Be Celebrated Next October During the General Convention

Next October, when the General Convention meets at St. Louis, the venerable Presiding Bishop will celebrate his Golden Jubilee. The occasion will be marked by many fitting services and festive gatherings in the city and Diocese. Among the most notable of these will be the dedication of a $50,000 church in St. Louis, and the presentation of a thankoffering of $100,000 to start a Memorial Mission in the West, where the good Bishop began his ministerial career, and where he did such splendid pioneer work.

At the February meeting of the Board of Missions, it was felt extremely desirable to continue asking a thankoffering of one day's wage or income from the people of the Church, in addition to all other missionary offerings during the year. Bishop Lines, of Newark, who so successfully led last summer's Emergency campaign, has been elected chairman of the One Day's Income committee. It is hoped the Church will respond, in the interest of the more than three thousand missionaries in the home and foreign fields who are working against tremendous difficulties in the effort to extend the Kingdom of Christ.

Satire is a dwarf that stands upon the shoulders of the giant, Ill-nature.—*Lytton.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Notice

Annunciation Intercessory Service

Each Branch of the Auxiliary is earnestly requested to observe the next Intercessory Day—The Annunciation—March 25, when our special prayers will be for the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville, and our offering given to the "Cheshire Scholarship," at Valle Crucis.

Blue Ridge and Its Missionary Conference

The Auxiliary Leaders wish to lay special emphasis upon the subject of the Missionary Conference to be held during the summer. For this reason, we are publishing the following words of commendation, and also—by request—part of an address made by our Diocesan President at a Conference held in Sewanee—the subject being, "Opportunities for Training."

It is impossible not to appreciate what the Missionary Education Movement has meant to the Woman's Auxiliary, especially in Mission Study and Junior work. Many leaders owe their training, and not a few their inspiration, to the conferences of the Missionary Education Movement.

For the last three or four years a few of us have been at the Southern Conference, held at Blue Ridge, N. C., and we have reason to believe that if we use that one as Silver Bay and Lake Geneva have been used by us, it will mean more than we can say for the missionary work of the Branches in the South. If you want new ideas for your Branches, a fresh outlook and deep lessons on prayer, go to the Conference next summer. If you can't go, see to it that your Branch is represented by enough leaders who can gain these things and bring them back. —GRACE LINDLEY

Every Parish sending a delegate to Blue Ridge will feel strengthening and enrichment of its life.

—MARY D. DAVIS
MRS. N. N. DAVIS, Wilmington, N. C.
Traveling Secretary, East Carolina Branch Woman's Auxiliary

"Go to Blue Ridge."

KATIE LEE, Charleston, S. C.
President, South Carolina Branch Woman's Auxiliary

"I will be at the Blue Ridge Conference part of the time." BISHOP BROWN, Virginia

"If it is humanly possible, I will be at the Blue Ridge Conference for at least one day."

BISHOP BRATTON, Mississippi

Mr. Hoke Ramsaur, at present a student at the Philadelphia Divinity School (Episcopal), is to be social leader.

Rev. R. W. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, is always present part of the ten days.

From Far-off Louisiana

"Our Junior President and Junior Educational Secretary will be at Blue Ridge, and three other Junior leaders and one delegate from the Woman's Auxiliary will probably be there."

"Opportunities for Training"

Not being of an apologetic nature, I will not apologize for my shortcomings at this time; but I could wish that I might give you some first-hand information of the Blue Ridge Conference. I had made my plans to attend this Conference last summer, but unforeseen circumstances prevented. However, God in his providence has arranged that knowledge and inspiration may come not only from God to man but from man to man; and, reverently speaking, the whole missionary message of the Gospel has come to us second-hand.

Now I rejoice to say that, in my Diocese, the Auxiliary Secretary is so filled with missionary zeal and activity that she is a real inspiration to the rest of us; and if I can in some measure convey to you *her* interest in the Blue Ridge Conference I will be content.

It has been said that the nineteenth century, with its steam and electricity and wireless telegraphy, made of the world a neighborhood, and that it remained for the twentieth century to make of it a brotherhood. In spite of warring Europe, I think the world is trying to carry out this idea of brotherhood. Christianity is most strikingly shown in all our missionary endeavor; most particularly in the missionary conferences which are now held *in all parts of our country*. It is interesting to note that these Missionary Brotherhood Conferences really came in with the twentieth century. They bring together missionary leaders of the various religious bodies of our land, and thousands of men, women, and youths who are anxious to gain definite knowledge of missionary conditions; while millions of people who cannot attend the conferences make use of the text-books, and are in turn trained by the leader whom the conference creates. And here is one of the beauties of co-operation—no one Christian body could possibly gather together such experts in all departments of missionary work. To these conferences come also missionaries from every foreign country, who give first-hand information; even a lineal descendant of Confucius has attended and pleaded that to the lands overshadowed by the hopeless religions of the East, we carry the glorious Gospel of hope and peace.

I need only give to this gathering two arguments to prove the value of missionary conferences. Bishop Lloyd has given them his most enthusiastic approval; and Miss Lindley and Miss Tillotson were both trained at Silver Bay!

And now for this general conference within our Sewanee Province. So much has been written about our mountains and the Southern mountaineer that a real halo of romance seems to hang around the Cumberland and Blue Ridge Mountains. In fact, our Southern "poor whites" have become quite a fad; and we sometimes wonder if we are the only genuine "poor whites" in this country!

It seems most fitting that a great Southern Missionary Conference should be held among the Blue Ridge

Mountains, and called by that enticing name. That the conference should be held in the Old North State goes to prove that good fortune always follows the appreciative and the worthy!

I will not go into detail, or give you each day's program, for details are tiresome, and you can read the program for yourself. Nor will I take up the business part, and tell you the price of railroad tickets and board. Go next summer—I will try to meet you there—and let us find out these things for ourselves.

But I will say that here, each summer, come leaders who can help us study that chapter of the Book of Acts of devoted missionaries which is being written in our own day. And this study, instead of being stupid, may become a most fascinating diversion. Here, for ten days, we can study and discuss the deep and real things of life; and with a simplicity and devotion which excludes the possibility of *prosity* (I borrowed that word from Bishop Lloyd). Here we may develop the devotional, the literary, and the social side of our nature. And, speaking of the social side, I didn't know whether to feel complimented or not when, after the first conference, the criticism was made that the social side was rather neglected; and I was urged to go next time to help lighten the meetings. I am rather afraid that word light can be translated frivolous!

That error must surely have been remedied; for at the conference last summer twenty-five young men and maidens were in attendance; and the call has gone out for more unmarried ministers and Chapel Hill and Sewanee students to attend next summer.

Among the many good results of last year's meeting, I will mention two. A committee was formed to send greeting to our Church women and girls of the Province of Sewanee, and to urge each Diocese to send and pay the expenses of at least one delegate to the next conference, the idea being to have a delegate from each parochial branch of the Dioceses with the Province. I notice on this committee representatives from the Dioceses of North, East, and South Carolina, Kentucky, Virginia, and Georgia; and from Japan.

The most important result of the conference, to my mind, was the emphasis placed upon the Junior work. Our own representative has written me: "If a Branch can send only one (representative), why not a Junior Leader, or one who will be a Junior Leader? "I am going to ask Miss Lindley to have an informal class for Junior Leaders each day; and I know she will do it." (That's faith for you!) And again:

"Blue Ridge the next few years is going to train *me* for work among children in some way; to turn the heart of our Auxiliary Branch to the Juniors, I hope."

She is right about this, as she usually is; for this is the children's age; and we love to have it so.

And see the great far-reaching wisdom in educating and training the Junior Leaders and the children in missions; for through them we will learn. We grown people are vastly more interested in the children's missionary work than they are in ours. You have heard the story of the Alpine Shepherd; how, when he wanted the sheep to follow him, he gathered a lamb into his arms—and they followed the lamb!

It may come to pass, when our ideal is accomplished, and the world is at one; when the Lion of England, the Bear of Russia, and all other creatures of war are at peace; when all the nations of the world are gathered together in one great army to fight for the Master; that the beautiful prophesy of old will be fulfilled, and "a little child shall lead them" all.

May God give us wisdom to train the youth of our land, and may He give us further wisdom to follow where they lead.

—Kate Cheshire

Letter from Miss Emery

My dear Friend:

I am reading the January *Spirit of Missions,* and have become enthusiastic over it! Is it not the same with you?

If you had a large bank account, and a big check book, would you not love to turn these pages and mark each splendid opportunity?

Page 8: General Missions—the *whole thing.*

Page 10: St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

Pages 17 to 23: St. Agnes' School, Kyoto.

Page 17: St. Mary's and St. John's, Shanghai, and the repairs at Bontok.

Pages 27 to 31: St. Michael's and the soldiers.

Pages 35 and 36: The furnishings for the little church in Utah.

Page 57: The organ of Changsha.

Could there be a greater treat than just to sit down and draw one check after another: one day's—many days'—income; $220,000 (perhaps four or five will unite in this); $50,000; $10,000; $12,000; $10,000 (it is $8,000 now); $2,500; $100; $150—and send them off, lifting heavy burdens from courageous shoulders, raising faithful hearts—too trusting to be quite amazed—to God; giving girls of China and Japan a larger chance to grow into Christian womanhood, men in China to become soldiers battling under the Cross of Christ, peoples of many nations the promise of healing souls through the healing of their bodies, strengthening the Church's outpost in our Western land? Let us stop a moment, and think of this. There are men and women in the Church today—some women in the Woman's Auxiliary—who could do one or more of these things, in which our Heavenly Father as well as his servants, our missionaries, would rejoice.

Only the other day, one such brought three thousand dollars to complete the chapel building for the Payne Divinity School, in Petersburg. We remember one happy December 31 when another sat down at a desk in the Church Missions House to draw her New Year check for two thousand five hundred dollars, which built the beautiful brick church at Hanchuan. More of our people than we know do these things year by year.

But this year, especially, we are dealing in large things. The evil things are bigger than ever before—the farthest-reaching warfare, the greatest numbers engaged in strife. We are counting expenditures of life by millions, of means by billions.

The Woman's Auxiliary is used to doing small things; it builds up its results—the boxes that amount to $171,000, the money under appropriation, $249,000, the specials of $92,000, its United Offering, in 1913, $306,000—by coming again and again to its members, urging the value of the small sum continually repeated. Has it often enough, in addition to this never-to-be-ended round of faithful giving, presented to those able to do, *with just one act of will,* the large thing, the delightful possibility which is theirs?

Will you not ponder what I have written? Will you not take your January *Spirit of Missions,* and, upon your knees, read the pages I have noted, and pray that the calls they voice may reach the ears and touch the hearts and free the hands of those to whom God has given the power to respond? Should you, yourself, be such a one, how happy your lot! If not, God has given you some other trust to render back to Him; surely a confident intercession in behalf of others; possibly the power to speak the prevailing word which shall win such answer as God wills.

Would you be willing to receive copies of this letter to send to individuals, with an added personal word of your own? If so, how many may we send you?

It would give me great pleasure if you would write, telling me if there is not something more we can do together to plan for a large advance.

Yours very sincerely

—Julia C. Emery

Girls' Friendly Society

Meeting of the Central Council of America, at Worcester, Mass., in November

To the Editor Carolina Churchman:

It was my good fortune to be delegated to attend the Meeting of the Central Council, by the Girls' Friendly Society of America of the Diocese of North Carolina, and I am thankful for the opportunity to express my gratitude, and to pass along some of the excellent suggestions that I gathered there.

The Central Council meeting was a wonderful inspiration. I wish we could have it here right in the center of this good old State, for I am sure it would break down all of the opposition that we frequently meet with from those who do not understand its aim and object fully. Until I saw and met that earnest, consecrated, brilliant body of women, I never fully realized the power and strength of the Girls' Friendly Society of America.

I wish I could give in detail an account of the hospitality of the good people of the City of Worcester. Suffice it to say they cannot be excelled.

For the benefit of the Branch secretaries, I wish to quote from my notebook some of the most helpful suggestions and information, namely:

1. Each Branch Secretary must see that every Associate has a copy of the Constitution and other leaflets necessary to understand the Girls' Friendly Society.
2. Fill in each slip on the report-form, whether anything has been done or otherwise; in other words, report whether any effort has been made in each Department.
3. Each girl should keep her guide-book, and sign it every quarter at the meeting. Her book and card must be presented together to show that she is in good standing.
4. Branch secretaries will please communicate with the Diocesan secretary, Mrs. A. B. Morgan, Raleigh, N. C., instead of the Central Office in New York.
5. Study the Constitution, and insist on the Associates doing the same.
6. Be sure to have a Candidate's class. It is of the utmost importance; and I will be glad to furnish information to anyone wishing it.
7. See that Quarterlies are promptly distributed, and insist on the girls reading them. Branch secretaries are advised to read the "Three Gifts of Life," by Nellie Smith.
8. Have a Missions Associate, and instruct the girls what the Society is doing for Missions. This is most important.
9. When an Associate goes to another Parish, she should get a letter of introduction to the secretary of that Branch.
10. Get a Girls' Friendly Society Calendar, and talk about it to the girls.
11. Ask your Rector to lecture to the girls on Holy Matrimony. There should be one Meeting a month presided over by the Rector.

In conclusion, I would say that it will be my pleasure to answer any questions, and help the Branch secretaries in any way that I can. Slips for organizing Branches, also data concerning an Associate, will be promptly forwarded on request.

Agnes C. Morgan
(Mrs. A. B. Morgan)
Diocesan Secretary
Diocese of North Carolina

In Memoriam

Marianna Moneypennie Horsfield; entered into rest, Monday, September 6, 1915.

Mrs. Horsfield joined the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's when she first moved to Oxford, and was later our honored president. She held this office until ill-health forced her to retire in favor of a more active president. At her death, she was still director of one of the Junior Branches in our Parish. Of a singular, gracious gentleness, she won and kept to the end the affectionate esteem of each one of our members. Her unusual literary gifts, and her ready wit and repartee, added to the charm and sincerity of her devout Christian character, gave us a member who was not only a stimulus, but an example to each one of us.

We feel deeply our great loss; at the same time we are willing to yield to our loving Father, who so gradually and gently took her from us to her well-earned reward; and we now pray that she, being delivered from the disquietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in his beauty. In reflecting on the influences of Mrs. Horsfield's character among us, we are especially impressed with her example of patience during her long illness. Deprived of the sense which seemed in her particular case to be the source of her greatest pleasure, she said she loved to sit in her blindness and think of all her blessings. Grant each of us, O Lord, this beautiful virtue of patience!

Mrs. Horsfield was always ready at our meetings with her piece of Missionary news, which she would give in her own charming manner. She was always interested in every new topic and Missionary undertaking.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephens, wishing to put on record a minute of loving remembrance, do not find it easy to express their sense of loss and bereavement in the taking away of this valued member. To her husband and children we reverently offer our most heartfelt sympathy.

Committee
Mrs. C. C. Elliott
Mrs. H. G. Cooper

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Convocation of Morganton

On January 11 and 12, the Convocation of Morganton, in the District of Asheville, held its winter meeting, at the Church of the Ascension, Hickory (Rev. S. B. Stroup, Rector). The program, on its devotional side, included a celebration of the Holy Communion on January 12, and also on the thirteenth, as the concluding act of the meeting, and noonday intercessions, with a meditation by the Dean, Rev. F. D. Lobdell. There were also evening services, with sermons by the Rev. E. V. Joyner, Rev. F. W. Tomkins, Jr., and the Dean.

The business sessions were occupied with reports of the Preaching Missions which had already been held; six were reported, with generally favorable results; while others were announced to be held in Lent. The methods varied considerably, owing to the variety of communities served by the mission churches. These varying fields of work within the small territory of the Convocation were well illustrated by the two addresses scheduled for the afternoon meeting. The Rev. G. H. Harrison, of Gastonia, spoke on the Cotton-Mill problem, which is concentrated in Gaston County. The shifting, outclassed mill population drawn from the mountain and rural districts, was vividly pictured by him, and against these conditions was set forth the totally inadequate attempt of the Church to meet them—one priest having to serve fifteen mill towns of five hundred population and over; and a family won to the Church in one place being lost because they moved to another town (as many do at frequent intervals) where there is no Church work. Others of the clergy gave their experiences to the same effect. The second address, by the Rev. J. N. Atkins, whose work lies scarcely forty miles away from these conditions, showed an entirely different problem—the problem of the backward Mountain communities, with which the work in the District of Asheville is popularly supposed to be chiefly concerned. Here the difficulty is not a crowded, but a scattered, population, difficult to gather together. The speaker recommended the co-operation with local community efforts, which is the keynote of recent County Church programs, thereby establishing the church, and at the same time improving the condition of its constituency.

The ladies of the Parish gave a reception to the visitors after the service on the second evening, and by their hospitality in entertaining the clergy made the meeting doubly enjoyable.

—Floyd W. Tompkins, Secretary

In Memoriam

The Junior Auxiliary of Grace Mission, Asheville, has sustained a great loss in the death of Lulu Culvern, its efficient secretary and treasurer, who was called to her rest in Paradise, on Sunday, January 2, 1916.

Since the organization of the Branch, Lulu had been most zealous and faithful in all its work; but did not confine her time and talents to this one department of the work of her beloved Church. Although past the age to remain a Junior, she clung to that work with ardent love, and attended the meetings of the Woman's Branch also.

It would be impossible to estimate her full value to the Mission and her Rector, as her willing spirit and sincere loyalty were a source of greatest comfort and encouragement to him, and there was no part of the Mission's work that she did not enter with her whole heart, and execute with all the vigor and strength of youth.

As Sunday-School organist and substitute teacher, her influence was unbounded.

As organist for the Church, her success was marvelous for one so young; but her devoted love for the Master's work carried her forward undaunted, knowing she was giving her best.

The passing away of this noble, useful, beautiful young life brought genuine sorrow to all who knew her.

"Now we see through a glass darkly," and bow in submission to the all-wise Father's will; but rejoice that for her

"The strife is o'er, the battle done;
The victory of life is won."

—Mary Kimberly
Director of Grace Junior Branch

Townesville

Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, has received the following memorials recently: A set of brass Eucharistic candlesticks, given by Mrs. Wm. Williamson, of Wilmington; two brass vases, given by Mrs. John D. Bellamy, of Wilmington; a missal stand, from Holy Innocents' Chapel, Garfield, N. J.; a handsome missal, from St. Mildred's Guild, of Holy Innocents', Garfield, N. J.; a beautiful oak pulpit, given by Mr. Chas. W. Hargrove; a lectern, by Mr. Jas. H. Thomas; and a litany desk, a gift of the priest-in-charge.

—Lewis N. Taylor

The March issue of The Spirit of Missions is the Children's Lenten Offering Number, which tells by picture, story, and descriptive article how childhood and youth are being protected and blessed by the Church and her missionaries. Its distribution and sale are accomplished by the children in our Sunday Schools—half the proceeds going to augment the Easter Offerings. This offering at Easter of the Lenten savings gathered in our Sunday Schools has become one of the significant missionary features in the life of the Church. No other Christian body has such systematic and generous giving on the part of its children. Words in praise of the achievement have been spoken by observers of all Christian bodies, including the Roman Catholic. It is indeed true that the children have set an inspiring example to the Church. Year by year the volume of gifts has grown. In 1878, it was $7,000; last Lent, $186,223.41; while for the thirty-seven years it has reached the astonishing total of $1,010,968.77.

In ancient Athens there was a law that any man who had a lighted candle and refused to allow another to light his candle at it, should be put to death. A greater law exists in our souls, that quenches the happiness of him who fails to give.—*The Christian Herald.*

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

It seems a hard matter to get and keep a good matron at Thompson Hall. Since Miss MacKay, the first matron, left us, fourteen years ago, only one has remained as long as three years, and that was Mrs. Wooldridge, who has come back again, and is now matron of Bronson Hall. Miss Eugenia Curtis, who came to us two days before Christmas, has been a very "motherly" matron, and has endeared herself to all by her thorough goodness and devotion to her duties, but she had misgivings from the first as to the care of boys, and so she accepted a position in a hospital in Petersburg, to take effect the first of March; and at this writing we have not secured anyone to take her place.

Miss Emma Carter, of Woodstock, Va., proved herself to be a very efficient matron of the Federation Cottage, and was very popular with everyone at the Orphanage. We hoped that she would be with us for some time, but she left us rather unexpectedly, on the thirtieth of January, to live with her brother in Montana; and on the next day Miss Marie Andrews, who was for a while at the Church Home, at York, S. C., came from Asheville to take her place. She, too, is very much liked; and we hope she will do a good work.

On the first of last month, the Rev. C. P. Willcox came from Raleigh to bring three children—Clarence, Emma, and Daniel Morgan—to be placed in Thompson Hall. Mr. Willcox is a good friend of the Orphanage, and we are always glad to see him come. This time he did us the favor to remain from Tuesday till Saturday, and while he slept at the Superintendent's residence, he spent a good part of his time with the children at the different houses. At different times he ate breakfast, dinner, and supper with them, and they would gather around him in the halls, and follow him around the grounds to listen to what he had to say, and to watch the little tricks he would show them. Each day he made a practical and helpful talk to them in the chapel, and at night, after the study-hour, he would gather the whole Orphanage into the schoolroom, and go through a regular program, made up of his own original sayings and doings, and the music and recitations of the children. His visit was thoroughly enjoyed by us all; and we think he did us all good.

On the nineteenth of last month, Vesta Dillon, one of our old girls, who is now Mrs. David Frank Huffman, of Winston-Salem, came down to see her sister and two brothers who are still in the Orphanage, and remained till the next morning. She has a fine-looking baby boy, about nine months old.

One of our old boys, in a recent letter, says (with a few verbal corrections), "I sure do love to sit down, when I have got all the rest of my work done, and read The Churchman, and read about that good old Orphanage, the place I learned so much about the Church, and the place I learned so much about music. O, if I was only there now; and if I had only done better while I was there! Maybe I would have stayed a little longer; but I am thankful for staying as long as I did. I have not got any Prayer Book and Hymnal, but my sister has, and a Bible, too; and I study them very often. I go to Church nearly every Sunday."

On the Eve of Washington's Birthday, Miss Susan Smith had the Probationers of the Girls' Friendly Society to meet after study-hour in the Superintendent's residence, and after the usual opening service, simple games were indulged in, and chocolate and cake were handed around by Mrs. Smith as a surprise. The mantlepiece was adorned with the National colors, and the white icing on the cake was symbolical of purity, and the two red cherries that nestled on top of each piece were suggestive of the truthful boy who afterwards became the Father of his Country; truth and purity—two of the cardinal virtues that are especially emphasized by the Girls' Friendly Society. Besides Miss Feild, the Branch Secretary, and Miss Susan Smith, Associate in charge of the candidates, there were present Mrs. Jones, who played the hymns, Mrs. Wooldridge, and Miss Monroe.

On the third of last month there was a partial eclipse of the sun, and the children were much interested in looking at it through smoked glass. When the earthquake came, on the twenty-third, they didn't seem to notice it; but it was felt very decidedly by some persons at the Orphanage. Natural disturbances like these make men feel how small and helpless they are.

Miss Carrie Julian, one of our old girls, is living with her mother in Villa Heights, and comes over several days during the week to assist the Superintendent with his office work. She is a neat and accurate stenographer, and would like to get a permanent position. Her sister Elizabeth, who is a graduate of the Deaf and Dumb School, at Morganton, gives lessons in basket-making at the Y. W. C. A., and also does sewing. She is a bright girl and it is a pity that she cannot fit herself for a teacher of the Deaf and Dumb. Two of our other old girls—Misses Varina and Mary Arrington, have become quite proficient in the Millinery Department of J. B. Ivey & Co., Charlotte. In fact, one is at the head and the other is next.

Mr. Thornton is busy getting ready to put in his early vegetables. Some of his seed in the hotbeds are up, and he is now on the eve of planting his Irish potatoes, some of which are of his own raising.

Our cows have done well through the Winter, and they will soon be giving an abundant supply of milk.

The Superintendent was appointed as a delegate to the Sewanee Conference, which was held in Chattanooga on the twenty-second of last month, and made all of his arrangements to go; but at the last moment he felt that he could not well leave his work here, and so he gave up the trip. The object of the meeting was to take steps towards increasing the endowment and usefulness of the University.

On the sixteenth of last month, Captain Wentz, Chief of the City Fire Department, and Mr. R. L. Corley, of Atlanta, inspector for the Southeastern Underwriters, inspected the buildings of the Orphanage, and made several valuable suggestions. This was done at the request of the Executive Committee.

We set out twenty-eight fruit trees last month—apples, peaches, and cherries. One of our pecan trees,

raised from a nut from Scotland Neck, bore for the first time this past Fall, and the nuts are of a very fine quality.

The sixty-seven blankets acknowledged in our last issue from the T. O. G., of Winston-Salem, came from the Federation of Guilds; and we were very glad to get them. However, instead of sixty-seven, it should have been seventeen pairs. We are also glad to get the bread from the Concord Guild each week.

Orphanage Department

Cash Contributions Received from January 10 to February 10

Barber, Miss Harriet Marlin	1.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Church	$17.85
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	2.25
Blowing Rock, Church of the Holy Spirit	1.85
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.42
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's	4.26
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Church	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	4.25
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	57.13
Enfield, Mrs. Laura J. Applewhite	1.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.03
Farmville, Emmanuel Church	5.00
Farmville, S. S., Emmanuel Church	2.00
Fayetteville, St. John's Parish	56.80
Greenville, from "A Friend"	1.00
Greensboro, W. A., Holy Trinity Parish	20.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	12.47
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	2.38
Lake Landing, W. A., St. George's	1.50
Lewiston, Grace Church	17.75
Lincolnton, The Misses Curtis	1.00
Newbern, Christ Church	71.72
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Anne's	5.00
Rocky Mount, W. A., St. Anne's	10.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	6.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	3.17
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	12.50
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish	15.00
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish	2.73
Selma, S. S., St. Gabriel's	4.12
Sladesville, St. John's	1.00
Smithfield, W. A., St. Paul's	10.00
Southport, Daughters of W. A.	2.00
Southport, W. A., St. Phillip's	2.00
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Church	5.00
Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross	35.00
Tryon, Holy Cross, per Miss Katherine C. Embury	5.00
Tryon, S. S., Church of the Holy Cross	5.29
Washington, Mrs. Fanny C. Saunders	5.00
Washington, St. Peter's	19.37
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeannette Prevette	1.50
Williamston, Church of the Advent	8.23
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd	12.73
Wilmington, J. A., St. John's	12.50
Wilmington, J. A., St. James' Parish	$15.00
Wilmington, W. A., St. John's	6.25
Winton, St. John's Church	10.89
Woodville, W. A., Grace Church	10.50
Total,	$569.94

Contributions in kind: Box of apples, for Katherine Prevette, from her mother; four copies of "Home Needle Work," Miss R. L. Cocke, Asheville; two quilts, St. Paul's Guild, Salisbury; barrel of peanuts, canned goods, etc., S. S., St. John's Church, Wilmington; large box of clothing, etc., Mrs. Anna B. Whittaker, Mrs. R. E. Lassiter, Miss Mary Lybrook, Mrs. Stedman, Mrs. Crute, Miss Sheppard, Mrs. Dr. Dalton, and Miss Grace Whitaker, Winston-Salem; barrel of clothing, shoes, cloth, etc., W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck; package of tooth powder, Dr. A. Mac. Berryhill, Charlotte; package of clothing, etc., Mrs. J. P. Smallwood, Falls Church, Va.; package of clothing, material, and stockings, St. James' Guild, Belhaven; box of clothing, etc., Guild of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; box of oranges, Mrs. L. C. Norman, Charlotte; box of clothing, etc., for Minnie Outlaw, W. A., St. John's, Battleboro; two pairs blankets, Federation of Guilds.

Honor Roll

Senior Department, January, 1916

Annie Laurie Farmer, John Fort, Annie May Beaver, Leta May Turner.

Mrs. Sarah E. Hanks, Teacher

Primary Room

Mary Lee Nichols, Eleanor Campbell, Louise Newton, Ernest Bland.

Miss Manie C. Eakin, Teacher

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	67.11
Amount still to be raised	112.89

Contributions from January 6 to February 6

Anne Laurence, Garysburg, N. C.	$ 2.00
Mrs. R. Covington, Wadesboro, N. C.	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Sue Rosamond, Treasurer	4.00
"A Friend of the Orphans," Hillsboro, N. C.	2.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Birthday pennies for December and January, from Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.50
Birthday pennies January 31 and 30, from Mr. and Mrs. W. T. Picard, Jackson, N. C.	1.47
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
	$12.47

My dear children:

The first letter came from Garysburg, and Anne says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I hope you are well. Mother and Daddy and Elizabeth and myself are all well.

We will send this money ($2.00) for the Sewing Teacher. I got a baby doll for Christmas. With love."

A baby doll! Why, how delightful! Let me tell you a great secret—my niece, who is in the graduating class at St. Mary's this year, has a rag doll that was given to her on her third birthday; and she carries it to bed with her every night when she is at home; and my grandmother gave away her doll the week before she was married, and she was just nineteen.

I am glad you are all well, and I send my love to the whole quartet.

The next letter came from Wadesboro, a town that does not often remember us nowadays. Mrs. Covington says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose fifty cents towards Sewing Teacher's salary. Only wish it was more. I trust you are all well and bright and happy. I read the letters from some of the orphanage children with interest; they all show that they are well cared for.

"Very truly your friend"

Thank you, my dear Madam; and I am always glad to have testimony borne to Mr. Smith's good care of the children. I know he does all that the people allow him to do, even to "making bricks without straw." But I like to be able to put somebody's else testimony in print.

The Hillsboro Juniors were one-third of a year—four months—in arrears, which their treasurer paid in full by a check for four dollars. "Better late than never;" but, still better: "Never late."

My dear girls, recover your lost laurels. You used to be my Banner branch.

The next was two dollars, with just the endorsement: "Sewing Teacher's salary, from a friend of the Orphans." Thank you, my dear Madam, or Miss —I never guess whose face is hidden behind the mask; I wish I got a great many such communications! How Mr. Smith's spirits would rise!

Poor man! He carries a burthen that a whole caravan of camels would stagger under; and the pitiful part of it is, he needn't have it to carry! The Diocese could do it better.

Then my own faithful Ridgeway Junior says.

"My dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's monthly dues. I do hope you are well.

Please accept my warmest love and kind wishes. My little sister Helen joins me in kindest love to you.

"Sincerely"

My dear child, you are a lesson in faithfulness that many others could learn to their profit, and the benefit of the Orphanage. I wish they would! One of the wonderful things about doing our duty is that, by simply doing it, we help our fellowmen to do theirs, and glorify God both directly and indirectly. I send my love to you both.

From Scotland Neck we have this:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies for December and January amounted to one dollar and a half. I am enclosing a check for that amount. With love and best wishes from Trinity Sunday School.

"Sincerely"

You are wonderful people down in your especial "Neck o' the woods," my dear young lady; and if I didn't wear a bonnet I'd feel like "taking off my hat" to you.

Give my love to the children, please; and include yourself, too.

And now I wish to thank all the kind friends who have written their letters on only one side of the page, so I did not have to copy them for the printers.

It saves my eyes so much. Dr. Lewis told me eighteen months ago: "Make someone else do *all* your reading, *writing,* and sewing."

The last letter says:

"My dear Friend:—With a very grateful heart for many mercies in the past year, I am sending today our penny birthday offering—"Daddy's" and mine.

"January 31 and January 30—seventy-eight and sixty-nine.

"Such a lovely suggestion this was from your friends in Scotland Neck—giving each one, young and old alike, the opportunity of making a yearly offering, great or small, to Mr. Smith's noble work.

"It almost reconciles one to being old!

"With my best wishes for all concerned, including the dear little ones. "Very sincerely"

To grow old gracefully, my dear friend, is one of the fine arts; and after all old is simply a term of measurement, and in true valuation means only that we are so much nearer the true home, the eternal city, the golden gates.

"The land whose new restores our old."

I send my love to you both especially, and hope that greater length of days stretches before you still. I would be loath to have you go!"

Now I must stop, before my eyes quite dance away. With love for you each one.

"Aunt Becky"

Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Rev. S. R. Guignard, of St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Newberry, S. C., has been called to the parish of Mount Pleasant, Charleston, which also includes the church on Sullivan's Island. Mr. Guignard has many friends in North Carolina who will be interested in his work, and wish him success and a blessing.

How do you make copies of your music, church notices, programs, school work, etc.? The "CHAMPION" Duplicator will make 50 to 100 copies of ANYTHING written with typewriter or pen in less than ten minutes and at a cost of less than ONE CENT. It requires no wax stencil sheet—no printing ink—no washing after use. Complete outfit, printing surface 8¾ x 13 inches, **$15.00.**

Send for particulars regarding our FREE OFFER, which places you under no obligation to buy.

Write now—while you think of it!

THE BECK DUPLICATOR COMPANY

Room 465, 476 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Profit in Business

is first a matter of assembling a body of men with brains — each with highly developed ability and sense in some certain branch of work

NO BUSINESS is well assembled that does not have a PRINTER, with both the ability and inclination to contribute worth to the part that Printing plays in a paying business. The Observer Printing House asks for that place with you — not because their prices are lower than some, or higher than others; but because of a tested and proven ability to properly fill it; because they merit your trust to get work done the right way, at the right time, and at the right price.

O. P. H. Service
is something you need in YOUR buisness.

Observer Printing House
Charlotte, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct conncetion with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE. Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business. **RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH.** Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life. **A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS.** What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door. Entrance without Examination to West Point and every College and University which accepts Students on Certificate. For Catalog and other information, address

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAKE YOUR MONEY IN LENT

BY GETTING NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

INDIVIDUALS, SUNDAY SCHOOLS, AND AUXILIARIES CAN MAKE MONEY FOR MISSIONS BY TAKING ADVANTAGE OF OUR LIBERAL COMMISSION OF FIFTY PER CENT. ON NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

OR

IF YOU WANT TO HELP YOUR DIOCESAN PAPER, AND ARE NOT INTERESTED IN OUR COMMISSION OFFER, CALL THE ATTENTION OF SOME FRIEND TO THIS PREMIUM OFFER

THIS COUPON SAVES YOU **$1.00**

SIGN HERE AND ENCLOSE $1.00 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

THIS COUPON AND ONE DOLLAR ENTITLES THE BEARER TO A TEN-WEEKS' TRIAL OF

HARPER'S WEEKLY

IN ADDITION TO ONE NEW SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

_____

_____

_____

$2.00 VALUE FOR **$1.00**

SEND THIS COUPON TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Vol. VII Number 6

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

KINDERGARTEN WORK IN THE TRAINING SCHOOL AT LAGRANGE, GA. (See page 7)

April - - - - - - - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio ***Chevy Chase, Md.***

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., APRIL, 1916** **No. 6**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

EDITORIALS: Page

The Work at Chapel Hill 3
St. Mary's Conference 5
Sewanee Must be Preserved 6
A Call to the Women of the Church (Ill.) 7
The Convocation of Raleigh 8
The Convocation of Charlotte 12
The Convocation of Colored Work 14
The District of Asheville 14
The Woman's Auxiliary 15
The Thompson Orphanage 17

The Work at Chapel Hill

The resignation of Rev. Dr. Starr from the work at Chapel Hill, to accept the rectorship of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C., is an occasion for the Editor not only to express regret that this Diocese is to lose so valuable a presbyter, but also to make a brief comment on the unique opportunity the Church in North Carolina enjoys with reference to our work among the students of the State University. For nearly ten years, the Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina, and Asheville have been cooperating with the Chapel of the Cross vestry in maintaining a clergyman at Chapel Hill, on a living equivalent to that received by the college professors. This living, with the peculiar attractions of a college town, and the opportunity of influence among young men, has enabled the parish in two instances to secure able men from parishes paying liberal salaries. In this way, one of the greatest problems confronting the American Church is being worked out under conditions more favorable than those enjoyed in any State in the Union.

The attitude of the vestry and permanent residents at Chapel Hill ought to be deeply appreciated by Church people who send their boys to the State University. Straining themselves to meet financial responsibilities created by the joint arrangement with the Dioceses, the vestry and local parish have unselfishly merged themselves whole-heartedly in the plan which is based primarily upon the consideration of the welfare of the students. Instead of relieving the vestry and permanent residents of financial obligations, the arrangement has nearly doubled the financial budget of the parish, and this the parish has cheerfully and generously borne for the good of our boys who go to Chapel Hill, remain a few years as charges of the parish, and then return to enrich our home parishes, without having made any permanent contribution to the life of the Chapel Hill parish.

The parish or Diocese that sends the largest number of boys to Chapel Hill is not the largest patron, but the largest debtor to the Chapel Hill parish.

In some States, the University is situated in a large town, in proximity to a large parish church; and to those who think superficially this would seem to be an advantage on both sides. But experience has demonstrated that the interests of a large town parish, with its manifold organizations, are so diverse from the interests of students living in the college world, that only rarely can a rector meet the requirements of the situation, and do anything adequate for the boys in college, without offending, by apparent neglect, the parish that supports him.

At Chapel Hill, there is a parish that is small numerically, but a parish of large-hearted and large-minded men and women, closely identified with the student life, and both willing and anxious to bring to bear upon the life of *our* boys the best moral and spiritual influences, that *we* may the more largely profit by their stay at the University. Such a situa-

tion is unique, and we must congratulate ourselves and be thankful for what so intimately concerns the interests of the boys from our parish or from our homes.

Apart from self-interest in the matter, Chapel Hill offers the finest center for missionary influence in the State. When it is realized that in about a third of the counties in the State the Episcopal Church has not even an occasional service, it will be seen that many a bright young man comes in contact with this Church for the first time at Chapel Hill. How important then is it that he should see the Church presented in an able and proper way!

The Editor once met with a Methodist minister, who was complaining that his Conference had not treated him right in sending him to such an unimportant charge as Chapel Hill; but since our own efforts have been multiplied all the communions having churches at Chapel Hill have done likewise, and now the care of one of these churches is regarded as an important and serious opportunity for service.

The Children's Lenten Offering

In the past six years, the children of our Sunday Schools in Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, have given over a million dollars for missions through the Lenten Mite Boxes. In thirty-seven years, they have given over three million dollars. The highest per capita offering in any Diocese last year was in the missionary district of North Dakota, and amounted to $1.20. Next comes Pennsylvania, with a per capita gift of seventy-nine cents. North Carolina stands fifty-ninth in the list of Dioceses, with less than thirty cents for each child. That is pretty low down for North Carolina. Let's make a rally at the close of this Lent, and climb up nearer the top, and try to come nearer North Carolina's traditional way of being first in some very important things.

Non-Controversial

Since our last issue, we have had a letter from a reader in the District of Asheville, taking us to task for taking sides in certain matters of intense interest to the people of that Diocese. In response, we must say that the review of Bishop Horner's "Epiphany Pastoral" in our last issue was not intended to commit this paper to any view of the subject under discussion. The omission of some quotation marks in the opening paragraph made Bishop Horner's words, "Objectional Practices," appear to be ours, and made the review appear as an expression of our opinion. We do not hesitate to express our admiration for the careful and judicial construction of the Pastoral, and of course we have our opinion on the subjects under discussion; but a Diocesan paper is not, in our opinion, a proper place for controversial discussion, and it would certainly be out of proportion to other matters of local obligation to open our columns to a controversy of such tremendous proportions as this. Any one of our general Church papers will furnish a wealth of reading matter on any aspect of the subject that one may be interested in; and the large-minded man will read both sides in a case.

Important! Notice!!

The Secretary of the Diocese respectfully reminds the Clergy and congregations that the Annual Convention is appointed to meet in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, on Tuesday, May 16, 1916, at 10 o'clock a. m.

The Canon requires that all Parochial Reports shall close on the thirty-first day of March, and be immediately forwarded to the *Secretary* for the Bishop's inspection.

Certificates of the election of Lay Delegates must be mailed to the Secretary of the Convention, and also to the Rector of the Church in which the Convention is to be held, *not later than April* 18.

JULIA E. INGLE
Secretary

The Bishop's Appointments

April 2. *Sunday,* Chapel Hill.
April 9. *Sunday,* a. m., Raleigh, *Church of the Good Shepherd.*
Sunday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Mary's Chapel.*
Sunday, evening, Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
April 12. Wednesday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*
April 13. Thursday, p. m., Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*
April 16. *Sunday,* a. m., Monroe.
Sunday, p. m., Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
April 19. Wednesday, p. m., Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
April 21. GOOD FRIDAY, Statesville.
April 23. EASTER, a. m., Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
EASTER, p. m., Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*
April 25. Tuesday, a. m., Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage.*
April 27. Thursday, p. m., Gulf.
April 28. Friday, p. m., Sanford.
April 30. *Sunday,* a. m., Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew.*
Sunday, p. m., Pittsboro, *St. James'.*

Sunday School Offerings

Dr. Jacobs, the president of the Presbyterian Orphanage at Clinton, S. C., has been in the work over thirty years, and is considered an authority on any point connected with it. Here is what he says in the last issue of *Our Monthly*: "We have noticed in the report of the Sabbath Schools that contribute to the support of our children with any regularity, that there is a growth not only in the giving but of the school membership. The more interest taken in the Orphanage, the greater is the bond that holds it together."

We hope to see every one of our Sunday Schools in North Carolina working for the Orphanage.

Rev. Henry C. Smith, of Roanoke Rapids, has recently been offered work in parishes in Charleston and New York. We are glad to record that he has declined these two calls, and will stick by his present work, which he is planning to carry out in a large and permanent way.

A portion of the Scriptures has now been translated into the language of the Milos, a people of Southern China who never before had a written language.

The St. Mary's Conference

The sixth St. Mary's Conference will be held in the week of June 5 to 10. The program will be in many respects similar to that of previous years.

The Rev. Mr. Caley will deliver a course of addresses on the New Testament—1, The Gospels; 2, The Acts; 3, The Epistles; 4, The Revelation.

The Rev. Mr. Elmendorf will deliver four lectures on "The Kingdom of God"—the meaning of the term, its relation to the Church, the laws of the Kingdom, the possibility of an Ideal World.

Bishop Lloyd, president of the General Board of Missions, will deliver four addresses on "Church Extension": 1, The general subject; 2, Church Extension in the United States; 3, The work abroad; 4, The Relation of this work to the Life of the Church.

It has been proposed, in addition to the regular program of the mornings, to devote the free time on Wednesday to Social Service, and on Friday to Sunday-School work, this latter being of interest to all Sunday-School teachers, but to be designed perhaps more particularly for Sunday-School Superintendents.

It is also hoped to arrange for some plain talks on Church Music, suited to the needs of the ordinary Parish and Mission Church.

Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, a member of the Social Service Commission of the Diocese of North Carolina, has consented to take charge of the meetings on Wednesday afternoon; and the Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph. D., Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, will preside at the special meetings on Friday.

Judging from last year, the Conference will tax the full capacity of the School this year, and it is therefore desirable to ask the right people at the beginning. Much unnecessary correspondence has been entailed by the sending in of names of persons who had no intention of coming, or who are unable to do so.

It is hoped that Rectors, and others interested, will have this matter in mind, since letters will be sent to the Rectors at an early date, and it is desired to have at the beginning a good list of those who would really wish to come, and who would be likely to accept the invitation.

It is especially desired to add to the number of laymen who will attend the Conference, and to this end it is proposed to reserve at least fifty places for laymen who will attend the Conference for the full session.

Those who wish to attend the Conference for a day or two only, can get rooms downtown at their own charges, and be guests of the School for all their meals, and in all ways except for their room accommodations.

The Conference assembles on Monday evening, has its sessions on the next four days; and the members can leave either late Friday night, or Saturday morning.

GEORGE W. LAY, Rector.

Bishop Darst spoke at the North Carolina Social Service Conference, at Charlotte, on the twenty-fourth of January, on "The Setting up of the Kingdom of God in this World," and at the closing service was elected its second Vice-President.

From the Bishop's Journal

February 20—*Septuagesima.* The Bishop visited Henderson, and was much interested in the beautiful Parish house, just completed, and used for the first time on this Sunday for the Sunday School. It was designed by the eminent architect, Mr. Hobart B. Upjohn, of New York, and is not only admirably suited for practical purposes of Church work, but is a beautiful building. The Bishop spoke briefly to the children of the Sunday School, congratulating them upon their entering upon the use of their new building. At eleven a. m., he officiated in the Church of the Holy Innocents, confirmed a large class, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, he visited St. John's Chapel, in the northern part of the town, preached, and confirmed a large and interesting class presented by the Rev. Isaac H. Hughes, rector of the parish.

Friday, February 25, the Bishop visited Grace Church, Weldon. He was assisted in the service by Rev. Isaac Hughes and the Rev. Francis Joyner; preached, and administered confirmation.

Saturday morning, on his way to Warrenton, he visited Roanoke Rapids, inspected the lot upon which the new church is to be built, and conferred with members of the mission upon the prospects of the work.

Sexagesima Sunday—February 27, he visited Warrenton. In the forenoon, he officiated in Emmanuel Church, assisted by the Rev. Francis Joyner; confirmed an interesting class presented by Mr. Joyner, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, he visited the Colored Mission—All Saints'; was assisted in the service by Archdeacon Delaney and the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson; preached, and confirmed one person.

Monday evening, February 28, at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, the Bishop was unable to preach on account of a severe hoarseness. He was assisted in the service by the Rev. Fred. H. T. Horsfeld, and confirmed a number of people.

Tuesday evening, February 29, the Bishop visited St. Luke's Church, Spray, the second time since last Convention; preached, and administered confirmation. He also confirmed two sick persons in private, presented by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon.

March 1, Wednesday, he visited St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, the Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, deacon in charge; preached, and confirmed four persons.

In St. Paul's Church, Winston, Thursday evening, March 2, he preached, and confirmed twenty-five persons presented by the Rev. Henry Teller Cocke.

Quinquagesima—March 5, in the forenoon, he visited Ascension Church, Davie County; confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The evening of the same day, he visited Grace Church, Lexington.

Monday, March 6, in Salisbury, he attended an important meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte; and in the evening visited St. Luke's Church; preached, and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Way.

Ash Wednesday, the Bishop officiated at the services, morning and afternoon, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro; and confirmed one person. In the evening of the same day, he visited St. Phillip's Church, Durham; preached, and confirmed eighteen persons. The

next evening, in St. Peter's Church, a colored mission, he preached, and confirmed two persons.

March 12, in Christ Church, Raleigh, the Bishop preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, he visited St. Augustine's Chapel; preached, and confirmed twelve persons.

March 15, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

March 16, attended a meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

March 19, *Sunday,* the Bishop visited Calvary Church, Wadesboro; preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed sixteen persons presented by the Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, rector. In the evening, in All Souls' Church, Ansonville, he preached, and confirmed two persons.

"Sewanee Must Be Preserved"

A Letter from the Sewanee Central Committee for the Payment of the Debt

Sewanee, Tenn., March 6, 1916.

Dear Sir:—You will find enclosed a brief history of the campaign now being conducted with the purpose of paying off the debt of the University of the South by June 1, 1916. This campaign was authorized at a convention of friends of Sewanee, at Chattanooga, on Washington's birthday, and the Bishops of the Dioceses of the Church which own the University are the leaders of the Diocesan Committees for directing the work.

Sewanee is the only university which the Episcopal Church owns in this country, and as such deserves all the support that can be given it by Church people. With this fact in mind, you are earnestly requested to deliver a sermon, or series of sermons, on the subject of the University of the South, with special reference to the pending effort to relieve its indebtedness, which will reach its climax "Sewanee Day"—May 15, 1916.

Information of any particular nature in addition to that contained in the leaflet herewith will be furnished promptly on request to the Secretary. The University needs just such help as you can give, and every word you say for it will be that much for Christian education, and the Church which is its foundation.

Bishop A. W. Knight, Chairman
Rev. H. D. Phillips
George F. Milton
Frank M. Ewing
Robert C. Alston
H. G. Seibels
John Howe Peyton
Sewanee Central Committee
By Leland Rankin, Executive Secretary

(Editor's Note.—The letter printed above has been received with a folder giving a detailed account of the Chattanooga meeting, on February 22. Lack of space forbids our publication of the full story of the meeting, but copies may be had by applying to the Executive Secretary.)

A Lutheran Plea for Unity

By the Rev. Edwin H. Delk, D. D.

The prayer of Jesus Christ for the unity of His disciples must ever be kept as the inspiration and goal of the divided Church. There are three types of mind in Christendom: There is the institutionalist, whose ideal is organization and authority as the *sine qua non* in the realization of unity. There is the dogmatist, who believes that what he believes is the truth; that theological truth is the only worthy basis of consideration in Church unity. There is what we may call the vitalist, who is convinced that character, the Christian life which has love as its creative and controlling center, is the only true basis of union. No one group is fully correct in its approach to the problem. Organization, doctrine, and character cannot be divorced in the light of this problem. But there is a spirit of approach which must be secured by each and all in this debate, which is essential to any sincere consideration of the great movement. We must at least be willing to meet in a spirit of Christian brotherhood. There already exists a spirit of Christian comradeship in the heart of every true disciple of Jesus Christ. We may believe as separate bodies that we hold the truth, but a refusal to argue that truth, and confer with other Christian bodies concerning our truth, is theological priggery. No body that cherishes the ideal of Jesus Christ can for long refuse to confer with other Christian communions, and retain its public honor or corporate right.—*Lutheran Church Work and Observer.*

Anti-Saloon League Convention

The city of Indianapolis is considering the possibility of calling a local option election. Friends of the dry cause point to the fact that if Minneapolis and Boston can come so near to closing their saloons as a result of local option elections, Indianapolis will stand a still better chance of going dry. Prominent men in that city claim that it can be voted dry by a majority of twenty thousand.

The National Convention of the Anti-Saloon League of America will be held in Indianapolis, from June 26 to 29, inclusive, 1916. Coming as this Convention does so soon after the National Conventions of the great political parties, it will be one of the most momentous gatherings of temperance forces ever assembled in this country. Men of national and even international fame will be on the program. Recognized leaders in the fight against the saloon throughout this country will be there, and will have prominent parts in the proceedings of the Convention.

Laymen's Missionary Movement

The National Missionary Campaign, that is now being conducted by the Laymen's Missionary Movement across the country, is meeting with remarkable success.

The paid registrations are more than fifty per cent. larger than they were in the National campaign in the same cities in 1909-10. The whole missionary task of the Church is being presented, and the appeal is finding a ready response among the men of the Church.

During the last week in April, the second National Missionary Congress will be held in the city of Washington, D. C., composed of the delegates from different communions, representing all parts of the United States.

A Call to Women of the Church

The constant demand for women trained to project the Christian home is great in the South today. There are many fields which present opportunities to do a real service. Women trained as outlined in the prospectus of The Training School at LaGrange Settlement can do effective work in the parishes, in the city slums, in the "unmanned" mission stations, in the mountainous and rural districts, and in the industrial centers of the South. The spirit of the School is missionary, and those looking forward to work abroad are welcome.

Demands are being made upon the Church for the personal service of her women to assist in carrying the message of the Gospel into the home and through the home.

Are there not among those who read this some who will offer themselves for training to meet this demand?

Information and particulars concerning the courses of training will be given upon request addressed to the Rev. Robert T. Phillips, Warden.

THE LAGRANGE SETTLEMENT
LaGrange, Ga.
RT. REV. C. E. NELSON, D. D., President
REV. ROBERT T. PHILLIPS, Warden

DISPENSARY IN WHICH MUCH REAL SERVICE IS RENDERED

Endorsement by the Board of Missions

New York, October 21, 1915

The Rev. R. T. Phillips
The LaGrange Settlement, LaGrange, Ga.

My Dear Mr. Phillips:

The Board of Missions endorses with great pleasure the work carried on by the LaGrange Settlement. From personal investigation, we are persuaded that it offers facilities for the training of women for missionary work which unites the theoretical and the practical in a very valuable way.

Faithfully yours
F. J. CLARK, Recording Secretary

Mary McK. Nash

Entered into the rest of Paradise, January 23, 1916, Mrs. Mary McK. Nash, in the eighty-third year of her age, at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Wm. Knowles, Pensacola, Fla.

Mrs. Nash was one of the first members of the Woman's Auxiliary, in Newbern, N. C., one of the oldest branches in the Diocese. She was elected president soon after the society was organized, and held that office until she left the Parish, ten years ago. She was faithful in the discharge of her duties, considerate, generous, courteous, and in every respect an ideal presiding officer.

After leaving the Parish, her interest continued. She sent her dues regularly, and was interested in all its work.

As a member of the Choir, her wonderful contralto voice will always be remembered. In her work among the poor, she displayed a tender interest in the sick, the suffering, the erring, and the distressed, that brought tears of gratitude to the eyes of many heavily burdened souls.

To this, one testifies who knew her best and loved her most. When she fell asleep, and was laid to rest with her loved ones, a gloom was spread over the whole town, for all loved her.

"Well done, thou good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

Resolved, That a copy of these minutes be sent to the bereaved family, be spread on our records, and be published in the *Sun-Journal*.

LAVINIA E. ROBERTS
MARGARET D. NELSON
LAURA HUGHES
CAROLINE H. HUGHES

The Omnipotent loves all men, and commands us all to love each other. We cannot be satisfied with ourselves, we cannot esteem ourselves, unless we imitate Him in this generous love: to wish our neighbor virtue and prosperity, to seek his wealth whenever we can.—*Pellico.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Calvary Parish, Tarboro

Archdeacon Hughes writes of this notable work

It can be done! The Episcopal Church can "enter in and possess the land!" Proof—it is being done *now* in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, N. C.

Calvary Parish is in many respects the most notable parish in the Diocese—in the State—perhaps in the South. It had in its founder and first rector, Rev. Dr. Jos. Blount Cheshire, father of our honored Bishop, a great and wise master-builder; it enjoys the all-but-unique distinction of having a larger congregation than any other Christian Communion in the town; it has never built a parish-house; but has built in the outskirts of the town, and in the outlying country—and with little, perhaps *no* aid from outside—five Mission Chapels; it has long had—and, please God, may it long continue to have—as an invaluable asset, that pre-eminently great lay-missionary, Sam Nash; it has in its present rector, the Rev. Bertam E. Brown, a princely missionary organizer and leader, who with a valiant band of lay-helpers keeps up weekly services or Sunday Schools—in some cases, both—in nine different Missions in the town and county, and gives a monthly service at the County home besides.

It is worth while, I think, to give somewhat more in detail the story of a whole vine like this, stretching out her branches throughout the town, and her boughs towards the County limits.

The Communicants of Calvary Parish, exclusive of those in its County Missions, are now nearly four hundred.

When Dr. Cheshire pitched his tent in Tarboro, 1842-43, there were but a very few of the Communicants of this Church there, and they (ecclesiastically speaking) strangers in the land; when he resigned active charge of Calvary Parish, in 1889, it was already one of the strongest in the Diocese of North Carolina—in numbers, in influence, and in its stalwart type of Churchmanship. During the administration of its succeeding rectors—Mr. Hebbard, Mr. Hoffman, Mr. Poffenberger, Mr. Edward Gamble, and Mr. F. H. Harding, the parish probably kept up normal growth. But it has been since the advent of Rev. Mr. Brown, in 1909, that the great impulse of new and bounding life has been imported.

However it was as early as the year 1891 that Mr. Sam Nash founded the first Mission of the Parish, at Lawrence, a small settlement thirteen miles north from Tarboro. Here, Mr. Nash will maintain against all contradiction is up to now the "Prettiest Church in the World."

And Grace Church Mission, now twenty-five years old, has its own interesting history. Some nine years after the Mission was founded, Miss Kate Cheshire established a Mission School, built the school-house at her own expense, and taught the school three years without remuneration. From that time until the present, the school has been taught the full school term every year, and Miss Winnie Hicks, Miss Jeannette Besson, Miss Annie Cheshire, Miss Hattie Barlow, and Miss Sallie Hicks, sister to Miss Winnie Hicks, have been successively teachers. Miss Sallie Hicks, the present teacher, has taught the longest term of years of any. While the school has never been large, and the total of Communicants not great, yet it is worthy of note that a number of those who were trained and brought into the Church here have gone off elsewhere, to plant the seed of the Church in new-found homes.

Some little time after founding Grace Mission, Mr. Nash began another mission in the country, where a Church was built and called St. Mary's. Later, St. Mary's Church was carried on wheels some miles across country, and located at Speed, a village on the Coast Line, eight miles from Tarboro.

About ten years ago, Tarboro Mill Mission was established, just a short distance out on the southwest of the town.

The other six of the nine existing Missions have come into being since Mr. Brown has had charge of the parish, and either through his leadership or by the contagion of his spirit.

To sum up, for cumulative effect—here then, in one array, and in chronological order, are the missions of Calvary Parish:

1. Grace Mission, at Lawrence, thirteen miles from Tarboro; founded by S. S. Nash in 1911. Church, schoolhouse, and cottage for leader's home. Sunday School every Sunday; Mr. Nash, Superintendent, assisted by ladies from Tarboro, and other local teachers. Day School for nine months in the year, taught by Miss Sallie Hicks—Service and sermon once a month by the Rector—Adult Baptism and confirmation every year.

2. St. Mary's, Speed, eight miles from town, on the Coast line; founded by Mr. Nash—Church building; Sunday School every Sunday; Mr. Nash, Superintendent, assisted by ladies from Tarboro and local teachers. Service and sermon once a month by the Rector.

3. Tarboro Mill Mission, a mile or two southwest of town; founded 1906; Chapel, built five years ago. Sunday School every Sunday; sixty pupils; Geo. Rogers, Superintendent, assisted by five members of the parish. Service and sermon by the Rector every Tuesday night, and once a month on a Sunday. Total adult baptisms to date, sixty.

4. St. Andrew's Mission, Fountain Mills, in northeast section of the town; founded in 1912. Commodious Chapel recently built. Sunday School every Sunday; eighty pupils; Jos. W. Forbes, Superintendent, assisted by five members of the Parish. Service and sermon by the Rector every Thursday night, and once a month on a Sunday. Total adult baptisms to date, fifty.

5. St. Matthew's Mission, in the country, fifteen miles from town; begun in a cottonseed house by Mr. Nash, in 1912. New and attractive Church just completed. Sunday School every Sunday; S. S. Nash, Superintendent, assisted by ladies from Tarboro and local teachers. The Rector preaches here once a month to large congregations, with men in the majority. Adult baptisms and confirmations yearly.

6. Emman's Mission, at Keechtown, suburb of the town; founded by C. F. Clayton, in 1913. Mr. Clayton holds service here in a rented room of a private house every Sunday. Service and sermon by the Rec-

tor every Monday night. Total of adult baptisms and confirmations to date, fourteen.

7. St. Savior's Mission, at a schoolhouse in Barterfield township, eighteen miles south of Tarboro; founded by Newett Webb, in 1914. Mr. Webb rides out from Tarboro to hold service and make an address here every Sunday. Ground has been bought for a Chapel, which will soon be built. Service and sermon once a month by the Rector. Total of adult baptisms to date, fifteen. Confirmations at Bishop's visitations.

8. St. David's Mission, at McNair's Schoolhouse, four miles from town; founded 1915 by George L. Pender. Sunday School every Sunday; thirty-five pupils; Geo. L. Pender, Superintendent, assisted by four ladies in the neighborhood. Sewing School every Saturday. Service and sermon by the Rector once a month. Total baptisms to date, six. Chapel soon to be built.

9. Cokely Mission, nine miles from Tarboro, begun within the month by C. F. Clayton. Sunday School to be taught by Mr. Clayton every Sunday; pupils at the organization, thirty-five.

10. At the County Home, in the public Chapel, once a month the Rector gives a service and sermon. From time to time are given here also, picture shows, concerts, and, at Christmas, a Christmas tree.

From Calvary Parish, then, as a center, the Rector and his efficient corps of lay-helpers, consisting of eight men and ten women from the parish, and some eight or ten more in the Country Missions, keep going with unfailing punctuality all these missions, that cover a stretch of country from Lawrence, thirteen miles on the north, to St. Savior's, Barterfield township, eighteen miles on the south of Tarboro.

Now add to this missionary activity the regular work of Calvary Church proper—its full services Sundays and Saints days; its big Men's Bible Class, taught every Sunday morning, where every member is also in training to teach; its Woman's Bible Class, taught on an afternoon in every week; its Woman's Auxiliary, one of the lorgest and in all ways most fruitful in the Diocese; its fine Chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood; its full complement of other parish societies and guilds—and we have an approximately true picture of what a great parish ought to be and do.

Once a young man said to me: "The Episcopal Church in this town is the deadest organization to which I belong." If there is any other organization in the town of Tarboro—social, commercial, or political—as instinct with pulsing life as Calvary Parish, I wonder what it is.

While Calvary Parish certainly deserves the meed of praise, it is not for that end I have penned thus imperfectly its story. No! It is because here is a great object lesson, which has been both instructive and inspiring to me; and I therefore hope it may be so to others, also.

So, I leave off as I began: "It can be done; the Episcopal Church can enter in and possess the land." Calvary Parish points and leads the way. Who'll follow in its train? —N. C. HUGHES

The card index system advertised on page 19 of this issue has been in use in two Charlotte parishes, and is found by experience to be practical, and a helpful and necessary supplement to a thorough Every-Member Canvass.—THE EDITOR.

Mrs. Ellen Mordecai

Entered into rest, on the night of February 26, 1916, at the home of her son, in Durham, N. C., Mrs. Ellen Mordecai, relict of Mr. Samuel F. Mordecai, having nearly completed her ninety-sixth year.

She was the daughter of Mr. Moses Mordecai, and Margaret Lane, his wife; was born at "Abernathy," the family home just north of the City of Raleigh; and was married February 4, 1850.

With the exception of a few years of her early married life, in Mobile, Ala., and the last five years in the home of her son, Dr. Samuel F. Mordecai, dean of the Trinity College Law School, she lived all her life at the place of her birth, and in Raleigh.

She was buried from Christ Church, Raleigh, of which communion she had been a member for many years, in Oakwood Cemetery, by the side of her husband, having survived him nearly sixty-four years.

Mrs. Mordecai was a woman of unusually genuine and impressive character, and of unusually striking and pleasing personality.

Her quick perception, her warm sympathy, her fund of humor, her marvelous memory to recall all she had read and heard, drew and held people of all classes to her, and made her a most charming companion for both the old and the young.

Having the good fortune to be descended through generations of distinguished educators, her naturally strong mind was well trained in useful and classical learning, and stored with the best literature of English and French authors; and those advantages and blessings were sources of unfailing pleasure and consolation in her declining years, when her sight had become dimmed and her hearing dulled.

This fine mental culture was not selfishly reserved, but was daily given out to those who were privileged to be in association with her; and those of her own household, especially, felt the influence of her strong and yet gentle character, and for her daily instruction and affectionate interest in them gave her in return their admiration and warmest love.

In her spiritual life, she was an humble and consecrated Christian, "looking unto Jesus as the author and finisher of our faith."

Another good woman has heard the Master's call, and, life's long labor done at last, she has entered into the rest and peace of Paradise.

—L. M.

News Items from Chapel Hill

A Parochial Mission—Missionary Interest—Rev. Dr. Starr to go to Charleston

Following the evangelistic campaign conducted among the students of the University under the auspices of the College Y. M. C. A., the Rev. H. H. Covington, rector of St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va., during the week beginning February 6, conducted a most helpful Mission in the Chapel of the Cross.

The Mission was brought to a fitting and effective climax on the following Sunday night by the presence of the Rev. M. A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh, and the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, who delivered two forceful addresses on the Men's Forward Missionary Move-

ment, to a large congregation, largely made up of University students. The following night a Men's Supper was given by the ladies of the parish in the new Parish House, at which stirring addresses on the missionary work of the Church were made by Rev. Messrs. Barber, Lawrence, and Covington, and by Dr. Herty, the Senior Warden. Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, to whose persistent efforts we chiefly owe the existence of the Parish House, acted as toastmaster; and Dr. Battle, in whose honor the building is called the "Battle Memorial Parish House," made a most happy speech. The vestry had already voted to adopt the Duplex Envelope System and the Every-Member Canvass for Missions, and this will be done with the opening of the new session in the fall.

The missionary play, "Carrying the Cross Westward," was very successfully given during the Epiphany Season by a number of children representing all the congregations of Chapel Hill. There was a large and thoroughly interested audience, and an offering of $19.50 was given for the work of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan.

Following the presentation of this play, with the purpose of further conserving and developing the children's interest in Christian missionary work throughout the world, a series of six "Story-Telling Hours" has been arranged. Stories about some of the great missionary leaders, and about the people—especially the children—of foreign lands where the message of the Cross is being taken today, are being told on Sunday afternoons to the children of the community, who are divided into two groups, according to age. The telling of these missionary stories will probably be continued through the Lenten season.

The rector of the parish is preparing a class to be presented for Confirmation on Sunday, April 2, which will contain some students of the University, besides others from the families permanently connected with the parish. All members of last year's graduating class in the University who were from Church families, and who had not previously been confirmed, were brought to confirmation before their graduation. There is promise that this year's class will be equally satisfactory in that respect.

Bishop Darst, of the Diocese of East Carolina, made his first visit to Chapel Hill on March 7, and preached twice on Ash Wednesday. Many of our people took advantage of an informal reception given in the Parish House, on the evening of Shrove Tuesday, to meet the Bishop, and to express their appreciation of his active interest in the work of the Church at Chapel Hill.

Rev. Dr. Starr, the rector, has accepted a call to the rectorship of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C., and will hold his first services there on Easter Sunday. Besides the care of the parish, he is to teach some of the History and Bible Study courses in the Porter Military Academy, whose cadets attend the Sunday morning services in the Church of the Holy Communion, and some of whom sing in its choir.

This charge offers an opportunity for much aggressive and constructive work. There is a beautiful Church, seating one thousand, and richly appointed with various memorials, such as altar, lectern, pulpit, etc. There is an average Church attendance of about four hundred, with one hundred and fifty children in the Sunday School—and many others in the neighborhood from which to secure a large increase, when the Sunday School has been so organized and developed as to attract and hold them. There is a large brick (or stone) Parish House connected with the Church, which, besides the lower floor, seating about one hundred, affords seven or eight separate classrooms for Sunday-School classes, clubs, etc. There is also an excellent ten-room rectory, modernly appointed, just across the street from the Church; and the parish owns an Old Ladies' Home, situated immediately in the rear of the Church, which is partially endowed and, through rentals, self-supporting. The ceremonial is rich and dignified, though not in any way extreme.

During his five years Dr. Starr has accomplished some things of real and permanent value, including the completion of the Parish House and the new rectory. He leaves a working-plant which will greatly facilitate the work of his successor, and a united parish; and takes with him the good will of all the members of the parish.

Tribute to Wilson's New Rector

(From a Williamston Paper)

Mr. Bethea came here from Auburn, Ala., on May 6, 1911, succeeding the Rev. W. J. Gordon as rector. During the four years and more of his work in the Parish, the number of communicants and baptisms have exceeded that of any period except the year in which the Rev. Thomas B. Haughton was rector. In all the relations of parish life, he has exercised that care and consideration which have made for harmony and good feeling, and has given earnest heed to the advancement of the Sunday School, Auxiliary, Guild, and all lines of work undertaken by the Church.

His profound scholarship gave him a place occupied by few men who have lived here, and this, with his broad Christianity, made him a preacher whose discourses were sound, logical, and full of that "truth which shall make men free." Not only in religious life was he active, but in everything which stood for the uplift of this people, and the social and educational well-being of the town.

Mr. Bethea, with his estimable wife, carries with him the best wishes of the people of Williamston.

A Quotation

from the First Prayer-Book of Edward VI

"Such as are satisfied with a general confession (are) not to be offended with them that do use to their further satisfying the auricular and secret confession to the priest; nor those who think it needful or convenient for the quietness of their own consciences, particularly to open their sins to the Priest, to be offended with them that are satisfied with their humble confession and the general confession to the Church. *But in all things to follow and keep the rule of charity,* and every man to be satisfied with his own conscience, not judging other men's minds or consciences, whereas he hath no warrant of God's Word to the same."

[Editor's Note—*This quotation is published by request of a subscriber in Raleigh, who also supplies the italics in the last sentence.*]

A Prospectus of All Saints' Mission House

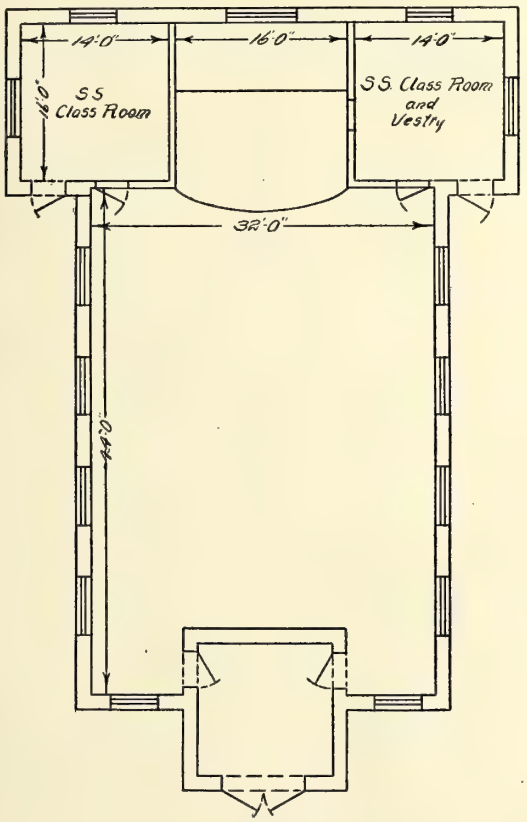
To be erected at Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

To the Members of All Saints' Mission and Friends:

In undertaking the duties devolving upon us as your Building Committee, first we had to solve the preliminary problems: (1) Location of the building, (2) Nature of building, (3) Cost, and (4) How to meet the cost. We submit herewith a report of our actions to date.

Location

Since our Mission is serving the contiguous mill villages of Roanoke Rapids, Patterson Mills, and Rosemary, and our present improvised Chapel is located at one end of this array, it was desirable that we seek a more central location. The Roanoke Rapids Power Company, through the Roanoke Avenue Development Company, happily solved this problem for us by deed-



THE FLOOR PLAN

ing to us in fee simple, lots at the southeast corner of Roanoke Avenue and Seventh Street, seventy-five by one hundred and twenty-five feet. A more desirable location could not be found.

Mission House or Church?

We all feel the importance of having a Church with its proper appointments as a means of training our children to reverence and worshipfulness in the Church, and also to meet the needs of those who come to worship. On the other hand, an equally vital need is for a building well equipped for Sunday-School purposes, and as a place for all-'round social activities during the week. Your committee proposes to meet both these needs at once, by building a Mission House, but along Church lines architecturally (See floor plan.) By cutting oq the chancel with a curtain, all church symbols will be out of sight, and the nave available for meetings of a secular nature. Rooms, one on either side of the chancel, will give place for two Sunday-School classes, and one will serve also as a vestry. The ground upon which our lots are located slopes very conveniently for placing a room sixteen by twenty-five feet beneath the chancel end of the building, which we want to do if funds will permit. On Sunday, when the chancel and all its proper appointments are exposed to view, the building will resemble a church in every detail.

Cost

For the erection of this Mission House, two thousand dollars has already been subscribed locally. The sale of our present property should bring this amount to $3,200. About $450 raised in the Diocese duplicated by a like amount from the Bishop, will bring our present assets to $4,100. The proposed building will cost approximately $7,500; and therefore additional subscriptions to the extent of $3,400 must be raised.

Subscription Plan

The committee has had printed loose-leaf subscription blanks, providing for each subscriber to indicate just how he will divide his payments—in monthly installments, or otherwise—over a period of two years ending December, 1917. The subscriber is to keep a carbon copy of the record of his own subscription and payments; and the treasurer will keep the original. Every member of the Mission will be given an opportunity to subscribe what he or she can. All friends are invited to do the same. The committee has designated Mr. John L. Patterson as treasurer of the Building Fund.

We want to begin the building operations by the first of April. It is therefore essential for us to determine as soon as possible how much money we can count on, and when available. We want as much as possible to be raised locally. We realize, however, that our membership is well taxed to meet the responsibilities of Church support which they have already assumed. Three-fourths of our fifty-two communicants are mill operatives. As a Mission of the Church, serving a cotton-mill community of five thousand inhabitants, where maximum need of the Church's services is coupled with maximum response, we invite the Church at large, and interested friends in particular, to assist in building this Mission House.

Signed for the Committee:

HENRY CLARK SMITH
Minister in Charge
JNO. L. PATTERSON, Chairman
CHAS A. WEBB
DR. T. W. M. LONG
WILLIS WHITAKER
T. W. MULLEN
J. A. MOORE
REV. H. C. SMITH
Committee

Roanoke Rapids, N. C., February 14, 1916.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for six months ending April 1, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for six months from October 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916	Amount due March 1 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$25.00	$25.00	$50.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	87.50	87.50	66.75	20.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	75.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	20.00	20.00	28.28	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	100.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	2.50	2.50	4.27	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	10.00	10.00	5.24	4.76
Concord, All Saints'	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	18.00	18.00	7.71	10.29
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	2.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	62.50	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	.....	10.00
High Point, St. Mary's	17.50	17.50	.....	17.50
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00	5.00	.70	4.30
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	12.00	12.00	10.00	2.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	15.00	15.00	5.69	9.31
Lexington, Grace	30.00	30.00	35.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	20.00	20.00	17.34	2.66
Monroe, St. Paul's	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	12.50	12.50	12.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	5.00	5.00	6.80	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	5.00	5.00	7.90	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	12.50	12.50	6.25	6.25
Rowan County, St. George's	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	4.00	2.38	1.62
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	1.00	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	75.00	75.00	83.79	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	3.50	3.50	4.10	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.50	3.50	.....	3.50
Spray, St. Luke's	15.00	15.00	32.55	.....
Statesville, Trinity	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	2.50	2.50	1.25	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	50.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Total	$1,037.50			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

SPECIAL NOTICE

At the annual meeting of the Convocation held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, October 26-28, the apportionments for Diocesan Missions were made for six months ending April 1st, 1916, thus making the Convocation year agree with the Convention year, as per resolution adopted at our last Convention.

Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

During the month of February, the Rev. Warren W. Way and the Rev. John L. Jackson, representing the Forward Movement team of the Charlotte Convocation, visited Burlington, Reidsville, Concord, Cooleemee, Cleveland, and Statesville. At each place they were greeted by large and appreciative congregations, and so contagious is the zeal and enthusiasm of these good men for the cause so dear to the Master's heart that many whose privilege it was to hear them were moved not only to give more generously of their substance for the furtherance of the Church's missionary enterprises, but, what is far more important, there has been a notable increase in the gifts of personal service. Certainly no Diocese in the American Church can boast of a more loyal or devoted band of laymen than the Diocese of North Carolina. They are ready and willing at all times to respond to the Church's call for service, and if in the past there have been any "standing idle in the market place" it is only because "no man hath hired them." Thanks be to God, our Bishops and clergy everywhere are rapidly awakening to a realization of the fact that the Church must make greater use of her laymen if she is to fully accomplish her divine mission to the world; and since the harvest is so abundant, and the reapers so few in comparison with the task which is before us, let us see to it, dear brethren of the clergy, that there are no idlers in the market place because of our failure to provide employment.

The Rev. Walter L. Loflin, who for the past two or three years has been doing missionary work in Rowan County, under the direction of Archdeacon Hardin, has removed to Quincy, Fla., where he will have charge of St. Paul's Church. For the present, the Missions in Rowan County will be served by the Archdeacon, with the assistance of the Rev. Theo. Andrews, of Lexington.

Beginning March 1, the Rev. J. Frederick Burg, who for the past year or more has been serving most acceptably at St. Timothy's Mission, in Union County, will take charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet. It goes without saying that Mr. Burg and his faithful helpmate will accomplish much for Christ and His Church in their new field of labor.

—W. H. H.

Rowan County

A six days' Mission was held in Christ Church, Cleveland, Rowan County, March 13 to 18, with Rev. Theodore Andrews as preacher. Though the weather was decidedly cold, the attendance was most satisfactory, and the response enthusiastic. This Parish was recently visited by the Forward Movement team of the Convocation, and plans for an Every-Member Canvass completed.

The Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, after an absence from this work of ten months, on account of sickness, hopes to resume services at Christ Church in April. All will be glad to welcome him back.

Arrangements have been made, since the departure of the Rev. Walter L. Loflin to Quincy, Fla., to have the field formerly served by him placed under the charge of the Archdeacon and the Rev. Theodore

Andrews of Lexington. The schedule has been arranged as follows:

St. Paul's, Chestnut Hill: Every Sunday night; Holy Communion, second Sunday, 8 a. m.

St. Mary's, second and fourth Sundays, at 3 p. m.; Holy Communion second Sunday.

St. Matthew's, second and third Sundays, at 3.15 p. m.; Holy Communion second Sunday.

St. Jude's, second Sunday, at 11 a. m.; Celebration of Holy Communion.

The response made so far in the attendance at these services, and the interest shown therein, points to the success of the new arrangement.

—T. A.

Death of Herbert B. Cunningham

Charlotte friends of Mr. Herbert B. Cunningham will learn with regret of his death, from pneumonia, which occurred in Nashville, Tenn., Monday, March 20. He was at Agricultural and Mechanical College and the University of North Carolina with a number of Charlotteans. He was prepared at Bingham School. He was a noted football player, and afterwards was successful in mission work among the prisoners at the State farm, in Halifax County. At his death, he was engaged in mission work for the Episcopal Church in Tennessee. He was born in Person County, in 1876, and was the grandson of the late Mr. and Mrs. John W. Person.—*Charlotte Observer.*

A Memorial Service

At St. Luke's Church, Spray, on the third Sunday in Lent, a memorial service was held to the late Mr. Herbert B. Cunningham, who died in Trinity Hospital, Nashville, Tenn., Monday night, March 30. Mr. Cunningham has done much evangelistic work in Spray, and his fearless attack on evil and his earnest exposition of the personal power of Jesus Christ in the lives of men made a deep impression on the community life, while his personality won for him an affectionate regard in the hearts of the people. The news of his "going home" brought to many a sense of personal loss, and the service was of a truly memorial character. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, priest-in-charge of St. Luke's, made an address on the helpful characteristics of his life, and his influence for good in those fields, where amid conditions of peculiar hardship and sacrifice he gave his service and finally his life for the Master.

The music included "Fight the good fight," "For all Thy Saints who from their labors rest," and a favorite selection from the Mission Hymnal, "Sleep on, Beloved, Sleep."

"The strife is o'er, the battle done;
The victory of life is won;
The song of triumph has begun.
Alleluia!"

—Mrs. Wm. J. Gordon

Spray, N. C.

An Appreciation

Salisbury, N. C., March 19, 1916.

Dear Sir:—On March 6, Bishop Cheshire visited St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to administer the rite of confirmation. The Bishop would have been here several weeks earlier, but was prevented by illness from visiting us at the time he expected to come.

Rev. W. W. Way, our Rector, has been with us for about fifteen months, and during that period he has prepared two classes, of twelve each, for confirmation. Our people think this is a record of which both Rector and congregation may well be proud.

One may venture the prediction that, if Mr. Way receives the support and co-operation of his people, as he has in the past—and there is an abundance of justification for this belief—we will see some wonderful work during the present year along the lines of church activity.

A Rector can do so much when his people are back of him, and when he knows it.

None of us, I think, should be satisfied merely with the fact that we have a capable and very efficient Rector, but should show him that we think so; and there are so many ways to do this. I am of the opinion that no church man or church woman will need to be told what a rich blessing this knowledge will prove to the Rector.

—Layman

Rev. Wm. J. Gordon is the "Kindly Shepherd of Our Town"

The following article was written by the Presbyterian Minister in Spray, and published in the local paper.

Preacher is not the word to describe him. For while he is a good preacher he has few of the characteristics of the so-called great preacher. We shall not call him a clergyman, for he is too free from the professional air of that class. Neither shall we call him a minister, though he is essentially that very thing, making himself a servant of all.

But we prefer to call him the gentle shepherd of our town. He looks after us as the good shepherd looks after his sheep. If a boy begins to go astray, this kindly shepherd goes after him. If a child gets into trouble, his judgment is relied upon by the Court in extending mercy. Even the hardened sinner finds in him a friend and helper.

Our friend has a soft heart, but his brain is level and steady. Gentleness and firmness are finely blended, and he can help without hurting the cause of right and justice. There is no good cause in this town that does not have his support, no cry of suffering that does not reach his ear, no appeal from sad hearts that does not move him to sympathy.

He is a friend of us all—a good friend and true; and we think of him as a gentle shepherd. Like his Master, he goes about doing good

He is worth to this town and community a princely salary. Yea, he is worth more than money, God bless him!

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Dr. Murdock's Wish

How it May be Indirectly Fulfilled

Of the four colored priests who were present at the election of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., to the Bishopric, but two now continue their work in the Diocese—the writer, and the Rev. John W. Perry, of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

Dr. Murdock, realizing that he was not known by his colored brethren, and possibly misjudged by them, took the initiative, and wrote a long letter, which was intrusted to the late Rev. Primus P. Alston to place into the hands of each of the Colored Clergy for their inspection.

That letter was such as only a great man could write; and was full of expressions of confidence, sympathy, and assurance for the negro. I resolved, at once, that I would endeavor to know Dr. Murdock better, if an opportunity ever presented itself. The chance came with my call to the Archdeaconry.

The Bishop of the Diocese informed me of a lot in Salisbury, which Dr. Murdock had given for the benefit of Colored Churchmen, and on which a chapel was to be built for them, and requested me to go to Salisbury and see Dr. Murdock about the lot. On reaching Salisbury, I learned that Dr. Murdock was out of town; but the lot was located by an attendant who had been delegated to point it out; and I was surprised both as to the size and beauty of it. I wrote Dr. Murdock, from Sanford, N. C., which letter he answered promptly, but I never got it, for he told me at Convention that the letter which he wrote me had been returned to him several months after. A few letters passed between us, and he told me in one that he would see me at Convention, which was near.

The Convention was in Christ Church, Raleigh, and it was to be the last one that he was to attend. I remember standing near the door in the north transept, and on the west side of the same, waiting for the promised interview. Dr. Murdock was speaking with friends diagonally opposite. As soon as he observed me, he came to the aisle, and then down to where I was waiting, and said: "Mr. Archdeacon, how much money have you got towards the building of that chapel in Salisbury?" I said, "Dr. Murdock, I am sorry, but I haven't one cent towards it." He then said, "Well! I am glad you haven't; for I want to build it for you." I thanked him again and again. He then said, "Now, all that I shall require of you is that you get some judicious man who will take the matter in hand and relieve me of further responsibility." I then suggested the name of the Rev. Mr. Alston, and he said, "I like your selection, for I know Mr. Alston to be a very judicious man, so you may have him see me when he is ready; and I shall have it built for you."

Shortly after this interview, he left the church, and that night, when I told of our good fortune to a large congregation of Colored Churchmen at St. Ambrose Church, the congregation stood and sang as heartily as ever I have heard, the doxology: "Praise God from whom all blessings flow."

Dr. Murdock's wish, as expressed to me, has never materialized, for before Mr. Alston saw him, Dr. Murdock had fallen asleep.

Several attempts were made to have this information reach the family; but after the death of Mr. Murdock all hopes were abandoned.

And now, since my appeal was sent you in behalf of the Colored Mission at Greensboro, I have been called to visit Greensboro and inspect St. Cuthbert's Chapel, at Proximity Mills. The Chapel was built by Dr. Murdock, but is now no longer used; and we find on inspecting the chapel that it can be taken down and transferred to the property of the "Church of the Redeemer," at a saving of $500 of the original cost; and will answer the purpose of chapel, guild room, and school. The trustees of the Diocese have now given St. Cuthbert's to the Church of the Redeemer; and if there be no unseen difficulty in our effort to sell our lot, the wish of the late Dr. Murdock will be indirectly carried out in the aid which will be given to that struggling congregation.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Chapel at Legerwood Burned

On Monday, February 14, when the boys were scattered over the farm doing various kinds of work, and while writing this, I was interrupted by the alarm, "the Chapel of Rest is on fire!" We rushed to the scene in time to save the altar furniture, seats, organ, and stove. It accidentally caught, on the roof, from the terra cotta stovepipe. The fire had been made by the sexton and another boy who had gone to help him to take down the Christmas decorations. It was a lovely church, built principally by Mr. Patterson himself. The lumber was all select, and looked nearly new after having been built for twenty-seven years. We are lonely without it. It is a great loss to the neighborhood, as there is no other church nearer than three miles. Many of the boys expressed it, "We all looked forward so anxiously for the services on Sunday in the chapel." Fortunately, we have an abundance of building timber here on the place, which will be helpful in rebuilding. I have secured a storehouse from our friend, Mr. G. H. Lenoir, one-half mile distant, in which we will have services temporarily. Praying that the approaching Lent may produce a sufficient spiritual growth in each of you to merit a joyful Easter.

Faithfully yours

HUGH A. DOBBIN

The first contribution, of ten dollars, received for rebuilding the Chapel of Rest was from one of our schoolboys. The second, of fifteen dollars, was from the parent of two of our boys.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

For the Children's Ward of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo

To the Parents, Junior Leaders, and Sunday-School Teachers in the Diocese of North Carolina:

We, the committee appointed to secure the interest of the children of this Diocese in St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan, earnestly ask your co-operation. Will you not try to let all the young people under your influence hear about the effort our Convention asked the Diocese to make to send help to Dr. Teusler, and that we are trusting to them to raise five hundred dollars to go into the new children's ward of that hospital?

Our plan is to try to reach every child of the Church in this Diocese, knowing what a power they are when their hearts are moved to sympathy; and we feel that their united work for the Japanese children will draw them all closer together, as young Christian soldiers, ready always to help the Savior in caring for his little ones all over the world.

Our Christian doctors and nurses need our prayers and the gifts we can send to enable them to carry on their splendid work, and to enlarge it so they will not have to send away so many who come to them for healing because "there is no room."

We have already for this purpose about one hundred dollars, the Oxford Juniors having sent twenty-five; and the Juniors at Christ Church, Raleigh, have made the same amount. Can we not all try to do as well? We are mailing letters to Junior Leaders and to others who will help to give necessary information about this Mission work. Please send contributions to Mrs. J. B. Gibble, Burlington, N. C., by May 1, 1916.

MRS. W. A. HOKE
MRS. MILTON A. BARBER
MRS. GILBERT HAY
MISS MATTIE BAILEY
MISS PATSY SMITH
MISS ELIZABETH HUGHES
Committee

Raleigh, February 18, 1916.

Gifts from the Juniors for 1915-1916

Henderson, Holy Innocents', No. 3	$ 17.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents', No. 2	2.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	5.95
Scotland Neck	1.00
Tarboro	5.00
Chapel Hill, Sunday School	16.75
Oxford	25.00
Louisburg	1.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Sunday School	9.87
Kittrell, Sunday School	3.26
Burlington	7.00
Sent direct to Missions House by Mrs. C. L. Hunter	11.00
Warrenton	15.00
Total	$119.83

The Auxiliary in the Mill Towns

During the January Conference, held in Raleigh, one whole afternoon was devoted to the subject of Church Work of Women in Mill Communities; and great interest and surprise were manifested by delegates from other Dioceses when they learned the strength of the Auxiliary within the mill towns of our own Diocese.

Perhaps some of our own members do not know that we have twelve branches of the Auxiliary composed almost entirely of mill people; and that in the mill town of Mayodan, whose population is about twenty-five hundred, the Auxiliary consists of one hundred and twenty members, which is about one-twentieth, or five per cent. of the whole population. [What a great thing it would be to have the Missionary Society of the Church consist of five per cent. of the population of every parish and Mission within the Diocese!] As mill communities are rich in children, it naturally follows that among the largest branches in our Junior Department are the Juniors and the Babies of this mission.

And the Auxiliary is an active factor in the life of the children and young women. Instead of meeting once a month, as some of us do, they meet every week, and in three different sections to suit the varying ages. The school children meet in the afternoon, the girls large enough to work in the mills, in the evening, while another evening is devoted to the grown girls and younger married women.

The older women are divided in the same way. Those working in the mills have a meeting on Sunday, while others who are housekeepers meet with the officers' wives on a weekday; so that nobody is left out.

At the present time, during this Lenten season, they are not only studying the subject of Prayer according to the program arranged by our Diocesean Secretary, but have had interesting services beforehand to pray God's blessing upon their study.

Miss Sarah Cheshire, daughter of our Bishop, has been making a visit of some weeks to Mayodan, and we are glad to publish below a letter received from her, which tells of one of the regular weekly meetings of the Juniors.

"Yesterday afternoon, I had the great pleasure of attending a meeting of one of the three sections of the Junior Auxiliary at Mayodan, where Miss Emma Karrer is now alone carrying on all the work done in that mission. It was a rainy afternoon, but in spite of that there were thirty-eight members present, ranging in age from four years to twelve.

"First of all, under the direction of Miss Karrer, games were played, and after they had been enjoyed for some time came the more serious part of the afternoon. The children were formed in lines on the stage of the parish hall where all of these meetings are held. Then there were calisthenic exercises, led by Miss Karrer. Then, by request, the children, with no leader, and no accompaniment, sang two Christmas hymns. Their singing is remarkable; so clear, so sweet, and full of reverence. Led by Miss Karrer again, they all knelt and said in unison the Lord's Prayer and two of their Missionary prayers, and still kneeling, sang 'Silent Night'."

"This closed their meeting, and then there was a wild rush for the library, where almost every child selected and took out a book to replace one taken out the week before."

The United Offering

Our United Offering Treasurer has asked that the following "Ideal," from *The Spirit of Missions,* be copied for the benefit of each Auxiliary member.

"This is the last year for gathering in the United Offering of 1916. Early in October, General Convention will meet in St. Louis, and the Woman's Auxiliary will hold its Triennial there. Its chosen representatives will assemble for their united Eucharist, and to make their united gift. It rests with every member of the Auxiliary to see that that offering is nearer our ideal than any yet has been.

"This ideal is, first, that it shall be a truly united gift. We would have every woman and girl share in it, whether she thinks of herself as a member of the Woman's Auxiliary or its Junior Department, or not.

"United Offering treasurers are not alone responsible for enlisting interest, nor should they be the only persons to bring the offering to the notice of others, to distribute leaflets and offer boxes, to suggest the giving of checks. Should every Diocesan and parochial officer, everyone already interested, feel it her duty to spread knowledge and interest and to gain new sharers in our united gift, our ideal would all the sooner approach its realization. This last year, will not every group of Diocesan and parochial officers act as a United Offering committee, with this end in view?

"And what share in the United Offering shall each giver take? Our second ideal answers this: That our gift shall be the expression of our thankfulness. This may be shown in the coin dropped daily, weekly, monthly, in the blue box of the United Offering, in the check sent half-yearly, yearly, at the close of the three years, to the United Offering treasurer. But whether it be the accumulation of many small sums, or the larger amount given at one time, our hope is that each gift may show that we understand the reasons that we have for thankfulness to God:

"The fact of our Christian womanhood, with all which that implies—our knowledge of a Heavenly Father's love shown in the sending of his Son; the baptism into Christ's Body; the bestowal of the Holy Spirit's grace; the strength and refreshment given through the Heavenly Food; the comfort of the Sacred Word; the shielding, guiding, molding influences of the Church and the Church's ministry; the Christian Year; the Book of Common Prayer; the fact of our earthly life with its unending opportunities and immortal outlook; the joy of service; the sacred discipline of suffering and sorrow; the blessed vigor of diligence and labor; the ever-increasing knowledge; the ties of family and friends; the joys of home; the recurring reminders of birth and marriage; the birth of children; all spiritual and temporal gains; the recovery from illness; the rescue from harm—what manifold opportunities the discerning eye discovers for the manifestation of a thankful heart!

"And as we gather in our ideal treasure, what is the ideal purpose for its use? In the old story, King Midas touched the living and beloved child and turned her into gold. We would have God's Holy Spirit breathe upon our gold and transmute it into life.

"In the Church's mission field today, supported by our last United Offering, there are one hundred seventy-five women—our United Offering missionaries—adventuring for God. One holds the post of principal of St. Margaret's, Tokyo, the capital city of Japan; one in North Dakota, mothers in the Church Hall of the State's University girls of that broad western land; one is the Dean of the Training School at LaGrange, Ga.; another the physician at St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh; one gives long years of unstinted devotion to the Indians in the Good Shepherd Hospital, Fort Defiance, Ariz.; one travels among the hamlets of Eastern Oregon; another ministers in the native huts of Africa; one trains Bible women in Soochow; one superintends the country day schools in the District of Hankow; sisters and deaconesses, teachers, physicians, nurses, trainers in household industries, evangelists—here we see the vanguard of the great company of women whom our ideal show us as some day publishing the Word.

"Our ideal: From every Diocese one new recruit? From every parish one? In every family one devoted child? Our ideal becomes a vision—the realization in actual practice of the principle—the Church herself, Christ's Body and His Kingdom which shall win the world; each member a missionary; a selected number called of God, who shall lead the way, chosen from among all as giving promise for the task, trained for a peculiar service, and finding no training too long, too lowly, too minute; going out in companies, and no longer solitary; working together in a love that beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things—a love that shall never fail.

An Eight-Day Mission on Missions

To carry out the spirit of the call for a Nation-Wide Preaching Mission, and at the same time to meet local needs, the Clericus of Charlotte decided that, instead of the typical evangelical mission, an educational "Mission on Missions" would better help the Church in Charlotte. Rev. Robt. W. Patton agreed to come and start the Mission. Two parishes were anxious to unite in the plan, namely: St. Martin's and the Church of the Holy Comforter; and a joint effort was decided upon. For eight days, beginning Saturday night, March 11, with a joint vestry meeting, these two parishes studied missions. Sometimes in united services, and sometimes separately, the congregations met. Mr. Patton was present for three days, and after that Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. G. Hendree Harrison, and Rev. Nathan Matthews helped the rectors in their work. The Mission ended with an Every-Member Canvass for Missions and Local Support. Nearly double the amount asked for Missionary purposes was subscribed on a weekly basis, and the pledges for local support increased.

But the best result of all was the awakened spiritual life and prayer life of the men and women of the two churches. The desire to do personal service, and the spiritual impress, were the best permanent results.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Roll of Honor for February

Senior Department

Annie Laurie Farmer, Leta May Turner, Chloe Allen, Annie May Beavers.

—SARAH E. HANKS, *Teacher*

Primary Department

Eleanor Campbell.

—MISS EAKIN, *Teacher*

Orphanage Department

Cash contributions received from February 10 to March 10

Asheville, Mrs. Ida Turner	$ 2.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	4.96
Burlington, J. A., Church of the Holy Comforter	5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.55
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.80
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.37
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	4.72
Chapel Hill, W. A., Chapel of the Cross, for Building Fund	3.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Bettie Vinson	1.00
Banners' Elk, from the Communicants	.50
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	1.05
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.30
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.25
Gastonia, St. Mark's Church	20.83
Grifton, S. S., St. John's	1.40
Greensboro, S. S., Church of the Holy Trinity	10.42
Hillsboro, Messengers of Hope, S. T. S.	5.25
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	2.98
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.35
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany	8.45
Laurinburg, S. S., St. David's	.75
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	1.50
Lenoir, W. A., St. James' Church	.50
Monroe, "A Kind Friend"	13.75
Roxobel, Mr. Thomas S. Norfleet	5.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.95
Louisburg, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, for the Leta May Turner scholarship	75.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Reidsville, "School Children"	4.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	6.25
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's	3.94
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	4.47
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.67
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	1.40
Total	$240.82

Contributions in kind: Two pairs of pants and one pair of stockings, Mrs. W. A. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; box of clothing, fruit, and candy, for the Morgan children, from their father; package of underclothing, J. A., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; one ton fertilizer, Virginia-Carolina Fertilizer Company, Winston-Salem branch; one-half ton fertilizer, Navassa Guano Company, Wilmington; pair of shoes, etc., for Leta May Turner, from her mother; goods for four dresses, for Leta May Turner, from Mrs. T. W. Bickett, Louisburg; seven gallons of sorghum, Mrs. J. R. Johnston, Charlotte; sample package of Horlick's Malted Milk, from the Company; bread, T. O. G., Concord.

Orphanage Notes

Mrs. Laura K. Poague, of Chicago, came on the first of the month to take charge as matron of Thompson Hall. Mrs. Poague was a parishioner of the Rev. G. H. Harrison when he was in Florida, and she is highly recommended by him for the position.

During the month of March, Mrs. Wooldridge kindly took charge of Thompson Hall, and Miss Feild of Bronson Hall. The arrangement worked very satisfactorily, but we had to do the best we could with the sewing department.

On the thirteenth of last month, Leon and Violet Vinson were taken to Dallas, Texas, by their mother, who goes there to be near her relatives, and to get work, which she could not get here in Charlotte.

On the twenty-sixth of February, Louise and Nina Newton, who came to us temporarily, were taken away by their mother, who made other arrangements for them and their younger brother.

The Rev. C. P. Parker spent two nights with us on his way from Hertford to Lincolnton, where he goes to take charge of the Church work. At the Friday morning service, he said the Litany, and made a helpful talk to the children. We enjoyed his visit, and hope he will come again.

On the sixteenth of last month, Mr. Norman A. Baldwin, of Greensboro, gave a very instructive and entertaining stereopticon lecture, in the school room, on Palestine, Syria, and Egypt. His manner and voice were very reverent, and his lecture was equal to a sermon.

At the request of the Rev. Mr. Nash, of Southern Pines, we went down on Monday, the twenty-seventh of last month, and made a talk on the Orphanage at a private residence to the Ladies' Guild. Eighteen or twenty members were present, and they were busy sewing when we walked in. After prayer by the Rector, and the formal opening by the president, Mrs. Beck, we were asked to say something about the Orphanage, and after we had finished a little eight-year-old girl came up and whispered, "You didn't say anything about the hair ribbon." We then told the ladies that our little girls are always happy to have a little ribbon for their hair. Tea and cake were then served, and altogether it was a very pleasant and helpful meeting.

The day previous, the Superintendent held service in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, in the absence of the Rector, and made a talk on the Orphanage and the Tri-State Conference of Orphanage Workers recently held in Macon, Ga. The Conference had one of the best prepared programs this time that has ever been gotten up, but unfortunately a good many of the speakers could not be present. The meeting was held at the Methodist Orphanage of the South Georgia Conference, which is located just outside the corporate limits of Macon. The Orphanage has one hundred and seventy-five children and eighty acres of land; but rents one hundred and twenty-five

more. After a very helpful and inspiring meeting, a barbecue was served on long tables near the tall pines beneath which it had been prepared by the skillful hands of Mr. Hancock, the farmer. Mr. Daugherty, the superintendent, and the Rev. J. A. Smith, financial agent, are both wide-awake men, and are doing a good work. The next meeting of the Conference will be held at Barium Springs.

The day we went to Southern Pines, the Rev. Mr. Harrison came up from Gastonia to bring a little girl, and we were sorry not to see him. On the fifteenth of last month we assisted him at one of his Lenten services, and made an address.

Miss Lou Hill, who was with us for a number of years as housekeeper, and also as music teacher, spent the night with us the last of March on her way to York, S. C., to take a position with Mr. W. B. Moon, in community service there.

Mr. and Mrs. Savage, of Grand Rapids, Mich., came to see Mrs. Wooldridge last month. Mrs. Savage is her cousin.

At the same time Miss Monroe's mother came to see her, and spent several days here while she was in town.

Speaking of the Orphanage, in a recent letter, one of our old girls says: "I can never say anything against it in any way, for it is the best home I have ever found."

In writing to one of the matrons, the mother of two of our children who have recently left us says, "We will never forget the Thompson Orphanage. I feel that my children have received impressions that will last a lifetime. I am thankful for the Church privileges they had, the splendid discipline, the work on the farm and in the home. I hope the children will continue to do as well in the future as in the past. With a heart full of thankfulness for the Thompson Orphanage for the years of tender care of my dear children, and the hope that many other mothers will appreciate the many blessings they and their children receive there, I remain sincerely,

"Your friend"

We appreciate the kind words of this good woman, but feel that we do not deserve them all.

Mr. Thornton has put in an acre of Irish potatoes, and expects to put in more later on. He has the farm in good shape, and most of his early vegetables have been planted. Our nine cows are supplying the children with an average of over a quart of milk a day for each child and grown person, and we do not believe that there is another Orphanage in the State thot is doing as well.

We need sheets, tablecloths, napkins, and overalls for the boys.

We have some fine Berkshire pigs for sale. Write for prices.

The Thompson Orphanage Guild

Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck

The Thompson Orphanage Guild of the Episcopal Church held a pleasant and profitable meeting at the home of Mrs. Leggett, in Clarksville, on Tuesday night. The program consisted of a piano solo by Mrs. Bond, a duet by Mrs. Bond and Mr. Cartwright, a reading by Mrs. Bond, a reading by Dr. Shields, and a solo by Miss Helen Lamb of Henderson.

It being the regular time for election of officers, the following were elected for the ensuing year: President, Mr. Shields Alexander; Vice-President, Mr. Charles Smith; Secretary, Miss Cornelia Josey; Treasurer, Miss Louise Josey.

The treasurer reported that the society had raised $35.49 during the past year for the benefit of the orphans at the home, of which $28.53 has been sent on; and that there is a balance of $6.71 now on hand which will be sent on soon.—*Scotland Neck Times.*

The Guild referred to in the above clipping was organized in the fall of 1888, by the Rev. W. J. Smith, shortly after he had accepted a call to the parish; and it has been in active operation ever since. Almost any parish could organize such a Guild as this, and it would be a help to the parish as well as to the Orphanage.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salory

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	72.36
Amount still to be raised	107.64

Contributions from February 6 to March 6

Emily, Richard, and Whitwell Smithwick, Merry Mill, N. C., through their mother	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Lou Roseman, treasurer	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Miss L. H. Davis	.25
Young Christian Soldiers, Middleburg, N. C.	.50
Grace Church Sunday School, Lexington, N. C., through Mrs. C. A. Hunt	1.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Woman's Auxiliary, Church of the Savior, Jackson, N. C., through Mrs. H. B. Hardy	.50
	$ 5.25

My Dear Children:

Not quite as much as I hoped to see at the foot of the column; but then perhaps I set my standards a trifle high.

The first comers this month were the gay little folks from Merry Mill. The letter says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar, for Emily, Richard, and Whitwell Smithwick. Best wishes for you.

"Sincerely"

Thank you, my dear Martha. I am always glad to hear from you. Kiss the little folks for me, please.

Then the Hillsboro Juniors' offering came next—one dollar, in the hand of their pretty treasurer, for which we say thank you, my dear. I am always glad to write down the home parish as doing its duty faithfully.

Next in line was our faithful ally, Ascension Sunday School. They have a new secretary, who says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed please find money order for twenty-five cents, from Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly"

We found the money order, my dear, and are always glad to hear from your faithful Sunday School.

Middleburg comes next, where we have a whole family of Churches; and not one too many, either.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—We are sending you fifty cents for the Sewing Teacher's Salary. We had your grand minister with us last night, and he told us how negligent we were in giving, and we all certainly enjoyed him to the fullest extent; and I hope we can do much more in every way this year.

"We are going to try, anyway."

"The Young Christian Soldiers"—why that is the way to do things, dear loved ones—to try to do them; and if you try hard enough you will succeed, especially if you pray as well as work. Prayer is the greatest leverage power in the whole world.

I am glad you were pleased with our minister. We are, too!

The next letter came from Lexington, enclosing one dollar, of which sixty cents was from the Sunday School.

Thank you, very much, my dear madam, for all your too-kind words, which are so far beyond my deserts that really I have not the face to print the letter.

I am only a part of the work, and but a small part (from every point of view) at that.

I do hope, like yourself, that we will finish by May. We ought to do so, even at the cost of—shall I say many moving picture shows, and not a few boxes of candy?

I was wishing the other day that somebody would start "A Belgium Flower League," and give them all the money that would be spent on flowers for table and personal decoration. It would yield a rich harvest for these poor, poor homeless ones, and no one would really suffer any privation. Suppose somebody takes it up, and starts it!

I send my love to you, and wish I was what you are so kind as to think I am.

Then in comes our Ridgeway fleet of foot, who believes "He gives twice who gives quickly," and that "Punctuality is the grace of kings and gentlemen," and indeed all really well-bred and kind people, for kindness and courtesy are close of kin.

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am again sending twenty-five cents in stamps for the month of March. I could have sent it some earlier, but I have not been very well, with a cold, so could not go to get it from the treasury box; so I hope you will excuse me.

"My mother wrote my letter the last time, as I was in school.

"Please excuse blots.

"I hope you are keeping real well.

"With best love.

"Your fond little friend"

Honey, you are always on time. March 1 or the first of any month—is just the very best time to send.

Thank you, I am quite well. I have had no time to get sick, with both my brothers trying grip at the same time; and one finishing off with pneumonia, and chills and fever as a sequel.

I send love to you all.

Then from Northampton comes the next letter, which says in part

"We all enjoyed the nice double letter so much, and bringing such splendid offerings, too, almost reconciled us to the long waiting, and as dear Aunt Becky says we wish all the boys and girls too could follow suit.

"We must all try to do the very best and most we can with what we have."

That is it, exactly, my dear. If we will all give according to our ability, as the Lord lays down the rule, there would be no lack. He who had much would give plenteously, and he who had little would do his diligence to give gladly of that little, and so all needs would be met, and there would be much left over.

I am glad Howard is better. Give him my love, please; and to you all, each separate one.

Now, children, Lent is at our doors; and we are not going to forget the orphans because we are also going to fill our mite boxes. We are simply going to give up candy and soda water and everything we can give up that costs money, and that money we are going to divide between the mite boxes and the orphanage.

My eyes say stop. So, God bless you, one and all.

Faithfully

—Aunt Becky

Address, Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

CHURCH TREASURERS

S YOUR SYSTEM FOR KEEPING CONTRIBUTORS' ACCOUNTS SATISFACTORY?

The **"WOOLLEY CARD SYSTEM"** is the most practical and convenient on the market.

It provides an alphabetical as well as numerical record of members.

A card for each contributor, with space for contributions for expenses and missions each Sunday in the year, and an additional column for special contributions; also space for balance each month, and other information needed by the Treasurer.

Members withdrawing or new members coming in are taken care of by simply removing, or adding a card, only live accounts being handled.

If you are using envelopes, you can't afford to be without this system.

It will save you much time and trouble.

System includes cards with file the proper size, and where there are three hundred or more members, indexes are included, both alphabetical and numerical. Cards for accounts of missionary funds are also included.

Sample cards on request, or system, complete, sent, delivered, on receipt of price.

100 members,	$3.00	600 members,	$6.75
200 members,	3.75	700 members,	7.50
300 members,	4.50	800 members,	8.25
400 members,	5.25	900 members,	9.00
500 members,	6.00	1000 members,	9.75

J. M. WOOLLEY
Postoffice Box 946
Charlotte, N. C.

Please send me by parcels post or express, prepaid, one "Woolley Card System" of Church accounts for ..... members, for which I enclose $.....

Name of Church .....

Our envelopes date from.....

Yours truly

.....

Postoffice .....

Express Office .....

HAVE YOU EVER TRIED A GOOD

BLOTTER

AS A RESULT-PRODUCING ADVERTISING MEDIUM

?

THE BLOTTER IS AN ATTRACTIVE AS WELL AS A USEFUL LITTLE ARTICLE, THAT STAYS ON MR. PROSPECT'S DESK, SENDING ITS SILENT MESSAGE INTO HIS SUB-CONSCIOUSNESS EVERY DAY. IT IS ONE OF THE INFLUENCES THAT HELP.

WE CAN FURNISH YOU WITH AN AMPLE SUPPLY TO SEND TO YOUR CUSTOMERS AND PROSPECTS, MONTHLY IF DESIRED, AT A VERY NOMINAL COST.

USE O. P. H. PRINTING SERVICE ALL THE TIME

Observer Printing House

(INCORPORATED)

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct conncetion with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE. Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business. RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH. Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life. A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS. What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door. Entrance without Examination to West Point and every College and University which accepts Students on Certificate. For Catalog and other information, address

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAKE YOUR MONEY IN LENT

BY GETTING NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

INDIVIDUALS, SUNDAY SCHOOLS, AND AUXILIARIES CAN MAKE MONEY FOR MISSIONS BY TAKING ADVANTAGE OF OUR LIBERAL COMMISSION OF FIFTY PER CENT. ON NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

OR

IF YOU WANT TO HELP YOUR DIOCESAN PAPER, AND ARE NOT INTERESTED IN OUR COMMISSION OFFER, CALL THE ATTENTION OF SOME FRIEND TO THIS PREMIUM OFFER

THIS COUPON SAVES YOU $1.00

SIGN HERE AND ENCLOSE $1.00 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

THIS COUPON AND ONE DOLLAR ENTITLES THE BEARER TO A TEN-WEEKS' TRIAL OF

HARPER'S WEEKLY

IN ADDITION TO ONE NEW SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

_____

_____

_____

$2.00 VALUE FOR $1.00

SEND THIS COUPON TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Vol. VII Number 7

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

THE FEDERATION COTTAGE AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

May - - - - - - - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

74th Session Began September 16, 1915

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; and unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Collegiate, Normal, Industrial

For Catalog, Address

Rev. A. B. HUNTER Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB

STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., MAY, 1916** **No. 7**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

THE REV. HOMER W. STARR, Chapel Hill
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Editorials:	Page
For a Greater Orphanage	3
Business Before the Convention	3
Program of Diocesan Convention	5
The Convocation of Charlotte	7
The Convocation of Raleigh	9
The Convocation of Colored Work	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	12
The Thompson Orphanage (Ill.)	16
The District of Asheville	19

For a Greater Orphanage

According to an account which we publish on another page, a recent meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage adopted plans which, if carried out, will mean progress and development in the work of this institution. The Orphanage has a real place in the affections of all Church people in North Carolina, for the sake of its noble service to the homeless; and they want to see it progress. The two notable features of the proposed changes are the enlargement of the Board of Managers by the election of some women to membership on the Board, and the election of a representative, whose business it shall be to raise funds for the equipment and maintenance of new buildings, to accommodate a larger number of children. We believe the people of the Diocese are eager for the development of the Orphanage, and will meet the call promptly and generously.

Business before the Convention

The program of the Diocesan Convention, which is to meet in Henderson, Tuesday, May 10, at 10 a. m., suggests some of the important matters that will come up for decision, and the Editor ventures to make some comments on these and other matters of possible interest to the members of the Convention.

Unfinished Business

The report of the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund will be heard with special interest at this time. Under the leadership of Bishop Lawrence, the Fund is making great progress, and we must realize that it will soon be in order for us to do our part.

The committee appointed to arrange for a centennial celebration of the organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, jointly with the Diocese of East Carolina and the District of Asheville, in 1917, should be ready to make a final report of arrangements.

The Committee on Canons always have some unfinished business on hand, and no doubt the question of woman suffrage in parochial elections will be presented in some form, and the withdrawal of the right of representation in the Diocesan Convention from Parishes which fail to pay their Episcopal and Contingent assessment for two consecutive years will be provided for. A Special Committee may recommend the reduction of some parishes to the status of missions.

The enlargement of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage will be favorably reported on by a Special Committee.

A matter affecting the financial obligations of parishes to the Diocese will come up, when a Special Committee makes a report on the question as to whether the ownership of a rectory by a congregation shall raise the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund.

The report of the Special Committee on methods for reaching the rural population of the Diocese with the influences of the Church will be a vital matter.

A question which comes up as often as the question of the right of women to vote in Parochial elections is the question of the change of the location of the Thompson Orphanage. On this subject, a Special Committee will make a thorough and exhaustive report.

Elections

This is the year for the election of deputies to the General Convention, which meets in St. Louis in the fall. Nothing can be more important than that this matter should have thoughtful and prayerful consideration, this year especially. Men who represent the Churchmanship of the Diocese in a large-minded and large-hearted way, and men of even and judicial temperament, should be chosen. The war spirit of the day has to a certain extent crept into the Church, and too much partisanship has been stirred up in the Church at large. The General Convention will no doubt have to deal with some delicate situations, and a man of partisan mind will be out of place, and dangerous to the whole Church. Our Diocese is blessed in being singularly free from acrimonious partisanship, but some persons by natural endowment are better qualified than others to deal with strained situations.

In this connection, the Editor is strongly of the opinion that we should break our precedent of discouraging nominating speeches. It might be very helpful in informing new delegates, as well as in causing older delegates to weigh and consider more carefully a candidate's qualifications, to have his qualifications set forth in a three-minutes nominating speech.

Some New Business

We understand that the Raleigh Clericus will propose some plan whereby representation in the Diocesan Convention will be more nearly in proportion to numerical strength, and a voice given to a large number of communicants in the Diocese who at present have no right in our council.

The Charlotte Clericus will propose a plan looking to an apportionment for all causes for which an annual offering is asked of parishes and missions, and that in this connection the Diocese undertake to raise by apportionment some substantial sum for the work among the colored people of the Diocese. The congregations of the Diocese sadly neglect the recommendation to make an annual offering to the work among negroes; and we ought to do something worth while, or let it alone.

The Duties of the Finance Committee

The Editor and Business Manager of this paper has had so much trouble in getting hold of the appropriation made by the Convention to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, through the delay in parishes in the matter of meeting their Diocesan assessment, that he favors giving the Treasurer and Finance Committee of the Diocese right by canon to pledge the credit of the Diocese, if need be, and borrow money, to meet all appropriations of the Convention when they fall due. This should apply to expenses of Deputies to the General Convention, and salaries of Diocesan officers, as well as special appropriations from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. Along with this, delinquent parishes should be charged with interest on arrears, so that the Diocese would not lose money when it is forced to borrow from the bank to meet its due obligations.

Much time in our Convention must be consumed in legal and technical details of business; but, after all, these are the bones in the skeleton of the ecclesiastical body, and it is very important that they should be "fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part."

Is North Carolina a Pauper Diocese?

Little do some of us realize that the Diocese of North Carolina has not yet reached the point where we pay more money to the Board of Missions in New York than we receive from the Board of Missions for work in this Diocese, and that until, by larger gifts to Missions, we put the balance on the other side we are neutralizing our own gifts to General Missions. In answer to an inquiry of Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, who has been working for a Forward Movement in the Convocation of Charlotte, Mr. Jno. W. Wood gives the figures in the following memorandum. Exclusive of the amount paid to St. Augustine's School through the American Church Institute for Negroes, the amount coming to the Diocese exceeds our apportionment for General Missions.

"The appropriation for the Dioocese of North Carolina for the present year is:

"White, $800; which is paid in gross to the Bishop, and which he says will be used for—The Rev. N. Collins Hughes, $400; The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, $400.

"Negro, $6,900. This is paid in gross to the Bishop, and we have no distribution of it. He lays the appropriation before his colored convocation, in August, and asks their advice upon the distribution of it. The appropriations are eventually made by the Bishop and the Archdeacon, after this Conference.

"*St. Augustine's School, $11,122—$11,000; 122 incomes from Bessie M. Thomas Memorial Fund; paid through the American Church Institute for Negroes.

"United Offering, White—Miss Emma Karrer, $300; Miss Sallie F. Hicks, $300; Miss Mary C. Smith, $240; Miss Laura H. Carroll, $240.

"United Offering, Negro—Dr. C. P. Hayden (retired), $400; Dr. Jennie A. Duncan, $600; Mrs. Lottie R. Jackson, $360; Miss E. J. Baker, $240; Miss L. C. Johnson, $200.

*These amounts are paid through the American Church Institute for Negroes. The United Offering is paid direct, but sent through the Bishop.—F. J. CLARK.

The Sewanee Debt

At the meeting of the Central Committee which has undertaken to raise the $300,000 debt on the University of the South, it was reported that up to May 1 one-third of the amount had been raised, in pledges and cash. June 1 is the day set for the completion of the task. Mr. Benjamin Finney and Rev. C. T. Wright are in the Diocese of North Carolina this month, cooperating with our Diocesan Committee in raising our share of the debt—eighteen thousand dollars.

Diocesan Convention, 1916

FIRST DAY, TUESDAY, MAY 16

10 a. m.—Meeting of Convention; Morning Prayer; Roll Call.

11 a. m.—Opening Service; Sermon, Rev. George W. Lay, LL. D., Holy Communion.

4 p. m.—Afternoon Session—Appointment of Committees; Reports, etc., as in Rules of Order.

5.00 p. m.—Special Order, Report of Diocesan Committee of Church Pension Fund.

5.30 p. m.—Nominations "for all elective positions," as in Rule of Order XVII (Book of Canons of 1913): (*a*) Standing Committee; (*b*) Treasurer; (*c*) Deputies to the General Convention; (*d*) Managers of Thompson Orphanage.

6 p. m.—Recess.

8.30 p. m.—Evening Prayer; The Bishop's Annual Address.

SECOND DAY, WEDNESDAY, MAY 17

7.30 a. m.—The Holy Communion.

9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.

10 a. m.—Business Session—Reports and Miscellaneous Business, as in Rules of Order.

12 m.—Midday Prayer for Missions.

12.10 p. m.—Special Order—Report on St. Mary's School.

1 p. m.—Recess.

4 p. m.—Afternoon Session—Miscellaneous Business, as in Rules of Order.

5 p. m.—Special Order—Reports on the Thompson Orphanage.

6 p. m.—Recess.

8.30 p. m.—Special Order—Diocesan Missions; Reports from the Convocations.

THIRD DAY, THURSDAY, MAY 18

7.30 a. m.—The Holy Communion.

9.30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.

10 a. m.—Business Session—Reports as in the Rules of Order; Miscellaneous Business.

11 a. m.—Elections—Collection of Ballots for all elective positions: (*a*) Standing Committee; (*b*) Treasurer; (*c*) Deputies to the General Convention; (*d*) managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

12 m.—Midday Prayer for Missions.

12.10 p. m.—Special Order—Report of Woman's Auxiliaries.

1 p. m.—Recess.

4 p. m.—Afternoon Session—Fixing time and place of next Annual Convention; Miscellaneous Business, as in Rules of Order.

8.30 p. m.—Evening Prayer; Sermon, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.

Free Scholarship

Congressman E. Y. Webb, of the Ninth Congressional District, has offered a one-year scholarship to the Agricultural and Mechanical College, to the boy in his district making the best record in the Corn Club Contest for 1916.

By May 15, the date for closing the enrollment, names must be sent to T. E. Browne, Agent in charge, West Raleigh, N. C.

The only condition attached to this offer is that the winner must be able to enter Agricultural and Mechanical College in the fall of 1917, or the scholarship will be passed on to the best record boy who is able to enter at this time.

Lay Readers' League Organized

At the meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, in October, 1915, it was resolved to organize a Lay Readers' League for the Diocese. The object of the League, in a few words, is to aid our priests, especially the missionaries, by each member of the League giving at least one Sunday in the month to a certain definite work in the Diocese, and thus increase the number of points at which service may be held regularly.

It is hoped that by having several meetings during the year, some hours may be devoted to instructions and devotions, and thus increase the efficiency of our Lay Readers.

The first meeting of the League will be held in Raleigh, on Thursday, June 8, in connection with the St. Mary's Conference.

It is hoped that every Lay Reader in the Diocese will be present at that time, and give the others the stimulus of personal interest.

The officers appointed by the Bishop for this year are as follows:

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Honorary President; Rev. Warren W. Way, Salisbury, President; Mr. Samuel S. Nash, Tarboro, N. C., Vice-President for the Convocation of Raleigh; Mr. Thos. P. Dillon, Monroe, Vice-President for the Convocation of Charlotte; Mr. Myron Cochrane, Vice-President for the Colored Convocation; Mr. Clarence E. Frick, Charlotte, Secretary and Treasurer.

Herbert B. Cuningham

Entered into life eternal, on March 21, 1916, Herbert B. Cuningham, in Trinity Hospital, Nashville, Tenn., at the age of forty years.

The deceased was the son of the late John W. Cuningham, of Person County, N. C., and his wife, Sue Somerville, of Warrenton, N. C.; and the brother of Col. John S. Cuningham.

He was educated at the Agricultural and Mechanical College, at Raleigh, N. C., and at the University of North Carolina. While at the Uuiversity he won fame as an athlete, and was the best center in the history of the University, ranking at that time as champion lightweight center of the United States.

As a college man and athlete he was widely known and greatly beloved. His heart was as big as his body, and his sympathies were broad and deep, and he possessed the rare gift of being a good companion. None ever came near him or grew to know him without being drawn toward him by his unselfish, lovely spirit of companionship. There never lived a more whole-souled, generous-hearted, magnetic friend; and those of us who knew and loved him will miss this companion of years as long as life shall last.

The latter years of his life were spent in the mission field of the Episcopal Church, and it was while at work in the mountains of Tennessee that the sudden summons came. His remains were brought back to his old home, at Cunningham, N. C., and laid to rest in the family cemetery, where his kindred have rested for four generations.

—Mrs. John S. Cuningham, Durham, N. C.

Second Million Raised for Pension Fund

The second million dollars has been raised for the Church Pension Fund!

This happy piece of information was given by Bishop Lawrence at a large dinner, tendered him in Philadelphia, on Tuesday evening, May 2.

Thus two-fifths of the huge initial fund that must be raised before the Church Pension scheme can be effective has been completed.

This will come as a splendid encouragement to the Church throughout the country. For the most part, the amount already raised comes from New York and the immediate vicinity. Throughout the Church, however, active efforts are being made, that every section and every Diocese may do its duty.

The first general meeting of the New York Committee was signalized by the announcement by Bishop Lawrence that the first million dollars toward the necessary five million dollars had been raised. This general meeting was held in the library of Mr. J. P. Morgan, treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

Prof. Charles H. Herty, of the University of North Carolina, and president of the American Chemical Society, recently visited Savannah in the interest of the Church Pension Fund.

One hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars has been raised so far in the Massachusetts campaign. This gratifying result was announced at a meeting of the executive committee, in Boston, recently. As this represents comparatively few gifts, and the result of only a few weeks' effort, the committee believe that they will be able to raise the five hundred thousand dollars which they have resolved to secure as the share of this Diocese. That Philadelphia is taking the lead in the campaign for the new pension fund was the statement of Bishop Lawrence, last week. Since the first of March, when the work was commenced, $535,000.00 have been raised, in the Diocese of Philadelphia; and the committee hopes to reach the goal of a million dollars before long—at least within the year.

Report on Legislation Concerning Suffragan Bishops

A committee of bishops was appointed at the last General Convention to consider additional legislation such as would enable any Diocese having a suffragan bishop to provide that such suffragan bishop should be the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in the event of death or disability of the bishop. The committee consists of the Bishops of Tennessee, North Carolina, Minnesota, Iowa, and Chicago. Its report has now been drafted, and is unanimously favorable to the legislation proposed. The committee proposes an amendment to the constitution to make such provision lawful, and to the canons to make it effective.

There is a kind of atheism of which churches are in peril—*Rev. R. Dale.*

Appeal for Relief of Armenia and Syria

An appeal from the American committee for Armenian and Syrian relief asks urgently that churches and Sunday schools throughout the country will observe Sunday, May 28, as "Armenian Day." A million Christian Armenians, it is stated, have been slain within a year, or at least been put in imminent danger of death. Those who remain are in great numbers homeless and shelterless, driven away from their home land, and wandering in the East. Americans are trying earnestly to save them from death.

Fifty thousand dollars more are needed to complete the fund of five hundred thousand which the American Ambassador to Turkey, Mr. Morgenthau, estimated as the least sum necessary for the repatriation of the Armenians. Dr. Samuel T. Dutton, of the Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief stated in March that the first of the returning Armenians were coming in to Van, in Central Armenia, and that there is great need for immediate provision of cattle, grain, and farming implements to provide against the needs of those refugees in the Russian Caucasus expected soon at Van in increasing numbers. The relief already distributed to Armenians has worked such wonders that it warrants the continued expenditure by Americans of large sums in this field. The ultimate result will be to preserve from extinction an ancient Christian nation, and enable the survivors to become self-supporting once more.

Translation of Bishop Brewster

The Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado has now been translated to the bishopric of Maine. A vacancy is thus created in the missionary bishopric first named.

The episcopate of the Diocese of Colorado is also practically vacant, the Bishop of the Diocese having surrendered the entire jurisdiction, and the Diocese being about to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, who will be in entire charge.

The Episcopal Church, historically, structurally, theologically, belongs to the Catholic group. When the Church of England had a family quarrel with the Bishop of Rome, and rightfully (as we think) declined to recognize his jurisdiction, she put herself on record, in her canon law, as not thereby forsaking or rejecting the Catholic Churches of Christendom. She never broke off communion with Roman or Oriental Churches. She never rejected Roman or Oriental Orders. She remained Catholic. Her doctrine of the Church is the doctrine of the Catholic creeds. Her doctrine and practice of Baptism, her doctrine and practice of Confirmation, her doctrine and discipline touching Holy Matrimony, her doctrine and practice of the Eucharist, her doctrine and practice of the ministerial priesthood, her acceptance of Catholic Orders, her rejection of Protestant Orders, her threefold ministry, her theological premises, her devotional life—all these align her with the Catholic family, and differentiate her from the Protestant family.—*The Bishop of Chicago.*

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for six months ending April 1, 1916, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for six months from October 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916	Amount due April 1 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$25.00	$25.00	$50.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	87.50	87.50	66.75	20.75
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	75.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	20.00	20.00	33.89	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	100.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	2.50	2.50	4.27	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	10.00	10.00	10.74	.....
Concord, All Saints'	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	18.00	18.00	12.81	5.19
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	2.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	62.50	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	15.00	15.00	15.19	.....
Lexington, Grace	30.00	30.00	35.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	20.00	20.00	17.34	2.66
Monroe, St. Paul's	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	12.50	12.50	12.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	17.50	17.50	17.50	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	5.00	5.00	6.80	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	5.00	5.00	7.90	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	12.50	12.50	12.50	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	4.00	2.38	1.62
Rowan County, St. Mary's	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	1.00	1.00	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	75.00	75.00	83.79	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	3.50	3.50	4.10	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	3.50	3.50	.....	3.50
Spray, St. Luke's	15.00	15.00	32.55	.....
Statesville, Trinity	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	2.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	75.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Total	$1,037.50			

The following special contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

Col. A. H. Boyden, Salisbury, $5.00; Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse, Charlotte, $3.00; Mr. Heriot Clarkson, $2.00; Mr. Burton Craige, Winston-Salem, $5.00; Mr. William A. Erwin, West Durham, $25.00; Col. Wm. E. Holt, Lexington, $25.00; St. Luke's Guild, Salisbury, $10.00; Woman's Auxiliary, through Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Treasurer, $45.75. Total, $120.75.

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

SPECIAL NOTICE

At the annual meeting of the Convocation held in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, October 26 to 28, the apportionments for Diocesan Missions were made for six months ending April 1, 1916, thus making the Convocation year agree with the Convention year, as per resolution adopted at our last Convention.

A Striking Easter Service

Twenty-two Children Baptized

St. Andrew's Mission, in Charlotte, set Easter Day as a time to rally all the unbaptized children in the Sunday School, and bring them to the Font. After an early Celebration of the Holy Communion, the baptismal services was held, and twenty-one children were baptized. In addition, another child, too ill to be brought to the church, was baptized at home. Rev. Francis M. Osborne, rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, is in charge of this mission, and Mr. J. D. Ball, a secretary of the vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, is the efficient superintendent of the Sunday School.

St. Martin's, Charlotte

The Lenten services at St. Martin's have been well attended by the members. On Tuesday nights, the services were under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, who invited out-of-town ministers to preach.

The Wednesday afternoon services were especially for the children, and the music was furnished by the children's choir, which was trained by Miss Marie J. Thomas.

A mission study class was conducted each week by Miss Nettie Brown, and was largely attended.

Bishop Cheshire made his annual visit to St. Martin's, on Palm Sunday night, and confirmed a class of ten, three of them being adults. An interesting feature of the class was that two fathers and their daughters assumed their vows at the same time.

Maundy Thursday night, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion. On Good Friday, there were services at 11.00 a. m. and 8.00 p. m.

The Easter services were celebrations of the Holy Communion at 8.00 a. m. and 11.00 a. m., and the children's service at 3.00 p. m.

The children of the Sunday School were given an Easter Egg hunt on Easter Monday.

The "Mission on Missions," which was held in connection with the Church of the Holy Comforter, closed March 19, on which day an Every-Member Canvass was made. The results of the canvass are very gratifying, the spiritual life of the congregation being quickened, the current expense pledges increased about twenty per cent., and the missionary pledges about one hundred per cent.

A "Church Pageant" is to be given at St. Louis, by local talent, during General Convention, not as a money-making plan, but as a contribution by Church people there to the entertainment and edification of those in attendance at convention. The director of the pageant is the Rev. George Long, of Warsaw, Ills., who is assisted by the Rev. H. W. Mizner, of St. Louis, and together these clergy are now forming a variety of large local committees. By episodes and tableaux the pageant is designed to show the historic continuity of this branch of the Christian Church.

A New Apportionment in the Convocation of Charlotte

Accompanying the new apportionment for the Convocation of Charlotte, the Committee, consisting of Rev. Jno. L. Jackson and Mr. J. Frank Wilkes, have sent the following letter to the rectors, and a similar letter to the wardens.

Charlotte, N. C., April 15, 1916

Dear Sir:—As a Committee appointed by the Executive Committee of the Charlotte Convocation, we are writing to ask your co-operation in carrying out the resolution of the last meeting of the Convocation concerning the equalizing of our appropriations and receipts.

We first desire to thank all of our congregations for their active support during the past twelve months, which permits us to close the year with such a small deficit—one that will probably be made up from overdue remittances on appropriations. And we all should thank God for the good work done by our Archdeacon and his Missionaries in all the fields supported by our money.

We enclose a statement of the appropriations made by your Executive Committee at their meeting in March. Also statements showing the probable receipts in addition to the apportionments, and the apportionments to the several congregations. We feel sure of your co-operation in extending our work to Yadkin Narrows, and to any other field the Bishop and the Archdeacon may find suitable for new work.

The amounts apportioned to our several congregations do not equal the planned appropriations, but we feel confident of voluntary increases in the apportionments by some of our churches, and of individual gifts that may be given the Archdeacon.

As required by Canon, we are submitting these new apportionments to you as Rector, and are also sending a copy of them to your Senior Warden or Missionary Committee. And we urge your prompt reply, accepting or objecting to your apportionment, and giving the Committee the amount that you will agree to give for the year.

As you can see from the statement, your congregation is requested to give, for the year from April 1, 1916, to March 31, 1917, for the Convocation's Missionary work, $..... This includes gifts from your Sunday School and Auxiliaries, as well as your Church offerings.

This apportionment is an average of ..... cents a week for each communicant of your Church. We base this on a weekly amount, as already many of our Churches have adopted a weekly offering for Missions, and have received a large increase in missionary receipts from this source. And it is our hope that, within a few months, every congregation will have an Every-Member Canvass, and will use the Duplex Envelope with a weekly Missionary Offering.

Wishing you all the blessings of God in your parish work, and in leading your people to their share in the great vision of God's work in this Diocese and in the world at large, we remain, ——

NOTE—Appropriations for the year ending March 31, 1917, amount to $3,625.00. Of the amount appropriated, the part apportioned to Parish and Missions is $2,618, and the amount expected from other regular sources is $625, leaving a deficit to be made up from special gifts of $440.

In Loving Memory

As it has pleased God to call from our midst Allene Black, we, The Bishop Atkinson Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Society of Mary and Martha of the Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte, N. C., desire to express the sorrow in our hearts in this our great loss, and the deep love we felt for her.

Her death occurred on March the second. Taken in the fullness of her youth, the influence of her sweet and gentle personality will long be felt.

In the discharge of her duties as Secretary of The Auxiliary, and Vice-President of the Society of Mary and Martha, she was ever faithful.

Although frail in health and strength, she was ever ready and eager for any form of service in the cause of her Heavenly Father.

"Tenderly—unawares,
Sleep came in the silent night
And kissed her there on the golden stairs
That lead to the Morning Light."

The Bishop Atkinson Branch of the
Woman's Auxiliary
The Society of Mary and Martha
Church of the Holy Comforter
April 22, 1916 Charlotte, N. C.

The Bishop of Newark, in his Diocesan paper, says: "There has always been more danger to the Church from within than without. To save us from controversies and discord, we need great plans and great undertakings, to use our energy, to keep us from thinking of minor matters. Such objects are: The conversion of the world to the obedience of Jesus Christ; the creation of a sense of brotherhood among nations which shall make this the last of great wars; the removal of unchristian industrial, social, and political conditions; the development of our own Diocese so that it shall take possession of new fields and use opportunities in a strong way. It would be most helpful if we tried to understand those who differ from us, and tried to take their point of view. Most of us fail, through narrowness in judgment and inability, to see anything, or do anything, except in our own way."

The "Casa de la Misericordia," or House of Mercy —our mission hospital—was opened in Nopala, Mexico, in March. A son of Bishop Aves is the resident physician, and already needy cases are crowding in. The fifth day after the house was opened Bishop Aves writes: "The doctor has seven patients in bed: two boys with broken ankles, another with a hand shot off, a young man with a bone abscess, one man with smallpox, and another with typhus. The doctor treated twelve new cases this morning. A pneumonia case has just arrived, and another typhus case is on the way." May this hospital, for many years go on thus justifying its name and its holy and merciful mission.

Fix thyself firmly upon the belief of the general resurrection, and thou wilt never doubt of either of the particular resurrections, either from sin, by God's grace, or from worldly calamities, by God's power.—*Rev. John Donne.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Preaching Mission at Christ Church Raleigh

Pursuant to the call of the General Convention of 1913, in New York, Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C., has recently contributed its share to the Nation-Wide movement for a Preaching Mission. The mission lately concluded in this historic old North Carolina Church turned out to be one of the most deeply felt and stirring events which ever took place in the history of the Parish.

By invitation of the rector of the Parish, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Father McVeigh Harrison, of the Order of the Holy Cross, was the missioner, and the schedule of services every day for two weeks was as follows: The Holy Communion, 7.30 a. m.; Special Intercessory Prayers, 12 m.; Children's Mission at 5 p. m.; and the General Mission Service at 8 p. m.

Happily, the Nation-Wide Preaching Mission does not seem to be confined to the big city churches, but has manifested itself in the smaller churches and missions as well. However, it does give to the big city church a special opportunity for the extension of its influence, and a broader expression of its real interest in the lives of the people. That the mission conducted at Christ Church had this effect is evident. A Presbyterian gentleman said he came forty-five minutes ahead of time to get the particular seat he wanted; and that if Father Harrison should come again he would go as far as Greensboro—some eighty miles—to hear him, if this were necessary.

The Rector of Christ Church planned well for the mission, and in his choice of a missioner, and the influence of the mission exceeded the boundaries of the parish, helping many on the outside. It is not to be supposed that one necessarily agrees with every line of thought or all the methods a missioner may use, but the large congregations which daily attended this mission for two weeks were manifestly agreed on its good effect, and on the sincerity, earnestness, and purity of motive of Father Harrison. Day by day, with unmistakable clearness and unwavering faith, he held up to his hearers the indestructible doctrine of "No Cross, No Crown." The people enjoyed the "meeting" immensely, and it was a refreshing sight, and one stimulating to enthusiasm, to behold the large congregations at all the services in the beautiful old Church—"down on their knees, with eyes on the cross and hearts in heaven." There is necessarily some "machinery" in an enterprise of this sort, but an effort was made to have it as inconspicuous as possible, so that the mission might not seem too spectacular or sporadic. Certain of its after-effects speak for the reality of it in the hearts of the people. A number of the parishioners have said they were going to hold up the hands of the rector and do more Church work than they have ever done before. The people are coming to Church better, and some have offered themselves for Church work who have never offered before. There are signs of the deepening of the spiritual life of the congregation in every direction, and one of the most striking results seems to be in the large number who are being instructed for confirmation, the probability being that the present confirmation class will be one of the largest—if not the largest—in the history of the parish.

Roanoke Rapids

The following is from the *Roanoke Rapids Herald*:

The regular attendants of the Episcopal Church were delightfully surprised on Easter Day to see a thoroughly trained choir of twelve young ladies, vested in immaculately white cottas and uniform black caps and skirts, marching in procession for the opening hymn. Everybody wanted to know where all this talent had been buried so long. The full Easter music of the Episcopal Church was sung with a richness and sweetness that surprised all who heard it.

For several weeks, in addition to the work with the usual choir, Miss Smith, ably and faithfully seconded by Mr. Lehman with his clarionet, has been drilling some of the young ladies of her Sunday-School class in the music of the Church. These girls have now added their rich young voices to the regular choir, with most pleasing results. On Sunday, they sang with the accuracy and composure of veterans. Those vested were: Misses Lillian Graham, Sallie Saunders, Clyde Short, Jennie Short, Nannie Twisdal, Pollye Cummings, Ruth Transou, Sallie Long, Mrs. Saunders, Mrs. Lehman, Mrs. W. L. Long, and Mrs. C. A. Webb. Vestments for the men have not yet been made, but sitting near the choir, lending vigorous support to the ladies, were Messrs. C. A. Webb, C. A. Lyerly, and J. T. Strother.

This choir is in no wise designed to take the singing out of the hands of the congregation, but to encourage then to sing with greater heartiness.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford

New Reredos Blessed

During the Morning Service of Low Sunday, the fine reredos was blessed. The Office of Blessing began with the burning of the canceled Banknote.

The crossbearer, acting as acolyte, held a tray, more or less of silver, on which was placed a lighted candle. The Rector held the note in the flame until entirely consumed. He then proceeded to bless the structure, with prayer and impressive ceremonial. The congregation joined in the reading of the Eighty-fourth Psalm.

The full payment for the reredos, erected less than three years ago, is a notable achievement on the part of the ever faithful and competent Sanctuary Guild.

The parish had a fine Easter. One pleasant feature was the action of the vestry in adding substantially to the Rector's salary. The financial returns of the parish have shown a considerable increase over the last year, due to the added interest and work of the laymen.

That the venerable Bishop Peterkin has felt it necessary to offer his resignation of the episcopate of West Virginia will bring sadness much beyond the confines of his Diocese. In a long life and a fruitful ministry, Bishop Peterkin has made himself greatly beloved and reverenced.

St. Mary's Mission, Edgecombe County

The excellent write-up of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and its Missions in Edgecombe County, by Archdeacon Hughes, in the last issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, only shows that it takes more than one person to write history; for one has to correct the mistakes of the other. Taking the facts as he had received, or understood, them, the writer states that St. Mary's was founded some time after Grace Mission, Lawrence, and by Mr. Nash, both of which are incorrect. The first suggestion of this mission, like so many others in this and other States, had its origin, as a matter of fact, indirectly in St. Mary's School, Raleigh. In the early eighties, a young girl had gone from Edgecombe County to St. Mary's, and learned things that she had never dreamed of before. On her return home, her heart burned with a desire to impart to others what she valued so much herself, and so the suggestion came to the writer of this article, who was then assistant of Dr. Cheshire, rector of Calvary Parish, to start a Sunday School in a Grange Hall, nine miles from town, near the present site of Cokeley. Accordingly, the school was opened, in 1881, in what was known as Cherry's Hall; and I drove out every Sunday afternoon with a horse and buggy, borrowed either from Mr. Pippen, Mr. Lanier, or Mr. Gaskill. The work was so encouraging that steps were taken towards erecting a chapel. The contract was let to Mr. John H. Speed, of Scotland Neck, and on October 25, 1882, ground was broken for the building, on a lot a mile further down the road, given by Mr. William Howard, father of Mrs. Dr. Speed, now Mrs. House. Besides raising most of the money for the building, I worked on it with my own hands, making the font and lectern, and putting in the chancel windows. The first service in the chapel was held at Bishop Lyman's visitation, on April 16, 1883, at which time one person was confirmed, who is still a member of the Mission. Mr. T. E. Lewis was my faithful co-worker in this mission for many years, often taking me out with his own horse and buggy. In March, 1886, I moved out there to live, and there my oldest son was born, the very day the Thompson Orphanage was opened. In January, 1889, I moved to Scotland Neck, but still retained charge of St. Mary's for a year or so. I then turned over the work and the record to the Rev. Mr. Hebbard, rector of Calvary Parish, and unfortunately the record has been misplaced. The work at St. Mary's was taken up about this time by the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, under the leadership of Mr. Nash and Mr. H. H. Shaw. Two of the pupils of St. Mary's Sunday School, Maggie and Mollie Satterwhite, having gone over to Lawrence to live, wrote Mr. Nash a note, a veritable Macedonian cry, to come over and help them; and accordingly he went over and started a Sunday School, and that was the beginning of the work at Lawrence. St. Matthew's is an outgrowth from Lawrence; and so this great work, so nobly carried on by Mr. Nash all these years, had its first inspiration in the heart of Miss Ida Staton, the St. Mary's girl who afterwards became Mrs. Theophilus P. Cheshire, wife of the brother of Bishop Cheshire. It may be added that the name for the Mission was suggested by one of the earlier names of Calvary Parish, and also by St. Mary's School.

—WALBER J. SMITH

Scotland Neck

To the Editor of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

Just a few lines, to tell you of our Parish doings—nothing unusual, or remarkable perhaps, but enough to show that we are trying to "hold up our end of the line." I'll begin with the little folks. Our Sunday School, while not very large, compares favorably with any in the Diocese, I think, as to the amount of its offering in proportion to its members. We have a superintendent who is nearly as sure to be at his post as the sun is to rise, to say nothing of our faithful lady teachers, one of whom you may remember as the lady of the birthday pennies, mentioned in "Aunt Becky's" letters. Another teaches a class of men every Sunday morning, although she is a busy housekeeper, with plenty of work to do at home. Then we have a Bible Class for women, conducted by Rev. Mr. Cartwright, whose teaching always shows the result of the study and thought he has given the subject. The pupils of the Sunday School have begun to practise the music for their Easter Celebration, and hope to make their offering this year larger than ever before. We have a vested choir, and a good organist, and expect to have a new pipe organ one of these days. Our "Church Improvement Society" is working for that object at present, and we meet every Monday afternoon to make articles for sale, at the home of the president of the Society, who has presided over this department of our Parish work with the success of one whose talents and experience along this line render her peculiarly fitted for such a post. We also have quite a live branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, which means that we have a faithful and energetic leader; with whom we meet every week during Lent for study and Bible reading. Our subject just now is Prayer, in relation to Prayers of the Bible, etc., in which we have been materially aided by Mr. Cartwright's timely suggestion, and the use of his books of reference. One member prepares and reads a paper on the subject, at each meeting. Of course we have our business meetings at stated times, for payment of dues and special offerings. We have also a Junior branch, with its regular meetings and work under their leader, who is likewise Treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary; and a Thompson Orphanage Guild, with its monthly meetings. Besides the regular Sunday Services, conducted by Mr. Cartwright (with the exception of the Sunday he gives to Halifax, when our two Lay readers officiate, one at morning and the other at evening service), we have three services during the week—Tuesday afternoon and Friday night at our Parish Church, and Thursday afternoon at our Old Trinity, with its sweet and sacred memories of those who have gone before. We do not hear a sermon at these afternoon services, but we always have one at the Friday night service, and of course on Sunday, and one cannot but feel on leaving church that Jesus has indeed been preached to us, by one who endeavors to follow in his footsteps.

—L. B.

The glory that dwells in the sacred humanity, and which even here flows from him into his own, is there given in fullness unto God's sons, who stand resplendent in that glory, before the throne.—*Rev. G. Body.*

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

My dear Mr. Editor:—With the assistance of the Rev. James E. King, rector of St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte, I conducted the last Mission of the Diocesan year, at Statesville, N. C. Professor Cochrane, our efficient Catechist, was at the time in the North; but the Mission was well received and well attended. I was called from Greensboro, on Monday, April 3, to attend the funeral of the late Rev. Josephus McDonald, chaplain of St. Augustine's School. I shall return to Greensboro on Wednesday, the nineteenth, to assist at the Mission that is to begin in the Church of the Redeemer on Sunday, April 16. I shall spend the sixteenth in Durham, with the Rev. Mr. Smalls, at St. Titus' Mission.

Death of Rev. Josephus McDonald

The Rev. Josephus McDonald, a graduate of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., and of the Philadelphia Divinity School, died on April 3. He had been chaplain and librarian of St. Augustine's School since last June, and won the love and respect of both teachers and students. His body, carried on the shoulders of six stalwart students, was followed to the grave in the little school cemetery by a long procession of teachers, students, and friends from neighboring towns. He was born on the island of St. Croix, in the Danish West Indies.

A Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, N. C., is trying hard to be alive to the needs of the times, and to prepare its members, most of whom are the teachers in the school, each to do her share in the social and moral uplift so greatly needed wherever she may go.

The meetings are held semi-monthly, except during the Lenten season, when they occur weekly.

The first meeting for the current year was held at the home of Rev. A. B. Hunter, principal of the school, with Mrs. H. B. Delany as president, Mrs. Charles Boyer as secretary, and Mrs. A. B. Hunter as treasurer.

Rev. A. B. Hunter sometimes offers the opening prayers at the meetings, and Mrs. Hunter is very active in the prosecution of the work of the Auxiliary.

Mrs. H. B. Delany, as president over all the colored branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, in the Diocese of North Carolina, presented a fine report of all the work done by the various branches during the preceding year.

Miss Althea Harris, the delegate to the Colored Convocation, which met at Louisburg, N. C., last August, gave a very nice report of the activities of the various branches there represented.

At this meeting, it was decided that the Auxiliary prepare a box of useful and fancy articles, to be sent to the new Colored Mission at Monroe, N. C. The members responded promptly and liberally, and shortly before Christmas a box was filled, and dispatched to Monroe, where it was received with grateful appreciation, and surely was the means of brightening Christmas for a number of people, both little and big.

It was further decided at this meeting that each member should have her turn at leading the meetings, until the Lenten season, when Miss Bertha Richards should take charge.

The subject chosen for study was "Missions," each leader selecting whatever she chose under that head. Colored Mission work was taken up first, and included the work in Haiti and the work among the negroes of the South, viewing the work in its various phases—educational, religious, and philanthropic.

At the next meeting, under the head of "Mill Work," were considered such interesting topics as "The Mill Village," "The Child of the Mill," "The Mill Sunday School," etc. At another meeting, the subject was "Mountain Whites," when some of the subjects discussed were "In the Vale of the Cross," "Work in the Mountains," and "The House of Childhood."

It would seem as though no one could read and study about such subjects, week after week, without becoming enthused, and anxious to bear a part in the work.

The Pre-Lenten season having come, Miss Richards assumed charge of the meetings, and the first subject studied was "Prayer." "What is prayer?" was asked. The Lord's Prayer came first under consideration, and then some of the most prominent Bible characters—Abraham, Moses, Elijah, David, Solomon, and Daniel—and the prayers they offered, were studied, and the most acceptable conclusion arrived at was: "Prayer is communion with God, when we confess our sins, and receive His absolution, and when we offer Him praise and thanksgiving.

For special Lenten study, the subject is, "The Book of the Acts of the Apostles," in which are studied the characters of the leading men—St. Peter, St. Philip, St. Barnabas, and St. Paul. What was the Church's opportunity then, and how did she live up to it? What is her opportunity now, and how is she living up to it?

Each member of the Auxiliary, after paying her contribution to the Central Fund, pays whatever further amount she feels it her duty or pleasure to pay, and in addition each one has her United Offering box, into which she drops whatever more she can spare; and these boxes are turned in to Mrs. A. B. Hunter in the spring, in time for the Treasurer's annual report. All the money thus contributed is given towards the various objects that appeal to the Auxiliary as needing support. —E. J. BAKER

Sewanee Commencement

The annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South will begin Wednesday, June 8, and Sunday, June 11 (Whitsunday), is Commencement Sunday. Commencement Day is Tuesday, June 13.

A very impressive service was held in the chapel of the United States Military Academy, at West Point, on Sunday morning, April 9, 1916, when the forty-sixth annual presentation of Bibles to the members of the graduating class was made by the American Tract Society. The entire cadet corps, numbering nearly six hundred men, was present in full uniform.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, in Henderson

Provisional Program

Monday, May 15—Meeting of Diocesan Officers.

Tuesday, May 16, 3.30 to 4.30 p. m.—Mass Meeting.

4.30 to 5.30—United Offering Play.

Wednesday, May 17—7.30 p. m.—Corporate Communion; United Offering Presented.

9.30—Devotional Meeting.

10.00 to 1.00—Diocesan Reports.

1.00 to 2.30—Recess.

2.30 to 3.30—Junior Meeting.

3.30 to 4.00—Junior Meeting of Section B and Section C.

5.30 to 6.00—Joint Session of Convention and Woman's Auxiliary; Address by Mrs. Pancoast, representing St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan.

6.00 to 8.00—Reception.

Thursday, May 18—9.30 to 11.30—Delegates' Conference.

11.30—Report of Woman's Auxiliary to Convention.

1.00 to 2.30—Recess.

2.30 to 3.30—Unfinished Business.

3.30 to 4.00—Conference on Study Classes.

Some Important Points to Consider in Making Our Annual Reports

In making our Annual Report, please let us remember that only Missionary work outside of our parish can be considered Auxiliary work.

Of course we are all supposed to do local Mission work, but that is reported through our Parish, or through the officers of the Associated Charities of our town. Many of our women have contributed liberally towards the necessities of warring and suffering Europe; and yet none of this good work can be called Auxiliary work.

As has been said, the Auxiliary is not a general benevolent society, but Auxiliary to the Board of Missions; and this was decided for it not by any body of men or women, but by the whole Church in Convention assembled. Loyalty to the Auxiliary simply means loyalty to our Church and her Missions, which she has pledged to support.

Blue Ridge Conference
(Black Mountain Station)

Date: June 27 to July 6.

Rates: From ten dollars to eighteen dollars for the ten days.

The First Mission of Calvary Church, Tarboro, Founded by a Woman

Many of us have read the interesting and commendatory article, written for the last issue of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN by Archdeacon Hughes, relating to the missionary spirit of the rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and the various Missions which have been organized in that parish.

We are sure Mr. Hughes will be glad to have a correction made in one of his statements—a natural mistake on his part, as having come lately into the Diocese, he is not familiar with the "ancient history" of Edgecombe County and Calvary Parish.

He states that the first Mission founded was Grace Mission, Lawrence, in 1891; whereas Grace Mission is a daughter of St. Mary's Mission, many years older. In 1880, Miss Ida Staton, afterwards Mrs. T. P. Cheshire, began a mission Sunday School in her country neighborhood, about eight miles from Tarboro. At first she was entirely alone, opening up Sunday School with prayer, raising the hymns, and teaching the classes. On hearing of her work, Dr. Cheshire sent his assistant, Rev. Walter J. Smith, to help her. By their combined efforts, and with the aid of friends, a chapel was built and named St. Mary's (after the old colonial Church of Edgecombe County), a fitting memorial of the founder of the Mission, who has long since gone to her reward. Later, Mr. Smith moved with his family to the neighborhood, and became ministre in charge of the Mision. Mr. Nash, Mr. T. E. Lewis, and other devoted laymen and women continued the work thus begun; and it is interesting to note that even when it was thought advisable to move the chapel to the growing town of Speed, three miles away, some of the old congregation had already moved there, and could still attend its services.

It was one of the old Sunday School scholars of St. Mary's who wrote to Mr. Nash, asking to have a similar Sunday School at Lawrence. Not only a Sunday School, but the beautiful Grace Chapel was his answer to this request.

Now the young woman who founded this Mission was an old pupil of St. Mary's School, and later a member of the Woman's Auxiliary. It would be interesting to know how many St. Mary's girls, and how many members of the Auxiliary, have founded Missions and built Chapels in the Diocese.

We can recall one notable instance. Mrs. Hairston, of Cooleemee Plantation, and mother of our United Offering Treasurer, was chiefly instrumental in building the Chapel in Stokes County which has lately been moved to Walnut Cove. She also organized the Sunday School, and for years was president of a fine and remarkable branch of the Auxiliary, consisting of herself and her two daughters.

We would be glad to know of other instances of Missionary organizations among our Auxiliary members.

The Dean of the General Theological Seminary, Dr. Robbins, has been obliged by ill health to resign his position and seek entire rest. No announcement of future arrangements at the Seminary has yet been made.

We can no longer speak of a bourne from which no traveler returns. The middle wall of partition has been broken down, and the boundary line become but an invisible line, by the resurrection of Christ—*Benj. B. Warfield.*

A Message from Japan to the Auxiliary

Our Diocesan Branch of the Auxiliary has a scholarship in a school for feebleminded children, in Tokyo, Japan, which appears on our pledge list as "The Bishop Cheshire Scholarship." Those of us who know something of the beautiful and self-sacrificing character of the founder of the school—Rev. Mr. Ishie, a native priest—will feel a special interest in the following incident, which he has enclosed in a letter of thanks to the Auxiliary.

It was a chilly morning in autumn, and the sun had hardly risen before the servant went out to open the school gates. As he flung back the heavy doors, he saw two men standing there, as if they had been waiting for him to come. One of them had on his back a large trunk, and the other one was hardly able to stand up straight, for on his back was tied a heavy helpless boy of twelve. To the servant's inquiry, they answered that they had come on business to the school, and had been waiting some time for the opening of the gates. He led them to the office, where they told their tales as follows:

The man who was carrying the boy was his father. His father had died when he was ten years old, and his relatives, under pretense of managing affairs for the child, had managed to recompense themselves with all the property that had been left to the boy by his father. When he became of age, he learned of his relatives' kind care for him, and incidentally for themselves, and he determined to try and get back some of his father's possessions. But being only a penniless lad, his efforts were of course fruitless, and at last he gave up not only those efforts but also all his faith in better things. In despair, and out of sorts with the world, he determined to get all the pleasure he could from it, and his ideal of pleasure was drink and dissipation. He indulged in these to their very limit, and for many years, but at last his awakening came. His child grew to the age of three without making the slightest efforts to walk or talk. In his imbecile child he saw the fruits of his dissolute life, and he was seized with a desire to reform. He gave up his old life, and set himself earnestly to work. He was fairly successful, and in the course of time was able to buy back part of the property that should have been his. As he was reading the newspaper one day, he came across an article in it about a school—the only one in Japan—where they took such children as his. From that instant, he determined to save money and take his child, now twelve years old, to that place. When he had saved fifty dollars, he took the child on his back, and set out to walk from Kawasaki to Sugamo, a distance of about thirty miles. He preferred to walk and to go by night to avoid showing his inbecile child in public. That was why he had arrived at the school at such an early hour.

At the close of his tale, he handed out the fifty dollars, and begged that they would take his child and do all they could for him. Although it was seen that there was little hope of great improvement, the earnestness and determination of the father prevailed, and they agreed to keep the boy at the school, and do what they could. The child proved to be absolutely helpless. He had no will power, and the only sounds he made were cries of pain or hunger. He had to be fed and bathed just as would a baby.

A few months later, the father came again. His brightest hopes were realized. His son, who had lived to be twelve years old without making any voluntary act, came into the room walking upright, and greeted his father with a spoken word. It was the one word he had acquired, "obachan," meaning aunt, but used by him indiscriminately for everyone. The father was also told that he had learned to eat quite properly. It is needless to say the father's heart was overflowing with gratitude. And so were the hearts of those in Galilee, when their eyes were opened and their limbs made whole. And the same Jesus Christ is working today, through this Christian school for imbeciles, to preach glad tidings to the people who still sit in darkness.

A Bible Course for Leaders Classes

Arranged in the Diocese of Newark

Suggestions as to the Use of These Questions

First, write down as "Aim of Course" the purpose with which you undertake this Bible study. Refer to this from time to time, and amend it if desired.

Weekly meetings of a group numbering from five to twenty are planned for. Each member of the group should have a copy of the questions. No specially prepared leadership is necessary, beyond the united effort to keep to the point, and close the discussion at a definite time.

The questions are designed to lead to discussion, and are capable of several answers. It will be best to prepare for the discussion by choosing separate questions as "Special Assignments," by preparing the answers at home by one's self, or if possible by working with a friend.

The references given are suggestive only, and may be supplemented, or entirely ignored.

No prayers are given, but it is suggested that no home study or discussion at meetings be undertaken without them. Carefully chosen collects at the beginning, and silent prayer at the close, may prove the most helpful.

The appropriateness of the Bible reading at the beginning will generally be more apparent if it be repeated at the close.

Aim of Course

I

AIM—To consider the connection between the great teachings of the Bible and ordinary life. Acts 4: 10-13.

1. Is your idea of the best things in life founded upon the Bible?
   Why?
2. Find verses that illustrate this.
   Are they in St. Matthew 5, 6, 7; St. Luke 22, 23; St. John 3; Romans 8?
3. What Bible teachings have had the greatest influence in shaping the ordinary life of the average person?
   Are these the ones that help you most?
4. Can the Bible supply an answer to every cry of the human soul for help, in small things as well as great?
5. Is the help delayed because Christians do not hear this cry, because we do not heed, or because we do not know the answer?

II

AIM—To study the bounds of the Kingdom. St. Luke 17: 20, 21.

1. What are the promises to Abraham in Genesis 12, and to David in II. Samuel 7?
   Follow them through such passages as Psalm 72, Isaiah 11, 61, Jeremiah 33, Ezekiel 34, to their fulfillment in St. Matthew 1: 1-28, St. Luke 4, 15, St. John 10.
2. How are the limits of this Kingdom defined?
   Psalms 24, 27, Isaiah 49, Romans 14, I. John 2.
   How would you prove—for example, to a Chinese—that he had a right to claim a share in the blessedness of this Kingdom?
3. What light is shed on the extent of the Kingdom by our Lord in St. Matthew 11, 13, 25, St. Luke 13, St. John 3?
   By St. Paul in Romans 15, Ephesians 3, Philippians 2, Colossians 3?
4. How do the obstacles to the first spread of the Gospel compare with those of today? Acts 6, 11, II. Corinthians 11.
5. Are there any definite suggestions as to how the Kingdom is to grow? Isaiah 6, St. Matthew 7, St. Mark 8, St. John 14, Romans 10, I. Corinthians 3, Ephesians 5, Philippians 2, 4.

III

AIM—To study the Character of the King and the nature of His Reign. I Timothy 1: 15-17.

1. How would you explain to a Chinese the purpose for which Christ came into the world?
2. Do you find this purpose stated in His own words in St. Matthew 11, St. Mark 2, 10, St. Luke 19, St. John 3, 10, 11?
3. Has our Lord's teaching any bearing on such human ills as the degradation of women (St. Matthew 19); neglected children (St. Matthew 18); slavery (St. John 8); caste (St. Matthew 23)?
4. If you think of Christ as King of the earth, what seem to you the qualities that fit Him to rule over the hearts of all men?
   Note what precedes and follows the occasions on which the Kingly title is applied to or claimed by Him, especially in St. John 6, 18, 19.
5. What Bible teaching has been your greatest help in understanding and helping to spread this Kingdom?

IV

AIM—To study the Way of Eternal Life in relation to those who know it not. Revelation 22: 16, 17.

1. What seems to you a Bible definition of "Religion?"
   Is it found in Deuteronomy 6, Psalm 15, Isaiah 58, Micah 6, St. Matthew 22, 25, St. John 4, 6, Acts 2, Romans 8, I. Corinthians 13, I. John 5?
2. If you were a missionary, what would be your attitude toward the religious of the non-Christians among whom you worked?
3. Is St. Paul's Athenian address typical of his attitude toward the paganism of his day?
   Compare Acts 26, Romans 2, 4, II. Corinthians 5, Galatians 3, Ephesians 2.
4. If you were a Chinese "inquirer," would you be impressed by the inclusiveness or exclusiveness of St. John 6 and 10?
5. Does the study of the Bible in this relation affect your conception of the essentials of the Gospel?

V

AIM—To learn how to prepare the Abode for the Father. St. John 14: 21-24.

1. What special aspects of the Christian faith would you emphasize in opening a mission station in China today?
   What text would you choose for your first talk? What prayers from the Prayer-book? What hymns?
2. Does the Bible warrant any other form of missionary work than evangelism?
3. What Bible verses would you mark for a new convert?
   What support and help could you point out to him in case of persecution?
   To what can a missionary turn in the delay, disappointment, and temptations of his life?
4. What special Bible study would you advise for volunteers for the mission field?
5. What are the qualities that in your experience are developed by Bible study?

VI

AIM—To study our claim to the right He gives us to become the sons of God. St. John 1: 1-18 (Margin or Revised Version.)

1. As a missionary, what would be the greatest truths that you would try to impress?
2. Would sin, forgiveness, the fatherhood of God, be among them?
   Are there others of equal importance?
   Where do you find them set forth in the Bible?
3. What relation does Jesus Christ bear to these things?
4. What have you found to be the best use to make of the Bible in order to grasp these teachings most firmly?
5. Is your Christian life "a revealing of the character of your father to your brothers?"
   How is this different from "bringing others to Christ?"
   Do you see any distinction here?

VII

AIM—To realize the hope of our calling. Ephesians 1: 17-23.

1. What hope is offered in the Bible for the ultimate accomplishment of the missionary enterprise?
   Habakkuk 2, St. Matthew 16, St. John 17, Hebrews 12.
2. Are conditions imposed, and by whom must they be fulfilled?
   St. Mark 8, St. Luke 15, St. John 15, Acts 26, Ephesians 4, Colossians 3.
3. What are the missionary resources of the Church?
   How dependent upon prayer do you consider the missionary enterprise to be?
   Upon what do you base your belief in prayer—upon the Bible, or upon experience?
4. What does it mean to you to "believe in missions?"
   What did it mean to St. Paul? To Jesus Christ?
5. To what do you attribute your success or failure in fulfilling the Father's plan for your life?
   What definite help do you find the Master gives you?

Story of Two Chinese Girls in St. Mary's School, Shanghai

(Written especially for the North Carolina Branch of the Auxiliary, by Miss Margaret Hart Bailey, China)

I have chosen two girls in the same class—two quite normal, all-'round girls, such as you could find any time that you should visit us—to show, if I can, how St. Mary's can reach all classes, and how any Chinese girl, rich or poor, "grows" in the atmosphere of a Christian school. Both of these girls owe all to St. Mary's, and have the deepest spirit of loyalty and gratitude. Both are respected by all the others—one for her social position and her strong, true character, the other for her brains and what she has made of her opportunities.

Li Be-tsung comes from a desperately poor Christian family, in a small inland town off the railroad. Her father keeps a bamboo shop, and the family live in a house with mud floors, disorderly and dirty; and seem to have no ambition to make it better. They are near the church, but not faithful attendants. Be-tsung is the hope of the family. None of the others, including two younger sisters here at St. Mary's, amount to anything; and all that she is, she has made herself. She is a pretty girl, neat in her dress, and ladylike in manner. She has always stood at the head of her class, and leads the school in all-'round scholarship. She has a fine mind; but she has won her place as much by a tremendous capacity for steady work as by ability. In all the years she has been here she has never been known to come to a class with her lesson unprepared. You can always count on her for a clear, definite answer, until, naturally, every teacher depends on her, and I am afraid the rest of the class are often well drilled by Be-tsung before the recitation; for she is modest, and very ready to help others. Outside her studies she is a drill captain, treasurer of the Missionary Society, and treasurer of the Alumnae Association (started before the High School was opened). If you could see her playing golf, you would not call her a "grind." She is preparing to be a teacher, and can take any kind of a practise class, from Latin to playground work. We want her to teach at St. Mary's next year, and have been counting on her a great deal; but just within the last few days has come the possibility of giving her training for evangelistic work. So far, no unmarried Chinese girl has ever been able to go into such work; but old-fashioned prejudices are dying out, and it would mean great things for any station to have a young, attractive, foreign-educated Church worker. She knows nothing of this possibility yet, but I am sure it will appeal very strongly to her, for she has a deep desire for "service," and has wished to give her life to some definitely Christian work for China. It was she who asked, after a Missionary talk on the widows in India who had sent relief to famine sufferers in China, "Can't *we* do something?"; and at the next meeting the girls sent ten dollars to India. Miss Dodson is thinking very carefully now which position Be-tsung is best fitted for, so that she can help her with advice when she has to decide for herself. Such a new, untried opportunity as this evangelistic work would take a good deal of initiative, as well as many other things, and Be-tsung is full of typically Chinese caution. Her very heritage makes her timid and afraid to speak out. You could never depend on Be-tsung for a frank opinion of the people or conditions she met in her work, but, at the same time, she will never get herself or anyone else into trouble.

Zung Yung-me is an entirely different type, of an old and wealthy family, suspected of having Manchu connections, a lady through and through, conservative in manner, yet progressive in ideas, quiet in dress, with unusually good taste in clothes and jewelry. She is one of the music teachers at St. Mary's, just from love of the school and of the life in a Christian atmosphere. Unlike Be-tsung, you can absolutely depend on Yung-me for a frank answer to any question you may ask her; and, more than that, you can trust her perfectly. That is as much a part of her heritage as Be-tsung's caution is of hers. When she said to me, a while ago, "I am no longer afraid to say or do anything that I know is right," I thought, "There are generations behind that, generations who have never had to be afraid."

She was first sent to the "Anti-Foot-Binding Day School" for a short time. When that broke up, she asked her family to send her here. They refused. No other woman in the family had ever gone to school. She urged, and at last they consented to *some* school; but it must not be Christian, for of course they were all non-Christians. At last she won her point, and when she once got here, though they offered every inducement to get her home for week-ends, and in spite of her own homesickness, she did not leave St. Mary's once for a whole term; knowing that if she did her cousins would say she had repented of her wish to come to school. She graduated in 1912, and the year before came to Miss Dodson in public, before a large group of girls, and said she wanted to become a Christian. The effect of that definite stand for Christianity on her character was wonderful. She developed and "came out," entered into all sides of the school life, and became a different girl. She never has won permission to be baptized, but she has lived as a Christian girl for three years, teaching in the ragamuffin Sunday School, etc.; and when Mrs. Sherwood Eddy, on a visit here, asked the girls who wished to be baptized to stand, Yung-me was the first to get up, as if it was the most natural thing in the world.

After her graduation in Music last year, she persuaded her parents to let her stay on and teach. She says she has never touched one cent of the salary Miss Dodson pays her. It will be interesting to see what she does with it some day, for she is remarkably thoughtful and generous. Just now she is very much interested in working to raise money for the "China Building" of the New St. Mary's, for which the girls have already raised over four thousand dollars, and says she is biding her ttime to strike some of her rich relatives.

Two things in particular have happened that show how much she has developed. Through a period of storm and stress in the school (a post-revolutionary phase that all schools in China have been through), Yung-me quietly stood alone against the whole school for what she believed was right, and did more than anyone else to hold the school together. It meant a

(*Continued on page* 19)

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Important News of the Orphanage

Good Reports to the Managers—New Buildings and Larger Board Proposed

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers was held in the Chapel of the Orphanage, on Tuesday, April 25, with all the members present. Mr. F. W. Glover, and Mr. R. J. Walker, members of the Executive Committee, were present during a part of the meeting, as was also the Rev. W. J. Smith, superintendent. The minutes of the previous regular and special meetings were read, after which Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse read his report as treasurer of the Endowment Fund, showing the amount of the permanent fund to be $13,969.15. Interest paid to the current fund amounted to $1,006.60. The Board then took a recess for divine service, and the Bishop confirmed a class of seven children, and administered the Holy

THE STEDMAN MEMORIAL BUILDING—THE SUPERINTENDENT'S HOME

Communion, assisted by the superintendent. The Rev. W. E. Cox took part in the service, and made an address to the children. The Board resumed its session after service, and took into consideration the proposition of the Fourth National Bank, of Fayetteville, to reorganize the bank; and after some discussion decided to take stock in the new bank in proportion to its shares in the old one. The Board then took a recess for dinner, which, though simple, was well prepared and neatly served. The out-of-town members expressed themselves as pleased with the improvements in the Orphanage since the last meeting, and one of them, in writing back, was kind enough to say, "Allow me to congratulate you on the neat and tidy appearance of the houses and grounds, as well as the splendid manner in which the children are being cared for. I do not think I have ever seen them look happier or healthier."

At the opening of the after-dinner session, the Bishop called for the superintendent's report, which showed a credit balance of $1,597.87. The products of the farm, sold and consumed, amounted to $4,220.81.

The Rev. Mr. Osborne then read the report of the Executive Committee, which showed extensive improvements in Thompson Hall, and reccommended that the proposed improvements in Bronson Hall, and the placing of a laundry under the Federation Cottage, be carried out, and also that a new barn be erected as soon as possible. The Executive Committee was authorized to make the necessary improvements and repairs in the chapel. After due consideration, it was decided not to install a printing press at present. According to a resolution passed at the last Convention, the Board of Managers will be increased to fifteen members at the meeting of the three Church Conventions in the State.

The Rev. E. A. Osborne and the Rev. W. J. Smith were appointed as a committee to make the report of the Board to the several Conventions.

The Executive Committee was instructed to take immediate steps for the erection and equipment of a cottage suitable for the care of small children, from two to seven years of age. Such a building will fill a long-felt need, and is a notable advance in the work of the Institution.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne was asked to act as special financial agent to raise funds for the proposed building for young children, as well as a new barn, laundry, and other permanent improvements. He will make answer to the proposal in June.

A vote of thanks was extended to Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter, and other physicians and dentists in the city, and also the City Waterworks, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the different railroads, for their continued kind offices towards the Orphanage.

Orphanage Notes

The Orphanage farm and grounds never appeared to better advantage than they do now; and when the fruit trees are all in bloom the orchard will look like one big bouquet. We fear, however, that the peaches, plums, and pears are all killed, and also many of the apples.

We used our own sweet potato "slips" for bedding this year, and we hope to make a big crop.

On the eleventh of last month, Robert Cox and Reba Harris came to make us a visit, and we were glad to see them. Robert had a good position with his uncle, in Portsmouth, Va., but he gave it up, and has come back to Charlotte to look for work. Reba is now Mrs. D. F. Finger, and has been living in Augusta, Ga. Her husband is a telegraph operator, and is now employed by the Western Union Company, of this city. Willie Oates, one of our old boys, is also employed by the same company.

Carrie Julian now has a good position with the Farbwerke - Hoechst Chemical Dye Company, but still comes over to the Orphanage when needed in the superintendent's office.

On the sixth of last month, the superintendent attended the meeting of the North Carolina Orphans' Association in Raleigh, and heard very encouraging reports from the publicity committee. It was resolved to wage a similar campaign this Fall, and it is hoped that the one day's income idea will take hold of the people, and be more generally put into practice.

On the sixteenth of last month, Mrs. Oscar W. Zeigler, with her little son, Thornton, came from

Baltimore to make a visit to her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Thornton. Mrs. Zeigler's husband was for some time rector of St. Mark's Church, Baltimore.

The Bishop made his visitation to St. Peter's Church, on Easter morning. At the special request of the rector, the superintendent took the children there, and took part in the service. A large congregation was present, and the Bishop confirmed a class of twenty-four persons.

Margaret Jefferies, a sweet little five years old, came from Wilmington on the twenty-fourth of last month, and was placed in Bronson Hall. Three days later, Annie and John Cashwell, two nice little children, came from Hope Mills, and were placed in Thompson Hall, making the total number in the Orphanage sixty-seven at present.

On Tuesday in Easter Week, the ladies of the Thompson Orphanage Guild came over, and gave the children a delightful egg hunt on the lawn, at four o'clock, just after the adjournment of the Board of Managers. Mr. Thornton took the children down towards the pasture, to keep them from seeing where the eggs were hidden; and at the tap of the bell they all came running back. When they had lined up on the path, the superintendent gave the signal, and away they scampered to hunt the eggs. A plenty of lemonade and cake, and four eggs apiece, quite satisfied the inner man, and they all looked well and happy. Some of the visitors said the children never looked better.

Among those who came was one of our old girls, and her husband, and it was certainly a pleasant surprise to see them. "Bessie Williams," as she was known here, has developed into a fine-looking woman, with easy manners, and she was very much interested in everything connected with her old home. She left here to go to her brother in St. Petersburg, Fla., in December, 1902; and the following October she was married to Mr. James T. McClung. Her present husband is Mr. W. H. Hinson, of Miami, and they have come from Florida to spend some time at Asheville.

On Wednesday in Holy Week, we had a pleasant visit from the Bishop, together with the Rev. Mr. Way and Mrs. Murdock, of Salisbury. Mr. Way took part in the Chapel service, and made a helpful talk to the children.

The first child that came to the Orphanage after we took charge of it was Beatrice Pope, of Edgecombe County, and her application for admission was sent to Mr. Osborne several months before we came. She was baptized by the Rev. G. W. Phelps in St. Mary's Chapel, Edgecombe County. She has been happily married for some years to Mr. William Grimes, and last month she wrote us that she had taken all of her children but one to Tarboro, to be baptized, the youngest of whom was named Walter Smith, an honor which we very much appreciate. Her brother, Alonzo, was also with her at the Orphanage, but we have lost track of him.

Miss Nannie Hill Smith, niece of the superintendent, and secretary of the Valle Crucis Industrial School, spent several days at the Orphanage during Easter week, and we were glad to have her. Some years ago, while teaching a Mission School in Mecklenburg County, she acted as matron of Thompson Hall for a month.

On Sunday after Easter, the children brought their mite boxes, and presented their Easter offering for General Missions, which amounted to $20.40, to which something has been added since, and we hope that still more will come in. The children make their money by selling the Lenten number of *The Spirit of Missions,* and making candy and articles of handiwork, and then they put in their own money that has been given to them. Some of them put in every cent they have, and are glad to do it. In fact, they cannot be persuaded not to do it.

Our farm was never in better shape than it is now, and the crops have stood the dry weather remarkably well.

We have Berkshire pigs for sale, of the best breed. Why not send us an order?

Address all packages and boxes to "The Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.," and mark them so that it may be told at once by whom they are sent. We are still needing tablecloths and sheets, but no pillow-cases.

PAULINE AND NELLIE KERR—TWO OF THE ORPHANAGE GIRLS

Honor Roll

Senior Department, March, 1916

Annie Laurie Farmer, Chloe Allen, Leta May Turner, Roy Yates.

April, 1916

Chloe Allen, Annie Laurie Farmer, Leta May Turner, Louise Stephenson, Annie May Beaver.

MRS. SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

Primary Department, March
Ernest Bland

April

Mary Nichols, Eleanor Campbell, and Ernest Bland.

Miss Manie C. Eakin, Teacher

Contributions

Cash Contributions Received from March 10 to April 10

Barber, Mr. J. I. Barger	$ 10.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.30
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	4.73
Charlotte, "Some Members" Southern Manufacturers' Club	2.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.95
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	1.60
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.25
Elizabeth City, J. A., Christ Church	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	9.17
Hillsboro, S. S., St. Matthew's Parish	1.74
Hertford, Holy Trinity Parish	20.00
Hendersonville, St. James' Parish	67.50
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.15
Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish	6.55
Kinston, S. S., St. Mary's	2.13
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	12.90
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.94
Mayodan, J. A., Church of the Messiah	1.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	2.00
Raleigh, St. Savior's Chapel	.25
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Rocky Mount, Little Helpers, Convocation of Raleigh	50.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.35
Scotland Neck, J. A., Trinity Church	3.00
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Church	8.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish	41.47
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	3.45
Tarboro, T. O. G., Calvary Parish	25.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	7.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	1.50
Total,	$321.93

Contributions in kind: Box of clothing and canned goods, W. A., St. Stephen's, Oxford; nine large rag dolls, and scrapbooks, J. A. (Section B), St. John's, Fayetteville; one pair pillowcases, W. A. and Guild, Thomasville; outfit for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; box of clothing, etc., for Clarence and Emma Morgan, St. Monica's Chapter of W. A., Christ Church, Raleigh; five volumes of Orison Sweet Marden's Works, from Mr. Erwin A. Holt, Burlington.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	85.26
Amount still to be raised	94.74

Contributions from March 6 to April 6

Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Weldon, N. C., through Mrs. W. M. Cohen	$ 2.40
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., through Miss Louise Hart Mountcastle, Secretary, by their Leader	1.50
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall, Directress	4.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C.	1.00
Margaret Lillington Parker, Washington, D. C.	1.00
Ridgeway Junior Auxiliary, through Sarah G. Petar	.25
Hillsboro Junior Auxiliary, for March and April, through Miss Sue Rosemond	2.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
	$12.90

My dear children:

We did quite well this month, for we have reduced our deficit below the hundred mark, and that always makes me breathe easier. Three figures are rather appalling, you know. The first came was the check from the Weldon Juniors, which we acknowledge with love and thanks. Grace Church is an old ally of ours.

The next was this charming letter from Lexington, which really restores the days of my youth, when, "young in hope and heart," I first took up this work.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—It is with great pleasure, I send for the little secretary of the Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church, Frances Holt Mountcastle, the check, $1.50, for Sewing Teacher, and tell you the six little girls who form this, have voted to make their year's work go to this salary.

"Hoping you are feeling well and strong, these bright wintry days. "Louise Mountcastle
Mrs. G. W. Mountcastle (Leader), Lexington, N. C."

My dear Louise, it does not seem so long ago that you were a little girl, sending your pennies through your mother, for "the china baby;" and now you are *locum tenens* for a little girl of your own—who, happily, is being trained to walk the same churchly road. I send my love to the three generations of you, and the little girls associated with the third Louise in this good work.

The next letter came from Wadesboro, where my Ashe cousins still "keep their faith," staunch always to "Church and State."

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed you will please find postoffice order for four dollars, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from the Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro. "Yours truly"

Thank you very much, my dear Madam. Please give my love to your Juniors, and tell them I am proud of their very generous contribution. We don't often get as much as four dollars from one source.

Then Merry Hill says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose one dollar, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. I am sorry I am so late in sending it. With best wishes.
"Sincerely"

You were in plenty of time, my dear Martha, as you see. Give my love to the children, please.

From Ridgeway, the ever-faithful, comes this letter:

"My dear Aunt Becky:—I do hope I won't be too late with my twenty-five cents this time. I was very sorry to be late last time.

"We still have four children in our society. I hope I can get more to join before long. We still have our Bible Class at church, Sundays. I also hope I may be able to get some more people to go there.

"I believe this is my last letter before Easter, so I wish you a very happy Easter.

"Please excuse blots. I do hope you will keep in good health during this spring weather.

"As ever, your affecctionate little friend."

Yes, this is the last letter before Easter, which I hope will be a blessed and happy season for you all.

I am glad to hear of the four Juniors in your branch, and of the Bible Class which I hope will grow and grow till it embraces every member of your congregation, both Seniors and Juniors. I send my love to you all.

Then came this letter:

"My dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary. I have read with much interest in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN of the Sewing Teacher, and I hope this little mite will help to carry on her good work.

"Many years ago, when I lived in the Old North State, I helped to fill boxes for the Thompson Orphanage every year, and *The Messenger of Hope* was read with great delight, especially Aunt Becky's letters.

"I really feel as if I had known you for a long time.

"With best wishes for the continuance of your wonderful work, I am "Very cordially yours"

Thank you very much, dear lady, for your kind words and continued interest in our Orphanage work. To me there is nothing more appealing than a helpless little child, for indeed they are so helpless!

With my wide experience in pennies, I am not wont to regard a dollar as a "mite!"

And I send my love to you, as "an old friend," though an unseen one.

The Hillsboro Juniors had no words with their contribution, so we "follow suit," with love and thanks.

The next and last letter came from our ever-faithful friend in Jackson.

I hope "the Spring fever" did not develop. I have been so sick with a cold for the last three weeks that I doubt if anyone would have liked to "swap places" with me.

I hope you are much better now. I send my love and Easter greeting to you all.

Now dear children, I am seeing and feeling so badly I must say good bye, for which I know the printers will not be sorry.

God bless you all. Faithfully

"AUNT BECKY"

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Mrs. James Gattis

Entered into rest, on Sunday, March 19, 1916, at her home in Charlotte, N. C. Mrs. May Catherine Gattis, in the forty-second year of her age. Mrs. Gattis was a native of Pittsboro, and lived for many years in Fayetteville. She was known as Miss May Baker, and her cheerful and friendly manner endeared her to all who knew her. In January, 1908, she took charge of the housekeeping department in Thompson Hall, and was very popular with both the children and grown people at the Orphanage, where she remained until November 9, 1909, when she was married to Mr. James Gattis, of Charlotte. She was very happy in her home life, and did all she could to be a mother to her two stepchildren. On the Tuesday before her death, she was taken with a pain in her shoulder, which proved to be blood poison from a slight scratch she had received on her hand some days before. The best medical skill proved of no avail, and she steadily grew worse till the end came. The funeral was conducted by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, at her home at 804 East Fourth Street; and the interment was in Elmwood Cemetery.

Story of Two Chinese Girls

(*Continued from page* 15)

period of great unpopularity for her, but she said nothing, and went her own way with the dignity of a true Chinese lady until, bit by bit, the girls came back to her, and now she is the most respected girl in the whole school. It is needless to say how much we prize her loyalty to St. Mary's. And the second was when her conservative old father left the engaging of a tutor for her younger brother to her alone, and at China New Year—the time when all Chinese settle their accounts for the year—turned all the paying of his bills, making out of papers, signing of his name, etc., over to her to do for him—a *daughter!* She was proud of this mark of trust, for it was a sign of the respect all her relations have come to feel for her education. She says, "They say, When you went to school we thought it would spoil you, but you have never criticized your home or your parents and relations, and you have never tried to change their lives. You are just as contented and obedient as before you went away. If that is what St. Mary's teaches you, I shall send my daughters to St. Mary's because it is a good school."

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Waynesville

The Parish of Waynesville is showing an increased vitality under the leadership of Rev. Albert New, M.A. There are a total of fifty-four confirmed members of the Church, and forty-five of them made their Communion at Easter.

At Waynewood Theater, at 8 p. m., on Friday, May 26, an illustrated lecture, on "The Beauties and Antiquities of Shrewsbury, England," was given by Mr. New who was for four years Curate of St. George's Church, at Shrewsbury.

This year's Festival of the Resurrection was especially attractive. The bright sunny day, good music, tasteful decorations, large congregations, and liberal collections ($160) combined to be an inspiration and encouragement to all.

The "Social" side of Easter was observed on Monday afternoon, by the Sunday-School Egg Hunt, on the Rectory lawn.

The Observer Printing House

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

" . . . . got out the Winthrop Tatler this year; and it was one of the handsomest and most attractive editions ever gotten out."—*Rock Hill(S.C.) Record.*

If you wish the advice and assistance of specialists in School and College Printing; if you want to be *sure* that your publication will be what it is intended to be; if you want prompt and efficient SERVICE—ask us for an interview or particulars.

Observer Printing House

B. R. CATES, Manager

CHARLOTTE. N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.
* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.
** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY **A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE.** Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business. **RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH.** Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life. **A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS.** What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door. Entrance without Examination to West Point and every College and University which accepts Students on Certificate. For Catalog and other information, address

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAKE CHURCH MONEY

BY GETTING NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

INDIVIDUALS, SUNDAY SCHOOLS, AND AUXILIARIES CAN MAKE MONEY FOR MISSIONS BY TAKING ADVANTAGE OF OUR LIBERAL COMMISSION OF FIFTY PER CENT. ON NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

OR

IF YOU WANT TO HELP YOUR DIOCESAN PAPER, AND ARE NOT INTERESTED IN OUR COMMISSION OFFER, CALL THE ATTENTION OF SOME FRIEND TO THIS PREMIUM OFFER

THIS COUPON SAVES YOU **$1.00**

SIGN HERE AND ENCLOSE $1.00 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

THIS COUPON AND ONE DOLLAR ENTITLES THE BEARER TO A TEN-WEEKS' TRIAL OF

HARPER'S WEEKLY

IN ADDITION TO ONE NEW SUBSCRIPTION TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

_____

_____

_____

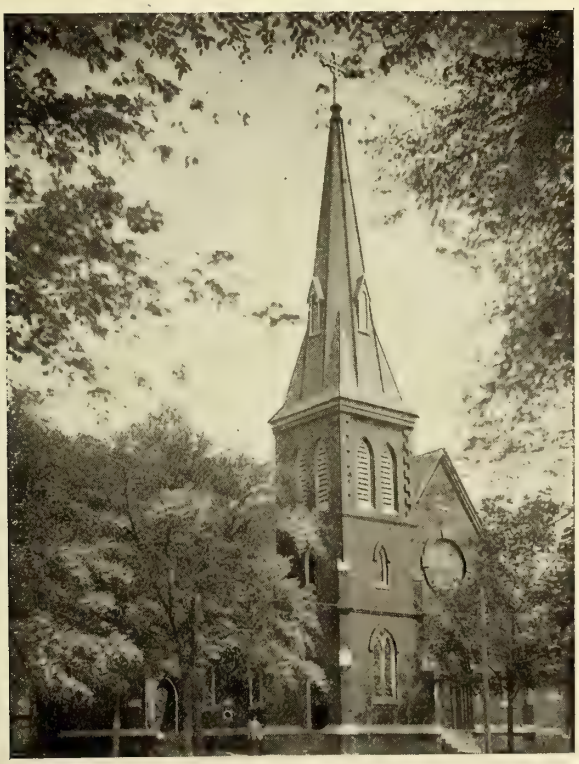
$2.00 VALUE FOR **$1.00**

SEND THIS COUPON TO THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Vol. VII Number 8-9

State Library

The Carolina Churchman



CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON, WHERE THE ONE HUNDREDTH CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA WAS HELD

Convention Number - - June-July, 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

75th Session Begins September, 1916

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB

STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1916** **No. 8-9**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Salsbury, N. C.
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	Page
To the Diocese—*By the Bishop*	3
A $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School	3
The Bishop's Visitations	4
The Sixth St. Mary's Conference	4
Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina (Ill.)	6
The Convocation of Raleigh	12
The Convocation of Charlotte	14
The Convocation of Colored Work	15
The Woman's Auxiliary (Ill.)	16
The District of Asheville	19
The Thompson Orphanage	20

To the Diocese of North Carolina

My Dear Brethren:—Our Board of Missions has asked us all to make a special offering of *"One Day's Income"* to the cause of our General Missions. Feeling myself moved to respond to this call, and believing that many of you will feel the same impulse, I hereby ask you, who desire thus to come up to the help of the good cause, to make that offering of *"One Day's Income"* on Trinity Sunday, June 18.

I earnestly request the clergy of the Diocese to make such arrangements as they may think proper for notifying their people of this request of the Board of Missions, and for receiving such offerings on the day thus designated.

Your servant in Christ

Ravenscroft
May 27, 1916.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop

A $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School

Rev. Francis M. Osborne to Organize and Lead a Movement to Secure This Amount

In response to a call of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Rev. Francis M. Osborne, on Whitsunday, tendered his resignation as rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter (the Bishop Atkinson Memorial), Charlotte, and after the middle of September will devote his entire time and energies to organizing and leading the movement to secure a fund of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars for the school.

For several years the Trustees of St. Mary's School have been planning this move, and have been on the lookout for a man and a propitious time to inaugurate the undertaking. The time has now come that necessity makes the matter more urgent, and it remains to be seen how enthusiastically the alumnae and constituency of St. Mary's School will rally to the support of the leader. The Trustees of the School have already entered heartily into the movement, not only by their votes, but also by their subscriptions; and a meeting of men and women of Raleigh has been held and the determination was expressed that the people of Raleigh will begin the campaign there, and set the pace for other North Carolina cities. North Carolina and South Carolina will first do their part loyally by this institution, and then the movement will extend to every place in the country where the alumnae and friends of the school cherish and value the influence of this noble institution, now in the seventy-fifth year of her work for Christian womanhood and the Church.

The Need for the Fund

It is not hard for anyone familiar with the requirements of institutions of higher learning to realize the vital necessity for a liberal financial support of St. Mary's. In the first place, the school must be

relieved of the burden of the debt assumed several years ago for much-needed buildings and equipment. During the nineteen years the school has been the property of the Church, besides meeting obligations created by scholarships, eighty thousand dollars has been paid out of the income of the school for buildings, equipment, improvements, interest, and other expenses, which should not have been paid out of the school income. Thus the full development of the school has to a certain extent been hampered, and though fine improvements have been made, the progress has been only through great anxiety and hard economy.

Now further enlargement and improvement is imperative. Every live institution must be a progressive institution, or it ceases to live its full life. The constantly increasing cost of material, and the demand of the best teachers for better salaries, means one of two things: the school must have an endowment, or increase its fees. Retrenchment is not to be thought of. An increase of fifty per cent. in fees would probably result very soon in just as large a school, but the school would not be carrying out its settled policy of giving a good educational preparation at moderate cost. The school can only serve the Church properly by giving the highest type of education at a cost equal to the average ability of the section of the country which it serves. In no high-class institution of learning, except a few select and expensive schools, is it to be expected that fees of the pupils pay the full cost of teaching, and interest on buildings and property invested. So endowment and funds for new buildings and equipment are a part of the present as well as the future liabilities of St. Mary's School.

The Time Is Ripe

The time for raising the St. Mary's Fund is now fully ripe. The Episcopal Church is now aroused to her responsibility in the matter of education, and this conviction is growing stronger every day. An evidence of this may be seen in the prompt response which raised three hundred thousand dollars in three months to pay Sewanee's indebtedness. Proportionately, our Episcopalians have more money than any other body of Christians in this part of the country. The country is financially prosperous, and our people have acquired great wealth, and are fast growing richer. The South is no longer poor. Our Southern Churchmen have not yet given largely, but no doubt the time has now come when it will be considered the right thing for Southern men to give to Southern institutions of learning as generously as Northern men have given to like institutions in the North. It is confidently expected that all will at once rally to the call of St. Mary's, and this school, loved by men and women alike, shall be second to none in her standards, opportunities, and ideals. The Church is not demanding that St. Mary's be a cheap school, but that St. Mary's be the best school, and within reach of all.

Some years ago, a city missionary in Boston met a prominent gentleman, who said: "Looking over my expense account, I found the following item: Pug terrier, $10; and the next line, City Missionary Society, $5. I have not felt quite easy about the matter ever since, and I want to give you another five."

The Bishop's Visitations

1916

July 16—*Sunday*, a. m., Mecklenburg County, *St. Mark's.*
Sunday, p. m., Mooresville.
17—Monday, a. m., Iredell County, *St. James'.*
18—Tuesday, p. m., Walnut Cove.
19—Wednesday, p. m., Mount Airy.
20—Thursday, p. m., Mayodan.
21—Friday, p. m., Stoneville.
23—*Sunday*, a. m., Leaksville.
" p. m., Spray.
24—Monday, p. m., Reidsville.
30—*Sunday*, a. m., Statesville.
" p. m., Cleveland.
31—Monday, p. m., Woodleaf.
Aug. 1—Tuesday, p. m., Salisbury, *St. Peter's.*
2—Wednesday, p. m., Salisbury, *St. Paul's.*
3—Thursday, a. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
4—Friday, a. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
6—*Sunday*, a. m., Union County, *St. Timothy's.*
" p. m., Ansonville.

The Holy Communion wil be administered at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the congregations wil be received for the work of the Diocese.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
June 7, 1916.

St. Mary's Commencement

St. Mary's School has just closed a successful school year. The baccalaureate sermon was preached by the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., of Charleston, S. C.; and the annual address, on Commencement day, was delivered by Dr. James H. Dillard, M. D. There were ten young ladies in the graduating class.

The Sixth St. Mary's Conference

The sixth St. Mary's Conference was held at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., in the week June 5 to 10, with an attendance of one hundred and ten house guests from outside of the city, of whom fifty were men. Practically everybody was present on Monday night, and nearly all remained over until Saturday morning.

Bishop Lloyd, President of the Board of Missions, made an address Monday night, preparatory to the Holy Communion the next morning; made a short devotional address at the Chapel service on each of the four mornings of the Conference; and spoke on Church Extension each evening, his subjects being (1) The General Subject; (2) Church Extension in the United States; (3) The Work Abroad; (4) The Relation of this Work to the Life of the Church. Bishop Lloyd's addresses were not only very informing, but exceedingly inspiring, and reached down to the very roots of things with regard to the Church's work and Christian life and duty. His presence for the first time at one of these Conferences was felt to be a great blessing and privilege to all concerned.

The Holy Communion was celebrated on each of the four mornings, at half-past seven, with an average attendance of seventy-five communicants. Bishop Cheshire and Bishop Lloyd celebrated on the first and fourth mornings, respectively; and the rector of the school on the other two mornings.

From 10.00 to 11.30 each morning, the Rev. Augustine Elmendorf, Executive Secretary of the Social Service Commission of the Diocese of Newark, spoke on The Kingdom of God, his subjects being: (1) The Meaning of the Term; (2) Its Relation to the Church; (3) The Laws of the Kingdom; (4) The Possibility of an Ideal World. This was Mr. Elmendorf's third contribution to these conferences, and if possible he even surpassed himself. While emphasizing a Christian's duty as a co-worker with God in building up his kingdom on earth, he presented the whole matter in an exceedingly spiritual way, and at the same time brought in a number of the most practical points to illustrate the need and the opportunity of a Christian social worker.

From 11.45 a. m. to 1.15 p. m., the Rev. Llewellyn N. Caley, rector of the Church of St. Jude and the Nativity, of Philadelphia, Pa., and a member of the General Board of Religious Education, spoke on The New Testament, his subjects being (1) The Gospels; (2) The Acts; (3) The Epistles; (4) The Revelation. This is Mr. Caley's fourth year at these Conferences, and his instructions were, as always, of great benefit to all. In the short time at his disposal, he gave a most illuminating and interesting outline of the whole New Testament, and made clear the unity of the New Testament as a whole, and the definite planning of the New Testament itself and of its several parts. He was listened to with rapt interest and attention, by clergy and lay people alike.

In the evening, Mr. Elmendorf gave a half-hour lantern lecture before Bishop Lloyd's lecture on Tuesday, on the Feeble-Minded; and another on Wednesday, on Prisons, both of these subjects being treated incidentally in his morning addresses.

Mr. Caley also gave lantern lectures, in addition to the printed program, on Thursday and Friday nights, on How We Got Our Bible.

This Conference was more largely attended than any previous one, and it was the general opinion that it was the best of all. Certainly those who attended were very fortunate in having three such men to speak to them, and the members of the Conference showed their appreciation by asking unanimously that the same three speakers should be invited to come again next year. It is hoped that this can be arranged.

Besides the Morning Prayers, there were short Prayers in the Chapel every evening, the closing service Friday night being at 9.45 p. m.; with an address summing up the work of the Conference by the Rev. Mr. Caley. Bishop Lloyd closed the Conference with Prayers and the Benediction.

In addition to the above regular program, the Conference organized by electing the Rev. T. P. Noe, of Wilmington, as Chairman, and the following steering committee to arrange the program for the voluntary exercises in the free time of the afternoon and early evening: Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Hillsboro, N. C., representing the Diocese of North Carolina; Rev. C. H. Jordan, Greenwood, S. C., representing the Diocese of South Carolina; Rev. J. M. Robeson, Goldsboro, N. C., who with Mr. Noe represented the Diocese of East Carolina; and Miss May Tadlock and Miss Agnes Thomas, of Gastonia, N. C., representing the District of Asheville.

Under this committee, a meeting was held Wednesday afternoon on Social Service, presided over by Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, of Chapel Hill, N. C.; and a similar meeting on Friday afternoon, on Sunday School work, presided over by Mr. Wade R. Brown, of Greensboro, N. C.

The Lay Readers' League met on Thursday afternoon, under Mr. Clarence E. Frick, of Charlotte, N. C. The Girls' Friendly Council of the Diocese of North Carolina met Tuesday afternoon, presided over by Mrs. Arthur Morgan.

During the afternoons of the Conference, there were meetings of the Diocesan Commission on Religious Education, and also of the Commission on Social Service.

Besides the house guests of the Conference, who remained at the School for the whole time, there were many people in attendance for one or more sessions each day from the city, and also from outside of Raleigh. While there was some rain, this did not interfere with the enjoyment of the Conference, and on the whole the weather was most propitious, being cool and delightful.

It seemed to be the feeling of all that they not only gained a great deal from this Conference, but that they would carry very much of value back home with them for the benefit of their Parishes and Dioceses.

Daughters of the King

The Coming Triennial Convention

The opening service of the General Convention of the Church will be held in St. Louis, Mo., on Wednesday, October 11, 1916.

As we all know, the Triennial Convention of the Order is always held at the same time, and in the same place; and, as the distance, for many of us, will be great, and the traveling expenses heavy, it has been thought wise to place the dates of the Triennial Convention within the week of the opening of the General Convention, in order that we may take advantage of the special rates granted by all railroads. The dates for the Triennial Convention of The Daughters of the King have been placed, therefore, on October 14 to 17, 1916.

Can we not begin to make our plans early, in order that many of our Chapters may be able to send delegates and visitors?

The prayers of every Daughter of the King, and of every Junior Daughter as well, are asked, in order that we may be successful in spreading the Kingdom of God in the world, and in enlarging our own spiritual horizons.

For the committee
H. P. C.
C. H. L.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew

"The National Churchmen's Convention."—This is the slogan adopted for the Brotherhood Convention, to be held in Cleveland, October 4 to 8, this year. It is a slogan that extends an invitation, not only to every Brotherhood man, but to all churchmen doing the Master's work.

One Hundreth Annual Convention

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

Large Attendance, Enthusiasm, Harmony, and Progress Characterize the Gathering in Henderson

The One Hundredth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, May 16 to 18. At the same time, the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese held its annual meeting in the new Parish House. Both gatherings were more largely attended than usual, and the enthusiasm of the assembly was well matched by the lavish hospitality of the members of the Church of the Holy Innocents and the people of Henderson. Careful preparations, and the convenience of the handsome and well planned Parish House, made it possible for the whole occasion to pass off with ease and dispatch such as may rarely be expected in so large a gathering of people.

Preliminary Service

Monday evening, before the Convention opened, a missionary service was held, at which Rev. Robt. W. Patton, Missionary Secretary of the Fourth, or Sewanee, Province, was the speaker. Mr. Patton spoke with his usual ability, fervor, and inspiring eloquence, and brought home to his hearers the story of the progress of the kingdom.

The First Day

At 10.00 a. m., on Tuesday, May 16, the Bishop called the Convention to order, and when the Secretary had called the roll a quorum was found to be present. Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Messrs. Wm. J. Gordon and Walter J. Smith, and the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D., assisted by Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger, D. D., and Rev. A. B. Hunter. The Convention sermon was preached by Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. The afternoon session was consumed in the appointment of the regular committees and the reading of the reports called for in the usual order of business, which were referred to special committees for consideration. Rev. Julian E. Ingle was elected Secretary, and Mr. Frank Ward, Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Thompson Orphanage

A special committee, appointed last year to make a report on the question of the possibility of a change of the location of the Thompson Orphanage, and the matter of the enlargement of the Board of Managers and the election of women to membership on the Board, reported adversely on the matter of the change of location, and favorably on the other matters. The question of the change of location is one that has been raised many times in the Convention, and has always been rejected, and this report was advocated by those who opposed a change, and considered a change of location inadvisable, in order that a permanent record of the reasons against a change might be made in the Journal of the Diocese, and thus dispose of the matter finally. The committee made an exhaustive study of the subject, and after consulting expert legal talent found that beyond the matter of selling some part of the land to raise money for building purposes, any other use of the property, under the terms of the gift of the land, would disrupt the integrity of the institution, and defeat the purpose of those who have advocated a sale of the property and change of location.

The matter of enlarging the Board of Managers of the Orphanage, and the election of some women to places on the Board, was reported favorably, and subsequently the following members were elected:

For two years—Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, of Charlotte; and Mr. W. C. Ruffin, of Mayodan.

For four years—Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Mr. F. W. Glover, of Charlotte; and Mrs. W. A. Montgomery, of Raleigh.

For six years—Mr. A. H. Boyden, of Salisbury; Mr. W. G. Clark, of Tarboro; and Mrs. Vinton Liddell, of Charlotte.

The subject of the Orphanage was one of absorbing interest to the Convention, and whenever the subject came up the remarks and discussions, even by those who did not agree on certain matters of detail, all indicated the fervent desire that the Church do her full duty by her wards, and increase the capacity and efficiency of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

The Social Service Commission was requested to make investigation, with the help of expert advice, of the whole orphanage system, with the object of learning the best care of homeless children, whether in an orphanage or out of it.

The Bishop's Address

Tuesday evening, after Evening Prayer, the Bishop read his annual address, of which the following summary is given:

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

We are happy in the circumstances of our meeting in this vigorous and progressive parish. We observe already many evidences, not only of kindly welcome and entertainment, but also of local enterprise and devotion in the work of the parish, and of earnest sympathy and co-operation of the rector and people in the business and purposes of this our annual council.

The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, for nearly forty years past has made but one change in its rectorship. For thirty years, it was administered by one godly, able and well-learned man, who amid difficulties and discouragements hardly to be avoided in the work of any earnest and conscientious pastor, laid a strong foundation, and stamped the principles of piety and of loyal churchmanship upon the hearts and minds of those who came under his influence and instruction. When his work had been well and thoroughly done, the parish was so fortunate as to secure another devoted and loyal rector, whom the people have enthusiastically supported in his large and generous plans for advancing the influence and activities of the parish. We see the result of these two rectorships partially represented in the material fabrics of the Church and parish house, and in St. John's Chapel, in the northern section of the town. But these material evidences only partly represent the spirit of active interest in the hearts of the people, which has its effect in all directions, and puts the parish in the front rank in all departments of our Diocesan and general Church work.

This is the one hundredth annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and therefore begins the year whose completion in the spring of 1917 will round out the first century of our Diocesan organization. As some of you remember, an attempt was made to effect a Diocesan organization of the Church in North Carolina during the last decade of the eighteenth century; and conventions with this purpose met in Tarboro in 1790, 1793, and 1794. At the last of these, the Rev. Charles Pettigrew was chosen to be Bishop, deputies were appointed to attend the General Convention to be held at Philadelphia in 1795, and a Standing Committee was elected. But the Church throughout the United States was so weak and widely scattered that only during the sessions of the General Convention could three Bishops be gotten together for the Consecration of another Bishop. Mr. Pettigrew was prevented from reaching Philadelphia to attend the General Convention of 1795, by quarantine regulations incident to an outbreak of yellow fever. Before another opportunity occurred, his failing health disabled him from undertaking so arduous a work, and his death soon after brought to an end this first effort to effect Diocesan organization.

In 1817, there were fewer clergymen and congregations in the State than there had been in 1794; but they were of a more hopeful and confident spirit. Three clergymen, and delegates from four parishes, met in Christ Church, Newbern, April 24, 1817, and organized the Diocese of North Carolina. It is proposed to observe the anniversary of that first Convention by a meeting in Newbern a year hence. A report will be laid before this Convention providing for such a commemoration. I have no doubt of your cordial co-operation in the plans prepared by your committee in conjunction with the Committee of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Since our last annual gathering, one of our brethren of the clergy has been called to his rest—the Rev. Josephus McDonald, a colored priest, who died of typhoid fever, April 3, 1916, in St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh. He was a native of the Island of St. Croix, Danish West Indies, but was educated at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, and at the Philadelphia Divinity School, where he was graduated in the Class of 1913. He was a diligent student, and was accounted a good scholar, and a man of earnest character and of a pure and devout life. Having been ordained Deacon in the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, June 29, 1913, he served two years as missionary to the negroes in Greensboro and Winston, but only a year ago was ordained to the Priesthood by me, May 9, and became Chaplain and Librarian of St. Augustine's School. He served faithfully and acceptably in this position, with the respect and affection of all who were brought into contact with him. His death, at the age of about twenty-eight years, was a loss to the School and to the Church, as well as to his friends and associates.

I turn now to consider the routine of my work during the year ending March 31, and submit that statement of my official ministrations which the Canons require that I should lay before you at these our annual meetings.

The following is a summary of my services within the Diocese during the year: Services, 159; sermons, 94; addresses, 15; celebrations of holy communion, 45; baptisms—adults, 2; infants, 2; marriages, 2; funerals, 4; confirmations, 491; ordinations—deacons, 3; priests, 2. Outside the Diocese: Services, 17; sermons, 8; addresses, 1; marriages, 3—making a total of 176 services, 102 sermons, and 16 addresses.

We have lost since my last report: Rev. Josephus McDonald, priest, died April 3, 1916.

By Letters Dismissory: Rev. Walter L. Loflin, deacon, to Florida, February 12, 1916; Rev. Henry A. Willey, priest, to Atlanta, March 1, 1916.

We have gained during the year:

By Ordination: Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, deacon, ordained May 30, 1915; Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, deacon, ordained May 30, 1915; Rev. Jacob F. Burg, deacon, ordained July 11, 1915.

By Transfer: Rev. Morrison Bethea, priest, from East Carolina, March 14, 1916; Rev. Edgar Van Wright Edwards, priest, from Pennsylvania, March 20, 1916.

Having a net gain of two over our number last reported, the number April 1 was 64 in all: 1 bishop, 53 priests, and 10 deacons.

The candidates for Holy Orders are George Crummell Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochran, Sanford Louis Rotter, George H. W. Bullock, Basil Manly Walton, James Reginald Mallett, Howard Stetter Hartzell, and Roger Edgar Bunn.

The postulants are Theodore Stroup, Edward Gray Joyner, William Alfred Grigg, and Jadi Levy Martin.

On the whole I am glad to be able to report that our field of work is well covered. The two or three places at present vacant will be filled in the near future.

I feel that in justice to our people I should also say that our clergy are generally much more adequately supported, so far as I can judge, than they were a few years ago. Much remains to be done before we can be justified in feeling that we are doing our whole duty in this matter, but I do think that I observe some quickening of conscience among the people, and material results beginning to flow therefrom. This has been especially observed in

The Forward Movement and Every-Member Canvass

The committee appointed to have charge of this movement in the several Convocations have done much faithful work in many parishes and congregations. Wherever the effort has been earnestly made, the results have been most gratifying. The unvarying testimony which has come to me has been to the effect that not merely have the contributions of the people to all good works been materially increased, but that, even in a greater degree, personal interest and a sense of personal responsibility have been stimulated, to the manifest increase of spiritual life of the people, and the general effectiveness of all church enterprises. It is to be hoped that these committees will continue their work until every congregation in the Diocese has been visited, and all our people have been aroused to a more adequate sense of the importance of the work committed to them, and of their individual responsibility for the success of God's good purposes for the world.

The Church Pension Fund

I say that in many ways our people as a whole are manifesting greater life and devotion in the work of the Church. One evidence of this we, of the clergy, should be specially prompt to recognize and to value. The greatest financial enterprise ever undertaken by the Church at large in the United States is the creation and maintenance of the *"Church Pension Fund,"* to secure proper provision for the necessities of our aged and infirm clergy, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen. I will not here attempt any discussion of the details of the plan. There have been abundant opportunities for such consideration and discussion. In my judgment, it is the only practical and adequate plan ever proposed; and, whatever may be its possible defects, it has been adopted by the Church and by this Diocese, and therefore demands our united and loyal co-operation. It will doubtless he brought before you, that you may adopt such methods as may make our co-operation effectual. I cannot too earnestly invoke your fullest sympathy and your most generous contributions in behalf of this fund. It is, of course, specially the obligation of the laymen and women of the church.

Our last Diocesan Convention, under the leadership of our best and ablest laymen, entered enthusiastically upon the scheme as proposed to us at that time. It has now been thoroughly organized, and I have appointed a central committee of leading laymen of the Diocese, with Dr. Chas. H. Herty as chairman, to have charge of the work. They will be calling in others to co-operate with them. I trust they will meet with a sympathetic and generous response from all, and that you will be ready to give your time, your zeal, and your money in aid of this great and necessary work.

Our Diocesan Institutions

We must not, however, forget the claims of our more immediate and Diocesan duties. Our parishes and missionaries are, as I have pointed out, fairly well supplied, and our few vacancies we hope to see filled in the near future. Our local Church work is as a rule well attended to. And I believe our clergy and laity are not unresponsive to the demands coming from outside their immediate cures. It is therefore with confidence that I commend to your attention at this time our two chief Diocesan institutions—St. Mary's School, and the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. Important reports from the governing boards of these will be laid before you, presenting the existing conditions and the urgent needs of both. I will not go into details here, since they will come before you in the proceedings of the Convention; but I will say one thing which applies equally to both: The foundation for success, both in our educational and our charitable work, is to be laid in the general sympathy and co-operation of our people at large. The interest and help of those of small means is no less needed and is no less helpful than the interest of the rich and prominent. We must as a whole put our heart into all our church work, and sustain all our enterprises by the united and harmonious endeavors of all. I think it may be said that we are in some real degree thus sustaining these two institutions, our School and our Orphanage. Wherever I go through the Diocese, I see many evidences of the general interest felt by our people in them. And particularly in the case of the Orphanage, which in the nature of the case must depend on the regular and systematic contributions of our people, rich and poor, for its daily maintenance, there is a very general response to its claims, and our Sunday schools, parishes, missions, and guilds, throughout the State, unite their weekly, monthly, and annual contributions for its support. But I think that our people have not appreciated the fact that, for the enlargement and development of the Orphanage, we need from time to time large and generous gifts from individuals. We can sustain the work from day to day, and from year to year, by the present means for gathering money and supplies, but we can make no great advance, we can erect no needed buildings, unless those who can give abundantly shall come forward now and then with some generous donation for a new building, cottage, or barn, or central heating plant, or some other of the greater steps in advance which are needed to bring that institution up to the demands of the work. With the exception of the gift of the late Judge Bynum, of Charlotte, to erect the Chapel, I believe no one has ever given in one donation the money for a building. Year by year we see an increasing number of our people who do not hesitate to spend one, two, or three, or five thousand dollars for any personal comfort or convenience which they desire. Cannot some of these men and women now and then come forward and erect a building to advance the good work of the Thompson Orphanage? We have one building erected by means of funds received under the will of a generous man, the late M. Steadman, of Fayetteville. Would it not be a happiness worth enjoying in this life to imitate such a noble gift, and to see the good work set forward by a worthy addition to the permanent buildings of our Orphanage?

The same may be said in regard to St. Mary's School. It was undertaken by this Diocese, in response, as I believed, to a spontaneous demand from our church people throughout the State, that a school which had done so much for the Church in North Carolina, and throughout the South, should be made a permanent Church institution, and placed upon an adequate foundation. In response to this call, I traveled throughout the State in 1897 and 1898, and others after me helped to extend the appeal, which elicited a wide and general response, and enabled us to effect the desired object, to secure St. Mary's School for the Church. But in order to carry that design to an adequate development, and properly to secure what has so far been effected, it is necessary that we should receive more largely than we have done up to the present time, the more generous donations of those whom God has enabled to give largely. We have received the general support of our people, and multitudes of small gifts have laid the foundations of St. Mary's, representing the love and loyalty of the many. We now need the greater gifts of the few who are blessed with great ability; and I trust that our great enterprise, the most important Church School of ours in the country, may not fail to receive that large and generous response to its claims which its past history and present efficiency entitle it to expect.

I have said but little of what might be said of the work committed to us. May I hope that the zeal and diligence of the able and devoted members of this Convention may more than supply all my deficiencies, and make this a memorable gathering and a pleasant memory in the history of our good Diocese?

The Second Day

The second day of the Convention began with a celebration of the Holy Communion, at 7.30 a. m., at which the members of the Woman's Auxiliary attended in a body, and at 9.30 a. m., Morning Prayer was read, by Rev. Thos. L. Trott and Rev. Henry C. Smith.

The first action of the morning was to admit the organized mission of St. Thomas, at Sanford, into union with the Convention.

The committee appointed last year to consider the advisability of considering the value of rectories in making the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund reported unfavorably, and the Convention sustained the committee's report.

The whole matter of the status of parishes and organized missions and other congregations, and their representation and rights in the Convention of the Diocese, was referred to a special committee to report next year, the committee to consist of the following persons: Rev. Messrs. G. W. Lay and S. S. Bost, and Messrs. E. G. Muse, S. S. Nash, W. L. Wall, and H. A. London.

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne presented the report of the committee on the Joint-Centennial Convention, and the report was adopted. The report stated that the Diocese of East Carolina had agreed to enter into a celebration of the Hundredth Anniversary of the organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, and join in a proper observance of the occasion, on Ascension Day (May 16), 1917, at Newbern. Rev. Robt. B. Owens was appointeed to assist the Rev. Wm. E. Cox of East Carolina in arranging the program for the Joint Celebration, and Rev. Edwin A. Osborne and Bishop Cheshire were directed to invite the Council of the District of Asheville to participate. Mr. G. Pollock Burgwyn was appointed to act with the Rev. B. F. Huske, of East Carolina, in securing designs and inscription, and placing a proper tablet to commemorate the organization of the Diocese and the Centennial celebration of the event.

The Church Pension Fund

Dr. Charles H. Herty, of Chapel Hill, was called upon by Bishop Cheshire to tell of the Church Pension Fund. He is chairman for the North Carolina Diocese of the committee raising the five million dollars now being secured by the Episcopal Church to provide a fund for relief of retired clergymen, and the widows and orphans of deceased ministers. Dr. Herty read a telegram from the office of the secretary of the movement, as received Tuesday by Bishop Cheshire, stating that announcement was being made recently that exactly half of the total amount of money desired had been pledged.

Dr. Herty wanted it understood that the fund was not a means of charity. It was described as the Church setting aside a fund which would be equal to a raise in salary, but which would be held in reserve until such time as the rector was in need of it. The plan provided for each church to pay seven per cent. of its rector's salary into the fund each year. The money must be had, Dr. Herty declared, in any way it can be secured, in large or small amounts.

The Convention then adopted a Canon to make the Church Pension Plan effective in the Diocese.

The Memorial of the Colored Convocation

Representatives of the Colored Convocation presented a memorial asking that the Convention instruct its delegates to the General Convention to vote for and try to secure for the colored people a separate Missionary District and a racial Episcopate.

The memorial was similar to the one introduced three years ago, preceding the last General Convention. After examination of the memorial by a committee, the convention again went on record as unanimously favoring the racial missionary episcopate, and the delegates to General Convention from North Carolina will again bring up the matter in General Convention. It was decided to send a copy of the memorial to all the delegates from the Province of Sewanee.

[An able article from the pen of Professor Boyer, of St. Augustine's School, setting forth the reasons and principles involved, will be found in the Colored Convocation Department of this paper.]

$250,000 for St. Mary's School

The needs of St. Mary's School were prominently brought forward. St. Mary's is the largest Church boarding-school in the United States, and presents a claim, not only upon the Dioceses of North and South Carolina, but upon the whole Church. The raising of the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars for the debts, endowment, and improvement of the School, as proposed by the Board of Trustees, was discussed with enthusiasm, and the Convention unanimously pledged its support and co-operation to the undertaking.

Sewanee

The Convention also urged a generous support to the effort being made to pay the debt of three hundred thousand dollars upon the University of the South, and asked that individual gifts be made toward discharging North Carolina's proportionate share of this debt. The annual apportionment made in this Diocese for the support of the Church's University at Sewanee has been generously met by most of the parishes and missions of the Diocese, and there is every indication that this cause becomes more strongly intrenched each year in the interest and sympathies of our people.

The Church Work at the State University

Unfailingly the Diocese has met its financial pledge to the Church's work at the University of North Carolina, and every minister who undertakes that work may be confident of the backing of the entire Diocese, and other Church people of the State, who through the Diocese of East Carolina and the District of Asheville join with us in the support of the work. Through the removal of Rev. Dr. Homer W. Starr, the rectorship at Chapel Hill is now vacant, but the permanent work of his labors which Dr. Starr has left in the shape of a new rectory and the Battle Memorial Parish House will make the labors of the new rector more efficient than ever before.

Archdeacons' Reports

Wednesday evening, after Evening Prayer, the reports of the Convocations were made by Archdeacons Hughes, Delany, and Hardin, and their Treasurers. These showed the missionary work of the Diocese to be in a healthy and progressive condition. These reports, with the report of the committee on the State of the Church, showed that there has been a healthy increase in communicants, finances, etc., during the past year. Three Forward Movement teams have been visiting the parishes, and these teams were continued. Already about three-fourths of the Diocese has had the Every-Member Canvass, and is giving to missions through the duplex envelope.

The Third Day

The third day of the Convention began with the Holy Communion, at half-past seven, and Morning Prayer, at half-past nine. The morning was occupied with miscellaneous matters, including the final ballots for members of the Standing Committee, Deputies to the General Convention, etc.

The clergy were instructed to report separately in their annual reports all communicants who have been communicants within three years who are not reported as communicants of the congregation according to the definition of that term now in force in this Diocese.

A motion was passed urging all parishes and missions in arrears with payments on assessments and apportionments to pay up these arrears within sixty days, and hereafter that all congregations make their payments quarterly in advance.

Messrs. Jno. W. Graham, A. C. Zollicoffer, and Wm. A. Erwin were appointed a special committee to consider the obligations of the Diocese under the devise in trust of the late Miss Lucy Thorp, and to advise the Trustees of the Diocese in regard to the matter.

THE CHURCH AND NEW PARISH HOUSE AT HENDERSON

On recommendation of the Finance Committee, the assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund is to remain at twelve and one-half per cent. of minister's salary and current expenses, and a two per cent. apportionment is laid for work at Chapel Hill, and the same amount for the current expenses of the University of the South.

The Carolina Churchman

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN reported an increase of 159 in the number of subscribers over last year, and the clergy and readers of the paper were urged to help increase its circulation. An appropriation of four hundred dollars for the year, payable quarterly, was made toward carrying on this official organ of the Diocese, and the Editor was instructed to issue the paper ten times a year, instead of twelve, until the

increase of subscriptions make the paper more nearly self-supporting.

A resolution offered by Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, that all required offerings in the Diocese be apportioned, was approved, and a special committee on apportionments was appointed, consisting of Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. Robert E. Roe, James R. Robinson, Walter P. Rogers, and Clarence E. Frick.

The report of the Committee on Church Work in Rural Communities was adopted.

The Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

The annual report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read before the Convention, at noon, by Rev. Henry C. Smith, and the Convention passed a rising vote of thanks and congratulations. [The summary of this report, and the account of the Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary, will be found in its proper Department in this issue.]

Elections

Of special interest were the election of Deputies to the General Convention. These and other elections were as follows:

Deputies to the General Convention—Clerical: The Rev. Messrs. M. A. Barber and A. B. Hunter, Raleigh; I. W. Hughes, Henderson; R. B. Owens, Rocky Mount. Lay: Messrs. J. C. Buxton, Winston-Salem; F. P. Haywood, Raleigh; W. A. Erwin, Durham; C. H. Herty, Chapel Hill.

Alternates—Clerical: The Rev. Messrs. S. S. Bost, Durham; E. A. Osborne, Charlotte; I. McK. Pittenger, Raleigh; B. E. Brown, Tarboro; Lay: D. Y. Cooper, Henderson; A. H. Boyden, Salisbury; W. H. Ruffin, Louisburg; A. C. Zollicoffer, Henderson.

Standing Committee—The Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. S. S. Bost, Mr. R. H. Lewis, M. D., L.L. D., Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, of Raleigh.

Chairman of Diocesan Board of Religious Education—Rev. Warren W. Way.

To Meet in Wilson Next Year

The Convention voted to accept the generous invitation of the Rector of Wilson, to meet in Wilson, in 1917, at some date contiguous to the date set for the Joint Celebration of the Centennial of the organization of the Diocese, to be held at Newbern.

After a brief afternoon session, the Convention voted its thanks to the people of Henderson for their hospitality, and adjourned *sine die,* with the singing of *"Gloria in Excelsis."*

Some Doings of Annual Conventions

Eastern Oklahoma made men alone eligible as delegates to convocation; approved the One Day's Income Plan. Long Island voted to raise a large sum for Diocesan institutions, and failed to pass a canon for parochial suffrage for women. Louisiana adopted resolutions appropriate to Bishop Sessums' twenty-fifth anniversary. Michigan invited the General Convention of 1919, passed resolutions favoring prohibition, and passed social service and missionary canons. Nebraska provided for a general missionary of religious education; carried a resolution favoring legislation against the liquor traffic. Nevada reported progress in every direction. Convocation voted to work for State prohibition and for stricter divorce law. Newark pased a social service canon, and recommended an educational campaign against alcohol. Ohio planned for a general missionary in Bishop Du Moulin's jurisdiction. Pittsburg heard Bishop Whitehead's triennial charge, on Partisanship in the Church. South Carolina approved and entered upon the pension system. Bishop Guerry proposed that the Diocese be divided or an assistant bishop elected. In Southern Ohio, provision was made for a Diocesan summer school for parish workers. With the aid of the Diocese of Ohio, a hall will be built for Church students at Ohio State University. Virginia approved of Bishop Brown's attitude in connection with the Panama Congress; and instituted action to safeguard the cup in Holy Communion. Western Colorado asked for the election of a bishop at the next meeting of General Convention, and for the continuance of its present status as a district. Western New York provided for incorporation of the Diocese, and for the right of women to vote in parish affairs. Atlanta instituted plans to secure more candidates for the ministry. In Kansas, Bishop Millspaugh withdrew his request for episcopal assistance. Kentucky admitted women to the Diocesan committee on apportionment. Southern Virginia reported much missionary enterprise. It created a board of religious education; approved the One Day's Income Plan; and expressed its opposition to a racial episcopate. North Dakota will continue the preaching mission. Spokane's convocation was the largest in its history. A committee was instructed to endeavor to rectify errors in the teaching of Church History in the public schools.

In East Carolina, with reference to the racial episcopate, the Council put itself on record as favoring negro bishops as a future policy, but expressed the feeling that the time had not yet come for final action.

The Chapel of St. James, in the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine, was consecrated on Tuesday morning, May 2. The officiating clergy were the Rt. Rev. David H. Greer, D. D., Bishop of New York; the Very Rev. Wiliam M. Grosvenor, D. D., Dean of the Cathedral; and the Rev. George F. Nelson, D. D.

This chapel has been erected as a memorial of the late Rt. Rev. Henry C. Potter, D. D., Bishop of New York, by the sons of his widow, Mrs. Potter.

A school for Scoutmasters will be held at the University of Virginia, from June 20 to August 3, including the summer session.

The above school comes under the department of education, and its purpose is to arouse an intelligent interest, especially among teachers, and to give actual training to those engaged in Scout work.

Churchmen at Chautauqua, N. Y.

Episcopalians who have been accustomed to spend their summers at Chautauqua, N. Y., and those who contemplate doing so, will be interested to know something about the attractions for the coming year. The Department of Religious Work, under the leadership of Dean Shaler Matthews, has been developing in many new directions. The different denominational groups at

Chautauqua have always had cordial recognition, but in recent years the policy of not only recognizing but utilizing these groups to strengthen the religious work, without impairing the separate activities, has prevailed. The Episcopalians have had the warmest sort of welcome in the Chautauqua community. Years ago they built a little chapel, which makes it possible for them to have a genuine church service on Sunday mornings, at ten o'clock. The chapel is taxed to its capacity, it is true, but the matter rights itself through the plan of an additional early service. Just at present the Episcopalian habitues at Chautauqua are endeavoring to secure a social headquarters, similar to those owned by the Congregationalists, Presbyterians, Methodists, and other groups, but without the chapel which each of these contains.

In the group of preachers at Chautauqua, no Episcopalian Bishop is included this year—Bishop Williams, of Michigan, being under a sort of verbal contract to appear every other year, for a week. Churchmen and women will, however, have a special treat in the presence of Dr. William E. Gardner, Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education of the Episcopal Church. Dr. Gardner will give five talks, under the auspices of the School of Religion, upon Training the Child in Worship. There will also be, each day in that week, one hour in which Dr. Gardner will be able to meet and talk with Episcopalians, giving them a richer and broader view of the educational work which the church is carrying on, the various steps which have been taken, and the possibilities in enthusiastic co-operation on the part of church people everywhere.

Sewanee Raises Debt

On June 2, Vice-Chancellor Knight announced that Sewanee had raised, in cash and pledges, three hundred thousand dollars with which to pay its accumulated debt. At this accomplishment, the entire American Church must rejoice, and all who know and love the University of the South must foresee the breaking of a new and glorious day for our great institution. Bishop Knight announced this splendid result in the following telegram:

Sewanee, Tenn., June 2, 1916

You can officially announce that the movement started February twenty-second to raise three hundred thousand dollars to pay Sewanee's debt has met with success. A hearty response from the Church in the South. That the whole amount has been subscribed is a great triumph for Christian education. Thousands have subscribed.

—A. W. KNIGHT

Georgia's Colored Churchmen in Convention

The colored churchmen of the Diocese of Georgia met from May 21 to 23, in St. Athanasius' Church, Brunswick, Ga. A resolution was passed favoring the movement to establish missionary districts for colored people, and it was further resolved "That it is our opinion that such an adoption of the historic episcopate, wherein the colored people of the United States may be ministered to by an episcopate of their own race, is an urgent need, without which the greatest progress possible cannot be attained."

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Dr. Pittenger Resigns His Rectorship

The Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger has announced his resignation of the parish of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., to take effect in September. Dr. Pittenger has been rector of this parish for twenty-five years.

After years of toil and service in his parish, rewarded by the completion of the magnificent Church of the Good Shepherd, and years of usefulness in the Diocese of North Carolina, on the Standing Committee, and in the General Convention, Dr. Pittenger's friends wish him joy in his well-earned release from the arduous responsibility of parochial work.

Wadesboro

On Thursday, May 4, at Wadesboro, Mrs. Kate Shepherd Bennett, widow of the late Col. Risden Tyler Bennett, entered into rest eternal, after an illness of several weeks. Mrs. Bennett is survived by three daughters—Mrs. R. E. Little, Mrs. J. D. Leak, and Mrs. J. T. Bennett. The funeral was held in Calvary Church, and the interment was at the family cemetery, two miles from town, on the Polkton Road.

Missioner Makes Fine Impression

And it is Believed the Religious Life of the Community Is Strengthened by His Coming

The Mission which was held at the Episcopal Church last week, closed Sunday night, when the Missioner, Rev. T. Tracy Walsh, of Yorkville, S. C., preached a powerful and convincing sermon on "The Obligation to Confess Christ," to a congregation which filled the church.

Rev. Mr. Walsh preached every evening during the week, and on Thursday morning—Ascension Day—to congregations which showed an ever increasing interest.

Mr. Walsh, who is the author of several well-known booklets and tracts, is a scholar of broad culture, as well as a profound thinker, and his discourses afforded an intellectual and spiritual opportunity by which his hearers did well to profit.

At no time did he ask for any public manifestation of approval; but the belief is general that the services which he conducted will have a lasting effect in deepening and strengthening the religious life of the whole community.—*Smithfield Herald.*

Gifts to the Church

During this Mission, St. Paul's Church received a lovely altar, the gift of Miss Florence Beckwith, of Jacksonville, Fla., in memory of her grandmother, Mrs. Jacqueline Beckwith Webb, once a devout communicant of this church—and this we treasure with the following memorials, that will interest many readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN—Bishop's Chair, in memory of Jacqueline Beckwith Webb, given by Woman's Auxiliary of this church and

loving friends in Smithfield; two brass vases, in memory of Mrs. Webb, by her children—Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Beckwith; a brass alms basin, given by the late Mrs. Ross R. Ihrie, of Pittsboro, in memory of her husband; a marble font, in memory of the late Mrs. Ross R. Ihrie, by her children; three altar windows, in memory of Olivia Wright Waddell, of Smithfield, by her daughter, Mrs. Gilmer Brenizer, of Washington, D. C.; brass altar cross, in memory of Olivia Wright Waddell, by Woman's Auxiliary and friends in Smithfield.

Expressions of Appreciation

Friendly Tribute to Rev. Dr. Starr

On the occasion of Rev. Dr. Starr and his family's departure from Chapel Hill, to his new home and work in Charleston, the ladies of Chapel Hill united in presenting to him a handsome cassock and surplice, and to Mrs. Starr a beautiful set of cut-glass table glasses. These gifts were accompanied by the truest expressions of regard and appreciation, and were the gifts of the entire congregation.

The vestry of the parish also passed the following resolution:

The vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on the resignation of the rector of the parish, Rev. Dr. Homer Worthington Starr, place on record their deep sense of the value of his services to the parish. He has been punctual to all duties, an able and instructive preacher, prompt and effectual in attention to the sick and afflicted. He has been careful in keeping his congregation well informed as to their duties in regard to missions, organized and instructed Bible classes, and enlarged our Sunday School; has given careful instruction to confirmation classes, worked with the St. Andrew's Brotherhood and the Young Men's Christian Association; in truth, was singularly active in endeavors to arouse interest in the work of the church. His efforts to interest and influence our students in the direction of sound morals and love of Christ have been constant and untiring.

It was by the energetic stimulus of Dr. Starr that a beautiful and commodious parish house has been added to our church building, and a handsome and convenient rectory erected. He crowned his labors by the successful inauguration of a vested choir, adding much to the devotional spirit and beauty of the music.

For the intelligence, the energy, the perseverance, the kindliness and devotion Dr. Starr has shown while our rector, the vestry feel deeply grateful, and spread this record on the minutes of the Parish, and send a copy thereof to him, with our earnest wish for his future happiness and success in his new duties.

(Signed) K. P. Battle
Chas. H. Herty
G. K. G. Henry
J. S. Holmes
Committee

To believe the resurrection is to believe implicity in the Christian faith.—*Canon Liddon, D.D.*

Resolutions of Raleigh Clericus

At a meeting of the clergy of Raleigh, held this day, the undersigned, appointed as a committee to express their feeling in regard to the decease of our brother, the Rev. Josephus McDonald, late Chaplain of St. Augustine's School, presented the following report, which was adopted, and ordered to be published in The Carolina Churchman and *St. Augustine's Record.*

Whereas, our Heavenly Father, in his great wisdom, has taken unto him the soul of our beloved brother-priest, the Rev. Josephus McDonald, much loved for his gentle disposition and genial manner and his keen sense of duty.

Be It Resolved, That it is with feelings of deep regret that we have to chronicle his death, on the third day of April last.

He was born in the island of St. Thomas, Danish West Indies, but had been in this country for the greater part of his life. He was graduated from the Collegiate Department of St. Augustine's School, in the class of 1910, and received his theological training at the Philadelphia Divinity School.

2. That in the capacity of Chaplain of St. Augustine's School, his term of office, though short, was full of helpful and inspiring deeds, not only to those of the School, but also to the people of the neighborhood, by whom he was loved and held in high esteem.

3. That we accept his death with reverent submission to the divine will, and pray that we may learn the spiritual truths of the lessons he endeavored to teach by his Christian life of service.

Henry B. Delany
Julian E. Ingle
N. C. Hughes
Jas. K. Satterwhite

Raleigh, June 13, 1916. *Committee*

In Memoriam

Capt. Nicholas William Schenck, well-known in North Carolina, and well beloved by those who knew him, died on the morning of the twelfth of May, in Wadesboro, at the home of his daughter, Mrs. E. N. Baker. He was born in Brooklyn, N. Y., January 8, 1830; was reared in Wilmington, N. C.; served in the Confederate Army, 1861-'65; was a faithful communicant of St. James' Parish, Wilmington; and was also Superintendent of the Sunday School of that Parish.

Captain Schenck lived a splendid life, in which he truly gave "his strength to the weak and his heart to God."

Up until his last illness, his faculties remained undimmed, and his interest in life unabated. God has buried another one of His workmen.

Fully half the non-Christian world is the direct responsibility of the churches of America. If the churches of this great land, with their wealth and leadership, do not assume the responsibility for taking Christ to fully six hundred million people in non-Christian lands, we will be false to our trust.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for year from April 1, 1916, to April 1, 1917	Amount due June 30 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$25.00	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	6.00	1.50	.....	1.50
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	2.70	2.30
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	5.00	1.25	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	150.00	37.50	31.25	6.25
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	10.00	11.43	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	12.50	.....	12 50
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	.....	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	31.25	.....	31.25
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	43.75	43.75	.....
Total	$2,358.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte

Rev. Francis M. Osborne Resigns His Rectorship

On Whitsunday, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne tendered to the congregation and vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter (the Bishop Atkinson Memorial) his resignation of the rectorship of this parish, and asked that the resignation be accepted to become effective September 15. After that date, Mr. Osborne may devote his full time and strength to the work of organizing and leading a movement to raise a quarter of a million dollars for St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

In September, Mr. Osborne will have completed twelve years of his ministry at work in Charlotte. During this time, he has had the satisfaction of seeing the congregations of St. Martin's and the Church of the Holy Comforter grow from small missions to self-supporting and influential parishes, worshiping in new and well-appointed Churches. During the summer, he hopes to complete the work of organization of St. Andrew's Chapel, up to this time an unorganized mission. Outside of his regular pastoral duties, Mr. Osborne has given much of his time to matters of local civic interest, being one of the organizers in Charlotte of the Associated Charities, the Boy Scout organization, and the Playground Movement. As Editor and Business Manager of "THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN," Treasurer of St. Michael's School, Trustee of the University of the South, and member of committees in the Diocese of North Carolina, he has tried to bear his share of the Church's work of other than local character.

The Holy Comforter Parish will proceed at once to elect and call a rector.

In Memoriam

Elizabeth Washington Osborne—Infant daughter of Francis Moore and Mary Winder Osborne. Entered into life eternal, May the twentieth, nineteen hundred and sixteen.

Into hearts and a home yearning for a little girl, she came, and awoke to consciousness a love whose depth experience alone can measure. Her sweet smile and the flash of her large blue eyes spoke of a soul and marked personality. Irresistibly the golden thread of love was woven. She became the center of hopes and plans. For barely three months her little light shone, and then removed to lead upward and onward.

"These, like yourselves, were born to sin and die,
But ere the poison root was grown
God set his seal, and marked them for His own."

Blessed is the memory of these little ones, whose power to lead is purity and love. Now in the Good Shepherd's arms, they beckon us to the hope of eternal reunion, and

"to His sure word
Unconscious witness give."

"O Paradise, O Paradise,
We shall not wait for long;
E'en now the loving ear may catch
Faint fragments of thy song."

"There are many women near us ready to listen to the Gospel message, but there is none to tell that message to them. We have done and can do nothing for them. In China, the best of earthly things are possessed by the men. It must seem to those near our chapel (if they think about it at all) that the same is true of heavenly things.

Knowlhurst Chapel Wants an Altar

Knowlhurst Chapel, in Stokes County, in the field of work occupied by Rev. Edgar Van W. Edwards, of Mayodan, N. C., is in need of an altar. At present, ony a wooden frame, covered with cloth, is used. Perhaps some church has replaced its old altar with a new one, and would be glad to give the discarded altar to Rev. Mr. Edwards. Or would not some branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, or the Junior Auxiliary, like to make this a special object for work, and notify Mr. Edwards to that effect?

Over all earth's scarred and grave-ridged surface the Resurrection kindled the light of this great hope: These moldering ashes may live again in human form. —*S. S. Mitchell, D. D.*

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

The Racial Episcopate

A third triennial is about coming to a close since action was first contemplated in this Diocese looking to the separation of the negro members from the Diocesan Convention.

This feeling was aroused in the hearts and minds of our white clergy and laity largely by the action of the adjoining Dioceses to the north and south of us, which had already excluded their colored clergy and laity from the councils of the Church, giving them a Council of their own, but without legislative authority. The Diocese north of us did allow a mild form of representation, through the Archdeacon, the only colored member of the Council; while the Diocese south of us gave no representation whatever. Others further south did likewise.

It is not so much to be wondered at that, while the Church in the adjoining States was thus acting towards its negro members, and that this State had not long since passed through a serious political upheaval due to racial feeling—small wonder, I repeat, that this condition of unrest should have crept into the Convention of North Carolina. But better counsel prevailed, and the bond of Christian unity remained unbroken.

Some well-meaning churchmen, foreseeing the possibility of a break in the cordial relations of the brethren of the convention, suggested that the Colored Convocation ask for a separation from the Diocesan Convention, and request the members thereof to ask the General Convention for a separate Jurisdiction for the colored people. After careful consideration, the Convocation decided to wait and see the attitude of the General Convention in the matter. This position was taken at the meeting in Tarboro, N. C., in August, 1906.

Preceding the Convention of 1910, the Convocation met in Charlotte, reaffirmed its action taken four years before, praying that the Church would take due cognizance of its desire to have a missionary district, with a negro bishop at its head, though we were willing to bide the time. We were earnest in our purpose, and waited in patience for the asked-for change. The change came not that year.

Not disheartened, we took a longer step in 1913, and appealed to the Diocese and Convention to present our petition for the Racial Episcopate to the General Convention. The petition gave a review of the work accomplished by the church for the negroes, and its greater opportunities for evangelization among them; opportunities which were then, and are even now, being lost because of the present system, in consequence of which many souls remain unreached by the influence of the Church.

This petition was favorably received by the Diocesan Convention, and was sent to the General Convention by them. Though the House of Bishops granted the petition by a majority vote, the House of Deputies took no definite action pro nor con, and so this important question was left open for consideration for three years more.

Firm in the faith that our cause is a righteous one, we are making our direct appeal for the second time to the General Convention, through our Diocesan Convention, and pray that the full meaning of "Thy Kingdom come" may be so impressed upon our brethren that the gaining of less than twenty-six thousand souls out of nearly ten million, more than six million of whom are not communicants or members of any church, shows that the church must be more aggressive if it hopes to win these souls. Truly the harvest is great. Shall we not reap?

It has been asked by some writers on this question, if the negroes themselves want the separation. Our answer is yes; decidedly yes—since circumstances and conditions are as they are. Some of the brethren in other Dioceses have refrained from expressing themselves in favor of a Missionary District, because they knew their bishops were opposed to the plan, and they disliked the idea of seeming to oppose their bishops. Others committed themselves to the Suffragan Plan, for the same reason, with the further hope that it would be a stepping-stone to what they really wanted, viz.: a Missionary District. These are the chief reasons some others have not asked.

The admitted fact that the negro bishop could enter into the life of his people, and learn their conditions at first hand better than a white man can, makes it all the more important that such a one be the bishop of such a jurisdiction as advocated.

It is not desired that he should lack the friendly, Christian sympathy and help of his fellow-bishops; and such counsel could be very graciously given by such bishops as should cede portions of their members to the District, and would be quite as graciously and gratefully received. The principle of one bishop in one territory would not suffer in the least, while the present plan of separation, without representation, full and complete, savors of injustice, and approaches dangerously near to being unchristian.

The Diocese of North Carolina has taken a brave stand for fairness and Christian equity in this matter. May its members this year draw new and staunch supporters to the cause, that it may succeed at the General Convention next October.

CHAS. H. BOYER

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Thirty-Fourth Annual Meeting

On Tuesday afternoon, a Missionary Mass Meeting was held, presided over by Miss Kate Cheshire, and participated in by Mrs. F. R. Harris of the Methodist Protestant Missionary Society of Henderson, Mrs. J. H. Bridges of the Methodist Missionary Society, and Mrs. W. W. Parker of the Baptist Missionary Society. Miss Bertha Richards, of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, presented St. Mary's School, Shanghai; and Rev. B. E. Brown, Tarboro, talked to the Auxiliary of Prayer. A play presenting the United Offering followed. This was a rearrangement of Mrs. Henry Leverich's play, "The Blue Box at Home," by Miss Leah Perry, of Henderson, and was presented by the Henderson Juniors.

Wednesday morning, at the Corporate Communion service, a United Offering of $1,008.18 was presented.

HOLY INNOCENTS' PARISH HOUSE, WHERE THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY CONVENTION MET

At 9.30, six Auxiliary women from different parts of the Diocese led with special prayers a short devotional meeting, followed by the Missionary Litany.

From the officers' meeting, several changes in the pledge list came as recommendations to the Auxiliary. These were severally voted upon, and each one adopted.

Some time before, the officers of this Diocesan branch as a body pledged the One Day's Income before September. At this time, and in this way, this appeal of the Board of Missions to every man and woman of the Church was emphasized.

Mrs. W. L. Wall gave the emphasis in her report to the box work for the Indians. Miss Claudia Hunter called attention to the Blue Ridge Conference of the tremendous possibilities in this Conference. Miss Emma Hall reported fifty-five study classes, with five hundred and fifty members, and made several recommendations: That two Normal Classes be held this fall—one in each Convocation; that the women themselves become leaders, and thus relieve the clergy; and that each branch support, wholly or in part, a Bible woman in China or Japan ($50.00). A rising vote of love and appreciation was given Miss Rebecca Cameron at the conclusion of the C. P. C. report.

Mrs. J. B. Gibble recommended that the Junior Auxiliary give, in addition to its gifts for St. Luke's, Tokyo, and for work in the Diocese, five hundred dollars, to be apportioned as follows:

One hundred dollars for work among Southern Mountaineers; one hundred dollars for China; one hundred dollars for Japan; one hundred dollars for Africa; and one hundred dollars for General Missions.

Mrs. H. A. London reported nearly five hundred dollars of the one thousand dollars which this Diocese has set as its aim for St. Mary's School, Shanghai. This money should be in hand by September, and earnest effort was made, and is going to be made, in its behalf. On Wednesday evening, Mrs. Charles Rodman Pancoast, Philadelphia, of the Woman's National Council of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, presented St. Luke's to Convention and Auxiliary in joint session. To the Juniors, on Wednesday afternoon, and again on Thursday morning, by special request, Mrs. Pancoast told of the tremendous need and of the opportunities for world peace bound up in this hospital. One thousand dollars was set as the aim in this Diocese—to be given by January; a large part of which was promised by individuals and branches represented. Throughout the two days, Mrs. Pancoast threw herself wholeheartedly into the meetings and conferences, and brought to many a widened vision and a deeper sense of responsibility, so that St. Luke's has not only received, but has given back manyfold. Miss Roberta Tillinghast told of the work among the Deaf-Mutes; Rev. W. J. Smith, of the Orphanage; Rev. Edward Edwards, of Mayodan; and Rev. N. C. Hughes, of the proposed work at the State Farm.

Miss Patsy Smith, Raleigh, charmingly presided at a Junior Conference, on Wednesday afternoon. Representatives from seven Junior branches were present. On Thursday morning Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Raleigh, presided over the Delegates Conference. A deepening of the spiritual life throughout the length and breadth of the Diocese, through the Study of Prayer, was the keynote of this conference. Not a single discouraged or discouraging report was made. Splendid reports were also made during the Study Class Conference, which followed. Mrs. D. G. Cooper, Henderson, during the last hour, which was devoted to unfinished business, proposed the "Auxiliary Fee" of one dollar from each Branch to be used toward defraying the expense of a speaker each year into the Diocese, and toward sending a St. Mary's girl each year to the Blue Ridge Conference. This was unanimously adopted. The Secretary gave notice that Dr. Wm. Jeffreys, of Philadelphia, will this year visit our school centers—St. Mary's, Chapel Hill, and the Normal.

Mrs. R. B. Lawson, Chapel Hill, chairman of the committee to get the concensus of opinion on the two questions asked by Miss Emery, made the following report:

Question: What are the three ways in which you think the Auxiliary *helps* most; and what three things do you think it *needs* most.

Answer: 1. It helps the individual spiritually by bringing home to her more forcibly the fact that we are all God's children, of whatever nationality or creed.

2. It gives us a common interest; increases our sympathy and love for humanity.

3. It is making our Auxiliary a body of praying women.

It needs—

1. More faith in the efficacy of prayer; and more knowledge of the needs in the mission field.

2. Larger membership and more enthusiastic service.

3. Consecrated giving.

Mrs. Gibson, chairman of the new committee, thanked the Auxiliary and the people of Henderson for their gracious hospitality; and the meeting adjourned, after the closing prayer of benediction, said in unison by the members of the Auxiliary.

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

To the Board of Missions in the Diocese of North Carolina

Right Rev. Father in God:

If that nation or that organization is happy which has no history—then it is a matter of gratification to report that the work of the Auxiliary has gone on during the past year, with almost no change in its outward aspect.

The efficient work of Mrs. Blair has been ably carried on by our present Treasurer, Mrs. Walter Burwell; and Mrs. John Gibble and Mrs. C. L. Hunter have the leadership of the two sections of the Juniors. The other officers remain the same.

The same special objects have been emphasized which were recommended last year: in the domestic field, the scholarship in the Valle Crucis Industrial School; in the foreign field, St. Mary's School, Shanghai, and St. Luke's Industrial Hospital, Tokyo.

The Church's Missions in Africa and in the Latin-American countries have also been added to our Pledge List.

Our financial report for the year is as follows:

Woman's Auxiliary

Central Fund	$120.75
Diocesan Missions	827.63
Domestic Missions	936.12
Foreign Missions	387.38
General Missions	271.86
Special Fund—Our Missionary	106.97
Church Periodical Club	27.15
Clergy Retiring Fund	192.27
Specials	848.07
Boxes	1,453.07
United Offering	1,008.18
Total	$6,179.45
Branches	74
Members	1430
Branches observing Intercessory Days	25
Branches observing Corporate Communion	20
Branches reporting Mission Study	55
Members observing Mission Study	550

Junior Department

Section III

Central Fund	$ 15.35
United Offering	5.00
Diocesan Missions	16.05
Domestic Missions	33.50
Foreign Missions	5.75
General Missions	9.10
Church Periodical Club	3.40
Clergy Retiring Fund	5.50
Specials	138.44
Boxes	171.00
	$403.09
Branches	6
Members	63

Section II

Central Fund	$ 10.19
United Offering	17.77
Diocesan Missions	56.26
Domestic Missions	120.86
Foreign Missions	33.75
General Missions	34.25
Missionary Insurance	.50
President's Traveling Expenses	1.50
Church Periodical Club	3.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	11.00
Specials	171.18
Boxes	286.98
Total	$747.24
Branches	24
Members	424

Junior Department

Section I—"Little Helpers"

Central Fund	$ 5.87
United Offering	15.00
United Work of Little Helpers	4.00
Diocesan Missions	72.81
Domestic Missions	137.17
Foreign Missions	94.00

General Missions	$ 25.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	12.00
Boxes	17.00
Total	$382.85
Branches	45
Members	621

Number of Branches in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department	149
Number of Members in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department	2538
Whole amount of Offering	$7,712.63

Our Diocesan Branch was represented at the Blue Ridge Conference held during the summer, and a full delegation was present at the meeting of the Auxiliary, held in connection with the Synod of the Province of Sewanee.

Following this meeting, our Diocesan Branch had a most helpful Institute in Charlotte. There we had the benefit of Miss Tillotson's leadership, and also inspiring talks given by visitors from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville. During the Institute, a Drawing-Room Meeting was held in the interest of General Missions and of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo.

Our Diocesan President has continued her plan of visiting branches of the Auxiliary which desire her assistance, and of spending part of the summer and fall months in the mission field of the Diocese. She has also continued her work as one of the Associate Editors of our Diocesan paper, being aided by contributions from other Diocesan officers.

Perhaps the most striking and picturesque meetings held during the year in the interest of Missions were the two Missionary Garden Parties given in midsummer—one at Laura Town, the home of our United Offering Treasurer; the other at the ancient village of Williamsboro. Accounts of these have appeared in *The Spirit of Missions,* and attracted the attention of the editor of *The Missionary Review of the World.* He is publishing them in that review with the hope that other religious bodies may carry out the same attractive idea in presenting their Mission work to the general public.

The most encouraging feature of the year's work would seem to be the increased interest in Mission Study. The program on Prayer prepared by our Diocesan Secretary, and recommended at the Sewanee meeting for Lenten study throughout the Province has been of special benefit and inspiration to many of our Diocesan branches. We earnestly trust that this Prayer and Study may lead us to a greater earnestness in our work for the great cause which we represent.

Respectfully submitted

May, 1916. KATE CHESHIRE

Report of Committee

Appointed to Consider the Separation of the Auxiliary and the Diocesan Convention

Owing to the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the permanent organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, to take place in Newbern next spring, the consideration of this whole matter was left for the next convention and annual meeting. Members of the committee from the convention and from the Auxiliary agreed that both bodies should have a share in this united anniversary service.

East Carolina Represented at Our Annual Meeting

Mrs. T. G. Skinner, one of the vice-presidents of the Auxiliary of East Carolina, was an interested visitor at all the meetings. She was invited to the platform, and introduced by our President, where she gave a helpful talk upon the work and methods of the Auxiliary within her own Diocese.

The Junior Branch—Its Purpose

Why have a Junior branch to that great organization, "The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions?" To many church people the reasons are clear. It is only for the hope that those who may not chance to "see the need," that any suggestions are made.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary is indispensable, all must admit, when the real motive is understood. Christianity would greatly suffer if the threefold purpose of praying, working, and giving for the extension of the kingdom was not earnestly carried out in many of our daily lives. Granting this great truth, I would suggest that it try to be realized just how much more important then, is the work of the Juniors. It is truly said "The fields are not only white for harvest, but dead ripe." To carry out our Lord's command, we need trained workers, and it is the men and women of tomorrow that must be trained today.

That the future depends upon the education of the young is now coming to be recognized as a scientific fact, in the missionary work as in all others. It is said our 'only hope' lays in the child. If this be true, then how thorough should the training be—in the home, in the school; yea, most of all, in the church! It is therefore very urgent that every opportunity be well used to fill the young minds and hearts with great Christian principles. The Junior Auxiliary affords one of the very best opportunities for such a foundation. In the Junior Branch, true Christian character begins. Christ's love for mankind is emphasized, and the real purpose of our love for him is brought out in lessons of forgetting self and helping others. Yes, the old people must give place, and the young must be trained to fill their places.

See to it, then, that the real purpose of the Junior branch be fully realized. Give the opportunity in our missions and parishes; lay stress on the great importance of this work; help to secure competent leaders; be a leader yourself; for the value of the Junior department lays in the fact that, without the training, such as should be given, the Church cannot fulfill its mission of extending Christ's kingdom.

CONNIE S. YOUNG
Charlotte, N. C.

The Babies' Branch

A Line from the Convocation Directress

Just a few words about three of the "Little Helpers" Branches, that are under my charge—St. Mark's, Wilson, N. C.; St. Matthias', Louisburg, N. C.; and St. Luke's, Tarboro, N. C.

St. Mark's Branch is doing nice work, under the direction of Mrs. Ida Clark. Their meetings are held the first Sunday in each month. The minister-in-charge, Rev. R. N. Perry, helps her in the work by conducting a service for them which is very helpful.

St. Matthias' Branch has Mrs. Estella Hill for its director. She tells me that they are doing well. They have sent one dollar to St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, N. C., and have collected one dollar from the boxes, which is to be sent to the Treasurer.

St. Luke's "Little Helpers" are always glad for the time to come when they have their meetings. They seem to enjoy them. Their meetings are opened with a hymn and prayer; roll called; they bring their boxes or weekly contributions; short stories are read to them, which they repeat. Refreshments are sometimes served to them. There are so many ways to interest the little folks. Our meetings are closed with these words, which I have taught them to say with bowed heads: "Good Lord, be with us until we meet again."

I was very much amused to see two little tots starting to the meeting a few weeks ago, hand in hand, so lovingly, and talking; but came too late. Such disappointed faces they carried away; but I tried to cheer them up. And again I heard one of the little members make the remark, during Lent, that they were not going to their playmates' party which they were giving, because it was Lent. I was very glad to hear it, and to know that although they were small—but not so small that they did not know how to begin to practice what they were taught. There are not so many members in the branch as has been, as they have been transferred to the Junior branch, and are doing well. If they are trained in the "Little Helpers" Branches, they will do better work when they become Juniors; and still better when they become of age to enter the Woman's Auxiliary; and also will be better churchgoing people.

Faithfully yours
MARY G. PERRY

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Valle Crucis

The Industrial School at this historic spot closed during the week beginning May 14, the Bishop's visitation on the night of the seventeenth, the real commencement, when after a very beautiful service, the rector, Rev. F. W. Tompkins, presented for confirmation a class of nine, and the Bishop made a wonderful address to the Young Christian Soldiers, words that will stay by them for years to come, and act as a warning voice if tempted to step aside from the "straight and narrow path."

On Wednesday, the primary department had their graduating exercises, conducting them with credit to their instructors, who spend many weeks training these young aspirants for the getting of knowledge that counts.

On Thursday night, the older scholars gave a beautiful play, which, again, reflected great credit upon both teacher and scholar, and delighted the large audience that filled the auditorium, these exercises closing the eminently successful session, which is cause for congratulation on the part of the beloved principal, Miss Mary E. Horner, and her corps of faithful and most efficient teachers, none more so.

The school buildings will not be used this year as a hotel, it being deemed best to give a rest to all connected with the school.

Mr. Tompkins, the rector, has done a splendid work in the Vale of the Cross, where, beside his duties as Chaplain of the School, he has been in care of the work on Dutch Creek, and at St. John Baptist's, on Watauga River.

Rev. J. N. Atkins, who lives in the ancient Prout House, at Foscoe, a few miles from Valle Crucis, has given much of his time, especially during Lent, to St. Luke's Church at Boone, the county seat, where he held numerous services, which were well attended by the townspeople and the students of the Appalachian Training School, where between two and three hundred young men and young women spend two-thirds of the year, most of them little if at all acquainted with our services.

Miss Field, an experienced worker, a Deaconess, is in permanent charge of the work at Boone, and considered a valuable representative of the church at that, the highest (in altitude) county seat east of the Rocky Mountains.

At Blowing Rock, the minister-in-charge is getting ready for the annual increase in church membership, as many cottage owners are churchmen. Among other improvements to the church property here, is the new roof, a late comer door, a rood screen, and a south window in the robing-room; also a chimney, making it a cozy and attractive study for the summer supply; the grounds also made attractive with shrubbery and rustic work.

At Patterson, Rev. H. A. Dobbin has recently closed his "best" session—a fine lot of boys there, but Mr. Dobbin, even with an excellent corps of teachers to back him, is handicapped because in need of equipment unattainable because of absence of the means needed to purchase them. What an opportunity for a churchman or churchwoman of means to do a noble work for these promising mountain lads, our future men of affairs in Church and State! Mr. Dobbin can be found any time at Legerwood, Caldwell County, where the Samuel L. Patterson School for Mountain White Boys is situated.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, faithful and dearly beloved rector of St. James' Church, at Lenoir, has been quite unwell for a time, but expects when breathing the bracing air and drinking the delicious water of Blowing Rock, where he has been called for a supply-in-part during the season, to build up rapidly enough to return to his parish for August.

Mr. and Mrs. Stringfellow are building a clubroom for the young people of Blowing Rock, digging out the basement of the Mission House for the purpose; this room to be made attractive as headquarters for the Campfire Girls and Boy Scouts.

The Woman's Exchange will be open in the Memorial Building, in beautiful Welcome Garden, during July and August, the mountain arts and crafts sold there—Mrs. Stringfellow, of Anniston, and the Misses Boogher, of St. Louis, patronesses—these ladies devoting much time and thought to improvement in our mountain industries.

W. R. Savage
Blowing Rock

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Annual Report.

Of the Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent
To the Board of Managers—Greeting:

The past year has been marked by many needed improvements in the Orphanage, and we hope that others will follow in the near future. Thompson Hall has been partially remodeled, and nearly all of the inside work repainted. The farm is in better shape, and has yielded more than ever before, the value of the total products amounting to over four thousand dollars, of which three items should be specially mentioned, viz.: forty tons of hay, five hundred and fifty dollars' worth of sand, and five thousand gallons of milk. While our general expenses are a little less than they were last year, our children have been well cared for, and seem to be well and happy. The Sunday School offerings amounted to over six hundred dollars, and this fact, together with the increase in the Thanksgiving offerings, enables us to close the fiscal year with a credit balance of $1,597.87. We have had a change in all of our matrons during the year, the present ones being Mrs. Laura K. Poague, of Chicago, Thompson Hall; Mrs. Mildred L. Wooldridge, of Richmond, Va., Bronson Hall; and Miss Marie Andrews, of Willington, S. C., Federation Cottage. After being in the work twenty years as teacher and matron, Miss Kate Capehart left us in July, and I wish to express my appreciation of her long and faithful service. She was specially interested in the work of the Church, and was for many years organist, and president of the Daughters of the King. Without mentioning all of the workers I think it is due Mrs. George Ford, of Georgetown, S. C., to say that during her stay with us she put Thompson Hall in better shape than it had ever been before.

During the year we have received six children, of whom three came from the Diocese of North Carolina, two from East Carolina, and one from the District of Asheville. Eleven have returned to their former homes, two who came conditionally have been taken away by their mother to be placed with their brother in another institution, and one has been sent to the Caswell Training School at Kinston, leaving sixty-four in the institution at present. There are several reasons for not having our full quota at this time. In the first place, we wished to avoid crowding while certain improvements were being made; then there were so many boys that applied for admission for whom we had no room, and then, again, four children left not long before the close of our year. Three have been accepted from East Carolina, and one from the District of Asheville. The applications pending will more than fill the few remaining vacancies. Not included in the above statement are two children who came to us from the Associated Charities, of Charlotte, for a limited time, and remained only a week; also another little girl who came for a short time while her mother was in a hospital. In closing my report I wish to thank our physician, Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter, and the other physicians and dentists of the city for their professional services, freely and cheerfully given, and also the City Waterworks, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the different railroads for their kind favors, all of which are much appreciated.

Hereto I append my report as Treasurer.

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, from April 1, 1915, to April 1, 1916.

Balance brought forward from last year	$ 906.56
Contributions, etc.	4,753.87
Interest on Endowment Fund	1,006.60
Woman's Auxiliary in the State	564.48
Junior Auxiliary in the State	183.05
Sunday School offerings	616.44
Orphanage Guilds	351.77
"Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	157.77
Personal donations	1,371.87
For Building Fund	3.00
Old clothes sold	175.54
Farm products sold as follows:	
Vegetables and plants	87.73
Stock	192.50
Hogs and pigs	156.93
Sand	550.00
Hay	107.67
Sundries	59.80
Farm products consumed	3,066.18
Total,	$14,311.76

Disbursements

General expenses	$1,181.95
Salaries as follows:	
Superintendent	1,200.00
Three matrons	900.00
Two teachers for eight and one-half months	340.00
Music teacher and organist	225.00
Sewing teacher for seven and one-half months	150.00
Housekeeper for Thompson Hall	208.95
Stenographer	46.75
Carolina Churchman	50.00
Special for matron of Thompson Hall	15.85
Farm expenses as follows:	
Salary of farmer	624.00
Regular and extra help	630.88
Getting out sand	126.30
Seed and feed for stock	343.83
Horse and cows bought	276.00
Sundries	328.20
Farm products consumed	3,066.18
Balance on hand	1,597.87
Total,	$14,311.76

Note:—The school was two weeks late in starting, but the lost time will be made up after the close of this report.

The sewing teacher acted as matron for one month, and hence the deficiency in her time.

Respectfully submitted

WALTER J. SMITH

Charlotte, N. C., April 25, 1916. Superintendent

Appreciates the Orphanage

A nice letter from one of our girls, who is making good as a trained nurse. Two others expect to graduate this year at Salisbury.

Alameda, Cal., May 16, 1916

Dear Mr. Smith:—Thanks for the copies of CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. I enjoyed reading them very much. Am kept very busy these days, but not too busy to think of the Orphanage and to appreciate what it did for me.

Will write again some time later, but today I just want to enclose one dollar for the Orphanage. I wish it was one dollar plus many more, but anyway, I hope it will help a little bit.

Give my love to Annie Laurie Farmer, and say I am going to write to her very soon. My regards to you. Sincerely

EDITH PERRY

Honor Roll

May, 1916

Senior Department — Laurie Farmer, Louise Stephenson, John Fort, Roy Yates, Chloe Allen.

SARAH E. HANKS, Teacher

Primary Department—Mary Nichols, Eleanor Campbell.

MANIE C. EAKIN, Teacher

Orphanage Notes

The Convention which met in Henderson last month was a splendid gathering of churchpeople, and important action was taken looking towards the improvement of the Orphanage. The Board of Managers was enlarged to fifteen members, of whom three are to be women, viz.: Mrs. Vinton Liddell, of Charlotte, Mrs. Judge Montgomery, of Raleigh, and Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston. Mrs. Staton will represent East Carolina, and the other new member from that Diocese will be Dr. Ira M. Hardy, of Kinston. The three new men from our own Diocese will be Mr. Frederick W. Glover, of Charlotte, Mr. Wm. C. Ruffin, of Mayodan, and Mr. William G. Clark, of Tarboro. The two members from the District of Asheville have not yet been chosen, as their Convention does not meet till the twenty-first of this month. We hope this new movement means great things for the Orphanage, and it will if all work together for the true interests of the institution. We might have had a larger and better equipment in the past if we had chosen to have gone in debt for it, but we have scrupulously kept out of debt. Other orphanages that we know of are running on borrowed capital this early in the season, and the largest one in a neighboring State is threatening to curtail its number of children, but we do not owe a dollar that we cannot pay, and have a respectable credit balance in the bank. For this, the superintendent was congratulated on the streets of Charlotte by a leading educator of the city.

On the twenty-seventh of April, Annie and John Cashwell came in from Snow Hill, and were placed in Thompson Hall. They were right homesick at first, but are perfectly satisfied now, and are very nice children.

On the third of last month, Ernest Smith, who left the Orphanage fifteen years ago, and who is now married, and living in Huntersville, came down to make a visit, and took dinner at the Orphanage. He was much pleased with the changes that have taken place since he left.

About a week later Viola Phillips, one of our old girls who has been lately working in Mizell's Candy Store, came over and spent the day.

Miss Feild, the sewing teacher, went home the middle of last month for a month's leave of absence, and Miss Ferguson came to fill her place while she is gone.

Laurie Farmer spent about a week with the family of Mr. C. P. Leith, of Myers Park, last month, during Mrs. Leith's sickness, and they were very much pleased with her.

While at the Convention in Henderson we stopped with Dr. and Mrs. R. H. Prindle, and at the Council in Kinston we were with Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Nicholson, and we were fortunate in both instances.

We left for Kinston Sunday night, the twenty-first of last month, after a full day's service, and rode all night, taking Katherine Prevette with us to the Caswell Training School, where we hope she can get some special training, which we were not prepared to give her here. If she improves as we hope she will, she may come back to us after a while. We arrived at the school in time for breakfast which we both enjoyed very much. We then went to the chapel service where the children responded well, and did some good singing. At the conclusion of the service Dr. McNairy, the courteous and efficient superintendent, asked us to make a talk to the children, which we were glad to do. He then showed us over the buildings which have a capacity for three hundred children, the latest one built taking care of one hundred and costing forty thousand dollars. The State did a wise thing in establishing this school for the feeble-minded children, and the school for wayward boys at Concord. One of our boys whom we kept as long as we could is now at Kinston, and gets good reports from his teacher. In her last letter she says, "Frank Humphreys is well and getting along nicely. He is certainly a good boy, and does good work in school." A letter from Dr. McNairy says, "Katherine says to tell you she is having a good time, and she seems perfectly satisfied and happy."

We are always glad to be with our brethren in East Carolina, and this time they had a fine gathering in a well equipped parish. Mr. Griffith's work is growing, and he is now making a success as editor of *The Mission Herald*. Bishop Darst is gaining a strong hold upon the affections of his people, and the outlook for the Diocese is very promising. He was kind enough to let us say a word for the Orphanage at a night service when the Church was full. While in Kinston we went to see Eva and Cecil Osteen, two of our former children, and their mother. Cecil came to see us several times, and is very anxious to come back to the Orphanage.

Our farm has stood the drought better than a good many that we have seen, and we hope to make a good

crop yet. We have sold some of our pigs, but have some left. Don't you want one of them?

A barrel of cut herring from Mr. H. G. Wood, of Edenton, comes in as a very acceptable variety in our bill of fare.

The supply of bread from the Guild at Concord comes in every Saturday, and is a great help to us.

Closing Exercises

The closing exercises of the Thompson Orphanage School took place on Wednesday evening, June 14, at eight o'clock. The school room was decorated with the national colors, together with flowers and evergreens, and the children looked bright and happy in their commencement outfits. In spite of the threatening weather the room was well filled with interested friends and former pupils who showed much appreciation of the well rendered program.

The prizes were delivered by Rev. George H. Harrison, of St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, and his introductory remarks were interspersed with the kind of humor that appeals to the hearts of children. The main idea that he suggested was that we should be open and aboveboard in all of our actions. The first suggestion he made to the children was that they should do nothing behind doors—nothing that they would be ashamed to tell their teachers and matrons. Secondly, that every one should carry his own load, and a little more, if possible. Thirdly, that they should "get up on their toes" and be in earnest about their play as well as their work and, fourthly, that they should be happy, and do their own laughing; that bad boys and girls could not be happy.

The program for the evening was as follows, and the award of prizes is given below:

Program

Chorus—America the Beautiful.....The School
By the Light of Day .....Mary Nichols
Song ..... Morning Primary Class
The Best of Just Beginning .....Ernest Bland
Piano Solo ..... John Fort
The Song of the Winds ..... Four Girls
Duet—"On the Flagship" (Fosco Christian)
Jessie Fort and Chloe Allen
Dialog ..... Five Boys
Chorus—"Come Away to the Grot" ..... Girls
A Sad Case ..... Four Little Girls
"My Neighbor's Baby" .....Leta May Turner
Piano Solo—"Rustle of Spring" (Christian Sinding)
Chloe Allen
In Washington's Time.....Three Girls and Four Boys
Piano Solo—"Swing Song" ..... Jessie Fort
The Last Hymn ..... Laurie Farmer
Duet—"Miserere" (Il Trovatore)
Chloe Allen and Jessie Fort
The Horse—A Composition ..... Ronald Boyd
Song ..... Afternoon Primary Class
Farmer Ben's Philosophy ..... Roy Yates
The Price of a Drink ..... Four Boys

PART II

Cantata ..... The Gypsies

The Senior Department during the past year has been under Mrs. Sarah E. Hanks, the Primary Department under Miss Manie C. Eakin; and the music, Mrs. Alice E. A. Jones.

Prizes for Year Ending June 14

Senior Department

Highest Scholarship—Leta May Turner.
Improvement in Writing—Annie May Beaver.
The Stitt Prize—John Leak Fort.

Junior Department

Highest Scholarship—Ernest Lee Bland.
Improvement in Writing—Oscar Byers.
The Stitt Prize—Mary Lee Nichols.

Thompson Hall

General Excellence—Emily Chloe Allen, Ernest Lee Bland.

Bronson Hall

General Excellence—Annie Laurie Farmer, Risden Sherrill Fort.

Federation Cottage

General Excellence—Evie Frances Griffin.

For Excellence in Music—Awarded by Mrs. Jones, teacher:

First—Emily Chloe Allen.
Second—Jessie Carr Fort.

The Stitt Prize is given by Mrs. William M. Stitt, of Charlotte, and the others by the Thompson Orphanage Guild, of Charlotte.

Cash Contributions

Received From April 10 to May 10

Ansonville, W. A., All Soul's Church	$ 1.00
Asheville, for Leta May Turner, from her mother	1.00
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	5.00
Bronxville, N. Y., the Misses Yuille	50.00
Charlotte, collected by Miss Boyd	3.00
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry Bland and Charles Bland	5.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish	5.00
Charlotte, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	2.25
Charlotte, W. A., Church of the Holy Comforter	5.00
Chapel Hill, A Guild of the Chapel of the Cross, for Arnold Murphy and George Wilson	.75
Chapel Hill, W. A., Chapel of the Cross	20.00
Chocowinity, W. A., Trinity Church	.25
Cooleemee, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	3.00
Columbia, St. Agnes' Guild	.50
Convocation of Charlotte, Little Helpers	18.00
Creswell, J. A., St. David's	1.00
Dallas, Miss Myrtle Swyndell	1.00
Duke, W. A., St. Stephen's	2.00
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's Church	20.00
Edenton, "Helping Hand Boys," St. Paul's Church	5.00
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist Church	.25
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.00
Faison, W. A., St. Gabriel's	1.00
Farmville, S. S., Emmanuel Church	4.00
Fayetteville, Daughters of W. A., St. John's	2.00
Fayetteville, J. A., Section B, St. John's	1.00
Fayetteville, W. A., St. John's	10.00
Fayetteville, Y. W. A., St. John's	5.00

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Parish	$ 32.47
Goldsboro, W. A., St. Stephen's	5.00
Greensboro, W. A., Holy Trinity	2.60
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's	5.00
Greenville, Y. W. A., St. Paul's	1.00
Grimesland, Mrs. Charlotte E. Grimes	5.00
Halifax, J. A., St. Mark's	1.00
Halifax, W. A., St. Mark's	4.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	.90
Henderson, J. A., Holy Innocents'	2.50
Hertford, J. A., Holy Trinity	2.50
Hickory, Mrs. A. Hutton	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	10.11
Huntersville, Mr. Ernest Smith	1.00
Jackson, W. A., Church of the Savior	5.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.12
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lenoir, W. A., St. James' Church, for Eleanor Campbell	2.00
Louisburg, J. A., St. Paul's	5.00
Lumberton, Y. W. A., Trinity Church	1.00
Middleburg, W. A., Church of the Heavenly Rest	10.00
Middletown, Y. W. A., St. George's	2.00
Newbern, J. A., Christ Church	2.50
Newbern, W. A., All Saints'	6.50
Newbern, Y. W. A., Christ Church	5.00
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's	1.50
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's	4.60
Pitt County, St. John's Church	2.82
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	5.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew	10.35
Plymouth, W. A., Grace Church	.75
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	3.00
Raleigh, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Anne's	5.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Savior's	12.00
Roanoke Rapids, W. A., All Saints'	5.00
Ridgeway, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	5.00
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	2.50
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	16.79
Roper, W. A., St. Luke's	2.00
Roxobel, W. A., St. Mark's Church	1.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's Guild	10.00
Salisbury, W. A., St. Paul's	1.00
Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas' Church, for Kenneth Honeycutt	2.00
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish	2.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' Church	25.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church	11.94
Speed, W. A., St. Mary's	1.00
Spray, W. A., St. Luke's	1.00
Stoneville, W. A., Emmanuel Church	.50
Tarboro, J. A., Calvary Parish	1.00
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	21.40
Thelma, W. A., St. Luke's	4.00
Tryon, W. A., Church of the Holy Cross	26.65
Valle Crucis, W. A., Chapel of the Holy Cross	3.00
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	3.00
Washington, J. A., St. Peter's	15.00
Washington, St. Peter's Church	1.25
Warrenton, J. A., Emmanuel Church	3.00
West Point, Va., Mr. G. L. Allen	6.00
Wilkesboro (North), Mrs. Jeanette Prevetee	41.00
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	6.69
Williamston, W. A., Church of the Advent	$ 7.00
Wilmington, St. John's Parish	96.81
Wilmington, St. Paul's	15.00
Wilmington, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	2.00
Wilmington, W. A., St. James' Church	25.00
Wilmington, Y. W. A., St. John's	2.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild, for Sophia Williams' hat	1.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	7.50
Windsor, W. A., St. Thomas' Church	4.00
Winston-Salem, W. A., St. Paul's	5.00
Winterville, J. A., St. Luke's	7.00
Winton, W. A., St. John's Church	1.00
Winton, J. A., St. John's	1.00
Woodville, W. A., Grace Church	2.00
Total,	$740.22

Contributions in kind: Outfit for Sophia Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; box of fruit and confections for Ralph and George Wilson, from their father; goods for dresses for Laurie Farmer, W. A., St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill; coat for large girl, Miss Mildred Cunningham, Henderson; package of dress goods, W. A., St. Paul's Parish, Louisburg; box of clothing and shoes, etc., for Anna Atkins, from her brother; box of clothing for Susie Beasley, shoes, hose, etc., Woman's Guild, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; box of clothing, shoes, hose, etc., for Jessie and Mamie Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; box of clothing, etc., for Virginia Robertson, G. F. S., Ascension Chapter, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; kimona, slippers, and apron, for Ethel Brinson, from All Saints' Chapel, Newbern; dresses and underclothing, hat and shoes, for Callie Barger, J. A., St. Paul's, Louisburg; candy and Easter eggs for Ethel Brinson, Sophia and George Williams, Mrs. Disosway, Newbern; box of dresses, ribbon, stockings, etc., Young Woman's Auxiliary, Williamston; box of dress goods, handkerchiefs, etc., St. Luke's, Roper; box of clothing, etc., for boy and girl, St. Thomas' Church, Bath; box of clothing, shoes, hat, etc., for Ruth Nichols, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; box of clothing material, etc., from the Episcopal students of Fassifern School, Hendersonville; a quilt and four postcard albums, Guild of the Holy Child, St. James' Parish, Hendersonville; box of clothing, etc., for Kenneth Honeycutt, from W. A., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford; quilt for Fletcher Dillon, Younger Branch of J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; outfit for Virginia Robertson, W. A., St. John's, Winton; package of clothing, Mrs. B. H. Lassiter, Oxford; package of clothing, aprons, etc., Parish Guild, Southern Pines; box of clothing, shoes, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; box of clothing for George Wilson, Arnold Murphy, and Carrie Nichols, W. A., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; bolt of cloth, Pilot Cotton Mills Company, Raleigh; suit of clothes, for Risden Fort, from his uncle in Wadesboro; dress, hat, slippers, and hose, for Ethel Brinson, Junior Guild, Newbern; two bags of lemons, twelve loaves of bread, box of cakes, and twelve dozen eggs, Mrs. W. E. Holt, Charlotte; outfit for Edell Brannon, J. A., Holy Trinity, Greensboro; package of clothing and pair of shoes, Mrs. A. B. Whitaker, Winston-Salem.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thorough preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door—

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D., RECTOR, BOX 5, CHARLESTON, S. C.

FOLDERS

USE 'EM IN YOUR MAIL

One of the strongest little trade-pullers is the FOLDER. When it is gotten up in attractive form, with brief, convincing argument — perhaps an appropriate illustration — sooner or later it gets to the man who ought to be your customer; it suggests more needs to the man who is already your customer.

Insert with all your letters, monthly statements, sales letters — you get free postage, you know, that way. Keep them on your counter or desk, and hand one to each caller or customer. Make them carry your message somewhere every day.

O. P. H. SERVICE IS FOR YOUR BENEFIT

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, INC.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10 45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4 25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

* Direct conncetion with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Yorkville, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

VOL. VII NUMBER 10

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, TOWNESVILLE, N. C.

(See page 8)

AUGUST - - - - - - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

75th Session Begins September, 1916

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION
Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

MONUMENTS—from a HEADSTONE to a MAUSOLEUM

In MARBLE, GRANITE, STONE, or BRONZE, to Clients' own Instructions, and Limit of Expense designated. It is eminently advisable to have the work in hand at once.

Correspondence Invited

Photographs of work recently executed sent on request

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., AUGUST, 1916** **No. 10**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Salisbury, N. C.
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:
Our Opportunity 3
The Bishop's Appointments and Journal 4
The Apportionment for General Missions 5
The Convocation of Raleigh 7
The Convocation of Charlotte 10
The Convocation of Colored Work 12
The Woman's Auxiliary (Ill.) 13
The District of Asheville 15
The Thompson Orphanage 16

Our Opportunity

This year offers to the Diocese of North Carolina a fine opportunity not only of maintaining our unbroken record of having fully met our Apportionment for General Missions, but also of surpassing all previous records in the amount of our contributions. It may be seen from the statement of Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, which we publish on another page, that the Diocese has not yet paid the Apportionment in full; in fact, must pay $753.74 more before September 30 in order not to render void the efforts of those who, besides meeting their apportionment, have generously contributed to the One-Day Income Fund. A survey of this statement will show that many good parishes and strong missions have not yet paid their apportionment. These may be counted on to do their share. Forty-three parishes and missions have met or overpaid their apportionment. Surely under these circumstances not only can the Diocese meet its apportionment, but also make a substantial contribution *in addition* to the One-Day Income Fund.

It would be a great satisfaction to all for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN to be able to publish an Honor Roll of all congregations that have paid up, and have every parish and mission on that roll. Why not?

From the Secretary of the Diocese

The Convention of the Diocese, held at Henderson, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That all parishes and missions in the Diocese are earnestly urged to pay all assessments and apportionments quarterly in advance, and to pay all amounts now due within sixty days, so that hereafter no arrears shall appear in the report of the Treasurer.

Also, that a copy of this resolution be sent by the Secretary to the Rector or Senior Warden of each parish or mission, with the request to *read* the same to the congregation.

The Secretary respectfully solicits the earnest attention of the people of the Diocese to this important request, which is supported by the requirement of the canons to which the lay officers of the congregation not less than the clergy have pledged their support and obedience.

JULIAN E. INGLE
Secretary of the Convention

Convocation of Colored Workers

Fifteenth Annual Meeting

The fifteenth Annual Convocation of the Archdeaconry for Work among the Colored People will convene in the Church of St. Ambrose (Rev. James K. Satterwhite, Rector), on the thirtieth day of August, and will continue in session through the following Sunday.

The Bishop's Appointments

August 1—Tuesday, p. m., Salisbury, *St. Peter's.*
2—Wednesday, p. m., Salisbury, *St. Paul's.*
3—Thursday, a. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
4—Friday, a. m., Rowan County, *St. Mary's.*
6—*Sunday*, a. m., Union County, *St. Timothy's.*
" p. m., Ansonville.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the congregations will be received for the work of the Diocese.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
June 7, 1916

From the Bishop's Journal

June 1—*Ascension Day.* Raleigh, Christ Church. Administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector.

June 2—In Christ Church Parish House, attended a meeting in the interest of St. Mary's School.

June 4—*The Sunday after Ascension Day.* In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the Rector being absent, preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Ingle.

June 6—7.30 a. m., in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, administered the Holy Communion at the opening of *St. Mary's Conference,* assisted by the Rev. Frederick H. T. Horsfeld.

June 8 to 13—Attended the annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, and the Commencement Day Exercises.

In the afternoon of June 13, at Sewanee, attended a meeting of the Joint Commission of the General Convention, on the proposed *"Racial Episcopate."*

June 16 to 19—Attended the various meetings and services in connection with the annual commencement at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., my *alma mater,* for the first time in thirty-three years I had been present at a commencement.

June 22—In the capitol, at Washington, took part in the ceremonies at the unveiling of the statue of Gov. Zebulon Baird Vance, saying the opening prayer, and giving the blessing at the close.

I spent the rest of the month of June in visiting relatives in lower Maryland, and in a short visit to Nag's Head.

I returned to the Diocese July 1, and in Calvary Church, Tarboro, the *Second Sunday after Trinity,* July 2, the Rector being absent, I officiated morning and night, preaching, and administering the Holy Communion at the former service, and at the latter reading a letter sent by the absent Rector to his people.

In the afternoon, I accompanied Mr. Newton Webb, a lay-reader, to his mission near Macclesfield, eighteen miles below Tarboro, preached, and confirmed six persons, presented by Mr. Webb. On my way back to Tarboro, I visited a new mission near MacNair's Crossing, begun by Mr. George Pender. Here preparations are made for building a Chapel for the work now carried on by Mr. Pender in a schoolhouse.

July 3—At the request of the Rector of the parish, I stopped at Rocky Mount, on my way to Raleigh for conference with him upon parochial matters.

July 5—In Raleigh, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

July 7—Made a special visitation to St. Stephen's Church, Duke, accompanied by Archdeacon Hughes; preached, and confirmed four persons.

July 9—*The Third Sunday after Trinity,* in Christ Church, Raleigh, I ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Basil Manly Walton. The candidate was presented by Archdeacon Hughes. I preached the sermon. The Rev. Mr. Barber, Rector, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, and the Rev. Israel Harding Hughes also participated in the service.

The evening of the same day I made a special visitation to St. Joseph's Chapel, West Durham, preached, and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Mr. Bost.

The Rev. Basil M. Walton, the newly ordained deacon, is serving under the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and will minister specially in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell, which are under the pastoral care of Mr. Hughes.

The Rev. Reuben Meredith, late of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, has been received into the Diocese by Letters Dismissory from Bishop Randolph, and has become Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, having also under his pastoral care Halifax and Enfield. The Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright will assist Mr. Meredith in this important field, which includes not only the towns mentioned, but also the work at the State Convict Farm, the Chapel at Tillery, and other mission points.

The Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, who from being Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, has at his own request been relieved of that charge, and is now Honorary Principal, has received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity, both from the University of the South and from his own alma mater, Amherst College. His brethren of the clergy and laity rejoice at this just recognition of a noble and unselfish life, as well as of intellectual and scholastic attainments.

The Brotherhood Convention

A Cordial Invitation

My Dear Bishop:—As you are aware, the Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is to meet here in Cleveland, next October, 4 to 8. We have sent telegraphic invitations to your Convention, and I simply want to add my personal request that, if possible, you come too. Some of the Bishops may be able to stop off en route to St. Louis. At any rate, I am sure you will urge your delegates from the Brotherhood to make every effort to send representatives. We shall give them a very cordial and affectionate welcome, and pray for spiritual results to the general Church.

Sincerely yours
William A. Leonard

July, 1916.

"If the women of China are ever to know Christian sympathy and love, Christian sympathy and love must be transmitted to them through women. The work is waiting to be done. Who will come out and do it?"

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Contributions to July 22, 1916

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS

The apportionment for the year ending October 1, 1916, is $6,954.00
The amount received by the Treasurer from Parish, Individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to date on top line is $6,199.26—One Day Income Fund, $290.23—Total 6,489.49
Last year we received to the same date .....
Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned by Committee	Amount Rec'd.	Of Which One Day Income Fund
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 27.00	$ 15.00	$
*Battleboro, St. John's Mission	30.00	38.60	
*Bristow, St. Mark's	22.00	22.50	
Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	103.54	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	150.00	129.23	4.00
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville)	5.00	5.46	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter (Dilworth)	137.00	55.90	31.90
*Charlotte (Thompson Orphanage)	33.00	36.66	5.40
Charlotte, St. Mary's			
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	125.00	182.00	1.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	33.00	21.72	
Charlotte, St. Peter's	495.00	383.64	11.00
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10.00	4.87	
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	44.00	52.50	6.50
Concord, All Saints'	40.00	3.00	3.00
Davie County, Ascension	20.00	16.00	
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	12.05	
Durham, St. Philip's			
Durham, St. Joseph's	300.00	132.88	40.80
Durham, St. Andrew's			
Durham, St. Titus'	11.00	2.00	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00	4.47	
*Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5.00	10.00	10.00
*Enfield, Advent Chapel	44.00	66.00	4.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00		
Goshen, St. Paul's	5.00		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	120.00	69.65	1.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	175.00	180.00	5.00
*Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00	5.00	
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00		
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00		
*Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00	42.29	10.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	425.00	†230.00	
		152.49	
Henderson, St. John's Chapel			
*High Point, St. Mary's	33.00	39.99	
*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	195.00	195.45	20.12
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00		
Jackson, Church of the Savior	60.00	18.45	3.00
Kittrell, St. James'	33.00	13.27	
*Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	17.00	
		†5.00	
Lawrence, Grace Memorial	25.00	5.95	
*Leaksville, Epiphany	45.00	45.00	
Lexington, Grace	100.00	55.88	
Littleton, St. Alban's	60.00	43.42	
*Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00	12.00	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	66.00	62.05	
*Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	5.00	
Madison, St. John's	11.00		
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	55.00	15.25	
*Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	16.00	20.40	2.50
Milton, Christ Church	2.00		
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00		
Mooresville Mission	5.00	2.25	
Monroe, St. Paul's	44.00		
*Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	33.95	5.00
*Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00	16.50	5.00
		†5.00	
*Orange County, St. Mary's	2.00	2.00	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	$100.00	$ 50.82	$ 7.50
*Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	6.40	1.25
Pinehurst, Pinehurst Chapel		25.00	
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	55.00	
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00		
*Raleigh, Christ Church	550.00	887.42	5.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	350.00	294.80	2.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	35.00		
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Chapel and School)	165.00	236.40	23.16
*Raleigh, St. Mary's School	165.00	171.00	
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	35.00	
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	33.00	10.00	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	27.00	17.00	2.50
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	35.00	40.50	2.50
*Rockingham, Messiah	27.00	36.97	
*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	220.00	236.00	10.00
*Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	2.88	
Rowan County, Christ Church (Cleveland)	30.00	3.54	
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	3.00	
Rowan County, St. Mary's	11.00	2.00	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10.00	5.00	
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00	177.62	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	1.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	27.00	14.00	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	1.50	
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chapel	3.00	3.44	.60
Scotland Neck, Trinity	85.00	5.00	
Selma, St. Gabriel's	5.00	3.37	
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	20.00	29.05	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	15.00	
*Speed, St. Mary's Chapel	22.00	26.03	
Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	1.00		
*Spray, St. Luke's	55.00	55.06	
*Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	5.11	
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	12.28	
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.25	1.50
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	8.00	
*Tarboro, Calvary	360.00	383.47	
*Tarboro, St. Luke's	38.00	38.00	
Townsville Mission and Williamsboro, St. John's	25.00	12.97	1.00
Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00	1.50	
*Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	76.00	
Wake County, St. John's Mission	15.00	2.50	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15.00		
*Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00	2.00	
*Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00	51.00	
*Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00	7.00	
Weldon, Grace	71.00	31.26	
Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	52.72	
Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	5.00	
*Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	185.00	†1.00	
		206.07	20.00
*Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	7.00	
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's Chapels	5.00	3.13	
Miscellaneous		533.97	44.00
Total		$6,489.49	

Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer

*These 43 Parishes or Missions have already completed their apportionment for the present fiscal year,

†Applying on apportionment 1914-'15.

Board of Managers Organized

Officials of Thompson Orphanage Hold Special Meeting. Bishop Cheshire Presides

The Board of Managers having been enlarged from seven to fifteen members, the Bishop of the Diocese, who is Chairman, *ex officio,* called a meeting of the new board at the Orphanage, on Thursday, July 13. Besides the Bishop, the following members were present: the Ven. W. H. Hardin and Col. A. H. Boyden, of Salisbury; the Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, and Mr. F. W. Glover, of Charlotte; the Rev. S. M. Stroup, of Hickory; Mr. F. R. Rose, of Fayetteville; Mrs. W. A. Montgomery, of Raleigh; Mr. W. C. Ruffin, of Mayodan; and Mr. W. L. Balthis, of Gastonia. The Rev. W. J. Smith, superintendent, was present throughout the meeting. The Board was organized by the election of Archdeacon Hardin as permanent secretary. The new members who had not been here before, with the exception of one who came late, inspected the buildings before the meeting, and on the whole were pleased with what they saw. After discussing the condition and needs of the Orphanage at some length, and considering a proposition to employ a financial agent and business manager to relieve the superintendent of some of his arduous duties, it was finally resolved to refer the whole matter of reorganization to a special committee, to report to a meeting of the Board to be held early in the month of October. The members not present were the Rev. W. E. Cox, of Wilmington, Dr. Ira M. Hardy, of Kinston, Mr. W. G. Clark, of Tarboro, Mrs. Vinton Liddell, of Charlotte, and Mrs. James G. Statton, of Williamston.

The meeting adjourned at one o'clock, and some of the members remained for lunch. It was a disappointment to the children and workers that all of them could not do so; but some of them had various engagements which took them away.

The $250.000 Fund for St. Mary's

Evidences of Interest in This Important Movement

Although the special representative of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Rev. Francis M. Osborne, does not resign his present work and begin to devote his whole time to raising the proposed $250,000 fund for St. Mary's School until September 15, already there are definite and encouraging evidences of interest in the movement. During the month of July, Mr. Osborne made a preliminary visit to Raleigh and to Wilmington. In both places he found a hearty willingness to co-operate on the part of the most influential men and women. Not only among Episcopalians is this interest manifested, but also outside this Church are many who value St. Mary's School as one of the State's best educational assets, and who are willing to lend their help.

The campaign will begin in Raleigh, and in that place the plan is beginning to take the form of a community movement. The directors of the Chamber of Commerce have passed a resolution endorsing the movement, and the following editorial from the *News and Observer* of July 21, under the heading, "A Community Factor," is an indication of the attitude of the people of Raleigh:

"Plans are being perfected for pushing the campaign for a greater St. Mary's School. Rev. Francis M. Osborne, who has resigned as rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, of Charlotte, effective the fifteenth of September, in order to take charge of the campaign to raise $250,000 for the school, was in Raleigh yesterday, and with a committee here discussed tentative plans. He will make his home in this city.

"St. Mary's School has a great reputation. It has done a great work, and deservedly ranks high. Making it an institution of larger opportunities is really a community movement, one that will prove a source of benefit to Raleigh, for a quarter of a million dollars as a further investment in the present plant and going towards an endowment can but help this city.

"Regarding the matter as merely a business proposition, the bringing of $250,000 to Raleigh will be of direct benefit to Raleigh, besides the attendant benefits of an improved and enlarged school. Because of this, we feel that others than Episcopalians can properly espouse the cause, and indeed that Raleigh generally should take a part in the movement to advance the interests of St. Mary's. When the plans of the committee in charge of the campaign are developed, we trust to see a lively interest in it taken in this city."

Resolutions on Social Service

Grace Church, Weldon, N. C.,
June 16, 1916

Rev. F. M. Osborne
Charlotte, N. C.

My Dear Mr. Osborne:—At a meeting of the Diocesan Social Service Commission, held in Raleigh, N. C., June 7, 1916, the following recommendations were included in the resolutions passed, and the Chairman was authorized to send a copy to each clergyman in the Diocese:

1. That each clergyman in the Diocese be requested to preach a sermon in his parish once each year on the subject of prisoners.

2. That committees be formed in each parish to visit, regularly, the jails and convict camps in the surrounding territory, and to provide suitable reading matter for them.

3. That each clergyman provide for regular religious services at any of these institutions accessible to him; holding the services himself, or securing some other minister to do so.

4. That committees from each parish secure Christmas boxes for distribution to the prisoners at Christmas.

The Commission hopes that the reports, for which it will call later, will show that these recommendations have been carried out.

Faithfully yours
W. C. DUNCAN
Chairman

Nothing is more common than our anxiety to reform other people, while we do not even make a beginning on ourselves.—*Thomas à Kempis.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

July 21, 1916

Within the last sixty days, some long-projected plans in the rearrangement of parishes in Halifax and Northampton counties have been put into effect.

On the second Sunday in June, Rev. N. C. Duncan, formerly of Duke, assumed charge of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of the Savior, Jackson.

The first of July, Rev. Reuben Meredith, who comes to us from Norfolk, Va., became Rector of Trinity, Scotland Neck, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's, Halifax, with Rev. Floyd Cartwright as his assistant.

In this regrouping of these parishes, the object in view is to make Scotland Neck and Weldon bases of operation for a Church extension which shall embrace all the surrounding country. It is hoped that Mr. Meredith's field may be enlarged to include Tillery, the State Farm, Hobgood, and possibly Palmyra; and that Mr. Duncan, working out from Weldon and Jackson eastward, may carry the Church into the hitherto unoccupied parts of Northampton county.

By those who know the lay of the land in this part of our Diocese, it can be easily seen that, with Wilson, Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Scotland Neck, and Weldon as centers, the rectors at these places, reinforced by trained and consecrated laymen, could go a long way towards diffusing the services and the service of this Church throughout Wilson, Edgecombe, Nash, Halifax, and Northampton counties. If these worthy rectors could make the evangelization of this section of the Diocese a common purpose, and by common counsel devise ways and means to carry it out, it seems to me they might do a notable work here, and full of instruction and inspiration to the whole Diocese.

Still another long-desired end has at last been attained in the assignment of Rev. Basil Manly Walton, who was ordered Deacon in Christ Church, Raleigh, on July 9, to act as assistant to Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, in his greater parish, comprising Holy Innocents', Henderson, St. James', Kittrell, and St. Paul's, Louisburg.

This extending of the territorial bounds of the parishes of our ministers will have the almost inevitable effect, I think, of enlarging the bounds of their ecclesiastical imagination. Already my own imagination sees possibilities along the Seaboard Railroad as a base line similar to those above pointed out as now existing along the Atlantic Coast Line; only as yet the distribution of centers has not been so happily effected in the former case as in the latter. That will, I believe, come in time. If the Church militant could marshal, combine, and concentrate its forces with truly strategic military skill, what results it might accomplish! But, alas, it's another illustration that "the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light!" And yet we are learning—and rapidly—thank God!

The little congregation of St. John's Mission, Wake County, is growing in vitality and strength. So far our Church membership there has not spread, but it has solidified. Two families that long had learned our way have become part and parcel with us. Then, too, all the children in all the families there of proper age have been confirmed, and fine, earnest children they all are. Last Sunday, the congregation took a step forward. They voted that they wanted a church building of their own; and committees were appointed —one to make investigation as to a suitable location for the Church, and the other to find out how much can be secured to make a beginning.

The Rev. Harry O. Nash, his winter congregation at Southern Pines having as usual taken flight in early summer to Northern climes, is now supplying at several mission points in the Convocation; he has still some Sundays in August and September for which no appointments are made.

The removal of Mr. Duncan to Weldon and Jackson, has left Duke and Smithfield temporarily vacant. Mr. S. L. Rotter, however, is supplying at Duke during the summer months.

Rev. Henry Clark Smith has resigned charge of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, and St. Luke's, Northampton county, to take effect October 1, and has accepted work under Bishop Atwood, in Arizona. Mr. Smith's departure is especially to be regretted, as he has been working so acceptably and successfully in his present field. He writes that he expects the new church building for Roanoke Rapids to be well advanced before he leaves.

—N. C. Hughes, *Archdeacon*

Roanoke Rapids

Building Plans Progressing

Plans and specifications for the new church have come to us from the office of Mr. Hobart B. Upjohn, of New York. They call for a nave thirty-two by fifty-two feet, a recessed chancel, a room sixteen feet square on each side of the chancel, and beneath the chancel end a room thirty-four by sixteen feet. Due to a convenient slope in the land, little excavation will have to be done for this room. The exterior construction called for is brick up to the window line, and redwood shingles upwards and for roof.

A careful estimate on the specifications reveals the fact that this building cannot be built complete for seven thousand five hundred dollars, which we set as our mark. The plans, however, provide for leaving off the recess to chancel, and shortening the nave. By doing this, and by practicing certain other economies, we hope to bring the the cost within reach of our financial ability. We expect to build at once.

But the proposition we face is this: The promise for future growth of the Church in Roanoke Rapids is perhaps not paralleled in any field in the Diocese. We therefore ought to have a church that will meet permanent needs. At present the Church constituency is too small to provide such a church. But we must build a church, for the present little schoolroom is not adequate for any purpose. We can build a church adequate for our immediate needs; but if we are to build a church that will take care of the near future, we must have generous help from the Church at large. Shall we mark time by building the church we can build with present resources, or shall we look with faith to the continued generous support of

friends at large? Here is an unusual opportunity for loyal members of the Diocese to make a paying investment in the permanent strength of the Diocese.

More than five hundred dollars has come to us this spring from numerous branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, Juniors, and Little Helpers, and from various friends. This response has been very gratifying and encouraging. It brings our present assets up to five thousand nine hundred dollars. All of this, however, is not immediately available, as our local subscriptions will not be all paid in for eighteen months yet.

If we can raise one thousand dollars from interested friends, as we are trying to do this summer, we can build a church that will abundantly serve this community and the Church. Shall we mark time, or stride forward?

A Preaching Mission

Beginning on Trinity Sunday, and continuing through the following Friday night, Rev. Bertram E. Brown conducted a preaching mission in All Saints' Mission. We all regretted very much that he could give us only five days, but during the brief time he was here, he preached stirring and soul-reaching messages to congregations filling the capacity of the church. During these services, numerous prayers and resolutions were laid on the altar, a baby was baptized, and seeds were sown for the quickening of the religious life of the community. Weekly early celebrations of the Holy Communion, and the summoning of a good nucleus for a Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, are among the good fruits of this mission.

Other Activities

On Tuesday of the week following Mr. Brown's visit, Rev. M. A. Barber and Rev. A. S. Lawrence presented the cause of the Men's Forward Movement. It has resulted in the organization and instruction of an every-member canvassing committee of fourteen men and women, who are now engaged in making the canvass of the mission, securing the pledges for missions and for local support. We have the names of seventy-four communicants now residing in this community. Prospects for good results are very heartening.

—Henry Clark Smith

Chronology of Holy Trinity

First Service in New Church, at Townesville, N. C.

July 21, 1912, at Nutbush Presbyterian Church, was launched the scheme to transfer the Church services from St. John's Church, Williamsboro, to Townesville; and by courtesy of the Presbyterian congregation services were held at Nutbush Church, Townesville, for the next nine months.

April 8, 1913, decision was reached by the combined congregations of St. John's and St. Luke's (Va.), to build the new church at Townesville, and from this time on services were held at Townesville, at Hargrove Chapel, upon the invitation of Mrs. Wimbish, who built and owns it, until the new church was occupied.

June 16, 1913, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor assumed charge.

July 7, 1914, with appropriate services, the first brick for the new church was laid by Mrs. E. O. Taylor.

June 27, 1915, the first service was held in the new church.

Expresses Regard for Dr. Pittenger

Report of Vestry Adopted by Church of Good Shepherd Sunday Morning

The report of the committee of the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, accepting the resignation of Dr. I. McK. Pittenger as Rector, read and adopted at a recent meeting of the vestry, was read to the members of the congregation at the Sunday morning service, by Mr. Graham Andrews, senior warden. The committee consisted of Mr. Andrews, Mr. A. L. Cox, and Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr. The report was adopted by the congregation by a rising vote.

The report follows:

"In putting on record the resignation of the Rev. Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D. D., as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., the vestry desire to connect with it some expression, however inadequate, of their personal regard for one who has been their friend and devoted pastor, as well as their sense of the value of his faithful and unremitting services as Rector of the parish, during the quarter of a century over which his administration has extended.

"His ministry, extending over so many years, has created a relationship of peculiar confidence and regard. A very large proportion of the congregation and of the vestry have grown up from youth, or even childhood, under the present Rector; have by him been baptized, prepared and presented for confirmation, and received to the holy communion. They have known no other pastor, or their memory of any other is but faint. In these days of rapid movement and unceasing change, such experiences in parish life are rare. We remember this long service with thankfulness, and mention it with pride. In itself it is a tribute, which needs nothing to emphasize its testimony to the faithfulness and efficiency of him who has for so long a time commanded the confidence and affection of his people.

"We will not use many words in a vain endeavor to express our feelings as we contemplate the necessity for a change in this relationship. We recognize that the very success of the work under the direction of our beloved and faithful rector in a measure creates the necessity, and is a tribute to his work. We recognize and acknowledge how much he has done for the parish and for his parishioners. The outward and unmistakable evidence of his noble and faithful endeavors, and of the blessing which has crowned these endeavors, all can see. The noble parish church erected during his rectorship, and due primarily and chiefly to his zeal and courageous enthusiasm, is his enduring monument; but we feel that a more enduring work has been done in the lives of those who have been by his teaching and ministrations led into the ways of truth and righteousness.

"The vestry feel that they express not alone their own feelings, but the sentiments of the entire congregation, in this very inadequate tribute to the character

and work of our good rector, and we all unite in the most earnest and affectionate wishes for his health and happiness. Though our relationship as rector and parishioners must undergo a change, we anticipate no change in those feelings of mutual confidence and affection which have so long existed between us.

"The committee recommends the acceptance of Dr. Pittenger's resignation, with very great regret, and moves that the foregoing be read by the senior warden to the congregation on Sunday next."

St Philip's Parish, Durham, N. C.

Special Visitation of Bishop

On Sunday night, July 9, Bishop Cheshire made a special visitation to St. Joseph's, West Durham, and confirmed a class of seven adults. The Bishop's regular visitation to the parish was made on Ash Wednesday, March 8, at which time he confirmed twenty persons, eight of whom came from the field at West Durham. The work here is thoroughly alive, as is attested by numerical growth, a growing attendance upon the services, a large Sunday School of nearly one hundred and fifty pupils, and the splendid personal work being done by a goodly number of the more zealous laymen. Recently, the first officers of the mission were elected: as Warden, Mr. David Murphy Smith; as Treasurer, Mr. S. D. Henley; and Secretary, Mr. W. S. Spradley. There are approximately eighty-five communicants in this part of St. Philip's Parish.

Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Years ago, St. Philip's had a Brotherhood, chartered as No. 225. Then, the work languished, and was finally abandoned altogether, except as the occasional ex-Brotherhood man continued to pray daily "for the spread of Christ's Kingdom among Men." Within the past two years, we have re-organized, under the same charter, No. 225, and now the work is thoroughly alive, and is doing great things for the parish. Mr. N. L. Clay is Director, Mr. J. A. Robinson, Vice-Director, and Mr. Lester F. Butler, Secretary and Treasurer. By following the directions of the Brotherhood Handbook (a wonderful document, by the way), it is easy to make a Chapter succeed. Recently, another Chapter in West Durham is in process of organization. Within a few weeks, application will be made for a Charter for the Brotherhood at West Durham. Here, too, the spirit of the *new* Brotherhood of St. Andrew is alive and strong.

Deaf-Mute Work

Perhaps nowhere in the South is there such a compact and united organization of deaf people as in Durham. They have their literary societies and debating clubs. They meet every Sunday under Miss Tillinghast and Mr. R. C. Fortune (lay-reader), for Sunday-School and Bible instruction. Once a month, they attend in a body Morning Prayer and sermon at St. Philip's, where they worship with the hearing congregation, and actually participate in the service in their language of signs. Practically every adult deaf person, of whom there are about fifty in the community, is a communicant of St. Philip's. They contribute generously to parochial needs, using the duplex envelope, and every year, at Easter, they send their offering to the work of the Board of Missions. They are an industrious, honest, hard-working, self-reliant people, a people whom this parish holds in the highest esteem, and for whom we have the most affectionate Christian love.

The rector of the Parish has been asked to preach the anniversary sermon at old St. Andrew's Church, Rowan county, on the last Sunday of August. Aside from this appointment, he hopes to be in his place every Sunday through the summer months.

Memorials

Mrs. Frances Enwright Moseley

On Whitsunday, there passed away from earth, at Manchester Center, Vt., one whose life in a singular degree manifested the fruits of the Spirit's indwelling presence. Mrs. Frances Enwright (Bosworth) Moseley was born, seventy-six years ago, in Troy, N. Y. There she spent the ten years of her married life, her husband, Charles William Moseley, being for a number of years a vestryman, and at one time junior warden of Christ Church.

Three little sons, as well as their father, were taken from Mrs. Moseley; but then, as later, amid all suffering and sorrows, her faith never faltered, and her Christian life was developed in patience and gentleness. At Poultney, Vt., where with her daughter she made her home for several years, Mrs. Moseley was an active and valued member of the parish; but perhaps it was at Raleigh, N. C., in later years, that the beauty of her character and its quiet, gracious influence were most conspicuous. While Miss Grace Moseley gave her services in the library and other departments of St. Augustine's School, her mother lived for nearly fourteen years in a cottage with various members of the staff, loved and venerated by all, pupils and teachers. She gave freely of her time in Sunday-School work, and classes with the older girls. Her presence, with its refining influence, her love for all things beautiful, and her quick sympathy, were a benediction to the institution, distinctly missed when through failing health she was obliged to leave. The prayer in the old hymn to the Holy Ghost—

"Inflame with perfect love each sense,
That other souls may kindle thence,"

was indeed realized in her life.

The burial was at Troy, on Tuesday, in Whitsunweek.

May the blessed Spirit in the quiet retreat of Paradise perfect the work which He had so markedly wrought in this chosen soul on earth!

—A. C. A. H.

Octavia Maria Winder

Entered into eternal rest, on Tuesday evening, June 13, 1916, at her home in Raleigh, N. C., in the eighty-third year of her life. Born in Newbern, N. C., April 18, 1833, being a daughter of the late Hon. John Heritage Bryan, and the wife of the late Maj. John Cox Winder. The burial service was conducted from the residence, Thursday afternoon, June 15, and the committal service was held at twilight, in beautiful Oakwood cemetery, where she was laid to rest among her own, to await the resurrection.

"And with the morn those angel faces smile,
Which I have loved long since and lost awhile."

—Mary Winder Osborne

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for year from April 1, 1916, to April 1, 1917	Amount due June 30 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$12.50	$25.00	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	150.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	10.00	5.09	4.91
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	6.00	1.50	.....	1.50
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	5.40	.....
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	10.00	20.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	9.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	1.00	2.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	5.00	1.25	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	31.25	31.25	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	31.25	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	2.00	2.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	10.00	11.43	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephens	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	6.25	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	30.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	2.00	2.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	20.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	1.25	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.50	.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	200.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	1.75	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Thomasville Mission	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.75	3.75	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	43.75	43.75	.....
Total	$2,300.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

The past quarter—April 1 to July 1—has been in all respects the most satisfactory since my assumption of the work as Archdeacon. With the exception of one Parish and three Missions—as will be noted from the report—the apportionment has been paid *in full,* and in a few instances overpaid.

This splendid spirit of co-operation on the part of the clergy and Church treasurers has enabled me to pay all our stipendiaries in full, as well as all other items of expense in connection with the work of the Archdeaconry; and there is a small balance on hand with which to begin the next quarter.

To my mind, this is indeed a most gratifying condition.

Cordially
WM. H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*

Monroe

A wedding of unusual interest took place in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, Monday evening, July 17, when Miss Ida Hinde, daughter of Capt. and Mrs. Hugh Hinde, was married to Mr. Oscar Davis, of Hamlet, N. C. Mrs. Davis has an enviable record for faithfulness and devotion to her Church. Mr. Davis is a young man of sterling qualities.

No couple ever began married life under more favorable conditions. The ceremony was performed by Rev. Thos. L. Trott, rector of the Church, and Rev. W. H. Ball, former rector of St. Paul's.

The good wishes of St. Paul's go with this couple.

The Rev. Albert New, of Waynesville, N. C., has been secured to preach a series of sermons at St. Paul's Church some time this fall.

The many friends of Rev. Mr. W. H. Ball will regret to know that ill health has forced him to give up all work for the present.

Personals from Greensboro

St. Andrew's Church
Rev. J. D. Miller, Rector

Mrs. D. H. Blair, who is president of the Greensboro Young Women's Christian Association, is attending the Association Conference at Ridgecrest, N. C.

Mrs. C. P. Langley, who was elected president of the Woman's Club for the ensuing year, is making a very active and efficient head of the same.

Mrs. Mariah Pope, who has been so long in St. Leo's Hospital, now walks about the hospital on crutches.

The work has been going on quietly since Easter. A most competent leader has been secured for the choir. The music is now of a very high order of excellence.

The rector plans to spend a month—August 8 to September 8—with his family, at Ottanola, in Henderson county.

Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, of St. Mary's, High Point, preached a Mission at Walnut Cove, July 3 to 7. The services were well attended, and great interest was manifested. The Missioner held the attention of the congregation throughout, and handled his subjects in a delightful manner, winning many friends. Six children and one adult were baptized.

In Memoriam

Kate Shepherd Bennett

On Thursday, May 4, 1916, at one p. m., there passed from death unto life the soul of my precious mother, Mrs. Kate Shepherd Bennett, who was born December 20, 1835, and had lived ten years past the allotted age of man. She was the youngest daughter of Augustine and Effie MacLaurin Shepherd, and was born in Cheraw, S. C. Her father was a native of Fluvanna County, Va., being one of fourteen children; and her mother was born in Argyleshire, Scotland. My mother's eldest sister, Mary Ann, died here in 1859; and another sister, Sara, died in October, 1870. An only brother, Frederick Augustus Shepherd, who lived for fifty years in Nashville, Tenn., died there in January, 1902. In August, 1863, my parents were quietly married in Wadesboro; my father, Col. Risden Tyler Bennett, being at home on a furlough, after a painful wound received at Gettysburg. Ten days after they were married, he went back to the army. The parting was sad, and she felt the anguish of heart that most brides would at such a separation; but she bore it bravely, and though severely wounded twice, and imprisoned at Fort Delaware, he came back to her, and the struggle for a livelihood began, after the devastation wrought by nearly five years of carnage and warfare. Three daughters, who are now Mrs. Eugene Little, Mrs. John D. Leak, and Mrs. John T. Bennett, were born to them; and twin sons, who died in infancy. She is also survived by thirteen grandchildren and one great-grandson—John Duncan Leak, Jr. I cannot refrain from saying that my little mother was an ornament to Christian womanhood. At an early age, she ratified her baptismal vows in confirmation, and received such a measure of the Holy Spirit that she grew in grace unto her life's end, and was a gentle, patient, faithful follower of her Savior. She had friends among all classes of society. High and low, rich and poor alike were welcome in her hospitable home, which was burned in 1911. After this, she and my father came to live with their children, Mr. and Mrs. John D. Leak, where they were most comfortable, happy, and contented, until God called them to a higher home, not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. They were wonderfully congenial in this life, and I must believe they are happily reunited. Both were possessed of cultured minds, and the most absorbing love of books and newspapers. Only a few days ago, I had a dear friend say to me that she never was with them, even for a short time, without feeling mentally refreshed. My mother was a lifelong member of the Episcopal Church here, of which her mother was the first communicant, and rarely ever missed a service until her health failed. The beautiful brass lectern was given by her, in 1913, as a memorial of her parents, and to a much-beloved friend, Mrs. Harriet Strong. Her Bible and Prayer-book were ever at hand, and as the shadows of her life lengthened she looked forward towards the sunset with a feeling of confidence and serenity that was an inspiration for those who knew of her earnest, faithful endeavor to help others and serve her Master. In her last conscious moments, as I knelt by her bedside, she told me not to grieve for her, as she had lived to a good old age, and been spared much suffering. To know that my name was the last one she called will always be a precious memory, along with the faithful and loving service God has enabled me and other members of her family to minister for a number of years. Quiet and peaceful she lay in death, surrounded by exquisite flowers, the last loving gift of devoted friends and relatives, and holding in her hand one of some beautiful Easter lillies sent her from the church on Easter Day. The impressive funeral service was held at Calvary Church, on Friday, at three p. m., the Rev. S. M. Hanff officiating. Five of her grandsons—Tyler Bennett Leak, James A. Leak, Jr., Risden Little, R. E. Little, Jr., and J. T. Bennett, Jr.—and one great-nephew—Kenneth M. Hardison, were the active pallbearers. The interment was at the family cemetery, "Magnolia Summit," where the last sad rites were said, and she was tenderly laid to rest by the side of her devoted husband, there to await the resurrection morning.

"'For so He giveth His beloved sleep."

—E. N. Leak

Resolutions

Mrs. Kate S. Bennett

The members of The Woman's Auxiliary of Calvary Church wish to express their deep sorrow at the loss of their oldest and so well beloved member, Mrs. Kate S. Bennett, whose last summons called her from this life to life eternal on April 4.

By her death there has been left a vacancy in the ranks of the organization that must go unfilled save for the presence of her sweet spirit, and her influence for good, which can never die.

Her life exemplified to what heights of strength and grace of character one may attain who follows His commands, "Thou shalt love the Lord with all thy heart, with all thy soul, and with all thy mind," and "Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself."

And so, with faith in our souls, and hope in our hearts, we await the resurrection morn.

"Father, in Thy gracious keeping,
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

It was resolved to record a copy of this tribute of love and respect to the memory of Mrs. Bennett on our minutes; that copies be sent to members of her family, to the town papers, and to The Carolina Churchman.

Fannie B. Moore
Charlotte B. Dunlap
Fannie H. Bennett
Adele L. Hardison

Wadesboro, N. C.

Tarboro's Active Rector

(From "The Christian Worker")

The first Sunday in February was the seventh anniversary of my Rectorate of Calvary Church. During that time, I have baptized 195 adults and 165 children, and presented 264 persons for confirmation. Five new missions have been established, and three mission chapels built.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

July 14, 1916

My Dear Mr. Editor:—You will receive, through the Rev. Mr. Satterwhite, certain matter for this issue of THE CHURCHMAN; and I am sending, in addition, this paper from the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

As an item of news, you may mention that the Rev. John E. Small, minister-in-charge of St. Peter's Mission, Durham, will be married to Miss Sallie Fitzgerald, of that city, on Sunday morning, July 16, at the chapel. Very truly

H. B. DELANY

His Excellency, the Governor of North Carolina, recently appointed the Venerable Henry Beard Delany, D. D., a delegate to the Negro National Educational Congress, to be held at Washington, D. C., August 23 to 26, 1916. Dr. Delany's experience in education during his long term of service as teacher and vice-principal at St. Augustine's School makes him peculiarly fitted to represent the State of North Carolina at this National meeting.

—JAS. K. SATTERWHITE

St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, has to its credit a beautiful little rectory almost completed. The Church's work has moved steadily along, and the members are much encouraged over the prospects for the future.

The Apportionment

Following is the proposed list of Apportionments to Parishes and Missions in the Convention for Work among the Colored People, and also the amounts depended upon for the year 1916-1917.

St. Michael and All Angels'	$ 40.00
St. Titus', Durham	15.00
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	8.00
All Saints', Warrenton	14.00
St. Matthias', Louisburg	14.00
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	10.00
St. James', Pittsboro	12.00
St. Ambrose, Raleigh	50.00
St. Augustine's Chapel	75.00
Holy Cross, Statesville	10.00
St. Simeon's, Satterwhite	10.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	5.00
St. Luke's, Tarboro	25.00
St. Luke's, Warren County	3.00
St. Mark's, Wilson	18.00
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	10.00
Hoped for from white congregations	376.00
Total	$695.00

Disbursements

Missionary's salary at Oxford	$150.00
Teacher's salary at Louisburg	120.00
Expenses incident to Convocation	$125.04
Parish School, Durham	100.00
Parish School, Littleton	100.00
Parish School, Greensboro	100.00
Total	$695.00

Needs

For All Saints', Warrenton	$1,500.00
Church of the Redeemer	1,000.00
Extension Work	1,000.00
Total	$2,500.00

St. Luke's Church, Tarboro

Just a Word from the Woman's Auxiliary

In 1895, the rector of St. Luke's Parish, seeing the need of a society of women workers in the church at Tarboro, called the older women together, and organized them. The result was the Woman's Aid for church work in the parish.

There was already an organization in connection with St. Luke's day school, but its purpose was somewhat broader. The Mission Helpers, it was called. This organization had done good work, both within and without the parish.

The Woman's Aid, seeing that the Mission Helpers were doing more work than just for the parish, and not wishing to be outdone in service, began to think of some plan to do more work. So the women met on the Wednesday after Easter, 1896, and the rector organized the Woman's Auxiliary. From that time, we have been actively engaged as an organization in an endeavor to serve the Church. Our meetings are held twice each month. Sometimes they are opened by the rector, and sometimes by the president. We always bear in mind the purpose of the rector in organizing the Woman's Auxiliary.

Some people say that there is nothing in a name, but when we consider the Woman's Auxiliary, we are bound to think differently. We believe that this organization is an indispensable aid to the Church throughout the world.

The women of St. Luke's Parish have been taught that they are not in this world only to do for themselves, but to lend a helping hand wherever there is need. They believe that the Church did a wise act when she organized the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, without which we do not see how she could have done the great work that has been carried on in every part of the world. And if she has done such great work in the past, much greater work will she yet do, with the increasing helpfulness of the Juniors and Little Helpers.

The Juniors and Little Helpers, too, are becoming more and more indispensable; and as the future of the Church depends upon the youth of today, it becomes necessary that we emphasize this early training through the Juniors and the Little Helpers: and the more training the young people have, the stronger will the future Woman's Auxiliary be. The future demands that it be stronger. The Woman's Auxiliary is called upon now to do more than it was called upon to do twenty-five years ago, and if we do not train the children now, we may not be able to meet the requirements of the future. Then, too, as other organi-

zations have something for the young to do, why not the Church, as, in her wisdom, she has seen fit to do, in the case of the Juniors and Little Helpers? Just as the Boy Scouts and Campfire Girls get such training as will promote the most effective future citizenship, so must our youth be trained in the service of the Church while they are young, in order that they may be the greatest help in spreading the gospel of the kingdom when they are full grown. And for the most effective service, they must be trained from the cradle.

Realizing these things, we have here, at St. Luke's, Tarboro—in conjunction with the work of the Woman's Auxiliary—the Junior Auxiliary, and the Little Helpers, training them to be true, future Christian soldiers, to fight for the cause of Christ through His Church, training them from the cradle to give "In His Name;" that, in no corner of the world, may the Gospel ever cease to be preached, that all mankind may follow in the steps of our Blessed Savior.

Sincerely

Tarboro, N. C., July 8, 1916 M. E. PERRY

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Blue Ridge Conference of 1916

The great Southern Interdenominational Missionary Conference is held each year at Blue Ridge. It brings together missionary leaders of the various religious bodies of our land, and hundreds of men, women, and youths who are anxious to gain definite knowledge of missionary conditions, both at home and abroad.

The following account of this year's Conference is interesting, in that each paragraph is written by one of our Auxiliary members in attendance, the social feature being given by one of our Juniors:

Work

The work, as conducted by the various classes, is full and comprehensive, and the training that the student gets is richly worth the hours spent in the classroom.

The course of mission study is so arranged that the mission field is pretty well covered in all of its details. The classes in Theory and Practice of Teaching, Bible Study, Story Telling, History, Expression, Prayer Study, and others, are all taught by capable and consecrated men and women, who have given years of their lives to study, and to faithful work in the courses they teach.

It would be impossible to sit under the teaching and godly living of these devout leaders without being guided into right ideas of thought, and being impressed with the responsibility of giving the best in you to the work that you undertake upon your return to the field, wherever that may be, at home or abroad.

The mission study course at the Blue Ridge Conference is liberal and broad in its scope, and definite and direct in its teaching, and each year brings to its doors increasing numbers, who are eager for the instruction it has to offer.

Recreation

To a great extent, I think, the lack of young people at the Conference is due to the impression among them that the time at Blue Ridge is spent mostly in hard, dry, uninteresting work. On the contrary, under the auspices of the Recreation Committee, there was a great deal of pleasure and fun, after the study hours were over. The swimming pool, near Robert E. Lee Hall, afforded a great deal of pleasure to some of the young people. During swimming hours, there is always a man stationed at the pool, for rescue work, if necessary. Almost the greatest pleasure of the Conference, though, are the hikes up the nearby mountains, in the afternoons. Most of the young people enjoy these hikes greatly, and come back from them with marvelous appetites for the good Blue Ridge meals. Besides these things, automobile parties are very easily arranged to nearby mountains or spots of interest, such as Mount Mitchell, Asheville, and Biltmore. Then, this year, the committee arranged a very interesting and amusing series of "Olympic Games," which were much enjoyed. Also the Fourth of July was celebrated by a splendid collection of "stunts" at night, after the flag-raising exercises and other celebrations of the day. The different delegations, the children, the Y. M. C. A. Secretaries, in fact almost everybody, entered so heartily into the preparation and execution of the "stunts," that "stunt night" made a very fit ending to a very pleasant and enjoyable ten days.

—A. H.

Addresses

One especially beautiful feature of the Conference, was the vesper service held each day at seven p. m., when all assembled on the veranda. Here short addresses were made on some subject of interest. Rev. W. H. Ramsaur spoke on The Morning Watch; Rev. H. Myers on Japan; Rev. H. C. Tucker on The Spiritual Destitution in Brazil; Mr. Trawick, Secretary Y. M. C. A., spoke of our duty to the negro. Other talks were made by members of the faculty.

In the auditorium, at eight p. m., addresses were made by Rev. C. L. Brown, missionary to Japan, who spoke under the three heads: The Pathos of Japan, The Call of Japan, and Japan Our Hope. Mr. Betticher gave an exceedingly interesting stereopticon lecture on Alaska. Mr. M. Davis, editor of *The Way*, spoke of the fight against the civic condition in Atlanta, which example might be followed by many other cities. Rev. E. F. Cook, for many years missionary in South America, spoke of the need of the Gospel there. Bishop C. Brown, of Virginia, dealt also with the South American problem. The sermon on Sunday morning was by Bishop Darst, of East Carolina, from the text "Watchman, what of the night?"

—L. K.

Religious Services

Of all the striking features of this impressive Conference, perhaps it is the devotional part that takes strongest hold of one's heart and imagination. Picture to yourself the setting, as we gather day by day on the veranda for the vesper service. As the Psalmist of old felt, it seems as though the peace and inspiration that possess our souls must come to us from the mountain tops, touched with the golden rays of the

setting sun, and we realize to the full, while we sing, that

"Heaven and earth are full of Thee,
Heaven and earth are praising Thee,
Lord most High!"

How heartily everybody joins in always! None seems to have left her (or, as is less frequently the case, his) *singing* voice behind. This fact raises in one's mind the question: Would not our own services gain immeasurably if we would but fill our pews with our *music* hymnals? Experience at the Blue Ridge services convinces one that such a course would be a very real step towards filling our pews with people, also. This by the way.

"Evening, and morning, and at noon will I pray."

This is the Blue Ridge habit. I have spoken of the Vesper Service; next comes the Morning Watch. The bugle sounds at 6.30, and from 7.00 to 7.30 you may either join with a small group of friends in a room, or you may be one of many individuals sitting in quiet meditation in the glory of the morning light outside—all hearts seem to welcome communion with God, whether in song, or meditation, or through a message from the many inspired workers who rejoice to tell us of the progress of the Kingdom on the firing line. At midday, the Conference assembles in the Auditorium for its daily service of Intercession; and this service it is that strikes the keynote of the Blue Ridge Conference—for the outstanding conviction that one carries away from this gathering of inspired men and women is that *the greatest force in the world is Prayer.*

—E. H.

Members of Our Church in Attendance

It was with a feeling of thankfulness that we found that more than one-fourth of the people who attended the Blue Ridge Conference were members of our own Church (sixty in number), and most of them were also members of the Auxiliary.

We think it will be interesting to our readers to give a list of these people, with their addresses, and also a picture of the group, which was taken on the steps of the Robert E. Lee Hall.

Bishop Darst, of East Carolina; Bishop Brown, of Virginia; Dr. R. W. Patton, of Atlanta; Rev. Mr. Betticher, Church Missions House; Rev. Mr. Clark, Asheville; Rev. Mr. Cave, Asheville; Rev. R. E. Gribben, Atlanta; Rev. W. H. Ramsaur, China Grove; Mr. Pritchett, A. and M. College, Raleigh; Mr. Herbert Cox, Greenville.

Woman's Auxiliary: Miss Grace Lindley, New York.

Diocese of North Carolina: Miss Kate Cheshire, Tarboro; Miss Claudia Hunter, Henderson; Miss Aline Hughes, Henderson; Miss Lucy Kittrell, Henderson; Miss Emma Hall, Charlotte; Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh; Miss Mary Latta, Raleigh; Miss Richards, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh; Miss E. Bowen, Roanoke Rapids; Mrs. Cooper, Oxford; Miss T. Cooper, Oxford; Mrs. John Cunningham, Durham.

Diocese of East Carolina: Mrs. T. C. Darst, Wilmington; Mrs. Nixon Davis, Wilmington; Miss Minnie Albertson, Elizabeth City; Miss Gibbs, Newbern; Mrs. Herbert Cox, Greenville.

Jurisdiction of Asheville: Miss Mary Horner, Valle Crucis; Miss J. Bowen, Lincolnton; Miss J. Thomas, Waynesville.

Diocese of South Carolina: Mrs. Cornell, Charleston; Miss Lee, Charleston; Miss Barnwell, Charleston; Miss Hanckel, Charleston; Miss Taylor, Charleston; Miss Meacher, Charleston; Mrs. Arthur de Jersey, Columbia; Mrs. Manning, Spartanburg; Miss Gregg, Mars Bluff; Miss Sherman, Spartanburg; Miss Fitzsimmons, Spartanburg.

Diocese of Georgia: Mrs. Haskell, Augusta; Mrs. Screven, Savannah; Miss Taylor, Americus.

Diocese of Mississippi: Mrs. Tuller, Laurel; Miss Spichard, Jackson.

EPISCOPALIANS AT BLUE RIDGE

Diocese of Lexington: Mrs. Cowan, Danville; Miss Gordon, Frankfort.

Diocese of Louisiana: Mrs. Lamb, New Orleans; Mrs. Fry, New Orleans; Miss Coate, New Orleans; Miss Bell, New Orleans; Miss Williams, New Orleans; Miss Daubert, New Orleans.

Martha Washington Hall: Miss Moore, York, S. C.; Miss Sayle, Greenville, Miss.; Miss Mills, Hattiesburg, Miss.; Miss Spicer, Fernwood, Miss.; Miss Caldwell, Montevallo, Ala.

The United Offering

The report of the United Offering for the year is most encouraging, the offering in Henderson being the largest that has ever been presented—$1,013.94; which, with the $1,337.23 already in bank, makes $2,351.17.

Since the Convention, a check for three dollars has been received, leaving just $645.83 to be raised before October, that we may have three thousand dollars to send to St. Louis.

If the twenty-one branches that had no share in this year's offering would each send even a small amount, it would help; and our hope is that every Churchwoman will give something.

We are giving generously of our money; can we not also make an "Offering of Life?" Are there no young women who can answer the call for workers, which grows more and more insistent?

One of our missionaries in Africa quaintly remarks, "It is hard to secure cows, as the natives keep them for ornaments and as a means of buying a wife!"

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

William Wainwright Barber

Born, at Wilkesboro, October 14, 1855; fell asleep May 1, 1916; buried from St. Paul's Church, in the churchyard, May 3; his friend, the Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, and his sometime pastor, the Rev. Theodore Andrews, officiating; the Masonic Lodge, of which he had been member and officer, taking its part in the sacred office.

That is the brief record; but is not more worth while? To be sure, these are such swiftly flowing times, one has to be resolute to throw into their volume rare bits of those achievements of which "the lives of great men all remind us."

Anyone familiar with the history of the Church in North Carolina for the last fifty years, must know of the Barbers, of Rowan County. They have been bulwarks of the church for generations, and for two, at least, have adorned the sacred ministry by the sturdiness and loyalty of their lives. The father of our late brother was the Rev. Richard Wainwright Barber. Almost his whole ministry was spent in Wilkes County, as missionary, pastor, teacher. Whatever our Church is or may become in those parts of the State, is of his planting and watering. He diligently, and often at great sacrifice, gave his services to other points in reach. As an example, the writer remembers vividly, on succeeding Mr. Barber at Statesville, of hearing his heroic temper celebrated; for one thing, in this, that, whether it stormed in summer or framed up blizzards in winter, the parson would be in his place on the appointed Sunday, having conquered forty miles of then unspeakable road. And by this, for one thing, he put his young successor on his mettle.

But our reverend brother was distinguished in this, that, with his faithful "'helpmeet" he brought up a family, for whose high character and usefulness both Church and State are debtors. And it ought to be noted that when one looks with clear eyes into the rectories, parsonages, manses of the wide world, the debt to the married clergy will appear as beyond calculation, for those noble and abiding virtues which underlie the foundations of all institutions. This stamp bore always that man to whom we now pay tribute. He was born and bred in a parsonage-home, under all the influences of such a home. His father was his teacher, and his education was based on those granite principles which ever afterwards presented him "four-square to all the winds that blew." He lived his entire life among his own people, except a very brief period; he filled every office, in Church and State, which one's own people could bestow; and when his cherished form was laid to rest from the sanctuary wherein he worshiped and served his whole life long, all his people were there, from near and far, who could be, church and churchyard full, even the vestry-room packed with his devoted "darkey" friends; one of whom, speaking to the writer, said: "All of us will miss Mr. Barber, he was the best friend us colored folks had."

Mr. Barber was married, in 1891, to Miss Marianna Wilcox, a daughter of the late Dr. J. O. Wilcox, of Ashe County. He leaves his wife, two daughters, and two sons. And this household is of the same texture as that which built up its head, he and his wife having been made one flesh in all the obligations and virtues of the Christian home, the divine flowering of "holy wedlock."

Have these notes "no language but a cry?" Surely they ought to have. To home-makers, to those accountable for the social order, and citizens of the State; to young men, well enough poised to live and move among their own people; to Christian men, courageous enough to be servants, as well as soldiers, of the cross; and to men so silly as to affect it to be "childish" to join in with "the meek and lowly Jesus" in His campaign for world conquest in righteousness, the life of such a man as this, be it lived even so quietly as his, is a drum-beat to duty, to service, to all the gracious impulses and emotions of a grown man's heart.

One, a father, a husband, whose associations with all orders outside made him an object of devotion and confidence, through his upright and useful walk among them—what he was within the threshold is measured best by the depth of their feelings, to whom he was everything that wisdom and love could make him. Those who had intimate glimpses of the precious things within that circle, can but share most tenderly in the sense of loss of the bereaved members, and beg that the Great Consoler will "spread His completeness around their incompleteness; around their restlessness, His rest."

—E. N. J.

The Patterson School

By Old Hurrygraph

Legerwood, N. C., July 15.—The Patterson School is in the midst of its summer activities, and the eighteen or twenty boys who are working their way through, are busy with the farm work. Rev. H. A. Dobbin, the principal, with the aid of his schoolboys, has brought the farm up to a fine state of cultivation—seventy acres of corn, as fine as any farm can produce; splendid crop of white potatoes; good crop of sweet potatoes; twenty-three large stacks of wheat; three stacks of rye, hay, and all the other accessories to a successful farm. The stock is first-class. One dozen cows yield all the milk and butter necessary for the school, and cream for the creamery; and they are a source of income in this particular, and also in enriching the land. The farm end of the school is all right; and is improving each year.

The Patterson School, as your readers know, is an industrial school for training mountain boys in the art of industry and farming, as well as their hearts and heads in practical knowledge in the mental and moral equipment for a useful career in life, by those who leave it for the battles of life. Mr. Dobbin, the principal, has the work in the best shape, and is producing satisfactory results, but he is cramped for the lack of means to go forward more rapidly, and bring the institution up to what it should be, and make the improvements that will accommodate the large number of boys who are constantly applying for admission. I wish the people of the State could see the operations of this school. So much to be done—and so much being done with the limited means. Once get the vision of the possibilities here wrapped up in golden opportuunities, and I am sure everyone would feel an inspiration that would cause him to be a cheerful supporter of such a grand work.

The boys here are producers and builders. This adds to the wealth of the State, as well as their education is a great asset to the manhood of the commonwealth. These boys not only do the work on the farm—and the results show up splendidly—but they cut timber, saw shingles, shingle roofs, and add this much to the improvement and preservation of the property. Oh, that big-hearted, generous men, who wish to establish a living monument to their memory, and accomplish something really worth while in this life, could see this work, and have a part in it!

The blackberry crop is a bountiful one. The boys are not letting it pass without reaping a harvest of jam. They are picking and canning daily—preserving and jamming.

"Joe," the opossum and rabbit dog of the farm, has returned from a vacation down about Grandin.

In Memoriam — Miss Fannie Peden

Written for THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Miss Fannie Peden, lifelong and faithful communicant of St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, N. C., entered into rest at her home, near Wilkesboro, on Sunday morning, June 18.

Miss Peden was the stepdaughter of the late Rev. Richard W. Barber, who for many years was Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and who was well known throughout the State, and beyond. She was also the half-sister of the late Hon. W. W. Barber, and of the surviving Miss Mary Taylor Barber, who is recognized as one of the State's most successful educators.

Miss Peden was born in Wilkesboro, September 26, 1843. Her early education was pursued under the direction of her stepfather, above mentioned. She was attending school in Pennsylvania when war between the States was declared. She had thrilling experiences in crossing the lines on her return to North Carolina. After the death of her mother, she gave her life to the comfort and help of her stepfather and his two children.

The life of Miss Peden was truly unselfish. Sincerity, loyalty to friendships, and to every cause which she espoused; frankness, candor, truth, all were characteristics of her very useful career. Retiring in nature and disposition, she yet felt a deep interest in everything pertaining to life. She left an abiding impress for good upon the hundreds of young women who have been day-students and boarders at the Barber homestead, where was conducted this splendid school for girls. The good that she did lives after her, while the sympathy of all who knew and appreciated her goes out to the bereaved and lonely sister, who is the sole survivor at the Barber homestead.

Miss Peden was laid to rest in the family plot, at St. Paul's, on Monday afternoon, June 19. The burial office was read by Rev. Sidney S. Bost, of Durham. The esteem in which the deceased was held was attested by the large assemblage, and by a wealth of floral tributes in beautiful design. We doubt not that her seventy-two useful years are crowned with the Master's "well done."

"Whosoever liveth and believeth in Me shalll never die." —S. S. BOST

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

Miss Andrews, matron of Federation Cottage, has been spending her vacation with relatives in Lenoir and Asheville, and during her absence her place has been filled by Miss Eakin, the faithful teacher of the Primary Department during the past year.

Mrs. Wooldridge, matron of Bronson Hall, was called home on the twelfth of last month by the sickness of her mother, and her place was filled at once by Miss Susan Smith.

Since writing the above, we have learned that Mrs. Wooldridge's mother passed away a few hours after her arrival in Richmond, and we wish to extend to her our deepest sympathy in her bereavement.

Bernice Stanton came on the twenty-first of June, and was placed in Bronson Hall. Elizabeth Moore, of Wilson, came in on the eighth of last month, and was placed in the same building.

The Fourth of July was celebrated at the Orphanage in a mild way, by displaying the National colors and giving the children iced lemonade and cake on the lawn in front of Bronson Hall. Various games were indulged in, and the children all seemed to have a very happy time.

The Rev. Francis Joyner, of Littleton, stopped over to see us last month, on his way to Lincolnton, and remained over Sunday. We were glad to have him with us, both in the home and in the chapel. He officiated at several services, and spoke helpful words to the children.

Mr. and Mrs. Thornton had the pleasure of a visit from another daughter — Miss Bessie — last month. She has a position at the Church Home, in Baltimore, and came down to spend her vacation with her parents.

The children have had only one watermelon treat this summer, and it was given to them by the superintendent and the Rev. Mr. Joyner. The melons were cut on the lawn after supper, and it goes without saying that the children had a good time.

On the night of the fourteenth of last month, there was a heavy rainstorm, which did considerable damage to our crops, and scattered small limbs from the trees over our lawn. The rain found leaks that had never appeared before; and now it will be a question for some man to find the same leaks, and stop them. We have recently had the walls of the chapel repaired and tinted, at a cost of thirty-five dollars, and we would be glad if some Guild would make up the amount, as we had to take it out of our current fund. We are getting an abundant supply of milk, and a plenty of vegetables from the farm.

The destructive rainstorm which recently visited this section of the State did not do any great damage to the Orphanage, and for this we are very thankful. Our corn crop is in fine condition, and we hope the yield will be bountiful. We are now in the midst of the dull season of summer, and very little cash is coming in. Look at our receipts for the last month, and you will readily understand that if water runs out of a barrel five times as fast as it comes in it will not

be long before the barrel will be empty. That is just our condition right now. We ought to be getting five or six times as much in cash as we are now getting, in order to carry us through the summer without debt; and such would be the case if all of our parishes and missions would do something each month for the Orphanage. We want to see every one of our Sunday Schools in the State working regularly for us; and we believe that it will help them as much as it will help us. We have lost seven of our fruit trees this summer by the storms, and that with the damage by frost will give us a small crop. We hope, therefore, that our friends will remember us when they are putting up fruit, and put a T. O. on a can now and then.

Of the six young ladies who graduated as nurses from the Stokes - Whitehead Sanatorium, Salisbury, on June 5, two were from the Orphanage — Mattie Yates and Sadie Furches. They both went to Valle Crucis from the Orphanage, and from there to Salisbury. They are nice girls, and will no doubt do well.

The supply of bread from the Guild at Concord comes in every Saturday, and is a great help to us.

We need sheets for single beds, and a few napkins.

Contributions

Cash contributions received from May 10 to June 10

Alameda, California, Miss Edith Perry	$ 1.00
Aurora, W. A., Chapel of the Cross	4.00
Ayden, W. A., St. James' Church	1.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.90
Belhaven, W. A., St. James' Church	5.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	2.01
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	1.13
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	4.13
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Parish, Section III	32.25
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.15
Canton, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Creswell, W. A., St. David's	2.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	2.91
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	.87
Gatesville, W. A., St. Mary's	2.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	3.25
Greenville, W. A., St. Paul's	10.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.70
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah	1.80
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.28
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.70
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	4.20
Roper, W. A., St. Luke's	1.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	2.83
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	26.12
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	25.96
Snow Hill, W. A., St. Barnabas'	5.00
Williamston, W. A., Church of the Advent	1.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's Parish	10.00
Wilmington, Miss Emily Bridgers	75.00
Wilmington, Candidates, G. F. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	2.00
Wilkesboro, North, Mrs. Jeanette Prevette	$ 3.00
Winterville, W. A., St. Luke's	.50
Wilmington, W. A., Section B., St. James' Parish	1.00
Total, $269.69	

Contributions in kind: Package of clothing, shoes, and hat, for Minnie Outlaw, W. A., St. James', Battleboro; outfit for Mary Nichols, from W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; hat and dress for Louise Stillwell, from her mother; package of night clothing for Edell Brandon, J. A., Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro; 7 dresses for six-year-old girl, W. A., St. James' Parish, Hendersonville; package of clothing from Mrs. Locke Erwin, Concord; barrel and three boxes of pantry supplies, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; barrel of herring, Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton; package of clothing, Mrs. J. Locke Erwin, Concord; package of dolls, Miss Gertrude Gibson, Concord; package of clothing and kitchen utensils, St. Agnes' Guild, Salisbury; quilt and nine sunbonnets, W. A., St. James' Mission, Upward; box of books, games, clothing, and shoes, St. Philip's Church, Brevard; package of shoes, Mrs. W. A. Whitaker, Winston-Salem.

Cash Contributions Received from June 10 to July 10

Avoca—Three little children of Holy Innocents'—Sue M. Capeheart, Jr., George W. Capehart, Jr., and Bertie Capehart Willis	$ 1.15
Bath, St. Thomas' Sunday School	.34
Canton, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	2.47
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.16
Charlotte, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	.82
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.70
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	22.00
Halifax, St. Mark's	6.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	8.43
Hopewell, Va., J. I. Barger	10.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.50
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	5.00
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	2.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	3.98
Total	$ 98.55

Contributions in kind: Dress, for Callie Barger, from her father; pair of slippers, for Virginia Robertson, from Miss Nina Upton, Williamston; box of hats, Little-Long Company, Charlotte; outfit for May Aldridge, W. A., St. John's Church, Winton (should have been acknowledged previously); outfit for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's, Yeatesville; bread for Sunday from the T. O. G., Concord.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	95.37
Amount still to be raised	84.63

Contributions from April 6 to May 6

St. James' Sunday School, Kittrell, N. C., through Chas. B. Barnett, Superintendent	$ 1.86
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., through Miss Frances Holt Mountcastle, Secretary and Treasurer	1.50
Robert W. Joyner, Wilson, N. C.	2.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Trinity Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., birthday pennies for March and April, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Katherine G. Batts, Speed, N. C.	2.00
Sarah G. Petar, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
	$ 10.11

My Dear Children:

I will commence my letter with what was the Easter greeting of our beloved rector, Rev. Dr. M. A. Curtis, when we met on Easter morning: "The Lord has risen, children!" "Yea," we would respond: "The Lord has risen indeed, and hath appeared to Simon."

I remember it, and miss it, every Easter. Dr. Curtis had baptized us, and he was our beloved Pastor and friend for seventeen years. He was so splendid in every way—beautiful in face and form, a wonderful musician, scientist, botanist, and scholar, a fine preacher, a forceful writer, and a most holy and devout Christian.

And he went from us in the Eastertide like a flash of light, so sudden and unexpected was his translation; so dark was the world he left behind! We have missed him ever since.

The first letter this month came from Lexington, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

"You will find inclosed a check for $1.50 for the sewing teacher's salary for the month of April, from our Junior Auxiliary of Grace Episcopal Church. Hoping this beautiful spring weather will make you feel well and strong and you will have a happy Easter.

"From your little friend."

I am very glad indeed, dear child, to have a letter from you! Why, do you know that you represent the third generation that has worked with us? Your grandmother, as I remember, wrote your mother's first letters in the beginning of the Messenger work when "The China Baby" was the object for which the children saved and made their pennies. Thank your Branch, with my love for you each one please, and include the other two generations please!

The next letter hurt me. You will understand why when you read it.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I want to write to you and send a part of my Easter offering for the little children. I made part of the money cleaning the yard. The other was given to me because I am sick. I have been in the hospital for an operation. With love for Aunt Becky and all of the little children."

My dear little boy, I am so sorry! I have a young cousin only fourteen who is now in a hospital where he has been for eighteen weeks. He has been going for six years, and this is his fifth operation! He is as brave and cheerful as he can be—and we are all proud of him. I hope you will soon be well and that this will end your hospital experience. I thank you for dividing your Easter offering with us. And I send my love to you and to your grandmother.

Merry Hill sends us this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find 25 cents from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick for the sewing teacher's salary. Am sorry it is so little.

"Sincerely"

Thank you my dear Martha. And remember for your comfort that St. Paul says: "Let a man give as he is able. If thou hast much, give plenteously; if thou hast *little*, do thy diligence gladly, to give of that little." "For a man is accepted according to that he hath, and not according to that he hath not." "The widow who cast two mites into the treasury gave most of all who gave, for she gave out of her poverty." When we have given in just proportion to our means, we have done all that God requires of us. My mother's rule was one-tenth. It is a very safe one, for it was God's own rule for His people.

From Kittrell comes this letter:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed please find cashier's check for $1.86 from the St. James' Episcopal Sunday School. We hope to have more for you next payment.

"Yours respectfully"

I thank you, dear sir. Kittrell is a new name on our list, and the oftener we see it, the better pleased we will be.

Then from those wonderful people in Scotland Neck, where birthdays seem to be ever recurrent, comes this letter:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—March and April brought us one hundred and fifty birthday pennies. I am enclosing a check for that amount. Trinity Sunday School join me in much love.

"Sincerely."

I have exhausted my vocabulary of thanks, I am afraid. You give me occasion so often to say thank you, but I am quite ready to stereotype the phrase, and I certainly am glad it is birthday time so often. Give and take my love, please.

This letter explains itself:

"My Dear Friend:—Both Daddy and I have been so far from well since my last letter, am afraid have nothing very cheerful to write. But I have always thought a blue letter worse than none, so as little Pollyanna would say, I must try to say 'I am glad it is no worse.' I do hope someone will start the suggested Belgium League. Of course everyone has given to these poor sad and suffering ones, but in giving, as in everything else, a regular time and system must be best. We are not so apt to forget, and I am sure everyone would be very proud of the little

Messenger who will take the lead in this, and each one help, if ever so little, remembering the promise, "Give and it shall be given unto you"; "And with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you again." Of course we must not let this interfere at all with the *salary,* but each one feel especially responsible for that. Almost time for dear 'Little Annie's' return. Every reference to commencements makes me think of her, and the happiness in store for you both! With love for her and your dear self from us all.

"Sincerely your friend."

Thank you, my dear. I am sorry you have not been well. I hope someone will take up the special "Belgium Flower League," and send all the flower money to them to eat and to wear! Flowers are a luxury, but food and clothes are a necessity; and they are always on the verge of starvation, and some have starved! During the last year of the war, 1864-5, and the year or two after, we knew what hunger meant, and so have a passionate sympathy for those who lack bread.

Yes, less than three weeks now lie between "Little Annie's" home-coming, and we will be very glad when no time-limit is set for her going away again.

This charming little letter came from a dear little girl at Speed:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am enclosing a money order for two dollars—part of my Lenten offering, for the sewing teacher's salary.

"Hope that you are feeling well and spent a bright and happy Easter.

"Lovingly"

Thank you, dear child, for your love and good wishes. Our Easter was perfect, "joyful and triumphant."

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Robecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	98.62
Amount still to be raised	$ 87.38

Contributions from May 6 to June 6

Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for May, through Miss Sue Rosemond	$ 1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Scotland Neck, N. C., birthday pennies, through Miss Cornelia Josey	1.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Sarah G. Petar, Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C.	.25
Total,	$3.25

Dear Children:

We haven't done much this month, I am sorry to say; but I will tell you what it was.

The Hillsboro Juniors put their money in our pew at church, so I have only to say thank you for that.

Then the little Smithwicks send twenty-five cents, through their mother, and I say another thank you. It shows "all good fidelity" in them to send anything at all, for they were lately burned out, "lock, stock, and barrel"; but where there is a willing mind and desire, one can generally find something to give. The willing mind is great leverage.

Evidently the pernicious fashion of small families has not spread to Scotland Neck. I am so glad! Halifax long ago got into the habit of doing the right thing for the commonwealth, "Church and State"; and she keeps it up, God bless her! So we have more birthday pennies, you see.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies for May amounted to one dollar. I am enclosing a check for that amount. Sincerely."

Scotland Neck, my dear young lady, is one of my most valuable assets; and I am so glad to have you. Do give my love and thanks to the children and yourself.

Then our Ridgeway Juniors say:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose the twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary for June. I do hope you may raise more and more money each month. Yours devotedly."

"P. S.—I certainly do hope you are keeping real well these days."

Thank you, dear child; you certainly do your share towards making the hope a reality.

I, too, wish the receipts were larger each month, so that I would have a reasonable hope of finishing this year's salary before my eyes go on the retired list, a point for which they seem to be making at a rapid rate now.

I am well enough, thank you, dear child; but the spring has been the most trying I ever knew. I send my love to you.

The last letter came from our good friend who does not always like to go into print.

Thank you for all the sweet things you said about "little Annie." Yes, we went to Raleigh to see her graduate *"cum laude."* She left us nothing more to desire. We were satisfied, and to be satisfied covers the whole ground.

"I am more than sorry about your eyes!" No trial is greater from the individual standpoint, but one comfort is still ours: we are steadily traveling towards the light that will never fail, the land "where darkness shall be light."

I send my love to you all. This ends the letters, and I am quite sure the printers won't be sorry!

I don't think I ever wrote so short a letter before. Good bye, little folks and big.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

List of Delegates

for the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary

Miss Kate Cheshire, Miss Claudia Hunter, Mrs. Walter Burwell, Miss Emma Hall, Mrs. John Gibble.

Alternates: Miss Ruth Hairston, Mrs. W. L. Wall, Mrs. W. J. Smith, Mrs. F. L. Spruill, Mrs. C. L. Hunter.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thorough preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door—

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D., RECTOR, BOX 5, CHARLESTON, S. C.

ENGRAVED
GREETING CARDS
"MADE IN CHARLOTTE"

for Christmas and New Year's

We have a novel and attractive line, ENGRAVED in colors, designed for use in connection with your visiting-card plate.

An early inspection will insure choicest selections and delivery in ample time.

Below is one of many suggestions which we can PRINT to your order:

IF WISHES COUNT

this will be the merriest Christmas you've ever enjoyed and Nineteen-Seventeen will be but the begining of the happiest days of your life.

YOUR NAME HERE

CHRISTMAS, 1916 NEW YEAR, 1917

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, INC.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

* Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to York, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

** Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

VOL. VII NUMBER 11

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, SPRING HOPE, N C.

(SEE PAGE TEN)

SEPTEMBER - - - - - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

75th Session Begins September, 1916

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

Accredited by the State University and the Southern Association of Colleges. It offers the following advantages: Instruction by trained teachers with College degrees; new and well-equipped buildings; great beauty of situation; unequaled climatic conditions.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell
Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION
Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

MEMORIALS FOR THE CHURCH AND CEMETERY

In Marble, Granite, Stone, Bronze, Mosaic, Stained Glass, Wall Decoration, Embroideries, Textiles, Etc. Every Question answered for Work set in any part of the United States. Send for Photographs of executed orders.

Correspondence solicited.

A Cordial invitation is extended to all interested in Craft Work for the Church. Visit our Studios in New York, and see work in progress on the easels, and completed.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1916** **No. 11**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Salisbury, N. C.
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:
The Convention Prayer 3
The Apportionment Again 3
A Statement from the Church Missions House 4
The Bishop's Apportionments 5
Contributions to General Missions 7
General Church News 8
The Convocation of Raleigh 10
The Convocation of Charlotte 11
The Convocation of Colored Work 12
The District of Asheville 13
The Woman's Auxiliary 14
The Thompson Orphanage 16

Convention Prayer

[Authorized by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle. It is intended that this prayer shall be used in the churches generally up to and during General Convention.]

O God, Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the faithful, who didst preside in the Council of the blessed Apostles; We pray Thee to visit with Thy love and favor the Council of Thy Church, our General Convention, summoned to meet this year in Thy Name and Presence. Help us to prepare and make ready for its assembling wisely and well. Those who are to gather and serve in it, inspire with Thy grace and guidance. Teach them whither they are to go and what they are to do and what measures they are to take for Thy glory and the spread of Thy Kingdom upon earth and the good of redeemed souls. Enlighten our minds more and more with the light of the everlasting Gospel; graft in our hearts a love of the truth; inflame our wills with zeal for Thy Holy Church; and pour out Thine own breath of hallowing might upon us and upon all people, we beseech Thee, O blessed Spirit, whom with the Father and the Son together we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. Amen.

The Apportionment Again

The statement from Mr. Geo. Gordon King, Treasurer, found on another page of this issue, shows that the Diocese of North Carolina has made further progress in the payment of the Apportionment for Domestic and Foreign Missionary Work of the Church. Of the amount ($6,954.00) apportioned this Diocese, $6,576.13 has been paid. Out of a total of one hundred and eight parishes and missions, forty-nine have paid or overpaid the minimum amount expected of them. Some have contributed to the One-Day Income Fund, which is being raised to cover an inevitable deficit that arises each year. One more month (September) remains in which payments may be made on this year's Apportionment and One-Day Income Fund. Not only may the Diocese of North Carolina fully meet its Apportionment, and thus preserve an unbroken record, but set a new standard, surpassing her previous records of missionary giving.

The Treasurer's report of the gifts of the Diocese of North Carolina show that we have paid more than the amount apportioned us, but this amount which we have paid to September 1—namely, $7,003.07—includes $426.94 toward the One-Day Income Fund. The donors of this $426.94 intended that their gifts should be something over and above the Apportionment, and so those in arrears on the Apportionment must pay up or their delinquency will annul these additional gifts. Each congregation must do its share.

In view of the excellent work done during the past year by the Forward Movement Teams in the Diocese, and the general and successful use of the Duplex Envelope in this Diocese, new standards ought to be expected. Should not this Diocese soon expect a

larger Apportionment, or else arrange to assume the expense of some of the missionary work now carried on within her borders by appropriations from the General Board of Missions? At present we are a "pauper" Diocese, through the fact that the Treasurer of the Board of Missions sends more money for work in this Diocese than we send in paying our Apportionment. Most of this goes for the Colored Work, but it is also true that some of it goes toward the salaries of our Archdeacons. Cannot the Convocations, when they meet this Fall, increase the Convocational Apportionments sufficiently to take care of this item? It is a small amount; but it would mean greater self-respect for the whole Diocese in the eyes of the Church.

Statement from the Treasurer

Board of Missions Treasurer Tells How Contributions to the One-Day's Income Fund Will Help

Below are the figures of gifts to the Apportionment, to August 1, for this and last year:

	1915	1916
Parishes	$ 716,092.87	$ 590,562.81
Individuals	155,387.71	101,318.84
Sunday Schools	181,594.21	184,474.18
Woman's Auxiliary	115,924.88	90,931.91
Junior Auxiliary	20,030.17	17,895.35
	$1,189,029.84	$ 985,183.09
This shows a less amount contributed in 1916 of		203,846.75
	$1,189,029.84	$1,189,029.84
To August 1, 1915, the Emergency Appeal Gifts included above		267,202.74
To August 1, 1916, the One-Day's Income Appeal Gifts included above		65,555.66
Difference		$ 201,647.08

Deduct this difference of $201,647.08 from "less amount contributed in 1916" of $203,846.75 shown above, and we have left a net decrease of $2,199.67, which represents the actual decrease of the gifts to the Apportionment from usual sources.

As this is the last Apportionment letter that will be written before the meeting of the General Convention, it will be well to understand the whole financial situation.

The Appropriations to date are	$1,637,809.00
Towards meeting this sum we have received as above reported	985,183.09
And in addition we have received:	
From Interest	150,722.60
From miscellaneous sources	6,568.43
From Woman's Auxiliary United Offering	66,000.00
From Undesignated Legacies net (including a balance from last year of $9,660.66)	31,576.10
	$1,240,050.22
At the end of the year, from lapsed balances of Appropriations we may possibly have	$ 50,000.00
And between August 1 and September 30, we should receive further sums on the Apportionment and from other normal sources of Income, judged by last year, say	220,000.00
From additional undesignated legacies, say	6,000.00
Thus leaving the additional sum to be given through the One-Day's Income Appeal to pay this year's appropriations this year of about	121,758.78
	$1,637,809.00

"Be not afraid, but speak, and hold not thy peace: for I have much people in this city." Thus spake the Lord to Paul in the night, by a vision. So has He spoken to His people all the days and years that have followed. So He speaks to us today, for He has many people in the city. And His disciples are doing their utmost to tell them of Him. Under our own Board of Missions there are about twenty-seven hundred workers for whom provision must be made. In addition, there are many buildings to be repaired, and many new ones to be erected.

Those of us whose privilege it is to work at the home office pass many anxious hours in wondering how the obligations of the Board of Missions are to be met. There are a few Dioceses that have never fully paid their Apportionments; hence the necessity last year for the Emergency Appeal, and this year for the One-Day's Income Appeal. The above figures speak for themselves. As shown, the additional sum of $122,000 from the One-Day's Income Appeal must be given before September 30, or the Church cannot report to the General Convention that all her missionary obligations have been met by contributions in one year.

—George Gordon King, Treasurer

The Honor System will not always avail to make a convict an honest man. Unhappily, it does not always make honest men out of men who are not in prison. We have heard startling reports from the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis as to cheating on examinations, in flagrant violation of the honor system. If the honor system fails among the men who are to command our navy, we need not wonder that it sometimes fails among men who have been condemned to wear stripes. Neither uniform is a guarantee of honor, but the experiment is worth while in both places. The honor system has failed as badly at Annapolis as it has at Joliet. It has not been a complete success with any of us; but if the Lord is not discouraged over the matter, we can afford to try it a while longer.—*Advance.*

The whole Church will be profoundly grieved to learn of the death of the venerable bishop of Montana, which occurred at Helena, on Monday, August 28, in his seventy-eighth year. Bishop Brewer had been selected to preach the sermon at the approaching General Convention, but sudden illness compelled him to abandon the attempt.

The Bishop's Appointments

October—

1. *Sunday,* a. m.—Hillsboro.
   " p. m.—Orange County, *St. Mary's.*
8. *Sunday,* a. m.—China Grove.
   " p. m.—Cleveland.
11. Wednesday—The General Convention.
31. Tuesday, p. m.—Statesville, Convocation of Charlotte.

November—

2. Thursday, p. m.—Statesville, *Holy Cross Chapel.*
3. Friday, p. m.—Greensboro, *The Redeemer.*
5. *Sunday,* a. m.—Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*
   " p. m.—Greensboro, *St. Andrew's.*
7. Tuesday, p. m.—Elkin.
8. Wednesday, p. m.—Germanton.
9. Thursday, p. m.—Winston, *St. Stephen's.*
10. Friday, p. m.—Winston, *St. Paul's.*
12. *Sunday,* a. m.—Cooleemee.
   " p. m.—Salisbury, *St. Luke's.*
13. Monday, p. m.—Concord.
14. Tuesday, p. m.—Davie County, *Ascension.*
18. Saturday, p. m.—Littleton, *St. Anna's.*
19. *Sunday,* a. m.—Littleton, *St. Alban's.*
   " p. m.—Roanoke Rapids.
20. Monday, p. m.—Halifax.
21. Tuesday, p. m.—Scotland Neck, Convocation of Raleigh.
25. Saturday—Laurence.
26. *Sunday,* a. m.—Tarboro, *Calvary.*
   " p. m.—Speed.
   " Evening—Tarboro, *St. Luke's.*
27. Monday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, *Holy Hope.*
28. Tuesday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, *Good Shepherd*

December —

3. *Sunday,* a. m.—Weldon.
   " p. m.—Jackson.
5. Tuesday, p. m.—Enfield.
6. Wednesday, p. m.—Ringwood.
7. Thursday, p. m.—Battleboro.
9. Saturday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Mark's.*
10. *Sunday,* a. m.—Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*
   " p. m.—Smithfield.
13. Wednesday, p. m.—Duke.
14. Thursday, p. m.—Gulf.
15. Friday, p. m.—Sanford.
16. Saturday, a. m.—Southern Pines.
17. *Sunday,* a. m.—Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew's.*
   " p. m.—Pittsboro, *St. James'.*

The Holy Communion at all morning services. At all services, the offerings will be received for the work of the Diocese, and the Bishop earnestly requests the clergy to give due notice beforehand of the object of the offering, and to ask a liberal response from the people. The hours of service may be fixed by the local clergy to meet local conditions. Lists of candidates for Confirmation should be handed to the Bishop *before the service.*

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
August 30, 1916

Discharge aright the simple dues with which each day is rife.—Schiller.

Brotherhood Connvention

Cleveland, Ohio, October 4 to 8

The location of Cleveland makes it an ideal convention city. It is accessible to all parts of the United States and Canada, and in a great many instances only a night's ride from some of the larger cities in the country, while it is within easy reach of Canada. It is hoped that many Canadian Brotherhood men may be able to attend, although the existing conditions at the present time may prevent a larger attendance than under normal conditions.

Every Brotherhood man should begin now making preparations to attend. Presidents of Assemblies, and directors of Chapters are requested to bring the Convention before their meetings.

Make the vacation period a Convention period, and above all ask God's blessing to rest upon the efforts of the Brotherhood.

Below will be found the Convention Prayer, authorized by the Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Leonard, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio. We are asking every Brotherhood man to make constant use of it; for without prayer we can accomplish nothing.

Convention Prayer.

Almighty God, who hast promised the power of the Holy Ghost to those who shall be true witnesses for thee, bless, we humbly pray thee, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and inspire its coming Convention with the spirit of power, of love, and of a sound mind. Strengthen its members to hold fast without wavering the confession of their faith, and joyfully, as good soldiers, to endure hardness; through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord.—Amen.

Congregation Adopts "Platform"

Following the morning service, on Sunday, June 18, at the Church of the Revelation, Baltimore (Rev. Dr. Richard W. Hogue, priest-in-charge), the members of the congregation adopted a "platform" that is to guide the course of both the minister and congregation in worship and general policy. There are nine planks in the platform, which are in substance as follows: A stand against rented pews; the belief that a congregation is "not a select fold seeking to save their own souls, but an active force seeking to save the community"; that the minister is not in the position of "a hired gardener paid to tend the plants of a religious hothouse, but a guide and a leader who should be sustained by the co-operation of the congregation," and that the pulpit of today "should follow the pattern of Christ, who spoke by parables." It is also stated that "it is better to be stirred to the consciousness of those things in which we are sinners, and not to be made comfortable by the thought of whatever goodness we may possess"; that "it is futile to preach the individualistic application of the Golden Rule, and send men back to practice it under conditions which make it well-nigh impossible"; that a vestry is not a close corporation for self-preservation, but is simply representative of the congregation, which has a right at all times to a full knowledge of all the affairs of the parish. The freedom of the pulpit is also declared for. The adoption of such a platform is understood to be unprecedented in Baltimore, if not in the entire country.—*The Living Church.*

The Influence of a Sign

In the vestibule of Christ Church, Raleigh, just inside the main entrance, hangs a sign, neatly printed in gilded letters, and surmounted by a simple cross. These are the words of the inscription:

CHRIST CHURCH
Open for Prayer and Meditation from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
"My House Shall Be Called the House of Prayer for All People"
Come in, and rest, and pray

Some who are not members of the Episcopal Church have told the rector of the Parish that this is one of the best things he has ever done in Raleigh. The reminder that the church building is a House of Prayer, and the invitation to come in, and rest, and pray, have caused many a troubled soul to drop in and use this stately old church as a trysting-place with God. Only God can know how many have dropped in to be alone with Him, and lay their burdens of sin and sorrow before Him; and have gone out into the busy world again with His peace in their hearts.

The sign to which reference has been made inspired the following article, which appeared a few days ago in *The Raleigh Evening Times,* and was written by a Baptist.

THE CROSS: MAN'S GUIDE
(W. H. R.)

"In the cross of Christ I glory
Towering o'er the wrecks of time;
All the light of sacred story
Gathers 'round its head sublime"

Emblazoned over the invitation to "come in, rest, and pray," protected from the glare of the street, and yet in plain view of passers-by, there is in the vestibule of Christ Episcopal Church, this city, a gilded cross. As the doors of that stately old edifice are kept open from morning until evening, it is seen daily by hundreds who pass that way, going to and from their work, and as they make their way home at the noon hour. It greets their eyes as they start out on their day's routine of labor and toil; and, as they leave their labors in the cool of the evening, it is still there.

Inside all is quiet. Outside all is busy. It stands as the dividing line between the outer and the inner. And so, in all ages, since the beginning of the Christian era, has the cross stood as man's guide, whether in business or in religion—man's for the choosing. With its two arms stretching out, even to the uttermost borders of the world, its base planted in the earth and its top pointing toward heaven, in the cross man beholds the bond of union between things physical—things temporal—and things spiritual. Whether he belongs to the strictly ritualistic branch of the great church universal, or to the most informal; whether he chooses to place upon his edifices of worship crosses of wood and stone, or whether his conception of the cross is that it is a thing not to be carved out, the underlying idea is the same, if he be a true follower of Him who died upon the tree. Whether his cross be surrounded by the most elaborate ritualistic service, or whether the Christian bows before it in a form of religious worship most simple, the lesson is there. In the cross, all kindreds are brought together in one common, fundamental belief —that is, the belief in the vicarious atonement of Christ, God's own son. In it are all the nations of the earth blessed, for even those outside the pale of Christianity get, although they are unconscious of it, numerous blessings that they would not enjoy if there were no Christianity. In it womanhood is exalted, for the Christ who died upon the Cross was born of a woman upon whom God set His seal of approval in the selection of her as the Mother of His Son. In the cross religious freedom is to be found, for it was not the plan of Christ to chain men to any one creed, but to leave the matter optional with men, offering them the true religion, and at the same time leaving them free to make their own choice. In the cross, which stands for crucifixion, the world is blessed with optimism, for beyond the cross of Christ was the resurrection, the symbol of eternal triumph. The cross stands in the path of every man, even as the one located in the vestibule of Christ Church is seen daily by the passing throng. And the question might well be asked: "Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by?"

Prayer for Prohibition

A careful perusal of *The Congressional Record*—the government's publication of the proceedings of Congress—will reveal the intense interest obtaining for the nation-wide prohibition of the liquor traffic throughout the country. Hundreds of petitions reach congressmen for the adoption of the bill calling for such a possible and praiseworthy consummation. But the time is at hand in an especial sense when a united Christendom should exert an intense pleading at the throne of grace, petitioning the speedy overthrow of the accursed liquor traffic of this country. Closets of prayer, family altars, and the prayer-rooms of the churches ought to be constantly vocal with petition that nation-wide prohibition be no longer delayed, with the awful toll that delay imposes. Taught from childhood that the prayer of the righteous availeth much, why should professed Christians hesitate, amid the reluctance of legislatures, congresses, and so-called reform organizations, to "press the battle to the gates" with importunate prayer for the speedy triumph of this reform, upon which hang such vital issues, and through the Church advance to larger attainments. Christian citizenship may well use all legitimate means for the triumph of Christian reforms, but the most effective means yet known, and one which cannot fail when faithfully tried, is the humble asking of God for the great things which we as a nation so much need.—*Christian Reformer.*

Music's Place in Life

For good or ill, music is one of the greatest forces in human life, individually and collectively. All pretense to educate without music is like pretending to be rapturously happy while wrinkling the face with scowls and frowns and clogging the voice with wrath or hate. Music is the smile of education.

Music when rightly taught and practised gets into the life of boys and girls and stays there into manhood and womanhood as does nothing else in the school. Nothing makes for culture more than music woven into one's being, whether in rendition or merely in appreciation.—From an address by Dr. A. E. Winship, Editor of *The Journal of Education,* Boston.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Contributions to September 1, 1916

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS

The apportionment for the year ending October 1, 1916, is $6,954.00
The amount received by the Treasurer from Parish, Individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to date on top line is $6,576.13—One Day Income Fund, $426.94—Total 7,003.07
Last year we received to the same date 7,159.97
Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned by Committee	Amount Rec'd.	Of Which One Day Income Fund
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 27.00	$ 15.00	$
*Battleboro, St. John's Mission	30.00	38.60	
*Bristow, St. Mark's	22.00	22.50	
Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	103.54	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	150.00	129.23	4.00
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville)	5.00	5.46	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter (Dilworth)	137.00	55.90	31.90
*Charlotte (Thompson Orphanage) / Charlotte, St. Mary's	33.00	36.66	5.40
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	125.00	192.00	1.00
*Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	33.00	35.00	
Charlotte, St. Peter's	495.00	393.14	20.50
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10.00	4.87	
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	44.00	52.50	6.50
Concord, All Saints'	40.00	3.00	3.00
*Davie County, Ascension	20.00	21.00	
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	12.05	
Durham, St. Philip's / Durham, St. Joseph's / Durham, St. Andrew's	300.00	132.88	40.80
Durham, St. Titus'	11.00	2.00	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00	4.47	
*Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5.00	11.00	11.00
*Enfield, Advent Chapel	44.00	71.00	9.00
*Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	5.00	
Goshen, St. Paul's	5.00		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	120.00	69.65	1.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	175.00	180.00	5.00
*Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00	5.00	
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00		
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00		
*Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00	44.29	12.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	
Henderson, Holy Innocents' / Henderson, St. John's Chapel	425.00	262.56 †230.00	80.21
*High Point, St. Mary's	33.00	39.99	
*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	195.00	197.95	22.62
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00		
Jackson, Church of the Savior	60.00	19.45	4.00
Kittrell, St. James'	33.00	13.27	
*Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	17.05 †5.00	
Lawrence, Grace Memorial	25.00	5.95	
*Leaksville, Epiphany	45.00	45.00	
Lexington, Grace	100.00	55.88	
Littleton, St. Alban's	60.00	43.42	
*Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00	12.00	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	66.00	62.05	
*Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	6.00	
Madison, St. John's	11.00		
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	55.00	15.25	
*Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	16.00	20.40	2.50
Milton, Christ Church	2.00		
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00		
Mooresville Mission	5.00	2.25	
Monroe, St. Paul's	44.00		
*Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	33.95	5.00
*Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00	16.50 †5.00	5.00
*Orange County, St. Mary's	2.00	2.00	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	$100.00	$ 50.82	$ 7.50
*Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	6.40	1.25
Pinehurst, Pinehurst Chapel		25.00	
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	55.00	
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00		
*Raleigh, Christ Church	550.00	892.42	5.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	350.00	320.47	2.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	35.00		
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Chapel and School)	165.00	237.40	23.16
*Raleigh, St. Mary's School	165.00	171.00	
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	35.00	
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	33.00	10.00	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	27.00	20.00	2.50
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	35.00	45.00	7.00
*Rockingham, Messiah	27.00	36.97	
*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	220.00	236.00	10.00
*Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	2.88	
Rowan County, Christ Church (Cleveland)	30.00	3.54	
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	3.00	
Rowan County, St. Mary's	11.00	2.00	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10.00	5.00	
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00	177.62	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	1.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	27.00	14.00	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	1.50	
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chapel	3.00	3.44	.60
*Scotland Neck, Trinity	85.00	182.95	3.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	5.00	3.37	
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	20.00	29.05	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	15.00	
*Speed, St. Mary's Chapel	22.00	26.03	
Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	1.00		
*Spray, St. Luke's	55.00	55.06	
*Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	5.11	
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	17.28	
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.25	1.50
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	8.00	
*Tarboro, Calvary	360.00	383.47	
Tarboro, St. Catharine's		5.00	
*Tarboro, St. Luke's	38.00	38.00	
Townsville Mission and Williamsboro, St. John's	25.00	12.97	1.00
Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00	1.50	
*Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	76.00	
Wake County, St. John's Mission	15.00	5.00	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15.00	5.00	
*Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00	4.00	
*Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00	51.00	
*Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00	7.00	
Weldon, Grace	71.00	31.26	
*Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	82.00	
*Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	11.00	
*Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	185.00	206.07 1.00	20.00
*Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's			
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's Chapels	7.00 5.00	7.00 3.13	
Miscellaneous		615.30	92.00
Total		$7,003.07	

Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer

*These 49 Parishes or Missions have already completed their apportionment for the present fiscal year.

†Applying on apportionment 1914-'15.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

The General Convention

Opening Service to Be Held Wednesday, October 11

The following Associated Press announcement of the General Convention contains information of popular interest concerning this gathering:

The forty-fourth Triennial General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church will be held this year in St. Louis, opening Wednesday, October 11. This is the first time in its history that this gathering has been held west of the Mississippi. An outstanding feature of this convention will be the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the election to the Episcopate of Bishop Tuttle, of Missouri, the oldest Bishop of the American Church.

Each of the sixty-eight Dioceses has already elected four clerical and four lay deputies; the twenty-three missionary districts have chosen their one lay and one clerical deputy; and the ten foreign jurisdictions will each have a representative. In addition to these six hundred clerical and lay deputies, one hundred and twenty-two Bishops will be present.

The convention sits as two houses—the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies—each having a vote upon the other. Its primary object is to make laws for the Protestant Episcopal Church. Legislation takes the form of Canons, which are operative at once, and amendments of the Constitution, which require action by two successive conventions. The House of Bishops fills vacancies in the Missionary Episcopate, with the concurrence of the Lower House.

In the House of Deputies, there are fourteen standing committees, appointed by the President. There are also ten committees or commissions of the House of Bishops. In addition, the joint commissions and committees of the two houses number thirty-six.

Among the important subjects now under consideration by these bodies are the relation of the Episcopal Church to other Christian communions; revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book; Christian education; the divorce problem; missionary organization; the election of a Bishop for negroes in the United States; and an adequate pension system for the clergy.

Both houses of the convention will meet in the Moolah Temple, the sessions of the House of Deputies being open to the public. For the past few years there has been a growing agitation against the exclusion of the press and public from sessions of the House of Bishops. A proposal to throw open the proceedings was defeated by a very narrow majority at the last general convention in New York, but there is every reason to believe that it will be successful this year.

Summer School at Charlottesville

A most successful Summer School for Sunday School workers was held in Charlottesville, Va., from July 10 to 14. There were eighty-five in attendance—ten officers and instructors, and seventy-five members, representing twenty-four parishes. City parishes, small town parishes, and lonely mission stations were all represented.

Church Pension Fund

How Three Million Dollars Has Been Raised

At the present stage of the campaign to raise five million dollars for the Church Pension Fund, it would not be fair to publish a rating of the Dioceses by name, on the basis of their respective contributions. There are special reasons why certain Dioceses have not come forward. In some cases, local campaigns have taken precedence.

There are in the Church sixty-eight Dioceses and twenty-four missionary districts. Of the Dioceses, fifty-seven have up to the present time contributed one dollar or more. Eleven have contributed nothing. The following table indicates the present position of the fifty-seven contributing Dioceses:

Amount	Number of Dioceses
Over $500,000	2
$100,000 to $500,000	4
$50,000 to $100,000	4
$25,000 to $50,000	4
$10,000 to $25,000	1
$5,000 to $10,000	2
$1,000 to $5,000	8
$100 to $1,000	8
$10 to $100	12
$1 to $10	12

Of the twenty-four missionary districts, six have contributed one dollar or more; the highest being twenty-five dollars, and the total for the six being under one hundred dollars. Eighteen missionary districts have contributed nothing.

Province of Sewanee

Field Secretary for Religious Education Elected

The Board of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee has held several meetings in Sewanee during the past week. At one of these meetings, it elected as field secretary the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, of Houma, La. This secretary will be expected to give his entire time to the promotion of Religious Education in the Province of Sewanee.

The Board has not yet heard from Mr. Tucker whether he will accept the position, but it is sincerely hoped that he will, because he is well fitted in every way to fulfill its duties.

Enters the Ministry

Ohio Business Man Gives Up Five Thousand Dollars a Year, to Preach

Mr. Robert S. Chalmers, credit man for an Akron rubber factory, has accepted the call to serve as rector of Trinity Church, in Tiffin, Ohio. Mr. Chalmers is giving up a salary of five thousand dollars in answer to a call to enter the ministry at a salary of twelve hundred dollars.

I think it is a much harder thing to escape from wickedness than from death, for wickedness is swifter than death.—Plato.

Sewanee Summer School

One hundred and fifty persons registered at the Sewanee Summer School, which opened on August 8, and continued in session until the fifteenth. Nineteen Dioceses and two districts were represented among the delegates. All the services and classes were well attended. Among the teachers were: Bishop Guerry, on Social Service; Miss M. L. Cooper, on Christian Education; Mrs J. R. Cowan, on Missions. Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, preached on Sunday, August 13, and spoke on Missions within the Province on Monday night. Bishop Knight, of Sewanee, gave an illustrated lecture; and Bishop Colmor told of the Church work in Porto Rico and Haiti.

Much credit for the success of the school is due to the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., its efficient director. The school will meet for two weeks next year.

Having raised three hundred thousand dollars for its debt, Sewanee is now planning to secure an endowment of one million dollars. Mr. John Howe Peyton is heading the movement.

A beautiful and impressive ceremony took place at Sewanee, on August 10, when a large natural boulder of pink sandstone, with an appropriate inscription, was placed upon the site of the altar of old St. Augustine's chapel, which was removed a few years ago, after the new chapel came into use.

New Rector for St. Paul's

Rev. Alfred Berkeley Will Go to New Orleans

The many friends of Rev. Alfred Berkeley will be interested to know that, in November, he expects to resign his present work at the Chapel of the Holy Communion (Holy Apostles' Parish), Philadelphia, and will go to New Orleans, to enter upon his work as rector of St. Paul's Church. The rectorship of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, recently became vacant through the resignation of Rev. J. D. La Mothe, who succeeded Rev. Richard W. Hogue as rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore. St. Paul's is a strong and influential parish, of over five hundred communicants, and is now planning to do an important institutional work in the neighborhood of the Church. Mr. Berkeley's work in Philadelphia has been eminently successful, as was his work at Mayodan, in this Diocese; and his friends look for still larger things in the great Southern city in Louisiana.

With Troops on Border

Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt Chaplain of Kentucky Regiment

Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt, of Louisville, Ky., formerly of Charlotte, has gone to Texas to become the chaplain of one of the Kentucky regiments, on border service. His headquarters will be at Farvin suburbs, about twelve miles out of El Paso, but his daily duties will keep him at the various camps. Rev. Mr. Mallinckrodt was rector of St. Peter's Episcopal Church for many years here, and always displayed a keen interest in military affairs.—*The Charlotte Observer.*

A Year at La Grange

The annual meeting of the board of trustees of the La Grange Settlement, La Grange, Ga., was held in La Grange, on June 30, the Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Atlanta, presiding. The report of the warden, the Rev. Robert T. Phillips, was full of interest.

During the past year, through increase in the number and output of the mills, the population of the mill villages has grown nearly one hundred per cent., bringing approximately five thousand souls within reach of the ministration of the Church through the main settlement and the proposed branches.

The Church has at work among this population two priests, eight regular workers, and seven students in training in the Training School for Settlement Workers. Sunday Schools conducted in two districts have a combined membership of nearly two hundred.

The work of the year represents a fifty per cent. increase over that done the year before, and presages still further activity and increased possibilities of service.

The congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and two priests—the Rev. Messrs. R. T. Phillips and H. A. Willey—have embarked upon a campaign to build a $4,000 church.

Wilmington Recreation Center

Playgrounds Named in Honor of Late Bishop Strange

The Robert Strange playground will be the name of the first recreation center to be established by the City of Wilmington, this being the playgrounds which have just been opened at Ninth and Ann Streets, on the United States Marine Hospital site. This name is peculiarly appropriate, and a most fitting memorial to the late Bishop Strange, who was always deeply interested in providing wholesome recreation for the young.

The decision to perpetuate the memory of Bishop Strange by naming the newly established playgrounds for him was made by City Council at its regular weekly session.

Churchmen are beginning to take vital interest in the Missionary Education Movement. Aside from good attendances at Blue Ridge, N. C., and Silver Bay, N. Y., the numbers at Lake Geneva, Wis., this year are noteworthy, eighty-two attending this year, as against forty-two last year, tieing the Congregationalists for second place. Last year, but one clergyman was in our party; this year there were ten.

One of our missionaries in Yangchow, in begging for a woman helper, says: "We have thirty-eight inquirers, but not one of them is a woman. We do not have to go far to find the reason. There was no woman to do the preparatory work. Anyone familiar with Chinese customs knows that, in China, men cannot work among women. It is a well-known fact that the family and not the individual is the unit. The Church to succeed must Christianize the family. Yet the women, a most important half of the family are neglected.

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

St. Jude's, Spring Hope

New Building Opened—History of a Valiant Effort

The Feast of the Transfiguration, Sunday, August 6, 1916, will long be truly a red-letter day to the faithful few of our flock in Spring Hope, Nash County. On that day, in a very real sense

"Hope [was changed] to glad fruition,
Faith to sight, and prayer to praise."

For then the first service was held in the new and beautiful little Church of St. Jude, for which, under the strong leadership of Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, that "faithful few" had for long years hoped, labored, and prayed.

In response to the invitation of Mr. Owens, I was present at this opening service, and shared heartily in the prevailing spirit of gratulation and gladness.

The music, the attendance, the sermon, and the offertory combined to make the service inspiring and the occasion joyful. Excellent music was afforded by a choir from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, who generously came over Sunday morning in automobiles to lend their aid. The choir and clergy robed at the residence of Mr. I. B. Gardner, and went thence in procession a short block to the Church. Very spectacular and effective was this vested procession on their return, singing as recessional, "Jerusalem the Golden" as they passed from the Church, and all along the street until they had reassembled in Mr. Gardner's home. The congregation filled the Church, which has large seating capacity, even in the aisle and the vestibule. Of this congregation, a very small part was of the local Church members; about as large a part, perhaps, was of church members from Rocky Mount, who came to cheer and congratulate their Rector and their Spring Hope brethren; but far the largest part was of the good people of the town, who had gathered there not from curiosity, but in Christian sympathy, in personal interest in the occasion, and in token of their regard and admiration of the minister through whose unselfish, patient labors in their midst the happy consummation had been reached.

Mr. Owens preached a strong and most appropriate sermon, from David's words (II. Samuel 7 : 2): "Behold now I dwell in a house of cedar, but the ark of the covenant abideth in tents." After the sermon he made a brief statement of receipts and disbursements of funds contributed for the Church, and announced that only three hundred dollars more was necessary to pay the last debt for the Church, including the electric lighting and the pews. He expressed his earnest desire that this amount, or at least the greater part of it, would be raised that day, through the offertory and by personal pledges. The offertory was $40.80; personal pledges aggregated $217.00; which, augmented a few days later by a gift of $25.00 from a generous and sympathetic friend of another communion, made the very gratifying total of $282.80.

In the afternoon, a musical concert in the Church, given by the choir and greatly enjoyed by a large congregation, appropriately rounded out the religious festivities of the day.

A short sketch of the history of this Spring Hope Mission will, I believe, be both interesting and instructive.

Some ten years ago, Mr. Owens had a letter from a brother clergyman, stating that one of his boys was at work in Spring Hope, and asking Mr. Owens to go to see him. With this request Mr. Owens promptly complied, and found there, besides the young man he went to see, three other communicants of the Episcopal Church.

Upon consultation with these, he made appointment for a week-night service once a month at Spring Hope. And this service he has kept up ever since, never missing an appointment, except when sickness prevented, and asking no compensation, but only necessary traveling expenses. During the intervening years, the little flock has been subject to many fluctuations in membership, but there has never been wanting a sturdy residue, whose interest has not flagged; and the good will of the community has been steadily acquired and steadfastly maintained.

About five years ago, the determination was made to build a church; and from then till now Mr. Owens and his little band have been faithfully and unceasingly working to this end. The first permanent acquisition was a lot—that on which the Church now stands—given by Mrs. E. G. Muse, now of Durham, then of Rocky Mount. Later, an adjoining lot was purchased by the local members. Afterward came the task of raising funds for the building.

Of the whole $2,897.03 raised for lot and building, $342.50 was contributed from year to year by various branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese; a good part was given by the members and friends of the Church in Spring Hope, many of them belonging to other communions; and the rest was obtained through the solicitations and labors of Mr. Owens and his earnest coworkers in Spring Hope; among whom Mrs. I. B. Gardner, Mrs. J. B. Goode, Mr. W. I. Reed, Mr. and Mrs. Hobbs, and Miss Helen Edwards have been especially faithful and active.

Not until nearly enough money was in hand to pay the whole cost, did Mr. Owens undertake to build. Then the contract was made, and the building pushed through to completion. When the first service was held, except for a few minor details the Church was finished. The plan of the Church was of Mr. Owens' designing; and St. Jude's, Spring Hope, like the renewed and enlarged Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, is an eloquent tribute to his architectural taste and skill.

The cost of the building, exclusive of all furnishings, was $2,397.03, which, considering its size and attractiveness, seems to me, in these days of high prices, a marvel of cheapness. Worthy of commendation, too, in times when promiscuous begging for churches, and loading down new churches with heavy debt, are customs so much in vogue, are the facts that St. Jude's has been built in largest part by those immediately concerned, and that it will stand complete, unburdened by a single dollar of debt.

The course of this whole work at Spring Hope is, I think, singularly illustrative of the sterling Christian qualities of the man who has been its leading spirit—of his unfaltering faith, his unwavering determina-

tion, his untiring toil, his rigid adherence to fixed principles in raising and expending money, his strong and kindly influence in guiding and sustaining the spirits of those who worked with him, his quick and resolute action when the time was fully ripe, and his wise and capable management from start to finish.

Here are the present assets of St. Jude's: A Church, built and paid for and ready for consecration; a nucleus of communicants, strong in the faith and trained to serve and work; the good will and sympathy of the whole community secured, and the affection of many won, of whom certainly a few are ready to be confirmed.

Mr. Owens has gone before, sowing good seed; I trust he will be followed by someone wise and capable, to reap the harvest and bring in the sheaves.

—N. C. HUGHES

Personals

The Bishop of North Carolina's name heads two of the most important commissions appointed to make reports to the General Convention—namely, on "Church Discipline and Holy Matrimony" and "The Racial Episcopate." The reports which appear in *The Living Church* are ably written, and merit adoption at St. Louis.

At St. Matthew's Church, Fairbanks, Alaska, on July 23, Bishop Rowe advanced the Rev. Frederick B. Drane to the priesthood. Mr. Drane, who is the son of an honored rector of Edenton, N. C., will have charge of the Tanana Valley Mission, while the Rev. G. H. Madara is spending his furlough in the States. His headquarters will be at Chena.

In July, Bishop Cheshire received a cablegram announcing the birth of his second grandchild—a son born to Mrs. Tucker. In August, he had the pleasure of greeting his daughter, Mrs. Cooper, and Mr. Cooper, who are at home on a furlough.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, has been at St. Bartholomew's Parish House, 209 East Forty-Second Street, New York, during August and the first half of September.

Before leaving for his new work in Arizona, Rev. Henry C. Smith has had the satisfaction of letting the contract for the new church building, with the hope of completing the same by Christmas.

The Rev. Charles A. Ashby, of Elizabeth City, N. C., has been called to the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.

A boy's temptations are no harder for a boy than a man's temptations for a man. It is as much a boy's duty to be faithful and just and kind on the playground, or at school, or at home, as it is a man's duty to be just and honest and true, in the counting-room or in the Senate hall. It is just as much a boy's duty to imitate the boy Jesus, as it is a man's duty to imitate the man Jesus.—*Selected.*

Thou hast made us for Thyself, and our heart is restless till it resteth in Thee.—St. Augustine.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

September 18, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne will go to Raleigh, to enter upon his new work of organizing the movement to raise a quarter of a million dollars for St. Mary's School. Mr. Osborne, for the present, will keep his home in Charlotte, and as his work will require his being constantly traveling Charlotte will be his permanent address.

Friends of Archdeacon Hardin will be glad to know that he did not suffer as severely from a stroke of lightning as was reported by the daily papers. He was right much shaken up, but since has been enjoying a vacation at Blowing Rock.

The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, of Spray, N. C., has been in charge of St. John's Church, Elizabeth, N. J., during the month of August, while the rector, the Rev. Lyttleton E. Hubard, was on vacation.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder has resigned the rectorship of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, N. C.

Church of the Holy Comforter

Rev. Robert B. Owens Accepts Rectorship of Charlotte Church

The vestry and congregation of the Church of the Holy Comforter (the Bishop Atkinson Memorial), Charlotte, are rejoicing over the acceptance of the rectorship of this Church by the Rev. Robt. Bruce Owens, of Rocky Mount. Mr. Owens succeeds the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, who has resigned his parochial duties in order to devote his whole time to organizing the movement to raise a $250,000 fund for St. Mary's School. Mr. Osborne will enter upon his new duties the middle of September, and Mr. Owens will immediately assume the rectorship.

Mr. Owens has been one of the most useful men in the Diocese of North Carolina, not only in his missionary and parochial work in Rowan County, Oxford, and Rocky Mount; but also in the work of the Convocation of Raleigh and the Diocese at large.

His recent election, in a closely contested ballot, to the honor of representing this Diocese at the General Convention in St. Louis, was a just and well earned tribute, and those who know him are confident that he will well represent this Diocese. His twelve years of work in building up the Church in Rocky Mount to one of the strong parishes of the Diocese, and remodeling and enlarging the Church there, are conspicuous. Mr. Owens, as a Knight of Pythias, as well as a man among men, holds a position of strong influence throughout the State.

The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, is just passing into a stronger and larger phase of its parochial development, and under Mr. Owens' leadership may be expected to prove a useful influence in strengthening the Church, not only in Charlotte but also in the Diocese. Mr. Owens will also direct the work at St. Andrew's Mission, in Seversville, a suburb of Charlotte.

Beloved Woman Dead

Mrs. Mary E. Dick, Widow of Late Judge R. P. Dick, Died at the Age of 85, after a Brief Illness

Following a short illness, Mrs. Mary E. Dick, widow of the late Judge R. P. Dick, who was for many years one of the leading Federal jurists, died yesterday afternoon, at 12.15 o'clock, at her home, "Dunleath," on Church Street. She was eighty-five years of age, and up to a few days ago had been in remarkable health, considering her advanced years. The death of Mrs. Dick will be heard of with genuine sorrow by a large number of people in North Carolina and Virginia. She was a woman of refinement and mental attainment, and during the years of her active life took a keen interest in affairs of moment. She was essentially a woman who loved her home and her church, and her love for her children and the interest she took in them was probably the greatest of her charms.

Mrs. Dick was a member of the noted Adams family of Virginia, who lived at Oak Ridge, a famous country place on the Dan River.

She is survived by Mrs. R. M. Douglas, wife of Judge Douglas, of this city; Mrs. W. E. Stone, of Raleigh, wife of the educator connected with St. Mary's School; Mrs. W. L. Wiliams, of Norfolk, wife of William Leigh Williams, a well known attorney; and George A. Dick, of Greensboro. A daughter-in-law, Mrs. Sam Dick, of Chicago, also survives, as do a number of grandchildren.

The funeral was conducted from the home, by Rev. J. D. Miller, rector of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church. The pastor of the deceased, Rev. Robert Ewell Roe, rector of Holy Trinity Episcopal Church, was to have conducted the services; but was absent from the city, and unable to return in time. The pallbearers were: W. J. Hendrix, T. J. Penn, T. J. Murphy, W. C. MacLean, R. L. Justice, and Dr. R. M. Farrar. Interment was made in the family plot at Greene Hill Cemetery.

In the years long ago, Mrs. Dick's home was always open to the clergy, and many of them have received hospitable welcome there—Bishops Atkinson, Lyman, and Cheshire among others. Rev. Mr. Oertel, who designed the church buildings at Greensboro and Winston, spent many months as Mrs. Dick's guest. (It was Mr. Oertel who painted the famous Rock of Ages, and carved the altar for the Church at Lenoir.)

—W. E. S.

Preaching Mission at Spray

Rev. E. N. LeBlanc, of Reidsville, held a mission at St. Luke's Church, Spray, from June 22 to July 2. Owing to the small size of the church building, the services were held out of doors. Mr. Frank Dean, of the Galilee Mission, Philadelphia, now lay assistant to Rev. Henry T. Cocke, at Winston-Salem, added a very helpful influence to the last four days of the mission.

Mr. Howard S. Hartzell, of Philadelphia, a graduate of this year's class of the Virginia Theological Seminary, is now assisting Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, at Spray, Leaksville, the Galloway Farm, and at Oak Hill, Va. On July 12, Mr. Hartzell began a ten-days' mission at St. Andrews, on the Galloway Farm, near Leaksville. On favorable nights, the services are held out of doors; otherwise, a small school building nearby is used. The need of a church at this point becomes more insistent each year. During the mission, Mr. Hartzell, Mr. Gordon and his family, and Miss Lillie Hill, who devotes her time to work on the Farm, are "camping out," in order to give their full time to those people who are interested in the services.

The Bishop of the Diocese made his annual visitation to Spray, Leaksville, and the Galloway Farm, on July 22 and 23.

Mr. Gordon Receives an Endowed Automobile

Through the influence of Mrs. B. Frank Mebane, the friends of Mr. Gordon have very generously presented him with a five-passenger automobile, and an endowment for repairs and gasoline. Owing to the scattered character of the work in and near Spray, the car will prove of inestimable help, and it has already been used in numerous ways. The gift was a complete surprise, and is an inspiration as well as a material help.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

The Colored Work in Greensboro

An Urgent Appeal

Dear Friends:—Our Mission here is facing a splendid opportunity for both its material and spiritual advancement. We have been given a frame building, in which there is some valuable material which we could use to a great advantage in erecting our proposed church building. With an additional two thousand dollars, we could make a complete payment on our church site, and erect a splendid building, making thereby a remarkable step in advance for our work here, in increasing our prestige and efficiency in this community and Diocese tenfold within a short while. We could turn over to the Diocese clear property valued at over six thousand dollars, if this opportunity is saved to us now.

We, therefore, appeal to you, in the interest of saving for us this, the one grand opportunity to establish a strong and substantial work here, to give us your generous help in raising this desired two thousand dollars.

We shall be grateful to you if you will address all contributions to Mr. George B. Love, A. and T. College, Greensboro, N. C., Local Treasurer; or the Archdeacon for Colored Work, Raleigh, N. C.

Thanking you in advance for your kind favor, we are

Gratetfully yours
THE MISSION OF THE REDEEMER
G. H. W. Bullock, Minister in Charge
H. B. Delany, Archdeacon

P. S.—We append hereto the following endorsements:

"Mr. G. H. W. Bullock, lay reader and catechist in charge of our colored mission of the Church of the Reedeemer, Greensboro, is most earnestly com-

mended to the generous support of the people of the Diocese, in his efforts to establish his work in Greensboro. For a few hundred dollars, he can secure the erection of a large and commodious church, which is very much needed in his work. I trust all to whom he applies may give him a kind and cordial reception, and lend financial help as may be within their power.

"Jos. Blount Cheshire
"Bishop of North Carolina"

"The need and opportunity for establishing a strong work for the colored people of Greensboro seems to us to be very strong, and the earnest work of G. H. W. Bullock toward this end is worthy of the highest commendation.

"J. D. Miller
"Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, N. C.
"Robert E. Roe
"Rector Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C."

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Waynesville

At the annual business meeting of the congregation, held on Monday, June 5, there was a large attendance, and the reports of our three treasurers (Mr. E. T. Hodson for the Vestry; Mrs. J. F. Abel, Woman's Auxiliary, and Miss Robena Miller, Parish Guild), were most favorably received, all showing advance and healthy growth in the work of the parish. By a rising vote of thanks, the meeting expressed a hearty appreciation of the loyalty and zeal manifested by our late organist and president of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Hugh Love, whom we are all sorry to transfer to Statesville. The election for the new Vestry resulted as follows: J. N. Shoolbred, Senior Warden; James W. Reed, Junior Warden; E. T. Hodson, Treasurer; Jas. E. Carraway, Secretary; I. L. Council, W. L. Hardin, and C. W. Miller, Jr. Prior to the business session, a most enjoyable social gathering was held on the Rectory lawn, and a bountiful supper of manifold good things, donated by all the ladies of the church, was elegantly served.

Valle Crucis

It was well we did not prepare for summer boarders at the School this year; for the fearful rains have kept the people away from the mountains, and we would have been at great expense, without the returns that usually come from the summer visitors. Some of the mountain hotels and boarding houses have sustained great loss in this way.

It will be a very hard winter for our Industrial Schools, for they have lost not only much of the growing crop, but the local support will be cut off greatly, and they will have to depend in larger measure than ever before upon outside help. The destruction of property was greater than in the great earthquake of San Francisco; and there was no insurance, for it was water and not fire that did the damage.

The Valle Crucis School lost several acres of its best bottom land, and the corn and cabbage that were growing on this land. The power dam stood the strain, with only a small damage to the flume.

The new dairy and cheese factory of cement and stone is being built, and we need further help. This is one of the industries planned, not only for the purpose of industrial training, but also as a source of income for the School. Give us a chance by a helping hand to show how an institutional industry can be made more than self-sustaining. Our girls need the training, and also the extra income from the profitable industry. The girls of the School cannot build the dairy, but they can take care of the cows and make the cheese and butter.

The Rev. Cyril E. Bentley has been called as minister-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, N. C., with adjacent missions, and may be addressed accordingly.

Miss Laura Lenoir Norwood

Because so many in other parts of our State, as well as we of this locality, will feel a keen interest in the accompanying memorial, I am asking you to give it place in our Carolina Churchman.

It was prepared by one who knew her all his life, and it is an appreciation by no means in excess of her merits, as is well known to those who were nearest to her, and among them, her pastor.

Lenoir, N. C. —Edmund N. Joyner

The death of this gentle lady, at her home in Lenoir, Thursday morning, July 20, 1916, calls for more than a passing notice; for there are few, if any, remaining in her vicinity that are so abundantly endowed, both by nature and acquirement. Her life has been a part of our life, and her talents a source of community pride, for so long a time that more than fleeting regret is felt at her passing.

Born at Hillsboro, N. C., June 18, 1839, the second child of the late Joseph C. and Laura (Lenoir) Norwood; at about the age of six years she came with her family to Lenoir, N. C., which, with an interval of some years, has since been her home.

She had the advantage of instruction from the best teachers and educators of her day; notably that of the late Rev. Henry H. Prout and the late Edward W. Faucette. The coming of Miss Sallie Rankin (dear and honored name) to Lenoir, first directed Miss Norwood's attention to painting on canvas, for which beautiful art she developed a rare talent and passionate devotion; in so much so that she made it her life work. After studying under Miss Rankin, she went to St. Mary's School, in Raleigh, and later became a teacher in that famous school. From there she went as a student to the Cooper Institute and the Academy of Design in New York, and also spent a year in the art schools of Berlin and Dresden. In 1870, she was instrumental in bringing to Lenoir that celebrated artist-priest, Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, the painter of that world-wide known picture, "The Rock of Ages," which has probably been copied, chromoed, and engraved more than any picture of the day. For some years, she, with others, pursued her studies under this master, and at different times had charge of the Art Departments of Judson Institute, of Alabama; the Episcopal Institute of Columbia, Tennessee; the Southern Institute of Buena Vista, Virginia; and of Davenport College.

So much of her time was given to imparting her Art to others that she found little leisure for doing original work of her own. One picture, however, "The Happy Valley," the property of Capt. Edmund Jones, of Lenoir, has been greatly admired. One of Miss Norwood's most talented pupils—Mrs. C. M. Weathers, of Wilmington, N. C.—has made one or more very beautiful copies of this painting, that are now in other homes.

To Miss Rankin and Miss Norwood this community owes a lasting debt of gratitude for the impetus given this lovely and refining art, and which at one time gave the town of Lenoir a Statewide reputation for refinement.

Miss Norwood was one of those cheery, bright natures that brought sunshine wherever she came. Her intelligence, her conversational powers, and her gentle and wholesome sense of humor made her a delightful companion, and she was a welcome and honored guest in every circle. Among the "older set" of her acquaintances, there is none to take her place.

Patterson School

Our Patterson School, in the Yadkin Valley, had to endure, along with so many, considerable loss by the excessive rains, and Mr. Dobbin will be put under a strain to keep up to the average mark; but he has a body of earnest, devoted boys, as well as associates, and all together they are going to tackle the situation, and bring out of it all that can be.

The new Chapel of Peace is soon to be begun actively, this step having been postponed by the storms. Much of the material has been assembled by the forces on hand, and Mr. Dobbin has received sufficient funds to make a start. It ought to be understood, however, that the resources at hand, limited under most favorable circumstances, are now very much reduced, and our Carolina people ought to find a way to give prompt and generous help.

The new term opens on the fifteenth of August, with as many boys as can be crowded in, and as many more left on the outside of its opportunities. One thing which makes our courageous brother Dobbin scratch his head the harder is that awesome waiting-list; and the slogan of his dreams must be: "Dormitory room; dormitory room; more dormitory room!"

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A Reminder of Two Great Wars

From across the water, our fellow workers of the S. P. G. have sent this reminder of the two great wars which are now being fought:

The Material War

Twenty million soldiers are placed in physical peril.

One million men were killed in the first six months of the war.

It costs about $3,500.00 to kill a man.

The cost of the European war is over $50,000,000 daily.

The fighting strength of the armies is over twenty millions.

Develops hatred.

Is destructive.

Settles nothing finally.

The Spiritual War

Fifty times twenty million of people are in spiritual bondage and death.

Two million people die every month in heathen lands.

The cost to give the Gospel to the world is about two dollars per person.

Expended in spiritual war about $35,000,000 annually.

Total missionary force—twelve thousand men and twelve thousand women.

Promotes friendliness.

Is constructive.

Tends to establish Christ's enduring kingdom, and to put an end to all war.

Miss Emery's Questions Answered

Our General Secretary has asked each Diocesan branch the following questions: "In what three ways does the Auxiliary *help* most?" "What three things does it *need* most?"

These questions were answered separately by the members present at our annual meeting, and the consensus of opinions was presented at the meeting by a committee. These answers were published in our last issue; but there were some interesting answers which were not included in the report. For instance, the following:

"I think that the most forward step, and therefore the most helpful one, that the Auxiliary could take, would be the replacing of the present Auxiliary by one composed of both men and women."

The following answers came from a Junior Leader:

"The Auxiliary *helps* most in—

"1. Making its members—first, familiar with; and second, interested in, our missionary districts, both at home and abroad."

"2. Bringing the women of the Church together in a co-operative work for others.

"3. Helping the women of the Church to feel their share and responsibility in the financial and spiritual strength and growth of the Church.

"The Auxiliary *needs* most of all:

"1. More interested members.

"2. More enthusiastic and well-informed leaders and officers.

"3. More faith in the efficacy of prayer."

We will be glad to publish other answers to these searching questions.

United Auxiliary Meeting

District Branches Hold Joint Meeting at Williamsboro

My Dear Miss Cheshire:—I have been asked to write you of the delightful trip we had to Williamsboro yesterday. St. Stephen's Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, of Oxford, invited all branches of the Auxiliary, in this district, to hold a joint meet-

ing with them, at St. John's Church, Williamsboro. There were about sixty present, and we feel sure there would have been a great many more, except for the threatening weather. The morning service was opened by the rector of St. John's—Rev. Lewis Taylor, assisted by Rev. Mr. Horsfeld, who gave a splendid sermon.

After the service, Miss Bessie Blacknall, our missionary, was called upon to give a talk on Alaska.

Miss Claude Hunter then gave an interesting talk on Prayer; and Mrs. De La Croix told of the good of the Mission Study Classes. We then adjourned until 2.30.

During the intermission, an elaborate basket picnic was enjoyed, in the Church yard.

Deacon Walton opened the afternoon service. Rev. Mr. Hughes gave a talk on the United Offering. Miss Lucy Kittrell gave an interesting account of the Blue Ridge Conference. Rev. Mr. Mitchell, who is traveling in the interest of Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., told of the good the school is doing. Rev. Mr. Horsfeld was asked to tell something of Valle Crucis.

Rev. Mr. Taylor, in the name of the members of his congregation, invited the Woman's Auxiliary to hold its meeting there every year. We then adjourned, all hoping to meet there another year.

—Etta M. W. Cheek

Dr Burleson's Definition

"The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions is not a select body of a few women in each parish, whose time and tastes lead them to join together to do some missionary work. It is the leaven that leaveneth the whole—an influence reaching to the woman who sits in the pew behind you, and the pew in front. It is a body resting not until all are interested and brought into that organization, to which they belong by virtue of their baptism—the great missionary society of the Church."

Important Reminders

The United Offering is a fund raised by women, for women.

It is raised by the self-denial of women, for self-denying women.

It is a fund that takes care of special missionaries. (They are known as United Offering Missionaries, and, of course, are all women. Their number in the United States and its dependencies is approximately one hundred, and in foreign countries seventy-five).

It is a fund raised by small offerings; no stated sum is required. But if one hundred women should give only one cent a week, it would be over fifty dollars a year. Cannot you put a weekly ten cents into your blue box, without denying yourself overmuch? Will you not try to give that amount until the next Offering shall be made? And do not forget to use the prayer with the gift. If you need a box; your custodian will gladly send you one.

" 'And must I be giving again and again?'
'Oh, no,' said the Angel, piercing me through,
'Just give till the Master stops giving to you'."

On these last few days before the Triennial meets in St. Louis, are we doing all we can to arouse interest in and increase the United Offering? We would suggest that each parish have a special United Offering meeting during September, praying God's blessing on the ingathering of this offering of Thanksgiving, and on the General Convention.

Questions to be Answered in the October Issue

Question 1—What is one of the best ways to interest a branch?

Question 2—What special appeal is our Box Secretary making this year?

Question 3—What book is recommended for our Mission Study Classes this year?

Question 4—Which magazine gives news of the world-wide missionary work being done by all churches?

Missionary Education Conference

My Dear Fellow Worker:

This message comes to you at the close of a ten-day Conference at Blue Ridge, N. C., where more than two hundred Christian workers have been gathered from all parts of the South to pray for and study our common problems. Last night, the various denominations met in groups to review the results of the Conference.

Bishop Darst, of the Diocese of East Carolina, presided at our meeting, and it is with great joy we tell you that more than fifty men and women of our Church were present. When we remember that last year there were only ten, we realize that some great force has been at work during the past twelve months. It was because those ten earnest women who were present last year resolved to pray and plan for a larger representation this year that this wonderful increase has come about.

We, the undersigned, have been appointed a committee to plan to make the great helpfulness of this Missionary Education Conference still more widely known. Won't you help us? Won't you join with us in prayer, and plan definitely that many more from your Diocese will be with us next year? We want representatives from your Sunday School, from your Men's Bible Class, from the parish generally, as well as from the Woman's and Junior Auxiliary. Can we count on you for this?

Yours in faith and prayer

Viola P. Cowan
President of Junior Department
(Chairman), Diocese of Lexington

Jeannie O. M. Cornell
Educational Secretary Junior Department, Diocese of South Carolina

Emma J. Hall
Educational Secretary
Diocese of North Carolina

Laura G. Haskel
Educational Secretary
Diocese of Georgia

Lucy Lamb
Educational Secretary
Diocese of Louisiana

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Department

Cash Contributions Received from July 10 to August 10

Asheville, Mrs. Carrie Carr Mitchell	$ 21.62
Asheville, Trinity Guild	35.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.50
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. Yuille's daughters	50.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	3.98
Canton, Mr. G. L. Allen	4.00
Charlotte, Miss Susan Smith	1.50
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.15
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	18.87
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.00
Louisburg, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, Leta May Turner's Scholarship	30.00
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah	2.00
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.00
Littleton, St. Alban's Church	2.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Richmond, Mr. G. H. Wilson	1.00
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's Church	3.20
Total,	$207.82

Contributions in kind: Three dozen napkins for Federation Cottage, T. O. G., Charlotte; box of fruit, for Bernice Stanton, from her mother; box of clothing, shoes, hose, etc., W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; a supply of bread for the Sundays during the month, T. O. G., Concord.

Orphanage Notes

School opens on the fourteenth of this month, and we expect to have two good teachers.

Some of our children have entered the seventh and eighth grades of the city schools, and we hope they will make a good record.

The children have had an uneventful summer for the most part, the chief excitement being the rainstorm, and the inoculation against the typhoid fever—not that we have had any fever at the Orphanage, but it was done as a precaution, in accordance with the city regulations.

A good many of the children went away for a visit, and those who stayed behind attended to their duties, and had a good time; but they have had watermelons only once, and as yet no picnic. Why would it not be a good idea for their Charlotte friends to give them a good, old-fashioned picnic right here on their own beautiful grounds?

A little six-year-old girl spent a week with us in July, while her father was making arrangements for her proper care.

On the third of August, Ella and Maud Hammer were brought here by their mother, from Eufola, and were placed in Thompson Hall.

It has been arranged for Louise Stephenson to live with her aunt, Mrs. Mabry, in Norfolk, and go to school. Thomas will make his home with his brother, Mr. George Stephenson, in Lydia, S. C. We hope they will both do well.

On August 5, the Eve of the Transfiguration, the different branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in the city held an Intercessory Service in the Orphanage Chapel, and the Rev. W. H. Ramsaur, of China Grove, made an interesting address on the Blue Ridge Conference. The offerings were for the benefit of the Orphanage, and amounted to over twelve dollars.

Mr. Ramsaur remained over for the next day, and preached a helpful sermon on the Spiritual Life. Jessie Fort played the organ at this service for the first time on Sunday, and she did it well.

On the following Sunday, the Rev. Henry C. Smith, of Roanoke Rapids, preached a practical sermon on The Man with the One Talent. At this service, Chloe Allen played for the first time on Sunday. These girls have been taking lessons about three years; and they both did well.

William Gardner returned to the School for the Deaf, at Morganton, on the sixth of this month, after spending his summer vacation with us. William is a good boy, and likes to work. He gave us very little trouble, and we were sorry to see him go away.

On the twenty-first of last month, the Rev. Edwin R. Carter, of Hampton, Va., came over to see the Orphanage, and took tea at the home of the Superintendent.

On the following night, the children all went to the Sunday-School room of the East Avenue Tabernacle, to listen to a concert given by fourteen boys and girls from the Odd Fellows' Orphanage, at Goldsboro. On the whole, they acquitted themselves well; and we hope they got a good offering.

We had the pleasure of visiting the Rev. Mr. Brown, at Cooleemee, this summer, and we were glad to see him looking so much better. It is always a pleasure to visit his delightful home.

On the last Sunday in August, we were at Tryon and Saluda. A cordial welcome to the charming rectory at Tryon made us feel at home at once, and we saw many evidences of the good work being done there by the rector, the Rev. H. N. Bowne. We assisted him at the early service, which was well attended; and spoke a few minutes at the eleven o'clock service on the Orphanage. We hurried away to catch the train for Saluda, and then found, as is so often the case, that it was many minutes late. At Saluda, the little Church of the Transfiguration stands upon the mountainside, near Main Street, and there, after Evening Prayer by the Rev. W. B. Allen and the Rev. Mr. Cody, who gave us a cordial welcome, we spoke again on the Orphanage. The offerings at both services were given for the support of our work. Two days with pleasant friends in that delightful climate did much to restore our wasted strength, and we felt that ten days more would have made us feel like a new man.

It was a special pleasure to meet our good friend, the Rev. A. R. Berkeley, who is spending the summer there with his family, and expects to go to New Orleans in the Fall, to take charge of St. Paul's Church.

The girls enjoy their swings and seesaws, and we wish they had more of them. Bronson Hall has a croquet set, and we wouldn't mind if someone would send us three dollars to pay for it. The children were so anxious for it that we got it on faith, thinking that some way would turn up for paying for it.

The children still have a good supply of milk, and enough vegetables to meet their wants; but the Irish potato crop, both the early and the late, was cut short by the excessive rains, and so we will not fare as well as we did last Winter.

Have you taken a look at our contributions this month? They ought to be three times as much. We are in better shape than we were this time last year, and we haven't sent out any circulars, nor made any special appeals; but we will have to have some special help if we are to pull through to Thanksgiving without going into debt. Other orphanages are borrowing money to meet their current expenses; but we do not want to do that if we can possibly avoid it. Let us all pull together, and it will not be necessary.

We are indebted to Mr. Isaac Hardeman, of Charlotte, for a book of baseball tickets for the boys, which is very much appreciated.

The New York Bible and Prayer Book Society has sent us twenty-five prayer books and twenty-five hymnals, for which we wish to extend our sincere thanks.

Special Service at Thompson Orphanage

At five o'clock on Saturday afternoon, the Eve of the Feast of the Transfiguration, the several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary, of the Episcopal Churches of Charlotte, met in the chapel of the Thompson Orphanage for their quarterly Intercessory Service for Missions.

In the chancel were Rev. W. J. Smith, Rev. F. M. Osborne, and the Rev. W. H. Ramsaur, of China Grove. When the children of the Orphanage had marched in, singing Hymn 249, and had taken their places, the little chapel was nearly filled. After a short intercessory service, Mr. Ramsaur gave an interesting and inspiring talk on the Blue Ridge Conference, urging as many as possible to attend the Conference next year, and to send their rectors. The offering was for the Thompson Orphanage, and amounted to over twelve dollars. Mr. Ramsaur remained over until the next day, and preached a helpful sermon at the Orphanage on the "Spiritual Life." The organ was played at this service by Jessie Fort, one of the Orphanage girls, who played for the first time at a Sunday service, and went through without a falter or mistake.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	107.49
Amount still to be raised	$ 72.51

Contributions from June 6 to July 6

Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown	$ 1.00
"Mother and Ann and Daddy and I," Garysburg, N. C., through Elizabeth Laurence, birthday pennies	2.00
Junior Auxiliary, Weldon, N. C., for April, May, and June, through Mrs. W. H. Cohn	3.42
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through L. H. Davis, Secretary	1.00
Anonymous, Salisbury, N. C.	.20
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar	.25
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total,	$ 8.87

My Dear Children:

You have done better this time, for we have eight dollars and eighty-seven cents, which is more than five dollars better than last month! Hurrah!

The first letter came from Cooleemee, where they are always doing good things, and says:

"Dear Miss Rebecca:—Find enclosed check for one dollar for Sewing Teacher's salary, from Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church. We should have sent you some long ago, but it has been part negligence. Will try to send more soon.

"Sincerely."

My dear young lady, we are always glad to hear from your part of the world—the oftener the better!

Then our little lady from Garysburg has tithed the family birthdays, and we get the pennies, which, however, have attained the dignity of dollars.

Elizabeth says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Mother, Ann, and I have had our birthdays, and Daddy will have his soon, so I am sending our birthday pennies. I hope you will soon get enough money for the Sewing Teacher's salary this year.

"Your little friend."

So do I, Bettina, dear; and we are lacking it right now by seventy-two dollars and fifty-one cents, which, as our gatherings go, is a big sum! Oh me! And it is a whole year before any more of you can have birthdays! I send my love to the whole quartet.

The next was a check—"only that, and nothing more"—from Weldon, for which we say thank you very sincerely.

Ascension Sunday School has a new secretary and treasurer, who says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed please find money order for one dollar, from the Ascension Sunday School, Davie County.

"Yours truly."

Thank you, my dear boy. Ascension always does well, and I am proud of your record.

The next was anonymous. Thank you, my dear!

Then came the trio from Merry Hill:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"With best wishes, sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martha. I send my love to you and the children.

Our little faithful one from Ridgeway says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose the monthly dues—twenty-five cents—for the Sewing Teacher's salary, and I do hope every month will bring more and more for the Orphanage.

"My little sister and I send ever so much love to you.

"Devotedly."

Dear child, you are so faithful, so "rememberful," always; which is a lovely thing to be. I hope the pennies will begin to run in very fast now, for we are away behind this year. I send my love to you both.

The last letter came from Jackson, and says my dear faithful friend was not well enough to write for herself.

I am, too, sorry, dear little cousin, that mamma can't write; but you make a very good substitute.

I well remember when you three dear *little* children made a big part of my happiness in the past Messenger days. I wish I had time and eyes to talk about them to you.

We were very sorry for Judge Peebles' death. So many are going who made the world of our early life. Give our love to your mother especially. I hope she is recovering fast; and my love goes to you all, dear child.

And now for a confession to you all!

For the first time since I took up the work, in the October of 1882, I have to confess to missing, completely forgetting to write the letter on the day appointed; and this is ten days later; so I am greatly ashamed of myself, you may be sure.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	117.49
Amount still to be raised	$ 60.61

Contributions from July 6 to August 6

"A Friend of the Orphans," Hillsboro, N. C.	$ 2.00
Volunteer Birthday Pennies, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	4.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Col., through their grandmother	.75
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar	.25
Junior Guild's Birthday Party, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown	3.00
Total,	$10.00

My Dear Children:

Here we are again, with ten dollars to show for the month of July; and seven of them are birthday pennies! I wish birthdays came quarterly, at least!

The first money was two dollars from my own parish, which had written on it, "A Friend of the Orphans." We thank the donor very much. There is no doubt of the friendship that gives earnest of itself in dollar bills. Love is a giver always. Love gives, love serves, love sacrifices; nor counts it sacfice, for love never counts the cost, nor knows that it has a self, save wherewith to serve.

The second letter came from those tireless Scotland Neck people. They are worthy to hail from "Scotland," for they are ever "leal and true." The letter says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Since there were so few birthday pennies in June, we had a volunteer birthday collection on the fourth Sunday, and together with a few other pennies collected during July I am enclosing a check which amounts to four dollars. Trinity Sunday School joins me in much love.

"Sincerely"

Please give my love to the dear children, and tell them I think volunteer birthday parties are the best yet! You don't grow any older at all on volunteer birthdays, and we all want to stay what my niece says of me: "Young and beautiful and only twenty-five." There isn't a true word in the whole of the triangle; but she likes to say so.

Then came the pennies from the far-away Colorado children; and the news that the dear grandmother is still too feeble to write the usual letter. I am so sorry! Please give my dear love to her and you all, and tell her that I hope you will find all the benefit you hope from the trip. Let me know how you fare, please.

Then my faithful little ally in Ridgeway, says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed please find twenty-five cents in stamps, for the month of August. I hope you may keep getting more money for the orphans each month. Do hope you are keeping well during the summer.

"Very devotedly, your little friend"

No, dear child, I cannot say I am well, but I am not ill at all, only I am seeing so badly, it seems a farce to attempt to write. You are good children, and I send my love to you both.

The last letter comes from Cooleemee, and says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Find enclosed check of three dollars, for Sewing Teacher's salary, from Junior Guild and birthday party of Good Shepherd Church. With best wishes for you and your good work.

"Sincerely"

Thank you very much, my dear young lady. I am always glad of birthday pennies, they make the days of our life worth while to other people, too. I returned the card you enclosed. Give my love to all the children, please.

That ends the letters, and I know the printers and proofreaders, and even Mr. Smith himself will be glad to escape any more of my hieroglyphics.

I send my love to you each one.

Your loving

"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

The Rev. Charles James Wingate

Entered into rest, at his home in Washington, D. C., on Wednesday, July 19, 1916, the Rev. Charles James Wingate, in the sixty-sixth year of his age. Mr. Wingate was born at Pass Christian, Miss., in 1850, and his mother was a Miss Bradley, of Wilmington, N. C. Having made an early choice of the ministry, he left his home in New Orleans in the Fall of 1869, and entered the Freshman Class of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, N. Y., where he took his A. B. degree four

years later. Before completing his course at the General Seminary, he was ordained Deacon, and took work in one of the Southern Dioceses. Later, he was a rector at Darien and Macon, Ga., and afterwards he moved to North Carolina, where he became rector of St. Philip's, Durham, and then of St. Timothy's, Wilson. For a short time, he was in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and his last work in the State was at Marion. From there he went to the Diocese of Washington, and nine years ago became assistant of St. Margaret's parish in the city, which position he held until his death.

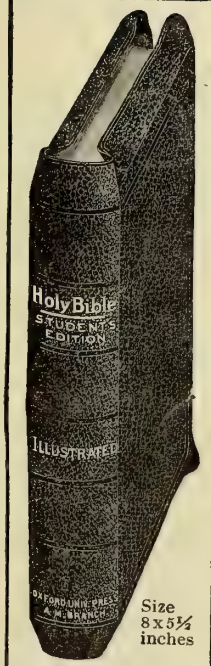
Mrs. Wingate, who was Miss Sarah Ross Hanney, of New Orleans, survives him, with two daughters and three sons—Mrs. G. M. Kingman, Miss Theodora Wingate, and Messrs. Wilmer, Ludwell, and Edward Wingate.

Mr. Wingate had a brilliant mind, and was a painstaking student. A good reader, and an impressive speaker, he was withal just and charitable in his estimate of men and things; but for forty years he was handicapped in his work by ever-recurring attacks of asthma, and it was this trouble that hastened the end. For eight or nine months he battled bravely with the last serious attacks of his disease; and everything that the best medical skill and the most careful nursing could do was done for his relief, but all of no avail, and he fell asleep in the early morning, after a peaceful night's rest. The funeral services were held at St. Margaret's Church, by the Rev. Herbert S. Smith; and the two hymns sung were "The strife is o'er, the battle done," and "Peace, perfect peace."

—W. J. S., '73

Kind words are the music of the world.—Faber.

STUDENT'S BIBLE



Size 8x5½ inches

This Special Edition of the Bible has many instructive features that are invaluable in Bible study. Its contents have been carefully arranged with a view to helping those who desire to *know* the Bible

9—Special Features—9

1—A New Chain Reference System
2—A New Collected Reference System
3—A New System of Paragraphing
4—24 Colored Illustrations
5—124 Full-page Plates
6—Explanatory Notes of the Plates
7—Black-face Type; Easy to Read

Specimen of Type

13 And lead us not into [g]temptation, but deliver us from evil: [2]For thine is the kingdom, and the power, | [m] Psa. 40. 8. [n] Gen. 3. 19. [o] Forgiveness, vers. 12, 14, | not 27 one

8—Exceptionally fine and durable Leather Binding
9—The 1911 Version. The best for students because it has all the beauty of the Authorized Version with obsolete words modernized.

Rev. Francis E. Clarke, D.D., United Society Christian Endeavor, *says:* "I shall use this Bible largely in my own devotional readings"

This Valuable Student's Bible sent postpaid $5.00

Your Name in Gold . . . **25c** extra
Improved Thumb Index **35c** extra

SPECIAL We have a limited supply of "The Bible Reader's Handbook" which gives a plan for reading the Bible in a year and many interesting facts about the Bible which will be sent FREE with every copy of this Bible ordered.

ORDER YOUR BIBLE TODAY

CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, Charlotte, N. C.
Enclosed find **$5.00** for a Student's Bible, according to your Special Offer.
—and **25c** for Name in Gold
—and **35c** for Index

Name _____
City _____
State _____

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thorough preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door—

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D., RECTOR, BOX 5, CHARLESTON, S. C.

ENGRAVED
GREETING CARDS
"MADE IN CHARLOTTE"

for Christmas and New Year's

We have a novel and attractive line, ENGRAVED in colors, designed for use in connection with your visiting-card plate.

An early inspection will insure choicest selections and delivery in ample time.

Below is one of many suggestions which we can PRINT to your order:

IF WISHES COUNT

this will be the merriest Christmas you've ever enjoyed and Nineteen-Seventeen will be but the begining of the happiest days of your life.

YOUR NAME HERE

CHRISTMAS, 1916 NEW YEAR, 1917

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, INC.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to York, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

VOL. VII NUMBER 12

State Library

The Carolina Churchman

CONVOCATION OF COLORED WORKERS, CHURCH OF ST. AMBROSE, RALEIGH

(SEE PAGE 13)

OCTOBER - - - - - 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

75th Session Begins September, 1916

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions. Music, Art, Spanish, Domestic Science.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

MEMORIALS FOR THE CHURCH AND CEMETERY

In Marble, Granite, Stone, Bronze, Mosaic, Stained Glass, Wall Decoration, Embroideries, Textiles, Etc. Every Question answered for Work set in any part of the United States. Send for Photographs of executed orders.

Correspondence solicited.

A Cordial invitation is extended to all interested in Craft Work for the Church. Visit our Studios in New York, and see work in progress on the easels, and completed.

J & R LAMB

STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., OCTOBER, 1916** **No. 12**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Salisbury, N. C.
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:
- What Christian Education Means 3
- St. Mary's School Fund Campaign 4

General Church News 7
Convocation of Charlotte 10
Convocation of Raleigh 11
District of Asheville 13
Convocation of Colored Work 13
The Woman's Auxiliary 15
The Thompson Orphanage 17

What Christian Education Means

[From Bishop Cheshire's address at the opening of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, September 21, 1916].

The true principle of life, sanctifying all culture, is the principle of service—service to God, service to men, service to society, service to father, to mother, to husband, to wife, to brother, to sister, to friend, to poor and needy. Nothing is too high, too good, too precious, to be added to our life and attainments, that we may thereby the better serve, and be the more profit to others. And nothing—however high, however good, however precious—but is debased and debasing when it is sought and enjoyed for mere personal adornment or pleasure.

I used to think that it was an unworthy end in our education to be seeking that which will return us a gain in after life, by fitting us for profitable employments. I have now come to feel that even the most utilitarian scheme of education, which makes a man a useful member of society while pursuing his own particular ends, is nobler than any course of intellectual and esthetical culture, pursued and valued by the man or woman whose refinement and sensibility remove them from the sphere of the useful relationships and duties of life.

Anyone that knows and thinks, but a little of the art and literature of the day, is not constantly shocked by the evidences of this spirit—of the revival of the old pagan spirit, of a culture whose profound egotism recognizes no bounds of Christian truth and virtue, or even of social modesty, as limiting the exercises of its pernicious freedom! All this strong tarnish of the flesh and the devil comes from that false principle of culture for culture's sake, untrammeled by obligations to God or to man. It is the individual seeking his own will and his own pleasure, emancipated from allegiance to God, and to God's order in this world.

Now, if St. Mary's School stands for anything, it stands for the individual as God's child in God's world, bound to service therein. All departments of human thought and human attainments are subject to Him, and to His laws of truth and righteousness and purity. Nothing is ours to use for ourselves. Nothing is ours except as He gives it to us to use, that we may use it for Him and for His purposes. Culture is a vain thing unless it brings us nearer to Him, and makes us the better serve in this world in the relationships of human life and society. The girl who here develops into woman, and learns here the lessons of life as we try to teach them, goes out into the world from these walls to be a more faithful and devout and humble child of God and servant of His Church by means of what she has here acquired; to be more gentle and patient and modest and obedient to the highest law of holy womanhood; to be a better daughter, a better sister, a more unselfish friend; if God so wills, to be a patient and loving wife, and a noble, self-forgetting, and self-sacrificing mother—by

means of the knowledge and training she has here acquired, and the lofty ideals she has here learned to contemplate.

Her purpose is service, her inspiration is love, her strength faith, her confidence the promises of God, her consolations the communion and fellowship of His Church.

This is what I believe St. Mary's School stands for —this conception of Christian nurture and Christian womanhood. I thank God that I have confidence that our leader and his associates will maintain it, and advance it higher yet.

St. Mary's School Fund

A Personal Message to the Alumnae and Friends of the School

The campaign for the $250,000.00 fund for St. Mary's School has been inaugurated. On September 15, I gave up my parish duties in Charlotte, that I may devote my full time, thought, and energy to the accomplishment of this large undertaking. It is a large enterprise, but its very magnitude should inspire us to enthusiasm. I write now to ask you to feel as I do about the matter, and that my position may be clearly understood; for otherwise it will be impossible to accomplish a work of such large proportions. I am anxious that you should feel that I am in no sense a mere solicitor of funds, working by force of personal energy and persuasion to collect so many dollars for this noble institution, but rather I want you to feel and I want you to make me feel that I am your representative, charged with the task and responsibility of organizing and leading a movement in which all of us are interested heart and soul. If this course is followed, the task will not be easy, but it will be possible.

Not only am I anxious that everyone should realize that this is a movement in which are interested and working hundreds of men and women in North and South Carolina, and wherever St. Mary's is known, but I am also anxious that all should feel as I do, namely: that in entering upon this task we are working for the upbuilding of a most important part of the Church's work. The cause of Christian education has in our generation entered into a new phase. The importance of the Church's contribution to the whole work of education is having new emphasis. The recent accomplishment of the University of the South, at Sewanee, Tenn., in raising a debt of three hundred thousand dollars during the spring, is an indication of the fullness of time. The prosperity of the entire country, and the wealth of the Church, are encouraging assurances of the possibility of our task if the friends of St. Mary's really believe in the value of her services. Seventy-five years of usefulness on the part of this noble institution should convince all that she deserves generous and liberal support. In point of service, she has always stood in the front rank, and a quarter of a million dollars now put into removing her building debt, improvements, and endowment will put her abreast of every educational institution in the entire country. Gratitude and loyalty demand such recognition.

The Plan of the Campaign

A tentative plan of campaign has been worked out, and I hope this in time will commend itself to the judgment of all. The work of canvassing will begin in Raleigh immediately. A representative gathering of Raleigh citizens has expressed the opinion that Raleigh should contribute ten per cent. of the total amount. This speaks well for the confidence of the people of Raleigh in the institution. The school is filled to its capacity, and the people of Raleigh are anxious to see enlargement and improvement. From Raleigh, the campaign will extend to other towns in North and South Carolina, inasmuch as the Church in these two States owns and is responsible for the school. Later on, when the people of North and South Carolina have indicated in a practical and generous way their willingness to support the school, friends elsewhere will be given an opportunity to contribute. Wherever a St. Mary's girl has gone throughout the whole country there is a point of contact with those who may contribute to the Fund; but, first of all, those nearest at home, in that section of the country best served by St. Mary's School, will be offered an opportunity of contributing their share. Before the campaign actually began, the Trustees of the School subscribed an amount that is practically sufficient to defray the expenses of the campaign. In addition to this, a cash contribution of fifty dollars from a woman, and a pledge of five hundred dollars from a clergyman, were sent unsolicited to your representative. Such amounts and such contributions do not guarantee the fulfillment of our task, but they are indications of a ripeness of interest in the proposition. Larger contributions have already been made, and much larger contributions still are expected.

As your representative, I shall welcome suggestions as to your ideas and plans for the work. I beg that you do not feel that I can handle this alone, or that any other person than yourselves can bear the responsibility of success or failure. Let us believe in success, and pray for success.

May God bless this effort for the sake of His Kingdom.

Sincerely yours

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE
Special Representative of the Trustees
of St. Mary's School

Opening Exercises

St. Mary's School Opens with Large Attendance— Facts About Enrollment

Thursday, September 21, the opening exercises of St. Mary's School were held in the chapel. Present in the Chancel were the Director of the School, local clergymen, and the Bishop of North Carolina. The full attendance of the girls marks the beginning of a successful year of school work. The school is filled to its capacity, and nearly every one was in their place at the opening service. The address of the occasion was made by Bishop Cheshire, and his words so worthily set forth the ideal of St. Mary's School that THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN has printed a part of his address as an editorial this month.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Special Representative of the Board of Trustees, has been spending the opening week of the School in Raleigh, getting acquainted with the internal workings of the institution, and laying plans for the inauguration of the campaign for the $250,000.00 fund, which is being raised for building debt, improvements, and endowment. A representative gathering of the citizens of Raleigh have undertaken to co-operate with Mr. Osborne in his systematic campaign to raise twenty-five thousand dollars in Raleigh, and the week beginning Sunday, October 8, has been set apart for the local canvass.

The following facts about the enrollment will be of interest. The total number that have entered as boarders in the school is 173. Of this number, 106 are new girls—probably the largest attendance of new girls that we have ever had. The number of students by States are as follows:

North Carolina	103
South Carolina	10
Georgia	16
Virginia	23
Florida	4
Maryland, Louisiana, Tennessee and New York, each	2
Alabama, Washington, Illinois, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, California, Rhode Island, New Jersey, and Minnesota, each	1

Eighteen States are represented, and twenty-four Dioceses.

About twenty-five per cent. of the girls enrolled are not members of the Episcopal Church. Last year thirty-three per cent. were non-Episcopalians.

Armenian and Syrian Relief

Dear Sir:—The President of the United States has designated Saturday and Sunday, October 21 and 22, as Armenian and Syrian Relief Days, following resolutions of Congress.

The need is urgent, greater than ever. Persecutions and wholesale slaughter have already largely ceased, but hunger and cold will destroy hundreds of thousands if relief is not furnished generously and promptly by the Christian people of America.

Our dependence must be upon the churches primarily. They will give the greater part of what is given, as always.

Former Ambassador to Turkey, Henry Morgenthau, says that five million dollars should be the minimum amount; and he further says that the American people could give five hundred million dollars for European and Asiatic relief, and scarcely feel it.

It is more and more evident that we in America have done little for the suffering peoples of Belgium, Serbia, France, Armenia, Syria, and other countries.

England, France, Australia, and New Zealand, with all their terrible burdens, have given incomparably more.

For Serbian relief, for example, America gave $300,000; France, $400,000; England, $7,500,000. Little New Zealand gave $1.25 per capita for the relief of Serbia. America gave a third of one cent. per capita.

One writer says the American people are frankly tired of hearing tales of suffering, and are weary of appeals for relief. Is it possible?

It has been asserted recently that America can save its own soul only by relieving the awful distress of our brothers on the other side. Our comparative indifference has been called "The Shame of America." Is it not even possible that our punishment in hardness of heart, in decay of sympathy and love, may exceed in terribleness the awful suffering that has befallen nearly all of Europe and a part of Asia?

Every church and Sunday School in America should take an offering, a generous offering, Sunday, October 22. It lies upon our pastors and churches as a pressing duty and as a great opportunity.

We read of the ancient persecutions with horror. We revere the "noble army of martyrs," but we think of them as living fifteen to nineteen hundred years ago, forgetting that martyrdom has been witnessed in our own twentieth century, in Armenia, on perhaps a larger scale than in any other similar period in the history of the church. Deliverance was offered Armenians on the condition that they abjure their Christian faith. Almost invariably the offer has been spurned.

The country was stunned some months ago by the statement that the Armenians were living upon grass. Well, the grass is gone, withered. The men and women and little children are living upon fallen men and animals.

Little children fight upon the dunghills for bones, and for oats and other grains in the offal of animals.

But you are familiar with the facts. Your help is imperatively needed. The responsibility lies most heavily upon the pastors and upon the religious press of the country.

You can help remove the "Shame of America," which is that, though the American people as a whole have prospered by reason of the war, only about $35,000,000.00 has been given for relief purposes.

Single corporations have profited more than that from the war. The added profits from a single crop, due to war prices, in one State, have been estimated to be $50,000,000.

Fraternally

C. V. VICKERY

"But whoso hath the world's goods, and beholdeth his brother in need, how doth the love of God abide in him?"—I John 3 : 17.

The Bishop's Appointments

(Revised October 1, 1916)

1916

November—

1—Wednesday, p. m.—*All Saints'*, Statesville, *Convocation of Charlotte.*
2—Thursday, p. m.—Statesville, *Holy Cross.*
3—Friday, p. m.—Davie County, *Ascension.*
4—Saturday, p. m.—Winston, *St. Stephen's.*
5—*Sunday*, a. m.—Winston, *St. Paul's.*
" p. m.—Greensboro, *St. Andrew's.*
7—Tuesday, p. m.—Elkin.
8—Wednesday, p. m.—Germanton.
9—Thursday, p. m.—Greensboro, *Holy Trinity.*
10—Friday, p. m.—Greensboro, *Redeemer.*

12—*Sunday*, a. m.—Concord.
" p. m.—Salisbury, *St. Luke's.*
13—Monday, p. m.—Cooleemee.
18—Saturday, p. m.—Littleton, *St. Anna's.*
19—*Sunday*, a. m.—Littleton, *St. Alban's.*
" p. m.—Roanoke Rapids.
20—Monday, p. m.—Halifax.
21—Tuesday, p. m.—Scotland Neck, *Convocation of Raleigh.*
23—Thursday, p. m.—Lawrence.
26—*Sunday*, a. m.—Tarboro, *Calvary.*
" p. m.—Speed.
27—Monday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, *Holy Hope.*
28—Tuesday, p. m.—Rocky Mount, *Good Shepherd.*

December—

2—Saturday, p. m.—Pittsboro, *St. James'.*
3—*Sunday*, a. m.—Pittsboro, *St. Bartholomew.*
" p. m.—Sanford.
4—Monday, p. m.—Gulf.
5—Tuesday—Southern Pines.
6—Wednesday, p. m.—Duke.
7—Thursday, p. m.—Smithfield.
8—Friday, p. m.—Wilson, *St. Mark's.*
10—*Sunday*, a. m.—Wilson, *St. Timothy's.*
" p. m.—Selma.

The Holy Communion at all morning services. Offerings at all services for the Bishop's work in the Diocese. The clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of the purpose of the offering; also to hand in their lists of candidates for Confirmation before the service.

—Jos. Blount Cheshire, *Bishop*
September 28, 1916.

From the Bishop's Journal

September 3—*The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.* Visited old St. John's Church, Williamsboro. The old town of Williamsboro remains hardly more than a memory—*moninis umbra;* its inhabitants mostly gone, its buildings fallen, or fast falling, to decay. But old St. John's Church, a frame structure built in 1767, remains sound and solid, and with a fair promise of outlasting any of the wooden churches we are now erecting. The neighboring newer churches at Townesville, Middleburg, and St. Luke's, across the line in Virginia, are more convenient of access to our church people of that section, and in these the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, rector of St. John's, has most of his services. Periodically, however, services are held here, and old people and young retain an affectionate sentiment for this, the old church building in the present Diocese of North Carolina. On this visitation of the Bishop, the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Henderson, and the Rev. Mr. Horsfeld, of Oxford, with many of their people, joined with the people of the neighborhood. There was a full service of Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, with a sermon by the Bishop. After the congregation and visitors had eaten their dinner under the old oaks surrounding the church, Evening Prayer was said, with a sermon by Mr. Horsfeld.

September 8—At the opening of the new scholastic year, the Bishop conducted the opening service in the Chapel of the State Agricultural and Mechanical College, Raleigh, and made an address.

September 10—*The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, officiated at the morning service. The Rev. Dr. Pittenger preached the closing sermon of his twenty-five years' rectorship of the parish.

Thursday evening, September 14, in the same church, I presided at a Farewell Meeting of the retiring rector, whose resignation took place on that date, and made an address. Addresses were also made on the part of the congregation, the clergy, and the people of the city generally. Dr. Pittenger himself spoke briefly and appropriately, and after the meeting in the church, there was a social gathering in the parish rooms adjoining the church.

September 12—I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

September 15—Examined a candidate for Priest's Orders.

September 21, 9 a. m.—In St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, officiated at the opening service of the school year, and made an address.

At ten a. m. the same day, being St. Matthew's Day, I administered the Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd. In the afternoon, examined a candidate for Priest's Orders.

September 22, 3.30 p. m.—Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

September 23, 12 m.—Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.

At 4.30 p. m., examined two candidates for Holy Orders.

September 24—*The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, ordained to the Diaconate Howard L. Hartzell, and advanced to the Priesthood three Deacons—the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, Edgar N. LeBlanc, and Floyd S. Cartwright. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Albert L. Cooper, of Ichang, China. There were present, and assisting in the service, the Rev. Drs. Pittenger and Hunter, Archdeacon Hughes, and the Rev. Messrs. Ingle and Goold. The newly ordained Deacon will assist the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon in his important work in and near Spray and Leaksville.

September 28—Officiated at the opening of the new school year in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, and made an address.

Though September is a very idle month, there is usually something of importance to be attended to.

Important Dates

October 4 to 8—The Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, at Cleveland, Ohio.

October 11—The General Convention at St. Louis.

October 14 to 17—The Triennial Convention of the Daughters of the King, at St. Louis.

November 1—The Annual Convocation of the Convocation of Charlotte, at Statesville.

November 21—The Annual Convocation of the Convocation of Raleigh, at Scotland Neck.

Human nature craves to be both religious and rational; and the life which is not both is neither.—*Rev. Aubrey Moore.*

Because we love God, we must love man, who is His temple, wherein He abides.—*Bossuet.*

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Death of Bishop Ferguson

On August 3, a cable was received at the Church Missions House, New York, announcing the sudden death of the Rt. Rev. Samuel David Ferguson, D. D., D. C. L., Missionary Bishop of Liberia. Bishop Ferguson occupied a unique place in the American Church, being the only man of negro blood to take a seat in the House of Bishops. He was born in Charleston, S. C., in 1841, his father being a deacon in the Baptist Church, and his mother a Roman Catholic. His mother had him baptized in our own Communion by Bishop Gadsden. When he was seven years old, his parents joined a party of colonists bound for Liberia. His father dying shortly after arrival, his mother placed him in the mission school at Sinoe, which had just been established by Bishop Payne. Here, and in the high school at Mount Vaughan, he received his entire education. While filling the place of headmaster at the mission school in Cavalla, he began to study for orders, and on December 28, 1865, was ordained to the diaconate, and assigned to St. Mark's Church, Cape Palmas. In 1868, he was advanced to the priesthood; and in 1885, Bishop Penick having resigned, was consecrated in Grace Church, New York, as the fourth bishop of what was then known as the missionary district of Cape Palmas and Parts Adjacent.

Bishop Ferguson was a remarkable man. His field, a difficult one, and at the time he took charge especially so, under his faithful and wise administration made strong growth. Largely self-taught, he felt strongly the need of education for his race, and the schools which he established at Cuttington, Cape Mount, and Bromley will be living monuments to his memory.

Very few white men have been able or willing to live in the Liberian mission; one such, who was a close friend and helper of Bishop Ferguson through many years, says of him: "His sound judgment and Christian personality have been felt throughout Liberia, not only in the Church but in the State. Perhaps no man has had as much influence for good on the laws of that republic. Many have been called from heathenism to work in the Church; a greater number have been prepared in the mission schools for important places in the government, from President down. We are safe in saying that he has been the greatest strength and influence for righteousness in this whole country."—*The Living Church.*

Days of Intercession

A Message from the General Board of Religious Education

The Third Sunday in October and the following Monday have for many years been observed by the Church of England and in the United States as Days of Intercession for Sunday Schools. By vote of the General Board of Religious Education, the purpose of the Day has been enlarged, and the Church is now asked to make intercession for religious education in the homes, Sunday Schools, secular schools, colleges, and seminaries.

Last year, in response to the call of the Board, many churches observed the days, and many rectors commended the plan. In the Province of Washington, the Provincial Board not only observed the days, but set apart the entire week, and provided topics and material for the observance of *Sunday-School Day, School and College Day, and Vocation Day.* The whole plan was so successful that the Provincial Board recommended to the General Board the extension of the plan to the whole Church.

It is therefore urged by the Board that, on the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity (October 15, 1916), all parishes join with the Church of England and other communions, in intercession for Religious Education.

Paganism in America

The baggage-room in the Union Station in Jacksonville, Fla., was burned in January. A Chicago woman lost sixty trunks of French dresses in the blaze. She was en route to a point in Florida where the combined church properties would not equal in cost the contents of one trunk of her Parisian finery.

Two winters ago, a New York woman lost two hundred thousand dollars at a single sitting in the card room at one of the Florida East Coast winter resorts. She died in her rolling chair as she was being wheeled back to the hotel. The loss was nothing; only an incident in her life. The excitement of the play caused death.

A Washington woman stopped several weeks at "The Breakers," Palm Beach, Fla. Her bill, for herself and her companion, was three thousand five hundred dollars a week. When she was leaving, her only remark was that she had been treated fairly well. The salaries of the ministers of all the churches there will not total three thousand five hundred dollars for the year.

Missionary Matters at Convention

As usual, many missionary matters of importance will come up for action at the General Convention in St. Louis. Bishop Lloyd's term having expired, a president of the Board will be elected; a treasurer is also elected each year. There will probably be at least three missionary bishops chosen—one for South Dakota, one for Liberia, and one for Western Colorado. South Dakota has asked that arrangements be made for the appointment of two bishops in that field. A proposal may also come up for the establishment of a new missionary district in Central America. The matter of the racial episcopate as applied to the Negroes of the South will be reported upon by a commission, and still another commission will make a report upon the possible reorganization of the work of the Missionary Board. These, in addition to the Joint Sessions and general missionary meetings, will focus much of the attention of the Convention upon matters concerned with the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

Benevolence Not Religion

A man recently undertook to justify himself in a conversation with me for abstention from churchgoing, and from saying his prayers. He said, "It

seems to me that doing one's duty to one's neighbors as one would be done by is good enough religion for anybody." I told him it was not religion at all, for it had nothing to do with God. Religion is concerned with our relations with God; and to practise religion means to cultivate these relations and get continually into more effectual personal touch with God. "Suppose," I said, "I were to say to my father, 'I love you with all my heart, and therefore I am going to do all I can to serve your children, my brethren; but I had rather let it go at this, and not be obliged to meet you'; would that be a proper state of affairs? Surely not, and yet it would be strictly as logical as to make the doing to our neighbors as we would be done by an excuse for refusing to enter the house of God, and cutting His acquaintance."—Rev. F. J. Hall, D. D., in a leaflet of St. John's Church, Ogdensburg, N. Y.

A missionary in Utah tells of meeting in a frontier town a cowboy who seemed especially glad that there was to be a service. When asked the cause of his interest, he said: "Bishop Spalding used to come here, you know; and I asked him one day if he was going to preach about anything worth while. He said, 'Come and see.' We all went. I tell you that was a sermon. When he thought he had finished, I jumped up and told him to keep at it; that we would stay all night if he would. Ever since that day, nearly ten years ago, when the boys are together on the range, miles away from the nearest ranch house, somebody is sure to bring up that sermon the bishop preached, just when the fire is getting low, and we are ready to turn in. Then everybody stays up, and we talk it all over again. Life, you know, to us fellows who have lived most of our days on the range, is a bigger mystery than to you. We just think and think alone to ourselves, and when a fellow comes along who explains to us all the things we have been thinking about, why we just sit up and listen."

A Very Special Duty

The President asks that Saturday and Sunday, October 21 and 22, be observed in the interest of relief for the suffering Armenian and Syrian people. Certainly his request is well founded, and whatever can be done to relieve them should be done.

The Armenian relief comes to us as Christians as a very special duty, because it is *as Christians* that they are suffering. To the race as a whole, and to many of the people individually, relief from Turkish persecution could be obtained by the simple method of renouncing their religion and accepting Mohammedanism. The sufferings of the early Christians are being reproduced in our day on a huge scale. Certainly it is our duty to do what may be within our power to alleviate those sufferings.

The Living Church is glad to receive and transmit contributions for the purpose.

A Church Pageant

One of the most interesting side lines of the General Convention, in St. Louis, will be the Church Pageant, which is to be given on the evening of Wednesday, October 18. The committee having this matter in charge has gone to great pains to insure the carrying out of the minutest details. Two thousand persons will take part, and the Coliseum in which the pageant is to be given will hold about seven thousand spectators. Beginning with the scene in the upper room on the day of Pentecost, the history of the Church will be portrayed down to the present time, emphasizing the continuity of the Church, and the prevailing idea of the responsibility for spreading the Kingdom of God among the heathen. The great missionary enterprises and marks of development will be pictured in the different groups.

Through the efforts of the Rev. Baker P. Lee, rector of Christ Church, Los Angeles, Cal., the establishment of a "National Episcopal Rectory," a home for aged retired clergy and their wives, seems now assured. A fund approximating two hundred and fifty thousand dollars has been subscribed by a number of business men throughout the United States, and with this the Casa Blanca Hotel, at Ontario, near Los Angeles, Cal., has been purchased. The building is modern, well-equipped, and contains fifty rooms, each with bath and telephone. A layman of Los Angeles has given ten thousand dollars for the erection of a chapel, and it is thought that before long enough money will be in hand to enlarge the buildings and the scope of the institution.

The Hon. Seth Low, who died September 17, after serving successively as Mayor of Brooklyn and New York, and President of Columbia University, was a delegate to the Edinburg Conference in 1910. Upon returning from its session, he said: "I went to the Conference thinking that Christian missions are a pious undertaking; I returned convinced that Christian missions are a world force, and just as surely to be reckoned with as are the developments of commerce."

Ten clergy in the Indian field of South Dakota have served for terms extending from twenty-five to forty-five years. In these days of many and frequent changes among our clergy, these records speak with no uncertain sound. There may be other reasons for the success of the Church's work among the Indians of South Dakota, but the main secret has surely been these noble examples of patient and devoted service.

When thou prayest, remember to say little, and to *mean* every word. Rather do not pray at all than pray without thinking. Ask for the Holy Spirit, that He may never leave thee. Pray as if Jesus stood beside thee listening; pray anywhere, and at any time, especially at evening and morning, remembering that prayer from a pure heart is sweet as the fragrance of flowers.—*Robert Bird.*

The Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Houma, La., elected Field Secretary at a meeting of the Board of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee in August, has accepted the position. He enters upon his duties November 1, giving his entire time to the advancement and the development of religious education in the province.

Pay no attention to slander, but live in innocence, and let the world talk.—Molière.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Contributions to September 1, 1916

NOTE — The revised statement, showing amount of contributions to October 1, not having been received from the Treasurer at date of going to press, the final statement for the year will be published in The Carolina Churchman for November.

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS

The apportionment for the year ending October 1, 1916, is $6,954.00
The amount received by the Treasurer from Parish, Individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to date on top line is $6,576.13—One Day Income Fund, $426.94—Total 7,003.07
Last year we received to the same date 7,159.97
Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned by Committee	Amount Rec'd.	Of Which One Day Income Fund
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 27.00	$ 15.00	$
*Battleboro, St. John's Mission	30.00	38.60	
*Bristow, St. Mark's	22.00	22.50	
Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	103.54	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	150.00	129.23	4.00
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville)	5.00	5.46	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter (Dilworth)	137.00	55.90	31.90
*Charlotte (Thompson Orphanage) / Charlotte, St. Mary's	33.00	36.66	5.40
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	125.00	192.00	1.00
*Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	33.00	35.00	
Charlotte, St. Peter's	495.00	393.14	20.50
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10.00	4.87	
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	44.00	52.50	6.50
Concord, All Saints'	40.00	3.00	3.00
*Davie County, Ascension	20.00	21.00	
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	12.05	
Durham, St. Philip's / Durham, St. Joseph's / Durham, St. Andrew's	300.00	132.88	40.80
Durham, St. Titus'	11.00	2.00	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00	4.47	
*Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5.00	11.00	11.00
*Enfield, Advent Chapel	44.00	71.00	9.00
*Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	5.00	
Goshen, St. Paul's	5.00		
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	120.00	69.65	1.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	175.00	180.00	5.00
*Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00	5.00	
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00		
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00		
*Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00	44.29	12.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	
Henderson, Holy Innocents' / Henderson, St. John's Chapel	425.00	262.56 †230.00	80.21
*High Point, St. Mary's	33.00	39.99	
*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	195.00	197.95	22.62
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00		
Jackson, Church of the Savior	60.00	19.45	4.00
Kittrell, St. James'	33.00	13.27	
*Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	17.05 †5.00	
Lawrence, Grace Memorial	25.00	5.95	
*Leaksville, Epiphany	45.00	45.00	
Lexington, Grace	100.00	55.88	
Littleton, St. Alban's	60.00	43.42	
*Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00	12.00	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	66.00	62.05	
*Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	6.00	
Madison, St. John's	11.00		
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	55.00	15.25	
*Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	16.00	20.40	2.50
Milton, Christ Church	2.00		
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00		
Mooresville Mission	5.00	2.25	
Monroe, St. Paul's	44.00		
*Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	33.95	5.00
*Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00	16.50 †5.00	5.00
*Orange County, St. Mary's	2.00	2.00	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	$100.00	$ 50.82	$ 7.50
*Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	6.40	1.25
Pinehurst, Pinehurst Chapel		25.00	
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	55.00	
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00		
*Raleigh, Christ Church	550.00	892.42	5.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	350.00	320.47	2.00
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	35.00		
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Chapel and School)	165.00	237.40	23.16
*Raleigh, St. Mary's School	165.00	171.00	
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	35.00	
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	33.00	10.00	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00		
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	27.00	20.00	2.50
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	35.00	45.00	7.00
*Rockingham, Messiah	27.00	36.97	
*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	220.00	236.00	10.00
*Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	2.88	
Rowan County, Christ Church (Cleveland)	30.00	3.54	
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	3.00	
Rowan County, St. Mary's	11.00	2.00	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10.00	5.00	
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00		
Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00	177.62	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	1.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	27.00	14.00	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	1.50	
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chapel	3.00	3.44	.60
*Scotland Neck, Trinity	85.00	182.95	3.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	5.00	3.37	
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	20.00	29.05	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	15.00	
*Speed, St. Mary's Chapel	22.00	26.03	
Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	1.00		
*Spray, St. Luke's	55.00	55.06	
*Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	5.11	
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	17.28	
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.25	1.50
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	8.00	
*Tarboro, Calvary	360.00	383.47	
Tarboro, St. Catharine's		5.00	
*Tarboro, St. Luke's	38.00	38.00	
Townsville Mission and Williamsboro, St. John's	25.00	12.97	1.00
Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00	1.50	
*Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	76.00	
Wake County, St. John's Mission	15.00	5.00	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15.00	5.00	
*Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00	4.00	
*Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00	51.00	
*Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00	7.00	
Weldon, Grace	71.00	31.26	
*Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	82.00	
*Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	11.00	
*Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	185.00	206.07	20.00
		1.00	
*Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's			
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's Chapels	7.00 / 5.00	7.00 / 3.13	
Miscellaneous		615.30	92.00
Total		$7,003.07	

Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer
*These 49 Parishes or Missions have already completed their apportionment for the present fiscal year.
†Applying on apportionment 1914-'15.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for year Ending April 1, 1917	Amount due September 1 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$25.00	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	100.00	105.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	6.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	20.00	7.90	2.10
China Grove, Ascension	20.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	4.00	.75	3.25
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.00	.....	1.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	200.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	1.25	1.25
Thomasville Mission	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	87.50	87.50	.....
Total	$2,300.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The undersigned desires to thank the clergy and local treasurers throughout the Charlotte Convocation for their promptness in remitting the amount due for Diocesan Missions for the quarter ending July 1.

This systematic work, coupled with the individual offerings of several of our friends, enabled us to pay the stipends of our missionary clergy fully and promptly, and carry forward a small balance to apply on the present quarter.

—WM. H. HARDIN, *Treasurer*

Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

After a very pleasant and restful vacation of three weeks, which was spent in and around Blowing Rock, the writer is back at his post of duty, and has entered upon the work of another year with renewed zeal and energy.

While at Blowing Rock, it was my privilege to officiate on three Sunday mornings in the Church of the Holy Spirit, in the absence of the priest-in-charge, the Rev. William R. Savage, who was taking a well merited rest at Virginia Beach, and incidentally ministering to the needs of the ever-faithful Life Savers, or Coast Guards, as they are more familiarly known, in whom he has a very deep and abiding interest.

Since my return from the mountains, in addition to my usual round of quarterly visitations I have spent several days at China Grove, supervising the work on the new Church of the Ascension, which is to be consecrated early in October.

The building of this very neat and substantial brick structure, with a seating capacity of two hundred and fifty, was made possible by the generous help of a few devoted church-folk, augmented by a gift of five hundred dollars from the Church Building Fund Commission. China Grove is a growing mill town, and the prospect for the future growth of the Church is most encouraging.

It also affords me no small degree of pleasure to report that work has been begun on the new St. Peter's Church, corner of Bank and Shaver Streets, in the town of Salisbury, which is to supplant the old Chapel of the same name, some two or three blocks distant. The location of the Chapel is undesirable, and its seating capacity totally inadequate to the needs of the congregation. This splendid work has been undertaken by the wide-awake, energetic rector of St. Luke's Parish, the Rev. Warren W. Way, who for the past few months has been rendering the Archdeacon very valuable assistance in the care of this mission.

When the new St. Peter's is ready for use, which will be within the next thirty days, the old Chapel will be removed to a point near Livingston College, where we hold a lot for a colored mission.

—WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon

Special Notice

The annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation is to be held in Trinity Church, Statesville, October 31 and November 1.

It is expected that all of the clergy will be present, and at least one lay delegate from each parish and mission.

An attractive program has been arranged, and let us hope and pray that it may be the very best meeting of the kind to date.

The opening service will take place Tuesday evening, October 31, at 7.30.

Those expecting to attend are urgently requested to notify the Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi, minister-in-charge, as far in advance of the date set for the meeting as possible, and thus greatly facilitate the work of the entertainment committee.

—WM. H. HARDIN, Archdeacon

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Mary Wood McKenzie will leave, about October 1, to take training in the Philadelphia Church Training and Deaconesses' House. Miss McKenzie has definitely decided to serve the Church somewhere in the mission field. She is an extraordinarily fine young woman, and by gifts of nature and of grace promises to prove herself an ideal worker.

A new St. Peter's Chapel is being built on the corner of Bank and Shaver Streets, two blocks from the location of the present building, now quite dilapidated from age as well as somewhat wrecked by the recent storm. The new church, of brick, will seat about one hundred and fifty, and will be a handsome and well appointed house of God. There is no other church of any communion within half a mile.

—W. W. W.

Winston-Salem Rector Resigns

After twelve years of useful service as Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, the Rev. Henry Teller Cocke has resigned his cure to accept a call to New Jersey. During his ministry in Winston-Salem, Mr. Cocke has had the satisfaction of seeing his work grow, and progress in every way. On a lot purchased at the time he took charge, he has built a new and handsome stone church and a convenient and comfortable rectory. He leaves a strong and united parish—one of the best in the Diocese. His activity in the conventions of the Diocese and the Convocation will be missed, and his many friends will regret his leaving.

Writing of an interesting trip from Cordova back into the interior of Alaska, the Rev. E. P. Ziegler tells the following incident: At McCarthy, we have a most promising mission. A lawyer gave us the use of his office, a log cabin, for the evening service. Our last congregation, in the poolroom of a hotel, numbered sixty-seven—forty-three men, twelve women, and twelve children. After service, "Stampede Mary" (winning her name from the fact of her always being in advance in any or all stampedes) asked me to baptize her baby boy on the following morning.

Bishop Ferguson, who died in Liberia, Africa, on August 2, was the only negro in the House of Bishops. He literally died at his task, for paralysis of the heart seized him while he was sitting at his desk engaged in correspondence with the workers in the field. He lived only for a few minutes. His funeral was a national event; the President, Cabinet, and public officials attended, and the whole republic mourned its loss. Without doubt, Bishop Ferguson was the largest moral and religious influence in the nation.

Whoever is conscious of a desire to live better than he has been living, to him Christ comes as truly as he ever came to men who were mending their nets beside the Galilean lake. We make a mistake when we wait for any other call than that.—*George Hodges.*

Great men are true men, men in whom nature has succeeded. Great men living for high ends is the divinest thing that can be seen on earth.—*Hillard.*

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Helpful Words

Bishop Lloyd Speaks at St. Mary's Conference

During the St. Mary's Conference, there was held an informal meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. D. H. Blair presided, and Misses Sue Collier and Claudia Hunter represented the East and North Carolina branches. Mrs. J. S. Holmes spoke most delightfully for St. Mary's, Shanghai, saying that the St. Mary's in China is a namesake of the one in Raleigh. Because of this, twenty-two dollars and greetings were sent from this meeting to Miss Dodson, in Shanghai, by Bishop Lloyd.

Bishop Lloyd then spoke to the gathering. He asked the women to try to do two things. First, to "create public sentiment"—to make this thing we would do *attractive* to the women outside the Auxiliary, to men and to boys and girls and little children in all the ways possible. One result of this, he said, would be the paving of the way for the every-member canvass for *weekly* giving for Church Extension, the Scriptural way of giving. This, he further said, should be done over every year, because "nothing runs itself," and for the spiritual results that follow a canvass done in the right way. The deadliness of stupid meetings was dwelt upon—the Bishop telling a delicious story of such a meeting, and of a charming woman who had also been at that meeting. When he told how he had, later, asked that woman *"Why* didn't you take *this you* to that meeting?" did he not tell *how* to have attractive meetings?

Second, he asked that we let no giving interfere with the United Offering. In connection with the One Day's Income plan, he said that if he could have his way no money would ever find its way into the treasury except that *willingly* given.

In telling the story of the unpacking of a mission box, which he himself had witnessed, and which had changed his mind about missionary boxes, he indirectly told us that only the best—the material and the stitches—is worthy and fit to be sent to those overburdened ministers and servants of God who are often enabled to stay on at work because a box has made the salary enough to live on.

This message was only about "practical things," because each morning in the Chapel Bishop Lloyd told *how* it is all to be done. "When you make your Communion," he said, "remember you come not as individuals, but as members of His Body. Ask 'What am *I* doing to make the *Body* sick or unhealthy'?—then, "What can *I* do to extend the *Body*'?" We are to "Show men the Father," he said again and again; and to do this we must sit at His feet, look into His face, and listen—and so, being emptied of self, we become His Tabernacle, where men may see Him. Our hearts will then sing, and we will work day and night, he said, bearing witness. And what if your talents *are* few and mean? Remember how He took those two black loaves and blessed them, and then fed the whole multitude. Does it not challenge—and beckon?

In one of the addresses on Church Extension, Bishop Lloyd said this: "The Church treats the Apportionment with levity." "I do believe that the most loss that comes to the Church today is largely due to the *manner* in which the Church treats this one detail." . . . . "Levity undermines character more than anything else."

Raleigh to Take Lead in Campaign

This City Expected to Contribute Twenty-Five Thousand towards Fund for St. Mary's School

Raleigh is to take the lead in raising the $250,000 endowment for St. Mary's School, of this city, which task has been shouldered by Rev. Francis M. Osborne, special representative of the board of trustees of the school.

Matters took definite shape yesterday afternoon when, at the request of Mr. Osborne, the various organizations interested in promoting the campaign to raise this fund met in the Chamber of Commerce rooms.

The following organizations were represented: The Merchants' Association, St. Mary's Alumnae, Christ Church, Church of the Good Shepherd, local trustees of St. Mary's School, representatives of the local daily papers, and certain other citizens at large.

Later on it is expected that representatives of the Woman's Club and the civic department of the Chamber of Commerce will be added to the joint committee.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews presided at the meeting, and Mr. H. M. London acted as secretary.

A resolution was passed declaring that it was the sense of the meeting that twenty-five thousand dollars, or ten per cent. of the entire amount, should be raised in Raleigh; and the week beginning October 8 set as the time for the campaign to raise this amount. The work and canvass will be carried out by a committee of fifty, made up of the members of the various organizations mentioned above.

The campaign beginning on October 8 will be inaugurated by a presentation of the subject of the relation of the Church to education in the churches of Raleigh. All denominations will be asked to participate in the presentation, as all are vitally interested in the matter. The press of the city will also be asked to co-operate, and will be expected to give specific details of the campaign.

On Monday, October 9, a luncheon will be arranged at the Chamber of Commerce, at which speakers who are deeply interested in the educational work of North Carolina will discuss the matter.

The committee of fifty will work in a systematic way in soliciting individual contributions from the people of Raleigh, making reports daily at a luncheon to be served by St. Mary's Alumnae Association at some convenient place.

During the coming week, the committee of fifty will be appointed, and will have a business meeting at the Chamber of Commerce on Thursday afternoon at five o'clock.

Among those present yesterday were: Judge W. A. Hoke, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mr. William H. Williamson, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Mr. Charles Root, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Dr. Charles Lee Smith, Mr. R. H. Merritt, Edgar Womble, W. C. Lyon, W. J. Young, Miss Sallie Dortch, Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, Miss Lizzie Lee, and Mrs. A. M. Hanff.—*Raleigh News and Observer.*

My Prayer

(Written for The Carolina Churchman)

Oh! dear Lord! lead me in Thy way,
Guard and guide me, night and day;
Fill my heart with the light of love
And sweet thoughts of Heaven above.

Oh! dear Christ! lead me in thy truth,
Her wisdom mine, in age and youth,
Her words of grace, and love to light,
My pathway, to my heart's delight.

Oh! dear Christ! may thy life be mine
Thy way, thy truth, thy walk divine,
Ever thine by thy side to stay,
And reaching everlasting day.

Oh! glorious day! never ending!
With God, and the Angels spending,
Singing praises. Oh! sweet joy be mine,
Praises to our Father! and Christ divine.

—Mrs. J. E. C.

Raleigh, N. C.

Raleigh

Saturday evening, September 23, the Raleigh Clericus accepted the hospitality of Dr. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter, to dine at their home at St. Augustine's School. After a congenial repast, Bishop Cheshire led a discussion on the proposed plan called the revision of the Prayer Book, which is to be laid before the General Convention in St. Louis this month. The discussion was interesting, and there was a concensus of opinion that most of the proposed changes are wise.

At the Church of the Good Shepherd, Sunday, September 24, Bishop Cheshire ordained three men to the Priesthood, and one to the Diaconate. The details of this ordination appear in the Bishop's notes.

The clerical and lay delegates to the General Convention who live in Raleigh are preparing to leave for St. Louis, Monday, October 9. It seems that North Carolina will have a full clerical deputation, but that one of the lay delegates representing this Diocese will not be able to attend, and none of the alternates find it expedient to take his place.

Ends Service of Twenty-Five Years

Dr. Pittenger Retires from Active Rectorship

At the close of a continuous service as rector with the Church of the Good Shepherd for twenty-five years, September 14, Rev. I. McK. Pittenger held today in that church a special service, in which all the church people of the city participated, at the special instance of Rev. M. A. Barber of the parish of Christ Church, whose congregation and choir shared the special service.

Dr. Pittenger determined some months ago to retire from the active rectorship of this church, and the vestry has provided that he become for the remainder of his life rector emeritus, without active duties, but with a salary attached. And in the meantime the vestry is moving for a new rector, and hopes to announce a new pastor in the near future.

Townesville and Middleburg

The Rev. John R. Matthews, formerly of Greenville, N. C., will be the missioner at Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, September 20 to 27.

Two handsome gifts have just been received by Holy Trinity Church—a handsome oak font, a memorial to Mr. William Murphy Tanner, of Mecklenburg County, Va., of which the donors are Mr. and Mrs. Evans Coleman, of Townesville; and a very neat oak processional cross, the gift of Mr. C. Buxton Taylor, of Oxford, which will be used for the first time during the mission.

A week's mission will be held in the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, October 8 to 15, by the Rev. Reuben Meredith, rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE

RT. REV. JUNIUS M. HORNER, Bishop

Special Convention Postponed

Of late years, the Bishop and brethren of this district have been taking more and more serious thought of organizing as a Diocese. The moral obligation and the desire have been felt, and for two or three years definite steps have been taken to accomplish this end. So earnest had the clergy and laity become in the matter, that the convention in June made all preliminary plans, and went so far as to appoint a special convention, to effect the organization, in so far as to apply to the approaching General Convention. Many had doubt as to the financial status, but all were ready to go to the utmost. But the recent destructive rainstorms, the untold losses through the mountains, in which many of our own people shared, and have to share with others, creates a condition which had to be recognized, and so, with the judgment of a large majority of the clergy and laity, the Bishop, the Council of Advice advising, has recalled that special convention.

It is a regret and disappointment to many, but the situation absolutely compels it. This is a fearfully stricken district, and while our people have been courageous and generous, and are bracing up to the task of restoration, yet those who can give just weight to conditions, are certain that we are not justified in assuming this additional burden at the present.

The fault of the man who found himself after death in perdition was a negative fault. He is charged with no positive crime. Killing, stealing, adultery, lying, profanity, drunkenness—none of these is laid at his door. There is no hint that he had acquired a penny of his wealth wrongfully. Not the wicked things he had done, but the good left undone sent him to perdition.—*Charles R. Brown.*

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

Annual Convocation

The Fifteenth Annual Convocation of the Archdeaconry for Work among the Colored People opened with Evening Prayer in the Church of St. Ambrose, Raleigh, N. C. (Rev. James K. Satterwhite, rector). The service was said by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. John E. G. Small and Rev. Dr. Geo. W. Lay, rector of St. Mary's School. The annual sermon was preached by the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson. His text was taken from the Epistle to the Romans—fourteenth chapter, and seventeenth verse: "For the Kingdom of God is not meat and drink, but righteousness, peace, and joy in the Holy Ghost."

Thursday morning, August 31, the Bishop, Rt. Rev. Blount Cheshire, D. D., celebrated the Holy Communion. He was assisted in the service by Archdeacon H. B. Delany, D. D., and the Rev. James E. King. Immediately after this service, the Bishop called the Convocation to order, and there was begun one of the most interesting and profitable of the annual meetings. The work of the past year was reviewed, through reports of committees, and considerable progress noted. One most encouraging fact was that every parish and mission in the Convocation had paid its full apportionment to the General Board of Missions before the fiscal year ended, on August 31. A few congregations had more than paid their *quota.*

The Convocation adopted the scheme of apportionments to parishes and missions recommended by the Executive Committee, for the purpose of carrying out its obligations assumed for the next year. These payments are asked for in quarterly installments.

Much interest was noted in the prospects of the Mission of the Redeemer at Greensboro. The new church is under course of construction, and in a short while the congregation will be worshiping in the church made possible by a gift from the trustees of the Diocese.

Resolutions of respect were adopted for the Rt. Rev. S. D. Ferguson, late Bishop of Liberia; the Rev. Josephus McDonald, late Chaplain at St. Augustine's School; and Mr. Frank M. Kennedy, late Principal of the Vicksburg Industrial School. Resolutions were also adopted reaffirming the position of long standing by the Convocation for the "Racial Missionary Episcopate."

The Bishop's Annual Address was full of hope and encouragement. Archdeacon Delany's report showed that more than seven dollars *per capita* had been raised within the Convocation during the year, not including contributions received from white congregations.

The delegates, both clerical and lay, returned home much concerned about the work which it is their privilege to do in His name.

Act upon your impulses, but pray that you may be directed by God.—Tennent.

All Saints' Mission

Appeal for Completion of New Church at Warrenton, N. C.

Here in the black belt of North Carolina, the Church has a splendid chance to show to the community, and to the people of this State, that she is a branch of the "One Catholic Church," by successfully administering to the negroes of this section. The population is fifty to sixty per cent. colored—a farming town, with a bright future for the Church.

Just now, three thousand dollars is most urgently needed to complete All Saints' new church. The little handful of colored brethren have labored courageously to build the work up to its present condition. The completion of the task is beyond their strength.

Therefore, we most earnestly ask for your help, so we can save from decaying the walls which they have erected at a great sacrifice.

This building is designed for a memorial to the honor of the late Thomas Cain, who perished in the Galveston flood; and it seems most suitable that such a memorial should be erected in his home town, and where he spent the most of his ministerial life.

The hosts of men and women who have a keen interest in the welfare of humble people, are most gratefully requested to respond to this appeal, and help our efforts to meet with a good success.

Eighteen hundred dollars has been spent on this building, and three thousand dollars more is needed to complete it. We are appealing to church men and women everywhere to help us in our struggle.

Please give us something.

Contributions may be sent to the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, minister-in-charge of the mission, Warrenton, N. C.; or Mr. W. G. Rogers, Senior Warden of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, N. C.

Bishop Cheshire's Commendation

Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C.
September, 1916

I hereby very heartily commend the appeal of our colored clergyman, the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, in behalf of All Saints' Church, Warrenton. This is a beautiful church, well built, of concrete blocks, and it is intended as a Memorial to the Rev. Thomas C. Cain, a colored clergyman, born in Warrenton, who had the honor of being sent to the General Convention as a Clerical Deputy from Texas.

With such help as Archdeacon Delany and I have been able to give them, this colored congregation of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, has been able to complete the walls of the church, and to cover it for temporary use; but it still needs much to be done before it is completed; and if left in its present condition it is liable to injury from the weather. I earnestly commend this work to the sympathy and liberality of our church people, both white and black. I trust that Mr. Hudson may be generously received by all to whom he may apply. He is a worthy and reliable man. He is doing a good work in Warrenton, and will make good use of anything which may be given him to help him in the cause for which I appeal.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

P. S.—We append hereto the following endorsement:

Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, minister-in-charge of All Saints' Colored Mission, Warrenton, is most earnestly commended to the generous support of the people, in his efforts to establish his work here.

E. W. Baxter
Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton
W. G. Rogers
Senior Warden Emmanuel Church, Warrenton

Church School for Colored People

"For twenty-eight years," writes Archibald James S. Russell, principal and secretary of the St. Paul Normal and Industrial School of Lawrenceville, Va., "we have stood on the watch-tower scanning the horizon for opportunities to advance the quality and quantity of negro service, and during all these years this institution has enjoyed a steady growth, undoubtedly due to its popularity and ability to turn out trained and trustworthy servants—cooks, maids, housekeepers, nurses, seamstresses, dressmakers, etc. (to which our graduates in some of the best homes all over the country are living testimony), as well as school teachers, farmers, and craftsmen.

The location of the school, in the heart of the "Black Belt," is ideal. In Brunswick and surrounding counties there are one hundred thousand colored people. Brunswick itself is one of the counties having a preponderant negro population—eleven thousand blacks and nine thousand whites. When the school started, twenty-eight years ago, Brunswick was one of the least progressive in the State. Today the negroes of the county are ranked among the most thrifty, progressive, and law-abiding in the State. So competent an authority as Dr. Frissell, of Hampton, declares that Archdeacon Russell has well-nigh revolutionized conditions in the county. The prosecuting officer of the county is authority for the statement that, in his twenty-five years of service, he has never prosecuted a single St. Paul student for crime or misdemeanor of any sort. The criminal expenses of the county rank among the lowest in the State, and the jail has been empty for six months at a time.

The school has been and is still doing a splendid work in furnishing ministers and teachers, besides the scores of artisans, domestics, and other workers. It deserves adequate support.

The new study-class book put out by the Board of Missions for 1916-17, by Dr. Gray, the Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions, is attracting much attention. A critic says: In "The New World" Dr. Gray has given us a wonderful book. While intended primarily for missionary study classes of our own Church, and thus, of course, a work more or less ephemeral in its character, Dr. Gray has produced a book which will be read long after the special purpose for which it was written has been fulfilled. There can be no hesitation in the statement that this missionary book deserves a place on the most used shelf of the missionary library. We class it with the best works of Moffatt and of Livingston. Indeed, Dr. Gray has given us two distinct volumes in one.

Copies may be ordered from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Price, fifty cents, paper; seventy-five cents, cloth, postage paid.

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Triennial of 1916

The Triennial of 1916, to be held in St. Louis in connection with the General Convention, promises to be of unusual interest. Subjects such as "Provincial Organization in the Woman's Auxiliary," "A Second Division (or Section B), in the Woman's Auxiliary," "The Object for the United Offering of 1919," may be expected to come before the representatives for action at the Triennial.

Headquarters will be Sheldon Memorial Hall, 3646 Washington Avenue, where the first meeting will be held on Wednesday afternoon, October 11. At 8 a. m. on Thursday, the Triennial Corporate Communion will be celebrated by the Presiding Bishop in Christ Church Cathedral, and the United Offering presented. This year seats will be reserved for delegates and United Offering Treasurers. At the Triennial Mass Meeting, held at the Odeon, and at all the Conferences, doors will be open to the public. Mission Study Classes, Intercessory Services, and Drawing-Room Meetings will be held throughout the Triennial, and a great Pageant, held in the Coliseum will be a wonderful sight from the standpoint of beauty, an interesting performance from the standpoint of the dramatic, and an instructive lesson from the standpoint of Church history. It will show the continuity of our Church from the Day of Pentecost to the present time. Receptions and teas will be held for the delegates to the Convention and members of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Marquette, on Washington Avenue, will be the headquarters of the North Carolina delegation, and the Auxiliary will be represented by five delegates. Our President will represent the Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee on the Committee on Rules of Order for the Conduct of Future Triennials; our Secretary will lead a Mission Study Class; our Treasurer and Educational Secretary, appointed since the last Triennial, will attend as delegates; and our United Offering Treasurer will present the offering of the Diocese at the United Offering service.

Just before the meeting held in New York, three years ago, some of our Diocesan branches held services of intercession. May we ask that this be done again, and that the prayers of the Auxiliary throughout the Diocese be given for the success of the Triennial of 1916?

Questions

To Be Answered in the October Issue

Question 1—What is one of the best ways to interest a Branch?

Question 2—What special appeal is our Box Secretary making this year?

Question 3—What book is recommended for our Mission Study Classes this year?

Question 4—Which magazine gives news of the world-wide missionary work being done by all churches?

The Auxiliary in the Diocese

Some of the Varied Activities

We would like, each month, to have some account of work carried on and ideas originating in branches within the Diocese.

This month we have a number of interesting items. Will not each and every branch send us news for future use?

United Intercessory Service in Charlotte

On the Eve of the Transfiguration, the five branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the two branches of Juniors in Charlotte, met at the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage, for their United Intercessory Service. The Rev. W. J. Smith, the Rev. F. M. Osborne, and the Rev. W. H. Ramsaur were in the Chancel; and Miss Mary Smith at the organ. The Rev. Mr. Tufft was also present, in the congregation. At five o'clock, the children at the Orphanage marched in, singing the first three verses of Hymn 249. Then followed the Creed, Versicles, and the Litany for Missions, led by Mr. Osborne. After singing Hymn 167, Mr. Smith read, for the Lesson, the Gospel appointed for the Feast of the Transfiguration. Then followed Hymn 261, after which Mr. Ramsaur made an interesting talk on the Blue Ridge Conference, giving many excellent reasons why it was "good to be there," and urging the ladies to begin now to plan to attend the Conference next summer, and by all means to send their rectors.

Two of the boys received the offering for the work at the Orphanage. These offerings, coming in midsummer, when the funds are always low, are especially welcome, and it is hoped that throughout the Diocese they will be as good as the one received at the services. The service was closed with the prayers and Benediction, and the last three verses of Hymn 249.

A Member of the Salisbury Branch Offers Herself for the Mission Field

A letter came to the Diocesan President a short time ago, saying that a member of the Auxiliary from Salisbury had offered herself for the mission field; and asking, in the event of her being accepted, if the Auxiliaries of the Diocese could not give something for her support while in training. Before any plans could be formulated, another letter was received, saying that the matter had been put before the Salisbury branch, and that the members desired the privilege of supporting their own missionary. This good news should be an inspiration to other branches. May we all follow where Salisbury leads!

Another Meeting at Saura Town

Last year, we reported a Midsummer Garden Party at Saura Town, which aroused such interest that a description of it was given in *The Spirit of Missions* and *The Missionary Review of the World*. This year another meeting was held, although on a smaller scale, the guests being from the neighborhood and from the nearby mission at Walnut Cove. Miss Hairston, as hostess, welcomed her guests and led in the devotional exercises. Miss Cheshire gave an informal talk on the work and aim of the Auxiliary; speaking especially to a group of young girls who had lately come into the Church, and are beginning to take an active part in her missionary work. After refreshments

were served, the whole body resolved itself into a choir, for the practice of church music.

A United Offering Missionary at Grace School

Miss Atelia Cunningham, of Durham, has lately been appointed a United Offering Missionary, and will take charge of Grace School, Lawrence, the latter part of September. Miss Cunningham goes to her work with the zeal and inspiration which comes from youth, and also with the knowledge and experience which has come to her from training, both as pupil and teacher, in the public schools of Durham and from the summer school of the University of North Carolina. In addition to the regular English studies, she is prepared to teach music and domestic science.

With the Juniors

The Mayodan Juniors have been enabled to pay some of their pledges by the presentation of one of the United Offering plays. This branch, although in a small mill village, is one of the largest in the Diocese, and its three sections hold meetings each week.

Miss Lily Hill, United Offering Missionary in Rockingham County, has lately organized a branch of Juniors at the Mission on Galloway Farm. A number of these young girls were confirmed at the last visitation of the Bishop. The Church Periodical Club might help Miss Hill by sending literature suitable for these Juniors.

The Tarboro Juniors, as well as some members of the Woman's Auxiliary, have been interested in the furnishing of the cottage at Grace School. The girls have bought and hemmed curtains for the windows of all the rooms. This may be a good suggestion for other Juniors who would like to do something with their hands, and where they can see and enjoy the results of their work.

Henderson Begins the Fall Work with a Rally

Acting on a suggestion from one of our members, we began our fall work September 22, with a "Rally Day." We planned to have on this occasion every member of the branch, and if possible every woman in the Church, present. The garments for the Indian boy made during the summer were displayed, a talk on the school for which the box is intended given, and special prayers for Indian Missions made. The rector led a discussion of our year's work. Programs for every meeting in the coming year, carefully typewritten and attractively arranged in booklets, were then distributed. The meeting closed with the benediction. After the box was packed, light refreshments were served, and all spent a pleasant half-hour together. We hope such meetings from time to time will serve the twofold purpose of making us know each other better and stimulating us to greater work.

The committee on the new St. Mary's Hall, Shanghai, reports that with one thousand dollars more to add to the gifts and promises made, the amount needed will be complete. This work was begun at the Triennial of 1913. It is hoped to finish it before the Triennial of 1916.

Final contributions may be sent to Mr. George Gordon King, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., or to Mrs. Upman Miller, the treasurer of the committee, Tuxedo Park, N. Y.

Prayer is the door, forever open between earth and heaven. Sooner than sound can reach a human ear through this lower atmosphere, the longing desire of the spirit rises to the heart of the Father. We are living in an invisible world, where our wishes are understood before our words are spoken.—Lucy Larcom.

Two great hindrances to usefulness in those who think they wish to be useful, yet have never really tried to be, are pusillanimousness and ambition. They are twin sisters. To put it otherwise, there is the fault of not thinking it worth while to do a little because it is little, and of not caring to do something because it may not lead to much.—Bishop Thorold.

The Diocese of New York lost two of its aged and honored priests in September, the Rev. Dr. William Jones Seabury, professor at the General Theological Seminary for forty-three years; and the Rev. Dr. George Bailey Hopson, who was a member of the faculty of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, for a half-century.

The Rev. Charles L. Weels, D. D., at present rector of Christ Church, Macon, Ga., has accepted his election to the chair of Ecclesiastical History in the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

The happiness you bestow upon others is reflected back to your own bosom. Those who bring sunshine to the lives of others cannot keep it from themselves. —Barrie.

Two conversions are necessary:
1. To Christ as a Savior from sin;
2. To missions as an antidote for selfishness.

—Sheldon Dibbler

Faith is all-powerful; it conquers everything, and despises worldly goods, since it is sure of eternal bliss. —Savonarola.

Did we put ourselves in the place of others, the hatred and jealousy we harbor against them would fall away.—Goethe.

It is hard work to dodge work. The less heart a man puts into his task, the more labor it requires.—Amiel.

Thrice blest whose lives are faithful prayers,
Whose loves in higher love endure.

—Tennyson

The goddess of fortune gives and takes away whatever she pleases, and he who is rich today may find himself poor tomorrow.—Ovid.

We always have time enough if we will apply it.—Goethe.

He who waits to do a great deal of good at once will never do anything.—Samuel Johnson.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

After a very satisfactory summer, without any serious sickness, one of our smallest girls, little Cora Lee Cochran, developed a case of diphtheria just two days before school opened; but prompt measures soon had the disease under control, and after two weeks' of quarantine no other case has developed, and we hope the danger has passed.

With the assistance of Dr. Caldwell and Dr. White, an undergraduate, Dr. Hunter has inoculated all of our children with the anti-typhoid serum, and only two of them were sick from it.

Miss Andrews, matron of the Federation Cottage, also took it, and it made her so unwell that she went to Lenoir to recuperate. During her absence, her place has been acceptably filled by Miss Maud Tribble.

Mrs. Hanks and Miss Eakin did faithful and efficient work in the school-room last year, and their places have been filled by Miss Virginia Mooney, of Brentwood, Tenn., and Miss Hansford Patteson, of Manteo, Va., both of whom come highly recommended for their positions. Mrs. Hanks was with us for eight years, and did faithful service. One of her pupils, in the eighth grade of the Charlotte High School, received the highest mark in her class the other day in a test on English. Two others, we understand, distinguished themselves in the Domestic Science Department; and so we hope our children are going to take a good stand in the graded school.

Lessons in music, we regret to say, have been dropped this year, and Mrs. Jones, the painstaking and efficient teacher, will not return. For two years she taught the children faithfully and well. She not only taught them to sing and to play, but she taught them many other things besides. The training she gave them in church music was the best we have ever had, and will be greatly missed. She was not only efficient, but she was prompt, and not more than once or twice was she late the whole time she was here.

On the eighth of last month, Sadie Bland returned to the Orphanage, and is now in St. Peter's Hospital.

The following day, Frank and Victor White came from Asheville, and were placed in Thompson Hall.

On the fourteenth, Gwendolyn and Mildred Witherspoon came from Cooleemee, and were placed in Bronson Hall. Little Edith Wilson came from Durham on the same day, and was placed in the same building. She is about the smallest child in the Orphanage, and is as good and smart as she can be.

On September 4, Sadie Furches, one of our old girls who recently graduated as trained nurse from the Stokes-Whitehead Sanatorium, was married to Mr. Thomas D. Bradley, of Salisbury.

A letter from Mr. Goodwin, Superintendent of the North Carolina School for the Deaf, says: "I want to express my appreciation for your caring for little William Gardner. I hope to make a useful man of him."

The children have enjoyed our nice crop of apples, and the matrons have put up a lot for winter use, which we hope will be supplemented with other canned goods from our friends throughout the State.

Thanksgiving Day is not very far off, and then the boxes will come in; but the greatest need right now is money. So far we have pulled through without sending out any appeals; but we need help right now, and we need it badly. If some of our friends would anticipate Thanksgiving, and let us have their offerings now, it would be a great help.

Last year we appealed to our friends to let their Thanksgiving offering represent one day's income, and we urge it upon them again this year. Surely it is not asking too much when we consider how much we have for which to be thankful.

Owing to delay in getting material, the work on the laundry under the Federation Cottage has dragged along through many weeks, but it will soon be ready for use.

A new barn is badly needed, and the Board of Managers is planning to give it to us; but we hope it can be done without calling on the permanent fund.

Our good friends in Concord continue to send us bread for Sunday; and we appreciate it very much.

Orphanage Department

Cash Contributions Received from August 10 to September 10

Asheville, Mr. J. H. Law	$ 50.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	6.04
Charlotte, J. A., St. Mary the Virgin	6.38
Charlotte, Mr. O. D. Jackson	1.50
Charlotte, Mrs. J. S. Myers, for trolley ride to picnic	5.50
Charlotte, W. A., Holy Comforter	.75
Charlotte, W. A., St. Monica's Chapter, St. Peter's Parish	1.41
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Parish	5.50
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	2.35
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.61
Henderson, W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents	.97
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	4.49
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lexington, Col. Wm. E. Holt (per Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse)	75.00
Littleton, Rev. Francis Joyner	2.00
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah	1.90
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	7.00
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.29
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	7.60
Rocky Mount, Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia	2.50
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	13.54
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.73
Salisbury, S. S., St. Luke's	3.21
Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration	3.30
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish	6.00
Shelby, Miss Emma Frick	1.00
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.89
Snow Hill, Mr. H. T. Carraway, for Laurie Farmer's Business Course	20.00
Tarboro, T. O. G., for Building Fund	25.00

Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	$ 1.75
Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross	7.27
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Church	2.20
West Point, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	10.00
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's	2.11
Windsor, Mr. and Mrs. E. S. Askew	5.00
Total,	$294.29

Contributions in kind: Box of clothing, etc., for May Parish, from Mrs. S. Brown Shepherd, Raleigh; white dress and underskirt, for Minnie Outlaw, from W. A., St. John's, Battleboro (should have been acknowledged before); package of clothing, for Annie and John Cashwell, from their mother; package of apples, for the Hammer children, from their mother.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	120.98
Amount still to be raised	$ 59.02

Contributions from August 6 to September 6

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother, for July	$ .25
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for June, July, and August	3.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar	.24
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total,	$4.49

My Dear Children:

The first money this month came from the Merry Hill children, whose mother says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. I am sorry I am so late; but I have been away from home.

"Sincerely
"_____"

You were not late, my dear Martha; you never are. Give my love to the children, please.

Next came the money, three months in arrears, from the Hillsboro Juniors, to whom we say thank you.

Then the little Smithwicks again!

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick.

"With best wishes

"Sincerely
"_____"

You certainly are not "weary in well-doing," my dear Martha. You are worthy of your father, and that is saying very much.

Ridgeway follows a close second:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Here is the twenty-five cents for the month of September. We now have service every first, second, and third Sunday. I hope this will be on time.

"_____"

Yes, my dear; your letter was in plenty of time. I send my love to you.

And here is another letter that was in the same envelope.

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am enclosing this letter with Sara's, but I am not enclosing any money. I hope you are well, and your eyes are better. I will close.

"Your friend
"_____"

My Dear Helen, I am glad you wrote to me, even if all the pennies came in Sara's letter. (There were only twelve two-cent stamps in it; the one-cent stamp "didn't show up.") No, dear child, the eyes are no better; but I am thankful still to be able to use them at all. Write to me again, dear.

The last letter went on an independent cruise of its own to Jacksonville, Fla., from whence it was headed back in this direction on the fourth. My dear, I am so sorry about all the sickness and anxiety and trouble! My heart fairly aches to help! I limped around to the next square, to see your late townswoman, and my cousin, "Annie P——," on Monday evening, and I wish you could have heard all the fine things she said about Mabel, and the loving way she spoke of you all. I was very glad to go. You will be glad to hear that "Little Annie" was notified last evening that she has been appointed a teacher in the High School that is just below our lot, not five minutes' walk away. She will teach the primary grade. Make haste and get well!

Now I must stop, for I have tyrannical eyes.

God bless you all.

Your loving

AUNT BECKY

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Postoffice Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Shall Children Hear Sermons?

This question I often hear discussed, and with very few exceptions the reply is negative, even some of our good Bishops and clergy agreeing that children under twelve years of age should not be made to sit through a sermon which is beyond their comprehension.

I cannot help but feel it is a part of our Church's teaching, and, therefore, should not be made so light of as to consider them unnecessary for children's ears. Aside from the fact that I firmly believe that of every sermon a child listens to he or she absorbs and remembers a part; furthermore, I think it is a time to exercise self-control which all children need to learn.

In our beautiful service, with its three forms of worship—Praise, Prayer, and Teaching—there is no reason for physical fatigue; and our ministers rarely ever preach over thirty minutes.

Parents allow their children to sit for an hour or more at moving pictures, often two and three times a week, and yet on Sundays, when the hymn preceding the sermon is sung, they open the pew doors and let the children go out!

I am so thankful, *so very* thankful, that my upbringing was different. I attended church at the age of seven, I think, or before, and my dear old rector did not use shortened forms of Morning Prayer, so generally used now, and the hymns (played on a reed

organ) were very slowly and carefully sung by a small choir of women who sat behind our family pew.

The pew being too high for my youthful feet to touch the floor, a box (neatly covered) was placed for me and my sisters and brother.

The sermons were always twenty or thirty minutes long. I can remember very few of them, but I do remember the peaceful thoughts that filled my mind, and how I turned the pages of my hymnal for familiar hymns.

The first sermon I remember distinctly was when I was nine or ten years of age. It was preached by our beloved Bishop Capers (without notes), and it has ever been a guide and comfort to me through life's many changes.

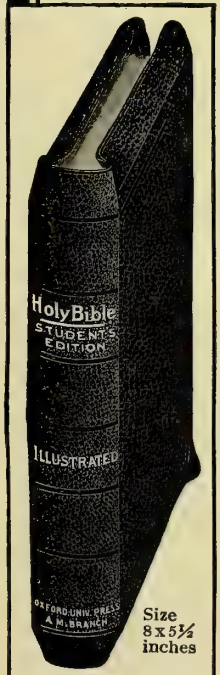
Lastly, is not the Church a very beautiful and fitting place in which to spend a large part of the Lord's Day? Why should parents deny their children this blessed privilege? The Church, with its appropriate furnishings, and flowers, and candles, cannot help but be a silent power in the molding of a child's character.

The following extract, written by a child of ten years, from a sermon preached last Sunday at the Church of the Good Shepherd, York, evoked this utterance of mine. Three days after hearing the sermon, the child was told by her teacher to write a composition, selecting her own subject. She chose this incident, related by Mr. Jackson, and gave it the title of Two Little Girls.

Two Little Girls

Once there was a little girl, and her mother died when she was only twelve years old, and she had all of the work to do that her mother had had to do. The

STUDENT'S BIBLE



Size 8 x 5½ inches

This Special Edition of the Bible has many instructive features that are invaluable in Bible study. Its contents have been carefully arranged with a view to helping those who desire to *know* the Bible

9—Special Features—9

1—A New Chain Reference System
2—A New Collected Reference System
3—A New System of Paragraphing
4—24 Colored Illustrations
5—124 Full-page Plates
6—Explanatory Notes of the Plates
7—Black-face Type; Easy to Read

Specimen of Type

13 And lead us not into *q* temptation, but deliver us from evil: 2For thine is the kingdom, and the power,

m Psa. 40. 8.
n Gen. 3. 19.
o Forgiveness. vers. 12, 14,

not 27 one

8—Exceptionally fine and durable Leather Binding
9—The 1911 Version. The best for students because it has all the beauty of the Authorized Version with obsolete words modernized.

Rev. Francis E. Clarke, D.D., United Society Christian Endeavor, *says:* "I shall use this Bible largely in my own devotional readings"

This Valuable Student's Bible sent postpaid $5.00

Your Name in Gold . . . **25c** extra
Improved Thumb Index **35c** extra

SPECIAL We have a limited supply of "The Bible Reader's Handbook" which gives a plan for reading the Bible in a year and many interesting facts about the Bible which will be sent FREE with every copy of this Bible ordered.

ORDER YOUR BIBLE TODAY

CAROLINA CHURCHMAN
Charlotte, N. C.

Carolina Churchman, Charlotte, N. C.
Enclosed find **$5.00** for a Student's Bible, according to your Special Offer.
—and **25c** for Name in Gold
—and **35c** for Index

Name _____
City _____
State _____

little girl worked hard all day. She would sit up late every night doing what she had not had time to do that day. One day when she was on her deathbed one of her little girl friends came to see her, and the little girl said: "I am not afraid to die; but I am ashamed to, because I have not done anything for Jesus." She said, "Don't say anything; just show your hands." —A. M. H.

VIRGINIA TAYLOR SINGLETON

Church Home Orphanage (S. C.), April 9, 1916.

Orphanage Children at Lakewood

The children of the Thompson Orphanage had a delightful time at Lakewood Park on September 7. Thanks to the kindness of Mrs. J. S. Myers, they had a street car placed at their service, and promptly at ten o'clock the car and the children met at the intersection of East Avenue and Cecil Street. The ride to the Hoskins switch and then back to Lakewood was the first pleasure of the day. By the time the car had stopped, and before a snapshot could be taken, Chief Orr stepped up and offered the children a free ride on the merry-go-round. Then a visit to the monkeys, bears, and other interesting features of the grounds, with another ride on the merry-go-round, consumed the time to dinner. On the tables beneath the trees, the ladies had spread out fried chicken, ham sandwiches, cakes, and apples, and Mr. Orr kindly supplied the ice water. Everybody enjoyed the nice dinner, and the grown people remarked on the good behavior of the children. After dinner, all repaired to the pavilion and played games, while some watched the water and the fishes. During the afternoon, a surprise came in the shape of a peck of fresh popcorn, from Mr. Walker, who runs the popper at Lakewood. Promptly at half-past four o'clock, the car was back again, and the happy children had another pleasant ride to town. The six o'clock service in the chapel all felt to be a fitting close of a happy day, without a single incident to mar the children's pleasure.

The true proof of Christian virtues is meekness.—Rochefoucauld.

The Carolina Churchman

contains, monthly, items of vital interest to every Churchman and Churchwoman in the Diocese. Get your friends and neighbors to subscribe for it.

ONE DOLLAR THE YEAR

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE. Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business. RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH. Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life. A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS. What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door. Entrance without Examination to West Point and every College and University which accepts Students on Certificate. For Catalog and other information, address

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

ENGRAVED
GREETING CARDS
"MADE IN CHARLOTTE"
for Christmas and New Year's

We have a novel and attractive line, ENGRAVED in colors, designed for use in connection with your visiting-card plate.

An early inspection will insure choicest selections and delivery in ample time.

Below is one of many suggestions which we can PRINT to your order:

IF WISHES COUNT

this will be the merriest Christmas you've ever enjoyed and Nineteen-Seventeen will be but the beginning of the happiest days of your life.

YOUR NAME HERE

CHRISTMAS, 1916 NEW YEAR, 1917

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, INC.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4.25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to York, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

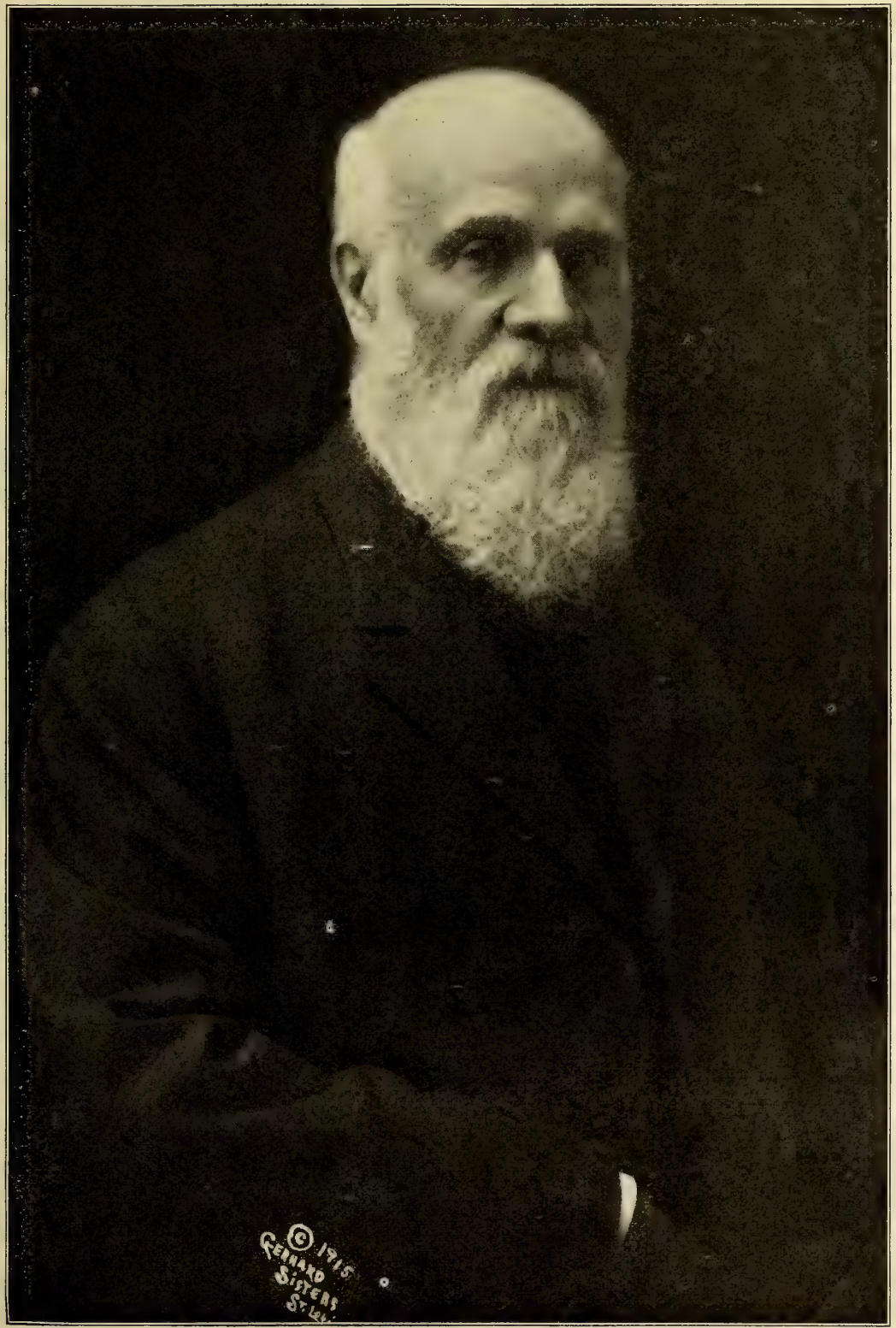
NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

State Library



THE RT. REV. DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L.
BISHOP OF MISSOURI, AND PRESIDING BISHOP OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

VOL. VIII, NO. 1 Convention Number NOVEMBER, 1916

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

75th Session Begins September, 1916

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions. Music, Art, Spanish, Domestic Science.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass

Church and Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

MEMORIALS FOR THE CHURCH AND CEMETERY

In Marble, Granite, Stone, Bronze, Mosaic, Stained Glass, Wall Decoration, Embroideries, Textiles, Etc. Every Question answered for Work set in any part of the United States. Send for Photographs of executed orders.

Correspondence solicited.

A Cordial invitation is extended to all interested in Craft Work for the Church. Visit our Studios in New York, and see work in progress on the easels, and completed.

J & R LAMB

STUDIOS 23 25 27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VIII CHARLOTTE, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1916 No. 1

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Salisbury, N. C.
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:

The Spirit of the General Convention 3
Forty-Fifth General Convention 5
The Diocesan Appointment 11
Convocation of Charlotte 12
Convocation of Raleigh 15
Convocation of Colored Work 15
The Woman's Auxiliary 16
The Thompson Orphanage 17

The Spirit of the General Convention

The editor of this paper did not enjoy the privilege of being present in St. Louis during the recent session of the General Convention, but from a careful perusal of the general Church papers, conversation with two of our deputies, and a formal account of one of our deputies to his congregation, he ventures to give a compiled account of the doings of this great gathering. The admirable spirit of unity, and spiritual enthusiasm of the General Convention is commented on by all who were there, and the general feeling of satisfaction is well reflected in the following extracts from the editorial comments of *The Living Church* and *The Churchman*.

The Living Church says:

"The chief value of General Convention is not as a legislative body but as a recorder of the progress which the Church has made. That progress within the past three years is, undoubtedly, very marked. The spirit of unity, the willingness to bear with one another in spite of mistakes, the arousal of a keener social conscience—however crudely it may be expressed at the present time in many details, the new enthusiasm for the educational work of the Church, the increased devotion and spirituality that were so often manifested, the very general acceptance of the corporate Communion with which the Convention was opened, the progress shown in what was acceptable in Prayer Book revision, these are the things that count in the life of the Church. Many came to St. Louis apprehensive that *somebody else* was coming in a quarrelsome or hypercritical disposition; but nobody came in that frame of mind himself. When, in that concluding, bubbling address of good humor which Mr. Francis A. Lewis is always called upon to make, he declared that he had come to St. Louis so enthusiastic for unity that he had even left his Panama hat at home, Mr. Lewis expressed what was very much more than a mere pleasantry to all the deputies. The most delicate discussions were carried on with scarcely a word that could be criticized. When a charge, shouted once only in *fortissimo* tones, that the Church was being hastened on toward Rome, was met only with a laugh by all the deputies, and needed no further discussion, a long advance was shown to have been made on the discussions of earlier years in the Church. Questions, today, will be decided in the Church on their merits, as these merits appear, rightly or wrongly, to the legislators of the Church. Appeals to ancient prejudice are simply laughed down, and no longer make an impression on anybody."

The Churchman says:

"The representatives of the Church at St. Louis refused to be caught in the net of partisan schemers. Panama was not made the deciding moment of a surviving or falling Church. The situation developed by the Panama discussion was not disregarded. There was opportunity at St. Louis for the members of the Convention to put themselves on record on the ques-

tions involved in the Panama case. They showed no hesitation in doing so, and now the whole matter may be regarded as finally disposed of. Any attempt to revive the Panama dispute will meet with a cold reception. It was evident that the members of this Convention had interests of far more importance before them. The pressing needs of missionary work met with a consideration that shows how the whole Church has been awakened to the demands of a national policy in missions. To have produced this awakening is no small achievement, and to the Board of Missions must be given the credit for the new orientation in the activities of the Church. The General Convention showed in every way its readiness to experiment where increased efficiency in missions might be secured by change."

And so this great Church moves forward, and always will move forward so long as she prays earnestly for the guidance of God's Holy Spirit in her councils, and makes God's will the supreme aim of her hopes and desires!

The progress in churchmanship as well as the good spirit of the Convention is shown in the following paragraphs from *The Living Church*:

"A little incident happened during the discussion of Prayer Book Revision which caused a smile. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, had offered some amendment, and spoke in its behalf. When he took his seat, Dr. McKim, of Washington, rose and said:

" 'I want to second the resolution of the reverend deputy from Fond du Lac.'

"Naturally all the House smiled, and Dr. McKim himself joined in."

"Something should be said of the splendid work done by the press and publicity contingent. Intelligent abstracts of reports and statements of what is happening are furnished promptly to the more than a dozen reporters who have come from the great cities of the country to report the Convention. The result is that the printed reports are far more intelligent than they have ever been heretofore. The reporters, too, seem generally to be exceptionally well qualified men, a credit to American journalism.

"One reporter, however, struck a snag. 'Mr. ——,' he exclaimed, rushing up to a deputy, 'is there such a thing as a Broad Churchman?'

"It was a poser for the deputy, and, thinking over various episodes in our past history, he was compelled to say that he wasn't sure. 'But what are you up against?' he asked.

" 'Why, of course I know about High Churchmen and Low Churchmen,' was the reporter's reply; 'but now they are telling me that there are Broad Churchmen, too. I never heard of them until I got to St. Louis. Are the boys trying to work me? *Are* there such things as Broad Churchmen?' "

To the People of North Carolina

The North Carolina Orphan Association again calls upon every man, woman, and child in the State to contribute, on or near Thanksgiving Day, at least one day's income to the Orphanage of his or her choice.

A year ago this appeal was issued for the first time. The response was gratifying—not only because of the unprecedented gifts made to the various Orphanages, but also because it revealed the tender and practical sympathy which our people feel toward the thousands of our fatherless children. We anticipate that the gifts of this year will be much in advance of those in 1915.

The cry of the orphan—who can hear it unmoved? And whose heart does not thrill with joy at the thought of the dozen or fifteen Orphanages in North Carolina housing many hundreds of dependent children and training them into individual efficiency and good citizenship? Yet every one of these institutions needs better equipment and larger support, and every one of them is besieged by applicants for admission which must be denied for lack of means. And, as a matter of fact, in this good State of ours there are literally thousands of orphan children, dependent and deserving, who must be handicapped for life because in their tender years they cannot have the sheltering care and culture of an orphans' home.

In order that more adequate equipment and support may be provided, the "One-Day-for-the-Orphans" Movement was started, calling upon all our people to add to the stream of regular contributions a special Thanksgiving offering equal to a day's income. This is a reasonable request, for anyone can share with the orphans the earnings of one day out of three hundred and sixty-five. It is practicable, for rich and poor alike can participate in it. It enlists our people of all creeds and classes in beautiful co-operation for the support of a needed civic and Christian philanthropy. While it deposits a handsome aggregate in the Orphanage treasuries, it also deepens and enriches the life of our people. It is a prime investment for both church and State—first saving from degeneracy the most exposed children in the world, and then training them for future usefulness.

Here, then, is our appeal: Make your offering on or about Thanksgiving Day. Make it on the basis of your earning capacity for a single day—more, if you will; less, if you can do no better. Make it through your church or Lodge, or individually. Make it to the Orphanage of your choice. Make it, remembering that thousands of others are with you in this movement. Make it, if you will, with the prayer that our orphan children may be led into the larger life here and the life eternal hereafter. And may this concerted philanthropy for the fatherless help toward making next Thanksgiving Day the gladdest and best ever observed in North Carolina.

To this end we call upon the editors of our papers, daily and weekly, secular and religious, to give the widest possible publicity to this movement, which is philanthropic in purpose and Statewide in extent; we call upon all church leaders, of all denominations, including pastors, Sunday School superintendents, women workers, and others of influence, to urge in their respective congregations the giving of a day's income to their respective Orphanages; we call upon the officers of the various Orders to bring this movement to the attention of each man in their membership, and enlist him in this extra offering; we call upon teachers, doctors, lawyers, merchants, manufacturers, and all others with local following and influence, to induce their friends to unite with them in giving, at next Thanksgiving, a day's work or wages to the needy orphans of North Carolina.

M. L. Shipman
James R. Young
Hight C. Moore
Publicity Committee

Raleigh, N. C.

Forty-Fifth General Convention

A Summary of the Proceedings

The Pastoral Letter

of the House of Bishops

To the people of this Church, we, your Bishops, give counsel in the name of Christ.

America is involved today in worldwide confusion, which finds its most acute expression in the battle-fields of Europe. No self-isolation on our part is possible. The fortunes of the nations of the world are interwoven as the threads of a tapestry. To ignore this fact is folly; to reckon with it frankly is to give due recognition to the fundamental unity of the human race, and to hasten the dawn of that day in which the armaments of war shall be beaten into the implements of peace.

It was but a moment ago that we were basking in the thought that the human race was steadily coming to recognize the community of its interests the world over. The crime today of acting as if this was not so is the greater because the doctrine of brotherhood has progressed from a local theory to a universal conviction.

Interests can never again be sectional. The world is henceforth one, from North to South and from East to West; for the time being in a disturbed and suffering unity, in days to come in a unity where order and health will reign. "Here" and "there" are merely terms of lifeless space. The longest distance in the human brotherhood is but from the head to the feet of its quivering, sensitive body. Sympathy reaching to the ends of the earth is not the voluntary offering of a few, but the humane obligation of all. It is the instinctive thrill of fellow-feeling that rushes through the entire organism when a single member rejoices or suffers. Political expediency may in war time require neutrality of the State, but it cannot hold in leash the sympathies of the individual citizen. A man cannot be passionless, and retain his manhood. "No heart is pure that is not passionate, no virtue safe that is not enthusiastic."

The fact that our nation is not at war affords no ground for smugness, much less for self-applause. It throws upon us the searching responsibility of exalting the true ideals of peace, and incorporating them in our national life. Nationalism, too often, assumes the ugly role of group-selfishness or false patriotism. Local conditions determine what form this disease will take. Yonder it breaks forth in the scarlet rash of war; here in unconsecrated prosperity, which is bound to cause manhood to decay. The nation that in some quarters, for the sake of gain, still chains to the wheels of industry the bodies and souls of her little children, that allows human life to be sacrificed to the inventions of speed and production from lack of costly safeguards, that heeds but listlessly the cry of the poor and oppressed, is not at peace even though she be not at war. If presently we aspire to act as peacemaker in behalf of the warring nations, on the ground that we are not caught in the meshes of the actual conflict, let our aspirations be tempered by the reflection that we are tainted with the common disease of which the eruption of war is a symptom, not a cause. God hates a godless and empty peace as much as He hates an unrighteous war. Let it be sadly said that, in proportion to her swollen wealth, as figures show, America's contribution toward the alleviation of innocent sufferers in Europe is the merest pittance. A few have given lavishly, even to the laying down of their lives; many in due proportion to their substance; the vast majority little or nothing. But the opportunity has not yet swept by. Christ is calling men to sanctify their wealth by offering freely of their substance to God's cause everywhere. The wounds of Armenia, Poland, and Belgium still lie gaping to the sky, and offer their dumb appeal to God and man. If America comes out of this day of world disorder richer in purse and poorer in manhood, she will invite, and bring upon herself, the penalty of a debased national life, or even of losing her very soul. The peace that smothers the souls is as ruthless and inexorable as the war that mangles the bodies of its victims.

So far as war is a discipline which man has imposed upon himself, he must look to himself to get rid of it. Movements and associations to promote peace are not to be ignored or undervalued, especially those which emphasize the deep likenesses, and give second place to the surface differences, of the race. America is still in danger of race antipathy flaming into hatred, which always constitutes an angry call to arms. Her blood connection with the whole of Europe is a glorious heritage, making in the main for peace. Whatsoever dangers may lie lurking beyond our western horizon, they can surely be averted by a spirit of justice which has not always prevailed in our dealing with the Orient, the multitudinous Orient which presently will be the center of the world's attention.

Again, no nation, least of all so vast and diversified a one as ours, is justified in trusting to chance for the creation of her national character. She must expect of every one of her citizens some true form of national service, rendered according to the capacity of each. No one can commute or delegate it; no one can be absolved from it. National preparedness is a clear duty. If this service assumes the form of more military defense, such can easily become a menace, and will surely fall short of pacific effect, unless all the productive forces of manhood are at the same moment developed and shaped into social order and righteousness. The only thorough preparedness is that exemplified and taught by Christ, the preparedness of character based upon life with God.

Would that our peace today were like a river, and our righteousness as the waves of the sea! Then would we be indeed an ensign to the nations. But how different a case it is! The nations now at war,

whom thoughtless people pity, have as much to teach us as we have to teach them. They rebuke our worship of comfort and money by their daily offering, upon a reeking altar, of life and treasure, in behalf of what each believes to be a spiritual ideal; they declare to us that intoxicating liquor, which is so freely and carelessly drunk in our land, is a national menace, to be dispensed with at the cost of lowered revenue but with the gain of heightened virility; they teach us that food is the staff of physical life, not an invitation to daintiness or gluttony; they rebuke our spiritual poverty by the splendor of their spiritual eagerness, which, out of their tragedy, brings new visions from God and breeds new virtues in men; they shame our self-indulgence by a degree of self-sacrifice that is royal, in that the priests that offer are the victims offered.

We now come to the study of the causes of our social disorder, whether they express themselves in war or in diseased peace. Whatever apology may be made, or local explanation offered, at home or abroad, for the world confusion, it is "none the less an outcome and a revelation of unchristian principles which have dominated the life of Western Christendom, and of which both the Church and the nations have need to repent." We well know that force, be it physical or moral, cannot by itself uproot evil; nevertheless we have no right to place in the same class all the belligerents, aggressive and defensive, in this or every war. There are even occasions when the cleansing of the temple of human life must be begun with scourge and driving power. But it is the duty of the Church "to place supreme reliance upon spiritual forces, and in particular upon the power and method of the Cross."

St. James, were he speaking today, could not use more pointed and telling words than those he wrote long centuries ago: "From whence come wars and fightings among you? Come they not hence, even of your lusts which war in your members? Know ye not that the friendship of the world is enmity with God? Whosoever therefore will be a friend of the world is the enemy of God." Greed of possessions, greed of honor, greed of pleasure, have literally dethroned God from His supreme place among men. The sole cure is to exalt God. The Church of earliest days met her unprecedented responsibility of converting and enlightening a bewildered and depraved world first by proclaiming God as revealed in Jesus Christ, and then by moral precept as exemplified by His character and word. The order is, from God to righteousness, rather than from righteousness to God. The world of men is athirst for the knowledge of the living God. If we need fresh evidence of this, we have it in the recent experience of the Nation-Wide Preaching Mission. We therefore solemnly enjoin upon pastors and preachers that their first duty is to retire periodically within the veil, and walk with God, in order to come forth and proclaim His clear revelation of Himself made through the ages; and to reaffirm in this our day of distress that He understands and rules the race which He shaped with His own hand, and with which He irrevocably identified Himself when He became the Son of Man. Experienced in dealing with the age-long waywardness of men, He is not baffled or embarrassed by the widespread disorder of our times. Experienced equally and victoriously in suffering, His hand of compassion is skilled and ready to "comfort and succor all those who, in this transitory life, are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity." The awful writhing mass of suffering which men are now facing does not tax, much less exhaust, His pitiful mercy. In the calm certainty of His saving power, He moves among the pain-stricken everywhere, without haste and without rest.

With the Incarnation as the cornerstone of the Faith, our common humanity contains in itself God's assurance that we have capacity for universal brotherhood. God's executive agency for bringing in His Kingdom and His righteousness is the Church of Jesus Christ. Out of the natural human family, our Lord's mystical body is shaped into a fellowship which transcends all the divisions of nationality or race. Thus far the Church has been only strong enough to see and covet, not strong enough to consummate, her ideal. Her own disunion dims her hope, weakens her arm, and hinders her progress. Nevertheless, in her missions throughout the world, often in conditions of extreme difficulty, she has steadily borne witness to her regenerating power, and has welded living links uniting to one another distant and diverse members of the human family, as well as won individuals to the love and service of God. But it is only flame that can kindle flame. A divided Church is powerless to create an undivided world. There must therefore be no relaxation in our steady efforts to bind up her wounds and manifest her unity. The breakdown of secular efforts to maintain stable order constitutes a special call to her so to equip herself as to fulfill her conciliating office among individuals and groups of men.

We close our words of counsel and exhortation to the Churches with our faces set toward the dawn. History makes plain to us that man's extremity is God's opportunity. Beneath every pall of tragedy lies hidden the glory of God—new visions of faith, new counsels of virtue—to be revealed to and discovered by those who look not at the things which are seen but at the things which are not seen, and who wrestle with God for a blessing.

We commend you with confidence, brethren, in this day of our peril and opportunity, to the safekeeping of Him who was dead and is alive for evermore.—Amen.

Summary of the General Convention

Now that the General Convention has adjourned, it is but natural to ask, what has it done? It was in session for fifteen days. From one point of view, fifteen days may appear a long time; but from another point of view it is a very short time. This Convention might have done more if it had had a few more days; but it did good work in the fifteen days it had. There was no time wasted. It was a particularly busy Convention, and disposed of a great deal of business. In attempting to draw up a summary, there will be many things of a routine or technical nature omitted. The daily reports for the past fifteen days furnish these details. There will be many amendments to canons which will not be mentioned, because, while they serve to correct and make more perfect, they are unintelligible to any not familiar with the canons themselves, and those who are familiar will get a far better idea of the import of these amendments when the

journal is published. With this introduction, we shall endeavor to point out what was done.

The House of Deputies organized by electing the Rev. Alexander Mann, D. D., president; and the Rev. Henry Anstice, D. D., secretary. The House of Bishops elected the Bishop of Tennessee as chairman, and the Rev. Samuel Hart, D. D., secretary.

As usual, there were a large number of resolutions and memorials presented, though possibly not quite so many as in New York. One of the marked features of this particular Convention was the large number of resolutions on social questions of one kind or another which were presented; and a remarkable feature of this Convention was the readiness with which the two houses adopted them, and appointed joint commissions to consider them. Another feature of the Convention is the large number of joint commissions which have been appointed besides those which have been continued. There pervaded the entire Convention a desire to have every proposition before it carefully looked into and reported upon before any action is taken. It soon discovered that a body of six hundred men cannot possibly thrash out these things from the beginning, and without the necessary data at hand. This does not by any means indicate that when a report is brought in it will be accepted without debate. If any ever labored under that delusion, they would soon see their serious mistake if they attended a session of the General Convention in which such a report was presented. But the joint commissions, between sessions of the General Convention, gather data, and work out details, so that the two houses can take action. There were then a great many such joint commissions appointed to report in 1919.

Another feature of this Convention was the splendid work done by the Joint Commission on Publicity and the Press. Never before has the Church had such publicity as during this Convention. Every facility and help possible were given to the press, and the news was made attractive for them. If there were any inaccuracies in the reports in any daily papers, it was in spite of this publicity bureau, because among the men employed was a priest of the Church who was known as the "technician." It was his business to straighten out technical terms and misunderstandings. *The Living Church* correspondent received great help from this source.

Still another feature was the stress laid on patriotism, and the frequent mention of the American flag at different times during the Convention. There appeared to be this spirit of patriotic loyalty running all through the deliberations. During the debates one would hear a speaker say a thing was American or not American, as though that was a sufficient argument for or against any measure. The Presiding Bishop struck this note in his opening sermon, when he referred to the "American flavor" in the Church.

There was a petition from the Diocese of Arkansas, asking that a part of that Diocese might be set off as a missionary district. After carefully considering the matter, it was decided that relief could be given more satisfactorily by requesting the Board of Missions to increase its appropriation for Arkansas by five thousand dollars.

The missionary district of South Dakota presented a memorial asking for additional episcopal supervision, when a missionary bishop is elected for the district. There were two ways proposed for granting this. One was by electing a bishop, and assigning him as an assistant to the missionary bishop who should be elected for the district; the other by electing a missionary suffragan bishop. The latter was adopted, and the canons amended to make this possible.

The report of the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce, which proposed a more stringent canon than the one now in force, was defeated by the House of Deputies. The clerical deputies adopted it, but the lay deputies defeated it by a small majority. The whole matter will be brought up again in 1919.

An important joint commission was the one appointed to take steps toward an active propaganda for parochial missions of instruction.

By joint action of the two houses, the Board of Missions was requested, in view of the higher cost of living, to make more adequate provision for the missionaries.

A joint commission was appointed to prepare a translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Italian language.

There were several amendments to the canons on suffragan bishops. One provides that his tenure of office shall not terminate with the death of the diocesan; another makes it possible to elect a missionary suffragan bishop; but one suggested in which he is to have a vote in the House of Bishops was defeated by the House of Deputies.

A joint commission was appointed to visit Liberia and the French plateau in central Africa, and report, with a view to establishing missionary work in the latter, and possibly in some way working the two together.

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal made its report, and the book was adopted and authorized by both houses. It is available for use in addition to the present hymnal.

A joint commission was appointed to study and report upon the whole question of home and family life of the people of the United States in its relation to religion and morals.

Consent was given to the election of a bishop-coadjutor for the Diocese of Albany. Consent was also given to the consecration of the Rev. James Wise to be Bishop-Coadjutor of Kansas.

The maximum pension to be paid by the pension fund was raised to such an amount over two thousand dollars as sound actuarial practice will permit.

The House of Bishops has been authorized to complete negotiations with the Church of England for the cession of missionary work in Central America, and when this is done to create a missionary district in the Canal Zone, and elect a bishop.

The city of Detroit, Mich., was selected as the place for the meeting of the General Convention of 1919, the date being October 8.

The canon on the Church Pension Fund was amended so as to put the system into operation as soon as the five million dollars is raised, which Bishop Lawrence assures the Convention will be by May 1, 1917.

Permission is given to use the revised lectionary for the next three years.

The old officers and members of the Board of Missions were re-elected, including those members who had resigned on account of the Panama Conference matter.

In connection with the suffragan bishop legislation, a provision was made that a Diocesan might provide by constitution or canon for placing the suffragan bishop temporarily in charge of the affairs of the Diocese in case of the death of the diocesan.

Wednesday after the first Sunday in October is set as the day for the opening of the General Convention, this being done by the final adoption of an amendment to the Constitution.

The Board of Missions has been instructed to create a department of immigration, and to employ a secretary to give his whole time to this work.

A concurrent vote reaffirms the liberty of the Jews to observe their national holidays and feast days after they have accepted Christ.

Both houses have adopted certain amendments to the offices of Morning Prayer, Evening Prayer, Burial of the Dead, and to some of the Prayers and Thanksgivings for special occasions. The House of Deputies amended the Office for the Visitation of the Sick, but the House of Bishops did not get to this before adjournment, so it is referred back to the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book. The House of Bishops completed its revision of the Communion office, but because of the lateness of the sessions it was referred back to the commission by the House of Deputies. It is interesting to note that at first the House of Bishops decided to permit the alternative use of the shortened form of the Commandments, but on later consideration omitted this shortened form entirely.

A canon on business methods was adopted, as were also certain resolutions which make the Church's fiscal year throughout the country begin January 1. They also provide standard parochial report blanks, and prescribe how accounts are to be audited and how funds must be invested, and give direction for other business methods.

A new missionary canon was adopted which provides for the election of a vice-president. It directs the Board of Missions in the making of its reports, and prescribes what they shall show. It also provides that the General Convention shall give three consecutive days, or as much of them as needed, to the consideration of the budget presented by the Board of Missions, and shall be responsible for the general plans and policies of the Board of Missions.

These are some of the most important things done by this Convention, which will appear in the Journal. But these are by no means all that this Convention has done. There are some things which cannot be recorded in books, but are deeply recorded in the lives of men and institutions; and it is these things which will mark the Convention of 1916 as great. The joint sessions were somewhat different from usual, being more in the nature of conferences this year, and as a result they have made deeper impressions. Undoubtedly this Convention has broadened the outlook of all who attended, and it will have a splendid uplifting effect on the Church at large.

—John H. Brown, in *The Living Church*

Convention Items and Comments

The Treasurer's Report

Mr. George Gordon King, the treasurer of the Board, presented his triennial report, which created a great deal of interest and enthusiasm; because it was more than a mere statement of figures. Somehow, even the mere figures seemed to have deep significance, as Mr. King presented them. During the three years just past, the income of the Board has been $4,600,000. As the past year began to draw to a close, there was grave fear felt that there would be a deficit. The Board had pledged itself to use fifty thousand dollars of the undesignated legacies for equipment for domestic missions within the bounds of the United States. This was a noble venture of faith, but the deficit was staring the Board in the face. But the treasurer reported that there was not only no deficit, but, after paying all obligations, replacing the entire reserve fund, and applying the fifty thousand dollars they had pledged, there is still a balance on hand of $31,190.

Figures from the Treasurer's Report

The Board's income for three years	$4,600,000.00
Balance on hand	31,190.00
Income in 1886, fifteen years before Apportionment	303,000.00
Income in 1901, when Apportionment was adopted	375,000.00
Income in 1916, fifteen years after Apportionment	1,210,000.00
Total received from Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, 1916	469,147.04
Total received from Sunday Schools, 1916	193,049.20

The Social Vision and the General Convention

One of the outstanding features of the General Convention was the series of meetings held in a large tent adjoining the Convention building. The tent was at once facetiously dubbed "The Side Show." But the side show has come to rival in interest the official deliberations of the Convention itself. Every day during the noon recess increasing crowds have gathered to hear the message brought out of many different parts of the country by an exceptionally strong list of speakers. Altogether the so-called "side show" may be looked upon as one of the most significant things in the St. Louis Convention.

In the list of topics presented are such subjects as Commercialized Vice, the Problem of Heredity, Christianity and Force, Patriotism and the Kingdom of God. Special emphasis seems to be placed upon the urgent industrial problems with which society and the Church are today confronted. These problems are dealt with under these headings: The Church and the Workers, the Church's Duty to the Unemployed, the Church's Responsibility to the Foreign-Born in Rural Districts, the Problem of the Unemployable, and a White List for Investors.

Missionary Reorganization

Not the least important matter to come before General Convention in St. Louis was the report of the Joint Commission on Missionary Organization and Administration. This Commission was appointed in 1913, to investigate and consider the whole question of missionary administration; doubtless because the canon under which the missionary work of the Church is at present organized had proven defective in many of its details. In the study of the matters assigned to it,

the Commission fixed upon four changes which it regards as fundamental: First, that General Convention should recognize that it, and not the Board of Missions, is inherently responsible for the Church's missionary work; second, that the Presiding Bishop, so soon as that office becomes elective, should be the active head of the missionary organization; third, that the work of missions, religious education, and social service should be co-ordinated and unified; and fourth, that the best men available should constitute the Executive Board, without regard to their ecclesiastical status, whether they be bishops, presbyters, or laymen.

State of the Church

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church showed that there had been an increase of something over seventy thousand communicants in the Church during the past three years. The numbers of baptisms and confirmations were considerably larger during the past three years than they were during the three years before, while the number of the clergy remains about the same, as does also the number of candidates for holy orders. The number of postulants is about twice what it was three years ago. The number of Sunday-School pupils has increased some nineteen thousand. The report showed great missionary progress during these three years, while in social service the Church had made decided forward steps. It also called special attention to the splendid work being done under the direction of the General Board of Religious Education. Attention was also called to the work of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, the Joint Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Mission, and to the Church Pension Fund.

One Problem Solved

The Church Pension Fund has raised two-thirds of its Five-Million-Dollar Reserve. This announcement of Bishop Lawrence to the General Convention is exhilarating news. The task ahead is indeed heavy. Five million dollars is such an immense sum that the remaining one-third of the Reserve is still a great task—fifteen thousand dollars a day until March first, Bishop Lawrence tells us. But no one can suppose that the Church will let the three-million-odd dollars already raised be lost, and we are therefore justified, while it is needful to continue to work and to give strenuously, in thinking of the Five-Million-Dollar Fund as a thing that will be accomplished.

Canon on Business Methods

Canon 50, of Business Methods in Church Affairs, reads as follows:

"Sec. I. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1.

"Sec. II. All accounts, having to do with the receipt and expenditure or investments of money of all church organizations, shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; provided, however, that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account, shall be less than three thousand dollars, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject-matter of the account.

Bible Study in High School

The committee on Christian Education reported in favor of the following resolutions, presented by the Rev. W. S. Trowbridge, of Michigan City; and they were adopted:

"*Resolved,* The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention recommend to the several State Boards of Education the granting of permission to establish in the high schools elective courses in Bible study, credits to be given therefor.

"*Resolved,* further, That the General Board of Religious Education be hereby instructed to take such action as may in its judgment seem expedient to make this resolution effective."

Joint Commission on Faith and Order

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the report of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, of which the following is the substance: "Since the General Convention of 1913, twenty-eight additional commissions or committees have been appointed to co-operate with the commission. This makes a total, up to August 1, 1916, of fifty-eight religious bodies. The various branches of the Anglican community, the Baptists, Congregationalists, Disciples of Christ, the Society of Friends, Lutherans, Methodists, Moravians, Old Catholics, and Presbyterians are now included.

East and West in the Convention

This is the forty-fifth session of the General Convention, and the third in these 131 years to meet west of the Mississippi. Yet today, apart from the foreign field, there are thirty-nine Dioceses and districts west of the Mississippi to set off against fifty-two to the east of it. Of fifty-three bishops consecrated in the decade 1906-1915, thirty were for jurisdictions east of the Mississippi, and twenty-three for those west of it. But if we put coadjutors and suffragans out of the reckoning, we shall find only ten consecrated for the East to eighteen for the West. Our House of Bishops gets to have a younger look with each Convention.

Boys' Missionary Auxiliary

A joint committee was voted to prepare a plan for a Boys' Missionary Auxiliary. This was thought preferable to the proposal to make the present Junior Auxiliary to the Woman's Auxiliary an auxiliary to the Board, and to include boys in its membership.

With respect to Prayer Book revision, the progress was less than had been hoped for; but it was good as far as it went. The principle of direct prayers for the departed has been accepted by such overwhelming majorities in both houses that it is never likely to be questioned again. Dr. Alsop expressed the view of very many deputies when he said that he never had believed in prayers for the dead until one, for whom he had daily prayed, passed into rest; and then suddenly it broke upon him that the distinction between prayer for the living and prayer for the departed was wholly artificial, and he had continued to pray, as a perfectly natural act of faith, ever since.

The two houses have agreed tentatively in a long list of changes in Morning and Evening Prayer, the

special Prayers and Thanksgivings, the use of the Psalter, the Penitential office, and the Burial office. Most of these are admirable. The lost report on Unction of the Sick was again referred to the Joint Commission, and is not likely to be overlooked again. The House of Bishops went extensively into the proposed changes in the Holy Communion, but they came to the House of Deputies too late for consideration, and, together with other portions of the report that had either not been considered or had not received concurrent action, were referred back for further consideration and report to the next General Convention.

Several great meetings were held during the General Convention in the interest of special needs which are before the Church. The Auxiliary made itself responsible for the raising of fifty thousand dollars for the new St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan, of which sum almost twenty-five thousand dollars was pledged at once. Bishop Brent appealed for thirty thousand dollars for an industrial high school at Sagada, Philippine Islands; and twenty-six thousand dollars was pledged within fifty minutes. Bishop Roots, of Hankow, China, presented the need of the Church General Hospital, Wuchang; a few who remained after the meeting promised nearly four thousand dollars of the one hundred and sixteen thousand dollars asked, and agreed to assist in securing the remainder. On Sunday night, October 22, at a mass meeting in the interest of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, Japan, thirty-two thousand dollars was pledged toward the ninety-six thousand dollars necessary to complete the sum required. Thus, during the days of the Convention, practically one hundred thousand dollars was given and promised for special needs. No previous General Convention has had such a record of generosity.

It was a great pleasure to all the deputies to have the opportunity of assisting in the celebration of the semi-centennial of Bishop Tuttle's consecration. The Diocese of Missouri must long ago have acquiesced in the knowledge that, alone of the American Dioceses, she has no exclusive ownership of her own Bishop. As Presiding Bishop of the whole American Church, the senior Bishop belongs to all of us collectively; but as Bishop Tuttle, unique among American ecclesiastics, holding a place in our affection and esteem that is his very own quite apart from the exalted office that he holds, the Bishop of Missouri belongs to all of us individually as well. Perhaps no single bishop since the day of Bishop White has so fastened himself upon the affection of the whole Church as has Bishop Tuttle. In the persons of the deputies to this General Convention, the whole Church presented its congratulations to him at this anniversary Convention.

The fiftieth anniversary of our beloved Presiding Bishop loomed large throughout the General Convention. He was the recipient of many splendid gifts, was entertained as the guest of honor at receptions and banquets, and in the closing week of the Convention was received by a joint session of both Houses, and presented with an engrossed testimonial setting forth his services to the Church. His fine old figure, still abounding in self-forgetting service and missionary enthusiasm, was ever before the eyes of the Convention. The entire humility and gratitude with which he received the honors heaped upon him, only added to the love which the Church bears him.

The missionary reports presented at the joint session on Friday were unexpectedly good, and the splendid United Offering of $352,000 presented on the preceding day by the Woman's Auxiliary was a splendid testimonial to the self-denying work of the women of the Church.

Additional Items

From "The Churchman"

Bishop Lloyd and Mr. George Gordon King were re-elected president and treasurer, respectively, of the Board of Missions. The old Board was also re-elected, with such changes as were necessary to fill vacancies.

New Hymnal was reported, with 559 hymns; 126 new ones added, and 200 old ones dropped. Final action in 1919.

Detroit was selected as meeting-place in 1919.

Resignations of Bishop Osborne, of Springfield, Ill., and Bishop Johnston, of West Texas, were accepted.

Suffragan bishops were refused a vote in the House of Bishops.

Board of eighteen trustees for Pension Fund were given full power to administer the same when effective.

Women were refused admission as deputies to the General Convention.

Proportional representation of Dioceses in General Convention was defeated.

The Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, S. T. D., of New York, was elected Missionary Bishop of South Dakota. The Rev. Frank Hale Touret, of Colorado Springs, was elected Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado.

Suffragan Bishop's tenure of office is not to be affected by death of diocesan.

The Panama Canal Zone was created a Missionary District.

New Lectionary was approved.

Permissive use of alternative new Lectionary.

The Church was reported to have 5,750 clergy, 1,080,000 communicants, and 4,000,000 adherents.

Fully one hundred thousand dollars was subscribed at the Convention for various missionary objects.

The Church Pageant was viewed by at least fifteen thousand people. Over two thousand people acted in the Pageant.

Endorsement was given to Armenian Relief, the Actors' Church Alliance, temperance legislation and personal abstinence, censorship of moving pictures, consolidation of activities of Board of Religious Education.

Fraternal greetings were sent to Canadian Church, Missouri Synod of Presbyterian Church, and General Convention of the Disciples' Church.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Contributions to October 1, 1916

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS

The apportionment for the year ending October 1, 1916, is $6,954.00
The amount received by the Treasurer from Parish, Individual, Sunday School, and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to date on top line is $7,775.34—One Day Income Fund, $857.38—Total..... 8,632.72

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned by Committee	Amount Rec'd.	Of Which One Day Income Fund
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 27.00	$ 15.00	$
*Battleboro, St. John's Mission	30.00	38.60	
*Bristow, St. Mark's	22.00	22.50	
Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	179.96	5.50
*Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	150.00	181.35	35.35
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's Chapel (Seversville)	5.00	5.46	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter (Dilworth)	137.00	56.90	32.90
*Charlotte (Thompson Orphanage)	33.00	36.66	5.40
*Charlotte, St. Mary's			
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	125.00	197.00	6.00
*Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'	33.00	35.00	
*Charlotte, St. Peter's	495.00	498.50	24.00
*Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10.00	10.00	
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	44.00	52.50	6.50
Concord, All Saints'	40.00	3.00	3.00
*Davie County, Ascension	20.00	21.00	
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	12.05	
*Durham, St. Philip's	300.00	300.00	40.80
*Durham, St. Joseph's			
*Durham, St. Andrew's			
*Durham, St. Titus'	11.00	11.00	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	5.00	4.47	
*Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5.00	11.00	11.00
*Enfield, Advent Chapel	44.00	71.00	9.00
*Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	5.00	
Goshen, St. Paul's	5.00		
*Greensboro, St. Andrew's	120.00	120.00	1.00
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	175.00	187.85	5.00
*Greensboro, Redeemer	5.00	5.00	
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00		
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00	1.00	
*Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00	47.79	13.00
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	12.50	
*Henderson, Holy Innocents'	425.00	441.06	91.71
*Henderson, St. John's Chapel		†230.00	
*High Point, St. Mary's	33.00	38.99	
*Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	195.00	203.35	24.62
Iredell County, St. James'	7.00		
*Jackson, Church of the Savior	60.00	61.00	6.00
*Kittrell, St. James'	33.00	33.00	
*Laurinburg, St. David's	10.00	32.80	15.75
		†5.00	
Lawrence, Grace Memorial	25.00	5.95	
*Leaksville, Epiphany	45.00	45.00	
*Lexington, Grace	100.00	143.73	87.85
*Littleton, St. Alban's	60.00	64.42	4.00
*Littleton, St. Anna's	5.00	12.00	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	66.00	62.05	
*Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	6.00	
Madison, St. John's	11.00		
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	55.00	18.00	2.00
*Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	16.00	20.40	2.50
Milton, Christ Church	2.00		
Mocksville, St. Philip's	1.00		
Mooresville Mission	5.00	2.25	
Monroe, St. Paul's	44.00	22.00	
*Mount Airy, Trinity	25.00	55.45	26.50
*Northampton County, St. Luke's	10.00	21.50	5.00
*Orange County, St. Mary's	2.00	2.00	
*Oxford, St. Stephen's	100.00	100.00	7.50
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	$ 12.00	$ 6.40	$ 1.25
Pinehurst, Pinehurst Chapel		50.00	25.00
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	65.00	10.00
*Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	18.10	
*Raleigh, Christ Church	550.00	1,095.07	12.00
*Raleigh, Good Shepherd	350.00	371.47	23.00
*Raleigh, St. Ambrose	35.00	35.00	
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Chapel and School)	165.00	239.40	25.16
*Raleigh, St. Mary's School	165.00	171.00	
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	35.00	
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	33.00	10.00	
*Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	27.00	27.00	2.50
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00		
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	35.00	45.00	7.00
*Rockingham, Messiah	27.00	36.97	
*Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	220.00	246.00	10.00
*Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	2.88	
Rowan County, Christ Church (Cleveland)	30.00	3.54	
Rowan County, St. Jude's	4.00	3.00	
Rowan County, St. Mary's	11.00	2.00	
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	10.00	5.00	
Salisbury, St. John's	5.00		
*Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00	266.62	12.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	1.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	27.00	14.00	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	1.50	
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chapel	3.00	3.44	.60
*Scotland Neck, Trinity	85.00	186.95	7.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's	5.00	3.37	
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	20.00	29.05	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	15.00	
*Speed, St. Mary's Chapel	22.00	26.03	
Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	1.00		
*Spray, St. Luke's	55.00	55.06	
*Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	5.11	
Statesville, Trinity	40.00	17.28	
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5.00	3.25	1.50
*Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	10.00	
*Tarboro, Calvary	360.00	421.47	33.00
Tarboro, St. Catharine's		5.00	
*Tarboro, St. Luke's	38.00	41.00	3.00
*Townsville Mission and Williamsboro, St. John's (Vance Co.)	25.00	25.97	1.00
Union County, St. Timothy's	5.00	1.50	
*Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	76.00	
Wake County, St. John's Mission	15.00	5.00	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15.00	10.00	
*Warren County, St. Luke's	2.00	4.00	
*Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00	51.00	
*Warrenton, All Saints'	7.00	7.00	
Weldon, Grace	71.00	36.26	5.00
*Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	82.00	
*Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	11.00	
*Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	185.00	106.07	20.00
		†1.00	
*Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	8.00	
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's Chapels	5.00	3.13	
Miscellaneous		763.69	181.50
Total		$8,632.72	

Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer

*These 67 Parishes or Missions have completed their apportionment for the present fiscal year.

†Applying on apportionment 1914-'15.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for year Ending April 1, 1917	Amount due September 1 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$25.00	$25.00	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	150.00	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	20.00	18.00	2.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	100.00	105.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	6.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
China Grove, Ascension	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	20.00	30.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	27.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	2.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	62.50	62.50	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	125.00	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	30.00	45.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	5.00	2.50	3.75	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	12.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	10.00	5.00	3.92	1.08
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	4.00	.75	3.25
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.00	1.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	200.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Thomasville Mission	5.00	2.50	3.75	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	87.50	131.25	.....
Total	$2,300.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

—WM. H. HARDIN, *Treasurer*

Death of Two Churchmen

On October 9, there died in Salisbury, N. C., Colonel John Steele Henderson, for forty years a member of the vestry of St. Luke's, and one of the leading laymen of the Diocese. He served on many Diocesan committees, and in his own parish conducted a Bible class. The rebuilding and enlarging of the present St. Luke's Church is largely due to his efforts. Naturally, as an active churchman, he was also an active citizen. After the War between the States, in which he fought for the South, he took up the practice of law.

The preceding week, another influential layman passed away—John C. Drewry, a vestryman of Christ Church, Raleigh. Mr. Drewry was active in all matters of civic improvement in Raleigh, which he served as alderman and chairman of the street committee. The loss of these two men will be keenly felt.

Annual Meeting of Convocation

Full Attendance—Good Report of Work and Financial Condition

The opening service of the annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, assembled in Trinity Church, Statesville, was held Wednesday evening, November 1. Bishop Cheshire preached the sermon, and fifteen of the clergy were present at this service, and three more arrived the next day.

Reports of Missionaries

Thursday morning was given up to reports of the work. These showed progress in the Convocation, and were crowded with interesting details of work done. Mr. Burg spoke of the advantages to Hamlet of having a resident minister, and told of the growth of the Sunday School and the choir. Mr. Hartzell described an interesting rural work at Galloway Farm. Mr. Gordon paid a tribute to the excellence of the work of Misses Carroll and Hill, at Spray, and spoke of the activities of the six Sunday Schools in his field. Mr. Edwards showed that in his effort to serve Mayodan every Sunday morning, and Stoneville, Knowlhurst, and Madison on Sunday afternoons, his call for a "Ford" is well justified. Mr. Taylor reported twenty-one baptisms during the year at Mount Airy, and said the congregations are pressing on toward self-support. He also serves Walnut Cove and Germanton, where the services are well attended and popular. Mr. Trott, of Monroe and Rockingham, spoke of the help his work received through a mission conducted by Rev. Albert New. Rev. Edwin A. Osborne described the work at Laurinburg, Euto, and Seversville. He advocated a policy of extension of mission work from strong and established centers into contiguous territory, rather than the planting of stations at isolated points. Such a policy is an appeal to parishes to be responsible for neighborhood work in town or country.

Mr. Way, rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, declared that he drew no line of distinction between a rector and a missionary, and strongly approved by his report of the Rowan County Missions his own belief in the use of laymen in the distinctly religious work of the Church. Seven places in Rowan County are manned for regular services by ministers or lay readers.

Mr. Prosperi spoke of Statesville, Mooresville, St. James', in Iredell County, and Concord. The work at Concord is very encouraging.

Mr. Andrews, of Lexington, also spoke of China Grove and Thomasville.

At this point Bishop Cheshire made the interesting observation that, of the fifteen parochial and missionary clergy present that morning, fourteen are doing some work in new fields opened to the Church since his consecration—so progressive has been the mission work in this Diocese.

The Archdeacon's Report

The Archdeacon's report, which is printed elsewhere, showed two very encouraging financial features, namely: the growth in gifts to the apportionment makes it possible now to support the work of the Convocation almost entirely from this source, and the additions to the material fabric in chapels and rectories in the Convocation during the year has amounted to ten thousand dollars.

After noonday prayers for missions, reports were made by Rev. Mr. Smith for the Thompson Orphanage, Rev. Mr. Lay for St. Mary's School, and Rev. Francis M. Osborne on the progress of the campaign for the $250,000 fund for St. Mary's.

The Advent Offering

At the business session in the afternoon, it was decided to have the Sunday Schools present their Advent Offering at Epiphany, or the First Sunday after Epiphany, instead of at Christmas.

Missionary Address and Institute

Thursday evening, an inspiring missionary service was held, and an address on our work in China was delivered by Rev. Albert Cooper. Friday morning, under the Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, a Sunday School Institute was conducted.

Each day of the Convocation began with a Celebration of the Holy Communion. A delightful social feature of the occasion was a luncheon, served to the entire gathering, at the home of Judge and Mrs. Coble. The hospitality of the people of Statesville was most cordial.

Archdeacon Hardin's Report

To the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:

Reverend Father in God:—My official acts, from April 1 to October 1, were as follows:

Services, in whole or in part	56
Celebrations of the Holy Communion	31
Baptisms: infant	7
Burials	3
Marriages	3
Sermons and addresses	46
Pastoral visits	439

I do not feel that I am overly optimistic when I say that the past six months has witnessed a more notable advance in our work, along all lines, than any like period since my assumption of the duties of Archdeacon.

To go somewhat into detail, I will state that during this period, of the forty-seven apportionments set against the Parishes and Missions within our Convocational bounds for the support of our Diocesan work, forty-one have been paid in full, and four in part. Two have had no attention as yet, but I am assured that they will be paid within the present quarter. This is a record which—so far as my knowledge extends—has never before been approached in the history of the Convocation; and I wish to avail myself of this opportunity to thank my good brethren of the clergy, as well as the local treasurers, for their generous and sympathetic co-operation, which has made possible this splendid showing; and it affords me no small degree of pleasure to be able to announce that all missionary stipends, for the half-year ending October 1, were promptly paid, and we have a small balance with which to begin our third quarter.

Another great cause for rejoicing, as well as encouragement, is that during the past five years our annual deficit has been reduced from approximately two thousand dollars to something less than two hundred. This is due to the fact that our income from apportionments has increased $440.00, some of our Missions have become self-supporting, and with the help of several of our parochial clergy we have been able to place our work on a more economical basis.

Within the past four or five months, a very neat and substantial brick church has been erected and consecrated at China Grove, twelve miles south of Salisbury, on the main line of the Southern Railway, with a seating capacity of two hundred. China Grove is a growing cotton-mill town, and is a strategic point for well directed missionary effort.

In Salisbury, work has been begun on the new St. Peter's Church, which is to supplant the old Chapel of the same name, some two or three blocks distant. The location of the old Chapel is undesirable, and its seating capacity totally inadequate to the needs of the congregation. It is now being removed to a point near Livingstone College, where we hold a lot for a colored mission.

This will mean the addition of three new churches within the past two and a half years, with an estimated property value to the Diocese of about eight thousand dollars; together with a Rectory, valued at two thousand dollars—a total of ten thousand dollars.

From the above it will be seen that some real progress is being made, for which we thank God, and take courage.

Respectfully submitted
WM. H. HARDIN, *Archdeacon*

The Work of Miss Lily Hill

In the October number of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, the work of Miss Lily Hill, in Rockingham County, was mentioned. Perhaps there are few people who know what her work really is.

Until September, 1915, she was a United Offering worker, living in Spray, and working with the Rev. Mr. Gordon. A prominent feature in his field is St. Andrew's Mission, at Galloway Farm, six miles from Spray. In this work, Miss Hill became deeply interested, and usually spent a day in each week on the farm, besides going out every Sunday afternoon for Sunday School.

On the weekdays, she visited from home to home, which necessitated a great deal of walking; and a number of times she walked the entire distance from Spray—six miles.

Besides visiting the tenants on the Farm, she took up work at the Convict Camp, on the main road. There she held many meetings, on Sundays and week-days, and did fine work among the prisoners.

In the spring of 1915, she resigned as United Offering worker, with the intention of returning to Roanoke Rapids, where she had worked before; and in September following, Bishop Cheshire placed Miss Carroll in Spray as the United Offering worker.

During the summer, some changes were made in Miss Hill's plans, and instead of going to Roanoke Rapids she yielded to the urgent appeal of the people on Galloway Farm, and agreed to live among them, and teach the public school in that neighborhood.

Accordingly, she took up her abode with one of the families on the Farm, and walked about two miles each way to the school. There had been little or no discipline in the school before, and it is putting it mildly to say that the work was strenuous. In addition to the duties of organizing, managing, and teaching the day school, Miss Hill had the spiritual welfare of every pupil, and indeed of every individual in the community, on her heart. She visited the sick, taught Sunday School, held weekly Bible Class, visited the Convict Camp, and was leader in all social activities.

At the end of the term, she was much in need of rest, and after a vacation of about two months she returned to the work, and plunged into a vigorous round of visits and prayer services from house to house, preparatory to the annual *Camp Mission,* which Mr. Gordon held in July.

She has remained in the community, following up that work ever since, and has recently begun the second term of the public school, which was almost forced upon her by the committee, and continues the church work done before, with another Sunday School added, and she also visits the County Home and the jail at Wentworth as occasions offer.

The tiny log school house, with a few dilapidated desks on which to seat about forty children, is used on Sundays as well as in the week. The term is only five and a half months, and everyone knows the salaries of these remote county schools are meager; yet Miss Hill meets her living expenses for the year on it, and many a needy one is helped of whom the world hears nothing.

If the people of our Diocese could know the nature and extent of the work that this devoted, self-sacrificing young woman is doing, she would not be without sympathy—in a substantial form.

May her labors be blessed, and all of her needs be supplied!

Hamlet

Rev. E. A. Osborne's Visit

Our town has been honored during the past few days in having in its midst one of the grand old men of the State. The congregation of All Saints' Church was particularly blessed in having him preach and celebrate the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper on Sunday morning. This "grand old man" is the Rev. (Col.) E. A. Osborne, former archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte. His sermon was a most scholarly and masterful dissertation on "Conscience," delivered in a style so simple that even the little children, as well as the older ones, listened with rapt attention. He is peculiarly genial with children, for he has none of the "old man's infirmity," viz.: pessimism. He spoke of conscience as the voice of God in the soul of man; which voice we are so apt not to hear in the busy, onward rush of our workaday world, but which, in the silent watches of the night, grips us, and compels us to hearken to its warnings. He also compared conscience to a court of justice sitting in man's heart, judging with unerring precision every deed, every thought of his life. He pictured very vividly the absolute justice of the decrees of conscience—inasmuch as they are always affirmed by the higher tribunal of God's bar. Hence the awful necessity of ever striving with might and main to keep the docket of the lower court clear, to keep the conscience void of offense toward God and man.

His text was taken from the third chapter of the First Epistle of John, the twentieth and twenty-first verses, from which he showed how a clear conscience brings a sense of peace and of increased confidence in God, while a guilty conscience brings the added terror inspired by the affirmation of guilt by that court of last resort, from which there is no appeal.

It was a strong sermon, and was heard with deepest reverence, and amid profound silence.

Colonel Osborne is not unknown in Hamlet, yet there are not many who know just who he is, and how he comes by the title of "Colonel." The title is a bona fide military one, which he bore as commander of the Fourth Infantry, North Carolina State Troops. He fought through the thickest of the War, and bears the scars of three wounds, the loss of the fingers of his right hand, etc. Although he goes about his work with a vigor and an avidity which would put to blush many a man of fifty years, yet he is within one year of being an octogenarian. He has had an active and vigorous ministry of forty years in North Carolina, and is justly considered by his younger brethren in the ministry as "The Grand Old Man of the Diocese."—*The Messenger.*

Resolutions of Respect

John Steele Henderson

Whereas, our Heavenly Father has been pleased to take from us our Senior Warden, John Steele Henderson;

Be It Resolved that we, the Rector and Vestry of Saint Luke's Church, Salisbury, N. C., place on record our sense of loss, and our appreciation of his many and eminent gifts of nature and of grace.

Few trained theologians excelled him in the range and depth of his Biblical and Churchly knowledge; few anywhere equaled him in the singular purity of his life, the keenness and patience of his sympathy, the undeviating devotion through long years to duty and loving service to Christ and his Church.

We grieve for his going; we thank God for his example. "The righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance." "Grant unto him, O Lord, eternal rest, and may light perpetual shine upon him. Amen."

Committee for the Vestry
Warren W. Way, *Rector*
Augustus H. Price
J. Ernest Stokes
October 14, 1916

THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh, Archdeacon
MR. W. L. WALL, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Resolutions of Respect

John C. Drewry

Raleigh, N. C., October 6, 1916

At a meeting of the Vestry of Christ Church, held October 3, the following resolutions were adopted.

Wishing to give expression to their appreciation of their late fellow member for many years, John C. Drewry, the Vestry of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh, do resolve:

1. That in the death of Mr. Drewry a distinct loss has come to his city and State, to the great Masonic Order, to his Church, and above all to his family and friends.

As a citizen, he was public-spirited, and filled with the enthusiasm, energy, and good judgment that brought things to pass for the betterment of his community.

As a Mason, his position as Secretary of the Grand Lodge for many years, showed the high regard and confidence in which he was held by that ancient and honorable Order.

As a member of the Vestry, he was faithful and loyal, always ready with purse and, better still, with personal service, to aid any movement for the promotion of the welfare of the parish. His ability as a business man, coupled with his zealous interest in such work, made him a tower of strength upon which we were glad to lean, and whose support we shall sadly miss.

Diligent in business, fervent in spirit, serving the Lord, let us hope, as we believe, that he now rests from his labors in the Paradise of God.

2. That these resolutions be spread upon the records of the Vestry, be published in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and that a copy be sent to his family, with whom we grieve, and to whom we extend our heartfelt sympathy.

RICH F. H. LEWIS
CHARLES ROOT
JOHN WARD
Committee

St. Mary's School Fund

Raleigh has begun the campaign for a $250,000 fund for St. Mary's School, by pledging one-tenth of the entire amount, namely: twenty-five thousand dollars. During the month of October, twenty thousand dollars of this was raised in individual subscriptions, and since the first of November a strong local committee have guaranteed to raise the last five thousand dollars without Mr. Osborne's help, so that he can carry on the campaign elsewhere, without any responsibility for the conclusion of Raleigh's pledge.

Wilmington is probably the next point in Mr. Osborne's work. Everywhere there is good evidence that the movement has taken strong hold of the hearts and desires of the church people in North and South Carolina.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, N. C.

Dear Friend:—Here in the black belt of North Carolina, the Church has a splendid chance to show to the community, and to the people of this State, that she is a branch of the "One Catholic Church," by successfully administering to the negroes of this section. The population is fifty to sixty per cent. colored—a farming town, with a bright future for the Church.

Just now three thousand dollars is most urgently needed to complete All Saints' new church. The little handful of colored brethren have labored courageously to build the work up to its present condition. The completion of the task is beyond their strength.

Therefore, we most earnestly ask for your help, so we can save from decaying the walls which they have erected at a great sacrifice.

This building is designed for a memorial to the honor of the late Thomas Cain, who perished in the Galveston flood. And it seems most suitable that such a memorial should be erected in his home town, and where he spent the most of his ministerial life.

The hosts of men and women who have a keen interest in the welfare of humble people, are most gratefully requested to respond to this appeal, and help our efforts to meet with a good success.

Eighteen hundred dollars has been spent on this building, and three thousand dollars more is needed to complete it. We are appealing to church men and women everywhere to help us in our struggle. Please give us something.

Contributions may be sent to the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, minister-in-charge of the Mission, Warrenton, N. C.; or Mr. W. G. Rogers, Senior Warden of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C.
September, 1916

I hereby very heartily commend the appeal of our colored clergyman, the Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, in behalf of All Saints' Church, Warrenton. This is a beautiful church, well built, of concrete blocks, and it is intended as a memorial to the Rev. Thomas C. Cain, a colored clergyman born in Warrenton, who had the honor of being sent to the General Convention as a clerical deputy from Texas.

With such help as Archdeacon Delany and I have been able to give them, this colored congregation of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, has been able to complete the walls of the Church, and to cover it for temporary use; but it still needs much to be done before it is completed, and if left in its present condition it is liable to injury from the weather. I earnestly commend this work to the sympathy and liberality of our church people, both white and black. I trust that Mr. Hudson may be generously received by all to whom he may apply. He is a worthy and reliable man. He is doing a good work in Warrenton, and will make good use of anything which may be given him to help him in the cause for which I appeal.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

The Woman's Auxiliary

ON THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Intercessory Days

The Eve of the Feasts of:

St. Andrew—November 30. Diocesan. Offering at tht disposal of Bishop Cheshire.

The Epiphany—January 6. Foreign. Offering at the disposal of Annie Cheshire Tucker.

The Annunciation—March 25. Domestic. Offering for scholarship in Valle Crucis School.

The Transfiguration—August 6. Offering for the Thompson Orphanage.

All Auxiliary Branches are urged to remember the Intercessory Days, and if possible have a service on the next, St. Andrew's Day, and make an offering for Diocesan Missions.

The Triennial of 1916

The Triennial of the Woman's Auxiliary, held in connection with the General Convention of the Church, is still in session at this writing, and so we can only give a partial account of this great gathering.

Our initial meeting was held on the afternoon of October 11, when in Sheldon Memorial Hall, the headquarters of the Auxiliary, members met to register, to make the acquaintance of new and to renew friendship with old delegates, to hear the reports of our Secretaries at the Missions House, and to transact some preliminary business.

The United Offering Service

This, the most impressive of all Triennial services, was held on the following day, in Christ Church Cathedral, at eight o'clock, being the Corporate Communion for the Auxiliary. The great United Thanksgiving Offering was presented and received at the altar by the Presiding Bishop, the president and other officers of the Board being present. Afterwards, the whole congregation of women was invited to the Merchants Club, for breakfast. In the afternoon, at the Odeon Theater, the United Offering Mass Meeting was held, missionary hymns were sung, and stirring addresses made by Missionary Bishops. Then came the exciting moment, when the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, who with a number of bank clerks had been counting all day, came to announce the amount of our offering. By way of prolonging the agony, he began with the cents, then the dollars, until finally we had the whole—more than three hundred and fifty-two thousand dollars which will support our United Offering Missionaries for the next three years.

With a feeling of deep joy in our hearts, we arose and sang the Doxology, thanking God that He had put it into the hearts of faithful women to make this thankoffering for mercies vouchsafed to them.

Business Sessions

Time and space forbid our going into the details of business, but many problems have been solved, and much routine business transacted. Every delegate has opportunity to discuss any subject presented, and it would almost seem as if each one took advantage of her opportunity! A departure was made when a delegation from the Convention—a Bishop, a Priest, and a layman—came before our body, and asked that a committee from the Auxiliary be appointed to confer with the Board of Missions as to the best expenditure of our United Offering.

This committee was appointed, consisting of one representative from each of the eight Missionary Provinces. Other committees were appointed to look into resolutions upon such subjects as The Women's Auxiliary, The Junior Department, The United Offering of 1919, and Miscellaneous Business. The Standing Committee from the Triennial of 1913 made its report upon Rules of Order Which Shall Govern all Future Triennials. These Rules were commended by a unanimous vote of acceptance.

To show how rapidly women can transact business when their hearts are stirred, we will give one instance out of many. Bishop St. George Tucker, of Japan, made an appeal for St. Agnes' School; the dormitory buildings being so worn out that they have been condemned by the Japanese government. So quickly did the delegates respond, that in half an hour the sum of twenty-seven thousand dollars had been raised by Diocesan and personal pledges.

The Junior Department

Miss Lindley, as Secretary for the Juniors, suggested a reorganization of all Junior Sections—separating them from the Woman's Auxiliary, and making of them a Junior Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, with one or more Secretaries at the Missions House. To further strengthen and enlarge the work, she also suggested that this be done in connection with the Sunday Schools; having all the pupils, boys and girls, members of the Junior Section, with superintendents and teachers, officers, and leaders in the branches.

After much discussion, it was agreed to make an experiment of this plan for three years, and to report upon it at the next Triennial.

Mission Study

At each Triennial, we notice a marked increase in attendance on Mission Study Classes; and this year there has been scarcely seating capacity in the classrooms for the great number of members who wish to take advantage of the courses offered.

There are about fifteen classes on Prayer and on Latin America—one of these classes on Prayer being led by our own Diocesan Secretary.

Rev. Arthur Gray, Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions, has a Normal Class composed of the Educational Secretaries of the various Dioceses.

Introduction of Missionaries

Working for Missions creates an interest in the Missionary, and so one of the features of our Triennial has been the introduction to the members of the Auxiliary of all women missionaries present at the Convention.

There were so many this year that the great stage could scarcely hold them; and the time so short that each missionary, in telling of her work, was limited to one sentence. Only think of laboring for three years,

traveling thousands of miles across continents and seas, and having to sum it all up in one sentence! Some of these sentences were really very brief—one Indian using only ten words. Others revenged themselves by making their sentences as long as possible, and saying at the end, "*And* I am here to separate you people from as many of your dollars as possible, to carry on the work of which I have been telling you!" We were glad to see and welcome, among the missionaries, the face of Mrs. Albert Cooper, of Ichang, the daughter of our Bishop.

A Pilgrimage of Prayer

One of the most impressive features of the whole meeting was the introduction of our English guests and missionaries, one of whom brought a letter of greeting to the Auxiliary from the wife of the Archbishop of Canterbury, who had been with us in Boston, at the Triennial of 1904.

Miss Forbes, a Secretary of the Society for the Propogation of the Gospel, has been a help and inspiration throughout our meetings, making missionary talks and leading our devotions at the noonday hour of prayer. Dressed in her pilgrim's garb—a blue robe and headdress, with a white cross embroidered on each—she told us of the Pilgrimage of Prayer made by her and her English sisters during this time of suffering and strife. With the blessing of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and their Diocesan Bishops, and at the request of parish priests, they walked from village to village, and city to city, visiting the cottages of the poor and the manor houses of the rich, making intercessions, and carrying a blessing to each house they visited. All this was done simply and quietly, and as a preparation for a great mission which the clergy are holding for three months.

The Auxiliary is planning to follow their example by another Pilgrimage of Prayer. We are not to make a pilgrimage in person, but to have each Diocese observe a week of intercession, beginning on the Atlantic and ending on the Pacific Coast—the period of intercession lasting throughout the year.

Social Features

It is scarcely possible to enumerate the social functions prepared by the hospitable people of St. Louis for their guests.

One reception was given the Bishops, and another to the members of the Convention and to the Auxiliary in Moolah Temple.

On every afternoon, tea was served in the Under Croft, and other teas and musicales were given in the various clubs of the city.

Invitations were issued to garden parties, at beautiful private homes outside the city. Eight drawing-rooms were held simultaneously, at private houses, at which speakers of worldwide reputation told thrilling and romantic stories of missions.

The delegates who attended the Pan-Anglican Convention of 1908, were very glad to return, in a small measure, England's hospitality, by a reception given our English guests at the Woman's Club.

The Pageant of the Church

I think we may safely say that the most striking and beautiful feature of the whole Convention was the Pageant of the Church showing, by tableaux and episodes, the historic continuity of our Church, from the Day of Pentecost to the present time. It was given in the Coliseum, by all the parishes of St. Louis, under the direction of Rev. George Long. There was a fine orchestra, and a cast of more than two thousand people. The vast audience looked on with intense and reverent interest, as each scene was presented—Apostles, martyrs, and Fathers of the early Church; saints of the middle ages and English reformers, missionaries of the old world, bringing the Gospel to the newly discovered continent of America.

The climax was reached in the last scene, when Christians of all ages, from the Holy Apostles down to our own Presiding Bishop, appeared on the stage at one time; and, with one accord, the people rose to their feet for the grand Te Deum which closed the Pageant.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Orphanage Notes

The Fair and circus have both come and gone, and we can safely say that the children enjoyed both very much. They didn't go to the circus; but they saw the parade, and it was one of the best that ever came to Charlotte. They attended the Fair on the first day, and as it was the opening day, and also Election Day, there was not a very large crowd present, which gave the children a better opportunity for seeing the exhibits, and getting free entrance to the sideshows, which were amusing and instructive, and not objectionable. The weather was ideal, and the trolley ride there and back, given by their good friend, Mrs. J. S. Myers, contributed no little to the children's enjoyment of the day. The Southern Sociological display was an education in itself, and the two illustrated lectures on the dangers of the fly, and the comparative values of food products, were worth the price of admission to the grounds; but the display was outside of the grounds, and free to all. Not to speak of everything they saw, we will mention only the acting of the tamed wild animals, and the Merry-Go-Round, both of which they greatly enjoyed. The girls' needlework got in the wrong space this year, and had to be taken down; and so they didn't have a fair show.

Since writing the above, we have learned that the following prizes were taken at the Fair; Anna Atkins, aged thirteen, first premium on rolls; Carrie Nichols, twelve, first on doughnuts; Nellie Kerr, nine, first on handmade dress; Sophia Williams, eleven, second on handmade blouse; Ethel Brinson, fourteen, first and second on crochet work and sewing; Risden Fort, fourteen, second on Rhode Island Red rooster; the farm, first on sweet potatoes. The donkey we use also took a prize, but he belongs to Mr. Newell, of Newell's Station. We could have easily taken another premium, worth five dollars, if we had made the effort; and that would have been ten in all.

On the second of last month, Miss Andrews returned to the Orphanage, and resumed her position as a matron of Federation Cottage, which had been well filled by Miss Tribble during her absence.

On the first Sunday in November, the Superintendent was in China Grove, at the consecration of the new Church, and stopped with Dr. and Mrs. Ramsaur. It was a very impressive service, and the Church was filled to overflowing.

On the eighteenth of the month, Clarence and Wallace Trembley were brought here from Wilmington, by their mother, and placed in Thompson Hall.

On the following Monday, Clara Belle Smith came from Raleigh, and was also placed in Thompson Hall.

Our girls in the graded school are doing so well that they will soon be on the honor roll if they keep on improving. Two of them who entered the seventh grade this year, got 98, 99, and 100 on some of the studies in their first examination.

On the Fourth Sunday of last month, we held service in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, in the morning; and at Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at night—the rectors of both parishes being absent at the General Convention, and spoke on the work of the Orphanage. It is needless to say that we enjoyed both visits, and while our object was not to collect money, we are glad to say that we got over fifty-three dollars from the two places. On our way back, we took supper with Louise Stephenson, one of our thirteen-year-old girls, who has entered the eighth grade in the Norfolk city schools, and is doing well.

On the thirtieth of last month, we had the pleasure of having the Rev. and Mrs. Cooper, of Ichang, China, to dinner; and Mr. Cooper made an interesting talk to the children about his work. Another cousin, Mrs. Dr. McCoy, of Huntersville, also gave us the pleasure of her company.

On the Eve of All Saints', the grown people and children gathered in the schoolroom for a pleasant hour of appropriate games, after which the Superintendent treated to apples.

Archdeacon Hardin gave the Orphanage a good showing at the excellent meeting of the Convocation, at Statesville.

We need stockings for the children, from twelve to fifteen. We also need sheets and tablecloths.

Be sure to go to Church on Thanksgiving Day; and don't forget the Orphans.

Contributions

from September 10 to October 10

Baltimore, Md., Mr. Warfield Martin	$ 5.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.45
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	1.48
Charlotte, Miss Annie L. Jones	3.00
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry and Master Charles A. Bland, Jr.	10.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Vinton Liddell	50.00
Charlotte, Mrs. Richard Moore	1.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish	50.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's Parish	2.45
Cleora, S. C., Mrs. J. F. Stanton	3.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.20
Dillon, S. C., "A Friend"	50.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	2.75
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.00
Hillsboro, S. S., St. Matthew's Parish	3.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	9.25
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.42
Littleton, Mrs. Francis Joyner	$ 2.00
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	1.00
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.39
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's Parish	5.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.10
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	11.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints'	7.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia	2.50
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	1.03
West Durham, Mr. W. A. Erwin	50.00
Williamston, Mission near-by	2.50
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	8.22
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's Parish	2.97

Total, $301.21

Contributions in kind: Pair of sheets, towels, napkins, clothing, etc., Grace Church, Grace; box of clothing, etc., Mrs. W. A. Adams, Oxford; two dresses, and box of clothing, Mrs. W. H. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; bushel of apples and grapes, for Bernice Stanton, from her mother.

Honor Roll for October

Senior Department—Roy Yates, Risden Fort, Ralph Wilson, Annie Cashwell, Essie Devinney, May Parrish.

—Miss Virginia E. Mooney, *Teacher*

Guild Meeting

The Thompson Orphanage Guild held a meeting on Wednesday night, at the home of Mrs. Rebe Shields. Mrs. W. H. Bond and Mrs. Willie Knight rendered a number of piano selections; then all present joined in singing favorite songs. Mr. Edward Smith, Jr., and Mr. James Rasberry delighted their hearers with "Uncle Remus" tales. A geographical contest was of interest to all.

The above clipping, taken from *The Scotland Neck Times*, refers to a Guild that was organized by the Rev. W. J. Smith, in 1888, and it has been in continuous operation ever since. It meets once a month, at private houses, and after the usual routine of business, and the collection of dues from the members, a prearranged program of music, readings, and recitations is carried out, to the enjoyment of all present. Why may not a Guild like this be formed in every parish, to encourage social intercourse, and at the same time help a worthy cause?

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	130.23
Amount still to be raised	49.77

Contributions from September 6 to October 6

"G.", New Bedford, Mass.	$1.00
Birthday Pennies, and a Thank-Offering, from Scotland Neck, N. C., through Miss Cornelia Josey	5.00
"In Memoriam, Ann M. Falkener," Warrenton, N. C., through her mother	1.00

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother ..... $ .25
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for September, through Miss A. S. Cameron 1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar ..... .25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother ..... .75

Total, $9.25

My Dear Children:

Our first contribution this month came from our good friend in New England—who isn't a New Englander, however—and we are very glad to hear from her again, as I told her in a letter, which I hope she received—as I have not been writing many of late.

The next was this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—You may be justly proud of Scotland Neck this month, for I am enclosing a check amounting to five dollars. Most of the birthday pennies came from the older members of the Sunday School this month. Eighty-four of the pennies came from one of our oldest members, whose life has been one of great service. I am also sending one dollar as a thank-offering from one of the most beloved and faithful members in the church.

"With every good wish

"Sincerely

"_____"

Truly you are the most wonderful people down in Halifax! and so many birthdays! Why you are an honor to the State! The eighty-four pennies touched me deeply. Age walking in the ways of righteousness is the most beautiful sight in the world! Please give my especial love to your oldest member; and I am glad of the thank-offering—that means real thanks. I send my love broadcast to you each and all.

The next offering touched me deeply, too—the love that never forgets, nor counts those lost who are not with us in the flesh.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing a dollar towards Sewing Teacher's salary, in memory of Ann M. Falkener.

"With best wishes for you and your work.

"Yours truly

"_____"

Thank you, my dear madam. I know full well what empty places mean! and the waiting time seems long!

The pretty trio from Merry Hill came in on their mother's arm as usual:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"With best wishes

"Sincerely

"_____"

Thank you, my dear Martha. You are very faithful, as your father's daughter should be.

The next money came from the Hillsboro Juniors, through my niece; and we say thank you to the whole sextet.

Then Ridgeway claims our notice, thus:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed I am sending twenty-five cents in stamps for October. I hope now that I will soon be in school, that I may remember to send the money on time each month. We still have service every first, second, and third Sundays. I hope you are well. My sister and I send best love.

"Yours devotedly

"_____"

I have no fears that you will not remember, dear child, even if you are in school. One does not fail who is as steadfast as you have always shown yourself. I send my love to you both.

The last letter came from our dear faithful friend in Jackson. I am so very glad to hear of the improved conditions! Do keep on improving. I can't spare you! I wanted to write a personal letter, but my eyes don't allow much use, especially with a pen. You will be interested to hear that "Little Annie" is now a full-fledged teacher, with a certificate, wrestling with the intricacies of primary grade work with a class—or classes, for they are not divided—of half a hundred bundles of restless mischief, yclept children. I send my love to you all.

Now, little folks and big, I send my love to you all—for the eyes forbid further use.

Your loving

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

NOTICE

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, of St. Martin's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., is desirous of assisting, in any way possible, all newcomers to the city of Charlotte. We therefore ask all Brotherhood Directors, and all members of the Brotherhood, to make it their duty as well as pleasure to notify our Secretary whenever they may know of anyone who contemplates locating in Charlotte, giving him the names and addresses of all such parties. He will then immediately take the matter up with these parties, and will render any assistance possible, and any information asked for in getting the party satisfactorily settled here.

THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW

Box 647 **A. H. JARRATT, Secretary** **Charlotte, N. C.**

The Carolina Churchman

contains, monthly, items of vital interest to every Churchman and Churchwoman in the Diocese. Get your friends and neighbors to subscribe for it.

ONE DOLLAR THE YEAR

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE. Twenty-four States and Four Foreign Countries represented. Thorough preparation for College or Business. RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH. Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, and virile religious life. A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS. What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very door. Entrance without Examination to West Point and every College and University which accepts Students on Certificate. For Catalog and other information, address

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

THE SISTERS OF ST. SAVIOR

520 LAKE STREET

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

have constantly on hand a carefully selected stock of devotional cards, made in this country, in England, and on the Continent. You are cordially invited to call and see the cards, or to enter into correspondence concerning them.

A Special Series of Christmas Cards Suitable for Priests to Send to Their People, with Envelopes; Reasonable Price.

CHRISTMAS CARDS
SUNDAY SCHOOL REWARDS
EUCHARISTIC CARDS
CRUCIFIXION PICTURE
CARDS FOR CONFIRMATION AND FIRST COMMUNION
SAINTS' PICTURES
EASTER CARDS
BIRTHDAY CARDS
BAPTISMAL CERTIFICATES
CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATES
CHURCH CALENDARS
MINIATURE CHRISTMAS MANGERS
CHRISTMAS NOTE PAPER

Samples should be returned in perfect condition packed with stiff cardboard

Postage extra on all orders
Assorted packages, if desired, 50 cents and over

ENGRAVED
GREETING CARDS
"MADE IN CHARLOTTE"
for Christmas and New Year's

We have a novel and attractive line, ENGRAVED in colors, designed for use in connection with your visiting-card plate.

An early inspection will insure choicest selections and delivery in ample time.

Below is one of many suggestions which we can PRINT to your order:

IF WISHES COUNT

this will be the merriest Christmas you've ever enjoyed and Nineteen-Seventeen will be but the beginning of the happiest days of your life.

YOUR NAME HERE

CHRISTMAS, 1916 NEW YEAR, 1917

THE OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, INC.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p. m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10 45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p. m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4 25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to York, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS
IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.
ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VIII, No. 2 December, 1916

State Library

America Responds to the Call of Armenia and Syria

U.S. CHRISTMAS SHIP
Funds Needed to Buy Cargo
American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief
70 Fifth Avenue, New York City
PHOTO COPYRIGHT INTERNATIONAL FILM SERVICE, INC.

See Article, "The Christmas Ship," on Page 5

1842 1915

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Domestic Science, Preparatory

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils.

75th Session Begins September, 1916

For Full Information, Please Address:

Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions. Music, Art, Spanish, Domestic Science.

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

Founded 1851. The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood.

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

Gold, Silver, and Brass
Church and Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalog for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. Schmidt Company, 308 Third Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty.

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

Miss MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio *Chevy Chase, Md.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION

Apply Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice-Chancellor, or The Registrar, Sewanee, Tenn.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, Raleigh, N. C.

MEMORIALS FOR THE CHURCH AND CEMETERY

In Marble, Granite, Stone, Bronze, Mosaic, Stained Glass, Wall Decoration, Embroideries, Textiles, Etc. Every Question answered for Work set in any part of the United States. Send for Photographs of executed orders.

Correspondence solicited.

A Cordial invitation is extended to all interested in Craft Work for the Church. Visit our Studios in New York, and see work in progress on the easels, and completed.

J & R LAMB
STUDIOS 23-25-27 SIXTH AVENUE NEW YORK

The Carolina Churchman

Vol. VIII **CHARLOTTE, N. C., DECEMBER, 1916** **No. 2**

The Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Subscription: $1.00 a Year

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE, Charlotte, N. C.
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN, Salisbury
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Raleigh
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANEY, D. D., Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE, Tarboro
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Salisbury, N. C.
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN, Asheville
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Charlotte, N. C.
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

Page

EDITORIAL:

The Wonderful Spirit of the Church 3
The Christmas Spirit 4
The Children's Advent Offering 4
The Christmas Ship 5
General Church News 8
Convocation of Raleigh 9
Convocation of Charlotte 14
The Woman's Auxiliary 15
Convocation of Colored Work 17
The Thompson Orphanage 17

The Wonderful Spirit of the Church

The spirit of the General Convention in St. Louis must have been truly representative of the wonderful spirit of this Church, in that it combined in a true unity the most patent and obvious diversities that can be imagined. Every Church periodical we have read, whatever may be its particular color of churchmanship, testifies to this spirit of the Convention. Further than this, where each of these editors views the General Convention from his partisan standpoint, each one seems to see his own ideas in the ascendant. Every type seems to feel that his platform was strengthened at St. Louis. And this is only as it should be. True catholicity does not seek a forced conformity, but allows to every man the joy and freedom of self-expression, while preserving unity in diversity.

Herein lies the philosophy of the fact that this Church is admired and criticized both by the Protestant world and by the Roman Catholics, and to both is a puzzling enigma of apparent contradiction. When one has caught a glimpse of the genius of the Anglo-Catholic Church, for selecting the *via media*, he can not but be interested and tolerant of the attitude of partisans within and critics without.

The following extracts tell us how we are seen as others see us.

After commending the stricter standard of the proposed canon on Divorce and Re-Marriage, *The Presbyterian Standard* gives expression to its anxiety for our ultimate destiny, in an editorial on "The Drift to Romanism," from which we take these sentences:

"Among the changes that show the drift toward Romanism we note the new form of prayer in the burial office, which seems to give definite sanction to praying for the dead. . . . .

"They also adopted a revised order for the visitation of the sick, in which they recognize the use of auricular confession, something that was abandoned at the time of the Reformation.

"According to *The Living Church*, the organ of the High Church party, the progress was less than they hoped for, but was good as far as it went. . . . .

"We hope, for the sake of the cause of Christ, that the result is not as bad as our contemporary asserts, but that the more evangelical element of this noble old Church may yet either assert their power, or else go off to themselves."

Those who are distressed by such a suggestion of our "drift" should gain some comfort from this paragraph, from the pen of the ultra-Protestant editor of *The Chronicle*, who takes a different view of the same Convention:

"Digging a little deeper into the reports of proceedings furnished by the press, secular and religious, we discover, however, many signs of the supremacy of the Protestant, democratic, and progressive element in this church. The "Catholic" pean of prospective victory, which arose in major modes following the Convention of 1913, has simmered down through the

St. Louis Convention of 1916 to the minor chords of a swan song. *Sic transit,* etc."

It remains for *The Lamp,* a Roman Catholic organ, to confess the confusion of mind into which he is thrown when he attempts to analyze the spirit and purpose of this Church. Referring to a sermon by the rector of Trinity Church, New York, the editor says:

"The questions to which Dr. Manning called on the bishops at St. Louis to give a ringing answer are:

"What is the Protestant Episcopal Church? What is its relation to the one Catholic and Apostolic Church which our Lord Himself founded in this world? And why do we who are baptized owe it our allegiance, our loyalty, and our love?"

"And what sincere Angelican has not asked the same questions, with the same earnestness, time and again? It is needless to say that the present writer spent many a long, weary hour in the quietude of his study, trying to solve the very questions which the rector of Trinity asked the bishops to solve at St. Louis. And they did not solve them. Why? First of all, for the simple reason that nobody knows what the Protestant Episcopal Church is. No, not even Dr. Manning. For, did he know, he would not have to ask the bishops, or, for that matter, anybody else. And, if it be retorted that Dr. Manning himself knows what the faith of the Protestant Episcopal Church is, but it is for the sake of his weaker brethren that he would have the bishops reaffirm this belief, we would call the Doctor's attention to the fact that the bishops have not assured us that they agree with Dr. Manning any more than that they agree with Dr. Reiland, the modernistic rector of St. George."

Do not these very questions and diverse views of the Episcopal Church, along with her own power to hold together men of many minds and impulses, argue that it may be devoutly hoped that her mission in the divided Christian world is to be the Church of the Reconciliation?

The Christmas Spirit

The following Thanksgiving day editorial, from *The Churchman,* deserves to be considered while we are planning to make our usual lavish expenditure of money and indulgence in frivolity at Christmas time.

"One must not cavil at Providence. Peace is ours, and prosperity has fallen to our lot. We can scarcely be expected to sit in sackcloth and ashes because we are 'fattening while the rest of the world grows lean'; but it would be heartless for us not to approach this season in a chastened mood. For Christmas, at any rate, gratitude must be a more profitable grace than mere elation over good digestion amply satisfied.

"There is a skeleton in the closet of our prosperity; we cannot help seeing it when the door is ajar. *Our total profits made out of the war are conservatively reckoned to be* $2,400,000,000; *our total war charity amounts to* $34,000,000. America has given $12,000,000 for the relief of Belgium. England and France have sent to this country $238,000,000 to buy food and clothes for Belgium; out of this charity fund, contributed by these war-stricken nations, America has made a profit of over $47,000,000. *Out of Belgium's necessity, therefore, we have made, in profit, four times what we have contributed to her need.* The less said about that kind of prosperity the better.

"Let us go further: For the relief of Belgium we have contributed at the rate of ten cents per capita; New Zealand has given at the rate of $1.25 per capita; and Australia gave even more. These countries are both in the grip of war. Paderewski labored unremittingly to awaken sympathy in America for unhappy Poland; he wrote letters, he pleaded personally with the rich, yet the series of recitals which he gave in behalf of his stricken country brought only $60,000; whereas Melba made $70,000 for war charity at one concert in Melbourne.

"We have given $207,000 to Serbia. France gave twice as much, and England gave $8,000,000; yet our total war profits are reckoned to be $2,400,000,000. Christians should do well to refrain from tossing up their hats over this kind of prosperity.

"A man's gratitude is a pretty accurate gauge of his character. To know what a people is thankful for is to know what they most value. St. Paul was grateful for things which concerned his infirmities. We know in what a cause these infirmities were incurred. In the early months of the war, Dr. L. P. Jacks wrote touchingly on 'The Peacefulness of being at War.' In both instances gratitude had a spiritual basis; it was builded on the joy of sacrifice."

The Children's Advent Offering

The Children's Advent Offering in the Diocese of North Carolina, hereafter, is to be presented on the First Sunday in Epiphany, which comes this year on January 7. In order to give the presentation of this offering a proper emphasis, and thereby stress the meaning and significance of an Advent Offering for Diocesan Missions, it is well to avoid the overcrowded Christmas days. The Lenten Mitebox Offering for General Missions has gained in size and popular interest largely through the circumstances of its presentation at beautiful children's services on Easter Day. On the other hand, it has been practically impossible to give the presentation of the Advent Offering its due importance at the busy Christmas season. Surely the lovely Epiphany season, which commemorates the manifestation of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles, and is therefore the Missionary season of the Church Year, will furnish a fitting and suggestive time for the children to bring together and offer, their gifts to the King.

The Feast of Lights has been suggested as a properly symbolic and beautiful children's service for this occasion; and, for the benefit of any who may not be familiar with this service, the Rev. Dr. Hunter has, on another page, given detailed directions, based on his experience of many years at St. Augustine's School. The Editor has seen the Feast of Lights held at four places, under circumstances widely divergent, and for children of different race, intelligence, and social condition, and in each case the service was received with enthusiasm, and declared to be impressive and inspiring in its teaching. A bit of imagination and practical ingenuity will adapt the service to any place and circumstances.

They who dare to ask anything of a friend, by their very request seem to imply that they would do anything for the sake of that friend.—*Cicero.*

The Christmas Ship

A United States Navy collier will sail as a Christmas ship, from New York to Beirut, Syria, leaving New York early in December, with a cargo of foodstuffs and clothing for the non-combatant Syrians, Armenians, and other refugees rendered destitute by the vicissitudes of war.

Contracts have already been made for the purchase of the following items:

One thousand cases of condensed milk (for children); two hundred thousand pounds of lima beans; two million one hundred thousand pounds of whole wheat; fifty thousand gallons of petroleum; five hundred thousand pounds of sugar; six hundred thousand pounds of rice; four hundred thousand pounds of crushed wheat; ten thousand barrels of flour; twenty-five thousand gallons of cottonseed oil.

Funds are urgently needed with which to pay for the above cargo, and with which, if possible, to increase the quantity.

Direct contributions of food and clothing are also solicited; but military regulations preclude the shipment of any but new clothing. As a rule, the best results will be secured through contributions of money, with which the committee can purchase carefully selected supplies in large quantities at minimum prices. Sewing societies and similar organizations, however, can render an invaluable service by contributing to the following requirements in the way of clothing: new warm underwear, sweaters, and shoes (light weight), for men, women, and children; stockings for women and children; cotton and woolen cloth in the piece; unbleached muslin, cotton thread, needles, and pins. All shipments should be sent prepaid to the American Red Cross, Bush Terminal, Brooklyn, N. Y., marked "For Relief Ship to Beirut."

The receipts of the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief have reached $2,018,-902.68.

The receipts for the last thirty days have been $769,124.43. Practically every cent of this has been cabled direct from the office of Charles R. Crane, treasurer, 70 Fifth Avenue, to relief centers in Turkey and the Russian Caucasus, the expenses of its collection having been borne by members of the committee. The two million dollars, covering a period of thirteen months, has been applied to the relief of approximately two million pitiably destitute Armenians, Syrians, and Assyrian Christians, allowing, had it been possible evenly to distribute it, one dollar in a year to each needy person.

By sending America's 1916 Christmas ship, the government collier Caesar, its cargo to be purchased with money to be raised additional to the two million dollars, the committee's relief work will approach slightly a scale more nearly adequate to the starvation demands. The Christmas ship will leave New York early in December, with a cargo of food and new clothing, costing more than a quarter of a million dollars, and will be followed after its departure by increased efforts to continue the saving of Armenians and Syrians from starvation by the cabling of further funds direct to distribution centers.

Altogether, the committee, basing its figure on cabled reports from its agents, estimates that five million dollars is necessary merely to keep alive the women and children survivors.

The destitute ministered to by the committee comprise roughly one million Armenians, in deportation camps in Turkey and in refugee bands in Syria, the Russian Caucasus, and Egypt; one million Syrians, whose crops and homes have been confiscated; and one hundred thousand Assyrian Christian women and children, in Kurdestan and Persia, who have absolutely no protection against winter except what comes from relief funds. The money cabled by the committee is spent under the direct supervision of American consuls and missionaries, and in some cases that of Russian and German officials and teachers.

The two million dollars contributed came from at least twenty countries or dependencies, the American committee acting as an international relief agency. Substantial gifts have come from China, Korea, Japan, France, Egypt, the Phillippines, Hawaii, Alaska, British Columbia, Cuba, and several South American Republics. One check came from the Nez Perce Indians. The bulk of the gifts came from the United States, however.

The Christmas ship cargo, which will be completely assembled as soon as sufficient funds are received, will begin to be loaded aboard the Caesar as soon as that vessel reaches New York from Charleston, S. C., where, under orders from Secretary of the Navy Daniels, day and night repair shifts are putting her in shape. The Caesar will leave Charleston December 2, stopping at Norfolk for coal.

Gifts for the Christmas cargo are pouring in rapidly to the Bush Terminal, Brooklyn, in care of Albert W. Staub. The committee has just received a check for ten thousand dollars from *The Christian Herald,* to be used in the purchase of wheat, flour, and rice, to go on the Christmas vessel. This check makes a total of twenty-five thousand dollars contributed by subscribers and friends of that paper for Armenian and Syrian relief.

The Feast of Lights

At St. Augustine's Chapel

By Col. Fred A. Olds

In the chapel, every seat was speedily filled, and many of the congregation had to stand. The procession formed outside, and headed by the Wise Men entered the chapel, in which only one light was burning, a taper at the altar, in front of the cross, typical of the Light of the World; but as the procession entered the doorway the organ gave its lifting notes, the song arose, the Star in the East flamed out high above the altar, and the Magi, gifts in hand, advanced towards it. They were followed by a large vested choir, and this by the clergy. Each of the Magi advanced and tendered his gift, singing a verse, after each of which the chorus rose high.

The lesson was read, and a short but impressive sermon preached, in which was told the meaning of the day and the observance of it; of the visit of the Gentile Wise Men, and of their bringing what the chosen people had failed to bring, the gifts to a king; and of their being the first to acknowledge His king-

ship and to begin His work in all the world. The speaker also went on to say that the nation which has not Christ as its center of life and faith fails invariably; has so failed in all the past, and is failing at this moment. In conclusion, was said, that as in this service the light was to be passed from taper to taper to all, and then carried out into the world, so should true children of Christ become His messengers, and pass on the Gospel of good will, the brotherhood of man.

The Star in the East, high over the altar, which had sparkled so brightly, died out, but the Light of the World still shone in front of the Cross, small but clear. Long wax tapers were distributed to the standing audience.

The Church, which had been illuminated by but one light, flashed into brilliance under the illumination of the hundreds of tapers, the first of which was lighted from the one at the cross, and to a burst of music and the Epiphany hymn as a recessional, the audience, with tapers aflame, passed out through a double line of choristers, singing too, and taking part in the inspiring service, following the Magi and the clergy, and finding these standing facing inward, just without the granite portal of the chapel, holding their tapers too, mute and reverential. The lights of the hundreds of tapers, moving like will-o'-the-wisps in every direction, the varied colors of the costumes, the soft sparkle of the half-veiled stars, the sweet stillness of the night, all made a scene not to be forgotten. The visitors declared it to be the most remarkable religious scene they had ever witnessed.

Directions for Conducting the Feast of Lights on the Feast of the Epiphany

One large candle, representing Christ as the Light of the World, is placed on the center of the altar, and kept burning from the beginning of the service to its end.

The three Magi (with Oriental costume if possible) lead the procession, followed by choir and clergy, singing, "We Three Kings of Orient Are."

Evening Prayer, followed by a missionary address.

Hymn.

Offering for missions, collected by the Magi.

Tapers, about sixteen inches long (which can be purchased at any large department store), are distributed by members of the choir—one to each member in the congregation.

Church is darkened, so that the light on altar is the only light visible.

Priest kindles his taper at this light, and turning, gives light to the Magi. They in turn carry light to those at the end of each seat, who in turn pass light to their neighbors. Careful and alert men should be placed among the children, to look out for accidents, and care should be taken that taper is held near top so as not to set fire to hat or clothing of person in front.

Then, singing "From the Eastern Mountains," or some other suitable hymn, procession leaves the church, each one trying to keep his light burning as long as possible. It is well for the choir to remain, if possible, near the entrance of the church until the congregation has entirely passed out.

If there is a gas or electric star in the church (a star can easily be made on a wire frame, covered by thin paper, with candle or electric bulb inside), the procession should enter the church by the light of this star and that on the altar, other lights being furnished when Evening Prayer is begun.

—A. B. H.

[Note by Editor—"We Three Kings of Orient Are," words and music, is published in "Christmas Carols, No. 1," by W. H. Bradley, 10 South Hicks Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Price, five cents. The Rev. A. B. Hunter, D. D., Raleigh, has a number of these carols on hand, and will gladly send one *gratis* to any Sunday School in the Diocese making request. The New York Sunday School Commission, 73 Fifth Avenue, New York, advertises a service entitled "The Feast of Lights," by Rev. Lefferd M. A. Haughwont. Price, two cents each; $1.25 per hundred, delivery extra. The Editor has not seen this service, and so can not recommend it, except to say that possibly it may be suggestive for the purpose in hand.]

Snapshots of the Deaf-Mute Mission

These excerpts from letters given below speak for themselves. They are given verbatim—except that irrelevant matter is left out, in order to be brief.

R. F. D. No. 33
Little Rock, S. C.
November 14, 1916

My Dear Miss R. Tillinghast:

I am going to tell you on business. Do you think my husband can work in Durham? I want to go to Durham, why? It is because I want you to teach me about God, and nobody taught me, but only I read in my Bible; but it is so hard for me, and I want you to teach me about the Bible and God. I am glad to hear that you are in Durham to teach the deaf people.

I have two children—a girl two years old, and a boy seven months old. They can hear good.

If you help me, you can explain to my husband about his working and renting. Please help me to explain to my husband why I want to go to Durham. If my husband will not go, do you think I can go to Durham by myself; and so I want to work so hard, and go to church, and see you?

God may bless you always.

Yours truly
Mrs. N. B.

This letter was written in the usual way, with a pencil, by a deaf mute, who in adult life has become totally blind. It was barely legible; but, knowing his style so well, I was able to make it out:

Greensboro, N. C.
October 27, 1916

Dear Friend:—I thought I would try to write a letter to you this morning, because I want to know how you are.

It is my pleasure to say that since you taught me to read point print for the blind I have been reading many books. The Congressional Library in Washington, and the Gould Free Library for the Blind in Boston, both furnish me continually with interesting and enjoyable books. I have just finished reading a book entitled "What Christ Revealed," and I will return it today to Washington. I also read regularly the *Ziegler Magazine for the Blind,* the *Sunday School*

Quarterly, and the *Christian Record Magazine,* all in the New York point print.

If you come through Greensboro again, be sure and call on me.

Sincerely your friend

V. W. C.

Schoolfield, Va.

Dear Miss Robbie L. Tillinghast:

Your letter came to me all right, but I am grieved to hear about my wife's sickness. I understand all what you did say. Of course I am much shame as I was ever in my life because I ran away and left her in Durham, and did not treat her any good. It made me lots of trouble and uneasy about them. I want to see them so bad. I want to go back home. But your letter advised me to stay and stick to my work, and to send some money to my wife. I will accept your advising, and I will work faithfully and hard. I will do my best for my wife and baby. I will stay here six weeks, so I can prove to you that I am trying to change my character. If you are willing to be patient with me, I want to prove you as my missionary. I want to be a man and support my wife and baby. When I make my money here, I will go to my wife, and I will stick to stay in Durham. I thank you for helping me. Let me hear from you as you can.

Yours sincerely

R. S.

This letter was written by a man living in the country, about twenty miles from Durham. He and his wife were members of our colony for several years, and were, and still are, loyal members of the Church. They keep me in touch with all the family events, as this letter will demonstrate:

Roscoe, N. C.

Dear Friend:—I am going to tell you that we are all well at home. But my left shoulder, elbow, and back were hurt a little better now. How I can tell you in this letter, you may be surprised about this.

Well, two weeks ago on Sunday evening, I took my mule to ride, with my little Lucy on the mule's back, for going home. While we were riding down a rough, hilly road, the mule got scared from a squirrel rattling the leaves from a tree, and the mule ran very fast. I held Lucy hardly, but fell off on the road. The baby got no hurt at all. But my left shoulder, elbow, and back were almost broken down, and swollen up about one-inch more than the other side.

My wife Sallie called the men to help me up. I was almost dead when I fell. My eyes were stirred up, and my face were turned cold. Also I got chilled for several hours after I got home. I can not work for one week, till I could move around a little. Don't study [worry] about this.

How are the deaf people getting along in Durham today?

Tell me all the news about them if you can. Good bye, from

Yours truly

G. D.

Dollar Christmas Fund

for Destitute Belgian Children

Mr. Hemphill writes:—By means of our special factory and dairies in Belgium, we are now able to supply the little ones with an extra noonday meal, costing three cents. Though the cost is low, the meal is a real lifesaver for children whose condition requires just the class of nourishment we are now providing. Without a special fund such as you are helping us to provide, this service could not be rendered, and the health of the children would continue to deteriorate. For every dollar subscribed now, we can provide a lifesaving meal for a child for a month. We welcome the timely aid of the Dollar Christmas Fund for the third year, and wish you godspeed.

Mr. Henry Clews renews his appeal for aid, which may be sent to him care of Henry Clews & Co., Bankers, Broad Street, New York. As treasurer of the Dollar Christmas Fund, he has just remitted twenty-five thousand dollars to the Commission, to purchase three-cent meals; and asks friends of destitute Belgians to help in making a total of one hundred thousand dollars by Christmas.

The Better Prayer

I thank Thee, Lord, for strength of arm
To win my bread,
And that beyond my need is meat
For friend unfed.
I thank Thee much for bread to live,
I thank Thee more for bread to give.

I thank Thee, Lord, for snug thatched roof
In cold and storm,
And that beyond my need is room
For friend forlorn.
I thank Thee much for peace to rest,
But more for shelter for my guest.

I thank Thee, Lord, for lavish love
On me bestowed,
Enough to share with loveless folk
To ease their load.
Thy love to me I ill could spare,
Yet dearer is Thy love I share.

—*Selected.*

Presbyterians Raising Pension Fund

While the campaign to raise five million dollars for pensions is being so aggressively pushed, under the direction of Bishop Lawrence, American Presbyterians are working to secure a fund of ten million dollars. It is announced that of this amount $5,350,000 has already been obtained. Dr. Foulkes, general secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Ministerial Relief and Sustentation, who is directing the money-raising campaign, has announced that he hopes to be able to report a total of six million dollars to the next General Assembly.

This, if any, is the immortal life, which we are living day by day in our familiar surroundings, and by the ordinary light of the sun. We shall never be more immortal, though we may be more conscious of our great endowments, than we are today.—*Congregationalist and Christian World.*

Our best moments are not glimpses of another world. They are liftings of this world into the light of God.—*Phillips Brooks.*

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

Annual Summary

of Board of Missions Treasurer

This year, for the first time, we are dealing with a thirteen-months' period. Of necessity this makes larger figures. The comparison in time, however, is the same.

RECEIPTS—SEPTEMBER 1, 1914, TO OCTOBER 1, 1915

	Normal	Emergency Fund	Total
Parishes	$ 693,309.42	$143,320.95	$ 836,630.37
Individuals	75,800.09	167,503.19	243,303.28
Sunday Schools	185,785.48	1,408.91	187,194.39
Woman's Auxiliary	102,280.62	22,919.14	125,199.76
Junior Auxiliary	19,858.02	1,428.59	21,286.61
	$1,077,033.63	$336,580.78	$1,413,614.41

RECEIPTS—SEPTEMBER 1, 1915, TO OCTOBER 1, 1916

	Normal	One Day's Income	Total
Parishes	$ 744,175.86	$ 15,007.48	$ 759,183.34
Individuals	56,879.23	122,161.57	179,040.80
Sunday Schools	192,930.17	279.74	193,209.91
Woman's Auxiliary	95,755.90	1,329.79	97,085.69
Junior Auxiliary	20,117.13	17.15	20,134.28
	$1,109,858.29	$138,795.73	$1,248,654.02

These figures show two things: First, that the One-Day's-Income Plan of this year did not yield as much as the Emergency Appeal of last year. It must be remembered that nothing like as much was asked. Second, that the normal receipts toward the apportionment for the year just closed exceed those of the previous year by thirty-three thousand dollars. This is the best feature in the report, for it shows healthy growth on the part of the parishes, and therein lies the strength of the Church. This being the General Convention year, it was to be expected that the offerings from the Woman's Auxiliaries would be less than those of last year, because of the Woman's Auxiliary United Offering. But these same Woman's Auxiliary gifts are larger than those of three years ago, when it was also the General Convention year.

The Convention of 1916 has passed into history. Before it the Board of Missions has made its reports, with the result that it is not hampered by any old financial obligation. Old visions have become realities, and new ones are now before the Church. She advances apace, and great, ever greater, is the number that marches with her. May God inspire her, in this our day, to do His will, so that she shall possess the whole world.

GEORGE GORDON KING, Treasurer

The St. Mary's Fund

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne, special representative of the trustees of St. Mary's School, spent the month of November in Raleigh, finishing up his part of the canvass there, and in East Carolina, preparing for the canvass for the $250,000 Fund in several of the best towns of that Diocese. On November 12, Mr. Osborne and Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., of Porter Military Academy, presented the subject, "The Responsibility of this Church to Education," in the four parishes of Wilmington, and a local commmittee is now being organized there to determine what share Wilmington will have in the enterprise, and how and when to raise the amount determined. Meanwhile, without delay, other places are making plans for the canvass, and a fine spirit of enthusiasm is manifested.

Notes of the General Convention

A Racial Episcopate

A vexed question which has engaged the attention of the two last General Conventions was settled—at least for a time—by the acceptance by the House of Bishops of the minority report of the joint commission on the racial episcopate. As our readers will doubtless remember, this commission, after sitting for three years, presented two reports—one signed by the majority, recommending the erection of a racial missionary district in the South, whereby the jurisdiction over negroes in certain areas would be relinquished to a negro missionary bishop, to be elected by and responsible to the general Church; the other, a minority report, opposed this plan as divisive and contrary to the genius of the Church, bringing forward instead the plan of negro suffragan bishops working under white diocesans, and proposing the folowing resolution:

Resolved, that in our judgment the Suffragan Episcopate participated in by a Diocese, a province, or a group of Dioceses, affords at present the best method of providing for a Racial Episcopate.

Lay Readers Organized

A new organization formed during the session of General Convention was "The Lay Readers' League." About fifty lay readers who were in attendance form the charter membership, and a constitution was adopted setting forth the objects of the organization, being to assist the clergy by service as lay readers, to encourage loyalty to the Church and reverence for sacred things, to publish such information as might be of assistance to lay readers, and to foster fraternal acquaintance among the lay readers in the United States. The Hon. L. Bradford Prince, LL. D., of Santa Fé, N. M., was elected president; and other officers were chosen as follows: First vice-president, John W. Macomb, Lawrence, Kan.; second vice-president, George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.; secretary and treasurer, Frank Spittle, Astoria, Ore.

The Pageant of the Church, which was given in honor of the General Convention, at the Coliseum, in St. Louis, on the nights of Wednesday and Thursday, October 18 and 19, was a wonderful production, in twenty-nine tableaux and episodes, illustrating the history of the Church from the Day of Pentecost to the Episcopate of Bishop Tuttle. The great building, which recently witnessed the renomination of Woodrow Wilson, was crowded to the utmost. This admirable presentation was made by groups connected with the different parishes of St. Louis and vicinity. It was a great feature of a great Convention.

It was decided that, when the Church in China sees fit to elect a priest as bishop, the Chinese House of Bishops shall confirm the election, and proceed to consecration.

The Convocation of Raleigh

The Ven. N. Collin Hughes, Raleigh, Archdeacon
Mr. W. L. Wall, Hillsboro, Treasurer

Annual Meeting

Opening Service and Archdeacon's Report

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh assembled in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, at 7.30 p. m., November 21. Devotional exercises were conducted by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D.

The Archdeacon of the Convocation, Rev. N. Collin Hughes, read his report, which may be summarized as follows:

Sunday services have been held at Selma, Sanford, St. John's, Ridgeway, Louisburg, Kittrell, and for the prisoners at the State Farm. The few Sundays not included in these ministrations have been given where there was the most prospect of doing good.

Two periods of ten days each have been given to soliciting funds for the proposed building at the State Farm, and there is now in bank three thousand dollars, and a building committee has been appointed.

One Preaching Mission was conducted during Advent, and the following meetings attended during the year; State Social Service Conference, Raleigh; Laymen's Missionary Movement, Grensboro; National Congress Laymen's Missionary Movement, Washington, D. C.; National Congress American Prison Association, Buffalo, N. Y.—the two last at his own expense.

Some of the Parishes and Missions have been regrouped, for the better support of the rectors. Rev. Basil M. Walton has become assistant to Rev. Isaac W. Hughes. Rev. Mr. Baxter is serving Warrenton and Ridgeway. Scotland Neck, Halifax, Enfield, and Missions have as rector, Rev. Reuben Meridith. Rev. Norvin C. Duncan is in charge of Weldon and Jackson, and Rev. Francis Joyner has removed to take charge of Pittsboro and Missions.

Quarterly District Conferences have been started at several different points in the Convocation.

Rev. Harry O. Nash has started several missions at places in touch with his parish. Mr. S. L. Rotter and Prof. Wm. H. Browne have both rendered valuable missionary service.

While there was report of several vacancies, the increased interest of both clergy and laity in the missionary work of the Convocation, with the larger support given to this work, afforded real grounds for encouragement.

The oft-recurring vacancies is a serious handicap upon the missionary activities of the Archdeacon, as it compels him to devote time to supplying vacancies that should be used in opening new work. The short terms of service of the clergy, especially the younger clergy, was responsible for many of these vacancies; and it was suggested that a cure be sought for this evil.

The following were suggested as possible remedies: (1) Increasing realization of the fact that a call to a larger field is not always a justification for abandoning a work half done; (2) adequate support of the clergy in their present fields—or, in other words, the clergy must learn to realize more deeply the sacredness of the obligation that binds them to their fields; and at the same time the laity must learn more fully the sacredness of the obligation that binds them to the support of the ministers of God.

For the best interests of the missionary work, the Archdeacon suggested the following:

(1) Co-operation of the clergy to supply vacant parishes and missions; (2) more adequate equipment for the clergy—as automobiles, etc.; (3) increased use of lay workers; (4) employment of an additional missionary; (5) organization of a Church Building Guild; (6) Extension of the Forward Movement to every parish and mission in the Convocation; (7) prompt remittance to the treasurer; (8) Advent Sunday-School offerings for Convocational Missions to be actively pushed, as are the Lenten offerings for General Missions; (9) the clergy are urged to present Convocational Missions frequently and earnestly to their people.

After the reading of the Archdeacon's report, strong missionary addresses were made by Rev. Lewis N. Taylor and Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

A business session was held at the close of the service, and the Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary; and the Committee on Recommendations was appointed, as follows: Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Mr. Wm. E. Smith, Mr. N. Collin Hughes, Jr.

On motion of Mr. Lay, the report of the Archdeacon was referred to the above committee.

Convocation adjourned.

Second Day—Wednesday, November 22

Holy Communion was celebrated at half-past seven, and Morning Prayer was said at half-past nine.

Convocation was called to order at ten a. m., and the following list of delegates were present, or entered during the session:

Clerical—Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon, Rev. Morrison Bethea, Secretary, Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, Rev. Edward W. Baxter, Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev Bertram E. Brown, Rev. Reuben Meridith, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, Rev. Harry O Nash, Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox, Rev. Basil M. Walton, Rev. Frederic H. T. Horsfield, Rev. Francis Joyner, Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Lay—Mr. Wm. Wall, Hillsboro; Thos W. Mullen, Roanoke Rapids; Mr. Wm. E. Smith, Scotland Neck; Mr. N. Collin Hughes, Jr., Weldon; Mr. Isaac Smith, Scotland Neck; Mr. Stewart H. Smith, Scotland Neck; Mr. Stirling N. Gary, Halifax.

Mr. Wm. L. Wall read the report of the Treasurer of the Convocation, which is summarized as follows:

RECEIPTS

To balance	$ 181.51
To parishes	1,515.53
To offering taken at Convocation	9.00
To special offering	132.64
To Woman's Auxiliary	55.50
To Sunday-School Advent offering	47.80
	$1,941.98

DISBURSEMENTS

By Archdeacon's salary	$ 550.00
By Archdeacon's expense	165.00
By stipends to missionaries	598.33
By clergy's expense to Convocation	31.96
By Emergency Fund	98.60
By Treasurer's expense	6.00
By Sexton	2.50
By postage	3.61
By printing, etc.	2.55
By balance	483.43
Total	$1,941.98

Report of Executive Committee

Rev. N. Collin Hughes read the report of the Executive Committee of the Convocation, as follows:

Report of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh, to the Convocation, 1916-'17, held at Scotland Neck, November 21, 22, and 23, 1916.

The committee can report regular and faithful attendance on its quarterly meetings since the report to the last Convention, and interest in the work by all its members, never less than a quorum of whom attended, and often six out of the seven being present. The meetings have been held at the Episcopal residence, and at the first meeting after the Convocation of October, 1915, the Treasurer reported a balance of only $61.30 when all apportionments were paid in; hence it appears that the financial budget was closely estimated. However, beginning with this small apparent balance, the committee gratefully acknowledged a generous support of the work of the several parishes, under the materially increased apportionments necessarily made to carry on the work; and at the end of the year less than half of the parishes in arrears of one quarter, and most of these parishes will undoubtedly pay up, which assures the committee of financial support to enable them to report all stipends met at the end of the Convocational year, and all stipends regularly paid for the first three quarters of the year, which will more fully appear from the Treasurer's report. Taking courage from this support, the committee made appropriations for the year beginning April 1, 1916, and ending March 31, 1917, aggregating $3,700.00, and apportionments on the several parishes of an aggregate of $3,215.00, leaving to be raised by Woman's Auxiliary, Sunday Schools, Advent offerings, and special gifts only $485.00—much less than has heretobefore been the rule. Bringing the apportionments nearer to the appropriations was at the suggestion of the Convention, and the committee is gratified to report the success of the plan. With but few exceptions, the parishes have responded cheerfully to the call. A table of appropriations, and also of apportionments, for the year ending March 31, 1917, is appended, and asked to be considered part of this report.

The committee at each meeting has received reports from the Treasurer of the state of the finances, and from the Archdeacon and special committees of the progress of the work; and has thus kept in close touch with the work in the various fields. As will appear from the Archdeacon's report, a new plan of consolidation of weaker parishes and missions into groups has been adopted, at the Archdeacon's suggestion; and at the last meeting of the committee, in September last, only two vacancies in the mission field were reported, and those the Archdeacon hoped to fill soon—possibly has filled by the time this report shall have been submitted.

Ways and means were discussed for getting the delinquent parishes to pay up, and special committees were recommended in each parish so delinquent.

At the meeting of March 15, 1916, a special committee was appointed to audit the books of the Treasurer, and the committee made report that the books were clearly and accurately kept, and commended the accounting there shown.

At the meeting of July 5, an innovation was unanimously adopted which promises good results, namely: That the Archdeacon, with the Bishop's approval, if he so desires, may call a conference of the clergy at any point in the Convocation, at the time, and make draft on the Treasurer for the expense of entertaining the Conference.

And upon the whole the committee reports faithful and efficient services by the several missionaries, whose work, though not so apparent perhaps to the casual observer as the work in the larger parishes, nevertheless bears fruit and meets the Master's approval in many ways which we may not know. And, in conclusion, the committee can gratefully report a healthful and growing missionary work in the Convocation, with bright promises for the future.

APPROPRIATIONS AND APPORTIONMENTS

Appropriations for the Year

Archdeacon's salary	$1,100.00
Archdeacon's traveling expenses	300.00
Rev. Francis Joyner, mission work	300.00
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, mission work	100.00
Rev. Harry O. Nash, mission work	200.00
Rev. N. C. Duncan, mission work	200.00
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, mission work	50.00
Rev. Henry C. Smith, mission work	250.00
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, mission work	150.00
Elm City Mission Field, discretion of Bishop	100.00
Scotland Neck, Halifax, and Enfield missions	300.00
Weldon and Jackson missions	150.00
Warrenton missions	250.00
Emergency fund	300.00
Total amount needed	$3,700.00

Apportionments for Diocesan Missions, for the Year Ending March 31, 1917

Battleboro, St. John's	$ 40.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	100.00
Durham, St. Philip's	240.00
Duke, St. Stephen's	40.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent	40 00
Gaston, St. Luke's	8.00
Gulf, St. Mark's	10.00

Halifax, St. Mark's	$ 24.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	300.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	75.00
Jackson, Church of the Savior	36.00
Kittrell, St. James'	20.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	32.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's	50.00
Lawrence, Grace Memorial Church	8.00
Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	12.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	75.00
Orange County, St. Mary's	6.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	65.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	600.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	300.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	15.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	24.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel	20.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	160.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'	12.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity	80.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's	16.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	48.00
Speed, St. Mary's	12.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	12.00
Tarboro, Calvary	300.00
Townsville and Williamsboro	30.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00
Weldon, Grace	80.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's	80.00
Archdeacon's collections	200.00
Total Apportionments	$3,215.00

Other sources to make up balance of amount needed —Sunday Schools, Advent offering, Woman's Auxiliary, and special gifts.

Estimated income for the year, as above stated	$3,215.00
Leaving to be made up by Sunday School, Advent offerings, Woman's Auxiliary, and special gifts	485.00
Total	$3,700.00

By resolution duly passed at the October, 1915, Convocation, it was requested that the apportionments be paid quarterly, between the first and tenth of June, September, December, and March.

Remittance should be made to Mr. Wm. L. Wall, Treasurer, Hillsboro, N. C.

Miscellaneous Business

Rev. Geo. W. Law moved that the Convocation request the Convention of the Diocese to have printed in the journal all available tables of apportionments. The motion was adopted.

Reports from the various parishes and missions were made by the ministers or other representatives present.

At twelve noon, prayers for missions were offered by the Bishop.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith then spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage, and Rev. Dr. Lay on St. Mary's School.

Rev. Milton A. Barber made a very interesting report of the work of the Forward Movement committee.

Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, and Mr. Wm. L. Wall were appointed as a committee on Nominations.

Convocation adjourned.

Convocation was called to order at three p. m., and the Nominating Committee reported as follows: For Secretary, Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin; For Treasurer, Mr. Wm. L. Wall; For Executive Committee, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Boyd Kimball, Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Lay, the Executive Committee was authorized and directed to make all the reports to the Convention required in Canon IX, section IV.

On motion of Rev. Milton A. Barber, the Executive Committee of the Convocation was requested to urge the Annual Every-Member Canvass in all parishes and missions in the Convocation, and that the Executive Committee co-operate in every way possible with the clergy in carrying this request into effect.

Resolutions

The Committee on Resolutions reported as follows: (These reports were on separate pieces of paper, and the order of their introduction has been lost; but the following were adopted):

(1) That rectors and parishes be urged, with the assistance of their laymen and laywomen, to open up missionary work in outlying districts.

(2) That each clergyman in the Convocation be requested to hold a mission during the year; either in his own or some other parish or mission.

(3) That each congregation now receiving missionary aid be urged to become self-supporting as soon as possible.

(4) That it be the immediate aim and purpose of the Diocese to send to General Missions as much as we receive from them.

(5) That all the clergy be urged to send in frequently to The Carolina Churchman brief, concise, and carefully edited accounts of their work.

(6) That the clergy and laity should emphasize the duty of evangelizing those not now connected with any religious body.

(7) That in general we should show our people the concrete monetary needs, with details of places, people, and conditions, rather than simply ask for certain sums of money.

(8) That the work of the clergy should be made more efficient by giving them more salary and better equipment for their work—as automobiles, typewriters, stenographers, etc.

(9) That the Executive Committee send to each congregation, at least by December 1, a statement of its apportionment, with a request that the congregation express its willingness or unwillingness to accept the same.

(10) That greater use be made of the laity to conduct services and separate Sunday Schools, and that young men be especially encouraged to do this work.

(11) That a committee of three laymen be appointed to secure, in conjunction with the Executive Committee, the services of one or more competent laymen, who will go among the different parishes and mission fields, and arouse, as far as possible, among the members of this Church (the men in particular), a broader spirit of contributing in a larger degree to the whole financial needs of the Church; and that this committee be authorized to devise ways and means to defray the expense of the prosecution of this movement. The chair appointed this committee as follows: Mr. N. Collin Hughes, Jr., Mr. Thos. W. Mullen, Mr. B. K. Lassiter.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes offered the following resolution, which was adopted: Resolved, that the Secretary of the Convocation be instructed to have printed all resolutions that involve requests or instructions to the clergy, and send a copy of same to every clergyman in the Convocation, accompanied by such comment as he may think fit.

Convocation adjourned.

At eight p. m., the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation was administered by the Bishop, after which Mr. Samuel S. Nash spoke on "Evangelization by the Laity"; and Rev. Geo. W. Law on "More Efficient Clergymen."

Third Day

Holy Communion was celebrated at seven-thirty, and Morning Prayer was said at nine in the morning.

The Convocation was called to order by the Archdeacon, and the minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop it was Resolved, that a committee be appointed to take into consideration the suggestion that the Advent Sunday School offerings for Diocesan Missions be presented at the Epiphany Celebration, and that this committee report to the Archdeacon; Second, that the Archdeacon be instructed to convey whatever report this committee shall make, to every clergyman in the Diocese. This committee was appointed as follows: Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Officers for the ensuing Convocation year were elected as follows: Mr. Wm. L. Wall, Treasurer; Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin, Secretary; Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. Boyd B. Kimball, Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Executive Committee.

On motion, the Executive Committee was empowered to fill any vacancy that might occur in its membership.

On motion, it was Resolved that the Secretary pro tem, with the assistance of the Archdeacon, should prepare a condensed summary of the proceedings, and have them printed and distributed among the parishes and missions of the Convocation; and that the Treasurer, upon the requisition of the Archdeacon, be authorized to pay the cost of same.

On motion of Rev. Milton A. Barber, it was Resolved that a committee, of two clergymen and one layman, be appointed to consider ways and means for improving THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and increasing its circulation. That this committee report to the next Diocesan Convention. That the Archdeacon be instructed to communicate to the Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte the foregoing action, and request him to appoint a similar committee. The committee called for above was appointed as follows: Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Mr. Frank P. Haywood.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, that it is the sense of this Convocation that another missionary is needed in the Convocation. Second, that the Executive Committee be requested to confer with the rectors of the larger parishes, and with individual members of the Church, to see if five hundred dollars can be raised for this purpose, over and above the present apportionment.

On motion of Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, it was Resolved, that the Convocation express its interest in the Church's efforts along the lines of Social Service, and urge greater activity upon the part of clergy and people.

After a resolution expressing the thanks of the Convocation for the generous hospitality of the people of Trinity Church, and asking God's blessing upon its life and activities, the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, and the pronouncing of the blessing, Convocation adjourned.

Attest:
MORRISON BETHEA, Secretary

Oxford

A Cotton Mill Mission

I am addressing this letter to Parish Societies, and to all churchmen in the Diocese of North Carolina, appealing to you for assistance in this work. My dear people, as you read this article, look at these dear little children, and recall those beautiful words of the

COTTON MILL MISSION—OXFORD, N. C.

Master: "Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not." I have fifty of them that have come. Shall we not take care of them? Let me give a little history of this work. On the second Sunday in June, 1915, was the beginning of this Mission. I have held services twice a month for a year. On the first Sunday in May, 1916, with the assistance of my wife, we undertook the responsibility of organizing the Sunday School. We organized with nineteen scholars. We now have fifty enrolled, with an average attendance of thirty, which is very good for a work of this kind. I have a Boys' Club which was recently organized with fifteen members. I have two services a month—second and fourth Sundays. There is a great deal of interest manifested in the work, and has been from the beginning. The New York Bible and Prayer Book Society gave me fifty Prayer Books, fifty Hymnals, and fifty Bibles. A vestryman of St. Stephen's Parish, and a devoted churchman, gave me fifty of the New Mission Hymnals, which have been very helpful in the work. I am appealing to the Diocese to assist me in securing a building to take care of this work. My wife and self have been shoulder to shoulder in getting this work to where it is. Can it continue? There is a work here to be done, a work that is worth while. Now, with the help of

all churchmen, it must go forward. The lot and building will cost fifteen hundred dollars. My plan is to have church and parish house in one. A building of this kind can be used for regular services, and by the means of a screen, which will close the Chancel, we can hold meetings of all kinds. One devoted layman has offered to give twenty per cent. of the principal sum, provided the same is raised this year—1916. Now, I have twelve hundred dollars to raise; so I am appealing to the Church for assistance. I wonder if there aren't just four laymen that will give the remaining twelve hundred dollars, so we can begin to build. I am now using the schoolhouse for all services, and you know there is nothing churchly about a public school building. Here is a very promising work, a work that should not be left undone. Shall it continue? My wife and myself have had to make many sacrifices to carry it on; but my, as we look back from where we begun, and under the difficult circumstances in which we begun, we rejoice together, as we see blessing upon blessing that God has graciously given us. Those who wish to assist me in carrying on this work of the Master, can forward check to Bishop Cheshire; to Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, Oxford, N. C.; or to R. J. Sellers, Oxford, N. C., Lay Reader in charge of this work. I trust to God this appeal will be read; and, while reading it, remember what St. Paul says in his Second Epistle to the Corinthians—9 :6, 7: "He that soweth little shall reap little, and he that soweth plenteously shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart—not grudgingly, or of necessity, for God loveth a cheerful giver."

Pittsboro

Memorial Window Consecrated

On Sunday Next before Advent, November 26, in St. Bartholomew's Church, at Pittsboro, N. C., a very handsome stained-glass window was consecrated, in loving memory of Mrs. Anne Mauger Haughton, who for more than sixty years had been the organist of that church. Rev. Francis Joyner, the rector of the parish, conducted the services, which were very appropriate and solemn, beginning with the hymn, "For all Thy Saints Who from Their Labors Rest." He spoke in tender words of the long life of service nd usefulness and of the lovely Christian character of Mrs. Haughton, who had been the most beloved member of the parish.

The window has as its centerpiece the figure of Saint Cecilia, which was brought from England, and is a most superb work of art, as indeed is the entire window, which was designed by one of her nephews, Mr. Frank M. London, for many years an expert art designer at New York. The coloring of the window is soft and very attractive, and all in most exquisite taste. So beautiful a window is a most appropriate memorial to one who, by her long life of unselfishness and service, illustrated most strikingly the beauties of the Christian religion.

Scotland Neck

The members of Trinity Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, feeling deeply appreciative of the help given them by the Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, and regretful of the loss they are sustaining in his departure, wish to express themselves in the following resolutions:

First, we thank Mr. Cartwright very sincerely for the help he has given in the planning and preparation of the Auxiliary papers, and for the interest he has shown in the work.

Secondly, we feel that his presence will be missed at our meetings, and we wish him godspeed in his future labors.

Thirdly, we ask that a copy of these resolutions be sent THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, for publication; that a copy be placed in the minutes of the Auxiliary; and that a copy be given Mr. Cartwright.

Signed
MRS. W. A. BOND
MRS. G. S. WHITE
MRS. H. I. CLARK
For the Auxiliary

Scotland Neck, N. C.
All Saints', 1916.

Raleigh

Meeting of Men's Club of Christ Church

The first meeting of the fall, of the Men's Club of Christ Church, was held in the parish house, at eight o'clock, November 21.

There was an excellent attendance of the members, and plans for the year's work were discussed with zest and enthusiasm.

It was decided to have a men's "get-together" meeting and dinner in December.

Short talks were made by Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Capt. J. J. Mackay, R. S. Busbee, W. C. Harris, and other members of the Club.

A committee was appointed to draft resolutions of respect to the memory of the late president of the Club—John C. Drewry.

Officers for the ensuing year were chosen as follows:

P. E. Seagle, president; R. S. Busbee, vice-president; W. P. Little, second vice-president; M. DeLancey Haywood, secretary; W. L. Brogden, treasurer; Charles Root, F. P. Haywood, P. B. Hulfish, C. E. Johnson, Jr., T. T. Hay, Executive Committee.

Death of Gen. W. L. London

Mr. and Mrs. H. A. London were called to Pittsboro Thursday morning, by a telegram announcing the death of Mr. London's father, Gen. W. L. London, which occurred at 4.30. General London had been ill for months, and while his death was sudden, his condition for some time past has been serious. He was seventy-eight years of age, and one of North Carolina's most prominent citizens. He was a brother-in-law of the late Capt. Thomas H. Haughton, of Charlotte. Thomas H. Haughton, Jr., and J. G. Pardee, of this city, will leave this morning to attend the funeral this afternoon. General London had visited quite often in Charlotte, and was well known here.—*Charlotte Observer* of December 1.

A true peacemaker is doing a divine work of love in the world.—*Rev. J. R. Miller, D. D.*

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN, Salisbury
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Apportionment

Following are the Apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment for year Ending April 1, 1917	Amount due Dec. mber 1 1916	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Souls' Church	$50.00	$37.50	$37.50	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150.00	112.50	75.00	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	112.50	37.50	75.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	150.00	112.50	150.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews'	6.00	4.50	.....	4.50
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	15.00	11.50	3.50
China Grove, Ascension	20.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	45.00	30.00	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	27.00	27.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	4.00	3.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St Phillip's	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	93.75	62.50	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	93.75	125.00	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	18.75	18.75	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	30.00	22.50	15.00	7.50
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace	60.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's.....	5.00	3.75	3.75	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's.....	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	18.75	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rowan County, Christ Church...	30.00	22.50	15.00	7.50
Rowan County, St. George's ...	10.00	7.50	3.92	3.58
Rowan County, St. Jude's	8.00	6.00	.75	5.25
Rowan County, St. Matthew's ...	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	1.50	1.00	.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	5.25	3.50	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	5.25	3.50	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	3.75	2.50	1.25
Thomasville Mission	5.00	3.75	3.75	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	75.00	50.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church ...	12.00	9.00	6.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	131.25	131.25	.....
Total	$2,300.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

—WM. H. HARDIN, *Treasurer*

Temper with prudence the confident spirit of youth. —*Manzoni.*

He who slights fame enjoys it in its purity.—*Livy.*

China Grove

The Church of the Ascension, China Grove, N. C., was consecrated by Bishop Cheshire, on Sunday, October 8, the Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity. The clergy taking part were the Ven. William H. Hardin, and the Rev. Messrs. Edwin A. Osborne, Walter J. Smith, and Theodore Andrews, the latter being the priest-in-charge. The Bishop preached.

It is not often that the first service of our Church held in a town is one of such dignity and solemnity. The congregation have heretofore been worshiping at St. Mary's, three miles north, in the country, which will be maintained for memorial services and for burials, the graveyard being hard by.

The new church, a simple but fitting brick structure, has been made possible through the gifts of a few devoted friends. Its furnishings are practically complete. After the service, a meeting was held to organize a Sunday School; and prospects are bright for a fruitful field in this cotton-mill town in one of the best sections of the Upper Piedmont.

Golden Wedding

On November 14, the Rev. and Mrs. Simeon J. M. Brown, of Cooleemee, celebrated their "Golden Wedding." At eleven o'clock, the Bishop of the Diocese administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin, after which the large number of relatives and friends present were directed to the Parish House adjoining the Church, where a very delightful luncheon was served by the members of his congregation. The Auditorium of the Parish House had been tastily decorated with chrysanthemums and roses, and presented a beautiful appearance. As soon as the guests had assembled in the auditorium, the Bishop rapped for order, and in a few well-chosen words paid a well-deserved tribute to the life and labors of Mr. Brown and his good wife. In closing, the Bishop stated that he had appointed the Archdeacon as his agent to notify Mr. Brown's many friends, both clerical and lay, throughout the Diocese, of the happy event, in order that they might have an opportunity to make some fitting expression of their love and esteem for him, which was attested to by the fact that the Archdeacon presented him with a purse containing $126.00 in gold coin. All of Mr. and Mrs. Brown's children and grandchildren were present, with perhaps one or two exceptions, and altogether it was indeed a most enjoyable occasion. Those present from a distance were Bishop and Mrs. Cheshire, Raleigh; Archdeacon and Mrs. Hardin, and Mrs. Murdoch, Salisbury; and Mr. and Mrs. Peter W. Hairston, of Cooleemee Plantation.

The Rev. Angus Crawford, D. D., has resigned as dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary, an office he had filled for sixteen years, and will be succeeded by the Rev. Berryman Green, D. D., of the seminary faculty. Dr. Crawford has for twenty-eight years been Professor of Hebrew and Oriental Languages and Literature in the same institution, and will continue to occupy this chair. During his incumbency as dean, the seminary has grown and prospered, and he has done much to increase its strength and influence.

The Woman's Auxiliary

ON THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Woman's Auxiliary Conferences

The Monthly Conferences, 1916-'17

Preceding each Conference, Holy Communion in the Chapel, at 10 o'clock. Meetings in Board Room—Business, 10.30 to 11.00; Conference, 11.00 to 12.00.

Subjects of Conferences

December 21—Our Juniors. Prayer, communion of the child with the Father.

January 18—Missionary Education. The Pilgrimage of Prayer.

February 15—The United Offering. In His name and for His sake.

March 15—How to reach the isolated country woman. Prayer: Our relation to God and intercommunion.

April 19—The Easter Message. The triumph of opportunity. Suggestions of summer effort. Volunteers, their choice, training, and development. How answered prayer tests our purposes.

These meetings are open to all. Officers expecting to be in New York at the time are asked to notify the Secretary in advance.

—Julia C. Emery, Secretary

Important Missions

The Auxiliary Urged to Help

Hotel Jefferson
St. Louis, Mo., October 28, 1916

My Dear Miss Cheshire:

A few women, in the last days of the General Convention, met together to form a small informal committee, to let the people of the Church know two things—

First: That, through the inspiration of the Missionary meetings held during the Convention, much was done in aid of some of the most important projects now before the Church, for which we are all most thankful. These projects are still incomplete, and we thought that you who are doing so much for the cause of missions might like to hear as soon as possible what was done and what still remains to be done.

Second: And, what is not generally known, is the fact that other work, perhaps less spectacular, but of great interest and importance to us all, has been overlooked.

Our plan is to help those who have been put to a disadvantage by a lack of opportunity in presenting the needs, and who are naturally disappointed and somewhat disheartened.

We, therefore, have decided to send a printed statement of such needs as have been brought personally to our attention, and which are appended below, to every Deputy in the Convention. We are also writing to some of the Auxiliaries, hoping that in spite of the many appeals which come that you may be interested in this list, hastily gotten together. We would be most grateful if you feel that you can read this to your Auxiliaries, or give it publicity in your parish papers.

The committee have, in two informal meetings, pledged or raised $2,835.00 towards some of the objects, and any further money or pledges should be sent to George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, or to any of the committee—carefully marked as a special for the object chosen. Large sums are most acceptable, not only for the help they give to the work, but they are such an encouragement to those of us who have agreed as far as possible to stand as sponsors for these amounts; but we all know what large sums are raised by the many small subscriptions, and we shall be most grateful for anything, no matter how small.

The names of the committee are appended below: Mrs. Walter Alexander, New York; Miss Lorania Beckwith, Rhode Island; Mrs. E. P. Bailey, Chicago; Miss Mary Benson, Long Island; Mrs. J. Hull Browning, New York; Miss Mary Coles, Pennsylvania; Miss Ellen Flanders, New York; Miss B. L. Franklin, Connecticut; Mrs. Philip G. Hubert, Los Angeles; Miss Annie E. Lewis, Missouri; Mrs. Francis C. Lowell, Massachusetts; Mrs. Louis F. Monteagle, California; Miss Margaret Morris, Pennsylvania; Mrs. P. N. Nicholas, Western New York; Mrs. Geo. W. Pepper, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Henry A. Pilsbry, Pennsylvania; Mrs. Albert Sioussat, Maryland; Miss Warren, New York; Mrs. J. W. Watson, New York.

Urgent Needs Overlooked

Bishop Beecher, Western Nebraska—$2,000—Five chapels under construction. In addition to local gifts, $400 needed to finish each one.

Mrs. Miller, South Dakota—$2,050—A church hall for thirty boys at the State University, Vermilion, can be made of an available building. The cost will be $2,050.

Bishop Funsten, Idaho—$3,500—Equipment for an operating room in St. Luke's Hospital, Boise, $1,000. Ten good samaritans to give $250 each to enable the hospital to care for needy people.

Bishop Hunting, Nevada—$900—The town of Verdi burned down, and the church was destroyed; $700 added to the insurance money will rebuild the church. The traveling and moving expenses of a Priest now on his way to the field will have to be paid by the Bishop unless otherwise provided, $200.

Bishop Jones, Utah—$2,220—Rowland Hall, a school for girls, needs a *"contingent fund"* of $1,500; and two scholarships of $300 each for boarding students, and two of $60 each for day pupils.

St. Augustine's, Raleigh—$1,000—Equipment for Science Department, $500. Expenses for running X-ray machine for St. Agnes' Hospital, $500.

Bishop Tyler, North Dakota—$3,600—The house and salary of an Archdeacon amount to $1,800. An Archdeacon is urgently needed to work along the line of the Great Northern Railroad, and one along the line of the Northern Pacific.

Rev. F. D. Lobdell, Rutherfordton, N. C.—$2,480—Support of nurse $40 a month (it is hoped different Auxiliaries may take this for one month). A Ford car (this district covers 3,000 square miles). Mission House washed away by flood—all kinds of furniture and supplies needed in new house. Community

House for workers and settlement work $2,000 needed—$500 promised. A typewriter.

Bishop Colmore, Haiti—$2,500—$1,000 for new building for boys' school. Government give land and contribute toward maintenance. $1,000 for furniture; $500 for necessary work in unfinished boys' school building. Haiti very poor, needs all the help we can give them.

Bishop Page, Spokane, Wash.—Girls' school at Walla Walla, Ford automobiles, a discretionary fund —$30,000 to reduce debt and rebuild several buildings.

Bishop Kinsolving, Brazil—$12,000—$5,000 for Southern Cross School for Boys, $2,000 house for headmaster, and $5,000 for athletic field for school.

Bishop Thurston, Eastern Oklahoma—$7,260—To meet for two years current deficits of $200 per month for All Saints' Hospital, McAlester, pending the Bishop's effort to raise endowment. $1,800 for hospital, laundry, and heating plant, which will greatly reduce overhead expenses. Support of one clergyman, not less than $600 per year. Hospital supplies, drugs, bandages, sheets, pillowcases, blankets, and bedspreads.

Bishop Huntington, Anking—$31,800—Kungchen, land and chapel for $800. Nauchang—church, $5,000, in a district with 500,000 population and no church. Building for Boarding School for Boys, $5,000. Land for church and school, $10,000. Kiukiang—*Girls' Boarding School,* $5,000 (land provided); two houses, $3,000 each—one for women workers; *one for Priest.* (The most important things are those italicized.)

Bishop Temple, North Texas—$3,000—Church (in town where Normal School is), $3,000.

Big Things to be Finished

Bishop Brent, Phillippines—$6,500—Technical High School for Rev. Father Staunton's Mission at Sagada, P. I. $30,000 needed; so far $26,000 pledged. Deficit on addition to hospital, $2,500.

Bishop McKim, Tokyo—$60,000—New site and buildings for Dr. Teusler's great creation, St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo. $500,000 needed; about $440,000 pledged, of which the Japanese have contributed $75,000.

Bishop Roots, Hankow—$112,000—Hospital building, Wuchang, China. $160,000 needed; $48,000 raised, some of this at Convention.

Bishop Tucker, Kyoto—$20,700—St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan. $50,000 needed; $29,300 raised.

Auxiliary Branches

Joint Meeting Held at Grace School

At a Conference of Diocesan Auxiliary presidents, held in St. Louis in connection with the Triennial, it was suggested that a stimulating effect might be produced by joint meetings; and that, if possible, the Branches of one county or one section should meet together during the year. The joint meeting of the Auxiliary Branches of Tarboro, and the Branch of Grace Chapel, Lawrence, most certainly proved the wisdom of this suggestion.

On the first Monday in November, forty women met at Grace School, Lawrence. They represented the Branches at Tarboro and Lawrence, with visitors from Durham and Norfolk. The day was beautiful, the roads fine, and the occasion especially interesting, as most of the ladies were visiting, for the first time, Miss Otelia Cunningham, our young United Offering Missionary, who has lately taken charge of Grace School. Many of the guests brought gifts to aid in furnishing the little cottage in which she lives. After paying a visit to the beautiful Memorial Chapel, the members of the Auxiliary with their friends gathered in the library of the school for a business session.

When the regular business was over, our Diocesan president, who founded the school, and is spending the winter there, was requested to give some account of the General Convention. She told of its sessions, of the Triennial of the Woman's Auxiliary, of the Pageant of the Church, and of other interesting events held in connection with that wonderful gathering at St. Louis.

The remainder of the evening was spent in social intercourse; light refreshments were served, and the members had the pleasure of meeting Miss Cunningham's mother, who was also making her first visit to the school.

We feel sure that every person present would agree in saying that the meeting was not only delightful, but it gave members of the Auxiliary a more personal interest in the missionary work around them, and also brought them in closer touch with each other.

Auxiliary Notes

Two Diocesan Pledges

At the Triennial meeting, two pledges of one hundred dollars each were made by our delegates—one for St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan; and the other for The Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. Articles concerning each of these institutions will appear in a later issue.

The Officers' Meeting

It is proposed to have an all-day rally of Auxiliary Branches in and around Raleigh, to be held in connection with the Diocesan Officers' Meeting in that city, during the month of January. We hope that members from Durham, Hillsboro, Oxford, Henderson, and other nearby towns may find it convenient to attend. Short talks will be made by officers and others upon important phases of the work, dwelling especially upon subjects emphasized during the Triennial. We hope to have present Bishop St. George Tucker, and we may count upon one or more missionaries to give us some first hand information from the Mission Field. Let us do all in our power to rouse interest in this, and have a grand rally of Auxiliary members.

A Trip to Alaska

Rev. Chas. E. Betticher, business manager of *The Spirit of Missions,* and former missionary to Alaska, has promised to visit, during the winter, the following parishes in the State, and give the beautiful views of Alaska and its mission field which he exhibited at Blue Ridge during the Conference: Diocese of North Carolina—Charlotte, Greensboro, Chapel Hill, Durham, Raleigh, Rocky Mount. Diocese of East Carolina—Goldsboro, Fayetteville, Newbern, Kinston.

The Convocation of Colored Work

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Raleigh, Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, Raleigh, Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER, Raleigh, Secretary

A Creditable Undertaking

Grand Concert—Some of the Performers

Perhaps the best effort which the negroes of North Carolina have ever made in the way of a concert took place Thursday night, October 26, during the week of the Great Negro State Fair, at Raleigh. Among those who filled numbers on the program were some of the most accomplished artists of the race. Prof. Myron T. Cochran, of Charlotte, won distinction as an instrumentalist, his work taking in the higher technique of the art.

Mrs. F. K. Watkins, of Durham, is a finished vocalist, possessing a rich voice of rare volume and tunefulness.

The St. Augustine School songsters deserve special mention. They have been heard before, and never failed in calling forth encores. They featured a number of those sweet, plaintive plantation melodies so popular with all classes of our people. Our white people are especially fond of them.

The Shaw Alumni quartet will stand a favorable comparison with any such an organization in the country. Their music was of a high order, and was superbly rendered.

Prof. George F. Allen, of Newbern, the cornetist, proved himself a finished performer. This was his first appearance in grand concert in Raleigh.

Dr. James L. Waddy, of Greensboro, the celebrated basso profundo, is easily one of the best of his class, and was heard with pleasure.

Mr. B. Harris, of St. Augustine's, made his first appearance, and was generously applauded.

The financial proceeds of the concert went to St. Ambrose Church Building Fund. Several hundred white people attended the concert, and were much pleased.

A very pleasant surprise party was given to Archdeacon and Mrs. Delany, on the occasion of the thirtieth anniversary of their wedding.

Mr. and Mrs. Hunter led the procession, and rang the doorbell. Mr. Goold and members of the faculty appeared one by one. The Archdeacon was awakened from a nap. When he appeared, his daughter Julia played the wedding march.

Mr. Hunter congratulated the bride and groom in a most happy way; Mr. Boyer, on behalf of the faculty, gave them a set of silver teaspoons.

In the House of Deputies, it was hoped that the difficult questions of racial bishops had been solved by the passage of a constitutional amendment, proposed by Mr. Browne, of Washington, which provided for racial suffragan bishops to be elected by provincial synods, by means of which the bishop chosen should be a suffragan for racial work in such of the Dioceses in the same province as might desire him; but the House of Bishops did not concur, and the question remains unsettled.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Cash Contributions

Received from October 10 to November 10

Alameda, Cal., Miss Edith Perry	$ 1.00
Avoca, Mrs. W. R. Capehart	25.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.30
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	5.80
Chapel Hill, Sunday School, Chapel of the Cross	5.17
Charlotte, Miss Annie L. Jones	3.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.07
Charlotte, T. O. G., St. Martin's Parish	5.00
Cleveland, Sunday School, Christ Church	1.03
Edenton, Fair Association	6.00
Edenton, Mrs. W. S. Harney	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	10.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	18.25
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	7.31
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	6.37
Mayodan, Mr. W. C. Ruffin	50.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick	5.00
Plymouth, Sunday School, Grace Church	1.48
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	2.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.00
Richmond, Miss Mattie A. Griffin	5.00
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	10.00
Rockingham County, Sunday School, St. Andrew's Mission	1.12
Rocky Mount, Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia	2.50
Washington, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.	4.00
Winton, St. John's	3.38
Total,	$239.28

Contributions in kind: Package of clothing, and a pair of slippers, from a friend; two suits of underwear, for Ethel Brinson, from St. Mary's Guild, Newbern; cap and shoes, for Louise Stilwell, from her mother; box of clothing, for Evie Griffin, from the Wilkes Memorial Circle of the W. A., St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte; two dresses, for Laurie Farmer, from W. A., St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill; twelve union suits of underwear, W. A., Church of the Savior, Jackson; two middy blouses, for Laurie Farmer, W. A., St. Barnabas', Snow Hill; box of clothing, shoes, hats, etc., for Jessie and Mamie Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; five hats and a pair of stockings, ————, Kinston; three barrels of clothing and pantry supplies, W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; outfit, for Sophie Williams, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. George's, Lake Landing; dresses, suit, shoes, and coat, for Evie Griffin, Wilkes Memorial Circle of the W. A., St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte; package of clothing, for the Nichols children, from their mother; dress, pair of shoes, and gloves, for Ethel Brinson, from her uncle, Mr. W. H. Dailey, Greensboro.

Orphanage Notes

Thanksgiving has come and gone, and the children had a happy time. They attended service in the morning at their own chapel, at which time the offerings were devoted, as usual, to St. Paul's School, Beaufort. Thanks to Mr. Shannonhouse and other friends in Charlotte, they had a nice dinner, with plenty of turkey, cranberries, celery, and other good things, and after dinner the Superintendent and one of the matrons took them to Independence Park, where they played for a good while, and then they went on for a walk to Myers Park. They returned home by five o'clock, just in time for the boys to do the milking; and all seemed to have had a pleasant day.

Remus Bland, one of our old boys, was with us, having come down the Saturday before to see his brother and the Orphanage. That night he returned to Valle Crucis, to continue his stay with Mr. and Mrs. Finley Mast, with whom he has been making his home for the past year.

Two other old boys are in El Paso, Texas—Timothy Julian, with the Machine Gun Company of the First North Carolina Regiment, and Thomas Murdock, a private in the Second North Carolina Regiment.

Jack Witherspoon left Cooleemee a few months ago, and went to Norfolk with his mother. He has since then joined the Navy.

Two of our girls got on the roll of honor at the Graded School last month—Leta May Turner receiving 95, and Chloe Allen, 96; and it should be remembered that these girls went to school only three hours a day before going to the graded school, and they are well advanced for their age.

On the seventeenth of last month, the children were all invited to a beautiful entertainment at the Academy of Music, by Mrs. Julia Minish Baker. It was "Scenes in Fairyland," gotten up by Mrs. Baker for the benefit of hospital work; and it well deserved a better patronage. The proceeds went by vote to the Presbyterian Hospital.

On his way from the Convocation, at Statesville, the Rev. Mr. Trott stopped over with us, and gave the children an interesting account of his visit to the General Convention at St. Louis.

One afternoon last month, the Rev. Mr. Jackson and Mr. Glover came over with about twenty ladies of St. Martin's Guild, and went over the Orphanage. The Superintendent was too busy at the time to go around with them, but he understood afterwards that on the whole the visitors were very much pleased with what they saw. We think they saw some of our needs, and are going to help us.

The next morning, at five o'clock, we left for Scotland Neck, to attend a meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh, where we had a pleasant time at our old home, and had a chance to speak a word for the Orphanage and THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. Kind reader, we hope you speak a good word for both of these Church institutions whenever you get a chance.

Dr. A. J. Reid, Medical Director of the Southern Sociological Congress, came to the Orphanage while he was in town, and gave an interesting and instructive talk to the children.

Mr. W. D. Jamison, who was with us for some years, has given up farming, and moved his family to town.

Mr. Charles J. Jamison, his son, has also given up farming, and moved his family to town. Both of them are good farmers, but they had good reasons for making the move.

We hope the Thanksgiving returns are going to be bountiful, for we will need more money than ever this year, owing to the high price of provisions. We did not send out a circular letter this year, because we were pushed for time, and expected to have enough copies of the Publicity Committee's circulars to go around, but were disappointed, and only sent a few to the clergy with the envelopes which we sent for distribution. On our way from Scotland Neck, we stopped at the charming home of Mr. T. W. Mullen, at Rosemary, and since then Mr. John Patterson, president of the Mill, has sent us a nice supply of tablecloths. We hope someone else will send a few napkins, and a few suits for the boys. And don't forget the canned goods.

A few of our children are small enough to need high chairs at the dining-table, and we would be glad if one or two that have been outgrown might be sent to us.

We did not make a very big crop of potatoes, and we would be glad to have a donation of both kinds.

Roll of Honor for November

Roy Yates, Risden Fort, Ernest Bland, Mary Nichols, May Parrish, Gwendolyn Witherspoon, and Eleanor Campbell.

—MISS VIRGINIA E. MOONEY, Teacher

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	137.54
Amount still to be raised	$ 42.46

Contributions from October 6 to November 6

Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., through Hege Davis	$ .50
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., for three months, through Frances Holt Mountcastle, Treasurer	2.60
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
"A Friend," through Mrs. W. T. Picard, Jackson, N. C.	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., through Miss Frances Holt Mountcastle's mother	.95
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.26
Total,	$7.31

My Dear Children:

Here we are again, with no particular glory attaching to ourselves for the last month's work.

But we are going to hope great things for Thanksgiving. We are going to give as we hope to receive; and there is no close calculation there. You know we always hope to get a great deal: all we want, in fact. Well, the way to get it is to give in exact proportion to what we hope to receive; and when we give that way the rate of interest promised us on such investments is: "Good measure, heaped up, and running over." There is no trick in it; only try it for yourselves and see!

The first letter came from the Ascension Sunday School children, who are among our most faithful. Hege says:

"Dear Madam:—Enclosed please find money order for fifty cents, from the Ascension Sunday School, for the months of August and September.

"Yours truly

"_____"

I am afraid if you are so formal, my dear boy, as to say "Madam," why I will have to "follow suit" and say "Mr.", for well-bred people never take liberties, nor are they too familiar. You always do well, you Davie County children, and I am proud of you.

The next to come running in were three little Smithwicks, holding tight to their mother's hand.

Oh, lucky children! to have mother's hand to hold! The world will never be the same to you again when you can't hold it.

The Hillsboro Juniors came next, with their one dollar. As I live in the house with their president, I can see to it that they are on time every month, though there will be no need of it, I think.

Lexington sends us this letter:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am enclosing a check for $2.60, for three months, from the Junior Auxiliary of Grace Church. Hoping you are well, I am

"Yours very affectionately

"_____"

Thank you, dear child. I am always glad to hear from your part of the world—always such good friends of our work as your family for three generations has been—grandmother, mother, and little daughter!

Then the far-away children—'way, 'way out in Colorado, come next in line.

I wish I could write a personal letter, my dear, but these wilful eyes! I am glad your good friend is with you, especially as she remembers the orphans so generously. Please thank her for me, and give my love to all the household.

"Little Annie" is learning about as much as she teaches. She has fifty specimens of the raw material to "lick into shape," and I think she is learning that infant humanity bears no whit of likeness to angels with clipped wings.

I'd like to tell you a few of her experiences. "That way" disenchantment "lies." She will make good, though.

And here are Grace Church Juniors again! Why you smart children!

"Dear Aunt Becky:—By some oversight, this June collection of ninety-five cents was not sent you at the right time, so enclose for Sewing Teacher's salary. Frances Holt is out of town, so I send for her, as it's so overdue. Love and best wishes.

"_____"

Thank you, my dear Louise (the old name, you see). It did not signify. Pennies are always in time, whenever they come, and as making mistakes is the first business we engage in in this life, and the last we leave off, there is no blame to be attached anywhere. We all have to cry *mea culpa* to the journey's end.

Ridgeway comes last, and says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending you twenty-six cents for the month of November—rather, twenty-five cents for the month of November—am so sorry I made the mistake last month. Hope it will not happen again. My sister Helen joins me in fond love to you, dear Aunt Becky, and I do hope you are real well.

"Your affectionate niece

"_____"

Dear little niece, the sending of the penny was pretty, though of course only right—one has to be very particular with trust money, haven't they? Why, yes, I am very well for me. Just think how young I have been lately.

I went last Wednesday week to our county fair—such a good one, too! Then Saturday I went to Durham, and on Thursday night (the ninth), I am going to a church wedding!

Now am not I gay? That is all my niece's work, though; except the wedding.

Good bye, dear little folks; and big ones, too.

Your loving

"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

O Christ-Child, Come

O Christ-child, come
And lead us on to our eternal home!
Dawn on our night
In Thy great might,
All nations shall behold Thy wondrous light.

O Christ-child fair,
We cry to Thee in anguish and despair;
Bid conflict cease,
Grant us Thy peace,
Our tortured souls at last shall find release!

O Christ-child, come
And lead us on to our eternal home!
Thee we adore
Forevermore,
Our song of praise rings out from shore to shore!

—MARTHA A. KIDDER

NOTICE

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, of St. Martin's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., is desirous of assisting, in any way possible, all newcomers to the city of Charlotte. We therefore ask all Brotherhood Directors, and all members of the Brotherhood, to make it their duty as well as pleasure to notify our Secretary whenever they may know of anyone who contemplates locating in Charlotte, giving him the names and addresses of all such parties. He will then immediately take the matter up with these parties, and will render any assistance possible, and any information asked for in getting the party satisfactorily settled here.

THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW

Box 647 **A. H. JARRATT, Secretary** **Charlotte, N. C.**

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thorough preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THROUGH THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thorough work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door—

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D., RECTOR, BOX 5, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Your Printed Matter Reaches

TEN Customers Where Your Salesman Reaches Only ONE

They judge the character of your product by the appearance of your booklet, catalog, or stationery. Don't slight your printing. Use printed matter that is so good it will do the highest service for your business. There's usually only a slight difference in price, if any, between GOOD printing and POOR printing; and the better grade is worth much more than this difference—TO YOU

UNIFORMLY GOOD PRINTING

is characteristic of the product of the

Observer Printing House, Inc.

B. R. Cates, Manager Charlotte, N. C.

PIEDMONT AND NORTHERN LINES

THE BEST WAY BETWEEN CHARLOTTE AND GASTONIA, N. C.

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 17, 1915

LEAVE CHARLOTTE Independence Terminal		ARRIVE CHARLOTTE Mint Street Station	
6.30 a. m.	4.30 p. m.	8.15 a. m.	5.45 p m.
8.20 a. m.	6.30 p. m.	10.20 a. m.	7.05 p. m.
10.45 a. m.	7.30 p. m.	12.45 p. m.	8.25 p m.
1.00 p. m.	9.30 p. m.	2.50 p. m.	10.35 p. m.
3.30 p. m.	11.00 p. m.	4 25 p. m.	11.22 p. m.

Baggage checked to and from Mint Street Station only.

*Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to York, Clover, and Chester, S. C.

**Direct connection with the Carolina and Northwestern Railway to Lincolnton, Newton, Hickory, and Lenoir.

NOTE—This Company reserves the right to vary from the time shown herein of the movement of its trains without notice to the public.

C. S. ALLEN, Traffic Manager

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

IN METAL, WOOD, MARBLE, ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1886 328 to 332 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Main Building, St. Mary's School, Raleigh

Vol. VIII, Nos. 3 and 4 January and February, 1917

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION, DOMESTIC SCIENCE, PREPARATORY

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils

75th Session Began September, 1916

For full information, please address

REV. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

GOLD, SILVER, AND BRASS

Church and Chancel Furniture

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

MEMORIALS FOR THE CHURCH AND CEMETERY

In Marble, Granite, Stone, Bronze, Mosaic, Stained Glass, Wall Decoration, Embroideries, Textiles, Etc. Every Question answered for Work set in any part of the United States. Send for Photographs of executed orders

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

A Cordial invitation is extended to all interested in Craft Work for the Church. Visit our Studios in New York, and see work in progress on the easels, and completed

J. & R. LAMB Studios: 23, 25, and 27 Sixth Avenue, New York

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. III **Charlotte, N. C., January and February, 1917** **Nos. 3 and 4**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....CHARLOTTE
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHAELOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
EDITORIALS:	
Suspense	3
Pensions, and Unity of the Church	3
Preparation and Anticipation	4
The Bishop's Appointments	6
General Church News	7
The Convocation of Raleigh	8
The Convocation of Charlotte	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	14
The Convocation of Colored Work	15
The Diocesan Board of Religious Education	16
The Thompson Orphanage	17

Suspense

A spirit of animated suspense possesses the entire membership of the Episcopal Church, as the time for raising the five million dollars for the Pension Fund draws to a close. February 28 ends the year, and we are now counting the time by weeks. This Church is united in determination and faith to finish the task, and add the last million to the four already pledged; but none should lag, none should try to shift the responsibility. How terrible would be the failure! How glorious the achievement!

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, of West Durham, has accepted the responsibility of taking Dr. Herty's place as chairman of the Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina on the Church Pension Fund. Although the time is short, yet due notice and information has been given that everyone shall have some part in this great project, so get ready for the word from the chairman.

The Province of Sewanee was asked to raise $360,000 of the reserve fund to meet the accrued liabilities. On November 1, the responses had amounted to $2,004.95. By December 1, this had grown to $15,777.10; and on January 1, the total was $21,749.00. Committees have been organized, information has been spread broadcast, and great hope is set on the result of the canvassing for subscriptions during this month. The donations may be either cash, or notes payable at convenient intervals within five years, for which blanks are available.

Pensions, and Unity of the Church

If you hear anyone talking of division in the Church, send him up to the Church Pension office. Unification is the watchword here.

A map of the United States hangs in every room, and we can almost see the different sections, geographical and ecclesiastical, drawing together.

In the modern world, exchange is a great unifying agency—exchange of money, of goods, of ideas, of people. These exchanges form a mesh of thousandfold strands binding men together.

Such an agency of exchange the Pension Fund will bring to the Church. Every diocese, parish, and mission will become mutually helpful. It will not be a case of giving by the strong and receiving by the weak, but of exchange upon the basis of self-respect and mutual welfare.

The premiums will pour in from every part of the Church, mingle in a common treasury, and pour forth again to the scores of men, women, and orphan children throughout the Church for whom the treasure has been gathering.

We can already feel the sympathetic heart-beat of men and women all over the Church, as they find themselves thinking and talking in new terms of a serene old age for their faithful minister.

The discordant voices of ecclesiastical party and policy are drowned in the hum of the happy industry of pensions for the clergy.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE

Editorial Brevities

The Seabury Society, 52 East Twenty-fifth Street, New York, begs to call special attention to its Institute of Applied Christianity, and its textbook, "Christ's Economy," with introduction by Bishop Burch, of New York. This book is commended by church leaders, both clerical and lay. Accompanying it is a plan for work by laymen of the parish. This plan can be put into successful operation by local laymen, under general direction of rectors, with additional counsel from the Seabury Society by mail. Knowledge and practice of Christ's teaching concerning the material in its relation to the spiritual, wholly changes the outlook insofar as getting laymen into harness. The Society offers a splendid plan for work with boys. The Society is extremely anxious to pass on to others what has cost it twenty years to acquire and urge laymen to order and read "Christ's Economy."

We congratulate East Carolina on the cheering information found in the following paragraph from Bishop Darst's letter, in *The Mission Herald*:

When I came to the Diocese about two years ago, we had twenty-six clergymen; and, although we have lost five since that time, we have gained sixteen, making a total today of thirty-seven—a larger number than at any other time in the history of the Diocese. In addition to our fine body of clergy, we have sixteen splendid young men—twelve white, and four colored—preparing for the ministry. For these many evidences of God's loving interest, we are profoundly thankful.

Christ Church, Raleigh, reports that its Christmas and Thanksgiving offerings for special causes, and its annual every-member canvass is up to a high mark, in spite of the removal of some generous donors. So the generous pledges of the people of Raleigh to the St. Mary's Fund have not hurt, but rather helped, the local cause, proving that enlargement of heart and development of the habit and grace of giving are the things by which every wise rector will seek to make his parish financially successful.

As we are sending our issue to the press, we learn with regret of the sudden death, at the home of his daughter, in Winston-Salem, of the Rev. Wm. H. Meade, D. D., formerly the rector of the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill. Dr. Meade was a man highly esteemed for his scholarly ability, and beloved for his gentleness, dignity, and worth of character.

Last week, we sent twenty-five postal cards and letters to places in the Diocese of North Carolina from whence we have had no recent news, asking for brief items. Some prompt and interesting replies are published in this issue but some folks are overly modest—at least, we suppose that is why they "hide their light under a bushel."

We read in an Associated Press dispatch that Mr. C. G. Bailey, of Advance, Davie County, a good Methodist brother, has given ten thousand dollars to a fund being raised for new buildings at the Greensboro College for Women. Does that sound suggestive to any Episcopalian in connection with the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School?

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 18, has been set aside as a day for offerings for the Pension Fund throughout the whole Church. This will be the final work of the year's campaign to raise five million dollars.

Distress of most heartbreaking kind still continues in Syria and Armenia, and merits continued generosity on the part of American Christians.

Churchmen should take an active part in the North Carolina Conference for Social Service, which meets this year in Raleigh, January 21 to 27.

Preparation and Anticipation

Interest in the St. Mary's Fund is Growing—the Representative of the Trustees in East Carolina

To The Carolina Churchman:

I shall indulge this month in an informal account of what I have been doing lately in the interest of the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School. Those who have earned or collected a quarter of a million dollars, and those who have not been able to accomplish such a result, know that it is a good big amount of money. Therefore, anxiety to see the subscription list rapidly growing urges one to be impatient, and work with feverish haste. On the other hand, wisdom and experience in such matters dictate a course of "making haste slowly." So I have restrained my natural impatience, and have been devoting my time to the matter of thorough preparation. I can not do this work alone, and the Trustees can not supply all the time and personal force necessary to carry it through, so it takes time for the idea to sink down into the hearts and consciences of our people so as to secure the hearty co-operation of a large number who will work for the Fund.

The Effect of a Good Start

The result of the canvass in Raleigh has been of great help. It inspires confidence and interest everywhere, to say that the people of Raleigh began the campaign by subscribing twenty thousand dollars while I was there, and that the Follow-Up Committee has guaranteed five thousand dollars more. This enables people to see that, if all give in like proportion, a great popular canvass in North and South Carolina will bring the effort to a successful conclusion. People are also encouraged to know that the subscriptions of the Trustees practically take care of the expense of the two years' campaign, so that every cent they give goes directly and in full to the school.

Edenton, Hertford, and Elizabeth City

Having devoted some time to Wilmington in November, after Thanksgiving Day I hied me to the section of the "Down Homers"—Edenton, Hertford, Elizabeth City, and parts adjacent. In Edenton, I found that the Church Pension Fund was being pushed, in connection with the fortieth anniversary of the ordination of the beloved and revered rector of the parish, Dr. Drane. The people of the parish had wished to express their appreciation of Dr. Drane by some token; but he restrained them, and unselfishly urged them to consider their efforts for the Pension Fund a way of expressing their feeling toward him. So during his absence at the General

Convention the vestry had appointed a committee to canvass for the Pension Fund, and they are trying to make the result a worthy tribute of regard for Dr. Drane. Such conditions made immediate activities for St. Mary's unwise, but I presented the matter to a Sunday morning congregation, and a committee was appointed to co-operate in a canvass as soon as the Pension Fund matter is disposed of. Mr. Frank Wood and Dr. Drane both being trustees, and on this committee, the cause is in safe hands, and when I go again to Edenton at their call I anticipate a good result.

The evening of the same day, having been assured that the attendance at the evening service in Elizabeth City was as good as at the morning service, I presented the cause there. I found that I had been correctly informed, and spoke to a well-filled church of representative men and women. Monday following, there was a conference, and the rector asked his people to suspend the efforts in behalf of a parish house, which they had just begun in response to his suggestion, in order to give St. Mary's right-of-way. This they agreed to do, and I heard one man say to Rev. Mr. Ashby: "We will take up the St. Mary's canvass first; but you shall have that parish house, too."

It happened that Bishop Darst was in Hertford on this Sunday, and he presented St. Mary's to the people there, and Mr. Lawrence, the rector, appointed a committee to take charge. So the movement was launched in these three adjoining towns on the same Sunday, and it has since developed that they expect to call me there again for a canvass in connection with one another—either consecutively or simultaneously. When this letter is printed, I may be there.

Other Places Visited

I have found that the only way of knowing actual conditions in any town with reference to the best time and method for a canvass, is to go to the place and talk to the people. You can't learn much by correspondence; and you can accomplish still less. So, in quick succession, I went to nearly all the larger parishes in East Carolina, and some in the Diocese of North Carolina.

At Williamston, the Memorial Church being erected by Mrs. Staten is nearing completion, and the new rector, Mr. Jordan, is engaged in laying plans for its equipment.

Rocky Mount is expecting a new rector, and when he arrives I am assured that some good, influential, and generous friends of St. Mary's will help me to put through an enthusiastic canvass. Wilson, under the new rector, Mr. Bethea, is now raising money to wipe out the building debt that has encumbered the parish for several years, and asked for a chance to come in later on. At Washington, Dr. Harding gave me permission to take up the matter at any time I think best. I found that some who are most anxious to help St. Mary's are also most interested in the Church Pension Fund, and so I must wait on them to decide how best to meet both calls. At Greenville, I found some influential men who are not Episcopalians, whose wives or daughters are St. Mary's girls, and these promised to help in gifts and personal work.

The Approach of Christmas

The spirit of Christmas now being in the air, I turned my face homeward, stopping however at Kinston and Fayetteville. The rector of Kinston is a trustee, and so the cause in Kinston is in good hands, and I am but waiting for his word to come. I addressed the congregation at Fayetteville, on "The Responsibility of the Church to Education." The people of St. John's are preparing to celebrate the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of that parish, and this requires a special canvass for funds this spring, so Rev. Mr. Boogher thinks St. Mary's may have to come later.

The days preceding and following Christmas, I spent in Charlotte with my family, and had an opportunity to write some necessary letters to various places in North Carolina, and to correspond with Bishop Guerry and some of our Trustees and friends in South Carolina. It is not likely that I shall go into South Carolina until after the completion of their present effort in behalf of the Pension Fund, on Quinquagesima.

Since Christmas, I have made a beginning in Salisbury, Greensboro, and Winston-Salem; but when this letter comes to the reader I shall probably be in East Carolina, trying to bring to a practical conclusion the efforts begun there in the Fall. It takes time to plant seed and to cultivate the growing crop, but when harvest time comes we must put in the sickle.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE
Special Representative of the Trustees
of St. Mary's School

The Church Pension Fund

Special Notice

New York, November 10, 1916

To the Reverend Clergy:

It is particularly desired to call to your attention the fact that Quinquagesima Sunday, which falls on February 18, has been set aside as a day for offerings for the Church Pension Fund throughout the Church.

It is respectfully suggested that you do all you can to prepare your parishioners for a generous contribution on that day, and that no Church collections be made for the Church Pension Fund previous thereto.

This does not mean that the larger givers should not be reached before that time. As you well know, the great sum of money which we must still raise cannot be left entirely to Church collections. The Diocesan and Parish Committees, therefore, will do all they can to secure generous donations to the fund, and in this work they are counting upon the co-operation and advice of the clergy.

The final collection on Quinquagesima Sunday will be intended to give a suitable opportunity for those who have not previously contributed.

Sincerely yours

MONELL SAYRE
Secretary

Final Drive in $5,000,000 Campaign

This has been a *personal* campaign.

We have raised four million dollars, the largest sum which the Church has ever raised for any single purpose in so short a time. This has been done by a personal approach to the men and women of the Church in a way to appeal to their imgaination, their sense of justice, and their sympathy.

A million dollars remain to be pledged.

The watchword from now until the end of the campaign, fifty days hence, must be the same as in the past—individual effort and personal approach.

On Quinquagesima Sunday, February 18, a collection is to be taken up throughout the whole Church. None knows what the total of that collection will be. Whether it is small or large, let the Church keep this in mind: every ounce of strength, every emotion of generosity, must get into play to bring the personal gifts and the general contribution up to the five million dollars with such buoyancy that the flood will sweep over the bar. The higher the tidal wave, the stronger the pension system will be. The last dollar given can be as well used as the first dollar.

This cannot be emphasized too strongly. It is the guiding principle which, if followed, will bring us to success, and without which we cannot hope to reach our goal by the first of March.

Chapel Hill Secures Rector

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, who for several years has been doing an excellent and efficient work among the students and townspeople at Clemson, S. C., has accepted the call to the rectorship of the Chapel Hill Parish. Mr. Marshall is well fitted in personal and intellectual qualities, as well as experience, for the Church's work among the students at our State University. He is expected to come to begin his new work in March.

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall was born in Charleston, S. C., in 1880; both grandfathers were Episcopal clergymen; graduated at the College of Charleston with the class of 1899, obtaining the degree of B. A. Received the degree of B. D. at the University of the South, at Sewanee, in 1903. His ministry has been in the following places: Summerton, S. C., a country parish; Rock Hill, S. C., a town parish; Charleston, S. C., as city missionary; and for some years past at Clemson College (the Agricultural and Mechanical College of South Carolina), as missionary, and in work among the students. Married Hattie Ogier Simons, of Charleston, S. C.; children, R. M. Marshall, Jr., aged twelve, and Harriot Ogier, aged eight.

Was extended a call by the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., to become the rector of this important parish, situated in the town where the University of North Carolina is located. The number of students in the University this year is twelve hundred—inclusive of the summer school, more than two thousand. Mr. Marshall will begin his work here about March 1. The parish has recently built a new rectory, and has also completed, a few months ago, an artistic and serviceable parish house, joined to the church at the southeast corner, erected as a memorial to the life, work, and influence of Dr. and Mrs. Kemp P. Battle, active for good in the affairs of the parish for more than a generation. Mr. Marshall will succeed Dr. Homer W. Starr, recently called to the parish of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, will preach the University sermon on Sunday, February 18.

Dr. Herty Leaves

Dr. Chas. H. Herty, president of the American Chemical Society, and until recently head of the department of chemistry in the University of North Carolina, left Chapel Hill, November 29, and has gone to New York, to take up his new work as editor of the *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry.*

The Bishop's Appointments

1917

February—
- 6—Tuesday, p. m.—Spring Hope.
- 7—Wednesday, p. m.—Battleboro.
- 18—*Sunday,* a. m.—Salisbury, *Consecration.*
- 21—*Ash Wednesday,* a. m.—Lexington.
- 25—*Sunday,* a. m—Southern Pines.
- " p. m.—Gulf.
- 26—Monday, p. m.—Duke.
- 27—Tuesday, p. m.—Smithfield.

March—
- 2—Friday, p. m.—Stovall.
- 3—Saturday, p. m.—Oxford, *St. Cyprian's.*
- 4—*Sunday,* a. m.—Oxford, *St. Stephen's.*
- " p. m.—Henderson, *Holy Innocents'.*
- 5—Monday, p. m.—Henderson, *St. John's.*
- 9—Friday, p. m.—Middleburg.
- 11—*Sunday,* a. m.—Ridgeway.
- " p. m.—Warrenton, *Emmanuel.*
- 12—Monday, p. m.—Warrenton, *All Saints'.*
- 18—*Sunday,* a. m.—Durham, *St. Philip's.*
- " p. m.—Durham, *St. Titus'.*
- " Evening—West Durham.
- 19—Monday, p. m.—Milton.
- 20—Tuesday, a. m.—Cunningham.
- 25—*Sunday*—Chapel Hill.
- 28—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*

April—
- 1—*Palm Sunday,* a. m.—Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
- " p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Mary's.*
- " Evening—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*
- 4—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*
- 6—*Good Friday,* p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*
- 7—Saturday, p. m.—Louisburg, *St. Matthias'.*
- 8—*Easter Day,* a. m.—Louisburg.
- " p. m.—Kittrell.
- 11—Wednesday, p. m.—Hamlet.
- 12—Thursday, p. m.—Laurinburg.
- 15—*Sunday,* a. m.—Rockingham.
- " p. m.—Wadesboro.
- 19—Thursday, p. m.—Monroe, *St. Paul's.*
- 20—Friday, p. m.—Monroe, *Holy Trinity.*
- 22—*Sunday,* a. m.—Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
- " p. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
- 24—Tuesday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage.*
- 25—Wednesday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
- 26—Thursday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are requested to notify the people beforehand of these offerings. The hours of service may be fixed by the local authorities.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 18, 1917

The American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief has begun a campaign to raise one million dollars in the next thirty days.

GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

St. Mary's School

St. Mary's School adjourned for the holidays on the afternoon of December 21, and began work promptly on the morning of Wednesday, January 10, the students arriving the afternoon and night before.

The opening was propitious, with delightful weather, which always makes it easier to begin work, and the students seemed to be glad to get back and resume the life of the school. As usual, unfortunately, a number of girls for various reasons do not return this year; but on the other hand seven new students are added to the list.

The total enrollment of boarders this year is as large as it ever has been except one year. If it were not for the high cost of living, from which schools and people generally seem to be suffering, we would look forward to an extremely good year financially. Careful management, and the making of very good contracts for supplies in the early part of last year, enables the school to come out all right, in spite of its urgent need for being put on a better financial footing.

The annual St. Mary's Conference this year will begin June 4, and continue through June 9.

January, 1917.

Sewanee Attendance Increases

The following tabulation shows the increase in attendance of students at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

To December 1, 1916	
In University, including Theological Department	188
In Sewanee Military Academy	138
Total	326
To December 1, 1915	
In University, including Theological Department	156
In Sewanee Military Academy	77
Total	233
Increase (forty per cent.)	93

The College of Arts and Sciences opened with 155 registered during the first week of the session. This number has since grown to 166. Counting the summer quarter students who did not return this fall, we have in the college a total registration, since June, of 174, as compared with 148 of the same period last year. Of the 166 now here, 72 are new students, and 94, old students.

Fraudulent Canvassers

We are asked to say that there are unauthorized agents abroad soliciting funds for Armenian and Assyrian relief, and having apparently forged letters from Mar Shimun, the Assyrian Patriarch. This is the Church and country from which bands of Asiatics have, for a whole generation past, been bleeding the American public, generally claiming in past years to be soliciting for various mythical orphanages in their country. *The Living Church* has repeatedly published warnings against them for years past, and it would be very strange if these frauds had not made the most of the present-day horrors and need for relief.

There is an official fund on behalf of Churchmen for Armenian and Syrian relief, of which Mr. Woodbury G. Langdon is chairman; and a similar fund on behalf of the Federal Council of Churches, of which Mr. C. R. Crane is treasurer. These two funds are perfectly trustworthy, and are worked in collaboration. Remittances sent to *The Living Church* are transmitted to Mr. Langdon as treasurer. There are local branches of these funds in many cities, but they invariably have well-known men in their communities as officers. *Give nothing to traveling solicitors.*

Church Work Among the Deaf

According to the *Living Church Annual* for 1917, just issued, the sixteen leading missions for the deaf, and the number of communicants accredited to each, are as follows:

All Souls', Philadelphia	309
St. Ann's, New York	230
St. Thomas', St. Louis	108
All Angels', Chicago	70
Advent Chapel, Baltimore	69
Ephphatha, Detroit	65
St. Margaret's, Pittsburg	61
St. Agnes', Cleveland	59
St. Mark's, Columbus	49
St. Andrew's, Boston	40
Trinity Chapel, Washington	40
St. Alban's, Indianapolis	36
Ephphatha, Los Angeles	35
St. Bede's, Grand Rapids	26
Holy Spirit, Kansas City	24
St. Mark's, Cincinnati	17

In many other smaller cities, the deaf communicants are merged with those of some centrally located parish.

Educational

The Rev. B. T. Kemerer is beginning his work as special agent for the General Board of Religious Education in the Province of Sewanee. In Atlanta, he conducted a Religious Education Institute, on January 4 and 5, Atlanta being the natural center for the Dioceses of Georgia, Alabama, Tennessee, and Atlanta. Mr. Kemerer's work includes the explanation, in a series of conferences, of the practical working of the *Christian Nurture Series*, and also conferences with the clergy, Sunday-School teachers, parents, and other interested persons about religious education.

St. John's Church, Florence, S. C.

The annual communion breakfast of the men and boys of St. John's Church, Florence, S. C., was recently held at the Central Hotel in that city. It was a very cold morning. Nevertheless, there were one hundred and eleven men and boys present at the Holy Communion, and seventy-four at the breakfast which immediately followed. Five-minute addresses were made by the rector, the Rev. Harold Thomas, and the Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Because of impaired health, the Rev. Rodney R. Swope, D. D., has resigned the rectorship of All Souls' Church, Biltmore, N. C., which he has held for twenty years. His address will remain Biltmore.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew

Thirty-First Annual Convention at Cleveland

After twenty-seven years, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew again met in Cleveland for its National Convention, October 4 to 8. It was an inspiring Convention from start to finish. In point of attendance, it exceeded any Convention held for several years, over twelve hundred men and boys registering. Among the delegates was a Sioux Indian from South Dakota, who had saved his salary for three months that he might attend.

The following officers were elected: President, Edward H. Bonsall; first vice-president, H. D. W. English; second vice-president, Courtenay Barber; treasurer, Carl M. Martin; general secretary, Franklin S. Edmonds; executive secretary and editor of *St. Andrew's Cross,* George H. Randall; assistant secretary, Walter M. Kalmey.

Forward Steps Taken

Combination of Membership Quota and Subscriptions to *St. Andrew's Cross,* making one item instead of two.

The promotion of Diocesan Assemblies, looking to the future organization of the Brotherhood nationally, by Dioceses and Provinces.

Amendment of the Constitution, providing for the election of Members of the Council by Diocesan Assemblies, and the increase in the maximum number of Council Members from sixty to seventy-five.

Committees continued to study and perfect plans for Finance, Boys' Work, Bible Classes, Noonday Service, etc.

Adoption of plans, by the use of special Syllabi, to facilitate intensive training of groups of men in the promotion of the Brotherhood.

Inauguration of a campaign in the New York Metropolitan District for one hundred new chapters, and to gain one thousand new members.

Similar campaigns started in various other sections of the country, with a view to a stronger national Brotherhood before October 10, 1917, the opening date of the Thirty-second Annual Convention, to be held at Philadelphia.

The Passing of a Christian Citizen

The Hon. Seth Low, former Mayor of New York (1902-1903), and president of Columbia University (1890-1901), died on September 16, 1916, at the age of sixty-six. Mr. Low was a member of St. George's Parish, New York, N. Y., and in the life of the Protestant Episcopal Church was identified, as he was in secular matters, with all that stands for progress and for breadth of vision. His death was a loss to the city and to the Diocese of New York, and his influence for good and his generous gifts of self and substance will be greatly missed.

A Generous Gift

The Rev. John H. Brown, rector of Christ Church, Pensacola, Fla., a clerical deputy to General Convention from the Diocese of Florida, while in St. Louis received a telegram from one of his parishioners saying that she had decided to pay off twenty thousand dollars of the debt now upon Christ Church.

The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH
Archdeacon

MR. W. L. WALL.....HILLSBORO
Treasurer

Archdeacon Hughes' Letter

Vacancies to be Filled—Help from Parish Clergy

Signs of the times in the Convocation of Raleigh, so far as they go, are encouraging. Vacancies at Rocky Mount, Roanoke Rapids, Duke, and Smithfield still exist; but hope is good, and work goes on.

It is stated on reliable authority that Rev. Frederick M. Diehl, now of Farmville, Va., has accepted a call to Rocky Mount, and is to take charge in February. As Mr. Owens' successor at Rocky Mount, it is to be hoped that he will also succeed him in serving the Missions at Battleboro and Spring Hope. Mr. Diehl recently paid a visit to Rocky Mount, to the mutual satisfaction, it is said, of ministers and people.

No clergyman for Roanoke Rapids or Duke and Smithfield is yet in sight. At Roanoke Rapids, however, lay services are regularly maintained by the Warden, Mr. Thos. W. Mullen, or through his efforts, and the new church building there proceeds apace. It was my pleasure to look over the partly built structure a few days ago. It promises to be handsome and commodious, and will serve for the present as church, Sunday-School rooms, and parish house. Mr. John L. Patterson, chairman of the building committee, is by natural gifts and experience fitted for the task, and his superintendence insures the best results. The cornerstone of the church, which but for untoward circumstances would have been laid in December, is to be laid next Sunday afternoon, January 14, at four o'clock.

Duke

Duke has suffered a serious loss in the removal of Mr. Thos. H. Webb to Concord; but Mr. Edward Palmer Davis, who succeeds Mr. Webb as manager of the Erwin Cotton Mill, at Duke, is an earnest and substantial churchman, has full knowledge of the church situation there, and will manfully shoulder his added responsibility. Our chance at Duke is still good, if the securing of a minister is not too long delayed.

The proposition recently made that the clergy in this Convocation with fixed engagements, try to spare time to give at least occasional services to vacant parishes and missions has, up to date, met with gratifying response.

Rev. Mr. Bethea, of Wilson, undertook at once to give the mission at Spring Hope a regular monthly weeknight service, and has diligently kept it up. Rev. A. B. Hunter, of St. Augustine's, gave a Sunday in December to Duke. Rev. Geo. W. Lay, of St. Mary's, gave a Sunday in December to St. Paul's, Smithfield; a Sunday in December to St. Luke's, Northampton County; and divided services on Sunday, January 7, between St. Luke's, Northampton, and All Saints', Roanoke Rapids. Rev. Bertram Brown, Reuben Meredith, and Norvin Duncan, have all made contributions in the way of ministrations to the work at Roanoke Rapids.

This friendly aid will, I trust, be continued to the vacant parishes and missions so long as the necessity exists. Great good must come of it. The clergy will see first-hand the Church's need in these places, and their interest in them will have a keener edge than it had before.

Wake Forest

The congregation at St. John's, Wake Forest, does not relax its interest in the proposed church building at Wake Forest. The lot is selected, and arrangement made for the purchase of it; and it is hoped that the building of the church will not linger long. Contributions to this from other congregations or individuals in the Convocation would be a gracious thing. Such friendliness would help the cause in far greater degree than the face value of the gifts.

What is to me good news from St. Timothy's, Wilson, I pass on to others. Under the leadership of Rev. Morrison Bethea, things there seem reviving. At Bishop's last visitation, Mr. Bethea presented for confirmation a class of twenty-one. Upon the strength of this, his vestry, in grateful appreciation of his effective ministry, gave a big bounce to his salary. Appreciation expressed in that way is sincere, and tells a lot about Mr. Bethea.

—N. Collin Hughes

Grace Church, Weldon, N. C.

Rev. N. C. Duncan, Rector

A mission was conducted in this parish last October, by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Tarboro, which made a lasting impression upon the parish and upon the community. All of the services were well attended, and much interest manifested. A lovely spirit of Christian courtesy was shown by the ministers and members of the other churches. The closing service was one which will be long remembered in Weldon. Our church being inadequate to hold the congregation, the Rev. Mr. Shamberger, pastor of the Methodist Church, invited us to come over and hold the service in his church, which large and beautiful structure holds several hundred people. All of the congregations in town attended, and this large building was crowded to overflowing. All of Mr. Brown's sermons were masterful expositions of the Bible, and full of earnest appeal; but he was at his best in his last sermon, and it will be a long time before it is forgotten by those who heard it. During the mission, many signed cards to live a more consecrated life, many requests for prayer were made, one desired baptism, and three confirmation.

On December 3, the Bishop made his visitation, and confirmed five persons.

This parish, probably, has the only Social Service Committee within the Diocese. The reports from the various parishes have not yet shown another such committee. We are now making, with other committees in town, a social service survey. Monthly services are conducted at the County Home, and fruit was distributed to the inmates on Christmas Day.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its first meeting for the new year on January 8. A report of last year's work was read, which showed most encouraging progress. Mrs. W. M. Cohen, the president, has been untiring in her efforts, and has had the support of a consecrated band of ladies.

Tarboro

[Editor's Note—Calvary Church, Tarboro, has a parish paper, *The Christian Worker,* that is admittedly a "live wire." Parish papers often are things of many beginnings and speedy endings after a tedious existence. Not so with *The Christian Worker,* which has been published for four or five years consecutively, and is read with interest not only by the members of the parish, but by everyone into whose hands it comes. The following paragraphs of news and comment are taken from this organ.]

Calvary Church now has eleven out-of-town missions, where the Word of God is regularly preached and taught and worship of God is carried on—Grace Church, Lawrence; St. Mary's, Speed; St. Joseph's, Cross Roads; St. Savior's, Old Mill; St. Anne's, McNair's Crossing; St. Andrew's, Fountain Mill; Calvary Chapel, Tarboro Mill; Emmaus Mission, Keechtown; County Home; Old Sparta; St. Matthew's.

Within the past twelve months, eighty-three have been confirmed in Calvary Parish.

So far as I know there is no place in Edgecombe County where a good Bible can be bought. But it will not be so much longer, for I have rented Dr. Philips' office, and ordered a stock of Bibles of the proper kind, and prayer books and hymnals and religious pictures and tracts and other such things, so whoever wants to read God's word will have the chance to do so. All my friends prophecy that I will lose all my money; but if I do I certainly won't lose much.

Mr. Brown gives the following advice to the clergy:

Don't be a "Good Mixer." Once and awhile a man arises who can earn that title without forsaking God, but most often a good mixer is not a good man, but merely a good fellow, who is less unwelcome to sinful men than other clergymen for the reason that he hasn't enough religion to make them uncomfortable.

* * * * *

Don't allow yourself to feel envy. That is the fiercest temptation that assails most clergymen all through life. The tenth commandment may seem easy to keep, but it is the hardest.

* * * * *

Don't get lazy. It is quite natural and easy for a man to do no more than he is fairly obliged to do under the spur of necessity. A farmer must work, or he won't make any crop; a lawyer must attend to his clients' business, or he soon won't have any clients; a doctor must go to see his patients, or he will lose his practice; but a clergyman can go on neglecting his duty for a long time without being overtaken by disastrous consequences. The results of laziness are slower in coming with him than any other man. So he must be careful to work hard for God's sake, since he isn't forced to do it for food and clothes.

Every single act of sacrifice is part of the great sacrifice. Every act of love and kindliness is only possible because it is part of the divine love; nothing can exist save as the result of the existence of its perfect ideal, and the ideal of perfect existence is God.—*Shorthouse.*

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C.

Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rector

On Christmas Eve, five years ago, St. Matthew's choir went around the town of Hillsboro, and sung Christmas carols outside the houses of the "shut-ins." The same plan has been followed every year since, and bids fair to become a regular Christmas custom. Others besides the church choir have joined in the singing, and this year it was quite a large company of "waits" who made the rounds.

Instead of having a Christmas tree, and receiving gifts, this year the Sunday School gave an entertainment, to which admission was charged, and the proceeds were sent to the Armenian Relief Fund.

A very great improvement at St. Matthew's has been the installation of electric lights. The old chandeliers are being wired, and it is confidently hoped that the result will be very beautiful.

Christ Church Parish, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. M. A. Barber, Rector

The work in the parish started off well in the autumn, and has gone forward smoothly and steadily. The congregations are good, and there is a fine and loyal spirit shown on all sides.

St. Agnes' Guild sent several boxes of canned goods to The Thompson Orphanage just before Thanksgiving, and the congregation as a whole showed its interest in the Orphanage by making a Thanksgiving offering for it of $242.55.

On Sunday afternoon, December 10, the annual Every-Member Canvass of the parish was made. The work was never more thoroughly and expeditiously done than it was the last time. The result of the canvass was gratifying. It appears that there will be no falling off this year in our contributions for the support of the parish or for missions, although several of our most generous contributors passed away during the past year. Of course this means that some members of the parish increased their subscriptions, as the rector suggested. Last year, the parish was apportioned $550 for General Missions, and gave $1,100.00; and yet we set aside ten per cent. of the receipts through subscriptions for the colored work, ten per cent. for specials, and gave forty per cent. to general missions, and forty per cent. to diocesan missions. We hope to do as well for the missionary cause this year.

Our Christmas services were beautiful and inspiring. At the early celebration of the Holy Communion, a hundred or more made their communion; and at the midday celebration, probably a hundred and fifty or two hundred more received the Holy Sacrament. In the early service, the rector was assisted by Archdeacon Hughes; and in the later service by the Archdeacon's son, the Rev. Israel H. Hughes, who kindly preached the sermon. The Christmas offering was for the General Clergy Relief Fund, and amounted to $194.40. In addition, there was put on the plate a thank offering of one hundred dollars for the parish, and five dollars for the Thompson Orphanage. So, all told, the Christmas offering was $299.40.

The rector endeavored to increase the Sunday-School Advent offering for diocesan missions, and made a fairly good start, sending to the treasurer of the Convocation $33.75 from the Sunday School. In that were included the offerings of the Sunday School on the Sunday after Christmas and the first Sunday after the Epiphany. But even so, the Sunday School averaged more than five dollars per Sunday for diocesan missions.

On the Sunday after Christmas, we had the pleasure of having with us Bishop Horner, of Asheville, who preached an interesting sermon at the eleven o'clock service. He had assisted the rector the evening before in the marriage of his niece, Miss Amy Conyers Winston, to Mr. George Watts Carr.

A beautiful window has recently been placed in the east end of the church, in memory of Col. and Mrs. Thomas S. Kenan. Another is soon to go in the south transept. These handsome windows will further enhance the beauty and dignity of this stately old church.

Middleburg

A very beautiful set of brass Eucharistic candlesticks have been presented to the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, by Mrs. Joseph Sharples, of St. Peter's Parish, Clifton, N. J. These candlesticks were imported from England, and have been in the Sharples family for a long time. Hence we feel more than grateful for the gift.

Townesville

The Christmas tree for the children of Holy Trinity Sunday School was placed in the Townsville High School, on Thursday night, December 28, 1916.

The rectory proposition is continuing to interest the communicants who attend Holy Trinity Church. Just at present, we have funds on hand amounting to over four hundred dollars. Another hundred has been promised. One kind friend has promised to give the lumber for the roof; another has promised to give all the doors; and two others have said they would furnish the timber necessary for the framing. This, in addition to the funds we have, and those promised, will amount to almost a thousand dollars. We shall need at least fifteen hundred.

Our good folks of Holy Trinity had their hearts gladdened recently when the announcement of the gift of a pipe organ was made. St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, has just placed an order for a large Austin organ, and at a called meeting of the congregation the old organ was given to Holy Trinity Church, Townesville.

The General Theological Seminary

The Rev. Dr. H. E. W. Fosbroke Elected Dean

At a meeting of the trustees of the General Theological Seminary, held in the Seminary on Friday, September 29, the Rev. Dr. Hughell Edgar W. Fosbroke, D. D., professor of the History and Religion of Israel at the Cambridge Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., was elected dean, in succession to the Very Rev. Wilford Last Robbins, D. D., LL. D., resigned.

The Rev. E. P. Green, of Augusta, Ga., was restored to the ministry on All Saints' Day.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....SALISBURY
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Holy Trinity, Greensboro, N. C.

Every-Member Canvass—Feast of Lights

The members of the Sunday School make a birthday offering, supposedly of one cent for every year. It is surprising to find nearly everyone older than the supposition—some even claiming to be centenarians. Through this offering we have secured, since our last report to THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, a processional-cross and a font ewer. We hope soon to purchase an alms-bason.

After the summer, with its lessened activity, the teams organized the year before for the Every-Mem ber Canvass went throughout the parish, simply to arouse interest in the work and to secure greater co-operation on the part of all its members. This was worth while in itself, and a great help when later they carried out the Every-Member Canvass proper. This latter met with greatly increased results over last year.

Christmas day coming on Monday proved an awkward date for our Sunday-School festival. As we were to have the Feast of Lights Service, we decided to omit the tree this year. Christmas Eve we had a service of welcome for the King. Many who said they had become tired of the usual celebration, tree, etc., with St. Nicholas rather than the Christ child in view, were pleased with the worship, and thought we might learn a lesson from our observance this year. The children took active part in the service, and gave splendid attention to the Christmas teaching. They were given their candy and oranges in the vestibule as they passed out of the church; they themselves brought presents to be given the children of the Church of the Redeemer. In these days, when children do not seem to be present at the church services as they were in former times, the rector of this parish is wondering if such occasions as these cannot be more fully used for training the children in the worship of the Church.

Our experience with the Feast of Lights Service, held on the First Sunday after Epiphany, certainly justifies the wisdom of those in authority who urged its observance. We held the service at five o'clock, with a well-filled church. The music was well prepared, and well rendered. The one light on the Altar impressed all with the wonder of the One True Light, and the spread of that light must have furnished all with a great incentive to walk earth's Epiphany path leading up to the everlasting light of the Great Beyond. One member of the parish says it was all so beautiful and so impressive that she absolutely resents not having seen it before. One vestryman, during the service, caught himself wishing that he might live another year, so he could see the service again. We are all agreed that this service, which so simply but yet so fully gathers up the Epiphany teaching, must be made a parish custom.

The offering made by the children for Diocesan Missions amounted to $33.09. This was about two dollars more than last year, and we expect it to be increased when the offerings of those children who were kept away by measles are received. This offering does not show the increase we have had in all other offerings over last year. The rector and superintendent are inclined to think that the envelopes are not as good gleaners as the boxes. The envelopes are more convenient, but they escape notice too easily. The boxes stand out, and offer a more potent invitation to pennies, nickels, and dimes.

The men of the parish had such a well-attended and enthusiastic supper some months ago that plans are under way for another in the near future. This will be under the auspices of the Men's Bible Class of the Sunday School.

—R. E. R.

Charlotte

The Charlotte Clericus met January 3, at the home of Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, rector of St. Martin's Church. Besides the local clergy, Rev. Messrs. Bently and Trott, of Lincolnton and Monroe, respectively, were present. After enjoying a delightful lunch, the entire afternoon was consumed in a fruitful conference on ways and means for making effective the co-operation of the three local parishes. The outcome was a hearty agreement on the part of the three rectors to unite in a week's mission on missions in February and, if a proper missioner can be secured to have a joint or co-operative preaching mission during Lent. A plan was proposed by Rev. Mr. Tufft, and approved by all, for making "St. Peter's Hospital, of Charlotte," the "Episcopal Hospital of Charlotte," and having a new charter issued, which will provide a board of managers elected from the three parishes instead of from St. Peter's Church alone as heretofore.

Following the lead of the Church of the Holy Comforter, all the Charlotte parishes have adopted plans for rotation in the election of the vestry, and the plan grows in popular favor.

Winston-Salem

St. Paul's Church has called the Rev. Newton Middleton to fill the rectorship made vacant last November by the resignation of Rev. Henry Teller Cocke. Mr. Middleton has accepted the call, and is expected to take charge in February. The new rector is a Sewanee man, and has been serving most acceptably the church at Albany, Ga., since his ordination to the priesthood two years ago.

The friends of the Hon. J. C. Buxton, Warden of the parish, are much distressed over the news of his serious illness in a Philadelphia hospital. It is feared that a condition of the heart requiring long and patient nursing may follow.

Friday evening, January 5, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Robert Leak celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of their marriage. For a score of years, Mr. Leak has been the lay reader of St. Paul's Church.

Christmas at Spray and Leaksville

The Sunday-School Festival of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, took place on Christmas Eve. A short address was made by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. On Christmas morning, the Holy Com-

munion was celebrated by the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon, assisted by Mr. Hartzell.

Spray

From ten to twelve o'clock on Christmas Eve night, the choir of St. Luke's, Spray, went caroling to proclaim the birthday of the King by joyous music. The use of automobiles made it possible to visit many homes in Leaksville as well as Spray, and many expressions of appreciation were made of the beauty of the music. The Christmas communion was celebrated at eight o'clock, Christmas morning, with both Mr. Gordon and Mr. Hartzell present.

The Sunday-School Festival was held Tuesday evening, in the auditorium of the Graded Schools, in the presence of nearly eight hundred people. The following program was given:

PART I

Opening Carol—The Birthday of the King.....School
Trio—St. Luke's Guards
Three Boys of R. E. Lee Class
Recitation and Chorus—A Visit from Santa Claus
(in which Santa and his reindeer really appeared) .....Beginners' Class
Carol—Cradled in a Manger.....Choir
Wreath and Candle Drill.....Junior Girls
Hark, the Herald Angels Sing!.....School
Stereopticon pictures of Bethlehem and Christmas Scenes.

PART II

Play—"The Coming of the King"
By twenty-five of the older girls and boys
Scene I—A Home in Bethlehem.
Scene II—Where "Shepherds Watched Their Flocks by Night."
Scene III—In the Stable.

An invisible chorus rendered much music, and the costumes were in keeping with the characters represented. A beautiful electric star added much to the effectiveness of the play, and those taking part entered earnestly and reverently into the spirit of the story portrayed.

Two unusually symmetrical and uniform trees formed the chief decorations, and proved of material value also, as gifts, candy, and fruit were presented each member of the Sunday School. The Woman's Auxiliary of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore, furnished most of the toys and other articles, as they have done for the last five years, and friends in Baltimore through the interest of Miss Mary Ellett, sent a generous check to cover the expenses incidental to such a celebration. The cornucopias, filled with candy, were the gift of Mrs. Thomas D. Mather, of Elizabeth, N. J.

Galloway Farm

St. Andrew's Mission had a program and tree on the evening of December 22, at which the Christmas spirit shed a happy and helpful influence upon all present. On the afternoon of the fifth Sunday in December, a special Christmas service was held at the mission.

Vernon School

On Holy Innocents' Day, the youngest Sunday School in this group enjoyed a Christmas tree at Vernon's School. This is a country mission, where Miss Laura Carroll has directed Sunday-School work for the past nine months, with the exception of the first Sundays, when there are preaching services. The gifts for this tree were furnished by the Junior Auxiliary in Evanston, Ill.

The annual Christmas tree of Trinity Sunday School, Wenonda, Va., which is another country church under Mr. Gordon's care, was held on the afternoon of December 22.

The returns from the mite box offerings, which were made on the first Sunday after the Epiphany, are not yet complete, but most encouraging reports have been made. The Sunday School of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, has offered more than thirteen dollars, showing an increase of five dollars over any previous year; and St. Luke's, Spray, is rejoicing over an offering of over thirty dollars, with which she hopes to maintain the banner record won by her last year. At both the services on Christmas Day an offering was made for the Clergy Pension Fund.

Mr. Gordon's Anniversary

On the evening of December 5, the congregations of Spray, Leaksville, and the Galloway Farm celebrated the sixth anniversary of the coming of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon to this field, at a joint meeting in the Industrial Club rooms of Leaksville. The decorations were attractive, and tempting refreshments were served. A happy feature of the occasion was the presence of Archdeacon Wm. H. Hardin, who made the chief address of the evening.

Resolutions of Respect

By the Vestry of St. Martin's Protestant Episcopal Church, in Memory of Herbert B. Lockwood

Forasmuch as it has pleased Almighty God, in His wise providence, to take from us our beloved friend and associate, Herbert B. Lockwood, we bow in humble submission to His will.

Therefore, be it resolved, that by his death the Parish of St. Martin's has lost one of its most valued members, whose loyalty and devotion to his Church will always be a cherished memory and inspiration to us.

That we, his associates of the Vestry, valued his council and advice, and are deeply sensible of our individual loss; and the example of his life will leave a deep and lasting impression on our hearts and minds.

That during his long service as treasurer, he served this congregation with zeal and fidelity.

That we extend to his devoted wife and family our tenderest love and sympathy in their great bereavement, praying that God may strengthen, support, and comfort them in their great sorrow, and that they may ever hold the blessed assurance, "that, having served God in his generation, he is now gathered unto his fathers—with the testimony of a good conscience; in the communion of the Catholic Church; in the confidence of a certain faith; in the comfort of a reasonable, religious, and holy hope; in favor with God, and in perfect charity with the world."

That these resolutions be spread on our records, a copy sent to the family, and also published in our daily and Church papers.

JNO. L. JACKSON, Rector
T. M. CONSTABLE
A. H. JARRETT
Committee

Charlotte, N. C., December 17, 1916.

Rev. Mr. Andrews' Field

Lexington, Grace Church

Plans for a rectory are being drawn, and the project is well under way for its erection soon. A Mission Sunday School is being conducted in a neighborhood north of town which is without Church services or convenient school facilities. Cottage services were held from house to house on Thursday nights during the fall. These will be resumed as soon as the weather permits.

China Grove, Church of the Ascension

The services at the new Church are being entered into heartily, and a splendid spirit of co-operation is being shown. A missionary service for the Sunday School is held every fifth Sunday. At the Christmas service for the Sunday School, the emphasis was put on giving rather than receiving.

Spencer, St. Joseph's

Just before Advent, a Mission was conducted here by Rev. Robert E. Roe, of Greensboro, and Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Lexington. Though started almost as soon as the town, this congregation is a small one. There was a manifest increase of interest during the week of the Mission, however, and all the little band of members are more determined than ever to put St. Joseph's "on the map." A Sunday School has been started, and the regular monthly services held by Rev. Warren W. Way have been resumed.

Hamlet

"The Feast of Lights"

All Saints' Episcopal Church, Hamlet, was the scene of a most beautiful and inspiring service, Sunday night, January 7, when Rev. J. Fred Burg conducted the "Feast of Lights," a service novel and unique in this part of the country.

Promptly at 7.00 p. m., the procession started in the following order: Three "Wise Men," dressed in Oriental costume, the vested choir, and the clergymen—Rev. Mr. Burg, and Rev. Mr. Trott, of Monroe, singing hymn, "Brightest and best of the suns of the morning."

The star in front of the altar was the only light, until the beginning of Evening Prayer, when all the lights were turned on.

The Rev. Mr. Burg made a beautiful and appropriate address, in explanation of the "Feast of Lights."

The Advent offering was taken up by the "Wise Men," who came with their gifts, kneeling around the foot of the altar, while Miss Myrtle McNeely sweetly sang the offertory, "See the Eastern Wise Men Bring."

Masters Edward McRae Sandford, Claude Milham, and Webster Milham, the "Wise Men," acted their parts beautifully.

The church was crowded, even "standing room" being at a premium, and very many were unable to gain admittance.

Salisbury

Saint Luke's Church

Sunday afternoon, January 7, 5 o'clock, the Feast of Lights was beautifully observed in St. Luke's Church. Evening Prayer was said, with beautiful music. At the close, the lights were turned off, except one brilliant electric star suspended in the center of the chancel arch. Then, while the choir sang the anthem, "O Send Out Thy Light and Thy Truth," three young men, impersonating the Wise Men, came forward to present the Children's Advent Offering for Missions. The rector then lighted one candle on the altar, and from that lighted a taper in the hands of one of the Wise Men; he gave the light to the other two, and they moved down the center aisle giving the light to those nearest; and everyone handing on the light soon had the church ablaze. There was a large crowd, and every child, and some grown-ups, had a lighted candle to carry out into the darkness, while the choir sang the recessional, "Rise, Crowned with Light." The rector, in an address, had explained the significance of it all in telling the story of the coming of the Wise Men, and making plain the symbolism of the lights. The service was keenly enjoyed by children and all. There was throughout an unmistakable atmosphere of attention, reverence, and happiness.

Real Bible Motion Pictures

To Be Produced at Las Vegas, N. M.

Motion pictures of Bible stories, such as churches, Y. M. C. A.'s, and allied institutions, can use with absolute surety as to their reverent treatment and chronological and historical correctness, are now a reality, according to the news received from Las Vegas, N. M., of the launching there of the Bible Film Company, a $1,000,000 corporation, which was organized specifically for this purpose.

Mr. Hubert Carleton Ordained

Former Brotherhood Secretary Takes Orders in Canadian Church

News has just reached us that Mr. Hubert Carleton, D. C. L., for years the popular and efficient general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the United States, was ordained to the diaconate by Bishop Richardson, of Frederickton, New Brunswick, Canada, on St. Andrew's Day.

Sympathy, if real, must necessarily be allied with benevolence.—*E. M. Sewell.*

NOTICE

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, of St. Martin's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., is desirous of assisting, in any way possible, all newcomers to the City of Charlotte. We therefore ask all the Brotherhood Directors, and all members of the Brotherhood, to make it their duty as well as pleasure to notify our Secretary whenever they may know of anyone who contemplates locating in Charlotte, giving him the names and addresses of all such parties. He will then immediately take the matter up with these parties, and will render any assistance possible, and any information asked for in getting the party satisfactorily settled here.

THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW

Box 647 **A. H. JARRATT, Secretary** **Charlotte, N. C.**

The Woman's Auxiliary
TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Resignation of Miss Emery

The Auxiliary of our Diocese, and throughout the Church, is grieved to learn that Miss Emery has resigned her position as General Secretary. The following letter from Bishop Lloyd will be read with interest. We are glad to know that Miss Emery will still take an active interest in the work, and will have charge of the Auxiliary Department in *The Spirit of Missions.*

From Bishop Lloyd

MISS KATE CHESHIRE:

My Dear Miss Cheshire:—You will have heard of Miss Emery's resignation, and how the Board accepted it because she requested that she might not be asked to reconsider. The whole Church, and especially every woman, will share my regret that Miss Emery finds the time has come when it is right for her to resign her office; but all will be pleased, as I am, that she will still give herself to the Auxiliary.

Miss Emery's resignation left me at a loss, because I had no precedent to follow in recommending her successor—Miss Emery and the Auxiliary have grown up together—so, being obliged to act, I did as I would be done by. In my judgment, no successor for Miss Emery could be found more likely to meet all the requirements of the office than Miss Lindley, she having the added advantage of knowing the details of the office, which means more than the words convey. Therefore, without hesitation, I recommended her to the Board to serve as General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for three years. I suggested a short term, in order that the Auxiliary may be free to consider the matter, and decide whether it desires to have a voice in the choice of its General Secretary, or to express any opinion as to the length of time for which she should be chosen to serve. You will be interested to know that Miss Lindley cordially agreed that this was wise. Indeed, I think she would have hesitated to accept on any other terms.

It is hardly worth while to add that the Board cordially appointed Miss Lindley for three years, to fill the vacancy caused by Miss Emery's resignation, and thanked her for being willing to assume the burden.

Will you kindly convey to the branches of the Auxiliary in your Diocese the information contained in this? I wish it were possible for me to write to each Branch, expressing my sympathy for them in the resignation of the leader whom they have followed with such singular generosity and devotion.

May I not bespeak for Miss Lindley the same unselfish support which gave such joy to Miss Emery? Confident of this, I am expecting that the work of the women in the Church will continue to grow with ever increasing blessing attending it.

Very truly yours

A. S. LLOYD

The Editor of this Department has already expressed to Bishop Lloyd and to Miss Lindley our satisfaction at her appointment. Her many visits to the State, and her work in the Conferences and Missionary Institutes have endeared her to us all; and she can count upon the loyal support of the women of our Diocese.

Suffering Europe

Shall Money for Suffering Europe be Sent Through the Auxiliary?

This question has been asked our diocesan officers a number of times, who, in turn, have put the question to the General Secretary of the Auxiliary.

This is the answer:

"It is perfectly natural and right for people to wish to send gifts for this object [suffering Europe], but they should not do so as members of the Auxiliary. The Auxiliary is Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and any gifts sent through the Auxiliary should be for objects over which the Board has jurisdiction; and the war sufferers do not, of course, come under this head. It may be that some of the Auxiliary Branches would be glad to know the proper people to whom money for the different war relief funds should be sent. The following are the ones to whom money received by us at the Missions House are forwarded:

Armenian, Syrian, etc., Woodbury G. Langdon, Treasurer, 59 East Fifty-ninth Street, New York.

France, Rev. S. N. Watson, D. D., Twenty-third Avenue de l'Alma, Paris, France.

Jews, Rev. J. H. McKensie, Howe, India.

Of course, everyone knows where the Red Cross money is sent. Auxiliary members should send money as individuals, and not as members of the Auxiliary.

New Plans for Co-Operation

between the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday School

The General Board of Religious Education is heartily in sympathy with the new effort to bring about closer relations between the Sunday School and the Junior Auxiliary.

We believe that every Sunday School ought to teach missions, and welcome the assistance of the Junior Auxiliary in expressing this teaching by action, and even in giving supplementary instruction.

The purpose of this notice is to explain to all Provincial and Diocesan officers in Religious Education that the two Central Boards of the Church are both of one mind in furthering this movement.

The undersigned is anxious that *all Diocesan officers* in the field of Religious Education should adopt all suitable means (printed notices, addresses to Sunday School gatherings, etc.), of bringing this matter to the attention of rectors and Sunday-School teachers in the immediate future. It is for us to do our share in forwarding the movement.

The following suggestions as to practical methods are offered:

1. Let the subject be discussed at a meeting of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education as soon as possible.

2. Encourage all rectors and supperintendents, by a special notice, to take up in a co-operative spirit the discussion with the Junior Auxiliary officers of the following points:

(a) How can the children in our Sunday School best pursue the study of missions?

(b) How can they best carry out definite missionary work as a needed expression of their study?

(c) How shall we formulate the co-operation between our Parish Sunday School and the Junior Auxiliary?

3. Urge all Sunday School teachers to undertake such mission study as will assist them in co-operating effectively with the Junior Auxiliary.

"The Making of Modern Crusaders" (Board of Missions, 25c.), or the Correspondence Course of the General Board of Religious Education on "Missions and Social Service," are recommended for this purpose.)

4. Urge those in charge of the offering system of the Sunday School to consider jointly with the Junior Auxiliary officers, how money given by the Sunday School for Missions (*outside of that given in the Lenten Offering*) may be applied so as to become both educational and effective in the highest degree.

LESTER BRADNER
Director of Department of
Parochial Education

THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED WORK

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH
Archdeacon

THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE.....RALEIGH
Treasurer

PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER.....RALEIGH
Secretary

Archdeacon Delany's Letter

The friends of the Colored Convocation will be pleased to learn how the old year closed with showers of blessings upon it, and how the New Year seems to continue them. On the morning of October 29, last, the hearts of the colored churchmen of Greensboro were filled with joy, for within a short while they were to celebrate their first service in their new church. The little congregation of the Church of the Redeemer, and their struggles for the securing of a comfortable home, are familiar to readers of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN; for they have not failed, in the past to acquaint you of their necessities. It was possibly due to the constant pressing of their claims upon the Church at large that so many friends were raised up to them. The beginning of last year raised their hopes, for a letter from the Bishop of the Diocese extended the hopes of securing St. Cuthbert's Chapel, at Proximity Mills, to their service. Services in that chapel had been discontinued for years, and the promise of its future usefulness was very small. At the direction of the Bishop, the old Chapel was inspected, and the material of which it was constructed was considered good enough to be removed to the lot that had been purchased by the little congregation of the Church of the Redeemer. The trustees of the Diocese eventually gave the old Chapel to the Church of the Redeemer, but the removing of it depended upon the sale of the property, that was first bought by the colored mission; and a hitch in the terms of transfer almost resulted in the loss of a sale for the mission's property. It was only last August that our plans were consummated for the moving, and it was not long after before the transfer of the material was made. The contracting for the new Chapel was intrusted largely to Mr. W. I. Wallace, of Greensboro, who had formerly been teacher of carpentry at St. Augustine's School, and his skill, with the addition of his interest, has given us one of the most beautiful and substantial wooden chapels of the Convocation. It was indeed a happy day for that little congregation, on the morning of October 29, last. A large congregation attended the services, assisted by a vested choir. The Archdeacon was the preacher and celebrant. In the afternoon, we were honored with the presence of our Bishop, who addressed us. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Miller, of St. Philip's Church, who had several members of his congregation to accompany him.

On Christmas morning, I had an early celebration for this congregation, and we had twenty-one persons to commune. On reaching my home in the Christmas week, you might imagine how profound was my gratification to find a letter from Archdeacon Harding, from which I quote the following:

"With the help of friends, I have succeeded in placing a very neat Chapel, to be known as St. Philip's, with a seating capacity of one hundred and fifty, on the lot purchased by the late Dr. Murdock for that purpose, near Livingston College in this city. The building is free from any debt or encumbrance, fully furnished, and ready for occupancy."

And these are some of the blessings that have come to the Convocation.

—H. B. DELANY

The Growth of the Church

What a contrast is shown in the following table of statistics, which indicates what has been done by our Church in this country:

	1866	1916
Dioceses	33	68
Missionary Districts	7	32
Missionary Bishops	6	36
Bishops	42	122
Clergy	2,165	5,800
Parishes and Missions	2,322	8,500
Baptisms	30,077	72,322
Confirmations	17,461	61,284
Communicants	152,000	1,060,000
Sunday School Scholars	144,000	484,000
Offerings for General Missions	$150,000	$1,500,000

The above figures were given by the late Bishop Brewer, of Montana, at the recent commemoration of his fifty years in the ministry, and thirty-five years as a bishop of the Church. The Bishop said: "My purpose is to try to show you that the Church, the Kingdom of God, has kept even pace with the world and the nation during the half-century that has now closed upon us.

No missionary bishop was elected by the general convention for Liberia. Instead, a deputation, consisting of Bishop Francis, of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer of the Order of the Holy Cross, and Dr. J. H. Dillard, was appointed to visit Liberia, study conditions, and make recommendations to the Board of Missions. This commission was also empowered to go on into the Sudan, with a view to considering whether a mission of this Church should be operated there.

THE DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education, consisting of Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D. D., Mr. Wade R. Brown, and Mr. Pierre E. Seagle, is now organized, and has had one meeting, all members being present.

The board earnestly recommends the adoption in every parish and mission of the Diocese of the Standard Curriculum, as set forth by the General Board of Religious Education. From time to time, suggestions, discussions, and brief articles will appear in this paper upon this subject. Any who wish to do so may feel free to correspond with the chairman, Rev. Warren W. Way, St. Luke's rectory, Salisbury, N. C.

How to Organize a Sunday School

Teaching the Teachers

In acceding to the request of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education for "a statement of the general policy of Holy Trinity Sunday School," we have to say at the outset that there is nothing original in our methods except our mistakes. We are following as nearly as we can the plan of the General Board, and trying to profit by our originality to the extent of not making the same mistakes twice. There are many helpful books recommended by the Board to which we are indebted, perhaps most of all to the Board's own publication, "Church Ideals in Education."

The Sunday School, or rather the Church School, is not considered by us as a thing in itself, but rather as an activity of the Church. The Church, in school session, gathers her children together for instruction in her faith and practice. This is emphasized by our effort to have the men and women, too, in the school—every member of the parish. Again, the school is tied to the Church by having the parish treasurer receive and disburse the school funds as a part of the parish budget. Further, when the certificates for perfect recitation of the Catechism are given, it is always at a service of the Church, not in the school. And lastly, the children's birthday offerings (one cent for every year) train them in "doing something for the Church," used as they have been in our case for processional cross, font ewer, etc.

Working under the General Board, it goes without saying that we have a graded school, and that we use the source method. Our experience fully justifies, for us, the value of these two features. They are too important for such casual discussion as they might receive here; besides, they should be worked out, not second-hand, but with the aid of *authorities*.

High injunction is given for work being done "decently and in order." There has to be system. This should not run into mere red tape on one side, nor into excessive laxity on the other. A rule may have so many exceptions that the exceptions become the rule. The machinery should work, and should justify itself by working. If a rule is fair, and is firmly and fairly applied, there will be no friction. For example, when our opening exercises begin, the doors are closed. Those coming and finding that they cannot get in know they are late. There is no chance for argument. They simply wait until the opening exercises are over.

We believe in a systematic use of time. Teaching exceeding its terminal facilities makes the scholar doubtful about his presence next Sunday. It is possible for rector and superintendent to exceed the usefulness of their remarks. Haphazard methods train haphazard motives. Our schedule, mostly valuable by being followed, is:

Opening exercises, five minutes.
Lesson period, thirty-five minutes.
Lesson grading and offering, ten minutes.
Rector's instruction, seven and one-half minutes.
Superintendent's announcements, two and one-half minutes.
Secretary's report and closing, five minutes.

The teachers are carefully trained by the superintendent in systematic marking. The method may wisely differ according to local conditions. Ours is on a basis of ten, divided as follows:

Two points for attendance on time (one point, if late);
One point for bringing text-books and Bible;
One point for attendance upon a Church service;
One point if an offering is brought;
Five points for perfectly prepared and recited lesson.

Once a month, report cards are carried home for the signature of the parents. This links the school to the home, and secures the interest of the parents. These reports furnish the basis for the yearly promotions.

The Secretary keeps a careful record of attendance, offering, etc., and announces this to the school, with a comparison with the record of the preceding Sunday and of the Sunday "a year ago today." He also announces the "Star Classes"—those classes having every member present on time. This method, calling for co-operation on the part of all the members of the class, seems to us better than a method simply individualistic in its appeal.

Our rules for teachers have been so generally followed that they have become "things of course." These are:

Know the lesson;
Be on time;
Visit absentees;
Notify substitute teacher in case of absence;
Attend the teacher training class.

The teacher training class is one of the most valuable features of our program; indeed, the superintendent says he would have nothing to do with a school conducted without such a class. This class, using the correspondence course of the General Board, meets one night a week, with the rector as leader. The class, now in its third year, has been well attended, and seems to promise continuance. Meeting thus from week to week, we learn from one another, fit ourselves through study for the common task, gain an appreciation of the common aim, look upon the school as a school rather than as a collection of classes—in fine, see that it is the Church gathering her children for instruction in those things that make for character through work and workmanship.

—Robert E. Roe

FOR ADOPTION—Refined child of eight years. Can visit with family before deciding. Address, ADOPTED, care of Carolina Churchman.

The Thompson Orphanage
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Cash Contributions

from November 10 to December 10

Arden, Christ School	$ 6.90
Asheville, Mr. Arthur L. Rees	25.00
Asheville, Mrs. A. M. Chisholm	5.00
Asheville, S. S., Trinity Church	10.63
Avoca, Sue Martin and George Capehart	2.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.25
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's Church	3.20
Beaufort, St. Paul's Aid Society	5.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Parish	10.20
Beaufort, St. Paul's School	20.00
Blowing Rock, Mrs. Ogden E. Edwards	5.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	6.12
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18.93
Charlotte, Charlotte Graded Schools	11.47
Charlotte, Messrs. Clarkson and Garsed	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Thornton	1.00
Charlotte, Mr. W. T. Wilkinson	1.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's Parish	59.25
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish	117.43
Charlotte, S. S., St. Peter's	5.77
Charlotte, T. O. G., St. Peter's	40.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's	.25
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.00
Clinton, W. A., St. Paul's	5.00
Collins, Ga., Mrs. John Yancey	5.00
Concord, All Saints' Church	30.90
Cooleemee, "A Thank Offering," from the Orphans' friend	1.00
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd	12.51
Creswell, S. S., Christ Church	2.25
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's	15.35
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's Church	4.80
Elizabeth City, J. A., Christ Church	6.55
Elkin, Galloway Memorial Church	5.00
Elkin, Mr. and Mrs. G. T. Rotch	2.00
Elkin, Mr. and Mrs. Penny	1.00
Elkin, Mr. C. G. Armfield	1.00
Elkin, Nichols brothers	.50
Enfield, Mr. E. L. Whitehead	5.00
Enfield, Mr. W. M. Crump	1.00
Enfield, Mrs. L. J. Applewhite	1.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.35
Farmville, S. S., Emmanuel Church	6.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's Parish	41.41
Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.86
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's	.90
Greenville, St. Paul's Parish	22.55
Greenville, S. S., St. Paul's Parish	18.61
Grifton, W. A., St. John's	9.00
Grimesland, Mrs. Charlotte E. Grimes	10.00
Hamlet, All Saints' Mission	35.00
Hamlet, St. Cecelia's Auxiliary, All Saints'	2.50
Hamlet, Woman's Guild, All Saints'	2.50
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper	50.00
Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey	5.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents'	40.00
Hertford, St. Catherine's Guild, for Anna Atkins' shoes	3.00
High Point, Mrs. V. C. Royster	1.00
High Point, St. Mary's Church	10.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	$ 14.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	46.75
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Matthew's	5.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	7.05
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Kings Creek, Mrs. Steele Frazier	1.00
Kinston, Rev. J. H. Griffith, for Laura Farmer's Scholarship	20.00
Lake Waccamaw Mission	2.00
Lawrence, Grace Church	8.00
Lawrence, Grace Mission	.25
Lawrence, W. A., Grace Mission	1.15
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	3.21
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	1.06
Lenoir, Mr. Mark Squires	5.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.50
Lexington, Grace Church	26.00
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	11.72
Littleton, Rev. Francis Joyner	2.50
Littleton, St. Alban's	22.80
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin	10.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's Parish	22.05
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	17.60
Mayodan, W. A., Church of the Messiah	5.00
Mecklenburg County, Va., St. Luke's	8.22
Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, and Sunday-School	13.00
Monroe, St. Paul's Church	13.09
Mooresville, Mr. P. A. Schinn	1.00
Mooresville, Mrs. Geo. C. Jones	1.00
Morganton, Grace Parish	47.30
Morganton, Miss Georgiana Dowditch	5.00
Morganton, Mr. and Mrs. James Innes	1.00
Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easter	10.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's Parish	133.05
Petersburg, Va., Miss Eliza Harding	2.50
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	10.00
Pittsboro, Mr. W. L. London	25.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	6.55
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.28
Pomona, Mrs. Cammie R. London	5.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	236.55
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	64.45
Raleigh, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Jr.	10.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.60
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	60.27
Raleigh, St. Savior's Chapel	9.38
Richmond, Va., Mrs. Herbert W. Jackson	5.00
Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd	4.35
Ridgeway, Mr. Stephen Crowder	1.00
Ridgeway, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	2.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Mission	7.50
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	7.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints' Mission	3.75
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	4.00
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd	17.83
Rocky Mount, Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia	5.00
Ronda, All Saints'	5.00
Rowan County, Christ Church	9.42
Rowan County, St. Matthew's Mission	3.33
Salisbury, Mr. Chas. C. Adams	2.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish	66.98
Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas', Kenneth Honeycutt's shoes	3.00
Scotland Neck, Mr. A. L. Purrington	5.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	27.48
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	2.20

Smithfield, St. Paul's Church	$ 8.00
Smithfield, S. S., St. Paul's	10.00
Snow Hill, S. S., St. Barnabas'	2.78
Southport, St. Philip's Parish	5.20
Speed, St. Mary's Mission	11.77
Spray, Sunday-School nearby	.26
Statesville, Trinity Church	14.45
Stovall, S. S., St. Peter's	2.50
Tarboro, Calvary Parish	85.29
Tarboro, W. A., St. Catherine's Mission	15.25
Townesville, Holy Trinity	13.00
Trenton, S. S., Grace Church	4.64
Walnut Cove, W. A., Christ Church	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel Parish	33.00
Warrenton, W. A., Emmanuel Church	5.00
Warrenton, W. A., Emmanuel Church	28.00
Wilmington, Mrs. W. H. Wilder	5.00
Wilmington, Rev. Edward Wootten	3.00
Wilson, St. Agnes' Guild, for Sophia Williams' hat and shoes	6.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's Parish	60.15
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's	4.08
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's	4.35
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	5.00
Winston, St. Paul's Parish	37.50
Total,	$2,181.82

Contributions in kind: Clothing, shoes, etc., W. A., St. Mary's, Kinston; box of clothing, stockings, cloth, etc., W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; outfit, "for a little girl who has no one to send her clothes," St. Thomas' Altar Guild, Bath; two bags of clothing, shoes, cloth, etc., W. A., St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury; sweater, for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; hat and waist, for Evie Griffith, from Mrs. E. B. Dickson, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. Claud Smith, Smithfield; box of hats, W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; barrel clothing, etc., W. A., St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor; package of hose, J. A., St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor; crate of oranges, Mrs. J. R. Van Ness, Charlotte; two pieces Pilot chambrays, Pilot Cotton Mills Company, Raleigh; outfit, for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; box of clothing, one bag of Irish potatoes, S. S., Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; box of clothing, fruit, nuts, shoes, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; box of clothing, toys, pantry supplies, and three boxes of pantry supplies, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; box of clothing, towels, hose, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; barrel of apples, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte, N. C.; barrel of apples, Mrs. R. F. Ezzell, Charlotte; box of clothing, shoes, etc., Mrs. Carrie Carr Mitchell, Asheville; package of clothing and confections, for the Hammer children, from their mother; box of dress goods, hat, etc., W. A., St. John's Parish, Winton; box of clothing, material, hose, etc., Box No. 122, Smithfield; one girl's suit, W. A., Holy Innocents', Henderson; box of clothing, hose, and dress goods, W. A., Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford; box of fruit and confections, for Clara Smith, from her mother; box of oranges, apples, and pantry supplies, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; box of fruit, cakes, and candy, for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Wilson; also ditto, from Mrs. Elizabeth Ophelia, Rocky Mount; outfit, for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; twelve tablecloths, Mr. John L. Patterson, Roanoke Rapids; a girl's hat, Mrs. Albert S. Cooper, Ichang, China; pair of pants and pair of gloves, for Risden Fort, from Mr. Sam Houston, Wadesboro; outfit, for Roy Byers, and fourteen cans of fruit, W. A., St. James', Kittrell; four dozen pairs of stockings, from friends in Charlotte, by Mrs. J. O. Hunt; box of cakes, pies, etc., for the Fort children, from their mother; four quilts, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; box of sheeting, pillowcases, hose, shoes, combs, etc., W. A., St. Philip's, Durham; box of clothing, cotton goods, shoes, etc., Ladies' Guild, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham; one box of stockings, handkerchiefs, caps, etc., J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; one box of dress goods, pantry supplies, etc., J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; box of clothing, dress goods, hats, etc., Zion Parish, Beaufort County; two and one-half bushels apples, S. S., Epiphany Church, Leaksville; pantry supplies, from Thanksgiving services, Church of the Holy Comforter, Dilworth; bolt of cloth, Nokomis Cotton Mills, Lexington; box of clothing, dress goods, etc., W. A., St. John's, Bonnerton; box of clothing, shoes, stockings, sheets, canned goods, etc., W. A., St. Paul's, Monroe; outfit, for Kenneth Honeycutt, W. A., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford; box of clothing, shoes, and material, W. A., St. John's Parish, and other friends, Grifton; box of clothing, for Pauline Kerr, from the Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; three quarts of wine, for Communion, Mr. Z. B. Mitchell, Littleton; hat, coat, and gloves, for Annie May Beaver, from W. A., St. Mary's Church, Gatesville; four quilts, and a pair of sheets, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; box of clothing, hat, coat, etc., W. A., St. John's Church, Winton; barrel of apples and potatoes, St. Luke's Church, Spray; box of pantry supplies, St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort; half-dozen towels, a dozen sheets, and a dozen pillowcases, Mrs. T. B. Yuille, Mount Vernon, N. Y.; keg of mullet roe, Mr. W. H. Yopp, Wilmington; barrel of sweet potatoes, Mr. C. E. Mason, Jr., Wilson.

Cash Contributions

from December 10 to January 10

Ansonville, All Saints' Church	$ 21.30
Asheville, Trinity Parish	123.57
Asheville, Trinity Parish, T. O. G., Building Fund	20.00
Aurora, Chapel of the Cross	6.00
Ayden, St. James' Mission	1.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Church	.70
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas'	.25
Belhaven, St. James' Church	5.00
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's	2.60
Black Mountain, St. James' Church	2.00
Brevard, St. Philip's	15.75
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. Yuille's daughters	50.00
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter	78.92
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	3.00
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	4.23
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter	39.58
Charlotte, High School	2.56
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry and Master Charles A. Bland, Jr.	5.00
Charlotte, Miss Susan E. Smith	.50
Charlotte, Mr. F. M. Simmons	3.00
Charlotte, Mrs. J. B. Alexander	5.00
Charlotte, Rev. E. A. Osborne	4.40
Charlotte, Rev. W. J. Smith	5.00

Charlotte, U. C. T., Charlotte Council, No. 297	$ 10.00
China Grove, Dr. and Mrs. E. A. Ramsaur	5.00
China Grove, S. S., Ascension Church	13.35
Concord, Mr. F. J. Haywood, in memory of his parents—Dr. F. J. and Mrs. Nannie G. Haywood	108.00
Craven County, St. Thomas'	7.25
Durham, Mr. W. C. Bradsher	5.00
Durham, St. Philip's Parish	58.30
Edenton, Mrs. W. D. Pruden	10.00
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	225.03
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	72.65
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.50
Fayetteville, St. John's Church	64.25
Fletcher, Calvary Church	11.41
Gastonia, St. Mark's Church	36.25
Glen Alpine, St. Paul's Church	7.07
Grace, Grace Chapel	8.65
Greensboro, Mr. W. H. Dailey, for Ethel Brinson's business course	40.00
Greenville, J. A., St. Paul's	3.60
Halifax, St. Mark's Church	12.56
Halifax, St. Mark's Sewing Guild	5.00
Halifax, St. Mark's Sunday School	2.00
Hamilton, Mrs. J. P. Boyle	5.00
Hamilton, W. A., St. Martin's	25.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	140.47
Henderson, Leon, William, and Edward Joyner	3.00
Hendersonville, St. James' Parish	39.05
Hickory, Church of the Ascension	25.00
High Point, Mrs. V. C. Royster	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	57.25
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	9.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hyde County, St. George's	18.64
Jackson, Church of the Savior	19.55
Jackson, Church of the Savior	2.00
Kittrell, St. James' Church	4.70
Kinston, St. Mary's Parish	106.14
Lake Landing, W. A., St. George's Church, for freight on box	.43
Lancaster, S. C., Mrs. May Kirker	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	4.82
Lenoir, St. James' Parish	24.30
Lenoir, S. S., St. James'	5.10
Lexington, Mr. C. A. Hunt, Sr.	10.00
Littleton, St. Alban's	2.30
Louisburg, St. Paul's Church	5.50
Macon County, St. John's	10.00
Madison, Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Pratt	2.00
Madison, Mrs. J. M. Galloway and son	2.00
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah	1.00
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church	3.55
Newbern, All Saints' Church	2.92
Newbern, Christ Church	68.25
Newbern, Christ Church	1.88
Newbern, Mr. C. L. Spencer, for the Newbern children	5.00
Newbern, S. S., All Saints'	2.38
Orange County, St. Mary's	.70
Oxford, J. A., St. Stephen's	5.00
Pitt County, St. John's Church	13.34
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	10.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	9.75
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	3.22
Raleigh, Christ Church	5.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	6.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	1.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	4.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	$ 1.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's Church	6.01
Reidsville, St. Thomas' S. S.	8.12
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Ophelia	2.50
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	15.00
Roper, S. S., St. Luke's	1.50
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's	.45
Rutherfordton, St. Francis' Church	5.51
Salisbury, Mr. J. W. Kerr	5.00
Saluda, Mrs. H. B. Lane	5.00
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.	7.46
Scotland Neck, Trinity S. S.	5.00
Selma, St. Gabriel's Mission	9.00
Seversville, S. S., St. Andrew's Church	3.00
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	5.50
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church	27.65
Southport, St. Philip's	6.35
Spray, St. Luke's Church	8.81
Stovall, St. Peter's	2.75
Tarboro, Cotton Factory Mission	1.65
Tarboro, S. S., Calvary Parish	5.00
Valle Crucis, Women's Club	7.42
Walnut Cove, Mrs. J. G. Fulton	5.00
Washington, Mrs. Thomas H. Blount	5.00
Washington, St. Peter's Parish	99.37
Weldon, Grace Church	42.26
Williamston, Church of the Advent	26.90
Wilmington, St. James' Parish	202.74
Wilmington, S. S., St. John's Church	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' Parish	18.26
Winton, St. John's	7.65
Woodville, Grace Church	16.00
Woodville, Grace Church	22.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's Church	3.57
Total,	$2,400.40

Contributions in kind: Box of pantry supplies, J. A. and W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; box of apples, pantry supplies, and clothing, W. A., St. James', Lenoir; two bags of sweet potatoes, ————, Wilmington; a dress, for Carrie Nichols, from her mother; clothing, coat, hat, etc., for Elizabeth Carter, from J. A., St. Andrews', Greensboro; box of apples, popcorn, potatoes, etc., Trinity Sunday School, ————, Virginia; box of peanuts, for the Allen children, from their father; box of towels, sheets, clothing, etc., W. A., Grace Mission, Grace; bag of potatoes, corn, turnips, and bacon, St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County; one sack of sugar, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro; pair of shoes, for Pauline Kerr, from the Girls' Friendly Society, Newbern; one bag of flour, Mrs. Baxter Moore, Charlotte; six buckets of syrup, oranges and apples, Mrs. Laura E. Johnston, Charlotte; box of clothing, hose, dress goods, etc., W. A. and Parochial Society, St. James', Ayden; box of sheeting, clothing, hose, etc., Ladies' Aid Society, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham; box of oranges, from a friend in Charlotte; box of clothing, six dozen pairs of hose, a dozen combs, twenty-five yards sheeting, a dozen pillow-cases, etc., W. A., St. Philip's, Durham; box of oranges, Mr. and Mrs. Avery R. Rhyne, Charlotte; box of fruit and confections, for Edell Brannon, from her mother; Christmas box of toys, etc., Mount Vernon, N. Y.; box of clothing, etc., for Anna Atkins,

from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; box of Christmas toys, etc., Trinity Sunday School, Lumberton; box of pantry supplies, socks, quilt, etc., W. A., Holy Innocents', Lenoir County; six pairs stockings, with nuts and candy in foot of one of each, Miss Fries Hall, Lenoir; box of oranges, J. N. McCausland & Co., Charlotte; book of Christmas cards, St. Mary's Guild, St. Paul's Parish, Edenton; eighteen Christmas stockings (filled), canned goods, toys, etc., J. A., Greenville; box of oranges, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; cap, two pairs stockings, and two suits underwear, for Roy Yates, W. A., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; five dollars' worth of flour, Mr. W. G. Hinkle, Thomasville; two boxes of oranges, Mrs. Vinton Liddell, Charlotte; well-filled Christmas stockings, from Santa Claus, for all the children, through the Julian Ingle Branch of the W. A., Henderson; box of oranges, Mrs. H. H. Boyd, Charlotte; box of oranges, Dr. Brodie C. Nalle, Charlotte; box of fruit, candy, and cake, for the Hammer children, from their mother; box of candy, fruit, etc., and clothing, for Clara Smith, from her mother; box of candy, fruit, and dolls, for the Edmundson children, from their grandmother; box of candy and toys, for the Honeycutt children, from their mother; stockings, sweater, and apples, for Ernest Bland, from his brother Haywood; thimble and candy, for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Rocky Mount; box of candy for each of the children, Mrs. D. F. Finger (Reba Harris), Charlotte; sweater, cap, and scarf, for Cora Lee Cochran, from Mrs. R. S. Busbee, Raleigh; for Elizabeth Moore, doll from Mrs. C. B. Valentine, Richmond, and Christmas boxes from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Sr. and Jr., Wilson, and Mrs. Ophelia, Rocky Mount; doll carriage, dress, and confections, for Edell Brannon, from her mother; handkerchiefs and ribbon, for Annie May Beaver and Ivah Beaver, from their mother; ribbon, for Annie May Beaver, Leta May Turner, Evie Griffin, and Carrie May Cochran, from Miss Kate Capehart, Kittrell; box of cake and confections, for Callie Barger, from Miss E. Barber, Barber; also box of hose, from her father; middy suit, for Ethel Brinson, from J. A., Newbern; also box of confections, from Mrs. R. J. Disosway; Christmas box, for Bernice Stanton, from her mother; Christmas box, for Margaret Jefferies, from Mr. Chas. L. Sterne, Wilmington; one cap and tie, for Risden and John Fort, from Mr. J. D. Mills, Wadesboro; Christmas box, for Edith Wilson, from Girls' Friendly Society, Durham; two boxes of chocolate candy, Misses M. W. and J. R. Ruffin, Mayodan; Christmas box, W. A., Swan Quarter; box of clothing, cloth, shoes, hat, etc., J. A., Winterville; two packages of cloth, from Messrs. J. H. Holt and J. N. Williamston, Jr., Burlington; Christmas box, for May Aldridge, from her mother; two boxes of candy, Miss Terry Bland, Charlotte; bolt of cloth, Salisbury Cotton Mills; box of clothing, dress goods, sack of flour, ham, oranges, etc., Episcopal Sunday School, Holly Springs; Christmas box, St. Peter's Sunday School, Washington.

Orphanage Notes

By the time this reaches our readers, it will be almost too late for New Year's greetings, and the children will be almost ready for another Christmas; and yet we must not fail to wish all of our good friends a happy and prosperous New Year, and to thank them for all that they have done for our children since Thanksgiving; and especially for giving them such a happy Christmas. We all become young again when the birthday of the Christ child comes around; and the grown people find their greatest happiness in making the children happy. We can safely say that our children had a happy Christmas, and none was hurt, or made sick.

The festivities began in a small way on the Saturday before Christmas, by seven of our older girls going to a little party given them by Miss Alice Haughton; and then

"On the night before Christmas, when all through the house,
Not a creature was stirring, not even a mouse,"

good old Santa Claus came along, via Henderson, and left a well-filled stocking for every child in the Orphanage. After the Christmas service in their own chapel, they sat down to a good dinner—but no turkey this time; and then soon afterwards they all marched up to the Elks' Temple, where they received a warm welcome, along with the children from the Alexander Home. A large table was filled with apples and oranges, to which the children helped themselves freely; and then when they went upstairs they found stockings and boxes of candy, nuts, and fruit, and a present for every child; nor were the grown people forgotten, for each one received a nice box of chocolate candy. The genial hosts seemed to enjoy the occasion as much as the children.

Two days later, the children had another happy time. Soon after dinner, the Superintendent and matrons took them all to the Piedmont Theater, by special invitation, to witness an interesting children's program of moving pictures, songs, and acting. Before the performance was over, they had to leave, in order to reach St. Peter's Parish House by 4.30, where the ladies of the Thompson Orphanage Guild had prepared a beautiful Christmas tree, with a nice present for every child, and a bag of candy, nuts, and an orange; nor were the grown people forgotten. The Superintendent made a short talk to the children, after they had sung their Christmas carols; and then the presents were taken off the tree, and delivered to the eager hands that were ready for them.

In spite of the floods, and vacancies in parishes, the Thanksgiving offerings have come in better than they did last year; but we fear that the high prices, and the various improvements we have had to make, will cause our funds to reach a low ebb, as they do every year, during the latter part of the summer. We thank our friends for all of this assistance, and for all the nice boxes that they sent in at Thanksgiving and Christmas.

Mary and Margaret Edmondson were brought here on the ninth of December, by their grandmother, from Speed, and placed in Thompson Hall.

On the twelfth of December, the Superintendent attended an interesting meeting of the North Carolina Orphans' Association, in Raleigh.

On Christmas Day, Vesta Dillon, who is now Mrs. Frank Huffman, came down from Winston-Salem with her two children, and her brother Glenn, and before leaving the next day she had her baby baptized in the Chapel.

At the same time, Jack Witherspoon, who is now a real "Jack Tar," on the United States battleship

Oklahoma, came to see his two little sisters, and spent several days with them.

We are again indebted to Mrs. Thomas H. Blount, of Washington, for a year's subscription to the *Youth's Companion*.

The sitting-room in Thompson Hall has been made more comfortable by a hot blast stove, which was placed there by St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, Raleigh.

We still hope to get a high chair or two for the small children, and also some napkins and handkerchiefs. Shoes are always acceptable, especially now.

With flour at nine dollars a barrel, and beans at nine dollars a bushel, nothing would look better to us right now than to see a few bags of peas and potatoes come rolling in, with a few boxes of canned goods bringing up the rear.

Owing to the fire which destroyed the plant of the Observer Printing House, on the morning of December 16, 1916, we did not receive a copy of the last CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, and would be glad if some of our friends would send us a few.

Orphanage Receives Two Legacies

Mr. William L. London, of Pittsboro, always a good friend of the Orphanage, left to it in his will the sum of five hundred dollars; and Mr. James H. Ruffin, of Rocky Mount, another good friend, bequeathed the sum of five thousand dollars. This money will continue to do good as long as the Orphanage lasts.

We hope that some other friends will do likewise.

Roll of Honor

Essie DeVinney	97
Roy Yates	97

MISS VIRGINIA E. MOONEY, Teacher

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	151.54
Amount still to be raised	28.46

Contributions from November 6 to December 6

Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother	$ .25
"In Memoriam Col. Wharton J. Green," Fayetteville	5.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick	.25
"Young Christian Soldiers," Middleburg, N. C.	.50
From a Hillsboro exile, Atlanta, Ga.	1.00
Caroline Ashe McLendon, Wadesboro, N. C.	.25
Robert L. Bernhardt, Jr., Salisbury, N. C.	5.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Alexander Weldon Hall, Jr. (aged one week), Warrenton, N. C.	1.00
Total,	$ 14.00

My Dear Children:

As you see, we gave fourteen dollars this month, which leaves a balance of twenty-eight dollars and forty-six cents still to be raised before the month goes out. Now I wish we would do it! Can't we?

The first letter came from Merry Hill, and says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With love and best wishes.

"Sincerely

"_____"

Thank you, my dear Martha; and kiss the little ones for me, please.

The next keeps alive the name and memory of that gallant soldier and our faithful friend, Col. Wharton Green, whose check for five dollars came as regularly as the Thanksgiving Day. God bless him!

The next is another Merry Hill contribution:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, for the Sewing Teacher's salary. With best wishes.

"Sincerely

"_____"

Surely, my dear Martha, you "do not grow weary in well-doing." Thank you, very much.

Our Middleburg children say:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Here is fifty cents, from the Young Christian Soldiers of Middleburg. Wishing you all a happy Thanksgiving, we are your little friends.

"_____"

I am always glad to hear from you, my dear children; so hurry back again.

The next came from one true heart that has never strayed from its deep devotion "to the blue hills of old Orange." How we wish you were with us "for keeps," my dear!

Wadesboro sends this:

"My Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending you twenty-five cents in stamps, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from my little daughter, Caroline Ashe McLendon.

"Very truly yours

"_____"

Thank you, my dear Madam. I am always glad to have the Ashe names on our lists. "Col. Burgwyn" was a name I often heard my father and mother speak; and "Cousin Tom," it was my privilege to know, in Washington, D. C.

From Salisbury comes this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose five dollars, for the children's Thanksgiving, with the wish that they may have a very happy Thanksgiving Day. Love to each.

"Your little friend

"_____"

My dear little boy, two five-dollar checks in this letter quite takes my breath away! You see I am not in the habit of getting "bulk sums" (I wish I was!) Thank you, so much.

The next I may not print. Thank you, so much. I am so sorry! I know all the pain of laying aside active work in which your heart delighted, and feeling like a mere cumberer of the earth; but, if we have done our appointed task, and the Master lays us aside, shall we not feel as though He knew best—for "they also serve who *only* stand and wait?" "Who only!"—the hardest service that love is ever called upon to do. But one thing lies in the eternal verities; God never makes a mistake. The service is the same, be it active or passive, so it is of God's ordering. I

send my heart of love to you both, and pray God daily for you.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I'm a little boy, just a week old today; but I'm sending you a dollar for my Thanksgiving offering, and hope I can send you another one soon.

"Your little friend
"ALEXANDER WELDON HALL, JR."

Now, I ask the world at large, did ever a baby just one week old, write a letter before this sprig of North Carolina longleaf pine did it? You blessed baby! How I do wish I had all your soft pink and white loveliness in my hands right now to kiss and cuddle. God bless you, and keep you safely all your days.

That wonderful epistle ends the letters, dear children. I wish you all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Your loving
"AUNT BECKY"

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	208.79
Balance on next year	28.79

Contributions from December 6 to January 6

Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	$ .25
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., through Mrs. T. A. Marshall	2.00
Birthday Pennies, Trinity Sunday-School, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Mrs. Henry T. Clark	3.75
Wm. C. Ruffin, Mayodan, N. C.	50.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Total,	$57.25

My Dear Children:

Happy New Year to you, each one; and indeed it begins happily for us, for we have finished paying the salary that limped along so slowly and draggingly, and have a comfortable start of twenty-eight dollars and seventy-nine cents on the new year's work. For which I say thank God; and take fresh courage.

The first money came from Ridgeway, and Sarah says:

"My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am so sorry to be a little late this month. My mother hasn't been very well; consequently, I had a few more duties. I do hope it will not happen again. I sincerely hope you are enjoying good health now. With kindest love and best wishes from my sister Helen and me.

"Affectionately yours
"_____"

The delay didn't signify, dear child; and helping "mother" is always the first and highest duty we can have. If you have noticed, in the Commandments God puts our duty to our parents right next to our duty to Him. I send my love to you both.

The next in line were the Wadesboro Juniors. Their directress says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed postoffice order for two dollars, for the Sewing Teacher's salary, from our Junior Auxiliary.

"Yours truly _____"

Thank you, my dear Madam, and please give my love to all the children.

Scotland Neck—that wonderful land of ever-recurring birthdays, comes next:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies are steadily increasing, and I am enclosing a check amounting to three dollars and seventy-five cents, from Trinity Sunday-School. With every good wish.

"Sincerely
"_____"

Thank you, so much, my dear young lady! I was afraid we might lose you when you changed your name and "estate." I am quite ready to believe all the good things you say of—shall I say my new "nephew?" He comes of good stock, and that always counts in the running. Give my love to all the dear birthday people, please, especially the oldest members, and take my love and all good wishes for your New Year.

The next letter came from our best of friends, at Mayodan, and lifted us clean off of our feet, and into "a wide, large, elegant prosperity." Thank you, very much, my dear William. My "lucky star" was in the ascendant when you entered my Sunday-School class, when our world was fairer and fuller than it is now.

The next to come were the little people from Merry Hill, who say, through their mother:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell. I trust you have had a most happy Christmas, and will have a happy New Year. "Sincerely
"_____"

Thank you, my dear Martha, for your good wishes. I was woefully sick all through the holidays, with a savage cold; but nevertheless it was a happy Christmas, and the New Year has begun most auspiciously—for the salary, at least. I send my love and best wishes for you all.

Then the Ridgeway Juniors reappear, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Trust you had a Merry Christmas, and will have a Happy New Year. I am again enclosing the twenty-five cents in stamps, for January. Best wishes and love from my sister and me. "Fondly yours
"_____"

Thank you both, my dear child; and we did have a very happy Christmas, as I hope you did.

The last letter came from Jackson; and oh, how I do wish my eyes would let me write in reply! My heart and thoughts and prayers are daily with you. "Be strong, and of a good courage," for "He will never leave thee nor forsake thee." "Underneath are the everlasting arms, and He will bear thee up"; and it is only for a little while longer "before the day breaks and the shadows flee away." I wish I could say more, but I get well very slowly, and my sight fails steadily.

I send my love to you one and all, dear children, and dear friends.

Faithfully yours
"AUNT BECKY"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, postoffice box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

Interesting News!

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN aspires to be a purveyor of fresh, interesting news of Church life in North Carolina.

This can only be obtained by co-operation of clergy and laity. Someone must send us the news.

When you give a good news story to your local paper, send us a copy. Don't wait for the Editor to find out what you are doing thru the general Church papers.

Don't be too modest. Most Parishes do not object to seeing their Parish work mentioned

Put someone on the job of sending us something every month; but see that he or she stays put, or write it yourself. "Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven."

What is News?

News is the story of things that are done; and interest depends as much upon the way the story is told as upon the thing that is done. *But the fact* is the *main thing.* All sorts of subjects deserve to be mentioned—and, for suggestion, we append a list of subjects that people like to know about:

The planning, building, completion, or consecration of a new church or parish house.

The starting of a new mission, parish society, men's club, social, or settlement work.

Progress of a conspicuous character, such as an exceptional class for baptism or confirmation, a successful preaching mission, or Bible Class.

Something evidencing the vital touch of a congregation and its locality in service or influence.

Sunday School activities.

Things suggestive or instructive to other congregations.

The call or departure of a rector or minister-in-charge.

The honorable recognition or death of prominent men and women in the parish. (A Church paper does not recognize a crime or disgrace as news).

Generous gifts or bequests.

Heroic and noble deeds.

Resolutions of respect, and memorial tributes.

Letters on vital subjects.

Doings of the vestry, that do not concern safeguarding the parish treasury or other matters of local expense. (However, if a vestry votes to increase the minister's salary, not only mention it, but also send a photograph of the vestry for publication).

The conclusion or action of Diocesan, Convocational, or Auxiliary Committees.

Don'ts

Don't be wordy. Write briefly and suggestively.

Don't fail to send the facts, even if you have not the time to write it up. However, edit it if you have time.

Don't send the names of all the new vestry, but mention the wardens and treasurer. (If a warden who has served twenty years resigns, mention it, and also send photograph.)

Don't mention that the Church was decorated with palms on Palm Sunday, or that a special program of music was rendered by a full choir on Easter Day, unless your community regards these things as novelties.

Don't get mad with us if we have to abridge your story to get it in the next issue, or if we have to carry it over when it comes too late, or, if we have to leave it out if it is too stale.

Don't despise a postal card as a medium of communication if you have no time to write a leter.

Don't Procrastinate! **Send us the Latest News!**

The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

is now located in its new building, with offices on the first floor. The mechanical department occupies six thousand square feet of floor space---on one floor; and, with entirely new equipment throughout, is in position to render better and more efficient service than ever.

GIVE US A CALL

127

The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

OBSERVER BUILDING

33 SOUTH CHURCH STREET

B. R. CATES, Manager CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Carolina Churchman

(Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina)

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial
General Church News
The Diocese
The Convocations (3)
The Woman's Auxiliary
The Thompson Orphanage
Religious Education

To be a well-informed Churchman, read this paper.

Subscription price, $1.00 the year.

Liberal commission to agents and for Missionary causes for ***New*** subscriptions.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 Seventh Avenue NEW YORK, N. Y.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully Porter has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door—

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

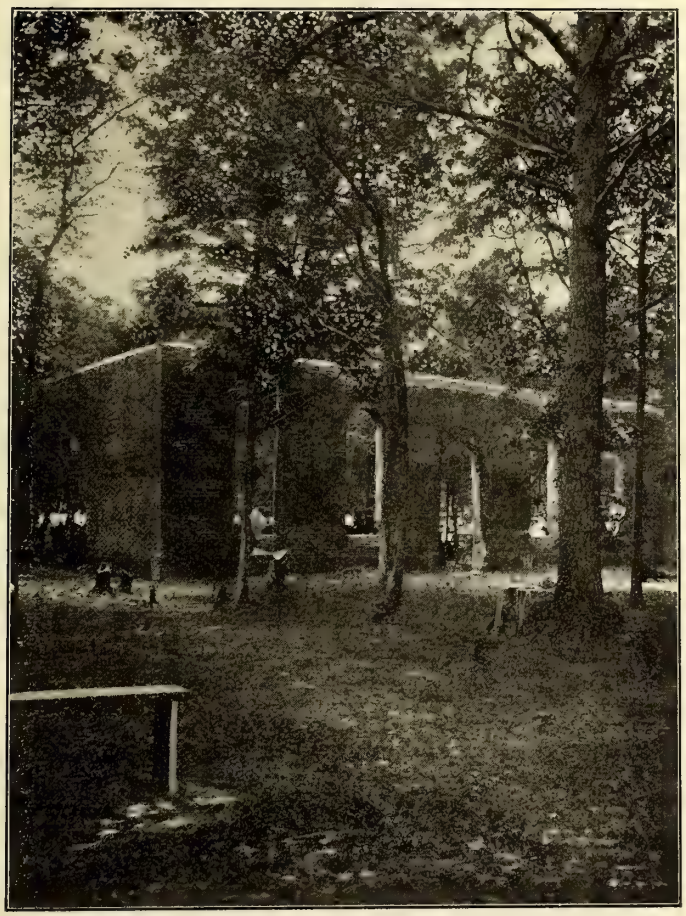
FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



RUINS OF ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH,
Brunswick, North Carolina.

(See Article, Page 6)

Vol. III, No. 5 March, 1917

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School of North and South Carolina

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION, DOMESTIC SCIENCE, PREPARATORY

Applications now received for entrance at any time when there is a vacancy. Present limit, 180 boarding pupils

75th Session Began September, 1916

For full information, please address

REV. GEORGE W. LAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

GOLD, SILVER, AND BRASS

Church and Chancel Furniture

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES

W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY

308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door —

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 Seventh Avenue NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. VIII **Charlotte, N. C., March, 1917** **No. 5**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....CHARLOTTE
Editor and Business Manager

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
EDITORIALS:	
Accomplished	3
H. C. L.	3
The Bishop's Appointments	4
The St. Mary's School Fund	6
Convocation of Raleigh	7
Convocation of Charlotte	9
Convocation of Colored Work	10
Diocesan Board of Religious Education	10
The Woman's Auxiliary	11
District of Asheville	12
The Thompson Orphanage	13

Accomplished!

On Monday following Quinquagesima Sunday the daily papers published an Associated Press dispatch to the effect that Bishop Lawrence had announced the completion of the Five Million Dollars necessary to make the Church Pension System effective. This amount has since been increased to over six and a half million dollars, according to the official announcement of Bishop Lawrence. The Episcopal Church in this country rejoices and thanks God. Men and women, clergy and laity alike feel the thrill of satisfaction when they think of the manifold benefits which shall flow from this effective pension plan for the clergy, and the widows and the orphans of the clergy. We have not heard what the Diocese of North Carolina contributed, but from what we have learned in our travels the parishes all had some part.

H. C. L.

A well-known comic paper uses the letters H. C. L. as a symbol which an ordinary person of our day ought to guess the meaning of. It does not seem to us that an explanation is necessary for everyone is affected. With us it means that our publisher has informed us that hereafter he will require a larger check to meet the expense of this publication. The question with us is how to meet the advance.

One of the general church papers has met the advance in cost by advancing the cost of the subscription. Another boldly meets the situation by using cheap yellow paper—a third asks the readers to help increase the number of subscriptions so that it will not have to follow the other two.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN asks its readers to help us carry out the plan of increasing our subscription lists. Lent is here and we offer a fine chance to the children or anyone else to make money for an Easter offering by securing new subscriptions at one dollar for the year on a commission of fifty per cent. One who secures a new subscriber on this basis does a threefold service—to the one who subscribes, to the paper, and to the mission or parish to which he gives the commission.

A New Church Paper

The Witness: This is the attractive title borne by the newest visitor in the world of Church periodicals. *The Witness* is designed to fill a want which if not long felt, certainly has long existed as a need—that is, a bright, readable Church paper for everybody and for our lay people in particular; and furthermore an inexpensive paper; and last, but not least, one that contains much helpful reading besides news, and very little of raw controversy and ecclesiastical squabbling. The price for this fine weekly is only one dollar per year. Communications to it should be sent to the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Hendersonville, or the Rev. Warren W. Way, Salisbury.

The Pilgrimage of Prayer

The clergy are asked to give their help unstintedly toward forwarding the effort of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Pilgrimage of Prayer to be made in this Diocese during the week beginning March 18.

The Living Church gives the following explanation of the plan:

The Pilgrimage of Prayer, which attracted so much reverent attention as described by Miss Forbes in St. Louis, is being attempted in a different way in this land. As we cannot go about exhorting in villages as the English Pilgrims did, a plan looking to universal and systematic prayer thruout the Auxiliary has been put into operation. Beginning with the extreme northeast of the country, Maine and New Hampshire began on the First Sunday in Advent the Pilgrimage of Prayer, the prayer making the pilgrimage and passing from diocese to diocese. The method is that on the first Sunday assigned to a diocese all members of the Auxiliary who can do so make their Communion with certain intercessions; that, individually, they repeat these intercessions daily thruout the week; and that on one day in that week each parish branch in the diocese holds a special meeting for the purpose of making these intercessions. The idea is full of beauty. As the year progresses, this spirit of prayer will be moving silently, yet with order, over the Auxiliary world, reaching and stimulating and uplifting, and on the closing Sunday of the year 1917—the Sunday next before Advent—all members of the Auxiliary are asked to make their Communion together and offer unitedly these intercessions. The dates for each diocese are given in a leaflet issued by the Board of Missions and called the *Pilgrimage of Prayer.*

Over Six and a Half Millions

Bishop Cheshire is in receipt of a telegram from Bishop Lawrence informing him that subscriptions to the Church Pension Fund now amount to over six and a half million of dollars. All returns were not yet in at the date of this communication—that is on March 1.

The Bishop sends the following important instructions with reference to what must now be done.

To the Clergy and Laity:

The Bishop of the diocese thankfully announcing to his people the successful inauguration of the Pension Fund, desires to make one or two suggestions as to our part in this great and beneficent work.

1. That every vestry in the diocese at once cooperate by sending on the first payment, and also provide for the regular remittance of the succeeding payments as they become due each month, or quarterly *in advance,* if that be thought more convenient.

2. That in the case of missions and congregations where the salary paid is so small and the congregations so scattered, that frequent collections and remittances are not practicable—as for example, where the salary paid is only one or two hundred dollars *per annum,* the whole assessment of seven and one-half *per cent.* on the salary be paid at once in advance for the whole year, or at least it be paid six months *in advance* in two semi-annual installments.

3. All should bear in mind that by the neglect of any one payment, not only is the provision made for their own minister impaired, but the whole beneficent scheme is to that extent hindered and disturbed.

4. Until further notice all payments should be made to Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan, Treasurer Church Pension office, 14 Wall Street, New York, N. Y.

Let us all join in and carry on with systematic faithfulness that which has been so well begun.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

February 28, 1917.

The Bishop's Appointments

1917

March—
2—Friday, p. m.—Stovall.
3—Saturday, p. m.—Oxford, *St. Cyprian's.*
4—*Sunday,* a. m.—Oxford, *St. Stephen's.*
" p. m.—Henderson, *Holy Innocents'.*
5—Monday, p. m.—Henderson, *St. John's*
9—Friday, p. m.—Middleburg.
11—*Sunday,* a. m.—Ridgeway.
" p. m.—Warrenton, *Emmanuel.*
12—Monday, p. m.—Warrenton, *All Saints'.*
18—*Sunday,* a. m.—Durham, *St. Philip's.*
" p. m.—Durham, *St. Titus'.*
" Evening—West Durham.
19—Monday, p. m.—Milton.
20—Tuesday, a. m.—Cunningham.
25—*Sunday*—Chapel Hill.
28—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Ambrose.*

April—
1—*Palm Sunday,* a. m.—Raleigh, *Christ Church.*
" p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Mary's.*
" Evening—Raleigh, *Good Shepherd.*
4—Wednesday, p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Augustine's.*
6—*Good Friday,* p. m.—Raleigh, *St. Savior's.*
7—Saturday, p. m.—Louisburg, *St. Matthias'.*
8—*Easter Day,* a. m.—Louisburg.
" p. m.—Kittrell.
11—Wednesday, p. m.—Hamlet.
12—Thursday, p. m.—Laurinburg.
15—*Sunday,* a. m.—Rockingham.
" p. m.—Wadesboro.
19—Thursday, p. m.—Monroe, *St. Paul's.*
20—Friday, p. m.—Monroe, *Holy Trinity.*
22—*Sunday,* a. m.—Charlotte, *St. Peter's.*
" p. m.—Charlotte, *Holy Comforter.*
24—Tuesday, a. m.—Charlotte, *Thompson Orphanage.*
25—Wednesday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Martin's.*
26—Thursday, p. m.—Charlotte, *St. Michael's.*

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese, and the clergy are requested to notify the people beforehand of these offerings. The hours of service may be fixed by the local authorities.

Jos. Blount Cheshire
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft
January 18, 1917

From the Bishop's Journal

January 21, the *Third Sunday after the Epiphany.* Took the service in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, the parish being vacant.

Also the *Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany,* January 28, *Septuagesima,* February 4, and *Sexagesima,* February 11, with other days during the intervening

weeks, took the services in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the parish being vacant.

January 31, at the Church House in Philadelphia, delivered an address before the Church Historical Society.

February 6, visited Spring Hope, in Nash County, and officiated for the first time in the Church built there by the exertions of the Rev. Mr. Owens, while rector at Rocky Mount. The Rev. Morrison Bethea, of Wilson, kindly took charge of the mission after Mr. Owens went to Charlotte, until the Rev. Frederick Diehl should begin his work. After Evening Prayer, in which I was assisted by Mr. Bethea, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

February 7, in St. John's Church, Battleboro, said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed two persons.

February 14, attended meeting of the Board of Missions in New York.

February 18, *Quinquagesima,* in Salisbury. Consecrated two churches, St. Peter's Church being a new brick church, to replace the original framed structure erected some twenty-five or thirty years ago, as an offshoot of St. Luke's Church; and St. Peter's Church is a framed building erected for the use of a Colored Mission on a lot near Livingstone College, given by the Rev. Dr. Murdoch for this purpose some years before his death.

At the consecration of St. Peter's the Bishop preached the sermon, and was assisted in the services by Archdeacon Hardin, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, and the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

At St. Philip's the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Delany, and the other clergy assisting the Bishop were the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Walter J. Smith, Warren W. Way, James E. King, and James K. Satterwhite.

February 19, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.

February 20, In All Saints' Church, Concord, officiated at a marriage, assisted by the Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi.

February 21, *Ash Wednesday,* visited Grace Church, Lexington, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

February 22, Raleigh—State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, at the inauguration of President Wallace C. Riddick, offered the opening prayer, and gave the blessing at the close.

February 25, the *First Sunday in Lent*—Visited Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; confirmed six persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day, said Evening Prayer and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

February 26, visited St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, organized the mission and appointed officers, preached, and confirmed four persons.

February 27, attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

Clerical Changes

The Rev. Frederick Diehl, late of Farmville, Diocese of Southern Virginia, has become rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. He took charge February 7, and will also have under his pastoral care St. John's Church, Battleboro, and the Mission at Spring Hope.

The Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, for several years past rector of the Church in Elizabeth City, has become rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. He arrived in Raleigh February 27, and assumed charge of the parish March 1.

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, of Clemson College, S. C., has accepted a call to become rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and is expected to remove to Chapel Hill early in March.

The Rev. Lewis Chester Morrison, of Mount Joy, Pa., Diocese of Harrisburg, has been put in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. He was expected to reach Duke Friday, March 2, to begin work.

The Rev. Edgar Van W. Edwards, for some months in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, has removed to Philadelphia, and has taken Letters Dismissory to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, who has been serving with great success the Church at Williamsboro, Stovall, and other nearby places has accepted a call to the work at Roanoke Rapids, made vacant by the removal of Rev. Henry C. Smith from the Diocese.

The Rev. Warren Van H. Filkins, of Arlington, N. J., has been called to the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Winston. It is understood that Mr. Filkins is seriously considering this call, and those in this Diocese who are acquainted with Mr. Filkins, unite with the people of St. Paul's, Winston, in hoping that he may accept their call.

Resolutions of the Diocesan Social Service Commission

Editor Carolina Churchman

Will you please give space in The Carolina Churchman to the enclosed resolutions of the Diocesan Social Service Commission?

First, Resolved, That the work of the Thompson Orphanage ought to be brought particularly to the attention of the children of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese; and that they be requested to make a regular contribution, at least, once each month.

Second, Resolved, That this commission earnestly calls attention to the duty of the Church to improve the conditions of family life and of social customs; so as to educate our young people in better ideas of propriety and modesty, and thus prevent them falling victims to the many temptations which befall them under present social conditions.

While thoroly sympathetic with all efforts for reform of delinquents and incorrigibles by legislation, and for all legislative means designed to prevent delinquency and crime; the Commission feels that there is a real danger of trusting too much to such measures, and thus neglect the fundamental and natural duties of parents, and the effect on the younger members of the community of careless, unthinking acquiescence in demoralizing social customs that have grown up without wise direction.

We believe that laxity of home life, and lack of parental discipline, is the most serious question before our people; and the Church has the duty and the responsibility of taking measures to correct these conditions.

N. C. Duncan, Chairman

Weldon, N. C., February 14, 1917.

The St. Mary's School Fund

A Canvass in Winston-Salem

The latter part of January and first part of February, I had expected to spend in the Diocese of East Carolina, where we have already done some preparatory work and organized our committees in anticipation of a canvass for the $250,000 fund for St. Mary's School, but the Church Pension Fund fully occupied the field and properly claimed the right-of-way, so I addressed myself to the task of concluding the work which had been started at Winston-Salem.

In the progressive Twin-City of the Piedmont section the parish is without a rector. But the St. Paul's Church Club meets regularly once a month and is not only the livest thing in the church at Winston-Salem, but the most virile church club I have ever seen in North Carolina. This organization espoused the cause and appointed a committee to co-operate in the canvass. Twenty-five loyal alumnae of St. Mary's offered their help. A committee of fifty made up of men and women, from the Episcopal, Baptist, Presbyterian, Methodist, and Moravian churches, was organized. The local papers co-operated and *"The Journal"* published an editorial notice on "St. Mary's School, An Asset of the State." A supper was served and a brief and vigorous canvass was made. One hundred and thirty-six subscriptions were made, amounting to $2,654.50. The committee expect to follow up what had begun so as to raise $3,000.

The best part of the canvass in Winston-Salem was the fine spirit of co-operation and the heartiness, not only of our church people, but of almost everybody else. There is much wealth in Winston-Salem, but it is outside of the Episcopal Church, so no large contributions were made. St. Paul's Church has less than three hundred communicants, but the Churchmen met the issue squarely and gave generously in proportion to their ability. One man gave $125.00—the largest donation. Six others gave $100.00 each, a dozen gave $50.00 each, and so on. Many non-Episcopalians gave small amounts to show good will and sympathy. A Baptist was one of the best workers and gave $50.00. The Moravians gave both money and words of cheer. Dr. Howard Rondthaler, President of Salem College and Academy, heartily commended the claim of St. Mary's upon all the people of the Carolinas, and said that our method of presenting the claim should inaugurate a new era in Christian education by establishing a new viewpoint. And so we believe that good wishes and good will follow gifts of the people of Winston-Salem. This is of great value to the school, and your representative is satisfied with the result. Other cities of the Carolinas may give more in bulk, and because of the wealth of men who are Episcopalians should give more per capita, but it will be hard for any town to show a better spirit or to do better in proportion to the ability of its Church people. Winston-Salem is the first place outside of Raleigh to make a systematic canvass, and the result is creditable to those who carried it thru.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE
Special representative of the Trustees
of St. Mary's School

Prayers for Colleges and Schools

The following prayers are authorized for use in the Dioceses of North Carolina, South Carolina, Asheville, and East Carolina:

A Prayer for St. Mary's School

Almighty Father, whose mercy is over all Thy works, bless we beseech Thee, with Thy Providential care, St. Mary's school and all schools and colleges of Christian education, and prosper all right efforts for their support. Help us in the work being done for the improvement and endowment of this school, to pray earnestly, to labor diligently, and to give generously. Grant to the teachers and the taught the light of Thy Holy Spirit to lead them into all truth and to build them up in Christian grace and character; for the sake of Thy Kingdom and the honor of Thy name, thru Jesus Christ, our Lord.—AMEN.

A Prayer for all Colleges and Schools

Almighty and Eternal God, the source of light and life, whose fear is the beginning of wisdom, guide and illumine by Thy Holy Spirit the teachers and the taught in every school of good learning, that thru knowledge of the truth and obedience to Thy will, they may be led to Thy service thru Him who is the Eternal Truth, Thy Son, our Master, Jesus Christ.—AMEN.

Old St. Philip's, at Brunswick

On the Cape Fear river, some miles below Wilmington, is the site of the old town of Brunswick, now without so much as a standing chimney left to mark its location. Many scattered tombs of bygone worthies may still be seen there; and there likewise stand the ruins of St. Philip's Church, where Governor Tryon and other dignitaries, as well as the untitled tillers of the soil, united to worship in the thriving town which was then the capital of the colony.

St. Philip's Church was begun before 1765, and probably completed shortly after that time. Governor Tryon made a personal contribution of forty guineas toward finishing the building. The dimensions, as shown by the walls still standing, were seventy-six and a half feet in length by fifty-three and a quarter feet in width, with walls still rising twenty-five feet above the ground. When the capital of North Carolina was moved to Newbern, St. Philip's shared the waning fortunes of old Brunswick, and soon became a deserted ruin. In 1865, during the operations around Fort Fisher, the ruins of St. Philip's were enclosed within the earthworks of Fort Anderson, and the escape of these venerable walls from the shells which destroyed many neighboring tombs, seems almost miraculous. The cornerstone did not escape, however, as the Federal troops tore it from the walls. What it contained has never been known. The thriving church in Durham, known as St. Philip's, is a namesake of the old parish at Brunswick.

The picture of the ruins of St. Philip's, which we present in this issue, is reproduced by permission, from the work by Marshall De Lancey Haywood, entitled "Governor William Tryon and His Administration in the Province of North Carolina, 1765-1771."

If you do not wish for His Kingdom, don't pray for it. But if you do, you must do more than pray for it; you must work for it.—*Ruskin.*

Annual Parochial Reports

The Secretary of the Diocese is sending out the Forms for the annual parochial reports, and desires to remind the clergy and treasurers of *all congregations* that the Canons require all reports to close at the *end of March,* and to be sent without delay to the secretary for tabulation and presentation to the Bishop.

The Diocesan Convention is appointed to meet at Wilson, N. C., at 8 o'clock on the evening of Monday, May 14, and the certificates of the election of delegates should be mailed to the secretary *not later than the fourteenth day of April.*

JULIAN E. INGLE
Secretary of the Convention

Raleigh, March 5, 1917.

In Memoriam

COWLES—"Entered into Eternal Life," early Sunday morning, January 7, at the residence of her son, Dr. J. E. Cowles, 1101 West Adams Street, Los Angeles, Cal., in the eighty-third year of her age, Mary Evans Cowles, widow of Josiah Cowles, Jr., of Yadkin County, N. C.

"He giveth his beloved sleep"

Mary Evans Cowles was baptized on July 8, 1849, by the Rt. Rev. Silliman Ives, at St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, N. C.

Among the other eight candidates were two great-nieces of Washington Irving, the Misses Sue and Annie Dodge.

She was a student at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, from 1851-1853. The tutelage of her beloved Dr. Smedes left an indelible impress upon her life and character.

Jerome, Ariz.

The local paper of Jerome, Ariz., says: "The Sunday night congregation at Trinity Episcopal Church was twice as large as any congregation that has assembled in that house of worship since Rev. Henry Clark Smith became pastor." The paper, however, made a mistake as to the name of the church. It should have been Christ Church. Mr. Smith also has charge of St. Thomas' Mission at Clarkdale, another mining town, six miles from Jerome.

In Honor of Bishop Strange

City Council of Wilmington, N. C., Names Playgrounds After Him

The Robert Strange playground will be the name of the first recreation center to be established by the city of Wilmington, N. C., these being the playgrounds which have just been opened at Ninth and Ann Streets, on the United States Marine Hospital site. This name is peculiarly appropriate, and a most fitting memorial to the late Bishop Strange, who was always deeply interested in providing wholesome recreation for the young.

The Rev. Dr. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, professor in the Theological School at Cambridge, Mass., accepted his election to the deanship of the General Theological Seminary, to which he was unanimously elected on September 29, and began his new duties on January 1.

The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. N. COLLIN HUGHES.....RALEIGH
Archdeacon

MR. W. L. WALL.....HILLSBORO
Treasurer

Annual Parish Supper at Oxford

The annual parish supper of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church was given Tuesday evening by the women of the church. Thru the courtesy of Miss Hattie Lyon, president of the Philatheas, the entertainment was held in the beautiful and commodious Lyon Memorial building. Covers were placed for fifty guests, and the table was pleasing and attractive in adornment of flowers and suitable decoration. Dr. Horsfield was toastmaster. Entertaining speeches were made by Rev. Mr. Hart, Rev. S. K. Phillips, Judge W. A. Devin, ex-Judge A. W. Graham, B. K. Lassiter, R. H. Lewis, A. W. Graham, Jr. Mrs. Marion Taylor presided at the piano and added the charm of beautiful music to the enjoyable occasion.—Raleigh *News and Observer.*

St. John's Church, Williamsboro

By Nathaniel D. Boyd, Senior Warden

St. John's was founded in 1767, four years after the Peace of Paris, and only two years after the passage of the hateful Stamp Act. It is the oldest Parish Church in the present Diocese of North Carolina, and the third oldest in the State. It was the home church of the Right Rev. John S. Ravenscroft, the first Bishop of the Diocese, and in the vestry room still stands the chair which the Bishop used when there. One of its arms is widened to form a fair sized table, beneath which is a small drawer, with compartments for pens, pencils, and sermon paper. The old high-backed pews and the three-decker pulpit remained in use until about the year 1870.

It may prove interesting to many to know that Williamsboro lay in the direct line of march of Lord Cornwallis' troops from Guilford Courthouse to Yorktown, where he surrendered. While passing thru Williamsboro, the troops of Cornwallis halted, and some of them bivouacked in St. John's Church. To this day a burnt spot in the floor of the gallery is pointed out as the result of their carelessness with fire. It is said that they used the oldest of the records as fuel. Williamsboro came very near being selected as the site for the State University, missing the election by only two votes. Had it been selected, there is very good ground for supposing that St. John's Church might now be a Cathedral.

The old gallery, in which, in antebellum times, the slaves used to sit when attending their masters and mistresses to church, is still in an excellent state of preservation; and the graveyard, which contains some very interesting old tombs, and forms the last resting place of some worthy and eminent pioneer families of the neighborhood, will well repay a visit. This graveyard is kept up with loving care, and made beautiful periodically by reverent descendants of those who are taking their long rest within its hallowed precincts. Each year an All Saints' Day service, with the celebration of the Holy Communion, is held in the

church. The second wife of Bishop Ravenscroft was Miss Sarah Buford. Her body reposes in the churchyard at the rear of the Sanctuary. She died January 15, 1829. The Bishop, who died in Raleigh, while on his way to Fayetteville, was buried at Christ Church, in that city. The tombs of William Anderson (died 1833), Alexander Hamilton (died 1833), Robert Anderson (died 1840), William Anderson (died 1840), George Burns (died 1843), all of whom were emigrants from Scotland; the Turner family, the Bullock family, the Burwells, the Hardys, Sneeds, Reads, Jenkins, Robards, and others, all old settlers, have their last resting place in this—God's Acre. Mrs. Frances Poindexter, a lady who in her lifetime was one of the most esteemed members of this estimable and wealthy family, has a fine tomb, erected by loving survivors.

It seems fitting that such a Parish Church as this should not be permitted to fall into oblivion. Hence this brief sketch.

Chapel Hill

Extracts from the Warden's Report

January 26, 1917

Fellow Members of the Parish of the Chapel of the Cross:

Just at this time, when a new year of effort and opportunity lies before us, and the coming of a new rector is imminent, it is perhaps fitting to take a brief retrospect of the work of our parish.

Ten years ago there was drawing to its close the gentle ministry of Dr. William Meade, white-souled priest and thorobred gentleman of the old school, who has only recently been laid to rest "in that upper chamber whose name is Peace, and whose windows open to the sunrise of a distant day." In 1908 an epochal change was made in the relation of this parish to the three dioceses of the State, when, on Dr. Meade's resignation, an arrangement was made whereby the Church thruout the State agreed to assist in the support of the work here, and the Rev. Richard W Hogue, of St. James' Church, Wilmington, was chosen to take charge as rector. On his resignation three years later, in 1911, there was called to succeed him the Rev. Homer W. Starr, of Winnetka, Ills., who, after an incumbency of nearly five years accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Communion, in Charleston, S. C. A call to our rectorship has been extended to the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, of Clemson College, S. C., who has accepted and will arrive to take up his work about March 1.

Progress of the Past Ten Years

Much has been accomplished during the past ten years—much more remains to be done. The parish has started a comprehensive building program, along lines planned by Mr. Robert Upjohn, a prominent architect of New York, and a grandson of the architect of this church, Mr. Richard Upjohn. The new rectory has been built, the parish house, which we have named the Battle Memorial, has been erected, and various improvements made in the church. A new furnace was put in some years ago, an electrical blower for the organ has been installed, and the church has been rewired to satisfy insurance requirements.

Plans for the Future

The Woman's Guild has undertaken the difficult and most important task of replacing the present church windows by others of an improved design. Owing to the high cost, it has been found possible to replace at present only the eight windows at the sides of the church, leaving the front windows for the future. The contract for the windows is ready to be signed, and the work will begin at once.

There remains to be done yet a vast deal of work. Mr. Upjohn's plans call for the future enlargement of the church into a complete and highly artistic plant by throwing a transept across where the present chancel is, the throwing back of an enlarged chancel and organ loft, the building of a large auditorium for the Sunday School, with all necessary choir rooms, closets, vestry, sacristy, etc. This plan must of course wait perhaps many years for its fulfillment, but the plans are so drawn that sections may be added from time to time without disturbing what has been built, and without interfering with what will come after. In other words, whatever is built will remain.

The Choir and the Sunday School

Under the able and energetic leadership of Mrs. Winston and Mr. Harris, and with the unselfish cooperation of its members, the choir has become an indispensable feature of the church's work, and by its rendering of the music during the services as well as by its concerts, it has given great pleasure to the members of the whole community.

The Sunday School has grown remarkably, its attendance now being about 75 on the average. This means a need for more teachers and more adequate support. A library is being gathered, for which contributions of books are asked, and maps and other material is needed to carry on the work.

Looking to the Future

To meet the opportunity for service which is ours, we need the willing aid of every member of the parish. The past decade has seen, as every decade will doubtless see, the loss of a goodly number of our company, including Mrs. Battle, Dr. Bain, Dr. Palmer Cobb, Mrs. Gatlin, Mrs. Trenchard, Mr. George McGehee, Judge and Mrs. MacRae, Mrs. Payne, and Mrs. Graham.

"For some we knew, the loveliest and the best,
That from his vintage rolling Time hath prest,
Have drunk their cup a round or two before,
And one by one crept silently to rest."

Their departure reminds us that it is for us, the living, to carry on our work vigorously while we may, for the night cometh when no man can work.

The material growth of the church plant in size, beauty and convenience is after all only the less important part of our work. "The kingdom of God is within you," said the Master, and it is this spiritual kingdom which we are striving to extend thruout this parish, and as far beyond its limits as our influence can reach.

The work among the students should be pushed with greater vigor, and they must be made aware of our very great desire that they make of our church and parish house a real home during their stay here, that they enter into closer personal and social relations with all of us, and that they help us in our work in every way possible.

Signed: A. H. Patterson
Senior Warden
G. K. G. Henry
Junior Warden

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....SALISBURY
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for year ending April 1, 1917, showing amounts due at expiration of each quarter.

	APPORTIONMENT FOR YEAR ENDING APRIL 1, 1917	AMOUNT DUE MARCH 1, 1917	AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$50.00	$50.00	$37.50	$12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	150.00	112.50	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	150.00	75.00	75.00
" St. Martin's	150.00	150.00	165.00	.....
" St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	40.00	27.61	12.39
" St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	200.00	.....
" St. Andrews'	6.00	6.00	8.72	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	20.00	20.00	15.00	5.00
China Grove, Holy Comforter	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	60.00	45.00	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	40.00	40.00	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	36.00	36.00	36.00	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	125.00	93.75	31.25
" Holy Trinity	125.00	125.00	125.00	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	25.00	25.20	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	40.00	20.00	20.00
Iredell County, St. James'	10.00	10.00	7.50	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	30.00	30.00	22.50	7.50
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	8.00	6.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	40.00	40.03	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	5.00	5.00	3.75	1.25
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	40.00	37.98	2.02
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	10.00	10.00	6.16	3.84
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00	37.50	12.50
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	10.00	10.00	2.20	7.80
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	10.00	12.30	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	30.00	30.00	15.00	15.00
" " St. George's	10.00	10.00	7.50	2.50
" " St. Jude's	8.00	8.00	4.75	3.25
" " St. Matthew's	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
" St. Luke's	200.00	200.00	150.00	50.00
" St. Peter's	7.00	7.00	5.25	1.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	40.00	53.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	50.00	40.90	9.10
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	5.00	3.75	1.25
Thomasville Mission	5.00	5.00	3.75	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	100.00	50.00	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	175.00	175.00	.....
Total	$2,300.00			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

The Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, of High Point, N. C., has begun his work as rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and Calvary Mission, Glen Springs, S. C.

Archdeacon Hardin's Letter

Quinquagesima Sunday was a day of unusual activity among the church people of Salisbury and vicinity. At eleven o'clock the new St. Peter's Church —a very neat and substantial brick structure—located on the corner of Bank and Shaver Streets, in a thickly settled portion of the city, was consecrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, who also preached the sermon, a most able, inspiring, and instructive discourse, which was well received by the large congregation present, tho there is little doubt but that a greater number would have attended the service had it not been for the continuous downpour of rain thruout the entire forenoon.

The clergy present and assisting in the service were the Rev. Walter J. Smith, who read the Sentence of Consecration, and the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, who acted as the Bishop's Chaplain. Archdeacon Hardin read the Petition for Consecration, and said Morning Prayer.

The Bishop and clergy were met at the door of the Church by six of the representative men of the congregation as follows: William R. Lyerly, Wm. H. Lyerly, M. Lankford Lemley, Capt. Wm. J. Steele, William Benton, and Cleveland Lemley. Several members of St. Luke's choir very kindly assisted with the music, Mrs. F. J. Murdoch acting as organist.

The new building supplants the Chapel of the same name which was located some two or three blocks distant, in a less desirable portion of the town, and which has been dismantled and re-erected on a lot given by the late Dr. Murdoch for a colored mission near Livingstone College. Fortunately this Chapel—St. Philip's—was also ready for consecration, which service took place at 3.30 p. m. the same day. Beginning the Wednesday previous, Archdeacon Delany assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Jas E. King, of Charlotte, and Jas. K. Satterwhite, of Raleigh, conducted a preaching mission.

At the consecration of St. Philip's the Petition was read by the Rev. Warren W. Way, rector of St. Luke's Church, and the Sentence by Archdeacon Delany, the latter preaching the sermon, a most excellent and helpful message, which left its impress upon the hearts and minds of those present. The choir of Holy Cross Chapel, Statesville, under the direction of Mr. Myron Cochrane, assisted with the music, which was exceptionally good. Mr. Cochrane is to serve St. Philip's for the present as Lay Reader and Catechist, holding semi-monthly services under the direction of the Archdeacon, and the prospect for growth is most encouraging.

On Monday afternoon, February 19, a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Charlotte Convocation, met at the mission house in Salisbury, all of the members being present, with the exception of Col. Archibald H. Boyden, who was kept away on account of sickness. A careful review of the past year's work showed the affairs of the Convocation in excellent condition. The appropriations, etc., were made for the coming year, which will be submitted to the next convention as required by Canon. The Reidsville and High Point parishes are still vacant, as is also the Mayodan group of missions, however, it is expected that all vacancies will be supplied in the near future.

Beginning January 1, the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne took charge of St. Stephen's, Mooresville, and St. James', Iredell County, which were formerly served by the Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi.

THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED WORK

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH
Archdeacon
THE REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE.....RALEIGH
Treasurer
PROF. CHAS. H. BOYER.....RALEIGH
Secretary

Suffragan Episcopate

Editor CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:

At the recent General Convention of the Church in St. Louis, Mo., the proposition to elect racial missionary Bishops for work among the colored people was lost, and in lieu thereof the minority report of the "Commission on the Racial Episcopate" was adopted. Colored churchmen were disappointed in their hopes of many years, as it was almost generally conceded by them that the employment of the missionary expedient was the best plan under existing circumstances to operate towards a successful end. Nor has their mind undergone any change in the premise; but they loyally submit to the decision of the Church, and will render their best service if an opportunity is afforded thru the Suffragan Episcopate plan.

A few weeks ago at the meeting of the Synod of the Southeast, the good Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kinsolving introduced the following resolution:

"Whereas, the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church at its triennial meeting in the city of St. Louis last fall, declined to grant the petition of this Southwest province, relative to the missionary organization of the work among negroes, and as a substitute for the plan proposed in our petition have authorized the election of Suffragan Bishops to be placed in charge of such work;

"Therefore, be it resolved, by the Synod of this west Province, that, if the Diocese of Texas or Arkansas, or any other Diocese in this Province is willing to elect a Suffragan Bishop, we, the representatives of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts composing the Province, do hereby heartily approve of such an election, and pledge ourselves to co-operate with the Diocese of Texas or other Diocese electing a negro suffragan, and will place the work among the negroes in our respective jurisdictions under the care and supervision of such Bishops.

"And further, we will request the General Board of Missions to appropriate the sum of $3,000 for the support of such a Bishop.

"And, secondly, be it resolved, that this action of the Synod be submitted to the several dioceses and missionary districts in councils or Convocations assembled, and that no diocese or missionary district is to be included in this petition without its own authoritative consent, and also, that no congregation of negroes is to be so included if they prefer to remain under the charge of the regular diocesan or missionary bishop."

The colored people believe that the Church is sincere in its purpose, and would like to do the best in the interest of advancing the work among them. If the operation of the Suffragan Episcopate is carried out with a view to develop racial leadership and self-respect, it is highly probable that the plan adopted will lead to a successful result.

The late Bishop Atkinson, of this Diocese, advocated in the General Convention virtually the same plan now adopted. Up to that time there was the thought only of adopting the best means to draw more largely on the rank and file of the colored people, so as to keep those that were *in,* and bring others into the Church's fold. Everything was to be done thru diocesan arrangement and direction, but at the same time the colored people would remain an integral part of the diocese, just as is the case of the foreign element of people today, say, in the Diocese of New York. We believe that if the plan proposed be given a fair and impartial trial, much success will follow. And, if in a diocese like North Carolina, where equal treatment has always been accorded the colored constituency, it be operated, it *will* result in a just and sympathetic arrangement.

—JAMES K. SATTERWHITE

Raleigh, N. C., February 15, 1917.

THE DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

St. Luke's Sunday School, Salisbury

(By the Superintendent)

One of the greatest privileges of the Christian Church is the education of her children. To this the parish should give its most eager attention, its most faithful service, its most generous support.

The same systematic ability should be put into the Sunday School that is applied to secular business. A certain wealthy business man in a large city was recently placed in charge of a run-down Sunday School by a wise minister. In two weeks the school went up from 150 to 400, and is still growing. The school staff from the Superintendent to the individual teacher ought to have a clear-cut definite aim. The chief aim of the Sunday School is to teach the child to think, feel and act as a Christian should—in other words character building—which concerns three classes of activities, the intellect, feelings and will. No education is complete without due provision for the training of each of these in proper proportion and with consistent correlation with the day school studies.

The curriculum of the New York Sunday School Commission does this. And the standard curriculum of the General Board of Religious Education.

St. Luke's Church School, Salisbury, has been graded and is using this system.

We are so pleased with the results that we urge all schools to adopt the graded system. "A Superintendent recently stated that he graded his school of eight in a small central New York town, and in four weeks it grew to eighty." While in St. Luke's parish we have not had so phenomenal a growth in numbers, we have made the fine gain of one hundred per cent. in two years.

How We Do It

We did as the commission suggested, found out each child's age and day-school grade. Children from birth to three compose the Font Roll; from four to six the Beginners' Department; six to about nine the Primary; from nine to adolescence the Grammar School; from adolescence to graduation the High

(*Continued on page* 15)

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A Pilgrimage of Prayer

Letters have been sent by our Diocesan President and Secretary to each branch, making suggestions concerning the Pilgrimage of Prayer, which in the Diocese of North Carolina, begins on Sunday, March 18, and continues thruout the week.

That is our part of the pilgrimage. It began last December, in Maine and New Hampshire and, going thru all the States and territories in the Union, ends in November of the present year in Mexico and the Canal Zone.

On the closing Sunday of the year—the Sunday next before Advent, November 25, all members of the Woman's Auxiliary thruout the Church, widely separated, yet one in heart and will, are asked to make their Communion together and offer unitedly these intercessions of our Pilgrimage of Prayer.

We would like to emphasize the idea that the Pilgrimage is not for the Auxiliary alone, but for every man, woman, and child, in every parish and mission.

The name we have taken from our English friends, but the plan for our Pilgrimage is our own. With them it means the proceeding of persons from place to place, making intercession as they go; with us it signifies the same petitions arising in place after place, until in the course of our Christian year intercession shall have been made from every portion of the Church.

Here are some of the large things for which we pray:

The Unity of Christ's Church.

The binding together of the hearts of his people in the bonds of love.

The spread of His kingdom thru all the world.

That peace may prevail among the nations, among the divided members of Christ's body.

That organizations formed for good may work in loving harmony together for the one great aim of making Christ's name and love the better known.

That our enterprises of study and gifts and prayer may all be blest thru the outpouring of the spirit upon our souls.

That our fellow-Christians, unreached as yet, may be won to pray and learn and give.

Prayers for Peace

(From special intercessions set forth in one Massachusetts parish).

Almighty God, from whom all thoughts of truth and peace proceed, kindle, we pray Thee, in the hearts of all men the true love of peace, and guide with pure and peaceable wisdom those who take counsel for the nations of the earth; that in tranquility Thy kingdom may go forward, till the earth be filled with the knowledge of Thy love, thru Jesus Christ, our Lord.—AMEN.

O God, by whose gracious providence all things in heaven and earth are ruled; hear our prayer, we beseech Thee, and restore peace in our time, that we and all Christian people may praise Thy holy name in union and concord, thru Jesus Christ, our Lord.—AMEN.

Semi-Annual Meeting

At the last annual meeting of the Auxiliary, held in Henderson, it was decided to have a mid-winter meeting of diocesan officers in Raleigh as a central point.

This meeting was held on the eighteenth of January, at Ravenscroft, the home of Bishop Cheshire. While many of the officers were absent, there was, nevertheless, much important work transacted, and a provisional program prepared for the annual meeting in May.

A Gathering of Auxiliary Women of The Districts of Granville and Wake

As the diocesan officers were to be in Raleigh, it was suggested that as a further stimulus to the work, there should be an all-day meeting of Auxiliary women of that city and nearby towns. This meeting was held on the following day, the nineteenth, in the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

For the first time in many days, the sun shone brightly, and a large number of Auxiliary women assembled, representatives of the various branches in Raleigh, visitors from other congregations, and delegates from Durham, Oxford, and Chapel Hill.

The meeting opened with the Holy Communion, which was followed by an address by Bishop Cheshire. After commending the work and giving his hearty sanction to the proposed "Pilgrimage of Prayer," the Bishop paid a fine tribute to Miss Emery, who has lately resigned her position as General Secretary, and made our hearts glow with the thought that we were celebrating in the most fitting way the birthday of that noble Saint of God, Gen. Robert E. Lee.

Miss Kate Cheshire, Diocesan President, presided at the morning session, and in her opening remarks emphasized the fact that our first duty, as members of the Missionary Society of the Church, was to give prayerful sympathy and support to the worthy missionaries of our own diocese.

In the absence of the United Offering Treasurer, she also made a talk on the United Offering, and urged that our Diocesan Thank Offering of 1919 should reach the sum of $5,000. Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Diocesan Treasurer, then gave some valuable information about two important works which, at the last Triennial, we pledged ourselves to assist—St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan, and The Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. Miss Emma Hall, Educational Secretary, spoke of the results we should expect from Mission Study Classes. Mrs. J. S. Holmes, of Chapel Hill, gave a vivid account of last year's Missionary Conference at Blue Ridge, with the hope that many more representatives of the Auxiliary would attend next year. Miss Claudia Hunter, Diocesan Secretary, presented most earnestly the proposed Pilgrimage of Prayer, and the Rev. Milton Barber of Christ Church, showed how the women of the Auxiliary can help to get recruits for the ministry.

We were disappointed to learn that sickness prevented Dr. Pittenger from taking his part on the program, so a loving greeting was sent him, and thanks for courtesies extended.

Just at this point the pleasing discovery was made that the Rev. Robert Patton, Secretary of the Province

of Sewanee, was sitting in the back of the parish house, and so he was asked to take Dr. Pittenger's place, and to lead in the noon-day prayers.

After a social hour spent in the dining-room, where a refreshing luncheon was served, this meeting was again called to order, and Mrs. Gilbert Hay presided over a conference on this subject: "How can we begin to work out the new plan for the Junior Department?" Miss Lindley's report from the last Triennial was read, and brought forth much interesting and informal discussion. The fundamental object of this conference was to put into action the co-operative plans of the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday School; and it was about decided that the first move towards that end will be (with the consent of the Bishop and rectors, and the approval of Superintendents) to get all Sunday-School teachers and Junior leaders into Mission Study Classes.

Mrs. W. A. Hoke presided over the Conference on "How we can prepare for, and how we can join the Pilgrimage of Prayer on March 18." A very general discussion followed, and several suggestions were made—that our preparations and prayers begin before the eighteenth; that we emphasize the idea that this Pilgrimage is not intended for the Auxiliary alone, but for every man, woman, and child in every parish and mission; that a special service be held for the children on one afternoon during the week.

Rev. Dr. Patton, by request, gave some account of "The American Church Institute for Negroes," of which he is a representative. He spoke of the condition of the negroes in the South today, and of the great work which our own Church is doing in his behalf.

After a commitee was appointed to convey to Miss Emery our appreciation of her long and faithful service, and a resolution of thanks was given the ladies of the Good Shepherd for their hospitality, the meeting was closed with the Benediction.

Our United Offering

What It Is

1. *A Thank Offering* for the blessings and privileges of our Christian womanhood.

2. *A Gift of Substitution.* The gift of the woman who cannot go, to help send the woman who can go.

3. The only offering "by women for women."

4. *An Offering* which unites us as none other does or can, for *every* churchwoman *everywhere* may share in it, whether she be young or old, rich or poor, active worker or shut-in. That is *the ideal* for our *United Offering.* There are at least five thousand women communicants in the Diocese of North Carolina, and it is safe to say that not more than twelve hundred have a share in this offering. Will *you* tell someone about it?

5. *A Fund* highly valued by the Board of Missions. Mr. Wood, the secretary of the Board, says: "Its value as a financial resource is immense." Dr. Burleson writes: "When the Board begins its fiscal year, facing responsibilities which reach the sum of $1,500,000, pledged to the missionary bishops in the name of the Church, it has in its hand only one asset of which it is absolutely certain—the annual portion of the United Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary."

What It Does, and What It Should Do

We are at the present time supporting only about one hundred and eighty of our three hundred workers.

The Aim of our United Offering is to provide for all the women workers. Surely there are the resources in this great church of ours! How about our sense of stewardship?

Its Opportunities

1. *The Gift of Life.* However large our offering may be, it will find its completion only as it is crowned by "the gift of life." It is a joy to remember we have two workers under the United Offering—one in China, one in Alaska—besides four in our own diocese. *Are there not others who will follow their example?*

2. *The Gift of Means.* In 1916 our offering from North Carolina was $3,028.05. Our aim for 1919 is to present at least $5,000! Will *you* help to make this possible?

3. *Service in Prayer.* Prayer all-embracing, all-prevailing. Pray for "the gift of life"; pray for "the gift of means"; pray for the workers in the field. Pray for all of our missionary work everywhere.

(Adapted from a Pennsylvania Leaflet).

The District of Asheville

"Rosborough"

Editorial in the *Charlotte Observer,* February 1, 1917.

Under this title Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, of Lenoir, forty-three years of whose life has been devoted to the moral and spiritual uplift of the people of the mountain section of Caldwell County, gives permanent shape to the story of the labor of love of a modern evangel of light, Miss Kate Rosborough. Mr. Joyner relates the history of the early days of the Hopkins School, located in a valley between Linville and Edgemont, from which as a nucleus a great work was established for the education and betterment of the people. For the development of this work there was need of what would now be called a civic worker, and this worker was materialized in the person of Miss Kate Rosborough, of Chester, S. C. One of her first steps on reaching the settlement was the establishment of a night school, and this was followed by Sunday and Bible Schools, and in connection with these activities, as we are told by Mr. Joyner—"she gathered the children around her, amused and taught them; she met with the women for their instruction and help; she went from house to house for miles, visited the sick, comforted the sorrowing, stood by the dying, and in one instance, holding a funeral service." And further: "For four months she taught the neighboring school and imparted altogether new ideals in children and parents. There are no roads to speak of thru that region. The postoffice and railroad station are five miles, which double themselves across three creeks and many logs. She walked it, again and again, for sufficient reasons. She trailed a party of men and women twelve miles to the county seat, to make appeal for help in road-building in that neglected quarter. She tried to get a rural route and a postoffice, which the government could not give in a district of mere trails. In every way she poured herself into and wrapped herself around with the people and their interests, and no human being ever came nearer, and more justly, to the dangerous standard of the idol."

It was in September, 1915, that Miss Rosborough began this work. In July of the past year she went home for a few weeks' rest, but was prevented from returning by the wreck of bridges and roads in the great flood which shortly followed, and she extended her visit to a brother in Atlanta, where she was run down on the streets by an automobile and killed. Mr. Joyner tells of the grief the news of her death caused the mountain people, and of how they determined to establish a memorial to her name. The memorial, it was decided, should take the shape of a community house, which might be headquarters for settlement work, the need for which Miss Rosborough had recognized. The people of what might be called Miss Rosborough's congregation, raised among themselves the sum of $600—and among people of their limited means this amount is of eloquent significance. There was one contribution of $25, while another offered not only all the land required for the site, but pledged himself for a cash donation of $100. Mr. Joyner is now making an appeal to the public to carry on this noble work to completion. The design of the building adopted will call for $1,200. The project has not only the endorsement of Bishop Horner, but bears the sanction of St. James' Parish, at Lenoir, of the Woman's Auxiliary and Sunday School. Meantime, Mr. Joyner, at Lenoir, will give full answer to all interested inquiries. It is a pleasure to *The Observer* to do whatever may be within its power to further the interests of all enterprises of so excellent a nature as the founding of the Rosborough Home.

The New Lectionary

The new "Tables of Lessons," arranged for two years' use, with the explanations of the committee as embodied in their report to the General Convention, are ready for delivery, and copies will be sent to any address on receipt of twelve cents in stamps or coin.

The revised "Constitution and Canons" is also ready, and will be sent on receipt of forty cents for the paper edition, or seventy-five cents for the cloth edition.

The Journal of the Convention, including the "Constitution and Canons," and giving in an appendix the completed action on the Revision of the Prayer Book for adoption or revision at the next General Convention, will be ready about January 20, and will be sent to any address on receipt of one dollar for the paper edition, or $1.50 for cloth.

To any clergyman, a copy of the Journal will be sent on receipt of twenty-five cents for the paper edition, or seventy-five cents for the cloth.

The price must invariably be remitted with the order to secure attention, and all books will be sent prepaid.

Every member of the Convention in attendance at its sessions will receive a copy of the Journal without charge.

HENRY ANSTICE
Secretary

Church Missions House
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

Do your best loyally and cheerfully, and suffer yourself to feel no anxiety or fear. Your times are in God's hands. He has assigned you your place; He will direct your paths; He will accept your efforts, if they be faithful.—*Dean Farrar.*

The Thompson Orphanage
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Contributions

Cash Contributions received from January 10 to February 10

Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	$ .25
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	39.30
Biltmore, All Souls' Parish	35.92
Birmingham, Ala., Mr. J. S. Willcox, "In Memoriam"	5.00
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross	2.00
Charlotte, Oasis Temple A. A. O. N. M. S.	25.00
Charlotte, R. H. Jordan & Co., discount	.22
Charlotte, W. A., St. Monica's	25.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.72
Durham, S. S., St. Philip's Parish	8.59
Elizabeth City, W. A., Christ Church	10.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	1.00
Fayetteville, W. A., St. John's	10.00
Fletcher, Calvary Parish	5.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's Church	6.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Parish	30.16
Greensboro, Holy Trinity Parish	58.90
Greensboro, S. S., Holy Trinity	17.30
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	9.81
Lawrence, W. A., Grace Church	1.45
Leaksville, S. S., Epiphany Church	3.24
Leaksville, W. A., Church of the Epiphany	2.50
Littleton, S. S., St. Alban's	3.79
Louisburg, W. A., St. Paul's	58.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's Church	3.00
Norfolk, "from a friend"	3.00
Oriental Mission	1.75
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.52
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	4.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	3.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Willcox, "In Memoriam"	5.00
Richmond, Va., Mr. G. L. Wilson	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah	16.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Ophelia	2.50
Roper, Mrs. John C. Sanford	5.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's Church	.51
Salisbury, W. A., St. Luke's	10.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	3.45
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	4.22
Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish	74.75
Smithfield, W. A., St. Paul's	15.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' Parish	25.00
Southport, W. A., St. Philip's	2.00
Spray, W. A., St. Luke's	1.00
Tryon, Holy Cross	29.10
Valle Crucis, Mrs. C. D. Taylor	1.00
Wadesboro, Calvary Parish	80.00
Washington, St. Peter's Parish	22.67
Washington, W. A., St. Peter's	11.00
Weldon, S. S., Grace Church	2.76
Weldon, W. A., Grace Church	36.40
Wilmington, Children's Entertainment	1.00
Wilmington, Church of the Ascension	1.50

Wilmington, J. A., St. James'	$ 15.00
Wilmington, St. John's Parish	97.03
Total,	$881.81

Contributions in kind: Barrel of apples, Merchants and Farmers Supply Co., Charlotte; middy suit, necktie and dress for Anna Atkins, from St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; cakes for Sunday dinner, Mrs. John L. Jackson and Mrs. F. W. Glover, Charlotte; lot of pantry supplies for Thompson Hall, Sunshine Club, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. Dr. W. P. Smallwood, East Falls Church, Va.; cake for Sunday, Mrs. Chas. E. Platt, Charlotte; dress and handkerchiefs for Ruth Nichols, from her mother; four dresses for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. L. Ophelia, Rocky Mount; barrel of canned goods and peanuts, S. S., St. John's Parish, Wilmington; three dozen towels, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. A. B. Whitaker, Winston-Salem; bag of peanuts, Grace Mission, Lawrence; box of candy for Ruth Nichols, from her uncle; candy for Sunday, Mrs. Chamberlain and Mrs. Poag, St. Martin's, Charlotte; package of clothing, Mrs. J. W. Simmons, Charlotte; doll each for Virginia Robertson and Susie Beasley, Miss Elizabeth Gordon, Spray; cakes for Sunday, Mrs. U. S. Washburn and Mrs. J. D. Pickard, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; three pairs of gloves, Miss Lilly Benson, Charlotte.

Orphanage Notes

Quite a number of the children have had a mild form of the grip, or something like it, lately, but with that exception they have kept remarkably well this winter, and yet our number at present is seventy-six, the largest in the history of the Institution.

On the thirty-first of January, Gordon Truelove, who was allowed to remain at home in the summer to help his mother, had to return to the Orphanage because his mother had to be taken to the Hospital, and on the thirteenth of February little Clide Stowe was brought here from Gastonia by the Rev. Mr. Le Blanc, and was placed in the Federation Cottage.

On the seventh of February, Reba Harris, one of our old girls, who is now Mrs. D. F. Finger, came as temporary housekeeper in Thompson Hall, and has been a great help to Mrs. Poague.

On the twenty-fourth of February, Mattie Yates, who is a trained nurse at the Valle Crucis Industrial School, came down to bring a little girl for special treatment. Mattie carries sunshine wherever she goes, and we are always glad to see her.

We recently had a letter from Jack Witherspoon who is now on the U. S. S. Dixie, and has had quite an experience cruising around in the Tropics.

Timothy Julian and Thomas Murdock were with the North Carolina troops on the Mexican border, but have now returned home.

Two of our girls are doing good work in the seventh grade of the city schools. One of them got 99 last month, the highest average in her class, and the other 98.

We were delighted a few days ago to receive a very nice letter from Arnold Monroe, one of our old boys who served two terms in the Army, and then passed a Civil Service examination, and got a position three years ago in the postoffice at Springfield, Mo. He is happily married to a Western girl, and has a home of his own. While in the Army at Fort Caswell he became an expert gunner.

Thru the efforts of Mr. Glover, Mr. R. G. Spratt and others, of Charlotte, we have added a double seesaw to the playground equipment, and now St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, Raleigh, has given a nice joggling board.

The ladies of St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte, have undertaken for a while to add something to the Sunday dinner in the way of cake, or fruit, and it is very much appreciated.

On the second Sunday of last month, the Rev. Robb White, of Haymarket, Va., preached at St. Peter's Church in the morning, and that night gave an excellent missionary address at the Joint Intercessory Auxiliary service. On the following night in St. Peter's parish house he gave an illustrated lecture on the Philippines. He spent six years as a missionary on one of those Islands, and his talk on both nights was about the work out there, and was exceedingly instructive and interesting. At the noonday service at the Orphanage on Monday he spoke very helpfully to the children. He made a favorable impression upon the church people of Charlotte, and we think his visit did good.

On the fifteenth of last month, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, while holding a brief mission at St Martin's and the Church of the Holy Comforter, came over to the Orphanage, and we were glad to see him. Mr. Barber is a good friend of the Orphanage, and his parish does more for it than any other in the whole State.

We also had a visit from the Rev. Mr. Burg, of Hamlet, last month. Mr. Burg is another good friend of the Orphanage, as was shown by the splendid manner in which he worked up his Thanksgiving offering.

A bright, smiling face appeared at our door one day last month, and it proved to be Martha Hollingsworth, one of our old girls from Flat Rock, who had come to Charlotte with her husband, Mr. Andrews, to stay awhile.

"The Galax Leaf," of Christ School, Arden, says: "Our people have an intense love of music. The D. A. R. Chapter, of Germantown, Pa., gave us a fine Victrola, and it is never silent in our hours of recreation."

Our children like music, too, but their teacher has been taken away, and they have no Victrola.

Our girls have three machines of another sort, however, with which they make music five days in the week, and they are the sewing machines, but they are old and worn now, and we need new ones.

We still hope that some of our friends will send us some of the substantials of life like peas, potatoes, corn, and canned goods.

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	38.60
Amount still to be raised	141.40

Contributions from January 6 to February 6

St. James' Episcopal S. S., Kittrell, N. C., thru C. B. Barnes, Superintendent and Treasurer	$ 4.06
"A Member of Trinity, Scotland Neck, N. C."	1.00

Junior Auxiliary, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., for January and February, thru Miss Rena H. Harding	$ 1.00
Trinity Church Sunday School, Scotland Neck, N. C., birthday pennies thru Mrs. H. T. Clark	1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., thru their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., thru Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
Birthday pennies, Mr. and Mrs. W. T. Picard, Jackson, N. C.	1.49
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., thru their grandmother	.76
	$9.81

My Dear Children:

Here we are again with nine dollars and nearly another to our credit. To be sure, it represents three birthday parties, and therefore does not mean so much diligence on our part as it would seem, which is a pity, for we want to grow in grace as we grow in age, and we do not grow in grace if we do not give according as we are able.

Our first letter came from Kittrell, and Mr. Barnes says:

"Dear Madam:—Enclosed you will find cashier's check for $4.06, which is due you for the balance of 1916. Kindly give us credit for same.

"Yours truly
"St. James' Episcopal School
"C. B. Barnes
"Superintendent and Treasurer"

Thank you, very much, my dear sir. I didn't know anything was "due" us, so it has all the charm of the unexpected.

I would have sent you a personal acknowledgment a month ago. Your letter came January 8, but I am writing very little nowadays.

I hope we shall hear from you again.

The next most sweet and welcome letter I may not print. Yes, I remember Lollie and the white hen that laid pennies instead of eggs; or at least that was the shape the eggs took when they came to me. How time flies! I was very glad of your letter, and would have written to you had my eyes permitted. I send you both my love and wish you a happy New Year and more birthdays.

The next letter came from our Scotland Neck Birthday Treasurer, and says:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—The birthday pennies for December and January amounted to one dollar, and I am enclosing a check for that amount with best wishes from Trinity Sunday School.

"Yours truly"
"_____"

Thank you, very much, my dear young Madam. You are very faithful. Give my love to the Birthdayites.

Then follows Merry Hill.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick for the Sewing Teacher's salary.

"With best wishes.

"Sincerely
"_____"

Thank you, my dear Martha. You are also one of the ever faithful ones, and if the letter could only be published regularly every month, your fidelity would be a good example in well-doing.

Then Ridgeway falls into line, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—This is the twenty-five cents for the month of February. I hope it will not be too late.

"Yours very truly"
"_____"

Plenty of time, little lady. I send my love to you both.

The last letter I may not print. I am sorry! I thank you both for the birthday pennies, of which I hope we are to have many, many more. I could not well spare you from my list of friends.

No, you were sweet and lovely and patient, as always.

"Little Annie" joins me in love to the household, but especially its *heads*.

Now children that ends the letters, and the ability to use the eyes, too.

God bless you all.

"Aunt Becky"

Orphanage School Honor Roll

Primary Department—For January: Bernice Honeycutt, Fletcher Dillon, Otey Byers, Kenneth Honeycutt, George Williams, Emma Morgan, and Paul Atkins.

Miss Hansford Patterson, *Teacher*

Senior Department—For February: Essie DeVinney, Virginia Robertson, Gwendolyn Witherspoon, Ralph Wilson, Roy Yates, and John Fort.

Miss Virginia E. Mooney, *Teacher*

Primary Department—For February: Sam Fort, Kenneth Honeycutt, Paul Atkins, Fletcher Dillon, Otey Byers, Bernice Honeycutt, Susie Beasley, Sophia Williams, Ivah Beaver.

Miss Hansford Patterson, *Teacher*

Another Legacy

The Orphanage has recently received a legacy of five hundred dollars from the estate of the late Mrs. Lucy C. Capehart, of Raleigh. Mrs. Capehart was a good friend of the Orphanage during her life, being for some time president of St. Agnes' Guild, of Christ Church, which does so much for the Orphanage, and she showed her interest in the work by remembering it in her will.

Since the above was in type, another legacy of a hundred dollars has been received, from the Estate of the late McD. Watkins, of Charlotte. Mr. Watkins was another good friend of the Orphanage.

St. Luke's Sunday School

(*Continued from page* 10)

School. The graduate school consists of a Teacher Training Class, a Bible Class for women, and a Bible Class for men.

The moral effect of such classes is most marked. It tones up the Sunday School and attracts all the young boys and girls who otherwise are apt to feel that their Sunday School life ends when their communicant life begins. Our teachers and officers meet twice a month —this winter our rector is giving a course in the Old

Testament history. A number of our teachers are attending the Community Teacher Training School.

Children's Services

We have special children's services which the mission schools also attend. That beautiful service, the Feast of Lights, was most impressive.

The awarding of certificates of promotion in October has done much to stimulate the interest of both children and parents. We hope to graduate a class next October. The members of this class are attending the Teacher Training Class, and are teaching in the mission schools, for which work they will receive credit.

The system we are using not only teaches the Bible; the use of prayer book, Catechism, and Christian year; but also the biography, history, and inspiration of missions and topics that bear on social service and Christian altruism. This bespeaks a church alive to its opportunities in the next generation.

The National Mission in England

The National Mission of Repentance and Hope, after many months of most earnest and careful preparation, has now begun to take place thruout the Church of England. Church people as a whole must be feeling the great importance and solemnity of such a unique event, perhaps unparalleled in the history of the Catholic Church in this land since the preaching of the Crusades.

There are already abundant signs that the mission is arousing wide and intelligent interest and a sincere response. In all the Dioceses, priests sent forth by the bishops are hard at work preaching the mission in the various parishes. Open-air Processions of Witness form an impressive part of the method of this mission. Another important feature is the making of resolutions, of more or less definite character, on the part of the faithful and others who attend the mission services. Here is how a particularly good one, in the Diocese of Ripon, is framed:

"I, a citizen of God's Kingdom, signed with the Sign of His Cross at Holy Baptism, do solemnly pledge myself to acknowledge the Kingship of Christ by regular public worship; to seek constant union with Christ in prayer and sacrament; and to bear witness to Christ by a life of daily service willingly offered for the glory of God and the good of mankind."

The fourth and last, and on the largest scale, of the open-air demonstrations arranged in preparation for the National Mission in the Diocese of London, took place on Saturday afternoon, October 14, in Hyde Park. Processions with crosses and banners and bands of music came from twelve deaneries of West London. Seldom perhaps has even Hyde Park—London's great *rendezvous* for outdoor public meetings—seen such a gathering of people as thronged its broad green spaces for the final muster on the eve of the mission.

A happy heart transfigures all the world for us. It finds something to be thankful for in the barest circumstances, even in the night of sorrow. Let us train ourselves to see the beauty and the goodness in God's world, in our own lot, and then we shall stop grumbling, and all our experience shall start songs of praise in our heart.—*James R. Miller.*

The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

is now located in its new building, with offices on the first floor. The mechanical department occupies six thousand square feet of floor space — on one floor; and, with entirely new equipment thruout, is in position to render better and more efficient service than ever.

GIVE US A CALL

127

The Observer Printing House

(Incorporated)

OBSERVER BUILDING

33 SOUTH CHURCH STREET

B. R. CATES, Manager CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Carolina Churchman

(Official Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina)

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial
General Church News
The Diocese
The Convocations (3)
The Woman's Auxiliary
The Thompson Orphanage
Religious Education

To be a well-informed Churchman, read this paper.

Subscription price, $1.00 the year.

Liberal commission to agents and for Missionary causes for ***New*** subscriptions.

MAKE MONEY FOR YOUR MITE BOX

The Carolina Churchman gives Fifty Per Cent. Commission on *New Subscriptions,* at *ONE DOLLAR FOR THE YEAR*

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Bishops and Clergy at the Centennial Celebration, Newbern, May 17, 1917

The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

The Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary

Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of St. Mary's School

The Centennial Celebration, at Newbern

Vol. III, Nos. 7 and 8 May and June, 1917

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Valuable Scholarships to be filled by Competitive Examination on May 1 and 2, 1917

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEORGE W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher, and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions
MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP
PRINCIPAL

HORNER MILITARY SCHOOL

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.
FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876.
A school of the highest standard of scholarships and ideals of Christian manhood

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

GOLD, SILVER, AND BRASS
Church and Chancel Furniture
WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
208 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell
MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

CHURCH EMBROIDERIES

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

Confers the following Degrees in Course:

B. A., B. C. E., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For Catalog, Address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A BROADER TRAINING THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for our special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very door—

ENTRANCE TO WEST POINT AND EVERY COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WITHOUT EXAMINATION, WHICH ACCEPTS STUDENTS ON CERTIFICATES

FOR CATALOG AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

328 to 332 Seventh Avenue NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. III **Charlotte, N. C., April, 1917** **No. 6**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte, as heretofore.

DEPARTMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

ADVERTISING RATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

BUSINESS LETTERS should be addressed to the Business Manager.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Charlotte, N. C., July 24, 1911.

OBSERVER PRINTING HOUSE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial Brevities	3
The Bishop's Appointments	4
Annual Convention, Diocese of North Carolina	5
Convocation of Charlotte	8
Woman's Auxiliary	10
Convocation of Raleigh	12
Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of St. Mary's School	13
Centennial Celebration, at Newbern	16
Thompson Orphanage	17

Editorial Brevities

The announcement is made with regret by the authorities of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., that the St. Mary's Conference, owing to various circumstances, will be omitted this year.

"What hath God wrought!" was the instinctive exclamation in the hearts of every one when the development of the Church in North Carolina was brought before us at the Newbern Centennial. The accomplishments of a hundred years of organized life should lend hope and courage to this Church.

The Belgian Relief Commission is no longer making appeals for gifts because our government's loan of seventy-five million dollars is now available, at the rate of twelve and a half million dollars a month, so as many as can should now send something to replenish the empty treasury of the Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief whose needs increase daily.

Last summer our double number was a combination of the July and August issues, but this year, in view of the reports of three important events, namely, the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of the Founding of St. Mary's School, the Diocesan Convention and the Centennial Celebration of the Organization of the Diocese of North Carolina, it seems wiser to combine our May and June issues in one.

We must all guard against war hysteria. There is no way of telling how long the war will last and if we are to be prepared for a long struggle the normal life of the country should be kept sound, necessary things should be taken care of and economy should be exercised in reference to our abundant luxuries and extravagances and not in essentials. Unless we regard the Church as a luxury and a non-essential its work should go rapidly forward at this time and her institutions should not suffer want.

Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger having resigned the charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, is not content to be idle but has assumed charge of two neighboring mission points which he was instrumental in beginning some years ago.

When he formally tendered his resignation of the parish, to take effect September 15, 1916, he could look upon the fruits of his quarter of a century rectorship, represented by one of the most beautiful churches anywhere to be found, and upon a congregation more than doubled in numbers, well organized, and zealous in all good works. We trust that the Diocese and this Convocation may still enjoy the benefit of his services for some years to come.

The following cablegrams received thru the United States Consular Service are typical of many:

"RELIEF FUNDS FINISHED. NEED UNPRECEDENTED. REQUIRE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS THIS MONTH" (MAY).

"REQUEST COMMITTEE TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR TEN THOUSAND FATHERLESS CHILDREN AT RATE OF TWO DOLLARS PER MONTH PER CHILD."

Another report estimates 40,000 ORPHANS. Syria reports: "POOR PEOPLE DYING OF STARVATION AT ALARMING RATE."

The Committee have no funds left in hand to respond to the above and other similar requests. We can hope for no government loan analogous to the $75,000,000 loan granted to Belgium, nor is there any strong protecting government to stand between these destitute people, largely refugees, and starvation. We must depend solely upon voluntary contributions.

Relief distribution is effective. One hundred cents of every dollar reaches the destitute people. Expenses are met privately.

Sincerely yours,
HENRY MORGENTHAU
In Behalf of the Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief

The Bishop's Appointments

1917

July 13, Friday—P. M. China Grove.
July 15, *Sunday*—A. M. Salisbury. *St. Paul's.*
July 15, *Sunday*—P. M. Rowan Co. *St. Matthew's.*
July 16, Monday—P. M. Salisbury. *St. Philip's.*
July 17, Tuesday—P. M. Woodleaf.
July 18, Wednesday—A. M. Rowan Co. *St. Jude's.*
July 18, Wednesday—P. M. Salisbury. *St. Peter's.*
July 22, *Sunday*—A. M. Mecklenburg Co. *St. Mark's.*
July 24, Tuesday—A. M. Iredell Co. *St. James'.*
July 25, Wednesday—A. M. Cleveland.
July 25, Wednesday—P. M. Cooleemee.
July 26, Thursday—P. M. Walnut Cove.
July 27, Friday—P. M. Mount Airy.
July 29, *Sunday*—Mayodan.
July 30, Monday—P. M. Stoneville.
July 31, Tuesday—P. M. Leaksville.
August 1, Wednesday—P. M. Spray.
August 3, Friday—A. M. Cunningham.
August 3, Friday—P. M. Milton.
August 5, *Sunday*—A. M. Reidsville.
August 5, *Sunday*—P. M. Rockingham Co. *St. Andrew's.*

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. At all services the offerings of the people will be received for the work of the Diocese.

The Clergy are requested to give notice of the offering beforehand, and to hand their lists of Candidates for Confirmation to the Bishop before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE
Bishop of North Carolina

Ravenscroft, May 25, 1917

Clergy Received in the Diocese

The Rev. Lewis Chester Morrison, who since March 1, has been in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, was canonically transferred to the Diocese, April 27, by letters dismissory from the Diocese of Harrisburg.

The Rev. Edward Worsley Baxter, of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, was canonically received into the Diocese May 15, by letters of New Westminster, British Columbia.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, for the last nine years Archdeacon of Raleigh, has resigned that position, his resignation to take effect June 15, that he may accept the important work of Chaplain at the State Convict Farm, Caledonia, Halifax County. The Bishop has with very great regret accepted this resignation, solely because he feels that in this new position Mr. Hughes may have opportunities of exceptionally valuable services in taking part in the effort to improve our methods of dealing with the convicts of the State, and in developing our penal institutions into something more becoming our enlightened Christian community. No more important reforms have been undertaken of late years than those connected with the treatment of convicts, and Mr. Hughes, and all other officials who join in the effort to carry into effect the good purposes of our recent legislation, should have the sympathy and the co-operation wherever practicable of all Christian people.

New Archdeacon of Raleigh

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, has accepted the appointment of Archdeacon of Raleigh, to succeed the Rev. Mr. Hughes, and has resigned the rectorship of St. Matthew's. He hopes to enter upon the discharge of his duties July 1.

One Day's Income for Missions

The Bishop of the Diocese sent to the Clergy a letter urging them to bring the *One Day's Income* Plan to the attention of the people of the Diocese. In order to bring this matter more definitely to the minds of both the Clergy and people, Whit Sunday, May 27, was appointed as the day upon which the Clergy and people of the Diocese who were desirous of contributing *one day's income* to the cause of our General Missions, were requested to make the offering of the same in connection with the Sunday Service. Where it was not practicable to offer it on that special Sunday, they were requested to hand it to the Clergyman, or to send it direct to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions as soon after Whit Sunday as practicable.

Scholarships in St. Mary's

The Smedes Memorial and the David R. Murchison Scholarships, at St. Mary's School, for the session beginning next September, have been filled by competitive examination, held at a number of points in the two Carolinas, on May 1 and 2. The Murchison Scholarship is worth three hundred dollars a year; the Smedes Scholarship, two hundred and seventy dollars. There are also other and non-competitive Scholarships at St. Mary's, for which candidates may qualify by passing the necessary examination. Those interested should write at once for details to the Rector, Rev. George W. Lay, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

The man who is doing little or nothing to help to support missions is hindering God's work in his own heart.

Annual Convention, Diocese of North Carolina

The One Hundred and First Annual Session Met in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, May 14 to 16

The One Hundred and First Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, Monday, May 14, and continued its session thru Wednesday, the 16th. Altho the time allowed the convention was nearly a day less than usual this sense of limited time produced a feeling which resulted in promptness and dispatch in the discharge of business and nothing of importance was neglected. The Convention was well attended by Clergy and laity and the people of Wilson did themselves credit in their initial entertainment of the Diocesan Convention and the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Opening Service

The opening service of the Convention was held Wednesday evening and consisted of Evening Prayer. After which the roll was called and a quorum was found to be present. The next day other clergy and delegates arrived and the Convention was largely attended and few were conspicuous by their absence. At this time Rev. Chas. L. Pardee, D. D., Secretary of the American Church Building Fund, made an address on the work of this Fund and assured the Convention that this Fund is now in a position to serve this Diocese even more liberally than in the past by loans, grants and gifts for the erection of churches, and rectories.

The Bishop's Address

The annual address of the Bishop always gives a good insight into the condition of the Diocese. After a tribute to four noble leaders of church life whose deaths occurred during the past year the speaker gave the following summary for the year:

I have thus officiated outside the Diocese four times, preached twice, administered the Holy Communion twice, and delivered one address.

A summary of my services within the Diocese gives a total of one hundred and eighty-five services, ninety-eight sermons, twenty-five addresses, fifty-four celebrations of the Holy Communion, five hundred and ten confirmations, six infant baptisms, three marriages, four funerals, three churches consecrated, one corner-stone laid, three Deacons advanced to the Priesthood, and three Candidates ordained Deacons.

The clerical strength of the Diocese is now sixty-two —one Bishop, fifty-one Priests, and ten Deacons, which is two less than at this time last year.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are: George C. Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochrane, George H. W. Bullock, James Reginal Mallett, Roger Edgar Bunn, Theodore Stroup, and Roma Coxey Fortune.

The Postulants are: Edward Gray Joyner and Jadi Levi Martin.

The last named candidate for Holy Orders unfortunately is a deaf mute who has been helping for many years in the work among the silent people of Durham, and who now is preparing under Rev. Sidney S. Bost to give his whole time to the Church as an ordained minister.

On the whole the Diocese is well manned. The several important vacancies which have occurred during the year have all been supplied, and the new men who have come to us are a distinct addition to the strength of the Diocese, as well as to their several parishes.

The most important vacancies are High Point, Concord, and Mayodan, all of which need resident ministers.

St. Mary's School and the Orphanage

When I come to speak of the many subjects of interest and importance which present themselves to my mind as I think of what lies before us, I hardly know how to choose those which have the strongest claim to be pressed upon your attention at this time. Our most important diocesan institution is St. Mary's School. I can not too earnestly urge upon the clergy and people of the Diocese to unite in strong and enthusiastic and generous support of the effort now made by the Board of Trustees to provide for the more adequate support and development of our oldest, most useful, and most successful Church work. It is in every way entitled to all it asks; and I would gladly devote the whole of my space in this Address to setting forth its claims upon us, both on the ground of what it has already accomplished in its past for the Church, and for the incalculable possibilities of its future. I feel, however, that St. Mary's School will be adequately brought to your attention in the Report of its Board of Trustees, and more especially by the Agent and Representative of the Board, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The same may be said of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. We shall have from its Board of Managers and from its excellent Superintendent a full report upon its work and its needs.

The Church Pension Fund

In connection with the Pension Fund the Bishop spoke appreciatively of the services of the Diocesan Committee and the efficient and faithful work of its chairman, Mr. W. A. Erwin who under unfavorable circumstances and at great personal inconvenience when called unexpectedly to take the place of Mr. Herty who had removed from the Diocese achieved a result beyond expectations. To the convention the Bishop said of the Pension System—But note, that it only establishes a means and a method whereby provision may be made by the laity. Unless the laity zealously use the means and follow the method devised, nothing will be accomplished. It has sometimes been supposed, and erroneously asserted, that the method is purely selfish business, with no element of generous Christian charity, that they who pay much get much, and that they for whom only small payments are made can receive only what those small payments will provide. This is a great mistake. It does proceed on the business principle that if the people will not pay anything, or if they fail to pay the pro-

portion assigned to them, their minister will suffer loss by reason of their failure. But it also provides that where the smallest and weakest parish pays faithfully the small assessments required, their clergyman shall receive a pension *twice as large as the maximum* granted to any clergyman in my experience by our old method, which simply appealed to an unregulated spirit of charity. So far as I am able to understand the system, it commends itself to my judgment as admirably adapted to meet the end proposed; but I am free to confess that, if to my individual judgment it seemed otherwise, I should hesitate to trust my individual judgment against the mature and deliberate conclusions of some of the best minds and soundest hearts in our American Church.

A Suffragan Bishop for the Negroes

In common with most of our Southern Dioceses, we have for some years been pressing upon the General Convention the importance of doing something more effective for the advancement of our Church work among the negroes of the South. Our preference has been for a Racial Missionary District to include the colored clergy and congregations of contiguous Dioceses, with a negro Missionary Bishop, under provisions as to government and representation similar to those now applying to our territorial Missionary Districts. This proposed method of dealing with the negro work has been earnestly and elaborately considered and discussed for at least four General Conventions, and has been as often rejected by that body in favor of the proposal to deal with the negro work by the aid of a negro Suffragan Bishop. I am not prepared to say what should be done by this Diocese, but I think that loyalty to our highest legislative body, and consistency with our own reiterated professions of interest in the welfare of our colored brethren, and earnestness in support of our Church work among them, require that we should at least consider seriously whether we are in a position to take up the method thus repeatedly recommended by our great national Church Council. I therefore ask this Convention to appoint a Committee of its ablest and most judicious members—clergymen and laymen—with instructions that they consider whether it be advisable and practicable, by the action of our own Diocese, or in co-operation with other Dioceses, to secure the consecration of a negro Suffragan Bishop for the work of the Church among the colored people. This Committee should be authorized to confer with any similar committees which may be appointed by neighboring Dioceses, and to report to our next Convention the result of their labors.

The Second Day

After roll call on Tuesday morning the regular opening service was held which was the Holy Communion administered by the Bishop and the Convention Sermon ably preached by Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. His text was St. John 7:3, "and this is life eternal, that they might know Thee, the only true God and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent."

Report of St. Mary's School

The report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School showed that the school this year had made a record attendance of 179 boarding pupils and 90 day pupils—a total of 269. The school has finished a year practically without financial deficit in spite of the high prices. The Trustees especially call on our church people to consider the value of the school to the church and to co-operate with the administration in securing the attendance of the most desirable girls as pupils. This report was followed by a few words from the Rev. Dr. Geo. W. Lay the Rector of the School and an address by Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Special Representative of the Trustees on the $250,000 Fund. The convention re-affirmed its endorsement of the campaign for this Fund and appointed the following committee to co-operate with the Trustees in this Diocese and similar committees from East Carolina, South Carolina and Asheville in forwarding the movement—namely, Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, Rev. Fredk. Diehl, Mr. Thos. H. Battle, Mr. H. A. London, and Mr. Arthur L. London.

The Thompson Orphanage

The cause of the Orphanage was well presented in the reports of the Managers and the Superintendent which have full space in the Orphanage Department of this publication. The needs of the Orphanage for improvements specially mentioned are:

1. A new barn, horses and cattle at a cost of $3,000.
2. Improvements and repairs on Bronson Hall, $700; and
3. A cottage for very small children at a cost of about $10,000.

These necessities must be provided for and the managers are planning to meet them at an early date.

New Missions and Parishes

The growth of the Diocese is partly indicated by the increase of organized parishes and missions coming into union with the convention. This year All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapds, was admitted as a parish and the following missions were received: Church of the Ascension, China Grove; St. Paul's, Smithfield; and St. Andrews, Rockingham County.

The Thorp Legacy

The matters in connection with the Lucy Thorp Legacy which have been discussed for some years in the Convention were finally settled by authorizing the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the heirs of the late Peterson Thorp in fee simple all the land in Granville County mentioned in the legacy in consideration of $1,000 in addition to the amount already received by the church and the carrying out of certain conditions concerning the land on which the Church at Goshen stands and the upkeep of the cemetery.

Canons

The most important changes in the Canons were those concerning finances. The Bishop's salary was increased from $3,000 to $3,600. The end of the fiscal year of the Diocese was made December 31, and the duties of the Finance Committee of the Diocese were made to conform to the requirements of a recent Canon on this subject adopted by the General Convention—Diocesan Canon No. XIV which provides that any surplus from the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund shall be turned at once into the Permanent Episcopal and Contingent Fund was repealed in order that the Treasurer of the Diocese may maintain a Reserve Fund with which to meet the appropriations of the Diocese in the early part of the fiscal year before the payments of assessments begin to come in.

While rotation in vestries is not made compulsory yet in view of its growing popularity a canonical provision is now made for its adoption by a parish when desired.

Resolutions of Respect and Patriotism

Resolutions of respect in connection with the loss of Rev. Benjamin Swann Bronson, the Hon. John Cameron Buxton, General Wm. Lord London, and Col. John Steele Henderson were drawn up by the committees appointed and adopted by the Convention.

The following strong and carefully worded resolution offered by Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt called for an outburst of patriotic fervor and was unanimously adopted by a rising vote and the singing of the Hymn "Our Father's God to Thee." The patriotic resolution reads as follows: *"Whereas* there now exists a state of war between our beloved country and the Imperial German Government: and *whereas* we believe that in entering this present war we do so with no selfish purpose or desire and with no feeling of hatred towards those people with whom we are now at war, but on the contrary with a feeling of sympathy and sorrow for them: and whereas, we believe that it is now our righteous duty to participate in this world war and do all in our power to resist the wrong and maintain the rights of other nations and peoples as well as our own: *Therefore, be it resolved;* that we the representatives of this Church in the Diocese of North Carolina in Convention assembled, while desiring peace, do heartily approve the position taken by the President of the United States and the Administration in the conduct of this war, and will strive in every way possible by our effort, progress and influence to bring to a successful finish this world wide war to the end that there shall be established a permanent and righteous peace; and to purpose to lay hold of the wonderful opportunities which will then be offered to extend the Kingdom of God on this earth."

Address

The Convention was addressed by Mr. B. F. Finny, Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Secretary of the Board of Religious Education of the Fourth Province on important matters in their several spheres of activity.

Rev. Chas. A. Ashby spoke of the unusual opportunity of service offered the church thru the Girls' Friendly Society. Mr. Harry C. Martin spoke on the Patterson School at Legerwood, N. C., and Rev. Dr. A. Burtis Hunter presented the report of St. Augustine's school and spoke of the proposed Semi-Centennial Fund to be raised.

Third Day

The day began with the Holy Communion at 7.30 and morning prayer at 9.30 a. m. The Committee on the State of the Church made its report and its recommendation that interest be charged all parishes on overdue Diocesan assessments was adopted. Probably its most important resolution, which was also adopted, was that providing for a Diocesan Committee on a continuance of preaching missions and evangelical efforts especially in rural communities. This latter resolution with the subsequent adoption of the report of the Synod on Country life and the rural church may be ground for hope that the Church in the Diocese will better discharge this responsibility in the future.

Woman's Auxiliary

The Annual report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by Rev. Fredk. Diehl to the joint session of the two conventions and a rising vote of appreciation was given. Hereafter the Woman's Auxiliary will meet at a different time from the Diocesan Convention for practical reasons which do not entirely allay the feelings of mutual regret at the separation. [The full report of the annual Convention of the women is published in its proper Department of this issue.]

The discussion of the question of the right of women to vote in parish elections was postponed until next year by request of the special committee appointed to consider and report on this subject.

Appreciation of Rev. Mr. Ingle

Rev. Julian E. Ingle having requested that his name be not considered for re-election to the office of Secretary of the Diocese the convention gave a rising vote of thanks for his twenty-seven years of faithful and efficient service in that capacity and later on a purse was presented to him as a small token of very deep respect and gratitude.

Miscellaneous

The Convention also passed by rising vote its expression of thanks to the people of Wilson and especially to the Methodists who loaned their church to the Woman's Auxiliary for its Convention, for their generous hospitality. The invitation of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to have the Convention meet there next year was accepted and the date of the Convention was fixed for May 14, 1918.

The reports of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN and the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte were accepted as read.

Rev. Mr. Trott's resolution commending the War Department in its effort to maintain clean and sober conditions around army camps was heartily passed.

Social Service

The last night of the Convention was given to a program arranged by the Social Service Commission. A set of slides arranged by the Joint Commission on Social Service were used to show the Principles and methods of Social Service. Following this were three most interesting addresses on various phases of the work. The Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury spoke on Charity Organizations in Social Service; Dr. Joseph H. Pratt, whose interest and work among prisoners has qualified him to speak with expert knowledge, spoke interestingly and feelingly of religious work among prisoners. He explained the features of the bill passed by the last Legislature, by which North Carolina took an advanced step in prison reform. The program was closed with a stirring address by Dr. Geo. W. Lay, Rector of St. Mary's School, the subject of his address being "The Social Awakening."

The Commission hopes that with the small beginning which it has made to proceed now with definite and constructive work for the Diocese, and hopes to receive the co-operation of the Clergy and Laity.

Election

In their proper time and order the usual annual elections were held. Those of more general interest with certain changes are as follows:

Secretary of the Diocese—Rev. Morrison Bethea.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

Standing Committee—Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. S. S. Bost, Richard H. Lewis, M. D., LL. D., Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Chairman of Committee on Canons—Rev. R. B. Owens.

Chairman of Committee on Finance—Rev. S. S. Bost.

Lay Trustee of University of the South—Mr. Thos. H. Battle.

Committee on Apportionments—Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, Chairman, and Mr. J. Frank Wilkes, New Member.

Delegates to Provincial Synod

Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. Wm. H. Hardin, Rev. Robt. B. Owens, Rev. M. A. Barber, Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rev. F. M. Osborne, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. W. A. Erwin, Mr. G. H. Andrews, Mr. Geo. P. Burgwyn, Mr. S. S. Nash, Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

Alternate Delegates

Rev. T. L. Trott, Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rev. W. W. Way, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, Mr. Thos. H. Battle, Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer, Mr. Jos. H. Pratt, Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, Mr. Thos. H. Webb, Mr. H. A. London, Jr.

The important committee called for by that part of the Bishop's address on the matter of a suffragan Bishop for the Negroes was named as follows:

Rev. E. A. Osborne, Chairman, Rev. J. McK. Pittenger, D. D., Rev. H. B. Delaney, D. D., Mr. Chas. H. Boyer, Mr. H. L. London, Dr. Richard H. Lewis, Mr. S. S. Nash.

The Ven. Elliott Heber Thomson, D.D., Archdeacon of Shanghai, China, died in that city on April 23, in his eighty-fourth year. Archdeacon Thomson was the oldest member of the Church's mission staff, both in age and in point of service, either at home or overseas. He went to China in 1859, immediately after his ordination to the diaconate. For more than fifty-seven years he devoted himself with characteristic modesty and fidelity to making the Christian revelation known to the Chinese people.

The man who once stood alone as the representative of the American Church in China with only a handful of Chinese Christians about him, was permitted to see the work of the Anglican Communion in China organized into a great national church, independent of the Church in other lands so far as its right and ability to govern itself are concerned.

At the May meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions the Rev. Edward Walker, of Hankow was granted indefinite leave of absence without pay to accompany a shipload of Chinese laborers who are being taken to England for service in connection with the war.

The Bishop of Porto Rico was given permission to appeal for specials amounting to $64,000 for equipment in various parts of his district.

Appropriations were granted to the bishop of Michigan City for the new Italian work at Gary, to the bishop of Utah for the care of the Japanese work in that district, and to the bishop of Mississippi for evangelistic work among the negroes in his diocese.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. WM. HILL HARDIN.....SALISBURY
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for nine months ending December 31, 1917, showing amounts due at the expiration of each quarter.

	APPORTIONMENT FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1917	AMOUNT DUE JUNE 1, 1917	AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE
Ansonville, All Soul's Ch	$37.50	$12.50	$	$ .....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	112.50	37.50	.....	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	112.50	37.50	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	112.50	37.50	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	10.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	150.00	50.00	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	4.50	1.50	.....	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	5.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Ascension	15.00	5.00	.....	.....
Concord, All Saints'	45.00	15.00	.....	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	10.00	.....	.....
Davie County, Ascension Chapel	27.00	9.00	.....	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	3.00	1.00	.....	.....
Germanton, St. Phillip's	3.75	1.25	.....	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	93.75	31.25	.....	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	93.75	31.25	.....	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	18.75	6.25	.....	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	10.00	.....	.....
Iredell County, St. James'	7.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	22.50	7.50	.....	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	6.00	2.00	.....	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	30.00	10.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Grace	45.00	15.00	.....	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	37.50	12.50	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	37.50	12.50	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	3.75	1.25	.....	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	30.00	10.00	.....	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	7.50	2.50	.....	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	18.75	6.25	.....	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	37.50	12.50	.....	.....
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	7.50	2.50	.....	.....
Raleigh St. Mary's Chapel	7.50	2.50	11.15	.....
Rowan County, Christ Church	22.50	7.50	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. George's	7.50	2.50	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	6.00	2.00	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	3.75	1.25	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Luke's	150.00	50.00	.....	.....
Rowan County, St. Peter's	5.25	1.75	.....	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.25	1.75	.....	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	30.00	10.00	.....	.....
Statesville, Trinity	37.50	12.50	.....	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	3.75	1.25	.....	.....
Thomasville Mission	3.75	1.25	.....	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	25.00	.....	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	9.00	3.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	131.25	43.75	.....	.....
Total	$1,723.50			

Resolution adopted at Convocation, October 15, 1915.

RESOLVED, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September, and December.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will be glad to receive advance orders for copies of the book to be printed giving an account of the Centennial Celebration at Newbern, with the historical addresses in full. The volume will contain about one hundred pages and will cost fifty cents in boards or in a better binding for one dollar.

St. Luke's, Salisbury

The contribution to the Five Million Dollar Fund of the Church Pension Fund amounted to $783.75 in money and pledges.

On Thursday, March 22, a day of special intercessions was held, being our part of the observance of the week in the Pilgrimage of Prayer. Including the afternoon service, at five o'clock, there was an unbroken order of intercession from nine a. m. to nine p. m. Besides the large congregation at the service referred to, eight men and twenty-four women took turns of twenty minutes of silent prayer, so that there was always at least one person offering petition for the peace of the world, the peace of the church, and the spread of the Gospel everywhere.

Easter Monday, as one feature of the annual meeting of the parish, there was a Sunday School Exhibit in the chapter-house. Pictures, maps, papers on Biblical subjects, and various sorts of manual work were on exhibition, all of it original efforts of the members of the Sunday School. Text-books used, and a general display of Sunday-School material, would, it was hoped, inform and inspire the parents and friends of the children to deeper interest and more cordial co-operation.

Special Services

An Every-Member Canvass

Our Parish has just had a most helpful Lent having had unusually good attendance at all services. On Tuesday nights our services were under the auspices of our Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the following men preached:

Rev. Warren W. Way, of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
Rev. Tracy T. Walsh, of York, S. C.
Rev. Thomas L. Trott, of Monroe.
Rev. Cyril E. Bentley, of Lincolnton.
Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, of Gastonia.
Rev. Robert B. Owens, of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

On Friday nights we had illustrated lectures on the work of our Board of Missions. The Rev. Frederick D. Lobdell gave one of these interesting lectures on his work at Rutherfordton.

Our Easter services (in spite of the rainy day), were well attended and ninety-five persons had their Easter communion. Seven hundred and ten dollars was given towards the mortgage debt of the Church. In the afternoon the children had their Easter service and brought their offerings of seventy dollars for the Lenten Offering for our missionary work.

On Friday, April 20, Bishop Cheshire made his annual visitation and confirmed three adults and six children.

On the first Sunday in Lent we had our Annual Every Member Canvass; having been prepared by a two days' joint service with the Church of the Holy Comforter at which time Rev. Milton S. Barber of Christ Church, Raleigh, presented most forcibly the Work of the Laymen's Forward Movement. Also on Quinquagesima Sunday three Laymen spoke at St. Martin's:

Mr. Brent S. Drane on "What a Layman Can Do in St. Martin's Church?"

Mr. A. H. Jarratt on "Why We Should Help Others?"

Mr. George Stephens on "How We Can Make the Every Member Canvass a Success."

On that day twenty men volunteered to make the canvass and Mr. T. P. Banks was made chairman.

We had a Corporate Communion of the Canvassers at eight a. m. on First Sunday in Lent, a full congregation at the morning service heard of our needs and opportunities and twenty-one men left the church after a few prayers at two-thirty and visited every member and attendant of St. Martin's Church and one hundred and twenty-six contributors subscribed $876.56 for others and $3,284.16 for ourselves.

The congregation joined together that night in a service of Thanksgiving to God for His Blessings upon us.—J. L. J.

Death of Col. Wm. E. Holt

As this paper is being sent to press news comes of the death of a well known Churchman of Charlotte and Lexington, Col. Wm. E. Holt, at his Lexington home, Saturday, May 26, and the announcement that his funeral will be held in that place on Monday, the twenty-eighth. Col. Holt was seventy-seven years old and had been seriously ill for two weeks.

Surviving him, Col. Holt leaves a wife, one son, and five daughters. He was first in the Confederate Army and then at the suggestion of Governor Ellis served the army by the manufacture of cotton goods in Alamance County. Since then he has been a prominent figure in manufacturing and business enterprises in North Carolina. Wherever he has lived and at all times he has responded where the Church or charity appealed to him for help.

Five Thousand Attend Rally

Instead of the usual annual convention, the Philippine Islands Sunday-School Union has just held in Manila a Sunday-School Rally, the largest single evangelical affair ever held in the Islands.

Rev. J. L. McLaughlin, Secretary for the Philippines under the World's Sunday-School Association, had the special job of "getting them in." After a lot of persuasion, he induced the Railway Company to grant a 49 per cent. reduction on the round-trip one-day tickets, and also to run a special train. Sixteen hundred people came in on three trains, arriving at the Central Station at the same time. One thousand friends with bands of music were waiting to welcome them, and there was a royal reception and fine parade thru the streets to the theaters and church, where the three simultaneous services were held. Each of the places was well filled, the theaters packed; but the big event was the afternoon meeting in the Baseball Park, at which there were some five thousand people in attendance. After plenty of enlivening music, and two short speeches, the whole crowd knelt for a consecration service for power to go out and accomplish the two great things—the making of better schools and bigger schools. After that there was a torchlight procession that stretched out thru the heart of the city for more than a mile, and created a splendid impression.

To be calm and serene, and yet to be full of energy and hope of higher things—this comes to him whose life aims at the absolute.—*Phillips Brooks.*

The Woman's Auxiliary

TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Report

of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions in the Diocese of North Carolina

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

The year which has just passed shows a steady and wholesome growth in the work of the Auxiliary, with absolutely no change in its outward aspect. Not only have the officers continued their work but the work itself, represented in our Pledge List, has been little changed, the special objects represented this year being St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan, and The Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. These take the place of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, which is now on a firm foundation, and St. Mary's School, Shanghai, the fund for which has already been completed.

Our financial report for the year is as follows:

Woman's Auxiliary

Central Fund	$ 122.65
Diocesan Missions	795.21
Domestic Missions	973.57
Foreign Missions	657.13
General Missions	259.00
Auxiliary Fee	25.00
Insurance Fee	46.08
Clergy Retiring Fund	167.67
Church Periodical Club	47.85
Specials	1,236.56
Boxes	1,184.91
*United Offering	1,253.89
Total,	$6,769.52

Branches 74.
Members 1,440.
Branches Observing Corporate Communion 33.
Branches Observing Intercessory Days 26.
Branches Observing Mission Study 70.

Junior Department

SECTION III

Central Fund	$ 4.14
United Offering	6.50
Diocesan Missions	8.77
Domestic Missions	42.00
Foreign Missions	18.50
General Missions	13.30
Church Periodical Club	6.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	1.00
Specials	45.00
Boxes	66.00
Total,	$211.21

Branches, 7.
Members 47.

SECTION II

Central Fund	$ 10.33
United Offering	9.92
Auxiliary Fee and Insurance Fund	10.50
General Missions	19.65
Diocesan Missions	42.61
Diocesan Missions	41.15
Domestic Missions	72.49
Foreign Missions	43.52
Church Periodical Club	.50
Clergy Retiring Fund	.50
Specials	150.15
Boxes	135.45
Total,	$495.62

Branches 23.
Members 344.

SECTION I

Central Fund	$ 7.48
United Offering	15.81
United Work of Little Helpers	8.00
Diocesan Missions	18.00
Domestic Missions	126.00
Foreign Missions	111.00
General Missions	28.60
Specials	8.24
Boxes	17.00
Total,	$340.13

Branches 41.
Members 508.

Number Branches in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Departments 145.

Number Members in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Departments 2,339.

Whole Amount of Offering $7,816.48.

We are glad to report that several parishes are carrying out successfully the ideas suggested by Miss Lindley in her new Junior Plan.

Our Officers and Members have enjoyed unusual advantages during the year. The Blue Ridge Conference, held during the past summer, was very largely attended by members of our Church, the majority of them being Diocesan and Parochial Officers of the Auxiliary. Our full delegation was present at the General Convention and the Triennial of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Louis and were greatly benefited by these inspiring meetings.

In January representatives from the Wake and Granville Districts met in Raleigh when two important conferences were held and addresses made by our Bishop, by Diocesan officers and delegates and by Rev. Dr. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee. It was here that we sent a loyal greeting to Miss Grace Lindley, our new General Secretary, who is so ably filling the office left vacant by our beloved Miss Emery.

Our Diocesan Secretary has been most active in visiting and stimulating the zeal of parish branches; and our Diocesan President, besides her usual work in connection with the Auxiliary and our Diocesan paper, has been doing regular teaching and Mission work in her own country.

One encouraging feature of our work has been the gathering of various branches of the Auxiliary into great Missionary meetings. In the larger cities these meetings have been held by the several parish branches, and in some instances the small Mission branches have joined forces and received the stimulus which comes from personal contact and united effort.

Following the example of our English sisters we are emphasizing, more than ever before, the *spiritual* side of the Auxiliary; and we humbly pray that The Pilgrimage of Prayer which the women of the Diocese—

* Our Diocesan United Offering at the Triennial amounted to $3,028.

and of the American Church—have entered into so heartily, may bring a deepening of spiritual life to ourselves and manifold blessings upon our work.

Respectfully submitted

KATE CHESHIRE

May, 1917.

Two Important Notices

The Blue Ridge Conference will be held from June 22 to July 1. Let each Parish Branch, if possible, have a representative at this Conference.

Pilgrimage of Prayer

Every branch of the Auxiliary, as well as the whole Church, is to observe the last week in Advent: November 25 to December 2.

Notes on the Annual Meeting

At the Annual Meeting held in Wilson on the fifteenth and sixteenth of May, much work was accomplished and many important changes were made which should be of interest to members of the Auxiliary and readers of these columns.

Change of Time and Place of Meeting

It was recommended by the Committee and adopted by ballot that for the next two years, our Annual Meetings should be held at a separate time and place from the Diocesan Convention; the idea being that if the plan proves successful the change be made a permanent one. A change was also made in our fiscal year, to correspond with the change made by the Diocese and the Board of Missions; the year beginning the first of January instead of the first of April and our next Annual Report being for nine months instead of twelve.

The *time* for the next Annual Meeting will be the second week in April and the place will be decided upon during the next month.

Junior Work

A Junior Conference was held and the new Junior Plan discussed at length; the Juniors of Wilson attending this Conference in a body. Henderson, Charlotte, and Burlington reported on time trial of the new Junior Plan.

The Board of Religious Education will send a letter to each clergyman and Sunday School Superintendent recommending:

1. That Epiphany, and not Lent, be set apart for the special study of Missions.
2. That the last ten minutes of every last Sunday in the month be given up for items of interest about the field receiving that month's offering.
3. That the offering of the last Sunday in every month be given to Missions; Advent and Lent to Diocesan and General Missions.
4. That the offering be not limited to five cents, but that children from the beginning be taught to give in proportion to income.

Change in United Offering Treasurer

It was with deep regret that the Auxiliary learned that Miss Ruth Hairston had felt compelled to give up her work as United Offering Treasurer. A message was received from the Bishop that he had appointed Mrs. W. A. Hoke, of Raleigh, to fill this important position.

Our United Offering this year amounted to $1,253.89. Five thousand dollars is our aim for 1919.

Auxiliary Conferences

Fifty-six delegates took part in a Conference presided over by Mrs. H. G. Cooper, of Oxford. Miss Hall, our Educational Secretary, presided over a Mission Study Conference, and offered to visit any branch desiring her help—Mrs. Ingle, Mrs. Cooper, and Mrs. Cunningham also took part in this Conference.

After Mrs. Gibbles' Junior Conference on Tuesday, Miss Cheshire, Diocesan President, presided over a Missionary Mass Meeting at which various Missionary Societies of this city were represented. Mrs. Coon and Mrs. Blount, of the Methodist, and Mrs. Clark, of the Presbyterian societies, gave friendly greetings and told of the work being done by their members—Miss Hunter, Diocesan Secretary of the Auxiliary, told of our Pilgrimage of Prayer, and Miss Hall, Educational Secretary, reported on the Blue Ridge Conference of last year.

Reports from Committees

Most encouraging reports were given from the two special items on last year's pledge that: The fund for St. Mary's School, Shanghai, has been completed; and the amount given to St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, was reported as $734.99. Sixty-eight dollars were also promised to St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan.

Mrs. London was appointed Chairman for St. Agnes' School and Mrs. S. P. Cooper for The Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. The American Church Institute for Negroes was also placed on the Pledge list.

Reports from Missionaries

During the period set apart for talks from Missionaries, Archdeacon Hughes told of the work at the State Farm where he will shortly go as Chaplain, and Rev. Mr. Ingle urged upon us the claims of the Clergy Retiring Fund which gives aid to the aged clergy several years before the Church Pension Fund can be used.

Miss Gordon, of Spray, told of the work at that Mission and of the great need of a larger Church building; and Miss Hill and Miss Carroll told of the Mission at Galloway Farm. Miss Cunningham, our youngest United Offering Missionary, was introduced and Mrs. Cunningham told of the work at Grace Mission, where, thru the efforts of Mr. Nash, of Tarboro, a beautiful church has been built and a Mission established and where Miss Cheshire founded Grace School. Miss Hunter read some interesting letters from our Missionary to Alaska, Miss Blackwell. Mr. Martin spoke of Patterson School and $15.38 was collected for his work. Twenty-one dollars was given Miss Cheshire in appreciation of her work at Lawrence.

Intercessions for Sufferers from the War

At mid-day intercessions were offered for Missions for Peace, for our Army and Navy and for our President and country. Mrs. Finney told of the work being done by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in our Training Camps; and the Resolution commending the action of our President and Government, which had been unanimously adopted by our Convention, was commended by a rising vote of the women of the Auxiliary.

Social Features

The weather compared with the hospitality of the Wilson people in making our meeting most comfortable and delightful—Mrs. H. G. Connor, President of the Wilson branch, gave us a most cordial greeting in the name of the women of the Church and of the city and a committee composed of Rocky Mount, Littleton, and Salisbury delegates replied in a resolution of thanks to our hosts and hostesses, to the press and especially to the members of the Methodist Church who had placed their building at our disposal.

On Wednesday afternoon the Auxiliary was entertained by the Wilson branch at the home of Mrs. Connor and the members of the Convention were invited to join us for a social hour.

The Pilgrimage of Prayer

Our Diocesan Pilgrimage began on Sunday, March 18, and continued thruout the week. The observance of the Pilgrimage was commended to his people by our Bishop both privately and at a public gathering of the Auxiliary in Raleigh; and the rectors of the parishes, almost without exception, took an active part in its preparation and observance. These preparations began, in many cases, the week before with special prayers and intercessions. The Diocesan Secretary asked that reports of the Pilgrimage be sent in and more than fifty branches responded. It is a matter of regret that we have not room in these columns for all the helpful and inspiring letters received. We will have to content ourselves with some statistics and one of the especially good programs.

Thirty-two branches reported a Corporate Communion and eighteen prayer classes or cottage meetings the week beforehand. Ten branches gave such helpful accounts that they were forwarded to Miss Emery. These were the Rocky Mount, Scotland Neck, Roanoke Rapids, Oxford, Henderson, St. Peter's, Charlotte, China Grove, Mount Airy, Burlington, and Salisbury branches. In four parishes men took an active part, and in many others a special service for children was held. At Grace School, Lawrence, the seven petitions were incorporated into the children's daily opening service. In five places, Salisbury, St. Augustine's, Raleigh, Charlotte, and Oxford, there was on one day continual intercession for twelve hours. In Hillsboro the "Fellowship of Silence" was kept in the Church every day from twelve to one. In Henderson, forty-two women made intercession, one each hour, for twelve hours each of the seven days. The Mission at Mount Airy had a woman in prayer in the Church for a period each hour during the week. Most parishes had some daily observance, and joint meetings were held in Raleigh and in Charlotte. At the latter place the daily attendance at the meetings led by women was one hundred, and it was felt in many places that the meetings led by the women themselves made the deepest impression.

A few months ago we noted a generous donation of a Methodist to his denominational college at Greensboro and recently our attention was called to a conditional fifty thousand dollars gift of Mr. Geo. W. Watts, of Durham, to the Presbyterian College for Women at Red Springs, so we are hoping and praying that the next thing will be a generous donation of some good Churchman to St. Mary's School.

The Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....RALEIGH
Archdeacon

MR. W. L. WALL.....HILLSBORO
Treasurer

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT

By St. Timothy's Branch of Women's Auxiliary, Wilson, in Memory of MISS ANNIE SMITH ROBINSON

Whereas: Our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to lay His chastening hand on our Woman's Auxiliary, and remove from our number a beloved associate.

Therefore, be it Resolved by this Auxiliary that:

In the death of *Annie Smith Robinson* the society has lost a valuable member. Ever sure in the fulfilment of her promises, unfailing in the performance of every accepted duty, meeting bravely all obligations upon her, she rendered herself most serviceable, and an example of a faithful servant to her dear Lord and Master:

Resolved: That the warmest sympathy of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary be extended to the bereaved family.

Resolved: That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family; that they be spread on our records, and also published in THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

—MRS. M. H. MURRAY, *Secretary W. A.*

NEW RECTOR AT THE GOOD SHEPHERD

Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, for five years rector of the Church in Elizabeth City, N. C., has taken up his duties as rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd. Mr. Ashby has been one of the strongest men in the Diocese of East Carolina, and his former parish made conspicuous progress under his direction and leadership. It is confidently believed that his singular gifts especially fit him for the work in his new field.

Grace Church, Weldon

This Parish has suffered a great loss in the death of one of its most loyal and faithful members, Mr. William H. Cohen, which occurred May 17, 1917. The funeral service was conducted by the Rector and the Rev. N. C. Hughes. The Church could hold but a small part of the tremendous congregation which came to pay the last respects to one whom in life they sincerely loved and at whose death they mourned.

For many years he was a vestryman in the Parish and has been one of its most liberal contributors. He attended the Convention at Wilson as a delegate and expressed himself as having thoroly enjoyed it. The day after his return the messenger of death came suddenly and he left the Church Militant to join the waiting ones in Paradise.

Mr. Cohen was a man of most lovable disposition and charming and gracious in manners. Out of his big heart he loved his friends and gave generously of his goods to minister to the needy. All who came in contact with him loved him and join with his bereaved wife in mourning his loss.

Grant O Lord, "that with them we may be partakers of thy Heavenly Kingdom."

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL ANNIVERSARY

Seventy-Five Years of Useful Activity Made Occasion for Fitting Observance on May 12

The home-coming of many St. Mary's girls for the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the school was attended by many interesting features. The old grove was alive with beauty Saturday morning, and the memories of many years. The old rock buildings and covered ways seemed to echo the footsteps and laughter of the St. Mary's girls of yesterday. Mrs. Mary Tredell, Miss Katie McKimmon, and Miss Mittie Dowd were there and Miss Emilie McVea, now Dr. McVea, came home again. The names of Elizabeth Dancy Battle, Florence Stater, Kate Shipp, and Imogen Stone, and many others of the old days were on many lips during the day. Many of the daughters of St. Mary's turned home again for the celebration finding in the school many evidences of progress and new life, but at the same time finding still in spite of all the changes the old spirit of St. Mary's, the dignity and simplicity and true spirit of worth.

THE EXERCISES IN THE GROVE

Historical Celebration

The first anniversary event was the historical celebration in the auditorium Friday evening when addresses were made by Dr. William S. Currell, president of the University of South Carolina, and Dr. Emilie McVea, president of Sweet Briar College of Virginia. Dr. Currell spoke on "Marginal Lives," stressing the value and broadening effect of education.

Dr. Emilie McVea, who for twenty years was first student and then teacher at St. Mary's, gave an intimate glimpse into the St. Mary's life of the past, coupling with it a forward looking glimpse into a new era for women. No daughter of St. Mary's could be more fitted than Dr. McVea to bring such a message on the occasion of the seventy-fifth anniversary—coming to St. Mary's the first year of Dr. Bennett Smedes' rectorship, she was closely in touch with the traditions of Dr. Aldert Smedes, the founder of St. Mary's, and of the early days, and also equally in touch with the influence of Bennett Smith which he intimately stamped on the school.

Dr. McVea said she found it easy to sentimentalize on such an occasion. Her memory reverted to the old cistern, the stoves, the old bare dining hall, and the chapel, to which the hearts of St. Mary's girls always first revert.

Dr. McVea spoke particularly of Dr. Bennett Smedes, who became rector in 1877, directing the school until his death twenty-two years later. She recalled some of the personal characteristics of Dr. Smedes, his scholarship, his broad reading, his impressive personal appearance, his keen sense of humor, and his courtesy, which did more to mold the conduct of the school than any other characteristic. His educational ideals were far ahead of his time, as was his

chivalrous belief in woman. St. Mary's at that time had a high curriculum among the schools of the day. A beautiful tribute was paid to some of those who made the St. Mary's of the old days. In the bright galaxy Dr. McVea mentioned especially Elizabeth Dancy Battle, whose bright career was ended all too soon.

To the present rector of St. Mary's Dr. George Lay, Dr. McVea paid a tribute of appreciation of the work which he has done for St. Mary's. She rejoiced that the school has kept its simplicity of name and aim. The time has come, she asserted when the school must have an endowment fund.

Among the things which women are going to learn in the future is a higher value of truth, a higher sense of honor, more courage, a new value of dress, greater loyalty and a real meaning of democracy—a deeper understanding of the other person's point of view.

In the Old Chapel

Saturday morning at eight o'clock the Rector of the School held a celebration of the Holy Communion for students, alumnae, and visitors in the School Chapel. This sacred event touched the depth of hallowed association of the past and present life of St. Mary's at its very center.

After this service breakfast was served to all in Clement Hall.

Student Exercises

At the anniversary exercises of the literary societies in the auditorium at eleven o'clock Saturday morning the St. Mary's students paid a tribute to St. Mary's, her founder and the sacred spots in her history. The opening day, May 12, 1842; the founder, Dr. Aldert Smedes; the original thirteen little girls, the chapel were all honored in song and poem and essay.

The societies represented in the exercises were Alpha Rho, Miss Nellie Rose, president; Epsilon Alpha Phi, Miss Georgia Foster, president; Sigma Lamba, Miss Eleanor Relyea, president.

Competitive essays were read by Miss Aline Hughes on "The Power of Personality," Miss Alice Latham on "Dr. Aldert Smedes," and "St. Mary's," by Miss Annie H. Robinson. Bishop Cheshire, at the conclusion of the exercises declared Miss Hughes the winner of the medal for the best essay. She is a member of the Alpha Rho Society.

One of the most interesting features of the exercises was the historical sketch by Miss Katherine Drane, "Three Scenes in the Life of St. Mary's." The opening day, May 12, 1842, was the first glimpse. St. Mary's at that time consisted of the main building and the two rock buildings. The opening exercises were held in the parlor by Dr. Aldert Smedes, the founder. There were thirteen little girls present. From "Leaves from my Diary," Miss Drane gave a glimpse of the life during the war, quoting from a St. Mary's girl's diary of 1863. The journey from Salisbury to Raleigh by stage coach, the three dresses, two of homespun, the sorghum and bread, all had a place in the diary sketch. Great rejoicing was felt over the coming of Mildred Lee, daughter of Gen. Robert E. Lee. Mrs. Jefferson Davis and her children had been spending the summer at the school for the doors of St. Mary's stood open to many refugees during those war days. The encampment of the Yankees in the grove brought a note of anger and fear while the news of the death of Dr. Smedes' third son lost in battle sounded a note of sorrow.

The third scene was during the days of shawls in 1893 and the reference to the shrouded figures who took their exercises in the grove, wrapped in shawls brought a laugh of appreciation from some of the alumnae of that day.

The following poems were read: "A Sacred Spot," by Miss Henrietta Morgan; "The Thirteen Originals," by Miss Aline Hughes, and "The Chapel," written by Miss Annie Sutton Cameron of 1916, and read by Miss Ethel Yates. College songs interspersed the exercises, Alma Mater being sung as the closing number.

Alumnae Luncheon

At two o'clock Saturday afternoon the alumnae luncheon was held in Clement Hall with Rev. George W. Lay, the rector, presiding. Following the luncheon which was enjoyed by many of the Raleigh and out of town alumnae, after dinner speeches were made as follows:

Welcome, for the School—The Rector.

Welcome, for the Students—Miss Alice Latham, '17, president senior class (followed by H. E. Hodeson's lines to the alumnae, written for the one hundred and tenth anniversary of Dr. Aldert Smedes, the founder, in 1910), recited by Miss Nancy Woolford, '20, president freshman class.

Response to the welcomes, for the Alumnae—Miss Kate B. Cheshire, '79, Tarboro, N. C.

The anniversaries—Seventy-five Years of the School. "The School and its Founder"—Mrs. W. A. Montgomery, Raleigh.

Fifty Years of Service: "Miss McKimmon, the Oldest Inhabitant"—Miss Martha A. Dowd, '84.

Twenty Years of Church Ownership—Judge W. A. Hoke.

Ten Years of the President Rectorship—Mrs. Arthur R. Moore, Brunswick, N. J.—Mary Mitchell Chamberlain, '10.

The St. Mary's Building and Endowment Fund—Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The Girls—Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett—Fannie Yarboro, '89.

The Alumnae Speaker, President Emilie W. McVea, '84—Miss Eleanor W. Thomas.

There were about three hundred and fifty guests at the luncheon, including out-of-town guests, the local alumnae, the trustees, and the members of the school.

In the Grove

The distinctive feature of the day was the Festival in the grove Saturday afternoon at five o'clock. Alumnae and students joined in the pageant, depicting the life of St. Mary's of yesterday and today. The celebration opened with the festival procession showing departments of school work, presented by the students, and periods in the life of St. Mary's, presented by the alumnae.

Festival Procession

The procession advanced from the farther side of West Rock across the circle toward the south walk. The groups came forward in the following order:

Leader and attendants—Eleanor Relyea, '17; Katherine Drane, '18; Estelle Ravenel, '19; Adelaide Boylston, Isabel Jones.

Prolog, written by Annie Cameron, '16.

Music—Colors: Old rose and green.

Art—Colors: Green and white. Subject: Some famous pictures.

English and Expression—Colors: Red and white; orange and black. Subject: Players and dancers in "A Winter's Tale."

German—Colors: Blue and Gold. Subject: Maidens in peasant girls' costumes. (Hermann und Dorothea.)

French—Colors: White and gold. Subject: France —Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty—Dorothy Wood.

La Marseillaise—Gustave Doré's painting—Georgie Foster.

Villagers of Alsace (1872).

Latin—Colors: Purple and Gold. Subject: Roman Matrons and Girls. Mathematics—Colors: Crimson and gray. Symbols: Geometrical Figures. Science—Colors: Yellow, green and brown. Subject: Botany—flowers. Chemistry—the spectrum; geology. Bible—Colors: Scarlet and black. History—Colors: Red, white and blue. Subject: Foreign Relations of 1917, represented by Flags of the Allies. Physical Education—Colors: Light blue and black. Departments: Gymnastic, Athletic, Esthetic, Domestic Art, and Science—Colors: Yellow and white. Business—Colors: Dark blue and white. Alumnae—Device: St. Mary's Banner, "The Original Thirteen." 1842. Group representing 1860's. Group representing 1880's. Group representing 1890's. The Literary Societies. 1899. The Sororities. 1901-1912. Alumnae Groups. 1910-1916.

Figure Drills.

Representatives of the Music Department: Dance and Song: "In the Time of Roses."

(a) Wand Drill.

(b) Esthetic Dance: Moonlight Caprice.

Representation of the Art Department in Living Pictures.

Singing Game: Mowing the Barley.

"La Dernière Classe." Dramatized and arranged from the story of Alphonse Daudét.

Tarantella.

Morris Jig.

Minute—Alumnae.

"Flowers of the South"—A waltz written for and dedicated to St. Mary's girls by Gustav Blessner, 1844.

"A Winter's Tale," Act IV, Scenes III and IV.

"Evening" (Lucantoni). Alumnae Trio: Mrs. A. L. Baker, Mrs. T. M. Ashe, Mrs. James Briggs, Jr.

(a) Flag Drill.

(b) "The Star Spangled Banner."

Opera "Patience"

The closing event of the celebration was the presentation of Gilbert and Sullivan's opera "Patience" by the chorus class in the auditorium Saturday evening at eight-thirty p. m.

The Best Part of It

The effort to raise five million dollars to set in motion the Church Pension System resulted in subscriptions of nearly seven millions. This is a considerable sum of money. It was a big thing to begin, and a tremendous thing to accomplish in such a full and satisfactory measure. But the best part of it all is not the big pile of dollars. Better than that was the courage and the vision; and best of all the fact that this American Church got together, and did something together, and attained the accomplishment of a united purpose.

A prominent leader once proposed a great scheme, with the condition, "If a thousand congregations will agree to do this—"; and then he stopped to ask himself the disconcerting question, "When did a thousand parishes ever agree to do anything?" In the matter of the Church Pension Fund, however, many times a thousand congregations agreed to do something, and it was done.

Let us repeat this in another form. When we consider the amount that Bishop Lawrence has raised, and then remember that there are a million communicants in the Episcopal Church in the United States, we see that it means only an average of a dollar a year per capita for five years to make five million dollars. As a cold financial proposition, on a per capita basis, it looks small. But the fine big part of it all is that the whole Church united and concentrated its energies in one great achievement—truly a noble expression of the unity of the Church.

Let us now consider the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School. There are twenty-five thousand communicants of the Church in the Carolina Diocese. They own and, thru the Trustees, control this school. In a popular canvass, such as we are conducting for subscriptions of a thousand dollars and downward, an average of two dollars per capita a year for five years would raise the Fund. As a mere mathematical proposition, that looks easy. But the big thing is to get together, and make this average an accomplishment. A thorogoing and united purpose and effort will carry thru this plan. The man who can give a thousand dollars must do his part; and the woman who can give but a dollar must do her share. It must be a united movement. Nothing short of this can succeed.

Let us remember that no four Dioceses of this Church have ever before undertaken just such a proposition for education. Big things inspire us to do our best. A big purpose inspires him who can do little as well as the man who can do much. As with the Pension Fund, so with the St. Mary's Fund, unity of purpose and effort and unanimous co-operation surely spell success.

—Francis M. Osborne

Special Representative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

A Resolution on Social Justice

Passed by the General Convention of 1916

Be It Resolved, That the service of the community and the welfare of the workers, not primarily private profits, should be the aim of every industry and its justification; and that the Church should seek to keep this aim constantly before the mind of the public; and that Christians, as individuals, are under the obligation on the one hand conscientiously to scrutinize the sources of their income, and on the other hand to give moral support and prayer to every just effort to secure fair conditions and regular employment for wage-earners and the extension of true democracy to industrial matters.

The Joint Commission of Social Service of the Protestant Episcopal Church
Church Missions House, New York

The Centennial Celebration at Newbern

Impressive Services, Ceremonies, and Addresses in Commemoration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Organization of the Diocese of North Carolina

On Ascension Day, May 17, at Newbern, the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina and the Missionary District of Asheville joined in a commemoration of that day one hundred years ago when three clergymen and six laymen of the Episcopal Church met in that town and organized the first convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. Appreciation is especially due Mr. George Pollock Burgwyn, of Jackson, who conceived the idea of a celebration of this event, proposed the matter several years ago in time to secure joint action of the two dioceses and the missionary district into which the original diocese is now divided, and by his energy so aroused the interest of others that a large number attended the full carrying out of an excellent program and a permanent tablet remains to mark the event. As a responsible committee has in charge the publication in book form of the proceedings and the addresses in full THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN will content itself with a bare summary.

The Tablet

Near the choir in the west wall of Christ Church, where the celebration was held, has been placed a handsome bronze tablet, the gift of the Episcopal Church in the State, bearing the following inscription:

1817 1917

To the Glory of God
and in Commemoration of the
One Hundredth Anniversary of
The Organization of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Diocese of North Carolina was organized at a Convention, held for that purpose, in Old Christ Church, Newbern, N. C., on April 24, 1817.

Members of the Convention

The Rev. Bethel Judd, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, President of Convention.

The Rev. Adam Empie, St. James' Church, Wilmington, Secretary.

The Rev. John Curtis Clay, Christ Church, Newbern.

John Stanley and John Spencer West, of Christ Church, Newbern.

John Winslow, of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

John Rutherford London and Marsden Campbell, of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Josiah Collins, Jr., of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

This tablet is erected by the Diocese of North Carolina, the Diocese of East Carolina, and the Missionary District of Asheville, at a joint celebration, Ascension Day, May 17, 1917 A. D. "We Praise Thee, O God!"

The Program

After Morning Prayer, Rev. Robt. B. Owens, acting as Master of Ceremonies, a procession was formed of vested choir and clergy, and marching from the Parish House thru the church yard all entered the front door of the Church. Bishop Horner, assisted by Bishop Cheshire celebrated the Holy Communion, and Bishop Darst preached.

In the afternoon Bishop Cheshire made an address giving a brief outline of "The Church in North Carolina in 1817," which was followed by an address on "The Men of the First Convention," by Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood.

In the evening, at eight o'clock, a brief history of the church in North Carolina during the past hundred years, was read by Hon. Francis D. Winston. This history was indeed interesting, and showed the remarkable growth of the Episcopal Church in this State during the past century. Then this was followed by a strong and inspiring address by Rev. W. H. Milton, on "The Church in North Carolina, Present and Future."

The meeting was closed by a special commemorative prayer and benediction pronounced by Bishop Cheshire.

Letter from the Committee

The committee appointed to distribute among the Parishes and Missions the Diocesan Apportionment of contributions for the work of General Missions, congratulate the Diocese on the gratifying showing of the past year, as indicated by the report of the treasurer of the Board, the gross amount of offerings being considerably in excess of that apportioned.

The sum required for the period of thirteen months ending October 31, 1917, being somewhat greater than last year, it is hoped that the contributions will make a corresponding advance, and that while none of the congregations shall fall short of their previous gifts, but rather increase them, the few which failed to meet the last call will endeavor to appear in the honor roll of the current year.

The Easter offering of the Sunday School, and the gifts for General Missions made by the several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in any congregation, are all to be applied to the payment of its apportionment.

In addition to meeting the apportionment, we are earnestly exhorted to continue the individual offerings for the *One Day's Income Fund*, which has proved so helpful to the Board during the past two years in meeting its obligations.

N. COLLIN HUGHES
JOHN L. JACKSON
JAMES K. SATTERWHITE
WILLIAM BOYLAN
J. FRANK WILKES
CHAS. H. BOYER
Committee

Raleigh, Feast of St. Andrew, 1916.

Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN should be sent to Raleigh, N. C., instead of Charlotte, as heretofore.

The Thompson Orphanage
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION

Cash Contributions

Received from March 10 to April 10

Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	$ 6.37
Catawba, for the Hammer children, from their mother	2.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	.77
Clinton, W. A., St. Paul's Church	5.00
Enfield, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, for Ruth Nichols	3.00
Farmville, S. S., Emmanuel Church	6.00
Gastonia, St. Mark's Church, for Clyde Stowe	2.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	7.48
Hillsboro, S. S., St. Matthew's Church	2.50
Lake Waccamaw, Miss Esther McGwigan	1.00
Lake Waccamaw, Mrs. S. M. McGwigan	1.00
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany	10.45
Leaksville, S. S., Epiphany Church	1.24
Legerwood, Chapel of Rest	5.00
Lenoir, Mrs. Mary Bean	5.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lenoir, W. A., St. James' Church, for Eleanor Campbell	4.00
Milton, Christ Church	5.00
Milton, Christ Church	5.00
Mount Airy, Trinity Church	9.85
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	10.00
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.41
Plymouth, S. S., Grace Church	1.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	1.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett, for Leta May Turner's scholarship	68.91
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	40.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	13.37
Richmond, Mr. G. L. Wilson	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints' Church	5.04
Scotland Neck, Mr. Charles A. Smith	3.00
Scotland Neck, Mr. Paull Fenner	1.00
Scotland Neck, Mr. James B. Hall	1.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	3.05
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	5.44
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	1.62
Shackleford, Mrs. R. I. Jeffries	3.00
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	18.00
Tryon, W. A., Church of the Holy Cross	18.50
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's Parish	1.06
Total,	$315.56

Contributions in Kind

Box of clothing, towels, hats, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; one and one-half bushels of corn, Mr. Edgar D. Spruill, Plymouth; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro; candy, for Sunday dinner, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; two dresses and ribbon, for Elizabeth Moore, from her aunt in Rocky Mount; a portable swing, Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, Charlotte; material for four or five dresses and a middy blouse, St. Luke's Guild, Roper; peck of Biggs' Prolific seed corn, Mr. J. A. Pittman, Scotland Neck; outfit for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; box of clothing, etc., for Mary and Margaret Edmundson, from their grandmother.

Orphanage Notes

Annual Meeting

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers was held in the chapel, on Tuesday, April 24, with eleven members present.

The report of the superintendent showed that there are seventy-six children in the Institution, and a credit balance of $1,392.60 in the treasury.

Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse reported that the permanent fund now amounted to about twenty thousand dollars. At eleven o'clock, the Bishop of the Diocese administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed six of the children presented by the superintendent. A very practical and inspiring sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert A. Tufft, rector of St. Peter's parish, Charlotte.

The Board convened again immediately after service, and took a recess at one o'clock for dinner. Among the many important matters discussed and passed upon was a resolution appointing a committee, consisting of Mr. W. L. Balthis, of Gastonia; Mr. F. W. Glover, of Charlotte; Mr. W. G. Clark, of Tarboro; and Mr. W. C. Ruffin, of Mayodan, to raise fifty thousand dollars for the permanent improvement of the property. Mrs. Vinton Liddell and Mrs. Samuel Maxwell were added to the Executive Committee.

The Bishop, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, and Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse were appointed a committee to erect a suitable tablet to the memory of the Rev. B. S. Bronson and Mr. Lewis Thompson.

Before adjourning, the Board passed a resolution of thanks to Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter, for his services as physician of the institution, and also to the railroads, Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the City Waterworks, and to the physicians and dentists of the city, for their continued favors.

That evening, the superintendent went to Barium Springs, to attend the annual meeting of the Tri-State Conference of Orphan Home Workers. The meeting was well attended, and was considered one of the best we have ever had. The Presbyterian Orphanage at this place is under the able superintendence of the Rev. W. T. Walker, and the appearance and singing of the children showed that they are well trained. The institution has an ideal location, and takes care of two hundred and thirty children. The meeting was full of helpful interest thruout, and we wish we had space to give a full account of it. Besides the superintendent, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, and Master Roy Yates, one of our boys, represented the Thompson Orphanage.

Miss Mooney gave up her position as teacher on the second of April, and on the next day her place was filled by Mrs. Hanks, our former teacher, who will keep it till the school closes, on the fourteenth of June.

The children took a great deal of interest in the Lenten offering, and it amounted this year to $56.25, the largest they have ever given.

The playground apparatus has had the addition of a punching bag, from Mrs. Van Patten, of Raleigh; and a portable swing, from Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham, of Charlotte. A porch swing has been given to Federation Cottage, by Mr. Fritz Rainey, of Dilworth.

Frank Humphreys is still at the Caswell Training School, and we hear from his teacher every month. In a recent letter she says, "Frank is such a good boy, and tries to do whatever is required of him."

We passed thru Kinston on our way to the Centennial Service at Newbern, but did not have time to stop to see Frank and Katherine. Eva and Cecil Osteen were on the train, going to Newbern to their brother's funeral. They were both looking well; and we were glad to see them.

At Newbern, we met two of our old girls of whom we are very proud—Blanche Lowry, now Mrs. Guy Harding, of Washington; and Nellie Baker, now Mrs. Eifert, of Newbern. Each had two very sweet and fine-looking children with them—children of whom anyone might feel proud.

Our offerings are coming in better than usual, but owing to the high prices we will need a great deal more than usual, and so we hope that our friends are going to make a liberal response to the appeal sent out by the Executive Committee.

Mr. Thornton has the farm in good shape, and just about all of his crop planted. With favorable weather, we will make a good Irish potato crop; but we are sorry to say that our apple and pear trees have the blight, and the crop will be cut off. We have been spraying with the Bordeaux mixture, but began it too late.

At this writing, we are getting only peas, radishes, onions, and salad; but our good cows are giving twenty-five gallons of milk a day, and our children are hence looking well.

We hope to see all of our Sunday Schools fall into line, and send us a contribution every month.

It would make our hearts glad to see a barrel of flour come rolling this way.

Annual Report

of Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

To the Board of Managers, Greeting:

In looking back over the past year, I feel that, notwithstanding the disastrous floods and the high prices of all foodstuffs, together with some other drawbacks, we have much for which to thank God and take courage. The health of the children has been remarkably good, and I think it has been due, in a large measure, to the average supply of nearly a quart of pure milk a day for every child during the entire year. We have had only one case of serious contagious disease, and that was diphtheria which was promptly treated without any other child taking it. Nearly all the children have been inoculated against typhoid fever, quite a number have had their adenoids and tonsils removed, and one has been operated on for appendicitis. One has chronic rheumatism, and a number of minor ailments and accidents have been treated by our physician.

The larger bills for improvements include, in round numbers, $45.00 for the Chapel, $85.00 for the farmer's cottage, and $63.00 for the porch roof to the schoolroom. But for these and other improvements, and the loss of a part of our corn crop, we would make a much better showing; and yet we close the fiscal year with a credit balance of $1,392.60. We ought to have twice this much to begin the new year with, and yet, in normal times, I would not be uneasy as to the future; but with the present conditions before us I feel that we are facing a crisis, and we should begin to plan now for the support of the work during the coming year.

On May 10, it will be thirty years since the Orphanage was opened, and it would be a fitting commemoration of the fact if the seventeen thousand communicants in the State would make an average contribution of thirty cents each, and give the five thousand dollars thus raised as a memorial to the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson, who was the real founder of the Institution. Mr. Bronson was a man of great learning, and a deep thinker, and his learning was equaled only by his great modesty. Having used this property for many years for school purposes, he finally turned it over to the Diocese of North Carolina for the establishment of an Orphanage; and he always felt a deep interest in its welfare. The Board of Managers will doubtless take some action at this meeting in honor of his memory.

We made no change in our matrons during the past year, but I regret to say that Miss Feild had to give up her position as sewing teacher, on the first of April, on account of her health. For nine years she did faithful service in her position, and was liked by all the children and workers during that time. Her place was promptly filled, temporarily, by Mrs. Thornton, who being a sufferer from chronic rheumatism, was not able to hold it, and so we are at present without a sewing teacher.

Miss Virginia E. Mooney, of Brentwood, Tenn., and Miss Hansford Patteson, of Manteo, Va., have had charge of the School during the year, and for the first time an attempt has been made to follow strictly the Graded School system.

We hope their work will show good results. Four of our girls have attended the City School during the year, and one has been in King's Business College. During the year, we have received twenty-one children into the Orphanage—ten of whom came from the Diocese of North Carolina, seven from the Diocese of East Carolina, and four from the District of Asheville. We also let two of the old children come back. Seven returned to their former homes, two went to live with their brother and sister to attend school, one was sent to the Epileptic Colony in Raleigh, and one to the Caswell Training School. The present number is seventy-six—forty-five being from the Diocese of North Carolina, fourteen from East Carolina, and seventeen from the District of Asheville. We also received a little girl for a few days, until her father could make suitable provision for her.

Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter has kindly looked after the health of the children, and I wish to thank him and the other physicians and dentists for their professional services, and also the City Waterworks, The Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the different railroads for their continued favors.

I herewith append my report as Treasurer.

Treasurer's Report

Charlotte, N. C., April 24, 1917

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, for the year ending March 31, 1917.

RECEIPTS

Balance brought forward from last year		$1,597.87
Contributions, etc.	$5,087.83	
Woman's Auxiliary in the State	732.33	
Junior Auxiliary in the State	64.77	
Sunday-School offerings	507.83	
Guilds	401.96	
"Messengers of Hope," Sewing Teacher's Salary	153.24	
Personal contributions	1,151.80	
For Building Fund	73.00	
Total contributions		8,172.97
Interest on Endowment Fund		802.04
Old clothes		158.54
Farm produce sold, as follows:		
Vegetables and plants	$ 85.40	
Stock	81.59	
Pigs	115.00	
Sand	970.84	
Hay	52.30	
Sundries	51.44	
Total farm products sold		1,356.57
Farm products consumed:		
Milk	$1,595.70	
Vegetables, fruit, and stock feed	1,369.05	2,964.75
		$15,052.74

DISBURSEMENTS

General expenses		$ 4,791.91
Salaries as follows:		
Superintendent		1,200.00
Three matrons		902.75
Two teachers		425.00
Music in school and chapel		67.50
Sewing teacher		170.00
Housekeeper for Thompson Hall		215.50
Stenographer, etc.		16.40
Expenses of Board of Managers		38.40
Special for matron of Thompson Hall		27.40
Repairs and improvements		349.25
Insurance		235.10
Farm expenses as follows:		
Salary of farmer	$ 624.00	
Regular and special help	705.65	
Getting out sand	265.10	
Seed and feed for stock	422.47	
Sundries	238.96	
Total farm expenses		2,256.18
Farm products consumed:		
Milk	$1,595.70	
Vegetables, fruit, and stock feed	1,369.05	2,964.75
Balance on hand		1,392.60
		$15,052.74

Respectfully submitted

WALTER J. SMITH

Superintendent and Treasurer

Orphanage Honor Roll

Senior Department

For March—Eleanor Campbell, Gwendolyn Witherspoon, Carrie Nichols, Carrie Cochran, Minnie Dillon, and Roy Yates.

MISS VIRGINIA E. MOONEY
Teacher

Primary Department

For March—Sam Fort, Nellie Kerr, Ruth Nichols, Susie Beasley, Kenneth Honeycutt, Emma Morgan, Louise Stillwell, Bernice Honeycutt, Fletcher Dillon, Paul Atkins, and Gordon Truelove.

For April—Ruth Nichols, Ivah Beaver, Kenneth Honeycutt, Elizabeth Carter, Emma Morgan, Fletcher Dillon, and Paul Atkins.

MISS HANSFORD PATTESON
Teacher

Messengers of Hope

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	54.60
Amount still to be raised	$125.40

Contributions from March 6 to April 6

Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., for March, thru Miss A. S. Cameron	$ 1.00
St. Paul's Sunday School, Smithfield, N. C., thru Miss Mattie M. Sanders	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Section Two, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., thru Miss Charlotte Rodman, Secretary, for March and April	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Wadesboro, N. C., thru Mrs. T. A. Marshall	2.00
Miss Ola Brown, Cooleemee, N. C.	1.00
Ascension Sunday School, Davie County, N. C., thru Mr. Hege Davis	.75
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., thru their grandmother	.75
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., thru Miss Annie S. Cameron	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., thru Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., thru their mother	.25
St. Paul's Sunday School, Smithfield, N. C., thru Miss Mattie Sanders, Secretary and Treasurer	1.00
	$10.00

My Dear Children:

I hope you had a very happy Easter, for it will be after Easter before you get this letter.

The first money came from the Hillsboro Juniors, and was brought by my niece; so we have only to say thank you, my dears.

The next came from some brand-new children, from Smithfield, who say:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I enclose a check for one dollar, for the sewing teacher's salary, from St. Paul's Episcopal Sunday School, Smithfield.

"Yours truly
"_____"

Thank you, my dear children. We are always glad to welcome recruits, so I hope you will come again.

The next to come were the Wadesboro Juniors, who say, thru their directress:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am enclosing postoffice order for two dollars, from our Junior Auxiliary, for the sewing teacher's salary.

"Sincerely
"_____"

Thank you, my dear madam. We are always glad to hear from Wadesboro.

Then came St. Peter's Juniors, from "little" Washington, saying:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed a mail order for one dollar. This money is from the Juniors of Section Two of St. Peter's Parish, of Washington, N. C., for the sewing teacher's salary, for the months of March and April.

"Sincerely
"_____"

Thank you, my dear Charlotte.

Please give my love to your directress; and come again.

Cooleemee comes next, saying:

"My Dear Miss Rebecca:—Enclosed find one dollar, for sewing teacher's salary.

"With best wishes
"_____"

Thank you, my dear young lady. You are a very good friend of ours.

Hege Davis comes next, with the Ascension Sunday School under his arm, or at least our part of that school.

"Dear Madam:—Enclosed please find money order for seventy-five cents, from the Ascension Sunday School.

"_____"

Thank you, my dear sir. Your school shows "all good fidelity."

The next letter I may not print. I send my love to you, and am always glad to have your letters, be their color what they may! "A friend is made for adversity," you know. Give my love to your household, especially to yourself.

Ridgeway says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sorry I am behind with the April offering, but I got out of school rather too late to send it off. I am sending twenty-five cents in stamps, for the sewing teacher's salary. My sister and I send you our best love.

"_____"

Thank you both, my dear little faithful. As you see, tho, you were not late. Take my love for you both, please.

The Hillsboro Juniors sent another dollar, for which we thank them.

The Merry Hill children come next, the pretty trio represented by their mother.

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. Hope I am not late. With best wishes.

"Sincerely
"_____"

Thank you, my dear Martha. I am always glad to see your letters. Give my love to the little ones, please.

Our new recruits fall into line once more, and bring up the rear, saying:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed check for one dollar, for the sewing teacher's salary, from the Sunday School of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Smithfield.

"Yours truly
"_____"

Thank you again, Mattie, my dear. You opened the ball, and you dance the last set, you see.

Now, children dear, if you knew how tired I am you would hurry to say good bye, I know.

God bless you all, and give the fullest blessings of the Eastertide.

Your loving
"Aunt Becky"

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 32, Hillsboro, N. C.

ECCLESIASTICAL EMBROIDERY
STOLES AND ALTER LINENS A SPECIALTY—MATERIAL FURNISHED—ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON REQUEST
ROBIAN L. TILLINGHAST
151 Drayton Avenue SPARTANBURG, S. C.

The Observer Printing House
(Incorporated)
is now located in its new building, with offices on the first floor. The mechanical department occupies six thousand square feet of floor space — on one floor; and, with entirely new equipment thruout, is in position to render better and more efficient service than ever.
GIVE US A CALL

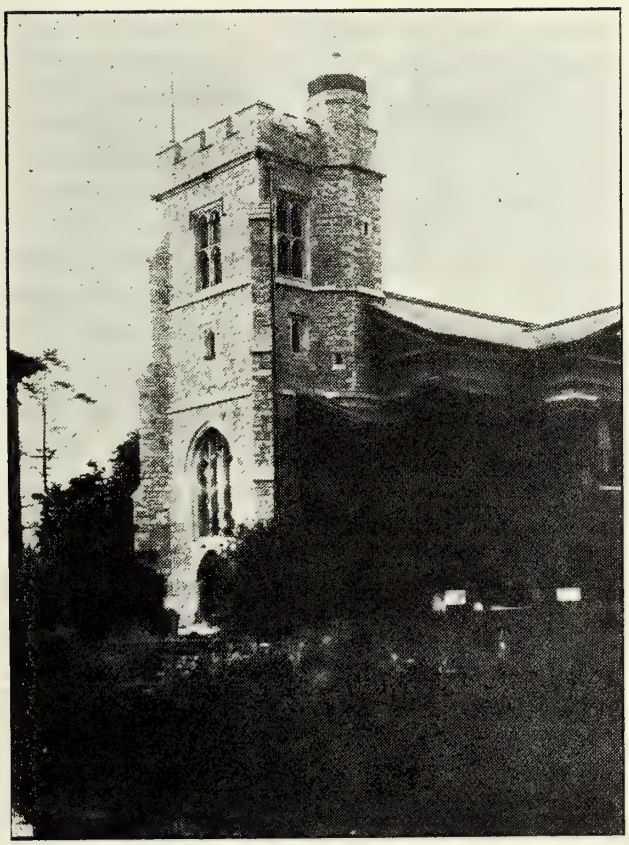
127

The Observer Printing House
(Incorporated)
OBSERVER BUILDING
33 SOUTH CHURCH STREET
B. R. CATES, Manager CHARLOTTE, N. C.

State Library

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



ST. MARY'S CHURCH, TWICKENHAM, ENGLAND.

Underneath this building are interred the remains of Sir William Berkeley, Royal Governor of Virginia, and one of the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, and in its churchyard are interred the remains of William Tryon, successively Royal Governor of North Carolina and New York.

Vol. VIII. No. 10. August, 1917.

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

76th Session Opens Sept. 20, 1917

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. VIII **RALEIGH, N. C., AUGUST, 1917** **No. 10**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. M. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
Convocation of Raleigh	6
Convocation of Charlotte	7
District of Asheville	8
Convocation of Colored Work	9
Woman's Auxiliary	9
Social Service	11
Religious Education	12
Thompson Orphanage	12
General Church News	15

Our Changed Appearance

With this issue *The Carolina Churchman* makes a change in apperance. We have moved from Charlotte to Raleigh and our printers in Raleigh are responsible for the change. We hope our readers like a little variety. We have reason to be proud of our our diocesan paper. This is not an expression of the satisfied vanity of the Editor, but the Editor is proud of the work of his Associate Editors and the superior way in which they handle their several Departments—the Convocations, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Thompson Orphanage—in fact, all departments of our diocesan life are interestingly portrayed by able associate editors in their several detrayed by Associate Editors, and *The Carolina Churchman* is, as far as we can make it, a mirror of the work and life of our Diocese.

Two new features have been added, namely—the Social Service Department and the Monthly Statement of the Apportionment Committee of the Diocese. The Social Service Department will be under the able direction of Rev. N. C. Duncan and this month carries the last annual report of the Social Service Commission of the Diocese, which is well worth reading. Mr. Duncan has promised us hereafter, from time to time, a "story" of some concrete kind of social service being carried on in the Diocese. The report of the Apportionment Committee ought to prove very stimulating to those responsible for the financial support of general missions, etc.

There are two other matters which the Editor and Business Manager can not do much with unless he gets local co-operation in every congregation,—the gathering of parish news and a larger subscription list. Let's pull together on these things.

Vacations

The Editor has been asking the clergy about their summer vacations and the replies have been varied and interesting. One clergyman seems to scout the idea and associates vacation with corroding idleness. Another who has been in the habit of conducting missions as a vacation pastime says he would like to go into a "retreat" under a good leader for the sake of his own spiritual edification. Another plans to go to a summer conference of church workers. Another who had gotten nervous and fretful under the continuous strain of manifold parochial and diocesan work has been ordered out of his own house by his wifeto rest his nerves and revive his energy and optimism in the quiet of his ancestral home. Some are earning a vacation by supply work. Others,

following the universal instinct to seek rest in change rather than in cessation of activities, (and to give their flocks the same kind of vacation) are exchanging parishes for a few weeks. A few have made no plans on account of H. C. L. (All of us know H. C. L.) One with apostolic simplicity void of explanation of motives or causes, says "I go a-fishing." Two neighboring clergy say that as they can not afford the price of a railroad ticket and summer board they are going to "Ford" it for two weeks through the country.

There is much food for thought in these answers, but we venture to make only one observation. We advise everybody and especially a clergyman to take a vacation. The reason we say "especially a clergyman" is because the value and quality of his work depends so largely upon the personal elements of the man rather than upon the number of days of labor or the multiplicity of his activities. A clergyman of strong personal qualities can do more in eleven months than a man lacking those elements can accomplish in twelve months. Beyond those obvious physical and intellectual elements of force are those personal elements which are social and there spiritual. They are the chief elmnts in a man of force and may be refreshed and developed by association with new people and close communion with God. A vacation should offer opportunity for these things. Such a vacation means recreation, greater strngth for the task, and increased usefulness for the Master.

The St. Mary's School Fund

The Preliminary Stages of Campaign Completed—Reports of Results Expected Soon.

When the campaign for the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School was undertaken it was generally recognized that in order to raise this money a real movement among Church people in the four Carolina dioceses must be organized. On account of many disturbing conditions it has taken longer than was expected to get the movement under way, but it may now be said to have really started and the outlook is most promising. The 25,000 communicants of this Church in North and South Carolina are really getting behind the matter. No one can doubt their ability to do all that is expected.

The situation in the whole field is briefly this:—The Annual Conventions of the four Carolina Dioceses have affirmed their approval of the plan of the Trustees in raising this fund and appointed committees to co-operate with the Trustees in doing their share in the several dioceses. No definite plan has been yet worked out for canvassing in the District canvass of Asheville, and in the Diocese of South Carolina our canvass will await the completion of the canvass for the Porter Military Academy, which is scheduled to begin in October. But in the Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina everything points to a successful "drive" this fall. In addition to what has been done in the Diocese of North Carolina, where the work of organizing local committees has been more fully carried out than in the other dioceses, a schedule of dates is being arranged for canvassing just as fast as the local committees will agree that conditions permit. It is very much desired that the actual canvassing shall be completed in this Diocese this fall.

In East Carolina the special committee appointed by the Council of the Diocese has joined with the St. Mary's Trustees in asking Bishop Darst to call together a convention of representatives from every congregation in his Diocese to assume responsibility for East Carolina's share of the desired amount and to adopt a plan to raise it. Bishop Darst has cordially agreed to this and thrown himself heartily into the work. By a similar plan East Carolina raised fifty per cent more than her apportionment for the Church Pension Fund and contributed more than any other diocese in North or South Carolina to that cause.

A final word. The conditions created by the world war will not stop our canvass. The very conditions make the need for the Fund all the greater. Everywhere business is as usual, only more prosperous. The normal demands of our growing school must also be pressed as usual The war of fifty years ago put the South far behind the rest of the country in her educational equipment. But the South is now rich and prosperous. It would be a terrible calamity if the special demands of this present time should cause us to neglet any of the necessities of our normal life.

Francis M. Osborne,
Special Representative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

Our Duty to Our Soldiers

To the People of the Diocese,

My dear Brethren:

The establishment at Charlotte of Camp Greene, in which will soon be assembled the National Guard from the New England States, numbering from thirty to forty thousand men, is a matter of more than local interest and responsibility. It will tax the resources and the abilities of the people of Charlotte to meet the responsibilities thus thrust upon them, of creating and maintaining social, moral and religious conditions necessary to the welfare of our soldiers during this critical period of their military life. The government is using every effort to provide our friends and brethren in the army everything which can minister to their physical health and welfare. It is for us to do our part in enabling them to escape the worse than physical perils to which they may be exposed.

Being in Charlotte Thursday, July 19th, I invited our clergy to meet me in the Parish House of St. Peter's Church for a conference on this subject, that we might consider how best to co-operate

in such measures as might be adopted for welcoming our New England soldiers to our historic Southern city, and providing for such hospitable entertainment as may be possible. It is certain that hundreds of these men will spend many hours daily and nightly in the city when off duty. The most ample provision should be made for them, that they may be able to spend their hours of recreation in social contact with each other and with the people of Charlotte, under favorable and wholesome conditions, and where they may have every reasonable comfort and convenience for rest, recreation, reading and writing, and passing their time pleasantly and profitably —or, at least, innocently.

There were present at this conference the Rev. Messrs. Edwin A. Osborne, Walter J. Smith, Robert A. Tufft, Robert Bruce Owens, and John L. Jackson. I afterward saw the Rev. James E. King, priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, our colored mission in Charlotte. At the the request of Mr. Tufft I returned to Charlotte Sunday evening, and 8 p. m., in St. Peter's Church, addressed the congregation representing the people of the Holy Comforter and St. Martin, as well as St. Peters's, on the same subject. Our clergy and people in Charlotte are fully alive to the situation, and notices were given of meetings and committees to take up the several branches of work, and to confer with other persons—the ministers of the city, the Young Men's Christian Association and the public authorities that there may be coordination and method in organizing the social and religious forces of Charlotte in behalf of the welfare of the soldiers of Camp Greene.

St. Peter's Parish House seems admirably adapted for use in providing a place where soldiers off duty may resort for rest and reading and writing. Many such places in different parts of the city should be provoided, not merely because no one place can be large enough to accommodate the numbers to be provided for, but because a number of different places in different localities and under different methods of management will afford an attractive variety calculated to engage and interest different kinds of men.

It is said that there are a few companies of negro soldiers in some of the New England regiments. If this be so a very convenient and attractive place for their convenience and entertainment can be provided in the large building of St. Michael's school; and the Rev. James E. King, of St. Michael and All Angles' Church, with some of his best laymen, and other leading colored men of Charlotte, have this matter in hand, and will, I am sure, receive the generous assistance of the white people of Charlotte in caring properly and adequately for the welfare and entertainment of the negro soldiers.

Now, I am calling the attention of our people throughout the Diocese to this problem of the people of Charlotte, not only because I am sure we all feel interested in everything which concerns the welfare of our soldiers, and will be glad to hear how our Charlotte churches are endeavoring to do their part, but also because our Charlotte brethren may have to call on us in many ways to help them in the good work. They do not yet know fully what they must do, and what they will need. But a camp of thirty, forty or fifty thousand soldiers, set down by a city whose whole population, it may be, will not equal these numbers, is facing a tremendous problem; and will certainly need our help in some form or another. I have taken upon myself to assure our brethren in Charlotte that we all are deeply interested with them in this work and that we are ready to respond in every way to the extent of our ability when they call on us for help. Hence this letter, which I commend to your generous consideration.

Your servant in Christ,

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Charlotte, N. C., July 25, 1917.

HERE AND THERE IN THE DIOCESE.

The Scotland Neck people are talking about raising funds for a parish house, but are going to finish the canvass for St. Mary's first.

During the latter part of July Rev. Cyprian Willcox took the Boy Scouts of St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh, for a week's camping trip at Lakeview.

The completion of the Church at Macklesfield, Edgecombe County, will put another of Rev. B. E. Brown's missions in a position to do larger service.

In Canada the loyal patriotism of Churchmen has led to a larger proportionnate enlistment of Anglicans than of men of other communions. So on every hand we find the men and women of the Church in North Carolina active leaders in volunteer enlistment, Red Cross work and other forms of patriotic service.

Beginning Thursday night, July 19th, the Jno. R. Matthews conducted a mission in All Saint's Church, Roanoke Rapids. A short while beore he concluded a helpful mission at Weldon.

"The Knights of Castle Camelot" is an order organized by Rev B. E. Brown among the boys of Calvary Church, Tarboro. The plan of the order is beautifully conceived, and several other near-by parishes have adopted the plan.

The people of the Diocese are greatly pleased to know that Rev. Julian E. Ingle andRev. F. A. Osborne have been awarded pensions for life by the Church Pension Fund. "Justice" was a keynote in the campaign for this fund, and the friends of these two feel that in these cases the plea has been justified

---

Rev. Edw. Wooten (East Carolina) gave the Editor an interesting account of the funeral of an old negro woman who was the sole colored communicant of the Church in Faison. Without financial compensation she had cleaned and cared for the "white folks church in Faison. At her death the burial service was read in the church, a full choir led in the singing, and six young white men carried the body to the grave. So the Church cares for her chidren of every race and condition.

The Carolina Churchman ought to have five hundred more subscribers in the Diocese of North Carolina in order to be self-supporting. Why not?

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

ARCHDEACON LAWRENCE'S LETTER.

My work as Archdeacon began on the fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 1, on the evening of which day I was installed in my new office by the Bishop of the Diocese in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. In the two weeks that have since elapsed, I have visited several of the mission stations of the Convocation.

The Rev. H. O. Nash has resigned his work at Southern Pines, and is now temporarily in charge of the work at Townsville, Middleburg, Stovall, and St. Luke's, Mecklenburg County, Va. Because of the difficutly of finding a house in his field, he is now residing at Warrenton, but good roads and his car make his field easily accessible. However, the people at Townsville have determined to go ahead on a rectory there, as manifestly it ought to be possible for a man to live in the place where his work is. By fall we hope the rectory will be an accomplished fact.

On my way from Granville County, I visited the chapel on the estate of Col. Bennehan Cameron, at Farintosh. No service has been held there for many years. It is a beautiful little chapel, and even though there are now no Church people living in the neighborhood, it seems a pity that it should remain closed. If I find it possible, I hope to hold occasional services here.

The work of the Archdeacon has been materially helped by the purchase of a Ford. There were no funds on hand for this purchase, and so the car was bought with a note in the belief that the people of the Convocation would willingly help to pay for it in the next two months. All contributions for this purpose should be sent to the Archdeacon.

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh will be held in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, early in October. The exact date will be announced later.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.
Hillsboro, N. C., July 20, 1917.

On August 8, the Woman's Auxiliary plan to hold a district meeting, similar to those of the last two years, at St. John's Church, Williamsboro. A large attendance is expected from all over the neighboring branches and it is hoped that many from farther away will also come.

THE NEW ARCHDEACON OF RALEIGH.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, late Archdeacon of Raleigh, having resigned that work in order to accept the appointment, tendered him by Gov. Bickett, of chaplain at the State Farm in Halifax County, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, for some years past rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, has been appointed Archdeacon in his place. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, after the regular evening service Sunday, July 1, the Bishop in a brief address expressed his very high appreciation of the character and devoted service of the Rev. Mr. Hughes, and especially of his work among the inmates of the State Farm and his active and effective exertions throughout the whole State to arouse an interest in behalf of the better care and the religious welfare of the convicts. This work made him the logical choice for the position of chaplain at the State Farm. After thus referring to Mr. Hughes, and expressing his regret at losing his services, though strongly approving his acceptance of the Governor's appointment, the Bishop announced the appointment of the Rev. Alfred A. Lawrence as Archdeacon of Raleigh, and delivered to him his commission as Archdeacon.

ST. PHILIP'S, DURHAM.

The Carolina Churchman previously announced the death on January 23 of this year of Mrs. Eliza Jane Burcham, East Durham. She was 78 years old, and for thirty-three years had been actively devoted, as a sound and loyal Churchwoman, to every good work in this Parish. It now appear sthat Mrs. Burcham bequeathed a tenth of her estate (approximating $2,500, or $3,000) to St. Philip's Church. A remarkable feature of this will was that in the enumeration of each item, the first clause said, "one-tenth to St. Philip's Church, and the remainder equally divided, etc., among her four heirs. Mrs. Burcham had been equally generous to the Church all through life, and it is believed that at least a tenth of her limited income had always been given to good works.

This summer, more noticeably than ever before, the congregations at the three Churches in this Parish have maintained attendance at the services approximately as large as in ideal weather of spring and fall months. This is accounted for by the fact that there is less of summer vacation and travel; and, also, by the fact the world everywhere is thinking more soberly, and feels more the need of God, than ever before.

For the Convention year ending April 30, exactly fifty persons had been confirmed in the Parish. On July 16, 1916, there was a special visitation of the Bishop when seven persons were confirmed at St. Joseph's, West Durham. Then, on March 19 and 25, respectively, 1917, the Bishop's regular visitation was made, when 43 were confirmed. It is remarkable that of the last named number, fifteen were deaf mutes.

Since the leaving of Miss Tillinghast early in the year, the work among deaf mutes locally has been very well conducted by Mr. Roma C. Fortune, himself a deaf mute. Mr. Fortune has been already admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders, and is pursuing his studies preparatory to the Diaconate at an early date. Last summer Mr. Fortune was honored by his people in his election as President of the State Association of the Deaf: He is 38 years old, a fine type of man, of splendid native ability, and has received good educational advantages. It is predicted that he will faithfully and wisely represent the Chuch in this portion of God's Kingdom.

Your editor asks when and where the Rector of St. Philip's contemplates taking his vacation. The said rector is not planning to take any rest, or to give his people any. The hardest work he has ever done was in trying to do nothing. Vacations to him are laborious. Wholesome work is rest. Idleness is rust.

S. S. BOST.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

A mission was conducted in this Parish June 12th-18th, by the Rev. John R. Matthews, assisted by the Rector. This was one of the most successful missions ever held in the parish. There was splendid attendance throughout the whole of the mission and on Sunday night the other churches having called off their services in the interest of the mission, the church could not hold the great congregation which gathered to hear Mr. Matthews. Mr. Matthews is too well known to Churchmen throughout the Diocese to need any description. His sermons were of the usual high order, powerful and convincing. The mission made a profound impression on the community, and lasting good was accomplished for the parish.

The every-member canvass, which was made in the latter part of May, resulted in a slight increase in both parochial and missionary subscriptions.

On the evening of June 24th, the congregation joined in a joint Red Cross Service at the Methodist church. At this service the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Rector of Hly Innocents, Henderson, N. C., made the address.

CHAPEL HILL.

Eight beautiful new windows have been installed in the Chapel of the Cross. They are amber glass, leaded, with rich tracery. The Ladies Guild has been working for these for years. The cost is about eleven hundred dollars.

The Junior Guild has offered to refresh and tint the interior walls. The Sunday School has undertaken the work of having the floor stained, and the vestry is having the whole gutter system on the roof renewed.

There are about 150 church people in Chapel Hill for the Summer School. The congregations have been large, o ntwo occasions quite overflowing the chapel.

A handsome pair of altar lights has been given as memorials, one by Mrs. Lawson and one by Mrs. Cobb. The parish has the promise of a new lecturn Bible, which is needed.

Dr. Battle has presented the first picture to the parish house—a large reproduction of Hoffman's "Christ with the Doctors."

The Vestry of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, have extended a call to the Rev. Dr. William D. Benton, of Fredonia, N. Y.

He was made perfect through suffering; He entered not into His glory before He was crucified.—Keble.

The Bishop of Washington, chairman of the committee of the House of Bishops for passing upon applications for military chaplaincies, issued in May a statement giving information useful to future candidates for appointments.

We cannot enter into this kingdom, and become partakers in the blessings of the gospel, unless we first become our Lord's disciples by regeneration, and unless the Divine Spirit implants in us a new divine life, making us new creatures, and producing in us a moral change which none of us can secure by our own power.

The Churchman (N Y.) announces changes in its editorial staff, all in the form of additions which will take effect early in the autumn. The general management remains in the hands of the Rev. Charles K. Gilbert as at present, but associated with him will be the Rev. William Austin Smith (until recently rector of Christ Church, Springfield, Mass.), the Rev. Guy Emery Shipler (coming from the rectorship of the Epiphany, Cincinnati) and Miss Margaret Jefferys Hobart, now associated with the Board of Missions as assistant in the educational department.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for nine months ending December 31, 1917, showing amounts due at the expiration of each quarter.

	Apportionment Apr. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1917	Amount Due June 1, 1917.	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$37.50	$12.50	$12.50	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	112.50	37.50	.....	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	112.50	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	112.50	37.50	37.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orph.)	30.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	150.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	4.50	1.50	.....	1.50
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	5.00	5.00	.....
China Grove, Ascension	15.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	45.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	27.00	9.00	9.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	3.00	1.00	3.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	3.75	1.25	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	93.75	31.25	31.25	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	93.75	31.25	31.25	.....
Hamlet, All Saints	18.75	6.25	6.25	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Iredell Co., St. James'	7.50	2.50	2.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	22.50	7.50	.....	7.50
Laurinburg, St. David's	6.00	2.00	2.00	.....
Leaksville, Ephiphany	30.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Lexington, Grace	45.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	37.5	12.50	.....	12.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	37.50	12.50	9.50	3.00
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	3.75	1.25	.....	1.25
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	7.50	2.50	.....	2.50
Rockingham, Messiah	18.75	6.25	18.75	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	37.50	12.50	.....	12.50
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	7.50	2.50	.....	2.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	7.50	2.50	11.50	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	22.50	7.50	7.50	.....
Rowan, St. George's	7.50	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan, St. Jude's	6.00	2.00	2.00	.....
Rowan, St. Matthew's	3.75	1.25	2.00	.....
Rowan, St. Luke's	150.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Rowan, St. Peter's	5.25	1.75	1.75	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.25	1.75	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	30.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Statesville, Trinity	37.50	12.50	12.50	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	3.75	1.25	1.25	.....
Thomasville Mission	3.75	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	9.00	3.00	3.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	131.25	43.75	43.75	.....
Total	$1,723.50			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

SPRAY, ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.

Unique Missions—Death of Mrs. Galloway.

Rev. J. J. D. Hall, Superintendent of the Galilee Mission, Philadelphia, held a mission in Spray from June 12 through June 18. Owing to the small size of the church building, the services were held in the auditorium of the graded school. Mr. Hall's fearless exposition of a Christian life made a deep impression on both Spray and Leaksville, and on Sunday night of the mission of the Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist, and Disciple congregations united with the congregation of St. Luke's in an inspiring service, about six hundred people being present. Rev. Arthur W. Taylor of Mount Airy, was present for one of the services, and he, together with the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell were living witnesses of the influence which God has given to "Dad" Hall, as he is lovingly called by his "boys."

Rev. John R. Matthews, who is again devoting his time to preaching missions, was at St. Andrew's, Rockingham County, for five nights, July 5 to 10. The services were held on the Reidsville road, under a tent, and were largely attended by people from the surrounding country. Under the direction of Rev. Wm. J. Gordon and Rev. H. S. Hartzell, the services were continued for two more nights, then the tent was moved down on the Galloway farm, where a week's mission was held. This out door preaching mission is an annual event and means much to the social as well as to the religious life of the community of St. Andrew's.

The Church work on the Galloway Farm has suffered a great loss in the death of Mrs. J. M. Galloway, who fell asleep in the General Hospital in Danville, June 7. Mrs. Galloway made her home in Madison, and the Church there and on the farm will miss her material aid and the warm and earnest interest and encouragement which she gave to every form of activity in the Master's vineyard. Mrs. Galloway owned a car which she shared most generously with her friends, and she and her automobile party were frequent and welcome visitors throughout much of the county, the County Home being one of the places often cheered by her presence.

The funeral was held at Mon Vue, the family home on the farm, and the interment was in the graveyard where the husband, Colonel Galloway, had been laid to rest. Rev. Wm. J. Gordon officiated, assisted by Rev. H. S. Hartzell. About two hundred and fifty people gathered from all directions to show a reverent respect to the memory of their friend while all that was mortal of her was laid away beneath a mound of flowers.

Father, in thy gracious keeping,
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.

MONROE.

The Church Debt Paid.

St. Paul's Church is now free from debt. During the last two years the balance of the $1,400 building debt has been raised and the church is now ready for consecration. The task of paying off the street assessment and the purchase of a new furnace is now being pushed.

The rector, Rev. Thos. L. Trott, expects to conduct a mission at St. Timothy's Chapel, Union County, in August, and at Ascension Church, Davie County, in September.

CHINA GROVE.

At the Bishop's visitation on July 13th ,a class of six was confirmed, one being an adult, at the Church of the Ascension.

Mr. Jesse W. Norris, who has been acting as lay reader for three months, is now with the United States Army at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

GRACE CHURCH, LEXINGTON.

The new rectory is rapidly nearing completion, and will probably be ready for occupancy about the middle of August.

By the will of the late Col. W. E. Holt the sum of $4,000 is bequeathed to the vestry of Grace Church, Lexington, to be used at their discretion.

Rev. and Mrs. Theodore Andrews are spending the holiday period in New York State. They expect to return by August 15.

ORDINATION OF MR. RAMSAUR

At St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, on Sunday, July 15th (the sixth Sunday after Trinity), the Rev. William Hoke Ramsaur was ordained priest by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The candidate was presented by the Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of the Parish. Other presbyters taking part in the ordination were the Ven. Wm. A. Hardin and the Rev. Theodore Andrews. The sermon was preached by the Bishop.

Mr. Ramsaur has recently completed his course at the Philadelphia Divinity School, with honors. During the summer months he is in charge of the work at Mayodan and neighboring missions. At his ordination he was presented by friends at St. Luke's with a cross, and by friends in Charleston, S. C., with a surplice, and many of his friends from China Grove, Lincolnton, and other places came to the service.

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, CHARLOTTE.

In response to the suggestion of the Rector, Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Church of the Holy Comforter, vestry and congregation, have inaugurated a campaign to pay off the church building debt. Nearly half the amount has been pledged. Of that amount more than one-third is in cash. The Church of the Holy Comforter is a memorial to Bishop Atkinson, and it is hoped that some people in North Carolina may wish to have some further part in this enterprise.

Rev. Mr. Owens, Archdeacon Hardin, and Rev. John L. Jackson have been conducting a mission at St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. In spite of rain, the attendance was good.

The rector and other clergy of Charlotte are aroused to the opportunity and responsibility of the Church in connection with the soldiers coming to Camp Greene, and are making plans for work.

District of Asheville

ORDINATIONS AT LINCOLNTON.

The Seventh Sunday after Trinity, at St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, the Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner advanced the Rev. Cyril Edmund Bentley to the priesthood and ordained deacon Mr. Lee Frontis Anthony. The Ven. Alfred S. Lawrence, Archdeacon of Raleigh, preached the sermon and presented the candidate for the diaconate. Rev. Mr. Bentley was presented by the Rev. E. N. Le Blanc, of Gastonia. The Rev. Mr. Stroup of Hickory, was present and joined in the laying-on of hands.

Mr. Bentley will continue in charge of the work at St Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and adjacent missions, and Mr. Anthony has been assigned to the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

"The great fact that stands out above all the rest is that this is a people's war, a war for freedom and justice and self-government among all the nations of the world, a war to make the world safe for the peoples who live upon it and have made it their own."—Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States.

The Presiding Bishop has sent out preliminary notice of a proposed meeting of the House of Bishops in St. James' Church, Chicago, on October 11th. On account of the Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrews this meeting has since been postponed to October 17th.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

THE REV. JOHN E. G. SMALL ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

On the morning of Trinity Sunday, July 1st, 1917, the Rev. John E. G. Small, deacon in charge of St. Titus Mission, Durham, was advanced to the priesthood by the Bishop, Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., in the presence of an earnest congregation of Churchmen from the congregations St. Titus Mission, Durham, and St. Augustine and St. Ambrose Churches, Raleigh. Promptly at 10:15 a. m. Morning Prayer was conducted by the Rev. W. Herritage, priest in charge of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, assisted by the Rev. John E. G. Small.

The procession formed in the basement of the church and at 11:00 o'clock the choir, proceeded by the cross-bearer and followed by the flag-bearer, led the procession to the music of Hymn 582. The clergy in procession were the Rev. John E. G. Small, the Rev. John W. Herritage, the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, the Rev. I. McK. Pittinger, the Ven. H. B. Delany, the Ven. Alfred Lawrence, the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, Bishop's Chaplain and the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.

The sermon was preached by the rector, the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, from St. John 20: 22 and 23 verses: "And when he had said this, he breathed on them, and saith unto them, Receive ye the Holy Ghost. Whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; and whosover sins ye retain, they are retained."

The sermon was most appropriate, and earnestly presented. It was gratifying that Archdeacon Lawrence, who had been one of the Rev. Mr. Small's examiners, should find it convenient to present Mr. Small for ordination on the day that he began his duties as Archdeacon.

In the service of ordination, the Epistle was read b ythe Rev. Dr. Pittenger, the Gospel by the Rev. Mr. Ingle and Archdeacon Delany assisted the Bishop in the celebrating of the Holy Communion.

During the singing of the "Veni Creator Spiritus" all of the priests present assisted the Bishop in the laying on of hands—and it was not long after that the advance of the Rev. Mr. Small, through the most sacred offices known to man, was completed in the authority given him by the Bishop to feed the flock of God. It was thus that a grand and glorious service eventually came to an end.

Woman's Auxiliary

OUR INTERCESSORY DAY—FEAST OF THE TRANSFIGURATION.

Every branch of the Auxiliary is urged to remember the Intercessory Service on the Feast of the Transfiguration—and to make a generous offering for the Thompson Orphanage.

During this period of financial strain they need our help and sympathy more than ever befoire.

THE BLUE RIDGE CONFERENCE —IMPRESSIONS FROM TEN DELEGATES.

The week spent at Robert Lee Hall was to me a real refreshment. The uplift of "The Morning Watch", the solemn sweetness of the vesper services, the hopefulness of the various courses under the leadership of trained Christian men and women, the beautiful spirit of sympathy, co-operation and real fellowship and good will, are things that make me very thankful, and I shall remember them with a sincere appreciation of their great value. I sincerely trust that many more men and women from our Church will meet with us next year, for I believe it will be well for us to be there.

FANNY YARBOUGH BICKETT.
(MRS. T. W. BICKETT.)

The Missionary Conference held in Robert E. Lee Hall at Blue Ridge was something entirely new in my experience. I never learned the number of different bodies of Christians represented there, because for some reason no one seemed interested in that qustion. In fact, it was within an hour of saying good-bye to him, that I knew that the venerable, and, judging from the impression of his pesonality, saintly President of the Conference is a Presbyterian minister—one who has taught the gospel in heathen lands.

I do not suppose any of the members of the Conference were at any time disloyal or indifferent to the distinctive claims of their own belief. But the spirit of brotherly love seemed to fill and warm all hearts and every other feeling was dominated by the one supreme purpose, as far as in our power lies, to hasten the coming of the time when the light of the gospel of our Lord "shall cover the earth as the waters cover the sea."

MRS. J. C. GIBSON,
President, All Saints Branch,
W. A., Concord, N. C.

The plan and purpose of the Blue Ridge Conference is so big, so comprehensive, it is impossible to say in such a small space what one really gets from it. If I may I will tell what were the three greatest features to me—First, the truly devotional atmosphere, the inspiring, uplifting Morning Watch, intercessory and vesper services. Secondly, the perfect unity of purpose and the good fellowship of so many people of such wide doctrinal differences, and then the real fun and sport for young people. Thirdly, the privilege of being in the midst and under the leadership of such consecrated men and women, who in a most progressive way instruct, help and inspire us for greater things. This is just a small part of Blue Ridge. Go and see for yourself next year. It's well worth the time.

MARIE L. TUCKER.
Charlotte, N. C., July 15, 1917.

The wonderful atmosphere of Christian felowship and brotherhood at Blue Ridge has so broadened my vision that I feel I must try not only to work in my own Church, but also to carry a message to my sisters and brothers in other churches.

MRS. M. H. LEWIS,
Calvary Branch, Tarboro.

What impressed me at Blue Ridge as much as anything else was the feeling of prayer which semed to permeate everything. I wasn't like the Japanese who said he thought he knew how to pray when he came, but had found out that he knew little about it because others knew so much more. I was sure I knew little about prayer and I learned a great deal. I wish more of our people might go to Blue Ridge. Blue Ridge needs them and they need Blue Ridge.

MRS J. C. HORNER.

For a long time I have wanted to go to Blue Ridge and this year with grateful thanks to the Woman's Auxiliary, I was able to go. The experience is one I would not have missed for anything.

At this Conference you catch a world vision. There the need of the millions is plainly shown and you have a longing to do something to bring the light to the dark places. Just here the practical part of the Conference comes to your aid.

Three hours every morning were spent in studying methods and principles of missionary education, preparing each one to go back and to show those at home their part in the King's business and to give them a c hance to do it.

The realization that nothing can be done without Divine help was indeed strong. Much time was spent in prayer and many appeals made that each one make it his or her life-long habit to seek daily strength

and guidance in the tasks that they undertake for His sake.

Indeed, prayer is the keynote of the Conference and up there among the mountains you learn more than ever before the meaning of real prayer.

SUSAN SMITH,
St. Mary's Student.

I attended the Missionary Conference at Blue Ridge this summer for the first time. From the beginning of the Conference I was impressed with the earnestness of the people there and the

And Blue Ridge believes in teachbetween all the denominations represented at Lee Hall. We were there for a common cause: to obey the last command our Master gave.

And Blue Ridge velieves in teaching Christians to show the world that Christ means happiness and joy in every life.

All of us enjoyed "stunt Night" and the other amusements planned for us by the Recreation Committee.

I had the pleasure of being in one of Mrs. Cronk's classes. She gave us many suggestions for interesting our Sunday-school classes in missions. I am going to try and make some of the charts and s crapbooks and if I succeed in doing so I am going to send them around to the Sunday Schools in our Diocese.

I enjoyed being at Blue Ridge so much that I am going to try and bring others with me next year to share what the Conference has for us all.

CATHERINE MILLER,
Holy Innocents Branch.
Henderson, N. C. (Age: 15 years.)

The Fifteenth Annual Conference at Blue Ridge is no longer a beautiful anticipation, but a wonderful accomplishment. We have been literally up in a "mountain of inspiration" and devotion. We have come down strengthened and refreshed for renewed and greater labors. We have seen the Master's plan for the world through many consecrated men and women leaders. God is, no doubt, working with this "missionary education movement." Their plans could not be complete and effective, except through Divine guidance. The Conference was well-attended this year, and the work done, if possible, more thorough and systematic and instructive than ever before. Delegates seemed more intense, and more given to prayer. The times are making us more thoughtful and helping us to see where we stand, and the magnitude of the work before the Church today.

The course on "The Bible a Missionary Book," taught by Dr. Hicks, was the most wonderful advantage most of us had ever had in Bible study. He gave us a birdseye view of the entire Bible as related to missions. Those of us who took his notes, feel that we have a treasury, filled with facts which we are eager to give to others. Africa was brought to us with an entirely new interest, convincing all Christian workers of its facinations and needs, and inspiring us to seek to repair the injury done in the past days. We were convinced that civilization, apart from Christianity, can do nothing, and that it will take the combined efforts of all Christian workers in the mision field, to do the work.

In Dr. Horne's class on "The South Today," we felt that we had the same advantages as the students of the New York University. Hereafter, if our study classes are lacking in "system" and "plan" and interest, and if we do not obtain definite results, it will be our fault—the leaders fault. Blue Ridge is wonderful.

At Blue Ridge scores of Christian men and women were united in their prayer for the world.

We had the rare privilege of having Miss Lindley, from the missions House with us for most of the Conference, also Dr. Patton came for a day, and with his enthusiasm, stirred us up to our great privileges. Rev. Mr. Gribben of Wilmington was our Blue Ridge priest, and won the love and admiration of all. Rev. Mr. Betticher from the Missions House was also present for an illustrated lecture on Alaska.

MRS. H. G. COOPER,
Oxford Br. Woman's Auxiliary.

What impresses me most is this: We have the rarest sort of opportunity at Blue Ridge to train leaders. A trained leader is what each parish needs—perhaps most of all. There are ten—really twenty—young, college-trained men and women in this Diocese who ought to be sent next year to study under three of the experts to be there. Thirty dollars will send one, and one woman has promised to be resonpsible for two of them. Three others are provided for. Will you send one of the remaining five?

CLAUDIA W. HUNTER.

I have been in the business world for a number of years, looking forward to my vacation with the greatest delight. This year when I urged my branch to send a delegate to Blue Ridge it never occured to me that I would be appointed that delegate. When the decision was made, I did not know whether to be glad or not, as I knew so little about the place, and had no time to find out any more. I think the girls who had been there would not tell me as they wanted it to be a delightful surprise. I have never spent a more enjoyable vacation nor one that was so instructive, or will mean so much to me in the future. I have never had so large a vision of missionary work, or the need of Bible study, or what prayer service means to us.

I shall do my best to go back next year and take as many girls as possible with me.

PEARL L. ROWE,
St. Katherine's Branch,
Tarborough.

WORK AMONG PRISONERS AT THE STATE FARM.

We consider this one of the very important items on our pledge list; and the members of the Auxiliary who heard the address of the new Chaplain, Rev. N. C. Hughes, at our annual meeting in Wilson, will be interested in the following letter relating to his work:

State Farm,
Rev. N. C. Hughes, Chaplin.
Halifax, N. C., July 10, 1917.

My dear Miss Kate:

This is to tel you that I have a fine Victrola and a number of good records. I have given several concerts to the prisoners, and I think the prisoners have immensely enjoyed them. It is my desire that all of you the members of the Woman's Auxiliary generally should know how much good your noble generositiy is doing.

With kindest regards, I am,
Sincerely and gratefully yours
N. COLLIN HUGHES.

To Miss Kate Cheshire, Tarboro.

DEATH OF TWO AGED CHURCHWOMEN.

During the past month the Church in North Carolina has suffered loss by death of two devoted and well-known women.

At her residence in Tryon on July the first died Miss Anne Shepherd Pettigrew, daughter of the late Charles and Caroline Pettigrew, and niece of Gen. J. Johnston Pettigrew and Rev. Wm. S. Pettigrew.

On July 24th, in Raleigh, Miss Sallie Blount Haywood, probably the oldest inhabitant of Raleigh, fell asleep in the ninety-fifth year of her age. She was the daughter of Stephen Haywood.

Miss Haywood lived a long life in Raleigh—one almost co-equal with the life of the city, which was a scattered hamlet at the time of her birth. She had a clear recollection of the old capitol, which was burned in 1831, and witnessed the construction of the present building. At the time of her birth James Monroe was President of the United States, and Gabriel Holmes was Governor of North Carolina.

Social Service

WHAT IS SOCIAL SERVICE?

Extracts from the Publications of the Joint Commission.

Social service is not "charity." Charity at best is only an expedient. It will relieve temporarily but will not remove the cause of the trouble. Charity in the older sense, even if not now, was largly individual; social service is what its name implies —collective.

In the fullest sense, social service is service by society, for society: full human co-operation to the end of true social living, without prejudice to any individual, group, nation or race. Genuine social service, in short, is co-extensive with humanity.

Economic reconstruction is an ultimate aim of social endeavor. Under a system whereby "each should give according to his ability, and receive according to his need" much, if not all, of our social problem would be solved. This is not the aim of the socialist merely, it has only to be stated to be recognized as Christian. What, short of justice, can satisfy the claims of our religion? If all men are equal in the sight of GOD, should they be less equal in the sight of one another?

SOCIAL SERVICE.

In response to a resolution of the Diocesan Social Service Commission to the Convention of 1917 the Editor of the Carolina Churchman has kindly offered a page in our Diocesan paper to social service, the material to be furnished by the Commission. It is the aim of this Department to create a greater interest throughout the Diocese in this most important phase of the Church's work, both by study of principles and by concrete illustrations of the practical aspects of social service, and especially in work done within the Diocese. Considerable work is being done, but it lacks the definiteness of aim and unity of effort which are necessary to impress its significance upon the Diocese and to create greater interest and effort in social service. Reports of work done will be appreciated. Also the Commission will be glad to give such advice or suggestions as it may be capable of giving to any persons wishing to do social service work.

All communication sto this Department should be addressed to the Rev. N. C. Duncan, Weldon, N. C.

"The foundations of our national policy will be laid in the pure and immutable principles of private morality."—George Washington's First Inaugural Address.

THE REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA TO THE CONVENTION OF 1917.

This Commission has not been able to do much constructive work during the past year owing chiefly to a lack of funds with which to carry out its program of service. The Convention of 1915 passed a resolution granting a certain sum of money for the use of the Commission, but no funds have been available. We have held three meetings during the past year, each member defraying his own expenses. Some of the resolutions passed at these meetings are appended in this report.

Lack of time and means has prevented us from making an exhaustive study of the whole subject: or making an adequate survey of the field of social service, but we have made an effort to study the larger phases of social service, and to obtain such information relative to local conditions as would enable us to co-operate with the organized forces of the Church throughout the country, and to take care of the problems within our own Diocese.

Sumarizing our study and investigation we find:

1st. That the social conscience of the Church is only beginning to be awakened.

2nd. That while the forces of evil are organized to hurt society the Church is not organizing with commensurate speed to combat these evils and save society.

3rd. That the clergy, with but few exceptions, are only mildly interested in social service and some are opposed to it.

We believe that the Church is the Body of Christ, and as the Body of Christ it has the same sort of service to render to humanity which Jesus rendered to society when He was here in the flesh.

The Church must bring to society something of the mind which was in Christ Jesus. His mission was co-extensive with the social and spiritual life; His ministry was to the whole man. As He went about teaching truth He was applyin it, practically to society. He taught men about the mansions in the skies, but He was ever acting in the society in which He found Himself. He went about doing good; not doing what we call charity, but giving expression to love in helping men on to their feet and enabling them to help themselves. He got behind the conditions which made it necessary for a man to beg, and helped the man to help himself. He restored the wage earner to the widowed mother rather than merely relieving her distress with a coin. Industrial conditions, unsafeguarded, often take away wage earners by sickness and accidents which could be prevented by better housing, better wages, better sanitation. Jesus said, " I am come that they might have life and that they might have it more abundantly." His service was in the direction of making a social order in which justice should be done, and that every man might live a normal life.

Society, as at present constructed, is not after the mind of Jesus. Strong groups which control the social and economic factors thwart justice and cause great suffering. With productions almost normal the high cost of living, in large part occasioned by speculation, is causing thousands to suffer for the necessities of life. The masses toil; the few have luxuries. The prodigality of the idle rich overshadows the wretchedness of the poor. Masses create wealth which others enjoy. The world is full of social unrest. Humanity is crying for justice. There is positively no place in the ideal Kingdom of God for group control or favoritsm.

That many of the workers are turning away from the Church is sadly recognized by us all. They are turning to any sort of an organization, any sort of leaders which promise relief from the oppression of injustice. Is not the reason apparent? They have turned away from the Church because, while preaching justice, the Church has not been the champion of justice. Like the man at the gate, which was called beautiful, who looked on Peter and John, the lame man in society looked to the Church to champion his cause and enable him to leap and walk as other men. And, is it any wonder, that since the Church has failed to follow boldly the example of these representatives that the lame man in society has begun to look on organizations which promise help. Peter and John went beyond charity; they helped the man on to his feet It is time that our ministers ring clear on the social question. Our pulpits ought to send forth a gospel which has in it social justice.

There is no conflict between the idea of spiritual regeneration and the idea of social service. "Except a man be born again he can not enter into the kingdom of heaven;" but the regenerate man is the one whose function it is to leaven society with the leaven of social righteousness. The church MUST do social service. No organization can perform the function for which the organic Body of the Church was created. This was the reason that Jesus refused the kinship of the earthly kingdom. He knew that any kingdom built upon an unregenerate humanity woud suffer the fate of all other

temporal kingdoms—rise and fall. Men must be born again. The Church and the sacraments are necessary—not alone for salvation of the individual, but for the service which the individual can render to society.

In the old Jewish Church when the constituted authorities failed to fulfil the law in social righteousness God sent prophets to cry out against them. There was no conflict between the prophets and the organized system of worship and sacrifice. They cried out, not against the Law, but for its fulfillment; not against rites and ceremonies, but against the lack of righteousness, which ought to have accompanied them And today, if the Church fails in her mission, God will hold her responsible. We need not be surprised if He raises up prophets outside the Church, to cry against wrong and oppression and to plead for justice.

Feeling so keenly the lack of interest and effort in social service the great need of a social awakening and social education, especially in our own Diocese. we offer the fololwing resolution and recommendations:

Resolution.

Resolved, That the Convention oppropriate from its treasury adequate financial support for the Diocesan Social Service Commission.

Recommendations.

1st. That the clergy read as many as possible of the books recommended by the Commission.

2nd. That the clergy conduct classes in the study of social service, wherever possibe, and that they preach frequent sermons on subjects relating to social service.

3rd. The organization in every parish of a Social Service Committee.

4th. That a page in the Carolina Churchman be devoted to social service.

REV. N. C. DUNCAN,
REV. GEO. W. LAY,
REV. R. B. OWENS,
DR. JOSEPH H. PRATT.

BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW.

The Phiadelphia Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is to be held in Philadelphia this year, beginning October 10th and running through Sunday, October 14th.

The Brotherhood has organized a Special Department for Army work and Mr. Benj. F. Finney has been made Secretary of Army Work.

The Rt. Rev. James Heartt Van Buren, D.D., the first Bishop of Porto Rico, died at Easton, Penn., on Monday, July 9th, at the home of Dr. C. Spencer Kinney of the Easton Sanitarium.

Religious Education

THE SUNDAY-SCHOOL AND THE SOLDIERS.

"New occasions teach new duties." What can the younger members of the Church do now? Rirst of all, get everything possible in the way of fuel to feed a steady fire of patriotism. Not a flash of powder nor the flare of a sky-rocket, but a steady glow that lives all through the nights and days—that is what we want. To know nothing is to care nothing. To know a little bit is not much better. All the boys and girls ought therefore to know why our country is at war. Tell them what we are fighting for.

Then let us tell them about our men, and tell them in particular about the particular young men who have gone out from our own home parish or congregation. Let their names be written on a list or honor, framed and hung up in the vestibule or some such conspicuous place. We might well let them know the kind of service each has entered. Most of us need wings and eyes for our imagination, and this not to see the things that are not but the things that are. If we can thus make more real the scenes in which our young soldiers live the gain will be immense. If we can see in our minds the tents of the camp, the flying motor-car, the huge guns, the flashing aeroplanes, we shall the better understand.

There is one thing that the soldier at front particularly wants, besides socks, sweaters, wristlets, books, writing paper, tobacco, etc., and that is sympathy. Love from home. And if in anything we send him there is the sign of love in it—that is the thing.

Every Sunday School might as well, as a Sunday School, become a member of the Red Cross. And then try to secure a large membership of individuals within the school. Always prayer; prayer for the triumphs of justice and mercy when God shall be pleased to grant us peace again. Prayer always for the spread of Christ's Kingdom and the coming of the King.

TIME TO GET READY.

Let us get ready at once for the active resumption of work in our Sunday-schools in September. In these quiet days the parish leaders will be wise if they look carefully into the organization of the Sunday School and complete, as far as possible, the number of teachers. The beginning counts. A scrambled school is not the best kind. An orderly start is a tremendous advantage.

The Thompson Orphanage And Training Institution

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Miss Bacot remained with us exactly one month, and was a great help to us. After taking a rest at her home in Florence, S. C., she will return to her former position at the Confederate College in Charleston.

A few days before she left we received a letter from Mrs. Poague saying that owing to the condition of her mother's health she had decided very reluctantly to give up her position at the Orphanage. She was with us over fourteen months, and the children became very much attached to her. She was very much interested in the work, and was generally popular with the children and other workers.

With such a short notice, we had to act promptly in order to get some one in her place, and we think we were fortunate in securing the services of Mrs. Mary C. Winter, of Winsted, Conn., who came to us on the 18th of last month, and has taken hold of the work with interest and good judgment. Mrs. Winter was born in Scotland, and is the daughter of the Rev. James Gammack, LL. D., and has two brothers in the ministry.

Miss Andrews is now at her home in Willington, S. C., and her father's health may delay her return at the end of her month's vacation.

We had a pleasant visit last month from Mrs. Smith's niece, Miss Laura Clark, of Scotland Neck.

We also had a very pleasant visit from Miss Watkins, of Manson, who taught with Miss Mary Smith last year at Rosemary, being in fact the principal of the school.

Clarence King, one of our old boys, is now on the Receiving Ship at the Brooklyn Navy Yard, and writes that he is very much pleased with the Navy. In a recent letter he expresses his thanks and appreciation for what the Orphanage has done for him.

The Superintendent was in Raleigh on the 17th of last month attending a meeting of the North Carolina Orphan Association which was held this year at the Methodist Orphanage, of which the Rev. A. S. Barnes is the capable and courteous Superintendent. While many questions pertaining to Orphanage economics were discussed the main interest centered in the report of the Publicity Committee by the Hon. M. L. Shipman, which showed very gratifying results. Efforts will be made to push the one day's income as a Thanksgiving offering with more zeal than ever, and it is hoped that all of our people will take hold of the

idea, and also the movement to enlist the interest of all of our Sundayssmhools in the work. The Methodists have a fine institution, well located in the outskirts of the city, right on the Glenwood car line. The children look well and happy, and show good training. The bountiful dinner to which the guests sat down was a fitting compliment to the efficiency of the farmer and his boys.

The Bishop and Mrs. Cheshire spent several days in Charlotte last month as the guests of Mrs. Baxter Moore on West Tenth Street, and on the afternoon of the fourth Sunday Mrs. Cheshire came over after service, and made a talk to the Girls' Friendly Society in the parlor of Stedman Hall.

Some of the ladies of the Orphanage, and a few others from the city city were also present. The next night a meeting was held in the school room by Miss Susan Smith, who takes great interest in the work. She will be in charge of Bronson Hall until Mrs. Woolridge returns.

A canning outfit has been promised the Orphanage, and we hope it will come in time to be used this season. The children have already put up some peaches and appples and plums in glass jars. The canning clubs have been more active than usual this year, and we hope some of them will remember the orphans, and mark "T. O." on some of the cans, if not on every tenth, at least on a good number.

We still need sheets and large stockings, and a few towels would be very aceptable.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM JUNE 10 TO JULY 10.

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mothers	$ 1.00
Bath S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.25
Banner's Elk, Mrs. Ruth Clark and church members	2.45
Brevard, St. Philip's Church	1.50
Burlington S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	4.41
Cleveland, Christ Church	10.00
Charlotte, Miss Gail Harwodo	1.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	1.72
Charlotte, "Shu-Fixery" discount	.80
Charlotte, from a friend	50.00
Charlotte, from a friend	3.60
Enfield, S. S., Church of Advent	2.50
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish	15.00
Gastonia, W. A. St. Mark's Church	2.00
Greenville, St. Paul's Parish	25.00
Hobgood, for Ernest Bland from his brother	6.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	13.00
Hillsboro, S. S., St. Matthew's Church	1.34
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope"	9.50
Henderson, S. S. Church of the Holy Innocents	36.89
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany	2.03
Oxford, S. S., St. Stephen's Church	2.20
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger for Callie	4.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia	5.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Richmond, Va., Mr. G. L. Wilson	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Roxobel, S. S., St. Mark's Church	.64
Rocky Mount, Little Helpers, Convocation of Raleigh	50.00
Diocese of North Carolina, Junior Auxiliary	16.00
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Parish	5.55
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish	6.00
Scotland Neck S. S., Trinity Parish	2.65
Wilmington, Mrs. E. H. Hodges	3.10
Waynesville, Grace Church	15.00
Lenoir, Ruth Bean's mother	4.00
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's Parish	4.02
Total	$363.15

Contributions in Kind.

Keg of roe herring, Mr. Julien Wood, Edenton; outfit for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's Church, Gatesville; dress, doll, and writing paper, for Elizabeth Moore from her aunt in Rocky Mount; dress for Carrie Nichols from her mother; large lot of cakes and crackers, National Biscuit Co., Charlotte; suit of clothes, underclothes, and stockings, for Roy Yates, from Miss Easdale Shaw, Rockingham; lot of toys from Margaret Raney and five other little girls, Raleigh; 12 towels, W. A., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury; additional underclothing for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; 5 hats, J. B. Ivey & Co., Charlotte; 1 quilt, J. A., St. Paul's Mission, Glen Alpine; skirt and dress for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford.

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND

Received from March 10th to April 10th:

Package of stockings, J. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck; one suit, and a pair of pants, a friend in Wilmington; pair of shoes for Louise Stillwell, from her mother; package of underwear for Elizabeth Moore, from her aunt, Mrs. C. B. Valentine, Richmond, Va.; one ton of fertilezer, Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company; 15 pear tree, Mr. W. B. Davis, Charlotte; cake for Sunday, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; box of clothing, 2 pairs of shoes, one ham, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Lawrence; 1-2 ton fertilizer, Navassa Guano Company, Wilmington; 2 dresses and underwear for Louise Stillwell, from her mother; dress and underwear for Edell Brannon, from her mother; hat for Elizabeth Moore, from her aunt in Rocky Mount; outfit for Clyde Stowe, St. Mark's Church, Gastonia; package of Easter cards, C. P. C., St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn, N. Y., through Miss Sue Collier; box of clothing material, W. A., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; clothing, etc., for Arnold Murphy and George Wilson, W. A., chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; boys suits, aprons and handkerchiefs, Rector'c Aid Cociety, Trinity Parish, Asheville; 8 dresses and one blouse, St. Agnes' Guild, Fassifern School, Hendersonville; box of pantry supplies and handkerchiefs, W. A., Grace Church, Plymouth; box of pantry supplies, Mrs. J. E. Blount, near Plymouth; punch bag, Mrs. Josephin Boylan Van Patten, Raleigh; dresses, etc., for Margaret Edmondson, from the Sunshine Club, St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte; outfit for Maud Hammer, Primary Class No. 4, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; outfit for Eleanor Campbell, W. A., St. James' Parish, Lenoir; hand embroidered bed spread and bolster case, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner, Lenoir; dresses, coat and underwear for Cora Lee Cochran, from Mrs. R. S. Busbee, Raleigh; box of clothing, toys, books, etc., for Bernice Stanton, W. A., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; box of clothing, hat, etc., for Mildred Witherspoon, W. A., St. James' Parish, Hendersonville; box of clothing and shoes for Jessie and Mamie Fort, W. A., Calvary Church, Wadesboro; 4 dresses and underwear for Susie Beasley, W. A., Church of the Ephiphany, Leaksville; material for dresses and underwear for Callie Barger, J. A., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; dress for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Wilson, and also a box of candy from Mrs. C. B. Valentine, Richmond, Va.; box of candy for the Nichols girls, from her mother; a dress apiece for Mary and Margaret Edmondson, from their grandmother; box of confections for Ralph and George Wilson, from their father; dresses, hat and candy for Clara Smith, from her mother; outfit for Ruth Nichols, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; box of clothing for May Aldridge, W. A., St. John's Church, Winton; candy for Sunday, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; Easter candy eggs, Mr. C. G. Smith, Charlotte;

barrel of clothing, shoes and stockings, pantry supplies, etc., (belated), W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck.

Note.—The above report was omitted form a previous issue by a mistake.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	80.38
Amount still to be raised	99.62

Contributions from June 6th to July 6th.

Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merryville, N. C., through their mother	.25
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie Sanders, Sect. and Treas.	1.00
"Volunteer Birthday Party," Trinity S. S., Scotland Neck, N. C., through Mrs. Henry T. Clark	5.00
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard LaJunta, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie Sanders	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., Through Miss G. Petar	.25
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, N. C., Miss Annie S. Cameron	1.00
Total	$9.50

My dear Children:

The first comers this time were the Merry Hill children; holding closely at their mother's gown as usual. And as my eyes are worse than usual, and the light as irregular as a French veb I can only say, thank you, my dears, and send my love to "the whole ship's company."

SMITHFIELD COMES NEXT—PAYING.

"Dear Mrs. Cameron:—I enclose check for one dollar for the sewing teacher's slary, from the Sunday-school of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Smithfield.

"Yours truly,
"MATTIE SANDERS,
"Secretary and Treasurer."

Thank you, dear child, and give my love to all your school.

Some of my cousins used to live in your town—the Richmond Waddells.

Then for a third, of course, comes those wonderful Scotland Neck people whose years do not fly fast enough, it seems, so they have volunteer birthdays to hasten the lagging feet of time, and we reap a golden shower therefrom.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—It is with great pleasure that I am sending this check from Trinity Sunday School. We had a volunteer birthday collection on the fourth Sunday in June, and behold the result—a check for five dollars!

"With best wishes,
"Sincerely,
"MRS. HENRY T. CLARK."

Surely, you are wonderful people, my dear young lady, and I heartily wish I could transplant a Scotland Neck spirit in every parish in the Diocese. If I could poor Mr. Smith would not so often feel like tearing his hair, and "throwing up the sponge." I don't know that he ever feels that way. He certainly never has said so, but I would, in his place, if I had sixty-eight children to feed three times a day on three hundred and sixty-five days, year after year, and Elijah ravens making such irregular flights. The next letter I may not print. I am glad you have organized a Red Cross Chapter: so have we. Annie attended the third meeting last night.

I hope, like you, that the new interest will not diminish the gifts to the Orphanage, for all the world is working for the Red Cross, while the helpless orphans depend on the generosity of our Diocese.

Yes, my dear, the regular date of sending is worth all the complexion powders in the world that a letter could have. Besides, remember always that "a friend was made for adversity," and I am your friend of many friends.

The next came from those tireless little Merry Hill children, and says

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find 25 cents (twenty-five) for the sewing teacher's salary from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick.

"With best wishes,
"Sincerely,"

My dear Martha:—You are one of the faithful ones, as becomes your father's daughter. I remember his faithful contributions when you children were little, and lived at home in the days that were too near Reconstruction to make living easy.

Here is another duplicate giving! Hurrah!

Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed check for one dollar for the sewing teacher's salary, from St. Pauls' Sunday School, Smithfield.

Yours truly,
MATTIE SANDERS,
Secretary and Treasurer.

Thank you, my dear Mattie. Surely your Sunday School must have been selling Irish potatoes. You seem to have so much wealth.

The Ridgeway Juniors, ever faithful, send this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—I am enclosing the dues for this month, and I hope my letter will reach you on time. I hope so much that your eyes do not trouble you now, and that you are well. We'll now try to get this mailed.

"With our love,
"Yours sincerely,
"_____, _____."

Thank you, dear child. No, the eyes are behaving very badly, and writing is difficult. I send my love to you both.

The Hillsboro Juniors sent their money by my niece. Thank you, my dears. Now I must stop off short.

Your loving,
"AUNT BECKY."

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Secretary R. D. W. Connor, Raleigh, N. C., Asks North Carolinians to Preserve Historical Data.

In the crisis through which our country is passing North Carolina is expected to play a not inconsiderable part.

The North Carolina Historical Commission is going to make a systematic effort to collect for preservation all kinds of material relating to our State's part in this crisis which will be of value to historians in the future. The Commission requests your assistance in this work. There are many kinds of material which are of the greatest value to historians that are likely to be lost or destroyed, unless saved through such systematic efforts. The material is such as illustrates the local state of mind —the local reactions, local events, etc., and includes the following:

Official Documents: Such as municipal ordinances relating to the war, proclamations of mayors, documents issued by local boards of food conservation, etc.

Semi-Official Documents: Such as resolutions and reports of public meetings.

Public Service Documents: Posters, propaganda material, clippings, of significant local events, pictorial material, public addresses and sermons relating to the war, etc., etc. If mailed to the Commission such valuable matter will be permanently preserved.

During the month of June more than $309,000 was contributed for the relief of starving people in Western Asia to be distributed by the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relie

GENERAL NEWS

DEATH OF DR. JOHN HODGSON.

Dr. John Hamilton Potter Hodgson, a devoted advocate of Church Education, whose activities in behalf of the University of the South, his Alma Mater, made him a beloved and conspicuous figure among the alumni of Sewanee and its supporters. died on Saturday, August 4, in Toronto, Canada. In the face of enfeebled health and fully conscious of the certain issue of the disease from which he suffered, Dr. Hodgson championed the interest of Religious Education to the close of his career. He was present at the meeting of the Board of Sewanee Trustees in the month of June, and had again made another trip to Tennessee in behalf of the University only a few days before his death.

Dr. Hodgson, a son of the Rev. Telfair Hodgson, at one time Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, took his college work at Sewanee and his medical course at the University of Virinia. He established his practice in New York twenty-five years ako, and was physician to a great number of families in the Washington Square and Greenwich village quarters. Dr. Hodgson was a member of the faculty of St. Faith's School for Deaconesses as professor of the course of Hygiene.

RELIEF WORK IN TURKEY.

Below is the latest word regarding the situation in Turkey. It comes in a letter to the Chairman of the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief. The writer is speaking only one relatively small section of the field of need. His suggested $150,000 must be multiplied many times to enable the Committee to reach all parts. The demand is indescribably great.

"We cannot impress upon you too strongly the need of prompt action if the remanant of the Armenian people is not to perish. It seems a horrible thing to sustain them thus far and then let them die through neglect. It is possible that your Committee thinks there are not means of distributing relief since the Ambassador came away, but I want to assure you that it is not so. There are members of the American Embassy force still in Constaninople and are working with and through the Swedish Legation which now has charge of American interests in Turkey. They may be relied on to see the wise and careful distribution of all funds. The banks here have correspondents in Constantinople so that funds sent here can be transferred by wire and become immediately available.

"We do not think our missionaries remaining will suffer bodily harm, but living conditions are growing steadily worse and they must have large increase in funds to make up for the high prices of food. They can all do relief work if they have the money and we can get money to them, but not unless your Committee responds to urgent appeals of our Committee. In each station which our people have left they have arranged with responsible people to look after relief, so that funds will not be mis-applied, and there are yet thousands of Armenians who have no place to look for help but to the American missionaries or their representatives. If they are sustained they will form the nucleus for a strong and helpful element in the country when the time of reconstruction arrives, as their recuperative powers have proved wonderful after every previous massacre.

"We want to make it as clear as words can do it that at least $150,000 per month is still needed for relief work; that the Constantinople Committee will be able to forward it to the field and will see that none of it is mis-applied; that the customary distributing centers in the interior are, with unimportant exceptions, still supplied with a suffiicent force for making the distribution as usual."

AN APPEAL FOR MEN.

Bishop Graves of Shanghai Pleads for More Ordained Workers.

The district of Shanghaid needs men, and at once. Bishou Graves emphasized that need in the following communication:

The Synod of Kiangsu at its annual meeting, held this month, passed the following resolution:

Resolved: That it is the opion of this body that more foreign clergy are needed, in order that the evangelistic work may be extended in this Diocese; and that the Bishop and Secretaries be asked to prepare a letter to be sent to the Church papers and seminaries in the United States setting for the need.

This resoltuion, coming from a body composed chiefly of Chinese clergy and laymen, but including also all the foreign clergy of the Diocese.

CONSECRATION OF DR. SAPHORE.

The Presiding Bishop has taken order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edwin Warren Saphore. suffragan bishop-elect of the iDocese of Arkansas.

$6,000,000 FOR Y. M. C. A. WAR WORK.

The Bureau of Finance of the Y. M. C. A. National Wark Work Council announces that $4,500,000 has to this date been subscribed by nearly a million individuals to the fund which is being raised for the support of the organization's war program, $2,600.000 of this sum having already been forwarded to headqarters. It is expected that $5,000,000 will be in hand by September 1. The Council feels that with the unexpectedly early movement of the American troops overseas and the new opportunities to serve enlisted men in this country at least $6,000,000 will be required for the adequate carrying out of the Association's plans.

PROGRESS OF ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL, TOKYO.

The Board of Missions has recently received a cable announcing the purchase of land for the new buildings of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo. The site is in the Tsukiji district, near the present St. Luke's, Trinity Cathedral and St. Margaret's school.

Baron Goto, Japanese Minister of Home Affairs, recently presided at a luncheon given by the Japanese Council of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, in honor of Dr. Rudolph B. Teusler, director of the institution. On behalf of the council. Baron Shibusawa placed in Dr. Teusler's hands not only the $25,000 given by His Majesty, the Emperor, for the building fund of St. Luke's and the $50,000 given by a group of Japanese statesmen and business men, but an additional $4,500 representing extra subscriptions and interest upon the fund. A chart showing the location of the new property of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, and a series of ten interesting pictures are published in the August issue of The Spirit of Missions.

Contemplate the love of Christ and you will love. Stand before that mirror, reflect Christ's character, and you will be changed into the same image from tenderness to tenderness. There is no other way. You can only look at the lovely object, and fall in love with it and grow into likenes sto it. And so look at this Perfect Character, this Perfect Life. Look at the great Sacrifice, as He laid down Himself, all through life, and upon the Cross of Calvary; and you must love Him. And, loving Him, you must become like Him.—Henry Drummond.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS WITHDRAWS OFFER OF DUPLEX ENVELOPES.

The offer to supply, for the first year, the duplex envelopes free to parishes adopting the Forward Movement plans of the Board has been withdrawn. The offer has been before the Church for about six years and nearly twenty-five hundred (2,500) parishes have taken advantage of it. The offer was made to demonstrate to the Church the value of the every member canvass. Results hav been so satisfactory and the plan has been so successful that the Board felt it was unnecessary longer to offer the inducement of free envelopes and accordingly withdrew it.

AMERICAN EFFICIENCY.

German efficiency has been held up as a degree of excellence unattinable by a Democracy. The accomplishments of the United States since April 5th last refute the truth of the claim. In the short space of time since that day the United States has accomplished the following:

Declared a state of war existing between this country and Germany;

Seized 91 German ships and begun repair work on them;

Authorized unanimously a war fund of $7,000,000,000;

Appropriated $600,000,000 for merchant shipping and as much for air fleets;

Agreed to loan our Allies $3,000,000,000 and advanced them a large proportion of that sum;

Passed a selective draft law and in a single day registered nearly ten million men for military service;

Enlisted 600,000 volunteer soldiers in the Regular Army and in the National Guard of the States;

Sent a Commission to Russia to aid Demrocracy there and a body of railroad men to Russia and another to France to advise and assist in railroad transportation in those countries;

Begun the construction of 32 camps for our soldiers;

Sent to England a fleet of destroyers and to France a detachment of troops;

Authorized and now enforcing embargo whereby our enemies will receive no more food or material from us;

Passed a food conservation law;

Organized many voluntary commissions and boards who are aiding the Government and the people in the speeding up of work, conservation of food, and other national movements;

Drafted by lot 687,000 men for military service;

While the Government was accomplishing these things the American people have loaned the United States $2.000,000,000 and offered $1,000,000,000 more, over four million citizens subscribing to the loan.

In addition they have given over $100,000,000 to the American Red Cross and $3,000,000 to the Young Men's Christian Association.

All these things were accomplished while our soil was not invaded or even threatened with invasion and without any disturbance of business conditions. All was done with the calm determination and judgment of an earnest, patriotic people performing a service for civilization and mankind and maintaining the rights, the dignity, and the honor of the greatest nation in the world.

The German leaders derided America's entry into the war as a bluff. This is our answer.

The German Imperial Government was nearly fifty years in perfecting its military efficiency. In less than four months the American Republic has made such strides as to indicate that in less than two years' time the boasted superiority of German efficiency will have been discredited. There is such a thing as American efficiency, and time will prove that German effciency can not withstand it, fighting as it is for liberty, justice, and humanity.

In Wilmington, N. C., canning clubs have been organized among church societies and high school girls for the purpose of saving the surplus of perishable vegetables and fruits from the gardens of the city and truck farms of New Hanover County. These canning clubs are taking contracts from housewives of the city to fill their empty jars with vegetables and fruits.

A brilliant writer has said that our chief need in life is "some one to make us do what we can." What sovereign power can be more tender or stronger than the love of Christ? —Bishop Westcott.

THE HOME OF

Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR

Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company

J. S. FARMER, Manager

121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

Would you cut off the power while on a stiff up-grade?

It's just as foolish to "slow up" because conditions are not as smooth as you would like to have them

DON'T SHUT OFF THE POWER

See us about some businsss-building printing---today

Observer Printing House

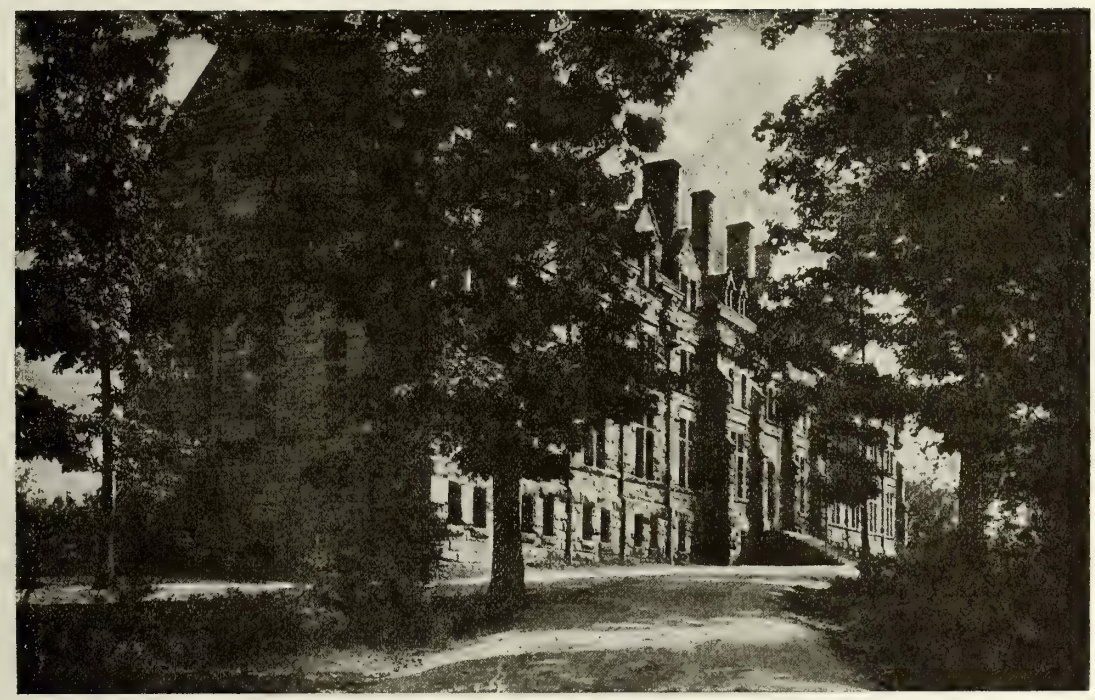
(INCORPORATED)

B. R. CATES, Manager CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



THE QUINTARD MEMORIAL BARRACKS
Sewanee Military Academy, Sewanee, Tenn.

Vol. VIII. No. 11. September, 1917.

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

76th Session Opens Sept. 20, 1917

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W, & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than tha Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. VIII **RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1917** **No. 11**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
St. Mary's School (Ill)	5
The Bishop's Appointments	7
Religious Education	7
The Apportionments for Missions and Education	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Charlotte	11
The District of Asheville	12
The Convocation of Colored Work	12
The Woman's Auxiliary	13
Social Service	14
The Thompson Orphanage	15

Editorial Brevities

By the first of September the Diocese of North Carolina paid $6,166.51 of its $7,014.00 apportionment for General Missions. The balance must be paid by October 31.

As the servant of humanity the Church must be ready to wrap bandages or plant potatoes, or do any other kind of practical service. But let us not forget, in these times, as never before, the Church's supreme task is to lead men in worship, to preach the gospel, to administer His sacraments faithfully, and to inspire the world with the Spirit of Christ.

The Church in our day must not be timid. She must boldly deliver her age-long message and fearlessly make her claim upon the allegiance of men for to her has been committed the divine secret that will unravel and solve the present tangle of the world's complexity. This is the day of the Church's greatest opportunity.

Several of our subscribers have complimented *The Carolina Churchman* on the change in apperance that we have undergone at the hands of our Raleigh publishers and we confess that we like our appearance too. One of our long-time subscribers and well known laymen, Mr. J. W. Schouler, of Winston-Salem, comments favorably on the news feature of our last issue and suggests that we have a correspondent in every parish. This we greatly desire and would appreciate it if, without further request from us, each minister would send us the name of some man or woman to whom we can look for parish news.

Let it not be said that noble America was ignoble in the treatment of her soldiers and sailors and callous to the fate of their dependents in this greatest war of all time.

The pending war insurance bill gives compensation not pensions; it fixes amounts definitely in advance instead of holding out the mere chance of gratities after the conclusion of peace. It saves the dependents from want and gives them the necessaries of life while their men are at the front. It deals with its heroes liberally for the sufferings that result from their disablement on the field of battle, and, if they die, it makes just provision for the loved ones who survive them. It fosters the helpless and dependant, the maimed and disabled, and recognizes the immensity of the Nation's debt to the valor and patriotism of her heroic sons.—W. G. McAdoo, Secretary of the Treasury.

A Worthy Editorial

The June issue of "*The Chronicle*" has a fine editorial entitled "God" which is a worthy expression of the meaning of religion which the stress of the times is bringing home to men of our generation. We dissent from the suggestion that the Church will ever lose her function which she received by Divine Endowment of the Holy Spirit, and from the other suggestion that she has ever lost this true conception of religion, however faulty she has been in past, but apart form this we commend the utterance to the careful attention of our readers.

"In Mr. Donald Hankey's remarkable book, 'A Student in Arms,' he is amazed to discover that plain men who believed in clean living, in generosity and humility, had yet not associated these principles with religion. After an incredibly stupid sermon before a first battle in which the chaplain tried to frighten the men into God's Kingdom, Mr. Hankey heard them discuss religion in such a way as to show that they identified it not with the good life, but with believing in miracles. It is really tragedy from the point of view of the Master who ever refused signs and miracles and appealed to life.

"For what is religion indeed but just this faith in the principles of right, of kindness and justice, and love, with the added faith that there is a God who cares about these things and will help the fellow who strives to live by them. Here is the great divide between the moral and religious man. The moral man believes he must in his own strength strive to lead the good life. The religious man believes—knows that there is a Comrade God, striving within his conscience and moral will to help him achieve the good life. Jesus Christ brings this Comrade God into a concrete manisfestation. Moreover, He adds the great fact of forgiveness. It is in Jesus Christ that the Comrade God of man says, 'Though you fail a thousand times and yet are sincere and desire the better life, I receive you—Go and sin no more—try again. Never mind your failure. I'm here to help you always.'

"Is there a revival of religion today? There is. It is a revival of faith in God. Let the Church recognize this and lead in it or her function will be taken from her and given to another. She must leave behind her the supra-mundane miracle working God and recognize the God that this age is rapidly discovering. He is the God within the process. He is the immortal, dynamic God, moving on from change to change, 'His soul wings never furled.' He is the God with a future, forgetting the things that are behind and reaching forth to the things before, and pressing on. He is the God of purpose, moving towards justice and freedom and the ideal. For all this He strives, yes, and fights. Men do not discover God today as One outside their lives, but within them, a 'Christ in them, the hope of glory.' Religion is not something added on to life, an extra, outside the every day activities. Religion is the discovery of God within the business and work of life where, working together in the dust and heat and drive of every day events, God and man carry life forward to new reaches of joy and moral power. Let the Church put the seal of her sympathetic appreciation on the great and increasing host who are finding a bigger thing through faith, through striving to obey such spiritual principles as generosity, humility, sacrifice, brotherhood, but have not yet dared to say they were religious. Let her return to the fundamental, primary truth that religion is believing in the living God in such a way as to recognize Jesus Chrsit whom He hath sent.

"The age is hungry for God. The striving for progress in science and business, the belief that Life has within it a purpose of good with which men may co-operate, the feeling that within the material order there is a spiritual order that men may obey for spiritual peace and victory,—what is this but God? It is for the Church to help the average man to see this. 'Who is He, Lord, that I might believe on Him?' 'I that speak to thee,' said Jesus, 'am He.' God is by our side.

"Closer is He than breathing,
And nearer than hands or feet."

Sewanee

The authorities at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., are expecting a large class of freshmen for the fall term.

The large percentage of upper classmen who volunteered for the Army and Navy, and were accepted, will deplete these classes, but a large class of new men will probably bring the attendance up to the average.

The Sewanee Military Academy, the preparatary department at Sewanee, will be well attended this fall. By the end of August applications for all vacant places had been sent in and others are still expected to be filed before the opening on September the twentieth.

The Indians are beginning a new chapel at the Chena Native Village, Alaska. Already logs are on the site and are peeled, ready for Mr. Drane to go down and start the building. The Indians are doing the work without pay, of course, but to encourage them, and to make the work more easy, Mr. Drane has promised that he would give lunch for each one who helped each day he helped. They hope to finish the chapel before the salmon begin to run, but if not it will go unfinished until next fall at freeze-up time.

The St. Mary's Fund

The Time Has Come for the Active Canvassing in This Diocese. What is Our Share?

We have been telling the readers of "*The Carolina Churchmen*" of the general progress of the movement to raise the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School. It must be evident to all that the time has now come when the Diocese of North Carolina must take the lead; subscribe her full quota, and set the pace for the other Carolina Dioceses affiliated with her in the ownership and development of this School. All four of the Carolina Diocese have approved the plan of the Trustees in raising the Fnud, but the geographical location of the school makes it incumbent upon the Diocese of North Carolina to take the lead. Besides this, a competent Committee has been organized in nearly every congregation in the Diocese, and these have selected a schedule of dates, beginning September 15th, for canvassing in co-operation with your Representative. So it looks as if the Diocese of North Carolina ought to complete its quota this fall.

What is Our Share?

The Trustees have not undertaken to apportion the $250,000 Fund among the Carolina Dioceses, but by figuring on the basis of 25,000 communicants of the Episcopal Church in the Carolinas, a general opinion seems to prevail as to what each Diocese should contribute to the cause. At least $75,000 seems to be expected from the Diocese of North Carolina. This seems to be a reasonable expectation in view of what has already been subscribed in this Diocese. Raleigh and two ther places have already given over $25,000 and Raleigh may be counted on for $5,000 more which will make a total of $30,000. Last month the Joint Committee of the three parishes in Charlotte decided to ask the people of that city to give at least $10,000. This, added, would make $40,000. Is it unresonable to expect the rest of the entire Diocese of North Carolina to raise as much as these four places? If each congregation and each individual is willing to do his share, there will be a full realization of our hopes.

A Few Large and Many Small Contributions.

Let us all remember that this is a popular canvass for subscriptions of $1,000 and less. There must be some subscriptions of $1,000. There ought to be at least fifty in the two Carolinas. There ought to be fifty more men and women who will give $500 each, payable in annual installments of $100 a year.

ST MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Then there ought to be five or ten thousand of smaller amounts, and every one should have some part in the Movement. Let every one give as he is able. The large gifts are necessary—the small gift will not be despised.

The Effect of the War.

In the end, the war will help our cause. During the three years before we entered the conflict, war-strained England gave two hundred and forty mil-

lion dollars to suffering Belgium. During the same time prosperous America gave only eight millions. Now our people are getting a new measure of things, and are learning to give.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

St. Mary's School

A Full Attendance in the Fall Anticipated—The New Lady Principal—Improvements in the Main Building.

Applications are still coming in and the prospect at this date is for a full School. The School will open formally on Thursday, September 20th.

The changes in the Faculty are unusually few. Mr. R. Blinn Owen, a member of the Music Faculty for eight years, in addition, assumes the duties of Director of the Music Departmetn, while Miss Dowd, who asked to be relieved of the responsibilties of Directorship, continues as a member of the Muisc Faculty in which she has for so long been useful. Miss Agnes H. Barton (S. M. S. '15), graduate of the University of North Carolina last commencement, will succeed Miss Julia Allen.

Miss Thomas, the Lady Principal, has left the School, to the profound regret of all. The School is fortunate in having secured in her place an old St. Mary's girl and North Carolinian, Miss Lucy Graham Hester. Miss Hester belongs to an old Granville County family, and is the sister of Rev. Dr. St.Clair Hester, of Brooklyn, a grduate of Chapel Hill, formerly assistant profressor of English there, and now chaplain of the North Carolina Society of New York City. Miss Hester has had long and useful experience in several girls' schools, and especially as principal of St. Margaret's Hall, Boise, Idaho, for seven years. For the past three years she has been Principal of Pembroke Hall at Hampton, Va.

The position of Housekeeper, vacated by Miss Lillian Fenner, will be filled by Mrs. W. M. Marriott, of Richmond, Va. Mrs M.arriott is well known to a number of the relatives and friends of the Rcetor, and brings to this position the experience and knowledge and personal charactertics which are necessary for this very important position.

All the students before leaving School were asked to promise to undertake some definite work of usefulness in view of the war conditions, and in very many cases they have done so.

A larger number than usual of our former students seem to be planning to teach, and it is pleasant know know how many of our students are now successful members of the teaching profession.

Mr. Owen of our Factulty was in charge of the Music Department of the Summer School at the State College in Raleigh, and Mr. Hagedorn filled that position at Chapel Hill, while a large number of our students have attended these and other summer schools.

Of the two competitive scholarships the Smedes Memorial (Alumnae), Scholarship was won by Miss Bertie E. Seawell, of Carthage, and the David R. Murchison by Miss Lucy London Anderson, of Fayetteville.

The usual busy time has been spent during the summer by the Rector and the office force, and all preparations have been made for the coming session. The most important improvement is a fine new floor in the parlor and hall of Main Building, and new furniture and other improvements in the parlor.

Dates

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte—Oct. 9, 10 and 11, in Christ Church, Cleveland.

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh—October 30 and 31, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew—Oct. 10-14, in Phialdelphia.

Special Meeting of the House of Bishops—Oct. 17, in Chicago.

The Synod of the Sourth Province—Nov. 13. 14 and 15, in Charleston, S. C.

War Will Increase Desire to Give

In reply to the question as to the possible effect of the war on the support of the many agencies in America for the relief of war sufferers in Europe, Dr. Fred P. Haggard, of the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief recently expressed his unqualified opinion that the exigencies of the war will tend to stiumlate rather than to diminsh giving. Dr. Haggard spoke on the basis of long association with benevolent organizations and a study of the financial barometer of such organizations in the belligerent countries. Inquiry reveals the fact that in England and in Canada very much larger amounts have been given for missions and other benevolent objects since the war began than ever before. Organizations which were formally under perpetual burdens of debt found themselves last year free from this encumbrance. It is believed that this experience will be repeated in America and that it will be found that the more people sacrifice on account of the war the more they will pour out their treasure for those who suffer.

The Bishop's Appointments, 1917

September.

30, Sunday, A .M., Williamsboro...
30, Sunday, P. M., Stovall.

October.

1, Monday, P. M., Middleburg.
5, Friday, P. M., Weldon.
6, Saturday, P. M., Littleton, St. Anna's.
7, Sunday, A. M., Littleton, St. Alban's.
9, Tuesday, P. M., Cleveland.
10, Wednesday, Convocation of Charlotte.
11, Thursday, A. M., Convocation of Charlotte.
11, Thursday, P. M., Statesville, Trinity.
12, Friday, P. M., Statesville, Holy Cross.
14, Sunday, A. M., Salisbury, St. Luke's.
14, Sunday, P. M., Rowan Co., St. Jude's.
14, Sunday Evening, Salisbury, St. Peter's.
17, Wednesday, Chicago.
18, Thursday, House of Bishops.
21, Sunday, A. M., Hillsboro.
21, Sunday, P. M., Burlington.
28, Sunday, A. M., Townesville, Consecration.
28, Sunday, P. M., Henderson, Holy Innocents'.
29, Monday, P. M., Henderson, St. Jonh's.
30, Tuesday, P. M., Oxford, St. Stephen's.
31, Wednesday Oxford, St. Stephen's.
1, Thursday, A. M., Convocation of Raleigh.

November.

1, Thursday, P. M., Satterwhite.
4, Sunday, A. M., Winston, St. Paul's.
4, Sunday, P. M., Winston, St. Stephen's.
6, Tuesday, P. M., Elkin.
7, Wednesday, P. M., Elkin.
8, Thursday, P. M., Greensboro, St. Andrews'
9, Friday, P. M., Greensboro, Redeemer.
10, Saturday, P. M., Greensboro, Redeemer.
11, Sunday, A. M., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
13, Tuesday, P. M., Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
14, Wednesday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
15, Thursday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
18, Sunday, A. M., Duke.
18, Sunday, P. M., Smithfield.
21, Wednesday, P. M., Jackson.
22, Thursday, P. M., Ringwood.
23, Friday, P. M., Enfield.
25, Sunday, A. M., Halifax.
25, Sunday, P. M., Scotland Neck.
30, Friday, P. M., Wilson, St. Mark's.

December.

3, Sunday, A. M., Wilson, St. Timothy's.
2, Sunday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.
3, Monday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.
4, Tuesday, P. M., Battleboro.
6, Thursday, P. M., Spring Hope.
7, Friday, P. M., Tarboro, St. Luke's.
9, Sunday, A. M., Tarboro, Calvary Church.
9, Sunday, P. M., Speed.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The Clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of the purpose and importance of this offering. They are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for confirmation before the service.

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft, August 25, 1917.

Religious Education

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER

Punctuality.

I purpose to mention nine qualities of the good teacher. The first is punctuality. The good teacher will be unfailingly present and unfailingly prompt. One of the principal reasons for the nervous prostrations of the clergy is the irregularity of Sunday-school teachers.

For impunctuality includes a multitude of sins. The unpunctual teacher is lacking in the ability of discipline. He is deficient in that sense of order which is at the heart of discipline. Even if he is able to control a class, he hampers himself by an initial disadvantage. He permits the class to make the first move. When he arrives upon the scene, the scholars have already opened the hour's proceedings. In most cases, youthful human nature being what it is, they have established a situation of cheerful disorder. They have begun in a spirit which is defiant both of the service and of the lesson. The tardy teacher must regain a rocky mile of lost ground and this he rarely succeeds in doing. The mental and moral defects which make him habitually late prevent him from taking the command. The wise teacher precedes his pupils. When they get to their seats they find him there already, prepared to receive them one by one, into an association of peace.

The unpunctual teacher is commonly deficient not only in the ability of discipline, but in the sense of duty. He is not obedient to the commands of conscience. He is not attentive to the inner voice. He will cheerfully take a class if he is asked to do so, but he does not understand that this act imposes upon him any serious responsibility. He accepts, as if it were an invitation to an afternoon tea, and if the weather is propitious and he has nothing else to do he goes. The tombstone of Mary Lyon, in the midst of the beautiful grounds of the college which she founded, bears these words: "There is nothing in the universe that I fear but that I shall not know all my duty, or shall fail to do it." It is a perfect expression of a Puritan conscience. That sentence will never be written on the tombstone of an unpunctual teacher.

The ability of discipline and the sense of duty are initial and essential to he work of a teacher. Without the sense of duty he cannot be depended upon to be prompt; without the ability of discipline he may not be of much use even if he is prompt. And both of these are inherent in the grace of punctuality.—Dean Hodges.

Accepted Apportionments for Missionary and Educational Work With Payments to September 1, 1917.

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Sept. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 25.00	$ 12.80	$ 1.50	$....	$ 3.00	$.....	$2.00	$....	$ 1.00	$....
Battleboro, St. John's	30.00	23.25	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	*250.00	263.94	13.75	1.60	27.50	.....	18.50	3.25	9.25	.....
Chapel H, Chapel of the Cross	150.00	136.84	6.50	.....	13.00	.....	8.50	.....	4.25	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	34.90	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	*2.00	25.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	*225.00	325.00	*11.25	11.25	*22.50	22.50	*15.00	15.00	*7.50	7.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's	*36.00	58.27	.75	.....	1.50	.....	1.00	.....	.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Michael's	36.00	19.85	3.25	.....	6.50	.....	4.50	.....	2.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	309.66	24.75	.....	49.50	.....	33.00	.....	16.50	.....
China Grove, Ascension	*6.00	19.76	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cleveland, Christ Church	14.00	2.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Concord, All Saints'	50.00	4.00	3.75	.....	7.50	.....	5.00	.....	2.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	45.00	43.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cunningham Chapel	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Davie County, Ascension	*15.00	16.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	.....	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	5.50	.....	2.75	.....
Durham, St. Phillip's	300.00	180.55	17.00	.....	34.00	.....	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Durham, St. Titus'	10.00	.30	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	5.90	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	*5.00	13.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elm City, Holy Trinity	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Enfield, Advent	*44.00	62.85	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Gaston, St. Luke's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Goshen, St. Paul's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Redeemer	6.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	*225.00	205.27	17.00	5.67	34.00	11.33	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	110.00	50.50	9.75	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00	19.79	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	24.50	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	425.00	419.70	18.00	.....	36.00	.....	24.00	.....	12.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	50.00	.....	8.25	.....	16.50	.....	11.00	.....	5.50	.....
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	*195.00	196.28	*8.25	8.25	*16.50	16.50	*11.00	11.00	*5.50	5.50
Iredell County, St. James	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Jackson, Chapel of the Savior	50.00	20.00	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Kittrell, St. James'	*33.00	33.00	*N	1.50	*N	3.00	N	.....	N	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	13.00	8.58	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Lawrence, Grace	15.00	6.42	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Leaksville, Ephinany	*45.00	45.22	2.00	.....	3.75	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Lexington, Grace	100.00	27.68	8.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.25	.....	5.25	.....
Littleton, St. Alban's	*50.00	57.00	2.25	.....	4.50	.....	3.00	.....	1.50	.....
Littleton, St. Anna's	10.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Mathias'	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's	*66.00	77.40	3.00	.75	6.00	1.50	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Madison, St. John's	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	45.00	11.25	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	8.45	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16.00	14.81	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Milton, Christ Church	2.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	55.00	10.87	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	6.00	.....	3.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	11.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Sept. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	19.74	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Orange County, St. Mary's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	100.00	52.37	8.10	5.40	16.20	10.80	10.80	.....	5.40	.....
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	23.79	1.80	.....	3.60	.....	2.40	.....	1.20	.....
Pittsboro, St. James'	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Raleigh, Christ Chrch	*550.00	694.95	*27.50	27.50	*55.00	55.00	36.50	.....	18.25	.....
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	*350.00	361.99	22.50	.....	45.00	.....	30.00	.....	15.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	36.00	4.00	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	*165.00	225.96	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	*165.00	194.23	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....	1.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	.....	1.50	.....	3.00	.....	2.00	.....	1.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	75.00	5.00	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	*27.00	31.60	*N	2.00	*N	2.00	N	.....	N	.....
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	35.00	29.45	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	*55.00	73.00	*4.20	4.20	*8.40	8.40	5.60	.....	2.80	.....
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	220.00	68.58	13.65	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00	230.20	16.50	4.12	33.00	8.25	22.00	.....	11.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	15.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	*3.00	3.11	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Scotland Neck, Trinity	*85.00	168.00	4.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.30	.....	2.65	.....
Selma, St. Gabriel's	*5.00	10.66	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Smithfield, St. Paul's	*20.00	22.40	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	.....	3.90	.....	7.80	.....	5.20	.....	2.60	.....
Speed, St. Mary's	22.00	13.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	*70.00	70.35	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	4.02	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Statesville, Holy Trinity	40.00	16.06	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Stokes County, Knowlhurst	.....	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel	*2.00	2.65	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Tarboro, Calvary	*360.00	377.24	18.25	.....	36.50	.....	24.20	.....	12.10	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke's	*30.00	39.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00	2.43	1.65	.....	3.30	.....	2.20	.....	1.10	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	99.90	7.80	.....	15.60	.....	10.50	.....	5.25	.....
Wake Forest, St. John's	15.00	7.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warren County, St. Luke's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, All Saints'	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	*40.00	66.00	7.50	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	.....	5.00	.....
Weldon, Grace	71.00	57.50	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	1.00	12.50	.....	25.00	.....	16.50	.....	8.25	.....
Williamston, St. John's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	200.00	171.92	15.00	.....	30.00	.....	20.00	.....	10.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Totals	7,014.00	6,166.51	362.40	72.24	679.75	142.53	446.85	26.00	224.05	13.00

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses, have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

*—Apportionment paid or overpaid.

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

HAMLET.

Rev. and Mrs. J. Frederick Burg are leading the van of patriotism in Hamlet—Mr. Burg as an expert gardner increasing the food supply and Mrs. Burg by work with the young people for the Red Cross. "The Hamlet Messenger" mentions their several activities. In an editorial on "Gardening for Pleasure and Profit" the editor features Mr. Burg's garden:

"Rev. J. F. Burg, the popular rector of All Saints Episcopal Church, can do other things besides shepherding his flock. He is doing 'his bit' in adding to the world's supplies in food, for his leisure hours have been spent in cultivating a garden. Rev. Mr. Burg has shown skill in producing fine tomatoes, cabbage, corn, field peas, canteloupes, cucumbers, and last, but not least, he has grown a splendid lot of navy beans, for he has already gathered five quarts for winter use of this unusual bean of the gardens of this section."

Of Mrs. Burg's Red Cross work the paper says, in part:

"Mrs. Burg calls it her 'Little Red Cross Auxiliary,' the children ranging in age from four to sixteen years They are called an auxiliary because they are doing a work of real helpfulness for the boys at the front.

They have in the nine weeks of their existence as an organization, made 40 'comfort kits,' and are now busy filling them with such articles as are needful for the boys in camp and hospital.

"The organization consists of the following officers and members: Mrs. J. F. Burg, President, ex-officio; Miss Florabel Snipes, President; Miss Lola Stephenson, Secretary; Miss Anna Sandford, Treasurer; Miss Mary Hitt, Miss Atowa Hitt, Miss Daisy Stephenson, Miss Dorothy Cannon, Miss Helen Cannon, Miss Margaret Snipes, Miss Margaretta Sanford.

HILLSBORO.

The Rev. Wm. D. Benton, D.D., of Fredonia, N. Y., has accepted a call to St. Matthews' Church, Hillsboro, and will assume charge the first of October. Dr. Benton will occupy the rectory. Archdeacon Lawrence, the recent incumbent, will vacate the rectory, but retain his residence in Hillsboro. The new rector already has friends in this Diocese.

The local paper of Fredonia, N. Y., carries the following notice of Doctor Benton's departure:

"Last Sunday, Rev. Dr. William DeLancey Benton, who has been Rector of Trinity Church eight years last January, announced that he would resign from the parish on Sunday, September 30. He has a call to a church in Hillsboro, North Carolina, and has accepted it. He has visited the town and likes the people and they like him. Dr. and Mrs. Benton could hardly endure another winter in this climate and they are going where the climate is ideal. All hope that they will be very much benefitted. Trinity Church will not easily find so accomplished a reader and preacher as Dr. Benton, or one who will perform his duties so pleasantly, always retaining the respect and good will of the community. Mrs. Benton will be greatly missed in the choir. Best wishes of all will go with them."

Action of the Vestry.

Trinity Parish, Fredonia, N. Y., August 9, 1917.

At a meeting of the Wardens and Vestrymen of this Parish, held this day at the office of one of the Wardens, Mr. Arthur R. Moore, was received the resignation of our Rector, Rev. Dr. William DeLancey Benton, with request that such resignation take effect on the 30th day of next month, September 30, 1917. Dr. Benton finds that it is necessary for the health of himself and Mrs. Benton to seek a milder climate, and therefore will accept the call of Saint Matthew's Church in Hillsboro, North Carolina. Under these circumstances we feel constrained to release him from his connection here although we realize that Trinity Parish will not easily find another Rector so accomplished in his duties as Dr. Benton. It is eight years last January since Dr. Benton began his services as Rector of this Parish and he and his wife have endeared themselves to our people and rendered perfect service in the chancel and in the choir. Mrs. Benton's valuable work in maintaining the high standard of our church music will not be forgotten. Dr. Benton is a superior preacher and reader and his service in this parish has been a model of faithfulness and churchly dignity, without discords. Every member of the parish wishes him and his wife a delightful life in their new home. The strong ties of affection that have been formed during their life here will be hard to sever, but in view of all the circumstances that have been narrated, we, the Vestry of Trinity Parish, hereby accept the resignation of our beloved Rector, Rev. Dr. William DeLancey Benton, to take effect on September 30, 1917.

Adopted unanimously.

S. T. CROCKER, Clerk.

ARCHDEACON LAWRENCE'S LETTER.

Wendell and Wake Forest—The War and Giving.

The archdeaconal Ford has been busy of late. Already it has covered about one thousand miles in the work of the Convocation, and in the next month I hope it will do more.

Fortunately, at the present time, all the regular fields are cared for by the various clergy of the Convocation. So I have tried to give services where there was a vacancy, or where no congregation is organized. I have been twice to Wendell, the second time holding service in the auditorium of the school. At this place the Church has a splendid lot, and some four hundred dollars in hand. Though we hope to build some time, it seems wise, with the present high prices of material and labor, to confine efforts to raising money, and to wait for more favorable times before building. The same condition prevails at Wake Forest. There we have the use of a union chapel in which to worship, but as it is two miles from town, only those who own conveyances are able to attend services. It is planned to build the new church in the town, and a lot has been secured.

I should like to add a word in general about giving. Almost every man, whether he be engaged in business or farming, or some other occupation, is making more money today than ever before. It is true that the cost of living is higher, and that the Red Cross, war taxes, and other war demands are asking and requiring much more. But the outstanding fact is that we have entered the war to maintain the principles of Christianity. If we win a material victory but give up our spiritual aims, we have accomplished nothing for the good of mankind. The world is not one whit safer for democracy than it was before. Above everything else, we must maintain our Christian ideals. To do that we must maintain the Church. So now, of all times, the gifts for the Church's work should be generous and large.

A. S. LAWRENCE.

August 27, 1917.

In view of the fact that the close of the fiscal year of the Board of Missions has been pushed forward, the treasurer, George Gordon King, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, is most anxious lest the Church at large delay sending in the items of the apportionment until the last moment. In these days of many appeals it is imperative that the well-established work and mission of the Church be provided for as usual.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for nine months, April 1 to December 31, 1917.

	Apportionment Apr. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1917	Amount Due Sept. 1, 1917.	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 37.50	$25.00	$25.00	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	112.50	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	112.50	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orph.)	30.00	20.00	10.87	9.13
Charlotte, St. Peter's	150.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	4.50	3.00	.....	3.00
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	10.00	5.12	4.88
China Grove, Ascension	15.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	45.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	27.00	18.00	9.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	3.00	2.00	3.00	.....
Germanton, St. Phillip's	3.75	2.50	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	93.75	62.50	31.25	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	93.75	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	18.75	12.50	6.25	6.25
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James	75.0	5.00	2.50	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	22.50	15.00	.....	15.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	6.00	4.00	2.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace	45.00	30.00	15.00	15.00
Mayodan, Messiah	37.50	25.00	12.50	12 50
Monroe, St. Paul's	37.50	25.00	19.00	6.00
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	3.75	2.50	.....	2.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	7.50	5.00	.....	5 00
Rockingham, Messiah	18.75	12.50	18.75	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	37.50	25.00	.....	25.00
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	7.50	5.00	11.15	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	22.50	15.00	.....	15.00
Rowan, St. George's	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Rowan, St. Jude's	6.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Rowan, St. Matthew's	3.75	2.50	2.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	150.00	100.00	80.40	19.60
Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.25	3.50	1.20	2.30
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.25	3.50	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Statesville, Trinity	37.50	25.00	1250	12.50
Stoneville, Emanuel	3.75	2.50	1.25	1.25
Thomasville Mission	3.75	2.50	.....	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	9.00	6.00	3.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	131.25	87.50	43.75	43.75
Total	$1,723.50			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

The next annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation will be held in Christ Church, Cleveland, beginning Tuesday evening, October 9th, and continuing until Thursday noon.

A full representation of clerical and lay delegates is earnestly desired.

Delegates will kindly notify Mr. W. Frank Thompson, Cleveland, AT LEAST TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE, stating on what train they may be expected.

THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT.

WM. H. HARDIN.
Archdeacon.

ARCHDEACON HARDIN'S LETTER.

A Good Word for "The Carolina Churchman"—Other Items.

First of all, I wish to congratulate the Editor and Business Manager on the very improved appearance of the August issue of The Churchman, which, with the new features that have been added, makes it one of the very best Diocesan papers we have seen to date indeed it seems as if little more can be done along the line of betterment, until—as the Editor states—a more sympathetic local co-operation can be secured in the way of news gathering, and a larger subscription list. If our good brethren, both clerical and lay—would exercise the same diligence in this respect as is being manifested by our friends of other communions, our paper could be made self-supporting, and more truly fulfill its mission as the official organ of the Diocese. The more closely our people are kept in touch with the missionary activities of the Church, not only in our own Diocese, but in the Church at large, the greater will be their interest, and as a natural sequence, the more generous their offerings.

Let us, dear reader, arouse ourselves from our dreary slumber of irresponsibility in this matter, put our shoulders to the wheel with the avowed determination of making our Diocesan paper the peer of any other similar publication in the entire American Church.

Reidsville and Mayodan.

The first Sunday in August, it was the privilege of the writer to conduct morning service in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, in preparation for the Bishop's visitation at 8:00 in the evening. Despite the excessively hot weather, the attendance was excellent. Since the removal of the Rev. Mr. LeBlanc to Gastonia, the Parish has been vacant; however, through the kindness of Brothers Gordon and Harizell, occasional services have

been held. The Rev. Theo. Stroup, a recent graduate of the Va. Seminary, is to take over this work, on or about September 1st, and will also give Milton and Cunningham a monthly service.

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur is supplying at Mayodan for the summer, and it is to be regretted that he cannot remain permanently in this field. Under his efficient leadership the work is showing signs of renewed life and activity.

Preaching Missions.

During July the Rev. Messrs. Owens and Jackson conducted a most successful mission in St. Mark's Church, Long Creek, Mecklenburg County. The Archdacon was present the last two days, and preached twice. The Bishop made his annual visitation the Sunday following, and confirmed a class of seven. Brother Jackson is doing a splendid work at St. Mark's, and has greatly endeared himself to the people of the entire community, irrespective of religious affiliation.

The Rev. Messrs. Thos. L. Trott and Arthur W. Taylor will conduct a week's mission in St. Timothy's Church, near Olive Branch, Union County, beginning Sunday, the 19th, and the Rev. Robert B. Owens at Christ Church, Cleveland, the week following. Other preaching missions are being planned for the early autumn, of which more will be said in our next letter.

Notice!

The next annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation will be held in Christ Church, Cleveland, beginning Tuesday evening, October 9th, and continuing until Thursday noon. An interesting program is being prepared, and we hope for a full representation of clerical and lay delegates. W. H. H.

CONCORD.

It is understood that the Rev. Samuel M. Hanff, of Wadesboro, has been called to All Saints Church, Concord, and that he will take charge during the month of October. The Vestry are preparing to build a rectory and have the necessary funds in sight.

SALISBURY.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Luke's Church, is conducting a class in conversational French for the benefit of the soldiers of Company 4 of the Coast Artillery. This, with his duties as chairman of the local chapter of the Red Cross and as a member of the Home Guard, keep him very busy at this time.

WINSTON-SALEM'S NEW RECTOR.

After a vacancy of more than six months, the rectorship of St Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, was filled in June by the coming of Rev. Phillips S. Gilmer. The people of the Parish feel that they have at last secured the right man to fill the place made vacant by the resignation of Rev. Henry T. Cocke. Mr. Gilmer is a young and vigorous man under thirty-five years of age, and reputed to be a good preacher and of an attractive and forceful personality. He came to his new Parish from Summerfield, near Boston, Mass,, but formerly had a charge in Virginia. He belongs to a New England family, but is very fond of the South and its people.

St. Paul's has a very active Vestry who feel enthusiastic over the outlook of the Parish. They are now arranging to have the interior of the church painted and also discussing plans for building a parish house at some future time.

GRACE CHURCH, LEXINGTON.

The new Rectory was completed the last of August. It is a neat two-story house of eight rooms, and admirably suited to its location on the church lot.

Although many of the members have been away during the summer, the Sunday-school has been kept open, and the attendance has reached the high-water mark of 35. The Sunday-school near Erlanger, north of town, has an average attendance of 50 every Sunday; this congregation is still without a building, but only the present shortage of lumber is holding back its erection.

Lieutenant Francis L. Hill, U. S. A., is representing this Parish in the army. He is in training at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

Church of the Ascension, China Grove

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, from this place, has been serving the Mayodan missions during July and August. He leaves soon to take a position with the Student Volunteer Movement.

Private Jesse W. Norris, U. S. A., with the 46th Aero Squadron at Fort Kelly, San Antonio, Texas, acted as lay-leader in Ascension Church and served as its Sunday-school Treasurer before his departure to join the colors.

Gallaway Memorial Church, Elkin, is now being ministered to by Rev. Joseph D. C. Wilson, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, District of Asheville.

In that worthiest of all struggles —the struggle for self-mastery and goodness—we are far less patient with ourselves than God is with us. —Holland.

District of Asheville

WILLIAM ALMAN BERRY DIES AT HOME OF SON

Wilkesboro, Aug. 29.—Dr. William Alman Berry died Saturday afternoon at 4:30 at the home of his son, A. Hazel Berry, after a long illness.

Dr. Berry was born May 17, 1851. He was married to Miss Alice Elizabeth Leadbetter December 31, 1878. She died in 1895.

Dr. Berry moved to Wilkesboro from Iredell County in 1888 and he engaged in the drug business for several years. The deceased was born and reared in Sampson County. There were five sons and one daughter born to this union, two sons survive, William F., and A. Hazel Berry, and one brother, Ancieux Howard Berry, only survivor of twelve brothers and sisters.

The funeral was conducted by Rev. Joe D. C. Wilson, Sunday at 3 o'clock at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, of which he had been a devout member for 25 years. The pallbearers were Dr. R. M. Brame, T. B. Finley, C Call, C. F. Morrison, J. T. Finley, R. N. Hackett, E. M. Blackburn and W. R. Absher and the honorary pallbearers, L. M. Pharr, J. W. White, R. A. Spainhour, J. L. Webster, J. A. Forester, J. T. Ferguson, Dr. W. C. Green. The interment was in the Episcopalian cemetery.

Dr. Berry was senior warden of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, for several years

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

PROGRAM

The Sixteenth Annual Convocation of the Archdeaconry for Colored People, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, August 29-September 2, 1917.

Wednesday Evening, August 29.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer, and Annual Sermon by the Rev. Robert N. Perry, St. Mark's Church, Wilson, N. C.

Thursday, August 30th.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Archdeacon and the Rector of the Parish.

10:30 A. M.—(1) Bishop's Address. (2) Archdeacon's Report. (3) Treasurer's Report. Appointment of Committees: On Credentials; On Finance; On State of the Church; On

Appropriation; On Education; On Resolutions; On Printing.

12:00 M.—Prayers for Missions.

1:00 P. M.—Recess.

3:00 P. M.—Report of Committee on Credentials. Report of Executive Committee. Miscellaneous Business.

6:00 P. M.—Recess.

8:15 P. M.—Missionary Service. Addresses: (a) How May the Church's Burdens be Best Borne? (b) "Necessity of Our Parochial Schools." (c) "The Church Pension Fund."

Friday, August 31st.

7:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion (Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary.)

9:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Reports of Committees. Miscellaneous Business.

10:00 A. M.—Business Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

12:00 M.—Prayer for Missions.

1:00 P. M.—Recess.

3:00 P. M.—Reports of Committees. Discussions.

6:00 P. M.—Recess.

8:15 P. M.—Public Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Saturday, September 1st.

7:00 A. M.—Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Reading of Minutes of Previous Sessions. Other Business.

12:00 M.—Prayer for Missions.

1:00 P. M.—Recess.

Sunday, September 2nd.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer. Sermon and Celebration of the Holy Communion by Archdeacon Delany.

4:00 P. M.—Sunday School Service. Addresses by Mr. C. M. Dancy and Mr. W. J. Lathan.

8:00 P. M.—Choral Even Song. Missionary Addresses: Rev. Joseph H. Hudson, Dr. W. L. Joyner.

It is expected that the Rev. Milton M. Weston, who has been called to the Rectorate of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, will be instituted during the Convocation. The Rev. Mr. Weston succeeds the Rev. John W. Perry.

BISHOP ISRAEL'S SAFE ARRIVAL.

Bishop Israel sailed for England on the "Baltic" on July 9, in advance of his unit. and a cable message from him as well as word from the White Star Line Company announces his safe arrival at an English port on Friday, July 20.

The Bishop, has been appointed Chaplain to the University of Pennsylvania Base Hospital Unit Number 20.

If you have only one talent, use it. Few of us have five.

Give what you can, but if grudge goes with it, keep it.

Woman's Auxiliary

THE NEW UNITED OFFERING TREASURER FOR THE DIOCESE.

The Auxiliary rejoices in the fact that Mrs. William A. Hoke has accepted the appointment, by the Bishop, as Diocesan Treasurer of the United Offering, and all communications relating to the United Offering should be addressed to her at Raleigh.

The Bishop has appointed the following members of the Auxiliary as Delegates to the meeting of the Auxiliary to be held in connection with the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, which meets in Charleston on November 13th.

Miss Kate Cheshire, Diocesan President.

Miss Emma Hall, Educational Secretary.

Mrs. Wm. A .Hoke, United Offering Treasurer.

Mrs .T. W. Bickett.

NOTES ON THE BLUE RIDGE CONFERENCE.

Twenty-eight Episcopalians were present and one hundred are expected next year, for Dr. Sturgis and Miss Lindley, and Miss Tillotson, from the Missions House, and Miss Bertha Richards will lead classes, and Bishops Lloyd and other Bishops will likely be there.

Dr. H. H. Horne, a native of this State and Professor of the History of Education in New York University, will again have a Normal Class. Can't we **send** from this Diocese 20 college-trained **young** men and women to be trained by Dr. Horne and Miss Lindley or Miss Tillotson to teach Missions scientifically?

Miss Lindley and Miss Richards and Miss Tillotson illustrate the Columbia method of teaching and it is a rare opportunity to have both the New York University and the Columbia University methods at Blue Ridge —and taught by expert teachers.

There are opportunities for those not expecting to lead study classes too: classes for Sunday-school teachers, classes for those who must preside at missionary meetings, Bible classes and so on.

Blue Ridge is a place to have a good time. Among the social events of interest was a North Carolina dinner, given Mrs. Bickett. The decorations were charming and the whole dining-room arose to the occasion. After sixteen toasts had been given to prominent North Carolinians and leaders of the Conference, Mrs. Bickett delivered a message from Governor Bickett to the Conference.

At the next summer conference our Educational Secretary, Dr. W. C. Sturgis, will lead the Intercessions every day and will also lead a daily Bible Class.

ONE OF THE MANY INTERESTS OF OUR GOVERNOR'S WIFE.

I have been asked so many times "What is Blue Ridge?" or "Where is Blue Ridge?" that I feel it is not amiss to tell something of a place that means so much to so many people.

Robert Lee Hall with its surrounding cottages, auditorium and dining-hall is located at Blue Ridge, two miles from Black Mountain on a beautiful eminence encircled by the "Everlasting Hills." Delightful walks and drives abound in all directions and the acres of woods are beautiful with rhododendron, azaleas and other wild flowers; while at the foot of the hill is a wonderful spring, cool, clear and delicious.

Blue Ridge is a place of conferences. Robert Lee Hall was built by the Y. M. C. A. and throughout the summer and early fall people come from far and near to these meetings to discuss worrying problems and with the aid of noted leaders and teachers to solve many of these for the benefit of mankind. All denominations are represented here, and no one who comes "in His Name" is denied.

These summer conferences are being held by Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A. War Secretaries Y. W. C A., Southern Missionary Society, Sociological Society and Mob Violence Conference.

The Southern Missionary Conference which I recently attended, was a refreshment and an inspiration.

The bugle blew at six o'clock. At half past six various prayer groups assembled in the woods on the mountain side for the "Morning Watch," an inspiring half hour with the "King of Kings." A simple and wholesome breakfast at seven o'clock was followed by an hour and a half for rest or study. From nine to twelve classes were held under competent and gifted instructors. Of the numerous courses offered I attended "The Upward Path," a discussion of the Race Problem, "The Bible, a Missionary Message," and and "The South Today," from all of which I gained much. At noon intercessory prayer was said. A simple but abundant dinner was followed by three hours' recreation or rest At half past five the Story Hour was held in front of the veranda. Charming stories of all lands by people from various places and countries made this a most delightful period.

The vesper service in the light of the setting sun brought to all a

sweet and hallowed benediction.

Hills wrapped in gray, standing
along the west,
Clouds dimly lighted gathering
slowly
The star of peace at watch above the
crest,
Oh, holy, holy, holy!

I trust that very many of our Church people will gather there next year. The splendid lectures, the wonderful instructors in the things that mean so much to us, spiritually, the gathering together in the spirit of love and good fellowship, to worship and to be refreshed and inspired by the Holy Spirit that seems there so near, will make us all feel it is good for us to be there.

God seems nearer there, and the spirit of peace on earth, good will to men dwells there.

F. N. Y. BICKETT.
—From "The State Journal."

DISTRICT MEETING AT WILLIAMSBORO.

Eight of the Ten Districts Were Represented—Five Clergy Present—Dinner Served in the Grove.

The district meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church met Wednesday at Williamsboro in St. John's Church. There were about one hundred and fifty people attended, eight districts out of the ten represented. The five clergy present were Rev. A. S. Lawrence, of Hillsboro; Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, of Roanoke Rapids; Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, of Oxford; and Rev. I. W. Hughes, and Rev. B. M. Walton, of Henderson.

The morning session was opened with the celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. I. W. Hughes officiating.

The meeting for women was presided over by Mrs. S. P. Cooper, who made an address on the United Offering. Talks were made by Mrs. H. G. Cooper, of Oxford, on Intercession; Mrs. De La Croix, of Oxford, on Missionary Reading; Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, on Bible Reading; Rev. A. S. Lawrence, on Volunteers for Mission Canvass; Mrs. W. D. Burwell, on raising the amount of money for disposal by Bishop Cheshire; Miss Claudia Hunter, on How We Can Double North Carolina's Apportionment for General Missions; Mrs. I. W. Hughes on the New Junior plan.

A bountiful dinner was served on the grounds, and the several basket fulls were sent to the needy and sick.

The afternoon session opened with a missionary play given by the children under the directions of Mrs. I. W. Hughes. Special prayers were offered for the nation, its army and navy, and bidding prayers were offered for the eight different subjects presented.

Mrs. Howard F. Jones, of Warrenton, read a leter from Miss Bessie Blacknall, who is doing missionary work in Alaska. Rev. Lewis Taylor conducted the noon day prayer, all standing in the grove.

This is the third session of the district meeting to be held at St. John's Church, and attending the meeting Wednesday were people from Hillsboro, Warrenton, Townsville, Henderson, Kittrell, Raleigh, Ridgeway, and Charlotte.

Social Service

SOCIAL SERVICE IN CONCRETE TERMS.

The Girls' Friendly Society, in Raleigh, a Fine Example.

From time to time and in various ways, the Diocesan Social Service Commission has endeavored to discover the work which is being done in this Diocese along the lines of social service. It has not found the interest and effort sufficient to give any marked degree of encouragement, but is grateful for such interest and effort as has been found. It is the intenion of the Commission to use this Department for the purpose of giving information relative to principles and methods, ways and means, of social service, and especially to set forth the work in our own Diocese. Some parishes, under the leadership of interested rectors, are doing work which deserves attention, and we hope that these ventures in social service will be an inspiration to other parishes, and that the examples will be emulated.

As a starter in this direction, attention is called to a splendid work carried on by the Girls' Friendly Society, Raleigh, N. C. A member of the Commission made a special visit to Christ Church Parish in order to acquaint himself with the work, and be able to convey a first-hand impression of it to our readers. Notice of this work has already appeared in the columns of this paper, but not from the standpoint of social service. While primarily not a social service organization, the Girls' Friendly Society does much work which can be distinctly so classified.

The writer had the privilege of attending a meeting of the Branch in Christ Church, which with the Branch in the Church of the Good Shepherd, carries on the work which forms the subject of this article. The meeting was held in the Parish House of Christ Church, which building in itself is a venture in Social Service, since it is an expression of the Parish' desire to serve the community. Its architectural beauty and large, well arranged rooms adapt it to be an inspiration and to serve admirably as a social center. The meeting was well attended, reverence and devotion marking the religious exercises, and the social recreation which came afterwards was entered into with great enthusiasm. This feature was restful, helpful, enjoyable and marked with a commonse-sense, sanctified ideal of the social life. A social center which provides wholesome amusements is a tremendous social asset. Miss Mary Page, now leader of this branch, and other consecrated young women in the Parish, are working with the vision of service through the Girls' Friendly Society.

This branch of the Girls' Friendly Society and the Good Shepherd branch, backed by both Parishes and the community, have been conducting a Lodge in which girls employed in Raleigh may find a home and board at actual cost. An excellent building has been secured and fitted admirably for its purpose. It has 14 large rooms and can accommodate 28 girls. The rooms are tastily, substantially and comfortably furnished. Miss Meares is the capable matron in charge and has a genuine and sympathetic interest in the girls. This Lodge gives to the girls a really refined home with all the safeguards, and, at the same time, the freedom of their own homes. The board is from three to four dollars per week—actual cost, the whole building being fitted by interested persons in the parishes and the community.

This is Social Service. In work of this kind the Girls' Friendly Society may count itself among those forces which are seeking to bring about the Kingdom of God on earth. Such a work is not charity. In conducting this Lodge there is no intention of giving anything to anybody, but to provide the opportunity for persons to work at their tasks, and enjoy life safe from the evils which lurk in society to hurt and prey upon the unprotected. Such work ought to be done everywhere where there are groups of workers who do not enjoy the protection of a Christian home.

And here is where the work of the Church comes in. It may not be the duty of the Church directly to furnish this protecion, though it is good for her to point the way by example. But she should see to it that society itself does it. The Church has a wonderful power, if she will but draw upon it. The Gos-

pel which she preaches must be the Gospel that it is full of hope to a present society, as well as inclusive of a hope of a glorious life hereafter. By protesting against social evils, insisting upon higher standards, influencing protective legislation and providing opportunities for safe work and wholesome recreation she can create an influence and point the way to a social order which fulfills the human hope of happiness and the sense of justice. Then shall it be truly said of her that she is "The salt of the earth: the leaven which leavens the whole lump."

A point to be noted here, is this—no parish will do social service unless the rector leads the way. The writer hopes to be pardoned for a personal reference here, but he feels so strongly that a leader with a vision of service is responsible for the spirit of service which he found in this historic Christ Church Parish. Rector and parish are mutually reflective. For years this Parish has had a Rector with a vision of service, and he has had a congregation ready to follow his leadership. This spirit is not confined to Christ Church Parish, but it is with this Parish that the writer has the most intimate acquaintance. The rectors **MUST** take the lead; the people will follow.

It may not be necessary or expedient that just such work be done in every parish, but there is a particular work which can be done in every one. Get the principles of social service—the details can be worked out in service of some sort in every parish.

Our recommendations asked that there be a study class organized in every parish. This can be done if the rector is interested. Information is necessary before service can be secured. Organize a class in your parish.

This gem appears in one of the answers to our questionaire: "The members are doing much unorganized, untabulated, uncataloged, unheralded good." I wonder if that is underestimated, or understated. It reminds one of the Irishman's clock: "If it will run eight days without winding, how long would it run if wound up?"

SHOULD REVERSE IT.

Suffragists are refusing to have the Encyclopedia Americana in their libraries, for under the subject "Eve" it merely says, "See Adam."—New York Evening Post.

A man with rheumatism joined the Christian Scientists, and was asked, says the Homiletic Review: "Did Christian Science cure you of rheumatism?" "No, but rheumatism cured me of Christian Science."

Thompson Orphanage

And Training Institution

TEN LITTLE MAIDENS.

One morning as the superintendent of the Orphanage looked out of his office window, he saw Mrs. Smith with a group of girls starting for the Red Cross headquarters, and the look inspired the following lines:

Ten little maidens give their heads a toss,
And off they go for the Charlotte Red Cross

Ten little maidens, all in a row,
Some for to cut, and some for to sew.

Ten little maidens, all in white,
Go to help the soldiers fight.

These little maids are orphanage girls,
Some with hair straight, and some with curls.

To "do our bit" to help our boys,
Is the slogan they act without much noise.

They are in this fight, and they are in to win,
But they'll have to do it by saving at the bin.

Then let us all try to keep the same pace,
And before very long we will whip the German race.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

We have had a healthy and happy summer at the Orphanage, and on the 12th of this month the children will be ready to take up their books again. Miss Andrews returned from her vacation the 14th of last month. Her place was filled during her absence by Miss Robards who spent a few days at the Orphanage before returning to her home in Henderson. She helped us out at a time when she was much needed, and we appreciated it very much. On the last Sunday in July Mary Wade, one of our old girls, came over from Concord, and spent the afternoon with us.

On the first of last month Thomas Atkinson Murdock, one of our old boys, for some time a member of the 2nd N. C. Regiment, stopped over en route from Goldsboro to Greenville, S. C., and took dinner with us. Thomas makes a fine looking soldier, and is very enthusiastic about the cause. He appreciates what the Orphanage did for him, and says he wishes he had studied more while he was here.

On the same day Mrs. Wooldridge returnd from her vacation ,and during her absence her place was filled by Misses Mary and Susan Smith.

On the 4th of last month Benjamin and Francis Nash came in from Raleigh, and were placed in Thompson Hall. On the following Tuesday Alric and Hazel Edwards were brought here by Mr. James from Edward, and they, also, were placed in Thompson Hall.

On the eve of the Feast of the Transfiguration a Joint Intercessory Auxiliary service was held in the Orphanage chapel, and the offerings were devoted to the support of the Orphanage. Mrs. J. C. Horner gave an interesting account of the Blue Ridge Conference, and Miss Emma Hall was to have spoken on the Gulfport Conference, but was detained at home by sickness in the family.

The Rev. J. F. Burg, of Hamlet, came to the Orphanage on the 8th of last month, and was examined for Priest's Orders by the superintendent, and the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Tilmothy Julian, one of our old boys, is with the Forty-fifth Company, U. S. Marines, and was with the first expedition of U. S. Marines to place the American flag upon the firing line in France. Before going abroad he was with a Machine Gun company on the Mexican border.

During the summer vacation the children who do not go home always have a picnic, and they generally go out to Lakewood Park, but this time they remained at home, and had the picnic on their own beautiful lawn. The tables were set beneath the trees on the freshly mown grass, and after the children had played various games from four to six o'clock the ladies served sandwiches, ice cream and cake, and it is needless to say that it was all very much enjoyed. The watermelons were reserved till the next day, and so the children had a double treat. All of our city clergy were present except the Rev. Mr. Jackson, who was off on his vacation. Some of the ladies joined in the games with the children, and altogether it was a very pleasant occasion.

Ina Allen left on the 18th of last month, and went to stay with her father who lives at Roanoke Rapids. Ina is a nice girl, and we hope she will do well.

On the 21st of last month Mrs. Thornton went to visit her daughters at Baltimore and elsewhere, and we hope she will have a pleasant trip.

Mr. Thornton is furnishing the children with a plenty of milk and vegetables, and their looks show that they are faring well.

The ladies and children have put up over five hundred quarts of fruit and vegetables, and we hope they will put up a good deal more before they stop, but they will not have more than the children can eat, and so we hope that our friends

are not going to forget us when they do their own canning.

Look at the cash receipts—$137.48! How far do you suppose that amount will go towards feeding and clothing seventy-five children for a month? We need stockings for boys and girls, sizes from 9 to 10 1-2; pants for boys from six to fourteen; blouses and shirtwaists, sheets and towels. Take care of the soldier boys, but don't forget your adopted children here at the Orphanage.

Cash contributions received from July 10th to August 10th:

Ansonville, Gen. W. A. Smith	10.00
Bath, S. St. Thomas' Church	$ .75
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	2.00
Charlotte, "One Day's Income"	3.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Robards	2.00
Chapel Hill, S. S. Chapel of the Cross	2.00
Edward, Mrs. Sarah F. Edwards	12.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S.	5.25
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany	1.25
Pittsboro, S. S. St. Bartholomew's Church	5.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.50
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	4.50
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints' Church	4.15
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	10.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.00
Salisbury, W. A., St. Lukes' Parish	15.00
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	.95
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	2.63
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Wilson, Dr. C. E. Moore	15.00
Total	$137.48

Contributions in Kind.

Box of clothing, etc., J. A., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan; box of clothing and shoes, Mrs. A. C. Zollicoffer, Huderson; 10 pairs hose, Mrs. R. J. Walker, Charlotte; 2 bushels meal, Mrs. Julia Campbell, Bath; dress and blouse for Leta May Turner, Mrs. L. Orphelia, Rocky Mt.; 1 pair stockings, 14 Wall St., New York; a lot of paper dolls from little Emily Smithwick, Merry Hill.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	85.63
Amount still to be remitted	94.37

Contributions from July 6th to August 6th.

From a friend of the Orphans, Hillsborough, N. C.	$2.00
Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, N. C., through Miss Ola Brown	1.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junita, Colo., through their grandmother	.75
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar	.25
Junior Auxiliary Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron	1.00
Total	$5.25

My dear Children:

Only five dollars and a quarter! And we represent the Junior Auxiliary and the Sunday-school, and the individual children in an entire Diocse! And it is pitiful, helpless orphans for whom we are working! The first money came with the statement that it was for the Sewing School Teacher's Salary, from a friend of the Orphans, and we thank the "friend" very heartily and only wish we had many more of the same sort. Then our good friend at Cooleemee says:

"My dear Miss Rebecca:—Find enclosed check for $1.00 from the Junior Guild of Good Shepherd, check for sewing Teacher's salary,—fifty cents from the girls, and fifty from the boys. We were due you another dollar the 1st of July, and hope to send this on to you soon. Wishing you good health and great success in your noble work,

Sincerely,
Ola."

"Thank you, my dear young lady, but the work is not more mine than it is that of the contributors, for without them WHAT COULD I do? I send my love to you each one.

From one of the most faithful of our friends comes this:

"My dear Friend:—I was sick all last month, in bed a great deal of the time, and am only just beginning to sit up and feel a little stronger. So I know you will forgive my letter this time. I do trust you are holding your own this fearful hot weather. It is so trying after the long rainy spell. I hope all the dear little ones away on a pleasure trip will not forget the little sisters and brothers not so fortunately situated, and will share their pleasures with them, by denying themselves something and using the price of it to give to the orphanage.

"I am so sorry you have been sick, my dear! The weather is so trying for everybody! Annie was in bed a week but is well now. My brother improves very slowly, though he is really improving. I send my love to you each one ,and you are always in my prayers.

Then in came the letter from the Merry Hill children, holding on to mother's skirts as usual:

"Dear Aunt Becky: Enclosed find 25 cents for S. T. S. from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes,

Sincerely,
_____."

"Thank you, my dear Martha. Your children are being taught as your good father taught his children. And are evidences of the value of a righteous man to the world at large. I send my love to you all."

The ever faithful Ridgeway contingent put in an appearance next, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky: I am enclosing the quarter's worth of stamps for this month's orphans dues. I hope you are real well. With our love,

Fondly."

"Thank you, dear children. You are setting a good, good example. No "slackers" among the Ridgeway Juniors, certain! The Hillsboro Juniors bring up the rear with their customary dollar, and as that end the contribution list, the "powers that be" will think it ought to end the letter too. So goodbye, my dears.

Your loving,
AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron. P. O. Box 32, Hillsborough, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

CHEERFUL CHRISTIANS AT NENANA.

(See Woman's Auxiliary Department.)

Vol. VIII. No. 12. October, 1917.

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes. linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol VIII RALEIGH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1917 No. 12

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
A Timely Resolution	3
St. Mary's School	4
Bishop Cheshire's Appointments	6
The Convocation of Charlotte	7
The Convocation of Raleigh	8
The Convocation of Colored Work	9
The Missionary Apportionment	10
Woman's Auxiliary	12
District of Asheville	13
Social Service	13
Thompson Orphanage	14

A Timely Resolution of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of St. Mary's School

It having been brought to the attention of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School that there is, on the part of some, a tendency to regard the raising of the $250,000 Fund of less urgent importance than other demands of the times, a special meeting was held on September 20, 1917, to consider this matter and the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That this Committee desire at this time to emphasize the importance of pressing with all possible earnestness the effort to raise funds, for the improvement and development of the School, for the establishment of some adequate endowment, and for relieving the School of the incubus of the existing building debt. The *critical* importance of completing the work of raising the $250,000 Fund in accordance with the plans inaugurated by the Board of Trustees, *is even more apparent to members of this Committee at the present time than it was a year ago;* and we feel that the special committee to whom the matter has been entrusted, will spare no pains to keep the needs of the School before our people, and in every possible way to solicit their increased interest and liberality. The largeness of courage and enterprise, which proposed this effort to make some adequate provision for the demands of the School, has greatly encouraged the friends of St. Mary's. Any declination at this time from that high and generous purpose will be most unfavorable to the prosperity of the School. *Its needs are not such as can be safely postponed.* The Executive Committee have confidence in the Committee on Raising Funds, that they will at this time, in view of the many demands made on our people, not allow this vital mater of the welfare and success of St. Mary's School to be lost sigh of or postponed to other objects. *There is no object more important and no duty more sacred than that of maintaining our institution for the training of the young. We are gladly giving our sons for the service of our country. Millions are freely spent to prepare them for effective service. We must not begrudge a few thousands for the training and development of our daughters, and their preparation for the more important and more sacred duties which devolve upon the women of our land.*

Retrench, But Where?

"Retrenchment and economy being called for, the disposition of many will be to begin and end their retrenchment in their offerings for Parish activities and the extension of Christ's Kingdom. Surely this will prove a costly mistake. We must not withhold from God that which is His due. If we are careful to tithe our income, and give Him both "tithes and offerings," the economy to which we are called will prove a double blessing. We ought to give more generously for God's work in His Church and in the world, and retrench in the amount spent upon ourselves for food, dress and amusement.

"Retrenchment there must be, but where?"—Selected.

A Conscription of the Soul

There are crises in history when it becomes easy to state life in terms of the spirit. We feel that we are at such a crisis when we see a company of young men in khaki marching through our streets bound for Somewhere-in-France. There is a look on the faces of some of these boys that grips the heart and makes a lump rise in the throat. At such moments we see in clean outline the meaning of life in a degree, perhaps, that we have never seen it before, though we have been going to church and have been hearing the Gospel of Christ preached all our lives.

Our Government has conscripted the lives of its citizens for the struggle. God is asking America to give its soul. Will she do it? What are we going to teach our boys and girls during the tense months of the world's life? Nothing like it has ever crossed the planet before. It may be that nothing like it will ever thrill the soul again. Shall we go on with our short-sighted living, with the friction of our petty aims? Shall we make the same prayers and discuss the same topics at our tables, and strive for the same things in our work as we would if nothing were happening to change the world? Oh, the pity of so tragic a waste of opportunity!

The American home, if it never had a shrine before, must build one now. The language of the home must be the language of high-hearted chivalry. One of our great national leaders recently said, "Only those who are not afraid to die are fit to live." It is in that spirit we must begin to fit ourselves and our children to face the new day that is at hand.

No boy or girl is too young to be taught what alone in life is worth living for; but fathers and mothers must purge their hearts if they shall teach their children the hopes and dreams that are passing through the soul of the world today. If we have ever groped in darkness trying to teach our children why Christ died for us, we can make the message resonant and thrilling now. He died to make life free. Free for what? Free to do what we like, free for pleasure and gain and our wilful ambition, national and personal—never! But free to walk the path of honor and compassion, of high-hearted deeds and selfless work. Let us tell the story in the home, in church, in our day schools and Sunday schools during these tense weeks and months in such a language that our boys and girls shall carry with them the flaming truth through life. Let them feel the dishonor of the appetites of idolence, of living by others' labor and giving nothing back.

Now, if ever, while the world is passing through the agony of God's judgment upon our sin and our folly, the romance of the Gospel of Christ must make the blood of young America tingle with high hopes and holy desires. Now, if ever, we must be made to know why He died for us.—The Churchman.

Progress of the St. Mary's School Fund

The most conspicuous and encouraging aspect of the campaign for the St. Mary's School Fund is the progress now being made in the Diocese of North Carolina. This Diocese has been well organized with a strong local committee in almost every parish. These committees are now selecting dates for their canvass, and the indications are that the amount expected from the Diocese of North Carolina will be raised this fall. Four parishes have already subscribed or agreed to raise $40,000, which is half of the amount that is expected in this Diocese.

The Trustees are now co-operating with their Special Representative in urging the matter upon the immediate attention of every one. On October 7th, Mr. George C. Royall, one of the Trustees from East Carolina, will go to Tarboro, at the invitation of the local committee, to speak to the congregation from the point of view of the Trustees. The local committee in Tarboro have apportioned themselves $3,000 or $4,000 as their part of the Fund, and the indications are that the amount will be fully subscribed.

The meeting which Bishop Darst was asked to call in the interest of St. Mary's School by the special committee appointed by the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina has been postponed in order that the plans for this gathering may be more thoroughly perfected. The Diocese of South Carolina expects to call a similar meeting of representatives from every congregation in the Diocese during the meeting of the Pronvincial Synod which meets in

Charleston, November 13th. A very strong committee of clergymen and laymen in South Carolina have the matter in charge, and the indications are that the canvassing in this Diocese will not be much longer delayed.

On September 20th, the School opened with a full attendance, and the personnel and standard of scholarship among the new girls is very high. After the opening exercises in the chapel, the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees met and passed an important resolution urging the greater necessity for the Fund in view of war conditions.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.

Good Opening at St. Mary's School

St. Mary's School had an unsually good opening with a registration of 160 boarders from sixteen states and 21 Dioceses, of whom 57 are from the Diocese of North Carolina, 25 from East Carolina, and 9 from the Jurisdiction of Asheville. This is well beyond the average for the last eight years, since the new buildings were erected. All the students were present on time execpt one who was detained by unavoidable sickness. This enabled the School to start with absolute promptness on the first morning when all classes were held. All the former Faculty returned except Miss Eleanor W. Thomas, the Lady Principal, but it was a pleasure to welcome Miss Lucy G. Hester, who has taken hold at once and made an excellent impression on all. The student body seems to be an unusually good one, and we have begun with an unusually cheerful and faithful spirit.

The improvements in the parlor, including the beautiful new floor, have added very much to its appearance, and it will be also a great advantage to the students who have its use to so large an extent.

When the day scholars are present at the morning services the Chapel is full. At the opening service on September 20th, Bishop Cheshire, President of the Board of Trustees, as usual, made an address, giving suggestions on the spirit in which the school work should be undertaken.

The Rector preached on the first Sunday, and on September 30th Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Special Representative of the Board of Trustees, preached in the morning and spoke on the campaign for equipment and endowment at the afternoon service.

For several years students from the A & E. College have been helping in the choir at the Sunday afternoon services, but the war has wiped out practically the whole of the basses and tenors, so it was decided for the present, at least, to omit the men's part of the choir. This will be regretted by many, as it added very much to the choral rendering of the service to have all four parts at Evening Prayer on Sunday. The School appreciates greatly the faithful attendance of these gentlemen in years past who, at considerable inconvenience, have added much to the heartiness and beauty of these services.

Here and There

The Church at Townesville is to be consecrated at the next visit of the Bishop.

Both of the Greensboro parishes are beginning to consider the question of new church buildings.

We owe an apology to Rev. Phillips S. Gilman, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, for misspelling his name in our last issue.

Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, has paid $20 more on the Apportionment for General Missions than we gave her credit for in the last statement by the Apportionment Committee. It was a typographical error. This parish has paid its apportionment in full.

The fiscal year of the Board of Missions, for this year, ends October 31. The Diocese of North Carolina has heretofore been on the honor roll of those dioceses which have paid in full. Let us examine our record and not fall behind. On September 1 we still *needed about a thousand* dollars.

Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, has agreed to help in the campaign for the St. Mary's Fund. When he comes to the meeting of our Provincial Synod in Charleston, November 13-15, he will speak in Charlotte and perhaps accept other engagements, where his presence and words will help.

Several strong parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina will make their canvass for the St. Mary's Fund this month. Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro, one of the lay Trustees elected by East Carolina, will go to Tarboro to speak to the people of Calvary Church on the need of the Fund as seen by the Board of Trustees.

St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, is fully realizing the wise foresight of their former rector, Rev. Saunders Guignard, in buying the property on which the Church is now situated. Directly across the street a whole city block is being cleared out for the erection of a new court house, and the main development of the business of the city seems to be in that direction.

The Bishop's Appointments, 1917

October.

1, Monday, P. M., Middleburg.
5, Friday, P. M., Weldon.
6, Saturday, P. M., Littleton, St. Anna's.
7, Sunday, A. M., Littleton, St. Alban's.
9, Tuesday, P. M., Cleveland.
10, Wednesday, Convocation of Charlotte.
11, Thursday, A. M., Convocation of Charlotte.
11, Thursday, P. M., Statesville, Trinity.
12, Friday, P. M., Statesville, Holy Cross.
14, Sunday, A. M., Salisbury, St. Luke's.
14, Sunday, P. M., Rowan Co., St. John's.
14, Sunday Evening, Salisbury, St. Peter's.
17, Wednesday, Chicago.
18, Thursday, House of Bishops.
21, Sunday, A. M., Hillsboro.
21, Sunday, P. M., Burlington.
28, Sunday, P. M., Henderson, Holy Innocent's.
28, Sunday, A. M., Townesville, Consecration.
29, Monday, P. M., Henderson, St. John's.
30, Tuesday, P. M., Oxford, St. Stephen's.
31, Wednesday, Oxford, St. Stephen's.
1, Thursday, A. M., Convocation of Raleigh.

November.

1, Thursday, P. M., Satterwhite.
4, Sunday, A. M., Winston, St. Paul's.
4, Sunday, P. M., Winston, St. Stephen's.
6, Tuesday, P. M., Elkin.
7, Wednesday, P. M., Elkin.
8, Thursday, P. M., Greensboro, St. Andrews'.
9, Friday, P. M., Greensboro, Redeemer.
10, Saturday, P. M., Greensboro, Redeemer.
11, Sunday, A. M., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
11, Sunday, A. M., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
13, Tuesday, P. M., Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
14, Wednesday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
15, Thursday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
18, Sunday, A. M., Duke.
18, Sunday, P. M., Smithfield.
21, Wednesday, P. M., Jackson.
22, Thursday, P. M., Ringwood.
23, Friday, P. M., Enfield.
25, Sunday, A. M., Halifax.
25, Sunday, P. M., Scotland Neck.
30, Friday, P. M., Wilson, St. Mark's.

December.

3, Sunday, A. M., Wilson, St. Timothy's.
2, Sunday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.
3, Monday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.
4, Tuesday, P. M., Battleboro.
6, Thursday, P. M., Spring Hope.
7, Friday, P. M., Tarboro, St. Luke's.
9, Sunday, A. M., Tarboro, Calvary Church.
9, Sunday, P. M., Speed.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The Clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of the purpose and importance of this offering. They are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation before the service.

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft, August 25, 1917.

GENERAL NEWS

GENERAL MISSIONS.

The number of Dioceses and Missionary Districts that have completed their apportionments is 10. And the number of Parishes and Missions that have done likewise is 1,830.

Because of the unprecedented demands recently made upon the Church and the nation, we have purposely refrained from pressing the needs of the apportionment until now. But the summer is over, and the end of October will bring our fiscal year to a close. Then we must render an account of our labors, and we canot endure the possbility of the account falling short. In order that it may not do so, last year's gifts to the apportionmet will need to be equalled, and more, by $117,000.00, which means that there is still due on it the sum of $386,500.00. This is not the whole apportionment, for still there will be due another $46,-000.00, but it will balance the expenditures. Without it there must be a deficit. If this amount, $386,-500.00, is received, and pray God it will be, then the Church, through her Board of Missions, will be in a position to grasp the opportunity held out to her.

The Brotherhood Convention in Philadlephia, Pa., October the 10th to 14th, 1917.

The Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew brings together a larger number of laymen of our Church than any other event of the year. It seems peculiarly fortunate that in Cleveland last fall the Council accepted the invitation to hold the Thirty-second Annual Convention in Philadelphia—Penn's City of Brotherly Love—which in these days of high patriotism sends a claron call to all members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, bidding them visit its places of historic interest and welcoming them to the birthplace of American independence.

The discussions provided for in the program will develop the following themes:

(1) Preparation for Usefulness Through Prayer.
(2) Realizaton of Usefulness Through Personal Service.
(3) Increase of Usefulness Through Organization.

Controversy has always weakened the truth discussed. Questions naturally raise doubts. And doubt destroys its force. By argument the great truths of religion have been made matters of opinion, and the sense of one's duty has been lost.

The man who marries a widow does not marry a miss.—Clipped.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for nine months, April 1 to December 31, 1917.

	Apportionment Apr. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1917	Amount Due Sept. 1, 1917.	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 37.50	$25.00	$25.00	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	112.50	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	112.50	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	112.50	75.00	75.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orph.)	30.00	20.00	10.87	9.13
Charlotte, St. Peter's	150.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews	4.50	3.00	3.00	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's	15.00	10.00	6.94	3.06
China Grove, Ascension	15.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	45.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	27.00	18.00	18.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	3.00	2.00	3.00	.....
Germanton, St. Phillip's	3.75	2.50	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	93.75	62.50	62.50	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	93.75	62.50	62.50	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	18.75	12.50	12.50	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	30.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Iredell Co., St. James'	7.50	5.00	5.00	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	22.50	15.00	15.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	6.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace	45.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	37.50	25.00	12.50	12 50
Monroe, St. Paul's	37.50	25.00	25.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	3.75	2.50	.....	2.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	7.50	5.00	1.50	3.50
Rockingham, Messiah	18.75	12.50	18.75	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	37.50	25.00	12.50	12,50
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	7.50	5.00	11.15	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	22.50	15.00	.....	15.00
Rowan, St. George's	7.50	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan, St. Jude's	6.00	4.00	.....	4.00
Rowan, St. Matthew's	3.75	2.50	2.50	.....
Rowan, St. Luke's	150.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Rowan, St. Peter's	5.25	3.50	3.50	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	5.25	3.50	3.50	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	30.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Statesville, Trinity	37.50	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	3.75	2.50	1.25	1.25
Thomasville Mission	3.75	2.50	.....	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	75.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	9.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	131.25	87.50	87.50	.....
Total	$1,723.50			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

PROGRAMME

Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte, Christ Church, Cleveland, N. C., October 9-11, 1917.

Tuesday, October 9th.

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer with Sermon by the Rev. Phillips S. Gilman.

Wednesday, October 10th.

7:15 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
9:30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.
Report of Archdeacon.
Report of Treasurer.
Reports of Missionaries.
Business Session.
12:00 m.—Noon Day Prayer for Missions.
12:10 p.m.—St. Mary's School.
12:30 p. m.—Thompson Orphanage.
1:00 p. m.—Recess for Dinner.
3:00 p. m.—Business Session.
5:00 p. m.—Recess.
7:30 p. m.—Evening Prayer with sermon by the Rev. Robert A. Tufft.

Thursday, October 11th.

7:15 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.
9:30 a. m.—Morning Prayer.
10:00 a. m.—Sunday School Institute conducted by the Rev. Warren W. Way, Chairman Diocesan Board of Religious Education. Speakers to be provided.
12:00 m.—Noon Day Prayer for Missions.
1:00 p. m.—Adjournment.

Special Notice.

All of the clergy who receive stipends from the Convocation will be expected to make written reports upon their work to the Archdeacon, and to speak not more than ten minutes of its opportunities and needs at the Thursday morning session. The clergy are requested to bring vestments for the opening service.

Arizona is today the richest mining State in the United States. The policy of Bishop Atwood has been to build in the mining communities guild houses combining a chapel and club house. Members of Eastern races living in these mining towns and belonging to the Greek Church often come to our clergy for their ministrations, as there are no Greek priests living in Arizona.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, UNION COUNTY.

How the Work Started—A Preaching Mission.

This mission, situated in the lower corner of Union County, between Rocky River and Richardson's Creek, was begun some twenty years ago by the late Rev. Francis M. Hilliard, then in charge of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, some twenty miles distant from that town. Mr. Davidson Nance was at that time the only confirmed member of the Church in the c ommunity, and through his influence and co-operation the efforts of the Rev. M. Hilliard and those succeeding him, were encouraged to begin and carry on the difficult work of founding a mission in that remote section. The Rev. Henry Parkman, who succeeded the Rev. Mr. Hilliard, was placed in charge of St. Timothy's in 1899, and did much valuable work there, and under his administration the mission was organized and a number of persons baptized and confirmed. The late Rev. Fredrick A. Fetter, deceased, who did such very valuable service there while he was in charge of the Church in Monroe, was mainly instrumental in procuring the funds and erecting the present commodious church edifice.

The Rev. Jacob F. Burg was in charge of the mission for about a year after the death of Mr. Fetter; and the Rev. E. A. Osborne has been holding a monthly service there for the last year, but has been able to do but very little pastoral work. Under these and other discouraging conditions the mission has failed to grow of late, but through the steadfastness of a few members it has been kept alive.

A very happy incident that has recently occurred at St. Timothy's, which has comforted and encouraged those of the members who have stood together for so many years in this little congregation was the "mission" conducted in August, this year, by the Rev. Thos. L. Trott, of Monroe, assisted by the Rev. A. Walter Taylor, of Mount Airy, which continued through the entire week, and ended Sunday the thirtieth with a celebration of the Holy Communion. The attendance during these daily services was large, and much interest seemed to be awakened by the earnest and devout services and preaching of the gospel by the two faithful and devoted preachers; and it was a great comfort and satisfaction to observe the visible results upon the members of the congregation who were present at my last service there, which was held the third Sunday in September, a few weeks after the mission closed. The work at St. Timothy's is important as a mission because it is located in a remote section of a county in which there is no other congregation of Episcopalians except a small one in Monroe, the county seat, and the fact that we have here a new church building and a school house, both paid for and surrounded by a community in which the influence of the Church is greatly needed.

E. A. OSBORNE.

WINSTON-SALEM.

St. Paul's Parish Plans for a Preaching Mission.

In the October Bulletin of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, the Rector, Rev. Phillips S. Gilman, announces that he will conduct a preaching mission during the week beginning October 14. He has announced the following sermon topics for the week:

Sunday—"Christ and the Deaf-mute."

Monday—"The Publican and God."

Tuesday—"The Man of God."—(An appeal for Christian manhood.)

Wednesday—"In God's Garden."

Thursday—"The Days of thy Youth."

(Young People's Service.)

Firday—"Pliate's Question."

Sunday (Morning)—"What is Christianity-"

Sunday (Evening)—"The Spirit's Call."

The Bulletin is an attractively printed four page folder from which the Carolina Churchman gleans the following items:

The Sunday school birthday celebration will occur on Sunday, October 7th. The school will meet at the usual hour. A complete, subject-graded system of instruction will be installed, the Cross and Crown pins for attendance will be adopted, and the new Sunday school hymn books will be used for the first time. After the usual school period, the first part of the 11 o'clock service will be given over to the children, with a short talk by the Rector and the presenting of the birthday offering.

Thanks are due the Chancel Guild for the very beautiful red morocco Bible which now adorns our Lecturn.

Mr. J. Frank Bland has returned to the organ for the year. The choirmaster, Mr. Cox, has already added a number of new voices to the choir and we are most grateful for their services.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

ARCHDEACON LAWRENCE'S LETTER.

It seems to me that necessarily there must be many scattered Church people in this Convocation, not in touch with any parish or mission. There are many towns where unfortunately we have no work, and our country churches are few and far between. As Archdeacon, I want to get in touch with, and visit when I can, these isolated Church folk of the Convocation. I have already found a few, and there must be many more. I should much appreciate it if any who know of such people would let me have their names and addresses. I mention this again, as I received no responses to my first request printed in the **Carolina Churchman** two months ago.

As the northern end of the Convocation is at present well supplied with workers, I have again been occupied mostly in the southern counties.

The annnal meeting og the Convocation of Raleigh will be held at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, October 30, 31 and November 1. The program will be issued shortly.

Mr. Theodore Stroup, who has taken charge of the Church at Reidsville, will now give monthly services to Milton and Cunningham. As for some years now these places have had only fifth Sunday services, this arangement will be a great improvement.

A VALUABLE OLD PRAYER BOOK.

In "The Living Church" of August 25, Mr. Marshall deLancey Haywood, Historiographer of the Diocese of North Carolina, gives an interesting review of a Prayer Book, now in his possession, which formerly belonged to his ancestor, Lewis Morris, the first royal governor of New Jersey.

Apart from the interest of the past associations, this volume is of unusual character. It was printed by John Baskett, Printer to the King, in 1734, has as a frontispiece a picture of St. Paul's Cathedral, a cut of royal arms of England, and acts of uniformity passed in the first year of Queen Eliza-

beth and in the thirteenth year of King Charles.

In the appendicies are special offices including a thanksgiving for Guy Fawkes Day, a form of prayer and fasting in commemoration of the death of Charles the First, a thanksgiving for the Restoration of 1660 and others. In the "Table of Kindred and Affinity" Mr. Haywood humorously points out that a man is gravely warned against "marrying his grandmother, his grandfather's wife, his wife's grandmother, etc. By inscriptions in the book the volume belonged successively to John Morris, Lewis Morris, Mrs. Willett the sister of Lewis, Margaret Graham 1796, Arabella Graham 1822, James Graham 1833, and was finally given to Mr. Haywood by his great aunt, Mrs. Sarah Graham Hawley, of Syracuse, New York.

ORDINATION SERVICE AT CHRIST CHURCH.

A solemn ceremonial of unusal interest took place at Christ Church Sunday, September 23rd. Bishop Cheshire performed the impressive services that advanced Rev. Basil Manly Walton from deacon's orders to the full priesthood of the Episcopal Church. Several visiting clergy were present. Rev. S. S. Bost of Durham preached and Archdeacon Lawrence of Hillsboro and Rev. Isaac W. Hughes of Henderson were also present for the occasion.

Mr. Walton was born in Morganton and received his education at Chapel Hill and Sewanee. He has been engaged in ministerial work during the term of his deacon's orders at Henderson, Louisburg and Kittrell.

A special interest is attached to his ordination at Christ Church from the fact that his maternal great-grandfather, Governor Charles Manly, was long a member and vestryman of that parish.

ONE DAY'S INCOME PROGRESS.

The Church Missions House reports that at the close of July the One Day's Income Plan reached a total of over $72,000. This is an increase of $7,000 over the recepits to the same date a year ago.

This fact, in view of the war's calls, is illuminating. The multitude of demands seems to have given a clearer perspective, a deeper sense of stewardship. A great many people have increased their gifts to the One Day's Income Plan because of the war, while others of course have been compelled to give less.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D., Archdeacon *Raleigh*

THE ANNUAL MEETING.

The Colored Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina held its annual session in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, the Rev. John W. Perry, Rector, August 30th to September 2nd.

Bishop Cheshire was present at the opening of the session and remained until Friday. Archdeacon H. D. Delaney presided, and all the clergy were present except the Rev. Mr. Perry in whose church the sessions were held, and one other. Physical disabilities prevented Mr. Perry's attendance.

The Bishop's address showed his usual devoted interest in the work among the colored people and pointed out some helpful ways of increasing and extending the influence of the Church. He also gave a very interesting account of the growth and development of St. Luke's Parish, Tarboro, under the leadership of the Rev. John W. Perry and paid a glowing and well deserved tribute to the faithfulness and devotion of Mr. Perry through all the years of his ministry.

Archdeacon Delaney's report showed the state of the Church throughout the Diocese to be hopeful. He showed where the work needed to be strengthened and called upon all to do their best to build up the work.

A resolution to raise the salaries of the ministers was passed and a circular letter ordered sent to each parish and mission requesting them to "do their bit" in making this increase.

Though the Convocation has always steadfastly held to the Missionary District Plan as the best means of developing the Church's work among the negroes, yet since the Church has at last definitely and finally settled on the Suffragan Plan, the Convocation pledged itself to do all in its power to have it tried and to make it successful.

There was much real helpful and constructive work accomplished.

The Woman's Auxiliary, with its several branches, showed a healthy growth and the enthusiasm of the women was unbounded. The reports of the President, the Secretary and the Treasurer were all very good.

Along with the spiritual side of the meetings, the patriotic side was much in evidence, as was shown by the adoption of the following resolutions:

Negro Convocation Adopts Resolutions at Tarboro.

The negro Convocation of the Diocese of North Carolina met in Tarboro, August 30 to September 2, Bishop Cheshire and Archdeacon Delaney being present. The attendance was good and some very good constructive work was done.

The following resolutions were adopted:

"Recognizing the serious situation now before us, brought about by a state of war now existing between our government and the Imperial government of Germany, and recognizing that this condition was forced upon our government by the brutality of the German government and by her ruthless disregard of our rights as a nation;

"Be it resolved, That we pledge our absolute loyalty to the government of the United States.

"That we believe in the righteousness of her cause and have faith in the strength and ability of her armies.

"That we believe in human rights and human liberties, and when necessary for the protection and furtherance of these rights and liberties human blood must be shed, therefore we appreciate the opportunity given us to take part in this gigantic struggle.

"That we exhort our people everywhere that in this hour of trial they be true to themselves and to their nation.

"That they exercise patience, and so guard their words and acts that racial clashes may be reduced—for internal strife of any kind will only serve to encourage the enemy and prolong the war.

"That they recognize the sovereign power of our government and adhere strictly to her laws and regulations, for only through the loyalty of her citizens and her soldiers can her aim in entering the war be reached—the protection of the rights of humanity, the restoration of the peace of the world."

The Convocation was most delightfully entertained by the good people of St. Luke's and their friends in the town. After a most pleasing and successful session the Convocation adjourned to meet next year in the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

CHAS. H. BOYER, Sec.

Accepted Apportionments for Missionary and Educational Work With Payments to October 1, 1917.

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Oct. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 25.00	$ 12.80	$ 1.50	$....	$ 3.00	$.....	$2.00	$....	$ 1.00	$....
Battleboro, St. John's	30.00	23.25	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.	*250.00	263.94	13.75	1.60	27.50	.....	18.50	3.25	9.25	.....
Chapel H, Chapel of the Cross	150.00	136.84	6.50	.....	13.00	.....	8.50	.....	4.25	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter..	150.00	34.90	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's....	*2.00	25.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	*225.00	331.00	*11.25	11.25	*22.50	22.50	*15.00	15.00	*7.50	7.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	*36.00	58.27	.75	.....	1.50	.....	1.00	.....	.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Michael's....	36.00	19.85	3.25	.....	6.50	.....	4.50	.....	2.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	400.00	309.66	24.75	.....	49.50	.....	33.00	.....	16.50	.....
China Grove, Ascension...	*6.00	21.76	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cleveland, Christ Church..	14.00	2.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Concord, All Saints'.....	50.00	4.00	3.75	.....	7.50	.....	5.00	.....	2.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd..	*45.00	*45.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cunningham Chapel	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Davie County, Ascension...	*15.00	16.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Duke, St. Stephen's.....	30.00	.....	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	5.50	.....	2.75	.....
Durham, St. Phillip's.....	*300.00	*300.00	17.00	.....	34.00	.....	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Durham, St. Titus'.....	10.00	.30	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	5.90	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial..	*5.00	13.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elm City, Holy Trinity....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Enfield, Advent	*44.00	62.85	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Gaston, St. Luke's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's....	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Goshen, St. Paul's.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Redeemer	6.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity...	*225.00	*225.00	17.00	5.67	34.00	11.33	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's..	110.00	50.50	9.75	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's.....	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	27.00	23.29	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	25.00	24.50	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	*425.00	*441.70	18.00	.....	36.00	.....	24.00	.....	12.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's.....	50.00	.....	8.25	.....	16.50	.....	11.00	.....	5.50	.....
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's....	*195.00	196.28	*8.25	8.25	*16.50	16.50	*11.00	11.00	*5.50	5.50
Iredell County, St. James..	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Jackson, Chapel of the Savior	50.00	20.00	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Kittrell, St. James'.....	*33.00	33.00	*N	1.50	*N	3.00	N	.....	N	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's....	13.00	8.58	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Lawrence, Grace.....	15.00	6.42	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Leaksville, Ephinany	*45.00	45.22	2.00	.....	3.75	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Lexington, Grace	100.00	27.68	8.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.25	.....	5.25	.....
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	*50.00	57.00	2.25	.....	4.50	.....	3.00	.....	1.50	.....
Littleton, St. Anna's.....	10.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Mathias'....	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	*66.00	77.40	3.00	.75	6.00	1.50	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Madison, St. John's.....	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	45.00	11.25	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	8.45	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16.00	14.81	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Milton, Christ Church.....	2.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's....	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	55.00	10.87	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	6.00	.....	3.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's..	11.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Oct. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	19.74	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Orange County, St. Mary's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	100.00	52.37	8.10	5.40	16.20	10.80	10.80	.....	5.40	.....
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	23.79	1.80	.....	3.60	.....	2.40	.....	1.20	.....
Pittsboro, St. James'	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Raleigh, Christ Chrch	*550.00	694.95	*27.50	27.50	*55.00	55.00	36.50	.....	18.25	.....
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	*350.00	361.99	22.50	.....	45.00	.....	30.00	.....	15.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	*36.00	*36.01	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	*165.00	*275.96	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	*165.00	194.23	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....	1.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	15.00	1.50	.....	3.00	.....	2.00	.....	1.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	75.00	5.00	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	*27.00	31.60	*N	2.00	*N	2.00	N	.....	N	.....
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	35.00	29.45	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews,	2.00	9.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	*55.00	73.00	*4.20	4.20	*8.40	8.40	5.60	.....	2.80	.....
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	220.00	68.58	13.65	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	250.00	230.20	16.50	*16.50	33.00	*33.00	22.00	*22.00	11.00	*11.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	15.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	*3.00	3.11	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Scotland Neck, Trinity	*85.00	168.00	4.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.30	.....	2.65	.....
Selma, St. Gabriel's	*5.00	10.66	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Smithfield, St. Paul's	*20.00	22.40	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	.....	3.90	.....	7.80	.....	5.20	.....	2.60	.....
Speed, St. Mary's	22.00	13.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	*70.00	70.35	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	4.02	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Statesville, Holy Trinity	40.00	16.06	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Stokes County, Knowlhurst	.....	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel	*2.00	2.65	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Tarboro, Calvary	*360.00	377.24	18.25	.....	36.50	.....	24.20	.....	12.10	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke's	*30.00	39.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00	2.43	1.65	.....	3.30	.....	2.20	.....	1.10	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	101.90	7.80	.....	15.60	.....	10.50	.....	5.25	.....
Wake Forest, St. John's	15.00	7.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warren County, St. Luke's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, All Saints'	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	*40.00	66.00	7.50	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	.....	5.00	.....
Weldon, Grace	71.00	57.50	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	1.00	12.50	.....	25.00	.....	16.50	.....	8.25	.....
Williamston, St. John's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	*200.00	*271.92	15.00	.....	30.00	.....	20.00	.....	10.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Totals	7,014.00	6,524.72	362.40	84.62	679.75	167.28	446.85	48.00	224.05	24.00

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses, have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

*—Apportionment paid or overpaid.

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

Woman's Auxiliary

PRAYER FROM ANNUAL REPORT.

Father, if it be Thy will, put it into the heart of some young man or woman of this parish to work for the advancement of Thy Kingdom in some foreign land. Inspire us, we pray Thee, with such love and faith that we may be willing to go unto the uttermost parts of the earth in answer to Thy call.

INMPORTANT NOTES.

1. This fiscal year will end December 31st instead of March 20th as heretofore. The Treasurer's books are to close on that day and the report to the annual meeting April will contain only moneys received up to January 1st. On January 1st, 1918, another pledge list will be sent out to run the full twelve months.

2. Hereafter no money can be reported except that which passes through the hands of the Treasurer.

3. If elections are held in November and results reported with the other data in December, the names of the new officers will always appear in this report.

4. A special prayer for us before and at the time of the election of officers is to be found on page 2.

5. The new object on the pledge list is The American Church Institute for Negroes which was "organized for educational work among the negroes of the South and incorporated under the laws of Virginia.

6. This diocesan branch gave $2,891.50 toward the United Offering of 1916. At least $5,000 is the aim set for 1919.

7. The Missionary Message of the Bible is the course of study for this year. "Simon Peter: Rock" and "The Call of the King" are the courses for Juniors. Wonderful results would undoubtedly follow if the 1440 Auxiliary women of this diocese would group themselves into classes of ten or twelve to study the Bible this year.

9. The week beginning November 25th is the week of prayer for "the Auxiliary throughout the Church"—the last week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer.

REPRESENTATION.

Branches with ten members, or under, are entitled to one representative at the annual meeting; branches with twenty members, two representatives—with one additional representative for every twenty-five members over and above the first twenty.

A LETTER FROM ONE OF OUR YOUNG MISSIONARIES.

Nenana, Alaska, June 22, 1917.

It seems a long time since I wrote to you. I really don't remember whether I wrote last week or not. The mosquitoes are so bad that it is hard to write, although we have screens everywhere they seem to get in somehow, and I just can't hold still when they are zooning around, and then I never felt such stings as they do give. We all have nets over our entire beds, so that with screens on the doors and windows makes it possible to sleep, otherwise I couldn't stand them. When we go out in the woods we have to wear a net over

Miss Blacknall's "Bob."

our hats, gloves, high shoes and a sweater, or they will naturally run a person crazy. It's exactly as if one were in a hive of bees.

Alaska truly would be the most wonderful country in the world if it were not for the mosquitoes. It truly is a beautiful place now, everywhere is pink with wild flowers, the air is fragrant with the odor. I wish that you could have been with me last night, the 21st of June. Mr. Thomas took Miss Rountree and me across the river and we climbed the hill to see the midnight sun. We climbed for more than an hour among these perfectly beautiful flowers, roses, orchids and hundreds of other kinds. We reached the top at ten minutes to twelve, made a "mudge" (fire) to drive the mosquitoes away, and then Mr. Thomas took a picture of us exactly at twelve. I will send you one when they are printed. You see the sun really didn't set at all, it just went a little ways behind the hill and came right up again. All the time the sky was a pretty red. Truly the east and west are in the same place up here, only in the winter the sun rises and sets on one side of the world and in the summer on the opposite. It really is queer, this surely is a place of six months day and six months night.

It was grand last night to stand up on this hill (a mountain to me) and look across thousands of miles of land with rivers and lakes winding and twisting all around, on beyond the great snow-covered mountains all around us the beautiful and fragrant flowers, the birds singing and the sky a beautiful glow. But, the mosquitoes were swarming thick and singing loud all the time.

You asked in your last letter if I had a "grand time" all the time or whether I only wrote when I was having a good time? Well, you know I have a way of enjoying most anything, and I love the country, so I always tell you about the nicest things and leave the unpleasant things to tell you when I go home. Maybe by that time I will have forgotten them, I hope so. No indeed, everything isn't "lovely" in the mission field, far from it; the work is most discouraging at times, most discouraging. We are having quite a stir in the village tonight; some white man who was smuggling whiskey, hid ten bottles in the river and the Indians stole it and half the village is drunk, and the sad part is, one of our boys got some too, I mean drank some. Bad white men surely are a curse to Alaska.

School closed the first day of June, so the children are free except their duties around the house. The girls are learning to sew on the machine and are busy making themselves dresses, the little girls are learning to cook too. We are having cold suppers, so we have to hustle around during the mornings. Yesterday I went in bathing in the river with the girls, the water felt awfully cold at first, but it was fun. Hope I can learn to swim.

Last Saturday Nenana gave a bazaar for the Red Cross Association and the Belgium Relief Fund, Miss Rountree and I both helped. Everything looked so pretty all decorated with flags, etc. They cleared $1,300. Wasn't that fine for a town of six hundred, and only a year old? You know people in Alaska don't mind spending money.

I must go to bed now, tomorrow is Saturday and that means work. The first boat from the "Outside" came a few days ago and it kas loaded with packages. Miss Wright and I are awfully busy getting them opened, sorted, listed, etc. I haven't had time to read half of the Gold Leafs that came on it.

With loads of love for each of you. Kiss the children for me.

Most devotedly yours,

BESSIE B. BLACKNALL.

The Rev. J. H. Fox, Rector of St. John's Church, Detroit, Mich., was elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Marquette at the special convention of the Diocese held in St. John's Chuch, Negaunee, Mich.

A MESSAGE FROM OUR UNITED OFFERING TREASURER.

Since it is now my duty and privilege as United Offering Treasurer of the Diocese to take care of this fund, I think it best to send my address to all the branches of the Auxiliary.

Do all the women and girls of your parish share in the United Offering? If not, will you help to have a canvass made asking them to do so?

"A United Thank-offering of the women of the Church for the blessings of our Christian womanhood, expressing our love to Him whom we serve" is our ideal and until all know of the ideal and give their co-operation it cannot be fully realized.

Those of you who know can do much by telling others and enlisting their interest in the splendid work of the womn who, after careful training, are being sent out as missionaries to foreign lands and also throughout our own country and supported by the United Offering. They and others that should be sent will need our united prayers and all the help we can render them in gifts and in affectionate interest in them and their work .

It has been found in some parishes that a special service by the Rector for all the parish branches, including Juniors, at which time the semi-annual offering is presented on the Altar, emphasizes very much the spiritual value of the United Offering and I earnestly commend this custom to your consideration.

Very sincerely yours,

MARY M. HOKE.

(Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Treas. U. O.)

Raleigh, N. C.

District of Asheville

THE CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON.

The fall meeting of the Convocation of Morganton was held in Valle Crucis, August 28th to 30th. Over forty of the clergy and laity were present, the largest number ever attending a meeting of this Convocation.

The Bishop conducted the preparatory service Tuesday evening and gave a most inspiring address to the clergy.

There was a celebration of the Holy Communion Wednesday evening at seven o'clock. Morning prayer was said at 9:30 followed by a business session. Rev. S. B. Stroup presented a paper on misionary work within the Convocation. The clergy gave reports of the work in their respective fields. Rev. J. N. Atkins presented some illuminating information concerning the opportunity for social serivce.

The afternoon was given over to a discussion of a program for the Woman's Auxiliaries in the Convocation. Representatives of various branches told of their work and a committee was appointed to arrange a program and urge its adoption by those branches not having a definite program. Another committee was appointed to urge branches to arrange for participation in the final week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer.

The afternoon session was followed by a "personally conducted" tour of the school plant under the leadership of Bishop Horner. For many it was their first visit to Valle Crucis. Several eyes were opened as to the great work being accomplished by the school.

Wednesday there was Morning Prayer followed by a quiet hour with meditation by the Dean, Rev. E. W. Joyner of Lenoir. A short business session and then celebration of Holy Communion completed the morning.

The evening service was missionary. The chapel was filled by the congregation to hear Rev. George Hilton preach on the Church's Missionary Duty during the War.

In the afternoon a paper on Diocesan Organization was presented by Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., a special meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary representatives and a children's service by Rev. Fr. Lobdell, of Rutherfordton.

At five o'clock services were held at some of the nearby missions, conducted by visiting clergy.

Convocation ended with the evening service, when Rev. A. Rufus Morgan took as the subject for his address "How the Church Can Make War Impossible by Her Teaching." His thought was that only by her teaching the unity of mankind can peace be brought about.

The entire meetings was inspiring and enthusiastic, particularly gratifying to the Dean and clergy was the large attendance of the laity, especially of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The spring meeting will be held at St. John's Church, Marion.

BISHOP McCORMICK TO GO.

War Commission Announces That He Will Go to France.

Boston, Mass.—Bishop Lawrence, chairman of the recently organized war commission of the Episcopal Church, has announced that the Rt. Rev. J. N. McCormick, bishop of Western Michigan, would sail for France early in October to represent the commission in its work for the men of the Army and Navy at the front.

Social Service

WAR PROBLEMS—THEIR SOCIAL ASPECT.

Problems created by the war are now paramount. The Church and all social uplift forces are now confronted by these problems and are seeking some solution of them. Christ must save the world if it is saved at all. His servants must be working to bring His Kingdom upon earth. Evil influences must be destroyed and positive forces of right must build a society which is after the mind of Christ. Forces of evil which infest society in normal times are now rampant and therefore greater demands are made upon social forces. Just now every parish with all of its organizations should be ready to co-operate with the recognized authorities in maintaining high moral standards, providing proper recreation and preventing immoral people for operating in the camps. Such activities take on a wide scope and a few suggestions are made in the hope of securing a wide co-operation.

First. Duty of our girls. War conditions have made this an imperative duty. Innocent and unsuspecting girls will be caught in the meshes of the web which these times are weaving. War has always brought these dangers, but perhaps the dangers are greater now than ever before. Even in normal times the lack of parental discipline, right supervision of amusement, proper chaperonage, and with too great liberties which the modern girl is allowed, have led many girls to make mistakes and then to travel the paths of ruin and shame. Such ineviably tends to lower the moral standards and to work disaster to society. The innocent need protection against the forces of evil which disguise themselves in cloaks of liberty. The wheels of modern society, as well as our automobiles, have carried many innocent girls to passing pleasure—then to shame and disgrace.

And if in normal times we have these dangers how much more shall we have them in the abnormal conditions created by the war. The bars seem to be let down and the utmost freedom taken and allowed. If a girl ought to be properly introduced to a man in ordinary times it is more necessary that she observe the safe customs of society when conditions are abnormal. The concentration of men in our training camps bring many problems to the communities in which they are located, and none more important than

the social relationships. Honor to the American soldier, but our patriotic enthusiasm should not be merely of the emotional kind, but seasoned with good judgment. Because a man wears the uniform of our country it is not a good reason why the proprieties of good social customs should be ignored. The indiscriminate acquaintances which one so frequently sees made are fraught with great dangers. Some have recently come under my personal observation. The communities in which the camps are located ought to extend the hospitality of their homes to the soldier boys, but it should be done with the safe social customs which prevail in normal times.

Second. We have a duty to the soldiers. The Church and other social agencies should provide, or see that there is provided, wholesome recreation and amusements and, as far as possible, allow them the pleasures of the social life of the community. A man away from home is lonely. He misses the society to which he has been accustomed, and he has the greatest temptation to fill its place with the most degrading things. The community owes it to the soldier, not only to provide him with proper recreation and amusements, but to protect him from the adverse influences which follow the camps. The community must clean up its vice districts or be accountable for a serious injury to our fighting forces and judged with the righteous indignation of the high moral sense of the country.

One reads the official report of vice conditions on the Mexican border with dumb amazement, and with hot indignation that our civilization should tolerate such gross immorality. And yet we are told that these conditions did exist, and largely with the approval of the officials. I can not believe that such conditions can prevail in a North Carolina city, but there are great dangers and it rests upon the local communities to clean up the vice districts and give the soldier a clean atmosphere in which to live and fit themselves to "make the world safe for democracy." It is good to note that the moral forces in Charlotte are organizing to drive out vice and protect the soldiers

Third. Might not a word be said of the men? We have said a great deal about what is expected of the Church and the communities, but we have heard very little about what is expected of the men. The soldier is not less a man because he wears the uniform. Man and uniform should mutually honor each other. A man owes it to himself to be true to his best and highest impulses. He owes something to his family and to society. To these he owes a clean body and moral standard which makes him safe to himself and to society. One is puzzled to understand how any man could so far surrender to his lower impulses and patronize "the cribs" on the Mexican border. One wonders with what feelings those men will look their mothers, wives and sisters in the faces again. Those horrible conditions were an insult to womanhood and to the moral sense of mankind. The moral forces of America must organize to fight these foes, foes which are little less insidious and dangerous than those which our troops are to meet on the battlefields of Europe. We are facing a serious situation. If we make "the world safe for democracy" we must have a strong fighting force, not only physically, but morally fit. We can not win if our nation is crippled with disease which is spread through immoral practices. It is necessary to keep out the vicious, weakening forces and conserve the strength of our armies. And not only the immediate outcome, but future civilization is to be considered. Diseases which are inevitably produced by such conditions as those on the border go down the stream of civilization, weakening its vitality and lowering its moral standards. The sins of the fathers shall be visited upon the children and if we but strain our ears to catch the voice of the next generation we can hear the cries of children yet unborn, crying because of the hurt which they have inherited.

What to Do.

First. Organize all social forces for service.

Second. Co-operate with recognized authorities in ridding the communities of vice. Drive out the prostitutes, allow no intoxicating drinks.

Third. Provide helpful, wholesome, entertaininng recreation and amusements for the camps.

Fourth. Maintain a moral standard and protest against any violation of it. For the second it is obvious that the communities in which the camps are situated will have to act. The whole country may co-operate with the recognized authorities in the others.

God never asks you to blow out your candle till He gives you sunlight.—Ex.

Thompson Orphanage

And Training Institution

DR. WILLIAM P. JACOBS.

On Monday, September 10, the Rev. William P. Jacobs, D. D., was called to rest after a long and useful life. For forty years he was pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Clinton, S. C., and for forty years he was president of the Thornwell Orphanage, which he founded in faith, and with no money. It now takes care of three hundred boys and girls, and is one of the finest institutions of the kind in the south. At our annual meetings of the Tri-State Conference Dr. Jacobs was always the central figure, and no one who attended the last meeting at Barium Springs in April will soon forget the impression he made. So blind and so deaf as to need the constant care of an attendant, he yet spoke with such vigor out of a great and loving heart as to thrill his hearers through and through.

Our sympathy goes out to those who were nearest and dearest to him, and who will miss him most.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter has gone to Fort Oglethorpe as a member of Dr. Brenizer's Hospital Unit to take a course of training before leaving for service in France. For more than nine years Dr. Hunter gave his services freely to the Orphanage, and we want to express our deep appreciation of all his kind attention during that time. The children and workers of the Orphanage made him a present of a writing "kit," and with it go their prayers and best wishes for noble service, and a safe return.

Our School opened on the 12th of last month, and everything is moving on smoothly. Owing to a combination of circumstances the senior teacher did not arrive on time, but Mrs. Hanks kindly filled her place till she could come. The School this year will be in charge of Miss Carrie Haney, of Hattiesburg, Miss., and Miscs Emile Hester, of Mt. Carmel, S. C. Miss Field will again have charge of the sewing room, and we are glad to have her back.

Some of the children who went away for a vacation were not looking so well when they returned. Those who remained here have kept remarkably well. On the day that our school opened two of our larger boys, Rold Boyd and Roy Yates, went to Christ School, Arden, and we hope they will do well.

On the 17th of August Jessie Fort entered King's Business College

through the assistance of the Y. W. C. A. and her mother and is getting on very nicely. Laurie Farmer has about completed her course, and will assist the Superintendent in his office this fall.

The Rev. George H. Bell came down from Asheville on Saturday, the 15th of last month, to bring little Fred and Ruth White who are now full orphans, and with no one to take care of them. He spent the night with us, and returned the next morning on an early train in order to be back in time to teach school on Monday. Mr. Bell is quite patriarchal with his forty grandchildren and a number of great grandchildren, and yet he is still active as a missionary and school teacher, having done work in the school room for the past fifty-two years. We were glad to have him with us, and hope he will come again. Elizabeth Moore's father came to see her last month, and they were glad to see each other.

Clarence, Emma and Daniel Morgan went home on the first of last month with their father who has married again, and says he can now take care of his children. The same day Clyde Stowe was taken home by her mother for a visit, and later it was found that her mother could make arrangements for properly taking care of her.

The next day Benjamin and Francis Nash were made happy by a visit from their mother.

On the 6th of last month we had the pleasure of a visit from the Rev. Mr. Griffith, of Kinston, on his way to the mountains for a much needed and well earned rest. He writes us that he spent the time very pleasantly at Little Switzerland, and returned home just in time to be with dis people before the destructive storm came. They and our other friends in the eastern part of the State have our sincere sympathy in their losses. Mr. Griffith made a helpful talk to the children at the evening service, and visited all of the buildings here. We were glad to have him as our guest for the night, and wish he could save stayed longer.

Our receipts are a little better this month, but they must increase still more to keep up wth the high prices. We want every parish and mission in the State to begin now to agitate the One Day's Income for the Thanksgiving offering. We also hope that every Sunday-school in the State is going to fall into line, and send us an offering once a month, if possible. Our books show that at present there are only eighteen Sunday-school in the Diocese of North Carolina, four in East Carolina, and one in the District of Asheville that send regular contributios to the Orphanage. The total amount contributed by these schools since the first of April is $201.68. Five cents a month from each Sunday-school pupil in the State would support the Orphanage.

The ladies and children have put up 865 quarts of fruits and vegetables, 85 pounds of dried apples, and sixty-two pounds of dried corn. Mr. Thornton has saved a good many peas, and gathered over five hundred pumpkins.

We hope that some of our friends are going to send us some Irish potatoes, and don't forget that the boys wear pants and jackets, and have to have sheets and towels, and stockings.

Cash contributions received from August 10th to September 10th:

Charlotte, St. Andrew's Mission	$ 2.00
Charlotte, Mrs. J. S. Myers, for picnic	2.00
Charlotte, T. O. G. St. Peter's Parish	60.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's Parish, for playground	8.65
Charlotte, J. A., St. Mary the Virgin, Thompson Orphanage	4.98
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Parish	6.75
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Robards	1.00
Gastonia, Mrs. Docia Stowe	1.25
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Matthew's	8.50
Houewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hilisboro, "Messengers of of Hope," S. T. S.	5.27
Laurinburg, S. S., St. David's	3.50
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	2.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Lawrence, W. A., Grace Church	3.50
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	.99
Monroe, W. A., St. Paul's Church, fgt on canner	.28
New Bern, Christ Church	4.00
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's	6.90
Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish	15.00
Richmond, Mr. G. L. Wilson	10.00
Ruth Bean's mother	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Rockingham, W. A., Church of the Messiah	3.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	10.00
Tarboro, W. A., St. Catherine's Mission	.75
Valle Crucis, W .A., Chapel of the Cross	5.00
Walnut Cove, W. A., Christ Church	1.00
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Parish	1.40
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's Parish	4.27
Total	$209.19

Contributios in Kind.

Cady, stockings, etc., for Benjamin ad Francis N. Nash, from their mother; 3 baskets peaches M,ss Julia Robertson, Charlotte; 13 baseballs, the A. J. Reach Co., Philadelphia, through Mr. W. M. Boyd, Charlotte; candy for Sunday diner, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; 4 sheets and 1 dozen towels, Mrs. C. M. Hawkins, Raleigh.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	90.90
Amount still to be raised	89.10

Contributed from August 6th to September 6th.

St. Paul's S. S. Smithfield, through Miss Mattie Saunders	$ 1.00
Birthday Pennies, Trinity S. S., Scotland Neck, N. C., through Mrs. Henry T. Clark	1.27
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo, through their grandmother	.75
From a friend, through Mrs. W. T. Picard, Jackson, N. C.	1.00
Jun. Aux., Section 3, Hillsborough, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron, Pres.	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
	$ 5.27

My dear Children:

I am sorry our contributions are so small this month, for times are very hard at the Orphanage. However, lamenting will not increase the sum total ,and I am morally opposed to complaining, and "giving tongue" in public, or in private, or anywhere else, for that matter. Keep your mouth shut when things go wrong with you.

Our first letter came from Smithfield:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I inclose a check for one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's salary from St. Paul's Sunday school, Smithgeld.

"Yours truly,

"_____"

Thank you very much, my child, you are a very faithful bunch, and I am very glad that you have "cast

in your lot with us," for if any institution in the State needs every penny it can get the Orphanage is that one, and it whole support comes from gifts. It has no endowment (only $19,000, Ed.); it has no State appropriationn, and it is filled with little helpless children.

The second on our list was our good, good friend from Scotland Neck, who is the fairy godmother of the birthdays, and never did any community, of which I know, have so many.

"Dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending you one hnudred and twenty-seven birthday pennies from Trinity Sunday school. I trust that you are enjoying good health this summer.

"With best wishes,

"_____"

Thank you all, my dear lady, and all the mothers who made birthday pennies possible. I wish all the rest of the Diocese did as well as Scotland Neck. God bless her, and through her, each one of you.

Number three was one of the "don't print me" series, but I make an extract: "We are again enjoying a visit from our dear old friend from Baltimore, who sen the Orphanage a dollar last year. She is repeating her gift with all good wishes for "Aunt Becky", and the Orphanage. She is such a help and comfort to each one of us."

I am so glad you are better, and have the pleasure of your friend's visit. The world would be but an empty place without our friends. Please give my love to the dear lady, and thank her. Tell her we of the South will ever hold in loving membrance the women of Baltimore who at the close of the War between the States were the only ones who felt compassion for their stript and desolated sister women, and hurried to our aid with organized means to stop ourselves through the long agony of the ten years of so-called Reconstruction.

"The Southern Relief Society", and the "The Southern Industrial Association put bread in the mouths of many starving women and children, who were neither Armenians, Belgians, ncr Serbians, and we do not forget it. Give my love to your whole household, please.

The last letter came from Ridgeway, and Sarah says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find 25 cents for our monthly dues. I hope I won't be behind with the money after school begins. With love from us both.

"Sincerely,

"_____."

If you will always send your money the first day, or the first week in the month, dear child, you will be in time.

I write the letter the morning of the sixth of each month, and it takes a day for your letter to reach me. If you mail it the second I get it on the third. I send my love to you both.

The Hillsboro Juniors, Section 3, sent their money by my niece, and we are very much obliged to them. I am not well enough to write any more, except that we have a nice new post office, but unhappily we did not get our same old number which we have had all my life. We are now "Box 211". I send my love to you all, from Washington City, to the ends of the earth, for I have friends everywhere. God bless you all, and keep all your brothers, and sons, and fathers and lovers in health and safety.

Your loving "Aunt Becky."

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron,
Box 211,
Hillsborough,
North Carolina.

CHARLESTON NAVY YARD.

The Bishop of South Carolina, with the assistance of the Charleston Clericus and the Churchman's Club, has purchased a large tent to be placed near the cantonment at the Charleston Navy Yard. The tent will be used for the celebration of the Holy Communion and other services of the Church. There are now a number of thousand men at the Charleston Navy Yard, and many are soon to come. Mr. Andrew P. Magwood, a student in the Theological Seminary at Sewanee, Tenn., is on duty all the time at the Church tent, and Charleston clergy will assist when called upon.

"Discretion of speech is more than eloquence."—Bacon.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.
Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

Would you cut off the power while on a stiff up-grade?

It's just as foolish to "slow up" because conditions are not as smooth as you would like to have them

DON'T SHUT OFF THE POWER

See us about some business-building printing---today

Observer Printing House
(INCORPORATED)
B. R. CATES, Manager CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

CHRIST CHURCH, CLEVELAND, N. C.

(Consecrated by Bishop Ravenscroft in 1826.)

Vol. IX. No. 1. November, 1917.

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A Home School for Girls. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, Goucher and Standard Southern Colleges. The only school in North Carolina credited by all of these institutions

MUSIC, ART, SPANISH, DOMESTIC SCIENCE

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

PRINCIPAL

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W, & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX **RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1917** **No. 1**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
The St. Mary's School Fund	5
The Church Pension Fund	5
The Convocation of Charlotte	7
The Convocation of Raleigh	9
The Woman's Auxiliary	13
In Memoriam	14
Thompson Orphanage	15

Editorial Briefs

Among the clergymen of our Church taking part in an organized movement for street preaching in Pittsburg, Pa., we notice the name of Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham.

Thursday, November the twenty-ninth is Thanksgiving Day. President Wilson is right when he says we have much to be thankful for. The Apostle Paul says, "In all things give thanks."

We regret to say good-bye to Rev. Mr. Morrison, who leaves the Diocese after a short stay at Duke and Smithfield. But we wish him God-speed in the important work which he has undertaken as rector of St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Since postage has advanced we hope that our subscribers will sometimes look on the address label on their paper, which bears the date to which the subscription is paid, and anticipate our statement with a check for renewal.

It may be that the war will suspend some of the externals of Church activity, but it must not distract from the realiztaion of her important and supreme task. It ought to be more apparent now than ever before that the destiny of the world depends upon the acceptance and application of her eternal message.

As the war threatens to supercede everything else even so the manifold appeals and communications connected with the war which come to the Editor's desk would crowd out every other subject from our columns. We want this paper "to do its bit" in the cause of humanity, and so while war lasts, we expect to do what we can even, though it be a very little bit.

The American Bible Society, Bible House, New York, asks for an offering the world over on Sunday, December 9th, for its great work. Besides preparing Bibles in every conceivable form and language for sale, this Society distributes free thousands of Bibles every year. This year a million copies of the New Testament will be given to our soldiers through the Y. M. C. A. Secretaries.

The movement to raise $250,000 for St. Mary's School is not an alumnae movement, but a movement of the whole Church in the Carolinas led by their representatives, the Trustees. But the enthusiasm is often supplied by the alumnae as was the case in Henderson. There between thirty and forty alumnae representing every generation of St. Mary's School from the days of Dr. Albert Smedes to the present gave a popular entertainment on the eve of the canvass which proved to be a sufficient inspiration to the Committee of Canvassers.

The diocesan paper can not adequately report many things outside of the Diocese. This quotation is all we can insert about the great Brotherhood of St. Andrew's Convention in Philadelphia last month. "The best description of the Convention is to say that it overflowed—overflowed in numbers and overflowed in spirit. From the time of 'that remarkable meeting,' as everybody came to call it, at the Academy of Music on the first night, to the last meeting at the Church of the Holy Trinity Sunday night, there wasn't anything big enough to compass the numbers or spirit. In the Convention room at the Adelphia Hotel people stood at every session, and without complaint, engrossed in what was going on."

If the gospel of missions gets a hearing during the next decade there will never be another war. There are thousands of high-hearted men and women outside the churches who are facing the new day with wonderful thoughts in their hearts. The Church of Christ, if it shall be spokesman for Christendom, must not let any temporary vision of patriotism crowd out of people's minds the one,only,practical means toward universal peace. If statesmen think they offer something better, the history of diplomacy up to the present hour does not justify their claim. Let us stand by the convictions we parade before the world. Missions, as spokesman for the gospel of universal brotherhood, holds the key to the future.—*Selected.*

A Campaign in West Texas

Bishop Capers announces, in "The Church News," that during the first week in November assisted by Mr. Courtney Barber, a Churchman and Brotherhood man, of New York, he will make a systematic canvass of the Diocese of West Texas to raise $50,000.00 "to save the honor and educational institutions of the Diocese." St. Mary's Hall and the West Texas Military Academy are in debt. Local committees in every congregation will co operate. October 21st was set apart as a special day of intercession.

Russian Democracy in the Church

The world has been provoked and aroused in same moment by a strange application of democratic ideas in Russia. We have read that in some parts of the Russian army after a general advance had been ordered by those in authority that some of the regiments debated the matter and after taking a vote decided that it was not the proper time for them to charge. We would be inclined to consider this an evidence of inferior intelligence on the part of the Russians were it not for the fact that we too frequently find the same thing in this intelligent Episcopal Church.

The Episcopal Church has a most democratic way of carrying on her work. The Convention of the Diocese and the General Convention are thoroughly representative in their character and the work and institutions of the Church are carried on by elected representatives of the members of this Church. But is the authority of these representatives fully recognized? If it were the Church would act promptly and as a whole, and our progress would be ten fold.

Too often it has happened that what the General Convention has approved is delayed by the failure of the dioceses to back up their representatives and too often the resolutions and enactments of a diocesan convention are of no effect through the inertia of parish priest and vestry. This is a kind of Russian democracy in the Church. We demand the right of representative government, but we are slow to recognize the authority and leadership of our representatives.

There are many evident occasions for this editorial. What we have in mind particularly at this time is the campaign for the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School. This movement was begun by our elected representatives, the Trustees, before America entered the war against Germany. The plan has been commended and approved by the Annual Conventions of the four Carolina Dioceses since we became a belligerent nation, and the Executive Committee of the Trustees of the School have this fall declared the need for the Fund to be more apparent now than a year ago and urged a vigorous effort at this time. The campaign as planned is moving along with increasing enthusiasm. It is hoped that now no Diocese nor parish nor individual will deem it inexpedient to make the charge "at this time" or timidly hesitate in taking part in the well laid plans. The faith of those who have acted merits co-operation and the willing co-operation of each congregation in its turn and each Diocese in its place will guarantee success.

The St. Mary's School Fund

Encouraging Progress Gives Confidence in Success of the Movement.

The month of October developed many encouraging things in connection with the movement of our Trustees to raise $250,000 for St. Mary's School. In the first place, the result of actual canvassing demonstrates that even the distractions of war and the many special calls of the times will not stand in the way of this enterprise. Every where a canvass was made during this month the result surpassed local expectation. Another encouraging feature is that a large number of people are contributing. For instance, when Tarboro's committee reported $2,500 raised it was in over forty subscriptions. It is true one family gave $750.00 of this amount, but there were six members in the family contributing. There will probably be twenty more subscriptions from Tarboro. Roanoke Rapids is another case in point with thirty subscriptions amounting to nearly $1,000. One man here gave $250, another $150, two persons gave $100 each and twenty-six gave the balance. It is impossible now to mention all but several small parishes like Weldon and Smithfield have set a standard of giving that larger places will do well to emulate. Futhermore, in every place we have canvassed the spirit of co-operation has been thoroughly cordial, indicating a spirit of fine loyalty to St. Mary's.

A third feature that is encouraging is the growing confidence that the movement will result successfully. In a half dozen plans this feeling has been expressed and in two places business men have said that "if the Trustees had asked for half a million dollars it would have been subscribed." When people believe a thing *can* be done and *ought* to be done it is generally accomplished.

Now, if those individuals and parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina who have not yet been canvassed will do their part promptly this Diocese ought to complete its quota by the first of the year. The Diocese of North Carolina is expected to raise $75,000. Nearly half this amount has already been pledged in the Diocese and two-thirds of the Diocese is still to be heard from. So we push on with hope and courage.

By the time the Diocese of North Carolina has completed its quota the other Carolina Diocese will doubtless be organized and prepared for work and results will follow quickly as the movement gains momentum.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representative of the Board of Trustees.

The Church Pension Fund

Nearly Nine Million Dollars Given by Forty-Seven Thousand Subscribers—Our Part.

The report of Mr. Monell Sayer, Secretary of the Church Pension Fund shows that this movement under the leadership of Bishop Lawrence has resulted in raising $8,712,879.17, of which $2,019,610.41 has been paid in cash up to September 24. This amount has been given in 47,173 contributions. The largest contribution was from the Carnegie Corporation and amounted to $324,744. There were two contributions of $250,000 each, nine of $100,000 each, twelve of $50,000 each, twenty of $25,000 each, fifty-four of $10,000 each, etc., etc. There were 37,974 subscriptions of $100, or less, amounting to $792.200.

According to dioceses the largest contributions were made by the following:

New York	$2,131.592
Pennsylvania	$1,105,296
Massachusetts	$ 646,538
Long Island	$ 351,967
Southern Ohio	$ 343,072
Connecticut	$ 321,713

The province of New York contributed $3,981,354, the province of Washington $2,115,934, the province of the mid-West $1,152,927, and the province of Sewanee $306,478. In the province of Sewanee the largest contributions were made by the Dioceses of Georgia and Louisiana, amounting to over thirty-three thousand dollars each. The Carolina Dioceses contributed as follows:

East Carolina	$31,124
North Carolina	$23,197
South Carolina	$20,510
District of Asheville	$11,526

Notice and Request

I wish to inform the people of our Church that I am now located at Southport, N. C., as Rector of St. Philip's Church and as representative of the Episcopal Church at Fort Caswell which is very near. I am especially anxious to render whatever service possible, and in whatever way, to the men of our Church and all others at the Fort. I wish, therefore, to request that the parents, relatives and friends of any and all soldiers there write and give me his or their names and company address, and suggest any service they think I might be able to render them. These men are your soldiers; they need and deserve your interest. I will appreciate any aid or information any one can give that is likely to be of help to them. J. N. BYNUM.

Sewanee

October 18th, 1917.

To the Members of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South.

GENTLEMEN:—I take pleasure in informing you that in this war year the various schools of the University have opened far more auspiciously than we had any reason to expect.

The registration to October 16, 1916, was as follows:

University	182
Military School	137
Total	319

The registration to October 16, 1917, is as follows:

University	153
Military School	174
Total	327

There is a gain of 37 in the Academy and a loss of 29 in the University, making a net gain of 8 over last year. Sixty of the men of the University who would have returned this year have gone to the war.

The receipts from students to October 16, 1916, were	$30,626.43
The receipts from students to October 16, 1917, are	52,070.94
Making a net gain in receipts for the first three weeks of	$21,444.51

Very truly yours,
A. W. KNIGHT, *Vice-Chancellor.*

The Bishop's Appointments, 1917

November.

15, Thursday, Charleston, S. C., Provincial Synod.
18, Sunday, A. M., Duke.
18, Sunday, P. M., Smithfield.
21, Wednesday, P. M., Jackson.
22, Thursday, P. M., Ringwood.
23, Friday, P. M., Enfield.
25, Sunday, A. M., Halifax.
25, Sunday, P. M., Scotland Neck.
30, Friday, P. M., Wilson, St. Mark's.

December.

2, Sunday, A. M., Wilson, St. Timothy's.
2, Sunday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.
3, Monday, P. M., Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.
4, Tuesday, P. M., Battleboro.
6, Thursday, P. M., Spring Hope.
7, Friday, P. M., Tarboro, St. Luke's.
9, Sunday, A. M., Tarboro, Calvary Church.
9, Sunday, P. M., Speed.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The Clergy are requested to give notice beforehand of the purpose and importance of this offering. They are also requested to hand to the Bishop their lists of candidates for Confirmation before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft, August 25, 1917.

GETTING UNDER THE ARMENIAN AND SYRIAN PROBLEM.

The task of providing for millions of homeless starving people in Armenia and other lands of Western Asia is threatened with failure, largely it is believed, through misunderstanding. "Is relief actually reaching the people?" Can effective aid be continued even if our government should be compelled to break relations with Turkey?" To these questions the American Committee on Armenian and Syrian Relief answer strongly and definitely in the affirmative.

In the first place, there are now and will still remain neutral agencies through which help will be rendered. In the second place, attention is called to the fact that some of the most needy parts of the field are under the control of the Russian and British authorities who are co-operating to the full extent of their ability. In the third place, at no time has the actual shipment of food and supplies been a large factor in this work. Relief has been given chiefly through transmission of money and credits with which food and other necessities have been purchased by American Consuls, missionaries and others. No matter what happens this work will continue through neutral agnts.

SYMBOL AND SACRAMENT—A DISTINCTION.

Thus we might go on touching upon all the various sorts of symbols used in Christian worship, but the question of genuflection brings up a vital point which must be carefully regarded, and with which we may well conclude. I mean the sharp and distinct dividing line between symbolism and sacramentalism. A symbol is something that stands for something else. A sacrament is an outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace given unto us. It is unfortunate that so many children in learning the Catechism cut off an important part of this answer. There is nothing in a cross as such that can help us. You can break a cross in two, and it will be nothing more or less than a pair of sticks. But you cannot separate a sacrament from its inward and spiritual grace. "This is my Body," our Lord said; not, "This symbolizes, or stands for, my Body." A genuflection stands for our belief in our Lord's words, but it is not a sacrament, or able to misinter grace to the hearers. Whereas the Cross in Baptism is but a token or symbol of the Christian warfare which the neophyte then undertakes, the washing of baptism is not a symbol, but the essence of spiritual regeneration. Beautiful, natural, fitting as symbolism is, we cannot call it essential, nor confuse it with the essential character of the sacraments, which are "ordained by Christ Himself."—The Church Times.

Charlotte Convocation

FIVE YEARS' PROGESS IN THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

The Secretary has compiled these statistics from Convention Journals of 1912 and 1917.

Communicants, 1912, 2,924; 1917, 3,322.

Sunday-school pupils, 1912, 2,137; 1917, 2,458.

Active congregations, 1912, 50; 1917, 51.

Disbursements, 1912, $38,383.36; 1917, $56,244.13.

Clergy, 1912, 17; 1917, 20.

It should be said that there has been, probably, an increase of accuracy in keeping records and in making reports during these five years, which would make the gain greater than appears. Moreover in 1912 $5,250.00 of the disbursements were for special improvements in buildings; no corresponding expenditures appear in the last Journal. The population of the Convocation area is about 700,000, of whom about 600,000 are in counties or parts of counties reached by our work. T. A.

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte was held in Christ Church, Cleveland, October 9 to 11. This Parish is the oldest one in the Convocation, and its church building is the oldest, having been consecrated in 1826, on whch occasion Bishop Ravenscroft confirmed a class of over 60. It is now under the charge of Rev. S. J. M. Brown. The welcome extended by the people of this hospitable community to the Convocation left a happy memory to all who were so fortunate as to be in attendance.

The opening service, Tuesday night, the 9th, was addressed by the Rev. Phillips S. Gilman, who has recently from from the Diocese of Massachusetts to be Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. His subject was "Parochial Preaching Missions," and his earnest words were much appreciated.

Holy Communion was celebrated on Wednesday and Thursday mornings; the latter service was placed at a later hour than usual in order to acocmodate the visitors who came from a distance. Business sessions lasted throughout Wednesday.

A Sunday-school Institute.

A basket lunch was served daily by the good people of Christ Church and their friends, and the good fellowship of these gatherings about the long table under the magnificent oaks of the church grove was one of the pleasant features of the session.

On Thursday a Sunday-school Institute was held, conducted by the Rev. Warren W. Way, of Salisbury, the Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education. Many teachers from Salisbury and Statesville attended this Institute. Speakers from the Convocation gave valuable suggestions, among them Mr. Wade R. Brown, of Greensboro; the Sunday-school of which he is Superintendent at Holy Trinity is one of the livest and best organized in the State. The new Christian Nurture Series of Sunday-school instructions were highly commended by those who had tried them; special interest was shown in the effort to make the Church school lead up to the Church's worship and her ideals of service. Of interest, too, was the announcement that Teachers' Institutes would be held in the Diocese this winter, beginning with one at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, in November.

Reports.

In the Convocation proceedings, the reports of the Archdeacon and the missionaries were of considerable interest, and showed on the whole a most healthy state of progress. Many plans for new buildings, to be sure, have been halted on account of war conditions; but the general condition of this field is very encouraging. The most important vacancies are at Mayodan and High Point; plans are being made to fill these. Three rectories and two church buildings erected or in course of construction since a year ago, with one Parish House made by remodeling an old building, and one church freed from debt, show a gratifying material progress. Through the efforts of some of our laymen, the Archdeacon has been presented with a Ford touring car, which will enable him to visit more than one-third of the congregations in the Convocation with much greater convenience.

Members of the Executive Committee were elected as follows: Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Rev. John L. Jackson, Mr. Wm. H. Ragland, Mr. J. Frank Wilkes. (The Bishop, Archdeacon, and Secretary are members ex officio).

Convocation's appreciation of the interest shown by the late Miss Murdock, of Salisbury, in the progress of the church in its borders was registered by the appointment of a committee to draw up suitable resolutions.

Something to Remember.

Especial appreciation of the "Carolina Churchman" in its new form was shown, and all present signified by a rising vote their willingness to do their part toward making the next issue a "Convocation of Charlotte" number.

Wednesday night, the preacher at Evening Prayer was the Rev. Robert E. Roe, of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. iHs text was, "Create in me a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within me," and the sermon was a powerful personal appeal, not easily forgotten.

A need felt by many was a series of very simple instructions in leaflet or tract form, suited to certain fields of our mission work better than the tracts now to be had; this was referred to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education for their action.

The program for the netx meeting of the Convocation was referred to a committee, co-operating with the Archdeacon, consisting of Rev. R. Bruce Owens and Mr. Thos. H. Webb (Concord); it was recommended that the second day of the session be made of especial interest to the laymen of the Convocation.

Date Changed.

The next meeting was appointed to meet on the morning of the first Wednesday in February, 1918, at a place to be fixed at the discretion of the Archdeacon. The change of date was made on account of the change in the Convention year effective December 31, 1917.

There were present at this meeting 15 clergy and 10 laymen. The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, was guest of the Convocation, and spoke on the great opportunities before the Church in the State's University center.

Mention should also be made of the fine work being done by the Charlotte parishes, which have thrown open their doors to the men from the Army cantonment, with a splendid spirit of service to our boys.

Convocation closed at 2:30 p. m. on Thursday, with the singing of the Doxology and the Bishop's blessing, after a rising vote of thanks had been given to our hospitable friends of Christ Church.

THEODORE ANDREWS,
Secretary, Convocation of Charlotte.

DO YOU KNOW THE CHURCH CATECHISM?

At the very beginning of the organization of the Convocation of Charlotte, sixteen years ago, the following resolution was adopted:

"Resloved, that the Convocation of Charlotte will issue a certificate to each boy or girl who shall make

to the pastor, or where there is no minister, to his Sunday-school superintendent, a word for word recitation of the Church Catechism, and will keep a permanent record of the names of those who obtain such certificates.

These certificates bear the signature of the Archdeacon and Secretary, and may also be signed by the minister. Thus far there has been no concerted effort made through the Convocation to secure these certificates, but 333 have been issued during the 16 years since they have been first awarded. Of these, 80 were awarded to boys and girls of the Thompson Orphanage. St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, comes next with 30. Older boys and even adults may make the recitation if they choose, and will be granted the certificates when application has been made for them to the secretary of the Convocation, Rev. Theodore Andrews, Lexington, N. C.

ARCHDEACON HARDIN PRESENTED WITH AUTOMOBILE.

Archdeacon Hardin was most graciously surprised when on Sunday afternoon, October 21, a committee composed of Mr. D. Cameron McRae, of Concord, and Mr. Jas. G. Lambert, of High Point, met at the Mission House in Salisbury, and presented him with a Ford touring car, the gift of a number of his friends throughout the Convocation. The Archdeacon was deeply touched by the generous and useful gift, which will greatly increase the scope and efficiency of his work.

The next annual meeting of the Charlotte Convocation, will be held in All Saints Church, Concord, beginning the first Wednesday in February. In future these meetings will be held in the spring rather than in the fall, as has heretofore been our custom. W. H. H.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The congregation have gotten back and our work is progressing. We are glad to state that all of our apportionments are paid in full.

The congregation have been having entertainments twice a month in our Guild Room for the soldiers at Camp Greene and we have had about fifty men each time and most cordial relationships have been established between our people and our Western soldiers.

The Churchmen's Club, our good women, and the Boy Boy Scouts under the Rector of St. Martin's, have been very active in the Second Liberty Loan campaign. Mr. H. M. Victor and Mr. George Stephens, two of our vestrymen, have been the leaders in the city. Our Churchmen's Club have been most active in personal canvassing and have raised many thousands during the campaign; and the Boy Scouts raised $19,400.

LEXINGTON.

The neat and convenient rectory for Grace Church has no been completed, and is already doing its part as a center of parish life.

Work is expected to be begun on the building for Christ Chapel, two miles north of Lexington, on October 22. The people of this community, who have never had a place of worship or even a school house as a community center, are looking forward to the completion of this building, and have offered their services in its erection. The chapel will be not far from the end of the new Erlanger village. Sunday-school in this community has been held outdoors all summer for lack of a suitable meeting place, and at times the attendance has reached over fifty.

GREENSBORO—HOLY TRINITY.

Since our last report to "The Churchman" the children of the Sunday-school have given a brass receiving-basin and a member of the vestry has given a silk processional flag. Master William Hewitt is the flag-bearer.

In our last Confirmation class were five members of one family from Brown's Summit. To meet their needs, primarily, a monthly service since then has been maintained at the Summit. This has been well attended by others and seems to justify the effort.

At Easter the entire indebtedness of $1,650 against the parish was cleared off. We had the hope of soon getting about very marked improvements in the Church fabric; but the unsettled conditions have forced delay upon us. In consequence we are renovating the present building. The Church has been painted outside, the walls paper inside and the floors stained and waxed.

By the generosity of a parishioner a hedge has been set out around the Church property.

Every now and then we have a men's get-to-gether-supper. Our last one was held at the country club about a month ago. The women of the parish have followed the example and had a delightful women's get-together supper at the Y. M. C. A. While other matters were discussed, the real purpose of these gatherings was to further interest in the Sunday-school and secure increased atendance upon the part of the adult members of the congregation. We have good adult classes; but desire to make them better. There is considerable interest manifested from Sunday to Sunday to see whether the men's or the women's class shall have the better attendance. R. E. R.

LEAKESVILLE AND SPRAY.

Five of our Junior Brotherhood boys had the trip of their lives with Rev. Howard Hartzell to the National Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, held in Philadelphia, October 10-14. Cabot Sheckles, Charlie Aheron, and Sam Duncan represented St. Luke's Jun- and Mr. Hartzell, Epiphany Junior and Mr. Hartzell, Ephany Junior Chapter, Leaksville and Lester McDonald, St. Andrew's Junior Chapter, Rockingham County. The boys left their looms and the farm and opened their eyes and hearts to the Convention and the interests of Philadelphia, and Valley Forge, Galilee Mission, and Washington City.

Mr. Hartzell says he never traveled with a finer set of young gentleman. We hope to see reverend before the names of some of these boys in the years to come. As their train was late in reaching Philadelphia, and they would have missed the Valley Forge trip with the Convention delegates, but the committee held a special automobile for them and sent them along anyhow, thanks to Rev. J. J. Hall and Mr. Streaker, the Philadelphia Junior Leader. We now have eighteen active members of the Junior Brotherhood in this community; and this is at present the most encouraging feature of our work.

The Girls' Friendly Society is much interested in kitting (like society folks elsewhere) for the soldier boys. Nineteen met at the home of Mrs. Mebane recently and took their first lessons. They are looking forward to the physical culture classes at the graded school building also, under the direction of the Welfare Department of Spray.

Miss Laura H. Carroll, who is well known in the misisonary life of the Diocese, after serving two years as parish visitor, or mission worker at Spray, has accepted a similar position under the United Offering in connection with the St. James Church, Iredell County. This work is in charge of Rev. E. A. Osborne. Miss Carroll did much good work at Spray and left many friends.

The Bishop has appointed Miss Elizabeth S. Gordon as mission worker at Spray under the United Offering. Miss Gordan has had nearly seven years' experience in this work and has entered upon her new relationship with enthusiasm.

Miss Lillie H. Hill, of Pittsboro,

after serving for three and a half years in this community, has gone to take up a very interesting work at Southern Pines under the direction of Rev. Harry O. Nash. Miss Hill did a very useful and self sacrificing work at Spray for a year and a half as United Offering worker. Then she became so much interested in the needs and opportunities of the new St. Andrew's Mission in the country that she taught the public school at Galloway Farm for two years and gave herself fully to the demands of the people upon her time and life. There is a God-given opportunity at St. Andrew's just now for some woman (who made read this) of sufficiently independent means, to give a year of her life to this cause. It will simply mean "going about doing good" after the example of our Master—teaching Sunday-school and visiting. There have been fifty confirmations in four years in this mission, and a lot has recently been purchased on the Reidsville road for a church.

Spray and Leaksville Sunday-school are proud of their record in the Advent Offering of last years, as announced of the Convocation. Out of the $115 given, these two Sunday-schools gave $45, Spray and Holy Trinity, Greensboro, leading with $33. A word to the larger Sunday-schools is sufficient (verbum sap.) Don't let this happen again!

SAINT LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Sunday morning, October 14, at 11 o'clock the Bishop made his visitation to the parish. There were ten confirmed. There was a celebration of the Holy Communion and a splendid sermon by the Bishop on patriotism. It was a happy day.

Thursday, October 18th, was observed in this parish with special services—St. Luke's Day. The Celebration at 11 o'clock was largely attended. At the 7:30 Evening Prayer a goodly crowd filled the church. The music was beautiful and the sermon by the Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rector of Christ Church, forceful, keen and inspiring. The service over, the congregation repaired to the parish rooms, when after informal speeches, reports from societies, music and refreshments, the people gave themselves to cordial greetings and social pleasure. The weather and every part of the plan seemed to be ideal and the occasion will remain as a bright memory of what a family parish anniversary should be.

Sunday morning, October 21st, there was an unusual order in St. Luke's at the beginning of the chief morning service at 11. The members of the Sunday-school came in and filled the front pews of the church. The superintendent, Mr. P. A. Wallerborn, explained to the whole congregation that those students who had completed the requred course of study for the year were to receive their certificates of promotion. As their names were read out the children came forward to the chancel steps and the Rector handed each one the certificate. There was a special prayer and an address by the Rector. Then while Hymn 582 was sung the school marched out, the little ones to go home; the older ones to their usual places as worshippers in the church.

This is believed to be an excellent way of recognizing solid work done, and stimulating all the students. It seems also to dignify the work of the school before the eyes of all the people and help to secure the presence of children more frequently in the sanctuary of God.

FOOD SAVING IS NOT PRIVATION.

It is a mistake to think that true food conservation means privation, and that the United States Food Administration program is a program of privation.

The frequently quoted words, "The American people should eat plenty, but wisely and without waste," give the true interpretation; it is not a campaign of privation that is being carried on, but a campaign of sanity that will increase real pleasure, not only in the days to come, but in the present.

One of the things that will come out of the campaign will be an appreciation of the fact that corn is an ideal food, and that its use instead of wheat, at many meals, will be a source of pleasure as well as of profit. "We can be thankful for corn," wrote J. Russell Smith in Century for September. "Corn, Indian corn, the food that saved the Pilgrim Fathers in that first bleak winter in Massachusetts is at our disposal again. It is our rock of salvation. We feed millions of bushels of it to our animals every year. It is also good for man, and the peer of wheat in nutrition It is one of the chief breadstuffs of many nations of people in the Balkans, Italy, Spain, Portugal, China, and the United States."

Representatives from practically all military units stationed in Cleveland, a number of the marine reserves and the Fifth Ohio Regiment Band took part in the memorial service recently at St. John's Episcopal Church, Church Avenue N. W. and West 26th Street, in honor of Thomas Winch Barrett, first member of the American Aviation Corps to lose his life in France.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

ANNUAL MEETING OF CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD, N. C., OCTOBER 29, 30 AND 31ST, 1917.

Opening Session.

The Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, opened the Convocation with devotional services at 5 p. m. The Bishop, presiding, called the meeting to order and declared the organization of the Convocation to be next in order, and in calling lay delegates called them by parishes. The following clerical and lay delegates were in attendance:

Clerical.

Right Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D.,
Rev. Sidney S. Bost.
Rev. Morrison Bethea.
Rev. N. C. Duncan.
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.
Rev. Frances Joyner.
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Archdeacon.
Rev. George W. Lay.
Rev. R. M. Marshall.
Rev. Reuben Meredith.
Rev. L. C. Morrison.
Rev. I. McK. Pittinger.
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.
Rev. F. B. Ticknor.
Rev. C. P. Wilcox.
Rev. Harry O. Nash.

Laymen.

Cunningham, Mr. Theodore Stroup.
Henderson, Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.
Hillsboro, Mr. Wm. L. Wall.
Louisburg, Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.
Oxford, Messrs. R. J. Sellers and B. K. Lassiter.
Scotland Neck, Mr. Alfred L. Purrington.

Rev. Warfren Way and the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, of the Convocation of Charlotte, were in attendance on the Convocation by invitation.

On motion, Mr. William H. Ruffin was elected Secretary.

The Archdeacon, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, stated that the next in order was the appointment of regular committees; but that at the present only a Committee on Recommendations would be appointed.

The Chairman appointed Rev. Morrison Bethea, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor and Rev. Sidney S. Bost, and stated that laymen would be named later.

At 8 o'clock Evening PPrayer was said by Rev. R. M. Marshall and Rev. Reuben Meredith, the Bishop being present and pronouncing the benediction.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost, of St. Philips, Durham, N. C., delivered a sermon setting worth in a powerful, logical and appealing manner the sanction of the Holy Word for a War, such as our people are engaged in; and the duty of the Church, clergy and laity, in keeping the teachings and influence of the Church before all men.

Tuesday.

There was a celebration of the Holy Communion Tuesday morning at 7:30 o'clock, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Archdeacon, assisted by Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, being Celebrants.

Morning Prayer was said at 9:30 by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Morrison Bethea.

After calling the meeting to order the Bishop asked to be excused from further attendance on the Convocation in order that he might attend the funeral of a dear friend in Washington, N. C., and also to attend the Consecration of a Bishop at Atlanta, Ga., and so the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Archdeacon, took the chair and the order of business was resumed.

The Treasurer's Report.

The Treasurer made report in detail, showing a deficit in funds from several parishes and missions. The report summarized was to the effect that from lack of funds he was unable to meet the stipends last falling due; and that with all apportionments, upon which he could count paid in, there would be an apparent deficit of at least one hundred and fifty dollars. Ways and means of providing for the deficit were discussed, and the report was received and filed.

The Chair appointed Rev. Morrison Bethea and Mr. D. Boyd Kimball a Committee to audit the Treasurer's report.

Archdeacon's Report.

The Archdeacon made a detailed report of the work in the Convocation, showing visitation of all missions and most of the field filled, but prospective early vacancies in some. In his report he paid a well deserved tribute to the work planned and wisely begun by his predecessor, the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who is now Chaplain at the State Farm. He also spoke of the value of the Ford car, which has now been paid for, except $25, by the friends of the work. In it he has already traveled over two thousand miles in the business of the Convocation. He thought cars might be used to advantage in various parts of the mission field and in this connection urged Churchmen who live in towns to go out into the surrounding country and establish Church Sunday-schools. In speaking of the duty of the Church in this time of war, the Archdeacon said:

I doubt whether any of us have as yet any clear grasp of what the war will mean to us, but at any rate, it forces us to think and act seriously. Surely it is a call to both clergy and laity to realize the importance of the vocation to which we are called. The influence of the Church is needed now more than ever. Only through allegiance to Christ can the world be made safe and free. People are turning to the clergy for the solution of the many new problems that present themselves. Lives are being readjusted in accordance with new conditions. So too must the Church adjust her self, constantly seeking to find men's needs and troubles, and in the power of the Master, to answer them. But above all, we must go steadily with the trivial rounds, the common task, knowing that it is only the man or church that can faithfully perform the little things, that is called upon, or is able to do the great things. Victory is assured, not when a few self-sacrificing men fling themselves forward, but when the whole line—in the army of Christ, as in the army of the nation,—steadily and shoulder to shoulder obeys the call to "carry on."

Missionary Reports.

The Rev. N. C. Duncan reported satisfactory progress in Weldon and his missionary field.

The Rev. Reuben Meredith reported very gratifying advancement in the work in Scotland Neck; and a remarkable change of the hitherto embittered populace, and a most promising outlook for the church in the town, and a bright outlook for the work in Enfield.

Rev. Francis Joyner reported on the work at Pittsboro and Littleton. In the country near Littleton he found a settlement of thirty-two persons and only three had been baptized, and was there cordially welcomed and finds a most promising field for good work.

The Rev. L. C. Morrison reported on work in Duke and Smithfield.

The Rev. Morrison Bethea reported only missionary work at Elm City, giving one service himself a month and two lay-readers who alternate in holding services each Sunday.

Prayer for Missions and St. Mary's School.

The hour of noon having arrived the business of the Convocation was suspended and prayers for missions were said under the order of the day, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Archdeacon, officiating.

The Chair announced that in regular order the presentation of the work at St. Mary's School would be made by Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, in the absence of Rev. Francis M. Osborn, Special Representative, who was prevented by a belated train from attendance; and that the reports of missionaries would be resumed after conclusion of the program of the day.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, presenting the work, rehearsed the splendid work of the School, and its present needs. He emphasized the urgent duty of the Church's twenty-five thousand communicants to rally to its support in its hour of need. That the School was a spiritual necessity for the educational life of the womanhood of the South to the end that their influence might broaden and still more largely leaven the spiritual life of the communities in which they live, and that this would be the needs and result, whether our people lost or won in the world war.

Missionaries' Reports Resumed.

Rev. Harry O. Nash, reporting on work at Southern Pines and Sanatorium, stated that no other minister of the community, save occasionally the Roman Catholic minister, would visit the sick at Southern Pines and Sanatorium; and that these opportunities of visiting and ministering to the sick and dying who are away from their homes is the only inducement for remaining in the work; because, so far as parochial or winter visitors is concerned it was neither attractive nor productive of good results, and that the regular resident communicants were very small in number.

Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, reporting on the work at Roanoke Rapids and St. Luke's, Northampton County, stated that the building of a parish house and organization of a Girls' Friendly Society and Boys' Club and a Men's Club all advanced the work and growth of the Church. Communicant list had grown from 65 to 92; that there were 90 in the Sunday-school,—a very hopeful outlook altogether in the community for a great growth of the Church. That St. Luke's was a small church with not much prospect for growth, but an interested and interesting congregation.

The Rev. F. B. Ticknor, reporting on Sanford, Gulf and Holly Springs, stated that a small church was at Sanford. Rather poorly located, a shifting population and difficult to keep up with. That cordial relations existed among all the churches of the community and an effectual co-operation in religious work. That Gulf had a larger attendance, overflowing, but very few Church people there.

Dr. I. McK. Pittinger: Dr. Pittinger stated that he felt that he had been promoted from a Rectorship to Missionary work. Related incidences in his long rectorships of most gratifying results in missionary work. That from Raleigh, by permission of the vestry, he had done missionary work at Selma, Cary, and Southern Pines until the increasing work in the parish of Good Shepherd had forced a discontinuance of this delightful work. That now he resumes with great pleasure the Wake Forest and Selma missionary work. That everywhere he was cordially met by all people.

The following resolution offered by Rev. Sidney S. Bost was unanimously adopted: Resolved, That the members of the Convocation be urged to notify on or before Sunday, November 4, the superintendents of the Sunday-schools in their respective fields, that the offerings of the Sunday-schools on the four Sundays in Advent are earnestly asked for the missionary work of the Convocation. Resolved, Second, That the Sunday-schools are hereby asked for a minimum of five cents a Sunday or twenty cents for the four Sundays from each pupil in the respective schools. Resolved, further, That the Secretary be instructed to notify promptly every clerical member, who is not present, of this action of the Convocation.

The Afternoon Session.

The committee reported that upon examination of the books and accounts of the Treasurer, they found the same carefully and accurately kept and balances as there stated to be correct.

Letter of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes was read, expressing deep regret at his inability to attend the Convocation.

Letter of Rev. Walter J. Smith, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, was read, expressing his great regret that he could not attend the Convocation, and asking that the appeals for aid for the Orphanage be distributed and earnestly acted upon.

The Chair made an earnest appeal for this institution, stating that while the Orphanage had not so far borrowed any money, they were practically out of funds and that the needs were great.

After discussion of the general financial situation in the Convocation, on motion of Rev. N. C. Duncan, seconded, Resolved: That each clergyman in each congregation of the Convocation be asked to make a special effort on such Sunday as he may elect or in any way he may see fit, to raise funds to relieve the financial deficit in the treasury; and that the Secrttary be directed to notify the clergymen not in attendance.

Report of Committee on Recommendations.

The committee reported as following Recommendations which were adopted:

I. Recall to the attention of the Convocation the recommendations of the preceding Convocation, on page 9, and ask that careful heed be given to them, which recommendations were as follows:

(1) That Rectors of parishes be urged with the assistance of their laymen and laywomen to open up the missionary work in outlying districts.

(2) That each clergyman in the Convocation be requested to hold a mission during the year, either in his own or some other parish or mission.

(3) That each congregation now receiving missionary aid be urged to become self-supporting as soon as possible.

(4) That it be the immediate aim and purpose of the Diocese to send to general missions as much as we receive from them.

(5) Trat all the clergy be urged to send in frequently to the Carolina Churchman, brief, conise and carefully edited acounts of their work.

(6) That the clergy and laity should emphasize the duty of evangelizing those not connected with any religious body.

(8) That in general we should show our people the concrete monetary needs with details of places, people and conditions rather than simply ask for certain sums of money.

(9) That the work of the clergy should be made more efficient by giving them more salary and better equipment for their work, as automobiles, typewriters, stenographers, etc.

(10) That the Executive Committee send to each congregation at least by December 1st, a statement of its apportionment with a request that the congregation express its willingness or unwillingness to accept same.

(11) That greater use be made of the laity to conduct services and separate Sunday-schools and young men be encouraged to do this work.

(12) That a committee of three laymen be appointed to secure in conjunction with the Executive Committee the services of one or more competent laymen to go among the different parishes and mission fields and arouse as far as possible among the members of the church, the men in particular, a broader spirit of contributing in a larger degree to the whole financial needs of the Church. And that this committee be authorized to devise ways and means to defray expense of the prosecution of this movement.

II. That more care be given to interesting laymen in Sunday-school and missionary work in the outlying districts.

The hour of four having arrived, the Rev. Mr. Way, according to invitation, delivered an admirable, clear address on religious education and the work of the Diocesan Board in furthering the work.

A general discussion followed.

Tuesday Evening.

Devotional services were held at 8 o'clock p. m., Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittinger officiating.

Rev. R. M. Marshall delivered a most interesting address upon the Student Life under the changed conditions at the University and the Church's work among the students and set forth admirably the stand of the Church and her destiny in the world's crisis, and declared his firm conviction that it was the Church's opportunity and duty to bring together the extreme Catholicism and the extreme Protestantism into one great common faith, and universal work for the advancement of Christ's kingdom on earth.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens delivered an address on the Problems of the Army Camps, and gave a most interesting and lucid account of the practical working out of many problems by actual application to the needs of the camp at Charlotte, N. C. His address was an illuminating report of the amazing volume and variety of efforts to meet the needs and wants of these thousands of men segregated in camps.

Rev. G. W. Lay, by invitation, presented the work of St. Mary's School. The unequivocal stand taken by the school as a Church school, ossuming no higher dignity than she deserves and pretending to nothing which she does not in fact attain, was emphasized. Social life of the students was reported with no apologies for the innocent amusements indulged in. The spiritual life quickened as it was and made permanent by the devotional services under the services of the Church, he declared was of inestimable and everlasting benefit, and was of higher value than any other asset or attribute of this Church school which our Church owns.

Wednesday Morning, October 31.

This day began with the Holy Communion at 7:30 a. m. and at 9:30 a. m. devotional services.

At 10:30 a. m. business was resumed, and Mr. William L. Wall was nominated for Treasurer of the Convocation and on motion unanimously adopted, the Secretary was instructed to cast the vote of the Convocation for his election.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Mr. D. Boyd

Kimball and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Esq., were put in nomination for members of the Executive Committee. On motion, unanimously adopted, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convocation for their election.

On motion resolved, Recommendation No. 10 of the Committee on Recommendations, fixing date of notification by the Executive Committee of apportionmnets, as adopted, be reconsidered.

On motion, Resolved: That Recommendation No. 10, as hertofore adopted, be amended by changing the date of notification to January 1st.

Important Resolutions.

On motion, Resolved: That the next meeting of the Convocation be held in January, 1919: provided the Bishop and Archdeacon may call an earlier meeting, if found desirable.

On motion, Resolved: That the Chair appoint a Building Committee whose principal duties shall be to secure plans and specifications for church buildings, suitable for mission use; to confer and advise with missionaries desiring to build churches, as to site of buildings, furniture, etc.; and methods of raising the necessary funds.

The Chair thereupon appointed on such committee: Mr. J. A. Moore, of Roanoke Rapids; Mr. Benj. K. Lassiter, of Oxford, and Mr. D. Boyd Kimball, of Henderson.

On motion of Rev. N. C. Duncan, duly seconded, it was unanimously resolved: That the Convocation recognizes the responsibilities of the Church in relation to our Army Training Camps, commends the work being done by the chaplains, Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Y. M. C. A., urges the clergy and members of our congregation to cooperate in every way possible with the recognized authorities, especially in the matter of giving information to the clergymen of the churches in the vicinity of the camps relative to those enlisted from the various parishes.

On motion of Rev. Francis Joyner, duly seconded, it was unanimously, resolved, by a rising vote: That this Convocation learns, with sincere regret of the severe and continued illness of our brethren, the Rev. Wm. T. Pickard, and of his beloved wife; and extends the deep sympathy of this Convocation for them and their family, and our prayers for their well-being in Christ. And, resolved, second, That the Secretary send to him a copy of this resolution.

On motion of Rev. C. P. Wilcox, duly seconded, Resolved:

1. That the Convocation of Raleigh, assembled in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, October 30-31, 1917, expresses its sense of regret at the absence of its former Archdeacon, Ven. N. C. Hughes; but rejoices in the splendid work he has undertaken as chaplain of the State Prison Farm.

2. That while the former Archdeacon is missed, the Convocation gives a hearty welcome to the new Archdeacon, the Ven. A. S. Lawrence, and pledges to him their loyalty and unswerving support.

On motion of Rev. L. C. Morrison, duly seconded, unanimously, resolved:

That the thanks of the Convocation for the generous and bountiful hospitality of the Rector and people of St. Stephen's Church, be unanimously conveyed to our hosts and hostesses, together with our prayers for God's continued blessings upon the works and activities of the parish.

On motion of Rev. C. P. Wilcox, duly seconded, unanimously, Resolved:

That the Convocation express to Mr. R. L. Brown, Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, and his able and devoted assistants, its thanks for the invitation to visit this splendid institution; and an expression of sincere admiration for the efficient manner of conducting the noble work undertaken by the institution; and that the Secretary be directed to send a copy of this resolution to Mr. Brown and his assistants.

There being no further business before the Convocation, after singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and prayers, the Convocation stood adjourned.

RALEIGH

Girls' Friendly—Honor Roll—Intercession.

Twelve new members were added to the Girls' Friendly Society at the anniversary service at Christ Church. The ceremony attending the formal admission was exceedingly impressive and was performed by Rev. M. A. Barber. Rev. C. A. Ashby, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, preached the anniversary sermon. His text was from 1 Chronicles 22:14: "Thou mayest add thereto."

Over one hundred members and associates attended the service in a body and filled the front pews of the church. The new members were presented with the badge of the society and a token of the pledge they had made by the pastor of Christ Church.

At a morning service at Christ Church recently, the rector, Rev. Milton A. Barber, read a list of "the honor roll" of the parish, containing the names of forty-one young men who have enlisted from the congregation in the service of their country. This list has been posted in the vestibule of the church, and will be added to as others go into service, standing as a constant reminder of the boys who have answered the call of the nation in a time of need.

The names are neatly printed on a bulletin prepared for this special purpose by the Church Literature Press Co., Bible House, New York City.

On Monday afternoons special services of intercessory prayer are held in Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd for the soldiers and sailors.

LOUISBURG WITHOUT A RECTOR

Since his ordination to the priesthood Rev. Basil M. Walton has given up his work at Louisburg and Kittrell and has acepted work in Detroit.

This leaves this field vacant, but it is hoped that the place will soon be filled. Louisburg is equipped with a well-appointed church and a comfortable rectory. The congregation are earnest and devoted Church people and the town shows the present-day signs of progress and prosperity, including a large amount of permanent street paving. The influence of the Louisburg College, a junior college for girls belonging to the Methodists, an outgrowth of the Louisburg Female Seminary, chartered in 1802, is an important element in the life of the town. The place ought to prove an attractive field of work for a clergyman who wishes to do a construtive work on a good foundation already laid.

Tobacco and other agricultural products have brought to this section great material prosperity.

HIS CHIEF DESIRE.

General Pershing told in Paris a story about a young American soldier.

"He talked a lot on the voyage over," said the general, "of the delight he would take in sight seeing when on leave.

" 'Don't miss Notre Dame Cathedral in Paris,' said a French volunteer.

" 'You bet I won't!' said he.

' 'Don't miss Westminster Abbey, in London,' said a Scot.

" 'No, siree! But, say, fellows,' the young soldier declared, 'the thing I'm craziest of all to see is the Church of England.' "—Selected.

Bishop G. Mott Williams, who continues to be in ill health, assigns "all the Episcopal charge and duty in the Diocese to the Coadjutor"

Woman's Auxiliary

THE PILGRIMAGE OF PRAYER.

Let us remember that the week beginning November the twenty-fifth is the Week of Prayer for the Auxiliary throughout the Church; the last week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer which has been observed by the Dioceses in succession throughout the church year. How shall we best observe this last week? Here are some suggestions gathered from our former experiences. Begin the week with a Corporate Communion. Ask your Rector and the laymen of your congregation to give active cooperation. In some parishes meetings have been held at night that men might attend. Ask the Brotherhood men to join with you. If possible, have a service for the children. Have special intercession for our soldiers and sailors; for our country and for all the warring nations. Ask the members of the Auxiliary to give a special time to prayer. In one parish forty-two women kept twelve hours during each of the seven days; each woman had an hour in which she prayed in the church or in her room, as she preferred.

Let the Church schools and the Church institutions in the Diocese also observe the Week of Prayer. Invalids and those unable to attend the church services can take part in the intercessions; and may we all feel that our Pilgrimage has indeed schown the power of prayer which leads us to God and draws us closer to one another. Here are some suggestions sent out from headquarters at the Mission House:

Our year of prayer is ending. How shall we keep its closing week? Will you do what you can, and get others to do the same? These suggestions may help us:

1. Let us pray every day at noon the Lord's Prayer, with a special petion each day in mind: On Sunday, for the unity of Christ's Church; on Monday, for love among all Christians; on Tuesday, for the coming of Chrsit's Kingdom; on Wednesday, for a righteous and abiding peace among the nations; on Thursday, for harmony among all associations formed for works of good; on Friday, for a blessing upon our enterprises of study and gifts and prayer; on Saturday, for the winning of all our fellows to study, give and pray in the service of Christ.

2. Let us make our Communion on one or more of these days in this last week: On November 25th, the Sunday next before Advent, gathering all our petitions into one great intercession and presenting them before God; on Thursday the 29th, Thanksgiving Day, thanking Him for his manifold goodness, shown even in these darkest days to us, our nation and the world; on Friday the 30th, Saint Andrew's Day, consecrating ourselves to Him afresh, and resolving that, with the coming of the new Christian year, we will take up cheerfully any task He sets before us.

3. On Saturday, December 1st, at noon, in the chap of the Church Missions House, our closing prayers will be said. Think of us then, as we shall think of you, and pray that God may bless, in ways which at the Great Coming we may see and praise Him for, the daily intercessions of our Year of Prayer.

At some time during this week let us make a gift towards Saint Agnes' School, Kyoto, the Auxiliary's special in our praying year.

FOR THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH

Suggestions for the Last Week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer November 25-December 1.

munion—A Communion of Intercession.

November 25th.—Sunday next before Advent, our corporate Comsion.

November 29th.—Thanksgiving Day—A Communion of Adoration.

November 30.—Saint Andrew's Day (the first day of the new Christian Year)—A Communion of Consecration.

December 1st.—Join in our seven petitions with those at noon prayers in the chapel of the Church Missions House.

Pray the Lord's Prayer daily, at noon.

At some time during this week make a contribution towards the Auxiliary gift of our Praying Year, for Saint Agnes's School, Kyoto.

Woman's Auxiliary Leaflet 22.

AUXILIARY NOTES.

The Auxiliary branches of Raleigh, Chapel Hill, Greensboro, Salisbury and Charlotte are fortunate in having a visit from Deaconess Hart, whose labors in China are so well known. Many parishes were eager to receive her, but as her time with us was limited. Bishop Lloyd suggested that we arrange to have her in the five parishes mentioned.

Miss Carroll, one of our United Offering Missionaries, is now connected with the Mission of St. James, Iredell County. We trust the branches will interest themselves in the good work she is doing among the children of that Mission.

Grace School, Lawrence, has begun a prosperous year. The people in that community have shown a real appreciation of its value by volunteering to pay half the expenses that the school may be well supported. One of our new United Offerisg Missionaries, Miss Annie May Barnes, of Kittrell, is now in charge of the work.

Our Diocesan president has lately made a visit to the Auxiliary of Jackson. A most interesting meeting was held at the home of the secretary, Mrs. Pollock Burgwyn. Several new members were enrolled and the old members agreed that by observing the Intercessary Days, the Week of Prayer and Mission Study they would endeavor to make their branch a greater power for good than ever before.

After the meeting Mrs. Burgwyn served tea for the Auxiliary and their invited guests.

REV. HENRY SMITH'S WORK.

Cornerstone Laid for New Guild Hall.

On Sunday, September 23, Bishop Atwood laid the cornerstone for the new Guild Hall-Chapel at Clarkdale, Arizona. This building completely furnished, is the gift of Mrs. Charles Potter Kling, of New York, in memory of her little son, Gerald Clark Kling. It combines the features of a completely appointed chapel, as well as a hall for social purposes, the sanctuary being cut off by sliding doors at social gatherings. The building is of Clarkdale grey brick, and costs $8,000 completely furnished. On one side of the channel is a vestry room, on the other is a kitchen. Pews are furnished for only sixty people, so that they may be ranged back against the sides when the building is used socially. Additional seating is furnished by four dozen folding chairs, which will serve also on social occasions to seat people at the dozen folding tables. The building is practically completed, space having been left in the wall for a slab which was used for a corner-stone.

This is the first church of any denomination to be erected in Clarkdale, which has grown into a model town of 3,500 people in four years. It is the smelter town for the Clark copper interests in Arizona, and is perhaps the most modernly equipped town in the State. The Rev. Henry Slark Smith serves both Clarkdale and Jerome, the mining camp six miles up the hill.

Rightly viewed, the incomprehensibleness of Christ is a bond of obedience. His statues are wonderful, and therefore should our souls not resist, but keep them.—Selected.

IN MEMORIAM

Annie Pettigrew.

The Woman's and Junior Auxiliary of Ridgeway wish to express in the columns of the "Carolina Churchman" their sincere grief in the death of their former president and organized, Miss Annie Pettigrew. No words can express just what her influence meant in this place, or its lasting impression for good left on the lives of the girls and young women who met weekly under her gracious guidance. She was so fine, strong and altogether lovely. May we become like unto her.

Ida Roberts Troy.

Ida Roberts Troy, wife of William Balfour Troy, Esq., and daughter of the late Capt. Goodson M. Roberts and Frances Ray Roberts, was born October 15, 1856, on the French Broad River near Asheville, on the plantation known as "Riverside"; was married in Asheville, July 4, 1882; died in Atlanta, Georgia, October 16, 1917, and was buried in Riverside Cemetary, October 18, 1917.

Her husband, one daughter, Mrs. Frances Troy Northcross, of Greenville, Mississippi, and two sons, William Balfour Troy and Robert Platt Troy, of Atlanta, Georgia, survive her.

Mrs. Troy was descended on both sides from that sturdy Scotch-Irish race, which furnished the early and bold settlers and most influential factors in the development and progress of the French Broad Valley. One of her ancestors, ——— Brittain, was Buncombe's first representative in the General Assembly of North Carolina, and he was immediately succedded by another ancestor, ——— Foster, who, for ten years continuously thereafter, represented that county, then embracing all that portion of North Carolina west of the Blue Ridge. Connected by blood and marriage with the Alexanders, Fosters, Branks, Brittains, Vances, Davidsons, Pattons, Baxters and other well known families, her family relations and personal acquaintances were unusually extensive and intimate; no woman of her time was more widely or favorabll known.

Endowed by nature with an especially attractive person and brilliant mental qualities, enlightened by exceptional educational and social advantages, a bright, sunny temperament, a loyal and generous heart, genuine sympathies for those in every station of life, an accomplished musician and abreast with the intellectual spirit of the age, from her childhood, she was always a favorite and a useful member of a community.

In her youth, she became a member of the Episcopal Church, and wherever her lot was cast, she exhibited her devotion to that organization and all Christian work with a zeal and effectiveness that attracted the attention and excited the admiration of every one of all denominations who had the great work at heart. Her solitude for the cause was not confined to the altar and services of her beloved Church, but expanded and included in its scope all instrumentalities for Christian work. Trinity parish was especially dear to her; and many of its older members will recall with pride and gratitude her devoted efforts at home and abroad in its struggles against adverse fortunes now apparently happily overcome. It was fitting, that, when the end came, her mortal remains should be brought to and the beloved services for the dead should be held in the temple and surrounded by the friends she so much loved.

It will not be a trespass upon the sanetity of the home to tender some tribute to her unusual domestic virtues. She illuminated her home circle by her bright, joyous temperament, warmed it by her cheerful affections, and in conjunction with her husband guided it by their high conceptions of parental and material duties and experience.

Her husband will ever call her name blessed; her children will never cease to revere the memory and cherish the deepest affection for thir mother, and her numerous friends and kindred, while mourning over her departure from their midst, will perpetuate in their memories her virtues. D.

Margaret Murdock.

Miss Margaret Murdoch, sister of the late Dr. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, entered into rest on Monday nigh, October 1, at the Whitehead-Stokes Sanatorium in Salisbury, where she recived the tenderest care and most attentive ministration of doctor, nurses, and local members of her family.

Miss Murdoch was born in Anarve, Ireland, August 23, 1838. Her parents came to this country in 1843; but the little girl of five years was left in England to be educated, where educational advantages were greater than, at that time, they were in this country. At the age of eighteen she came to America. Highly educated, and splendidly equipped as she was, she gave her life to the profession of teaching and to the practice of good works. More than fifty active years were given in this way. For conspicuous and unselfish service rendered in the great epidemic of yellow fever in Memphis, Tenn., the city of Memphis presented her with a gold medal. She rendered a similar service during an epidemic of fever in Shreveport, La. Her whole life was like that; generous, unselfish, loyally devoted to every spiritual conviction.

Eight years ago, upon the death of her brother, the Rev. Dr. J. Francis J. Murdoch, she desired, so far as she could, to take his place and continue his memorable work of fitting young men for the ministry. Such young men as han started their course under Dr. Murdoch were assured of her aid, and were promised such financial help as would be required to complete their respective courses. Many were aided, and at least two are now in the active service of the prisethood. To perpetuate this work, she established, as a permanent memorial to Dr. Murdoch a considerable fund in trust, the income from which is to be used for the education and preparation of young men for the ministry. Thus, her life, and Dr. Murdoch's life will continue to speak in the blessed work made possibly by the establishment of this Foundation.

Few women have been more devoted to the Kingdom of God. The writer has never known a more loyal Church woman. She was indeed, "zealous of good works." The supreme aim of her life wasc to be useful, and this aim was gloriously accomplished. Seven miles northwest of Salisbury is a beautiful brick church (St. Matthew's), taking the place of the wooden structure built by her brother twenty-seven years ago. This brick church, and its pretty new Rectory hard by, are additional memorials of her devotion, and his. "Time would fail me" to relate in full detail the deeds of this modern saint. Such a life is worthy to be had in remembrance, and the praise of it will endure forever. Scholarly, deeply spiritual, consecrated to all that is best, she was "gathered unto the fathers, having the testimony of a good conscience; in the communion of the Catholic Church; in the confidence of a certain faith; in the comfort of a reasonable, religious, and holy hope."

S. S. BOST.

Durham, N. C., Nov. 8, 1917.

Oh, square thyself for use. A stone that may fit in the wall is not left in the way.—Persian Proverb.

Prayer for everything brings anxious care for nothing.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

We have had a beautiful fall thus far, and we hope that all of our friends have enjoyed it as much as we have. With the exception of a few minor ailments the children have kept very well, and get their three meals a day, with a good supply of milk, though not quite so much sa we got in the summer. There is verry little room for food saving, but we will do "our bit." Sometime ago the superintendent said he would use no sugar in his coffee substitute as long as the war lasts, and frequently he eats no wheat bread at all for breakfast or dinner.

The last issue of the paper contains two errors as to names—one our fault, and the other the printers'. It should be Miss Corrie Haney, not Carrie, and Miss Feild's name should appear as it is here written, and not as the printers insist on giving it, with the "ei" transposed.

On the second of last month we had the pleasure of having Miss Laura H. Carroll and Mrs. Shinn, of Shinnville, for dinner. In past years Miss Carroll has been both teacher and matron at the Orphanage, and she still retains a lively interest in the work. Since leaving the Orphanage she has been doing at different times very efficient mission work, and she has just recently taken charge of the work at St. James' Church, Iredell County. She was very much pleased with the improvements made in the Orphanage since she was here. We hope she and Mrs. Shinn will come to see us again.

Miss Hester had a visit from her mother last month, and she was not the only one that enjoyed seeing her.

On the 8th of last month Risden Fort left for the Valle Crucis Industrial School, which has opened a boy's department under the Rev. Frontis Anthony, a recent graduate of the General Theological Seminary, New York. The following day we went to a meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte at Christ Church, Rowan County. This is one of the oldest churches in the Diocese, and is beautifully located near the Southern Railroad about half way between Barber and Cleveland. The meeting was well attended, people coming in automobiles from Statesville, Salisbury and Concord. The weather was perfect both days, and after feasting mentally and spiritually in the church the congregation went outside to refresh the inner man from a well-filled table beneath the beautiful trees. Among the number we were glad to find Harriet Martin, were glad to find Harriet Marlin, phone operator at Cleveland. All were charmed with the hospitality of the people, and Archdeacon Hardin pronounced it one of the best Convocations he had ever held.

On the 19th of last month Chloe and Grace Allen left for Roanoke Rapids to join their father and sister, Ina, who left some weeks ago. Mr. Allen can now manage to have his children with him, and he appreciates what the Orphanage has done for them. They are nice girls, and we hated to see them go away.

On the second Sunday of last month Chaplain Henry H. Marsden, of Olney, Md., and Capt. Hackett, of North Dakota, took dinner with us. Later in the week Corporal Westcott, of the District of Columbia, took supper with us, and we enjoyed having all three of these worthy representatives of Camp Greene.

Henry Fort came on the 22nd of last month from Wadesboro, and took the place of his brother Risden in Bronson Hall.

On the same day Wiley Lamm, one of our old boys, came from Wilson, and spent the night with us. Later in the week he enlisted in the army at Camp Greene as a clerk in the Quartermaster's Department. Wiley is only eighteen years old, and was not obliged to enlist. He has developed into a manly young fellow, and his course at a business college fits him for his present position.

Another one of our eighteen-year-old boys who was at Christ School, Arden, last year, is now at Camp Sevier, Greenville.

Our contributions have come in about as well as they did last year this time, but remember that prices are much higher, and therefore we need more money to meet them. Have you received enough blessings the past year to make you feel like giving one day's income for the orphans on Thanksgiving Day? Why not send us some of the boxes now instead of waiting for the rush at Thanksgiving? If a barrel of apples should start to rolling down the mountains we hope it will not stop till it reaches the Orphanage. Nothing better for the children than apples, and it doesn't cost much to raise them, not near as much as it does to raise children, and we have more mountain children right now than we have mountain apples.

We canned other things, but no tomatoes. Don't forget that, and don't forget the sheets and stockings.

Our potato crop—both kinds—was short this year, and we would be glad to have a few barrels of either Irish or sweet.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Cash contributions received from September 10 to October 10:

Asheville, Mr. J. H. Law	$100.00
Advance, Miss Ruth Hairston	5.00
Charlotte, "A Friend"	4.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church	2.13
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of The Cross	1.12
Enfield S. S., Church of the Advent	2.00
Hendersonville, Miss Agnes E. Vankirk	1.60
Hillsboro, "Messengers of of Hope," S. T .S.	7.05
Kinston, J. A., St. Mary's Parish	5.00
Littleton, Rev. and Mrs. Francis Joyner	5.00
Lexington, W. A., Grace Church	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia.	2.50
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Willcox.	5.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	3.22
Roanoke Rapids, Mr. G. L. Allen	5.00
Seversville, S. S., St. Andrew's Chapel	1.00
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	1.56
Salisbury, St. Luke's Parish.	11.75
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's ish	2.19
Spray (near) S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	25.00
Tarboro, T. O. G., Calvary Parish	1.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	25.00
Total	$197.60

Contributions in Kind:

Box of colored crayons and pencils for the little girls of Federation Cottage from Miss Virginia H. Robards, Henderson; 2 suit cases, Mrs. W. M. Stitt, Charlotte; 29 gowns, W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; box of clothing, Mrs. S. Brown Shepherd, Raleigh; doll for Elizabeth Moore from her father; box of clothing, material, etc., Mrs. Hughes' Junior Auxiliary, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson; sweater for Laura Farmer; Mrs. H. L. Carraway, Snow Hill; sweater for Ethel Brinson, Mrs. R. J. Disosway, New Bern; pies and doughnuts for Sunday, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte.

"MESSENGERS OF HOPE."

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	97.95
Amount to be paid	82.05

Contributed from September 6th to October 6th:

Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill	.25

St. Paul's, S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders, S. & Tr.....	1.00
Junior Aux., Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron	.25
Cameron	1.00
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, No. 2.	
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, LaJunta, Col., through their grandmother, 75 cents, and through a friend 25 cents.	1.00
Birthday pennies, Trinity S. S., Scotland Neck, through Mrs. Htnry T. Clark.....	3.05
Junior Aux., Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petea	.25
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill...	.25
Total .....$	7.05

My dear Children:—We did a little better this month, but not as well as I hoped, for Mr. Smith said in his letter acknowledging our September offering of five dollars and twenty-seven cents. "Besides your check, I received $5.00 from a man who has a child here, which was all I got" (i. e., that day). Surely, surely, we do not expect miracles to be performed by Mr. Smith! But here are the letters for this month:

From Merry Hill comes this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find 25 cents for the S. T. S., from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick.

Sincerely."

. . . . . .

My dear Martha:—You are always so faithful. You remind me of your father in the early Messenger days. Give my love to your children.

The Smithfield children come next, saying:

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed check for one dollar for the sewing teacher's salary from the Sunday-school of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Smithfield.

Yours truly,

MATTIE M. SANDERS,

Sec. and Treas."

Thank you, dear child. Give my love to all your Sunday-school, please. You help me very much.

Then from Northampton comes the customary first-of-the-month remittance, for the little Colorado transplants. This time the "dear old friend" makes the seventy-five cents one dollar, and we say thank you to all concerned. My dear, I never have any reason to grow weary of your letters. If I can help you the least bit, the least little bit, I am only too glad to do it. I send my love to you, one, and I always want you to include "Lady Baltimore" in it. I said in my last letter what Baltimore meant to the South in 1865-75; ten straight years of kindness.

The next offering came through my niece for the Seniors Juniors, of which she is president, and the Junior Juniors, of which she is directress. Number Three gave their nsual lollar, and No. 2 has just started to give 25 cents, which it hopes to do regularly. They are very busy little people. A Christmas box for the Indians, and clothing a child at Valle Crucis being part of their industries.

Those truly wonderful people at Scotland Neck, whose birthdays seem to be ever recurrent, come again, saying :

"Dear Miss Cameron:—Several of the older members of our Sunday-school had birthdays in September, and while most of them have stopped counting the years in numbers they remember the full amount in pennies. I am inclosing a check amounting to three dollars and five cents.

With best wishes"

. . . . . .

My dear lady:—You are so faithful; and I fairly glory in Scotland Neck. When I was little big families were the fashion, and a good fashion it was. I am sorry it has been discontinued, for with small families birthdays, for example, are but few, and the Orphanage gets less money. Let us hope for the return of the large family, at least in North Carolina, seeing that "Increase and multiply" was the first commandment laid upon people, and God does not make mistakes.

Ridgeway keeps up its high standard, saying:

"My dear Aunt Becky:—We are sending our twenty-five cents for the month of October. With kindest love and best wishes for you,

Affectionately"

. . . . . .

My dear child:—You and Helen encourage me very much by your fidelity. You are worthy to be born in North Carolina, of whose soldiers our beloved General Lee said, "Send me my North Carolinians. I can always depend upon them."

To be trustworthy is high praise.

Then the Smithwicks come again, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—We are sending twenty-five cents for the sewing eacher's salary. Hope you are enjoying his fine weather. With best wishes,

Sincerely,

EMILY, RICHARD and WHITMELL SMITHWICK."

Bless your little hearts! You began and ended the list this month. Some more trustworthy North Carolinians! This ends the letters, and my eyes think it is time to stop. I send my love to you all, and I hope among all the new charities and demandss for money we will all remember that our own orphans have the first claim, and we have no right to save for others at their expense.

God bless you all, and kindle in your hearts the exquisite gract of giving.

Your loving

"AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

NATIONAL ALLIED RELIEF COMMITTEE.

Mr. F. M. Osborne,
Charlotte, N. C.
Dear Mr. Osborne:

We have received a cable from the War Relief Clearing House in Paris, which says:

"Literally everything useful is gone or destroyed."

These simple words paint vividly the terrible plight of the unfortunate French peasants in the devastated villages. Their wives and children are in need of food, of shelter, and of clothing.

And in their need they appeal to America.

We urge you to respond by sending us a check today.

Every cent will be employed for relief—not one penny being deducted for expenses of any kind.

Yours faithfully,

JAMES MARWICK,
EDWIN G. MERRILL,
JOHN MOFFAT,
CLYDE A. PRATT.

WANTED, by young lady, position as Secretary, either home or business. Address, SECRETARY, Box 54, Winston-Salem, N. C.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphana

State Library

THE OFFERING FOR THE WAR COMMISSION.

The War Commission is asking the Episcopal Church in the United States to give $500,000.00 on Sunday, January 27. The Bishop of the Diocese urges every congregation to make an offering for this purpose on that day. A committee in this Diocese is co-operating. The amount asked of the Diocese of North Carolina is only $2,4000.00. If you have not heard about it, ask your rector.

Vol. IX. Nos. 2-3. December, 1917--January, 1818

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than tha Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX RALEIGH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1917--JANUARY, 1918 Nos. 2-3

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
The Bishop's Appointments	5
Apportionments and Payments	8
The Synod of Our Province	10
Religious Education	12
The Convocation of Charlotte	14
The Convocation of Raleigh	15
The Colored Convocation	15
The District of Asheville	16
The Woman's Auxiliary	16
The Thompson Orphanage	17

The Church and Patriotism

It is a false and superficial notion that patriotism requires the sacrifice of work and institutions of the Church. The many calls of patriotism demand sacrifice of us all, but it must be self-sacrifice and not the "robbing of Peter to pay Paul." There is no patriotism in cutting off the labor or gifts you have been giving to the Church and giving them to the Red Cross. This is not a sacrifice of self but of the Church and her institutions. "These things ought ye to have done and not to leave the other undone." One is the State which we must support. The other is the Kingdom of God. Our Lord says, "Render therefore unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's and unto God the things that are God's."

A deeper view of things will grow out of our experience as the war goes on. In the first rush and hurry of preparation of war we are apt to be swept off our feet and forget or neglect fundamental things just as an anxious nurse may in a sudden emergency neglect her sleeping or eating and so be unprepared for a long ordeal. The wiser nurse will keep her own physical strength intact that she may better serve the patient. Just so the first impulse of patriotic Churchmen (and there is no more loyal and patriotic people in American than the Episcopal Church) will be to think that the work for the Church and her institutions is so dear to us as to be of almost personal and selfish interest. But as we get deeper into this world struggle we begin to see that nothing of the Church's work that is true to the spirit of the Church is of personal or selfish interest. We begin to see that the Church and her teachings and her institutions are the foundation and inspiration of the ideals for which this country and our allies are fighting. This being so we must not neglect the source and spring of the nation's ideals and inspirations.

Recently we have heard this idea expressed in various ways. Bishop Moreland has issued a warning against the neglect of the Church's work which has been widely read. Bishop Lawrence says, "When destruction is rife is the time for the forces of construction to gather and press forward. While we are concentrating thought and strength in support of our nation in the war, we must also uphold the spiritual forces upon which the nation and the world depend."

The Churchman (N. Y.) says: "The very enthu-

siasm with which we train our attention and beneficence upon the war emergency blinds us to the fact that we are not actually offering, at this crisis in Christendom, a sufficiently increased devotion of self-denial. We are merely following the emotional path of least resistance."

And recently in a congregational meeting at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on the eve of an every-member canvass a laymen said: "It is of essential importance that at this time we do not neglect the work of the Church, even the work of the local parochial organization, in order to engage in special war activties. The teachings of Christ are the source of our best national and world ideals. If we neglect the Church we cut off inspiration at its source and before long the world will find itself trying to move and live on secondary forces."

We must keep strong the source of the inspiration of our Christian ideals through the vigorous work and life of the Church and her institutions or the military necessities of the times will lead us into militarism and Prussianism. It would be a dire calamity to defeat Germany on the field but be overcome by Germany through a loss of the noble Christian ideal of justice and liberty, which is now our animating purpose in the war. Nothing but the power and influence of the Spirit of our Lord Jesus Christ working through His Church, His selected abiding place, is a sure guarantee of the persistency and permanency of our unselfish war aims. If we are true to this we shall be "more than conquerors" through Christ.

The War Commission of the Church What it is Doing---Offering Expected Jan. 27th.

The Church's War Commission is attempting to raise a half million dollars to meet the special demands made upon the Church by conditions arising out of the war. Extracts from the Commission's Bulletin will serve to show their aims and purposes, and the necessity of contributing to the fund which they are raising. This Diocese is expected to give about $2,400.00, and we are asked to make a special offering on the last Sunday in January for this purpose. Of the many demands made upon us today for contributions none is more important than this. The Church must follow her boys in training camp and on the battlefield.

The Diocesan Social Service Commission earnestly asks the people throughout this Diocese to give this matter their most thoughtful and prayerful consideration; and to measure their gifts by the practical need, and the spirit of sacrifice which was found in Christ.

Each clergyman is earnestly requested to read the Bulletin sent out by the Commission and to speak to his congregation, if possible, upon the subject, not necessarily by a sermon, but in a short, crisp address, emphasizing four things:

(1) The duty of the Church to follow up her boys and men.

(2) How she is doing it.

(3) Half a million dollars to do it.

(4) The great offering January 27th; do not give now, but save your money for that.

As for ourselves, may we suggest first that inasmuch as the people of a diocese always ask about how much is expected of them, we can say roughly, judging from the Church Pension Fund Campaign and the Missionary Apportionment, that our diocese might well give $2,400.00. You may from this calculate the share of your parish.

Finally, select some one strong man or woman whom you can depend upon to help you to reach the larger givers in the parish, preparing them to to give in large figures.

Over the Top! Carry On!

The Committee on Apportionments wishes to express its appreciation of the hearty support of all the Diocese of North Carolina in going "over the top" in our apportionment for General Missions. The thirteen months ended on October 31, 1917, and our diocese was asked to give at least $7,192.00. Through our parishes and missions $7,626.84 was contributed and by miscellaneous offerings $549.16 was given, making a total of $8,176.00, almost $1,000 more than was asked. We may all thank God for this outpouring of His grace in the hearts of our people. Sixty-seven parishes or missions paid or overpaid their apportionments.

In our gratitude for this spirit of devotion to our missionary cause, we must not overlook the fact that our other apportionments are due before January 1st and we trust each Church will do its share in accomplishing its proportion of our obligations to our educational institutions, and work, and to the cause of social service.

John L. Jackson, *Secretary,*
Chas. A. Ashby, *Chairman,*
For the Committee on Apportionments.

One of the reactions from German ideals should be an insistance on an educational system based upon a moral and spiritual foundation. Germany's mad career does not speak well for her system of training, however scientific it may be. The day for the Church school and college has not passed.

Notice! Parochial Reports

In response to a number of requests for a construction of the canons upon the question as to beginning of the period to be covered by the parochial reports required to be forwarded to the Bishop on or before February 1, 1918, the following notice is sent out by the Secretary of the Convention:

"I am requested by the Bishop of the Diocese to notify the Clergy that their parochial and other reports, to be made for the next Diocesan Convention, will cover but three quarters, namely, the period beginning April 1, and ending December 31, 1917.

These reports must be made out during January, and forwarded to the Secretary (to be by him delivered to the Bishop) on or before February 1, 1918.

(Signed) Morrison Betha,
Secretary.

Arrears on Apportionments

Raleigh, N. C.

At the direction of the Apportionment Committee, I write to call attention to the fact that we are not paying our assessments to Chapel Hill and the Diocesan Boarl of Religious Education and Social Service as we should, and to urge that this be given attention. The report from the parishes which appears in the *Carolina Churchman* will give you an idea of how we are failing in these matters Rectors will please take this up, and see that these assessments are paid up.

Respectfully yours,

C. A. Ashby,
Chairman Apportionment Committee.

Clerical Changes

The Rev. Samual Hanff, after several years of useful and constructive work as rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, has accepted a call to All Saints' Church, Concord, and took charge on the first Sunday in November.

St. Mary's Church, High Point, has called Rev. Thomas Trott, lately in charge of Monroe and Rockingham and Mr. Trott assumed his new duties the first of the New Year.

Among the clergy of the clergy who are serving as Chaplains with the Regular Army and National Guard we note that Rev. Harris Mallinckrodt is with the First Kentucky Regiment of the National Guard.

The Bishop's Appointments

February.

3, Sunday a. m., Hillsboro.
3, Sunday, p. m., High Point.
10, Sunday a. m., Durham, St. Philip's.
10, Sunday p. m., Durham, St. Joseph's.
11, Monday p. m., Durham, St. Titus'.
14, Thursday p. m., Lexington.
17, Sunday a. m., Davie, Ascension.
24, Sunday a. m., Kittrell.
24, Sunday p. m., Louisburg, St. Paul's.
25, Monday p. m., Louisburg, St. Matthew's.
26, Tuesday p. m. ,Oxford, St. Cyprian's.

March.

1, Friday, 3 p. m., Warren County, St. Luke's.
3, Sunday a. m., Warrenton, Emmanuel.
3, Sunday p. m., Warrenton, All Saints'.
15, Friday p. m., Pittsboro, St. James.
17, Sunday a. m., Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's
17, Sunday p. m., Sanford.
18, Monday p. m., Gulf.
19, Tuesday p. m., Hamlet.
20, Wednesday p. m., Laurinburg.
21, Thursday, 3 p. m., Southern Pines.
24, Palm Sunday a. m., Raleigh, Christ Church.
24, Palm Sunday p. m., Raleigh, St. Saviour's.
27, Wednesday p. m., Raleigh, St. Augustine's.
28, Thursday p. m., Raleigh, St. Ambrose.
31, Easter Day a. m., Raleigh, St. Mary's.
31, Easter Day p. m., Raleigh, Good Shepherd.

April.

14, Sunday, Chapel Hill.
18, Thursday p. m., Concord.
19, Friday p. m., Charlotte, St. Michael's.
21, Sunday a. m., Charlotte, St. Peter's.
21, Sunday p. m., Charlotte, St. Martin's.
23, Tuesday a. m., Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage.
24, Wednesday p. m., Charlotte, Holy Comforter.
25, Thursday p. m., Monroe, St. Paul's.
26, Friday p. m., Monroe, Holy Trinity.
28, Sunday a. m., Ansonville.
28, Sunday p. m., Wadesboro.
29, Monday p. m., Rockingham.

The Holy Communion will be administered at every morning service. At every service the offerings of the people will be asked for th work of th Diocese, and the clergy are requested to give special notice to the people of this offering and its purpose. The clergy will please hand in their list of candidates before the service.

Jos. Blount Cheshire,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft, Dec. 29, 1917.

From the Bishop's Journal

December 1, 7:30 p. m., visited St. Mark's church, colored mission in Wilson, preached, and confirmed one person.

December 2, the first Sunday in Advent, 11 a. m., visited St. Thimothy's Church, Wilson, confirmed six persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion, 5 p. m. In a private house near Rocky Mount, confirmed three persons, presented by Rev. Fred P. Diehl, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, of Rocky Mount.

7:30 p. m., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, preached and confirmed 28 persons.

December 3, 5:30 p. m., in the same church confirmed two persons.

8 p. m., Rocky Mount, colored mission of Holy Hope, preached and confirmed 4 persons.

December 4, Battleboro, St. John's Church, preached and confirmed one person.

December 6, Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church, 8 p. m., preached

December 7, Taboro, St. Luke's Church, Rev. Milton M. Weston, rector. The Rev. Robt. N. Perry, of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, preached. I confirmed 8 persons (colored), and made an address.

December 9, the second Snuday in advent, 11 a. m., Tarboro, Calvary Church, preached, confirmed 16 persons and administered the Holy Communion.

1 p. m., confirmed a sick woman in private, at 7:45 p. m., preached in same church, and confirmed one person.

4 p. m., Speed, St. Mary's Church, I said Evening Prayer and preached.

December 12, attended the regular meeting of the Board of Missions at the Church Mission's House, New York.

The Rev. Lewis C. Morrison, since March 1, 1917, priest in charge of St. Stephen's Chuch, Duke and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Long Island.

Bishop Lloyd.

The President of the Board of Missions, Bishop Lloyd, accompanied by Arch-deacon Schofield, of Denver, Colo, is absent from the country, on a most trying and perlious expedition, undertaken at the suggestion of the House of Bishops, that he make a personal investigation of the conditions and necessities of our Church work in Liberia. He desires the prayers and the interest of our people, especially in connection with this journey and its important purposes. As a national enterprise, and as a field of our own missionary endeavors, this distant African country has been the field of much hope and of much disappointment. In sending Bishop Lloyd to make a personal examination for its condition, its opportunities, and its difficulties, the Church is showing how great is the desire to do all in our power for its welfare and success. We are giving it our very best. We should all pray more earnestly for Bishop Lloyd's success, and for his early and safe return. There are few men in the Church today whose work at home is so important, and whose place it would be so hard to fill.

"O Come, All Ye Faithful"

In the initial article of the December Spirit of Missions, Archdeacon Stuck pays his noble tribute to a hymn beloved by all Christians:

"O Come, All Ye Faithful" is sung at the Christmas festival in one language or another by all the Christian people in the world. The Christians of Japan and China, of the Philippines and India, in all their various tongues; the great Russian Church in the Greek; fifty-one different tongues of Africa; the great Roman Church in the sonorous Latin; fifty-nine different dialects of North American Indian, and I know not how many from Brazil to Peru and the islands of the great ocean; the ubiquitous English—all join that noble summons at the Nativity of Our Lord. It rolls round the whole world as the sun lights the morning on Christmas Day. Yea, though it be mid-summer-day at the Antipodes the chorus swells from Australia and New Zealand, and it bursts forth even from regions where the sun does not penetrate at all at that season, from the Lapps and the Greenlanders, from Herschel Island and Point Barrow. I do not know if there be any other hymn that is sung at one special season so widely translated as this is, and it thrills me to think of the sons of God all over the world joining with one thought and one voice, at one time, yea, and to one tune, in hailing the Birth of the Son of God.

Mr. Stroup Ordained

At the Church of the Good Shephard on St. Andrew's Day, the Bishop of North Carolina ordained to the Diaconate Mr. Theodore Stroup. The candidate was presented by Rev. A. B. Hunter, D. D., of Raleigh, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. P. S. Gilman of Winston-Salem. Other clergymen present in the chancel were Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, Rev. J. E. Ingle, and Rev. Francis M. Osborne. The newly ordained deacon has been put in charge of the Church at Reidsville and nearby missions.

The Rt. Rev. John N. McCormick, Bishop of Western Michigan, who is now in France representing the Church at the front by appointment of the House of Bishops.

The St. Mary's School Fund

Campaign in East Carolina to Begin in February.

As the campaign in the Diocese of Nrth Carolina begins to look towards its completion sometime after the opening of the New Year, it is gratifying to announce that the Diocese in East Carolina will next take up the work and begin to canvass its part of the $250,000 Fund being raised for the institution. In spite of the distractions of the times, our Church people are realizing more than ever the necessity and duty of maintaining in its complete integrity this influential and beloved institution of the Church and are responding faithfully and generously to the appeal made in its behalf.

On December 5th, a representative gathering of men and women from all parts of the Diocese of East Carolina assembled at St. Mary's School in answer to the invitation of Bishop Darst to consider the time and method of inauguarating the campaign in the Diocese of East Carolina. The committee made a thorough inspection of the buildings and grounds of the institution and were impressed both with the strength and value of this fine property of the Church and also with the need for providing the financial means for maintaining the institution and safe-guarding it against any possible depreciation. After attending a reception held in honor of the visitors by the rector and faculty of the school, dining together with the students in Clement Hall and attending the evening chapel service, the committee engaged in a serious and thorough consideration of the whole subject. Every aspect of the matter was discussed, and the sentiment of the meeting was expressed in the following resolutions:

Resolved, That it is the sense of the special committee called to consider the campaign for $250,000 for St. Mary's School in its relation to the Diocese of East Carolina: (1) That we heartily endorse the plan of the Trustees to raise this Fund and pledge our co-operation in carrying out the same in our Diocese; (2) And, further, it is the sense of this committee that notwithstanding the many worthy calls of the present day, that the necessity o fthe school requires that we press the matter at this time and enter into the plan and make our canvass in the Diocese of East Carolina immediately after the completion of the canvass now going on in the Diocese of North Carolina, which will be about the first of February, 1918; and (3) That the Bishop appoint a special committee to co-operate with the Special Representative of the Board of Trustees in carrying out the canvass in the Diocese of East Carolina and that the Bishop himself be *ex officio* chairman of said committee.

After the adoption of these resolutions, Bishop Darst appointed Mr. Geo. C. Royall, of Glodsboro, active chairman of the committee called for in the resolution, and stated that he would appoint the other members of the committee after due consideration. The deliberations of the committee, while serious and practical, were marked by a spirit of enthusiasm and deep interest in the cause, and the spirit of harmony and determination is an assurance of success for the work in the Diocese of East Carolina. The other members of the committee appointed since are Maj. B. R. Huske, Fayetteville; Mr. Frank Wood, Edenton; Mr. C. S. Chamberlain, Kinston; and Gen. Jas. I. Metts, Wilmington.

It may be interesting to those who have seriously taken to heart the matter of raising this Fund for St. Mary's School, to know that many people are now responding from a sense of patriotism as well as duty, for it has come home to many, and, in fact, the minds of people generally are being impressed with the idea that the most necessary thing in the world today is to preserve and keep strong the work of the Church and her institutions. The Church and her institutions represent and stand for the principles for which we are at war; and as Bishop Lawrence says, "When the forces of destruction are at work in the world, then is the time for the forces of construction to redouble their efforts." A layman in one of our prominent parishes recently gave expression to the same idea in these words: "Unless we safeguard and preserve the work of the Christian Church and her influences for all that is right and good, the world will soon find itself trying to gather inspiration from secondary forces rather than from the source and fountain of all." It is good to know that the campaign to safeguard and maintain an institution that has done so much to build up the bulwark of Christian civilization, namely, the Christian home, through the education of Christian women, is not looked upon as out of touch with the patriotic spirit of our land.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representative of
The Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

By order of the late General and Diocesan Conventions the current convention year, including but nine months, ended December 31, on which date all financial accounts and all reports to be made to the Annual Convention of the Diocese must be closed, and the parochial reports be sent to the Secretary in the month of January. It is important for the parishes and missions to remember that this order applies to the accounts of the Diocesan Treasurer.

Accepted Apportionments for Missionary and Educational Work With Payments to December 1, 1917.

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	PaidNov. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 25.00	$ 12.80	$ 1.50	$....	$ 3.00	$.....	$2.00	$....	$ 1.00	$....
Battleboro, St. John's	30.00	*30.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	*250.00	*250.00	13.75	*18.50	27.50	.....	18.50	.....	9.25	.....
Chapel H, Chapel of the Cr.	150.00	*165.00	6.50	3.20	13.00	6.50	8.50	.....	4.25	2.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	34.90	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	*2.00	25.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	*225.00	331.00	*11.25	11.25	*22.50	22.50	*15.00	15.00	*7.50	7.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's	*36.00	*67.76	.75	*1.07	1.50	*2.10	1.00	.....	.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Michael's	36.00	29.85	3.25	.....	6.50	.....	4.50	.....	2.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	400.00	*407.50	24.75	*24.75	49.50	.....	33.00	.....	16.50	.....
China Grove, Ascension	*6.00	21.76	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cleveland, Christ Church	14.00	2.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Concord, All Saints'	50.00	*50.00	3.75	.....	7.50	.....	5.00	.....	2.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	*45.00	*45.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cunningham Chapel	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Davie County, Ascension	*15.00	16.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	.....	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	5.50	.....	2.75	.....
Durham, St. Phillip's	*300.00	*300.00	17.00	.....	34.00	.....	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Durham, St. Titus'	10.00	*10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthews	*5.00	5.90	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial	*5.00	*14.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elm City, Holy Trinity	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Enfield, Advent	*44.00	*64.85	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Gaston, St. Luke's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Goshen, St. Paul's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Redeemer	6.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	*225.00	*260.05	17.00	*17.00	34.00	*34.00	22.50	22.50	11.25	*11.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	110.00	*115.00	9.75	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's	27.00	26.29	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	24.50	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	*425.00	*478.68	18.00	.....	36.00	.....	24.00	.....	12.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	50.00	.....	8.25	.....	16.50	.....	11.00	.....	5.50	.....
Hillsobor, St. Matthew's	*195.00	*20*.53	*8.25	8.25	*16.50	16.50	*11.00	11.00	*5.50	5.50
Iredell County, St. James	11.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Jackson, Chapel of the Savior	50.00	*53.25	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Kittrell, St. James'	*33.00	33.00	*N	1.50	*N	3.00	N	.....	N	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	13.00	*13.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Lawrence, Grace	15.00	13.92	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Leaksville, Ephinany	*45.00	45.22	2.00	.....	3.75	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Lexington, Grace	100.00	*100.00	8.00	.....	8.00	.....	5.25	.....	5.25	.....
Littleton, St. Alban's	*50.00	57.00	2.25	.....	4.50	.....	3.00	.....	1.50	.....
Littleton, St. Anna's	10.00	*10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Mathias'	5.00	*5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's	*66.00	77.40	3.00	.75	6.00	1.50	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Madison, St. John's	11.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	45.00	15.25	2.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	*24.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16.00	14.81	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mliton, Christ Church	2.00	*2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	55.00	*40.87	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	6.00	.....	3.00	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's	11.00	1.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Apportioned	Paid Nov. 1	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Mount Airy, Trinity	40.00	*56.68	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Orange County, St. Mary's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	100.00	*100.00	8.10	2.70	16.20	5.40	10.80	.....	5.40	.....
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55.00	*58.00	1.80	.....	3.60	.....	2.40	.....	1.20	.....
Pittsboro, St. James'	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Raleigh, Christ Church	*550.00	*942.66	*27.50	27.50	*55.00	55.00	36.50	.....	18.25	.....
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	*350.00	361.99	22.50	.....	45.00	.....	30.00	.....	15.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	*36.00	*36.01	3.15	.....	6.30	.....	4.20	.....	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	*165.00	*325.96	3.*5	*3.15	6.30	*6.30	4.20	*4.20	2.10	*2.10
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	*165.00	*207.06	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	6.00	.....	1.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Savior's	38.00	15.00	1.50	.....	3.00	.....	2.00	.....	1.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas'	75.00	5.00	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	*27.00	31.60	*N	2.00	*N	2.00	N	.....	N	.....
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Roanoke Rapids' All Saints'	35.00	30.45	3.15	*3.15	6.30	*6.30	4.20	4.20	2.10	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews	2.00	9.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	*55.00	73.00	*4.20	4.20	*8.40	8.40	5.60	.....	2.80	.....
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	220.00	82.08	13.65	*13.65	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Jude's	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan County, St. Mary's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	*5.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salibary, St. Luke's	250.00	*263.75	16.50	*16.50	33.00	*33.00	22.00	*22.00	11.00	*11.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	15.00	8.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, tS. Peter's	2.00	*2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00	*11.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	*3.00	3.11	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Scotland Neck, Trinity	*85.00	168.00	4.00	*4.00	8.00	8.00	5.30	*5.30	2.65	*2.65
Selma, St. Gabriel's	*5.00	10.66	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Smithfield, St. Paul's	*20.00	22.40	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	.....	3.90	.....	7.80	.....	5.20	.....	2.60	.....
Speed, St. Mary's	22.00	13.17	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	*70.00	70.35	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	4.02	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Statesville, Holy Trinity	40.00	16.06	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Stokes County, Knowlhurst	.....	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel	*2.00	2.65	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Tarboro, Calvary	*360.00	*384.24	18.25	.....	36.50	.....	24.20	.....	12.10	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke's	*30.00	39.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Townesville, Holy Trinity	25.00	2.43	1.65	.....	3.30	.....	2.20	.....	1.10	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	125.00	105.90	7.80	.....	15.60	.....	10.50	.....	5.25	.....
Wake Forest, St. John's	15.00	7.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16.00	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warren County, St. Luke's	*2.00	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, All Saints'	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	*40.00	66.00	7.50	7.50	15.00	15.00	10.00	.....	5.00	5.00
Weldon, Grace	71.00	*85.50	3.00	.....	6.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Wilson, St. Mark's	11.00	.75	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Wilson, St. Timothy's	82.00	1.00	12.50	12.50	25.00	25.00	16.50	16.50	8.25	8.25
Williamston, St. John's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	*200.00	*271.92	15.00	.....	30.00	.....	20.00	.....	10.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	*7.00	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrews'	3.00	3.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Totals	7,014.00	*7,626.84	362.40	170.05	679.75	261.27	446.85	115.00	224.05	55.25

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses, have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

*—Apportionment paid or overpaid.

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

The Synod of Our Province

The third meeting of the Synod of the Fourth (or Sewanee) Province was held in Charleston, November 13, 14, and 15. The Diocese of North Carolina had a banner delegation of clerical representatives—ten in all including Bishop Cheshire—and Mr. Pollock Burgwyn represented the laity of the dioces. The other dioceses were not so well represented, except South Carolina, but the attendance was good and the spirit of the gathering excellent. Seven Bishops of the Province were in attendance as well as Bishop Knight, the Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, and the retired Bishop of Springfield.

Simultaneously the Woman's Auxiliary in the Province held a meeting in Charleston, of which an account is given in its proper department in this issue.

The opening service of the Synod was held in St. Philip's Church, on the evening of November 13th. A vested choir of fifty members marched up the middle aisle of the church singing the processional hymn. The cross and the flag were carried in the procession.

Following the choir came Governor Manning and the Hon. T. T. Hyde, Mayor of Charleston. Then followed the clergy and the Bishops in attendance. After evening prayer, Bishop Guerry welcomed the Synod for the Church—alluding to St. Philip's as the mother Church of the Province. Mayor Hyde seconded the Bishop's welcome, speaking for the city, and Governor Manning for the State. The Governor spoke of the accomplishments of Christianity, our national ideals today, the need of home training for our youth and the sacrifices we must not shrink from.

Bishop Reese delivered a splendid address upon "Spiritual and Moral Preparedness."

On Wednesday there was a celebration at 9:30, after which the Synod was called to order by Bishop Weed, of Florida, who at once read a feeling tribute to the late Bishop of Atlanta. The Right Rev. C. K. Nelson, D. D., who was president of the Synod. He spoke of his wise jugment and devoted and valuable services in the Councils of the Church—especially as member of the Board of Missions and as Trustee of the University of the South.

The Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., was re-elected Secretary of the Province, and accepted the honor so richly deserved by his faithful service.

Bishop Guerry was elected President in succession to Bishop Nelson for term of three years.

Bishop Guerry called Bishop Burton, of Lexington, to the chair, and then he read the report of the Provincial Social Service Commission. The report stressed the fact that all the commission could do was to stir the consciences of the people, the parishes must perform the actual social service. Great emphasis was laid upon the need of juvenile courts.

In the afternoon the Synod heard the inspiring report of Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., Provincial Secretary of the Board of Missions.

Dr. Patton told of his connection with the American Church Institute for Negroes, an auxiliary organization to the Board of Missions. This institute assists in maintaining ten industrial scools and the only theological seminary for negroes, the Bishop Payne Divinity School, under the care of the American Church in this country.

Rev. W. H. Milton led the Conference on the Program of the War Commision, speaking on "The Soldiers and Sailors in the Wolrd's Great Struggle."

Bishop Perry, who, as Chairman of the Executive Committee, is directing the work of the War Commission, took the place on the program of Rev. F. M. Crouch, who was assigned the topic, "The Duty of Those at Home." The aim of the War Commission is that no son of the Church, wherever he goes, shall lack the ministrations of his spiritual mother. The cross will follow the flag wherever it is planted in this war.

He narrated an incident of recent date that while visiting the Bishop of Chicago a telegram came announcing the wounding of a Churchman from Chicago in France. Within six hours, by means of a cable message, Bishop Israel, of the Diocese of Erie, now with a Red Cross unit in France, was supposed to be at the bedside of the young man.

The Church has gone to minister to the distinctly spiritual needs of the men, to witness to the presense of God through her teaching and the Sacraments. He told of a communion service conducted by him at Camp Devens, where reverent rows of keeling figures received the Body and Blood of Christ. This service was held after a deluge of rain, the men were in mud, he wore army boots while clad in his episcopal robes and ministering at an improvised altar. Bishop Perry resented the insinuation that the men in the service were specially prone to evil. For the most part they are fine men physically and morally, but they do require the protection of the armor of light for which the Church prays on Advent Sunday.

Mr. Ben F. Finney, Secretary for the South for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, called for twenty-six laymen to augment the force of twenty-four now doing special Brotherhood work in the

camps, assisting the chaplains. One of the number already in the service gave up a position paying $7,000 a year to take a volunteer's pay of $75 a month.

At the service on Wednesday night at Grace Church, Dr. John W. Wood, one of the Secretaries of the Board of Missions, delivered a notable address upon "The Mission o fthe Church in the World's Present Crisis." Dr. Wood has recently returned from a visit to the mission field in Alaska. He told of the services rendered in that field by four missionaries from this Province. South Carolina sent Rev. H. H. Lumpkin and East Carolina the Rev. R. B. Drane.

In speaking of the Church's opportunity in the world's present crisis, he recalled the almost prophetic utterance of the Edinburg Conference in 1910, when it was stated that the next ten years in all probability constitute a turning point in human history. Christianity has not failed, but it has been tried, found difficult, and in part given up. It is easy to believe in and practice a gospel of individual salvation. This individualism has been overdone, thus losing a sense of the corporate life. This Church needs to put stronger emphasis upon the Church as the Body of Christ.

Bishop Burton presented a report on the mountwork which claimel the interest and attention of the Synod. His suggestions were accepted that it is impossible to unify this type of mission work, and that some one experienced in the problems be given general supervisory powers, insuring more efficient results and a better support of this work by the Church.

The mill work committee reported through the Dev. Robt. Phillips, warden of the LaGrange settlement. This committee found many encouraging features to report, among them being the fuller recognition by the cotton mill owners of the fine Christian service being rendered by the Church at these industrial centers.

The Deaf Mute Commission astounded the Synod with the number of these unfortunates in this Province. A priest able to minister to these people can be secured and the Commission was authorized to take steps to secure his services in this needed field.

For the Country Church.

The Rev. J. N. Atkins, of Schull Mill, N. C., presented a timely report on "Country Church and Rural Life." Upon the recommendation of the committee the Synod agreed to request the Joint Commission on Social Service to make a department in their work for the country Church. Suggestions of this committee also led to the appointment of Carolina to consider the advisability of a training school for country work, including the care of postulants and lay leaders.

The Rev. C. Braxton Bryan, D. D., rector of Grace Church, Petersburg, Va., gave an informal address on his charge—the Bishop of Payne Divinity School, of which he is president. He spoke of the high moral and scholastic requirements exacted of the studentes who are colored men preparing to receive holy orders. The *ecclesia docens* must have an exemplary priesthood, the colored race needing the finest leadership possible because of the peculiar respect the negro has for his minister. General support of this institution was urged.

Intercessions for missions were made at the accustomed noon hour each day.

Resolution on Liquor.

The Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton of Wilmington, N. C., presented the following resolution, which was adopted, after some serious discussion:

"In view of the present stress and crisis in our national life, and the call to practice the utmost self-denial in all things for the futherance of the cause to which this nation has consecrated itself; thefeore, be it

"Resolved, That the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in accord with the action of the last General Convention, strongly urges upon all communicants of the Province to abstain entirely from the use of all alcoholic stimulants as beverages during the period of the war; and further, be it

"Resolved, That the clergy of the Province be requested to call the special attention of their respective congregations to this action of the Synod and ask for the co-operation of all members of this Church in the personal service which may be rendered to our country in this great crisis."

Religious education is always a topic of common interest at a Church gathering. The Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, Secretary of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, made a lengthy report, which, on account of its comprehensive value, will be published in pamphlet form for distribution.

The Right Rev. Albion W. Knight, D. D., Vice Chancellor of Sewanee University, took Bishop Bratton's place on the program in discussion of the support and endowment of Church Schools. The Rev. I. W. Hughes, of Henderson, N. C., also delivered an address worthy of the theme. Both speakers showed that any system of education which leaves out the spiritual training is only a partial education. Just as the Church teaches the observance of the Ten Commandments and although the State does practically the same in another way, so the

the Bishops of Atlanta, Southern Florida and East Church must give her impression to the character of education although the State is recognized as a great educator and is doing much in that line. Church and State complement and supplement one another.

The present war was characterized as the result of a splendid example of "fine" education, minus Christianity.

FINAL SERVICE.

Bishop Guerry welcomed and introduced the speaker of the evening, the Right Rev. Charles E. Woodcock, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky, who was assigned the subject, "The Spiritual Foundations of Democracy." Bishop Woodcock, in his usual direct, epigrammatic and convincing style, pictured a world which has no foundation for peace, is not fit for peace, because it has deserted the Almighty.

"The whole world must be a neighborhood," declared the Bishop as the second need of the world. God is as necessary as neighbors. Man to be a brother must be a brother, have a brother, and remain a brother.

The nations require a new world idea as their third great need. Not selfish independence, but recognized interdependence is needed. Old democracies cannot answer to this demand. The new democracy is not a thing, it is a spirit. It is a movement from the jungle to civilization, from heathenism to the enlightenment of God.

"The high stand of our cause is evidenced in the fact that we are really fighting for Germany. We want her to share in the blessings of a true democracy in common with all mankind."

The Bishop's address came to an effective conclusion with the appeal "Stand for country, home, and God."

Two very delightful and pleasing incidents of the Synod were the luncheon at the Porter Military Academy, and the reception tendered by Bishop and Mrs. Guerry Thursday afternoon.

The Synod accepted the invitation of Bishop Woodcock to meet next year in Louisville, Ky.

Religious Education

MEETING OF THE D. B. R. E.

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of North Carolina met at the Rectory of St. Mary's school, November 3 at 12:30 p. m., all members being present. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman, Rev. Warren W. Way.

Mr. Way reported that a good Sunday-school Institute was held at Cleveland, N. C. Lectures were delivered by Mr. Way, Mr. Wade R. Brown and others. Other institutes are expected to be held in the near future at Charlotte, Weldon, and other places.

P. E. Seagle was elected Secretary and Treasurer.

Rev. Warren W. Way was elected as a consultant on problems of Religious Education and Mrs. C. S. Morris, of Salisbury, was elected as Librarian to assist Mr. Way. This action was in line with the general policy adopted by the Board of establishing a traveling library for teachers and leaders and calling on others to assist the Board in its work.

Following up this idea Mr. P. E. Seagle moved that we ask Rev. Morrison Bethea to assist the Chairman of this Board in gathering material for the Carolina Churchman. The motion was carried.

With the same idea in mind Rev. George W. Lay moved that the Chairman be authorized and instructed to appoint such men as he deems fit to help in the work of this Board. The motion was carried, and the following men were nominated: Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rev. Sidney S. Bost, Rev. Robert Owens, Rev. Milton A. Barber, Rev. Mr. Marshall, Archdeacon Lawrence, and the Rev. Phillips S. Gilman.

Rev. A. B. Hunter moved that there be three meetings of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education a year—two to be held in Raleigh and one in Greensboro. The motion was carried.

Rev. George W. Lay moved that the Chairman be instructed to communicate with the Chairman of the Commission on Social Service and prepare a joint letter to all the clergy, to be sent out by the Secretary, urging the importance of paying the apportionment for the combined needs of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education and the Commission on Social Service, and in each case stating the amount of the apportionment. The motion was carried.

Theological Education.

Rev. Warren W. Way suggested that the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese might well confer with each other with the idea of bringing about some sort of uniformity in examinations.

On motion of Rev. George W. Lay the Secretary was instructed to write to the Bishop and the Examining Chaplains, requesting them in the name of this Board to prepare a careful statement of the scope of the examinations in each subject with a set of specimen questions in each subject.

Rev. A. B. Hunter moved that the matter of the lending library for the clergy be referred to the Chairman of this Board and the Librarian. The motion was carried.

To encourage study on the part of the clergy, especially the younger clergy, Rev. Warren W. Way suggested that the clergy might be asked to write a set of Mission sermons, eight in number. He also suggested the advisability of a conference of the clergy for the purpose of helping each other by calling attention to any defects, mannerisms, peculiarities, or other things that detract from their preaching or reading.

Rev. George W. Lay moved that we meet some Monday in February in Greensboro. The motion was carried.

Rev. George W. Lay moved that the Chairman and Mr. Wade R. Brown be appointed a committee to report at the next meeting one or more standard curricula for use in the Sunday-schools of the Diocese. Further resolved that the expenses of the Committee be paid if possible. The motion was carried.

Rev. A. B. Hunter reported that he had conferred with State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner concerning Religion in Educational Institutions, the subject assigned to him at the last meeting of the Board. Mr. Hunter reports that the study of the Bible is encouraged in this State perhaps more than in any other State, that is in the public schools.

Rev. George W. Lay submitted for discussion the following questions on Religion in the Home, the sub-

ject assigned to him at the last meeting of the Board:

1. "What proportion of the families in your congregation have family prayers?

2. "What proportion of your children receive definite religious instruction at home? This includes regular reading and teaching of the Bible, or the Prayer Book, or help in preparation of the Sunday-school lesson.

3. "What proportion of your parents consider the Sunday-school as practically entirely responsible for the religious training of their children, except for seeing that they say their prayers

4. "What proportion of your children attend at least one Church service each Sunday with their parents?

5. "Do you have any regular special instruction for parents in the training of their children?

6. "What proportion of the parents in your Parish have had any instruction in the nature of children and the best methods of training children, especially the very young.'

The meeting adjourned at 3:30 p. m.

P. E. SEAGLE, Secretary.

THE FEAST OF LIGHTS.

Lase year one of the Convocations of the Diocese passed a recommendation that the Children's Advent Offering be presented at Epiphanytide instead of at Christmas and that the presentation of the Offering be made with some appropriate service to give emphasis to its importance and meaning as is the case with the Children's Lenten Offering at Easter. The "Feast of Lights" was suggested as an appropriate service. Some Sunday-schools have already tried this plan with satisfactory results and as the "Carolina Churchman" has been asked for information about this service our article of last year is here repeated.

The Service at St. Augustine's Chapel.

By Col. Fred A. Olds.

In the chapel, every seat was speedily filled, and many of the congregation had to stand. The procession formed outside, and headed by the Wise Men entered the chapel, in which only one light was burning, a taper at the altar, in front of the cross, typical of the Light of the World; but as the procession entered the doorway the organ gave its lifting notes, the song arose, the Star in the East flamed out high above the altar, and the Magi, gifts in hand, advanced towards it. They were followed by a large vested choir, and this by the clergy. Each of the Magi advanced and tendered his gift, singing a verse, after each of which the chorus rose high.

The lesson was read, and a short but impressive sermon preached, in which was told the meaning of the day and the observance of it; of the visit of the Gentle Wise Men, and of their bringing what the chosen people had failed tob ring, the gifts to a king; and of their being the first to acknowledge His kingship and to begin His work in all the world. The speaker also went on to say that the nation which has not Christ as its center of life and faith fails invariably; has so failed in all the past, and is failing at this moment. In conclusion, was said, that as in this service the light was to be passed from taper to taper to all, and then carried out into the world, so should trne children of Christ become His messengers, and pass on the Gospel of good will, the brotherhood of man.

The Star in the East, high over the altar, which had sparkled so brightly, died out, but the Light of the World still shone in front of the Cross, small but clear. Long wax tapers were distribtued to the standing audience.

The Church, which had been illuminated by but one light, flashed into brilliance under the illumination of the hundreds of tapers, the first of which was ligthed from the one at the cross, and to a burst of music and the Epiphany hymn as a recessional, the audience, with tapers aflame, passed out through a double line of choristers, singing too, and taking part in the inspiring service, following the Magi and the clergy, and finding these standing facing inward, just without the granite portal of the chapel, holding their tapers too, mute and reverential. The lights of the hundreds of tapers, moving like will-o'-the-wisps in every direction, the varied colors of the costumes, the soft sparkle of the half-veiled stars, the sweet stillness of the night, all made a scene not to be forgotten. The visitors declared it to be the most remarkable religious scene they had ever witnessed.

Directions for Conducting the Feast of Lights on the Feast of the Epiphany.

One large candle, representing Christ as the Light of the World, is placed on the center of the altar, and kept burning from the beginning of the service to its end.

The three Magi (with Oriental costume if possible) lead the procession, followed by choir and clergy, singing, "We Three Kings of Orient Are."

Evening Prayer, followed by a missionary address.

Hymn.

Offering for missions, collected by the Magi.

Tapers, about sixteen inches long (which can be purchased at any large department store), are distributed by members of the choir—one to each member in the congregation.

Church is darkened, so that tne light on altar is the only light visible.

Priest kindles his taper at this light, and turning, gives light to the Magi. They in turn carry light to those at the end of each seat, who in turn pass light to their neighbors. Careful and alert men should be placed among the children, to look out for accidents, and care should be taken that taper is held near top so as not to set fire to hat or clothing of person in fornt.

Then, singing "From the Eastern Mountains," or some other suitable hymn, procession leaves the Church, each one trying to keep his light burning as long as possible. It is well for the choir to remain, if possible, near the entrance of the Church until the congregation has entirely passed out.

If there is a gas or electric star in the Church (a star can easily be made on a wire frame, covered by thin paper, with candle or electric bulb inside), the procession should enter the Church by the light of this star and that on the altar, other lights being furnished when Evening Prayer is begun.

A. B. H.

[Note by Editor—"We Three Kings of Orient Are," words and music, is published in "Christmas Carols, No. 1," by W. H. Bradley, 10 South Hicks Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Price, five cents. The Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D., Raleigh, has a number of these carols on hand, and will gladly send one gratis to any Sunday-school in the Diocese making request. The New York Sunday School Commission, 73 Fifth Avenue, New York, advertises a service entitled "The Feast of Lights," by Rev. Lefferd M. A. Haughwont. Price, two cents each; $1.25 per hundred, delivery extra. The Editor has not seen this service, and so can not recommend it, except to say that possibly it may be suggestive for the purpose in hand.]

It is hard for those of us in this latitude to think of Christmas without snow, but the accounts which come from Porto Rico and Cuba of Christmas celebrations show that the Christmas spirit is present with them as with us. Down in Porto Rico the Feast of the Epiphany is the great festival for children when they celebrate the visit of the Santos Reyes (Three Kings) and receive presents at that time.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for nine months, April 1 to December 31, 1917.

	Apportionment Apr. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1917	Amount Due Dec. 1, 1917	Amount Paid	Balance Dec. 1, 1917
Ansonville, All Soul's Church....	$ 37.50	$ 37.50	$ 37.50	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter....	112.50	112.50	37.50	75.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	112.50	112.50	75.00	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	112.50	112.50	112.50	.....
Charlotte, St Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	30.00	30.00	15.37	14.63
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	150.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	4.50	4.50	4.50	.....
Chestnut Hill, St. Paul's.....	15.00	15.00	13.19	1.81
China Grove, Ascension.....	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Concord, All Saints.....	45.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel....	27.00	27.00	27.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	3.00	3.00	3.00	.....
Germanton, St. Phillip's.....	3.75	3.75	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrews.....	93.75	93.75	93.75	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	93.75	93.75	93.75	.....
Hamlet, All Saints.....	18.75	18.75	12.50	6.25
High Point, St. Mary's.....	30.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James'.....	7.50	7.50	7.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	22.50	22.50	15.00	7.50
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	6.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	30.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace	45.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	37.50	37.50	12.50	25.00
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	37.50	37.50	37.50	.....
Mooresville, St. Stephen's.....	3.75	3.75	.....	3.75
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's....	7.50	7.50	1.50	6.00
Rockingham, Messiah	18.75	18.75	18.75	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	37.50	37.50	37.50	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's..	7.50	5.00	.....	5.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	7.50	7.50	11.15	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	22.50	22.50	15.00	7.50
Rowan, St. George's.....	7.50	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rowan, St. Jude's.....	6.00	6.00	.....	6.00
Rowan, St. Matthew's.....	3.75	3.75	3.75	.....
Rowan, St. Luke's.....	150.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Rowan, St. Peter's.....	5.25	5.25	5.25	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's.....	5.25	5.25	5.25	.....
Spray, St. Luke's.....	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	37.50	37.50	37.50	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	3.75	3.75	3.75	.....
Thomasville Mission	3.75	3.75	1.25	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary.....	75.00	75.00	25.00	50.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church....	9.00	9.00	9.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	131.25	131.25	131.25	.....

Total $1,723.50

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

IN MEMORIAM.

May Wheat Shober.

Entered into life eternal in the home of her daughter, Mrs. A. H. Boyden, at Salisbury, N. C., Mrs. May Wheat Shober, widow of Hon. Francis E. Shober, in her 84th year.

Mrs. May Wheat Shober was born February 22, 1833, in Wheeling, W. Va., and died December 5, 1917, at the home og her daughter, Mrs. A. H. Boyden, in Salisbury, N. C. Mrs. Shober was a daughter of Rev. John Thomas Wheat, an eminent clergyman, who while Rector of a church in Memphis, had Jefferson Davis as a vestryman. She was married in 1854 to Frantis E. Shober, a distinguished lawyer of his day, and of this union, five lhildren were born. Mrs. Shober came to Salisbury as a bride and the greater part of her life was spent in that city, with the religious, social and intellectual life of which she was prominently identified.

Mrs. Shober was a notable figure of her day and generation. A woman of the righest culture and refinement, great personal charm and beauty, she embodied those qualities which made up the gentlewoman of the "Old South." Living through the period of the South's great stress and turmoil, she bore the trials incident to that time with great courage and Christian resignation and preserved to her last days unfailing sweetness of nature and a sunny outlook on life.

Mrs. Shober was a devoted Churchwoman, a communicant of St. Luke's, and her pew was seldom vacant. It is a beautiful and significant fact that she attended Church last on All Saints' Day. As she came down the chancel steps, after receiving Holy Communion, her frail body supported bp her daughter, Mrs. Boyden, many of her friends looked for the last time on her living face. She became ill that night and grew steadily weaker until the end of her earthly pilgrimage came on December 5.

WINSTON-SALEM.

Rev. Phillips S. Gilman recently conducted a Gospel Preaching Mission in his own Parish, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, which was helpful beyond expectation. In spite of unusual outside interests, the attendance was large and increasingly sustained. A deeply spiritual atmosphere prevailed throughout the week, mingled with a sense of peculiar personal blessing. More than thirty requests for intercessory prayer were received, and the Rector has been greatly touched with the knowledge of many direct answers. Over sixty signed cards of definite resolve

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

CONVOCATIONAL NOTES.

The Coast Line Clericus held its regular quarterly meeting at Hobgood on December 7. The discussion was led by the Rev. R. Meredith, the subject being "The present inadequacy of clerical salaries." A resolution was adopted looking for some atcion in the Diocese similar to that recently taken in the Diocese of Maryland. The following officers were elected to serve for the coming year: Rev. R. Meredith, Chairman; Rev. N. C. Duncan, Secretary; Rev. M. Bethea and Res. A. S. Lawrence as a committee on subjects and speakers. The next meeting is to be held at Weldon.

The executive committee of the Convocation met at the Bishop's residence on Tuesday, December 18. The most important matter under discussion was the shortage of funds in the hands of the Treasurer with which to pay the stipends of the missionaries. Practically no specials have been received during the year just closing, and even some of the regular apportionments have not been paid. True appropriations have been in excess of the total apportionment, as heretofore there have always been some specials to count on. Because of war conditions, it did not seem advisable to increase the apportionments for 1918, and so all the apportionments will be continued as they have been in 1917. But unless we are to leave certain fields vacant, or reduce salaries, more money must be given to Convocation missions. A further statement regarding this need will shortly be sent by the Archdeacon to all of the clergy.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Thanksgiving Service.

Fruits and vegetables, corn, wheat and oats, cotton plants with fleecy bolls, shocks and sheaves of ripened grain, the high altar glorious with lights and flowers—these, all combined, made the interior of Christ Church bright and beautiful for the national festival of Thanksgiving. The services were particularly well attended and in the congregation could be seen many returned soldiers at home on holiday furlough.

The rector, Rev. M. A. Barber, was assisted by Rev. C. P. Willcox. The offerings for the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte slightly exceeded $225, with the likelihood of being increased by members of the congregation who were prevented from being present.

A New Organ.

The handsome new organ to be erected in Christ Church, order for which was given last spring, has arrived and has been installed in the north gallery by skilled builders from the Hall Company's factory in New Haven.

The organ includes all the latest improvements and appliances, including orchestral and echo effects, and will easily rank with the best instruments in any church in the South. It will be a memorial to Major Rufus S. Tucker and Mrs. Florence Perkins Tucker, and is a gift of their children.

IN MEMORIAM.

Annie Blackwell Lewis.

The members of this branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church desire to place on record their deep sense of loss in the removal of their late president, Mrs. R. H. Lewis, from things temporal to things eternal.

Mrs. Lewis was always greatly interester in the work of the Woman's terested in the work of the Woman's inspiring leader of our Chapter, and did much to make us all catch the vision of the great world-wide mission of the Church. To pray earnestly and give generously for the missionary work of the Church was to her the only sufficient evidence of loyalty to our Lord and Master, who gave Himself for the salvation of the world.

We cherish and revere her memory, and thank God for her good example. And we pledge ourselves anew to do all we can to carry forward the work of this Auxiliary which she loved and to which she rendered such devoted service in extending the Kingdom of our Lord in the world.

Resolved, That this minute be spread upon the official records of our chapter, published in "The Carolina Churchman" and that a copy be sent to Dr. R. H. Lewis, with assurance of our love and sympathy.

MRS. M. A. BARBER,
MRS. W. A. LINEHAN.

The November edition of The Spirit of Missions is entirely exhausted. The editor will be grateful if any who have copies to spare will send them to Room 51, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The cornerstone of the new Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China, was laid on September 22.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

ARCHDEACON DELANY'S LETTER.

A Mission in Charlotte—St. Michael's School—Other Items.

My dear Mr. Editor:—

After having traveled more than a thousand miles in the Diocese in less than a month, it was on the morning of November 16 that I left Raleigh to conduct a Mission for the congregation of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte; and to join the children of the Mission School in their annual celebration of Founder's Day, which occur on the 16th of November. I have been a constant visitor to Charlotte during the past decade; but, on this occasion, I entered the city with more concern than ever because of the great number of soldiers that, must of necessity, have recourse to the city. I soon found that I was in a dual city, so to speak, in which the civil and military life go hand in hand. It is true that marshal strains and military pageant may be heard and seen on every hand; but Charlotte in her most tranquil day, could not improve upon the good order of the city, or the protection of her citizens..

The Mission was begun on the night of the fourteenth and ended on the night of the eighteenth, and while the congregations were small, the impression is that the Mission was quite a success.

St. Michael's Church and school have been virtually separated since the death of its late Rector and founder of the school, the Rev. Priums P. Alston, but are now united again.

At the death of the Rev. Mr. Alston, in the fall of 1910, Prof. A. Myron Cochran became Superintendent of the school and Lay Reader in charge of the Church. This condition lasted until the Rev. James E. King was called to the rectorate of the Church in 1912. The school was then placed under Diocesan control, a Board of Trustees was appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese and Prof. Cochran was retained by that Board as Headmaster and continued to serve in that position for six years. For lack of support the closing session of 1917 marked its closing as a Diocesan school.

In closing the school the Convocation has lost the services of one of its most valuable laymen; but, since closely inspecting the plant, I do not hesitate to express my belief that the

uniting of the school and Church under its Rector will, eventually, result in strengthening both branches of the work.

On November 16th, "Founder's Day," I visited, for the first time, the Mission School under the control of its Rector; and after a short memorial service the children, with flowers in hand and under escort of their teachers, formed in procession and marched to the cemetery, where they decorated the grave of their late Founder. I left Charlotte on the 19th and on the 24th visited St. Mark's Church, Wilson, where I baptized two adults. On the afternoon of the 26th, by invitation, I visited Belhaven in the Diocese of East Carolina, where I joined in the imposition of hands, in advancing the Rev. Robert I. Johnson to the priesthood. Besides the Bishop of the Diocese there were several clergymen of both races: prominent among whom were the Rev. Charles C. Kelsey, Rector of the Parish; the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., dean of the Convocation; the Rev. W. J. Herritage, dean of the Colored Convocation. The Rev. John W. Herritage preached the ordination sermon; I preached for them at night.

On the evening of Thanksgiving Day we reached Warrenton, where we are putting forth every effort to complete teh Thomas Cain Memorial Church. We are having some trouble in securing material because of freight congestion; but we hope, soon, to be able to complete this Church. From Warrenton I hurried back to Wilson, where I joined the Bishop of the Diocese in his confirmation service in St. Mark's Church on Saturday night, December 1. I officiated in Holy Hope Mission on Sunday, October 2, and was with the Bishop in his confirmation service on Monday night, December 3. On Sunday, December 9, I officiated in St. Matthews' Chapel, Louisburg, where I baptized three persons. I left Louisburg for Salisbury on Monday morning, having appointments at Baden and Statesville also; but the severe weather, backed up by a heavy snow storm, caused me to cancel my appointments and return home.

I am very truly,

H. B. DELANY.

Several clergymen are urgently needed to fill vacancies in Cuba. Any who are interested are asked to correspond with the secretary for Latin America, the Rev. Arthur R. Gray, D.D., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All toil is holy if the toiler be holy. —Campbell Morgan.

District of Asheville

ROSBOROUGH.

Rev. E. N. Joyner, of Lenoir, N. C., has issued a second bulletin telling the story of the progress of the Rosborough Memorial. Instead of erecting a new building for Neighborhood House the old Gragg homestead with its dwelling and eighty acres has been bought. The house will be repaired and painted and a few additional acres will be purchased and added to the glebe and thus the memorial will be completed. The purchase of the Gragg property amounted to $600 and this was less than would have been required to have built a house half as large as the Gragg home. Mr. Joyner still needs over two hundred dollars.

This work is a memorial to the Miss Kate Rosborough, of Chester, S. C., who at the age of thirty-three died in the midst of her devoted labors among the people of the mountains. Miss Laura M. Parmalee, formerly a missionary in Alaska, followed as a worker in this field, but she, having gone into Red Cross work, has been succeeded by Miss Elsie E. Bradley, of Stancill, Northampton County, N. C.

The two Bulletins issued by Mr. Joyner make an interesting story of the romance of Domestic Missions.

CLERICAL CHANGES IN DISTRICT OF ASHEVILLE.

The Rev. Arthur Wadsworth Farnum has come from Minnesota to succeed the Rev. Reginald Norton Willcox, as Rector of St. James', Hendersonville. Father Willcox assumed his new duties as Rector of the important Parish of St. Luke's, Watertown, N. Y., last month.

The Rev. Floyd W. Tompkins, of Valle Crucis, after a period of faithful and zealous labor, has withdrawn from the Jurisdiction.

The Rev. John C. Seagle, formerly of Yonkers, N. Y., has succeeded the Rev.. C. D. Chapman, the venerable and much loved Rector of Brevard.

The Rev. Wm. B. Allen, Missionary at Salinda, is recovering from a severe attack of rheumatic fever.

The Rev. J. Norton Atkins has been transferred to Blowing Rock, one of the picturesque stations of the District and plans are under consideration for the erection of a new Church.

The Rev. Albert W. New, of Waynesville, has gone to Florida for the winter.

The Rev. J. D. C. Wilson has been appointed to Wilkesboro, which has been vacant for some years.

Shelby is still without a Rector.

Woman's Auxiliary

NOTICE.

All Auxiliary Reports should be filled out and sent to Miss Claudia Hunter, Diocesan Secretary, by January 1, 1918, as our fiscal year now begins with the New Year. This will make our next reports cover a period of only nine months.

The Auxiliary Convention will meet in Chapel Hill, this year, for the first time, separately from the Convention of the Diocese.

MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXIIARY OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE.

The meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Province of Sewanee was held in connection with the Synod of the Province in the city of Charleston on November 13, 14, and 15.

The opening service for both bodies was held in St. Philip's Church on Tuesday evening and a Corporate Communion was celebrated on Wednesday morning.

After a business meeting for organization, presided over by Miss Lee, President of the South Carolina Branch, the roll was called and delegates from ten Dioceses and two Missionary Jurisdictions responded; a delegate from each giving an account of the observance of her Week of the Pilgrimage of Prayer.

The officers and standing committees then made their reports; that of Mrs. Pettigrew representing the Committee of the Auxiliary meeting with the Board of Missions creating much interest, and the six resolutions presented by the committee were thoroughly discussed. At this and all other meetings we were fortunate in having with us Miss Grace Lindley, of New York, who, since our last session has been appointed General Secretary of the Auxiliary, and who not only encouraged by her presence, but gave much valuable information. We were further stimulated by a visit from Deaconess Hart of the China Mission; Dr. John Wood, representing the Board of Missions; Dr. Patton, the American Church Institute for Negroes, and the Rev. Francis Osborne, St. Mary's, the Diocesan school for girls in the Carolinas.

The newly consecrated Bishop of Atlanta and the Bishop of East Carolina led in the noon day intercessions on Wednesday and Thursday, and afterwards gave meditations on Prayer.

The afternoon sessions were devoted to the work of the Junior Department, with Miss Lindley to explain the new Junior Plan.

The morning session on Thursday began with "A Model Opening for

a Parochial Meeting," by Miss Kate Cheshire, of North Carolina. At this time special petitions were made for our country and for the soldiers and sailors of all the warring nations. A roll was called of each Diocese and interesting items of news given from the Mission field at home and in foreign lands. Dr. Wood and Miss Lindley supplemented these reports with missionary news from the firing line. It was suggested that a model meeting included a collection, and so an offering was made for St. Agnes' School, Wuchang, China.

Mrs. Mallory Taylor, of the Diocese of Atlanta gave many valuable suggestions to United Offering Custodians, and Mrs. Talley told how the influence og the Auxiliary might be extended. Mrs. Lamb, Educational Secretary of Louisiana, representing Mission Study, made a stirring address and then Miss Cheshire, for the secretary of her Diocese, presided at a conference on "The Triennial of 1919" with the object of stimulating greater interests at future Triennials.

Mrs. Station, of East Carolina, spoke of the One Day's Income—and the remainder of the session was given up to a consideration of the special missionary work of our Province. Mrs. Mann, of Southern Florida, told of our responsibility to the Seminole Indian; Mrs. Boyle, to the Mountaineer; Miss Weed, to the Mill People, and Mrs. Hunter, of St. Augustine's, and Dr. Patton, to the Negro.

Mrs. Loaring Clark who, since organization, has been our most efficient Secretary, felt forced to resign. Her resignation was regretfully accepted and Miss Katie Lee, President of the South Carolina Branch, was unanimously elected to this office.

Our Branch was represented by the Diocesan President, United Offering Treasurer and Secretary of the Babies' Branch of the Raleigh Convocation. Mrs. Hoke was placed on an important committee and Mrs. Spruill gave an interesting account of Rev| Mr. Hughes' work at the State Farm and his appointment as Chaplain by Governor Bickett.

The Bishop of South Carolina and Mrs Guerry gave a reception to all delegates to the Synod and many opportunities were given us to see and enjoy the beautiful and historic city.

The Governor of the State, the Mayor of the city and every host and hostess combined to make this one of the most delightful of all our Provincial meetings.

Some woman remarked that there had not been a dry moment in our whole meeting and we feel sure that each delegate returned home with new ideas and new inspiration.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Thanksgiving has come and gone, and so far we believe the contributions have come in better than they did last year, but we don't know know how many of our friends gave one day's income to our work. The boxes have been many and helpful, and we think the cash contributrons will be enough to keep us going without having to borrow anything.

Thanks to Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, our children had their turkey as usual, and also a nice lot of pantry supplies which he collected from his friends in Charlotte.

We are also indebted to the Charlotte city schools for contributions both in cash and kind. We appreciate this remebrance very much.

Miss Haney gave up her position the first of November, and we were sorry to have to make a change in teacrers in the midst of the school term. She had good ideas as to teaching, and interested the children in their work. Mrs. Hanks was kind enough to take her position till we could find another teacher, and while we were looking around for one, Miss Mary Clark Smith, daughter of the Superintendent, gave up her position at Roanoke Rapids on account of the low climate, and on the first of December took charge of the Orphanage school. She also has charge of the music both in the school and chapel, which position was held by Miss Hill for two months, in addition to her duties as housekeeper.

On the first Sunday in November the Superintendent officiated in Grace Church, Waynesville, in the absence of the rector, stopping at Christ School, Arden, and also for a few hours at Asheville on his way there. We wish we had time to speak at length of our delightful visit at these places, but will merely say that we enjoyed them so much that we want to go again. Three of our old boys—Jerome Pipes, Roy Yates and Ronald Boyd—are in the school at Arden, and we are glad to know that they are doing good work. Mrs. Wetmore and Father Harris should be well supported in their noble undertaking.

We returned home in good time to take the children to the Fair, and it goes without saying that they had a happy day, not the least part of it being the trolley ride there and back, given as usuel by Mrs. J. S. Myers.

"Leader Star," our registered Guernsey from Quaker Meadows Farm, took a premium, and we also got a premium on our fine pumpkins. Our children did not make an exhibit this year, but one of our little eleven-year-old girls sent a crocheted yoke, for which she received a premium.

On the 17th of November the Rev. Dr. Drame, of Edenton, assisted at the noonday service, and made a helpful talk to the children. The next night we had the pleasure of having him to tea.

On the following Wednesday the Rev. Mr. Willcox, of Raleigh, brought Helen and Belle Jones to the Orphanage, and spent several days as a guest of Thompson Hall. He made helpful talks to the children at the noonday service and entertained them at night in the school room with bits of humor and frolic. A number of children have come in lately, and we now have seventy-four, just about as many as we ought to have without being overcrowded.

Mr. Willcox and the Rev. Mr. Andrews, of Lexington, were both at the Friday afternoon services in the school room, and Mr. Andrews made a short talk to the children before hurrying off to the Sunday-school Institute. The Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, one of the special speakers at the Institute, remained over for Sunday, and put in a pretty full day. He came to the Orphanage in the afternoon, and gave a very helpful instruction to the children.

On the next afternoon from five to six o'clock, a pleasant reception was held at the Orphanage under the auspices of the Rev. Mr. Jackson and St. Martin's Guild. The Rev. Mr. Osborne and the Rev. Mr. Owens and a number of ladies besides the Junior Auxiliary of the Church of the Holy Comforter were present, and all semed to have a pleasant time. That day at noon a flag was raised with appropriate ceremonies on a neat pole, given by the children of St. Martin's Sunday-school. The flag was given by the Boy Scouts under Mr. Jackson.

On the 3rd of December Miss Laura Carroll came to make a few days' visit to Miss Hill. We enjoyed having her, and while here she helped us some with our office work.

On the 10th of December Mr. and Mrs. Thornton returned home from a visit to their children and grandchildren in Maryland and Pennsylvania, and we were glad to see them back. Mr. Thornton also visited his brother at Frdricksburg, Va. During his absence the superintendent took his place on the farm. He had to get up at 5::30, and it was often eleven and twelve, and sometimes later before he retired, making a pretty long day.

During the Teachers' Assembly, Thanksgiving week, Mrs. Smith had as her guests her friend, Miss Dowd,

of St. Mary's School; Miss Pixley, of Fassifern School, Hendersonville, and her niece, Miss Katherine Bourne, now teaching in the graded school at Chapel Hill. Three other teachers were guests at Thompson Hall,—Miss Cuthrell, of Aurora; Miss Brown, of Tarboro, and Miss McLean, of St. Paul's. These ladies were friends and special guests of Miss Hill.

The donations are all acknowledged by letter, and in the Carolina Churchman, and we would like to make special mention of a few, but the lack of space forbids. One, however, we must mention, and that is the box of fruit and vegetables, and seed corn for the boys, with $2.50 in cash from Mrs. Burg's Red Cross class of eight girls whose picture came with the check. They expressed the wish that the box should go to the superintendent's family, and it was very much appreciated.

Our children voted to give the price of their Christmas tree presents to the suffering Armenians and Syrians, after having already made a personal offering in church for that purpose.

We have had the same snow and ice that everybody else had around here, but we have gotten on very well with the exception of a few frozen pipes.

Cash Contributions Received From October 10 to November 10.

Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	$ .50
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	17.44
Cleveland, Miss Harriet Marlin	2.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Robards	1.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's	11.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Monica's, St. Peter's Parish	1.18
Charlotte, Mrs. Vinton Liddell	50.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Martin's	1.40
Charlotte, Miss Annie L. Jones	2.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	2.00
West Durham, Mr. W. A. Erwin	100.00
Edenton, Pruden & Pruden.	5.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's	1.89
Hamlet, Mrs. Burg's Red Cross Class	2.50
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper	50.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents'	.90
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Matthew's	3.75
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	8.75
Littleton, Mr. Joseph P. Pippen	10.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	3.13
Kannapolis, Mrs. J. H. Nichols	3.00
Mayodan, W. A., Church of the Messiah	5.25
Laurel Hill, S. S., St. David's Church	3.94
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's Church	7.90
Oxford, S. S., St. Stephen's Parish	1.37
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	10.65
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.50
Ruth Bean's mother	8.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	40.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	20.00
Mt. Airy, S. S., Trinity Church	4.73
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	8.00
Richmond, Va., Mrs. G. L. Wilson	10.00
McColl, S. C., Mrs. Julia Cashwell	1.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saint's Parish	3.69
Statesville, Miss Annie Cowan	1.60
Seversville (Charlotte), S. S., St. Andrew's Chapel	1.67
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	8.40
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.	10.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Waynesville, Grace Church.	20.50
Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wilder	5.00
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's.	6.60
Total	$466.14

Contributions in Kind.

Barrel of pears, W. A., St. George's, Lake Landing; a girl's rain coat, Mr. Joseph H. Pippen, Littleton; clothing and hat for Margaret Edmondson, from the Sunbeam Club, St. Martin's parish, Charlotte; also some articles of clothing for the other children; books, pictures, and potieres from Mrs. William H. Davis, Charlotte; 2 suits of underclothing, candy, fruit and toys for Benjamin and Francis Nash from their mother; 2 dresses and 2 night gowns for Elizabeth Moore from Mrs. L. Orphelia, Rocky Mt.; shoes and stockings for Jessie Fort, W. A., Calvary parish, Wadesboro; box of clothing, etc., for Ruth White from a little girl—Bertha Mae Archbell, Ransonville; 2 boxes of preserved fruit, dress goods, stockings, etc., W. A., St. George's, Lake Landing; hat and dress for Carrie Nichols from her mother; hat and clothing for Louise Stillwell from her mother; box of canned goods, and small bag of seed corn to be planted by the children, MMrs. Burg's Red Cross Class, Hamlet; Seven pairs of gloves, Miss Lillie Benson, Charlotte; several barrels of damaged apples, Mr. W. J. Edwards, Charlotte; package of clothing, etc., Mrs. N. P. Leary, Charlotte; underclothing, dresses, boy's white suit, etc., Mrs. Isaac Hardeman, Charlotte; fruit and two gowns from Bernice Stanton from her mother; goods for dresses and underwear, sweater and cap for Margaret Jefferies, W. A., St. Barnabas, Snow Hill.

Cash Contributions Received from November 10 to December 10.

Asheville, Mrs. Anna M. Chisholm	$ 5.00
Avoca, S. M. and George Capeheart	2.00
Aurora, Miss Mabel H. Cuthrell	2.50
Asheville, Trinity Parish	104.16
Asheville, S. S., Trinity Parish	6.72
Bonnerton, W. A., St. John's	15.00
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's	63.37
Beaufort, St. Paul's Parish.	6.12
Boardman, Mrs. H. F. Munt.	10.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church	27.00
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter	167.78
Advance, Ascension Church.	2.50
Bessemer City, St. Andrew's Mission	2.51
Ansonville, Gen. W. A. Smith	20.00
Bath, S. S., St. Thomas	1.25
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.05
Clinton, St. Paul's Church.	10.00
Chocowinity, Mr. J. H. Von Ebersten	2.50
Charlotte, South Graded School	3.61
Charlotte, Elizabeth Graded School	3.93
Charlotte, Fourth Ward Graded School	2.04
Chapel Hill, W. A., Chapel of the Cross	20.00
Crarlotte, St. Peter's Parish.	229.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's Parish	30.82
Cleveland, Christ Church	13.32
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.	10.00
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's.	20.00
Durham, St. Philip's Parish.	50.55
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent	3.00
Edward, S. S., Church of the Redeemer	15.00
Elkin, Cash Clothing Co.	2.00
Elkin, R. H. Chatham	1.00
Elkin, Miss Charlotte R. Pinney	1.00
Elkin, "A Friend"	.50
Elkin, L. E. Bell	.50
Elkin, Dick Green	.50
Elkin, J. R. Piondexter	.50
Elkin, Dr. E. G. Click	.50
Elkin, W. S. Rich	.25
Elkin, A. W. George	.25

Elkin, C. H. Rodenheimer..	.25
Elkin, W. W. Whitaker....	.25
Elkin, Gallway Memorial Church	10.00
Enfield, Mrs. Laura J. Applewhite	1.00
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	8.75
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's..	4.85
Goldsboro, Mrs. M. F. Jeffries	5.00
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's	2.40
Gastonia, Mission Sunday-school	.65
Grace, Grace Church	10.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's ..	79.42
Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey	5.00
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper	25.00
Henderson, W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents	40.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	10.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's ...	68.20
Hendersonville, J. A., Fassifern School	6.00
High Shoals, S. S., St. John's Mission	3.50
Hendersonville, W. A., St. James Parish	5.00
	20.65
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S.	12.00
Iredell County, St. James' Church and Sunday-school	10.00
Iredell County, St. James' Mission, Miss Laura H. Carroll	1.00
Franklin, "One Day's Income"	1.00
High Point, Mrs. V. C. Roysster	1.00
Hamlet, Mr. C. C. Hudnell..	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's Church	9.30
Louisburg, Mr. W. H. Ruffin	15.00
Lexington, Mr. C. A. Hunt, Jr	10.00
Louisburg, Mr. R. C. Beck..	2.00
Louisburg, Mr. Malcombe McKenne	12.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.11
Lexington, Grace Church...	25.00
Lexington, S. S., Grace Church	2.58
Lawrence, Grace Memorial Church	8.25
Littleton, St. Alban's	50.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick	10.00
Grimesland, Mrs. Bryan Grimes	10.00
Middleburg, S. S., Church of the Heavenly Rest	17.30
Madison, Mr. and Mrs. T. R. Pratt	2.00
Morganton, School for the Deaf	6.00
Morganton, Mr. and Mrs. Innes	2.00
Mooresville, Mr. W. B. Martin	5.00
Morganton, Miss Georgiana Bowditch	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's Church ..	25.00
Murfreesboro, Miss Maude Vinson	1.00
Morganton, Grace Church...	32.75
Oxford, S. S., St. Stephen's.	.90
Old Fort, St. Gabriel's.....	1.90
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	148.50
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	5.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	3.00
Petersburg, Miss Eliza Harding	2.50
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Parish	6.23
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.50
Raleigh, W. A., St. Monica's	10.00
Raleigh, Mr. A. B. Andrews	10.00
Pittsboro, Mrs. W. L. London	10.00
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	10.00
Pittsboro, Mrs. N. M. Hill..	5.00
Raleigh, Mr. Phil H. Andrews	3.00
Lenoir, St. James' Parish..	11.80
Lenoir, S. S., St. James' Parish	2.50
Glen Alpine, St. Paul's....	7.00
Grifton, S. S., St. John's....	8.77
Grace, Grace Mission	10.20
Plymouth, Grace Church ...	6.10
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	92.30
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah	31.35
Raleigh, St. Mary's School..	56.34
Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd	9.00
Raleigh, Christ Church	242.75
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' Church (for Margaret Jeffries' shoes)	2.00
Statesville, Mrs. D. M. Furcher	8.00
Raleigh, St. Anne's Guild...	5.00
Raleigh, Mrs. Alice Jones..	.50
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.....	39.82
Aurora, Mrs. M. B. Snell and daughters	2.00
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	1.12
Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easton...	10.00
Spray, W. A., St. Luke's....	.75
Smithfield, S. S. St. Paul's..	10.00
Statesville, J. A., Trinity Church (for Edith Woodby's shoes)	3.00
Salisbury, Mr. Charles C. Adams	5.00
Stoneville, Miss Annie L. Smith	1.25
Swan Quarter, St. George's Parish	15.00
Stovall, St. Peter's	4.00
Southport, St. Philip's	4.43
Speed, St. Mary's	13.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	2.12
Salisbury, St. Paul's Guild..	6.25
Ronda, All Saints'	5.57
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Tarboro, Mr. W. A. Hart...	100.00
Tarboro, W. A., St. Catherine's Mission	15.00
Townsville, Mr. A. N. Tarry.	15.00
Tarboro, Cotton Mill Mission	2.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel	10.00
Raleigh, Rev. C. P. Willcox	10.00
Tarboro, Calvary Parish....	53.39
Reidsville, St. Thomas' Parish	30.50
Upward, St. John the Baptist	6.78
Vanceboro, Mrs. L. E. Smith	5.00
Warrenton, W. A., Emmamuel Parish	36.50
Wilmington, Rev. Edward Wootten	1.00
Tarboro, Miss Nannie Mack Brown	2.50
Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother	1.00
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's.	3.19
Wilson, St. Timothy's Parish	52.63
Wilmington, S. S., St. John's	5.00
Wilmington, J. A., St. John's	3.50
Wilson, Mr. C. E. Moore, Jr.	5.00
Trenton, S. S., Grace Church	8.96
Wilson, Dr. C. E. Moore....	15.00
Tarboro, Mr. W. G. Clark...	25.00
Tarboro, a Thanksgiving offering	1.00
Total	$2,686.84

Contributions in Kind.

Eight soup plates, Mrs. George Underwood, Charlotte; sack of Irish potatoes, Mr. R. A. Long, Asheville; box of assorted gloves, Miss Lillie Benson, Charlotte; box of clothing, sheets, towels, hose, etc., W. A., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; box of canned goods, etc., St. Alban's Guild, Littleton; 8 1-2 gallon jars of fruit, 15 quart jars, and one pint jar and four towels, St. Paul's Sunday-school, Salisbury; hat, sweater and cap for Ruth White, J. A., Ransomville; hat, sweater, and bed room slippers, Catherine Flaugher, Scotland Neck; 2 boxes of clothing, stockings, material, etc., W. A., St Mary's Church, High Point; 4 rocking chairs for Thompson Hall, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte; box of clothing, material, etc., W. A., St. James', Ayden; box of pantry supplies, clothing, etc., J. A., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte; box of pantry supplies, W. A., St. Gabriel's Church, Faison; box of canned goods, Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; box of clothing, sheets, shoes, etc., W. A., Holy Trinity, Hertford; 8 pieces of dress goods, ...; hat, dresses, hose, etc., St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; 2 cloaks and box of clothing, toweling, hose, etc., St. Thomas' Guild, Bath; box of clothing, toweling, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; barrel of apples, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; large lot of pantry supplies, Charlotte Graded Schools; box of canned goods, W. A., Christ

Church, Walnut Cove; outfit for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt., pantry supplies from Thanksgiving service of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte; box of pantry supplies, W. A., St. James' Parish, Lenoir; barrel of pantry supplies, Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; boys' coat and hat, one-half dozen packages of rice, and also barrel of pantry supplies, shoes, clothing, etc., Grace Church, Plymouth, through Mrs. W. R. Hampton; 2 boxes of canned goods, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford; 5; bed quilts, 3 sheets, 6 turkish towels, 12 pairs hose, and 1 suit of clothes, adies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; barrel of clothing, sheets, towels, blankets, hose, hats, etc., W. A., Trinity Parish, Asheville; 1 1-2 gallons paint, books, games, and flag pole, cihldren of St. Martin's Sunday-school, Charlotte; 3 jugs of sorghum, Appalachian Industrial School, Penland, N. C.; apples, oranges and potatoes, from the Thanksgiving service of St. Martin's Charlotte; box of clothing, sheets, towels, bedspreads, hose, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; 2 hats, a cap, a dress, anu goods, W. A., St. John's Church, Winton; an overcoat, Mrs. Henry Fairly, Rockingham; 3 bolts of cloth, Pilot Cotton Mills, Raleigh; box of clothing, hose, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; bag of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury; package of cotton cloth, Nakomis Cotton Mills, Lexington; box of clothing, hats, dress goods, blanket, etc., J. A., St. James', Winterville; box of clothing, shoes, etc., Dr. R. H. Lewis, Raleigh; box of clothing for Evie Griffin, Mrs. C. L. Alexander, and Mrs. J. F. Wilkes, Charlotte; a dress for Elizabeth Moore, from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Wilson; 1 gallon black eye peas, Mrs. W. R. Hampton, Plymouth; 2 dozen cans of tomatoes, W. A., Grace Church, Waynesville; barrel of clothing and pantry supplies, W. A., Grace Church, Weldon; barrel of vegetables and fruits, St. Luke's Church, Spray; box of buttons, thread, etc., Mrs. J. B. Tillinghast, Fayetteville; box of groceries, clothing, etc., and package of clothing for Susie Beasley, from Miss Kingsly Kahler, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; outfit for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; box of pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; 8 Christmas stockings, Girl's Friendly Society, Fayetteville; box of clothing, etc., Girls' Friendly Society, New Bern; box of clothing, sheets, towels, hose, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville; turkeys and a lot of pantry supplies, collected in Charlotte by Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse; jar of preserves, J. A., St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville; box of pantry supplies and dry goods, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington; 2 boxes of pantry supplies, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro; box of clothing, hose, underwear, books, etc., W. A., St. Mary's Parish, Kinston.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage sewing teacher's salary:

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	106.70
Amount still to be raised...	73.30

Contributions from October 6 to November 6:

"G," New Bedford, Mass.	1.00
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders, Sec. & Treas.	1.00
St. Mary's Episcopal Church, High Point, through Miss Corinna Lambert	1.50
Ascension Sunday-school, Davie County, through Miss Birdie Davis	1.50
The Girls' Junior Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, through Miss Rebecca Byerly	1.50
The Boys' Jun. Guild, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, through Miss May Wyatt	1.50
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother and her friend	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar.	.25
Total	$8.75

My Dear Children:—

Here we are again, but not with full hands as I could wish! Only eight dollars and seventy-five cents. I wish I could add to it all the candy money and moving picture money spent each month. My! but wouldn't it help!

The first money came from New Bedford, where some friends and cousins of mine find their homes, but it was the friend who sent us this dollar to whom I send my love and hope she is well and happy.

The next letter came from Smithfield, and says:

I am sure we are very much obliged to St. Paul's Sunday-school, and its secretary, my dear Mattie, and I send my love to you all.

And this is a new parish on our list and a new contributor:

Dear Miss Cameron:—The St. Mary's Episcopal Church wishes to start the birthday pennies and the first Sunday in every month we are going to take an offering for the Orphanage.

This month we have a dollar and a half, of which seventeen cents are birthday pennies.

Yours truly,
CORINNA LAMBERT.

Thank you very much, dear Corinna, and I am very glad you all are going to have birthday parties, too, and ask us to them.

And here comes our old reliables from Davie County:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find $1.00 for the sewing teacher's salary from the Ascension Sunday-school, Davie County.

With best wishes.
Sincerely,

.....

I send my love to you all.,

This is the first of two letters that came from the same parish, and I was delighted to get them:

My Dear Miss Rebecca:—Find enclosed $1.50 for sewing teacher's salary from the Girl's Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. This is the remainder of our dues for this year.

Wishing you and the Orphanage great success.

REBEKAH BYERLY.

This was the other Cooleemee letter and says:

My dear Miss Rebecca::—We are sending you by today's mail one dollar and a half ($1.50) for sewing teacher's salary from the Boys' Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C. This pays up to January 1, 1918.

With best wishes,
(MISS) MARY WYATT.

And while I am fond of you both boys and girls, as I said before I am afraid I am greedy. I want to hear from you next month, too. I hope you will have a happy Thanksgiving all of you, and I send my love.

Ridgeway comes last this time, but in good time, for the letter as you see::

My Dear Aunt Becky:—I am sending the 25 cents for November. I do hope you are well and can enjoy the lovely weather we are having now. My sister sends love to you with kindest love,

Sincerely,

.....

Thank you, dear child. I am as well as God thinks I ought to be, so that is of course "Well enough."

God bless you each one and grant your hearts' desire.

Faithfully yours,
"AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsborough, North Carolina.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

A SYRIAN GIRL.

This appealing portrait of a little Syrian girl now hangs on the walls of the White House. It was presented November 27 to President Wilson as a testimonial of grrtitude---gratitude felt by all Armenians and Syrians to the nation which has been their saviour.

Wishing to make some recognition of all the help this country has sent to the destitute peoples of Western Asia, Mrs. Hoosep Pushman, who is herself an Armenian and the wife of the famous artist, has presented to the President one of her husband's most charming portraits.

The subject is typical of thousands of little children who have laia down their lives as a result of massacre and deportation. But she is typical too of those who to-day are destitute and utterly dependent on charity to give them the bare necessities of life. This work is being carried on throughout the entire war-stricken districts of Western Asia as thoroughly as funds permit, by the American Committee for Armenian-Syrian Relief, 1 Madison Ave., New York City.

Vol. IX. No. 4. February, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than tha Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX **RALEIGH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1918** **No. 4**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
In Memoriam	7
Religious Education	8
Social Service	9
Apportionments for Missions, Etc.	10
Convocation of Raleigh	12
Convocation of Colored Work	13
Woman's Auxiliary	13
Thompson Orphanage	14

Editorial Brevities

February 13 is Ash Wednesday. Easter Day falls on the last day of March.

The Chrch is a wonderful teacher. Since the beginning she has been teaching what the world is now striving for, namely the Gospel, which is a procalamation of Truth, Justice and Liberty.

The church is a wonderful teacher. Since the boro, removes a prominent Churchman. Like his brother, General William London, he was one of those types of manly men which this Church produces and whose lives help to extend her influence in the ways that are best.

The Rev. Robt. W. Patton, Secretary of our Province, is making wonderful conquests in campaigning for missions in other provinces of the Church. Recently in New Yrok he achieved magnificent results in stirring up interest and increasing subscriptions for missions. In February the Churches in St. Louis expect his help. Not only more money but more spiritual fervor results from his missionary campaigns.

With all her faults it is generally recognized that the Church is committeed to the principle of unselfishness. So the government takes for granted that her ministers are patriotic and will advocate every just call to help carry on the war even to urging the listing of incomes and payments of tax thereon. This recognition of the influence of the minister of the gospel is a tribute to the practical need and usefulness of this institution.

"God moves in a mysterious way
His wonders to perform—

Several years ago we heard of a peace conference at The Hague in which the name of Jesus Christ was not mentiond. No wonder the well-laid plans of men have broken down! And can there ever be a permanent League of Nations and an enduring peace until the world acknowledges the sovereignty of the Prince of Peace? Surely this is the day of the Church's greatest opportunity. Let her be true to her commission and very courageous.

Mr. Erwin A. Holt, a well-known Churchman of Burlington, N. C., writes us a hearty commendation of the ideas and teachings of Dr. O. S. Marden and urges the reading and support of the magazine, "The New Success", which now takes the place of his former publication, "Success" which, it seems, succumbed to financial difficulties in 1912.

After doing so well in overpaying our apportionment for General Missions for the year just ended it is a pity for the congregations of the Diocese not to meet the modest apportionments for other objects shown in the table on another page of this issue. Apathy and ignorance are largely responsible. The rector or some well informed vestyman ought to see that his parish is spared this reproach.

Even the particular methods of the Church now receive national sanction. "Meatless days" are no new thing. "Apportionments" for Liberty Bonds and Red Cross are not strange to us who have this way of meeting our missionary obligations and the government's bulletins on self-sacrifice and thrift remind us strongly of the Lenten addresses we have been hearing since childhood.

Jerusalem for the Jews

The Hebrew Christian Publication Society which has been doing active work in enlightening the Jews of America in the truth of the Gospel, is now laboring with greater zeal than ever in view of the important changes that are expected to follow the capitulation of Jerusalem. The general secretary of the Society, B. A. M. Schapiro, writes: "This war is a subject of Bible prophecy, and a large part of its permanent result will possibly be the restoration of Israel to the land promised by Jehovah to our forefathers. The Allies are intent, not on the destruction of the Holy City, but in preserving it for God's chosen people. It is of greater importance now than ever before that the Jews of America or some of them at least, should have the Gospel armor in which to return." This is the immediate task to which the Hebrew Christian Publication Society is addressing itself. It will welcome any co-operation on the part of Christian Americans who take an interest in the spiritual enlightenment of the Jewish race. They regard it as the greatest opportunity in a thousand years to bring them back into the Gospel fold. The Advisory Board of the Publication Society heartily approves of the special effort now being made, through tracts and personal effort, and hopes that the Christian public will aid in the work. The Board is interdenominational and includes such well known Churchmen as Bishop Burch and Dr. George R. Van de Water of New York.

Interested readers who desire to help in this work can address the Society, 83 Bible House, New York city.

Mr. Hoover Says

The food situation in Europe is far graver than when the preliminary survey of the food supply of the world for this year was made.

Beyond the demands of the allies is a call upon us by the friendly neutrals for food supplies, and if we can not at least in part respond to these neutral calls, starvation on an unparalleled scale must ensue.

Food has now taken a dominant position in the war, and we must ask the American people to sacrifice far more than was at first thought necessary. We have exported the whole of the surplus of the wheat from this harvest after reserving to ourselves an amount sufficient for our normal consumption of seed and flour until the next harvest, and therefor the amount of wheat flour that the United States can contribute to mix with the war bread of our allies during this winter will be simply the amount that our people reduce their consumption month by month. In other words, every grain of wheat or its products that our associates in this war receive from the United States from now on will be exactly the amount that our people have saved each month on their behalf.

The allies today ask for 25 per cent more meat and fats (pork, dairy products and vegetable oils) than we consider our monthly production permits us to send them—unless we can consume less.

Thus every particle of diminished consumption by the American people is one particle more for the soldiers, men, women, and children of the people associated with us in this war, and for the starving people in other countries. This is a personal obligation upon every one of us toward some individual abroad who will suffer privation to the extent of our own individual negligence.

A great many individuals in our population eat far more food than is necessary to maintain their health and strength. In this emergency only the simpliest of living is patriotic.

We want no person in the United States to eat less than is required for good health and full strength, for in this emergency America requires every atom of the productive power of our people. While many can eat less, all of our population can sustitute other foodstooffs for the few tbhat are vitally needed for export.

There is no waste of food among any of the peoples whom we must send food—there is the most drastic reduction in their consumption; there is actual privation among their women and children; there is starvation in Belgium.

It is a matter for the conscientious consideration of every individual that he or she should eat only that which is necesary to maintain bodily health and strength and unselfishly to select those foodstuffs the use of which relieves international necessities. In this winter of 1918 lies the period when there will be tested in this great free country of ours the question as to whether or not our people are capable of voluntary individual self-sacrifice to save the world.

The Food Administration asks everyone to maintain rigidly a minimum of at least:

One wheatless day each week and one wheatless meal each day—the wheatless day to be Wednesday. Wheatless means no wheat products.

One meatless day each week (Tuesday) and one meatless meal each day. Meatless means no red meat—beef, pork, mutton, veal, lamb; no preserved meat—beef, bacon, ham, or lard.

One porkless day each week in addition to Tuesday (Saturday). Porkless means no fresh or salted pork, bacon, lard, or ham.

Materially reduce the use of sugar by eating less candy and drinking fewer sweet drinks. The Food Administration will endeavor to see that the country is provided with household sugar on the basis of three pounds of sugar for each person per month. Do not consume more. Let the French people have some.

St. Augustine's Fifty Years

St. Augustine's School is to celebrate its Fiftieth Anniversary in May of this year.

Ever since its founding the work has been carried on with inadequate equipment and financial resources. Yet in spite of this the School has accomplished much to be proud of.

The time has now come when it is imperative that the equipment of the School be bettered and the financial resources increased if it is to continue its present work and meet the opportunities which are offered to it for increased usefulness.

There must be new buildings and equipment to replace and supplement what we now have. The advanced cost of maintenance, due to the unusual rise in prices, makes it impossible to go on without a larger income.

In view of this critical situation the trustees are endeavoring to raise an Anniversary Fund of $100,000; $40,000 of which is needed for buildings and equipment and the remainder for Endowment.

Of this amount about $15,000 has been given or can be relied upon. $5,000 of this sum has been promised by the General Board of Education in New York, toward a model Teacher Training Building, provided that we raise the other $5,000 needed to erect the building. This testifies to the Board's estimate of our work and is an opportunity which must not be lost.

Other calls are numerous, but let us not forget the ten million Negroes who are in our midst. While we meet the emergencies of the present, let us not neglect to prepare for the future. Contributions, pledges or cash may be sent to the Rev. Hunter, Honorary Principal and Treasurer.

St. Mary's School Fund

Executive Committee of the Trustees Pleased With Progress of the Campaign.

On January 15th, your Special Representative made a report of the progress of the campaign for the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School to a joint meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board and the Special Committee of Trustees appointed by the Board to direct this movement. Your Representative made a detailed reort of the progress of the canvassing in the Diocese of North Carolina, and all members present expressed their gratification that the work is going forward successfully in spite of the manifold disturbances incident to our participation in the great world war. Some even expressed surprise that the response has been so liberal and asserted their belief that the goal will be reached. Certainly, it can be said without fear of contradiction that the members of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina are doing their part by St. Mary's School dutifully and liberally.

Bishop Guerry, in connection with the question of saving fuel by closing the churches, has given expression to the following principle which seems to fit in with what we have been preaching in connection with the raising of this Fund. He says, "While we are conserving food and fuel, we need to conserve even more moral and spiritual influences in the life of a nation." Such an influence or rather the source of such an influence is St. Mary's School, and it is not in any sense a lack of patriotism to do all that is necessary for her conservation during this period and crisis in our national life. St.

Mary's has always paid her own way, but she now needs financial help of the twenty-five thousand Episcopalians in the four Carolina Dioceses who own her and are responsible for her destiny. She has been and will always be a bulwark against *kultur,* for she stands as the strongest influence in the Carolinas for Christian culture through the preparation of women to mold and influence Christian homes.

The resignation of the new President and Trustees of Queen's College (the Presbyterian College) for women at Charlotte on account of financial debt ought to be a warning against apathy and neglect. When it could have been done by the Presbyterians of Mecklenburg did not take care of the financial needs of the school. War has brought things to a catastrophe to the reproach of Charlotte and the Presbyterian Church. St. Mary's has not come to such a point but why wait until a bridge falls into the river when a new beam or girder will save it?

The meeting of the committee in the Diocese of East Carolina to arrange for the beginning of the campaign in the Diocese in February will come so late this month that an account cannot appear in this number of this paper. Next month, however, a full announcement will be made, and probably by that time the canvass in East Carolina will be well under way. And after North Carolina and East Carolina complete their quota, another Carolina Diocese will be taken up.

Sincerely yours,

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Depresentative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

The Bishop's Appointments

February.

17, Sunday a. m., Davie, Ascension.
24, Sunday a. m., Kittrell.
24, Sunday p. m., Louisburg, St. Paul's.
25, Monday p. m., Louisburg, St. Matthew's.
26, Tuesday p. m. ,Oxford, St. Cyprian's.

March.

1, Friday, 3 p. m., Warren County, St. Luke's.
3, Sunday a. m., Warrenton, Emmanuel.
3, Sunday p. m., Warrenton, All Saints'.
10, Sunday a. m., Hillsboro.
15, Friday p. m., Pittsboro, St. James.
17, Sunday a. m., Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's
18, Monday p. m., Sanford.
19, Tuesday p. m., Hamlet.
20, Wednesday p. m., Laurinburg.
21, Thursday, 3 p. m., Southern Pines.
24, Palm Sunday a. m., Raleigh, Christ Church.
24, Palm Sunday p. m., Raleigh, St. Saviour's.
27, Wednesday p. m., Raleigh, St. Augustine's.
28, Thursday p. m., Raleigh, St. Ambrose.
31, Easter Day a. m., Raleigh, St. Mary's.
31, Easter Day p. m., Raleigh, Good Shepherd.

April.

14, Sunday, Chapel Hill.
18, Thursday p. m., Concord.
19, Friday p. m., Charlotte, St. Michael's.
21, Sunday a. m., Charlotte, St. Peter's.
21, Sunday p. m., Charlotte, St. Martin's.
23, Tuesday a. m., Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage.
24, Wednesday p. m., Charlotte, Holy Comforter.
25, Thursday p. m., Monroe, St. Paul's.
26, Friday p. m., Monroe, Holy Trinity.
28, Sunday a. m., Ansonville.
28, Sunday p. m., Wadesboro.
29, Monday p. m., Rockingham.

The Holy Communion will be administered at every morning service. At every service the offerings of the people will be asked for th work of th Diocese, and the clergy are requested to give special notice to the people of this offering and its purpose. The clergy will please hand in their list of candidates before the service.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.
Ravenscroft, Dec. 29, 1917.

The Church must interpret democracy at a time when democracy itself is on trial. She must show that without justice,—full, free, essential,—democracy cannot exist. She must preach in terms understanded not only of the people but of them in the seats of authority a new doctrine of social righteousness. If war is to issue in an outward triumph of democracy and an inner victory of injustice, intrenched in privilege and vested interest, autocracy will have won the day in other form. Right relations between man and man, between class and class, are no less essential to an enduring peace than right relations between nations. Militarist and pacifist have alike been ignorant of a true social theory—that the basis of peace is justice, and that peace without justice cannot endure. Justice is indeed the end of poltical government, and unless democracy insures justice, it must give place either to a triumphant autocracy or to something higher than democracy itself—an essential belief in and practice of human brotherhood, as yet unrealized. To promote its realization, to serve as an organ of a veritable democracy, must be the mission of the Church in the unfolding age.—Rev. Frank M. Crouch.

IN MEMORIAM.

HENRY ARMAND LONDON.

Henry Armand London, of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, N. C., departed out of this life into a better, the second Sunday after the Ephiphany, January 20, 1918. He was born in Pittsboro March 1, 1846, and spent all his life in this small town, excepting the time of his service in the Confederate Army. He was a graduate of the University of North Carolina; became an able and distinguished lawyer; served his people and his State with advantage to them and with honor to himself, in various positions of public trust, in both local and State affairs; and was known throughout North Carolina as one of her most useful, capable, upright and patriotic citizens. Few were more widely known or more universally esteemed.

He leaves a large family of sons and daughters to inherit his good name and to continue his faithful service in Church and State.

Brought up from infancy in the Church, and by family tradition from Colonial day associated with the most interesting and important events in the history of the Diocese, he was from boyhood a loyal and devoted Churchman, sustaining all departments of his work and interests by his devoted service, and illustrating her teachings in a pure and godly life. He had been for many years a vestryman and the treasurer of his Parish; a faithful and useful member of the Diocesian Conventions; and ever ready to respond to any call for his personal help or service. His was one of those quiet, but diligent and effective lives, which however much valued as his was, while they are with us. are never fully appreciated until we miss them.—J. BB. C.

Sarah Eliza Smith.

Entered into rest on January 18, 1918, at her old home near Scotland Neck, N. C., Miss Sarah Eliza Smith, the only remaining daughter of the late William R. and Susan Smith, who was born on January 2, 1845. When quite young she received a severe blow on the head, and when old enough to attend school it was noticed that she had a strong aversion to books. After attending Vine Hill Academy for awhile she was sent to a private school at Enfield, ond later to an experienced teacher in Philadelphia by the name of Dr. Parish. Just prior to the breaking out of the Civil War she was sent to Mount De Sales, a Roman Catholic School near Baltimore, where it was thought she would receive the needed training. Caught behind the lines, she remained there till the close of the war, but never with a word of complaint. She evinced a fondness for the teachers of every school she ever attended, and while she learned a number of facts by note, her reasoning powers never developed, and so, through all of her remaining years she never "put away childish things," manifesting to the last a fondness for dolls and their accompaniments. Her room was literally an "Old Curiosity Shop," filled as it was with trinkets and keepsakes that she had collected through all of her life. Gifted with a retenstive memory for certain facts, and with a regard for neatness and order, she filled a place in the home, with an appreciation of kindness shown her, and with true loyalty to her friends. After the death of her mother in 1895, she and her sister, Adelade, were the sole occupants of the old home till 1910, when her sister was taken from her. Shortly after that the property passed into the hands of Mr. James H. Durham and his wife (who was her niece, Miss Nan H. Smith), with the proviso that they should give her a home as long as she lived. This agreement they carried out faithfully, and made her happy and comfortable.

She was laid to rest at the foot of her father's grave in the Old Churchyard, on Sunday afternoon, January 20, 1918, the service being read by the Rev. Owen Meredith, Rector of Trinity Parish.

Her two brothers, Gen. A. L. Smith and the Rev. Walter J. Smith, of Charlotte, came down to the funeral, but owing to bad railroad connections they arrived too late for the service. W. J. S.

REV. WILLIAM THOMAS PICARD.

Full of years and honor and enjoying the highest respect and esteem of his fellow citizens, Rev. William T. Picard passed into life eternal in the early morning of December 31, 1917, at his home, in the 79th year of his age.

Mr. Picard was the son of Henry and Elizabeth Picard and was born in Elizabeth City, N. C., on January 31, 1839. His early life was spent near his home until he moved to Baltimore, where he learned harness making, which vocation he afterwards pursued with great success.

During the war of 1861-65 he was engaged in making saddlery for the Confederate Government at Clarksville, Va. In 1866, he came to Jackson, where he has since continually resided. Soon after coming to Jackson, he established a carriage and harness business of which, by his fair dealings and strict attention to business, he made a great success. He kept up his business until the weight of years and failing health forced him to retire.

On December 14, 1869, he was married to Mabel Howard, daughter of William and Mabel Howard. Of this union, three children were born, Babel, now Mrs. H. B. Hardy, of Jackson; William Howard Picard, of La Juncta, Colorado, and the late Edward H. Picard. Mr. Picard was a deacon of the Episcopal Church. For many years he was a most thorough, active, and devoted lay worker. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C., on May 11th, 1887, he was ordained deacon by the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, since which time, he has regularly and consistently held services in the Church of the Saviour here, until he became too feeble. His devotion to his church never failed, and no cause of the cause, or of charity ever failed to receive his kind generosity and best attention.

He was quietly laid to rest in the church yard of the little parish which he so much loved and served so long and faithfully, on New Year's day, 1918. The funeral services were conducted by the Reverends Messrs. Francis Joyner and N. C. Duncan. The following gentlemen were active pall-bearers: Dr. F. M. Register, C. C. Peebles, J. H. Barrett, E. W. Lewis, E. S. Bowers, L. J. Bradley, J. W. Harrell and G. P. Burgwyn.

Honorary pall-bearers were: Messrs. Lawrence Boone, J. M. Flythe, H. W. Lewis, G. E. Midyette, W. M. Weaver, Robert Burnette, and Reverends Messrs. J. M. Wright, A. Millar and K. D. Stukenbrok.

Truly a good man has been called from our midst, but the influence of his correct life will ever abide with us.

A TRIBUTE.

It was my privilege to assist at the burial of our dear brother, Rev. W. T. Picard, on January 1, 1918. or the eleven years of my Rectorate of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, he was my faithful assistant, superintendent of Sunday-school, and treasurer of the Parish, and in all these he measured up to the scriptural injunction—Be thou faith ful unto death—and surely he received the promise—and I will give thee a crown of life.

His was a life of faith and faithfulness, and he a rare type of true Christian manhood. His business was conducted on the golden rule with God as his partner, his conversation always chaste and Christlike, his home a model for all Christian families. And thus living a life above reproach, with the ever child-

like faith in his Saviour, he "smiled himself into Paradise," falling asleep in Jesus to awake to everlasting joys in His presence.

Because I can do it no better, I enclose a sketch of his life from the Northampton Progress, written by Mr. Geo. Pollock Burgwyn, who knew him and loved him well. Please insert it. He was worthy of any space in the Carolina Churchman.

FRANCIS JOYNER.

DEATH OF MRS. EVA C. DAVIS.

Mrs Eva Campbell Davis, who died at the home of her brother, Mr. J. K. Campbell, in Rocky Mount, on the night of December 11th, was a woman who deserves more than a passing notice. Of fine lineage, a noble character, a true and faithful friend, an earnest, zealous Christian, she has rounded up a long and useful life and now "rests from her labors," but her influence abides. Mrs. Davis was the daughter of Mr. John Campbell; was born April 10th, ,1838, and in a few months would have completed her four score years. In early womanhood she was married to Dr. Thad Davis, a physician of prominence at that time who, after suffering the reverses common to that period, died about the close of the Civil War, leaving her with one infant son, who also died within a few months. With a large and inuuential family connection and many warm friends she has been a welcomed guest in many homes, but preferred a quiet life in Weldon where she could render active service in church work and attend upon the services of the sanctuary in which she found a chief delight.
the church she loved.
ried in Halifax near her husband and two children who have rested there for many years. The simple service of the church for Christian burial was used, Rev. N. C. Duncan officiating.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

The following resolutions were adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary of Weldon Parish:

Whereas, Our Heavenly Father has called into the peaceful rest of Paradise to await the morning of the resurrection the soul of our sister, Eva Davis, and,

Whereas, her example, while living, was worthy of emulation, and an inspiration to those who knew her, and,

Whereas, she rendered valuable services to the Parish during a period of many years, therefore,

Be it resolved, by the Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church:

First: That we bow in humble submission to the will of Him who knoweth best and doeth all things well.

Second: That we give thinks to Him for the noble example of His servant, who, in her daily life, was a consistent Christian. Her devotion to the Master, through His Church, was beautiful and furnished an example which was inspiring. Both Rector and congregation received inspiration to see her always in her accustomed place at church, and the practical service which she rendered to the Parish is incalculable. Faithful unto death she can claim her reward.

Third: hat as she moved amongst us in daily life, and in our meetings, she had a kind word, a willingness for service, and an appreciation of her friends which endeared her to us. We miss her, and her place shall be hard to fill. Though departed this life she still lives, and in the communion of saints we are not far apart.

"O blest communion, fellowship divine,
We feebly struggle, they in glory shine
Yet all are one in Thee, for all are Thine."

Fourth: That a copy of these resolutions be spread on the minutes of our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary; a copy sent to the Carolina Churchman; a copy to the Roanoke News, and a copy sent to her relatives.

MRS. T. C. HARRISON,
MRS. N. C. DUNCAN,
MRS. I. E. GREEN,
Committee.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

From the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, N. C.

On December 7, 1917, God in His infinite wisdom removed from our midst Mrs. Ida Haughton Cowan. Resolved,

That the Woman's Auxiliary by her death has lost a loyal member, always ready to do her part in the advancement of God's Kingdom. Her cheerfulness and willingness in discharging her Christian duties was an inspiration to her co-workers. She was a faithful communicant of St. Philip's Church, and was rarely absent from a church service. In her home all the virtues of Christian motherhood were exemplified. Under all circumstances an undaunted courage never failed her—striving always to instill in her children a steadfast purpose in life, and who by her own strength of character endeavored to make that home an embodiment of Christian service.

MRS. JOHN M. MANNING,
Secretary.

Religious Education

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER.

To punctuality the good teacher will add the quality of cheerfulness. The scholar comes and finds the punctual teacher in his place; so far so good. But what does the punctual teacher look like? For punctuality has its besetting defects. It is sometimes a forbidding virtue, akin to primness, sister to severity.

The good teacher has a bright face. All good Christians are good-looking. The teacher who represents the Christian religion, ought of all people to have a cheerful countenance. That is a vital part of his instruction. St. Paul showed his profound knowledge of human nature when he enjoined those who show mercy to do it with cheerfulness. He knew very well how the long face, the sombre manner, the artificial pathos and piety of some benevolent persons spoil their gifts.

The natural man beholding such disciples says within himself: "From this religion, good Lord, deliver us." It is true that the warning, "Be not rigtheous overmuch," is written in the Book of Ecclesiastes, which is not the best book in the Bible. If we take righteousness to mean simple interior goodness it is not possible to be righteous overmuch. Nobody can be too good. It is quite possible, however, to be righteous overmuch in the matter of expression. There is an oppressive goodness which defeats its own purposes.

The lasting lesson is taught by the personality of the teacher. The words are forgotten, but the face is remembered and the teacher's face and manner proclaim the results of religion. What will religion do for us? What sort of persons will it make of us? These questions unexpressed are in the hearts of the scholars. If they see that religion makes the teacher pessimistic, nervous, narrow-minded, cross and complaining, they will be prejudiced against it. You may teach the creed of Christians' satisfaction, you may sing the songs of everlasting salvation, but all will be of none effect unless you yourself, are honestly happy, hopeful, merry and joyful. The preacher in the pulpit is impeded by a general disapprobation of humor. There is no such impediment in the Sunday school. The lesson begins well when the teacher and the scholars laugh together.

(DEAN HODGES.)

In this life there is but one sure happiness—to live for others.—Tolstoi.

Social Service

This department welcomes practical and concrete illustrations of social service. Principles that are set forth need such illustrations to convey an interpretation in terms readily and easily grasped—so along with principles we wish to place practical methods. The editor of this department has therefore requested the Rev. N. C. Hughes, Chaplain at the State Farm, to tell us about the Christmas tree for the prisoners there. His story needs no comment, save an expression of gratitude for this exhibition of Christian love.

CHRISTMAS AT THE STATE FARM

One of the surest proofs that the world is growing in grace—at any rate that grace is spreading in the world—is the growing evidence of man's loving helpfulness to his fellow-man.

Certainly Christmas, 1917, at the State Farm was not without its message and tokens of sympathy and love for the prisoners here.

The State is its corporate capacity, acting through the proper authorities, genrously rememberd them.

Besides an unusually good Christmas dinner, they received on Christmas Eve quite a bountiful supply of confectioneries,—apples, oranges, cocoanuts asd candy.

Long time before knowing what the State had done or meant to do, the Chaplain was considering whether or not through the help of Christian people there could be provided for the prisoners a real Christmaslike Christmas Tree. But as week by week the various urgent war demands upon the public, made by letters and through the press, seemed to multiply, the Chaplain's zeal for the Christmas tree began to weaken and he kept postponing to ask help for an object which he feared would seem of small consequence by comparison. But a good strong nudge from a lady, now in Raleigh, whose heart was set on the prisoners' Christmas tree, and who wrote that the Girls' Friendly would be glad to help make the candy bags, spurred him up to make a final decision either to try for the tree or to give it up.

Under this pressure, an inspiration came to him,—he would ask every Episcopal clergyman in North Carolina whom he knew for a small contribution out of the Communion Alms.

"How is it that ye have no faith?" The response was far beyond the utmost bounds of his hope. First, and by return mail, came a letter from Rev. M. A. Barber gladly giving the amount asked. Then every mail brought responses, all giving as much as was asked,—many, more than was asked. And with the checks came such letters,—such hearty, whole souled, generous letters. Everybody willing to give, and glad to give; some who gave more than was asked sorry they couldnt send even more; several kindly chiding because the appeal hadnt come in time for them to make an appeal. Some generous gifts came from persons who were not appealed to, but who had just heard of what was to be done.

Nobody was asked definitely for more than $2.00; some only $1.00. Several sent $2.00 where the request was for $1.00. Two sent $3.00 or more, three sent $5.00, and one sent, —, well, that's a separate story, and I am sure none of my kind friends who contributed will think it invidious for me to tell it separately.

Some remember that in the fall of 1910 Edgar N. Le Blanc came from Galilee Mission to North Carolina and became first resident lay-chaplain at the State Farm. No good man ever yet lived and worked among prisoners who did not grow tender towards them. So with Mr. Le Blanc.

Rev. Edgar N. Le Blanc is now Rector at Gastonia. When my appeal reached him, it struck him between the joints of the harness and pierced the heart. At once he wired: "Count on Gastonia for fifty dollars; perhaps more; check follows." Well, letters had come in gratifyingly before; but that telegram made the tree a certainty. Fifty dollars! Yes, we'll have the tree!—a small aggregate of contributions from other sources will enable us to trim a tree and give confectioneries; and we had never hoped for more. In a letter Mr. Le Blanc said he had fifty-two dollars and check would be sent about Wednesday. Check did not come until Saturday, and then it was $71.30!

Supt. Collie, when informed of the proposed Christmas tree, was glad, so glad, that he wanted a share in it. He wrote, "I have had sent you 400 cakes of soap, will ask you to see that each prisoner gets one cake in his Christmas package."

We had two trees; because there are two camps; and there is not yet any common meeting place for the prisoners of both camps. And the tree was as prettily prepared, decorated and lighted as loving hands could make it. For the better part of three days and nights the Chaplains' Christmas household, consisting of two men and four ladies, were busy making candy bags, dividing, assorting confectioneries, directing Christmas cards, tying up and directing packages.

The trees were a great success. Everything was nicely ordered, the exercises were short and bright—a short Scripture reading (St. Luke 2:1-14), Christmas hymns, reading extracts from the letters that brought the checks, a Christmas story, and at Camp No. 1 enlivened by the appearance of Captain Christian as Santa Claus and a recitation from his little daughter.

Every man received confectioneries, a cake of toilet soap, and either a pair of garters, or suspenders, or a bill book, or two handkerchiefs, or a tie; the present to the women, of whom there are twenty-four at Camp No. 2, was either two handkerchiefs, a bottle of cologne, or a pair of side-combs.

Don't think, friend, that because confectioneries our Christmas tree was a superfluity. No, indeed; the direct personal touch that speaks of individual loving hearts and individual willing hands, gives a happiness that no impersonal gift can supply, however abundantly the State may give. Ask the prisoners about that. You should have seen their delight. And they can decern, be sure of that; they can appreciate values. Confectioneries are not an uncommon enjoyment to many of them. Any night apples and candy are on sale by prisoner-merchants in the cell. But a Christmas tree, lighted and bespangled, bringing brightness and cheer, witnessing to the love and sympathy of Christian brethren outside, that went home to their hearts. And then those letters, so fraught with Christ's love and sympathy,—they were balm of Gilead to sore hearts severed from the natural and needed interchange of personal affection.

I have but one regret, and can think of no other,—that the opportunity to give, except in Gastonia, was confined to the Episcopal Church. My apology to Christians of other names, and I think an apology is due them—is that the decision to have the tree was reached too late to make general appeals, and to have the tree at all I knew that I must devise a plan that could be quickly and certainly carried out. I promise these Christian friends, neglected this time, that another time if I am here, they shall not lack for a chance to help.

I promised to make acknowledgment of checks received in the Carolina Churchman, but as I have already written an acknowledgment with my heartfelt thanks to every donor, so far as I know, I will not ask that much more space from the Carolina Churchman in this issue.

I will send a statement, which I trust, will appear in the next issue.

Accepted Apportionments for Missionary and Educational Work, With Payments to December 31, 1917.

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE		THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION	
	Nov. 1, '17—Dec. 31, '18.	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls'	$ 30.00	$ 1.50	$....	$ 3.00	$.....	$2.00	$....	$ 1.00	$....
Battleboro, St. Johns	30.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter.	300.00	13.75	.....	27.50	.....	18.50	*18.50	9.25	.....
Chapel H., Chapel of the Cr.	200.00	6.50	3.20	13.00	6.50	8.50	.....	4.25	2.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter..	200.00	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....	U	.....
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope..	3.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	3.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	300.00	*11.25	11.25	*22.50	22.50	*15.00	15.00	*7.50	7.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	48.00	.75	*1.10	1.50	*2.07	1.00	.....	.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Michael's....	36.00	3.25	.....	6.50	.....	4.50	.....	2.25	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	525.00	24.75	*24.75	49.50	.....	33.00	.....	16.50	.....
China Grove, Ascension....	10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cleveland, Christ Church...	12.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Concord, All Saints'.....	60.00	3.75	.....	7.50	.....	5.00	.....	2.50	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd..	50.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Davie County, Ascension...	20.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Duke, St Stephen's.....	30.00	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	5.50	.....	2.75	.....
Durham, St. Phillip's.....	400.00	17.00	*17.00	34.00	*34.00	22.50	.....	11.25	.....
Durham, St. Titus.....	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthews	6.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elkin, Galloway Memorial..	7.50	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Enfield, Advent Chapel....	60.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's....	9.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity..	300.00	17.00	*17.00	34.00	*34.00	22.50	22.50	11.25	*11.25
Greensboro, Redeemer	7.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's...	150.00	9.75	*9.95	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's.....	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	36.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	26.00	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents.	550.00	18.00	.....	36.00	.....	24.00	.....	12.00	.....
High Point, St. Mary's....	40.00	8.25	.....	16.50	.....	11.00	.....	5.50	.....
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's....	260.00	*8.25	8.25	*16.50	16.50	*11.00	11.00	*5.50	5.50
Iredell Co., St. James.....	10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour	65.00	2.00	*2.00	4.00	*4.00	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Kittrell, St. James.....	44.00	*N	*1.50	*N	$3.00	N	*2.00	N	*1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's....	15.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Lawrence, Grace	15.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	50.00	2.00	.....	3.75	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Lexington, Grace Church..	85.00	8.00	*8.00	8.00	3.00	5.25	*5.25	5.25	*5.25
Littleton, St. Alban's	65.00	2.25	*2.25	4.50	*4.50	3.00	*3.00	1.50	*1.50
Littleton, St. Anna's	10.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Matthias'....	5.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	88.00	3.00	2.25	6.00	4.50	4.00	.....	2.00	.....
Madison, St. John's.....	11.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	45.00	2.30	*5.00	6.60	5.00	4.40	.....	2.20	.....
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest..	20.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Milton, Christ Church.....	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mocksville, St. Philip's....	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	2.00	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	70.00	4.50	.....	9.00	.....	6.00	.....	3.00	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	30.00	3.30	.....	6.60	.....	4.40	.....	2.20	.....

PARISH OR MISSION	GENERAL MISSIONS Nov. 1, '17—Dec. 31, '18.		UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA Apportioned	Paid	UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH Apportioned	Paid	BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE Apportioned	Paid	THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION Apportioned	Paid
Northampton, St. Luke's	12.50	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Orange Co., St. Mary's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	130.00	.....	8.10	*8.10	16.20	*16.20	10.80	$10.80	5.40	.....
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	30.00	.....	1.80	*1.80	3.60	*3.60	2.40	.....	1.20	.....
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Raleigh, Christ Church	750.00	.....	*27.50	27.50	*55.00	55.00	36.50	*37.00	18.25	*18.25
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	450.00	.....	22.50	.....	45.00	.....	30.00	.....	15.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	45.00	.....	3.15	*3.93	6.30	*7.08	4.20	1.00	2.10	.....
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	225.00	.....	3.15	*3.15	6.30	*6.30	4.20	*4.20	2.10	*2.10
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	225.00	.....	3.00	*3.00	6.00	*6.00	6.00	*6.00	1.00	*1.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00	.....	1.50	.....	3.00	.....	2.00	.....	1.00	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas	40.00	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	36.00	.....	*N	2.00	*N	2.00	N	.....	N	.....
Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	50.00	.....	3.16	*3.15	6.30	*6.30	4.20	*4.20	2.10	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews'	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	285.00	.....	13.65	*13.65	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Rocky Mt., Holy Hope	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	325.00	.....	16.50	*16.50	33.00	*33.00	22.00	*22.00	11.00	*11.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's	12.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Philip's	1.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sanford, St. Thomas'	11.00		N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Scotland Neck, Trinity	25.00	.....	4.00	*4.00	8.00	*8.00	5.30	*5.30	2.65	*2.65
Selma, St. Gabriel's	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Smithfield, St. Paul's	25.00	.....	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35.00	.....	3.90	.....	7.80	.....	5.20	.....	2.60	.....
Speed, St. Mary's	22.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	75.00	.....	2.00	.....	4.00	.....	2.50	.....	1.25	.....
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Statesville, Holy Trinity	20.00	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.50	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Tarboro, Calvary	480.00	.....	18.25	.....	36.50	.....	24.20	.....	12.10	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke's	35.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Union Co., St. Timothy's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Vance Co., H. Trin. St. Johns	25.00	.....	N	.....	3.30	.....	2.20	.....	1.10	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	150.00	.....	7.80	.....	15.60	.....	10.50	.....	5.25	.....
Wake Forest, St. John's	20.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	20.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warren Co., St. Luke's	2.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, All Saint's	7.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	55.00	.....	7.50	*7.50	15.00	*15.00	10.00	*10.00	5.00	*5.00
Weldon, Grace Church	80.00	.....	3.00	*3.00	6.00	*6.00	4.00	*4.00	2.00	.....
Wilson, St. Mark's	14.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Wilson, St. Timothy's	100.00	.....	12.50	*21.57	25.00	*34.07	16.50	*16.50	8.25	*8.25
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	300.00	.....	15.00	.....	30.00	.....	20.00	5.00	10.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	3.00	.....	N	*1.00	N	*1.00	N	.....	N	.....
Totals	8,748.50	.....	362.40	237.55	679.75	347.52	446.75	205.75	224.05	82.25

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses, have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

*—Apportionment paid or overpaid.

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

A PRESSING MATTER.

More Missionaries Than Money.

The following list of appropriations shows exactly what is the work of Diocesan Missions in this Convocation. When money is given for Diocesan Missions therefore, it goes towards paying the salaries in the above list, and for no other purpose.

The work of Diocesan Missions is, then, the maintaining of services and proper pastoral care in the smaller places, and when possible, the extension of the work into new places. Properly speaking, only the missions should come under the care of the Archdeacon, but as a matter of fact, all of the parishes which are not self-supporting have to be considered in the same category as missions. To provide for the care of these parishes and missions demands first of all a grouping of two or more together, so that, if possible, the combined salaries may be sufficient to maintain a minister-in-charge. Seldom, however, are such combined salaries sufficient, and so the salary has to be made up from some other source. This source is the Diocesan Mission Fund. The purpose of the grants to the various ministers is to augment the salaries they are receiving from their respective fields to a living salary. Besides these grants, the Archdeacon's salary and travelling expenses are paid from the same fund.

As the following statement shows, we need $1,000 more than we have provided for to carry on the work during the year 1918. It may reasonably be asked how we have gotten along in the past. The answer is simple,—vacancies. But during 1917 we had very few vacancies, and as a result we have been very short of money for some months past. It has been impossible for the treasurer to pay stipends when they were due on several occasions.

If the work then is to be maintained as it ought to be, we must have $1,000 more than the apportionment calls for. If every parish and mission will voluntarily increase its apportionment one-third, the amount is provided for. Early in January I sent a letter asking for this increase to all the treasurers. I have received several encouraging replies, and I sincerely hope that all places may be able to make this increase. If the money is not given, it means that we shall have to cut salaries of those who can least afford it, or else deliberately leave fields vacant.

A. S. LAWRENCE.

APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE YEAR JANUARY 1-DECEMBER 31, 1918.

Archdeacon's salary and house rent	$1,340
Archeacon's travelling expenses	300
Rev. F. Joyner; for Littleton	300
Rev. H. O. Nash; for Southern Pines	200
Rev. N. C. Duncan; for Weldon and Jackson	150
Rev. W. D. Benton; for St. Mary's Mission	50
Rev. L. N. Taylor; for Roanoke Rapids and St. Luke's.	300
Rev. E. W. Baxter; for Warrenton and Ridgeway	250
Rev. T. Stroup; for Cunningham and Milton	100
Rev. I. McK. Pittenger; for Wake Forest and Selma	150
Duke and Smithfield (vacant)	250
Rev. C. C. Kelsey; for Pittsboro, Sanford and Gulf	250
Townsville, Stovall and Middleburg (vacant)	250
Emergency Fund	300
Pension Fund for Missionries	293
	$4,483

To Meet the Above Appropriations.

Total of apportionments, as above	$3,005
Archdeacon's collections, estimated	200
Sunday-schools, W. A., and Specials, estimated	278
Deficit	1,000

APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 1918, AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1918.

Battleboro, St. John's	$ 40
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	100
Durham, St. Phillips	240
Duke, St. Stephens	40
Enfield, Church of the Advent	40
Gaston, St. Luke's	8
Halifax, St. Mark's	24
Henderson, Holy Innocents.	300
Hillsboro, St. Matthews	75
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	36
Kittrell, St. James	20
Littleton, St. Albans	32
Louisburg, St. Paul's	50
Lawrence, Grace	8
Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest	12
Carried forward	$1,025
Oxford, St. Stephen's	75
Orange County, St. Mary's.	8
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	65
Raleigh, Christ Church	600
Raleigh, Christ Church	60
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd	300
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.	15
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.	24
Rigwood, St. Clement's	5
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.	20
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd.	160
Sanford, St. Thomas	12
Scotland Neck, Trinity	80
Smithfield St. Paul's	16
Southern Pines, Emmanuel.	48
Speed, St. Mary's	12
Stovall, St. Peter's	12
Tarboro, Calvary	300
Townsville and Williamsboro	30
Warrenton, Emmanuel	40
Weldon, Grace	80
Wilson, St. Timothy's	80
	$3,005

DUKE.

The following important and thrilling announcement comes from the young people of the Church at Duke:

"Here we are. 'The Peak Sisters From Alaska' will entertain the people of Duke at the Auditorium on Friday evening, November 9, 1917, at 8:00 p. m. The Erwin Cotton Mill Band will assist St. Mary's Girls' Club of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, under the direction of Mrs. Josie A. Morrison, the Rector's mother, to give you all an evening's entertainment of fun, mirth and music such as the people of Duke have never before seen.

Don't miss this rare opportunity. Admission only: Children 10 cents; Adults 15 cents. Come one; come all."

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON-SALEM.

The Rector's Aid Society is a newly formed organization, serving the purpose which its name applies. It is composed of ladies who are willing to devote one afternoon a month to Parish calling, cheering the shut-ins, seeking and welcoming those of the Church who have recently come to town, rubbing Christian shoulders with those not intimately connected with the organized activities of the Parish. The response to such an opportunity has already been splendid, but the membership list is still open.

The Rector desires donations for the construction of a simple, wooden altar. It is his wish to arrange the vestryroom (which is readily and comfortably heated) so that it may be used as a chapel for Saints Day Celebrations and other services of a quiet, intimate nature.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

GREENSBORO.

Just as I was preparing to leave home last week, to fill my appointment at Louisburg, a long distance call from Greensboro caused me to change my plan and start for Greensboro, for the message informed me of the death of Mr. Bradford, one of the oldest members of the Church of the Redeemer.

The burial services were read at the Church in the presence of a large congregation.

The remains of the deceased were taken to his old home in Columbia, S. C.

Mr. Bradford was only forty-one years old.

H. B. DELANY.

ST. AMBROSE CHURCH, RALEIGH

By Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite, Rector.

At St. Ambrose Church there are pleasant memories of the Christmastide. As was the custom, two celebrations of the Holy Communion were made possible, and at the first service at 5 oclock in the morning fifty persons braved the cold and were in their places. It was a real joy in that early hour to hear in the Spirit the angel say: "Fear not; for behold I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shal be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour which is Christ the Lord." There were more than sixty communicants to partake of the Holy Communion, and the offering was generous.

St. Ambrose Church rejoices in the fact that six sons of the Parish are in the service of their country: two are first lieutenants, stationed at Camp Funston, Kansas; one at Camp Jackson, Columbia; another in the navy, somewhere upon the high sea; still another somewhere in France, and one more, a private, at another camp all helping our common country to win this dreadful war—thus making the world safe for democracy.

NEGRO SUFFRAGAN ELECTED.

Little Rock, Arkansas.—Archdeacon Russell, of Virginia, having declined his election to become Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas for the Negro work in the Southwest Province, Bishop Winchester has called a special council to meet in Christ Church, Little Rock, on December 12, 1917, at 10 o'clock, for the following purpose: First, The election of a Negro suffragan bishop; second, To consider the financial condition of the diocese; third, Responsibilities regarding the cantonments in the Southwest, particularly the cantonment of Camp Pike.

At this meeting the Ven. Edward Thomas Demby, of the Diocese of Tennessee, was unanimously elected Suffragan Bishop and has since accepted this election.

He was a student at Howard University, and s a graduate of Matthew Hall, Denver, and received degrees from Wilberforce University and the National University. He was ordained a Deacon in 1898 and a Priest in 1899 by Bishop Gailor. Since his ordination he has held responsible charges in the Diocese of Tennessee, Springfield, Kansas City, and Florida, and has made for himself a large and important place in educational work

Woman's Auxiliary

NOTICE!

The Feast of the Purification—February 2nd—is a day set apart for the Corporate Communion of the Auxiliary of the Diocese.

PRAYER FOR BISHOP LLOYD.

O Lord, the protector of all that trust in Thee, hear us who pray for the President of the Board of Missions as he journeys on sea and land; Guard him from all dangers, from the violence of enemies, from sickness and fatigue, and from every evil to which he may be exposed. Guide him as he plans for the progress of Thy Kingdom; Give the people of Liberia readiness and wisdom to help him in every way. And may it please Thee to bring him safely home again to serve Thy Church in gladness. Hear our prayer, Blessed Saviour, Thou who with the Father and the Holy Ghost art one God, world without end. Amen.

On November 25th, Bishop Lloyd sailed from New York to visit the Churchs Mission in Liberia, in accordance with the request of the House of Bishops. It is impossible to speak definitely of the Bishop's plans in view of the uncertain conditions of ocean travel. He hopes to reach Monrovia by Christmas and to return to this country about the middle of May. He was accompanied by the Rev. T. A Schofield, of the Diocese of Colorado.

The prayers of the Church are asked that Bishop Lloyd and his companion may be given strength and wisdom for the important and delicate mission upon which they go.

In Bishop Lloyd's absence his correspondence will be cared for by Mr. Wood.

OUR NEXT ANNUAL MEETING.

For the first time in the history of the Auxiliary in the Diocese we are to have our next Annual Meeting at a separate time and place from the Convention of the Diocese. Of course we are anxious that this initial meeting shall be successful in every respect; and now that an invitation has come from the Auxiliary of Chapel Hill to meet in that Parish, we feel that our desire will be fulfilled.

We all have a deep and personal interest in our University town and greatly appreciate this invitation. We have an interesting program in prospect and the promise of some of the best speakers in the Church to help carry it out. Besides the Bishop and other clergy of the Diocese, and noted Auxiliary women outside the State, we are to have Dr. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, and Dr. Sturgis, of Boston, who made a most profound impression upon Philadelphia at the last Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew held in that city.

IMPORTANT REMINDERS OF THE UNITED OFFERNG.

The United Offering is a fund raised by women for women.

It is raised by the self-denial of women for self-denying women.

It is a fund that takes care of special missionaries, known as United Offering Missionaries, who are all women. Their number in the United States and its dependencies is approximately 100 and in foreign countries 75.

It is a fund raised by small offerings; no stated sum is required. If 100 women should give only one cent a week it would be over $50 a year. Cannot you put a weekly ten cents into your blue box without denying yourself over-much? Will you not try to give that amount until the next offering shall be made? And do not forget to use the prayer with the gift. If you need a box your custodian will gladly send you one.

SPECIAL PRAYER FOR THE JUNIORS.

Heavenly Father bless, we beseech Thee, the members of the Junior Auxiliary of this Diocese. Grant that we may bring to Thy service willing hands, unselfish zeal, trust and love. Grant that we may learn the joy and wisdom of putting first those things that are greaest in Thy sight. Fill us with a spirit of devotion and loyalty to our Church; we ask in the name of Thy dear Son, Jesus Christ. Amen.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM DEC. 10TH TO JAN. 10TH.

Arden, Christ School..... 3.91
Asheville, Mr. Charles E. Waddell, for the children's Christmas $10.00
Brevard, St. Philip's Parish.. 26.50
Beaufort, J. A., St. Paul's parish 5.00
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter, add Thanksgiving 1.00
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. T. B. Yuille 50.00
Black Mountain, St. James' Mission 2.00
Bland, and Charles A. Bland, China Grove, S. S., Church of the Ascension 7.92
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd 19.00
Cooleemee, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd 6.00
Creswell, St. David's Church 8.00
Concord, Mr. F. J. Haywood, "In Memoriam" 108.00
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Church 1.35
Concord, All Saint' Church.. 82.35
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter 17.35
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry Jr. 10.00
Charlotte, Belmont Graded School 2.28
Charlotte, Shu-Fixery..... 5.65
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross 29.69
Chapel Hill, S. S., Chapel of the Cross 3.81
Cleveland, Christ Church.... 10.00
Chocowinity, Mr. F. H. Von Eberstein 1.25
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.. 10.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's, add. Thanksgiving 5.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.. 2.00
Charlotte, First Ward School 5.19
Diocese of East Carolina, Woman's Auxiliary 75.00
Enfield, S. S., Church of the Advent 1.25
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish..163.10
Elizabeth City, J. A., Christ Church 10.00
Edenton, Mrs. W. D. Pruden 20.00
Edward, Mrs. Sarah F. Edwards 24.00
Foscoe, Easter Chapel 1.41
Fletcher, Calvary Parish.... 6.43
Fairfield, All Saints'..... 4.50
Fayetteville, St. John's Parish 83.88
Gastonia, St. Mark's Parish.. 44.44
Goldsboro, St. Stephens' Parish 29.86
Grifton, "A Friend"..... 10.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's.. 2.80
Gastonia, S. S., St. Marks' Mission ..... .55
Halifax, Mr. R. B. Brickell.. 1.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents' Parish 206.25
Henderson, Mr. and Mrs. Leon Joyner 2.50
Halifax, St. Mark's Church.. 19.30
Halifax, St. Mark's Guild.... 12.00
High Point, St. Mary's Church 9.14
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S..... 53.96
Jackson, Church of the Saviour 22.60
Jackson, S. S., Church of the Saviour 5.71
Kinston, St. Mary's Parish... 72.38
Kittrell, St. James'..... 4.00
Leaksville, W. A., Church of the Epiphany 2.50
Lenoir County, S. S., Holy Innocents' 5.45
Lenoir County, W. A., Holy Innocents' 4.55
Lexington, Grace Church, add. Thanksgiving 1.00
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis 2.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of
Louisburg, St. Paul's..... 57.75
the Ephiphany 1.84
Mayodan, S. S., Church of the Messiah 74.65
Milton, Christ Church..... 3.50
Monroe, St. Paul's..... 1.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity Church.... 4.95
Mt. Airy, S. S., Trinity Church 1.77
Morehead, Mr. E. A. Council 2.50
Milton, Mrs. Lewis Walker.. 5.00
Mayodan, Birthday Pennies of Miss Emma Karrer's S. S. Class 1.00
New Bern, All Saints' Mission 4.57
New Bern, S. S., All Saint's Mission 11.20
Northampton County, St. Luke's Mission 22.00
Oriental, St. Thomas' Church 2.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Batholomew's Parish 1.60
Pittsboro, Mr. A. H. London.. 10.00
Ridgeway, W. A..... 5.00
Rocky Mt., Church of the Good Shepherd 75.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia.. 3.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's Church 7.12
Roanoke Rapids, W. A., All Saints' 5.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Monicas.. 5.00
Raleigh, Mrs. J. R. Young.. 1.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, add. Thanksgiving 3.00
Roper S. S., St. Luke's..... 2.00
Roper, J. A., St. Luke's..... 1.00
Raleigh, Christ Church, add Thanksgiving 36.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett 10.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Sheperd 10.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School.. 20.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Parish 17.05
Saluda, Church of the Transfiguration 10.16
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer 6.00
Shelby,. S S., Church of the Redeemer ..... .72
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish 45.00
Smithfield, W. A., St. Paul's1 15.00
Speed, Mrs. Carrie D. Howell 25.00
Spray, St. Luke's Mission.... 9.05
Scotland Neck, Trinity Parish 40.18
Statesville, Trinity Parish... 19.75
Scotland Neck, T. O. G., Trinity Parish 5.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish 2.31
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church 43.43
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church 20.00
Tarboro, S. S., Calvary Parish 4.00
Tarboro, W. A., Calvary Parish 4.00
Thomasville Mission 2.00
Todd, St. Matthew's Mission. 1.00
Townsville, Holy Trinity Church 20.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes 1.50
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Parish 50.75
Winton, St. John's Church.. 5.07
Wilmington, St. James' Church 196.85
Washington, St. Peter's....137.57
Warrenton, Emmanuel Parish 28.27
Winston-Salem, W. A., St. Paul's 5.00
Weldon, W. A., Grace Church 50.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's 10.00
Wilkesboro, St. Paul's Parish 24.35
Waynesville, Grace Church-in-the-mountains 10.50
Ruth Bean's mother..... 8.00
Rosemary, Mr. J. A. Moore.. 10.00

Total $2,540.77

Contributions in Kind.

Outfit for Hazel Edwards, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; 5 dozen cans of tomatoes, W. A., Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford; a sewing machine, the W. R. Murray Co., and the W. A., St. Philip's Parish, Durham; remnants from feast, Masonic Temple, Charlotte; box of canned goods, lady members of St. Mark's Church, Halifax; 8 boxes of canned goods, and one piece of sheeting, St. Anges' Guild, Christ Church, Raleigh; box for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanuel Church, Farmville; hat, handkerchief, and toys for Elizabeth Moore, Mrs. C. E. Moore, Wilson; underskirt, ca pand scarf for Carrie Nichols, from her mother; one-half box of oranges, Mrs. H. H. Boyd, Char-

lotte; box of Christmas toys, etc., Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; 2 scrap books, J. A., St. Paul's, Edenton; 2 tubs of candy, ..., Henderson; bag of clothing, W. A., St. Joseph's, Spencer; Christmas box o ftoys, etc., W. A., Swan Quarter; box of toys, etc., for Christmas, Mrs. L. C. Taylor, Oxford; box of apples, Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Van Ness and Miss Alwilda Van Ness, Charlotte; nice lot of candy, Mr. A. Bomboy, Charlotte; pair of shoes for Roy Byers, Miss Kate Blacknall, Kittrell; box of clothing and pantry supplies W. A., St. Paul's, Monroe; 1 dozen jars of preserves, W. A., St. Joseph's, Spencer; box of oranges, J. N. McCausland & Co., Charlotte; 4 gal. sorghum, the Misses Johnston, Charlotte; box of oranges, Mr. F. C. Abbott, Charlotte; a Christmas present for each child in the Orphanage, from Trinity Parish Sunday-school, Scotland Neck; box of Christmas presents, Mrs. T. B. Yuille, Bronxville, N. Y.; box of oranges, Mrs. L. J. Fetner, Charlotte, and Mrs. E. Weir, Pittsburg, Pa.; a Christmas present and two stockings of nuts and candy for each child in the Orpahnage from the Elks of Charlotte; box of candy, nuts, etc., for Margaret Jeffries from Mr. C. L. Sterne, Wilmington; fruit, confections and toys for Bernice Stanton from her mother; dresses, candy, books, etc., for Susie Beasley from Kingsley Kahler, Southern Pines; clothing and doll for Margaret Jeffries from Mrs. Montgomery, Charlotte; dress for Susie Beasley from her mother; handkerchiefs, ribbon, and tea set for Elizabeth Moore from Mrs. W. L. Joyner, Wilson; a dress from Mrs. T. H. Watson, Elm City; books, cap and scarf from Mrs. C. B. Valentine, Richmond, Va.; and doll, bureau, confections and handkerchief from Mrs. L. Orphelia, Rocky Mt.; handkerchiefs, ribbon, and confections for Charlie, Mary and Ruth Nichols from their mother; a copy of the Bible and a string of beads for Leta May Turner from her mother, and also beads for Carrie May Cochran; box of candy for Annie May and Ivah Beaver, and Edith Woodby from their cousin; ribbon, a box of handkerchiefs, and a game for Elizabeth Moore, Edell Brannon, Edith Woodby, Cora Lee Cochran, Ruth Bean and May Aldridge from Miss Emma Covington, and Miss McColl, Charlotte; doll, nuts, candy and orange for Ruth Bean, from her mother; Christmas box for Edith Woodby from the J. A., of Trinity Church, Statesville; a sweater each for Evie Griffin and Carrie May Cochran from Mr. and Mrs. Hermon Kunte, Star City, W. Va.; a string of beads, each for Evie Griffin, Annie May Beaver, and Carrie May Cochran from Miss Kate Capehart, Kittrell; dolls, carriage, and confections for May Aldridge fro her mothe; paper doll for Cora Lee Cochran from Sarah Hall Busbee, Raleigh; game of Tiddle-de-winks for Evie Griffin from Mrs. R. S. Busbee, Raleigh; 2 boxes of canned goods, ect., W. A., Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson; 2 boxes of scraps, etc., for the childrento make doll dresses, etc., from Mrs. Margaret F. Hammond, Greenville.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage sewing teacher's salary:

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	118.70
Amount still to be raised..	61.30

Contributions for November 6 to December 6:

Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro..	$ 1.00
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill...	.25
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders, Sec. & Treas.	1.00
"In Memory of Ann M. Falkener," Warrenton	1.00
"Thanksgiving," Baltimore, Md.	1.00
"From a Hillsboro Exile," Atlanta, Ga.	1.00
Virginia, Sam and Florence Yancey, Marion	1.75
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill ..	.25
Robert W. Joyner, 510 Grace St., Wilmington	2.00
Mary, Julia, and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
St. Paul's S. S., through Miss Mattie Sanders, Smithfield	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Peter	.25
Jun. Aux., Section 2, Hillsboro, for November and December	.50
Total	$12.00

My dear Children:—

Here we are again with our money and our letters. The first money came from the big Juniors, and we are much obliged to them for it. The next came from Merry Hill, and says: "Dear Aunt Becky—Enclosed find 25 cents for the S. T. S. from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick. I am sorry we are so late. Best wishes.

Sincerely."

.....

My dear Martha:—

I don't know that I would call you late, as you generally make two appearances in the Messenger Column. It is so dark today that I can't say much to anybody, but I send my love to all of you.

St. Paul's Sunday-school comes next. Mattie says: "Dear Miss Cameron:—Please find enclosed one dollar for the Sewing Teacher's Salary from St. Paul's Sunday-school." Thank you, my dear children. You could not put your money anywhere that it is more needed. I send my love to you all.

The next is: "Enclosed, please find P. O. order for $1.00 to go towards Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary in memory of Ann M. Falkener."

My dear Madam:—How sorry I am for all the heart aches that these memorial offerings represent! The next came from Baltimore, and says: "Thanksgiving Miss Cameron, will be so kind as to apply this to the Sewing Teacher's salary at the Thompson Orphanage."

This is a species of kindness, my dear Madam, that I am very glad to show my friends at all times, I do assure you.

The next came from Atlanta from one of the most loving and loyal of all North Carolina's many absentees, and one who never forgets us. There is Scotch blood always when one is "so liel and true." We send love to you, my dear.

This is the second time these little people, who sound as if they had started in Caswell County, have written to us. They say: "My dear Miss Cameron:—Enclosed cheque, $1.75, for sewing teacher's salary. Thanksgiving offering from Virginia, Sam and Florence Yancey."

And very welcome, indeed, is your offering, my pretty triangle. I send my love to you, too. Here is the second edition of the Smithwick letters:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the sewing teacher's salary, from Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

.....

Faithful always, my dear Martha! A good record!

The next comes from Wilmington from the dear Cape Fear country where my mother's people used to live. Robert says: "Dear Aunt Beckie: Enclosed please find P. O. order for $2.00, two dollars, for the orphans. I wish it was more, but you know it is war times.

With love,

.....

Thank you very much, my little Cock Robin. Yes, I know it is war times. None know it any better, for I feel the pinch and the shortage every day of my life. I am glad you

could give so much. I send you my love.

The next letter is not for print. I hope you can soon go to church again, my dear, and I am glad you have "so much to be thankful for." Like you, I look upon Mr. Smith with wonder and admiration, and only wish I could help lift the burden he carries so bravely. I send my love to each one.

The little pair who are the Ridgeway Juniors, say:

Dear Aunt Becky:—I enclose 25 cents in stamps for the sewing teacher's salary. I hope you had a happy Thanksgiving, and will spend a Merry Christmas.

With love from Helen and me,
Sincerely."

. . . . . .

Thank you for your good wishes, dear child. I hope you will have the merriest and happiest of holidays this year, and I send my love to you both.

The second letter from Smithfield says: "My dear Miss Cameron: Find enclosed check for one dollar for the sewing teacher's salary from St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield. With all good wishes, I remain,

Yours faithfully,

. . . . . .

You count among the faithful ones, too, my dear Mattie, and I am always glad to hear from you children.

The last offering comes from the little Juniors who are going to give us twenty-five cents every month. They have done such good work this year. Bless their hearts.

That finishes the letters, and my eyes at the same time. I send my love to you each one, big and little, at home and abroad, and wish you all a happy Christmas, and a prosperous New Year. Save some of the Christmas pennies for the orphans, please.

"AUNT BECKY."

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

HONOR ROLL FOR DEC.

Senior Department.

Annie Cashwell.
Anna Atkins.
Essie DeVinney.
Ralph Wilson.
Lillie Nash.
Gwendolyn Witherspoon.
Eleanor Campbell.
Mary Nichols.
Ruth Jones.

Miss Mary Clark Smith,
Teacher.

Junior Department.

Mary Frances Caudle.

Miss Emilie Mae Hester,
Teacher.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Thanksgiving has come and gone, Christmas has come and gone, New Year's Day has come and gone, but January is with us still at this writing, and it will be a month long to be remembered. With the snow on the ground most of the time, the mercury more than once down in the neighborhood of zero, with frozen water-pipes, with the wood pile and the coal bin failing, and the barrel of meal "wasting", there has been much inconvenience, not to say suffering amongst some of our people, but we are thankful to say that there has been no real suffering at the Orphanage, and the children have kept remarkably well. The matrons and teachers have stuck bravely to their posts, and have tried to take things in a philosophical spirit. Mr. Thornton tried not to give us frozen cream for breakfast, and met the fuel situation by sending the wagon to the low grounds for eight or ten cords of wood—a great deal better than nothing, if it was mostly green willow.

Up to the first of January our contributions came in better than usual, but since that time they have fallen off considerably, but we hope to be in fairly good shape when February comes in. With the prices of many of our staple articles twice as high as they were a year ago, our friends must realize that it will take a great deal more money to meet our expenses than heretofore. One good friend in the Diocese of North Carolina, one in East Carolina, and one in the District of Asheville who have sent us a certain amount every year for some time very thoughtfully came to the conclusion that it would take more this year, and so they just doubled their contribution. Would that many others would do likewise!

Our children had an unsually happy Christmas this year, and we told them we thought it was because they were willing to give some of their presents to the starving children in Armenia and Syria. First came the hanging up of the stockings, and the early waking on Christmas morn. Then the sweet service in the chapel, followed by a good dinner, with indoor amusements on a rainy afternoon. Then on Thursday afternoon the smaller children of Thompson Hall were taken by Mrs. Winter to St. Martin's Parish House where they were entertained by the Rector and the Sunday-school. After supper the same thing was done for the larger children of Thompson Hall, and all voted that they had a good time.

For many years past the Christmas tree has been furnished entirely by the Thompson Orphanage Guild, and this year it was proposed to the children by the superintendent that they should take only their bag of nuts and candy, and orange, and give the price of the other presents to the suffering children in Armenia and Syria. The proposition met with the approval of the ladies, and so after the children had sung their carols, and received their little red and blue bags of confections, Miss Emma Hall, the treasurer of the guild, came forward, and announced that the other presents intended for the children would have amounted to fifty-five dollars, and that a friend had added five dollars, making just the amount that it takes to support a person in Armenia for one year. The aftermath was pinning the tail on the donkey, and John Cashwell and Eleanor Campbell got the prize, and each received a box of candy. We are always glad to have Mr. Osborne with us, and regret that the other clergy in the city could not come.

The Elks, of Charlotte, wanted to give the children their usual entertainment, but their rooms were undergoing repairs, and so they sent out to the Orphanage two stockings of confections, and a present for each child in the institution. Altogether, as we said before, our children had a very happy time.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.
Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

ECCE HOMO!—Guido Reni.

Vol. IX. No. 5. March, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than tha Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX RALEIGH, N. C., MARCH, 1918 No. 5

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
A Message from Governor Bickett	4
Jerusalem and the East Mission	5
Apportionments	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Charlotte	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	12
The District of Asheville	12
The Convocation of Colored Work	13
The Thompson Orphanage	13

"Too Many Church Papers"

We have been getting in some new subscribers lately and we have also lost a few names from our mailing list. One subscriber in cancelling his subscription makes the remark, "We have too many Church papers—why not combine with the Southern Churchman." This is a challenge which we are glad to meet and discuss seriously—for the publication of a diocesan paper is to the editor, after several years' experience, still a task fraught with problems, questions and difficulties as well as inspired with ideals and great possibilities.

There are several things a diocesan paper ought to be. First it should be a complete mirror of the life of the diocese. It should be the medium through which the activities of every congregation and institution of the diocese are fully set forth before all the people of the diocese for their information and interest. It ought to be the instrument through which a Bishop may speak often and directly to all of his people on any subject. If it is all of these things the diocesan paper becomes a center of unity to the diocese and a source of sympathetic interest in the affairs of the diocese on the part of the clergy and people. In addition, the diocesan paper, as far as it can, should give some information of the affairs of the Church at large and help to lead the diocese in meeting its obligations in prayer, work and giving for causes outside of the diocese.

The principles just laid down are general but they may be directly applied to the Diocese of North Carolina and *"The Carolina Churchman"*—this paper is constructed on these ideas. The first thing we try to do is to give to the Churchmen of this Diocese full information about those things that are not parochial but concern us all. This is covered in those departments devoted to the Thompson Orphanage, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Convocations. Special articles are also prepared on such subjects of diocesan interest, (as the St. Mary's School Fund) as they arise. Then the Bishop announces his visitations and writes of such matters of news of importance as opportnuity affords. Diocesan movements are thus set forth more fully than space would allow in a general Church paper. The details of congregational activities and even affairs of local interest have their place. The general Church papers, parish papers, diocesan

journal, circular letters and printed reports can not so well take care of many of the subjects which fill our columns—though all these publications have their place, too. How can the friends of the Thompson Orphanage learn more about this institution than by reading *"The Carolina Churchman?"* How can an officer of the Woman's Auxiliary better keep in touch with the work of this organization than through the monthly message of the President of the Auxiliary in this paper? How can an interested contributor to mission or a vestryman better know what his congregation or the whole diocese is doing financially for missions than by consulting the printed tables of apportionments and payments found herein?

But apart from the matter of gathering news and setting it forth in readable form there is another important task before the Editor—namely, the building up of a list of subscribers sufficiently large to meet the financial needs of the publication and to justify the effort. A publication without circulation is of little value even if its financial cost were paid in some other way. In the Diocese of North Carolina we include in our list hundreds of the most representative, influential and well-informed men and women of the Church and because they are well-informed they are interested readers to whom the paper of the Diocese is as much a matter of course as the social or business news of the daily paper that comes to their homes. But unfortunately all the good men and women in our Church in North Carolina are not subscribers. In just the proportion in which we have non-subscribing Church people do we fall short of that part of our task.

How are we going to get more subscribers? We have tried many methods but only one is finally affective and that is the co-operation of those who already subscribe. Will our readers help? We advertise on another page our liberal inducements and commissions for new subscriptions and we hope that many will help to increase the usefulness of this paper by extending its circulation.

The Rev. Arthur W. Taylor, priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Christ Church, Walnut Cove, has accepted a call from the Bishop of South Carolina to a very important work in Columbia, and removed to that Diocese in January.

The Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox has resigned the charge of St. Mary's Chapel, Christ Church parish, Raleigh, and has accepted a call to Cedartown, Georgia, Diocese of Atlanta. His work in Raleigh has been taken up b ythe Rev. Charles C. Kelsey, lately of the Diocese of East Carolina.

A Message From Governor Bickett

February 8, 1918.

My Dear Sir:—

I am satisfied that there is not a person in North Carolina who would knowingly get a soldier into trouble. I am satisfied that the families and friends of the soldiers earnestly desire them to stand well in the esteem of their officers and their comrades in arms.

And yet soldiers in the camps are constantly receiving letters from home whose tendency is to make the soldier unhappy and to cause him to leave camp without permission. For a soldier to do this is technically desertion, for which the extreme penalty is death. I deeply regret that some soldiers from North Carolina, moved by sad and sorrowful letters from home, have quit the camps, have subsequently been arrested, and a few have been severely punished.

I have just returned from a visit to Camp Jackson and Camp Sevier. My judgment is that the soldiers in these camps are better fed, better clothed, and lead more wholesome lives than ninety-five pre cent of the men of the same age at home. They are a husky, handsome lot, with muscles as hard as nails, and with hearts aglow with a high purpose to serve and to save the world in this supreme crisis.

The most demoralizing feature of their life in camp is letters from home containing tales of misery and woe.

On account of these things, I earnestly request you, at the earliest possible date, to preach a sermon to your people on this subject. Beg them to write cheerful letters to the boys. The boys need it. Beg them to write letters to the boys telling them how proud the family is of their representative on the field of honor. Such letters will make heroes of every one of them. I am not denying nor discounting the fact that there is sorrow and suffering in all our homes and all our hearts, but I am insisting that the boys who are offering to sacrifice their lives should not be burdened with tales of our troubles. And after all, the very saddest thing that could possibly happen to any North Carolina home would be for the soldier who went out from that home to be shot for desertion.

Not every one can buy a Smileage Book, but every one can write a smileage letter; and I earnestly trust that henceforward every letter that goes from North Carolina to any soldier will carry a message of happiness and cheer.

Very truly yours,

T. W. Bickett, *Governor.*

Jerusalem and the East Mission

A Call for Good Friday Offerings.

Bishop's House, Cairo, November, 1917.

My first visit to Palestine since I began Bishop took place in the middle of July, nearly three years after my consecration. The first service there—to me one of the most remarkable I have ever attended—was a Confirmation at which 142 candidates were presented. It was held in the open air in the middle of a wide and gently undulating plain; every man had come in from the trenches or close to them (one was wounded severely, though happily not dangerously, on the way in); fighting was going on all the time not far away, and the sound of the guns punctuated nearly every sentence. In such surroundings, and with such a fine set of men before me, bronzed and strong, the old rite seemed more than ever impressive, particularly in the amazing contrasts to what its earliest institution in that same land must have been. Every circumstance of the day—especially the aeroplanes droning overhead—seemed to mark the difference from anything that had ever before taken place in the Holy Land.

That same thought, in connection with our Mission work in Palestine, is the one I want to convey to you today. Every month that passes brings clearer conviction to my mind that, much as one might desire to lay down lines of policy and plans work, it is as impossible to guess what the future of the Jerusalem and East Misison in Palestine will be, as to prophesy to you now what the military position there will be when you read these words.

I have lately returned from another visit to the Gaza-Beersheba front. The great battle there has begun. Beersheba has been captured and outlying parts of Gaza. But here are not six men in the world who know the Bitish objective, and not even they could tell us whether or no it will all be shortly attained.

Still less would I venture at present even to guess what changes may take place in the methods and opportunities of misionary work in Palestine when we get back, nor what problems may be raised by post-war conditions. All the old work may altar, new doors will undoubtedly be opened. Nothing is certain but that the needs will be great and, Laus Deo, that His arm is not shortened nor His strength grown less.

Your loyal support during the last three years has been exceedingly encouraging. The total contributions to the General Fund since the war began, actually exceeded the best three years hitherto recorded, viz.: 1903, 1904 and 1905, while the contributions during the last financial year have only once before been exceeded in the history of the Mission, viz.: in 1905, twelve years ago.

For this fine result I thank you from the bottom of my heart. It means everything to me to know that when I take up my residence in Jerusalem, the J. & E. M. will be entirely free from any sort of debt.

When all have done well it seems invidious to single out any, but I must particularly acknowledge the excellent work done by our Secretaries in the U. S. and elsewhere overseas, which is responsible for the whole of the increase this last year. May I at the same time beg that you will all once more do your best to keep up, or even exceed this year's total, for large sums must still be collected for the restoration of Mission property, purchase of land, erection of new buildings, and the establishment of a Reserve Fund.

I am grateful too for the support already given to my Palestine Relief Fund, which is altogether outside our own Mission accounts. Some £30,000 have been received (though it is probable that at least ten times that amount will eventually be required), and a good start has been made in attending to the needs of the destitute refugees from Southern Palestine who have come within our lines near Gaza. I am particularly struck by the splendid openings for Missionary work that are being created in this way.

Once more may I urge you, my brothers and fellow-laborers, to continue instant in prayer. That is the support I desire most ofall. Not otherwise—however mightily we strive—will souls be won, nor the Kingdom of God come to the hearts of men in this stricken world.

I remain, yours very faithfully,

RENNIE MAC INNES, *Bishop.*

N. B.—If this letter, or parts of it, could be read in your pulpit, I should welcome the opportunity of giving a direct greeting and message of thanks to your people for their continued and most welcome support.

REMITTANCE FORM.

JERUSALEM AND THE EAST MISSION FUND.

It is requested that remittances be sent through the Rev. Dr. J. H. McKenzie, Howe School, Howe, Indiana.

Parish .....Post Town.....Diocese.....
Amount .....for the Bishop in Jerusalem Mission
Name and Address of Remitter.....
Date .....

Note—Remittances received by the Rev. Dr. McKenzie, not later than 30th June will appear in the Report of the Mission for the year ending on that date.

Rev. C. P. Willcox Goes to Georgia

It is with real regret that we learn that the Rev. Cyprian P. Willcox is to leave his work in Raleigh and the Diocese of North Carolina. We do not question his judgment in accepting a call to Cedartown, Ga., but we are sorry to lose the services of one who has so unselfishly devoted his life to the work among the people in his several fields of labor and so faithfully set forth the democracy of the Church. First, as a lay-worker, among the mill operatives in Charlotte and then as an ordained minister in Mayodan and Raleigh he has demonstrated the catholicity of the Church in its reaching out for all kinds of men, women and children. We wish Mr. Willcox continued usefulness and joyous service in his new work.

Lage Service Flag for University of South

Sewanee, Tennessee.—A monster service flag, bearing some 300 stars, one for each of Sewanee's men now enrolled in the world war, is being prepared and will shortly be hung in All Saints' Chapel at the University of the South to keep company with the stained and tattered war flags of other days.

Through the generosity of Mrs. James L. Houghteling of Chicago, and in memory of the late James L. Houghteling, founder of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, old Thompson Hall, formerly the home of the medical department of the University of the South, has been remodeled at a cost of about $10,000 into a community center known as the Sewanee Union.

Most Rev. Cosmo Gordon Lang, Archbishop of York, will visit the United States in March as the guest of the War Commissiona of the Episcopal Church. It will be his first visit to the United States and the second time that an English Archbishop has come to this country. It is expected that the Archbishop will arirve in time to speak in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine on March 3.

Following the instructions of the House of Bishops at its session in Chicago in October, Bishop Lloyd left for Liberia by way of England on November 24th. Archdeacon Schofield of Colorado went as a member of the commission. The exact dates are uncertain, but it is hoped passage may be secured from Liverpool within a reasonable time and that the commission may reach Liberia before the rainy season.

The Bishop's Appointments and Notes

(Revised Notice)

March.

1, Friday a. m., Warren County, St. Luke's.
3, Sunday a. m., Warrenton, Emmanuel.
3, Sunday p. m., Warrenton, All Saint's.
10, Sunday a. m., Hillsboro.
15, Friday p. m., Pittsboro, St. James'.
17, Sunday a. m., Pittsboro, St. Barthlomew's.
17, Sunday p. m., Gulf.
18, Monday p. m., Sanford.
19, Tuesday p. m., Hamlet.
20, Wednesday p. m., Laurinburg.
21, Thursday, Southern Pines.
24, Palm Sunday a. m., Raleigh, Christ Church.
24, Palm Sunday p. m., Raleigh, St. Saviour's.
27, Wednesday p. m., Raleigh St. Augustine's.
31, Easter Day a. m., Raleigh, St. Mary's.
24, Easter Day p. m., Raleigh, Good Shepherd.

April.

5, Friday p. m., Rockingham.
7, Sunday a. m., Ansonville.
7, Sunday p. m., Wadesboro.
10, Wednesday, New York, House of Bishops.
11, Thursday, House of Bishops.
14, Sunday, Chapel Hill.
21, Sunday a. m., Concord.
21, Sunday p. m., Charlotte, Holy Comforter.
23, Tuesday a. m., Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage.
24, Wednesday p. m., Monroe, St. Paul's.
25, Thursday p. m., Monroe, Holy Trinity.
26, Friday p. m., Charlotte, St. Michael's.
28, Sunday a. m., Charlotte, St. Peter's.
28, Sunday p. m., Charlotte, St. Martin's.

A special meeting of the House of Bishops and one or two official demands upon the time of the Bishop have made necessary a revision of his schedule of visitations as published in January and February. The schedule printed above is the latest revision on February 15. J. B. C.

Sunday, January 27th, at the request of the Church War Commision, and the earnest endorsement of the Bishop of the Diocese, was the War Commision Sunday, when the congregations of the Diocese were asked to make their offerings for the work of the commission. The extremely unfavorable weather prevented many from atending the services, and the receipts from the offerings were probably much less than they would otherwise have been. It is hoped, however, that the $2,400 asked of this Diocese may eventually be raised.

The St. Mary's School Fund

Bishop Bratton at Asheville—Incidents and Reflections.

One of the recent and encouraging incidents in the campaign for the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's School was the coming of Bishop Bratton of Mississippi, formerly Rector of St. Mary's School, to Asheville to lend the help of his presence and the inspiration of his words. Twice on Sunday, February 10th, he spoke in Trinity Church; at the morning service, he was introduced by Bishop Horner, who spoke cordially of the claims of Christian Education notwithstanding the many calls of the day. Bishop Bratton followed, and the large congregation which crowded the Church was thrilled and convinced by a powerful presentation of the fundamental principles on which the educational work of the Church has always rested and will always continue. At the evening service, he spoke more particularly of St. Mary's School and its record of service and influence on the home, on society and in the Church.

In the afternon of the same day, a committee of men and women appointed by the Trustees of St. Mary's School in the District of Asheville, met to discuss plans for the campaign in that part of the State. It was decided to appoint a committee on publicity and co-operation in every congregation and to proceed at once to acquaint every one in the District with the necessity and the purpose of the Trustees in moving at this time to raise this Fund. It is hoped that through the activity of this committee, the District of Asheville will be organized for actual canvassing by the time the Special Representative of the Trustees has finished the work now going on in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The number of subscriptions that have been received in the Diocese of North Carolina up to this date is very large, probably more than a thousand. This is very gratifying. It will possibly take fifteen hundred in all to make up that part of the Fund which is expected of this Diocese, namely, $75,000. Already, there are indications that the amount will be subscribed. Our ambition is to secure five thousand separate subscriptions in the four Carolina Diocese. That will mean five thousand loyal supporters of St. Mary's School; on such a basis of interest no one will need to worry about the future of St. Mary's School.

Some people seem to think that the greatest obstacle in the way of raising the Fund is the large number of claims which are being pressed at this time to meet needs created by the world war. Our experience, however, is that people are subscribing more readily now to everything than they did before our country went into this war. We are learning how to give. Where there is atrophy, the trouble lies deeper, as the following incident will illustrate:

Two men were asked for subscriptions—one a comfortable stay-at-home, and the other a volunteer in the United States Army; one declined on the ground of "so many calls"; the soldier gave his check as a cash subscription and promised as much more "when the war is over." "So many calls" is getting to be a rather over-worked excuse, and most people nowadays who really contribute to the many calls, meet the situation with some such expression as this, "I cannot do as much as I would like to do, but one cannot afford to decline the privilege of having some share in all." The amount subscribed may not be so large, but the spirit is right and the spirit of the gift is the main thing.

Not long ago we received a subscription towards this Fund from a negro layman, who is a member of this Church. He has had and can have no thought of private advantage for self or family to be derived from the educational opportunities offered by St. Mary's School, but with his gift he sent a message to the effect that he thought it a duty and was proud of the chance to do what he could for every institution of the Church. If every Churchman in the four Carolina Diocese felt that way about St. Mary's School, the Fund would be quickly over-subscribed.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE
Special Representative of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown of Calvary Church, Taroborough, has undertaken work with the Y. M. C. A. in Camp Pike, Little Rock, Arkansas.

The Rev. Thomas D. Trott, after several years of earnest and effective work as priest in charge of St. Paul's, Monroe, and the Church of the Mepiah, Rockingham, where his services were very highly appreciated, has been prevailed upon to accept a call to St. Mary's Church, High Point. He took charge of this parish with the beginning of the new year.

The Rev. Henry O. Nash, of Southern Pines, has upon nomination by the Bishop of the Diocese, been appointed by the Church War Commisison, volunteer Chaplain to work in connection with the local clergy and the Camp Chaplains in Camp Greene at Charlotte. It is understood that his services will be specially important and acceptable in connection with the sick soldiers in the large base hospital, where heretofore there has been no chaplain.

Accepted Apportionments for 1918

PARISH OR MISSION	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVIC E	
	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls	$ 2.00		$ 2.00		$ 2.00	
Battlebore, St. Johns	N		N		N	
Burlington, Holy Comforter	22.50		18.50		18.50	
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	10.50		8.50		8.50	
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	10.00		10.00		10.00	
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	N		N		N	
Charlotte, St. Andrews	N		N		N	
Charlotte, St. Martin's	28.50		18.50		18.50	
Charlotte, St. Mary's	1.00		1.00		1.00	
Charlotte, St. Michael's	2.50		2.50		2.50	
Charlotte, St. Peter's	34.50		34.50		34.50	
China Grove, Ascension	N		N		N	
Cleaveland, Christ Church	N		N		N	
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	N		N		N	
Concord, All Saints'	10.00		10.00		R	
Davie County, Ascension	N		N		N	
Duke, St. Stephen's	5.00		5.00		5.00	
Durham, St. Philip's	26.75		22.75		R	
Durham, St. Titus	N		N		N	
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	N		N		N	
Elkin, Gallaway Mem.	N		N		N	
Enfield, Advent Chapel	4.50		4.50		4.50	
Germanton, St. Philip's	N		N		N	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	26.50		22.50		22.00	
Greensboro, Redeemer	N		N		N	
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	13.50		R		R	
Greensboro, St. Mary's	N		N		N	
Gulf, St. Mark's	N		N		N	
Halifax, St. Mark's	3.25		2.25		2.25	
Hamlet, All Saint's	N		N		N	
Henderson, Holy Innocents	35.50		25.50		25.50	
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00		10.00		10.00	
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	16.50		13.50		13.50	
Iredell, Co., St. James'	N		N		N	
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	4.25		3.25		3.25	
Kittrell, St. James'	4.00		3.00		3.00	
Laurinburg, St. David's	N		N		N	
Lawrence, Grace	N		N		N	
Leaksville, Ephiphany	4.25		3.25		3.25	
Lexington, Grace	12.30		10.30		10.30	
Littleton, St. Alban's	4.30		3.30		3.30	
Littleton, St. Anna's	N		N		N	
Louisburg, St. Mattias'	N		N		N	
Louisburg, St. Paul's	9.50		7.50		7.50	
Mayodan, Messiah	N		N		N	
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	N		N		N	
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	N		N		N	
Milton, Christ Church	N		N		N	
Mockville, St. Philip's	N		N		N	
Monroe, Holy Trinity	N		N		N	
Monroe, St. Paul's	6.50		6.50		6.50	
Mount Airy, Trinity	5.50		5.50		5 50	
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	N		N		N	
Orange Co., St. Mary's	N		N		N	
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	N		N		N	
Oxford, St. Stephen's	14.00		12.00		12.00	
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3.25		2.25		2.25	
Pittsboro, St. James'	N		N		N	
Raleigh, Christ	38.00		38.00		38.00	
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	34.00		34.00		34.00	
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	4.50		4.50		4.50	
Raleigh, St. Augustine	4.25		4.25		4.25	
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	5.00		5.00		5.00	
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	2.50		2.50		2.50	
Reidsville, St. Thomas	5.00		5.00		5.00	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	N		N		N	
Ringwood, St. Clement's	N		N		N	
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5.75		3.75		3.75	

PARISH OR MISSION	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE	
	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Rockingham, Messiah	8.25		6.25		3.75	
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	N		N		N	
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	26.50		23.50		23.50	
Rocky Mt., Holy Hope	N		N		N	
Rocky Mt., St. Anna's	N		N		N	
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	N		N		N	
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	N		N		N	
Salisbury, St. Luke's	30.00		27.00		27.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	N		N		N	
Salisbury, St. Peter's	N		N		N	
Salisbury, St. Philip's	N		N		N	
Sanford, St. Thomas	N		N		N	
Sattewhite, St. Simeon	N		N		N	
Scotland Neck, Trinity	12.50		10.50		10.50	
Selma, St. Gabriel	N		N		N	
Smithfield, St. Paul's	2.50		2.50		2.50	
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9.00		9.00		9.00	
Speed, St. Mary's	N		N		N	
Spencer, St. Joseph	N		N		N	
Spray, St. Luke's	2.50		2.50		2.50	
Statesvillt, Holy Cross	N		N		N	
Statesville, Holy Trinity	N		N		N	
Stoneville, Emmanual	N		N		N	
Stovall, St. Peter's	N		N		N	
Tarboro, Calvary	30.00		25.00		25.00	
Tarboro, St. Luke's	N		N		N	
Union Co., St. Timothy's	N		N		N	
Vance Co., Holy Trin. & St. James	3.00		3.00		3.00	
Wadesboro, Calvary	10.50		R		R	
Wake Forest, St. John's	N		N		N	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	N		N		N	
Warren Co., St. Luke's	N		N		N	
Warrenton, All Saints'	N		N		N	
Warrenton, Emmanuel	9.50		7.50		7.50	
Weldon, Grace Church	10.00		8.00		8.00	
Wilson, St. Mark's	N		N		N	
Wilson, St. Timothy's	19.25		16.25		16.25	
Winston-Salem, St. Pauls	24.50		20.50		20.50	
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	N		N		N	
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	N		N		N	
Totals	$637.85		$536.85		$504.10	

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

*—Apportionment paid or overpaid.

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

AT THE MISSIONS HOUSE.

Just as the last fiscal year was closing and the final records were being made, a gentleman walked into the treasurer's office and asked for a short extension of time for his particular diocese which was still far short of meeting its apportionment for general missions. The extension was granted. A few days later he returned with twenty thousand dollars in various bonds as security and asked that his diocese be credited with having come that much nearer meeting its apportionment.

Then he started out to collect his twenty thousand dollars. He believed in missions seriously enough to give both time and effort to the work of helping others to recognize their responsibility. If unable to makeothers see their opportunity, he was willing to forfeit that portion of the securities equivalent to that part of twenty thousand dollars he was unable to collect.—Spirit of Missions.

THE REMEDY.

"Sink without leaving a trace—that's Germany!"

The speaker was George M. Cohan.

"Germany's replies to neutrals, when they object to being torpedoed," he went on, "are an irresistible reminder of lawyer McWade.

"'Doc,' said a patient with bandaged brow, 'my wife broke three plates over my head last night. What would you advise me to do?'

"'Adopt cast-iron plates, my boy,' McWade replied."—Selected.

FEBRUARY ROLL OF HONOR.

Senior Department,—Miss Mary Clark Smith, Teacher.

Annie Atkins, Essie DeVinney, Annie May Beaver, Annie Cashwell, Mamie Fort, Ruth Jones, Lillie Nash, Mary Nichols, Gwendolyn Witherspoon.

Junior Department,— Miss Emilie May Hester, Teacher.

Mary Frances Caudle.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

EQUAL REPRESENTATION IN THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

In this time of emphasis on democracy, it might be well to reconsider the general method of lay representation in our Diocesan Conventions. The present system cannot well be styled democratic in its working out, even though once it accomplished its end quite successfully.

Our system of lay representation allows four delegates from each Parish, with full powers, and one delegate from each organized mission, with limited powers. If a Parish meant a self-supporting Church, and a mission one not self-supporting, possibly such a plan would have little objection to it, but as a matter of fact, a large number of the Parishes are absolutely not different from missions in their inability to support a minister, and differ only in their organization. In such a diocese as this, it is hardly fair to consider the Parishes as the units that make up the Diocese. In any such consideration, great injustice is done to the missions, several of which are far larger in numbers and finances than an equal number of the smaller Parishes.

I think therefore that all would agree that a delegate from a mission should have the same powers as a delegate from a Parish.

As regards the number of delegates from a Parish and from a mission, there may well be some difference of opinion. Representation based solely on the number of communicants in a congregation does not perhaps commend itself to many. The question depends on what we consider the unit of the Diocese. It seems to me that the unit is the organized congregation, wheher it is classified as a Parish or as a mission. That all should have the same number of delegates is not necessarily implied; it might be well to limit the number of delegates in some way proportionate to the size of the congregation. But at any rate, it surely seems that over half of our congregations, and over a quarter of our communicants should have some better representation than they have at present. A. S. LAWRENCE.

The Coast Line Clericus met at the Rectory in Weldon on Thursday, February 28. There were present the Rev. Messrs. R. Meredith, N. C. Duncan, F. Diehl, N. C. Hughes, L. N. Taylor, A. S. Lawrence. The subject discussed was what Donald Hankey calls the "Religion of the Inarticulate." Such gatherings of the clergy are always helpful and invigorating.

The other clericus, the Seaboard, expects to meet shortly in Henderson, when a paper will be read by the Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield.

The Rev. H. O. Nash has taken up his work as civilian chaplain at Camp Greene, Charlotte. The Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter is supplying at Southern Pines for the time being.

The truth always irritates one if if is not accepted. The very sight of a Church or preacher makes some peoplo mad.

IN MEMORIAM.

Fell on sleep January 4, 1918, after a lingering illness, and in the seventy-sixth year of her age, Martha Lettemer O'Neil, widow of the late James A. O'Neil. Of her immediate family three daughters, a son, and eight grandchildren while they sorrow at her absence, yet hold happy memories of the past.

For many years Mrs. O'Neil had been a resident of Henderson, and as the years grew so her friendships gathered, and so widened her gracious influence. In her home she was supreme, not by the mere force of maternal authority, although a woman of strong character, but by the sweetness of a life unstintedly given to her loved ones.

Her poise was striking. Devoted as she was to her home, her touch with life around her never failed. Her sympathies were strong, deep and broad, and so her friends were multitudinous.

While always modest, and somewhat retiring, she was inflexible in her principles of truth, righteousness, justice, and mercy.

Innate with her, too, was a sense of humor so finely tempered, that the gleam of it was an ever-recurring charm, nor did bodily weakness dull it. All of her excellencies, however, were comprehended in her Christian living. Her faith dominated her life, and gave to it its true beauty.

Her devotion to her Church was simple, steadfast and unerring. Her services were ever ready, and, unless from some extraordinary cause, her place in her Father's house was never vacant.

With those most dear to her a community mourns, and with them too rejoices that it has participated in their rich heritage. With them also it rests in the hope that for her has come the morn "in which those faces smile," which were "loved long since, and lost a while."

SOMETHING GOOD IMPROVED.

Church Missions House,
281 Fourth Avenue,
New York,
November 24, 1917.

My dear Editor:

I want to add a note more than usual to the Missionary Notes for your next issue. We are trying an experiment in the December issue of The Spirit of Missions and I would personally appreciate it if you could in some way mention the fact in your publication. We are taking eight of the illustrations which ordinarily would be sprinkled through the magazine and are publishing them together, printing them on a separate signature in duo-tone ink. The cost is very little more and we in the office think that this is an improvement.

I am wondering whether it would be possible for you to suggest to your readers that more of them subscribe for the Church's only general missionary magazine, The Spirit of Missions. The cost is two cents a week, and it is perfectly proper for me to say it because I have had nothing whatever to do with the making of The Spirit of Missions what it is—that it is generally conceded among publications to be the best missionary magazine published. We are trying here in the Missions House to keep it up to its tone and not to let the fact that printing and stock have greatly increased in price influence us to send out a cheap publication. If we could have one subscriber out of every twenty communicants, I suppose we would have the largest subscription list of any magazine in the world. Our list is now about 33,000 or 34,000. Would it be possible for you to suggest that people take a little more interest in the magazine and try to increase its subscription list?

I am sorry to have taken up so much room in a note of this sort, but I do want to add that the Mission House sends you the heartiest greetings for a blessed Christmastide and the hope that together we may long be of service to Christ and His Church.

C. E. BETTICHER,
Editorial Secretary.

"Really religious people are very fascinating. People with no religion are dull. They are like sham bookcases that you think have books in them, and you find just emptiness."—"The Rough Way."

"We have one of the most active and successful wardens in South Dakota here, and she is a woman," says the Rev. R. P. Eubanks, Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Gettysburg, S. D.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due March 1, 1918	Amount Paid	Balance
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 50.00	$ 12.50	$.....	$ 12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	160.00	40.00	.....	40.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	50.00	.....	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews	6.00	1.50	.....	1.50
China Grove, Ascension	20.00	5.00	1.75	3.25
Concord, All Saints	60.00	15.00	.....	15.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	9.00	.....	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	1.00	1.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	31.25	3.81	27.44
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	31.25	33.46	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	2.00	.....	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	10.00	27.39	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	15.00	16.30	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	12.50	.....	12.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	6.25	.....	6.25
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas	50.00	12.50	7.00	5.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	2.50	7.10	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	30.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Rowan Co., St. George's	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	5.00	1.25	1.25	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthews	10.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Salisbury, St. Luke's	200.00	50.00	13.89	36.11
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Salisbory, St. Paul's	20.00	5.00	.....	5.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	1.75	.....	1.75
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	10.00	33 00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	12.50	7.50	5.00
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	1.25	.....	1.25
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	3.00	.....	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	43.75	.....	43.75
Total	$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

The engaement of the Rev. Chas. E. Betticher, editorial secretary of the Board of Missions, and Miss Graves, for some time missionary ttacher in Alaska, and now in the Philippines, has been announced. Mr. Betticher and Miss Graves will be married in the spring.

CHARLOTTE.

St. Martin's Church Makes an Exceptional Report.

St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. has issued a printed report covering a period of nine months, ending December 31, 1917, that shows a remarkable record for this the youngest of the Charlotte parishes. When it is remembered that the number of active communicants is only one hundred and twenty-one and that the report covers only three-fourths of the year the financial figures and what they represent are remarkable and establish a new record in the Diocese of North Carolina. When the present rector, the Rev. John L. Jackson, took charge of the church, the congregation was carrying a $5,000 building debt. But this has not been allowed to crush out the zeal for missions or for any other kind of useful service.

The congregation is well organized and the report of every organization shows real activity. There is a Churchman's Club and a Brotherhood of St. Andrew for the men, auxiliaries and other organizations for women and girls. Boy Scouts and Sunday-school auxiliary for the boys. For the nine months the Sunday-school shows a financial report of $100.14 for current expenses and $153.01 for missions and charities as well as sixty Christmas presents for another Sunday-school. During the same period the entire congregation contributed for parochial expenss $3,026, for misisons and charities $1,385, and paid on the building debt $1,463 and finished the fiscal year with $131 cash on hand.

WINSTON-SALEM.

The response of St. Paul's Parish to the call of the Church's War Commission was an offering of $155.82. The Parish is spending some money on its own needs and raising a fund for interior repairs and decoration, but is not forgetting any obligation to the work of the Church at large or in the Diocese. The Easter Offering is asked for the interior decoration of the Church according to the original design of the builder.

Two representative organizations of the Church—the Woman's Auxiliary and the Men's Club—have taken out War-Savings Certificates, and are applying material sums thereto at each regular meeting. This undertaking involves no loss, and hence no ultimate sacrifice to the organizations concerned. It helps self as well as others. But particularly it emphasizes the essential identity of the Church with the great cause of humanity.

Woman's Auxiliary

PROVISIONAL PROGRAM

Of the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Chapel Hill, April 16, 17, 1918.

Tuesday, April 16.

12 to 1 P. M.—Conference of Diocesan officers.

2:30 to 3:30—Opening Session. Reports of Diocesan Officers.

3:30 to 4:30—Conference: Missions in Sunday-school, Miss Lindley.

8 p. m.—Addresses: Bishop Cheshire, Miss Lindley, Dr. Sturgis.

Wednesday, April 17.

7:30 a. m.—Corporate Communion and Presentation of United Offering.

9 to 12—Business Session and Conference of Delegates.

12—Intercessions: Dr. Sturgis.

2:30 to 3:30—Unfinished Business.

3:30 to 4:30—Conference: Mission Study, Dr. Sturgis.

8 p. m.—Addresses: Dr. Patton, Dr. Sturgis.

OUR NEXT ANNUAL MEETING.

Don't forget the dates of our Annual Meeting in Chapel Hill, Tuesday and Wednesday, the 16th and 17th of April. It has been thought advisable, during the period of the war, to slightly reduce our representation; so at this meeting there will be one delegate to represent a branch having less than 25 members and two delegates for one having 25 or more members. If the larger branches can arrange it, let one delegate be a member who is best fitted to lead a Mission Study Class, as Dr. Sturgis is coming especially for this important subject.

We are expecting the Bishop, Miss Lindley, of New York, our General Secretary; Dr. Patton, Secretary of our Province; Dr. Sturgis, of Boston, and other noted speakers. Plans are being made by Auxiliary members and others in the nearby cities and towns to attend one or more of the sessions, and we have heard of one branch which intends having every member present for one day.

OUR NEXT INTERCESSARY DAY.

The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, March 25th, is the next Intercessary Day to be observed by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. With our prayers and intercessions on that day let us not forget the offering for Bishop Horner's work in the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville. For a number of years we have been sending this as a special offering for the school at Valle Crucis.

Word has been received that funds are urgently needed at this time, so let us make an offering generous enough to be of real value to this worthy institution.

ST. KATHARINE'S BRANCH MEETS FOR PATRIOTIC WORK.

At the last regular meeting of St. Katharine's branch of this Auxiliary, in Tarborough, it was suggested that some special patriotic work should be undertaken, and so every Monday evening is devoted to that purpose. The young ladies carry their Red Cross knitting and also work on surgical dressings and other hospital supplies. And because we have such faith in the efficacy of prayer at each meeting prayers are offered for our country and all those who serve.

We print the prayer which is used, thinking other branches may be doing the same work and making intercession:

"O Lord, God of Hosts, stretch forth, we pray Thee, Thine almighty arm and save our country in this, our time of need. Bless the efforts of all who serve, at home or abroad, in hospital or training camp. Strengthen and protect those who are fighting our battles on land and sea and in the air. Help the prisoners and the wounded and the dying, both of our brethren and our enemies. Show us our part in the redemption of the world from cruelty and hate and make us faithful and courageous. In the name of Him whose Kingdom is our hearts' desire and whose will for men is love, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

A GOOD SUGGESTION FROM ST. TIMOTHY'S BRANCH, WILSON.

We are always delighted to have new ideas and suggestions for the Auxiliary Department. A good suggestion now comes from the president of the Wilson Branch, which is, that the Wednesday afternoon collections all during Lent shall be placed "At the Bishop's disposal" for missionary work within the bounds of our own Diocese. This plan has already been tried in her own parish with good results and if each Parish could put it into practice what a help it would be to our needy missions and the missionaries who are giving us such faithful service.

We venture to say that the Lenten congregations, in most Parishes, are composed very largely of the women and children of the Auxiliary.

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY AT ST. AUGUSTINE'S, RALEIGH.

January 1, 1918, marked the fiftieth anniversary of the beginning of St. Augustine's School. The Rev. J. Brinton Smith, D.D., (who had been secretary of the Freedmen's Bureau of the Board of Missions), in cooperation with Bishop Atkinson, of North Carolina, inaugurated the work in 1868.

Several graduates of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, North Carolina, who received commissions in the United States Army at the close of the recent Training Camp for colored officers, at Fort Des Moines, Iowa, have visited the school and addressed the students.

District of Asheville

VALLE CRUCIS.

In addition to the thirty girls to whom we have assigned the scholarships at our disposal, fifty names appear on our waiting list of applicants.

Are there not other G. F. S. and Jr. Aux. as well as the Woman's Auxiliaries, who will make it possible for some of these fifty to have a chance?

If we make it a definite subject of prayer surely the way will be opened.

Our prayers have gone with Ellen Miller in her new field of work in China. Ellen was a pupil in the Valle Crucis Industrial School from 1910 to 1914.

OUR NEEDS.

Scholarships	$100.00 each
Half scholarships	50.00 each
$ 100.00	Takes care of a girl for one year.
33.00	Takes care of the expense of the school for one day.
1,000.00	Will endow a scholarship in perpetuity, if invested in some industry of the school.

Our efforts is to give the children of the mountains an opportunity to take care of themselves. It is the kind of social service and social justice that counts for most in character building.

We have been asking for a typewriter for a year, our present one is out of commission. We can but hope some friend can supply one and without too great self-denial.

Rev. Frontis Anthony takes up the work laid down by Mr. Tomkins, therefore has charge of the Mission and in addition to the care of his boys, must needs go in and out among a people who need much shepherding.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

ARCHDEASON DELANY'S LETTER

The article from my department for this month will be from the Rev. John E. G. Small, of St. Titus Mission, Durham.

The Bishop of the Diocese visited St. Titus Mission on Tuesday last and administered the rite of confirmation to two of Mr. Small's candidates. There are many satisfactory evidences of Mr. Small's laboo in the Mission field, as well as in the care of the Mission's property. The little chapel was made bright and cheerful for the Bishop's visitation and I am sure he observed with appreciation the results of their efforts. On Tuesday morning I visited the Mission School, which is being conducted in a room in the basemtnt of the chapel. The arrangement of the room affords abundant light and would be cheerful and cozy if Mr. Small had the means to make it so; but it saddens one to calculate the loss of opportunity that confronts us for the need of a few dollars. The children were happy to greet their teachers and well they might be, for Mrs. Small gave twenty-three years of her life to the work of the public school before she and Mr. Small were married, and the Convocation has no better and more experienced teachers than they; but when I saw only one sash that had it quota of panes—the floor partly laid of old flooring and ceiling, the ceiling overhead only half finished, the doors rickity and broken, no paint to brighten anything, nothing to help the teacher to stimulate or inspire the child, I saw, at a glance, how great was our loss. H. B. DELANY.

ST. TITUS MISSION, DURHAM, N. C.

Among the many interesting features of today is the progress of the Kingdom of God in the missions among the colored population of the South.

Some may call this slow progress, but when considering the various hindrance, which need not mention, we are compelled to say, the Church has made rapid advances in its mission to the black man of the Southland.

It cannot be said that too much money is expended to support any phase of this work, for the outlook is brighter than ever. We would hail with greatest delight a colored suffragan bishop, but equally as much more adequate financial support to force our missions into self-sustaining parishes.

Let me call your attention to the work of St. Titus, whose past has been a dark one. Our white friends have been very kind to us. The Rev. S. S. Bost, Mr. Erwin and brother, Mr. Pou and Mr. Muse. They have helped to make our building comfortable enough to have service all through the winter, but a great deal more is needed. Our school room in in bad shape. We have not yet covered the Rectory, but this little congregation of 34, including minors, is endeavoring to do so, if our friends continue to help us. We expect to keep on, until the wa yis opened for a regular Church building to be erected on this site, and the present building, used only as a parish school building.

I have been here five years. The membership is more than doubled, the attendance normal, even through the hard winter. Our parish school has an average attendance of 50, except during the cold months. The Sabbath school is in good condition, except during the cold Sundays. We are glad to say our Church services have not been closed a single Sunday during this hard cold winter.

May God send more friends to help this mission into a parish within a few years.

REV. S. S. SMALL,
Priest in Charge.

THE REAL CHRISTMAS SPIRIT.

The Christmas time brings to our minds the most eventful time in the history of the world, for at this season we celebrate the birth of our Saviour who came to this world to redeem mankind. To think of His humble birth in a lowly manger should teach one the meaning of humility.

Christmas can be made the most cheerful time by living so that one might be a light to those in darkness. Special thought of unfortunate men, women and children should be emphasized by explaining the coming of Christ and the meaning of gifts. These things coupled with love brings the real Christmas time.

In recent years we have less of the hilarious aud unchristlike celebrations and more sacred worships, such as the singing of the beautiful carols and well prepared Christmas entertainments.

Many have learned at this Christmas time what giving means; and the real Christmas spirit of love has been realized in many homes and churches, and hearts have been made to feel happy.

By DR. ROBERT S. HOLLIDAY,
Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, N. C.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

On the second Sunday after the Epiphany, in the absence of the superintendent, most of the children went to St. Martin's Church to service. On the following Sunday the Rev. Francis E. Anthony, of Denver, Col., just come to Camp Greene, spent the afternoon and evening with us, and made a helpful talk to the children at the close of the Sunday-school.

One pleasant incident of the holidays has been overlooked. On Christmas Eve, Miss Mary Smith took the larger children out to sing their Christmas carols, calling first at the residence of the superintendent, then on the rector of St. Martin's, then on Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Myers, and lastly on the rector of St. Peter's. They were sorry not to make their rounds more extensive. On the nineteenth of last month the superintendent and his brother started to Scotland Neck to attend the funeral of their only sister, Miss Eliza Smith, and owing to bad railroad connections they were two nights on the way, and arrived there too late for the service.

We are always glad to make a visit to our old home, and our people there take an interest in the Orphanage that is very encouraging. The Sunday-school sent a nice Christmas present to each child in the Orpahnage, and they send us regular contributions in money throughout the year. We wish all of the Sunday-schools would do the same, for it would go a long ways towards solving the problem of our support.

Our fiscal year ends with the first of January this year, and we are glad to state that the products for the nine months amount to more than they did for the whole twelve months last year. If any one wants to give us a few potatoes of either kind we would like to have them, and a ton of hard coal—well!

If ever we have needed that new barn it has been this year, and we are wondering how the committee is getting on raising the funds for it. What a good thing it would be if some of our friends would chip in a few spools of sewing thread, especially No. 50, and make up a "shower!" We thank our friends for all that they have done for us during the past year, and hope the New Year will bring us all peace, happiness and prosperity.

Our children continue to be well, and we still have much for which to be thankful. The cows still chew their cud, and we are getting eighty quarts of milk a day. Our seed have been bought, and by the time this goes to press we hope to have some of them in the ground.

On the fourteenth of last month we had the pleasure of a visit from Mrs. E. N. Joyner and little son, of Lenoir, who came specially to see Miss Andrews. who is Mrs. Joyner's sister.

About that time Miss Andrews was called to Asheville by the sickness of Mrs. Foster, another sister, and letf on the following Monday. Her plans are uncertain, and she may not return. At present her place is filled by Mrs. Hanks who kindly consented to stay till we could get some one else. Miss Andrews has been with us two years, and has been very much interested in the work. She was generally liked, and we hated to see her go away. On Washington's birthday the exercises in the school room were appropriate to the occasion and after reading some of his rules of conduct written when he was a boy, the superintendent handed each child a Red Cross button as the line marched out of the room. The children had been previously made members of the Red Cross by Mr. J. H. Cutter, of Charlotte, but the buttons were not given out till this occasion.

A porch swing has been recently given to Thompson Hall by Mrs. Isaac Hardeman, of Charlotte.

The Rev. Mr. Ball, now residing in Monroe, spent two nights with us last month. He has two sons in the army, both lieutenants, one of whom has been twice wounded at the front. He made a helpful talk to the children at the Sunday afternoon service.

We are indebted to the Navassa Guano Co., and to the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Co., each, for a half ton of fertilizer.

We have been obliged to buy a pair of new mules and we hope our friends are going to help us pay for them, as it will be hard on us to have to take the money out of our current fund.

The children are much interested in working for their Lenten mite boxes, and hope to do as well as they did last year.

We need sheets just now, and shoes are always acceptable. Also buttons and white thread No. 50 and 60.

Don't forget that we have three meals a day at the Orphanage, and that we have to pay nearly twice as much for them as we did a year or so ago.

THE CHANCEL FUND.

Everybody is raising money for some good cause now-a-days, so we feel in keeping with the times in beginning the year 1918 by creating a Chancel Fund. The object of our efforts is to bring the beauty of our Church service more forcibly before the children of the Thompson Orphanage. Our first ambition is to

vest a choir of twenty or more voices. Then we need a processional cross, hangings to replace the badly worn ones now in use, and other things necessary to make the chancel and altar in keeping with our otherwise handsome chapel.

There never was a time when the training of boys and girls along physical and spiritual lines was more important than at this present crisis in the life of the nation. Just here at the Orphanage we have golden opportunities for raising up the best type of American citizens. The quiet daily life, the constant moral training and the uplifting influence of the chapel services are bound to bear fruit in the lives of these children as they go out into the world as men and women. There are some very sweet voices amongst these children and their interest in the Church music has been greatly stimulated at the prospect of having a vested choir. We feel sure that our friends will gladly help us when they learn of our undertaking. We are only asking for a few pennies but do not scorn the dollars. We wish to most gratefully acknoweldge the following gifts:

Mrs. W. Howe Browning. New York City	$20.00
Miss Laura P. Clark, Scotland Neck, N. C.	2.00
Miss Gail Harwood, Charlotte, N. C.	.25
Mrs. Isaac Hardeman, Charlotte, N. C.	5.00
Miss Frances Beach, West Hartford, Conn.	5.00
Mrs. Wm. Huntington, West Hartford, Conn.	5.00
Mrs. C. C. Meechan. St. Petersburg, Fla.	1.00
Mrs. D. F. Finger, Charlotte, N. C.	1.00

We are also indebted for ten cottas and some caps which were given through Miss Gail Harwood.

All contributions should be sent to the treasurer—Miss Mary Clark Smith, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Cash contributions received from Jan. 10th to Feb. 10th:

Alameda, Ca., Mr. Walter Perry	$ 10.00
Belhaven, St. James' Church	10.25
Charlotte, Jas. P. Stowe & Co. dis.	.31
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's Mission	1.20
Charlotte, "Little Helpers," Convocation of Charlotte	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Monica's	5.25
Charlotte, W. A., Church of the Holy Conforter	3.00
Charlotte, Mr. A. F. Mosteller. dis.	.45
Cooleemee, W. A., Good Shepherd	2.00
Diocese of North Carolina, W. A., Sec. III	25.00
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's	5.00
Durham, St. Philip's Parish	8.00
Fayetteville, Mrs. J. T. Stanton	3.00
Falls Church, Va., Miss Louisa H. Norfleet	5.00
Falls Church. Va., Mrs. J. P. Smallwood	5.00
Greensboro, S. S., Holy Trinity Parish	9.50
Greensboro, W. A., St. Andrew's	5.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	65.90
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Parish	10.00
Hendersonville, Fassifern School, St. Agnes' Guild	6.00
Hamlet, per Rev. J. F. Burg	1.00
Halifax, W. A., St. Mark's	3.00
Henderson, T. O., Bldg. Fund	4.50
Hendersonville, "Guild of the Holy Cross"	5.00
Hendersonville, Melvin Hatch	.50
Hickory, Church of the Ascension	25.00
Haw Creek, Trinity Church	2.00
Hopewell. Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	4.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	8.20
Jackson, W. A., Cuhrch of the Saviour	6.00
Kittrell, S. S., St. James'	1.50
Kinston, St. Mary's Parish	50.00
Kittrell, W. A.. St. James', for Roy Byer's clothes	5.00
Littleton, S. S., St. Alban's	3.54
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	18.20

Lawrence, W. A., Grace Chapel	3.55
Littleton, W. A., St. Albans	3.00
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany	20.00
Lincolnton, S. S., St. Luke's	4.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of of the Epiphany	1.07
Marion, St. John's Mission	13.50
Middleburg, W. A.	10.00
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	3.23
New Bern, Christ Church	80.15
New Bern, All Saints' Mission	2.05
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1.35
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's	1.90
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.50
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	12.00
Rocky Mt., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Rocky Mt., W. A., St. Anne's	15.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Saviour's	5.00
Raleigh, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	11.75
Raleigh, W. A., St. Mary's, Bennett Smedes' Scholarship	5.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	10.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Snow Hill, S. S., St. Barnabas'	1.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	25.00
Statesville, W. A., Trinity Church	7.00
Stoneville, W. A., Emmanuel Church	.50
Spencer, W. A., St. Joseph's	3.00
Scotland Neck, W. A., Trinity Parish	2.10
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's	10.91
Spray, St. Andrew's Mission	3.42
Spray, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	1.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Valle Crucis, Church of the Holy Cross	7.45
Valle Crucis, Mrs. C. D. Taylor	2.00
Woodleaf, St. George's Ch.	4.01
Weldon, Grace Church	43.10
Weldon, S. S., Grace Church	4.18
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvary Church	5.00
Warrenton, W. A., Emmanuel Ch.	1.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	5.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's Parish	23.77
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's	1.35
Woodville, Grace Church	27.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' Ch.	29.83
Wilmington, St. James' Parish	.50
Total	$786.87

Contributions in Kind.

Suit of clothes for John Fort, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; muff and furs for Cora Lee Cochran, Mr. and Mrs. Kunte, Star City, W. Va., package of cloth, Salisbury Cotton Mills, Salisbury; 3 knitted caps, Mrs. Newhouse, Southern Pines; bbl of clothing, pantry supplies, etc., W. A., Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck; outfit for Nellie Kerr, W. A., St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; nearly a box of oranges, Farmers' Supply Co., Charlotte; bag of peanuts, 1 doz. cans of vegetables, and a girl's suit, Grace School, Lawrence; 6 petticoats, 3 wash rags, and one flannel skirt, St. John's Mission, High Shoals; outfit for Floyd Foster, W. A., Swan Quarter; package of clothing, Mrs. A. C. Zollicoffer, Henderson; box of toys, and a few articles of clothing and pantry supplies, St. Peter's Sunday-school, Washington; package of clothing for Edith Woodby, J. A., Trinity Church, Statesville; large number of games, St. Martin's Guild, Charlotte.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage sewing teacher's salary:

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	172.66
Amount still to be raised	7.34

Contributions From December 6th to January 6th.

Birthday pennies from St. Mary's Church, High Pt., N. C., through Miss Mildred W. Tabb	$ 1.00
William C. Ruffin, Mayodan, N. C.	50.00
Junior Aux., Sec. II, Hillsboro, N. C.	.25
Junior Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	26
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo.	1.00
"Lady Baltimore," through Mrs. J. P. Burgwyn, Jackson, N. C.	1.20
Emily, Richard and Whitmel Smithwick, through their mother	.25
	$53.96

Dear Children:—

As I have been in bed nearly three weeks you will not expect a letter, but only an account of my stewardship. The first letter came from our new contributors at High Point, and Mildred says:

My dear Miss Cameron:—

We are sending you one dollar enclosed for the birthday pennies and some from other collections that have been taken up in Sunday-school.

I hope this money will help you all.

From St. Marys' Episcopal Church, High Point.

Sincerely,

.....

Thank you, my dear Mildred, and all the little "Birthdayites." I send my love to you all.

The next contribution came from my dear Sunday-school scholar at Mayodan, to whom Aunt Becky sends her love and thanks.

The next comers are the little Juniors of St. Matthew's, who send their contribution through my niece, and to whom I send my love and thanks.

The next letter I may not print. I pray God to be with you and comfort you in your loneliness and desolation.

Next to come was the faithful trio from Merry Hill, who say through their mother:

Dear Aunt Becky:—

Enclosed find twenty-five cents, from Emily, Richard and Whitmel Smithwick, for the sewing teacher's salary.

Trust you have had a happy Christmas and with best wishes for the New Year.

Sincerely,

Thank you, my dear Martha. Your faithfulness is a constant reminder of your good father. I send my love and best wishes to you all.

Another of the ever faithful and the last on our list are the Ridgeway Juniors, who say:

Dear Aunt Becky:—

I hope that all of your New Year may be joyous and that the required money may be raised at the right time for the orphans.

I enclose twenty-six cents for the sewing teacher's salary this month. As there were none but two-cent stamps sold in the office when I went for them and I wanted to add the "extra penny."

My sister joins me in love.

As ever,

Sincerely,

.....

Thank you, my dear Sarah, for the money and your good wishes, but most of all for the good example that you set.

Now with love and all good wishes for a Happy New Year for each one of my readers, I am,

Your loving

AUNT BECKY.

Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

ON WHEATLESS DAYS

USE NO BREAD, CRACKERS, PASTRY OR BREAKFAST FOODS CONTAINING WHEAT.

THRIFT CARDS AND THRIFT STAMPS.

Payments on account of War-Savings Certificates may be evidenced by United States Thrift Stamps, having a face value of 25 cents each but bearing no interest. United States Thrift Stamps, however, must not be affixed to War-Savings Certificates but only to Thrift Cards, which may be obtained without cost. Thrift Stamps as such are not directly redeemable in cash, but each Thrift Card will have spaces for 16 Thrift Stamps, and a Thrift Card, when bearing its full complement of such stamps, may be exchanged at a postoffice, or other authorized agency, on or before December 331, 1918, for a War-Savings Certificate Stamp, Series of 1918, and upon such exchange the owner of such Thrift Card must pay the difference between $4 and the current issue price of War-Savings Certificate Stamps during the month in which such exchange is made.

The Boy Scouts of America, numbering nearly 300,000 have responded to the request of the President with hearty unanimity and will undertake as their first despatch-bearing service a distribution of copies of the President's Flag Day address, published by the Committee on Public Information in pamphlet form on September 15, 1917, and regarded as the most comprehensive statement that has been issued by the Government in regard to the fundamental issues of the war.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

THOUSANDS STARVING IN BIBLE LANDS.

PRESENT DAY CONDITIONS IN BIBLE LANDS or THE MODERN BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY.

Can we hope for true Christian fellowship on Easter Sunday or during Holy Week if in the meantime we have closed our eyes, turned our backs, or even remained indifferent to the cry of the hungry and the dying in the land from which we have our Easter message

3,000,000 DESTITUTE, 400,000 OF WHOM ARE ORPHANS!

WHAT WOULD JESUS DO?

Relief is 100 per cent effective through responsible American administrators.

All money goes for relief, none for salaries, commission or expenses.

Write to the American Commitee for Armenian and Syrian Relief, Cleveland H. Dodge, Treasurer, One Madison Avenue, New York, for additional information including latest cablegrams and official reports.

Four Propositions.

The Carolina Churchman is anxious to increase its circulation, so we make four liberal propositions.

I.

CHILDREN, TEACHERS AND AUXILIARY MEMBERS CAN MAKE MONEY FOR MISSIONS by securing **new** subscriptions at $1.00 for the year, and we will give 50 per cent commission. Collect $1.00, send us 50c. and the name and keep 50c. for Missions or other Church work.

II.

OLD SUBSCRIBERS CAN HAVE THEIR SUBSCRIPTIONS RENEWED for a year and give a year's subscription to a friend who does not subscribe by sending us $1.50.

III.

A CLUB PRICE OF $1.50 WILL GIVE "THE WITNESS" (the only **weekly** paper published in the Episcopal Church for $1.00 a year) and "The Carolina Churchman" (price $1.00) to **new** subscribers for one year. "The Witness" is a high class publication published by an able board of bishops and clergy, and is now one of our best general publications. In form it looks like a newspaper.

IV.

If any of our **Reliable Readers** will signify to us the desire of some **Reliable Friend** for a **trial subscription** to "The Carolina Churchman" we will send this paper **for three months** free, with no further obligation on the part of our reader, and at the end of three months send a statement to the Reliable Friend for $1.00, which he can then pay or order the paper discontinued.

The Carolina Churchman
RALEIGH, N. C.

State Library

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

MARY MAGDALEN AT THE TOMB---Bourne Jones.

Woman's Auxiliary Convention Number

Vol. IX. No. 6. April, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than tha Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol IX **RALEIGH, N. C., APRIL, 1918** **No. 6**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
A communication from Asheville	4
Program of the Diocesan Convention	6
The Woman's Auxiliary Convention	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	11
The Convocation of Colored Work	11
The Convocation of Charlotte	12
The Thompson Orphanage	14

Twenty Five Years Bishop

Oct. 15, 1918, will be the twenty-fifth anniversary of Bishop Cheshire's consecration to the office of the Bishop of North Carolina. This has been a period of growth and development in the Diocese of North Carolina that is a tribute to the effective service of our diocesan. The Diocese ought to take steps now to make a proper recognition and expression of appreciation and *The Carolina Churchman* suggests that when the Diocesan Convention meets in Salisbury, May 14 that plans be made for a celebration of the anniversary in some way fitting its importance and agreeable to the Bishop.

Besides a record of wholesome progress as measured in figures and statistics two other things stand out conspicuously as charactertistics of this Diocese, namely, its unity of spirit and its conscientious of fort to carry the ministrations of the Church to every class and condition of people in our borders. Bishop Cheshire's good judgment and fairness have been to a large degree responsible for the first of these and his missionary spirit a constant encouragement to the latter. Other elements of strength appear on further analysis.

When Bishop Cheshire was consecrated the Missionary District of Asheville was then a part of the Diocese. This District was set apart in 1894 and the growth of this Diocese is indicated by the following comparison based on the Journals of the Diocese of North Carolina for the years 1896 and 1917—a period of twenty-one years:

	1896	1917
Clergy	38	62
Parishes and Organized Missions	53	75
Communicants	4,075	8,082
Sunday school pupils	3,216	6,798
Value of parochial property	$310,021.00	$1,137,147.00
Income	$ 38,356.00	$ 151,967.00

One of the most striking evidences of the life and progress in this Diocese may be found in the increase in missionary offerings. In 1896 the Diocese gave $1,729 for all misionary work in its own borders. In 1917 the two white Convocations reported gifts amounting to $6,941 for similar work and this does not include gifts for mission work among the negroes. In 1896 the Diocese gave $1,-

338 for General Missions (outside of the Diocese). In 1917 this had increased to $7,540.

This brief survey is recorded here by way of suggestion. We are confident that the loyal esteem and affection in which our Bishop is held will prompt a carrying out of the suggestion in some suitable way.

Here and There in the Diooese

The Monday afternoon services of intercession at Christ Church, Raleigh, are very impressive and are of great comfort, doubtless, to the relatives of our sailors and soldiers.

The Rev. Sam. M. Hanff, much to the regret of the people of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, has resigned the charge of that parish, and January 1st became rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, has been engaged in a special effort to pay off the building debt with the result that seven or eight thousand dollars has been pledged during the last nine months.

When we heard Mrs. Maud Ballinton Booth speak in Raleigh on her great work for prisoners we felt proud that the Church in this Diocese has been trying to do something worth while at the State Farm.

As one moves about in small places where the Church services are infrequent he is impressed with the eagerness with which occasional ministrations are welcomed. It is no small tribute to this Church that she developes love, loyalty and spiritual hunger among her children.

The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, is making a "drive" to secure enough Third Liberty Loan Bonds to offset its building debt with the understanding that the bonds will not be sold until after the war. If people have faith and courage it is a good time to raise money for any good cause.

One of our subscribers in Georgia says he appreciates and enjoys the *Carolina Churchman* more since he left North Carolina than he did when a resident in this Diocese. An East Carolina layman writes in a complimentary way of the news feature of our paper. Twice lately we have been quoted in *"The Witness"* so our self-satisfaction is developing somewhat and we are not altogether disheartened by the fact that we ought to have five hundred more readers in this Diocese.

A Communication From Asheville

Last month we printed an editorial in response to a suggestion that the *Carolina Churchman* merge with some general Church paper. In this editorial we tried to set forth the *raison d'etre* of a diocesan paper. This has brought forth a communication from the rector of one of the leading parishes in tre District of Asheville which we print below with this explanation.

The Carolnia Churchman came into existence nearly ten years ago under the joint management of a board of editors representing the Diocese of North Carolina and East Carolina, the Misisonary District of Asheville and the Thompson Orphanage. Later on the Diocese of East Carolina withdrew from the arrangement and resumed the publication of the *Mission Herald.* The District of Asheville assumed no financial responsibility for the paper and did not adopt it as an official organ and the changing personnel of the clergy of the District has been to some extent responsible for the fact that the paper has not been much used as a news organ in the District. We are glad to see some interest in this question. If the matter should be taken up by the authorities in the District and it should be desired doubtless an arrangement could be entered into for joint management. Mean while we are glad to serve the District in every way possible.

The letter referred to follows:

"My Dear Mr. Osborne:—I have just read your editorial in *The Carolina Churchman,* and would like to say this: I have, of course, no sympathy whatever with the suggestion to combine with the *Southern Churchman* and am somewhat surprised that you should go to the length of saying you were willing to discuss it seriously. Personally I would prefer to see it amalgamated with *The Living Church* or *The Holy Cross Magazine,* but any amalgamation at all will, of course, mean the end of *The Carolina Churchman.* My suggestion is that the paper should be made to serve this Missionary District as well as the Diocese of North Carolina. I have no means of forming the least idea how many subscribers you have in Bishop Horner's jurisdiction, but I should imagine not many. And if so, deservedly so. Our share for the most part consist in having the name of the Rev. W. S. Cain every month on the first page. But you won't find Churchpeople in Asheville, Morganton, Hickory, Rutherfordton ect., rushing to subscribe in order to read that. This month, the thrilling reiteration that we have a department editor is supplemented by a note on news of Valle Crucis School; quite good, as far as it goes, and along with the aforesaid reitera-

tion it actully gives the Misisonary District of Asheville three-fourts of one column, but how many subscribers is the combination likely to secure? How many times has even the name of Bishop Homer been mentioned within the last twelve months?

I know that officially the paper is the "organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage" and possibly all we are entitled to under the present constitution is a nominal departmental editor, yet you lament the fact that a good many Churchpeople in North Carolina don't subscribe. Do you include the Missionary District of Asheville in North Carolina? and if so is there not a cause for the lament?

I am speaking only for myself but it seems to me that if the paper was made to embrace this District in fact not merely nominally it might bring you many more subscribers than any of the four propositions on the last page.

"Yours very truly

'George Hilton."

Assyrian Relief Commtttee

March 7, 1918.

Right Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.,
Raleigh, N C.

Dear Bishop Cheshire,

Lack of space prevented me from obtaining further signatures from our Bishops on behalf of my countrymen, but I wish to express my deep gratitude for all the great help that has been given from all the Dioceses and Sunday-schols. Our Patriarch Mar Shimun has not only been a Bishop and a leader of his people but also a Commander-in-chief of his army in helping the Allies.

Paul Shimmon.

ENDORSEMENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese asks the attention of the clergy and the people of the Diocese to the appal in behalf of our brethren in "Bible Lands," and trusts that every one who sees it may endeavor to do what he can to answer its most urgent appeal.

Checks may be sent to Woodbury G. Langdon, Treas., 59 E. 59th St., New York City.

Jos. Blount Cheshire.

March 9th ,1918.

Less than a month ago we chronicled the election of the first native Chinese Bishop. Now comes the news of the resignation of Bishop Cecil Boutflower of South Tokyo in favor of a native Japanese Bishop to be elected some time this month.

The Blue Ridge Conference

What Two Clerymen of the Church Say About the Missionary Education Movement Conferences —of Which Blue Ridge is One.

"The M. E. M. Conferences at Lake Geneva, Silver Bay (Blue Ridge, etc.) are the Plattsburgs of the new mission advance. They are worth anyone's time—from Bishops down. It would be only wise and sensible, in my opinion, for our theological seminaries to urge their students to take advantage of these ten summer days of study, teaching, prayer and fellowship."—Gilbert P. Symons (In "The Bishop's Letter").

"To my fellow clergymen I should like to say out of my experience at Lake Geneva that to lay aside for ten days my perogatives as a fully authorized teacher of men and to become an humble learner at the feet of others. to have my methods of work, and especially of teaching, brought into comparison with other and somewhat different methods, was to me a wholesome tonic and I believe would prove such to most receptive and open-minded men. The sore need of the Church today is a teaching ministry, and I should like to recommend most heartily the normal classes of the Lake Geneva Conference as a school in methods to clergymen who desire to promote their own teaching efficiency, or who desire to enter sympathethically and intelligently into the work of the Mission Study Classes in their own parishes. Most of us have a vague idea of what the women in the parish are trying to do through these classes. It seems to us an innocent, but not very important course of study whereby information is disseminated about the mission fields. Whereas the fact is that the Mission Study Classes, conducted after the Lake Geneva method, besides furnishing information is in the truest sense a class of intensive and extensive religion, and has in it unlimited possibilities for the deepening of the spiritual life of the whole parish.'—F. L. Flinchbauch (In "the Bishop's Letter").

The Blue Ridge Conference meets at Black Monutain, N. C. This year the date is June 25-July 5. Dr. W. C. Sturgis, of the Church Missions House, will lead the intercessions this year, being present the full ten days. One of the normal classes will be led by a Churchwoman. The Professor of the History of Education of New York University will lead another normal class.

A few years ago there were only a few families of the Church at Rockingham, but today, through natural increase and the moving in of Church people, a good congregation of enthusiastic people are carrying on the work.

Program of the One Hundred and Second Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, May 14, 15, 16, 1918.

First Day, Tuesday, May 14tk.

10:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer
Roll Call.
11:00 A. M.—Opening Service.
The Holy Communion.
Preacher: The Rev. Frederick Diehl.
4:00 P. M.—Business Sesison.
Election of Secretary, Appointment of Committees, Reports, etc., as Dules of Order.
5:00 P. M.—Special Order. Report of Commitmittee on Suffragan Bishop for the Negro Work in this Diocese.
6:30 P. M.—Recess.
8:30 P. M.—Evening Session.
The Bishop's Annual Address.
Also, an Address on Condition in Syria and the East by the personal representatives of the Patriarch of the Assyrian Church.

Second Day, Wednesday, May 15th.

7:30 A. M.—The Holy Communion.
(Holy Communion at same hour in St. Paul's Church and in St. Philip's Church.)
9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.
Reports, Miscellaneous Business, etc., as in Rules of Order.
11:30 A. M.—Report of Woman's Auxiliary.
12:00 M.—Litany and Prayers for Missions.
12:30 P. M.—Nominations as in Rules of Order 17 (Journal of 1914, p. 144).
1:00 P. M.—Recess.
3:30 P. M.—Business Session.
5:00 P. M.—Special Order. Report on St. Mary's School.
6:30 P. M.—Recess.
8:30 P. M.—Evening Session.
Special Order. Diocesan Missions.

Third Day, Thursday, May 16th.

7:30 A. M.—The Holy Communion.
(Holy Communion at same hour at St. Paul's Church and St. Philip's Church.)
9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.
10:00 A. M.—Business Session.
Reports, Elections, etc., as in Rules of Order.
12:00 M.—Prayers for Missions.
12:15 P. M.—Special Order. Report on the Thompson Orphanage.
1:00 P. M.—Recess.
3:30 P. M.—Business Session.
Fixing time, and place of next meeting.
Report of Committee on State of the Church.
Reports, etc., as in Rules of Order.
6:30 P. M.—Recess.
8:30 P. M.—Evening Session.
Special Order: Reports of Social Service Commission and of Board of Religious Education.
Adjourment.

A Chinese Bishop

It is always a matter of deep significance when a native priest in the "mission field" is raised to the episcopate. Then Ven Archdeacon T. S. Sing has just been elected assistant Bishop of Chekiang, one of the Chinese Diocese supported by hte English Church and manned by England missionaries. This is the first instance of a native Chinese Bishop. The only other instance of an Oriental Bishop is the Rt. Rev. Vedanayakam Samuel Azariah, D.D., consecrated in 1912 to the newly established see of Dormakiai in South India.

The food situation is serious, but is not taken seriously enough. Because you receive material every week you may come to think that there is no special need of pressing the matter. The fact is, that we must now depend upon what is saved through food conservation for weekly shipments to our allies. Our surplus is used up. We have at present nothing for neutral countries. Whether they suffer as a consequence, we have not the foodstuffs to send. And we must rely upon our people to make it posible to send enough to meet the absolute needs of our soldiers and allies.

It is pointed out by the Treasury Department that Thrift Stamps are not made redeemable in cash for the reason that these stamps are simply intended as a convenient method for the small savers to accumulate enough to purchase War Savings Stamps, which bear interest and are redeemable in cash.

The St. Mary's School Fund

As the campaign for the St. Mary's School Fund goes on, it is becoming conspicuously evident tat up to the present time the most creditable showing is made by the smaller congregations and the men and women who are able to give only small amounts. When the source of the first fifty thousand dollars subscribed in the Diocese of North Carolina is studied, it will be seen that most of it has been subscribed in amounts of $100, $50, $25 and less, and that small congregations of twentyfive to one hundred communicants have done better proportionately than the larger parishes, not including the Raleigh churches, however. Over twelve hundred subscriptions have been made in the Diocese of North Carolina, but not much over ten thousand dollars has been given in amounts of $500 or more.

This situation has both a good and bad side. The encouraging thing is that the whole Diocese is getting behind the movement. It is best that a large number of people should share in the enterprise. This is the most important thing in the campaign: that all of our people should feel and share in the responsibility of providing for their institution. Popular interest is one of the school's most import ant assests. It is an encouraging showing in the way of democratic support and influence. It is evident that St. Mary's is deeply enshrined in the loval affections of the Church in this part of the Carolinas.

But such a condition is also a reason for serious heart-searching. Is it possible that the increasing wealth in the South is not going to become available for the use of the Church? Bishop Lawrence, speaking, from the point of view of his New England experience, on the subject of raising large sums of money successfully, states that the large gifts should make up fifty or sixty per cent of the whole amount. In the case of the Church Pension Fund, the "large gifts of the few and the small gifts of the many" made up the grand total. Even on the present basis, the Diocese of North Carolina will doubtless raise its quota of the Fund, and we hope some large gifts from those who are able to give largely will yet come in.

In the matter of a larger number of generous leading subscriptions, will not the committees in the Dioceses of East Carolina, South Carolina and Asheville do better than has been done in the Diocese of North Carolina? It looks as if East Carolina will do so. Although the canvass has not been begun in East Carolina and will not begin until after May 20th, two thousand dollars has already been subscribed by four persons. There ought to be at least thirty men and women in each Diocese who are able to subscribe 50 per cent of the amount expected in that Diocese. This would insure prompt and successful canvassing among those who must, through their financial circumstances, give smaller subscriptions.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representative of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

Financial Report of American Committee of Armenian and Syrian Relief

Financial Summary.

Total receipts Oct. 1 to Dec 31, 1915	$ 176,929.51
Total receipts Jan. 1, to Dec. 31, 1916	2,100,008.62
Total receipts Jan. 1 to Dec. 31, 1917	4,498,131.27
Total receipts previous to Jan., 1918	$ 6,775,060.40
Note:—Receipts since January 1, 1918, place the total receipts well beyond	$ 7,000,000.00

Total remittacnes:

Constantinople	$ 2,453,932.91
Tiflis	1,806,882.16
Jerusalem	65,000.00
Teheran	15,000.00
Bagdad	40,000.00
Cairo	19,474.00
Tabriz	1,065,262.48
Beirut	915,350.00
Total	$ 6,383,901.55
Unappropriated balance on hand January 1, 191...	$ 391,167.85

Note:—Since January 1 the Executive Committee have authorized appropriations to the field in response to urgent appeals of approximately $1,200,000.00 which more than absorbs the above cash balance as well as funds received since January 1, 1918.

In Western Asia 1,200,000 people, Armenians, Syrians and Greeks, one-third of them orphans, are homeless and starving. They can be kept alive at an expense of $5.00 per capita or a total of $6,000,000 per month. The American Red Cross heartily endorses this appeal and is at present contributing as much as its funds permit, mhich is $300,000 monthly—one-twentieth of the necessary amount. It depends largely upon the publicity which we editors give to this appeal as to whether the other nineteenth-twentieths of what is necessary to sustain these people through the coming winter shall be obtained, or whether the great majority of them die as 3,000,000 of their countrymen have already perished.

The Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The following report of the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina which met at Chapel Hill beginning Wednesday, April 16, has been prepared by several authors each writing on some aspect of the meeting and its work. The composite picture is very impressive. It is the first time that the Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina has met in annual convention in a place and at a time separate from the Diocesan Convention.

Introduction.

Chapel Hill, N. C., April 17, 1918.

Here we Auxiliary women are, in this lovely, old historic town, holding our first separate meeting from the Diocesan Convention. We have just come in from our 7:30 Corporate Communion, where forty women knelt together to reconsecrate ourselves, our souls and bodies, to this great fellowship work of the Church; and to render thanks for the innumerable benefits procured unto us. This service, following, as it did, a most earnest and stirring plea last night by Dr. Sturgis, for more gifts and greater service, was even more earnest than usual.

There is just the suitable atmosphere here at this meeting of Church loyalty, corresponding to the patriotism we find among the University student body, to influence women to offer themselves for any service, and to undertake new and great tasks.

The Business Sessions of the Annual Meeting.

On Wednesday afternoon a Conference of Diocesan officers was held, and at 2:30 the regular business session was called to order by Miss Kate Cheshire, President. Rev. Mr. Marshall, Rector of the Parish, opened the meeting with prayer, and Mrs. Collier Cobb, President of the Parish branch, welcomed the delegates and visitors with cordial words of greeting. The pledge list for the year was presented and accepted and a number of important special objects were brought to the attention of the delegates; the President appointing special chairmen to look after them. A plan to raise a definite sum for the Deaf Mute Mission was put into the hands of Miss Sarah Cheshire and Mrs. Robt. Thompson; Miss Rebecca Schenck was appointed Chairman of the Vale Crucis special; Mrs. Geo. Gilliam of the St. Augustine's Endowment Fund; Mrs. S. P. Arrington of the Bessie Blacknall Fund; Mrs. D. H. Blair for the One Day's Income; Mrs. Henry Cooper for a Church at Akita, Japan; Mrs. Allston for the "Treasure and Trinkets" fund; these to be melted down and made into a Communion Service, which wil be used at Camp Greene; Mrs. Creech for the Thompson Orphanage supplies; Mrs. Pusey for the Bishop's Fund. The annual letter to the Auxiliary from the General Secretary, Miss Grace Lindley, was read. She emphasized the spiritual part which the Auxiliary should take in this war. Mrs. T. W. Bickett was instructed to send a telegram to Miss Lindley expressing the unanimous approval of the plan suggested, and was appointed Chairman of a Committee for consulting with the Bishop and Diocesan President for furtherance of this scheme. Reports were received from Mrs. Wall, Vice-president and Box Secretary, from the Treasurer, Mrs. Burwell, and from the Correspondent of the Church Periodical Club, Miss Rebecca Cameron. Miss Hall, Educational Secretary, made a most encouraging report of seventy-five Study Classes, seven hundred and fifty members and fifteen delegates pledged for Blue Ridge. She also urged that classes be held during the Advent and Epiphany seasons rather than in Lent.

Reports were read from Mrs. Hunter and Mrs. Gibble representing Sections III and II of the Junior Department, and from Mrs. Smith from the Little Helpers of the Charlotte Convocation. Mrs. Spruill, of the Raleigh Convocation, closed her report with a beautiful message to the Baby Helpers.

The Committtee on the Offering of Life reported that a Missionary sermon had been preached in Rex Hospital and that a weekly service is conducted for the nurses. But the real interest of the report lay in the announcement that Miss Susan Smith, a daughter of the Rev. Walter Smith, of the Thompson Orphanage, had offered herself for the mission field.

Mrs. Sidney Cooper reported more money collected than pledged for the Church General Hospital at Wuchang, China, and Mrs. Henry London that we had more than doubled the hundred dollar pledge for St. Agnes School, Kyoto, Japan.

The President's report was both missionary and patriotic. As the Auxiliary has been called "The Great Red Cross of Christian Warfare" she asked if the missionary work was carried on with the same zeal which characterizes our patriotic work; and she urged that we study the aims of the government in carrying on our campaign. Her report of the nine months' work showed an increase of more than six hundred dollars over that length of time last year. At the end of her report Miss Cheshire stated that she had sent in her resignation to the Bishop, and that it had been accepted. The appreciation of her fourteen years of service was shown by a rising vote, and a committee was appointed to draft resolutions to express to our beloved President sincere regret at her resignation.

At nine o'clock on Wednesday morning another business meeting was held. The reports from parochial officers and delegates showed much interest and a number of new and helpful ideas were advanced. The younger branches made a good showing, one of the most interesting reports coming from St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and St. Anne's Branch of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, coming over in a body. Miss Carroll, United Offering Missionary, told of her work at St. James, Iredell County, and Miss Richards and Mrs. Hunter, of St Augustine's, Raleigh, and of the Endowment Fund, Mrs. Hunter offering to send literature to any one interested.

At the adjourned business session in the afternoon two interesting offerings were made. The Blue Ridge Conference was emphasized: first by Mrs. Bickett on Tuesday, who told of its helpful influence, and again by Miss Hunter and Miss Susan Smith, who asked that a sum be raised to send more St. Mary's girls to the Summer Conference. The sum of forty dollars was immediately given.

Another spontaneous offering was made at the suggestion of a generous member of the Auxiliary who withheld her name. She was so distressed to learn of the deficit at the Missions House that she offered to duplicate any sum up to one hundred dollars which the Auxiliary would raise.

One hundred and fifty dollars were quickly raised and the whole amount of two hundred and fifty dollars was reported to Dr. Sturgis.

Miss Cheshire Resigns.

Miss Kate Cheshire having offered her resignation from the office of President of the Auxiliary and insisted upon its acceptance, the following resolution was adopted by the Convention:

We, the members of the W. A. of the Diocese of North Carolina in this 36th Annual Meeting assembled offer the following resolutions:

1. That we have heard of the resignation of our beloved President, Miss Kate Cheshire, with heartfelt sorrow and desire to express to her our sense of loss in giving her up as our leader but, with faith in her and the Bishop, we know we must

submit to their judgment:

2. That her fourteen years of faithful and enthusiastic service have revealed a pure devotion to her Master that has been an example and blessing to all who have come under her influence.

3. That we pledge to her successor the loyalty of the Auxiliary in helping to carry on the work she has so ably planned and conducted, knowing that this is the best way we can live up to her ideals for the Auxiliary.

4. That we trust our Heavenly Father is conserving her strength for greater work for Him, and that she will continue to guide us by her wise counsel and her unfailing prayers.

MRS. W. A. HOKE,
MRS. J. S. HOLMES,
MRS. F. S. SPRUILL,
Committee.

Mrs. William A. Hoke the New President.

Miss Cheshire's resignation came as a great surprise to the Auxiliary and it was received with genuine sorrow and regret. For fourteen qears she has ben closely associated with the Auxiliary, nine years as secretary and acting president and five years as president. Her wisdom, her graciousness, her zeal are qualities that have endeared her to all, and her services will always be held in loving remembrance.

The appointment, by the Bishop, of Mrs. Hoke as President, commends itself to every member of the Auxiliary. She has fine qualities as a leader, and will stimulate us all with zeal for the work. We pledge her our loyal support.

The Evening Meetings.

The evening meetings of the Auxiliary were attended by large congregations filling the Chapel of the Cross.

On Tuesday night Bishop Cheshire gave the reasons for the 36th Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Branch having its meeting apart from the Diocesan Convention. After a few remarks setting forth the usefulness of the Diocesan Branch, he gave a brief account of the formation of the General Board of Missions and of the organization of the Woman's Auxiliary to be an auxiliary and helper to it, emphasizing the fact that every man, woman, and child is a missionary, each belonging to the missionary body, the Church. He then ended with a plea for the better support of the promising and important deaf mute work in the Diocese.

After an anthem sung by the choir, Dr. N. C. Sturgis, Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions, made a powerful and stirring address on Missions and what we mean by the Church's Mission—understanding it to mean "that they might have life and that they might have it more abundantly." This more abundant life is to be manifested in three ways, physically, mentally, and spiritualy, by schools, churches, hospitals, in all the world.

The war has shown us what we value—Church people are giving liberally to all the many calls: Liberty Loans, Red Cross, Y. M. C. A., and the like. For our own Church's work for Missions all over the world we give three cents a communicant a week! In this war for democracy what kind of democracy will be safe for the world? Only that shot through and through with the religion of our Lord Jesus Christ. This is Christ's warfare, and the lack of men and means is pitiful.

Wednesday evening the speakers were the Rev. R. W. Patton, Secretary of the Province Sewanee, and Dr. W. C. Sturgis.

Dr. Patton presented in a very forceful address the cause of the American Church Institute for Negroes and the necessity for the greater support of the work. This organization has been for ten years an auxiliary to the Board of Missions, sending its representatives to visit, inspect, and present the needs of the schools to which it gives its support. The South neglects these schools and it is especially necessary that we should wake up before it is too late and help train Christian negro educators for the negro race now, because the United States Government has, since the war, recognized the need and has asked that the Churches in the South should do four times more than they are now doing for industrial schools.

After music by the choir, Dr. Sturgis followed with a very devotional and helpful address on Prayer, stating that prayer is an art and science and that it is governed by three laws: first, belief in God and the practise of the presence of God; second, that there must be a definite purpose in praying and that we should diligently and regularly seek Him, and third, that we should ask according to His will with confidence in Him and trying to live as God would have us live.

Then with ceaseless practice in the habits of prayer, we may accomplish the power of effective prayer and finally attain to the measure of the fulness of the stature of Christ.

WORK FOR YOUNG GIRLS.

There are only a few branches of the Auxiliary organized among the young girls of this Diocese, but the reports of these show that there is some good work not being done by them, and show also what possibilities there are in the girls of this age when once they realize their part in this wonderful work.

A typical example is St. Margaret's Branch, Durham. This branch has been organized only three months, but already they have conducted a Bible Study Class and have taken upon themselves the support of a Bible woman in China.

If all of the girls in all of the Parishes would only start a branch and make a noble attempt to do the big things, then we could rightly feel proud of our share in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

The only things which seem worth while at the present time are patriotic and Missionary work; and the two words which really stir the heart are God and Our Country. We have all been giving our thoughts and prayers to our country and her Allies, and some of the best hours of our busy days to the work of the Red Cross.

Now the Auxiliary has been called "The Great Red Cross of Christian Warfare." Are we taking it up with the same spirit and enthusiasm; working in season and out of season for our great cause?

As your representative, I have come to report upon one year's work, —or rather, since our fiscal year has been changed, to report our nine months' work, from April 1st, 1917, to January 1st, 1918.

In spite of the straightened times and the many calls upon us for patriotic giving, I think there is much of encouragement in our report. Listen, and see if you do not think the same. Our Treasurer records that we have given in these months:

For Diocesan Missions....	$ 594.11
For Domestic Missions....	896.20
For Foreign Missions.....	568.71
For General Missions, Insurance Fund, Auxiliary Fee, Clergy Retiring Fund, and Church Periodical Club	446.31
Specials	513.75
Boxes valued at	823.07
"Sent Direct"	20.12
Total	$3,862.27
United Offering	1,715.83
	$5,578.10

Junior Department.

Section III has contributed	$120.40
Section II has contributed	430.07
Section I has contributed...	298.44
Total	$848.91

Our Auxiliary Branches are:
Woman's Auxiliary 73
Junior Department 66

Total 139
Members:
Woman's Auxiliary 1,443
Junior Department 1,003

2,446
Whole amount of offering: $6,427.01

Now, as you know, this offering is only a part of our obligation. We promise first to pray for Missions and then to study about the needs of the field.

Fifteen Branches have reported the observance of a Corporate Communion, our highest act of prayer and worship.

Nineteen Branches observed the Intercessory Days of Prayer.

Our Educational Secretary reports the number of Study Classes as seventy-five.

And now, having reviewed the past, let us set our faces toward the future and see how we can best strengthen and extend our work. Can we not get some suggestions from our own government in this crisis?

The government selects as officers and leaders the men who have proved themselves best fitted to lead. Let us select our Auxiliary Officers carefully and prayerfully, and let them give their highest service to this high cause.

Our Secretary has suggested that if we make good use of the prayer in our Annual Report for the election of officers, then the officers, in their turn, will endeavor to live up to our prayers.

Then see how the government urges us to give. The needs of the nation and her Allies are presented in such stirring appeals that our wealth is poured out; we give and give until it hurts. Do we present the cause of Missions with all the earnest and eloquence in our prayer; and do we give and give until it hurts? Cannot we follow the example of our Mother Church of England and give more in time of war than in time of peace?

Our country looks to the Church to spiritualize her Army and Navy and to Christian people to pray continually for their success. Let us by private and intercessory prayer put a deeper spirituality into the work of the Auxiliary.

And under our government every man must serve. The armies have their marching orders.

So have we. Are we all obeying the marching orders of the great Captain of our salvation?

KATE CHESHIRE.

April, 1918.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

Chapel Hill with its memories and associations seems a fitting place for the first meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; noted for its hospitality on all occasions. It has lived up to that reputation in the reception of the delegates and visitors of the 38th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and, we, the undersigned committee, wish to express our appreciation of this gracious hospitality.

MISS NAN CLARK,
MISS RUTH W. HAIRSTON,
MRS. E. L. PUSEY.

Intercessory Service.

An impressive intercessory service was conducted by Dr. Wm. C. Sturgis at noon Wednesday.

He read the 24th chapter of the Gospel of St. Luke.

He asked all exercise great concentration while he read for our meditation prayers written in the form of a litany.

NOTES.

The Corporate Communion was held in the beautiful Chapel of the Cross early in the morning and our United Thank Offering presented to God. The whole amount of the United Offering for the year is now $1,715.83.

After the first conference the Young Woman's Guild of Chapel Hill entertained the members of the Auxiliary, their hostesses and the visitors present at an informal reception in the Parish House.

Captain Allen and the students also complimented the delegates by giving a drill in our honor when we had an opportunity to cheer our soldiers-in-the-making, the flag of our country and the flags of our Allies.

HEROIC WOMEN OF FRANCE

Dr. Alonzo Taylor.

My words are not powerful enough to do even scanty justice to the most heroic figure in the modern world, and of ages past—the woman of France. Of the healthy men who are engaged in the military service in France, practically all are engaged either in transportation or in the manufacture of munitions, leaving the agriculture absolutely to the women. Not only this, but they have stepped into the place of work animals; you can go into any section of France today and see women of magnificent, noble womanhood hitched to the plough and cultivating the soil. All of the agriculture rest upon their shoulders. The home, always an extremely efficient home, maintains a few old men, the wounded, and the tubercular. Uncomplaining, with high devotion, with an attitude that amounts almost to religious exaltation, the woman of France bears the burden.

Does it lie within the heart of the American people to preserve and hold to every convenience of our life at the expense of adding an additional burden to the womanhood of France? This is the exact question that is involved in our substitution of other cereals in place of wheat.

The women of France must be enabled to hold up the morale of the French soldier until next spring. The morale of the house decides the morale of the soldier in the fighting line. We can do this by giving to them the greatest possible freedom in their food supply, and of this wheat is the chief factor.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

IS YOUR SUBSCRIPTION DUE?

The date on your address label is the date to which you have paid. If that date is past please remit one dollar to the **Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C.**

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON, N. C.

The Lenten services were remarkably well attended throughout the whole of the season. On Good Friday the Three Hours Service was conducted by the Ven. Alfred S. Lawrence, Archdeacon of the Raleigh Convocation. A large congregation remained throughout the entire service, and it is safe to say that no more helpful, uplifting service has ever been held in the Parish. Mr. Lawrence made a powerful impression upon the congregation with his seven addresses on the Seven Words from the cross. Indeed, all felt drawn closer to the cross and realized its meaning as never before. The addresses were made with special references to the great war now raging, and none who heard them can fail to know where his or her duty is, or to doubt the final issues of the war—victory for the righteous cause in which we are engaged.

The Sunday School Mite Box Offering this year exceeded any in the history of the Parish. While not as large as other schools, it gave, by comparison, a remarkably large offering—one hundred dollars and there were only thirty-three contributors. It was done by hard work on the part of the children.

A beautiful memorial Prayer Book has been given to the Parish by Mrs. Casper Gregory in memory of her little son, Samuel Rhem Gregory.

CHRIST CHURCH—RALEIGH.

Holy Week and Easter.

Palm Sunday and Holy Week witnessed solemn observance in Christ Church, Raleigh. Rev. Milton A. Barber rector. Bishop Cheshire made his annual visitation and administered the sacred rite of confirmation to twenty-six candidates. Rev. H. Hobart Barber, of Detroit, Mich., brother of the rector, was the preacher. He delivered a vigorous and significant message, vividly portraying the scenes of the first Palm Sunday, the application of those events to present day conditions being specially illustrative. Lowering palm branches figurative of those strewn in the Saviour's pathway decorated the chancel and hundreds left the Church bearing the green emblems which were distributed at the doors.

Wednesday evening of Holy Week the choir rendered Sir John Stainer's "The Crucifixion" in a duply impressive manner, the congregation crowding the church to repletion. The "Three Hours' Service" on Good Friday was conducted by the rector the attendance being notably large; the veiled cross, with the sombre drapery of the altar gave distinctive teaching to the significance of this day of mourning and a deep spirit of devotion pervaded the crowds who came and went at stated intervals. Easter services at Christ Church were attended by great congregations. At the first offering of the Holy Eucharist at 7:30 nearly 300 made their communion. It was noticed that among the devout worshippers at the early hour on Easter morning were the Governor of North Carolina, the Attorney General of North Carolina, and the mayor of Raleigh. A memorial pxy given by the altar guild in memory of Miss Jennie Coffin was blessed at this service. At 11 o'clock the main celebration was held with fine musical selections. The Church was crowded to overflowing and the joyous character of the celebration was in striking contrast with the sadness and gloom of the Holy Week commemoration. Flowers and lights and festal vestments gave emphasis to the rejoicing spirit animating Christian hearts on this great high festeral of the Church. The rector preached from the text Revelation 1:8. His sermon was a profound presentation of the doctrine of the Resurrection. A large number received the Holy Communion at the second celebration which followed.

The Sunday school Easter festival in the afternoon was a very successful celebration. The children deposited their mission mite boxes in a pyramid which stood at the foot of a mammoth cross composed of Easter lilies. In the long procession were crucifer, banner bearers and flag bearers.

The total offerings in Christ Church for all objects on Easter Day was $2,044.46.

Recently a patriotic service held in St. Saviour's parish house. Short talks were made by the rector, Rev. C. C. Kelsey; Governor Bickett and Mayor Johnson. The parish house was attractively decorated in American flags with a framed picture of the three great war Presidents—Washington Lincoln and Wilson—occupying a conspicuous place amid a setting of the national colors.

St. Peter's, Stoval, has set a good example to the Diocese. It has already paid in full, plus one-third additional, its apportionment to Diocesan Missions for 1918.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

FROM ST. MATTHIAS' MISSION, LOUISBURG, N. C.

Gifts beautiful, rare and useful, were received from our dear friends in Chicago to cheer the hearts of our children. Had the givers seen the children's eyes as they sparkled with delight, they would have felt fully repaid for their trouble and expense in sending them.

During the year of 1917 we had the largest Sunday-school in the history of the Mission. The children seemed to be more interested than ever in trying to learn about the Church and the Blessed Baby that was born in a manger at Yuletide. We gave them the history of the Advent season and what it should mean to each of them. We followed this season up with a beautiful Christmas morning service. We had a large number of children to hear the missionary make a talk on the birth of Christ.

A special offering for the poor and needy was taken up, thus teaching the children that it is more blessed to give than to receive. I wanted them to know that so many children did not have the blessed opportunities and privileges to enjoy this season as they did.

It was a happy morning to see so many children gathered together for a Christmas Service. We could see in their faces that they were impressed with the events of the season.

God is truly blessing our work. Our dear Archdeacon is a true and faithful shepherd, always looking out for the work in his charge.

GEORGE C. POLLARD.

The very poor and the very rich are Americas dangerous classes. Society is like a sandwich; the best is in the middle.—Selected.

Charlotte Convocation

IS YOUR SUBSCRIPTION DUE?

The date on your address label is the date to which you have paid. If that date is past please remit one dollar to the **Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C.**

ARCHDEACON HARDIN'S LETTER

Easter in the Missions.

Through the providence of God we have come to the end of another Holy Season of Lent with its many privileges and opportunities, and indeed many of our brethren throughout the Convocation, declare it to have been one of the most blessed and helpful which they have ever experienced. There has been a notable increase in the attendance at both Sunday and week-day services, and unmistakable evidence of an earnest desire on the part of our people to be brought into more intimate relationship with Him who died on Calvary's Cross for the sins of the world. How truly splendid and heartening it is, that in this crucial hour of our National life, our people should be throwing open the windows of their souls to Him who alone can establish an universal and lasting peace among all the Nations of the earth, upon a foundation that cannot be moved.

During the Lenten Season, in connection with his other manifold activities, the writer was privileged to hold weekly services at Statesville and two of the Salisbury Missions—St. Paul's and St. Peter's—and at China Grove on Good Friday. An encouraging feature of all these services, was the unusually large attendance of our friends of other Christian bodies.

In addition to refreshing our souls with the thought of Christ's redeeming love for sinners, an effort was made to give the uninitiated such a vision of the Church and her customs, as would serve to dispel any prejudice that might heretofore have existed in their minds.

Mayodan and Stoneville.

On Saturday the 30th, we took an early train for Mayodan. Owing to the recent curtailment in passenger service one must spend several hours at Barber and Winston-Salem, waiting on connections; however, our objective was reached shortly before nightfall, and we were taken in tow by our good friends the Ruffins, under whose hospitable roof our brief sojourn was spent most pleasantly and comfortably.

The following morning I attended the Sunday school and after catechising the children—more than a hundred in number—I gave them a little message of love and encouragement. Despite the fact, that for several months this congregation has been without a resident minister, there seems to be no abatement of interest on the part of our people, which is due largely to the zealous and unremitting efforts of our faithful Parish Visitor, Miss Emma Karrer, who during the past few years of loving service, has won the esteem and affection of the entire community.

It affords me much pleasure to be able to announce that on or about June 1st, the Mayodan and Mount Airy groups of Missions will be consolidated and placed under the care of Mr. Jas. Reginald Mallett—who in the meantime is to be ordered deacon—and the Rev. Mr. Hale of New York. Mr. Mallett spent three months at Mayodan during last summer, and made a most favorable impression. These two young clergymen will make headquarters at Mayodan, and we can but feel that the dawn of better things is at hand throughout the entire field which they will cover.

Sunday afternoon a service was held at Stoneville—six miles distant—which was well attended.

In Salisbury and Statesville.

Easter Day dawned bright and beautiful. At 6:30 the Holy Communion was celebrated for the colored congregation of St. Philip's, Salisbury. After a rather hurried breakfast, we motored to Statesville for the noonday service. The chancel of the somewhat quaint little Church, was tastefully decorated with jonquils and other spring-time flowers, and a goodly congregation assembled at the appointed hour to greet the Risen Lord. While our communicant list at Statesville is at present small, yet, what we lack in numbers is more than made up in loyalty and enthusiasm.

The Sunday school here is deserving of special mention. Although our enrollment is only twenty-two, yet I feel perfectly justified in saying that a more diligent, faithful, or better instructed lot of children cannot be found within the confines of our Diocese. The Lenten offering for General Missions amounted to $1.10 per capita, which together with the offerings of the congregation, was almost sufficient to pay the entire amount apportioned for the year.

When the Mite Boxes were opened at St. Paul's, Salisbury, it was found that all previous records had been broken, the total amount being $8.63. This, with the offerings of the congregation, over paid our apportionment for General Missions by $2.40.

I have since learned, that with one exception, the apportionment for General Missions has been fully paid by all of the Rowan County Missions, as a result of the generous Lenten offerings. W. H. H.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY, N. C.

St. James Church, about six miles from Mooresville is the "Mecca" at which many of a past generation gathered, and to which some scattered ones of the present time return to mingle with the faithful few who make up the congregation now.

The building was erected in the boyhood days of our present senior warden and Sunday school superintendent, who with his family to the fourth generation are some of the most regular attendants and are all numbered among the communicants and baptized—the name Overcash filling a large part of the roll.

Several branches of the Mills family, descendants of those who were instrumental in getting the church built, reside in the vicinity, and some of them are also faithful in holding together the little flock.

Some years ago a mission school was opened and conducted by Miss Nannie Smith during the time the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse was in charge, and was continued for several years by other teachers.

To this school many heads of growing young families now look back with appreciation of the instruction received there.

An evidence of the sound teaching which has been given from St. James in the years past, is the faithfulness of its members in bringing their children in for Holy Baptism. As the generations have grown up and married into families of other churches we have naturally lost some of our members, but in a number of such cases we have gained.

For a while the Sunday school was inactive, but was revived in the summer of 1917; and has done some good work.

In September following the Bishop placed me here under the United Offering to give my time to the Church and community. I have found a prosperous and progressing rural community, taking hold of

farm work in a manner, and with a spirit to "make good."

They are improving their homes using machinery, and buying automobiles to an extent that shows solid prosperity.

Being limited to one service a month and changing ministers has been a great draw back to the progress of church work in the community, also the want of a local leader to train the young in the principles and services of the Church. It is only through the faithful devotion of the Rev. E. A. Osborne that any services have been possible for the past year. He has made the trip from Charlotte in cold and heat, often when he was barely able to be going. but full of love and zeal for the Master's work.

Since I have been here I have visited among the people finding a loyalty among our members, and a kindly disposition among other denominations.

The school house beside the church is a very good comfortable building, and excellent for our guild or social meetings, etc.

We have organized a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary which has made a pledge for the year and the women are getting some information from selected W. A. leaflets and the Spirit of Missions.

The young girls and smaller children are formed into a band which we call the "Helping Hand" club, which I hope will grow into a branch of Junior Auxiliary or G. F. S. They are bright and interesting young people, and show great possibilities.

Last Christmas the Sunday school enjoyed the first Christmas tree they have had for several years. In Advent and Lent they did creditable work with the mite boxes, all things considered.

The new Woman's Auxiliary had especial Lenten prayer services on the Wednesdays devoted chiefly to Bible readings and Litanies.

At Easter Rev. Mr. Osborne gave us a very helpful service which was well attended in spite of the fact that there were "preaching meetings" at all the nearby churches. A touching incident of the occasion was the presence of a lady who is the oldest living member of St. James Church. She is the sole surviver of her family, and has lived in a western mining state for eight years without attending a service of her own Church. Visiting in this neighborhood, she was urged to remain over Easter. and it was a sweet privilege to her to receive the Holy Communion once more in the dear old home Church.

We ask the prayers of our brethren that the faithful at St. James may be strengthened; that all the members may realize their privileges and duties as Christians; and that the Church may stand a strong and true witness in the community to "the faith once delivered to the saints." L. H. C.

HIGH POINT.

Church Advertising Pays

Rev. Thos Trott, rector of St. Mary's, High Point, believes in advertising his Church services in paid-for space in the daily papers. The folowing is his advertisement for Easter Day:

* * * * * * * * * * * * *
* **ST. MARY'S EPISCOPAL** *
* **Rev. Thomas L. Trott, Rector** *
* **EASTER DAY, 1918** *
* First service at 11 a. m., at *
* which time we welcome the *
* Knight Templars. Special *
* Easter music. Morning Prayer *
* and celebration Holy Com- *
* munion. Subject morning *
* sermon, "The Risen Lord." *
* Afternoon service at 4:30 p. *
* m. The children of the city *
* are especially invited to the *
* second service. *
* **ALL SERVICES ARE FOR** *
* **EVERYBODY** *
* * * * * * * * * * * * *

There has been a marked increase in attendance. The first Sunday forty-nine came. A few weeks later fifty-nine. The next Sunday seventy-four and on Easter Day the attendance was estimated at two hundred.

The offering on Easter Day was given for missions, thirty-eight dollars being contributd by the grown people and $'3.46 by the children.

IN MEMORIAM—WILLIE RUFFIN HAMLIN

Entered into rest at Charlotte, N. C., December, 3, 1917, Mrs. Willie Ruffin Hamlin, in the eighty-sixth year of her age.

The daughter of John Ruffin, Esq., of Bertie County, she was born April 4, 1832. She is survived by her daughter, Mrs. Willie Hill Tucker, widow of the late Dr. John H. Tucker, of Henderson, in whose family the latter half of her long and useful life was spent.

Educated at St. Mary's School under the care of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, its founder, her love for her Alma Mater was second only to that for the Church, and she had the happiness of seeing her daughter and granddaughters follow in her footsteps as pupils of the school.

Devoted from the earliest childhood to the interests of religion and its ministrations, and sharing with much zeal and liberality in the erection of Church buildings in various localities. Mrs. Hamlin was especially helpful during the past forty years in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, where her invariable attendance upon the services of the sanctuary, her assistance in the Sunday school and other parochial agencies, and, no less, her affectionate loyalty to her pastor, exerted an enviable influence in promoting efficiency in the Parish work.

In her departure she has left upon her surviving friends the impress of a sincere and loving heart, and of a life of unselfish devotion. Passing far beyond the bound of four score years. She endured with patience the infirmities of age and sickness, and at length fell peacefully asleep upon the bosom of the Redeemer whom she loved so well.

The Lord grant unto her eternal rest, and let perpetual light shine upon her. J. E. I.

"Because we are impulsive," says the Rev. Charles H. Young, M. A., Rector of Christ Church, Chicago, "it is easy to be carried away with the enthusiasm of new movements that wt may easily forget our permanent responsibilities. Our duty to the Church, to the poor and the sick of our own community, and to the missionary work we are pledged to carry forward for our Lord, must not be neglected because of heavy and pressing demands of the war. There is no good to comfort ourselves, if we merely transfer our giving from one line to another."

Do not let the good things of life rob you of the best things.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

ORPHANAGE NOTES

We had a happy Easter at the Orphanage. The weather was ideal, and a new interest was added to the service by the first appearance of the vested choir which was planned and organized by Miss Mary Clark Smith, organist. Miss Feild and the girls in the sewing room with the association of Mrs. Thornton did a large part of the work on the vestments and Mrs. Winter was active in soliciting contributions, and helping otherwise. The offerings were for the Polish victims of the war, and amounted to $8.37.

In the afternoon the children went up to St. Peter's Church to the Children's Easter service, and enjoyed the sweet music.

The next afternoon the Thompson Orphanage Guild treated the children to ice cream, and instead of the usual egg hunt there was a search for roasted neanuts from the two-bushel bag given by Gen. A. L. Smith, of Charlotte. The children gathered on the porch, and sang Easter hymns and patriotic songs, and then played games on the lawn. The members of the Guild and other visitors seemed to enjoy the occasion about as much as the children.

Vesta and Corra Dillon, who are both married and live in Winston-Salem, came down for Easter, and Amanda Aldridge was also here.

About a dozen of our old boys are in the Army and Navy, and we hope to give their names at another time.

On the 15th of last month the Rev. Mr. Willcox, of Raleigh, came to the Orphanage, and brought three children—Douglas, Juliet and Lemuel Ivey. He also brought little William Jones, known as "Billie," to see his sisters—Ruth and Belle. He wanted to enter Billie also for good reasons which he gave. but we told him we had about as many as we could well care for, and yet under the circumstances we agreed to let him stay for awhile on a visit.

Mr. Willcox spent several days with us, and gave the children a good deal of pleasure, as usual. On Sunday he celebrated the Holy Communion and preached in the Chapel in the absence of the superintendent who held service in St. Michael and All Angel's Church for the colored people. The superintendent attended the Social Service Conference in Raleigh on the 5th and 6th of March, and had the pleasure of stopping with Dr. and Mrs. Kemp Battle. While in Raleigh he met Mrs. Yvonne Graves who was highly recommended for the position of matron of Federation Cottage, and after some later correspondence she accepted the position, but was detained by sickness, and did not arrive till the 3rd of this month In the meantime Mrs. Hanks continued to discharge the duties of matron in an acceptable manner.

Miss Carroll came to see us again last month, and we are always glad to see her. We also had a visit from Miss Lillie Hill, and Miss Jinks, of Southern Pines, and hope they will come again.

Some o ofur children are suffering with throat and eye trouble, and quite a number will have to have their tonsils removed.

One of our old girls who is happily married says in a recent letter, "I thank you all so much for learning me what you did about housework, and cooking."

Several years ago we started a donkey fund, but it never did grow to sufficient proportions to enable us to purchase an animal. The kind friend who has been lending us one told us recently that he would either have to take it away, or sell it to us. We chose the latter alternative, and paid him one hundred dollars for it. If our young friends want to renew their interest in the "donkey fund" we will be glad to acknowledge their contributions as fast as they come in.

We have received theirty dollars towards the new mules, and we hope other gifts are coming in.

We sold all our pigs at six weeks old for fifteen dollars a pair.

Mr. Thornton is getting the farm in good shape, and we hope he will make a big crop.

The button and thread "shower" was very refreshing, and now for the sheets which are still badly needed.

We are indebted to Mr. Erwin A. Holt, of Burlington, for a copy of "How to Get What You Want," by Orison Swift Marden, and also a year's subscription to "The New Success" magazine.

Millions of human beings starving in Western Asia. Men, women and children are dying daily by the hundreds through massacre, deportation, disease and starvation.

Armenia, the first nation to embrace Christianity as national religion. The Armenian Church has had 137 Pontiffs in unbroken succession since 309 at Etchmiadzin, the great monastery in Russian Armenia.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Cash contributions received from February 10 to March 10:

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother	$ .75
Atkinson, Miss Mattie Howes	5.00
Ansonville, Gen. W. A. Smith	5.00
Burlington S. S., Church of Holy Comforter	2.30
Bath S. S., St. Thomas' Church	.50
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	
Charlotte S. S., St. Peter's Parish	13.51
Charlotte S. S., St. Andrew's	2.82
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Gastonia S. S., St. Mark's	2.26
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	6.25
Hendersonville, St. Agnes Guild, Fassifern School	3.00
Leaksville, Church of Epiphany	1.02
Monroe, S. S. Class, Miss Irene Hinde	1.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick	1.00
Mt. Airy, S. S., Trinity Ch.	1.01
Norfolk, Va., Mrs. Hallie Witherspoon	1.00
Rocky Mt. Mrs. L. Orphelia	3.00
Rocky Mt., Little Helpers Con., of Raleigh	50.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Southern Pines, S. S., Emmanuel Church	1.23
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's	3.66
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Church	4.85
Tillery, Rev. Mr. and Mrs.N. C. Hughes	1.50
Washington, Mr. and Mrs. Mayhew Paul	10.00
Wilmington, St. John's Parish	105.95
Winton, St. John's Parish	9.80
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	2.00
Wilson, S. S. St. Trinity	2.58
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Bean's mother	5.00
Total	$282.98

THE VESTED CHOIR

The choir, which made its first appearance on Easter morning, was a great event in the lives of the children at the Orphanage. It probably meant more to them than anything that they have accomplished in a long time. We wish all our friends, and especially those who made the vestments a possibility, could have been with us to share our joy at the beautiful Easter service.

The chapel was beautiful in its simple decorations of dogwood and the Easter lilies which were the gift of our good friend, Mrs. S. Wes-

tray Battle. Those singing in the vested choir, in addition to the hearty singing of the congregation, were: Benjamin Nash, John Fort, John Cashwell, Otey Byers, Fletcher Dillon, Ernest Bland, Hamilton Linder, Henry Dillon, Gwendolyn Witherspoon, Susie Beasley, Mary Nichols, Annie Cashwell, Mamie Fort, Essie DeVinney, Carrie Nichols, Annie May Beaver, Minnie Dillon, May Parrish, Louise Stillwell, Belle Jones, Ethel Brinson; Mrs. D. F. Finger, of Charlotte, formerly Reba Harris, is also a member of the choir.

THE CHANCEL FUND.

We are very much encouraged over the progress of the Fund, and feel that we will soon be able to accomplish our purpose in making the necessary improvements in the Chapel. Hangings and a new carpet are sorely needed and we are sure we will be able to get them if our friends continue to be as generous as they have been. We have already accomplished the first purpose for which the Fund was created—namely, the vested choir. A processional cross is also in sight.

We acknowledge with thanks the following contributions which have come in this past month:

Miss Lucy Watson, Utica, N. Y. $25.00
Mr. Brantley Atkins, Mayodan 1.00

All contributions will be most gratefully received by the treasurer of the Fund.

MISS MARY CLARK SMITH,
Thompson Orphanage,
Charlotte, N. C.

ROLL OF HONOR FOR MARCH.

Senior Department

Gwendolyn Witherspoon, Mary Nichols, Fletcher Dillon, Annie May Beaver, Anna Atkins, Essie DeVinney. John Fort, Ralph Wilson. Miss Mary Clark Smith, teacher.

Primary Department

Mary Frances Caudle, John Cashwell, Hamilton Linder, Ruth Nichols. Miss Emile M. Hester, teacher.

"When I Was a Babe."

A much appreciated letter from one of our old boys who is now in the Navy:

"When I was but a babe, without mother, father, friend or home you cared for me. You took me in; fed me, clothed me, and kissed me nighty-night. You taught me to talk when I was but a babe. Not only me did you care for, tell stories to, and amuse, but many others just as helpless as I. You also taught me to kneel beside my bed and say, "Our Father which art in Heaven." Now that I am a man it is my duty to thank you, and repay as best I can. All I have is my life, but that shall I gladly risk that your little boy and girl, so dear to you, may ever be free. I have no fear for the great broadside of the enemy's fleet, nor for the ocean deep. As for my soul, I have no fear, for you taught me to say "Our Father which art in Heaven."

He was four years old when he came to the Orphanage. The reference above is to his sister.

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

The annual meeting of the Board of managers will be held in the Chapel of the Orphanage on Thursday, April 23d, at 10 o'clock. Bishop Cheshire will make his annual visitation at 11 o'clock and administer the Apostolic rite of confirmation.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required $180.00
Amount paid in 180.86
Amount to be raised..... 179.14

Contributions From Jan. 6th to Feb. 6th.

Frances Holt Mountcastle, Lexington, N. C..... 5.00
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie Sanders, Sec. and Treas. 1.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C. ,through their mother ..... .25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, LaJunta, Colo., through their grandmother 2.00
Birthday pennies, Jackson, N. C. ..... .70
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar..... .25

$ $8.20

My Dear Cihldren:—As I have been in bed eight weeks, you will not expect much of a letter. You will be glad to know that the salary is completed at last with a balance of eightysix cents to begin this year.

The first letter came from Lexington and says:

Dear Aunt Becky:—I have inclosed a check for five dollars for the sewing teacher's salary. Hoping that you are well and happy, and that you will have a very happy and prosperous New Year, I remain.

Your Little Friend,

. . . . . .

Thank you, dear child. Your check was very welcome, I assure you. I send my love to you three generations.

The next comes from Smithfield. My Dear Miss Cameron:—I inclose a check for one dollar for the sewing teacher's salary from St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield. With best wishes, I am faithfully yours,

. . . . . .

Thank you, my dear Mattie. I was sorry your letter was omitted from the jumble that was made of the October-November letter I am very sorry there is such a delay in the printing of them. They are now three months behind—November December and January.

The Merry Hill letter says, Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find (25) twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick. I do hope the severe winter weather has not been too hard on you. With best wishes,

Sincerely,

. . . . . .

Thank you, my dear Martha. I hope this unprecedented winter has not damaged you, or your interests in any way. I send my love to you.

The next I may not print. My dear, you have been brave as becomes a Maryland Howard. Can I say more?

The birthday pennies touch me deeply. I pray for you daily, and I send my love to each one. Ridgeway says, Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find twenty-five cents for the orphans. I do hope you will have a nice lot of money every month. I have tried to be at service every service this winter, but I have had to miss school some. . Much love from us both.

Affectionately,

. . . . . .

If your winter has been like ours, dear child, you have had rough weather for both church and school. I send my love to you both.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary:

Amount required $180.00
Amount paid in 7.11
Amount still to be raised.. 127.89

Contributions from February 6th to March 6th:

St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie Sanders $1.00
The S. S., and some of the ladies of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, through Mrs. H. K. Burgwyn 1.00

Birthday Pennies, Trinity S. S., Scotland Neck, through Mrs. H. T. Clark	2.50
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother	.25
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, through Sarah G. Petar	.25
Junior Auxiliary, Section II, Hillsboro, through Miss Annie Cameron	.25
	$6.25
By balance carried over	.86
	$7.11

My Dear Children:

I am still in bed, and too weak to write a letter, and my niece too busy to do it for me. So you will see all your money acknowledged, and take my love and thanks and best wishes for you, each one.

Your loving,
"AUNT BECKY."

Address Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

The Secretary of the Treasury offers for sale to the people of the United States an issue of United States War-Savings Certificates, Series of 1918, authorized by act of Congress, approved September 24, 1917. Payments for or on account of such War-Savings Certificates must be evidenced by United States War-Savings Certificate Stamps, Series of 1918, which are to be affixed thereto. The sum of such War-Savings Certificates outstanding shall not at any one time exceed in the aggregate $2,000,000,000 (maturity value). The amount of War-Savings Certificates sold to any one person at any one time shall not exceed $100 (maturity value), and it shall not be lawful for any one person at any one time to hold War-Savings Certificates to an aggregate amount exceeding $1,000 (maturity value).

PRESIDENT UPHOLDS CHILD LABOR STANDARDS.

"As the labor situation created by the war develops I am more interested than ever, if that were posible, in throwing all the safeguards possible around the labor of women and children in order that no intolerable or injurious burden may be placed upon them. I am, therefore, very glad indeed that the National Child Labor Committee is diligently continuing its labors and extending its vigilance in this important matter. By doing so it is contributing to efficiency and economy of production, as well as to the preservation of life and health.

Before we can truly possess anything, we must have the spirit that will enable us to enjoy it.—Ex.

EAT CORN SAVE WHEAT

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

Four Propositions.

The Carolina Churchman is anxious to increase its circulation, so we make four liberal propositions.

I.

CHILDREN, TEACHERS AND AUXILIARY MEMBERS CAN MAKE MONEY FOR MISSIONS by securing **new** subscriptions at $1.00 for the year, and we will give 50 per cent commission. Collect $1.00, send us 50c. and the name and keep 50c. for Missions or other Church work.

II.

OLD SUBSCRIBERS CAN HAVE THEIR SUBSCRIPTIONS RENEWED for a year and give a year's subscription to a friend who does not subscribe by sending us $1.50.

III.

A CLUB PRICE OF $1.50 WILL GIVE "THE WITNESS" (the only **weekly** paper published in the Episcopal Church for $1.00 a year) and "The Carolina Churchman" (price $1.00) to **new** subscribers for one year. "The Witness" is a high class publication published by an able board of bishops and clergy, and is now one of our best general publications. In form it looks like a newspaper.

IV.

If any of our **Reliable Readers** will signify to us the desire of some **Reliable Friend** for a **trial subscription** to "The Carolina Churchman" we will send this paper **for three months** free, with no further obligation on the part of our reader, and at the end of three months send a statement to the Reliable Friend for $1.00, which he can then pay or order the paper discontinued.

The Carolina Churchman
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY---WHERE THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE MET, MAY 14, 15 AND 16, 1918.

Diocesan Convention Number

Vol. IX. No. 7. May, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented. Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX **RALEIGH, N. C., MAY, 1918** **No. 7**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

MISS KATE CHESHIRE.....TARBORO
The Woman's Auxiliary

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
Extracts from the Bishop's Address	3
Apportionments	6
The Annual Convention of the Diocese	9
The Convocation of Charlotte	11
The Convocation of Colored Work	12
Religious Education	12
Social Service	13
The Woman's Auxiliary	13
The District of Asheville	15

The Diocesan Convention

In spirit and work the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was above the average. The unity was marked, the missionary zeal was sincere, and the cordial and earnest consideration of every responsibility made petty bickerings and superficial debates impossible. A Suffragan Bishop of Colored Work was elected and an adequate plan of financial support provided. Patriotism received its due consideration and the spiritual mission of the Church was not forgotten in face of material necessities. With God's help, in the midst of these stirring times, we shall "carry on"!

From the Bishop's Address

The following extracts are taken from Bishop Cheshire's address to the Diocesan Convention at Salisbury:—

We meet for our one hundred and second annual Diocesan Convention amid solemn and inspiring surroundings. The mildness of our genial spring, and the bright May skies overhead, cannot but remind us by contrast, of the darkness of suffering and sorrow covering so great a portion of the Christian world, and every day bringing nearer the assurance that we must bear our share of the world's burdens, and drink our draught of the common cup. I say it is a solemn moment in our life as Christians and as citizens. But it is also an inspiring moment, for we are called upon to put into practice those principles of duty and of self-denial, of sacrifice to the uttermost, which we have accepted as fundamental in our life, but which we seldom deeply feel or truly experience. Our Saviour says: "He that taketh not his cross and followeth after me, is not worthy of me. He that findeth his life shall lose it: and he that loseth his life for my sake shall find it." We have all been hearing Him saying these words. They have come from our pulpits with every recurring holy Lenten season. But, how much have we heeded them? How much of our life have we been willing to lose for his sake? But now, our country takes up the words, and becomes the preacher. Through the length and breadth of the land sounds the summons. The voice of God now using His secular messenger, declares the same principles, reiterates the familiar call, points out the same path, demands the same su-

preme sacrifice, and points to the same assured spiritual prize: "He that loveth father or mother more than me, is not worthy of me; he that taketh not his cross and followeth after me, is not worthy of me; he that findeth his life shall lose it; and he that loseth his life for my sake shall find it." It is no irreverence to put these words into the mouth of our country when our country calls to duty, and to sacrifice in the path of duty. Taking up the cross; following after Christ; losing and finding our life, are no vain and empty figures. Our Master is no Sophist or rhetorician. He is Man, and He calls to the spirit of man in the actual conditions of life, as in His good providence life confronts us. In so far as any human voice utters a true call to truth and to self-sacrifice, it is the Master speaking. . . . . .

And thus rejoicing in the noble exertions which our country is making in upholding Truth and Righteousness on the earth, let us address ourselves humbly, yet courageously, to the tasks which lie before us in maintaining the spiritual life and welfare of our people at home. All of us cannot go to war. Much more work in the aggregate needs to be done at home than on the fields of battle. By its wise and generous exemptions from the call to military service, our country has in effect said to us that we must make it our part to see that the life at home remains normal, vigorous and abundant in its manifold activities. In the infinite variety and intricacy of modern life, the part of "him who abides by the stuff" has become more important even to the accomplishment of military achievements, than that of him who goes down to the battle. We may feel then that in all our orderly and accustomed duties we are bearing our part in our country's great enterprise. In this spirit let us take up and go through this day's business. . . . . .

The Supreme Duty of the Hour.

There is a danger that in the excitement of this great national crisis of the world's history and in the clamorous demands made on all sides for our sympathy and our co-operation we may suffer some confusion of ideas, and seriously mistake our real duties and obligations. I think I have seen some such mistakes. Many of them proceed from high and pure motives, and illustrate noble qualities of character. But they are none the less mistakes and injurious in the end. Our supreme duty is that each man should stand in his place, and do that work which specially belongs to him to do. If we have a plain and distinct duty before us, we have no right to neglect it and run off to something more attractive or adventurous, or dangerous field of service, because it appeals to us. So far as I am able to understand the true pinciples of duty, a clergyman has no right to abandon the exercise of his function, and to undertake other work. He has voluntarily devoted himself to a specific course, and has solemnly pledge himself to pursue it *exclusively.* Upon that condition alone he received his ministerial commission. I am not saying that his country may not make such a demand upon him as would require him to obey her call: I am not saying that want of a field for ministerial labor might not justify him in taking other work: I am not saying that a lack of men to do other important work might not be a valid reason for him to respond to the necessity of the case. But I do say that none of these peculiar circustances exist at the present time to justify our clergy in leaving the proper work of the ministry to engage in the secular duties arising out of our great struggle. Our country so far from calling on the clergy to abandon their proper functions, has declared expressly and emphatically that they should not do this. By exempting the clergy from military service, *exempting them as clergymen,* our government has said that their proper function is so important to the welfare of the nation, that the *country demands of them that they apply themselves diligently to their proper duties.* There is abundant work for them, both at home anl in the army. . . . . As it seems to me the clergymen who abandons his function and undertakes work that gives no special opportunity to him as a clergyman, is violating the fundamental principle so wisely adopted by the Government in carrying on this war. He is deserting the great cause of the organized moral and spiritual form of society, and is undertaking the task which our government has wisely offered to other men.

Concerning Giving.

I believe I need not exhort you all, clergy and laity, to answer with zeal and enthusiasm every demand for self-denying service in the cause of our country. I see on all sides that you are doing this. I am thankful to say that up to the present time I see also, a noble spirit of faithfulness in responding to the needs of our Church work. So far as I know there is no falling off in the offerings of our people for local, diocesan, or general purposes. Perhaps we are a little behind on our apportionment for general Foreign and Domestic work, compared with this time last year, but on the whole our people seem disposed to rise to the occasion and to keep up our work to at least its general average. Indeed, within the last five months I have received for our Diocesan Missionary work the largest gift (exclusive of legacies), which I have ever received from one person. But I fear that the tremendous expenses of the war, the great increase of taxes, the vast sums asked for and given to the Young Mens'

Christian Association for Army work, and our Church War Commission, and the National Red Cross, may eventually have the effect of making it harder for our people to keep up the level of their usual contributions. I must ask you to be on your guard, and to remember that while we all render to Cæsar the things that are Cæsar's, we must not forget to render to God and to God's Church the things which are properly theirs.

In this connection let me make a suggestion: The trouble with many of us in our giving is that we have no method and no standard. Let me suggest a simple method and a convenient standard, a method and a standard which experience and observation have shown me to be most effectial. Let every person of responsible age, who has an income from personal labor or from any form of property, make a rule to put by, as that income is received, some definite part of it for religious and charitable uses. Many have found that one-tenth is little enough. If a small income will not bear so great a deduction, then let it be one-twelfth, one-fifteenth, or one-twentieth; but a fixed and regular portion. Certainly all men in good circumstances can give a tenth, even if their poorer brethren have to make it less. So much for method. Now for a standard: let such a man give to our general Foreign and Domestic Missions one day's income, to our Diocesan Missions the same, to our Thompson Orphanage the same. This will leave him quite enough to supply his personal work and his personal charities much more generously than most of us have been accustomed to give. One-tenth of a man's income, allowing three hundred days to the working year, is the income for thirty days; one-twentieth is the income for fifteen days, so it is easy to see that the one day's income for the three principal objects mentioned leaves a generous proportion for local Church work and personal charities.

The Board of Missions has asked for individual gifts from those who feel able to give something over and above their parish apportionment for general Foreign and Domestic Missions. And I hereby appoint the *First Sunday after Trinity,* June 2d, as a day, of which I ask all the clergy to give notice every intervening Sunday, when all our people are asked to make an offering of one day's income to our great work of building up the Church in our own country, and wherever else our activities extend our Foreign and Domestic Missions.

Economy is now a national duty, such a duty upon the people at home as fighting is upon those Americans who are bravely offering their lives for the honor of America and the preservation of liberty and justice.

St. Mary's School

Commencement Program, 1918.

Saturday, June 1.

8:30 P. M.—Annual Recital of the Elocution Department in the Auditorium: Tennyson's "The Princess."

Sunday, June 2.

11:00 A. M.—Commencement Sermon in the Chapel by Rev. W. W. Memminger,. D.D., Atlanta, Ga.

5:00 P. M.—Alumnae Service in the Chapel.

Monday, June 3.

11:00 A. M.—Class Day Exercises in the Grove.

3:00 P. M.—Annual Exhibit of the Art Department in the Studio.

4:30 P. M.—Annual Alumnae Meeting in the Parlor.

8:30 P. M.—Annual Concert in the Auditorium.

9:30 P. M.—Rector's Reception in the Parlor.

Tuesday, June 4.

11:00 A. M.—Graduating Exercises in the Auditorium; Annual Address by Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.; Closing Exercises in the Chapel.

Free Scholarship

The SMEDES MEMORIAL (Alumnae) Scholarship in St. Mary's School, Raleigh, is vacant for the next session beginning next September, and will be filled in a competitive examination which will be held June 4 and 5 next. The full necessary expense of a girl at St. Mary's is about $430 for the year and the Scholarship would pay $270 of this amount. Those interested should write at once to the Rector, Rev. G. W. Lay, St. Mary's Daleigh, N. C.

Rev. Thad A. Cheatham's work as "chaplain" at Pinehurst is unique. We are so used to thinking of Church work in terms of the organized parish that this opportunity of spiritual influence on a procession of tourists who come and go is often unappreciated. Mr. Cheatham also has an interesting "community house" for the employees of the hotels who are largely permanent.

We are not called to our churches to meditate upon Germany's ferocity, or Austria's duplicity, or Turkish cruetly, or Bulgarian rapacity. We are called upon to come in penitence to confess our own sins, and to pray to God for forgiveness for pubilc and for personal transgressions of His will.

Accepted Apportionments for 1918

PARISH OR MISSION	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE	
	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Ansonville, All Souls	$ 2.00	.....	$ 2.00	.....	$ 2.00	.....
Battlebore, St. Johns	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	22.50	.....	18.50	.....	18.50	.....
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	10.50	.....	8.50	.....	8.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	10.00	.....	10.00	.....	10.00	.....
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Charlotte, St. Martin's	*28.50	28.50	*18.50	18.50	*18.50	18.50
Charlotte, St. Mary's	1.00	.....	1.00	.....	1.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Michael's	2.50	.....	2.50	.....	2.50	.....
Charlotte, St. Peter's	34.50	.....	34.50	.....	34.50	.....
China Grove, Ascension	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cleaveland, Christ Church	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Concord, All Saints'	10.00	.....	10.00	.....	R	.....
Davie County, Ascension	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Duke, St. Stephen's	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Durham, St. Philip's	26.75	.....	22.75	.....	R	.....
Durham, St. Titus	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Mem.	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Enfield, Advent Chapel	4.50	.....	4.50	.....	4.50	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	26.50	.....	22.50	.....	22.00	.....
Greensboro, Redeemer	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	13.50	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Greensboro, St. Mary's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's	3.25	.....	2.25	.....	2.25	.....
Hamlet, All Saint's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents	35.50	.....	25.50	.....	25.50	.....
High Point, St. Mary's	10.00	.....	10.00	.....	10.00	.....
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	16.50	.....	13.50	.....	13.50	.....
Iredell, Co., St. James'	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Jackson, Church of the Saviour	4.25	.....	3.25	.....	3.25	.....
Kittrell, St. James'	4.00	.....	3.00	.....	3.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Lawrence, Grace	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Leaksville, Ephiphany	4.25	.....	3.25	.....	3.25	.....
Lexington, Grace	12.30	.....	10.30	.....	10.30	.....
Littleton, St. Alban's	4.30	.....	3.30	.....	3.30	.....
Littleton, St. Anna's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Mattias'	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's	9.50	.....	7.50	.....	7.50	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Milton, Christ Church	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Mockville, St. Philip's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, Holy Trinity	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Monroe, St. Paul's	6.50	.....	6.50	.....	6.50	.....
Mount Airy, Trinity	5.50	.....	5.50	.....	5 50	.....
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Orange Co., St. Mary's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	14.00	.....	12.00	.....	12.00	.....
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	3.25	.....	2.25	.....	2.25	.....
Pittsboro, St. James'	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Raleigh, Christ	38.00	.....	38.00	.....	38.00	.....
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	34.00	.....	34.00	.....	34.00	.....
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	4.50	.....	4.50	.....	4.50	.....
Raleigh, St. Augustine	4.25	.....	4.25	.....	4.25	.....
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	*5.00	6.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's	2.50	.....	2.50	.....	2.50	.....
Reidsville, St. Thomas	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Ringwood, St. Clement's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5.75	.....	3.75	.....	3.75	.....

PARISH OR MISSION	UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA		UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH		BOARDS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION & SOCIAL SERVICE	
	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid	Apportioned	Paid
Rockingham, Messiah	8.25	.....	6.25	.....	3.75	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	26.50	.....	23.50	.....	23.50	.....
Rocky Mt., Holy Hope	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rocky Mt., St. Anna's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Luke's	30.00	.....	27.00	.....	27.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Salisbury, St. Philip's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sanford, St. Thomas	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Sattewhite, St. Simeon	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Scotland Neck, Trinity	12.50	12.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	.....
Selma, St. Gabriel	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Smithfield, St. Paul's	2.50	.....	2.50	.....	2.50	.....
Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9.00	.....	9.00	..	9.00	.....
Speed, St. Mary's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	2.50	.....	2.50	.....	2.50	.....
Statesvillt, Holy Cross	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Statesville, Holy Trinity	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stoneville, Emmanual	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Stovall, St. Peter's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Tarboro, Calvary	30.00	.....	25.00	.....	25.00	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Union Co., St. Timothy's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Vance Co., Holy Trin. & St. James	3.00	.....	3.00	.....	3.00	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	10.50	.....	R	.....	R	.....
Wake Forest, St. John's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warren Co., St. Luke's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, All Saints'	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	9.50	.....	7.50	.....	7.50	.....
Weldon, Grace Church	10.00	.....	8.00	.....	8.00	.....
Wilson, St. Mark's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Wilson, St. Timothy's	19.25	.....	16.25	.....	16.25	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Pauls	24.50	.....	20.50	.....	20.50	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's	N	.....	N	.....	N	.....
Totals	$637.85	.....	$536.85	.....	$504.10	.....

N—Parishes and Missions with less than two hundred dollars given for Minister's Salary and Current Expenses have not been apportioned except for General Missions.

R—Rejected apportionment in full.

U—Unable to accept apportionment, but hopes to give something.

*—Apportionment paid or overpaid.

The apportionment for general missions is for thirteen months, from October 1, 1916, to October 31, 1917. This is payable to Mr. George Gordon King, Treasurer, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

All other apportionments are for the nine months from April 1, to December 31, 1917. All are payable to Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Raleigh, N. C.

The Apportionment to the Diocese for General Missions

The apportionment for the 14 months ending December 31, 1918 is.....$9,247.00

The amount received by the Treasurer, toward this from parish, individual, Sunday-school and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to May 1, 1918, is $3,884.44—

One Day's Income Plan, $64.10. Total 3,948.54

Also received on account 1917..... 169.64

Last year we received to May 1..... 2,993.90

Nineteen parishes and missions have by May the first, 1918, completed their apportionment. These are the Thompson Orphanage, China Grove, Ascension Mission in Davie Co., Littleton, Louisburg, Middleburg, Milton, Monroe, St. Cyprian's in Oxford, Ringwod, St. Matthew's in Rowan County, St. Peter's in Salisbury, St. Paul's in Salisbury, Satterwhite, Smithfield, Statesville, Stovall and St. John's in Wake County.

Some congregations have paid nothing and six months have passed. What is the matter?

Let us see that whenever we have failed to be loving we have also failed to be wise; that whenever we have been blind to our neighbors' interests we have also been blind to our own; whenever we have hurt others we have hurt ourselves much more.—Charles Kingsley.

Annual Meeting of the American Church Building Fund Commission

The Commission held its Annual Meeting on January 17 at the Church Missions House, New York City. The following officers were elected: —President, Rt. Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D.; Vice-President, Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. William W. Bellinger, D.D.; Treasurer, George Gordon King, Assistant Trasurer, E. Walter Roberts; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D.

The reports for the year showed seventeen loans granted, amounting to $56,000; sixty-four gifts, amounting to $33,050; twelve gifts, amounting to $4,550; and thirteen grants, amounting to $10,150, had been approved for payment when the necessary papers were raedy. Fifty-seven Diocese and Districts have been aided during the year, and the list of Jurisdictions to which the Commission has been of help at some time in its history now numbers ninety-six. Three congregations in the State of North Carolina received grants—Warrenton, Concord and Farmville.

The Report of the Treasurer showed that the Permanent Fund had been increased during the year by offerings in the sum of $2,210.93 and by legacies in the sum of $110,587.15, and that the Permanent Fund had reached the sum of $658,-908.46.

During the year legislation looking toward the enlargement of the scope of the Commission's work and a wider liberalization in methods, has been enacted and further enlargement is pending final action by the Supreme Court of the State of New York.

"You, dear people, will have your times of trial. Now you feel the first thrill. Days of inevitable weariness will follow. . . . . I beg of you as one who knows to stay and strengthen and keep assured the great moral and spiritual principles that are at stake. One danger you will have to face, the fallacy that great ideals will take care of themselves. . . . . I am sure that there will be quite as much need as of organizing shipyards and training men, of a gerat stirring of all that is greatest and best, of the deepening of prayer, of uniting the heart of the whole people with their Lord and God." The Archbishop of York.

A more glorious victory cannot be gained over another man than this, that when the injury began on his part the kindness should begin on ours.—Ex.

A Service of Preparation of the Holy Communion

The following outline for a service of prepaartion for the Holy Communion is suggested by the Rev. Dr. Atwater in *The Witness*. A possible improvement might be the placing of the address at the beginning of the service rather than at the end in order that it may be an explanation and exhortation for the prayer and meditation which is the real act of preparation after all.

Hymn—

Lord's Prayer.
The Apostle's Creed.
Lord's Prayer.

All kneeling, the Responses will be made by all together

I. The Covenant of Baptism.
Prayer Book, p.261

II. The Covenant of Confirmation.
Prayer Book, p. 274.

III. What is required of those who come to the Lord's Supper?
Prayer Book p. 272.

The Exhortation.
Prayer Book, p. 240.

Reading of The Law.
Prayer Book, p. 222.

After each Commandment the Response will be made; then will follow a brief interval of silence for self-examination and prayer.

The General Confession, Absolution, Comfortable Words.
Prayer Book, p. 231.

The General Thanksgiving.
Prayer Book, p. 15.

The Grace of our Lord, etc.

Hymn 606.

The Address.

Hymn 363.

Prayer and Benediction.

After which the people will go quietly to their homes.

An ideal state is what our men are fighting to preserve, and what our men hope to come back to. It must not be allowed to deteriorate while they are away, but rather it should be bettered in their absence. This means that while the one goes to the front, those of the fourteen who before the war were contributing to the building and sustaining of this moral order and to the maintenance of this ideal state, shall continue their work, but with greater diligence and purified of any habitaual temper of shirking or greed.—Selected.

THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Unity and Enthusiasm Characterize Gathering---Archdeacon Delany Elected Suffragan Bishop

The one hundred and second Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, Tuesday, May 14th, at 10 a. m. A full attendance was cordially received by the Rector, Rev. Warren W. Way, and the members of the Parish. Ample hospitality was offered to all who came. The atmosphere that pervaded the whole session was cordial and harmonious—more than that it was inspiring and enthusiastic.

Opening Service.

The opening service of the Convention was a Celebration of the Holy Communion at eleven o'clock. At this service the Rev. Frederick Diehl, of Rocky Mount, preached the Conveniton Sermon, using as his tevt Acts 17:22, 23.

As is the annual custom the offerings at this service were taken for the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society. The Bishop also announced the appointment of the usual committee, and Rev. Morrison Bethea was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese.

Col. Johnson Resigns.

After reading his report as the Treasurer of the Diocese, Col. Chas. E. Johnson asked that he be not considered for re-election. In appreciation of Col. Johnson's thirty-four successive years of efficient service, Rev. S. S. Bost presented a resolution expressive of the gratitude and affectionate commendation of the Convention.

The election of Mr. Graham H. Andrews to succeed to this office then followed. Mr. Andrews is a well-known Churchman and business man of Raleigh, being Senior Warden of the Church of the Good Shepherd and Cashier of the Citizens National Bank of that city.

Dr. Delany Elected Suffragan Bishop.

One of the solemn and impressive moments of the Convention came when Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Archdeacon of Colored Work in this Diocese, was elected Suffragan Bishop for work among the people of his own race. The election was unanimous and came as the culmination of years of thoughtful effort to develop the Church's work among the negroes. The Dioceses of South Carolina and East Carolina will also employ the new Bishop for work among their colored people. An assessment of one and one-half per cent will be made upon the congregations of this Diocese to pay the salary of the Suffragan Bishop and the expenses of the work among the colored people, to be expended according to the discretion of the Bishop.

This marks an important advance in the work of extending the work of the Church among the negroes of the Carolinas. Dr. Delany has proved his worth both in his work at St. Augustine's School and in the office of Archdeacon and enjoys the confidence of all who know him both white and colored.

A motion was presented by Dr. Delany that the canons be amended so that he clergy and laity of the Colored Convocation be excused from attendance upon the Annua. Conventions of the Diocese except when a Bishop, a Suffragan Bishop or a Bishop Coadjutor is to be elected. The committee on canons asked that more time be allowed for the decision of this important question, and it was postponed until next year.

The Evening Session.

After Evening Prayer at half-past eight o'clock the Bishop introduced the Rev. Paul Shimmon, personal representative of the late Mar Shimun, Patriarch of the Syrian Church, who spoke in behalf of Assyrian and Armenian Relief. An offering was then taken for this appealing cause.

At this service Bishop Cheshire read his Annual Address.

During the nine months covered by this report the Bishop reported that within the Diocese he had officiated at 138 services; administered the Holy Communion 35 times; preached 75 times; made 25 addresses; confirmed 431 candidates; baptized 2 infants; officiated at 6 funerals, and ordained 3 priests and 1 deacon.

Among those ordained the Rev. Roma Coxey Fortune is a deaf mute who will now have charge of this work throughout the Diocese as well as the work among deaf mutes in Durham under the care of Rev. S. S. Bost.

SECOND DAY.

The day of the Convention always begins with an early celebration of the Holy Communion—so it was this day and the next. Memorial Resolutions on the death of Rev. Mr. Picard and Rev. Mr. Perry were adopted. A resolution directed the Committee of the Diocese on Church Pensions to distribute throughout the Diocese copies of the laws governing the distribution of the benefits of this Fund. The Committee on Canons proposed certain changes to expedite elections and also to permit a suffragan Bishop to perform Episcopal duty in neighboring dioceses and making a colored suffragan Bishop presiding officer in the Colored Convocation in absence of the Bishop.

The separate Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary, which met last month, deprived the Convention of the pleasure of the presence of the ladies, but their work was brought before the Convention by the reading of the Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese of North Carolina by Dr. Richard H. Lewis, of Raleigh.

The work of the Church at Chapel Hill was brought before the Convention by Mr. Holmes, lay delegate from that place.

The Thompson Orphanage.

Rev. Walter J. Smith's report on the Thompson Orphanage created a considerable stir of determined enthusiasm in the Convention. The committee to whom it was referred urged all of the Superintendent's recommendations — especially the formation of a Thompson Orphanage Guild and a Men's Committee in every Parish to see that regular monthly contributions are sent in for daily support. Also they urged gifts for the erection of a cottage for children under four years of age.

The next day the subject of the Orphanage was taken up in a discussion by Col. A. H. Boyden and it was proposed to raise a Special Fund of $10,000, over and above what is now being provided or raised, to be used for the building of a new barn and other necessary improvements and demands of the institution. A lively discussion followed and on the floor of the Convention nearly half of the amount was pledged, and a special committee with Mr. T. H. Webb, of Concord, as Chairman, was appointed to raise the balance. The Orphanage has never been so warmly supported on the floor of the Convention.

Sewanee.

The Rt. Rev. Albion W. Knight, Vice Chancellor of the University of the South, came to tell the Convention about our institution at Sewanee, Tenn. Sewanee has sent over 500 men into the various kinds of war service and fifty per cent of the students in college have volunteered, but in spite of this the attendance this year is good. The freshman class is large, and the enrollment in the military academy is larger than ever before,—so the total loss in registration is only five.

The Convention now passed a patriotic resolution expressing confi-

dence in President Wilson and pledging him the uncompromising support of the Church in this Diocese.

Elections.

The following elections were held: Delegates to the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, called to meet in Louisville: Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, Ven. W. H. Hardin, Rev. A. B. Hunter, Rev. Jno. L. Jackson, Ven. A. S. Lawrence, Rev. Warren W. Way, Messrs. Thos. H. Battle, A. H. Boyden, Robt. Hairston, Chas. E. Johnson, W. H. Ruffin and Frank S. Spruill. The same Standing Committee, Trustees of St. Mary's School and Managers of the Thompson Orphanage were re-elected.

The new Diocesan Committee on Clergy Pensions is made up of the following: Rev. Robt. E. Roe and Mr. R. B. Coit, of Greensboro, and Mr. Eugene Holt, of Burlington.

Bishop Cheshire's Anniversary.

In line with the suggestion made in an editorial in the "Carolina Churchman" last month the Convention appointed a committee to make arrangements for a proper observance of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Cheshire in October. A strong request came from the vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, that the celebration take place that and the Convention acknowledge the fitness of the place by accepting the invitation. The following committee was then appointed: Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, Chairman; Col. Chas. E. Johnson, the Hon. Heriot Clarkson, Col. A. H. Boyden, and Rev. Jno L. Jackson.

The report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, the report of the Rector and the report of the progress of the campaign for the $250,000 Fund were brought in. The Diocese of North Carolina has raised two-thirds of its quota of this fund and there is every indication that the balance will be soon subscribed.

The Archdeacon's Report.

A Missionary Service was held at 8:30 p. m. Wednesday and the Archdeacons of Charlotte, Raleigh and the Colored Work made their annual reports to the Convention—all showing good work and progress in the mission work within the Diocese. Archdeacon Lawrence being absent his report was read. It was a thoughtful and impressive plea for development of the Church's rural work. After the report of the Archdeacon's the Rev. H. O. Nash made an address on the work he is doing for the Church among the soldiers of Camp Greene, at Charlotte.

THE THIRD DAY.

An assessment of thirteen and one-half per cent on ministers' salary and Parish expenses was levied for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund. This includes the additional one and one-half per cent for the support of the colored Bishop and his work. The Committee on Apportionments reported that the Diocese was paying its quota for General Missions, but called the attention of the Convention to the fact that some congregations were failing to do their share in the support of the Church's work at Chapel Hill and the support of Sewanee.

Woman Suffrage.

A very conservative change was made in the canons to give women the right to vote in Parish meetings and elections where it is strongly desired by any Parish. This right may be accorded the women of any Parish by a majority of the present qualified voters of the Parish. The Chairman of the Committee carefully explained that this did not mean a majority of qualified voters who might come to a Parish meeting but a majority of all the present qualified voters belonging to the Parish.

The State of the Church.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes made the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. From the reports covering a period of nine months he showed an increase of 1,071 baptised persons in the Diocese and 326 communicants, also an increase of nearly $145,000 in the value of the property of the Church. He dwelt on the healthy conditions of the institutions of the Diocese and urged their loyal support—especially St. Mary's School, St. Augustine's School, and the Thompson Orphanage.

Closing Service.

The Convention took a recess Thursday afternoon and assembled at 8:30 for a closing service with addresses on Social Service and Religious Education. Brief addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. Duncan, Way and Lay. Then an illuminating address was made by Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Educational Secretary of the Province. Mr. Tucker explained the scope of work of the Diocesan, Provincial and General Boards of Religious Education and their coordination in a great task. He outlined the practical work that has been done and what is planned in this Province. Our Province leads the whole Church in that it employs its own Provincial Secretary and comes very near having a complete educational system of school and colleges. But much remains to be done.

Charlotte Convocation

IN MEMORIAM—FRANK P. DRANE.

At a meeting of the Vestry of St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, on May 3rd, 1918, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

"Whereas, in the Providence of God. He has seen fit to take from our midst our esteemed fellow-member, M. Frank P. Drane:

"Be it therefore resolved: That in his death we feel that a noble and splendid young man has gone to his reward and has crossed over the river and is enjoying the peace and rest of those who have performed the highest duties of life.

"Resolved Second, that as a Vestryman of this Church and as Secretary of the Vestry, he was diligent, active and performed every duty placed upon him. His life was gentle and his kind face we shall see no more.

"Resolved Third, that a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the Minutes of the Vestry, a copy sent to his father and mother, and a copy published in the Carolina Churchman.

"Respectively,
"HERIOT CLARKSON,
H. A. LOUDON,
J. C. HORNER.
Committee.

CHARLOTTE.

St. Martin's and the Soldiers.

The following paragraph is taken from "The Propeller" which is published by the Motor Mechanic Regiment at Camp Greene.

The good people of Saint Martin's Episcopal Church entertained about seventy-five Motor Mechanics at the beautiful Myers Park Club House Monday, May the 13th. Refreshments of all kinds were served and the wonderful dance floor of the Club House was always busy. Rev. John L. Jackson is pastor of the Church and was much in evidence, at all times helping the Motor Mechanics to enjoy themselves. All the boys were tagged with their names and were introduced to everybody present. All the girls, and there was a good sprinkling of them notwithstanding the inclement weather, showed true Southern hospitality, sparing no efforts in making the ground school boys feel perfectly at home. Too much praise can not be given the men's club and the women of the Church Guild of Saint Martin's for the pleasures and kind attention given to our boys away from home ties. The affairs occur bi-weekly and in the intervals between them many of the boys are to be entertained in the homes of those patriotic folk. The Motor Mechanics are lucky in the extreme that they have been quartered near Charlotte where so much wonderful hospitality and appreciation exists.

THE REV. JOHN HEWITT DEAD.

The many friends throughout North Carolina of the Rev. John Hewitt will learn with sincere regret of his death which occurred in the rectory of St. Mark's Church. Coldwater, Mich., on the 19th of February. He had been rector of St. Mark's for three years. Several years ago, Mr. Hewitt spent some time in North Carolina, temporarily supplying the pulpit of the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, also officiating at Louisburg and elsewhere in the State. Referring to his career, The Witness, a Church paper of Hobart, Ind., says:

"The Rev. John Hewitt, Rector of St. Mark's, Coldwater, Mich., died suddenly on Tuesday, Feb. 19, at the Rectory.

"Dr. Hewitt's life reads like a romance. He was the tenth father and son to take up the work of the ministry. He built ten churches. He placed ten men in the ministry, and had he lived to attend the next Convention, it would have been the tenth General Convention to which he had been a delgate.

"During his Rectorate in Coldwater, Dr. Hewitt saw built one of the most commodious and convenient Parish Houses ever erected in a town the size of Coldwater. Dr. Hewitt had passed his three score and ten, yet he did the work of a young man while in Coldwater, leaving the Parish in better shape, after three years' labor, than it had been for years previous to his coming. Mr. Hewitt was beloved by all who knew him.

"He was a Mason of high degree, and at one time he was Grand Prelate of the Grand Commandery in Pennsylvania. He had taken the thirty-third degree in Masonry. The services were impressive, as the Masons, Elks and Knights Templar took part and went to the cemetery as well. All the ministers in town were there. Rich and poor, Jew and Gentile, black and white, religious and irreligious, paid their respects to the much-loved Rector of St. Mark's. One man, who had never been inside of a Church, broke his custom to attend the burial services. In the morning there was a celebration of the Holy Eucharist, and at 2:30 p. m. the services took place in the Church.

"The work of Dr. Hewitt, at his advanced age, was a constant rebuke and rebuttal of the current idea that a clergyman has passed his time of fruitfulness because he is beyond the meridian of life."

A SACK OF WORRIES.

A wayfarer carried a heavy sack, under which he toiled and complained unceasingly. From none could he get help or comfort.

And as he slowly journeyed, groaning under his burden, the Angel of Optimism came to him and spoke kindly, saying:

"Brother, what carriest thou?"

The man answered surlily, "My worries."

The angel smiled pityingly upon him and said: "Let us look into thy burden and examine thy worries."

And so they looked in. But lo! the sack was empty.

"Why, surely," cried the man, "there were two great worries, too heavy for man to bear. But—ah, yes, I had forgot—one was a worry of yesterday, and so it is gone."

"And the other?"

"That—why, that was a worry of tomorrow, and it—it has not yet come."

Then the angel smiled with infinite pity, saying:

"Hearken! He who bows himself down under the worries of yesterday and tomorrow wears himself out for nought. But he who carries only theworriesof today has no need of a sack for his sorrows. If thou will cast this black thing aside, and give all thy strength and cheer and courage to the things of today, real misfortune never can burden thee."

Wondering, the man did as the angel commanded.

And as he took up his journey and went lightly, swiftly on, his heart and his hands were free to relieve many a brother wayfarer of his burdens, and to pluck sweet fruits and flowers along the wayside.

And when he came at last to the sitting of the sun it was with smiles of a song.—The Christian Herald.

"Russia is in the midst of the most stupendous changes in the world's history. It is participating in the greatest world war and simultaneously is undergoing the greatest revolution of all time. Added to this, Russia is in the midst of the most bewildering social revolution in history. The Allies must show themselves true allies toward Russia. The time to stand by an ally is in the dark hour. I never believed so much in Russia as I do today. I found more strong leaders in power and out of power in Russia than in any other country in the world."—Dr. Jno. Mott.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

HISTORY PAGEANT AT ST. AUGUSTINE SCHOOL.

The celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of St. Augustine's School, May 26 to 29, will be full of interesting events. Besides the usual features of commencement week there will be a pageant showing the history and growth of the school presented on the school campus on Tuesday afternoon, May 28.

On Wednesday night, May 29, at 8 o'clock, a mass meeting will be held in the city auditorium. It is expected that Governor Bickett will preside at this meeting, and there will be addresses by Principal Robert R. Moton, of Tuskegee Institute, who is the successor of Dr. Booker T. Washington; Bishop Darst, of East Carolina, and others. The students of the school will render a musical program under the direction of Prof. Charles H. Boyer.

It is hoped that there will be a large attendance of both races at all these exercises.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL, CHARLOTTE, UNDER A NEW ORDER OF THINGS.

On September 27th, St. Michael's Parish School began its first session with two teachers, Miss Connie S. Young and Miss Henrietta Leary, under my direction as priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church. This school takes the place of what was "St. Michael's Training and Industrial School."

The Parish School had a good beginning, opening with 51 pupils; and has steadily grown since, and now numbers 120, with every indication of further increase. We have grades, numbering from 1st to 7th, making the work heavy for two teachers. The industrial work has been cut out, a thing we very much needed,—at least cooking and sewing. These have been discontinued, because there is no money to pay a teacher. We are hoping, however, that in some way or other, a salary may be provided, and this feature may, again, soon be installed.

The most urgent necessity now, is sewerage connection, which we will soon be forced, by the health department, to install. The cost of this will be between $200 and $300.

The daily chapel service at 11:30 a. m. is an interesting feature of the school. On Wednesdays we have the Litany, and on Fridays full Morning Prayer and catechism.

Our Christmas services were greatly hindered by the very severe weather that we had, but notwithstanding, the Service was fairly attended. The offering being taken for the Pension Fund.

We have not yet had our children's Christmas Festival, but expect to do so next Sunday, and by a suggestion of our good Bishop, shall make a departure from our usual custom, and instead of giving, we shall take the price of their gifts to them, with their offering, and send it to the poor suffering children of Syria and Armenia.

We feel encouraged and hopeful for the work here.

With best wishes for a prosperous New Year, I am,

Yours for the work,
THE REV. JAMES E. KING,
Rector of St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte, N. C.

Religious Education

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL TEACHER.

III Sympathy.

One of the chief offices of cheerfulness is to act as ambassador of sympathy. The good teacher will add to his punctuality cheerfulness and to cheerfulness sympathy. For all true teaching commences with the establishment of a point of contact. It is happily said that the mind is like a social club; no new idea is admitted unless introduced by a member. The teacher accordingly who would bring a new thought into a child's mind must first acquaint himself with the thoughts which dwell in the child's mind already. He must knock at the door of the mind for a thought which is a member there in good and regular standing, that he may persuade this thought to receive a stanger.

Thus there are boy's minds which have absolutely no use for David as either king or a poet. There is not a king or a poet in their club. But they will give that illustrious sovereign and minstrel the glad hand of a boy's hospitality when they learn that he could throw a stone straighter than anybody else in the neighborhood. Though even this may be an insufficient introduction to boys in crowded cities when the yards are covered with brick and the roads with concrete.

Remember how St. Paul began his sermon at Athens by touching the point of contact. "My Friends," he said, "I perceive that you are a very religious people, for as I passed along the street I saw an altar which you have erected to the unknown God. Listen now while I bring you tidings of the unknown God." You see how he made the old idea usher in the new. Indeed, is not the Incarnation itself an illustration of the divine use of sympathy in teaching? God enters into human life that He may thereby establish a point of contact with Him and the Supreme Teacher has shared our experiencos and understands us.

The teacher must know the scholar. He must know his name, his residence, his father and mother and his brothers and sisters. He must know what he is studying between nine and four o'clock and what he is playing between four and six. These are in the best sense vital statistics, revelations of human life. They are learned in the homes of the scholars. The good teacher begins the lesson not by studying the Bible, but by studying the class.

DEAN HODGES.

FISHERS OF MEN.

But a fisherman who forgot to learn how to fish would get a poor living, and it wouldn't do him a particle of good to change his fishing grounds. He had better learn to fish or get out of the busintss; but Christ's fishermen can't get out. Then they ought to learn how, and if the fish won't bite, go and talk it over with someone and ask them frankly to tell you why.

But no! The opinionaed fishermen know all about it, and so do the fish. And yet I had rather be a good fisherman than to be a millionaire.

Why not learn how to fish? Why, by looking up somebody that knows how and getting them to show you.

If you really knew how to fish you would think being a Missionary the greatest job in the world, and the harder they were to catch the more sport to catch them.

No? Well, that is the way the true sportsman feels about it. And mind you, the layman is supposed to do some of the fishing too, but that is another story.—From the Witness.

The American Committees for Armenian and Syrian Relief and the American Red Cross co-operate for the relief of sufferers in Palestine Both organizations have but one aim, the largest possible rlief for the sufferings of mankind.

The American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief receives plea from local relief station for $500,000 to continue relief work in Turkey. 30.000 destitute Kurdish refugees returned Sonjbulak, 75 per cent widows and orphans. Azerbaijian crops failure, famine threatens, prices rising.

Social Service

FROM THE JOINT COMMISSION ON SOCIAL SERVICE.

"The success of social service work by the church depends ultimately upon the effort of the individual parish. Unless the minister of the individual church and its workers, men and women, take a hand in actual community service, the efforts of larger units, diocesan or national social service organizations must go largely for naught. In fact, a chief effort of these larger bodies should be to interest the individual parish and its minister in the world-wide movement to improve conditions of life and work, for men, women and children—to insure that justice in social and economic relationships without which political democracy is but the shadow of a dream—to inaugurate a kingdom of God in which, as the prophets of Israel preoched, righteousness and justice shall go hand in hand, in which services and service shall be complementary. A social service league or committee is the desideratum, unless the work of the diocesan and national is to halt on one foot."

THE ORGANIZATION OF THE FORCES OF THE CHURCH FOR SOCIAL SERVICE.

The church has always had the social instinct, and has manifested it in various ways; such as religious orders, charitable and philanthropic enterprises, but only in recent years has the social conscience been aroused and the social forces of the church organized. We had forgotten the messages of the Prophets, or had misinterpreted them: we had been swinging away from the heart of the Gospel message, but now he have begun to swing back to the Christ of the Gospels and the Church once more begins to vibrate with the Spirit of her Master. The Social Conscience of the church has been aroused and we pray that out of the new Social Consciousness a larger service shall be manifested. The following is a brief summary of development of the social spirit and the oragnization of the social forces within recent years.

In 1887 the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interest of Labor was organized by a few ministers, and was probably the first organization of social Christianity in this country. The object of this association is: The advancement of the interests of labor by the applicaion of the principles of the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

In 1901 a resolution was carried in the general convention which created a Joint Commission on capital and labor. This commission presented reports at the next three General Conventions.

In 1910 this commission was discontinued and the Joint Commission on Social Service created. This commission is the present official social organization of the Church and is very active. A Field Secretary, with assistants, is employed for full time.

When the Joint Commission was created in 1910 it was charged "to study and report upon social and industrial conditions; to co-ordinate the activities of the various organizations existing in the church in he interest of social service; to cooperate with similar bodies in other communions; to encourage sympathetic relations between capital and labor; and to deal according to their discretion with these and kindred matters."

This joint commission has encouraged the organization of Provincial and Diocesan Commissions until we now have eight provincial and seventy-nine Diocesan social service commissions .

The following chart prepared by the Joint Commission will show the scheme of organization for the enlistment of all the forces within he church, and co-operaing with other agencies.

THIS MAY BE SUGGESTIVE.

We dubt whether our people generally know that clothing is needed for the people of Belgium, and that the way is open to get it to the needy. It is brought to mind by the fact that President Wilson recently sent a box of his cast-off clothing by special messengar to the offices of the Commission for Relief in Belgium in the Food Administration Building, and that by an interesting coincidence oe of the wide-awake office boys of the Food Admiistration brought in a package of his wn old clothes to be used for the same purpose. While many donations have arrived by express, these are the only two delivered in person. If there are any people on earth who deserev our care, th Belgians are first among them.

IS YOUR SUBSCRIPTION DUE?

The date on your address label is the date to which you have paid. If that date is past please remit one dollar to the **Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C.**

Woman's Auxiliary.

THE BLUE RIDGE MISSIONARY CONFERENCE, BLACK MOUNTAIN, N. C., JUNE 25-JULY 4.

The leaders and speakers of special interest to Church people are: Dr. W. C. Sturgis, Dr. R. W. Patton, Miss Bertha Richard and others. (Dr. Sturgis will lead the intercessions daily. Dr. Patton expects to be present most of the time.)

Other leaders of wide reputation are Dr. H. H. Horne, Professor of the History of Education of N. Y. University. Dr. W. H. Weatherford, Mrs. E. C. Crank, an expert in the missionary education of children.

For general information apply to Misionary Education Movement, 160 Fifth Ave., New York City.

The registration fee to provide for program expenses payable at the time of apvlication, is $5.00. Board and lodging at the Blue Ridge Association varies from $1.50 to $20.00, depending upon whether or not one or more persons are in a room, and also upon the location of the room. Every bed is a single bed. The rooms are adjacent to convenient bathrooms.

A small allowance should be made for extras.

A COMMUNION SERVICE FOR THE SOLDIERS.

To the Editor:

At the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in Chapel Hill last week, we voted to collect keepsakes and treasures of gold and silver that people would like to give to be make into a Communion Service. It will first be used, according to our Bishop's suggestion, at Camp Greene; after the war is over it is to be given by the Bishop to some missions where it is needed.

Gifts of silver will be used to make the service; gold and jewels will pay for the cost of making and be used in ornamentation.

LAURA JUNE ALSTON,
Custodian.
(Mrs. Geo. W. Alston)
West Raleigh, N. C.

GETTING BACK TO CHINA.

The friends of the Rev. Albert Cooper and his wife, Elizabeth Cheshire Cooper, will be interested in this account of their return to the missionary field:

My dear Friends,

Getting back to China after one's furlough is like the shifting of stage scenery. In America we had been in the midst of modern life with all its conveinences and luxuries. In China one is suddenly thrust into a mediaeval civilization such as our

ancestors enjoyed five or six hundred years ago. However we reached I-chang without having to use anything more antiquated than a river steamer. We got to I-chang in the early morning, the steamer anchoring out in midstream. On the shore we saw gathering and falling into line the students of Huntington School in their white uniforms. As our "sampan" reached the shore the bugles were blown and drums beaten and great strings of firecrackers gave usa deafening welcome. During the week that followed there were various "welcome" parties and soon one fitted into the routine and life out here and the happy period of the few months with our family and friends seemed farther and farther away. The tonic of the furlough lasts however and I hope will help us for many a day to put new zest into our efforts to be of service to these people, whose manifestly decadent civilization, yet possessing so many good and true characteristics, is still uninformed and unenlightened by the love and goodness of God. It seemed that in the life at home peoples' minds were set upon a multiplicity of things, yes, and that there was much carelessness and ingratitude, and little of that simple piety and devotion as "if stung by the splendor of a sudden thought" yet at the back of all the restless energy there was a confidence and calm, "God's in His heaven, All's right with the world."

On one of the first Sundays after our return I noticed an old man, a stranger, in the congregation. At the end of the service I went to speak to him. His daughter, who had married and gone to Szechuen to live and there become a Christian, had joined him and introducing him said, "I've found my father. I haven't seen him for thirty years. He wishes to be baptized. He is old and feeble; how soon may he be baptized?" You know there are various periods of preparation and waiting before baptism out here in our mission Church. People are received as Inquirers and then are admitted as Catechumens when they make a public promise to give up the old superstitions and idolatry and to live according to the Christian standards. The love and devotion and, simple faith of the daughter, it seemed to me was as good a guarantee as months of catechism, so I replied, "He may be baptized next Sunday." During the week he was instructed and the following Sunday received into Christ's Church.

Several years ago after the Revolution when the Manchus at Kingchow were in a very destitute condition I had rescued a young girl who was about to be sold by her uncle into slavery and worse. She has been for these years in one of our mission boarding schools and is a bright promising student. While I was away in America her uncle, again desirous of gain, had betrothed to a soldier taking the betrothal presents, selling them and pocketing the money. The poor girl in tears asked me to rescue her from this match, so by refunding the money spent for presents the girl was released. Her uncle has now signed a paper giving her over to my care. Now according to the Chinese custom her prospective suitors will through "middle-men" make their addresses to me.

Our school is larger this term than it has been. We have sixty-odd students. The Rev. Lia Yu Lin has organized among them an adaptated St. Andrew's Brotherhood. It is called, "To win men for the Lord," "Wei Chu Teh Ren" Society. There is no doubt about our schools being a most important factor in breaking down prejudice and in winning China to Christ. This society is also organized among the Church members and this new sense of personal responsibility and work, one for the other, will I have no doubt have many good results.

The Pilgrimage of Prayer came to us the last week in October. We prepared under the different headings Scripture readings, Psalms, Hymns and Prayers and dividing the day into hour periods had two or more people during each hour keep up a continued intercession. After the celebration the men took the two or three early hours and the women, the rest of the day.

It seems to me that most of the topics of prayer suggested by the Auxiliary appeal with peculiar vividness to us on the mission field. Our compound is adjoining that of the Belgian Fathers. We often speak of the dividing wall as the inner wall of partition. Then in this city of 80,000 inhabitants there are also missions from the Church of Scotland and from some Swedish society. Our task and problems are one, would that our efforts and sympathies were more united.

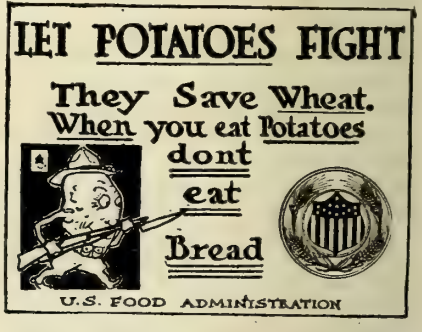
Since our return a site has been secured in Msipa, an island suburb of I-chang, wher ewe have a work already started. The plan is to build there a house for our deaconesses as soon as the funds can be secured. This will make the third center of work in I-chang. The deaconesses plan in addition to the parish and school work to have there a Station Class to which women from outlying places may come and stay a longer or shorter period for instruction.

The club for young men has reorganized with a quota of new members. If only we could have our building with more complete furnishings, bowling alley and such like attractions, I am sure we could attract a much larger number and have them come oftener. We have now simply a reading room with a loan library from Boone and games. At present we can have but one meeting a week. We have as members of the club the representative young men of I-chang. Last night two new members were added, a young man high in the customs' service and the accountant from the Bank of Communications. When the club is better established we shall develop our plans of having the club undertake some form of social service.

As Bishop Brent says, there is an old misconception of missions and missionaries that they need little, less than people with much easier tasks, that they must not have the ordinary comforts of life, and must work miracles withal. When I was in America the Board of Missions with the advice of Bishop Roots authorized me to appeal for $11,000 for the extension of our work and the upbuilding of our plant. Of this sum I succeeded in raising $ 2,-589.88. War charities are appealing and deservedly so. We most of us have given more than money to the cause. But I hope you will not forget our needs out here. Anything sent to the Church Missions House, 281 4th Avenue, N. Y., designated "Special" for me will be gratefully acknowledged.

Thanking you for all your interest, for your prayers and your past help,

I am, Faithfully yours,
ALBERT S. COOPER.
I-chang, China, Nov. 23, 1917.



COAL CONSUMERS MUST BUY WINTER SUPPLY NOW
Consumers must buy their Winter supply of Coal during the Spring and Summer for storage if Production is to be maintained at a maximum and the country enabled to avoid a serious Coal shortage this Winter
1918
MAY-JUNE
JULY-AUG.
H. A. Garfield
U.S. FUEL ADMINISTRATION

District of Asheville

THE ANNUAL CONVENTION.

The District of Asheville to Become a Diocese if Plan of Self-Support Proves Successful—To Be Tested This Year.

The Twenty-fourth Annual Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville was held in Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C., on May 15 and 16.

The Rev. Lee Frontis Anthony was ordained to the Priesthood at the opening service of the Convention on Wednesday by the Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, Bishop of the District. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley, of Lincolnton. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. T. Crocker, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany Uew York, now in war service. The Bishop was assisted in the Celebration of the Holy Communion by the Deans of the two Convocations.

The necessary action, preliminary to the organization of the District into a Diocese was taken. The Convention felt that the time had now come for the District to become an independent unit in the Church. As the matter now stands the several Parishes and Missions will be given an opportunity to show their desire in the project by raising the required amount.

The Auxiliary of the District was addressed by Bishop Knight on Religious Education at the opening service. The Rev. Walter J. Smith presented the cause of Thompson Orphanage, and the Rev. Dr. George W. Lay the cause of St. Mary's School. Addresses along Missionary lines were made by the Rev. F. M. Osborne, Rev. Arthur W. Farnum and the Rev. E. N. Joyner.

The Mission at Blowing Rock was admitted by the Convention as an Organized Mission.

Stress was laid upon the necessity for promptness in the Parochial Clergy in sending in their Statistical Reports by placing a penalty on those who do not send them in on time.

The Rev. Alfred H. Stubbs was elected Secretary and Treasurer of the District.

The Rev. Walter S. Cain was elected Registrar to fill out the unexpired term of the late Rev. Dr. R. R. Swope.

The Rev. H. Norwoood Bowne was elected Dean of the Convocation of Waynesville.

The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner was elected Dean of the Convocation of Morganton.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Clerical—J. B. Sill, A. W. Farnum, S. B. Stroup, J. N. Atkins, H. A. Dobbin and W. S. Cain.

Lay—F. P. Bacon, M. Schenck, W. M. Redwood, H. D. Miles, H. C. Martin and C. E. Waddell.

Missionary Committee — Clerical, A. W .Farnum and George Hilton. Lay—Haywood Parker and A. G. Mangum.

A HEARTY COMMENDATION.

To the Editor of the Carolina Churchman:—

In view of the small number of our clergy who have had either large experience or special training in the work of conducting Parochial Preaching Missions, there are doubtless many parishes which have not had Missions because they did not know where to find a suitable man to lead them. The writer feels that he will be rendering a real service to all such by commending to them the work of the Rev. J. Attwood Stansfield, who has recently conducted a most successful mission in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C.

For some years before his ordination, Mr. Stansfield served as a Lay Evangelist in England under the leadership and in association with the head of the English Church Army and other English preachers widely known both in England and in this country for their evangelical fervor and for their success in the preaching of parochial missions. Backed by this experience and training, Mr. Stansfield came to America and served for several years with great efficiency as a Lay Evangelist in Nova Scotia. Later he removed to Connecticut and entered the General Seminary in New York from that Diocese as a candidate for the ministry.

Since his ordination by Bishop Brewster in 1902 he has served as a parish priest, chiefly in the Dioceses of Connecticut, Missouri, and Colorado. During that time he conducted a number of Parochial Missions with such success that he was gradually led to devote his whole time to this special field of service for which he seems unusually fitted by temperament, training, and experience.

Mr. Stansfield possesses an unusually lovable and winning personality, and such polished manners as would in itself commend him for work among our Southern people. In Churchmanship he represents a rare combination of the soul-saving zeal of the evangelical type with the constructive teaching and devout spirituality of the Catholic-minded priest who makes the altar and the whole sacramental system of the Church the very center of his religious life. His preaching, while fluent, and at times movingly eloquent, is yet so simple in language that the youngest child in the congregation can understand him. The burden of his preaching is the compelling power of the love of God for men, and with wide resourcefulness of methods he so presents this theme as to draw men into the Kingdom through the gate of Baptism and the strengthening grace of confirmation.

The helpfulness to any Parish of a properly conducted Mission has by now been so amply demonstrated in all parts of the Church, that the writer feels impelled to make the availability of this Mission Preacher more widely known, and especially in the South, which he visited for the first time when he held his recent Mission in Charleston.

Mr. Stansfield's address is 281 4th Ave., New York.

HOMER W. STAR,
Rector, Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, S. C.

ANGELS NOT THE SOULS OF DEAD MEN.

Angels are not the spirits of men who have left the body here. The Bible always distinguishes between human beings and angels. The Son of God "took not upon Him the nature of angels, but He took the seed of Abraham." Cherubim are mentioned as stationed at the gate of Eden to prevent Adam and Eve from returning—and this was before any man had died. The writer of that passage did not believe men became angels through death. Our Lord stated that He would return, with all the holy angels, and before Him should be gathered all nations. Here angels are distinct from the human race.

The Church's doctrine of angels is the clear teaching of Holy Scripture, supported by human experience, and containing nothing in any way improbable or unworthy of God. We need the annual reminder of a doctrine which is full of comfort and inspiration.—The Witness.

IS YOUR SUBSCRIPTION DUE?

The date on your address label is the date to which you have paid. If that date is past please remit one dollar to the **Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C.**

LIBERTY BONDS FOR ENDOWMENTS.

The following is a copy of a resolution offered by the Bishop of New Jersey and adopted by the House of Bishops, in special session, at Chicago, on October 19, 1917:

"Resolved, That all Treasurers and Trustees of Church Funds be and are hereby requested to consider the possibility of using uninvested balances of funds under their control for the purchase of Liberty Bonds and of reinvesting where practically the principal of such funds in support of the Government of the United States."

I trust it will be agreeable to you to insert in your news column some mention of this action by the House of Bishops if you have not already invited the attention of your readers to it.

Very sincerely yours,

GEO, F. NELSON,
Secretary.

To The Carolina Churchman.

1,000,000 Armenians and Syrians have perished in the last two years from massacre, starvation and disease, the result of the most barbarous deportation ever enactd in the history of the world.

100,000 women and children deported from one district alone in Asia Minor. Their fate is horrible to contemplate. America is implored to supply means for missionaries to purchase these unfortunate from their captors.

Very often in our missions abroad a play is used as the means for teaching some well-known virture or lesson. The girls of Saint Agnes's School, Anking, China, gave a very interesting play last Christmas which could easily be reproduced by girls in this country. A description of it is given in detail in the December issue of The Spirit of Missions, under the title of "The Cobbler and the Christ-Child." We would suggest that there is good material here for a simple play.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Missions at its meeting in November authorized Bishop McKim and Dr. Teusler to offer Saint Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, to the American government as a base hospital if needed. It will be a gratification to many friends of Saint Luke's to know that there is a possibility of their interest and gifts being used in this way, and all Churchmen will rejoice in having at hand an institution which can be used at this time and in this way.

IS YOUR SUBSCRIPTION DUE?

The date on your address label is the date to which you have paid. If that date is past please remit one dollar to the **Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C.**

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

Four Propositions.

The Carolina Churchman is anxious to increase its circulation, so we make four liberal propositions.

I.

CHILDREN, TEACHERS AND AUXILIARY MEMBERS CAN MAKE MONEY FOR MISSIONS by securing **new** subscriptions at $1.00 for the year, and we will give 50 per cent commission. Collect $1.00, send us 50c. and the name and keep 50c. for Missions or other Church work.

II.

OLD SUBSCRIBERS CAN HAVE THEIR SUBSCRIPTIONS RENEWED for a year and give a year's subscription to a friend who does not subscribe by sending us $1.50.

III.

A CLUB PRICE OF $1.50 WILL GIVE "THE WITNESS" (the only **weekly** paper published in the Episcopal Church for $1.00 a year) and "The Carolina Churchman" (price $1.00) to **new** subscribers for one year. "The Witness" is a high class publication published by an able board of bishops and clergy, and is now one of our best general publications. In form it looks like a newspaper.

IV.

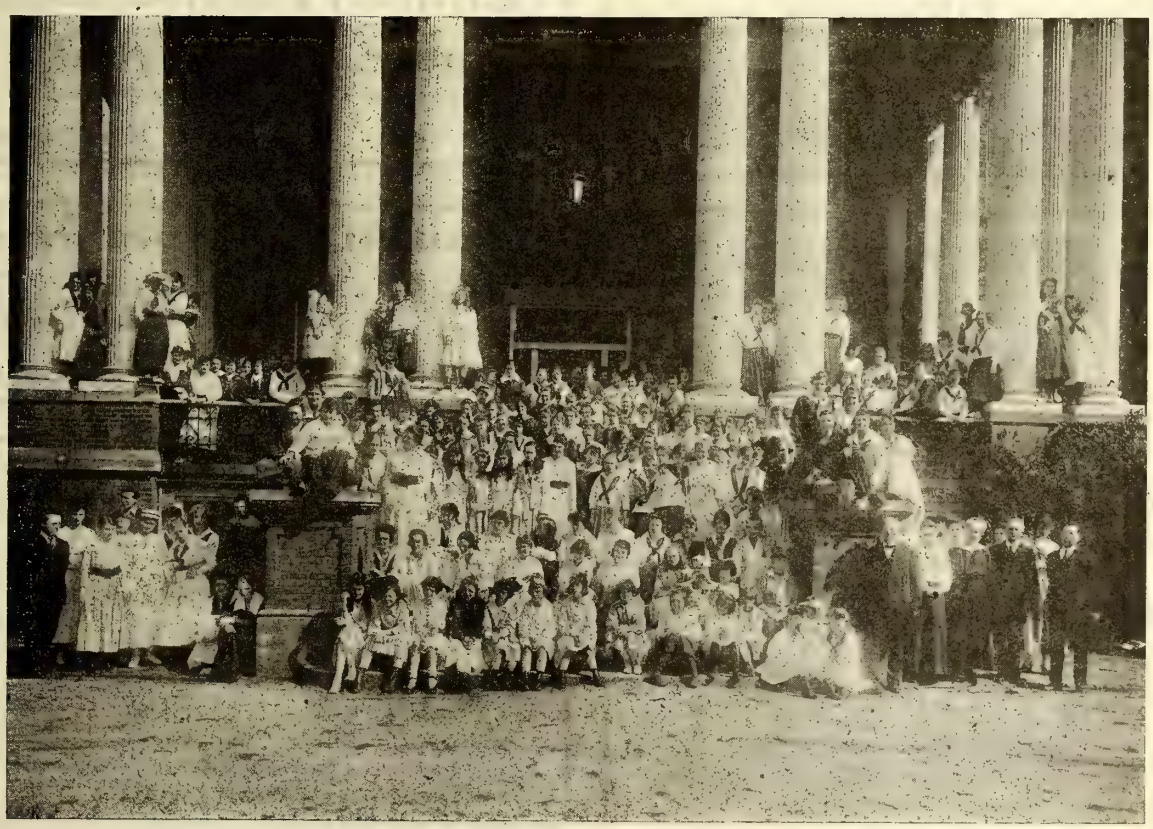
If any of our **Reliable Readers** will signify to us the desire of some **Reliable Friend** for a **trial subscription** to "The Carolina Churchman" we will send this paper **for three months** free, with no further obligation on the part of our reader, and at the end of three months send a statement to the Reliable Friend for $1.00, which he can then pay or order the paper discontinued.

The Carolina Churchman
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

State Library

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage



ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, 1917-18.

Educational Number.

Vol. IX. Nos. 8-9. June-July, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX **RALEIGH, N. C., JUNE-JULY, 1918** **Nos. 8-9**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorial	3
The Bishop's Visitations	4
Church Schools and Colleges (Ill.)	5-10
Religious Education	10
The Convocation of Raleigh	10
The Convocation of Charlotte	11
The Convocation of Colored Work (Ill.)	12
The Thompson Orphanage	12

Education and the War

There is danger that the great material and financial demands of carrying on the war may lead Church people to neglect the important and patriotic duty of doing their part in giving necessary financial support to our own educational institutions. Some time ago we read that a campaign to raise $200,000 for Bownell Hall, the Church school for girls in the Diocese of Nebraska, which was well under way when America entered the war, had been suspended and that the school had been closed. More recently a Church paper carries this line, "War conditions compel the temporary closing of Waterman Hall, the well-known Episcopal school for girls at Sycamore, Ill. This is one of the disasters of the war." Bishop Horner has been obliged, for financial reasons, to suspend all but the industrial courses at Valle Crucis. All educational institutions are feeling the financial strain of increased operating expenses. Sewanee has just paid off an accumulated deficit of $300,000 but needs larger endowment to keep out of debt. St. Mary's School, Raleigh, after a remarkably successful period of service under Church ownership finds this year that it ran at a loss equal to the interest on its Building Debt. What are we going to do about this condition of affairs?

Some people say we should postpone everything till the war is won. If the war could be won this year by so doing this might be the wise course, but as the war lengthens out year after year we realize that postponement may be fatal and as one school after another closes its doors we who are Churchmen must be concerned least we fail to do our patriotic bit at this critical time.

What has been done by other Christian denominations ought to be a stimulus to encourage us. The Presbyterians have faced a crisis in the affairs of Queen's College at Charlotte, but by a strong rally they have raised $100,000 to pay debts and the Synod has taken over the college and expects to raise $200,000 more and to make the institution a high-grade college for women. The Baptists have launched a campaign to raise a million dollars for their educational institutions in North Carolina and began by raising nearly $50,000 in Raleigh last month. Red Springs is canvassing to raise $100,000 to secure a conditional gift of $50,000. Guilford College has begun a campaign and so on. Such

matters can not be safely postponed. Necessity demands immediate action. It is one of the exigencies of the times and the far-sigthed will meet the situation and not be deluded into the false hope that the future holds a more favorable opportunity.

If any one thinks that this Church will be accused of unpatriotic distraction from the main issue of carrying on the war, let him ponder carefully the following strong utterances of Mr. Lane, Secretary of the Interior at Washington, who says:— "The entire spirit of the administration at Washington is, and has been from the beginning, that war should in no way be used as an excuse for giving the children of the county any less education, in quantity or quality, than they otherwise would have had. Both present demands of the war emergency and the prospective demands of the necessary readjustmnts inevitably to follow emphasize the need of providing in full measure for the education of all the people."

So let us carry on the war through sacrifice of ourselves and not of the educational work of the Church which is important now and of increasing importance for the future.

Resolutions

The following resolutions were proposed and adopted by the Convention of the Diocese.

Dr. R. H. Lewis offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Convention desires to express its appreciation of the most gratifying work done by the Woman's Auxiliary during the past year. And it also desires to place on record its grateful appreciation of the earnest, devoted, self-sacrificing labors of the late President of the Auxiliary, Miss Kate Cheshire, whose intelligence, energy and enthusiasm did so much to inspire her associates; and also its sincere regret that she has felt it necessary to resign.

Your Committee on Canons respestfully beg leave to report that since last Convention one member of the Committee has been called from the Church Militant into the rest of the Paradise of God. Mr. H. A. London was for so many years a member of this Convention and his services to the Convention and to the Church at large so well known that it is needless for this committee to attempt to enumerate or eulogize them. But we cannot forbear giving expression to our high appreciation of his sterling character, and his many noble qualities of mind and heart. Your committee feels that not only has the Church lost a noble son, but that each member of the committee has lost a dear personal friend. May he rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

The Bishop's Visitations

1918.

July.

5, Friday, p. m., Reidsville.
7, Sunday, a. m., Cunningham.
7, Sunday, p. m., Milton.
9, Tuesday, p. m., Spray.
10, Wednesday, a. m., Leaksville.
10, Wednesday, p. m., Rockingham Co., St. Andrews'.
11, Thursday, p. m., Stoneville.
12, Sunday, a. m., Mayodan.
12, Sunday, p. m., Walnut Cove.
17, Wednesday, p. m., Mount Airy.
21, Sunday, a. m., Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.
21, Sunday, p. m., Salisbury, St. Philip's.
23, Tuesday, p. m., Cooleemee.
24, Wednesday, a. m., Cleveland.
25, Thursday, a. m., Iredell County, St. James's.
25, Thursday, p. m., Statesville, Trinity.
26, Friday, p. m., Statesville, Holy Cross.
28, Sunday, a. m., Rowan County, St. Anderw's.
28, Sunday, p. m., Rowan County, St. Matthew's.
28, Sunday, evening, Salisbury, St. Paul's.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The clergy are requested to give notice beforehand that the offerings of the people will be asked at all services for Diocesan work. The names of candidates should be given to the Bishop before the service.

Jos. Blount Cheshire, *Bishop.*

Ravenscroft, June 3, 1918.

Paul Shimmon, Field Secretary of the Assyrian and Armenian Relief Committee, who spoke to the Convention in Salisbury in May writes:

"The response for the Assyrian and Armenian Relief has passed all expectation. Throughout the width and length of the United States and Canada people have given most generously, and the receipts for all Bible lands have been over $9,000,000.00. Of this sum over $1,000,000 has been sent for the relief of my own countrymen, the Assyrian Christians in Persia and Kurdistan.

"My own work has been, as a matter of choice, mainly confined to our own American Church where I have been received with open heart everywhere, and since my arrival our Treasurer has received over $120,000 for the relief of the people in the war-stricken countries.

Thirty-Third Annual Convention Brotherhood of St. Andrew in the United States

We desire to direct the attention of the people of the Diocese to this year's Nation Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, to be held at Northfield, Massachusetts, in the heart of New England's great vacation land, one week, Wednesday, August 14th to Wednesday, August 21st.

All the well-known features of past Brotherhood Conventions will be found in this one, as well as the opportunity for spending a week's vacation. Sessions will be held in the mornings and evenings: the afternoons being reserved for rest and recreation.

Men like Bishop Woodcock, Father Sill, the Reverend Dr. Stewart, the Reverend Dr. Tomkins, Dean Bell, Dr. William C. Sturgis, Dr. John W. Wood and Dr. Jeffreys will be the leaders.

Send for a copy of St. Andrew's Cross, or write for information as to board and lodging, complete program, registration fee, etc., to

Convention Secretary,
Church House—12th and Walnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

St. Mary's School

Commencement—Dr. Lay Resigns—The $250,000 Fund.

Clear, beautiful June weather added its mild charm to a lovely commencement at St. Mary's School. The program as printed in the last issue of *The Carolina Churchman* was carried out in full. Twelve students were in the graduating class and thirty or more certificates were given in the departments of music, elocution, art, home economics and business. The commencement sermon was preached by Rev. Wilkie M. Memminger of Atlanta, and the literary address was made by Rev. W. H. Milton of Wilmington, N. C.

After eleven years of efficient service the Rev. Dr. Geo. W. Lay resigned the rectorship of the school—his resignation to take effect August 15. The resignation of Dr. Lay removes from the school a most efficient and useful man who has served the school for eleven years and whose years of service leaves the school strengthened and developed in many ways. During this time the school has practically doubled its capacity and equipment and taken an even more advanced position among the great educational institutions of the South. Dr. Lay's educational opportunities and expereience as graduate and afterwards teacher in St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H., and graduate of Yale University have been well employed in his work for St. Mary's and the impress he has made will be permanent. A few years ago in recognition of his qualifications and work as an educator Dr. Lay received the degree of Doctor of Civil Laws from the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. Bishop Darst, Bishop Cheshire and Judge Hoke have been appointed by the trustees as a committee to nominate a successor.

During the summer there will be no pause in the campaign for the $250,000 Fund and canvassing will be going on in three Dioceses. Bishop Cheshire and the Trustees have agreed to finish up the work in the Diocese of North Carolina, which is two-thirds done, so that Rev. Francis M. Osborne, the Special Representative of the Trustees, may give his full time to the work that has been planned for the Diocese of East Carolina and the District of Asheville. On Jnne 17th Bishop Darst called together his Diocesan Committee on Canvass; nearly every parish in East Carolina was represented at the meeting. A basis for apportioning $50,000 among the congregations of the Diocese was adopted, the Diocese was divided into six districts and the canvass will begin in the Edenton District June 30. The District of Asheville begins canvassing in August.

NOTE:—As *The Carolina Churchman* is going to press it is learned that Rev. Warren W. Way, of Salisbury, has accepted the call to fill the Rectorship of this school.

A Just and Lasting Peace

The essential principles that must underlie peace, as stated by President Wilson, should be constantly kept in mind. They show the greatness and unselfishness and justice of America's war aims. Briefly they are:

(1) The final settlement of this war must be based upon essential justice and each particular case so adjusted as will most likely bring a permanent peace.

(2) Peoples and Provinces are not to be bartered about as if they were mere chattels and pawns in a game.

(3) Every territorial settlement must be made in the interest of and for the benefit of the populations concerned and not by way of compromising claims of rival States.

(4) National aspirations must be accredited all the satisfaction possible, without introducing new or perpetuating old elements of discord.

The Sewanee Summer Training School for workers will be held at Sewanee, Tenn., Aug. 6 to 13 inclusive.

The Porter Military Academy

The fifty-first Annual Commencement of the Porter Military Academy was held in Saint Timothy's Chapel, Charleston, S. C., on June 4th and was largely attended by the parents of the cadets and friends of the Academy.

The closing exercises began on Friday night, May 31st, and consisted of mose interesting contests for the Declamation Medal and the Essay Cup awarded to the successful Literary Society.

On Saturday afternoon field sports were engaged in, which manifested excellent training and remarkable athletic feats. So proficient have the cadets become that they won the silver cup in Columbia, S. C., at the Inter-State Athletic Contest. That night the class exercises, which displayed much preparation and natural talent, afforded much pleasure and interest to the large audience assembled.

NORTH CAROLINA CLUB AT PORTER'S MILITARY ACADEMY.

On Sunday, June 2nd, in the Church of the Holy Communion, the Rt. Rev. H. J. Mikell, D. D., Bishop of Atlanta, delivered the Baccalaureate Sermon. Bishop Mikell had been formerly Rector of the Church and also of the Academy. His address to the cadets was strong and impressive and most helpful to the large congregation present.

The competitive drill and magnificent dress parade took place Monday afternoon. The cadets not only did themselves credit, but reflected upon the excellent training under Maj. Geo. C. Martin, who has been assigned to the Academy by the United States Government. Much interest was manifested by the large crowd present when the beautiful flag was presented by the Sponsor to Company "B", the prize company.

On Commencement Day, the adress to the graduating class was delivered by the Hon. John W. Barnwell, a most distinguished member of the Charleston bar and public spirited citizen of South Carolina. Medals were awarded for excelling in drilling, choir work, mathematics and different studies. An incident which was touching and most effective was the awarding of a silver cup "to that senior classman who has set the best example to the school and who has stood for the highest things." This cup was presented to the Academy by Dr. Wm. H. Frampton in loving memory of his brother, Joseph Maybank Frampton, who gave his life for country in the present cruel strife. Bishop Guerry warded the cup of Lieut. W. A. Clark and paid a most loving tribute to the beautiful life of private Frampton, a graduate of the Academy. He then dedicated a handsome service flag. There are about one hundred and seventy-five boys from this Academy who are now enlisted in the war. Two gold stars represent Joseph M. Frampton and James Hemphill, who have died for their country. The Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., who has just completed his tenth year as Rector of the Academy, presented after an affectionate and striking address, the diplomas and certificates to the graduates. The Salutatory was delivered by Capt. John Porter, grandson of the founder of the Academy, and the Valedictory by Lieut. W. A. Clark. A number of the clergy were in vestments and the service was led by a large chorister of cadets. The servic was closed with the national hymn.

Thus ended one of the most interesting and successful commencements in the history of the Academy. The total enrollment of the school this year was two hundred and forty-three. The Academy this year has representation from twenty-five States, including some from the far Northwestern States, besides four foreign countires. Five cadets represented Cuba, one from Costa Rica, one from Mexico and one from the Canal Zone. This shows the national reputation of the Academy.

A new feature this year in the Academy is the wearing of the uniform and compulsory drilling by the day pupils.

The Trustees met after the Commencement exercises and received a most excellent and gratifying report from the rector, showing the school in splendid condition and a considerable balance to its credit.

The Trustees voted that many necessary improvements be made in the dormitories this summer.

On Tuesday night a very enthusiastic alumni meeting was held and the members of the association most heartily endorsed and promised their earnest co-operation to the Trustees in their efforts this fall to raise an endowment fund of one hundred thousand dollars.

To show the remarkable growth of this Academy, in 1908-09 there were ninety-seven pupils, in 1917-18 the number had increased to two hundred and forty-three. Praise is due to the rector for his indefatigable labors and splendid achievements during his ten years' administration.

Fassifern School, Hendersonville, N. C.

Miss Kate C. Shipp, Principal.

On October 7, 1907, seven boarding pupils appeared at the opening of Fassifern in Lincolnton, N. C. The school was intended to accommodate fifteen only; and by Christmas of the year year, the limit had been reached. There were also a few day pupils. After two additions to the buildings to accommodate the increasing number of students, the school was moved to Hendersonville in 1914. Again the number seven played its part. The opening day was advertised as September 25, but owing to unavoidable delays the time had to be postponed to the anniversary of the original opening day, October 7. In these seven years, however, the enrollment had increased to nine times seven.

For some years the school has been accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges. It is now accredited by the leading colleges in America, and by the State University. Fassifern has the distinction of having sent, on certificate, the first young woman to be entered as freshman at the University of North Carolina. Students have entered on certificate, the following standard colleges: Smith, Mass.; Goucher, Maryland; Yake Erie, Ohio; Randolph-Macon, Va.; Converse, S. C.

The school now gives diplomas in two courses: College Preparatory, and English and Modern Language. The first course is based upon the enrance requirements of Smith and Wellesley; the scond substitutes French and Spanish for the Latin required by the colleges. Fifteen units are demanded for graduation in either course; four of which are from elective studies.

In 1918 there were five graduates in each course. Instructed by a native Frenchman who is also B.A. of a Spanish university, the students have ample opportunity to become familiar with the spoken language in French and Spanish.

In 1916 the Domestic Science Department was opened under the supervision of Miss Thrall, graduate of the Framingham, Mass., Normal School. At the close of the term 1917-18, five students who had completed the two years' course received certificates.

The Art Department, under the management of Miss Maud Chambers (certificate Colarossi Academie, Paris) gave its first certificate.

The Department of Music, Miss Chelian Pixley, director, presented four certificates. This department under the same director for nearly the whole life of the school, has been unusually strong, and its certificate students, who have advance work, have made enviable reputations in the conservatories they have attended. Miss Pixley, pupil of Moszkouski and Burmeister, has been President of the North Carolina Music Teachers' Association; and is, at present, one of the District Examiners appointed by the Art Publication Society of St. Louis, for the Progressive Series of Music Lessons, adopted by the leading colleges and high schools.

Fassifern has, during 1917-18, been most fortunate in having, as assistant in music, Miss Susannah Wetmne, a brilliant musician, graduate of the Institute of Musical Art of New York City (Frank Damrosch, director) and pupil in Normal Work of the Harriet Seymour School of Music, New York City. During the school year 1917-18 there have been enrolled ten times seven boarding pupils, seventy-seven of whom were in residenc at once. Eleven states have been represented.

Therefore, my message is small and concrete—the service that we ask of you, that we ask of every well-to-do, every independent person in the United States today is, that he shall abstain from the use of wheat in any form until the next harvest. Every message that we receive every hour of the day from this country—and it is a great country—shows us that we shall have a larger acreage planted in wheat this year than ever before. The arrival of the next harvest will solve our difficulties. If the Lord is good to us in the weather, our problem will be over by the first of September. That is not a long period of sacrifice.—Herbert Hoover.

Notwithstanding the need of the utmost thrift, frugality, and economy, in public as well as private affairs, we must, without stint keep burning the fires of learning—for educated men and women will be needed, as never before, when the day of peace shall come again. Suspension of schools by reason of Civil War retarded our State's generation, and that mistake must not be repeated now.—Selected.

The Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of St. Augustine's School

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., a Normal School and Collegiate Institute for the colored youth celebrated the 50th Anniversary the week of the 23rd of May.

The Commencement feature began with the closing exercises of the Primary School. The little "tots" commended themselves admirably. Much credit must be extended to the teachers for their untiring efforts in making the program a success.

On the 24th a full house witnessed the annual Oratorical Contest for a prize of $10 which is given by the Rev. M. A. Barber of Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C. The rector spoke highly of the speeches which showed depth of thought and the result of good training. The prize was awarded to Lester Clark, who spoke on "The Patriotism of the Negro."

One of the joys of Commencement is the reunion of the Guild of the Daughters of St. Mary. A Mystery Play entitled "The Little Pilgrim and the Book Beloved," was rendered on Sunday by a group of Church girls under the auspices of the Guild. The success of the play was due to the splendid training givent he children by Mrs. Mattie Eaton and Miss Bertha Richards.

Before one of the largest audiences gathered to hear the commencement sermon, Archdeacon Delany, Suffragan Bishop-elect, preached a jubilee sermon in commenoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the School.

Monday, May 27th, was the closing exercises of the Literary Societies. Dr. Charles Victor Roman of the Meharry Medical College of Nashville, Tenn., was the speaker of the evening. Dr. Roman was introduced by Dr. Edson E. Blackman, a graduate of St. Augustine's. Dr. Roman delivered a stirring address on "The Purposeful Evolution of Things." He tried to impress upon the members of the Society that there was a purpose in everything that happened or existed. The fact that we do not see it, does not mean that it does not exist or that it is "purposeless." He illustrated this point by telling a story in which he said he once heard a man say that he did not see anything in the war. "Now," said Dr. Roman, "that does not mean that there isn't anything in the war. It simply means that there wasn't anything in his head." He also urged the members not to feel that some one had robbed them of their liberty and was carrying it around in his pocket. Everything will turn out all right if you are all right." In the course of his address, he spoke of spiritual solvency as the ability to meet the spiritual demands of life. "Sit up and look wise, even if you lack wisdom." He said that spiritual solvency required a belief in the continuation of life, for if death ended all, what was the use of living. He ended by saying, "May you die in the belief of a purposeful evolution."

The Musical Program took place on Tuesday evening, May 28th. Numbers were creditably rendered from the leading composers. The success of the program was due to Miss Julia Delany's faithful work.

A pageant showing the growth and development for the school during its fifty years' of existence, was held under the direction of Miss Eliza Baker on the campus of the school Tuesday afternoonn. Before the pageant, an "Ode to St. Augustine's," written by Miss Eva Burrell, was recited by Mary Jackson.

The beginning of the pageant showed the Rev. Charles Avery soliloquizing on the founding of the institution. The next scene showed plans for making final arrangements for the opening. Boys and girls of old St. Augustine's were then shown, through periods from the founding of the present day. A historical sketch of the school telling of the founding and development was read by Mrs. Roxanna L. Rich, a member of the Class of 1906.

Following the historical presentation of facts, the pageants showed what the school is doing today. Grammar grades, high school, and college departments, showed the scope of work done in the school.

On Wednesday morning, Dr. A. B. Hunter, the honorary principal, delivered the graduating address. He gave the history of the school. He said he was called to teach theology but he saw the necessity of doing things a little more practical than the teaching of theology. He said the school was founded by a spiritual impulse to provide ministers and teachers for the people of the negro race. At this exercise, six graduates received their diplomas.

Pleading for the pride of race whose absence has so deterred the progress of the negro, Robert R. Morton, Principal of Tuskegee Institute, with a forceful address closed Wednesday night at the City Auditorium the great event of the school.

The speaker of the evening was presented by Governor Bickett as probably the greatest man of the race, a worthy successor to the late Booker T. Washington.

Bishop Darst of the Diocese of East Carolina, a member of St. Augustine's Board of Trustees, made a short address emphasizing the sinfulness of waste and telling the students something of their responsibility to the less educated members of their race.

The program came to a close with the benediction by the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

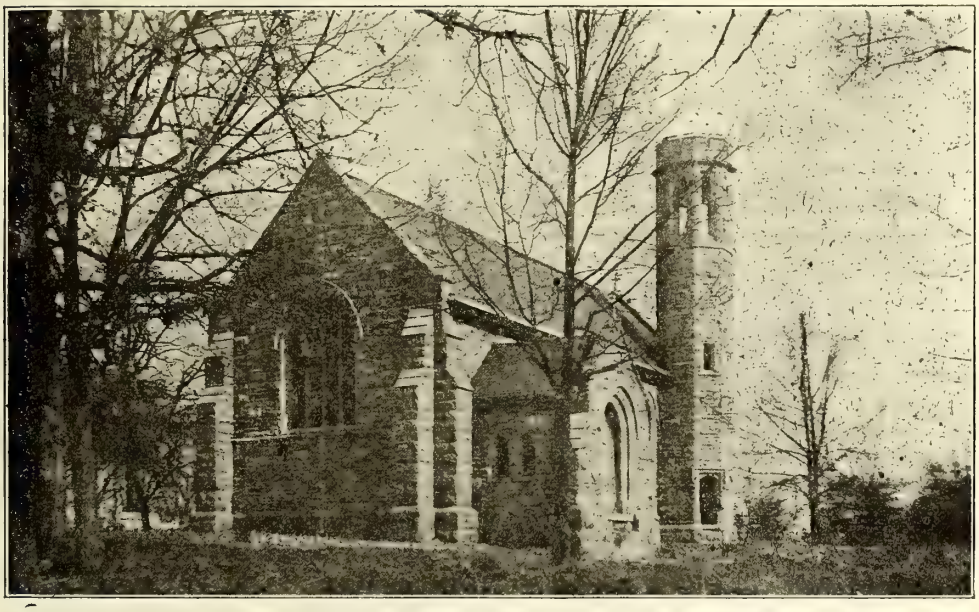
The Spires of Oxford

I saw the spires of Oxford,
As I was passing by;
The gray spires of Oxford,
Against the pearl-gray sky.
My heart was with the Oxford men
Who went abroad to die.

The years go fast in Oxford,
The golden years and gay;
The hoary colleges look down
On careless boys at play.
But when the bugles sounded war
They put their games away.

They left the peaceful river,
The cricket field, the squad,
The shaven lawns of Oxford,
To seek a bloody sod.
They gave their merry youth away
For country and for God.

God rest you, happy gentlemen,
Who laid good lives down,
Who took the khaki and the gun,
Instead of cap and gown.
God bring you to a fairer place
Than even Oxford town.



ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL (HODGSON MEMORIAL) SEWANEE.

Sewanee

The Fiftieth Commencement Exercises of the University of the South, June 6-11.

In spite of the absences in facutly and student body occasioned by war the fiftieth commencement exercises of the University of the South were well attended and a full program carried out. The address to the graduating class of the Sewanee Military Academy was made by the Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Bishop Coodjutor of Missouri. The University commencement sermon was delivered by the Rev. Cary B. Wilmer, D. D., of Atlanta, and the commencement oration was made by the Hon. Robt. C. Alston, of Atlanta. One of the most interesting and impressive incidents of the week was a memorial service in honor of the late Dr. John H. P. Hodgson, the service being conducted by Bishop Gailor, the address made by Mr. Benjamin J. Finney and the benediction by Rev. Dr. W. P. DuBose.

Therer are now 517 names on Sewanee's big red, white, and blue Service Flag that hangs in All Saints' Chapel midway between the pulpit and the choir stalls.

Three of those stars are gold, in memory of Charles Loaring Clark, William B. Himman, and Joseph Sharpe, the first wearers of the Purple to lay down their lives in the world war. News has also come of the death of Rev. Jewett Williams of the Theological Faculty who held a commission as Captain in the American army in France. He was killed in battle.

The Trustee Meeting.

At the Annual Meeting, of the Board of Trustees the Vice-Chancellor made a detailed report of all the departments of the institution. The total enrollment of the University for the year 1917-18 is 160, while in 1916-17 it was 202. This indicates a loss of 42 students, which is accounted for by the large number of undergraduates and theological students

enlisted in the service of the country. The freshman class this year numbers 86, while last year it numbered 88. This would inidctae a very healthy condition in these war times. There are over 500 alumni in the service, nearly 100 of whom were students last year or this year. Six professors in the college and one from the theological department are on leave, in government service; while the physician in charge of the Hodgson-Emerald hospital is in the medical corps of the United States army. The Sewanee ambulance unit has been in France since the fall of 1917.

The Sewanee Military Academy, which is owned and controlled by the University, has registered 186 students this year as compared with 149 last year. The work of the Academy is very efficient, and the course of instruction is in the hands of capable and intelligent masters.

The total registration in the University and the Academy, to May 1, 1918, was 346, while at the same date last year it was 351, or a loss of only 5,—an extremely good showing for this war year. Between sixty and sixty-five per cent of the students in both the University and the Academy are members of the Church or come from Church families.

Despite the war, Sewanee has gone ahead in its physical aspects: six professors' residences have been completed; the athletic field has been considerably enlarged and improved; an up-to-date sewerage system has been installed throughout the community; one of the buildings has been remodeled and converted into a club house, theatre and hall for dances; the golf links have been lengthened and cleared under the supervision of an expert golfer, who was engaged by the University as golf coach during the past session.

A special course for social service and religious workers is to be added in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, beginning with the session of 1918-19. Special students who wish to qualify themselves as social workers, Sunday-school teachers, lay readers, etc., are offered this course, covering one school year. Such students will also be allowed to pursue studies in the Department of Theology, without additional fees being charged.

Over a year ago a vigorous campaign cleared Sewanee of an accumulated debt. But a large endowment is now necessary to prevent a recurrence of this debt so the Board of Trustees instructed the Vice-Chancellor and the Board of Regents to make plans for raising at once an increase in the endowment.

Religious Education

FOR SUNDAY-SCHOOL TEACHERS AND WORKERS.

Book recommended by the Diocesan Board of Religious Education:

1. General—(a) The Children's Challenge to the Church, by Rev. Wm. E. Gardner; (b) The Churchman's Manual of Methods, by Rev. Alford A. Butler; (c) The Sunday-school Under Scientific Management, by Rev. Ernest J. Dennen.

II. Bible Study—(a) Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible in I. Vol.; (b) The One Volume Bible Commentary, by Rev. J. R. Dunnenlow; (c) How to Study the Life of Christ, by Rev. Alford A. Butler.

III. Prayer Book—(a) Our Book of Worship, N. Y. S. S. Commission; (b) The Prayer Book Reason Why, by Rev. Nelson R. Boss; (c) The Teacher's Prayer Book, by Bishop Barry.

IV. The Church Catechism—(a) Church Teaching for Church Children, by Rev. James Newland Smith; (b) The eaching of the Catechism, by Beatrice A. Ward; (c) The Church Catechism, the N. Y. S. S. Commission.

V. Church History—(a) History of the Church of England, by H. O. Wakeman.

VI. Teaching Methods—(a) The Church Handbook for Teach Training Classes, by Caley and Burk; (b) The Point of Contact in Teaching, by Patterson Dubois; (c) Elements of Religious Pedagogy, by Fred L. Pattie; (d) Handwork in the Sunday-school, by M. S. Littlefield.

VII. Sermons for Lay Readers—(a) The Sermons by Rev. H. J. Wilmot-Buxton; (b) The Sermons by the Bishop of London; (c) The Sermons by Rt. Rev. G. Mott Williams; (d) The Sermons by Rev. George Hodges.

Note:—These books may be had from the New York Sunday School Commission, 73 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

IMPORTANT.

The Diocesan Board of Religious Education recommends that all parishes, missions wherever possible adopt and use the Christian Nurture Course of instruction in Sunday-schools as the standard of this Diocese. Information about this course and information about text books and other helps for teachers and leaders may be had from Mrs. Claude S. Morriss, Salisbury, N. C., the librarian of the board.

WARREN W. WAY.

Are you grateful that 2,000,000 of our boys, enlisted in onr army and navy, are giving us security at home? If you are, turn your gratitude into War Savings Stamps.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

Beginning June 18th, and continuing through the 22nd, an inspiring and most helpful Sunday-school Conference was held in this Parish, conducted by Rev. Warren W. Way, of Salisbury, Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religion Education. The morning sessions were given to addresses by Mr. Way. The first session was a general outline, followed successiveiy by addresses on The Teacher, The Pupil, The Lesson. Delegates, including the Rectors, from the adjoining Parishes were in atendance, and all received inspiration and uplift from the devotional exercises and the addresses. Each night a sermon was preached by one of the visiting clergymen, and in the following order: Rev. Reuben Meredith, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor. The sermons were of an unusually high order and made splendid impressions.

The Conference was successful in a remarkable degree. It was not intended to have a large Conference,

but a gathering of groups of teachers from certain Parishes to a convenient center for the purpose of studying Sunday-school work. It was a success beyond our expectations, and this mention is made of it in the hope that other Parishes will do likewise, and that such conferences may prove of great value in advancing Sunday-school work throughout the Diocese.

The writer feels safe in saying that no more helpful addresses will be ever be heard in any conference, than in those quiet morning hours that we listened to Mr. Way, with his clear exposition and masterful delivery.

Two delegates will go from this Parish to the Blue Ridge Conference.

PITTSBORO, N. C.

St. Bartholomew's Sunday-school Gives to the Red Cross.

Trinity Sunday at St. Bartholomew's Sunday-school was devoted to the cause of the second war fund for the Red Cross. Special exercises were held and an offering taken for this fund. We were especially gratified when our Superintendent, Mr. W. L. Powell, announced that the offering amounted to $53. This is especially commendable when the entire Sunday-school including officers and teachers numbers only twenty.

Great interest was manifested by the school in this great work. They have been saving their pennies that they might give up their day's work.

In our program one number was very interesting, this was saluting the two flags. As this might be of interest to others schools the two salutes are given below. At a certain point in the service four boys came forward, two with the Church banner and two with the national flag. First, the two with the Church banner raised this and the school united in giving this pledge, "I pledge allegience to my flag, and to the Savior for whose kingdom it stands; one brotherhood, uniting all mankind in service and love." Then the other boys raised the national flag and the school gave the salute so familiar to every school child: "I pledge allegiance to my flag and to the Republic for which it stands; one nation indivisible with liberty and justice towards all.'

LILLIE HILL.

When one of our soldier or sailor boys makes the supreme sacrifice we say he died doing his duty. When one of us over here buys an interest-bearing Government security we want to be called a patriot. Let's buy War Savings Stamps to help our country and not to be glorified.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due June 1.	Amount Paid	Balance June 1.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 50.00	$ 25.00	$ 25.00	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	75.00	84.54	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	75.00	37.50	37.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	160.00	80.00	80.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Andrews	6.00	3.00	1.50	1.50
China Grove Ascension	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	60.00	30.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	18.00	9.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	2.50	2.50	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	62.50	31.25	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	62.50	64.71	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	12.50	.....	12.50
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	4.00	2.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	20.00	27.39	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	30.00	35.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	25.00	.....	25.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	20.00	10.00	10.00
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	12.50	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews	10.00	5.00	.....	12.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas	50.00	25.00	12.50	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	5.00	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	30.00	15.00	15.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's	10.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	5.00	2.50	5.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Matthews	10.00	5.00	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St .Luke's	200.00	100.00	100.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	3.50	3.50	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	20.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	3.50	.....	3.50
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	20.00	33.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	2.50	.....	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	50.00	25.00	.....
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	6.00	.....	6.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	87.50	43.75	43.75
Total	$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

President Wilson says: "Thoughtless expenditures of money for non-essentials use up the labor of men, the products of the farm, mines, and factories, and overburdens transportation, all of which must be used to the utmost and at their best for war purposes."

MISSION AT CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, NEAR LEXINGTON.

Archdeacon Hardin was the preacher of a very encouraging seven-days' Mission at the new Chapel of the Good Shepherd, near Erlanger Mill, just outside of Lexington. This Chapel was completed in November last, and serves a considerable rural community, besides being just outside the large mill village. The Mission began on Whitsundy night, May 26, and closed the following Sunday. Although the congregation were not so accustomed to the usages of our Church, they joined in the simple service very heartily, and the singing was such as to do one good to hear. The Archdeacon was greeted every night by crowds which filled most of the seats, except on two occasions when severe thunderstorms cut down the attendance. Many consecrated themselves anew to the service of the Master and His Church at the close of the Mission.

This Chapel is under the care of Rev. Theodore Andrews, rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

Benjamin Coffield Crawford and Miss Elizabeth Sherrill were united in marriage at the home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Jesse Sherrill, near Lexington, on the afternon of Sunday, June 2, the rector of Grace Church officiating. The bridegroom came to Lexington from Williamston several years ago, and is well and favorably known in the furniture manufacturing business here. Mr. and Mrs. Crawford will continue to reside at Lexington.

Rev. Theodore Andrews, while on vacation in July, will supply Christ Church, Stratford, Conn. The rector of that Parish, Rev. C. C. Kennedy, is chaplain of the 21st Engineers' Regiment in France.

WINSTON-SALEM.

Besides the Chapel altar and dossal mentioned last month "St. Paul's Bulletin" acknowledges the following gifts: A silk processional flag from Mrs. H. A. Edwards; a silk service flag from Mr. R. E. Lasater; linen for Chapel Altar from the Chancel Guild; brass candlesticks for same from Mr. J. W. Schouler; Crucifer's vestments from Mrs. A. Z. Smith.

The Parish Aid was unintentionally omitted from the list of Parish organizations holding War-Savings Certificates. This makes a total of three organizations so engaged.

Samuel Gompers says: "We can forego luxuries for a time, be content with the primary necessities of life, in order to save for the future our heritage of freedom and the things of the spirit."

Convocation of Colored Work

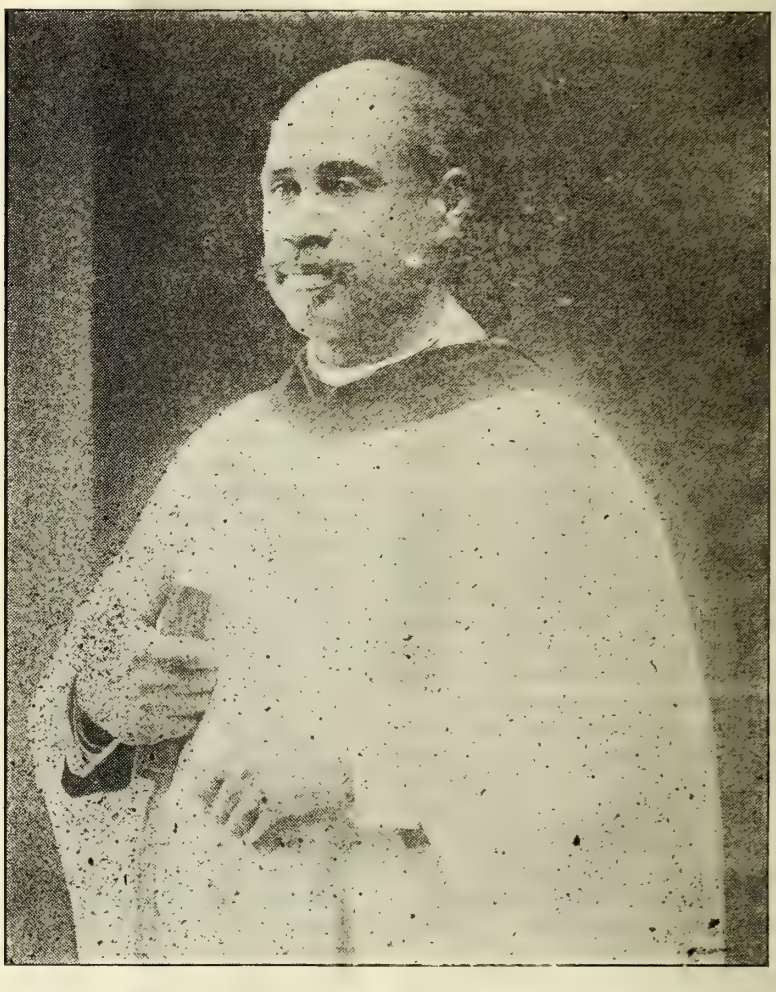
The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon *Raleigh*

THE REV. HENRY BEARD DELANY, D.D.,

Bishop-Suffragan Elect Diocese North Carolina.

The Venerable Henry Beard Delany was born a slave in St. Mary's, Georgia, February 5th, 1857. He was taken to Florida as a child and lived in Fernandina until he reached his majority. At the age of twenty-two years he entered St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., where in course of time he was graduated. Immediately after graduation from St. Augustine's he was employed as a teacher in the School. He studied theology in the department of theology, then attached to St. Augustine's School, and in due course of time was made a Deacon and advanced to the Priesthood. Later Mr. Delany became Vice-principal of the School and remained in that position until he was made Archdeacon for the Colored work in the Diocese of North Carolina. The degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon him by Shaw University in 1909. Dr. Delany has been a member of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's School for a number of years. He served as a member of the Old Church Commission several years. In 1913 he was elected by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina one of its representatives to the primary meeting of the Provincial Synod held in the City of New Orleans. He was president of the Conference of Church Workers Among the Colored People for a number of years. He married Miss Nanny James Logan, of Danville, Virginia; and to this union has been blessed a family of ten children, several of whom are prominent in professions and service of usefulness for the uplift of their race. On May 15th, 1918, Dr. Delany was unanimously elected Bishop-Suffragan by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

JAS. K. SATTERWHITE.



The Philadelphia Public Ledger says in an editorial: "We do believe that a nation on its knees is a nation that cannot be defeated. We do believe that prayer is a mightier power than any yet brought to bear in Europe."

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT, ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers—Greeting:—

Owing to a change in the time for the closing of the fiscal year my report this year covers a period of only nine months, and it is worthy of note that the expenses are nearly as much as they were for the whole of the previous year, and yet on the first of this month at the end of twelve months we had considerably more on hand than we did a year ago, showing that our people have been very generous in the support of their Orphanage. We begin the new year, therefore, under favorable circumstances, but with the present high prices prevailing our people will have to do even better things for us during the coming year if we are to meet our expenses, and have a respectable balance on hand with which to begin the new year. One means that would tend in large measure to bring about this result would be to get every Sunday-school in the State to make a regular contribution—monthly, if possible—for the blessed and Christlike work in which we are engaged. A resolution was passed in our Convention several years ago in regard to this matter, and we hope it may yet be generally carried out. Another practical means of support would be the organization of Orphanage guilds in all of our parishes.

I am thankful to say that during the period covered by this report we had very little sickness in the institution.

Our matrons remain the same as before with the exception of Mrs. Mary C. Winter, of Winsted, Conn., who is capably taking care of Thompson Hall in place of Mrs. Poague, who reluctantly gave up her position in the summer on account of her mother's health.

The school is in charge of Mrss Mary Clark Smith, daughter of the Superintendent, and Miss Emilie M. Hester, of Mt. Carmel, S. C.

Miss Feild is with us again in charge of the sewing room, and Miss Hill is back again as housekeeper at Thompson Hall.

Some of our girls have attended the graded school, and two have taken a course at King's Business College.

During the nine months we have received seventeen children, ten of whom came from the Diocese of North Carolina, two from East Carolina, and five from the District of Asheville.

Two of our boys have entered Christ School, Arden; one went to the new boys school at Vale Crucis, and sixteen of our children have returned to their homes. The present number is seventy-four, forty-five being from the Diocese of North Carolina, eleven from East Carolina, and eighteen from the District of Asheville.

Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter continued to look after the health of the children till he went to Fort Oglethorpe in September to take a course of training before leaving for France with Dr. Blenizer's Hospital Unit. For nine years he gave his services freely to the Orphanage, and I wish to express my grateful appreciation of all his kind attention during that time. After his departure Dr. C. G. Wingate kindly consented to take charge of the work.

In conclusion I wish to thank the physicians and dentists of the city for professional services, and also the Waterworks, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the different railroads for their continued favors.

Herewith I append my report as treasurer.

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for nine months ending December 31, 1917:

Balance brought forward from last year ..		$ 1,392.60
Contributions, etc.	$5,615.70	
Woman's Auxiliary in the State	980.89	
Junior Auxiliary in the State	88.98	
Sunday-school offerings ...	547.75	
Guilds	274.47	
"Messengers of Hope," Sewing Teacher's Salary	74.07	
Building Fund	17.69	
Total contributions		7,599.55
Interest on Endowment Fund		771.41
Old clothes ...		43.11
Farm products, sold, as follows:		
Vegetables ...		24.05
Stock		98.00
Pigs		75.75
Sand		805.40
Rock		22.50
Sundries		15.24
Total farm products sold		1,040.94
Milk	$1,773.60	
Vegetables, fruit and stock feed .	2,262.24	$ 4,035.84
		$14,883.45

Disbursements.

General expenses		$ 4,326.18
Salaries as follows:		
Superintendent		900.00
Three Matrons		692.00
Two Teachers.		306.16
Music		20.00
Sewing teacher		90.70
Housekeeper in Thompson Hall		172.70
Secretary		5.80
Church Pension Fund ..		43.75
Expenses of Board of Managers		15.30
Repairs and improvements .		270.85
Insurance		49.12
Farm expenses as follows:		
Salary of farmer .....$	507.00	
Regular and special help .	477.87	
Getting out sand	135.70	
Seed and feed for stock ..	534.89	
Sundries	134.50	
Total farm expenses ...		1,819.96
Farm products consumed:		
Milk .....$	1,773.60	
Vegetables, fruit and stock	2,262.24	4,035.84
Balance on hand		2,135.09
		$14,883.45

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER J. SMITH,
Superintendent and Treasurer.
Charlotte, N. C., Jan. 1st, 1918.

APRIL HONOR ROLL.

Senior Department.

Essie DeVinney.
Annie Cashwell.
John Fort.
Mamie Fort.
Fletcher Dillon.
Frank White.
Otey Byers.
Gwendolyn Witherspoon.
MARY CLARK SMITH, Teacher.

Primary Department.

Mary Frances Caudle.
Douglas Ivey.
EMILIE M. HESTER, Teacher.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Cash contributions received from March 10th to April 10th:

Beaufort, Ladies' Aid Society.	$ 2.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews' S. S.	1.88
Chapel Hill, S. S. Chapel of the Cross	2.74
Chapel Hill, Ladies' Guild	1.00
Chocowinity, Mr. F. H. Von Eberstein	2.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.	10.00
Charlotte, Miss Mary Terry and Master Charles A. Bland	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	1.00
Fayetteville, W. A. St. John's Parish	10.00
Gastonia, S. S. St. Marks'	2.92
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Parish	5.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hillsboro, Messengers of Hope, S. T. S.	17.30
Hendersonville, W. A. St. James	3.25
Hertford, Holy Trinity	6.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	3.00
Iredell County, St. James' Mission, Miss L. H. Carroll	1.00
J. A., Section II., Diocese of N. C.	6.00
Leaksville S. S. Church of the Epiphany	1.00
Lincolnton, S. S. St. Luke's.	2.00
Lenoir, W. A., St. James' Parish for Eleanor Campbell	4.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	2.50
Louisburg, J. A. St. Paul's Church	10.00
Lumberton, W. A. Trinity Church	1.00
Morganton, Grace Church	3.23
Mayodan, Mr. W. C. Ruffin for mules	25.00
Newbern, W. A. Christ Church	10.00
Pittsboro, Mr. A. H. London	10.00
Pomona, Mrs. Cammie R. London	10.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.75
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett.	20.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S. All Saints' Parish	4.32
Raleigh S. S. Christ Church.	5.00
Raleigh, Miss Elizabeth Hughes	5.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild	20.00
Statesville, J. A. Trinity Church	3.00
Shakleford, Va., Mrs. M. C. Jeffries	3.00
Shelby, S. S. Church of the Redeemer	1.73
Southport, W. A. St. Philip's	5.00
Salisbury, J. A. St. Paul's	2.50
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's	1.39
Tryon, W. A., Church of the Holy Cross	18.50
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Wilmington, W. A. St. James' Parish	10.00
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Bean's mother	4.00
Total	$271.51

Contributions in kind, March 10th to April 10th:

Dresses and underwear for Edell Brannon, from Miss Hellen Tiers, Southern Pines; box of clothing for the Nichols children from their mother; box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Philip's Parish, Durham; sweater and 2 prs. shoes, Miss N. L. King, West Raleigh; 2 blue serge suits, and one gray suit, W. A., Grace Church, Woodville; poke of buttons and spool cotton, J. A. St. Peter's Parish, Washington! 25 prs. stockings, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford; pge. of clothing, etc., for Eleanor Campbell, W. A., St. James' Parish, Lenoir; 4 aprons, St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsboro; comb and brush, belt and sweater for Elizabeth Moore from her aunt in Rocky Mt.; box of clothing for same from her father; box of clothing for Edna Woodby, from her mother; box of clothing, etc., for Francis Nash, Ladies' Guild, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; bbl. of apples, Merchants and Farmers' Supply Co., Charlotte; box of dress goods, W. A., St. Paul's Parish, Louisburg; 1 gross thread, 1 gross buttons and 1 doz. papers of needles, St. Margaret's Branch of Y. W. A., St. Philip's Parish, Durham; box of clothing Fassifern School; 4 doz. spools of cotton, W. A., St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield; box of hose, ribbon, handkerchiefs, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; 12 prs. overalls, made by W. A., St. Mary's School, Raleigh, of material furnished by the Orphanage; 8 blouses and ten dresses, Rector's Aid Society, Trinity Parish, Asheville; summer outfit for May Aldridge, J. A., Christ Church, Elizabeth City; box of clothing for Susie Beasley, Ladies' Guild, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; 3 dresses and one piece of sheeting, W. A., St. John's Church, Winton; box of clothing, etc., Parish Guild, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines; box of clothing for Laurie Farmer, Mrs. H. T. Carraway, Snow Hill; 1 jar of preserves, Mrs. T. H. McRae, Charlotte; 3 sheets, Belk Brothers, Charlotte; 70 sugar rabbits, Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Van Ness, Charlotte; Easter Lily for the Chapel, Mrs. Westray Battle, Charlotte; dress, book, etc., for Edell Brannon, Hellen Tiers, Southern Pines; 2 dresses and an apron for Hazel Edwards, St. Agnes' Guild, Wilson; box of clothing, 10 jars of fruit and vegetables, hats, shoes, etc., W. A., St. Phillip's Parish, Durham; 2 counterpanes, clothing, 12 prs. stockings, etc., Ladies' Guild, Church of the Advent, Enfield; lot of girls' hats, Little-Long and Co., and Belk Bros., Charlotte, through Mrs. J. H. Van Ness; 200 tin cups, Rev. C. P. Willcox, Cedartown, Ga.

Cash conributions received from April 10th to May 10th:

Atkinson, Mrs. Carrie D. Howell	5.00
Boston, Mass., Mr. Charles R. Reid	2.50
Bath S. S. St. Thomas Church	.50
Charlotte, S. S. St. Andrew's.	1.62
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	1.00
Charlotte, Jas. R. Stowe and Co.	.47
Diocese of N. C. J. A. Sec. II	1.50
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	30.04
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish.	4.29
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's	3.45
Goldsboro, W. A., St. Stephen's for fgt.	1.00
Hendersonville, St. Agnes' Guild Fassifern School	6.00
Halifax, S. S. St. Mark's Church	5.00
High Point, W. A. St. Mary's	1.00
Hillsboro, W. A. St. Matthew's	5.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hickory, Mr. G. U. Hutton.	20.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S.	11.73
Iredell Co. S. S. St. James' Church	.36
Littleton, W. A. St. Alban's.	3.00
Lincolnton, S. S. St. Luke's.	2.00
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany	1.29
New Bern, Auxiliaries of E. C.	56.55
Oriental, St. Thomas' Mission	3.00
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholomew's	7.60
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	12.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia.	2.75
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, Christ Church	70.00
Raleigh, W. A., St. Anne's	6.00
Rockingham, W. A. Church of Messiah	3.00.
Raleigh, S. S. Christ Church.	5.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett.	10.00
Snow Hill, W. A. St. Barnabas	1.50
Scotland Neck, T. O. G.	29.18
Speed, W. A. St. Mary's	1.00
Spray, W. A. St. Luke's	1.00
Scotland Neck, S. S. Trinity Parish	5.97
Shelby, S. S. Church Redeemer	.71
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's	3.04
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Tarboro, W. A. Calvary Parish	17.00
Wadesboro, S. S. Calvary Parish	1.50
Woodville, Grace Church	15.50

Williamston, Rev. C . H. Jordan	6.35
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's Parish	4.07
Wilson, Dr. C. E. Moore for Elizabeth's shoes	5.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's	5.00
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Bean's mother	7.00
Total	$403.97

Contributions in kind: Twenty-four sheets, 12 pillow cases, 12 bath towels, 23 napkins and 72 wash rags, T. O. G., Charlotte; 4 blouses and 3 dresses, Rector's Aid Society, Trinity Parish, Asheville; 2 doz, prs. hose, W. A., St. Philip's Parish, Durham; dress material and pr. of shoes for Margaret Jeffries, W. A., St. Barnabas, Snow Hill; box of clothing, etc., Blount Street Chapter of W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; white dress and ribbon for Edell Brannon, W. A., St. James' Parish, Hendersonville; box of aprons, underwear, etc., W. A., Grace Church, Waynesville; box of clothing, shoes, etc., W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; 4 underskirts for Edith Woodby, J. A., Trinity Church, Statesville; knives and forks for Thompson Hall, Mrs. Williams, Raleigh; clothing, fruit and candy for the Edwards children from their grandmother; hats, shoes and dresses for Mary and Sue Caudle, from their father; 34 sheets, 78 yds. dress goods, towels, etc., Mrs. W. E. Holt, Charlotte; pckge. of broom corn seed, Mrs. Dr. Perry, Valle Crucis; pcke. of clothing for Elizabeth Moore, from her aunt in Rocky Mt., also pcke. of clothing from her father; outfit for Minnie Dillon, J. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt.; 10 sheets, St. Agnes, Guild, St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury; package of underclothing for Elizabeth Moore from Mrs. C. E. Moore, Jr., Wilson; pcke. of clothing for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; clothing and hat for Edell Brannon, Miss Hellen Tiers, Ardmore, Pa., lot of girls' hats, J. B. Ivey and Co., Charlotte; dress, ribbon sash, etc., from Miss Kingsley Kahler, Southern Pines; box of clothing and bushel of potatoes, W. A., St. Philip's, Brevard.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The Orphanage matter failed to get in the last issue owing to a misunderstanding on our part, and also to repeated absences from home. It all appears in this issue, but no new matter except these few lines of explanation.

We will add a word of thanks to our friends for their bountiful supply of sheets, pillow cases and towels. And now we wonder if our boys are going to have any pants to wear this summer! We have been feasting on apples, peaches and plums lately, but some of the fruit goes into jars for winter use. The little knives we peel it with cost ten cents last year. This year they cost twenty! Verbum sap.

Very much of interest has transpired since our last issue, but we will have to give our space to other matters, and pass over many things that we would like to mention. The Board of Managers met on the 23rd of April, and expressed themselves as much pleased with the general condition of the Orphanage. At that time our finances were in good shape, but since then we have had to pay out a good deal, and very little has come in, the consequence being that at this writing we are needing help, and needing it badly. Don't wait for your neighbor to make the move, but if you have the welfare of the Orphanage at heart send us a check as soon as your eye catches this statement.

Bishop Cheshire made his annual visitation at the time of the meeting of the Board and confirmed seven of the children. The vested choir added very much to the effect of the service.

The superintendent was present at all three of the Church Conventions in the State, and wishes he had time and space for some account of them. An increased interest in the Orphanage was noticed, and we hope to see it bring forth good results.

At our own Convention at Salisbury a movement was started after we left to raise ten thousand dollars for the immediate needs of the Orphanage, and we understand that about half of the amount was subscribed.

In all of our travels lately we have not seen any farm in better shape than ours, and we hope we are going to make a big crop.

Our school closes the 31st of May this year, and owing to the presence of trachoma, and for other reasons, it has been decided that none of the children shall go home during the summer vacation.

Twenty-five of our children have Thrift Cards and three of them have already grown to War Savings Certificates.

THE CHANCEL FUND.

Dr. James Gammack, West Hartford, Conn	$5.00
Mrs. Williams, Raleigh, N. C..	5.00
"A Friend," Roanoke Rapids..	1.00
Mr. E. B. Cox, New Bern, N. C.	5.00

W. S. S. will help buy liberty and justice.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	18.16
Amount still to be raised ..	161.84

Contributions for March 6th to April 6th:

St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie Sanders	1.00
Anonimous, Raleigh	.30
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard, Picard, La Junta, Cal., through their grandmother	1.00
Through Mrs. Henry T. Clark, Scotland Neck....	3.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill	.25
Robert L. Bernhart, Jr., Salisbury	5.00
J. A. Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Peter.....	.25
J. A., Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron..	.25
	$11.05

My dear Children:—

As I am still in bed where I have been for three and a half months, you will not get much of a letter. The first letter came from Mattie Sanders who sent a dollar from St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield.

Thank you, dear children, you are always prompt and faithful.

Next came thirty cents from an unknown friend in Raleigh. Thank you very much.

Then the Colorado pair came in on their grand mother's arms, as usual. My dear, all my heart goes out to you in love and sympathy. The next letter shall speak for itself:

Scotland Neck, N. C.,
March 25th, 1918.

My dear Miss Cameron:—

I am enclosing a check for three dollars. One hundred and fifty-three of these pennies were a delight of a dear, good woman who, when a child, received a severe blow on her head, from which she never fully recovered. She was a great lover of children, and after her death her niece asked me to send them to you for your noble work. May your Easter be a bright and happy one.

Sincerely,
MRS. HENRY T. CLARK.

Thank you, very much, my dear Madam. If I guess aright the $1.53 has special significance for me.

The little Smithwicks hide behind their mother as usual. Thank you all, my dears.

Then a new name comes with the infrequent largess of $5.00. Robert says: "Dear Aunt Beckie:—Enclosed you will find a check from my

mother for $5.00, which I hope will help the children. With love."

. . . . . .

Thank you both, my dear Bobalink, and come again.

The Ridgeway Juniors say:

Dear Aunt Beckie:—I am sending 25 cents in stamps for April. I hope you had a pleasant Easter. With love from my sister and me.

Yours fondly,

. . . . . ."

Thank you, little Faithful. My love to you both.

The Hillsboro Juniors send their money through their leader, and I thank them very much.

And now, my dear children, I must send my love to everybody, and say good-bye.

Yoru loving,

AUNT BECKY.

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

If you save to the utmost of your capacity and buy W. S. S. and Liberty Bonds to the limit of your financial resources you will be as genuinely patriotic as anyone. But do not forget that this means the limit of your financial resources—the limit reached after downright, hard saving—saving that represents sacrifice.

THE HOME OF

Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR

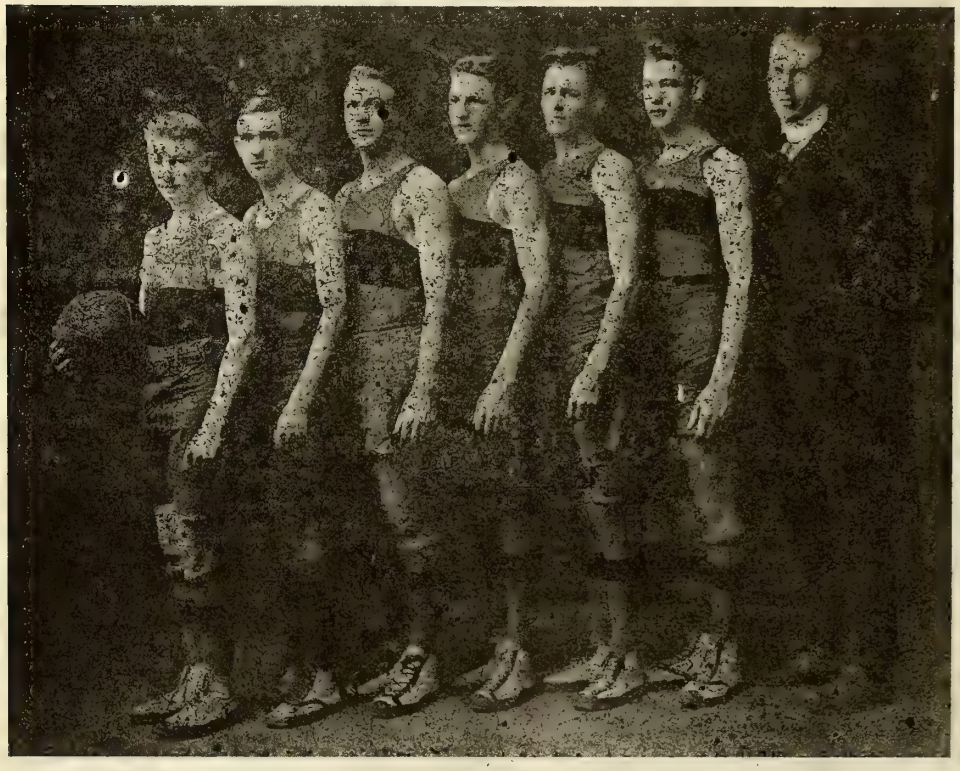
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.
Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR CHURCH BOYS.



Porter Military Academy, with over fifty yeare successful experience behind it, offers to boys and young men high scholastic attainments, combined with Christian manhood. It prepares for College, Business or the Government Academies.

Religious Training Through the Church.

Though military in discipline, Porter is essentially a Christian and Church school which haa set itself the task of placing first things first in the lives of its students.

Our special leaflet addressed to our own Church people will be sent upon request.

A National School at Your Very Doors.

Close conlact with carefully selected boys from every section is an education in itself. Last year 243 boys from 25 States and 4 foreign countries entered Porter. NO OTHER PREPARATORY SCHOOL IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES OFFERS THIS ADVANTAGE.

Lower School for Smaller Boys. Porter a Unit in the R, O. T. C. Army Officer in charge of military work. Entrance open to any boy of good character.

TWELVE SEPARATE BUILDINGS.

We take risk of failure. Satisfaction or money refunded. Porter not run for profit. For catalogue, address

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY,
CHARLESTON, S. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

State Library

And You are only asked to save and not waste Food
BONES 5lbs 1/-
JUST BONES!
5lbs FOR A SHILLING!
A MARKET SCENE IN ENGLAND
U. S. FOOD ADMINISTRATION

THEY WERE SELLING BONES FOR FOOD IN ENGLAND

The accompanying pictures are from the Official Press Bureau in London. They were sent over to this country for the express purpose of showing America what England was actually facing. A country in such straits not only needs help herself, but cannot possibly be expected to contribute to the support of United States troops now on the other side. The food shortage is real. Save food and "Carry On."

Vol. IX. No. 10. August, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX RALEIGH, N. C., AUGUST, 1918 No. 10

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

Editorial—The Minister's Salary 3
St. Mary's New Rector (Illus.) 7
The Church Students' League 8
The Convocation of Raleigh 10
The Convocation of Charlotte 11
The Convocation of Colored Work 12
Woman's Auxiliary 13
The Thompson Orphanage 14

The Ministers' Salary

In the news department of this issue we publish the glad tidings that in order to help meet the increased cost of living one of the parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina has increased the salary paid its minister. Other parishes may have done the same thing but we have not heard about it. If they have done so it ought to be published for the encouragement and emulation of others, for it has become a common-place saying that everything has gone up tremendously since the war began except salaries. When salaries do go up the teachers' salary and the ministers' salary will be the last to begin to climb.

This occasion leads us into a discussion of the whole question of ministerial support, for in the name of fairness and justice the vestries and laymen ought to face the issue squarely and honestly. The editor's work carries him into a good many places and more than one minister has told him that his salary is not now meeting his living expenses even though in previous years he was able to meet all his financial obligations. The suggestion that he put the matter squarely before the vestry meets with the response that the congregation is doing all it is able to do. It is a bad situation and the worst of it is that the present situation has its root in the neglect and indifference of the past. It is not a new situation and has not arisen out of war conditions and therefore we may as well treat it as if war were not going on, for war has, as in other things, only revealed a condition of injustice that has long existed.

An Interesting Report.

There lies before us a "Report of the Committee to Investigate Clerical Salaries" made last fall to the Diocese of Maryland. One would suppose that the stringent conditions referred to above would exist in weak dioceses and missionary districts and that such a diocese as Maryland would be free from them. But if such conditions exist in Maryland what shall we find in weaker Dioceses!

The report is so full and thorough that we shall content ourselves with making extensive quotations from the paper without comment. The report is worthy to be read by *the laymen* before every congregation in the whole American Church. We quote as follows:

Extracts From Report of the Committee to Investigate Clerical Salaries.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to investigate the subject of clerical salaries in the Diocese prepared a questionnaire and sent it to all of the clergy of the Diocese. Replies were received from a little more than ninety per cent of the clergy, and the Committee would take this opportunity of expressing its grateful appreciation of their cordial co-operation in its work. . . . .

Your Committee believes that the fundamental error of the Church in the matter of clerical salaries lies in the fact that no definite formal provision is made for an increase in them. So far as we have been able to ascertain not one clergyman in this Diocese has been called to a parish with the definite promise of an increased salary, under any conditions. . . . . So it has come to pass that an increase in a minister's salary is regarded as a gracious gift instead of an act of simple justice, and newspapers treat such an incident as a pieceof news.

It is a most thoughtless attitude, surely, that enables Church members to go through life without ever increasing their contributions to their Church, voluntarily. . . . . To expect a minister to come to a parish and raise a family with virtually no increase of salary is palpably unreasonable, yet so far as we have been able to discover not one congregation in this Diocese has ever considered this fundamental obligation of a congregation to its rector, at the natural time and in the natural way, viz., at the time of his call and in the terms of his call.

One Way of Doing It.

The simplest way for the average small congregation to provide its rector with an increase of salary when such need has become glaring is to increase his work—by adding a second or third Church. . . . .It is a shortsighted policy that induces a congregation to cut its minister in two, or three, to save the small amount of money necessary to secure his individual care. . . . .

Very few congregations pay their minister in advance. The rule is monthly payments at the end of the month. Such an arrangement is evidently based on the assumption that the clergy are better financiers than ordinary workers, most of whom require to be paid weekly or semi-monthly.

One seemingly small but serious injustice that vestries are guilty of in calling a rector is imposing upon him the expense of moving. Occasionally this expense is trifling, but in most instances it amounts to considerable, from the clergyman's standpoint. . . . .

Rectories and Sundries.

It is a weakness of vestries,—not a confirmed weakness but an occasional one—to build rectories matching the Church or the congregation rather than the rector's salary. When this weakness is indulged it would seem only fair for the congregation to do its part towards maintaining the needlessly large and expensive house that it has erected or acquired. Not in the city alone but in the country as well are to be found rectories whose proper maintenance would require an income three times as large as the salary of the incumbent. As some laymen are land-poor, so some ministers are house-poor. . . . .

Every parish should have a committee, a mixed committee, charged with the responsiblity of looking after the condition of the rectory. If vestries would form the habit of visiting the rectory once a year, accompanied by their wives, the rector and his family would be likely to be much more comfortable.

This transportation expenses is rather a large proportion of the average minister's income, and as ordinary business men expect to have their official expenses defrayed by their employer or the business it would seem only fair for the minister to enjoy a similar privilige on a smaller scale. . . . .

So, again, the average rector has no fund at his disposal for small official expenses, such as postage, stationery, official hospitality, etc. No account of these expenditures is likely to be kept by the minister, so that he seldom realize how much they aggregate in the course of a year. . . . .

Fees and Vacations.

The average layman will doubtless receive with surprise and incredulity the assurance that a minister's fees are virtually a negligible factor in his income. This is especially true of the rectors of the smaller churches, whose average income from fees of all sorts does not exceed $10 a year. . . . .

Very few congregations in the Diocese fail to offer their minister an annual vacation, your Committee finds, but unfortunately we find further that half of them make it practically possible for the minister to avail himself of the offer. Many of the clergy state that they have a vacation, but do not take it, regularly or in full. The explanation usually is either that the minister is unable to finance a real vacation, or that the taking of a vacation would involve the closing of his church or churches. . . . . .

One rector of a country parish reports ten days vacation in eight years; others have worse records. Some of the clergy pride themselves on never taking a vacation, and for these over-zealous brethren your Committee has more pity than sympathy. The average clergyman, for the good of all concerned,

ought to be forced out of his parish, if need be, at least a month every year. . . . .

We find that a few ministers provide a "supply" during their vacation, at their own expense. But this it is scarcely generous on the congregations' part to permit such an arrangement.

While your Committee is of the opinion that many of the clergy of the Diocese are attempting more than may properly be expected of them we do not mean to imply for a moment that all of our clergy are over-worked, or that judged by purely business standards all deserve the larger salaries they require in these days for their proper maintenance. The laity have a feeling that some of the clergy are not quite so industrious as it is to be desired, and they feel further that an increase of salary should be clearly earned. . . . .

If the laity of this Diocese knew the utterly insufficient sums the clergy are able to expend on books, magazines, papers, etc., they would never complain of the sermons preached by them; they would wonder rather at their ability to prepare sermons at all. . . . . Many of the clergy in the Diocese, probably a full half of them do not spend more than $10 a year in this way, because they cannot afford more than this sum. . . . . Many of the clergy have access to libraries, of course, and use them, but borrowing from libraries is at best a poor substitute for the personal ownership of books. . . . .

Life Insurance and Pensions.

Your Committee has been surprised to learn how large a proportion of the clergy of the Diocese carry life insurance. . . . . Needless to add, it is not always or usually adequate protection, amounting frequently to no more than a thousand or two thousand dollars, but at least it serves to refute the popular impression that the clergy as a class are helpless and improvident. . . . .

A few of the clergy report difficulty, amounting in some instances to inability, in the matter of having their pension premiums duly paid by their congregations. . . . .

The Committee would earnestly advise the clergy not to retire until the Pension Fund gets to working at full speed; they had better die outright than try to live in these times on a pension of $600 a year. . . . .

About a fourth of the clergy of the Diocese appear to possess private means, though often it is the wives who possess them, and with but a single exception they have stated that they do find it necessary to use these private means to supplement their salaries; in a few instances the principal of their private means has been encroached upon as well. . . .

A congregation ought to feel itself degraded when its choice of a rector is limited to clergymen possessing private means. It is a form of unconscious clerical simony from which the Church may well pray to be delivered. . . . .

Hard Facts to be Faced.

On every hand wages and salaries are being increased to help meet this greatly increased cost of living under which we all groan. The amount of this increase in rent, food, clothing and all incidentals since January 1, 1917, the Bankers Trust Company of New York puts at 62 per cent., thus bearing out the statement of many of the clergy that their living expenses have doubled in the last few years. In the face of these obvious facts any congregation which has not increased its rector's salary very materially in the last five years must needs know either that it is not now sufficient for its rector's maintenance, or that painful self-denial is being practiced by the rector and his family. . . . .

The obvious fact, that the rearing of a family entails unusual and heavy expense, is ignored by most of our congregations as congregations. Churchmembers know, of course, what it costs them to feed, clothe and educate their children, and they must needs realize that it costs their minister approximately as much—especially now that clerical discounts have generally been with drawn. . . . .

Your Committee begs to say that our inquiry has disclosed the fact that of the seventeen unmarried clergy revorting to us, five report themselves to be living on their salaries, without any doubt; nine are just able to do so, and two are unable to do it. Three of the seventeen state that they are saving part of their salaries, a very little. (When the statement is made that nothing is being saved, the meaning often is nothing in cash, since as already stated most of the clergy carry life insurance.) Three of these unmarried clergy have had their salaries increased since coming to their charges, and their salaries vary from $750 to $2,000. Even the unmarried clergy sometimes have persons wholly or partially dependent upon them, it should be said, and the married clergy sometimes have dependents other than the immediate members of their familis.

Of twelve clergymen married but childless three are definitely able to live on their salaries, four say that they are trying desverately hard to do so, and five have given up the attempt as hopeless. Three of these twelve are saving something out of their salaries, (one is buying a house), the others are unable to save anything, now. These men's salaries vary from $800 to $2,400, and three of the twelve have been increased since the clergy came to their present charges.

Of twnty-three clergy having one child or whose children are practically independent of them, two state that they are living on their salaries, positively,

—the salaries exceeding $2,400; seven are barely able to do so, and eleven are unable to do it. Two of these men are able to save a little of their salaries, in cash, two save enough for insurance, and eighteen, with salaries ranging from $900 to $4,-500, find it impossible to save anything, now. Five of these men have had their salaries increased, but few within the last five years.

Of thirty-one clergy with from two to seven children, chiefly dependent, five are living on their salaries, definitely, eleven are barely doing so, and fifteen confess failure in the attempt. Twenty-seven of these thirty-one are saving no part of their salaries, which range from $1,000 to $6,000. Thirteen of these thirty-one salaries have been increased, though only a few of them within the last five years.

In Conclusion.

. . . . The fatal fallacy of the whole salary situtation is that the laity refuse to cut their financial cloth to suit the minister and insist upon pouring all of the clergy into the same financial mould. The result in most instances is hard on the clergy and harder on their families.

Believing that rectors ought to be dealt with as individuals and that each congregation, or at least each vestry, should be intimately acquainted with the status of its own rector, your Committee has no intention of recommending the salaries of clergy in this Diocese should be fixed at a specified minimum sum for married men, and a smaller sum for single men. We think it of vital imvortance that congregations should individualize their rectors and endeavor to deal with them on the basis of their personal needs.

Recommendations.

Accordingly, while your Committee has no resolutions to offer, it begs to submit the following suggestions. We recommend first, that when a parish falls vacant the Bishop should send to the vestry a memorandum stating the fundamental rights of the clergy in the matter of support, these rights including a salary adequate to support at all stages of a clergyman's rectorship and not merely at the time the call is extended.

Your Committee recommends secondly, that vestries who have rectors should be requested by the Bishop to have an early conference with them on their financial status at this critical time. . . . .

Your Committee recommends thirdly, that in order to encourage congregations to increase the salaries of their ministers, such increases should not be subject, at least at first, to the full rate of Diocesan assessments for Missions and the Convention Fund. . . . .

Your Committee recommends, finally, that in order to obtain the money necessary to afford the clergy of the Diocese reasonable support, a campaign for parish support and missions be held, under competent leadership, in every part of the Diocese where such a campaign has not yet been held. When the latent resources of the Diocese of Maryland shall have been intelligently developed we shall be cleared of the reproach under which we now labor, the fact, namely, that of sixty-six married clergy making returns to this Committee only ten, or less than one-seventh, are positively living on their salaries. And of these ten ministers definitely living on the salaries paid them by their congregations, it is to be noted that five are either childless or without dependent children; the sixth has one child and a salary exceeding $4,000; the seventh has one young child and a salary of $2,000; the eighth has two young children and a salary of $1,750; the ninth has three young children and a salary of $2,500; and the tenth, who has four very young children and a salary of $1,200, having been in his parish only a few months is scarcely in a position to speak positively as to the adequacy of his salary for the support of his family.

Our people, we are satisfied, will not acquiesce in such conditions as these, conditions which will probably grow worse in the next year, when the facts are clearly brought home to them. And such a campaign as we recommend will make it possible, we believe, to open our people's eyes to facts and conditions of which at the present time most of them are, happily or unhappily, quite unconscious.

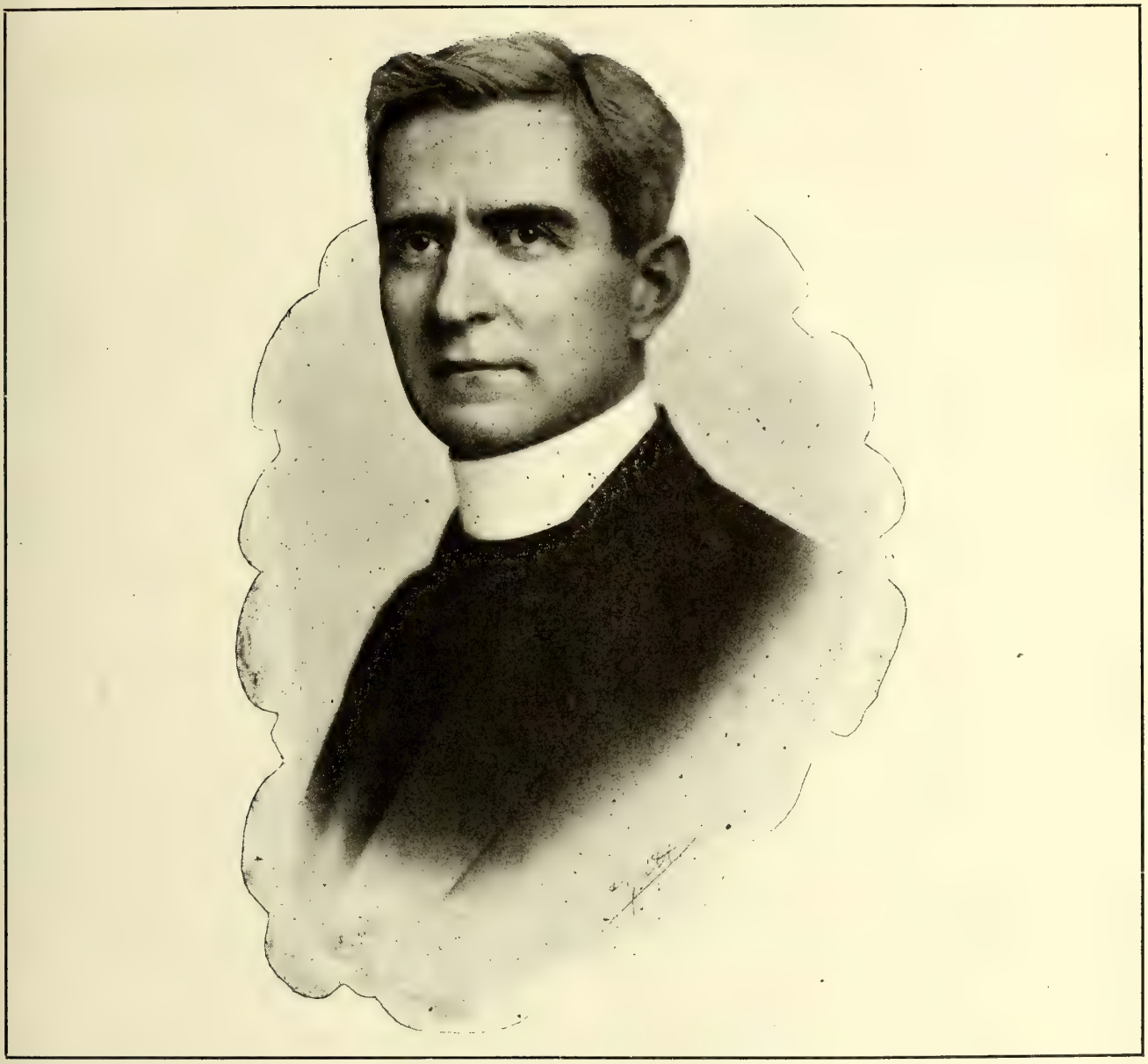
The St. Mary's Schools Fund

Fifteen Thousand Dollars in Fifteen Days in East Carolina.

The canvass of the St. Mary's School Fund has made an auspicious beginning in the Diocese of East Carolina. On June 30 the Edenton-Hertford-Eliazbeth group began this canvass. On July 7th the Washington group and on the next Sunday the Fayetteville group began their canvass for the Fund. From definite reports and conservative estimates it appears that in these parts of the Diocese over fifteen thousands was raised in the first fifteen days of the canvass—Edenton reported her quota of $4,-000 fully subscribed.

The District of Asheville will begin a canvass of $25,000 in August. Bishop Cheshire with the help of the Trustees will take up the work of raising the last third of the $75,000 expected of the Diocese of North Carolina so that the Special Representative of the Trustees may give individual attention at this time to East Carolina and Asheville.

Francis M. Osborne.



St. Mary's New Rector, Rev. Warren W. Way, Assumes Charge of St. Mary's on August 15.

Last month the *Carolina Churchman* announced that the Rev. Warren W. Way had accepted the call to the rectorship of St. Mary's School, in succession to Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., who had recently resigned after eleven years of diligent and efficient service. The new rector will leave his present parish in Salisbury and take up his new duties the middle of August. The people of Raleigh as well as those directly interested in the School will regret the departure of the retiring rector and his family and give a cordial welcome to Mr. Way and his household.

Rev. Mr. Way is a native of Illinois by birth and in the town of his nativity, Irvington, and in Mount Vernon, Ill., he attended both pirvate and public schools. He was prepared for college at the Cathedral Grammar School, Pekin, Ill., and then went to Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y., where he graduated with high classical honors in 1897. By his high standard of scholarship he attained membership in the Phi Beta Kappa Society. His theological studies were pursued at the General Theoligcal Seminary and the first work of his ministry was in the capacity of assistant minister at All Angels Church, West End Ave., and 81st St., New York City, where he served during his diaconate. After a year of missionary experience at Paris and Charleston, Ill., and as *locum tenens* at St. James' Church, Rochester, N. Y., Mr. Way was called to the rectorship of Grace Church, Courtland, N. Y. Here he had a successful rectorship of fourteen years, during which time he not only built up his parish and led in every good work for community betterment, but also extended the influence of his special ministry in the Church by establishing and

building a flourishing parish at Marathon, New York.

In 1914 Mr. Way accepted a call to St. Luke's Salisbury, N. C., where he has served with effective devotion. While careful and assiduous in every parochial duty, Mr. Way has also been active in the affairs of the city and of the Diocese. In local matters of a social, educational and patriotic nature, he has been a leader,and in the capacity of Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education and as a member of the Convocational Committee of the Missionary Forward Movement he has rendered valuable service to the Diocese.

In 1913 Mr. Way was married to Miss Louisa Atkinson Smith of Sauton, Va., a great niece of the late Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Bishop of North Carolina. Mr. and Mrs. Way and their three children, Evelyn, Warren and Roger, will occupy the St. Mary's rectory. Mr. and Mrs. Way alike are possessed of pleasing manners and personality and in every way will grace the position which they will now occupy.

The Church Students League

Organized to Promote the Work of the Church in in Colleges and Universities—Rev. Mr. Marshall, of Chapel Hill, to Represent This Province on the Council.

This is a movement on foot in the National Church in which our local congregation at Chapel Hill naturally takes great interest, but in which all Church people throughout the State will be interested. The General Board of Religious Education has created the Department of Collegiate Education. Of this the Rev. Paul Micon is Secretary with headquarters in New York. He conceived the plan of bringing the Church work in all the universities and colleges of the nation into some common touch. To this end a meeting was called, which met at Howe, Ind., in May, of some thirty Churchmen, clergy and professors, fairly representative of all sections of the United States. The upshot of the conference was the creation of a loose form of organization, to be known as the Church Students' League. Membership in the League is open to local units at all universities and colleges. These local units may consist of any form of organization, for instance, a Brotherhood Chapter, a Church Club, an Organized Bible Class. A certain minimum of schedule, involving elements of worship, information and service is required.

A Central Council directs the League. This council is composed of one priest doing college work, one professor and one student from every one of the provinces into which the National Church is divided. North Carolina and its University, are honored by having Mr. Marshall appointed as the clerical member of the Council for the Province of Sewanee. The professional member is one of the faculty of the University of the South, Sewanee. The student members o fthe council are not to be appointed until the first session of the council, which is scheduled for some time in the fall.

Mr. Micou, the Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, is President of the Council.

It is proposed to hold a large conference or convention of representatives of the local college units of the League triennially, probably in connection with the meeting of General Convention. In each of the intervening years, smaller provincial conferences are to be held in the several provinces.

That there is a real service to be rendered by such an effort to bring the Church-student interests into a common focus is evident. It remains to be seen how well the Church Students' League will accomplish this end.

During this month Montana was on a voluntary wheatless basis.

If you despise what the Germans do, let your savings help fight them.

In England they say, "Every shilling wasted stabs a soldier in the back."

Everyone knows best how he can reduce his expenses so that he may have more savings with which to buy War Savings Stamps.

"St. Paul's Messenger," published by St. Paul's Parish, New Orleans, says that this Church has given up rented pews in favor of voluntary weekly contributions for local and missionary work. This fact, with an account of missionary activities in the neighborhood and in nearby institutions and asylums, indicates that the rector, the Rev. Alfred R. Berkeley, has carried a genuine North Carolina missionary zeal into a fine old parish that might have been tempted into the dry rot of tradition and self-sufficiency.

IS YOUR SUBSCRIPTION DUE?

The date on your address label is the date to which you have paid. If that date is past please remit one dollar to the **Carolina Churchman, Raleigh, N. C.**

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA---Contributions to July 1, 1918.

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

The minimum apportionment for the 14 months ending December 31st, 1918, is.....$9,247.00
The amount received by the Treasurer toward this from Parish, individual, Sunday-school and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to July 1st, 1918, is $5,633.26—One Day's Income Plan $527.52. Total.. 6,160.78
Also received on account 1917.....$169.64
Last year we received to July 1st 5,259.41

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned By Committee.	Amount Rec'd.
Ansonville, All Souls'	$30.00	$10.00
Battleboro, St. John's M.	40.00	30.00
*Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	301.00
Chapel Hill, Chpl. of the Cross	200.00	117.64
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3.00	14.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	33.30
		x150.00
*Charlotte, St. Mary's	48.00	75.93
Charlotte, St. Martin's	300.00	160.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's	36.00	13.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	525.00	257.10
*China Grove, Ascension	10.00	20.00
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	3.00
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	50.00	55.40
*Davie Co., Ascension	20.00	25.75
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	9.67
Durham, St. Philip's	400.00	103.08
Durham, St. Titus'	5.00	.....
*Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	6.00	6.53
*Elkin, Gallaway Meml.	7.50	10.00
Enfield, Advent	60.00	52.88
Germantown, St. Philip's	9.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	60.86
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	300.00	188.40
Greensboro, Redeemer	7.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's	36.00	26.35
Hamlet, All Saints'	26.00	.....
Henderson, Holy Innocents	550.00	540.94
*High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	45.50
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	260.00	152.97
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	5.00
		x6.00
Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour	65.00	26.69
Kittrell, St. James'	44.00	13.35
Laurinburg, St. David's	15.00	.....
*Lawrence, Grace Meml.	15.00	22.67
*Leaksville, Epiphany	50.00	56.43
Lexington, Grace	85.00	37.05
*Littleton, St. Alban's	65.00	81.85
Littleton, St. Anne's	10.00	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's	88.00	11.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	5.00
Mayodan, Ch. of the Messiah	45.00	36.95
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	6.38
*Middleburg, Ch. of The Heav. Rest	20.00	21.55
*Milton, Christ Ch.	2.00	3.00
Mocksville, St. Philip's	2.00	.....
*Monroe, Holy Trinity	2.00	4.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	55.00	32.91
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	6.77
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	12.50	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	130.00	21.00
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	4.62
Pinehurst Chapel	.....	40.60
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	30.00	26.55
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	.....
Raleigh, Christ Ch.	725.00	667.56
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	450.00	292.51
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	45.00	.....
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's	225.00	236.21
*Raleigh, St. Mary's Sch. Chpl.	225.00	264.87
*Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00	35.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	40.00	23.25
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	36.00	15.50
*Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chp.	50.00	43.14
Rockingham, Messiah	75.00	20.00
*Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	3.00	3.07
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	285.00	232.62
Rowan Co., Christ Ch. (Cleveland.	12.00	5.65
*Rowan Co., St. Jude's	3.00	3.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	5.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	325.00	287.67
*Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	5.00
*Salisbury, St. Paul's	9.00	11.40
Sanford, St. Thomas'	15.00	.....
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chpl.	3.00	3.66
Scotland Neck, Trinity	125.00	19.25
*Selma, St. Gabriel's	10.00	10.00
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	25.00	26.15
Southern Pine's, Emmanuel	25.00	20.00
Speed, St. Mary's Chpl.	22.00	20.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	2.00	1.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	.....	5.00
*Spray, St. Luke's	75.00	82.86
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	.....
*Statesville, Trinity	20.00	30.00
		10.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.50	2.25
		x1.50
*Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	10.00
Tarboro, Calvary	480.00	343.25
Tarboro, St. Luke's	35.00	.....
Tarboro, St. Catherine's	.....	4.00
Townesville & Williamsboro	25.00	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	150.00	19.26
*Wake Co., St. John's M.	20.00	23.50
Walnut Cove, Christ Ch.	20.00	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	55.00	48.58
Warrenton, All Saints	.....	5.35
Weldon, Grace	80.00	14.00
*Wilson, St. Timothy's	100.00	136.88
Wilson, St. Mark's	14.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	300.00	61.57
		2.14
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00	.....
Miscellaneous	.....	348.71
Total for 1918	6,160.78	
Total for 1917	169.64	
	$6,330.42	

* These 33 Parishes or Missions have met or exceeded their minimum apportionment for the present fiscal year.

x Applying on apportionment 1916-17.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.

Special Summer Activities—Mission . . Apportionment Overpaid—Rector's Salary Increased.

The work in the parish is going on as usual, with very little let-up. The summer congregations are always exceptionally good at Christ Church. There has been no apparent falling off this summer, or very little, though fifty-two men from the congregation are engaged in the services of their country. The Sunday morning congregations have been increased some by the attendance of members of the summer school at the A. and E. College, whom we have been glad to welcome. On the evening of July 9th, Mr. R. Blinn Owen, the organist of the parish gave a beautiful recital on the splendid new organ in honor of the members of the summer school at the college, who were charmed with the organ and the beautiful church.

Mr. Owen has offered his services to the Y. M. C. A. for duty in France or at home during the period of the war. His going might mean a loss to the parish and its choir, but we all feel that we should be willing to give up our organist temporarily for the good of our brave soldier boys.

A Teachers' Training Class is being conducted in the parish preparatory to introducing the Christian Nurture Series in the Sunday-school in October. We have more than twenty in attendance. This is a splendid course, put out by the General Board of Religious Education; but, to make it successful, it is highly important that the teachers be trained to teach it. Otherwise, it is apt to prove a failure.

For the months of July and August this parish and the parish of the Good Shepherd have abandoned their afternoon services, and are uniting with the other Christian bodies in an open air—community service in the Capital Square. Some one minister is responsible for the service each Sunday. Familiar hymns are sung, and there is a short sermon. The first service was largely attended, and it is believed that others will be.

It is gratifying that the missionary spirit in the parish has not abated, in spite of the many calls for help incident to the war. Although the parish apportionment for General Missions was increased this year, being $725 for the present fiscal year, we have already overpaid our apportionment by nearly $75, with two more quarters to be paid. This splendid showing is partly due to the special offering for the One Day's Income on Trinity Sunday. This supplements what is given through the duplex envelopes.

Owing to the increased cost of living, the vestory of the parish, always thoughtful and kind to their rector, have increased his salary $300, it took effect July 1st. This was purely voluntary on the part of the vestry, without any request of the rector. This makes it all the more commendable. It is hoped that many other vestries in the diocese will go and do likewise. If they could know of the problems and anxieties of the clergy in trying to meet their necessary obligations, surely they would try to do something to give them relief. A clergyman can not do his work for God and the Church effectively when he is worried and depressed over his inability to meet his necessary obligations. No congregation wants its minister to get the reputation of not paying his bills; nor does he want to get that reputation. But the congregation too often forgets that their minister has nothing with which to pay his bills except what he receives for his services to God and His Church. The salaries of the clergy are too small, and the Bishops in all parts of the country are urging the vestries to increase them when possible, in view of the tremendous increase in the cost of living.

. . THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

Tablet in Memory of Mrs. A. B. Andrews.

At the 11 o'clock service on Sunday July 14, a tablet in memory of the late Mrs. Julia Johnston Andrews, was unveiled at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. This tablet, which was erected by the congregation of the Church, bears the simple inscription: "In memory of Julia Johnston Andrews, wife of Alexander Boyd Andrews; 1846-1915. A generous benefactor of this Church."

This marble tablet was given by the congregation as an expression of their gratitude for a thoughtful provision made by Mrs. Andrews for meeting the building debt of the Church through a generous legacy. The Church had borrowed $18,000 to complete the building and Mrs. Andrews provided that this should be paid at her death out of her estate with the idea, as expressed in her will, that the Church of which she and Col. A. B. Andrews were charter members, should be free from the financial burdens under which it has been long laboring and should be soon ready for consecration.

Rev. S. L. Rotter Enters Priesthood.

Rev. S. L. Rotter, former newspaper man who recently completed a course at the Theological Seminary in Virginia, was ordained to the priesthood in the Church of the Good Shepherd Sunday morning, June 30, by Bishop Cheshire. Mr. Rotter has been assigned by Bishop Cheshire to work at Monroe and will go from Raleigh to that place in a few days.

Assisting Bishop Cheshire in the service and joining with him in the laying on of hands were the Reverends Julian E. Ingle, I. McK. Pittenger and E. H. Gould. Dr. Pittenger preached the ordination sermon from T mothy 4:2: "Preach the Word."

From his own experience as a minister, embracing a long and useful period of activity in the Church, Dr. Pittenger urged the importance of preaching, saying this was a most important, if not the most important, function of a minister. Jesus Himself was responsible for its introduction, Dr. Pittenger pointed out, and after the Resurrection commanded that the gospel should be preached.

Dr. Pittenger called attention to the fact that those ministers who were acceptable preachers of the gospel found eager hearers. He impressed upon the candidate the duty of sticking to the gospel in his preaching. He emphasized the text, "Preach the Word," and declared this did not mean the strnging of one annecdote after another and calling it gospel preaching but meant the reverent study and exposition of the Scriptures. This was the kind of preaching needed and because it meant hard work, many ministers were temptedto turn aside to easier and cheaper methods.

Mr. Rotter was presented for ordination by Rev. E. H. Gould, of St. Augustine's School. He is well known in Raleigh and carries with him in his work the confidence of friends that he will be successful in the ministry.

A small boy was saying his prayers on the evening preceding departure for the summer home, and ended up, "Well, good-bye, God; we're going to the country for the summer, but we'll be back in three months."

CHAPEL HILL.

While the number attending the Summer School of the University is smaller this year than usual. the Sunday congregations at the Chapel of the Cross have been consitently excellent, with one Sunday an overflowing crowd.

An interesting experiment has been made in regard to the summer music. With the end of the college year, our regular choir was scattered to the winds. The children of the congregation were asked to fill the breach. This serves the double purpose of furnishing a choir and breaking the young folks into the realization of their opportunities and responsibilities as regards the services of the Church. The plan has worked very well. Material held has also been rendered by some of those attending the summer school.

IS MEMORIAM.

Pierre Boyard Walker.

Whereas, it has pleased our All Wise Heavenly Father to remove our well beloved brother and fellow Vestryman, Pierre Bayard Walker, from the Church Militant and translate him into the Church Triumphant.

Therefore be it resolved, that we bow in humble submission to the will of Him who doeth all things well.

That we express our appreciation of his diligent and faithful service in the discharge of every duty to the Church and to the community in which he lived.

That we extend our tenderts sympathy to the bereaved wife and other loved ones who have been called to mourn his departing, and may the peace of God which passeth all understanding keep their hearts and minds until the day of the great reunion.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family. and that they be given to the local and Church papers for publication.

E. S. TARKINGTOS,
Sec. St. Timothy's Vestry.
Wilson, S. C.

IN MEMORIAM.

Nicholas Horace Chavasse.

Fell asleep in Jesus on the evening of July 12, 1918, Nicholas Horace Chavasse in the eighty-eighth year of his age. Funeral services were conducted from the Church of The Holy Innocents Sunday afternoon at six o'clock. He rests in Edmund Cemetery by the side of his beloved wife.

To those who knew him best, was clearly seen through all the days of weakness. his entire resignation to the will of Him who "doeth all things well" and under whose chastening hand he set a beautiful example of patient endurance. He delighted to read God's Holy Word and when unable to sleep at night, would pray and sing his favorite hymns. God's holy minister was at hand to soothe the aged Christian and his spirit was wafted to Paradise upon the prayers of the Church he loved.

Mr. Chavasse was born in Birmingham, England, 1830. His father, Dr. Thomas Chavasse, was a physician of prominence and acquired the largest general practice of his time in Birmingham and the provinces. His brother, Sir Thomas Chavesse, was knighted for his pro fessional services rendered free to the General Hospital at Birmingham, which institution, was largely endowed by him and his wife.

Mr. Chavasse had traveled over much of the world. He came to America in 1872. He is survived by three sons, Messrs. Thomas H., Henry E. and Sidney Chavasse, and one daughter, Mrs. D. Y. Cooper. He also leaves on brother, the Right Rev. Francis L. Chavasse, Bishop of Liverpool, England, three sisters and a number of grandchildren and great-grandchildren. "Ho, everyone that thirsteth, come ye to the waters."

NEW ASSIGNMENTS.

One of the four vacant fields of the Convocation is now filled. On the first Sunday in July, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, who has been for some years assisting in the work at Spray and Leaksville, took charge of Duke and Smithfield. These missions have been without a minister since last November, though I have been able during the vacancy to give Smithfield regular services, and Duke occasional ones. The work at Duke is most interesting and promising, and Mr. Hartzell comes to it well equipped from the similar work at Spray.

Since May the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham has been living at Pittsboro, and has been giving services to that parish and also to Rockingham. He will leave, however, early in August, to go to minister to a convalescant home for soldiers in the Catskills.

Early in July. the Bishop and I made an interesting trip to Yanceyville, Caswell County. We found several Church people there, and I hope as soon as opportunity offers, to go over there for a service.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

Charlotte Convocation

CONCORD.

The Rev. Sam'l. Hanff and his family are now comfortably housed in the new rectory of All Saint's Church. The scarcity of labor and building material and the severity of the winter delayed the completion of the building, but now it is finished and occupied. It is comfortable and beautiful and the pride of the parish. It is located on the church lot.

The parish is appreciative and enthusiastic over the services of the new rector and under his leadership will doubtless develop rapidly into one of the strong congregations of the Diocese.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

The Rev. Robert E. Roe, of Holy Trinity, will hold a Mission from July 15th to 24st, assisted by the rector, Rev. John L. Jackson. Bishop. Cheshire will conclude the services with the Confirmation Service and Holy Communion on Sunday, July 23rd.

A HIGH AND HONORABLE PERCENTAGE.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, has thirty-seven stars in her service flag. Of the thirty-seven members engaged in the war there are twenty-two officers. The number of communicants in the parish is two hundred and forty. This is the highest record attained by any parish in this section of the country as far as we know, although the record of the Episcopal Church is very high.

All honor to the boys of Rowan and due credit and pride in the parish and homes that have given them to the great cause!

The Rev. John L. Jackson has been camping for three weeks with his Boy Scouts at Camp Wilkes, near Charlotte, N. C.

FORGIVENESS.

Forgiveness is the forthgiving of the love of God to the wrongdoer. This does not remove the penalty or the consequences of sin, but gives the assurance that in spite of the wrong-doing repented of, the love of the Father still enfolds the sinner. Sin is the assertion of our self-will against the love of God. Forgiveness is the awakening to the fact that our relationship to God is unbroken. This brings pardon and peace. It is the gospel of another chance.—Bp. Reese.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon Raleigh

WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

By Rev. James K. Satterwhite.

The genesis of the Church's Work Among Colored People in the Diocese of North Carolina had its origin in the dark days of slavery. The catholic principles of the Church's teaching were so indelibly stamped upon many owners of slaves that they did not fail to permit its teaching to their Negroes. And this seed sown was sufficient to take more definite form after emancipation. To the everlasting credit of the Church in North Carolina it never withheld spiritual enlightenment from the slaves. The spirit of the Catechism was manifestly shown in the heads of such families in the Diocese as the Collins, Pettigrew, Cameron, Burgwyn, Skinner, and others. These men were greatly encouraged by Bishops Ives, Atkinson, who in their days were intensely interested in the spiritual oversight of the enslaved Negroes. After the close of the war between the States many of the former slaves left the Church into which they had been grafted by baptism and allied themselves with organizations formed by them and directed accordingly. These organizations prompted in many cases by influences from the North drew largely on the membership of the Church, and the Baptist and Methodist Churches grew rapidly by the influx. Bishop Atkinson, however, exercised very deep sympathy and urged upon the Convention to do the same in its relation to the Colored people of the Diocese. After speaking at some length on the subject in the Convention immediately following the close of the war, the Bishop recommended that the few Negro congregations be placed under well instructed clergymen of their own race wherever possible. And on his recommendation the Convention adopted the following resolution prepared by a special committee:

"Resolved, That the Convention commend the people of color to the continued kindness and good will of the Churchmen of this Diocese.

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that separate houses of worship should be provided, as son as practicable, for the Colored people; that there should be separate Sunday-schools and separate congregations for them; and that the attention of the clergy of this Diocese be directed to the importance of seeking out suitable Colored men for the Catechists, Sunday-school teachers, and Lay Readers; and giving them, as far as may, personal instruction to fit them for their positions, in the hope that under God's providence, many of them may be ultimately qualified to become the spiritual eachers and pasors of their race; Resolved, That we heartily recommend the mental and moral training of the Colored people in such a manner and to such degree as the conditions of affairs may jusify."

In this very splendid way did the Church in a definite form begin to Church in a definite form begin its work in the Diocese. And it was not but two years later (1868) that Bishop Atkinson gave notice that a Normal and Training School for the education and instruction of colored teachers and ministers was established. This school was St. Augustine's at Raleigh. The first principal was the Rev. J. Brinton Smith, D. D. St. Augustine's has meant very much in the effort of uplift among the people for whom it was established. Upon the death of Doctor Smith, he was succeeded by the Rev. John E. C. Smedes, who served the school until 1884. In that year the Rev. Robert B. Sutton assumed charge, and in 1891 was succeeded by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, the present honorary principal of the school. During Dr. Hunter's administration the school has passed far beyond the experimental state, thus justifying the wisdom and far-sightedness of Bishop Atkinson. St. Augustine's has had only one Negro vice-principa', the Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D., at present the Archdeacon for the Colored Work in the Diocese of North Carolina. He served in this capacity for several years when he was called by the Bishop of the Diocese to succeed the late Rev. John H. M. Pollard, Archdeacon for the Colored Work. The present principal is the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. The school celebrated its semi-centennial in May of this year, and an effort is on foot to raise **one hundred thousand dollars**, $60,000 to apply to the endowment fund, and $40,000 for permanent improvements. Besides the educational work at St. Augustine's there has been a system of parochial schools which has meant a great deal in exercising the teaching function of the Church. The gradual development of the colored people along lines religious, moral, intellectual and material, bespeak the telling influence of the Church in its training of men and women of the race for places of leadership.

The late Bishop Lyman became a worthy successor and was a potent factor in furthering the work among the colored people begun by Bishop Atkinson. He desired that their spiritual and educational enlightenment should be given every encouragement possible. The established and recognized Catholic spirit of the Diocese was ever manifest, and as soon as it became evident to white Churchmen that men of color possessed potentially the same characteristics of other men, they did not withhold from them such opportunities; and from Sunday-school teachers, Catechists and Lay Readers, have come an array of men, the mention of whose names will satisfy the most skeptical that their work in the Diocese has been a benediction to their people. These men wrought well, several of whom survive to this day, and their works will follow them.

When the present Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., assumed charge it was nothing more to be expected than that the ideals of his worthy predecessors be continued as they affected the colored people. The race claims no more true and zealous friend than Bishop Cheshire. In the Diocese and in the General Convention of the Church he has been a champion of the race's cause. Archdeacon Delany and his co-workers are doing what they can under the Bishop to help onward and upward the work.

Finally: The work of the Church, however, has its obstacles in the way of its advancement commensurate with opportunities afforded. Conditions of life and circumstances have placed here together two races both imbibing the civilization of the time in a more or less degree. The colortd race recognizing conditions forced by circumstances is anxious to come in practice into the fulness of the lie o the Church with the one and only aim in view of interpreting the life and practices of Jesus Christ into the hearts of their people.

Raleigh, N. C., April 15, 1918.

h'hu k-qddwvm u

The May issue of The Spirit of Missions contains a valuable contribution to the history of our Church in the story of "How Our Church Came to North Carolina." In preparing it Bishop Cheshire has had access to records which are not available for the general public, and he has brought to his task a carefulness of research and a judgment in sifting detail, for which all those who are interested in the days of our infancy will be indebted to him.

The collection and sale of old gold and silver for a fund to be used in relief work is carried on by women of the Foreign Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Middletown, Conn. Jewelry that has been put away as useless is donated to this society.

Woman's Auxiliary.

A MESSAGE FROM MRS. HOKE, PRESIDENT.

My dear Friends of the Woman's Auxiliary of N. C.:—As your new Diocesan President, I send greetings and wish to express to you my earnest desire to serve, as I am given vision and strength to see and perform the duties, in the office assigned me by the Bishop.

I have had encouragement in undertaking this work because of assurances of support from the other officers and from many of our women throughout the Diocese.

Also I am relying upon the promise of advice from the former president, Miss Cheshire, who has the work so deeply at heart and whose years' of experience makes her a valuable counsellor.

I am grateful for the courtesy of the Carolina Churchman in offering to me the space for Auxiliary communications and I beg that all the branches will write me whenever they have any information about their local work that would add interest to this column, so that we may make it of mutual benefit in our efforts for the extension of Christ's Kingdom in the world.

May I ask your earnest consideration of the following suggestions:

The great importance of loyalty and obedience to our blessed Saviour in the work He has given Christians to do of making Him known to all nations in which work, He has promised to be with His people unto the end of the world. His presence in our hearts and lives gives the strength needed in these days when to this duty of bringing the nations into His fold are added the great duties of patriotism and of the relief of sorrow and suffering caused by the war.

We are told that in France and England the war has largely increased missionary effort and in other wars, the same has been true. May it prove so to our own country and that, through suffering, we may learn more and more our obligations as Christians.

Also I wish to speak of our responsibility for the children of the Church. Should not all of us, as followers of Christ, have our share in training the children of the Sunday-schools to be "workers together with Him" in sending the gospel into all the world?

Trusting that this year may be one of faithful service and of constant prayer in our Auxiliary, I am,

Sincerely yours,

MARY M. HOKE.

(Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Pres.)

A WAR CALL TO THE AUXILIARY

When one branch does a specially nice thing it is surely a help to tell the others, so I want to tell you of this report from the Western New York Woman's Auxiliary.

"The Woman's Auxiliary of Western New York at its semi-annual meeting today undertook to raise a thousand dollars ($1,000) to be applied by the Board of Missions to the needs of our missionaries who are cramped by the high rate of exchange caused by the war. We have named this fund the Woman's Auxiliary Emergency War Fund. We shall make it our summer and early autumn war work, undertaking to complete the fund by January 1, 1919, without interfering in any way with our regular diocesan work."

In this year there must be emergency calls and it is a joy to tell you what Western New York has done. It seems such a pity that the gifts from the Auxiliary should show a decrease of $8,316.48 as reported in the July Spirit of Missions. Might it not be possible for other Dioceses to do what Western New York is undertaking? It may be too late to do a great deal this summer, but could we not do it in the early autumn?

GRACE LINDLEY.

FOR THE SOLDIERS.

Although a Communion Service has been given to Camp Green, our Bishop wishes us to carry out the plan adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary at Chapel Hill, that the service we make of our treasures and trinkets may be used at some other camp where it is needed, after the war to be given to some mission.

Offerings may be sent to my address.

Yours sincerely,

(MRS. G. W.) LAURA JUNE ALSTON, Custodian.

West Raleigh, N. C.

A SUGGESTED PLAN.

Some of the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions have been wondering if there might not be a very definite bit of war work for the Woman's Auxiliary. It has not seemed necessary to undertake work which we are already doing as individuals, such as Red Cross and war relief in general. It would seem that the Woman's Auxiliary's part should be more spiritual, that our aim might be to help America to be more Christian, that she may take her part in making the world Christian, that is, that the Woman's Auxiliary should undertake house to house visits somewhat on the same lines as the Y. M. C. A., the Y. W. C. and the Red Cross drives, asking not, however, for mney, but for the deepening of the spiritual life, what might be called for want of a better expression "a spiritual drive." The messengers should go to the homes talking over with the members of the household present conditions and the need that we should get down to realities and emphasize essentials. Then these messengers should pray with the members of the household about present conditions, especially for the men who have gone from those homes, for our enemies, and for the days of reconsrucion. This should be done on Church lines, that is, the messengers should be chosen by each Diocese or Parish, they should have three or four days of intensive training, with very definite directions, and the last of these days of training should be a retreat or quiet day when the conductor should dismiss the messengers as representatives of the Church. This training should probably be undertaken in the fall and the campaign come in the winter, and the campaign proper should probably be preceded by the formation of prayer groups in the parishes calling together especially the families from which men have gone to the front. The messengers should not go to their own parishes. The Rector and the Woman's Auxiliary of each parish should make the spiritual group standing behind these messengers. While the campaign was in progress there should be a daily Celebration of the Holy Communion and an open Church with at least one member of the Woman's Auxiliary always in Church, praying for the undertaking. It has been suggested that the messengers should go to three different sets of persons; first, our own people; second, those of other communions; and, third, the unchurched. The aim in the first case would be to win our people to a deeper realization of the need of Christ and His Church in the present crisis of the world; in the second, to show our spirit of unity and our willingness to pray with fellow-Christians about our common interests; in the third, simply to introduce the Church to these unchurched people, handing over to the rector of the parish the list of names with comments, so that he may follow up the undertaking. It is possible that it may seem wiser to narrow the undertaking by going only to our own Church people and the unchurched or possibly only to our own people. This plan is approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions.

This plan was heartily endorsed at the Annual Meeting, and Mrs. T. W. Bickett was appointed chairman of a committee to confer with the Bishop.—C. H.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

CLOSING EXERCISES OF THE SCHOOL.

The closing exercises of the school were held this year on the 31st of May on the lawn just below the chapel at 7:30 o'clock, as the sun was hiding behind the trees. The freshly cut grass was used as a stage, and the vineclad trees formed the background. Miss Mary Smith, the senior teacher, presided at the piano, and Miss Emilie Hester, the primary teacher, attended to things behind the scenes.

The following patriotic program was rendered with spirit and precision, and was much enjoyed by the large and appreciative audience:

PROGRAM.

1. Chorus, "There are Many Flags in Many Lands,"
2. Recitation—"The American Flag," John Fort.
3. Soldier Song—John Cashwell, George Williams, Ernest Bland and Chorus.
4. Recitation—"Old Flag Forever," Fletcher Dillon.
5. Song—"Dear Old Flag," Primary.
6. Recitation—"When the War Will End," Lillie Nash.
7. Vacation Song—Chorus.
8. Recitation—The Owl, Mildred Witherspoon.
9. Primary Songs—(1) Choo-Choo, (2) Open Shut Them, (3) Boogie Boo.
10. Recitation—"The Night Wind," Gwendolyn Witherspoon.
11. "Keep the Home Fires Burning," Quarantine Class.
12. Quaker Song and Drill.
3. Liberty and Her Allies, twelve girls.
14. Star Spangled Banner. School.

At the close of the program the Rev. Henry O. Nash, who is doing Church work at Camp Greene, made a short talk with well-chosen words, and then delivered the prizes as follows:

Senior Department.

Highest Scholarship — Essie Blanche DeVinney.

Improvements in Penmanship—John Leak Fort.

Primary Department.

Highest Scholarship—Mary Frances Caudle.

Improvement in Penmanship—Tracy Lee Sherbert.

Thompson Hall.

General Excellence—Joseph Henr" Dillon, Bernice Ruth Honeycutt.

Bronson Hall.

General Excellence—John Leak Fort, Mary Little Fort.

Federation Cottage.

General Excellence—Carrie May Cochran.

Sewing Room.

Improvement in Sewing—Mary Howell Edmondson.

The Stitt Prize.

Senior Department—Mary Lee Nichols.

Primary Department—Ruth Elizabeth Nichols.

Special prizes offered by Mrs. Winter, matron of Thompson Hall: For greatest number of gold stars—Kath" leen Maude Sherbert, five dollars in gold.

For greatest improvement among the boys: Paul Wingfield, one dollar.

The first ten prizes, given by the T. O. G., of Charlotte, and the Stitt prizes were all in War Savings Stamps.

THOMPSOS ORPHASAGE.

Cash contributions received from May 10 to June 10.

Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. T. B. Yuille	$ 50.00
Burlington S. S., Chucrh of the Holy Comforter	4.00
Charlotte S. S., St. Andrews	1.88
Chapel Hill, Dr. K. P. Battle	5.00
Charlotte, T. O. G.	30.00
Charlotte, "A Friend"	50.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Marks	1.65
Hertford, St. Catherine's Guild, for Anna Atkins	4.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Hills boro, Mr. James H. Webb	50.00
Henderson, S. S., Holy Innocents	25.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	2.50
Iredell Co., S. S., St. James'	.41
J. A. Section II, Diocese, N. C.,	6.00
Linconton, S. S., St. Lukes'	2.00
Laurinburg, St. Davids'	4.98
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.25
Mt. Airy, S. S., Trinity Church	1.56
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	6.30
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.75
Richmond, Va., Mr. G. L. Wilson	4.95
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's School	10.00
Mrs. T. W. Bickett	10.00
Salisbury, St. Lukes	32.71
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Tarboro, T. O. G., Calvary Parish	25.00
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent	20.00
Washington, Mrs. Thomas H. Blount	5.00
Wilson, W. A., St. Timothy's Parish	22.00
Wilmington, Church of the Good Shepherd	6.94
Warrenton, W. A., Eammanuel Church	6.50
Total	$402.81

Contributions in Kind.

2 sheets, 2 pillow cases and four towels, Mrs. E. J. Holt, Smithfield; 12 sheets, St. Catherine's Br. W. A., Tarboro; 20 towels, 5 pairs pants, 25 blouses for boys, 3 dresses, 2 nightgowns and a roll of toweling. St. Joseph's Guild, Spencer; box of clothing for the Fort boys, W. A., Calvary Parish, Wadesboro; 2 kegs roe herring, Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton; bbl of canned goods, through Mrs. W. A. Connell, Warrenton; box of sheets, towels, and pillow cases W, A. St. Timothy's, Wilson; box of sheets, towels, pillow cases, napkins, mats, W. A. and St. Monicas' Branch of W. A., Christ Church, Raleigh; bbl of cut herring. Mr. Frank Wood, Edenton; 22 cans and jars of fruit, one ham, W. A., Grace Church, Woodville; pkg. of clothing for Edith Woodby, J. A. Trinity Church, Statesville; Middy blouse and skirt for Annie May Beaver, W. A., St. Mary's, Gatesville; dress for Margaret Jeffries. from her father; dress for Mary Edmondson from her grandmother; box of sheets and pillow cases, W. A. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; 2 pkgs of clothing and 2prs. shoes, Mrs. A. C. Jollicoffer, Henderson; 12 sheets, 23 bath towels, 17 hand towels and 2 bureau scarfs, W. A., St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro; 13 gingham aprons, J. A., St. Mary's School, Raleigh; pkge of clothing for May Aldridge from her mother.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Cash contributions received from June 10, to July 10.

Bath, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	$ .50
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter	4.85
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.21
Charlotte, Mr. A. F. Mosteller, discount	.40
Charlotte. Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Chapel Hill, Reb. R. Maynard Marshall	3.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	2.00
Durham, Mrs. Ora Biling..s	3.00
Farmbille, S. S., Emmanual Church	6.00

Greensboro, S. S., St. Andrews'	2.09
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Henderson, Mr. D. Y. Cooper	100.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope", S. T. S.	4.50
Laurinburg, St. David's Church	2.03
Lincolnton, the Misses Curtis	2.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.65
Oxford, S. S., St. Stphen's Parish	1.65
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	2.75
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild	20.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	10.00
Raleigh, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, of which $15.00 for bed from Mrs. Reed	36.20
Raleigh, Miss Savannah Pulley	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints	9.10
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	12.00
Rowan County, St. Jude's Mission	2.00
Rockingham, S. S., Church of the Messiah	5.00
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's	1.77
Scotland, S. S., Trinity Parish	7.25
Shelby, S. S., Church of the Redemer	1.50
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Huges	1.50
West Durhham, Mrs. W. A. Erwin	100.00
Waynesville, Grace Church	15.00
Total	$387.22

Contributions in Kind.

Box of clothing for Hazel Edwards, St. Agnes Guild, Wilson; box of pencils, paper, etc., for Lillie Nash, from Mrs. Hall, Raleigh; 20 lbs of honey, Mr. W. H. Roberston, Williamston; hat for Elizabeth Moore from her aunt in Rocky Mt.; 2 packages of clothing and roll of sheeting, W. A. St. Mary's, High Point; 1 pr. of shoes and four pairs stockings, Miss Coopening, Rockingham; 40 towels, W. A., St. Philips', Durham; material for under clothing for Anna Atkins, St. Catherines' Guild, Hertford; bbl of herring, Mr. Julian Wood, Edenton; 3 dresses, paper and pencil for Elizabeth Moore, from her aunt in Rocky Mt.; box of clothing for Mary Nichols, W. A., Emmanual Church, Farmbille; box of clothing, W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro; pkg of sheets, pillow cases and towels, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt.; box of clothing, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Miss Belle E. Skinner, Raleigh; pkg of underclothing for Mary Nicholas, W. A., Emmanual Church, Farmbille; dress and underclothing for Margaret Edmondson, W. A., St. Stphen's Parish, Goldsboro! pair of shoes for May Aldrige from her mother; dress, underskirt, ribbon, ect., for Elizabeth Moore from her aunt in Rocky Mt.

ORPHANAGE NOTES FOR JULY.

On the 7th of July the Rev. Theodore Patrick who is doing work with the Y. M. C. A. at Camp Greene came over to the afternoon service at the Orphanage, and brought Mrs. Patrick with him. After the superintendent had catechiztd the children as usual, Mr. Patrick made a helpful talk on "Making Good," with illustrations drawn from camp life.

The Rev. Mr. Griffith, of Kinston, stopped with us over night on his way to Tryon, where he will have charge of the services during his vacation. Mr. Griffith is a good friend of the Orphanage, and we are always glad to see him.

On the 13th of the month, which is usually our lucky number, we had the misfortune to miss Mrs. Biggs Riddick and two other ladies who called at the Orphanage. Biggs left the Orphanage twenty years ago, and latterly has been making his home in South Carolina.

The middle of the month Mr. Thornton's brother from Fredericksburg, Va., spent Sunday with him, and while here looked over tht farm and buildings. He expressed himself as much pleased with the appearance of things, and was specially impressed with the looks and behaviour of the children.

We have mailed a copy of the following letter to ninety-two of the clergy in the State, and we hope that they have read it to their people, and will give them an opportunity to help us keep the wolf from the door.

Charlotte, N. C., July 4, 1918.

My dear Brother:—It makes us feel comfortable to know that our winter's supply of coal is in the bins, and that every ton is paid for. It is with quite another feeling, however, that we tell you that it now takes $975 a month to run us, and that at this writing we have less than $30 on hand. When it was known that we needed sheets, tablecloths and towels they came in without stint, and now that you know that we need money we believe that will come, too. You are taking care of the soldier boys and their orphans, and you are not going to let your own orphanh at home beg their bread. With all good wishes, I remain,

Yours faithfully,
W. J. SMITH, Supt.

We are glad to report that all the cases of trachoma are out of quarantine, and we hope there will be no recurrence of the disease.

Mrs. Wooldridge and Miss Hill left on July 1st for their vacation, and Miss Florence Ferguson will have charge of Bronson Hall during Mrs. Wooldridge's absence.

Miss Mary Smith is spending the summer at Blowing Rock, and Miss Susan Smith spent a short time at Black Mountain attending the Blue Ridge Conference.

Mrs. Henry Clark Smith, of Jerome, Arizona, has been spending some weeks at the Orphanage, and on her way home will stop to see her father, who lives at Dallas Center, Iowa.

On the 6th of last month the superintendent attended the annual meeting of the N. C. Orphan Home's Workers which was held at the Methodist Orphanage in Raleigh. On his way home he was met at the station in Raleigh by little Mack Gibbs Paul, who came on to the Orphanage with him, and was placed in Thompson Hall, making the seventy-fifth child here, the largest number we have ever had in the institution.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary:

Amount required	$180.00
Amount paid in	29.89
Amount still to be raised	150.11

Contributions from April 6th to May 6th:

Birthday pennies from St. Mary's Church, High Point.	$ 2.13
Caroline Ashe McLendon, Wadesboro	1.00
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield	1.00
Katharine G. Batts, St. Mary's School, Raleigh	2.60
Ascension Sunday-school, Davie County	1.25
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo.	1.00
Jun. Aux. Ridgeway, through Hiss Sarah G. Petar	.25
Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill	.25
Boys' Junior Guild, Cooleemee	1.00
Girls' Jun. Guild, Cooleemee	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro	.25
	$11.73

My dear Children:—As I am still in bed, though much better, you will have to take a short letter this time, too.

Our first money was birthday pennies from High Point, and Mildred says:

"My dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending you $2.13 for birthday pennies and collections for four or five weeks.

Thank you very much, my dear. I will be very glad to hear from you again.

Wadesboro comes next:

I am very glad to have Caroline with us again, I assure you.

Faithful Smithfield is the next:

"My dear Miss Cameron:—I am sending you check for one dollar, for sewing teacher's salary from our Sunday-schol. With best wishes, I am,

Faithfully yours,
MATTIE M. SANDERS,
Sec. and Treas St. Paul's S. S."

Next comes this:

"Dear Aunty Becky:—Enclosed find $1.25 for S. T. S. from Anderson Sunday-school, Davie County.

Yours truly,
....."

I am glad to hear from Ascension S. S. again, my dear Biddie, and I send my love to you all.

Ridgeway says:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—We are sending 25 cents from our little Society With best wish to you. With my love,

Thank you, dear children.

The ever faithful Merry Hill children send this:

"Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed please find twenty-five cents for the sewing teacher's salary from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick.

We are so sorry you are sick and hope you will soon be yourself again.

Sincerely.
....."

From Cooleemee we have this:

"My dear Miss Rebecca:—Find enclosed check for two ($2.00) dollars for the sewing teacher's salary.

One dollar from the Boys' Junior Guild and one dollar from the Girls' Junior Guild of Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, N. C.

(Misses) MARY WYATT and
REBEKAH BYERLY.
Per Ola Brown."

Thank you all very much, my dear boys and girls and Miss Brown.

The last money came from the Junior Auxiliary in Hillsboro, and we are glad of their help. Now dear people, I cannot write any more.

AUNT BECKIE.

Address, Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

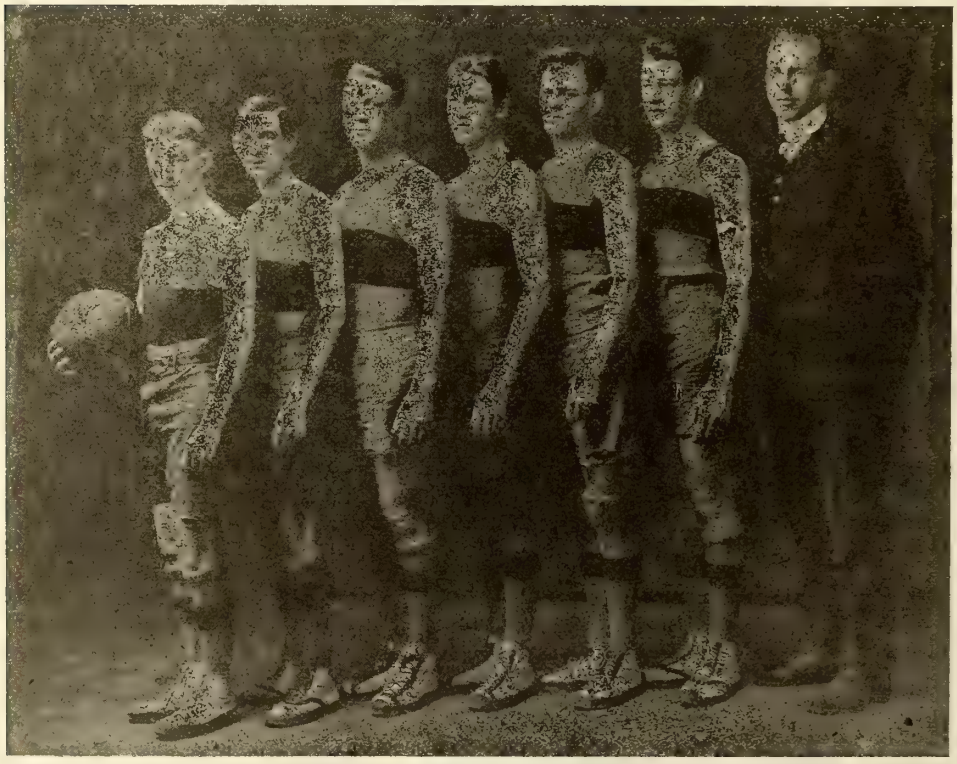
THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.
Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.
A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR CHURCH BOYS.



Porter Military Academy, with over fifty yeare successful experience behind it, offers to boys and young men high scholastic attainments, combined with Christian manhood. It prepares for College, Business or the Government Academies.

Religious Training Through the Church.

Though military in discipline, Porter is essentially a Christian and Church school which has set itself the task of placing first things first in the lives of its students.

Our special leaflet addressed to our own Church people will be sent upon request.

A National School at Your Very Doors.

Close contact with carefully selected boys from every section is an education in itself. Last year 243 boys from 25 States and 4 foreign countries entered Porter. NO OTHER PREPARATORY SCHOOL IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES OFFERS THIS ADVANTAGE.

Lower School for Smaller Boys. Porter a Unit in the R. O. T. C. Army Officer in charge of military work. Entrance open to any boy of good character.

TWELVE SEPARATE BUILDINGS.
We take risk of failure. Satisfaction or money refunded. Porter not run for profit. For catalogue, address

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY,
CHARLESTON, S. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina ... the Thompson Orphanage

State Library

ALL SAINTS CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS, N. C.

Vol. IX. No. 11. September, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE
The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than tha Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX **RALEIGH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1918** **No. 11**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
The Bishop's Visitation	6
The Apportionment for General Missions	7
The Convocation of Charlotte	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	9
The Convocation of Colored Work	10
The District of Asheville	11
The Woman's Auxiliary	11
The Thompson Orphanage	13

Important Events in October

Two events of special interest will take place in the Diocese of North Carolina in October. On October the fifteenth the Diocese will celebrate in Calavry Church, Tarboro, the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Cheshire to the episcopate. On Friday, October the eighteenth at St. Augustine's School Chapel, Raleigh, the Ven. Henry B. Delany will be consecrated Suffragan Bishop and take charge of the work among colored people in the four Carolina Dioceses. The Diocese and the whole American Church will be interested in the work of our Suffragan Bishop. Every friend of Bishop Cheshire's will congratulate him not only on this important development in th Diocese, but on many other evidences of a successful period of faithful service covering twenty-five years as Bishop of North Carolina.

Woman's Auxiliary, Attention!

In the proper department of the Woman's Auxiliary the Diocesan President calls attention of the women to the plan of war work for the Auxiliary. This briefly is a "drive" to secure co-operated prayer during the Advent Season of all the women of the Church. This is tremendously important at this time and none of the "drives" with which we have become so familiar can surpass the importance of stirring up and releasing the spiritual powers latent in the Church to meet the crises of this world emergency.

In sending this article for publication, Mrs. Hoke writes:

"It seems to me the war plan is now the chief thing for the Auxiliary to get before the people to try and arouse them to enter into the work and the preparation for it as soon as possible so when Advent comes, they will be ready for the united prayer and work in the most effective way."

German View of Christianity

Frederich Wilheim Nietzche was one of the most noted of modern German philosophers. How much has his philosophy affected the views and character of the Germans of today? Is not the answer written in the blood of the women and children, the old men of occupied France and Belgium? Are not the Lu-

sitania victims witnesses to German adoption of Nietche's faith?

Here is his indictment of Christianity:

"With this I conclude, and pronounce my sentence: I condemn Christianity. To me it is the the greatest of all imaginable corruptions. The Church is the great parasite; with its anemic idea of holiness it drains life of all its strength, its love, and its hope. The other world is the motive for the denial of every reality. I call Christianity the one great curse, the one great intrinsic depravity, the one great instinct of revenge, for which no expedient is sufficiently poisonous, secret, underhand, to gain its ends. I call it the one immortal shame and blemish upon the human race."—U. S. Bureau of Publicity.

Woman Suffrage in This Diocese

The Rev. R. B. Owens, Chairman of Committee on Cannons in the Diocese of North Carolina, sends us the following communication which we are glad to publish:

"I noted in a recent issue of the *Churchman* in an account of the last convention a statement regarding woman suffrage in parish elections that might be misleading. The statement seemed to say that the proposed change had been adopted and is now law—whereas, being an *amendment to the constitution,* it does not become effective unless adopted again at the next convention. It might be well to make this clear so that no congregation will go wrong in the matter."

In the Name of Humanity

Well-fed and prosperous Americans must not weary in well-doing. Millions of men, women and children today are suffering and literally starving to death while we are enjoying every necessary comfort. So the announcement that the Liberty Bond and Y. M. C. A. drives of October are to be followed by a nationwide canvass by the American Committee on Armenian and Syrian Relief in November for the help of these oppressed peoples will be gladly welcomed by every one who has the spirit of Christ. The week is November 23-30.

Just as you now play without the music and do not think what notes you strike, though once you picked them out by slow and patient toil, so if you begin with set purpose, you will learn the law of kindness in utterance so perfectly, that it will be second nature to you, and make more music in your life than all the songs the sweetest voice has ever sung.—Frances E. Willard.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew Asks for Names

The recent draft of men who have reached their majority since the former draft was effected is adding to most parish Honor Rolls.

As the numbers will be smaller than on the other occasion, the reporting of such names to this office is likely to be neglected. We would appreciate any opportunity you may make to urge the rectors throughout your diocese to dispatch these names to us promptly.

Our office aim is to get the names into the hands of the Church's representatives at the camps and surrounding parishes in the shortest possible time that the enlisted man may be brought at once into active touch with the Church. You will understand our anxiety to have the new names at once.

We will be glad to write to the rector of each parish or secretary of diocesan War Commission or anyone you may suggest who can furnish us the information.

With deep appreciation for what you have already done in furthering the important work which has been committed to us.

Faithfully yours,

W. T. Tilworth.

Comment by Bishop Cheshire.

I sincerely trust that every clergyman who sees the above letter or who receives an inquiry from the Office of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew will at once send to the office of the Brotherhood, corner 12th and Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, the names of all men of his parish who are in the army, with a memorandum of the regiment, company or other military unit to which each man is attached. It is especially desired that this should be done in the case of those who have been recently registered, having come of age since the first registration.

Very truly yours,

Joseph Blount Cheshire, *Bishop.*

St. Mary's School Fund

Campaign Well Under Way in the District of Asheville.

Canassing for the $250,000.00 Fund for St. Mary's School is now going on in the three Dioceses in the State of North Carolina. According to schedule the work began in the Diocese of East Carolina on the last day of June and during the month of July, three out of the seven groups, into which that Diocese is divided, practically completed their quota. The District of Asheville began canvassing in August and the indications are that the entire district

is fully aroused to its responsibility and is cordially interested in the undertaking. The three parishes in the Biltmore-Asheville Group are asked to raise $12,000.00, which is half of the quota asked of the district. By the middle of September it is hoped that the great majority of the congregations will have completed their work. In the Diocese of North Carolina Bishop Cheshire and a committee of Trustees are carrying on the work in order that the Diocese of North Carolina may raise its full share.

It is very remarkable that the general attitude in regard to the canvass at this time has undergone a complete change, and people realize now their duty, not only to meet the emergency calls occasioned by the war, but also to take care of the normal demands which arise in connection with our every-day life. There is an increasing realization that the work of the Church and her institutions and everything that has to do with strengthenening the *morale* of the nation and providing for the preparation and education of the young must go on. People are now looking forward to the days of reconstruction when the war is over, and are anxious to keep intact every institution of real value. Among these St. Mary's will have an increasingly large share of interested attention.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representatie of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

From the St. Mary's News Letter

At a special meeting on June 12th the Trustees elected the Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, as the new Rector. Mr. Way became Rector August 15th, and moved his family to the rectory shortly after that date.

The Lady Principal for 1918-19 will be Miss Alice Edwards Jones, who is well known at St. Mary's and in North Carolina, where she has spent a large part of her life. She took both her A.B. and A.M. at the University of North Carolina, and has done some studying for her Doctor's degree at Columbia University. She also spent one session at the American Academy at Rome. She was teacher of Latin at St. Mary's from 1900 to 1904, was later for eight years head of the Latin Department at Winthrop College, and for the past two years has been teaching Latin in Miss Catlin's School at Portland, Ore.

There is every indication that the girl's schools of the country will have a very large enrollment for the coming sssion. Applications for admission to St. Mary's are above the average of recent years, and the limit for resident students is likely to be reached some time before the session opens on September 19th.

Rev. Dr. Lay has gone to Springfield, Mass., to take charge of Christ Church (whose rector is doing war work.)

Alumnae Notes.

By an arrangement between the Alumnae Association and *The Muse,* the Alumnae will get out two special numbers of *The Muse* the coming year, and will also edit the regular Alumnae section. Miss Annie Cameron, '16 Editor of *The Muse* during her Senior Year, has been appointed by the Council the Editor for the Alumnae.

Mrs. Thomas W. Bickett, '93, wife of the Goernor of North Carolina, and President of the Alumnae Association for 1918-19, who has been very active in many lines of war work, will sail for France the middle of August as a member of the special committee of Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. delegates, who go for a month's tour of inspection, in preparation for acting as special speakers in the fall campaign for $115,000,000 for the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. war work.

Among St. Mary's girls in the various kinds of war service in Washington are the Misses Louise Venable, Margaret Bottum, Rebecca Merrit and Louise Merrit, Fannie Stallings, Eugenia Griffith, and Eleanor Relyea.

Josephine Wilson, '16, who took her A.B. degree from Goucher College this year, is now a government interpreter in French and Spanish, and is located in New York City.

Sewanee

Summer Training School—Dr. DuBose Dead—Endowment Plans.

The Summer Training School for Church workers which met at Sewanee, Tenn., August 6-13, had a larger attendance than in previous years and a valuable program was carried out. Bishop Mikell made the opening address on "Leadership" and this was the dominant note of the entire session. The Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., presided over the school and he was ably assisted by the following leaders:—Mrs. Geo. Biller, Miss M. P. Ford, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Rev. J. N. Atkins, Dr. T. P. Bailey, Rev. W. H. DuBose and Rev. Croft Williams. There were courses in Misisons, Religious Education, The Church and the War, Social Service and the Church and Country Life. Mrs. Biller discussed the "War Work Plan of the Woman's Auxiliary."

On Sunday, August 18, the long and illustrious life of the Rev. W. P. DuBose, D.D., St.D., "Sewanee's saint and scholar," came to a close after

many weeks of increasing weakness. The American Church has hardly produced a scholar whose books have been more widely read by theologians throughout the entire Angliean Communion and the Church in the South has had no teacher who conveyed a deeper impression on the hearts and minds of his people.

The ViceChancellor, Bishop Knight, has announced that with the approval of the Trustees and Regents a movement will soon be undertaken to raise an adequate endowment for the University of the South. The Federal Government has established at Sewanee a junior unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps.

The Bishop's Visitations--1918

September.

4, Wednesday, p. m., Statesville, Holy Cross, Colored Convocation.
5, Thursday, p. m., Statesville, Trinity.
6, Friday, p. m., China Grove.
8, Sunday, a. m., Concord.
8, Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, St. Andrews.
29, Sunday, a. m., Williamsboro.
29, Sunday, p. m., Townsville.
30, Monday, p. m., Stovall.

October.

2, Wednesday, New York, Board of Missions.
4, Friday, p. m., Middleburg.
6, Sunday, a. m., Northampton County, St. Luke's.
6, Sunday, p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
11, Friday, p. m., Littleton, St. Alban's.
13, Sunday, a. m., Speed.
13, Sunday, p. m., Laurence.
13, Sunday, evening, Tarboro, Calvary.
15, Tuesday, Tarboro, Anniversary.
18, Friday, Raleigh, St. Augustine's, Consecration of Suffragan.
20, Sunday, a. m., High Point.
20, Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
21, Monday, p. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
22, Tuesday, Convocation of Charlotte.
23, Wednesday, a. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
23, Wednesday, p. m., Durham, St. Philip's.
24, Thursday, Convocation of Raleigh.
25, Friday, a. m., Convocation of Raleigh.
27, Tuesday, a. m., Henderson, Holy Innocents.
27, Tuesday, p. m., Henderson, St. John's.
30, Wednesday, p. m., Ridgeway.
31, Thursday, p. m., Jackson.

November.

3, Sunday, a. m., Weldon.
3, Sunday, p. m., Enfield.
4, Monday, p. m., Ridgewood.
8, Friday, p. m., Mount Airy.
10, Sunday, a. m., Winston, St. Pauls.
10, Sunday, p. m., Germanton.
12, Tuesday, p. m., Louisville Ky., Provincial Synod.
17, Sunday, a. m., Salisbury, St. Luke's.
17, Sunday, p. m., Salisbury, St. Peter's.
21, Thursday, p. m., Duke.
22, Friday, p. m., Smithfield.
24, Sunday, a. m., Halifax.
24, Sunday, p. m., Scotland Neck.

December.

1, Sunday, a. m., Burlington.
8, Sunday, a. m., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.
8, Sunday, p. m., Spring Hope.
9, Monday, p. m., Battleboro.
11, Wednesday, New York, Board of Missions.
15, Sunday, a. m., Wilson, St. Timothy's.
15, Sunday, p. m., Selma.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are asked to give due notice of these services and offerings. They are also requested to hand their lists of candidates to the Bishop before the service.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft.

An Octave of Prayer

Christians are beginning to realize that only a Christianity visibly united can convert the world to Christ, and that such a visible unity can be attained only through prayer which shall put the wills of the members of the Church Militant in harmony with the Will of Christ its Head.

The Octave, January 18-25 (January 5-12 in the Eastern calendar) of prayer for the visible reunion of the Church which is the Body of Christ, was observed in 1918 in every part of the world and by Christians of every communion; but a still more general observance is needed, and a more complete surrender of our hearts and minds and wills to the Will of God.

The Commission of the American Episcopal Church on the World Conference on Faith and Order therefore again requests Christendom to observe the same Octave in the year 1919 for the same purpose. This notice is sent out early to reach the distant parts of the world. Bur many of us who will receive this request at once may well spend six months in prayer that through united intercession Christians may have no will except the Will of the One Lord.

By order of the Commission,

ROBERT H. GARDINER, *Secretary.*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA---Contributions to Aug. 1, 1918.

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

The minimum apportionment for the 14 months ending December 31st, 1918, is.....$9,247.00
The amount received by the Treasurer toward this from Parish, individual, Sunday-school and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to Aug. 1, 1918, is $5,633.26—One Day's Income Plan $527.52. Total.. 6,806.06
Also received on account 1917.....$169.64
Last year we received to August 1 ..... 5,820.96

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned By Committee.	Amount Rec'd.
Ansonville, All Souls'	$30.00	$10.00
Battleboro, St. John's M.	40.00	30.00
*Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	301.00
Chapel Hill, Chpl. of the Cross	200.00	167.64
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3.00	14.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	33.30
		x150.00
*Charlotte, St. Mary's	48.00	75.93
Charlotte, St. Martin's	300.00	160.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's	36.00	13.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	525.00	257.10
*China Grove, Ascension	10.00	10.00
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	3.00
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	50.00	55.40
*Davie Co., Ascension	20.00	25.75
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	9.67
Durham, St. Philip's	400.00	160.83
Durham, St. Titus'	5.00	.....
*Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	6.00	6.53
*Elkin, Gallaway Meml.	7.50	10.00
Enfield, Advent	60.00	52.88
Germantown, St. Philip's	9.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	60.86
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	300.00	188.40
Greensboro, Redeemer	7.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00	.....
Halifax, St. Mark's	36.00	27.35
Hamlet, All Saints'	26.00	.....
*Henderson, Holy Innocents	550.00	576.94
*High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	45.50
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	260.00	152.97
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	5.00
		x6.00
Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour	65.00	26.69
Kittrell, St. James'	44.00	13.35
Laurinburg, St. David's	15.00	.....
*Lawrence, Grace Meml.	15.00	22.67
*Leaksville, Epiphany	50.00	56.43
*Lexington, Grace	85.00	85.00
*Littleton, St. Alban's	65.00	81.85
Littleton, St. Anne's	10.00	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's	88.00	11.00
Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	5.00
Mayodan, Ch. of the Messiah	45.00	36.95
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	6.38
*Middleburg, Ch. of The Heav. Rest	20.00	21.55
*Milton, Christ Ch.	2.00	8.52
Mocksville, St. Philip's	2.00	.....
*Monroe, Holy Trinity	2.00	4.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	55.00	32.91
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	6.77
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	12.50	.....
Oxford, St. Stephen's	130.00	21.38
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	4.62
Pinehurst Chapel	.....	40.60
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	30.00	26.55
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	.....
*Raleigh, Christ Ch.	725.00	792.06
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	450.00	292.51
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	45.00	.....
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's	225.00	236.21
*Raleigh, St. Mary's Sch. Chpl.	225.00	264.87
*Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00	35.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	40.00	35.31
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	36.00	21.50
*Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	10.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chp.	50.00	43.14
Rockingham, Messiah	75.00	20.00
*Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	3.00	3.07
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	285.00	232.62
Rowan Co., Christ Ch. (Cleveland.	12.00	5.65
*Rowan Co., St. Jude's	3.00	3.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	5.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	325.00	287.67
*Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	5.00
*Salisbury, St. Paul's	9.00	11.40
Sanford, St. Thomas'	15.00	.....
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chpl.	3.00	3.66
Scotland Neck, Trinity	125.00	19.25
*Selma, St. Gabriel's	10.00	10.00
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	25.00	26.15
Southern Pine's, Emmanuel	25.00	20.00
Speed, St. Mary's Chpl.	22.00	20.75
Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel	2.00	1.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	.....	5.00
*Spray, St. Luke's	75.00	82.86
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	.....
*Statesville, Trinity	20.00	30.00
		10.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.50	2.25
		x1.50
*Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	10.00
*Tarboro, Calvary	480.00	493.25
Tarboro, St. Luke's	35.00	.....
Tarboro, St. Catherine's	.....	4.00
Townesville & Williamsboro	25.00	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	150.00	19.26
*Wake Co., St. John's M.	20.00	23.50
Walnut Cove, Christ Ch.	20.00	.....
Warrenton, Emmanuel	55.00	48.58
Warrenton, All Saints	.....	5.35
Weldon, Grace	80.00	14.00
*Wilson, St. Timothy's	100.00	136.88
Wilson, St. Mark's	14.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	300.00	61.57
		2.14
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00	.....
Miscellaneous	.....	407.71
Total for 1918	6,806.06	
Total for 1917	169.64	
	$6,975.70	

* These 37 Parishes or Missions have met or exceeded their minimum apportionment for the present fiscal year.

x Applying on apportionment 1916-17.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Sept. 1, 1918.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 50.00	$ 37.50	$ 25.00	$ 12.50
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	112.50	112.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	112.50	37.50	75.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	160.00	120.00	80.00	40.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews	6.00	4.50	3.00	1.50
China Grove Ascension	20.00	15.00	10.00	5.00
Concord, All Saints	60.00	45.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	27.00	18.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	3.75	2.50	1.25
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	93.75	62.50	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	92.75	127.21	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	18.75	.....	18.75
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	15.00	10.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	6.00	4.00	2.00
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	30.00	27.39	2.61
Lexington, Grace	60.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews	10.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	30.00	22.50	22.50	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Rowan Co.. St. Matthews	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St .Luke's	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	5.25	5.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	20.00	15.00	6.78	8.22
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	5.25	.....	5.25
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	30.00	33.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	75.00	.....	75.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	9.00	6.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	131.25	87.50	87.50
Total	$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

NOTES BY ARCHDEACON HARDIN.

On August 15th, the Rev. Warren W. Way relinquished his duties as rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to take up his new work at St. Mary's School.

Mr. Way and his excellent wife, during their stay in Salisbury, gave themselves unreservedly to the uplift of the religious, civic and social life of the community, and were greatly esteemed by all whose privilege it was to have come in contact with them.

The annual memorial service at old St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County, was held on the fourth Sunday in July. Our beloved Bishop preached a most helpful and inspiring sermon, and administered the Holy Communion, being assisted in the service by the minister-in-charge, Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, and the Archdeacon.

At the conclusion of the service, a picnic dinner was served in the beautiful grove adjacent to the Church, which was thoroughly enjoyed by all present.

A heavy rain fell just previous to the hour appointed for the service, which largely decreased the attendance.

The vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, have extended a call to the Rev. Mark H. Milne, of Delavan, Wis., to succeed the Rev. Mr. Way. It is not yet known if he will accept.

TABLET OF TEN COMMANDMENTS PRESENTED TO COURT HOUSE.

On Monday, April 8, at 12:30 noon, a bronze tablet of the Commandments, 50x40 inches, which had been attached on previous Saturday to the Allegheny County court house, corner Fifth Avenue and Grant Street, Pittsburg, was formally presented in Court Room No. 11, with appropriate addresses. It is the gift of Pittsburgh members of the International Reform Bureau and other citizens, Hebrew, Catholic and Protestant.

The Church at large does not perhaps realize the good work that is being done by the parochial schools among the Negroes. There are many of these scattered through the South, South Carolina alone having fifteen. In some of the rural communities the public school term only lasts for from one to three months and the authorities welcome the parochial school.

It is cheaper to spend a lot of money to win the war than not to win it.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

ARCHDEACON LAWRENCE'S LETTER.

Several times lately I have been asked to give some account of the work in the Convocation of Raleigh, and as I trust many others would also like to know, it seems that it would be a wise thing to publish the following brief account in the Carolina Churchman:

The boundaries of the Convocation are bes' shown in a map. Such a map was published in the Carolina Churchman in the summer of 1915, and was also printed in the Journal of the Convention of that year. The Convocation of Raleigh comprises eighteen counties,—Northampton, Warren, Vance, Granville, Person, Halifax, Edgecombe, Nash, Franklin, Durham, Orange, Wilson, Johnston, Wake, Chatham, Harnett, Lee, and Moore.

In Northampton County we have two Churches, the Church of the Savior, at Jackson, and St. Luke's, out in the country. The former is in the charge of the Rev. N. C. Duncan, of Weldon, who goes there once a month, and also for special festivals, etc. The latter is in the care of the Rev. L. N. Taylor, of Roanoke Rapids, who goes there twice a month. St. Luke's is one of the prettiest of our country Churches.

In Warren County we have Churches in Warrenton and Ridgeway, in the charge of the Rev. E. W. Baxter. Concerning the independent parishes there is no need to say anything in this article. Ridgeway is another beautiful little country Church, and Mr. Baxter is able to give its services three Sundays of every month. There is a good and growing congregation here.

In Vance County, outside of the parish and mission in the town of Henderson, we have Churches at Townsville, Williamsboro, Middleburg, and Kittrell. Townsville and Middleburg are now vacant. The Rev. L. N. Taylor left these missions a year ago last March to go to Roanoke Rapids. The Rev. H. O. Nash took charge of them from July to November of last year, and since then they have been vacant. The Archdeacon gives a monthly service to Townsville, but so far he has not been able to get to Middleburg With these two missions is grouped Stovall in Granville County, which has had only one service from the Archdeacon since Mr. Nash left last November. These three are all country missions. The Church at Townsville is the largest, and has a strong and active congregation. It is hoped that we may get a man for this field very soon, as the need and the opportunity are great. The old Church at Williamsboro is now used for special services only, as all its congregation now live in the neighborhood of Townsville. Kittrell is a small country parish, and is at present vacant, though the Rev. I. W. Hughes, of Henderson, gives it a monthly service.

The only work outside of Oxford in Granville County is at Stovall. which has been mentioned above in connection with the Vance County missions. The Church here was much improved in appearance by the addition of a tower while the Rev. L. N. Taylor had charge. We have also a little Church at Goshen, but the work here has been abandoned, as the entire congregation, and most of the neighboring population, has moved away.

In Person County we have only one small mission, Cunningham Chapel. This is served once a month by the Rev. T. Stroup, of Reidsville.

In Halifax County we have settled parises at Scotland Neck, Weldon and Roanoke Rapids, and small dependent parishes at Halifax, Enfield and Ringwood. The Rev. R. Meredith, of Scotland Neck, has charge of these three small parishes. Ringwood is out in the country, away from the railroad. At Roanoke Rapids, where the Rev. L. N. Taylor is rector, a beautiful new Church has recently been built, and the work is growing rapidly. It is entirely a mill town, and has the peculiar problems that such work always presents. A parish worker will soon be added to the staff. There is a Church at Littleton, where the Rev. F. Joyner has charge. Mr. Joyner's health has been very poor of late, and he feels that he must soon give up the work. Perhaps the most important work in Halifax County is at the State Farm, near Tillery. The Rev. N. C. Hughes, formerly archdeacon, is chaplain here, and is doing a wonderful work among the prisoners. We also have a Church building at Tillery, but have been able to have no services here for some years. Then we have a lot at Hobgood, where some day we hope to build.

In Edgecombe County there are thirteen mission stations, all of them now handled as parochial missions of Calvary Parish. Some are in the country, and some in the mill districts of the town. In every place Sunday-schools are maintained, with an occasional preaching service by the rector of Calvary Parish. The most important country missions are at Lawrence and Speed, and St. Matthew's, in the same neighborhood. These are cared for by Mr. S. S. Nash, who has been doing this work every Sunday for a generation. At Grace Chapel, Lawrence, there is also a parochial school, founded eighteen years ago by Miss Kate Cheshire.

In Nash County there are mission stations at Battleboro and Spring Hope, in the care of the Rev. F. Diehl, of Rocky Mount. Both of these are flourishing and encouraging missions.

In Franklin County our only Church is at Louisburg. At present I regret to say that this parish is vacant. We hope soon to get a man to take this place and Kittrell together.

In Durham County there is no work outside the city of Durham, but there are two mission Churches in Durham cared for by the rector of the parish.

In Orange are the two parishes of Hillsboro and Chapel Hill, and the country mission of St. Mary's, in the care of the rector of Hillsboro, the Rev. W. D. Benton. St. Mary's is rather discouraging. The old brick church, built in 1859, is no longer central for the work, as all its members live several miles away.

In Wilson County our only mission is at Elm City. A Sunday-school has been maintained there by Mr. George Stanton, of Wilson, but the growth of the mission has not been encouraging.

In Johnston County there are Churches at Selma and Smithfield The congregation at Selma is very small, and is at present cared for by the Rev. Dr. I. McK. Pittenger. At Smithfield there is an active and faithful body of Church people, and the outlook for the Church is good. It has been vacant since last November, but the Archdeacon has been able to give monthly services.

In Wake County, outside of the city of Raleigh, we have only two missions. There is a progressive congregation at Wake Forest, under the care of Rev. Dr .I. McK. Pittenger. At present we worship there in a union chapel. If war conditions had not prevented, by this time we should, in all probability, have had a church of our own in the town of Wake Forest. In Holly Springs we have a small nucleus of Church people. The Archdeacon has given them occasional services. A disused store, appropriately fitted up, is used for a house of worship. The Archdeacon also occasionally visits Wendell, for a service or Bible lecture at the house of one of our Church people there.

In Chatham County, the little parish of Pittsboro, after only occa-

sional services by the archdeacon for many months, is now cared for by the Rev. T. A. Cheatham. He will be there all summer. The mission at Gulf has not had a service since last October. This is a little country mission, but it has a beautiful little Church, and a small body of faithful people. Regular work here would bring god results.

In Harnett County our only mission is at Duke. It has been vacant since last November, but has had occasional services from the Archdeacon. It is mill work, and offers a splendid opportunity. We hope to have a man to take charge here and at Smithfield in the near future.

In Lee County we have a very small struggling mission at Sanford. It has been vacant all this winter, and with these unavoidable vacancies growth is almost impossible.

In Moore County we have a Church at Southern Pines, where services are maintained all winter, but not in summer. Since the Rev. H. O. Nash went to Camp Greene as chaplain, the services have been maintained by the Rev. Dr. A. B. Hunter, of Raleigh. At Carthage, the county seat, the archdeacon endeavors to go once a month for a brief service and Bible lectures.

There is one more work in the Convocation of both interest and importance,—the work among the deaf mutes. The Rev. R. C. Fortune, recently ordained deacon, is in charge of this work. The largest community of deaf mutes is in Durham, where Mr. Fortune's principal work lies. But he will also go to other parts of the diocese to minister to the deaf mutes there.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

IN MEMORIAM.

The following minutes were adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary and the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Parish, Kittrell, N. C.

By the entrance into life eternal July 6th of Kate McC. Blacknall, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Parish, Kittrell, have lost a true loyal member. Holding places of trust in both—treasurer of the Woman's Auxiliary and assistant treasurer of the Parish, to which position she was appointed by the vestry, through the Ladies' Aid Society, she was faithful and efficient in the discharge of her duties, proving her love in all things that led to the advancement of the Kingdom, giving with a liberal hand to every call for the Master's work at home and abroad.

Her devotion to the Master through His Church was beautiful and furnished an example which was inspiring. Always in her accustomed place at Church—for prayer service and Holy Communion, always there to answer the roll call at every meeting of the above societies—faithful unto death she can claim her reward.

As she moved amongst us in our dail life and in our meetings she had a kind word (especially touching was her attentions to the old and infirm), a willingness for service and an appreciation of her friends which endeared her to us. We miss her and her place will be hard to fill.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

These our feeble efforts of love we desire to have placed on the records of our societies, a copy sent to the county paper—and a copy sent to "The Carolina Churchman," dear to her as her home Church paper and organ of the Thompson Orphanage, an institution she was especially interested in.

(Signed)
THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
and
THE LADIES' AID SOCIETY
OF ST. JAMES'

AMERICANS BUILD HUGE REFRIGERATING PLANT IN FRANCE.

A recent issue of Le Matin, the Parisian newspaper, gives an interesting example of characteristic American energy and speed. In a certain spot in central France where last December stood a thick forest there has sprung up, under the hands of American engineers and workmen a hughe meat refrigerating plant. The encampment, which has for its special object the provisioning of American soldiers in France, covers a space of 10,000 acres. The refrigerating plant holds 10,400,000 pounds of meat, which is equivalent to 15,000 cattle weighing on the average 700 pounds apiece. It produces 500 tons of ice per day in excess of that used at the plant, which is used in the transportation of meat in the refrigerator cars and also for the conservation of other perishable foodstuffs, especially margarin.

It is one of the happy paradoxes of Spirit that without dependence there can be no independence, and that precisely in proportion to our faith will be our intellectual and moral activity.—Susan E. Blow.

The Lord knows what they need; they know only what they want. They want ease; He knows they need purity.—George Macdonald.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon Raleigh

TWO COLORED BISHOPS TO BE CONSECRATED.

Presiding Bishop Announces Order of Service.

Bishop Suffragan of N. C.

The Presiding Bishop has taken order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D. D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

Time, 11 a. m., October 18, 1918, (St. Luke's Day).

Place, St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Consecrators, Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheshire, of North Carolina (presiding); Rt. Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi; Rt. Rev. Dr. Darst, of East Carolina.

Presenters, Rt Rev. Dr. Weed, of Florida; Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard, of Ohio.

Preacher, Rt. Rev. Dr. Lloyd.

Master of ceremonies, Rev. Henry L. Phillips, D. D

Bishop Suffragan of Arkansas.

The Presiding Bishop has taken order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward Thomas Demby, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Arkansas, as follows:

Time, 10:30 a. m., St. Bartholomew's Day, August 24, 1918.

Place, All Saints' Church, St. Louis, Mo.

Consecrators, Rt. Rev. Dr. Winchester, Bishop of Arkansas (presiding), Rt. Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, Bishop of Texas; Rt. Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.

Preacher, Rt. Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee

Attending Presbyters, Rev. D. E. Johnson, D. D., Rev. F. A. Garrett.

Master of Ceremonies, Rev. H. W. Mizner.

DANL. S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

A very successful business executive, with the reputation among his associates of seldom being at a loss for competent assistants, attributes his happy experience to the assiduously cultivated habit of seeing in his employees the potential rather than the actual man. "Invariably," he says, "the most blundering and unpromising man will gravitate toward the employer's ideal."

Should we not consider it a privilege to have to help our boys?

District of Asheville

CONVOCATION OF MORGANTON.

Meeting at the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, N. C., September 10-12, 1918.

Order of Proceedings.

Tuesday, September 10.

Preacher, the Bishop

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer; Preacher, the Bishop.

Wednesday, September 11.

7:30 a. m.—The Holy Communion.

10:00 a. m.—Morning Prayer; Organization, Greeting by the Rector. Reports by the members of their Missions.

12:00 m.—Litany, with speical intercessions.

3:00 p. m.—Reports of members, etc., continued.

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer; Preacher, Rev. George Hilton.

Thursday, September 12.

10:00 a. m.—Meditation, Rev. S. B. Lassiter; the Holy Communion.

11:00 a. m.—Reports of members, etc., continued.

12:00 m.—Missions: Prayers and Intercessions.

3:00 p. m.—Music in Our Missions, Rev. F. D. Lobdell; Business.

8:00 p. m.—Evening Prayer; Looking Out Talks, Rev. C. R. Cody, Rev. C. E. Bentley, the Dean.

Adjournment; Prayers and Blessing by the Bishop.

Members of Convocation.

Clerical—The Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D.; the Revs. Messrs. L. F. Anthony, J. N. Atkins, C. E. Bentley, C. R. Cody, H. A. Dobbin, George Hilton, E. N. Joyner, F. D. Lobdell, H. H. P. Roche, S. B. Stroup, J. D. C. Wilson.

Lay Members—To be appointed by ministers in charge of congregations, two from each. It is desirable to have as many laymen as may find it convenient to attend.

Offerings.

It is a standing resolution that each congregation provide an offering to meet the expenses of the meetings, the amounts to be sent to the treasurer, or handed to him at meeting.

Notice to Rector.

It is most expedient that due notice be given to the rector by each one expecting to attend the sessions of Convocation, and this at least one week before the meeting.

EDMUND N. JOYNER,
Dean, Lenoir.
L. FRONTIS ANTHONY,
Sec. and Treas., Valle Crucis.
SAMUEL B. STROUP,
Rector, Hickory.

Woman's Auxiliary.

ADVENT WAR WORK FOR THE AUXILIARY.

An Urgent Need—An Inspiring Talk —A Definite Place.

The war work for the Auxiliary is not collecting money, making bandages or knitting socks. It is assumed that every true member of the Auxiliary has already responded to patriotic calls and is doing these things. The Advent call to war work is a spiritual task. It is a definite plan for a "spiritual drive." It is an effort to bring the nation to its knees in prayer for the issues of the world war.

For the sake of those who may not have seen it an outline of the plan published in the last issue of this paper is reprinted and this is followed by definite suggestions as to how the plan may be carried out.

The Plan.

Our aim is to help America to be more Christian, that she may take her part in making the world Christian. The Woman's Auxiliary will undertake house to house visits somewhat on the same lines as the Y. M. C. A., the Y. W. C. A., and the Red Cross drives, asking not, however, for money, but for the deepening of the spiritual life. The messengers should go to the homes talking over with the members of the household present conditions and the need that we should get down to realities and emphasize essentials. Then these messengers should pray with the members of the household about present conditions, especially for the men who have gone from those homes, for our enemies, and for the days of reconstruction. This should be done on Church lines, that is, the messengers should be chosen by each Diocese or Parish, they should have three or four days of intensive training, with very definite directions, and the last of these days of training should be a retreat or quiet day when the conductor should dismiss the messengers as representatives of the Church. This training should probably be undertaken in the fall and the campaign come in the winter, and the campaign proper should probably be preceded by the formation of prayer groups in the parishes calling together especially the families from which men have gone to the front. The messengers should not go to their own parishes. The Rector and the Woman's Auxiliar of each parish should make the spiritual group standing behind these messengers. While the campaign is in progress there should be a daily Celebration of the Holy Communion and an open Church with at least one member of the Woman's Auxiliary always praying for the undertaking. It has been suggested that the messengers should go to three different sets of persons; first, our own people; second, those of other communions; and, third, the unchurched. The aim in the first case would be to win our people to a deeper realization of the need of Christ and His Church in the present crisis of the world; in the second, to show our spirit of unity and our willingness to pray with fellow-Christians about our common interests; in the third, simply to introduce the Church to these unchurched people, handing over to the Rector of the parish the list of names with comments, so that he may follow up the undertaking. It is possible that it may seem wiser to narrow the undertaking by going only to our own Church people and the unchurched or possibly only to our own people. This plan is approved by the Executive Committee of the Board of Missions.

TO THE MESSENGERS.

(Romans -12, 12.)

The Messengers:

1. Understand clearly what you are to do, keeping the purpose before you.

2. Try to be able to offer yourself to God as fit for the service as repentance and faith can make you.

3. Count on the power of God, believing yourself called to this work by Christ and His Church.

4. Let the service of commission help you lose yourself in the undertaking.

5. Go to the daily Celebration.

6. Drop into the Church whenever possible.

7. Remember someone is there praying for you.

Visits:

1. As you enter the house pray silently that the peace of God may rest upon that home.

2. Begin your talk with a reminder of what the Rector has said or written in preparation for the visit.

3. Take for granted that your hostess believes as truly as you do in the necessity of using spiritual power.

4. Explain the plan and give out the pledge card.

5. Ask to have the card signed.

6. Before you leave, if it can be done naturally, suggest that you kneel down and ask God's help in these days of war and His guidance in the time to come.

NOTE:—You can use any prayer, or prayers, you like, probably one or more of those on the card, or of course ou can pray in your own words.

Leave the prayer card and leaflet

with Bible Readings as well as the part of the pledge card which is to be retained by the person visited.

General Remarks:

1. Follow suggestions.
2. Use common sense.
3. Keep careful lists and turn them in to the Rector and report to the diocesan leader of the Advent Call.
4. Do not worry; never be discouraged.
5. If there is a closing service join in it.
6. Remember to do what you have asked of others, i. e., sign the card.

"I would have you my daughters to be strong and valiant men."

PARISH COMMITTEES.

There should be at least one committee (if possible more) in each parish, the duties of which should be:

1. To know the plan.
2. To help choose the Messengers (among those chosen besides members of the Auxiliary should be:
1. Those who have relatives in the war.
2. Women prominent in war work.
3. Young women.
4. Women not in the Auxiliary.
5. Women in other Church organizations.

NOTE:—There may be persons too old or too delicate to do the general visiting, but who may be splendid for special cases.

3. To furnish hospitality for the messengers (if they come from outside the parish.)
4. To district the parish, getting up-to-date lists.
5. To arrange for cars and guides.
6. To meet messengers and care for them.
7. To plan for daily intercessions.

NOTE:—If it is possible, different women should plan to be in the Church, all day—at least while the visits are being made there should be continual intercession, and of course, it is hoped that the women will be at the early Celebration.

For the intercessions the Juniors and Sunday-school children and Shut-ins might be used.

After the Campaign:

1. Use opportunities.
2. Have interesting meetings.
3. Be prepared with suggestions for work in the Auxiliary for those who may become interested through the Advent Call.

LIST OF BOOKS SUGGESTED FOR READING IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADVENT CALL.

Christ and the World at War, Matthews. Published by Pilgrim's Press. $1.00.

The Human Elements in the Making of a Christian, Conde, Scribner. $1.00.

Letters to His Friends, Forbes Robinson, Longmans Green. $1.00.

Self-training in Prayer, McNeille, Longmans Green, $1.00.

Self-training in Meditation, McNeille, Longmans Green, 50 cents.

After this Manner Pray Ye, McNeille, Longmans Green, 50 cents.

The Challenge of the Present Crisis, Fosdick, Association Press, 50 cents.

The Meaning of Prayer, Fosdick, Association Press. 60 cents.

The Meaning of Faith, Fosdick, Association Press. $1.00.

A Student in Arms, Hankey, Dutton's. $1.50.

The Soul of the Soldier, Tiplady.

The Father of a Soldier, Dawson, John Lane, $1.00.

A Gentleman Unafraid, Abbey, Houghton Mifflin, $1.50.

The Church and the Man, Hankey, Hodder Stoughton, $1.50.

The Church in the Furnace, by Chaplains in the English Army, Macmillan.

Thoughts on Religion at the Front, Talbot, Macmillan, $2.25.

Our Life After Death, Chambers Jacobs, $1.00.

The Mount of Vision, Brent, Longmans. $1.00.

This Time and Its Interpretation, Walpole.

The Cross at the Front, Tiplady, Revelle, $1.00.

Carry On, Dawson, John Lane. $1.00.

Studies in Religion for War Times, General Boards of Religious Education, 289 Fourth Ave., N. Y.

The Kingdom That Must Be Built, Carey.

The Comrad in White, Leatham, Revelle, 50 cents.

Three Things, Little, Brown. 50 cents.

The Glory of the Trenches, Dawson.

With Christ in the School of Prayer, Murray.

Religion and the War, Rhinelander.

Vital Religion, Walpole.

TO THE RECTOR.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has been much encouraged by the attitude of the clergy toward the Advent Call. It was because the question is asked what can be done by the Rector in preparing his people for the week that we have ventured to send you these suggestions. We are most anxious that this should be a work entrusted to the women of the Church by the clergy and, of course, entirely under their leadership. So we suggest that if the Rector of the parish is willing to do so, he can best help the plan by:

1. Explaining it to the people.
2. Helping to choose the Messengers. (This must be done in the summer or early in the autumn.)
3. Sending out letters in advance to the women of the parish who are to be visited.
4. Preaching about it on the first Sunday in Advent, explaining the plan to the congregation and asking their co-operation.
5. Having an earily celebration of the Holy Communion each day of the week.
6. Holding a closing service on the second Sunday in Advent (Dec. 3) and he will, of course, follow up the campaign in the ways best suited to his parish.
7. Holding a service of Commission just before Advent.

NOTE:—The messengers are instructed to turn in their records and reports of visits to the Rector.

THE PLEDGE.

Realizing the strength of spiritual power I will take part in the effort to get that power.

FIRST, for winning the war.

SECOND, in helping to create the new civilization that must come after the war.

Until the end of the war I will help as far as possible in one of the following ways:

FIRST, DAILY PPRAYERS—

For the world family,
For victory,
For our men,
For our Allies,
For our enemies,
For the women at home,
For righteous peace,
For just and true democracy at home,
For Christian Internationalism,
For Church unity,
That the will of God may be done in all the world.

SECOND, To offer these same prayers at the Holy Communion on .....

THIRD: To make every effort to know the Holy Scriptures by means of systematic reading and Bible Study when this is possible.

FOURTH: Preparation to take part in an effort to reach the women of America.

Name .....
Address .....

President Hibben, of Princeton University, says: "A world in need has sent forth across the waters its cry to us for help. We can not respond and at the same time continue our comfortable, easy-going mode of existence. The times demand sacrifice, and sacrifice can no longer be free from suffering."

THE PLAN IN NORTH CAROLINA.

At the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Chapel Hill, Mrs. T. W. Bickett was appointed Diocesan leader of the war work of the Auxiliary,—"The Advent Call." She attended the Blue Ridge Conference where instruction was given for leaders by Dr. Sturgis, the Educational Secretary of the Board of Missions.

Mrs. Bickett has organized a central committee to assist her in training Parish leaders for this work and district meetings are being held for this training and valuable material circulated for helping these parish leaders to instruct messengers and other workers.

The Bishop and the clergy are entering into the work in a most helpful way and the women look to them for guidance in this underaking.

Mrs. Bickett's central committee is composed of Miss Kate Cheshire, Mrs. W. A. Hoke, Miss Claudia Hunter, Mrs. D. H. Blair, Mrs. H. G. Cooper, and Miss Emma Hall.

CHILDREN TO PROFIT MOST FROM THRIFT CAMPAIGN.

New National Character to Develop Thrist Campaign in Schools.

Children and not the largest investors are going to be the greatest beneficiaries of the War Savings Campaign, according to Dr. George D. Strayer, of Columbia University, who is director of the School Campaign for the National War Savings Committee. He says through the Thrift movement that has been conducted in the schools this year boys and girls now understand better than any of us did before the war the meaning of extravagance and wase. They are going to understand too the meaning of investment, and will realize the satisfaction which comes from knowing that money saved today means happiness, contentment and independence in later years.

Good magazines are need in Saint Matthew's Mission, Fairbanks, Alaska, for distribution among the miners and trappers in that part of Alaska. The supply has fallen off and it is desired during the coming summer to secure copies to have in reserve for the winter. Also, if there are any individuals or Church schools having juvenile books—especially books for boys and young children—which they can spare, they would be put to excellent use by the children of Saint Matthew's, Fairbanks. Books and magazines should be sent by mail addressed to the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The school will open on Thursday, September 5th, with Miss Mary Clark Smith in charge of the senior department, and Miss Elsie Nall, of Jackson, Miss., in charge of the junior department. Miss Nall is the great niece of the late Dr. Aldert Smedes, founder of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and comes highly recommended for her position. We hope to have both school rooms very much improved in comfort and looks for the work of the new year.

Miss Ferguson remained with us over a month in charge of Bronson Hall in the absence of Mrs. Wooldridge, and as Mrs. Wooldridge felt it necessary to prolong her vacation Miss Laura H. Carroll kindly consented to take her place till she should return.

Mrs. Winter has remained faithful at her post all the summer, and has done much arduous and efficient work in the care of the sick children. Mrs. Graves having recently come to the Orphanage did not feel like taking a vacation so soon, and so, she, too, has remained here all the summer.

We failed to get into the last issue a notice of the pleasant lawn party given to the Orphanage by St. Andrew's Sunday-school, Seversville. The trolley ride, the games, the ice cream, and guessing the number of pennies in a bottle were all very much enjoyed. The trolley ride was provided for through a gift from Mr. Charles E. Waddell, of Asheville, and the pennies were given by Mr. Fred Severs, of Charlotte. There were 228 in the bottle, and Otey Byers guessed 240, thereby winning the prize.

Savannah Pulley, one of our old girls, now living in Raleigh, came to see us just in time to go on the picnic, and remained with us several days. In writing of her pleasant visit after her return home she says: "One doesn't realize what a good place the Orphanage is till they have to leave and have to look out for themselves. I have wished many times that I was back there, and when I went into the chapel it seemed just like old times. I shall never forget it."

Another old girl, who is now in the high school in Norfolk, in a recent letter, says: "Mr. Smith, never in words could I express my appreciation to you all for your kindness toward me, and I feel as if I can never repay you. I will always remember the Orphanage, and the dear boys and girls there."

All the pay we want is for our boys and girls to do well when they leave us..

Millard King, one of our old boys, is makingg a fine record at Camp Johnston, Fla., and we have fifteen others in the army and navy.

Lieut. Wm. Ruffin Smith, our oldest son, is now with the American forces in France or England.

Pauline and Keith Rosencrans, whose father is with the army in France, spent two weeks with us while their mother was in the Presbyterian Hospital.

The last of July we ran over to Salisbury one day, and spent the night very pleasantly with the Rev. and Mrs. Burg at their delightful home at St. Matthew's Mission, six miles in the country.

On the 9th of last month the special committee appointed by the Convention to raise ten thousand dollars for building a barn, and making other much needed improvements, met at the Orphanage, and did a good day's work. Those present were, Mr. James H. Webb, of Concord, chairman; Mr. Thomas H. Battle, of Rocky Mt.; Mr. Arthur H. London, of Pittsboro, and Mr. Robert J. Walker, of Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Hanff, of Concord, was also present to help the cause in any way he could. The committee first made the superintendent feel good all over by pledging him a hundred dollars out of their own pockets for current expenses. They then settled down to work in a business-like manner, and went over all the improvements that seemed to be most needed, after which they laid their plans for raising the balance of the amount proposed. They all took dinner at the Orphanage, and expressed themselves as much pleased with the general appearance of things. A few days later the executive committee went over the work with Mr. Willard G. Rogers, the architect, with the view of pushing it ahead as fast as possible. It is understood that the Rev. Mr. Hanff will assist the committee in raising the balance of the fund. Our farm has stood the dry weather wonderfully well, and on the whole is in fine shape. Our children will need clothing when the cold weather comes. Not a cent in the treasury at this writing, but we have free air.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CELEBRATES SUPERINTENDENT'S BIRTHDAY.

Rev. Walter J. Smith, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, was deeply touched on Friday when the children of the Orphanage, in honor of his birthday, presented him with a pair of cuff buttons to replace

a pair recently lost, accompanied by the following letter:

"July 26, 1918.

"Dear Mr. Smith:

"We, the undersigned children, wish you a very happy birthday. We all want you to know that we love and respect you as our superintendent and our clergyman. You are always like a father to us, and we want to do what is right to please you, as well as to do our best to please God. We know we do not always do right, and we ask you to forgive us when we go astray, even as our Heavenly Father forgives us. We will all try in the next year to do better. We hope you may be with us, and the other little children who may come after us, for many years, and that God will bless you and the Orphanage is our prayer."

The pretty little celebration came as a surprise to Mr. Smith despite the fact that this is not the first time by any means that the children have taken the occasion of his birthday to show their appreciation of what he means to them. The letter was read on the lawn in front of the house immediately following supper on Friday, and was signed by eighteen of the children who had contributed towards the purchasing of the buttons, most of them from Thompson Hall. It was preceded earlier in the day by a very long "short cake" and greetings from the children of Federation cottage, and, a present and greeting from Bronson Hall and from Mrs. Thornton.

Mr. Smith replied to the reading of the letter with a few words or appreciation, after which the children sang "Keep the Home Fires Burning" and gave three cheers "for Mr. Smith."—Charlotte News.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's salary:

Amount required	$216.00
Amount paid in	43.64
Amount still to be raised	162.36

Contributions from July 6th to August 6th:

Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
"G.", New Bedford, Mass.	2.00
Grace Church S. S., Lexington, N. C., through Mrs. Theo. Andrews	1.00
Birthday pennies for May and June, Scotland Neck, N. C., through Mrs. Henry T. Clark	2.00
A Friend of the Orphanage, Baltimore, Md.	.25
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron	.25
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00

My dear children:—

The first money this month really belonged to last month, but there was some delay in the mails and it came in just a day too late. I have already sent you a letter, my dear, so you require no words here except my love.

The next came from our good friend in New Bedford. I think I have written to you, too, answering your query about "kith and kin." Anyway I will send love and thanks.

Number three was from our ever faithful co-adjutor in Scotland Neck, who says:

"My dear Miss Cameron:

I am enclosing a check for two dollars. This is the birthday collection for May and June.

I hope you are feeling much better.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

MRS. HENRY T. CLARK."

Thank you, very much, my dear madam. You are always so faithful! It is well for the Orphanage that the Scotland Neck people did not fall into the modern abominable disregard of the primal commandment to increase and multiply. Those birthday pennies do help amazingly.

The next letter came from Baltimore, the city of all cities that we Southerners love and honor. The only one that stretched out a helping hand to us in the starving days that followed the surrender of General Lee's army, and organized "The Southern Relief Society" and "The Southern Industrial Association", which furnished needle work to hundreds of Southern gentlewomen, and enabled them to earn their daily bread instead of begging it. God bless them for it!

But here is the letter:

"Dear Miss Cameron:

Enclosed you will find a small contribution for Sewing Teachers' Salary, Thompson Orphanage. With all good wishes for that institution."

Thank you very much, my dear lady, as I have just said, you people forever stretch out a helping hand to the helpless and hungry.

The next letter came from Lexington and says:

"My dear Miss Cameron:

My Sunday-school children want to send this for the sewing teacher's salary. The money we send from here is very irregular, I know, but our children change a good deal.

Very truly yours."

Thank you very much, my dear madam. Every penny helps when the whole institution depends on voluntary offerings.

Next came the Ridgeway contingent, who say:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

We enclose twenty-five cents for the Sewing Teacher's salary this month.

Certainly hope your health has improved.

With love,

Very sincerely." .. ..

Thank you both, dear girls. Yes, I am well again now.

The last money came from the far-away little Colorado girls through their grandmother.

Thank you my ever faithful. I am glad you will soon turn your face homeward though you will realize your loneliness there more than anywhere else. But remember, every setting sun brings you nearer to the reunion, which will never know sorrow, nor sickness, nor parting again. I send my love to you three.

Now, dear children, don't forget that we have to give twenty per cent more this year—$216 instead of $180.

God bless you each one.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY."

Miss Rebecca Cameron, P. O. Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

Amount required	$216.00
Amount paid in	35.89
Amount still to be raised	180.11

Contributions from June 6th to July 6th:

St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie Sanders, secretary-treas.	$ 1.00
St. Mary's Church, High Point, N. C., from the collections and some birthday pennies through Miss Mildred W. Tabb, treas.	.50
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie M. Sanders.	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, N. C., through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
Jun. Aux., for June and July, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss Annie S. Cameron, Director	.50
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, N. C., through their mother	.25
Total	$ 3.50

My dear children:

It certainly does seem a pity that when our assessment for the salary has just been increased by twenty per cent, we fall more than twenty per cent below the average of our ordinary giving. To be sure the publication of the letter is so far be-

hind hand that you do not know whether your money has been received or not and that naturally dampens your ardor. But dear little folks, draw on your stock of faith and send anyhow. I will always acknowledge your contribution if you will enclose a self-addressed postal card with it.

And now for the letters.

Smithfield send the first:

My dear Miss Cameron:

I am enclosing check for one dollar, for Sewing Teacher, from our S. S. With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours."

You came in good time, dear child, and we are surely glad to have your help. Please see if your branch cannot increase its offering twenty per cent. I will leave some of you who are fresh from arithmetic to work out how much more it will be.

The next letter comes from St. Mary's, High Point, and Mildred says:

My dear Miss Cameron:

I am sending you fifty cents which we have received from two collections at the first of the month and some birthday pennies.

With love I remain,

Yours forever."

Thank you each one, my dear children. Birthday pennies and collection givers included; and as I said to Mattie and her band, can't you increase your gifts by twenty per cent? Maybe before you see this letter the June one will have been printed and you will know what Mr. Smith asked us to do.

The next letter was the second contribution sent through Mattie Sanders. You have done more than twenty per cent, my dear; you have sent a hundred!

"Dear Aunt Becky:

I am sending twenty-five cents for "our" July dues.

I hope your health has improved and that you will spend a happy fourth of July tomorrow.

Love from Helen and me.

Fondly."

Thank you both, my dears. I believe your auxiliary is only "two-barrelled", as my dear father used to say. I am well again now, and though I did not go anywhere or do anything out of the usual routine "the Fourth" was a very pleasant day. I hope your was, too.

The Hillsboro Juniors sent their money through my niece. We are very much obliged to them and hope they will be able to do more next time.

The Merry Hill children come on time, as usually, saying:

"Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed find 25 cents for the S. T. S., from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick. We are sorry you are confined to your bed, and hope you will soon be able to get out. . .

Sincerely."

Thank you, my dear Martna. I am hoping to go to church tomorrow for the first time since December! I send my love to your household.

And now is good-bye time for you all.

Faithfully yours,

"AUNT BECKY."

Cash contributions received from July 10 to August 10:

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother for glasses	$ 2.00
Bethel, Mrs. Carrie D. Howell	5.00
Battleboro, W. A., St. John's Mission	1.25
Charlotte, A Communicant	3.60
Charlotte, S. S. St. Andrews	2.69
Cleveland, S. S. Christ Church	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. J. H. Cutter	50.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Durham, St. Philip's Parish	127.60
Columbia, S. S. St. Andrews	1.65
Enfield, S. S. Church of the Advent	2.00
Enfield, Mrs. H. S. Harrison	5.00
Fayetteville, Mrs. J. T. Stanton	4.00
Gastonia, S. S. St. Mark's	3.14
Haw Creek, Trinity's Mission	.70
Henderson, Mrs. Ellen D. Cooper	5.00
Hopewell, Va., Mr. J. I. Barger	5.00
Henderson, W. A. Holy Innocent's Parish	20.00
Hamilton, S. S. St. Martin's Parish	1.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope" S. T. S.	7.75
Iredell Co., S. S., St. James	.95
Littleton, Rev Francis Joyner	3.00
Littleton, Mrs. Francis Joyner	1.00
Littleton, Mrs. E. G. Joyner	1.00
Littleton, Mrs. Sallie Summerell	3.00
Laurinburg, S. S. St. David's	3.00
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	3.00
Leaksville, S. S. Church of the Epiphany	2.59
Littleton, Miss Carrie Helen Moore	5.00
Littleton, little Foster children	1.00
New York, Mrs. M. L. Bynum	3.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's Parish	5.58
Oxford, Mr. R. H. Lewis, Jr.	10.00
Pittsboro, W. A. St. Bartholomew's Parish	4.70
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	6.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's Mission	6.61
Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church	20.00
Raleigh, W. A. Church of the Good Shepherd	6.00
Raleigh, Hon. Henry A. Page, Food Administrator	100.00
Rocky Mt., Mr. Thos. H. Battle	25.00
Spray, S. S. St. Luke's	3.46
Tillery, Rev. N. C. Hughes	1.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's	1.80
Wilson, W. A. St. Timothy's Parish	6.00
Wilmington, S. S. St. John's Parish	3.00
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's Parish	3.00
Wilson, S. S. St. Timothy's aPrish	1.73
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Bean's mother	3.00
Total	$497.50

CHURCH MISSIONS HOUSE.

The president of the Board of Missions, Bishop Lloyd, who has gone at the request of the Board to visit Liberia, has sent back a message, in which he says:

"The respect in which I ever held the late bishop of Liberia has grown into definite admiration since I have seen the results he accomplished with entirely inadequate means and in the face of obstacles which confront no other bishop of the Church with whose work I am acquainted. With opportunity for education which we would not dignify with the designation of opportunity, the Church here has a body of clergy who need not be apologized for. I had the privilege of ordaining three young men as deacons. Examination showed that they clearly understood the significance of the work to which they were being set apart as well as apprehending the Church's standards and doctrine. They were trained at Cuttington. To see the poverty of equipment there, is to have new demonstration of our Lord's ability to accomplish His purpose in spite of man's heedlessness. The American Church ought to make Cuttington very good."

The tremendous strain, both mental and physical, through which both Dr. and Mrs. Watson, of Holy Trinity Church, Paris, have been passing for the last four years, may be easily imagined. As a result, Dr. Watson has been obliged to ask the vestry to receive his resignation, which was accepted with many expressions of esteem and regret. Dr. and Mrs. Watson will shortly return to this country where, after a few months' rest, they will present the needs of our work in France.

There is nothing so strong or safe, in any emergenc yof life, as the simple truth.—Dickens.

BLUE RIDGE AND ST. MARY'S.

We, St. Mary's girls, went to Blue Ridge to get material and help for our missionary work at school the next year. We had made a good beginning by starting one Mission Study Class, but we did not know how to carry our work on further. We want every girl to see that it is her duty to learn about missions and to spread the missionary spirit.

At Blue Ridge we received exactly what we wanted: principles and methods of missionary education and how to apply them. We were helped by hearing of the methods of others more experienced than we and hearing stories of foreign missions told by missionaries who had labored in the foreign field.

But most of all we were helped by the spirit of Blue Ridge; the true missionary spirit. Everyone of whatever religious body had come for the same purpose. Everyone was friendly, cheerful and happy. The spirit of prayer pervaded everything that we did. The little prayers all together after we had gained some mountain top were especially helpful. We came down from the mountains browner for our healthy outdoor recreations, happier for our new fiendships and filled with a new pupose, to go out and do something with what we had gained at Blue Ridge.

We feel that if anyone, young or old, strong or weak, wishes to gain spiritually and physically, let him go up to the mountains and catch the spirit of prayer and kindness and friendship that belongs to Blue Ridge.

Many of our prayers are like letters which are insufficiently addressed. They get lost in the Dead Letter Office of Heaven. There is not sufficient direction about them.—Donald Sage Mackay.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies

121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

There is nothing either good or bad, but thinking makes it so.—Shakespeare.

THE HOME OF

Good Printing

We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR

Job Printing

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN commends the capable printers who have printed our periodical for more than twelve months. These people live up to their word, and we advise our readers to give them their job printing. Mention The Churchman when sending in an order for printing to

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR CHURCH BOYS.

Porter Military Academy, with over fifty yeare successful experience behind it, offers to boys and young men high scholastic attainments, combined with Christian manhood. It prepares for College, Business or the Government Academies.

Religious Training Through the Church.

Though military in discipline, Porter is essentially a Christian and Church school which haa set itself the task of placing first things first in the lives of its students.

Our special leaflet addressed to our own Church people will be sent upon request.

A National School at Your Very Doors.

Close contact with carefully selected boys from every section is an education in itself. Last year 243 boys from 25 States and 4 foreign countries entered Porter. NO OTHER PREPARATORY SCHOOL IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC STATES OFFERS THIS ADVANTAGE.

Lower School for Smaller Boys. Porter a Unit in the R, O. T. C. Army Officer in charge of military work. Entrance open to any boy of good character.

TWELVE SEPARATE BUILDINGS.
We take risk of failure. Satisfaction or money refunded. Porter not run for profit. For catalogue, address

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY,
CHARLESTON, S. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

State Library

YMCA

THE GREAT OBJECTIVE.

The great objective of the Army and Navy Y. M. C. A. is "To maintain the morale of the men, to strengthen their spirit, to serve their wants, to give them a near-home in the welcome of the Y hut, to keep them up to the highest moral standard, and to bring to the highest moral standard, and to bring to them the appeal of the words and life of One in whose name the Y does its work". Thus will the Y serve the men and do its part in helping to win the war for righteousness. For this work it needs the support of the Church.

Vol. IX. No. 12. October, 1918

1842 1917

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Sixth Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L., Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W, & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D, Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. IX **RALEIGH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1918** **No. 12**

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE VEN. HENRY B. DELANY. D. D.....RALEIGH
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. WARREN W. WAY.....SALISBURY
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
The Bishop's Visitation	4
The Convocation of Charlotte	8
The Convocation of Raleigh	9
Social Service	10
The Woman's Auxiliary	12
The Thompson Orphanage	15

As the editor is ill with influenza the readers are asked to pardon the tardiness and deficiencies of this issue of the Carolina Churchman.

The Clergy of the Diocese are asked by the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to assist in organizing and preparing their parishioners for the war work plan of this organization before the first Sunday in Advent. There is no more important method to be employed for winning the war in which the clergy can engage than this.

The editor has heard and read that General Pershing was confirmed by Bishop Brent in France since the American army went over seas. In "The Living Church", the Rev. Myron B. Marshall, of Norfolk, Va., writes that he presented General Pershing to Bishop Brent for confirmation in the Phillipines, at Zamboanga eight years ago. The presence of Bishop Brent in France probably explains the mistake.

We hear that the Weldon Parish has increased the rector's salary. This is the second parish in the diocese that has taken this step in the way of justice to the rector. Are there others?

On August 31 "The Literary Digest" published an article under the title, "The Laborer is Worthy of His Hire." On the basis of the ministers' value to the country the writer argues for increase of the salaries of ministers. Some vestryman ought to read this article at the next meeting of the vestry. Some laymen ought to ask permision to read it to the congregation at a Sunday morning service. The minister is not going to read it to the congregation, but nine out of ten congregations ought to face the facts therein contained.

In another column we print an article dealing with the "associate mission" plan of carrying on diocesan mission work. The plan of our convocational organization with an archdeacon approximates the arrangement explained but does not provide for the frequent and direct oversight and contact felt as a need by deacons and younger clergy. There are certain mission fields in both of our convocations more or less isolated from stronger centers where the "associate mission" plan would save the missionaries from the discouragement of lonliness and give the advantage of association and continuity in administration and work of the missions. This could

be done by a few slight changes in our present plan of manning our missions.

The news feature of this paper has not been as strong lately as we try to make it. We look to the clergy to help improve this, but some of them think it is immodest to write of what is going on in their parishes, though it is hard for the editor to see why they take this view of it. Why not "publish glad tidings?"

After the war is ended and the race is safe from organized brutality, will it stupidly begin to build again on the old foundations and again erect a temple to sordidness? It will depend on organized Christianty. The Church of the Living God must fulfil its mission if scientific materialism is not again to lure men away from the truth which will make them free.

Gen. Pershing and the Y. M. C. A.

Lieut.-Colonel E. S. Wheeler in a letter to Gen. Pershing, said:

"There is no one factor contributing more to the morale of the American army in France than the Y. M. C. A. The value of this organization cannot be overestimated. When I come to the Y. M. C. A. huts and see our men night after night and one day after another in their spare moments enjoying the privileges created by a corps of self-sacrificing Red Triangle workers, I know that they are better men and better fighters for so doing. Give me nine hundred men who have a Y. M. C. A. rather than one thousand who have none, and I will have better fighters every time."

General Pershing directed that Colonel Wheeler's letter be sent to the Y. M. C. A. officials, and himslf added this comment:

"The conclusions and opinions of Lieut.-Colonel Wheeler are concurred in by these headquarters."

New Hymnal Ready Next Fall

Information is given that the New Hymnal will probably be ready for the Church next fall. The delay has resulted from the fact that the entire edition of the music was reconsidered by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal and the Church Pension Fund.

"I know that an afflicted life looks very like the way that leads to the Kingdom. . . . .Let the Cross of the Lord Jesus have your submissive and resolute Amen."—S. Rutherford.

The Bishop's Visitations---1918

October.

6, Sunday, a. m., Northampton County, St. Luke's.
6, Sunday, p. m., Roanoke Rapids.
10, Thursday, p. m., Littleton, St. Alban's.
13, Sunday, a. m., Speed.
13, Sunday, p. m., Laurence.
13, Sunday, evening, Tarboro, Calvary.
15, Tuesday, Tarboro, Anniversary.
18, Friday, Raleigh, St. Augustine's, Consecration of Suffragan.
20, Sunday, a. m., High Point.
20, Sunday, p. m., Greensboro, Holy Trinity.
21, Monday, p. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
22, Tuesday, Convocation of Charlotte.
23, Wednesday, a. m., Convocation of Charlotte.
23, Wednesday, p. m., Durham, St. Philip's.
24, Thursday, Convocation of Raleigh.
25, Friday, a. m., Convocation of Raleigh.
27, Sunday, a. m., Henderson, Holy Innocents.
27, Sunday, p. m., Henderson, St. John's.
30, Wednesday, p. m., Ridgeway.
31, Thursday, p. m., Jackson.

November.

3, Sunday, a. m., Weldon.
3, Sunday, p. m., Enfield.
4, Monday, p. m., Ridgewood.
8, Friday, p. m., Mount Airy.
10, Sunday, a. m., Winston, St. Pauls.
10, Sunday, p. m., Germanton.
17, Sunday, a. m., Salisbury, St. Luke's.
17, Sunday, p. m., Salisbury, St. Peter's.
21, Thursday, p. m., Duke.
22, Friday, p. m., Smithfield.
24, Sunday, a. m., Halifax.
24, Sunday, p. m., Scotland Neck.

December.

1, Sunday, a. m., Burlington.
8, Sunday, a. m., Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.
8, Sunday, p. m., Spring Hope.
9, Monday, p. m., Battleboro.
11, Wednesday, New York, Board of Missions.
15, Sunday, a. m., Wilson, St. Timothy's.
15, Sunday, p. m., Selma.

The Holy Communion will be administered at all morning services. The offerings of the people will be received at all services for the work of the Diocese. The clergy are asked to give due notice of these services and offerings. They are also requested to hand their lists of candidates to the Bishop before the service.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

Ravenscroft.

Meeting of Synod Postponed

My Dear Brethren:

The exigence of the war have made so many demands on the time of the clergy and laity, and have increased the expense of living and traveling to such an extent, that it has seemed wise to the Bishops of the province of Sewanee with one exception, and to a large number of the delegates, to postpone the meeting of the Synod until the Tuesday after the second Sunday in November, 1920.

Acting under the authority given me in Section 5, Ordinance 1, I hereby postpone the meeting, appointed to be held in Louisville on the 12th of November next, until November 16th, 1920. At the request of the Bishop of Kentucky, I appoint Louisville Kentucky, the place in which the meeting shall be held.

Yours in Christ and His Holy Church,
EDWIN G. WEED,
President of the Synod.

The Bishop's Journal

September, the fourteenth, first Sunday after Trinity, the Bishop was in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, in the interest of St. Mary's School Fund. He officiated at the early celebration and at the 11 a. m. service spoke upon the work of St. Mary's School and the importance of securing the funds needed for its further development and the extension of its work. After the service he had a conference with the congregation, and a committee was appointed to canvass the congregation for subscriptions for the St. Mary's School Fund.

At 8:15 p. m., the Bishop preached in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. After the service the committee appointed reported nearly $8,000 subscribed in response to the appeal made in St. Philip's Church. Before the Bishop left Monday morning the amount had reached $10,000.

Wednesday evening, September 4th, the seventeenth annual meeting of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese opened in the chapel of the Holy Cross, Statesville, the Bishop and Archdeacon Delany presiding. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. Milton M. Weston, of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. Thursday, September 5, at 9:30 in the same church, the Bishop ordained to the dioconate Mr. Arthur Myron Cochran, former principle of St. Michael's School, Charlotte. The candidate was presented by his former pastor, the Rev. James E. King. The Bishop preached the admonition sermon and administered the Holy Communion. After the service the convocation was called to order by Archdeacon Delany, and the Bishop deliered his annual address, reviewing his work among the colored congregations of the diocese during the preceding year. He continued his attendance on the convocation during the afternoon service. Thursday evening, September 5, he visited Trinity Church, Statesville, preached and confirmed two persons.

Friday, September 6, he visited Ascension Church, China Grove and preached.

September 8th, the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. 11 a. m., the Bishop visited All Saints' Church, Concord, confirmed three persons, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The evening of the same day he visited St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and confirmed thirteen persons presented by the Rev. Wlliam Hoke Ransom, temporarily in charge of the parish, and also two persons from St. Paul's Church, Winston, presented by the Rev. Phillips T. Gilman, rector of that parish.

September 15th, the sitxeenth Sunday after Trinity, in St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, the Bishop ordained to the diocanate a young colored man, Mr. Roger Edgar Bunn, a graduate of St. Augustine's School, and of the Bishop Payne Divinity School. The candidate was presented by the Rev. James K. Satterwhite, rector of St. Ambrose Church, and the sermon was preached by Archdeacon Delany. The newly ordaned deacon has been placed in Statesville and will serve Holy Cross Church, Statesville, and also of St. Philip's, Salisbury. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle and the Rev. Warren W. Way also assisted in the services.

September 22, the seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, of West Durham, at the request of the Bshop, was present with the Bishop at the 11 a. m. service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and both spoke to the congregation in the interest of the St. Mary's School Fund. After the service they had a conference with the congregation.

In the evening the Bishop preached in the same church.

The Rev. Theodore Andrews, of Peace Church, Lexington, has resigned that parish, and October 1st, took letters dimissory to the Diocese of Newark.

We are fickle and uncertain, ever falling, ever liable to be disappointed and dissatisfied, often only because we have not realized our appointed mission and its necessities.—Rev. T. T. Carter.

Say not, "I am unfortunate," but rather, "I am fortunate that I have learned to bear this seeming ill so bravely."—Dodson.

The St. Mary's School Fund

Successful Canvassing During the Summer—Durham Raises $10,000.

The three summer months just passed have been months of greater progress in the work of raising $250,000.00 for St. Mary's School than any period of similar length since the movement began, and work is still progresing in every one of the three dioceses in the State of North Carolina. The diocese of East Carolina made a canvass in three-fourths of the seven districts, or groups, into which that diocese is divided. A fourth group including Gates, Bertie and Hertford Counties are beginning their canvass as this article is being written. In the District of Asheville the work is more than half done and the most successful indication of a good result lies in the fact that throughout the whole District every congregation, large and small, seems to be willing to have a part in the movement. In the Diocese of North Carolina the parish in Durham under the leadership of Bishop Cheshire, Rev. Mr. Bost and Mr. W. A. Erwin, raised over $10,000.00. At this writing Bishop Cheshire and Mr. Erwin are on their way to Rocky Mount, to organize and conduct a canvass there. The prospect for the fall is good and it is hoped that every congregation in the State that has not already canvassed will ararnge to complete its work in the next few months.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representative of
the Board of Trustees.

St. Mary's School

Overflowing Attendance—New Teachers.

The seventy-seventh annual sesion of St. Mary's School began on September 19 with one hundred and eighty-six boarding pupils registered and others applying for entrance who could not be received on account of lack of room. A fine spirit pervades the school and the new rector has quickly gathered up the reins of direction. A general epidemic of influenza or grip has attacked over half the girls, but up to this time there has been only one case of serious illness.

The places in the faculty made vacant by the losses, for various causes, last session have all been filled.

Miss Jones, Mrs. Cruishank, and Miss Meares are all old St. Mary's teachers returning to the faculty for the coming year. Miss Ambler and Miss McDowell are St. Mary's girls now becoming officers.

Miss Sheppard, whose home is in Pennsylvania has been teaching in William Woods College, Mo. Miss Thornton, who is a Kentuckian, spent last year in study at Columbia University, taking her Master's Degree this summer. Miss Dennis, whose home is Dubuque, comes to St. Mary's from Southern College, Petersburg.

Miss Southwick is from Texas, and has spent the past year at the New England Conservatory. Miss Giddens, a Virginian, taught last year at Churchview, Va. Miss Bierce's home is Sharon, Conn.

A Tribute From Charlotte

By a Former Parishioner.

The fifteenth of October will the twenty-fifth anniversary of the consecration to the Bishopric of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire. A proper celebration of this important event will take place at Tarboro, N. C., where Bishop Cheshire twenty-five years ago was consecrated. It has fallen to the lot of a few men to be of greater service to his Church and State than Bishop Cheshire. When he was made Bishop, he had been for some twelve years Rector of St. Peter's Protestant Epischopal Church, of Charlotte. His work there was of the greatest importance to that community and the Church. He took an active interest in building up the practical charities of the Church. His active interest in the Thompson Orphanage has helped to make it what it is today. His zeal in aiding the good people of Charlotte who were carrying on St. Peter's Hospital (for white), and the Good Samaitan Hospital (for colored) people helped those institutions in their infancy. Theya re now two of the finest hospitals for white and colored people in North Carolina. His aid in establishing St. Mark's Church in the county is a mounment to his missionary work. His great interest in St. Mary's School, and the purchase of the magnificent property now owned, showed his vision of the great girl's school for the Episcopalians and others of the State. The Church has increased wonderfully in membership during his episcopate. New churches have been biult and new parishes have been established. His genial manner and wonderful love of humanity has not only endeared him to his own people and his own Church, but to other denominations. With a record of splendid achievement, there should be a large gathering at his twenty-fifth anniversary on October 15th.

Mr. W. A. Erwin is chairman of a committee appointed by our last convention to arrange a suitable celebration of his anniversary. It is hoped that not only the Episcopalians of the State, but that others, who honor and revere this splendid work of our Bishop, will go to Tarboro on the occasion of the anniversary.

I write this brief tribute to our Bishop to express

my own interest and the interest of the people of Charlotte and of the State in this approaching anniversary.

HERIOT CLARKSON.

The Associate Mission Plan

That there is a serious disadvantage to the present existing method of placing newly ordained men to work out their diocanate alone is not questioned. The condition is accepted by ecclesiatics generally in precisely the same indifferent manner that hazing at college is regarded by upper classmen,—as a necessary evil that befell them, and which will, in the same unaccountable way, be good for other men to experience. I maintain that the period of the dioconate should have a more spiritual and practical basis, the situation where it is spent selected with unusual care, and the aim to produce the very best postive results, both for man and for the work. Therefore I raise the question, Is it the experience of the Church at large that the present method produces better priests, or furthers the work of the Church in that particular field? The answer is in the negative. There are few priests who have passed such a stage who, looking back, do not wonder how God sustaned them in that barren period, or who do not shudder at the burdens and unnecesary mistakes made through lack of experience or lack of an adequate advisor.

The Scriptural example of workers going out in pairs has always been recognized as useful. It is particularly what men just out of the Seminary need. Fresh from years of theory, full of enthusiasm for the work, men do not want to work under a priest with the limitations of an established parish, especially if he has family obligations, or, as in the case of North Carolina, there are few parishes that can support two clergy.

They want hard work, and consequently, in many cases, it is their own preference that takes them alone, into a mission field. Their desire for that work is legitimate, their having to do it alone, is not. An association of men for this work seems to fill the need. The clergy and interested laymen should devise some means to put funds into the Bishop's hands, or in the hands of the archdeacons to make a beginning.

The first requisite is a priest to administer the sacraments and be the mutual head of the whole works, to insure a regularity of work, study and discipline for each man. There are many priests, godly men, attractive personally, possessing a high degree of spirituality that would suit ideally. Living in a community house at a central point for all the misions covered, this priest and two or more deacons could have atleast three days together in the middle of the week. As a result, each man goes out with a new vim and enthusiasm for each Sunday's work, and looks foward to the period of recreation and stimulation in getting back to the center. There the problems are discussed and the discouragements vanish. Invitation is given each man to develop his own field, yet he has the experience of an older priest, and the companionship of congenial brothers.

The objection to the concentration effort in such a way cannot be that it might give a certain field too many workers. That is one of the advantages. We've neglected our mission and rural districts too long to admit such an objection as valid. The financial support of such a scheme, however, needs consideration. Common sense tells us that a common life reduces actual living expenses, certainly the expenses would be small enough to justify some particular effort being made to try it out. North Carolina is a rural State. The recognition of this fact by the University of North Carolina has led to an enormous work being done through its Bureau of Extension. I am anxious for the Church keep pace, to see one of the convocations of the Diocese of North Carolina work this plan out to some legitimate conclusions and to state those conclusions definitely as a basis from which to work. An effort would benefit not only the diocese, but the entire Church, and may be our contribution towards the settlement of one of the big problems confronting the Church today.

[The article above was wrtiten by request of the editor for publication in the Carolina Churchman, a clergyman of this diocese who modestly requests that his name be not published.]

Important Dates

October 15, Tuesday, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, celebration of the Twentiy-fifth Anniversary of Bishop Cheshire's consecration. Postponed.

October 18, Friday, in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, consecration of Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., to the episcopate to serve as suffragan of colored work in the Carolinas.

October 21-23, Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

October 24-26, Annual Meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh in St. Philip's Church, Durham.

November 12, Meeting of Provincial Synod, Louisville, Ky. Postponed until 1920.

The oldest pipe organ in this country is owned by St. John's Parish, Portsmouth, N. H., where it is still in use. It was imported by Mr. John Brattle of Boston in 1713.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due	Amount Paid	Balance Sept. 1, 1918.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 50.00	$ 37.50	$ 37.50	$.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	112.50	112.50	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	112.50	37.50	75.00
Charlotte, St. Martin's	160.00	120.00	120.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	150.00	100.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews	6.00	4.50	3.00	1.50
China Grove Ascension	20.50	15.00	15.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	60.00	45.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	27.00	27.00	.....
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	3.75	3.75	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	93.75	62.50	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	92.75	127.21	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	18.75	.....	18.75
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	7.50	7.50	.....
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	15.00	10.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	6.00	6.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Lexington, Grace	60.00	45.00	45.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	37.50	.....	37.50
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	37.50	37.50	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	18.75	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews	10.00	7.50	.....	7.50
Reidsville, St. Thomas	50.00	37.50	25.00	12.50
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	30.00	22.50	22.50	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's	10.00	7.50	5.00	2.50
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	5.00	3.75	5.00	.....
Rowan Co.. St. Matthews	10.00	7.50	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St Luke's	200.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	5.25	5.25	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	20.00	15.00	11.13	3.87
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	5.25	5.25	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	30.00	33.00	.....
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	37.50	32.50	5.00
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	3.75	.....	3.75
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	75.00	.....	75.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	9.00	6.00	3.00
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	131.25	131.25	.....
Total	$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

NOTES BY THE ARCHDEACON.

The Rev. Theo. Andrews, who for some years has ministered most faithfully and effectively as rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and as Secretary of the Convocation of Charlotte, has accepted a call to Passaic, N. J.—Diocese of Newark—and will enter upon his new duties on or about October 1st.

Mr. Andrews manifested a zeal and earnestness in the prosecution of his work seldom equalled, and his bright, sunny disposition made for him a wide circle of friends, who wil learn with profound regret of his removal.

The Archdeacon is especially grateful to him for his willingness to co-operate in every movement looking to the advancement of the work of the Convocation, and certainly it has never had a more efficient or painstaking Secretary.

The annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte is appointed to meet in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, beginning Monday evening, October 21st, and continuing until Wednesday noon. A course of lectures on Religious Education by the Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, Field Secretary of the Province of Sewanee, will be a special feature of the meeting, and it is hoped that all who are interested in this most important subject will make an effort to be present.

A good attendance of laymen is particularly desired, and every clergyman is urged to bring at least one delegate from his Parish or Mission field.

It goes without saying, that all who attend will recive a cordial welcome at the hands of the rector and congregation, and a pleasant and profitable meeting is expected.

WM. H. HARDIN,
Archdeacon.

MAYODAN.

Two Active Missionaries—Miss Karrer's Anniversary.

The work in the Mayodan Associate Missions is under the care of Rev. S. D. Hale and Rev. S. R. Mallett, both of the class of 1918, General Theological Seminary, New York. The work includes Mayodan, Mt. Airy, Walnut Cove, Knollhurst, Germanton, Stoneville, and Madison. The missionary efforts have been aided by the presence of Mr. Mortimer Chester, of the senior class of General Theological Senimary, who spent the past summer in Mayodan. The results of his efforts are manifest particularly in the boy's organization. His ability to take hold in general was of value in the revival of so important a field as the missions present.

The Rev. W. P. McCure, rector of St. Iguatius' Church, New York City, celebrated the Eucharist and preached on the first sunday in August. On the Feast of the Transfiguration he was also celebrant at an early Eucharist, at a quarter to six o'clock. This was arranged so that the mill operatives could attend before going to work, and it was exceptionally well attended.

The Feast of St. Matthew was the 12th anniversary of Miss Karrer's connection with Mayodan. It was marked by a special Eucharist of Thanksgiving, the Rev. Mr. Gordon, of Spray, being the celebrant. At this service a thank offering was made, and with it a ciborium purchased from the Gorham Co. New York, for use at Mayodan.

An unique expression was given to the esteem in which Miss Karrer is held by the people of Mayodan, in their availing themselves of her absence at Evening Prayer on Saturday evening to give her a "pounding." It would not be possible to estimate Miss Karrer's value in the Master's work during the past years, but her friends hope for her many more anniversaries.

At Walnut Cove Miss Ruth Hairston's untiring efforts have aided materially. Beside her interest in the regular work at Christ Church, she has an afternoon Sunday-school for the country children at her plantation home. There has been a special preaching service there by Mr. Mallett, and the baptism of a colored child.

Thirty members of the choir at Mayodan went by automobile to Walnut Cove on September 5th for a special service to stimulate interest in a vested choir for Christ Church. The Church was full to overflowing for the occasion, and the chir and friends were entertained after the services by the ladies of Christ Church on Mr. Woodruff's lawn.

On account of his experience in France Mr. Hale has been in demand, and has made several Red Cross and patriotic speeches throughout the country from Mt. Airy to Mayodan.

The sympathy of the congregation at Mount Airy goes out to their senior warden, Mr. Faucette, whose wife departed this life on September 13.

Through the generosity of friends of the Mission, "a missionary car" has been purchased, by which the ministers are able to get around the country, and thereby increase their usefulness.

War Savings Stamps are within the reach of everyone who conscientiously wants to save.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven. Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

DURHAM.

For[illegible] years ago on [illegible]

NOTES.

Since July 1 the Rev. Howard T. Hartzell has been in charge of the missions at Durham and Smithfield. [illegible] he has been some time with the Rev. W. J. Gordon. Mr. Hartzell has already made a marked impression in his new fields, and the work is building up in a most satisfactory manner.

The Rev. Harry O. Nash, who has been in charge of Southern Pines for several years, has resigned that work and has accepted the parish of St. Andrew's, Greensboro. He will be much missed at Southern Pines as he has won his way into the hearts not only of the people who live there, but of a multitude of winter visitors as well. It will be difficult to fill his place.

Archdeacon Lawrence has been given leave of absence by the Bishop to attend the Chaplain's Training School at Louisville, Ky.

The Convocation of Raleigh will meet in Durham October 23-25. The principal speaker at the Convocation will be the Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, educational secretary of the Province of Sewanee. It is hoped that all Sunday-school superintendents will make a special effort to attend. The matter of Religious Education is extremely important at this time, and no one who realizes this importance can afford to miss this meeting.

MRS. MARGARET L. LITTLE.

The News and Observer, of September 18th, contained the following reference to the death, on the day preceding, of Mrs. Little, a member of the congregation of Christ Church, and a former pupil at St. Mary's:

In the early hours of yesterday morning Mrs. Margaret Lane Little passed away, in the house where she was born a little more than seventy years ago, at the old Mordecai plantation on the Louisburg road [illegible] northern suburbs of Raleigh [illegible] date of her birth was April 15, 1848. Her father was Henry Mor[illegible] and the maiden name of her mother was Martha Hinton, both of whom were members of old and honored North Carolina families. [illegible] her ances.ors were the Rev[illegible]s Colonel Joel [illegible]n after the city [illegible], Colonel John [illegible]

[illegible]e.

[illegible] and young wo[illegible] [illegible] every [illegible]e [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Alderi Smedes, [illegible]der and first rector. [illegible] former years spent in [illegible] her father—a gentle[illegible] distinguished alike for his [illegible] hospitality and boundless [illegible] was united in mar[illegible]age, at the age of twenty-two, with Dr. William Little, a talented and popular Raleigh physician, whose successful professional career was cut short by death after a married life of less than ten years. To this union were born fivesons, Messrs. Henry M. Little, George Little, William P. Little, Albert H. Little, and Burke H. Little. During the lifetime of her husband and for some years thereafter, Mrs. Little lived in Raleigh, but later returned to her old home and there spent her declining years in the loving companionship of her younger sister and happy in the attentions of her five devoted sons. In addition to her children, Mrs. Little is survived by two sisters, Mrs. William A. Turk and Miss Pattie Mordecai, both of Raleigh. Mrs. Gavin H. Dortch is a niece and Lieutenant Rudolph Turk, now in army, a nephew.

Mrs. Little was an Episcopalian in religion, and a communicant of Christ Church. She was a devoted mother and a lover of home, concerning herself little with "the maddening crowds ignoble strife," yet charitable to the poor, hospitable to friends and kindred, and a well-wisher of all humanity. Many a heart in Raleigh and elsewhere will grow sad at the news of her departure.

Rev. Harry O. Nash, who has been serving most acceptably as "locum tenens" in St. Peter's Church, and as civilian chaplain at Camp Greene, Charlotte, has resigned his parish at Southern Pines and become rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

Social Service

THE SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL CONGRESS.

Having attended the meeting of the Southern Sociological Congress, which met in Birmingham, Alabama, April 14th-17th, and thinking that some account of the meeting might be of interest to readers of this department, I am sending you this sketch of it, and certain impressions made upon the writer.

This Congress is a voluntary organization of Southern men and women who are deeply interested in Social Service. An annual meeting is held, and expert leaders selected to lead the discussions. The meeting this year was a win-the-war session, and all the subjects discussed were related to the war—the present situation and the problems which are expected to arise after the war. The Congress was fortunate in its selection of speakers, each bringing a message which was the result of clear thinking and actual experience. Among the speakers were Dr. Chas. S. Mcfarland, Secretary Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America; Congressman Albert Johnson, of Washington State; Dr. Stockton Anson, General Secretary of the Red Cross; Dr. C. W. Stiles, U. S. public health officer; Dr. P. P. Claxton, U. S. Commissioner of Education; Major Bascom Johnson, Commissioner on training camp activities; Dr. Max Exner, Secretary International Y. M. C. A. Committee; Miss Jane Adams, Hon. Williams Jennings Bryan, Rabbi Rudolph Coffee, Principal R. R. Moton, of Tuskegee Institute, Miss Grace Abbott, Mr. Frank Morrison, and many other well-known people, including English, French, Canadian and American officers.

Delegates were present from all the Southern States and the general sentiment reflected was that of the slogan of the Congress—"The Loyal South Advancing Level With the Firing Line." Th e South is solidly behind the Government in its prosecution of the war, and this Congress, representative of the whole South, met to consider how to mobilize, conserve and utilize all the available forces towards winning the war and making the world safe for democracy.

The sessions were held in the First Methodist Church, whose pastor is the Rev. Geo. Stuart, who is well known throughout the country for his evangelistic and platform work. He is now doing a remarkable and constructive work as a pastor.

The principal address of the opening session was delivered by Dr. McFarland, his subject being the moral causes and aims of the war. He showed, by hitherto unpublished documents, that the attitude of Germany towards the league of nations was that Germany proposed to take the lead in any such league as might be proposed, and that it would be a league between victor and vanquished—with Germany as the victor.

Stress was laid on health, food and labor as essential factors in winning the war.

Never before has an army had its health and morals so safeguarded as has the present American army. At the very outset it was recognized that contagious disease, and especially venereal diseases, threatened the fighting ability of our army. Immediately measures were taken to eliminate these dangers, and it is recognized that it is the duty of the Church and all social forces to see to it that the fighting capacity of the American soldier is ont impaired, and the welfare of future civilization not endangered through the use of alcoholic drinks, and the immoral women who would infest the camps. These dangers are constantly being brought under control, and our boys have the reputation of being clean, high-minded fellows—they must be kept so.

Also, food was recognized as being one of the main factors in winning, and food production and conservation were urged. It is vital that every person produce some food, conserve what they have and send every available ounce to Europe. Few people realize how near the whole word stands to starvation should this year's crop fail. It is unpatriotic, sinful to waste an ounce of food when it is such a vital necessity in winning the war, as well as to alleviate the hunger of the world.

Labor's part of the program showed the need of protection of women and children in industry during the war, improve living conditions for the workers and wages sufficient to meet the high cost of living.

Some features which deeply impressed the writer were the wide representation of all classes, and the wide range and freedom of the discussions. Jew and Gentile; white and black, frankly and in friendly spirit, discussed the great social problems which confront us. The colored people had one section of the building and whenever one spoke he had something to say, and to which it was well worth while to listen.

At the business session of the Congress Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, was elected president for the coming year, and certain recommendations were made which show the scope and aims of the Congress.

N. C. DUNCAN.

PRIZE ESSAY CONTEST FOR CLERGY IN RURAL PARISHES.

Through the kindness of a friend who desires to remain anonymous, the Joint Commission on Social Service is enabled to offer a prize of $75 for the best essay on the relation of the rural parish to the country community by any clergyman of the Episcopal Church who has done, or is doing, active work in the field. In order to secure something like uniformity of results, the committee in charge of the competition has decided that the essays should be written on one of the two following general subjects:

I. A program for the rural community (based upon your own local conditions.)

(1) The field as you know it.

(2) Agencies at work (local, state, national—voluntary or official).

(3) An ideal program for your community (in view of actual conditions and possibilities).

(4) The outstanding need of the community.

(5) The function of your parish in co-operation with other agencies now working in the field.

II. A special report on a phase of rural social service in which you have been or are now particularly interested, either in view of the above or independently.

Other conditions of the contest are:

(1) Manuscripts shall be from 3,000 to 5,000 words, and must be submitted in typewritten form (double spaced) in triplicate, in order to avoid undue delay in reading by the judges.

(2) Each essay must be signed by a nom de plume accompanied by a sealed envelope bearing this pseudonym and containing the real name of the writer.

(3) The contest will close on January 1, 1919, on which date all essays must be in the Commission's office (281 Fourth Avenue, New York City).

(4) The Commission reserves the right to publish the essay to which the prize may be awarded, and any others deemed worthy of honorable mention.

Inquiries may be addressed to the Commission's office, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REPORT OF THE SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION TO THE CONVENTION OF 1918.

The report of the commission is not extended to any great length with statistical tabulation of its activities. This does ont mean that it has been inactive. All has been done that the means at our disposal would permit, and we believe that

something of value has been accomplished, even though statistics are somewhat disappointing. Two members have been lost—one by resignation, and the other has entered the services of our country. The remaining members have been active in every way possible. The chairman has attended two meetings of the Southern Sociological Congress, accompanied by one member at the last session, read a number of books on Social Principles and Problems, corresponded with other commissions, kept in touch with social legislation, maintained a Department in the Carolina Churchman, and has tried to do some of the actual work in his own community. One member has been doing much work in one of our army cantonments. This commission, as a part of the Diocesan organization, is a witness to the Church's interest in this great field of service, and it is a part of oru aim to arouse the Church to express its interest in terms of service. This is really the work of such a commission,—arouse, educate, direct.

Realizing this nature of our work we have been seeking to fit ourselves for it, and it demands extensive and intensive study. Social serice is a wide subject. The social need is of easy discovery, but the most helpful applications of curative principles require a wide knowledge of conditions, and experience in the actual field of service. There are certain simple phases of Christian service which can be done by any general organization—such as relief work by parish societies, but we can no longer satisfy our conscience with relief work. The Church is now definitely committed to the principle of preventive and curative methods in the cure of social ills—committed because it has been made plain that scientific treatment must be brought to social disorders. It is a part of the Church's mission to stand for civic and social righteousness, to be the champion of justice for all, and to bring to society in teaching persuasion, and service the principles which seem to guarantee the widest distributions of the good things of this life, and the promotion of healthfulness, cleanliness, protection, justice for all peoples—the redemption of the whole man and his environment. The Church has a vital part to play in making the world a decent place in which to live.

We, in this Diocese, do not face, directly, the larger problems of the crowded cities, and the centers with large industrial populations, but we are a part of the Church, a part of that body which is to leaven the whole lump of society, and we must make our contribution towards making the body a power unto social salvation.

Back of all the principles of social service is Christ—Christ with His great commission to His Church to go out and preach His Gospel. We are coming to see the wonderful inclusiveness of that Gospel.

We now know that it has to do with this life, as well as the next. The kingdom of God extends to earth, as well as embracing heaven. The will of God on earth has much to do with the ministry of man to man. Jesus said, "My meat is to do the will of my Father which is in heaven," and he went about doing good. He was ever blessing the life of man, blessing man as He found him. The multitudes loved Him and followed Him because He loved them, and translated His love into service to meet human needs. He made blind people see, lame peoule walk, sick men able to work, restored a wage earner to a widowed mother—and our vision of service must be as inclsive as that. To do it we must bring the spirit of love into play through scientific methods for human welfare. Better housing, decent wages, sanitation, protection of industrial workers, proper care of unfortunates are in cluded in this program. Jesus identified Himself as intimately as that with human life. The Church can not afford to do less. Jesus said, "He that is greatest among you let him be your minister." That the Church may be truly great, that she may come into the fulness of her own, let her be in the midst of society as one that services.

More, we wish to say, but necessarily this report must be brief, and we therefore express, as far as possible, the principles and methods of social service in the recommendations which we make to this Convention.

1. We recommend the organization of a social service committee in every parish and large mission in the Diocese. This is a necessary part of the Church's organized expression of interest in social service. This commission offers its service to any Parish wishing to organize such a committee, and on Invitation of the Parish will visit it, organize the committee, and give the necessary preliminary instructions.

2. The teaching of Social Service in the Sunday-schools of the Diocese. The Church of the future is now in the making in our Sunday-schools. The social readjustments which are bound to come after the war will require workers with vision and social efficiency, and now is the time to prepare for that period by training the children in the Sunday-schools.

3. The preaching of sermons on social service by the clergymen. The clergyman is the leader, to whom his people look for leadership. He must have a social vision and impart it to his people. Effective sympathy must be expressed in movements for the relief and welfare of humanity.

4. Attention is called to the work of the Church among colored people. The spirit of Christianity applied to this problem is the strong helping the weak. Blessings received carry with them the responsibility and privilege of sharing. Many relationships bind the two races together, and while there are lines which neither race can cross, and each has a certain life to live and develop along its own lines there are certain ties of interest, certain mutual dependencies which make each member of both races units in the whole social struction, and the elevation of either race depends upon the elevation of both.

The definite and concrete expression of these principles which we wish to especially emphasize is the bette r appreciation and support of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. Such an institution to train leaders to go out and work among their own people is the surest, safest, workable, approach to the whole problem. This is an institution of which we may be gratefully proud, and bespeak for it the sympathetic support of all the people of our Diocese.

NORVIN C. DUNCAN,
GEO. W. LAY, D. C. L.,
ROBERT BRUCE OWENS.

And as in old days, the children inevitably asked their elders, "What mean ye by all this?" and demanded some kind of answer, so it is in Japan today. Through trade, through present-giving, by divers portions and in divers manners, is the story of the Birth being told in Japan. And more and more are the young Japanese demanding to know what it means; and are seeking Him, to offer Him their treasures like other Wise Men.

Six thousand meals, using only 50 pounds of sugar for all purposes, is the record established by the cafeteria in the Food Administration Building in Washington. This is at the rate of 1 pound to 120 meals, and is in glowing contrast with what the Food Administration is asking the American housewife to do to save sugar—to use 2 pounds per person or 1 pound for 45 meals.

A passionate desire to do men good is always the surest safeguard that they shall not do us harm.—Phillips Brooks.

Woman's Auxiliary.

PREPARATION FOR ADVENT CALL HAS BEGUN.

The members of the Central Committee, appointed by Mrs. Bickett to carry on the work in preparation for "The Advent Call" during her absence are doing earnest work in their efforts to train leaders for the various parishes in the Dioceses. Meetings have been held in Raleigh, Charlotte, Greensboro, Henderson and Durham and one is being planned for Rocky Mt., to be held in the near future. To these meetings delegates from other towns in the vicinity come and learn about the plan so they may return to take it up in their own parishes.

WHO IS A SLACKER?

From the Living Church.

The following may be taken as a model letter from a minister to his people with respect to their duty at this critical stage of the war:

"St. Augustine's Vicarage,
Rhinelander. Wisconsin.

My dear people:

General Pershing and other generals of the Allies have said: "Only the prayers of all of our people can win us the victory."

Prayer, therefore, is our most powerful ammunition.

Our boys are in the training camps and in the trenches. Do you spend your Sundays in furloughs of pleasure, without leave, and without having first used your ammunition?

Your boy may be in danger in "No Man's Land" or ill in the hospital of a training camp. Do you dare go off on Sunday for amusement without having first come to God's house to cast about them the protection of your prayers?

Our forces overseas are commanded by two convinced Churchmen, General Pershing and Vice-Admiral Sims. They are regular in meeting our Lord in Holy Communion. How long since you have made your Communion?

If you fail to say yoru daily prayers and if you absent yourself from Churchon Sunday, without reasonable cause, you are helping out the Kaiser as much as the one who refuses to subscribe to the patriotic fund, buy Liberty Bonds, etc., or as the soldier in the front line trench who refuses to use his ammunition.

Affectionately your friend and priest,

CAMPBELL GRAY.

If the men in our army and navy can do without luxuries we at home certainly can.

ANNUAL MEETING OF GRANVILLE DISTRICT.

Session at Old St. John's Church, Williamsboro.

On September 2'th members of the Woman's Auxiliary, some sixty in number, from Henderson, Kittrell, Louisburg, Townsville, Middleboro and Oxford, met for an all-day session at old historic St. John's Church, Williamsboro.

Rev. Mr. Hughes, assisted by Rev. Mr. Horsfield, celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning service. After this a basket lunch was served in the Church yard and at one o'clock all re-assembled for the business session of the Auxiliary. This was in the nature of a conference, explaining the objects set before the Auxiliary at the Convention in Chapel Hill .Mrs. H. G. Cooper presided, and called first upon the new president of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Hoke, of Raleigh, who had made an especial effort to be present and meet the workers of this district. Mrs. Hoke explained most fully the Advent War Plan, laying great stress upon the seriousness and earnestness upon which we should enter into this work of prayer for our nation in the day of trial and anxiety. The plan will be given in detail in our Church papers; but it was urged that we prepare for this special week of prayer by reading and study and to keep it constantly in our thoughts and prayers.

Mrs. W. S. Burwell then told of the plan to raise $1,000 for the missionary deficit before October 15th and called for suggestions as to the best means of so doing. Mrs. Lex. Davis, of Henderson, was chosen chairman of a committee to carry out the work in this district.

Mrs. Hoke gave a brief report of a plan suggested for the four Dioces of North and South Carolina to help maintain the Industrial School at Valle Crucis, which is suffering from the withdrawal of contributions from the North owing to the demands for war relief work.

It is strongly felt that this school must not be allowed to suffer and that funds to remove the debt resting upon it must be raised in these four Dioceses as well as funds to help run the school.

A message from Mrs. Blair requesting co-operation in the One Day's Income Plan was next read by Mrs. D. Y. Cooper, who also urged this gift in addition to our regular gifts for missions.

Would all women in the Church contribtue even as little as $1.00 per year the Board of Missions would feel no burden of debt resting upon it.

Mrs. H. G. Cooper offered a most fervent prayer that our hearts be opened to respond to the call for a new Church to be built in Akita, Japan, where a most encouraging work is ealready established. Th Church is small, dilapidated and a reproach to the Church in America.

Brief mention was made of the Communion Service to be purchased from treasures and trinkets donated to be used in one of the army camps during the war and later given to some mission. Also we heard that the fund for the well at Alaska in the mission where Miss Blacknell is our special representative is nearly all in hand.

Rev. Mr. Horsfield closed the conference with prayers and meditations that made a deep impression and at four o'clock we separated, feeling that it had been a day of inspiration and help.

Mrs. Cooper read a most carefully prepared paper, which will be sent to all branches of the Auxiliary later. A wonderfuly earnest plea.

ANOTHER GLIMPSE OF OUR MISSIONARY IN ALASKA.

(Written by request to the North Carolina Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.)

Once again the long dark days are behind us and we can see springtime in sight. After having three months of days that are only about four hours long, and the thermometer staying from 30 degrees to 60 degrees below zero it is with great relief that we see the days begin to lengthen and the sun shine brightly.

Soon the nights will be turned into day and everything will be bright and cheerful; for Alaska is not all ice and snow. At least this part of the country isn't, for we have splendid flowers and vegetables. Here at the Mission we raise cabbages, cauliflower, beets, turnips, carrots, peas, beans and enough potatoes to last the entire mission family a year.

June is such a beautiful month in Alaska, for everywhere is pink with roses, the woods are full of wild flowers of every kind, the air is sweet and balmy. But the mosquitoes are perfectly awful, it is impossible to go out without a heavy veil, gloves and high shoes.

St. Mark's Mission is situated one mile above the new Government town of Nenana. The Mission has been here ten years and the town not yet two. This town, although a very nice one, is, of course, a drawback to the mission work. Picture shows, pool rooms, etc., are not the best things for Indians.

Between the town and Mission is the Indian village. They have very good well-built cabins, but they

spend very little time in them as they are away in the hills hunting during the winter and living in tents at their fish camps during the summer.

Our children here in the Mission are gathered from all along the Tanana Valley many of them are half-breeds, all of them are bright attractive youngsters, full of life and laughter, always ready to play a joke on each other. In fact they are qiute the same as any children. They are most patriotic and are anxious for every bit of news from the war. They have just had "Over the Top" by Guy Empey read to them and they are just as enthusiastic over it as the rest of us are. These children love to be read to (we read a great deal to them), and to read themselves, and they remember very well what they have heard.

The Indians here are most independent and will not take responsibility; thus it is awfully hard to have these children do their various jobs without being continually reminded each time of them. Thus the persons on duty has to not only think for herself and what she has to do, but also for twenty-five children, and see that they do it. For instance, Saturday morning is "bath day" with the boys. Every Saturday it's the same thing. "Have you packed your water?" ("pack" means carry or "tote" as we Southerners sometimes say); later, "Have you had your bath?" "Yes, mam," comes from a small boy, though you may have seen him playing for sometime before, and still he is dressed even to a tie. "Now, Paul, are you sure you had a good bath, all over? Come here and let me see." Immediately Paul begins to laugh and say, "I just cheat." Thus he must be followed up until one is certain that the bath was taken.

One of the boys said, "No use taking bath. I had one last week." Just like all small boys, they hate a bath—unless it's in the river.

If the Indians could only realize the advantages and opportunities that the Mission offers them and their children, and make the children stay here in school until they really learn something, but they do not—and often when a child is doing so nicely here and is really making good, this fond parent decides that his own health isn't very good and that he should have his child home to help him, thus he is taken back to camp life with only the beginning of a knowledge of right and wrong and a smattering of books.

A missionary coming to Alaska must have courage, patience; yes, more patience than they had ever thought possible and a willingness to do any kind of work, not just the kind that one would like to do, but anything that comes up, and look at the brightest and best side of everything, not be discouraged or look for results, but just work and hope and pray that after several generations some real good may come of our labors. Otherwise one will never be happy here.

Yet with all this I do see good results of our labors, a few any way, and maybe, who can tell, what these children might have come to if we hadn't gotten them. Certainly I am glad I came to do my small part by them.

Aren't there others "down home" who will come? Men and women are needed so badly. I don't see how you can stay away. Did I forget to tell you of one of the greatest needs here at St. Marks?

Well, every drop of water used for thirty people, cooking, bathing, washing clothes, etc., is brought up from the river (where a hole is cut in the ice) in tin buckets made from oil cans, by the mission boys. None of these boys are over fourteen years of age. Two boys have to bring up the supply for two weeks at a time. This water is deposited in three barrels and a tank in the kitchen.

In summer the water is pumped up from the river, but it is so muddy that it is positively thick, the clothed washed in it get to be ecru color. Besides just think of drinking this stuff!

All the garbage from the steam boats, camps, etc., are dumped into the river, and the government doctor has told us that we are taking our lives in our own hands in drinking it. Yet, what are we to do?

One hundred dollars will pay for the digging of a well.

But we have no money.

BESSIE B. BLACKNALL.

St. Mark's Mission, Nenana, Alaska.

Note: At the Annual Meeting, Mrs. S. P. Arrington, Warrenton, was appointed a committee to raise a fund to be put at Miss Blacknall's disposal—$100 for the well and an additional $100 for other needs.

REPORT OF MRS. F. S. SPRUILL, SECRETARY AND TREASURER ROCK MOUNT, N. C.

Battleboro, Mrs. H. B. Marriott, director; babies, 11; amount, $6.22.

Chapel Hill.

Durham, Mrs. Frank Webb, director; babies, 24; amount, $17.75.

Enfield, Mrs. W. T. Clement, director; babies, 6; amount, $1.61.

Halifax, Mrs. John B. Bass, director; babies, 6; amount, $1.61.

Henderson, Mrs. Arthur Bunn, director; babies, 20; amount, $13.65.

Hillsboro, Mrs. Paul C. Collins, director; babies, 12; amount, $8.36.

Hobgood, Mrs. B. S. Pender, director; babies, 1; amount 75 cents.

Jackson, Mrs. Pollok Burgwyn, director; babies, 9; amount, $5.04.

Littleton, Miss Carrie Helen Moore, director; babies, 9; amount, $6.10.

Louisburg, Mrs. Robert H. Davis, director; babies, 9; amount, $6.65.

Middleburg, Mrs. H. M. Church, director; babies, 3; amount, $1.56.

Oxford, Miss Jeannette C. Gregory, director; babies, 20; amount, $15.15.

Pittsboro, Mrs. William L. London, director; babies, 6; amount, $6.20.

Roanoke Rapids, Mrs. Charles A. Webb, director; babies, 10; amount, Louise Mahler, director; babies, 20; amount, $10.40.
$6.51.

Raleigh, Christ Church, Miss Raleigh, Good Shepherd, Mrs. William S. West, director; babies, 37; amount, $21.50.

Ridgeway, Mrs. J. D. Scott, director; babies, 1; amount, $1.00.

Rocky Mount, Mrs. G. L. Wimberley, Jr., director; babies, 43; amount, $32.00.

Scotland Neck, Miss Mary Weldon Smith, director; babies, 1; amount, 94 cents.

Smithfield, Mrs. Hugh Skinner, director; babies, 4; amount, $1.85.

Selma, Mrs. Thomas Candler, director; babies, 1; amount, 50 cents.

Stovall, Mrs. C. L. Lewis, director; babies, 2; amount, $2.00.

Tarboro, Miss Eliza Pender, director; babies, 15; amount, $8.00.

Warrenton, Mrs. S. P. Arrington, director; babies, 16; amount, $15.37.

Weldon, Mrs. T. C. Harrison, director; babies, 13; amount, $10.00.

Wilson, Mrs. Hugh H. Murray, director; babies, 12; amount, $9.58.

Private donation, $13.37.

Total, babies, 312. Amount, $226.29.

Statistical Report.

Parishes	27
Baby Helpers	312
Baby Pennies	21,918

Total	$226.29

The pennies were employed as follows:

Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.	$ 50.00
Bishop Atkinson Cot, Holy Trinity Orphanage, Tokio, Japan	20.00
Gaylord Hart Mitchell Memorial Kindergarten, Akita, Japan	20.00
General Missions	10.00
Relief for Belgian Babies	13.29
Valle Crucis, N. C.	10.00
Christ School, Arden, N. C.	10.00

United Offering Little Helpers	10.00
St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.	10.00
At Bishop Cheshire's Disposal	10.00
At Bishop Rowe's Disposal.	10.00
Mayodan, N. C.	10.00
Miss Tillinghast for Deaf Mutes	10.00
Fonts in the Mission Feld..	5.00
Kindergarten at Odate, Japan	5.00
President's traveling expenses	5.00
Central Fund	8.00
Hospital at Wuchang, China	10.00
Total	$226.29

Mrs. F. S. Spruill, of Rocky Mount, wishes to remind all the mothers in the Convocation of Raleigh that the Church year for the Little Helpers ends December 31st. The pennies from the baby boxes should be collected and presented on the altar on Holy Innocents' Day December 28th.

BLUE RIDGE.

The Blue Ridge Conference was started sixteen years ago It generally begins the last week in June —this year the 25th, and lasts ten days. Here one gets the best of training in all kinds of Church work. From the infant class in Sunday-school to the adult Bible class the work is taught in the very best and most modern methods. Whatever may be the problem in that line, here it is met and all the light of experience and research is thrown upon it. All the questions of modern life are efficiently considered.

One begins the day at 6:30. Then reveille is sounded by the bugle. At seven various groups gather in various places for the Morning Watch. Ten or fifteen people gather for prayer and praise, some on a near hill top, some by the spring, others on a rustic bridge, or, in wet weather, for nothing dampens their ardor, in one of the numerous class rooms. At 7:30 the bugle calls to breakfast. One hastens, for no one wants to lose any of the good things—food for the body, mind and spirit. We stand and sing a verse of some dear familiar hymn, "Praise God from whom all blessings flow," or "My faith looks up to thee," etc. Then grace —really a morning prayer of praise. Scarcely are we seated when some table begins, Rah, rah, rah-rah-rah! Then three cheers for whatever might be transpiring of interest to Blue Ridge or the nation. Six or eight times this occurs during the meal, and at every meal, except on Sunday when more quiet is observed.

At 8:30 Dr. Sturgis held his wonderful Intercessory Service—a great spiritual treat. The outline of this is given in Leaflet No. 3093 Church Missions House, N. Y. An hour later the classes began continuing till noon. Then some special lecturer or missionary would make an address on a question of vital interest. A delightful dinner followed, and after that we went to get our instruction from Drs. Sturgis and Patton on the Advent Call and the Institue for Colored Work. Then most of the young people had a "hike," the older ones a rest. All were careful to return for 5 o'clock to the big piazza and enjoy the Story Hour, conducted by Mrs. Cronk. Who can forget the charm of those hours and those stories! The bugle called to supper at six. A social hour followed, when groups gathered around the piano, on the porch or grounds wandering around as fancy led. Vespers about eight o'clock closed the "perfect day," when gathered on the piazza and gazing upon the everlasting hills song after song of praise was raised to their Maker. Some special classes were held afterwards, some special songs sung, and special social intercourse. All too soon came 10 oclock when the lights were dimmed—taps sounding at eleven.

The spirit of the place is wonderful! As one gazes into each face, he knows he is beholding a fellow-worker, one who in some way is trying to advance the Kingdom of God and His righteousness—so goodfellowship, prayer and unity of purpose were the most striking characteristics and produced an amazing feeling of comradeship. One of the great leaders there said, "I could never see how Christian unity was possible, till I came to Blue Ridge!"

A BLUE RIDGE EXTENSION PLAN.

The various branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd met in union session at the Good Shepherd Parish House, July 21st, for the purpose of hearing reports from the Blue Ridge Conference.

The Rector, Rev. C. A. Ashby, opened the meeting, after which the Diocesan President, Mrs. Hoke, presided and made a short address, saying she thought it fortunate to be located in Raleigh, the Capital City, the home of the Bishop where she could be in touch with him and with the large Auxiliary branches for consultation on important matters. Also that it is the educational centre of our Diocese, where St. Mary's School trains our girls and where the Auxiliary has opportunity of reaching and influencing them. She said every member of the Auxiliary should be an active one, and share in the work of the extension of Christ's Kingdom.

Mrs. Pittinger gave an interesting report of Blue Ridge, and what it meant to her as a Parish President. She was greatly impressed by three things—the spirit of prayer, the unity of purpose and the spiirt of good fellowship. About fifty members of our Communion were present more than of any other denomination, many of which were represented.

Miss Ellen Lay spoke for the girls of St. Mary's who attended the Conference and among other interesting incidents told of the help they received from the foreign missionaries and of the pleasure of having their own table in the dining room in charge of Mrs. Bickett, herself an old St. Mary's girl.

Others said that this was the star table of the Conference which led in the merriment and good comradeship of the dining room. These girls hope to organize four Mission Study Classes at their school next year.

Mrs. Bickett gave an outline of the prayer campaign which is to be the war work of the Auxiliary, as her contribution from Blue Ridge, she having studied this subject under Dr. Sturgis in order to lead in this work in the Diocese.

Mrs. Cooper, of Oxford, and Mrs. Blair, of Greensboro, were present as visitors and gave inspiring talks of the benefits they derived from attendance at the Blue Ridge Conference, and urged all present to try to go there next year.

Rev. Milton Barber closed the meeting with prayer.

MRS. M. M. PERDUE.

Raleigh, N. C.

Samuel Gompers says "There are still many to whom this world cataclysm has so little meaning that they tre still pursuing luxuries and self-indulgence." Are you one of these people, or do you save to the utmost of your ability and with your savings buy War Savings Stamps?

Pro-Germans probably think the War Savings Campaign a foolish one.

Too much importance has been given to Thrift Stamps. They are all right in their place. But do not make the mistake of thinking you have done your duty when you have bought a Thrift Stamp when you should have bought a $5 W. S. S. There is no patriotism in trying to deceive yourself and your government.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

Cash contributions received from August 10 to September 10.

Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother	$ 3.00
Avoca, Holly Innocents	28.13
Asheville, Mrs. Westray Battle	100.00
Asheville, Mrs. J. H. Law	50.00
Belhaven S. S., St. James' Church	3.50
Battleboro, S. S., St. John's	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. R. J. Walker	25.00
Concord, Mr. Thos. H. Webb	25.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's	2.21
Charlote, Mr. J S. Myers	50.00
Charlote, "Shu-Fixery," dis.	.50
Concord, Miss Elizabeth Gibson for children at Sanatorium	100.00
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	1.00
Charoltte, Mr. A. F. Mosteller, dis	1.45
Durham, Mr. W. T. Purvis	5.00
Fletcher, Calvary Church	5.00
Fayetteville, Est., Mrs. Rebecca B. Buxton	30.00
Grifton S. S., St. John's	5.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's	1.32
Hendersonville, S. S., St. James'	4.00
Hamilton, S. S., St. Martin's	1.00
High Point, S. S., St. Mary's	4.00
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	5.00
Iredell Co., S. S. St. James'	.89
Lincolnton, S. S., St. Luke's.	6.00
Lincolnton, The Misses Curtis	1.00
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany	2.57
Laurinburg, S. S., St. David's	2.51
Lenoir, Rev. and Mrs. E. N. Joyner	3.00
Middleburg, Miss Laura H. Carrol	5.00
Pittsboro, Mr. Arthur H. London	25.00
Pittsboro, S. S., St. Bartholomew's	5.00
Raleigh, Mrs. T. W. Bickett	10.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild Ch.	20.00
Rocky Mt., S. S., Church of Good Shepherd	33.00
Raleigh, S. S., Christ Church	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia.	3.00
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Parish	19.70
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's	1.87
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Wadesboro, Mrs. Annie Fort	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanual Ch.	64.06
Windsor, St. Thomas'	6.15
Woodville, Grace Church	8.77
Wilson, Dr. C. E. Moore	25.00
Total	$718.63

Contributions in Kind.

4 hats, Miss Elizabeth Gibson, Concord; pkg. of clothing, Mrs. A. S. Pendleton, Raleigh; pkg. of clothing, Mrs. G. G. Scott, Charlotte; skipping ropes, paper dolls, etc., J. A., and Little Helpers, St. Thomas' Church, Bath; 2 prs shoes, W. A., Grace Church, Woodville, box of clothing, shoes, ect., Mrs. N. L. King, Raleigh: box of underclothing and domestic for Louise Stillwell from her aunt; box of clothing, J. A. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; pkg of clothing, Mrs. N. P. Leary, Charlotte; pkg of clothing for Gwendolyn and Mildred Witherspoon from their aunt, Mrs. J. A. Bailey, Woodleaf; bread for Sunday supper, All Saints' Sunday-school, Concord; bread for Wednesday, Sunday-school of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Owing to unforeseen delay in the work on the school rooms the school did not actually open till the tenth of September instead of the fifth, as was planned. The teachers and children are delighted with the improvements in the rooms, and we hope the year will be productive of much good work. The old parlor has been converted into a convenient sewing room, and is in charge of Miss D. C. Walker, of Madison Mills, Va. She and the girls, with their two new Standard sewing machines are anxiously waiting for material to be converted into garments for the boys and girls. The farmer's cottage has been made more comfortable and attractive, and the work on Thompson Hall is about finished. The new barn is well under way, and Federation Cottage and the Stedman building are being painted.

About the time the trachoma was disappearing several of the children were found to have lung trouble, and through the active interest of the Rev. Mr. Hanff and Miss Elizabeth Gibson, of Concord, they were sent to the State Sanatorium. On the 30th of August the superintendent took Essie DeVinney and Lillie Nash there, and on Sept. 6 he took StellaDeVinney. They are all getting on nicely, but we don't know yet how long they will have to stay there. Miss Gibson has raised $289.75 towards their expenses, and no doubt she will be able to raise whatever may be necesary to keep them there till they are ready to leave. The Sunday-schools are taking part in this work, and we hope they will all do like the one at Rocky Mt., and not let these special gifts interfere with the regular contributions towards our current expenses, for we need all we can get just now to meet our bills. Horace Edwards came in from Raleigh on the 27th of August, and was placed in Thompson Hall.

On the ninth of last month Miss Nannie Taylor and Miss Ann Moretz, of Valle Crucis, spent the night with us on their way to Flora McDonald College. On the Wendesday following we went to Hickory to attend the meeting of the Convocation of Morganton, and made a short talk on the Orphanage. The next day we went over to Morganton to spend the night with relatives, and this little breath of mountain air was very refreshing and helpful. On the seventeenth of last month the Revs. Messrs. Mallet and Hale, of Mayodan, came down for their canonical examinations, and spent the night with us. We also had the pleasure of a short visit from the Rev. Mr. Ball, and the Rev. Mr. Willcox.

On the Friday following a flag was presented to the school by some of the children of the senior department. Several patriotic songs were sung, and the flag was raised by Henry Dillon.

A few days later we took Adelaide, our third daughter, to St. Mary's School, and had the pleasure of stopping with Mr. and Mrs. Way at the rectory. Every room in the school was taken, and everything seemed to be propitious for a most satisfactory beginning of the new year when the usual order of things was suddenly interrupted by the appearance of the influenza which has been sweeping over the country.

Mr. Thorton has been suffering with a sore hand for six weeks, and it is still giving him considerable trouble, but he keeps up with the boys, and the work goes on as usual.

Leonard Shepherd, one of our old boys, has enlisted in the army, and is a Camp Greene.

Before leaving for Atlanta Mrs. John M. Barr presented the Orphanage with a second hand upright piano, and it was placed in the Federation Cottage so that the children in that building might have some music.

Our boys are needing winter clothing, suits as well as underclothing.

Our friends will not forget that we have to pay high prices like everybody else and we hope they are getting ready to make a more generous Thanksgiving offering than ever before. Is one day's income too much to give for the blessings you have received during the past year?

For many years past we have been obliged to have some of our heavier washing done by the city laundry, but the prices have gone up so high that we found that we had to make some reduction in some

way, and so Mrs. Winter suggested a small electric washer.

We got the only one to be had in Charlotte for one hundred and fourteen dollars, and it is giving perfect satisfaction. It cut down the expenses just one-half the first week, and does the work much quicker ,and better than by hand.

We will have to pay for this out of our current funds, and we wonder if some of our friends can make it up for us!

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$216.00
Amount paid in	48.64
Still to be raised	157.36

Contributions from Aug. 6th to Sept. 6th.

Emily, Richard & Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill, through their mother....	.25
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders, Sec.	1.00
Jun. Aux., Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar.....	.25
Mary, Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
Junior Aux. Hillsboro, thro' Miss Annie S. Cameron...	.50
St. Paul's S. S., through Miss Mattie S. Sanders.....	1.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, through their their mother	1.00
	$ 5.00

Dear Children:

The contributions come in very slowly, I am sorry to say, for prices have increased more than double what they were, and appetites at the Orphanage have not diminshed one little bit. What are we going to do about it? If we don't send in money enough to pay the sewing teacher's salary, why, then, the deficit has to be made up out of what is given to the Orphanage for the food and clothes and so forth of the children.

Some of you are too young to know, and perhaps no one ever remembered to tell you that the sewing teacher was added to the Orphanage staff at our request, and on our promise to pay the salary, or the largest part of it, and so you see we are in honor bound to fulfill our promise. "Who promiseth to his neighbor, and disappointeth him not, thought it were to his own hindrance."

The first letter this month came from the Merry Hill children who got their mother to say for them:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find 25 cents for S. T. S., from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick. With best wishes,

Sincerely,

....

Thank you very much, my dear Martha, you are always so faithful. It seems to be a family characteristic, and is a most desirable one.

The next letter came from the secretary and treasurer of St. Paul's Sunday-school at Smithfield, and enclosed a check for one dollar for which we make payment in love and thanks.

The Ridgeway Juniors, who, as I understand the situation, are the two Petar girls, Sarah and Helen, send twenty-five cents and all good wishes.

You are always faithful, my dear children, and I send my love to you both. The next letter came from my dear friend, who had just returned home after months' of absence. My dear, I am so sorry for you! I will write a personal letter, if I can, but my eyes are like R. R. men nowadays—perpetually on a strike. Have patience with yourself. It will all come right some day.

"Be the day weary, or be the day long,
At length it bringeth to evening song,
And at evening-tide it shall be light."

St. Matthew's Juniors have decided to double their contribution, and so this month my Miss brought us fifty cents. Can't some other branches follow their good example?

From the Smithfield contingent comes another dollar. St. Paul's Sunday-school is going to prove worthy of its namesake. Thank you, each one, very much.

Then we have this from Merry Hill:

Dear Aunt Becky:—Enclosed find one dollar for the S. T. S. from Emily, Richard and Whitwell Smithwick.

With best wishes,
Sincerely,

....

You and St. Paul's Sunday-school seem to have decided to hunt in couples this month, my dear Martha, and I surely rejoice in the increased donation. You must have planted tobacco this year. Now it must be love and good-bye, for the eyes refuse longer service.

"AUNT BECKY."

Miss Rebecca Cameron,
P. O. Box, 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

Remember that the soldier's chance of life depends upon the support given him by the folks back home. Help! Save and buy War Savings Stamps.

ARE YOU KEEPING IN TOUCH WITH THE GREAT WORLD MOVEMENTS OF CHRIST AND HIS KINGDOM?

The great opportunity of today is spreading the gospel and informing others of its progress all over the world has never been equaled.

Opportunity is always coupled with Responsibility.

Are you taking your part of the burden?

You need authoritative, up-to-date information.

THE MISSIONARY REVIEW OF THE WORLD is international and interdenominational.

For pastors, missionaries, and other Christian leaders it is the indispensable missionary magazine. Read its stirring articles, informing new notes, stimulating editorials, practical best methods, valuable book reviews, general authoritative information on world-wide Christian events.

Special offer—good only until October 20, 1918.

Fifteen months for the price of twelve!

October, November and December issues of "The Review" will be sent free if your order for 1919 is received before October 20th. Fill in the accompanying blank now and mail it promptly with your check or money order. Do not let this Special Offer slip your mind. Be sure you get the splendid October number.

Send subscriptions through Carolina Churchman.

The Carolina Churchman,
Raleigh, N. C.

Gentlemen:—In accordance with your Special Offer I am enclosing $2.50 for one year's subscription for The Missionary Review of the World, beginning January, 1919. In addition I am to receive without extra charge the October, November and December numbers.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Date .....

Unto Him that loved us and washed us from our sins in His own blood, and hath made us as kings and priests unto God and His Father; to Him be glory and dominion forever and ever. Amen.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

State Library

THE HOLY FAMILY---By Defregger.

Vol. X. Nos. 1-2. November and December, 1918.

1842 1918

St. Mary's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of All the Carolina Dioceses

COLLEGE, MUSIC, ART, BUSINESS, ELOCUTION
HOME ECONOMICS, PREPARATORY

Now In Its Seventy Seventh Year

FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG AND
DETAILS, APPLY TO

REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector

FASSIFERN

HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

A school for girls in the beautiful mountain country. College preparatory and other courses. Accredited by Smith, Wellesley, University North Carolina. Especial care given very young girls. Athletics, riding and outdoor life emphasized.

PRINCIPAL

MISS KATE C. SHIPP

Horner Military School

CHARLOTTE (Formerly Oxford), N. C.

FOUNDED 1851

The present Principal has been in charge since 1876. A school of the highest standard of scholarship and ideals of Christian manhood

Church Furnishings

GOLD, SILVER AND BRASS

CHURCH AND CHANCEL FURNITURE

WRITE FOR CATALOG FOR EPISCOPAL CHURCHES
W. & E. SCHMIDT COMPANY
308 THIRD STREET MILWAUKEE, WIS.

GRACE HOSPITAL, Inc., Morganton, N. C.

Offers a three-years' course in Medical, Surgical, Obstetrical, and Visiting Nursing to young women between the ages of eighteen and thirty

TRUSTEES: Mrs. Walter Hughson, Rev. H. C. Parke, Jr., E. W. Phifer, M. D., Rev. M. S. Taylor, Rev. F. D. Lobdell

MISS MARIA P. ALLEN, Superintendent

Church Embroideries

Stoles, Eucharistic Vestments, Copes, Miters, Supplies, Banners, Altar Linen, Alms Bags. The only studio importing exclusively English unfading silks, damasks, fringes, linings, pure gold metal threads, etc., and using standard Church of England patterns and designs. Agent for British-Israel publications.

LUCY V. MACKRILLE

The Cathedral Studio Chevy Chase, Md.

The University of the South

SEWANEE, TENN.

Organized 1857 Chartered 1857 Opened 1858

CONFERS THE FOLLOWING DEGREES IN CORSE:

B. A., B. E. C., B. D., C. E., and M. A.

For Catalog and other information, apply

RT. REV. ALBION W. KNIGHT, VICE-CHANCELLOR, OR
THE REGISTRAR, SEWANEE, TENN.

St. Augustine's School

RALEIGH, N. C.

For Colored Young Men and Women

UNDER THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

COLLEGIATE, NORMAL, INDUSTRIAL, TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

For catalog address

REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD, RALEIGH, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

A Broader Training Than the Public Schools Can Give

Twenty-four States and four foreign countries represented.
Thoro preparation for college or business

RELIGIOUS TRAINING THRU THE CHURCH

Send for special leaflet, which shows how successfully PORTER has combined thoro work, military discipline, virile religious life

A NATIONAL SCHOOL AT YOUR VERY DOORS

What others send literally miles to secure, you have at your very door—Entrance to West Point and every College and University without examination, which accepts students on certificates

FOR CATALOGUE AND OTHER INFORMATION, ADDRESS

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., Rector, Box 5, Charleston, S. C.

O. LUETKE'S ART WORKS

CHURCH FURNISHINGS

In Metal, Wood, Marble, Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1886

227-229 W. 29th. St. NEW YORK, N. Y.

The Carolina Churchman

Organ of the Diocese of North Carolina and the Thompson Orphanage

Vol. X RALEIGH, N. C., NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 1918 Nos. 1-2

PUBLISHED MONTHLY AT RALEIGH, N. C.

SUBSCRIPTION: $1.00 A YEAR

SPECIAL NOTICE—In order that subscribers may not be annoyed by failure to receive the paper, it is not discontinued at expiration of subscription (unless so ordered), but is continued, pending instructions from the subscriber. The address label bears the date to which the subscription is paid.

REV. FRANCIS M. OSBORNE.....RALEIGH
Editor and Business Manager

NOTE—Communications for the Editor and Business Manager of "The Carolina Churchman" should be sent to RALEIGH, N. C., instead of to Charlotte as heretofore.

DEPARMENT EDITORS:

THE VEN. WM. H. HARDIN.....SALISBURY
The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.....HILLSBORO
Th Convocation of Raleigh

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D. D.....Raleigh
The Convocation of Colored Work.

REV. ROBT. E. ROE.....Greensboro
Department of Religious Education

REV. N. C. DUNCAN.....WELDON
Department of Social Service

REV. WALTER C. CAIN.....ASHEVILLE
District of Asheville

MRS. Wm. A. HOKE.....Raleigh
The Woman's Auxiliary.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH.....CHARLOTTE
The Thompson Orphanage

COMMUNICATIONS—Articles for publication should be addressed to and must reach the Editor before the fifteenth of each month to insure their insertion.

Entered as second-class matter at the postoffice at Raleigh. N. C.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Editorials	3
New Objectives o fthe Brotherhood of St. nAdrew	7
Convocation of Charlotte	9
Convocation of Raleigh	10
Convocation of Colored Work (Ill.)	11
Woman's Auxiliary	12
Social Service	12
Thompson Orphanage	13

Our Apology

We again make apology to our subscribers for the irregularities in the publication of this paper. In addition to the illness of the Editor there has been sickness among the printers and although our courteous publishers have made every effort to prevent it we are making a very late appearance this month.

THE EDITOR.

Editorial Brevities

The only way to make the world safe is to make the world Christian.

Spiritual reconstruction is what the world needs and this comes through Jesus Christ alone.

The Rev. Robt. E. Roe succeeds the Rev. Warren W. Way as Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

To save food for the sake of starving enemies and strangers in Europe and Asia ought to be as inspiring a task as to save food to win the war.

The vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, has also done the just thing in raising the rector's salary so as to help meet the increased cost of living.

Rev. H. A. Grantham, of Lumberton, N. C., has been doing some very effective work in the way of increasing the number of subscribers to the "Carolina Churchman."

"The most important day in the history of the world"—what was it? The day when the armistice was signed? There was one more important—the day when the birth of a Babe heralded the re-birth of the world.

The consecration of Archdeacon Henry B. Delany, D.D., to the office of Bishop to serve as suffragan of Negro work in the Carolinas was an epochal event in the history of the Church's work for the negro race in the United States.

Millions of lives and billions of dollars have been freely given to defend the Christian civilization of the world from the barbarity of the Hun. Let us now give as freely to win the whole world for Christ and so bring in the final reign of peace and righteousness promised by our Master.

Apportoinments

December the thirty-first is the end of the fiscal year of the Diocese. Parishes and missions that have not met their obligations to the Diocese ought to do so at once. Doubtless in many congregations the numerous appeals of the war emergency have distracted attention from the normal obligations to the Church. This is not as it should be, but it is a fact nevertheless. There is no reason now why deficiencies should not be made up and all apportionments paid. If our people will consider the worthiness of the objects for which the Diocese has made apportionments and assessments that will be an incentive to greater effort even at this elventh hour.

Chapel Hill.

It is a serious matter that some congregations have failed to pay the apportionments for meeting the cost of the Church's work among the students of the State University at Chapel Hill. Several years ago this Diocese entered into an agreement with East Carolina, Asheville, and the Chapel Hill parish to give this work adequate financial support. There is no more important work in the State. It is vitally important to the Church in North Carolina that she maintain her work at this center of influence and sustain her relation to her sons during the formative years of college life. Up to this time this work has been well supported. Let us not neglect our duty through inadvertance.

Sewanee.

This Diocese and twenty-one others own and control the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn. We occupy the same relation to this institution that we occupy toward St. Mary's School. There we also have, as a part of the University, a Theological School for the training of men for the sacred ministry of the Church. All of our candidates for the ministry do not go to Sewanee, but even so we as a Diocese must do our share in providing for some place of training. It would be unworthy of North Carolina to send her candidates to theological schools supported by other diocese and not do what she can to support her own. The opportionment for Sewanee then represents our share in the support of the University of the South as a whole and our contribution to the expense of preparing young men for the ministry. This apportionment ought to be paid in full.

Religious Education and Social Service.

In conformity with the plan suggested by the Commissioners on Religious Education and Social Service we have our Diocesan Commissioners. The clergy and laymen who make up these commissioners are doing a work of far-reaching importance and a work that is not circumscribed by personal or parochial interest. Some expense is involved which we should be willing to pay. In this apportionment is also included our financial obligation to the Commissions on Religious Education and Social Service of the Provincial Synod and of the General Convention.

General Missions.

It is not necessary to urge this Diocese to pay its apportionment to General Missions. We have an unbroken record of meeting this obligation. If we have not done so yet it is because our attention has been diverted by the emergencies and excitemnts of these unusual tims. Now let us give our full attention to the duty we owe the Church. On November 25 fifty-three parishes and missions in the Diocese had paid their apportionment in full and ninety per cent of the quota of the Diocese had been paid. Can not we make up eight hundred dollars more and "go over the top"?

The St. Mary's School Fund

Peace Brings Bright Prospects for the New Year.

Influenza played havoc with the fall campaign for the St. Mary's School Fund. In a number of places where every arrangement had been made for canvassing the engagements had to be postponed on account of closed churches and disorganized committees. Finally I was taken ill with the influenza and pneumonia and during October and November was unable to carry out the plans I had made. This was very disappointing to me for, after the satisfactory and successful canvassing of the summer, we looked for a still better result during the fall. However, our expectations are only deferred and now that the war is over we ought to be able to push matters through to an early conclusion.

One of the last canvasses made before I was taken sick was in East Carolina. In the company of Judge Frncis D. Winston and Rev. Mr. Brincefield I visited nine small congregations in Gates, Bertie and Hertford Counties. We travelled in a Ford car and in four days we covered the field. Nearly everywhere we met with a generous and cordial response. The quota of the group was oversubscribed and thus another step wos taken toward raising the $50,000 expected of the Diocese of East Carolina.

With the return of peace to the world the prospect for the new year is very bright. Things should now move forward rapidly and the $250,000 Fund for St. Mary's become a reality.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
Special Representative of the
Trustees of St. Mary's School.

United State Food Administration

During Thanksgiving week, thousands of groceries displayed a poster furnished by the United States Food Administration with the legend:

Eat less
and be thankful
that we have to share
with those who fight for freedom.

A strange text for food purveyors—"Eat less."

A strange text for a lavish people—"Eat less and be thankful."

A true text for a people engaged in the greatest struggle for liberty since the coming of the Kingdom was first proclaimed; a true text for a people who believe fundamentally in the kinship of all the Father's children.

A great task is set before us, to ship this year 17 1-2 million tons of food. We get some measure of the magnitude of this task as we remember with what strain we shipped last year some 11 1-2 million tons, when we realize that to keep this pledge we are to ship one-half more from stocks virtually no larger.

We owe it to them as a debt of gratitude. Before the United States army gathered in strength, France, England, Iataly, Belgium, standing in the last ditch, held back the common enemy. With the help of our army in the last one hundred glorious days, won the victory for freedom. We owe them the the security of our liberties, the safety of our institutions, we owe them life. Saving and sharing food is one way in which we can express our thankfulness.

Thsi pledge to send 17 1-2 million tons is the minimum; it goes but little beyond the military program. It scarcely reaches the millions behind the war barriers, victims of Germany and the war, to whom help must come from our stores as they are liberated by the advancing armies. Our debt is 17 1-2 million tons; our thank offering, will be all we can save, by self-denial and conscience.

This is the underlying significance of the new Home Card of the Food Administration issued the first week in December.

Its observance is to be fulfilled throughout the year in the spirit of the Pilgrim Fathers, thankful for freedom and for being kept alive, in the spirit of the Christmas season which invites all to share with one another who sit at the common table.

"The days of reconstruction are now here," says an editorial writer. Yes, but let us not forget that the eternal reconstruction of the world began nineteen centuries ago with the Birth of the Babe of Bethlehem.

Helping Starving Children Over Seas

The Sunday School War Council, which includes all the leading evangelical denominations of the United States and Canada, is co-operating with the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief in the effort to raise $30,000,000 for this work of relief within the next few weeks culminating in a national campaign, January 12th to 19th.

At least 400,000 starving children in Bible Lands must now look for their very life to America. The Sunday-schools of the United States and Canada hear the cry from far-away Bible lands. To help provide food $2,000,000 is asked from the Sunday-schools here at home as well as from the countries where the World's Sunday School Association is active abroad. Last year about $1,000,000 was gladly given by these schools at the Christmas season. This year the need is much greater and double the amount furnished last year is the minimum to meet the need now.

A systematic campaign of giving information to every last Sunday-school in this country is now going forward undert he direction of the Sunday School War Council in co-operation with the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief. The headquarters is One Madison Avenue, New York City. Rev. George T. Webb, D.D., Secretary of the Sunday School Council of Evangelical Denominations, is the Director of this Sunday-school relief work. Many Sunday-schools will take the offering on December 22nd, while some entire denominations will make this special day a Sunday in January, since their Christmas offering has already been designated for the work of foreign missions. The exact day is of small importance. The chief matter isto decide on a day as near the Christmas season as may be convenient and then follow the general plan provided by the Sunday School War Council. A manual has been prepared for the superintendents and suggestive stories have been arranged for the Beginners, Primary and Junior classes. A button has been designed for each member of the school who makes any contribution. Posters, maps of Bible lands, and other literature is available, and can be had upon request. To superintendents has been mailed a set of literature needed by them and a request blank which when returned will bring a full supply of literature for his school.

If every resource of the country is now made available, a victory and a righteous and enduring peace will be gained the quicker.

Freemen buy bonds; slaves wear them.

American Church Building Fund Commisions

At its meeting on November 21, 1918, held at the Church Missions House, New York City, a Loan of $3,000 was granted to St. Sigfrid's Parish, St. Paul, Minnesota, and Gifts amount to $1,750 were granted for St. Michael's Parish House, Wuchang, China, St. Philip's Mission Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, St. Michael's Parish House, Auburn, Maine, and King Hall Parish House, Norman, Oklahoma.

New Objectives of the Brotherhood of St-Andrew

The work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew among the enlisted men of the army and navy has opened the way for a large and practical spiritual service. This work has been going on for many months under the general direction of the Church War Commission. The Brotherhood has found the work in the camps not unlike that in the parish and community at home, for it has been the connecting link between the enlisted men and the chaplain, promotting the Church's services and leading men to a reception of the sacraments. Thousands of personal interviews have been had, hundreds of groups of personal workers formed, Bible classes established, many men baptized and confirmed and brought within the constant and effectual touch of the Church through its services and sacraments.

And now as the Church looks toward the period when peace shall return, the Brotherhood in its eagerness to be of service is looking for an even more definite and useful work at home than it has had during its thirty-four years of inspiring life. For the members of the Brotherhood accept special resonpsibility at this time to co-operate with other Churchmen in preparation for the return to their parishes of those men now enlisted in the services of the nation.

Under the guidance of God, the leaders of the Brotherhood are promoting what is known as the Advance Program. It has for its general purpose the extension of Christ's Kingdom through the enlistment of men and boys of the Church, with the following objectives:

To create in every parish a service group of men and boys who will be of genuine value to the rector.

To make personal prayer and service a living factor in every parish.

To make practical the threefold endeavor in every parish: increasing Church attendance, men's Bible classes, men's corporate communions.

To promote the devotional life of the family through the practice of family prayer.

To bring fathers, older brothers and kinsmen of enlisted men into practical and inspiring relationship to Christian service.

To show young men with increasing clearness the vision of the sacred ministry, serving as officers in Christ's army.

To strengthen the Brotherhood's Junior Department by trainning and actively enlisting boys of every parish in Christ's army.

To realize these objectives, a definite plan has been adopted and set forth in a general prospectus, from which we quote the following paragraphs:

"To place in the field as rapidly as possible eight secretaries, one for each province. To re-organize chapters depleted by reason of enlistment of membership in our nation's fighting forces, and to organize new groups to serve actively in Christ's army where no chapters have recently existed. These secretaries will intensify the work throughout the dioceses and be under the supervision of a general secretary. The plan likewise provides for a Junior Department Secretary, whose entire time will be devoted to the Church's supreme opportunity, the boy, bringing him into his proper relationship to the Church's army and so training him for Christian service that he will not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under His banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end.

"The National Council of the Brotherhood has enthusiastically adopted the Advance Program; and a Commitee of Churchmen, representatives of the various provinces, is at work upon the financing of the undertaking. You are asked to share in the privilege of aiding the Church to prepare for the return of the men from the front and for the realization of the new vision.

"A need never existed in the plan for the fulfillment of Christ's program and the establishment of Christ's Kingdom that could not be satisfied. With the knowledge that God is calling us to a larger service, our hearts are strengthened as we rejoice in the hope of every man's enthusiasm.

To promote the Advance Program the Brotherhood has called G. Frank Shelby of Denver as General Secretary, in addition to whom the following officer and secretaries have been elected: President, Edward H. Bonsall; First Vice-President, Courtenay Barber; Second Vice-President, Walter Kidde; Treasurer, Warren Hires Turner. Associate General Secretary and Editor of "St. Andrew's Cross," George H. Randall; Executive Secretary, Franklin H. Spencer. Mr. Finney, temporarily transferred to the Army and Navy Department, continues his

service as its Chief Secretary, in charge of field work.

Already plans are under way for a considerable enlargement of the Brotherhood's work, and secretaries are already being called for service in the various provinces. Many of the Bishops have given their enthusiastic endorsement of the new plans of the Brotherhood. Not before in recent years has the Church, awakened to the needs of the enlisted man as he returns home, taken so keen an interest in this national organization of Churchmen, and the work that they are professing to do.

Rectors and laymen desiring help in the establishment of the laymen's work in their parishes are asked to write to the General Secretary at the Brotherhood Headquarters in the Church House, Twelfth and Walnut Sts., Philadelphia. A careful response will be made and an earnest effort to help each individual parish to the very highest degree.

The Ameriean Church in Paris

Dr. Waston, the Retired Rector, Asks for Financial Help.

I am deeply concerned for our American Church of The Holy Trinity in Paris. I do not see how we can continue to maintain it without large and immediate help from its friends. I send you some notes on its Meaning and its Necessities.

There are two reasons why it must not fail:—

1. Its ministrations to the soldiers and the war-workers who are in Paris now; and,

2. Its meaning to France, and to the French people:—it is a part of America encouraging France, that ever-open, beautiful American Church, in the heart of Paris: it will have its even larger mesage to France, once the war is over.

Nothing must imperil its continued service now.

Beyond all that meaning, which any one can appreciate, is this further fact,—this great American House of Prayer has for a half a century been offering its welcome to all who had need of its services, without regard to condition or form of religious confession: it has been above all a spiritual inn for strangers in a land which was not theirs,—but the Church was theirs and they loved to find it there. Perhaps it has been a hostel for a day or a night for you, or for some one you loved, who found there shelter and peace. If it be so, then think of how many others will have need of it ,and in gratitude, remember its needs now.

Someday we must have an endowment, but I only ask for temporary help now. It is emergency relief for the Church in distress that I ask for.

Can you, will you, send a check, a gift, a pledge, for either one year's maintence of the Church in Paris, or so much yearly for the maintenance of the Church in Paris while the war lasts?

Will you let me hear from you as quickly as possible? The need is urgent!

I am faithfully and gratefully yours,

SAMUEL A. WATSON,
Pastor Emeritus of the
American Church in Paris.

Address to which replies and gifts may be sent Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, or National City Bank, Akron, Ohio.

President Wilson on Education

On July 31 Presilent Wilson wrote to Mr. Lane, Secretary of the Interior, this strong letter that ought to be read by every friend of St. Mary's School and of education:

I am pleased to know that despite the unusual burdens imposed upon our people by the war they have maintained their schools and other agencies of education so nearly at their normal efficiency. That this should be continued throughout the war and that, in so far as the draft law will permit, there should be no falling off in attendance in elementary schools, high schools or colleges is a matter of the very greatest importance, affecting both our strength in war and our national welfare and efficiency when the war is over. So long as the war continues there will be constant need of very large numbers of men and women of the highest and most thorough training for war service in many lines. After the war there will be urgent need not only for trained leadership in all lines of industrial, commercial, social and civic life, but for a very high average of intelligence and preparation on the part of all the people.

I would therefore urge that the people continue to give generous support to their schools of all grades and that the schools adjust themselves as wisely as possible to the new conditions to the end that no boy or girl shall have less opportunity for education because of the war and that the nation may be strengthened as it can only be through the right education of all its people.

Cordially and sincerely yours,

WOODROW WILSON.

No man ever went to heaven without learning humanity on this side of the grave.—Rev. H. P. Liddon, D.D.

Riches have wings and grandeur is a dream.—Cowper.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA---Contributions to NOV. 25, 1918.

THE APPORTIONMENT TO THE DIOCESE FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

The minimum apportionment for the 14 months ending December 31st, 1918, is.....$9,247.00
The amount received by the Treasurer toward this from Parish, individual, Sunday-school and Woman's Auxiliary Offerings to Nov. 25, 1918, is $7,574.01—One Day's Income Plan $883.04. Total..$8,457.05
Also received on account 1917.....$169.64
Last year we received to Nov. 1..... $8,175.90

Specials are not entered below because they neither apply upon the apportionment nor aid the Board in meeting its appropriations.

Parish or Mission	Apportioned By Committee.	Amount Rec'd.
Ansonville, All Souls'	$30.00	$10.00
Battleboro, St. John's M	40.00	31.00
*Burlington, Holy Comforter	300.00	301.00
Chapel Hill, Chpl. of the Cross	200.00	185.64
*Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3.00	14.00
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	33.30
		x150.00
*Charlotte, St. Mary's	48.00	75.93
*Charlotte, St. Martin's	300.00	300.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's	36.00	18.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	525.00	317.10
*China Grove, Ascension	10.00	21.25
Concord, All Saints'	60.00	3.00
*Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	50.00	55.40
*Davie Co., Ascension	20.00	26.75
Duke, St. Stephen's	30.00	9.67
Durham, St. Philip's	400.00	160.83
Durham, St. Titus'	5.00	.....
*Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's	6.00	6.53
*Elkin, Gallaway Meml.	7.50	10.00
Enfield, Advent	60.00	57.88
*Germantown, St. Philip's	9.00	9.00
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	70.86
*Greensboro, Holy Trinity	300.00	248.40
Greensboro, Redeemer	7.00	.....
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5.00	.....
Gulf, St. Mark's	5.00	.....
*Halifax, St. Mark's	36.00	50.58
Hamlet, All Saints'	26.00	.....
*Henderson, Holy Innocents	150.00	683.82
*High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	47.75
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	260.00	165.97
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	5.00
		x6.00
Jackson, Ch. of the Savior	65.00	27.69
*Kittrell, St. James'	44.00	44.75
Laurinburg, St. David's	15.00	.....
*Lawrence, Grace Memorial	15.00	24.82
*Leaksville, Epiphany	50.00	56.43
*Lexington, Grace	85.00	85.00
*Littleton, St. Alban's	65.00	82.85
Littleton, St. Anne's	10.00	.....
Louisburg, St. Paul's	88.00	23.00
*Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5.00	5.00
*Mayodan, Ch. of the Messiah	45.00	76.24
Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24.00	6.38
*Middleburg, Ch. of The Heav. Rest	20.00	21.55
*Milton, Christ Ch.	2.00	8.52
Mocksville, St. Philip's	2.00	.....
*Monroe, Holy Trinity	2.00	4.00
*Monroe, St. Paul's	55.00	55.00
Mt. Airy, Trinity	30.00	15.77
Northampton Co., St. Luke's	12.50	6.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's	130.00	28.38
*Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5.00	5.62
Pinehurst Chapel	.....	40.60
*Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	30.00	32.55
Pittsboro, St. James'	5.00	1.00
*Raleigh, Christ Church	725.00	968.54
Raleigh, Good Shepherd	450.00	395.51
Raleigh, St. Ambrose	45.00	.....
*Raleigh, St. Augustine's	225.00	237.21
*Raleigh, St. Mary's Sch. Chpl.	225.00	269.87
*Raleigh, St. Saviour's	25.00	35.00
*Reidsville, St. Thomas	40.00	40.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	36.00	27.50
*Ringwood, St. Clement's	5.00	10.00
*Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's Chp.	50.00	57.28
Rockingham, Messiah	75.00	23.00
*Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	3.00	3.07
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	285.00	232.62
Rowan Co., Christ Ch. (Cleveland	12.00	5.65
*Rowan Co., St. Jude's	3.00	3.00
Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5.00	5.00
Salisbury, St. Luke's	325.00	287.67
*Salisbury, St. Peter's	5.00	5.00
*Salisbury, St. Paul's	9.00	14.35
Sanford, St. Thomas'	15.00	.....
*Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Chpl.	3.00	3.66
*Scotland Neck, Trinity	125.00	193.65
*Selma, St. Gabriel's	10.00	10.00
*Smithfield, St. Paul's	25.00	26.15
*Southern Pine's, Emmanuel	25.00	25.00
Speed, St. Mary's Chpl.	22.00	20.75
*Spencer. St. Joseph's Chapel	2.00	3.00
Spring Hope, St. Jude's	.....	5.00
*Spray, St. Luke's	75.00	84.36
Statesville, Holy Cross	5.00	.....
*Statesville, Trinity	20.00	30.00
		10.00
Stoneville, Emmanuel	2.50	2.25
		x1.50
*Stovall, St. Peter's	10.00	10.00
*Tarboro, Calvary	480.00	522.25
Tarboro, St. Luke's	35.00	3.00
Tarboro, St. Catherine's	.....	4.00
Townesville & Williamsboro	25.00	.....
Wadesboro, Calvary	150.00	25.26
*Wake Co., St. John's M	20.00	23.50
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	20.00	5.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	55.00	48.58
*Warrenton, All Saints	7.00	7.35
*Weldon, Grace	80.00	135.12
*Wilson, St. Timothy's	100.00	136.88
Wilson, St. Mark's	14.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	300.00	61.57
		2.14
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7.00	.....
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's and St. George's	3.00	.....
Miscellaneous	.....	813.93
Total for 1917	.....	169.64
		8,457.05
Total for 1918	.....	8,626.69
		169.64
	$6,975.70	

*These 53 Parishes or Missions have met or exceeded their minimum apportionment for the present fiscal year.

x Applying on apportionment 1916-17.

The Convocation of Charlotte

THE VEN WM. HILL HARDIN.....*Salisbury*
Archdeacon, and Treasurer

Following are the apportionments for Diocesan Missions for the year January 1st to December 31st, 1918.

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

	Apportionment Jan. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1918	Amount Due Dec. 1, 1918.	Amount Paid	Balance Dec. 1, 1918.
Ansonville, All Soul's Church	$ 50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Burlington, Holy Comforter	150.00	150.00	150.00	.....
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150.00	150.00	37.50	112.50
Charlotte, St. Martin's	160.00	160.00	160.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage)	40.00	40.00	30.00	10.00
Charlotte, St. Peter's	200.00	200.00	150.00	50.00
Charlotte, St. Andrews	6.00	6.00	6.00	.....
China Grove Ascension	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Concord, All Saints	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	40.00	40.00	40.00	.....
Davie Co., Ascension Chapel	36.00	36.00	27.00	9.00
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial	4.00	4.00	4.00	.....
Germanton, St. Philip's	5.00	5.00	6.25	.....
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	125.00	125.00	93.75	31.25
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	125.00	125.00	127.21	.....
Hamlet, All Saints'	25.00	25.00	.....	25.00
High Point, St. Mary's	40.00	40.00	30.00	10.00
Iredell Co., St. James	10.00	10.00	7.50	2.50
Long Creek, Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	20.00	20.00	15.00	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	8.00	8.00	8.00	.....
Leaksville, Epiphany	40.00	40.00	30.00	10.00
Lexington, Grace	60.00	60.00	60.00	.....
Mayodan, Messiah	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Monroe, St. Paul's	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity	40.00	40.00	40.00	.....
Rockingham, Messiah	25.00	25.00	25.00	.....
Rockingham Co., St. Andrews	10.00	10.00	.....	10.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas	50.00	50.00	25.00	25.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., Christ Church	30.00	30.00	30.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. George's	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Rowan Co., St. Jude's	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
Rowan Co.. St. Matthews	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Salisbury, St .Luke's	200.00	200.00	200.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
Spencer, St. Joseph's	7.00	7.00	7.00	.....
Spray, St. Luke's	40.00	40.00	33.00	7.00
Statesville, Trinity	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....
Stoneville, Emanuel	5.00	5.00	2.50	2.50
Wadesboro, Calvary	100.00	100.00	75.00	25.00
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	12.00	12.00	12.00	.....
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	175.00	175.00	175.00	.....
Total	$2,280.00			

Resolution adopted at Convention, October 15th, 1915.

Resolved, That quarterly payments on Apportionments for Diocesan Missions be fixed at a month in advance of the quarterly dates on which stipends to missionaries are paid; that is, on the first days of March, June, September and December.

FROM ARCHDEACON HARDIN.

Enclosed please find my financial statement for the November and December issue of the Churchman.

The influenza epidemic completely upset all our plans, and I can not say at this time when we will be able to hold our annual meeting of the Convocation.

For the past week I have been confined to my bed, but am again able to take my stand among the militant hosts. Our good Bishop is also laid up with influenza.

The Rev. Basil Manly Walton, who for some months past has been ministering most effectively in Trinity Mission, Statesville, and St. James', Iredell County, on November 1 assumed the rectorship of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

It is hoped that the above Missions, as well as Grace Church, Lexington, may be supplied by January 1.

The Rev. Mr. Milne has recently undergone an operation in the Salisbury hospital, but is doing nicely.

W. H. H.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, MECKLENBURG COUNTY.

Five of our boys are serving in the army of our nation of whom four are in France.

A new roof has been put on our Church, the work being done and all the money subscribed by the good people of St. Mark's.

The Rev. Robert E. Rose conducted a most successful mission at St. Mark's in July.

The congregation and Sunday-school gave $7.10 to the Thompson Orphanage for their Thanksgiving offering.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Every-Member-Canvass was held on the last Sunday in November and over $5,000 was subscribed by the Church and Sunday-school for the coming year.

The Church nad Sunday-school subscribed $1,200 for missions included in the above.

In spite of rain, we had a very real service of Thanksgiving,, and $112.50 was given for the Thompson Orphanage, and a special gift of $25.00 was given towards the Building Fund at the Orphanage.

A monthly Missionary Rally or Conference is to be held this winter at St. Martin's to explain the various missionary and charitable works to which we contribute. After a short service in the Church this Conference will be held in the Guild Room where we hope to have a full

discussion of the mission ry problems.

Archdeacon Hardin, on December 15, will explain the work of the Convocation of Charlotte at the first of these conferences.

A junior choir has been inaugurated to help at the night services and has been most successful in making our evening services more attractive and better attended.

RESOLUTIONS.

At a meeting of the Vestry of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, It has pleased our Heavenly Father to remove from our midst our beloved Junior Warden, James Ker, Jr., to be with Him in His Heavenly Kingdom, that our Church has lost one of its most efficient and faithful workers. That his untiring interest for years in the Chapel of Hope exemplified the spirit of the Master, leaving an example of long, unselfish devotion to his Church, and a life spent in the service of others for us to follow; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we deeply deplore our loss of a friend, a Christian brother and a noble worker for the Master.

Resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family with the assurance of deepest sympathy of the Vestry in their great sorrow.

VESTRY ST. PETER'S CHURCH.
W. A. AVANT, Secretary.

BUT IT IS COMING, DEAR LADIES!

To the Carolina Churchman:—

I notice in the report of the last Convention as published in the Living Church and the Carolina Churchman,—and also in the Secretary's "list of changes in the Canons," etc., that it seems to be the impression that the proposal to permit women to vote for vestrymen has been adopted, and is now in effect. Such is not the case. The proposal was adopted at the Convention of 1918 but requiring, as it does, a change in the constitution, it cannot go into effect until or unless it shall be adopted by the next Convention.

It might be well to call attention to this in the next issue of the Carolina Churchman, lest some congregations should inadvertently elect their vertries in an illegal manner.

R. B. OWENS,
Chm. Com. on Constitution.

No power on earth, nor under the earth, can make a man do wrong without his own consent.—I. Sharpless.

Raleigh Convocation

The Ven Alfred S. Lawrence *Hillsboro*
Archdeacon

Mr. W. L. Wall.....*Hillsboro*
Treasurer

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, ROANOKE RAPIDS.

Notwithstanding the "plague" of influenza, All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, Rosemary has kept open for two and three services every Sunday. The Church is fortunate in not having a single death to report from any cause since the epidemic began, and the town only reports one per cent of deaths from influenza.

Great interest has been manifested in the severe illness of Mrs. Long, wife of the "beloved physician" of the town, and it is believed that her life is spared in direct answer to the prayers of the people.

The Church has had a great opportunity to minister to the people during the epidemic, and also rendered assistance in sending the parish visitor to Miss Laura Carroll to help at the hospital when every nurse but one had succumbed to influenza.

The Rector, Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, is holding cottage prayer meetings in the homes of the mill people.

The Woman's Auxiliary has arranged to raise their money by contributions instead of the usual bazaar. Girls' Friendly work has been resumed, with Miss Jennie Short as President and Miss Christine Cranwell the Secretary, under Miss Carroll as Branch Secretary. A bunch of Little Candidates was also organized with Peggy Patterson for President and Jean Hewett for Secretary.

On the Sunday before Thanksgiving there was a beautiful harvest home service, and on Thanksgiving morning the usual service for that day. On both occasions the ladies of the Autar Guild had the Church beautifully decorated. An offering of $112.00 was received for the Orphanage. The Boys' Club has periodical meetings under the Rector.

On the day following the happy announcement of the signing of the armistice, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion as an especial thanksgiving for victory. The ministers and people of the Presbyterian and Methodist churches united with us.

The Advent call to prayer is being observed with daily communions and house to house visits for prayer.

The splendid vested choir will prepare especial music for Christmas, and the Sunday-school will have their usual festival exercises.

ST. PHILIP'S, DURHAM.

The Advent Call to Prayer is being observed this week in St. Philip's Parish, beginning on Sunday, December 1, with a corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, and followed on Monday and Tuesday mornings with a celebration at ten o'clock. After these morning devotions, the women Messengers dispersed in various directions with their sacred message and mission to the other women in the Parish. At th s writing on Tuesday, December 3, reports have been splendid, showing the most cordial reception and the most sympathetic co-operation on the part of all women thus far visited.

Each Mesenger carries a prayer-leaflets on which are printed four victory; (2) A prayer for those prayers: (1) A thanksgiving for who are called to be Counselors in the Making of a Righteous peace; (3) For Personal Consecration; (4) For the Extension of God's Kingdom. At the bottom of this leaflet is a simple form of pledge to be signed, in which the promise is made to unite with others in praying for the things set forth in the four Collects. In most cases the Messengers have used the prayers in the home before departing. Already seventeen of the deaf women in the parish have signed the pledge. It is thought that a vast amount of good in spiritual revival will be accomplished through the Advent Call.

The annual meeting of the congregation was held on Monday evening, December 2. Twelve Vestrymen were elected for the year, as follows: Messrs. E. K. Powe, H. E. White, F. B. Webb, L. F. Butler, S. D. Henley, R. H. Crain, E. D. Pusey, P. C. Graham, F. S. Westbrook, J. M. Manning, J. H. Erwin and K. P. Lewis. The newly elected Vestry will meet for organizaiton on Wednesday evening, December 4. The Vestry and congregation are resolved to procure the best that can be obtained locally in the building up of the present choir. To this end the finance committee recommends that a thousand dollars be added to the year's budget in order that such a choir may be obtained.

Recently, much has been said about the necessity for increasing ministers' salaries in view of the greatly increased cost of living. My impression is that the last issue of the Carolina Churchman had heard of only three parishes that had recently raised such salary. St. Phil-

ip's may be added to the list, the Vestry having recently added three hundred dollars a year to the Rector's salary.

The deaf-mute work, under the wise leadership of the Rev. Roma C. Fortnne, is being greatly strengthened, and is going forward in gratifying manner to those who observe it at close range. Mr. Fortune has done considerable visiting in the Diocese, and has baptized quite a number of children and adults.

On the whole, I believe that the spiritual tone in the parish is stronger than I have observed it in my Rectorship of twenty years.

S. S. BOST.

HENDERSON.

There have been no services in Holy Innocents Church since the beg nning of October, and therefore there is practically no parochial news. While members of the parish have been sick with the common scourge, the number has not been great, and, Deo gratias, there have been no fatalities.

We have been preparing for the Woman's Prayer Campaign of Advent Week. Messengers have been chosen, and have accepted, and the Rector has written a special letter for each woman in the parish. It is hoped and purposed to have a special Communion Service on Monday in Advent Week, and send them out as designed.

RALEIGH.

Christ Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd had opened their parish houses for the entertainment and convenience of the soldiers at Camp Polk, and consequently both congregations feel some disappointment at the removal of the Camp.

One of the singular and interesting features of the observance of Thanksgiving was an address at the Church of the Good Shepherd by Congressman Marvin Jones, of Texas, a private in the Camp Polk tank school.

The annual financial statment of the Church of the Good Shepherd shows that the parish has made good progress in this respect under the rectorship of the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby. During the fall an effort to get Liberty Bonds to apply on the building debt resulted in pledges amounting to $6,000. The subscriptions for current expenses during the year were increased by over a thousand dollars and over fifteen hundred dollars was paid by the St. Mary's Guild on the cost of building improvements.

Convocation of Colored Work

The Ven Henry B. Delany, D. D.,
Archdeacon Raleigh

CONSECRATION AND CONFERENCE.

The thirty-fourth Annual Conference of Church Workers of the Episcopal Church Among Colored People was held at St. Augustine's School, beginning Tuesday, November 1, and lasting through Friday, November 22.

Consecration of Dr. Delany.

The most important event of the Conference was the consecration of Archdeacon H. B. Delany as Suffragan Bishop for colored work in the Carolinas, on Thursday morning in St. Augustine's Chapel at half past ten. The consecrators were the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina, presiding; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, and the Rt. Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, Bishop of Southern V rginia. The presenting Bishops were the Rt. Rev. Erwin Weed, of Florida, and the Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, Bishop of Newark.

A negro suffragan bishop, the Rt. Rev. Bishop E. Thomas Demby, of the Diocese of Arkansas, assisted in the consecration services, he being the first negro suffragan bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The preacher was the Rt. Rev. Arthus S. Lloyd, president of the Board of Missions of the Episcopal Church. Archdeacon Delany was attended by the Rev. E. L. Baskerville, and by the Rev. J. K. Satterwhite.

The Conference and Consecration were to have taken place in October, but were postponed on account of the influenza epidemic.

The program of the Conference called for a very instructive series of papers and addresses, and proved to be very interesting. Delegates came from all parts of the country.

Conference of Workers.

The opening session was held in St. Augustine's Chapel.

The Conference was welcomed by Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire, and a response made by the Rev. Samuel W. Grice, president of the Conference. The preacher o fthe evening was the Rev. George F. Bragg, Jr., of Baltimore.

The business session began Wednesday morning in Taylor Hall, when the president, Rev. S. W. Grice, read his annual address, "The Church, Christ's Mind Bearer," which was listened to with interest by all present, because it dealt so touchingly on the changes that are taking place throughout the world, politically as well as religiously. It was the consensus of opinion that this address was a real treat to the many church workers who had assembled here from various parts of the United States.

The Rev. Dr. Cassell, president of the Liberian College, Monrovia, Africa, addressed the Conference on the eduactional work that is being done in Liberia. Rev. E. S. Thomas, rector of St. Barnabas' Church, (Germantown), Philadelphia, read a paper, "Public ty in the Life of a Parish or Missions," which elicited remarks from a number of the delegates.

Daily sessions were held at St. Augustine's School, and evening sessions were held there at eight o'clock, except on Thursday evening, when the session was held at St. Ambrose Church.

St. Ambrose Church co-operated with the school in the entertainment of the membeds of the Conference.

The death of Miss Sally Hogg on Thanksgiving Day removes one who has long been prominent in the activ ties of Christ Church.

On the last Sunday in November the Rev. Hoke Ramsaur, who soon goes as a missionary to Liberia, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd on the call of the mission field.

Woman's Auxiliary.

NOTES.

The next Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary will be held at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., April 22-23, being the Tuesday and Wednesday of Easter week.

The Rev. Wm. Hoke Ramsaur, who sails January 1 for his work as a missionary to Liberia, has recently visited in Raleigh and awakened much interest in that field among the women of the several branches of the Auxiliary of both Christ Church and the Church of the Good He spoke to the girls of St. Mary's School on Sunday, November 24, and also visited St. Augustine School and also addressed the student-body during his stay in Raleigh.

The time for the election or re-election of officers in parish branches of the Woman's Auxiliary is November.

Prayer for use before and at the time of election of officers: "O Holy Spirit whose guidance and inspiration alone can enable us to fulfill the will of God, teach us, we pray Thee, the dignity of our missionary work and give us grace to choose as our leaders those whom Thou dost call to Thy faithful service; to those so chosen give a spirit of reverence in the exercise of their office, and to all of us a deep sense of our obligation in the discharge of every duty, to do all for the glory of God through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The treasurer's books close for this Auxiliary year, December 31.

The Bishop has appointed Mrs. H. M. Bonner, of Raleigh, Junior Educational Secretary for the Diocese.

Because the printer could not get help, the annual reports are one month late this year. Will the branches make the best possible use of them?

Mrs. Hoke, at the suggestion of the district meeting at Williamsboro, has appointed Mrs. A. S. Davis, Henderson, to raise the $1,000 sugested in Miss Lindley's letter in the August Carolina Churchman.

This is a war of peoples as well as of nations, and each individual has a place and a duty.

George M. Reynolds, president of the Continental and Commercial National Bank of Chicago, says: "If we get to be a nation of wise savers we shall also be a nation with a more certain business future."

Social Service

BISHOP GORE ON "LABOR AND WAR."

The following extract from Bishop Gore's speech at the National Inter-Church War Congress, which was held in Chicago, Sept. 24-27, is worthy of wide publication, and is especially appropriate for this Department. The report of his speech states, as is well known to Churchmen on this side of the Atlantic, that he is the Bishop of Oxford, England, and that his friendship for the laboring man has given him additional prominence. The subject of the Bishop's address in Chicago was, "Labor and the War."

"It is a great privilege to an Englishman ot be here in such a meeting as this. I can not tell you how it thrills our hearts to witness the unanimity and enthusiasm that America is putting into the determination to win this war. In particular, I confess, it overwhelms one to find the great world of labor supporting the war. Ten years ago, in almost any part of the world, such a thing would have been impossible. It is a miracle that has made unanimity possible. Labor knows what it is about. I am one of those who loved the German people, and valued highly their men of genius, but the German spirit has been so devilish-destructive of the very principles of liberty that one rebels, and labor knows that, only through united action, liberty can be secured against military autocracy to which the German people have sold their souls.

"England was on the eve of a domestic war before the great war began. It was threatened by three internal wars, the Irish question, and a war of women against men, and a war of labor against capital. The women have gained what they wanted. The Irish question must yet be settled. In England the labor question is more mature than in the United States. In England labor long ago became conscious of exploitation that had ben going on for generations, that labor had been used to the advantage of the few. The principle of the equality of the opportuity for all men had been violated, and there have been constant mutterings and strikes leading up almost to a declaration of war. We are reaping in England the just judgment of God for our treatment of labor. Labor in England to-day is suspicious. I believe these suspicions are unjustified. Labor drew up a program—reasonable, but drastic. A commission was appointed on the relation of the Church to labor composed of eminent men in every walk of life, of which the Bishop was a member. The commission will present a report at an early date which coincides with the labor program. The great middle class has declared in favor of labor. The old Church, the Church of England, comes in rather late, but better late than never. The Church is waking up—the English and the Free. The Church in all its parts is waking up to the spiritual qualities of men. Has come to realize that the real message of Jesus Christ is a message of social justice."

FROM THE SOCIAL SERVICE EDITOR.

This department has frequently urged parochial organizations for the purpose of studying and applying the principles and methods of social service. It has been difficult to get any response, so that what is being done throughout the Diocese is not generally known. We hope that those who are doing things will not feel embarrassed in giving information to this department—anyway, give us a tip as to how we may get it for ourselves.

Conditions created by the war have given us a wider vision of social service, and have taught us the necessity of organization for effecient service. No more shall we think of the Church's ministry in terms of charity, but in direct service of humanity and in the promotion of standards and systems which shall give justice to all. It is small wonder that religion in many men has been inarticulate. What were they asked to do to express a vigorous, manly interest in humanity? It was too much within the limits of religious discussions, and giving small aims to merely relieve the distress of the poor. Social service does not lessen, but deepens and intensifies the spiriitual appeal to man. A strong, self-sacrificing service develops spirituality. A working religion is indeed an artculate religiou. After the war the Church must be ready to meet the new conditions, which we all know are bound to come. We are not able to venture a prophecy as to their exact nature, but we feel confident that what we have been calling social service will be the form in which it is necessary that the Church's activities take place . This does not signify any lack of appreciation of the sacraments of the Church. Rather, we believe that there will be a new and better appreciation of them, and that we realize that our membership in the Body of Christ means that we serve as Christ ministered to humanity.

Thompson Orphanage
And Training Institution

Cash contributions received from Sept. 10, to Oct. 10.

Battleboro, St. John's Ch...	$ 10.00
Baltimore, Rev. A. DeR. Mears	5.00
Cooleemee, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	8.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's	1.33
Creswell, S. S., St. David's	5.05
Cleveland, S. S., Christ Ch.	5.45
Charlotte, Mr. Horace Davis.	22.20
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle	10.00
Battleboro, St. John's Ch..	10.00
Charlotte, Lieut. Francis O. Clarkson	10.00
Edward, Mrs. Sarah F. Edwards	5.00
Grifton, "A Friend"	20.00
Hillsboro, Rev. and Mrs. A. S. Lawrence	5.00
Fayettevile, Mrs. Julia Cashwell	1.00
Hilsboro, "Messengers of Hope, S. T. S.	4.25
Kannapolis, Mrs. Laura Nichols	2.75
Hamilton, S. S., St. Martin's	2.00
Littleton, Rev. and Mrs. Francis Joyner	5.00
Littleton, Mrs. M. S. Moore	1.00
Littleton, Miss Ruby C. Vinson	5.00

Cash contributions received from October 10 to November 10:

Ansonville, Gen. W. A. Smith	$ 10.00
Asheville, Leta May Turner's mother for books	2.00
Brevard, J. A. St. Philip's..	10.00
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's Parish	14.17
Charlotte, Mr. D. G. Caudle.	10.00
Charlotte, Mr. R. L. Murphy	1.00
Charlotte, James P. Stowe and Co.	2.28
Charlotte, Shu-Fixery Discount	.25
Charlotte, A. F. Mosteller, Discount	.75
Charlotte, Mrs. Sam Maxwell	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. Heriott Clarkson	5.00
Charlotte, Mrs. W. W. Robarbs	1.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.	1.00
Bronxville, N. Y., Mrs. T. B. Yuille	50.00
Charlotte, "A Friend"	25.00
Henderson, W. A., Holy Innocents	.90
Hillsboro, W. A., St. Matthew's	7.00
Hillsboro, J. A., St. Matthew's	2.45
Henderson, Miss May Hunter	3.75
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S.	7.00
Kinston, Rev. J. H. Griffith for Luarie Farmer	5.00
Laurinburg, St. David's	2.50
Lexington, W. A., Grace Church	6.43
Littleton, W. A., St. Alban's	4.00
Lincolnton, S. S., St. Luke's	4.00
Mayodan, Mr. W. C. Ruffin	50.00
Monroe, "To the Glory of God in loving memory of First Lieut. George A. Ball"	5.00
New Bern, Mrs. R. J. Disosway, for Ethel Brinson..	5.00
Mount Airy, J. A., Trinity Church	10.00
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's	10.00
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's	4.75
Raleigh, Rev. and Mrs. A. B. Hunter	12.00
Raleigh, W. A., Christ Church	5.65
Rocky Mt., S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Rocky Mt., Mr. Thomsa H. Battle	100.00
Raleigh, Clara Smith's mother	5.00
Rocky Mt., Mrs. L. Orphelia	3.50
Raleigh, St. Agnes Guild, Christ Church	40.00
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's	2.77
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer	2.20
Speed, Mrs. Carrie Howell..	10.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Penniman, Va., Miss Eva Bland	5.00
Raleigh, Food Administration, War Savings Stamps	93.25
Wadesboro, W. A. Calvary Church	4.20
Wilmington, W. A., St. Paul's	5.50
Wilmington, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd	2.00
Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wilder	5.00
Wadesboro, W. A., Calvray Church, for Mamie Fort..	16.50
Total	$589.30

Contributions in Kind.

Periodicals, pictures and clothing, Mrs. C. C. Meacham, Charlotte; 205 1-2 yards gingham, Locke Cotton Mill, Cocnord; 40 little bags of candy and apples, Mr. Homer Hall, Sal. Army, Charlotte; 1 bbl of damaged apples, Mr. John I. Blakely, Charlotte; 4 prs. of shoes, Mrs. George T. Williamson, Greensboro; 11 caps, 6 belts and 3 boxes of underclothing, Ed. Mellon Co., Charlotte; bed quilt, began by primary class at Emmanual Church, Southern Pines, and finished by the St. Luke's branch of the G. F. S., Spray; box of clothing and shoes, etc., Mrs. W. R. Robertson, Charlotte; bed quilt, Mrs. L. Vinson, Littleton; 2 prs of stockings for Edith Woodby, J. A. Trinity Church, Statesville.

Concord, per Miss Elibazeth Gibson, for sick children	115.00
Mayodan, S. S., Church of Messiah	3.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Laurinburg, St. David's Ch.	2.50
Leaksville, S. S., Church of Epiphany	2.88
Littleton, St. Alban's Guild.	20.00
Roper, Mrs. John C. Sanford	25.00
Roper, S. S., St. Luke's..	2.00
Roper, Mrs. J. A. Blount..	3.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia	3.50
Rocky Mount, S. S., Church of the Good Shepherd	10.00
Roper, Mrs. John W. Speight	10.00
Rosemary, Mr. Augustus Moore's baby boy	1.00
Raleigh, Girls" Friendly Society for Lillie Nash	8.25
Roanoke Rapids, S. S., All Saints	3.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, for the sick children	15.00
Raleigh, Mr. W. P. Jones...	100.00
Mount Airy, S. S., Trinity Church	1.98
Salisbury, S. S., St. Peter's for sick children	15.00
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's	33.50
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas' Church	1.00
Windsor, "A Friend"	5.00
Thompson Orphange, Miss D. C. Walker	2.00
Yadkin Valley, Ruth Beans' mother	5.00
Tillery, Rev. and Mrs. N. C. Hughes	1.50
Total	$528.14

Contributions in Kind.

Pkgs. of clothing for Edith Woodby, J. A., Trinity Church, Statesville; package of clothing for Lillie Nash, Girls' Friendly Lodge, Christ Church, Raleigh; large supply of loaf bread, Southern R. R. Dining Car, Charlotte; package of clothing for Edith Woodby, J. A., Trinity Church, Statesville; sweater and cap for Louise Stilwell from her mother; bushel of apples, Mrs. Lockwood Jones, Charlotte; 26 pin-cushions, children of St. James' Mission, Iredell Co.; lot of hats, Ed. Mellon Co., Charlotte; 3 pecks of snaps, Mr. E. M. Jamison, Charlotte; 2 suits, sweater and hat, Mrs. R. M. Hoffman, Takoma Park, Md.; 12 neckties, Mrs. H. L. London, Charlotte; 18 yds. bleaching, Mrs. A. C. Elmore, Spencer; 2 hats, dress waist, work bag, etc., Miss N. L. King, Raleigh; Cake for the con-

valescent children, Mrs. H. B. Fowler, Charlotte.

Mesengers of Hope.

Sewing teacher's salary....	$216.00
Amount paid in	48.64
Still to be raised	148.83

Contributions from Nov. 6th to Dec. 6th:

Birthday pennies, Scotland Neck, through Mrs. Henry T. Clark	2.53
Grace Church S. S., Lexington, through Emily F. Hill	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, through Miss Sarah G. Petar	.25
A Hillsboro Exile, Thanksgiving, Atlanta, Ga.....	1.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, La. Junta, Colo., through their grandmother	1.00
St. Paul's S. S., Smithfield, through Miss Mattie M. Sanders	1.00
Jun. Aux., Hillsboro, through Miss Annie S. Cameron..	.50
Ladies and children of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson	1.20
	$ 8.48

My dear Children:

The first letter this month came from Scotland Neck, where birthday pennies seem to be an indigenous growth. Our good friend, Mrs. Clark, says:

Dear Miss Cameron:—Last Sunday the birthday pennies amounted to one dollar and fifteen cents. I am sending the check at once to show you how interested we are in your noble work.

With best wishes,
Sincerely

. . . . . .

I had hardly time to draw my breath, and say, "thank you" when another one came, saying,

Dear Miss Cameron:—To show you how interested the Sunday-school children are in the Orphanage, I am sending one hundred and thirty-eight birthday pennies which is one Sunday's birthday collection. Isn't this splendid? For I have already sent you another this month.

Sincerely,

. . . . . .

My dear Miss Cameron:

I enclose check for $1.00 for sewing teacher's salary from Grace Sunday-school.

Sincerely yours.

. . . . . .

I send my love and thanks to all the children.

The next offering is from a North Carolinian whose love and loyalty never fails.

Ridgeway comes next with the following letter:

Dear Aunt Becky:

I will enclose twenty-five cents in stamps for our December dues. I hope that you had a happy Thanksgiving and will spend a happy Christmas. We are very sorry that your sight is not any better. With love and best wishes. Fondly,

. . . . . .

Thank you very much, my gallant little standard-bearers, who never fail to keep your colors flying.

The next letter is not to be published.

Be always sure of my love and sympathy. Remember always that each setting sun brings you a day's march nearer the meeting place and the reunion that will have no end. I send my love to all three of you. The last letter is from Smithfield.

My dear Miss Cameron:

Please find enclosed check for one dollar, for the sewing teacher's salary, from St. Paul's Sunday-school.

Sincerely,

Thank you, dear child, you are also one of the ever faithful. Please give my love to all the chidren. The Hillsboor Juniors bring up the rear and receive our love and thanks.

Now, my dear children, wishing a merry Christmas and the happiest of new years.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY.

Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Thanksgiving Day has come and gone, and although the rain and the epidemic seemed to militate against the Orphanage, we believe that the offerings are going to be better than before. We hope the increase will be fifty per cent so that we can not only take care of the high prices, but also have something laid up for the dull months in summer. Our children attended service in their own chapel, and then sat down to a good dinner, well peepared and neatly served. Thanks to Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse and his good friends who always help him, they had nice turkey, and a lot of good things to go with it. Even the superintendent and farmer were surprised by gettinp turkey when they had already killed a chicken. The children are always remembered by some of their Charlotte friends at Thanksgiving, and the graded schools never forget them. This year, after dividing with the Alexander Home, they sent a quantity of pantry supplies and over twenty dollars in cash.

In the afternoon the superintendent took some of the larger boys to the Thangswiving exercises at the Auditorium, the weather being too bad to take the other children.

On Sunday afternoon, November 17, the Thanksgiving service for peace, authorized by the Bishop, was held in the Chapel, and a few remarks appropriate to the occasion were made by the superintendent.

The whole city was given up to an uninterrupted celebration the day when news of the armistice was received. The Orphanage children and teachers gathered around the flagpole and sang the Star Spangled Banner, and in the afternoon they marched up town in procession with the donkey cart in front, driven by "Freckles", dressed in fantastic costume. At night the celebration was prolonged by a bonfire on the lawn, made by Mr. Thornton and the boys.

The Rev. Francis E. Anthony, of Denver, Col., became friend of the superintendent and the Orphanage while stationed at Camp Greene, and on his return from France he was laid up for awhile in a hospital in Buffalo, N. Y., and during that time the children of the Orphanage sent him a bunch of violets, in reurn for which he wrote them a beautiful letter, which we hope they will not soon forget.

On the 22d of November, Kathleen Sherbert went to Washington City to stay awhile with Mrs. J. J. Deady, sister of Mrs. Poague, who was matron at the Orphanage for a year.

One of our girls at the State Sanatorium says in a recent letter: "You don't know how much I miss the good old Thompson Orphanage and the children. I sure will be glad when the day comes that we can see each other. The people down here, some of them, ask me if they are good to the children, and I say, Yes, they sure are. Mr. Smith, you don't know how much I thank you for the kindness you have done for me. I can't thank you as much as I want to."

On December 3rd we had a pleasant visit from the Rev. and Mrs. J. F. Burg, of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, who came through the country in an automobile with Mr. Clinton Kepley, Early Kepley, and Annie Kepley. The automobile was packed as full of good things for the Orphanage as their hearts were with love, and after a hurried look through Thompson Hall just at dinner time they unloaded their good things on the superintendent's lawn, and then hurried off to see the city without even "taking a bite," as tempting as they said the dinner looked. Besides all the nice pantry supplies they brought twenty dollars in cash, which spoke well for St. Matthew's. We hope they will come again, and stay longer.

Our cows did not eat their Thanks-

giving dinner in the new barn, but by the time Christmas comes they will be very much at home in their new quarters, and will be protected from the coldest winds that may blow from the outside. The improvements planned by the special committee are about all done, but they are not all paid for.

Before this goes to print, Mr. and Mrs. Thornton will be off on a visit to their children in Baltimore and other points, and we hope they will have a pleasant time.

Owing to an oversight of the superintendent and the printer, the Thanksgiving circular letter was printed without the name of the superintendent and the Orphanage, which accounts for the simple rubber stamp signature.

The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, gave $506.80 as a Thanksgiving offering, which makes it the banner parish of the Diocese, if not of the State.

A BEQUEST TO THE ORPHANAGE

The late Mr. John Q. Jackson, of Raleigh, who died at Camp Upton, Long Island, in October, left five hundred dollars to the Thompson Orphanage with a possible gift of other funds with the final settlement of the estate.

THANKSGIVING CONTRIBUTION TO THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

J. H. Cheatham	$ 1.00
W. E. Gary	1.00
W. T. Watkins	2.00
Edwin Watkins	1.00
J. B. Owen	5.00
C. A. Hunt	1.00
Brooks Parham	1.00
R. R. Satterwhite	1.00
D. R. Hale	.50
S. H. Allen	1.00
M. H. Stone	1.00
Jas. Williams	.55
R. E. Ranson	.25
S. T. Peace	2.50
R. S. McCoin	2.50
R. H. Southerland	1.00
W. R. Green	1.00
T. W. Ellis	.50
C. R. Reavis	.50
S. S. Parham	5.00
J. T. Alderman	.50
	$31.80

Collected by D. Y. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

A SUGGESTION.

How to help Uncle Sam and the Orphanage at the same time.

If some individual in every parish and Mission in North Carolina gave at least one fifty dollar Liberty Bond to the Orphanage the result would be over $10,000 for the Permanent Fund, yielding nearly $500 a year for the support of the children. One bond does not mean much to the individual, but think how much good it would do if it found its way to the Orphanage along with many others!

HONOR ROLL FOR NOVEMBER.

Fourth Grade—Mary Francis Caudle.

Sixth Grade—Carrie Nichols, Anna Atkins and Annie May Beaver.

Seventh Grade—John Fort.

MARY CLARK SMITH,
Teacher.

MESSENGERS OF HOPE.

Thompson Orphanage Sewing Teacher's Salary.

Amount required	$216.00
Amount paid in	59.99
Amount still to be raised	156.01

Contributions from October 6 to November 6.

Sunday-school at Middleburg, through Mrs. T. H. Carroll	$2.00
Ascension Church, Davie County, through J. C. Smith, Supt.	1.00
St. Paul's Sunday-school, Smithfield, N. C., through Miss Mattie M. Sanders	2.00
Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard, Picard, La Junta, Cal., through their grandmother	1.00
Junior Auxiliary, Hillsboro, N. C., through Miss A. S. Cameron	.50
Junior Auxiliary, Ridgeway, N. C., through Sarah G. Petar	.25
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, through their mother	.25
Total	$7.00

Dear Children:—Our first letter came from Middleburg.

My dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed you will find check for two dollars from our little Sunday-school at Middleburg. We all feel a deep interest in the Orphaange and hope to do more in the future than we have in the past. Hoping you are well, I am with best wishes,

Sincerey,

MRS. T. H. CARROLL.

Thank you, my dear madam. I wish all the Sunday-schools in the Diocese would do as well, for the need at the Orphanage is very great. Please give my love and thanks to the children.

The next letter comes from Ascension Sunday-school and says:

Dear Madam:

Enclosed find one dollar ($1.00) for sewing teacher's salary, Ascension Church, Davie County, N. C., J. C. Smith, Supt.

Thank you, my dear sir. We are very glad to hear from you. It has been a long time since we have had the pleasure of writing Ascension S. S. on our list. Please give my love and thanks to the children. No letter accompanies the Smithfield contribution, although they have the proud distinction of increasing their contribution one hundred per cent instead of only the twenty per cent asked for.

The next letter may not be published. Thank you, my dear friend, and I wish I could write to you, but am in bed again.

The Hillsboro Juniors who have also doubled their subscription come next with fifty cents in the hands for which I send my love and thanks.

Ridgeway, the ever faithful, says this:

Dear Aunt Becky,

Enclosed I send twenty-five cents in stamps for the dues of our society for November.

Best wishes and love from my sister and me.

The last letter comes from Merry Hill and says:

Dear Aunt Becky:

Enclosed please find twenty-five cents from Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick for the sewing teacher's salary.

With besh wishes,

Sincerely,

. . . . . .

Thank you, my dear Martha. Your children are always among the faithful ones. This ends the letters and I must say good-bye. Do your best for the orphans on Thanksgiving.

Lovingly,

AUNT BECKY.

Address: Miss Rebecca Cameron, Box 211, Hillsboro, N. C.

The News and Observed has been publishing a weekly sermon by the Rev. Chas. A. Ashby, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd. The first of these appeared when the Raleigh churches were closed on account of the epidemic of influenza, and since then they have continued to appear.

The consecration of Bishop Delany in November and the annual meeting of the Thirity-fourth Annual Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People brought to Raleigh a number of Southern bishops, among them the Rt. Rev. A. S. Lloyd, President of the Board of Missions.

We cannot define God, but our lives can be the mirror of His life; and that is the very purpose of our being.—Lucy Larcom.

ALASKAN CHURCHMAN CALENDAR.

To the Editor:—I am wondering if you would be good enough as a matter of interest in the mission work in Alaska to announce in your next issue that the Alaskan Churchman Calendar for 1918 is ready and that as usual the price is fifty cents per copy, postpaid to any part of the world. The price has not been increased although the cost of publication has greatly increased. The Calendar is a most attractive one, having twelve pages of cuts in addition to the cover. The entire work of getting it up is voluntary and the only cost is the actual printing charges and the postage. Every penny cleared goes directly to Bishop Rowe to be used in helping out in the missionary work in Alaska. The Church Days are plainly marked. For years now a great many people have found the Calendar to be an attractive Christmas gift, as it is a reminder through the entire year of the thoughtfulness of the donor. I would personally appreciae it if you could bring this matter to the attention of your readers. At first it was thought he Calendar would be handled in Seattle by the Rev. Guy H. Madara, but these plans had to be changed at the last moment, and orders should now be addressed to The Alaskan Churchman Calendar, Box 6, Haverford, Pennsylvania.

With cordial greetings, believe me to be,

Faithfully yours,
CHAS. E. BETTICHER,
Editorial Secretary.

THE WAY THEY DO IN ROWAN.

The Rev. J. F. Burg, of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, tells in a very interesting way how he redeemed the pledge of twenty-five dollars he made at the Convention for the Orphanage: "I went to the people," said he, "and told them that I had confidence enough in them to pledge them for that amount, and that I wished each child to bring 25 cents, and the grown people one dollar, or more, and I would call for the offering the second Sunday in June. I went to St. Jude's in the morning, so that my first offering was from that little congregation. When I took the plate in my hand I saw at once that there was much more than I expected, for with what we gave ourselves there was enough to break me all up so that I could scarcely speak.

The whole congregation felt the effect of my own emotion, and every one, even the children, was in tears, while the women came crowding to the altar to lay their dollar as an offering before God. I never had such a meeting in all my ministry. We tried to close the service with "There is a fountain filled with blood," but the fount of tears was already full to overflowing, and we could not sing, but were dismissed in silence. That offering was $11, and on the way home a young man whom I had never met before overtook us, and asked me if I had asked for one dollar for the Thompson Orphanage. I said, Yes, and he handed me a dollar bill, thus making $12.

In the evening I took $11 from St. Matthew's, which was later increased to $13 by one of the members who was not prepared to contribute at the first call. On the following Sunday at St. Jude's I met some members of whom I had never heard before, two of them gave me $1.00 each, thus putting me "over the top" by $2.00. I pledged $25 to the fund, but I wanted very much to send it to you for immediate use instead, and wrote to Mr. Webb asking him if he would or could release me from that pledge, and permit me to send you $27 at once. He answered me that he felt that he had no authority to do so. So I was forced to acquiesce, and this morning I sent the $25 to Mr. Andrews, but the $2.00 which went over the top I am sending to you, only regretting it is not $200, or $2,000.

I have long since launched my campaign for Thanksgiving offering, and trust it will be very generous, not, however, so much in money as in kind, for my people are poor, but they have all the generosity characteristic of the poor."

INCREASED COST OF ADMINISTRATION.

The cost of missionary administration, like that of living, has advanced by leaps and bounds. The rate of foreign exchange is still high and adds a large additional item to every missionary budget. Rents of office suites have been raised. Overhead charges have increased. Paper and printing expenses have risen and postal rates have advanced. All this means bigger budgets which will require larger contributions.

But these facts need not discourage us. They are a challenge to our faith and to our initiative. The path to a successful financial situation is open. What we need to do is to cultivate the fallow ground of generosity more intensively.

"ADVANCE IN ALL DIRECTIONS."

At the crisis of the Battle of the Marne General Foch sent these words to General Joffre: "My right wing has been driven back; my left has been turned; my center has been smashed. I have ordered an advance in all directions." There spoke the man of faith and initiative. The result was what we all know to have been really the turning point of the war.

Let the friends of missions take pattern after General Foch. With their forces diminshed by the call to service in other parts of the field; with treasuries depleted and with heavy burdens to be met, the leader and commander of the Christion army orders an "advance in all directions."—Men and Missions.

THE QUESTION ANSWERED.

In Case a Mission is Too Poor to Pay the Pension Fund Assessment, What Protection Has the Clergyman?

The diocese is the unit recognized by the General Convention, and we are inclined to think the responsibility rests with the Diocese to see that all of the clergy who so desire shall participate in the benefits of the Pension Fund.

As a rule, missions are not too poor, but too illy informed. Where the matter is presented to them correctly they usually respond gladly, even at some self-sacrifice in the matter.—The Witness.

LOST.—At the home of someone in Monroe—a right-hand glove. Kindly return to Box 643, Lumberton, N. C.

STEARNS ENGRAVING CO.

Designers Half Tones
Engravers Embossing Dies
121½ Salisbury Street,
RALEIGH, N. C.

THE HOME OF
Good Printing
We Guarantee Our Work.
Prices Right.

TRY US WITH
AN ORDER FOR
Job Printing

The CAROLINA CHURCHMAN commends the capable printers who have printed our periodical for more than twelve months. These people live up to their word, and we advise our readers to give them their job printing. Mention The Churchman when sending in an order for printing to

Mutual Publishing Company
J. S. FARMER, Manager
121 W. Hargett St., Raleigh, N. C.

FOR REFERENCE

Do Not Take From This Room

DEMCO

Duke University Libraries
D03867552-